

N. P. MÖRCH'S  
BOGHANDEL  
LØVSTRÆDE N<sup>o</sup> 121.  
NYE OG BRUGTE BØGER SÆLGES,  
KJØBES OG OMBYTTES.

439.03



Thora Melsted

423

For



Dansk = Engelsk

# Ordbog

af

J. S. Ferrall & Chrest. Gudm. Nepp.



Kjøbenhavn.

Paa den Gyldendalske Boghandlings Forlag.

---

1845.



A

DANISH-ENGLISH

# DICTIONARY

BY

J. S. FERRALL & THORL. GUDM. REPP.



COPENHAGEN.

PUBLISHED BY GYLDENDAL.

---

1845.

1836-1840

---

PRINTED BY J. H. SCHULTZ.

PRINTER TO THE KING.

To

*His Most Gracious Majesty*

King Christian the Eighth.





**SIRE,**

*As the two Norwegians, Messrs. Bertelson and Wolff, the authors of the only original works in Anglo-Danish lexicography hitherto published, presented their works to YOUR MAJESTY'S immediate Predecessors, we, in publishing the third original work of the same description, cannot but feel desirous*

of imitating their example, the more particularly since it has been our good fortune to bring our task to a close during the reign of a **SOVEREIGN** so enlightened, and distinguished for love of literature and science.

We, therefore, most humbly beg to offer this present work to **YOUR MAJESTY'S** Gracious notice.

That it may please the Almighty to bless **YOUR MAJESTY** with many and happy days, and continually to increase the prosperity of **YOUR MAJESTY'S** reign, is the fervent prayer of,

SIRE,  
**YOUR MAJESTY'S**

most devoted,

most obedient,

and most humble Servants,

JAMES STEPHEN FERRALL.

THORLEIFR. GUDMUNDSON REPT.

## PREFACE.

---

The first attempt at Anglo-Danish lexicography was made ninety years ago by a Norwegian, Mr. Andreas Berthelson, Graduate of Divinity most probably of the University of Copenhagen. The work as might be expected in that age is in a high degree uncritical, but considering that it broke the ice it must have required more than ordinary labour and research, for it forms a volume of about six hundred and sixty pages 4to. This work bears the following title:

"An English and Danish Dictionary: containing the genuine words of both languages with their proper and figurative meanings; interspersed with a large variety of phrases, idioms, terms of art and proverbial sayings, collected from the most approved writers; by Andreas Berthelson Cand. S. Min. Vol. I. Lond. 1754." It was obviously Mr. Berthelson's intention to publish a Danish-English Dictionary as a second volume to this; but it never appeared. It is not our present design to say much about the merits or demerits of this work: as a specimen of the author's taste, or rather of the taste of the times we shall only insert the following sample which we find under the word: "GUN POWDER": "THE GUNPOWDER TREASON DAY, den Faste-dag, som holdes over aldt England til Grindring af den lyffelige befrielse fra det Luftspring, som var tiltænkt Parlamentet, ved at sætte ild til nogle krdtønder, som hemmeligen laae forvarede i kjeldrene under Parlements huuset naar alle Stænderne vare samlede" i. e. "that Fast day which is kept throughout all England in commemoration of the happy deliverance, from that gambol which was designed for the Parliament by setting fire to some barrels of gunpowder, which had been secreted in the cellars below the Parliament house, at a time when all the Estates were assembled."

The first Danish-English Dictionary was also compiled by a Norwegian, and likewise published in London. Its title is:

"En Dansk og Engelsk Ord-Bog. sammenfæret af Ernst Wolff, Medlem af det høyløvlige Land-Husholdnings Selskab udi Kjøbenhavn og Kjøbmand i London, Trykt udi London af Frys, Conchman, og Collier paa Forfatterens egen Beskostning MDCCLXXIX." i. e. "A Danish and English Dictionary compiled by Ernst Wolff, Member of the most illustrious Agricultural Society of Copenhagen and Merchant in London, Printed in London at the Author's expense, by Frys, Conchman, and Collier 1779." This is also a pretty ponderous 4to of about 550 pages, and it was evidently the author's design, that his work, although published 25 years later than Berthelson's, should match it as its second Volume:

indeed this is also hinted at by Mr. Wolff in his preface: he has made his volume as like as possible to that of his countryman in type, paper, and size, as well as other typographical externals, with three columns on each page, containing an equal number of lines: both are also dedicated to the Crown Prince of Denmark for the time being. From this may be inferred that Mr. Berthelson's work was considered as a work of considerable merit at the time when Mr. Wolff published his Dictionary.

As we in this present work have gone over the same ground as Mr. Wolff (viz. the Englishing of the Danish vocabulary) it lies more particularly within our province briefly to notice its merits.

The advantageous side of Mr. Wolff's work is its copiousness: but his desire of making his volume as like as possible to that of Mr. Berthelson even in bulk, has led him to insert a number of words which otherwise hardly would have found place in his Dictionary: some of these seem to be quite *local* Norwegian provincialisms (good Norwegian words would have been unobjectionable); others are foreign or hybrid; and some evidently coined for the nonce. Of the first class apparently are such words as: *Aandpust* a breath; *aandpusten*, out of breath, asthmatic; *Aandpustenes*, a shortness of breath, an Asthma; out of the second class may be referred such words as: *Nebenarbejde*, *Nebenstund*, *Nebentid*, *Nebenudgigt*, *Nebenvej*, *Nebenvind*; of the third class are such words as; *Arveløsgjærelse*, disinherision [disinherison]; *Naturens Afførsel*, the excrement or excretion of nature; *Introductions Penge*, entrance money; *Navnsforfatning*, Anagram; *Navns Indskrivelse*, matriculation; *Paa sin cavalierff*, *adv.* gentlemanlike, generously. These examples, and a number of such are found in every page, are sufficient to show that Mr. Wolff cannot be recommended for nice selection or criticism, nor could this perhaps be expected from a gentleman in his circumstances. In many instances the author has also mistaken the meaning of English words: *e. g.* *Grød*, he calls *grout*, *pollard*; and *Wolfsball*, *Tennis play*. With all its imperfections, however, Wolff's Danish English Dictionary has hitherto been held in higher esteem abroad, perhaps not unjustly, than any of the succeeding publications in this department. It must be admitted that the merchant was out of his element when compiling a Dictionary and we do not wonder that he quotes with peculiar emphasis those words of *Boyer*: "*Dictionary-making is the most loathsome, tedious and crabbed work*": still this remains Mr. Ernst Wolff's unquestionable and distinguished merit that he justly appreciated the great importance of the English language and literature for his countrymen and his Scandinavian brethren, and, impelled only by this motive, he devoted himself to a task so foreign to his ordinary pursuits when apparently no one else would or could undertake it. "If the many excellent works", says Mr. Wolff, "which England has to show in every science encourages all scholars to study the language, who can be surprised if my countrymen the Danes and the Norwegians should feel more particularly encouraged to it, on account of the intimate connexion subsisting between these countries."

Mr. Wolff then remarks that "three Danish Princes have during the last hundred years been united to three English Princesses, which not only must create mutual friendship and union between the Royal houses and the

nations; but greatly tend to propagate the knowledge of the English language. But more particularly" he adds, "the Norwegian trade, which is equally indispensable to England and to Norway, renders the English language absolutely necessary to a number of my countrymen." It is but natural that the merchant lays great stress on the practical usefulness of the English language in this respect, and that he specially urges how expensive it is for the Norwegians to send their youth to school in England for the purpose of having them instructed in the language: this expense he thinks may be greatly diminished if not completely done away with, by his Dictionary, since the young Norwegians might now study the language first at home, and, having rendered themselves masters of the rudiments, go to England only for a short time, merely to correct their pronunciation and get their English education finished. I seek neither profit nor renown by this literary enterprize, says Mr. Wolff; my only object is usefulness, and having had public utility in view, having attempted a useful work, which no one else seemed willing to undertake, — I ought not to be the sufferer by it. — How far these just and practical sentiments were responded to by his countrymen, we have now no means of estimating.

That Mr. Wolff's Danish English Dictionary gave an impulse to the study of English in Denmark, aye, and all things considered — a comparatively vigorous, powerful, brisk and lively impulse, seems evident from this, that not more than *six* years later Mr. Christian Frederich Bay published the first Edition of his translation of Arnold's English and German Dictionary. This first edition appeared in the year 1784: we have not seen it: and it is of no moment for our present purpose, as it is the literature of Danish-English, more than of English-Danish Dictionaries that now is passing review. The second edition of Arnold *done* into Danish by Bay lies before us and bears the following title: "A Compleat Vocabulary English and Danish: Fulstændigt Engelsk og Dansk Haand-Lexicon, hvorudi indeholdes alle i det Engelske Sprog brugelige Ord, med deres saavel forte som lange Accent, samt tilføjede Udtale. Udgivet paa Engelsk og Tydsk af Theodor Arnold; nu paa Dansk Oversat, forbedret og forøget med en Samling af Handels og See Termini og Talemaader af Christian Frederich Bay: Anden og forbedrede Udgave. Kjøbenhavn 1796. Trykt paa Gyldendals Forlag", i. e. Complete English and Danish Manual-Lexicon in which are contained all such words as are used in the English language, with their short as well as long emphasis, to which is added the pronunciation: edited in English and German by Theodor Arnold; and now translated into Danish, improved and enriched with a collection of Mercantile and Naval terms and Phrases by Christian Friderich Bay: second and improved Edition. Copenhagen 1796. Published by Gyldendal. The third Edition has exactly the same title as the 2d, with no other difference than this, that it professedly is the third Edition printed at Copenhagen 1806 by S. Popp and published by Gyldendal. Mr. Bay says in the preface that "he has revised, improved, and enlarged this edition" and he hopes "he has thereby done his countrymen a material service." But the truth is that he has improved nothing at all: this 3d edition is a mere reprint of the 2d, printed with a similar type and containing the same number of pages (651) and an equal number of lines throughout.



It will be remembered that *all the three first editions merely are and also profess to be translations of Arnold*; but in the year 1807, i. e. the next year after the publication of the 3d edition, this book maker of two royal baptisms Mr. Christian Friderich Bay, committed the most barefaced trick of literary piracy that we remember ever to have seen. Just about the time of the bombardment of Copenhagen he published the following: *Fuldstændigt Engelsk og Dansk samt Dansk og Engelsk Haand-Lexicon, udarbejdet efter de nyeste og bedste Ordbooger af Christen Friderich Bay. Første Deel. Anden forbedret Udgave. Kjøbenhavn 1807. Trykt paa den Gyldendalste Boghandlings Forlag hos Sebastian Popp.* i. e. "Complete English and Danish and also Danish and English Manual-Lexicon, compiled from the latest and best Dictionaries by Christian Friderich Bay. Vol. I. Second and improved Edition. Copenhagen 1807. Published by Gyldendal: printed by Sebastian Popp." — And what is now this second edition of Bay's Dictionary? Why, it is nothing but the warehoused sheets of the 3d edition of Arnold published the year before.

This titlepage of 1807 by which Mr. Bay made himself the author of another man's work contains what Mr. Daniel O'Connell would call a multitudinous falsehood: or rather a *multitudinous lie*, for such is the terse phrase used by the Hon. Gentleman.

1) The Dictionary is very far from being *complete*, even considered as a Manual-Lexicon, for Mr. Bay has himself stated in the preface that he has omitted the greatest number of derived words, which he thinks that even beginners may easily find out without seeing them in the Dictionary.

2) This was only an "English and Danish" and not a "Danish and English Dictionary."

3) He calls it "*udarbejdet*" *literally: elaborated* (we have in the translation of the title used the more suitable English word "compiled"); but surely there never was a literary work produced with less labour since Mr. Bay wrote nothing more than a new title page.

4) He says that he has compiled it "from the latest and best Dictionaries," but as we have already seen that this is a mere unaltered reprint of the 2d Edition of 1796, no Dictionaries that had been published during the last eleven years could have been used for the improvement of this. We strongly suspect that all the editions of this "Manual-Lexicon" are mere reprints of the first Edition, and in that case nothing had been improved or added since 1784.

5) He says that all this has been done "by Christian Friderich Bay"; but in three preceding Editions he had himself honestly confessed that he had only *translated Arnold*.

6) He calls this Vol. I.; but there is no 2d Volume.

7) He calls this "Second improved Edition": here are three falsehoods in three words: for 1. it cannot be second edition of Bay's Manual-Lexicon, since there does not exist any first edition. 2. it is in no respect improved, and 3dly, it is no edition at all, but only the sheets of the 3d Edition of Arnold to which this false title page has been prefixed.

8. He says it is printed in 1807; but we have already seen that the book was printed in 1806. Thus this titlepage of 1807 contains a sum of no less than *ten* gross falsehoods. Surely Mr. Bay must not have known that this



sort of dishonesty is by all literary men throughout the civilized world, from a moral point of view, held in the same abhorrence as that which is usually punished by the house of correction, or by transportation. — But in Lat. 56, Long. 12, 30' he was safe enough; there piracies of this kind are seldom visited with very severe punishments").

The last Edition of Bay's Arnold bears the following title:

"*Fuldstændig Danff og Engelsff Haand-Ordbog efter Theodor Arnolds udarbejdet af Christian Frederik Bay, Hjerde giennemsejete og forbedrede Udgav. Kjøbenhavn. Trykt paa den Gyldendalske Boghandlings Forlag 1820*"; i. e. "complete Danish and English Manual-Dictionary, from Theodor Arnold compiled by Christian Frederik Bay. Fourth revised and improved Edition. Copenhagen. Published by Gyldendal 1820.

Here "*Danff og Engelsff*" is a misprint, for it ought to be *Engelsff og Danff*. Bay was dead when this edition, (which if we are rightly informed was only revised by the Publisher) was printed; and it no doubt is owing to the publisher's sense of justice and fairness that we here find Theodor Arnold reinstated in his rights as the true author, although perhaps it was attempted by the ambiguous term "*efter*" to cover the dishonesty of Bay: The revision apparently consists mainly in the omission of a few of Bay's redundancies; but Bay's numerous errors have not been corrected. Thus for example we find: "*Puberty, de mynbige Aar*" etc. exactly as in the three preceeding editions, and even a word so very common and necessary as "*Beefsteak*" is not to be found in this, any more than in the former editions.

But besides the Manual-Lexicon Bay has also published a larger work whose title is: "*Fuldstændig Engelsff og Danff Ordbog, udarbejdet efter de nyeste og bedste Ordbøger af Christian Frederik Bay. Kjøbenhavn 1806, paa den Gyldendalske Boghandlings Forlag. Trykt hos Hørring*", i. e. "Complete English and Danish Dictionary compiled from the newest and best Dictionaries by Christian Frederik Bay. Copenhagen 1806. Published by Gyldendal. Printed by B.

---

<sup>c)</sup> We have heard it more than once remarked by learned Germans who had acquired some knowledge of Danish, "that the Danish literature was nothing but a collection of piracies; and if there was any thing original, it was good for very little": this is too sweeping an assertion; but that the Danish Critics partly have themselves to blame for the imputation thus cast upon their country is undeniable, for they have been far too indulgent to plagiaries, far too reluctant to expose them. From this absence of correctional police in the Danish literature the result has been and still is that very gross piracies have been committed; and as it is by no means uncommon that school books and class books are pirated from foreign authors, it is but natural that school-boys and students, when they become acquainted with the circumstance, should look upon plagiarism as a venial fault, or even as a meritorious action. We shall here mention only one monstrous piracy of this kind, which, if committed in England, or France, or Prussia, would have made the perpetrator unfit for every public employment: The whole of "*L. Poinso's Elémens de statique*" (the 6th edition) has been pirated by an unprincipled translator, who nowhere has mentioned his author's name, and the book is used as a classbook in one of the academies in Copenhagen. This piracy has certainly been rather too leniently dealt with although, no doubt, disapproved by a learned critic in Professor Petersen's Journal for 1839, who merely observes that this "*Ordbog*" "is in many places a literal version of "*Elémens de Statique par Poinso*"; for it is evident that this critic well knew that the whole of Poinso's classical work had been pirated. The German critics dealt with much more severe justice with an anonymous plagiarist who had pirated an English treatise written by the author of this preface. Mercy to the offender in this case is injustice to the public and cruelty to the deserving; and this sound principle is generally acted upon by the English, the French and the German critics.

K. Horrebow." This is a work in two thick 8vo Vols, of which the 1st contains 1,235, and the 2d 1,237 pages, making altogether 2,472 pages. We shall not here enter into any nice or extensive criticism of this work: we have reason to suspect that it is a translation like the other from some larger English and German Dictionary. Mr. Bay states that his sources have been the 6th Edition of Johnson of 1785; Sheridan's Dictionary of 1789; Walker's Dictionary of 1791; Chamber's Encyclopedia; besides the Dictionaries of Ash, Young, Ludvig and Bayley. He certainly is wrong in stating that in marking the pronunciation he has followed Walker and Sheridan, since they have marked the pronunciation by arithmetical figures according to a precise system, and he has expressed it by alphabetical characters in a most arbitrary and inaccurate manner, in which he has followed the example of the Anglo-German Lexicographers of that age.

We shall now briefly notice the Danish-English part of Mr. Bay's labours, of which three Editions have been found, viz. the 1st of 1798; the 2d of 1807, and the last of 1824. The first Edition bears the following title: "Fuldstændigt Danff og Engelsk Haand-Lexicon, udarbejdet efter de nyeste og bedste Ordbrug af Christian Friderich Bay. Kjøbenhavn 1798; Trykt paa Gyltendals Forlag"; i. e. "Complete Danish and English Manual-Lexicon, compiled from the newest and best Dictionaries by Christian Friderich Bay. Copenhagen 1798. Published by Gyltendal." This first edition was very full of misprints, which have been corrected in the 2d edition of 1807; but in other respects this is a mere reprint of the former. The 3d edition of 1824 is also nothing but a reprint of the 2d. Mr. Bay says that "although we have, Ernst Wolff's Danish and English Dictionary he has not considered it superfluous to edit" a complete Danish and English Manual-Lexicon as a second Volume to the English and Danish Manual-Lexicon [i. e. Arnold] already published. He further says that as to Danish he has made use of the Dictionaries of V. Aphelen, of Baden and of Dr. Wolff and as to English of Johnson Boyer and Ash."

Of course there is a little more observable of Mr. Bay's own manufacture in the Danish-English, than in the English-Danish Part; here was nothing that could be pirated but Ernst Wolff alone, and his work was obviously the work of a man, who, however well intentioned and public spirited, was untrained to lexicography and lacking many of the indispensable qualifications for this kind of labour; besides Wolff's work had now after 18 years become rather obsolete. But still we find that Bay has not disdained to copy very largely from Wolff: He has indeed not followed Wolff implicitly throughout; yet most frequently adopted his errors even in orthography, and where he departed from the authority of his predecessor his alterations were generally speaking no improvements. Some of Wolff's barbarous words and useless phrases Bay has no doubt excluded, but a far greater number he has retained: he could no more than Wolff distinguish between that which was essential and that which was accidental in the meaning of a word; high life and low life; the usage of the saloon and the cellar; serious and comic style; history and a country ballad were all one to him; in short his lexicographical-unfitness was owing to inadequate and imperfect knowledge not only of Danish and English, but also of the general principles of philology. Several of these po-

sitions will be satisfactorily illustrated merely by inserting an extract of a column of Bay's Dictionary chosen at random. We light upon Bay's "Kierlighed" with its compounds, and we shall put in parallel with it Wolff's treatment of the same group of vocables:

## WOLFF.

Kierlighed, *Sub.* Love, affection, favour, friendship.

Kierlighed=Brynde, *Sub.* Heat, ardour, vehemency.

Kierlighed=Drif, *Sub.* a philter, a love potion [potion].

Kierlighed=Heber, *Sub.* a love fit, an erotic raving.

Kierlighed=Glamme, *Sub.* flames of love.

Kierlighed=Gierning, *Sub.* a work of charity.

Kierlighed=Guden, the god of love, Cupid.

Kierlighed=Gandler, *Sub.* Amorous Intrigues, Lovetricks.

Kierlighed=Historie, *Sub.* Amorous stories, romances.

Kierlig=Dyefast, *Sub.* an amorous look, a glance, an ogling, a smickering a casting of sheep's eyes.

Kierlighed=Pant, *Sub.* a love pledge.

Kierlighed=Efrivelse, *Sub.* a loveletter.

Kierlighed=Taler, *Sub.* Love talk, an amorous Discourse.

Kierlighed=Tilbuelighed, *Sub.* an amorous passion, an inclination, a fondness.

## BAY.

Kierlighed, Love, affection, favour, tenderness.

Kierlighed=Anstød, Love-Fit.

Kierlighed=Baand, Love knot.

Kierlighed=Blif, amorous Look, Smickering (faste Kierlighed=Blif paa een) to look sweet upon one.

Kierlighed=Brev, a Billet-doux, Love-letter.

Kierlighed=Brynde, Ardour, Heat of Love or Passion.

Kierlighed=Drif, a Love potion, Philter.

Kierlighed=Erklæring, a Pledge of Love.

Kierlighed=Gud, Cupid.

Kierlighed=Gandel, amorous Intrigues, Lovetricks.

Kierlighed=Historier, Love-Stories, Romance.

Kierlighed=Ild, Loveflames, Heat of Love.

Kierlighed=Kys, amorous Kiss.

Kierlighed=Maaletid, (hos de gamle Christne), Eucharistia.

Kierlighed=Pant, Love-Pledge.

Kierlighed=Pil, Arrow of Love.

Kierlighed=Sager, Love Intrigues.

Kierlighed=Snaf, Lovetale, amorous Discourse.

Kierlighed=Verf, Work of Charity.

Kierlighed=Vise, a Love song, amorous Song.

This parallel will show that Bay's Kierlighed is far from being any improvement on Wolff's; nay, that it is in several instances more barbarous: Bay has e. g. inserted the barbarous word Kierlighed=Anstød, and as absurdly translated it by *Love fit!* Kierlighed=Baand, a word which Bay has, and Wolff has not; but then Bay's English version of it is bad. It no doubt is wrong of Wolff to give *romances* for Kierlighed=Historie, but this Bay retains. Kierlig=Dyefast (for kierlig is a misprint) is better rendered by Wolff than Kierlighed=

Blif by Bay. Bay gives *Kierlighed*-Maaltid which Wolff has forgotten, but translates by a word not used by English authors, for they call it *Agape*. Bay's *Kierlighed*-Pill, is certainly an unnecessary word, and ill rendered by him; love dart, would be a better version than *arrow of love*. *Kierlighed*-Sager, which Bay has, is equally unnecessary, and his "love intrigues" an absurd version of it, the right expression would be love matters. Bay puts *Kierlighed*-Snaf for Wolff's *Kierlighed*-Laler and copies Wolff's translation; but *Kierlighed*-Snaf is not *love tale*, but *love talk*. Bay has without the least hesitation copied Wolff's misspellings or misprints: under the word *Kierlingagtighed*, Wolff has the misprint *pusilanimity* for *pusillanimity*; this Bay adopts as the right spelling and repeats the blunder three times in one column; it has been preserved in all the three editions of Bay's Danish-English Dictionary, which is the more startling since in the English-Danish part it is right, where he has evidently copied a more accurate author. We shall subjoin a few more extracts to shew more plainly Bay's piratings from Wolff:

## WOLFF.

Bogstav, a letter, character. Begyndelses Bogstav, initial letter, Store Bogstav, capital letters.

Bogstavens Forfættning, an anagram.

Bogstavens Udelabelse, an elision.

Forslæd, Travested, disguised, transmogrified, masked.

Forslædelse, a disguise, a counterfeit habit.

For i Spidsen, at the head.

For i Veien, beforehand.

Forfortnings Tegn, an apostrophe.

Forsleinselse, Callumny, slander, slandering, backbiting, detraction, false imputation, malicious aspersion, defamation, defaming, blemishing.

Lys (Stin), Light. Soel og Maane ere to store Lys, The sun and moon are two great luminaries; Et lys som antænder, a candle, candle light; At staa i sit eget lys, To stand in one's own light, to prejudice one's self.

Ophbygge (et hus), To erect, to build, to raise an edifice. Ved eksempel, to edify, to excite, to improve, to benefit, to instruct by example.

Rang, A rank, a degree, a note or quality, a rate, a precedence, or

## BAY.

Bogstav, a letter. (Begyndelsesbogstav), initial Letter (store) capital Letter.

Bogstavens Forfættning, an Anagram.

Bogstavens Udelabelse, an Elision.

Forslædt, disguised, travested; transmogrified, masked.

Forslædelse, a Disguise, Travesting, counterfeit Habit.

For i Spidsen, at the head.

For i Veien, before Hand.

Forfortnings Tegn, an Apostrophe.

Forsleinselse, Defamation, Blemishing, Slandering, Detraction, false imputation, Aspersion, Vilifying.

Lys (flart Stin), Light. (Soel og Maane ere to store Lys), Sun and Moon are two great Luminaries. (at brænde), a Candle. (staa i sit eget), to stand in Your own light to prejudice your self.

Ophbygge, to build, erect, or raise an Edifice. (ved Exempel), to edify, instruct by Your Example, set a good Example.

Rang, Rank, Degree, Order, Dignity, Precedency). (have Rang over een),



## WULFF.

taking place before, an order or dignity.  
 Rant (som staaer lige op), Right, straight, direct up, upright, standing.

## BAY.

to take Place of one. (Stib af første Rang, a Ship of the first Rate.  
 Rant (som staaer lige op), right, upright, erect.

These samples are taken quite *ad aperturam*, and the reader who will take the trouble to compare these dictionaries, will find that every page offers plenty of the same description. Forster Wolff renders by: The hearing of a prisoner, an examination; and Bay calls it: the Hearing, Examination of a Prisoner, but unfortunately adds a *Trial*, a word peculiarly applicable to the English form of process and not to the Danish: The Danish language has no adequate term to express the English word *Trial*, which in criminal law denotes the public examination of witnesses, in an open court, in the presence of a judge and jury, with reference to a charge, or indictment against a prisoner at the bar: the Danish Forster, is a private examination of the prisoner himself by a judge in a room to which strangers are not admitted: and for this reason Danish lawyers say that the Danish form of criminal process is an inquisitorial form.

A just and impartial examination will lead to the result: that Christian Friderich Bay's lexicographical labours, tho' apparently both numerous and voluminous, have not greatly advanced Anglo-Danish lexicography, beyond the stage on which it was left by Berthelson and Wolff, that they have not materially promoted the knowledge of the English language and literature in Denmark, and that on the contrary Bay has often misled and bewildered instead of instructing.

Next after Chr. Fr. Bay follows Olsen. His Dictionary bears the following title: "Danst og Engelsk Lexicon, udarbejdet efter de bedste Forfattere i begge Sprog af L. B. Olsen. Kjøbenhavn: trykt paa H. & C. Eolbins Forlag hos Mathias Johan Ebbelow". As this in all essentials is a mere epitome and a bad epitome, partly of Wolff, partly of Chr. Friderich Bay, so it was very natural that the compiler ushered it into the world without any preface or introduction whatever, since there was no work of his own of which he could give any conscientious account. Olsen has however excluded many of Ernst Wolff's foreign, barbarous, and hybrid words, but wherever he has ventured to depart from Wolff's or Bay's text he has frequently been more inaccurate than they in his statements of the meaning of Danish words.

Olsen's Book however is not a *μικρά βιβλίον* and so far not a *μικρά κακόν*; it only amounts to 712 pages small 8vo, in two columns, with not a great deal of letter press on each page. Mr. Olsen seems to have been aware of the insufficiency of his dictionary, for in the year 1806 he published a supplement of 212 pages probably with the view of rivalling Bay, whose larger English and Danish Dictionary was published in that year; and Mr. Bay concluded his preface with a promise of a complete Danish and English dictionary in case his two English and Danish volumes should meet the approbation of his countrymen. It appears from Mr. Olsen's preface to his supplement that

he particularly piques himself upon the purity of his Danish, and he asserts "that if any word or expression which is not quite unusual should not be found in the dictionary itself it will scarcely be looked for in vain in the supplement. Both these writings taken together, says he, now contain not only all usual Danish words and phrases that are found in other Danish dictionaries of any note, but also many more which hitherto have not been found in books of this description. This author however writes "at binde nogen Blaar i Vinene", also "at binde een Hænderne", "falbe een noget ind", and speaks of "Fødslyffet af et Sengen-Omhæng". That Olsen has copied Ernst Wolff will be obvious to any one who compares these dictionaries only *ad aperturam*: thus Olsen has Wolff's aforementioned vocables: *Håndpuft*, *Håndpuften*, and *Håndpuftenhed*, also Englished in the same way as by his predecessor: for *Gylbendaare* Wolff has; the hemorrhoidal vein, an emrod, hemorrhagy, bleeding piles; Olsen has: the *hemoroidoidal Vein*, Hemorrhagy, bleeding piles, thus preserving Wolff's inaccuracies uncorrected, vitiating the orthography and putting last of all the only expression which may be considered as adequate. Just as Wolff, Olsen renders *Bogtyv* only by Plagiarist, *Boldspil*, by tennis play, *Liggenbefæ*, by the same words, treasure, riches, wealth; *Rigtighed*, Wolff renders by justness, exactness, regularity, an order, orderliness, evenness, punctuality; and Olsen by justness, exactness, precision, regularity, order, rightness, orderliness, evenness, punctuality: for *Epidsindig*, Wolff gives, subtle, ingenious, keen, sharp-witted, acute, inventive, crafty, punctilious, critical, censorious; and Olsen, subtle, ingenious, sly, cunning, crafty, sharp, keen, nice, critical, cutting, sharp, satirical, censorious, stinging. But Olsen has also in some instances copied Bay: for *paa-sfiønde*, both have the same words, viz. to acknowledge, consider, be sensible of, none of which happens to be the right one: A case occurs where one half of Bay's explanation has been inserted in Olsen's dictionary and the other half in the supplement: for *paa-see*, we find in Bay, to look on, regard (have *Aggt paa*), to observe, be intent upon: now Olsen has adopted the two first words in his dictionary, and no more, and reserved the parenthesis with the remainder for the supplement. For *paa-nagle*, Bay has: to nail a thing on, fix it with nails, and Olsen exactly the same words; for *Paa-staaenhed*, Bay has: opinionatrety, an obstinate persisting in an opinion, which Olsen copies word for word. But although Olsen in most cases copies either Wolff, or Bay, still he sometimes departs from both and then usually is almost as far from the right as both his predecessors: *Fyrbøder*, Wolff renders by *poker*! Bay by *warmer* or *heater* of a room and Olsen by, firemaker (which is right) and *calefactor* which is not even an English word. We have of course compared Olsen's work with the first edition of Bay of 1798 which was the only one published at the time when Olsen compiled his Dictionary.

There remains only one work more in this department to be noticed: it is: "A new Pocket-Dictionary of the English and Danish Languages. Stereotype Edition. Leipzig. Charles Tauchnitz. No Person has ventured to put his name to this piece of work, which is immediately discovered to be a more epitome of Arnold and Bay, whose errors in some *very few* instances have been corrected but in many more retained: here also appear new blunders



which Bay has not: e. g. *Esste*, is in this Leipzig Dictionary called *vescate!!* The Danish-English part of it makes no more than 328 pages.

From the above survey it follows that hitherto there exist no more than two *original* works, both composed by Norwegians, in the department of Anglo-Danish lexicography, of which the one is *ninety*, and the other *sixty six years old*. These were no doubt expensive works at the time when they were published, and it may reasonably be supposed that very few copies of them were ever imported into Denmark, where they are rarely seen in any other place than the public libraries, so that it can scarcely be said that they have ever existed in the Danish book trade. London was from the beginning, and probably still is their only market: and were they to be found here in greater number they could not now satisfy those who wish to acquire available knowledge of the English language, or to become familiar with the English literature. It is high time then to provide for the wants of the public in this respect.

A "Danish-English Dictionary" was in the first place more particularly required; for the English-German Dictionaries, of which so many have been published, and which have been so greatly improved of late, might supply the place of an English-Danish Dictionary while such a one was being prepared for publication; accordingly this Danish-English Dictionary, in reality the second original work of this kind, is now offered to the public; and we now proceed to give some account of the plan of this work, and of the principles which have been followed in its composition.

The vocabulary and the arrangement of Molbech have been adopted, and it is hoped that the peruser will find very few of Molbech's words here omitted. However a few compounds — and but a few — whose meaning is perfectly obvious, because their elements have been satisfactorily explained, have sometimes been left out: e. g. when the English words are given for *Hjerne* and for *Syge*, it is not absolutely necessary to insert *Hjerne-Syge*, since even a beginner in the study of Danish will easily discover that it means "a disorder of the brain; besides the synonym *Hjernesygdom* will be found in its place: moreover words which are quite obsolete and useless have been omitted e. g. *hjerregal*, which is unusual, antiquated and silly; and lastly much caution was deemed necessary in admitting *απαξ λεγόμενα*, more particularly when reasonable doubts might be entertained of their ever being generally adopted. The lexicographer ought to be in a high degree conservative and slow to receive novelties: his business is to explain the language of a nation, not to write a commentary on the whims and fancies of individuals. With the exceptions here stated — and these have led to the exclusion only of a very few words — Molbech's vocabulary will be found complete in this Dictionary. And on the other hand a very small number of new words has been inserted, partly such as appeared to have been omitted through inadvertence or oversight by Molbech, and partly such as have obtained more general currency since his Dictionary appeared.

Mr. Molbech's orthography has also been followed in this work. We are aware that there may be some who will think it objectionable that we have implicitly followed Molbech in so many essential points. Perhaps even

Mr. Molbech himself might say that it was wrong in 1845 to build a new superstructure on a foundation laid in 1833 without carefully examining the soundness and solidity of that foundation in every part of it — he might assert that his was the first critical Dictionary of Danish ever published and that it is impossible that any first attempt of this kind can be perfect, and that he himself would now find much to alter and improve in a second edition. To this we answer: Molbech's Dictionary such as it now is, has found favour with the Danish public: this is a *very important fact*: one of the very few things on which the Danes almost universally seem to agree, is that Mr. Molbech's Dictionary of 1833 is satisfactory; such a *παρασκευὴ* suffrage must not be disregarded by a lexicographer writing in the age which has given it.

"What is Danish, and what not?" This may be indeed a difficult and a ticklish question to decide in the last resort\*); but before the tribunal of the

\*) It is in every way a pregnant as well as a ticklish question, and naturally enough, since the country is in a variety of ways a border country: a situation of which it must at a yearly increased rate feel all the consequences. It is not only a border country between Germany and Scandinavia; but also between Great Britain and Russia, and the rapid progress of steam navigation, by means of which a communication between London and St. Petersburg is effected in about a week, must give it more and more of that character. The language and the literature too, is a compound of heterogeneous and even conflicting elements. Till the beginning of the present century the origin of the Danish language was unknown to the Danes themselves; German was then the only source from which it drew new vocabularies and forms of expression, and as some knowledge of German was generally acquired in the Danish schools, the authors who enriched their language by borrowings from the German had the advantage of being understood. Subsequently when the discovery was made, that Norse was the mother of Danish, some wits attempted a regeneration after the fashion which the Jewish Rabbi deemed to be impossible: the illustration of Nicodemus was wrong in the case to which he applied it, but would have been much more suitable in the case before us: the reentering into the mother's womb in order to be born again, has here proved a failure, and no wonder: Norse had become an unknown tongue to the very authors who wished to enrich their native idiom from its stores — it was a Sesame which they no longer understood to open — and it was in a still greater degree unknown to the great mass of their countrymen for whose benefit their works were written; thus complicated misconceptions arose whenever the reproduction of a Norse word was attempted: of this it would not be difficult to furnish numerous examples. The nineteenth century has been productive of new notions, new theories, new fancies, new prejudices, and as the Danish vocabulary is naturally poor, the Danes, being a fashionable nation, have been obliged to enrich it from such stores as they had any access to; practical and technical men have, as before, resorted to German and French. This gives to modern Danish an appearance somewhat like that Indian river which runs red along the one shore and grey along the other: it is evident that this must lead to much vacillation and inconsistency. From want of unity of purpose, from lack of clearly established principle, Danish authors have in some cases shewn a disposition to reject even good words belonging to their own language in order to make room for a Germanizing expression although it was in every way more inconvenient. It has e. g. been clearly shewn that *Nævnt* is an adequate and correct Danish [modern Danish] expression for the English word *Jury*, and that *Nævning* is the right word for *jurymen*; *Nævninger*, *jurors*; but still many Danish authors prefer the much more inconvenient term *Retterbetings Mænd*, only because the Germans call it "*Geschworenen Gericht*": nay, some do even use the English word *jury* as a Danish word, although the greatest number of their countrymen can neither pronounce nor understand it. This whim is the more startling since the *Jury* is in Swedish called *Nämnd*, and the genuine Danish expression is thus supported by the authority of the sister language, which at this moment is in high favour with the Danes: it is moreover a very good translation of *Krætr* which is the Icelandic term for *Jury*. Another example: the English title *Earl* can be correctly expressed in Danish by the Danish word *Jarl*, still Danish authors prefer to render it by the inadequate term *Graf*, because the Germans call it *Graf*. The very same authors "think foul scorn" of writing *Erreg*, *language*, when they are out of humor with the Germans (although this is the current Danish word), because it resembles *Erachte*, and they prefer on such occasions the obsolete Danish word *Maaf*! What is Danish, and what is not Danish?

Danish public of the *present age*, it has been given in favour of Molbech and against RASK: it is necessary to mention this fact, for the information of those nations to whom the name of the latter is much more familiar than that of the former. Rask's and Molbech's views with regard to the origin, the essence and the form of the Danish language were diametrically opposite and their opinions about the right mode of cultivating and enriching it differed in an equal degree; but if any view, theory or opinion on this subject has gained the ascendancy, it is at present undoubtedly Molbech's. Times may change indeed: the Scandinavian fashion may revive the School of Rask either in its original, or in a modified form, but the lexicographer has not to deal with eventualities, or possibilities, but realities. He must take the language as it is given by the usage, and hold that to be usage which is adopted by the majority of prominent and recognized writers and speakers. Now Molbech is an authority for Danish writers of the present age; his Danish accordingly is the Danish of the age. This is a maxim which has been steadily kept in view during the composition of this Dictionary. Still this work is very far from being any translation of Molbech: in determining the signification of every word; in distinguishing between essentials and accidentals, between what is general and what special; in the selection and the arrangement of the different meanings and in the choice and explanation of phrases, the authors have followed their own judgment and never put down any signification before it was thoroughly discussed and controlled by a constant reference to prominent authorities, English as well as Danish.

Molbech has indeed inserted in his dictionary a considerable number of foreign words, most frequently characterizing them as such e. g. as English, French, Italian, Spanish, German, etc. these have also been retained in the Dictionary; but the fact is undeniable that a vast multitude of foreign words not to be found in Molbech, is used by Danish authors and that those authors who take pains to avoid them and to replace them by words considered as Danish, frequently become even less intelligible than those who use the foreign expression, not to mention that they often must substitute a prolix circumlocution for a single term. Accordingly it was deemed advisable in this dictionary to explain such foreign words and technical terms as Danish authors most frequently use; had this not been done, an Englishman would not have been able to read a Danish book, or even a Danish letter by this dictionary. It is as we have said a difficult matter to decide, what is Danish, and what not; to decide the question what is idiomatic, and what not, is more or less difficult in every European language, least perhaps in Spanish and Italian. It is in Danish peculiarly difficult. Where will the Danish purist begin, and where end? Will he lop off all that is of German, Latin, French and Dutch origin? Will he reject every word having the Prefix of *Be* or *Ge*, and a very considerable part of those which have the Prefix of *Før*? We wot he will not: the remaining stock would be poor indeed — quite insufficient for a Roeskilde speech, not to mention Himmelbjerg, or Skamlingsbakke. The geographical situation of Denmark is such, that it renders the importation of foreign words and phrases not only natural but unavoidable, no Wrakendyke, no Dannevirke, no Chinese rampart can be erected against it: all Danish authors of

any note have used a number of foreign words: Holberg, Suhm, Sneedorf and Rahbek have used many. There is only one way of avoiding this sin in Denmark, and that, to be sure, is chosen by the greatest number, it is: *not to write at all*. We accordingly found that foreign words were necessary. But since the question: what is foreign and what not, can only be decided by some arbitrary rule, we determined to take Molbech's authority also for this. Lest we should give offence to patriots and purists, we took care not to insert in the body of the dictionary such foreign words as we deemed necessary and which we culled out of Meyer's Dictionary of foreign words ("*Gremmed=Ord=Bog*"); but subjoined them as a supplement. Those foreign words which Molbech has, we have retained in the Dictionary, since they may now be considered as Danish.

It is by no means an easy matter to deal with such fairness as would have any chance of satisfying all parties, by a language circumstanced like the Danish, particularly in an age in which pretensions to nationality and originality are carried to such a high pitch as at present. The language, as it now is spoken and written, is certainly not ancient; the literature scarcely a hundred and twenty years old. Both have in their progress to that stage which they have now reached, perpetually been subject to foreign influence, particularly German. By some no doubt this is lamented as a great evil; but to those who are accustomed dispassionately to survey the destiny of languages and nations placed in circumstances similar to those of the Danish, it appears only as the ordinary course of nature, on which the caprice, or the predilections, or the exertions of man can have no influence. It is true, that although Greece was subjected to Turkish dominion nearly four hundred years, the Turkish language affected the Greek in no very perceptible degree; but here customs, manners, laws, traditions, origin, religion were altogether widely different, and the languages themselves in form and structure as remote from each other as any two languages spoken in any part of the globe. German and Danish, on the contrary, are and have always been kindred languages; the nations derive their origin from a common stock; their religion was in ancient times the same and Denmark received christianity from Germany. In ancient times the laws were also similar; but subsequently the German states adopted the Justinian Code, while the Scandinavian legislators retained their old legal institutions and enactments, until circumstances, or convenience, or fancy suggested their alteration or abolition. Danish civilization is in fact in every particular essentially German, and Denmark has for ages become so much accustomed to German dictature and supremacy in intellectual matters, that an emancipation from it would be suicidal to Danish culture and entirely check the progress of enlightenment in Denmark. If it be said that a spiritual alliance with the other Scandinavian nations would be more natural and profitable to Denmark than her present state of dependency on Germany, it ought to be remembered that Scandinavian fraternization would not at all remove German dictature, since the other Scandinavian nations are in intellectual respects nearly as dependent on Germany as the Danes. No man can say that Denmark would be materially benefited by receiving her spiritual fashions from Christiania, or Upsala, or even from Stock-



holm, instead of receiving them directly from Berlin, or the Leipzig fair, since the original patterns would be German in every case. Danish civilization and literature accordingly are subject to, and must for all time to come be *perpetually* subject to German influence; and since this cannot be altered, it would be wiser to endeavour to draw all possible advantages from this circumstance, than to lose time and labour in unavailing exertions and fruitless struggles against a moral and physical force that is so completely overwhelming. There is but one way in which the Danish literary man possibly may expect, not indeed to check, but perhaps in some degree to neutralize the influence of German taste on the literature of his country: it is by setting up competitors against it — by propagating in Denmark the knowledge of the literature of other countries, particularly such as have served as patterns to the German literati themselves. This applies more particularly to the literature of Italy and England, also in many respects to that of Spain and France. The most difficult lesson to learn of the Germans, and at the same time the most profitable, is their *universality*. Those among the Danes who have been most distinguished for their knowledge of the literature of other countries, have done the greatest service to the literature of their own. Baron Holberg was familiar with the masterpieces of English and French literature that were most in vogue in his age, and a reflexion of these is observable in his several works. Rahbek excelled all his Danish contemporaries in knowledge of the English, the French, the Italian, the Spanish literature, and was at the same time well versed in the classics; thus he became for Denmark what Mayans\*) was for Spain, and the literature of his country was in many ways greatly benefited by his exertions.

If, owing to physical as well as moral causes, Denmark is a kind of Galilee to Germany (Germany being considered as Palæstine), that circumstance must never be lost sight of by any one who treats of its language, its literature, or its history. In this work, however, due deference has been paid to Danish patriotism and purism in as far as it has been attempted to separate the sheep from the goats. The vocabulary which has found most favour with the Danes has been set apart, and such foreign words as Danish authors must at least consider as a *malum necessarium*, have been subjoined and printed with the ordinary Roman type which is used by the greatest number of the European nations. In many instances these foreign words have with Danish authors an acceptance different from that which is assigned to them in the languages from which they are borrowed: in such cases the original sense has not been noticed here but only the Danish acceptance.

To the English peruser of this Dictionary it may not be uninteresting to know *how far the Danish language extends over the surface of the globe*. It is spoken in the Danish Isles and in Jutland, also in a part of Sleswick and in Norway; and by almost every person in office in the Danish colonies, in the

---

\*) Mayans y Siscar.

Leeward Isles, on the Malabar coast, on the coast of Greenland: it is *understood* more or less perfectly in the Færoe Isles, in Sweden and in the trading places about the coast of Finland, and by a number of persons in Lapland; also by the clergy and other official persons in Iceland. Its use for commercial purposes may extend to nearly five millions of men, and it is the vernacular language of more than two millions of these.

The British scholar may naturally ask: *whether, or how far the Danish language is related to the English?* And it is the more necessary here briefly to elucidate this question, since it has been greatly mystified by some Scottish as well as Danish authors, and not least by Jamieson the Scottish lexicographer. A cursory survey of the origin and history of both languages will furnish the most adequate reply.

Before the Anglosaxon invasion England was inhabited only by Celts, who retreated to those mountains in the West of the island, which they still occupy, leaving the flat country entirely in possession of the invaders. These invaders consisted, according to the Saxon chronicle, of three nations or tribes: Saxons, Angles, and Jutes, of which the first mentioned were the most numerous; on the continent they had occupied the left bank of the Elbe. Their next neighbours on the North side were the Angles, a small tribe, which emigrated *παρανημῶν*, and the country of the Jutes lay to the North of the Angles. It is quite certain that the Saxons were a German people, and their language a Teutonic dialect, and it is probable that the Angles were also Germans; but as they were a border race and not numerous, it is likely that they spoke a German dialect somewhat mixed with the language of the Jutes: but it can hardly be doubted that the Jutes spoke Danish. The Saxons so greatly exceeded the other invading tribes in number, that the ancient Britons, without particularly noticing Angles or Jutes, called the invaders all together *Sassenach* i. e. Saxons, and the number of settlements which they formed in England and the extent of their territory clearly shews that the Britons did not overrate their relative power and importance. It should also be remembered that the Britons called, and still call the language *Sassenach*, as well as the people. It was Egbert King of the West SAXONS, too, that in the beginning of the ninth century brought all the Kingdoms of the Heptarchy under his scepter.

It is however an undoubted fact that, at least as early as the tenth century, the Saxons, whose ancestors had formed settlements in England, called the language *Englisc* and the country *Englaland*. King Alfred himself, although of West Saxon origin, also uses these appellations; and abroad, e. g. in the Scandinavian countries and in Iceland, the country was in the tenth century called England, and the nation *Englar*, or *Enzkir menn*. The monks of that age too, writing in Latin, called the nation *Angli*, and the country *Anglia*, which obviously points to the Angles. It may be rather difficult now, to account for this circumstance in a satisfactory manner; for the *total emigration* of the Angles, (since it is certain that they were in numerical respect a smaller tribe than the Saxons, and that not they, but the Saxons, were the leaders, as well



during the invasion as after settling in the country) seems not to afford any sufficient reason for these appellations of *English* and *England*. Perhaps it is a more admissible reason that as the *East Angles* occupied that part of the British coast on which Danes and Norwegians most frequently landed, the appellation of *English* was first applied promiscuously by them to all the Teutonic tribes that had settled in the country, and afterwards adopted by the natives themselves the more readily, since it had the advantage of distinguishing them from their Saxon brethren on the continent. This reason might be still strengthened by another: the *East Angles* were amongst the earliest converts to Christianity; since only Kent and Northumberland had embraced the Christian religion before them. Earpwald, King of the East Angles, was early baptized, and his successor Sigeberht, having been educated in France, introduced from thence learning along with religion amongst his countrymen.

But be this as it may, certain it is that the language introduced in England by the Anglosaxons, the language which became current there in their several settlements, the language which had about the end of the ninth century reached that high degree of culture in which we find it in the writings of King Alfred and in the Saxon chronicle, *was in all the different stages of its development a Teutonic, or German tongue*, retaining all the essential characteristics of such a language, of which its daughter the present English is not even as yet completely divested.

The Danish language of the early period of which we are here speaking, was not confined within the boundaries of modern Denmark; but it was also spoken in Sweden, Norway, in the Færoe Isles, the Orkneys and Shetland, in the three northernmost counties of Scotland and in Iceland. This language is now entirely extinct in every one of the countries here mentioned except the last, where it still is spoken and written in its pristine purity, and on that account now generally called ICELANDIC: many English authors however call it NORSE, a very suitable appellation in respect of the territory in which it at one time was vernacular. But Denmark and Sweden had no literature at this period, and Norway rather the dawn of it, than its broad daylight, and consequently the language easily received the impress of any foreign idiom with which it happened to come in contact. But in the aristocratic republic of Iceland, and only there, this language was first applied to literary purposes, and the taste for literature was so rapidly developed in that island, that in less than two hundred years it acquired a considerable preeminence over other countries in the North of Europe in this respect. Thus the language, which was destitute of any such support in the Scandinavian countries and of course there rapidly decayed, flourished and obtained stability in Iceland, which has preserved it from contamination and corruption for nearly a thousand years.

Now, this ancient language of Denmark, the Norse, was indeed closely related to, but at the same time entirely distinct from, the Teutonic languages: these were many; the Norse only one. It is natural to suppose, what also may be demonstrated as a fact, that it bore the most marked resemblance to those of the Teutonic languages which, in geographical position, were nearest to its

confines, and that the resemblance between Norse and any Teutonic dialect became gradually fainter just in proportion to the distance from Scandinavia in which the tribe that spoke it, lived: consequently the language of the Saxons was one of those which most resembled Norse; still it was a Teutonic language which preserved all the distinctive characteristics of a language of that family.

The Teutonic languages and the Norse were of the same origin: this is even yet quite obvious from their vocabulary, for, in the greatest number of cases, their roots (*radices*) are — like those of Arabic and Hebrew — the same: only their prefixes and suffixes, and the inflexions in general, are different: and in this respect the Teutonic languages and the Norse have always been distinct even from the earliest dawn of their history in Europe. The parent stock from which both are derived probably was a language in very remote ages spoken in some distant Asiatic region; but it never existed in Europe as a spoken language within that period of which we have any historical records or traditions \*).

The Anglosaxon or Englise, which was spoken in England in the ninth and tenth centuries, was a highly cultivated language, and its literature in poetry as well as prose, of which so little has been preserved, was extensive. The English were also at this period all converted to Christianity, and in other respects the most enlightened nation in the North of Europe. The Danes were not literary, but warlike; and they were known to the English only as formidable depredators on their coasts. Under these circumstances it is not likely that the influence of the Danish language on the English would be very great; nor are the vestiges of such an influence perceptible in Anglosaxon literature. Danes however settled at different periods in the Northeastern counties of England, and thus arose a local dialect which through many subsequent ages distinguished the natives of Northumberland and Yorkshire from other Englishmen and of which still some vestiges remain. "*Havelok, the Dane*" a poem written, not in Anglosaxon, but Old English, probably contains a greater number of vocables in this dialect, than any other literary production. It certainly will be difficult to show that Norse or ancient Danish has had any material influence on the Anglosaxon; for even the invasion and occupation of Canute seems to have been without any effect in this respect; much easier would it be to show the influence of the Anglosaxon on Norse, which also is quite natural, since the Anglosaxons were earlier converted to Christianity; earlier applied their language to the purposes of literature; and had a more easy and frequent intercourse with the nations of Southern Europe, and particularly with the pontifical see of Rome.

---

\*) This parent language to Teutonic and Norse is certainly not the Moeso-Gothic (the language of Ulphilas's Gospels), nor the Slavic, the common parent of the Slavonic languages, although the kindred origin of these cannot be doubted. Neither can the Sanscrit be considered as the immediate parent of Teutonic and Norse, though probably it may be the progenitor to that now unknown language from which both are derived.

Modern Danish is a daughter of the ancient Norse and of German, but fully as different from the former as Portuguese is from Latin; and from the latter quite as different as Dutch. The transformation, or corruption of the Norse seems to have begun in Denmark in the 12th century; but, as the country had no literature, it is neither easy nor interesting to trace its gradual progress. Certain it is that the change continued during the five subsequent centuries, and that it was effected almost exclusively through the influence of the German language. Literature has here had its usual effect of checking the progress of change in some degree; but as the Danish literature itself is but a tender offspring of the German, so it has in many instances rather the effect of regulating and methodizing the change, than of putting a stop to it; and it is undeniable and obvious that the German language is the mine from which the Danish still draws new vocables as well as phrases, and thus the change goes on through which Danish is rendered more and more similar to German, so that probably in less than two hundred years more, the Danish will, in Denmark at least, only be considered as a dialect of that language.

Modern Danish has of course had still less influence on the English literature, or language than the Norse had on the Anglosaxon. Modern English literature, if counted from Chaucer, is now nearly five hundred years old, and the modern Danish a little more than one century; and there are still many branches of learning and science in which it has not even a sample to show. English literature, on the contrary, has not been without influence on the Danish: Holberg was certainly acquainted with the masterpieces of English literature of his own and of preceding ages, more especially with the works of Shakspeare, Butler and Swift, which he seems in several of his own writings to have used as patterns, and many English works have since been, more or less successfully, translated into Danish.

From the above statement it follows that when lexicographers assert that this or that English word is of Danish origin, such assertion must be received with great caution: the truth is that no English word is derived, or can be derived from modern Danish, i. e. from the language now spoken in Denmark and Norway; and he who fancies that he discovers roots of English words in modern Danish may be sure that he is deceiving himself and either attributing to Danish a word which that language has borrowed from the English, or which both languages have received from some other source e. g. Norse, Dutch, Frisian or Low German. The English undoubtedly has some words which are derived from Norse i. e. Icelandic or *ancient* Danish, which partly may be owing to the Danish element (the Jutes) in the Anglosaxon invasion; partly to subsequent settlements, from time to time effected by the Danes on the Eastern coast of England; and partly perhaps to intercourse with Scotland, where the Norwegians settled in considerable numbers and at one time acquired great power.

But although it thus appears that Danish is not in a direct way of great importance to the English philologist, it still is by no means destitute of interest either to the English scholar, or to Englishmen in general, for 1) Al-

though the Danes have directly no part in the Icelandic (i. e. the Norse) literature, yet they have in many ways fastened themselves upon it; many Sagas have been translated into modern Danish; they have been epitomized, commented upon and variously illustrated in that language: in the best Icelandic dictionary too — we might almost say the only one that exists — that of Björn Haldorson, Danish together with Latin is the medium through which the Icelandic vocables are explained\*). All the Icelandic Mss., have been taken from Iceland and placed in the public Libraries of Copenhagen; consequently it is only there that the Sagas and other ancient records connected with the history of the North can be published. By becoming a doorkeeper to the temple of Odin and the Asa-Gods, Danish has thus acquired an importance and dignity from the Norse which, in this respect, it otherwise would have lacked. *Si non suo saltem alieno nitore splendet.*

2) Denmark has indeed no ancient literature; but still a considerable body of *ancient laws*\*\*) written partly in Norse and partly in Old Danish i. e. that vitiated idiom of the 14th and 15th centuries which is the immediate parent of modern Danish. These laws, of which the Danes are undoubted and rightful owners, and which, if more generally known by the Danes themselves, would afford a much less questionable nurture for their national feeling than any thing else that they have produced, are in a high degree interesting, not only to the Danes themselves, since they were composed and enacted in the most flourishing age of that nation, but also to their neighbours, the English inclusive, as they often throw much light even on *their* ancient institutions, so similar in many instances to those of the Danish in their earlier ages, of which their laws of course contain the most authentic and infallible testimony.

3) The Danish is a daughter partly of Norse and partly of German; it is, to use the noble Poet's language, a bastard of both\*\*\*): its vocabulary also contains a considerable number of stray words from other languages such as Slavic, Finnish and even Magyar\*\*\*\*); on all these accounts it is interesting

\*) However a far more copious and critical work has now for many years been in course of preparation and probably will soon be ready for publication. The author is an Englishman of distinguished ability, Mr. Cleasby, and he has been assisted by several learned Icelanders. Of course Mr. Cleasby's Dictionary is Icelandic-English.

\*\*) Notices of these are to be found in Repp's Historical Treatise on Trial by Jury in Scandinavia and in Iceland, Edinburgh 1832, 8vo; and the laws themselves have been collected partly by Koefoed Anker in his "*Danſke Lovhistorie*" and partly by Kolderup Rosenvinge in his "*Samlſing af Gamle Danſke Love*" published at Copenhagen. This very interesting and important collection will when it is completed, consist of 8 vols. 4to. The 2d vol. was published in 1821; the 4th vol. in 1824; the 5th vol. in 1827 and the 3d vol. in 1837. Vols 1st, 6th, 7th & 8th are not published as yet.

\*\*\*) Lord Byron says of the Italian:

I love the language, that soft *bastard* Latin,

Beppo stanza 41.

\*\*\*\*) This is proved by "*Dano-Magyariske Opdagelser af Thort. Gudm. Repp.*" Copenhagen, 1843.



to the English philologer, who in the process of the formation of a language, here discovers many a curious parallel to phenomena which are of frequent occurrence in his own. The Danish too is a *modern* language, i. e. modern in its structure and composition, and resembles the English a good deal in this respect, for it has to a greater extent than any other of the modern languages (the English only excepted), adopted the principle which characterizes the modern European idioms viz. the *rejection of inflexions*, or those organic embellishments which appeared to be so essential in the ancient languages.

5) We have already hinted to what extent Danish may be made available for the purposes of commerce, and this cannot be unimportant to the English, considering that Scandinavia and Denmark are countries situate in their near neighbourhood; that this neighbourhood, through the rapid improvements in steam navigation, becomes more and more close every year — and that Denmark might be rendered an excellent market to supply Great Britain with agricultural produce.

5) Modern Danish literature may also in some degree be interesting to English amateurs. Oehlenschläger enjoys a high reputation as a dramatic writer not only in Denmark, but also in Germany. Ingemann is a successful novelist and has also written several tragedies. Johann Ludvig Heiberg is distinguished as a writer of farce and satire: all these are still alive. But next after Holberg, Baggesen probably is the most eminent wit that Denmark has produced. His works are very numerous partly in Danish and partly in German. Oehlenschläger too has written nearly as many works in this language as in his native idiom the Danish. Thus we think the case is made out on *just and fair grounds* that the Danish language deserves some attention from English scholars and lovers of polite literature.

And now this Dictionary, such as it is, is offered to the English as well as the Danish public. The authors can conscientiously declare that they have bestowed much care, meditation and reflexion not only on its composition but also on its correction; but still they no doubt feel (what always must be felt in works of this kind) that their best efforts have not been crowned with success proportionate to their desires: they could not make any use of the works of their predecessors, and thus they had to commence *ab ovo*; it was also deemed necessary on economical grounds to condense the greatest quantity of matter in the smallest possible space, and authors who have any experience in such matters, know best how much composition is hampered by such restraints. They at the same time exerted all their influence with the publisher to get the work printed with *brevier*, or *minion*, instead of a very small *nonpareil*, but he declared that economical reasons, which must be imperative in this case, rendered this impossible. Thus it was rendered still more difficult to attain that degree of correctness which in a Dictionary is of paramount importance, more especially as the compositors were unacquainted with English, and as no corrector is kept in Danish printing offices, by which that mechanical labour, which never can be adequately performed but by professional men bred in a

printing office, is thrown upon authors who frequently are for many reasons but indifferently qualified for it. A list of misprints however has been subjoined, which it is hoped will be found complete, and the peruser is particularly desired to correct these before using the dictionary to prevent such mistakes as otherwise might arise.

If it shall appear that the present work forms a better basis for the labours of future lexicographers in this particular department, even that will afford some ground of satisfaction to the authors.

Copenhagen the 2d April 1845.

THORL. GUDM. REPP.

---

**Na**, *en. pl.* -er. rivulet, streamlet, rill; mange Ræffe smaae giere en stor Na, many a little makes a mickle. = *Comp.* Nabo, inhabitant of the banks of a r. -bred, bank of a r. etc.; -bygget, *vid.* -bo; -gab, mouth of a r. etc.; -gang, 1. bed — channel of a r.; 2. current of a r. etc. -fælde, water-lily. *Nymphaea*. -løb, *vid.* -gang. 2. -fødd, eddy.

*Na interj.* O! Oh!; poo, pshaw.

**Naben**, *adj. pl.* -bne. *n.* -bent. open; i a. Sø, in the open sea; under a. Himmel, in the open air; a. Ansigt, an open countenance; a. Brev, letters patent; hans Plads staar a., his place is vacant; hans Plads staar a. for ham, his place is reserved for him; sige noget i eens aadne Mine, to say a thing to one's face; mødtage een med a. Arme, to receive one with open arms. = **Nabenhed**, *en.* openness, frankness. = *Comp.* a-hiertet, -hiertig, *adj.* openhearted, frank, ingenuous; -hiertighed, *en.* open heartedness, frankness, ingenuousness; -hiertigen, *adv.* openheartedly etc. -lydt, *adv.* loudly, audibly; -lys, *adj.* manifest, evident; -lyst, *adv.* openly, in the face of day; -mund, blab, tattle; -mundet, *adj.* babbling, tattling; -staende, *adj.* standing open, wide open.

**Nabenbar**, *adj.* manifest, evident.

**Nabenbare**, *v. a.* to reveal, disclose, manifest; den aabenbarede Religion, revealed religion. = **Nabenbarelse**, -baring, *en.* revealing etc. revelation, manifestation, disclosure; St. Johannis N., the revelation, apocalypse of St. John.

**Nabne**, *v. a.* to open; a. sit Hierte for een, to open one's heart — unbosom one's self to one; vi have aabnet Herr N. en Credit paa Oeres Hund, we have opened a credit on your house in favour of Mr. A. a. et Nal — Felttag, to open a ball — campaign; a. en Byld — lance a. pui; aabnende Nidler, aperients. = **Nabning**, *en. pl.* -er. opening, aperture, orifice, perforation; glade (in a wood); stool, defecation *Med. T.*; har De gød N., are your bowels regular?

**Nabod**, *en. L. T.* compensation.

**Nadfel**, *et. pl.* -feler. carcass; carrion. = aad-selagtig, *adj.* carrion-like; -grib, carrion vulture.

**Nag**, *et. pl. id.* yoke; bringe under Naget, to bring under the yoke, subjugate; affaste Naget, to throw — shake off the yoke; tage Naget af, to unyoke = **Nagbar**, *adj.* fit for the yoke. = **Nagbunden**, *adj.* yoked; -spænd, yoke; -spændt, *adj.* yoked. = aage, *v. a.* to yoke; aage af, to unyoke.

**Nager**, *en. pl. c.* usury. = aageragtig, *adj.* usurious; -lær, usurer; -rente, usurious interest. = aagre, *v. i.* to practise usury, lend money upon usury; a. med sit Rind, to turn one's talent to account; a. med Kornværet, to forestall, monopolize corn.

1. **Nal**, *en. pl. id.* eel. = *Comp.* Naledam, eel-pond; -gaard, eel-dam; -hoved, head of an eel; fig. dolt, blockhead; -spræb, eelpout; -ruse, eel-weel; -stang, eel-spear.

2. **Nal** *en. Typ. T.* bodkin.

3. **Nal**, *en.* a stake at the game of Ombre.

**Nalam**, *vid.* Gimmertam.

**Nand**, *en. pl.* -er. spirit. ghost; mind, genius, wit; den hellige N., the Holy Ghost; en god — ond N., a good — evil genius — spirit; en Mand af N., a man of genius — wit; Tidens — Lovens N., the spirit of the times — laws; orgive Nanden, to give up the ghost = *Comp.* Nandfuld, *adj. vid.* aandrigh; -løs, *adj.* spiritless, vapid; -løshed, *en.* vapidity; -riig, *adj.* witty, talented; -rigbed, *en.* witfulness. = **Nandelære**, pneumatology; -maner, conjurer of spirits; -fær, ghost seer; -verden, world of spirits, spiritual world. = **Nandsarbejde**, mental — intellectual work; -bessættet, *adv.* congenial; -evne, *vid.* -fra t; -fattig, *adj.* destitute of mind; -fattigdom, intellectual poverty; -fortærende, *adj.* prostrating the mind; -forvirring, confusion of mind; -fraværelse, absence of mind. abstraction; -frembringelse, production of the mind, work of wit; -frihed, freedom of mind; -fulde, richness of intellect; -gaver, mental endowments; -kraft, mental power, strength of mind; -kræftig, *adj.* strong-minded;

-liv, intellectual life; -hjælpelse, intellectual enjoyment; -næring, food for the mind; -nærvarrelse, presence of mind, self-possession; -præg, stamp — impress of genius; -retning, bias, bent of one's mind; -sægtfæb, congeniality of mind; -sløv, adj. dull-minded, dull; -søvende, adj. enervating the mind, stupefying; -sløvhed, dullness; -smidig, adj. versatile; -smidighed, versatility; -styrke, energy of mind, fortitude; -styrkende, adv. invigorating the mind; -trang, intellectual craving; -tvang, mental restraint; -virksom, mental operation; -virksomhed, mental activity; -værk, production of the mind; -yttring, manifestation of the mind. = aandelig, *adj.* spiritual, ghostly; devout, godly, pious, religious. = aandig, *adj.* spiritual.

Aande, *en. pl. c.* breath; drag — take sin A., to draw — lose one's breath. = Comp. Aandedræt, breathing, respiration; ligge i det sidste A., to be at the last gasp; -ful, breathing hole; -lyd, aspiration; -løg, *adj.* breathless, out of breath; -løgheb, breathlessness.

Aande, *v. a & i.* to breathe, respire. = aanded, *adj.* respirable.

Aar, *et. pl. id.* year, twelvemonth; i A., this year; ad Aare, next year; en Aaret, a year; A. ind og A. ud, from year's end to year's end; mellem A. og Dag, in the course of the year; til Aars, in years, aged, advanced — stricken in years; være i A. sammen, to be of the same age; i A. Dag om et A., this day twelvemonth; A. og Dag L. a time and six weeks. = Comp. Aar-bøger, annals, chronicles; -gammel, *adj.* a year old; -gang, annual series, a set for a year, *v. g.* of periodicals; -hundred, century; -række, series of years; -tusinde, millenium; -vis, *adv.* by the year. = Aarsarbejde, year's work; -barn, an infant a year old; one born in the same year as another; -dag, anniversary; -fest, annual festival; -tal, the year; -tid, time — season of the year; de fire A-tider, the four seasons. = Aaringer, *pl.* years, seasons. = aarlig, *adj. et adv.* yearly, annual. = Aarling, *en. pl. -er.* yearling.

A. Aare, *en. pl. -r.* vein; den øyde A., the piles, hemorrhoids. = Comp. A-bindsel, bandage; -brot, varicocele; -fuld, veiny, veined; -knude, varix, varicose vein; -læte, *v. a.* to bleed, let blood, phlebotomize; lade sig a-læte, to have one's self bled; -ladning, *en.* bleeding etc. phlebotomy; -presse, tourniquet. = aaret, *adj. vid.* aarefuld.

2. Aar, *en. pl. -r.* oar; træffe paa A., to pull, tug at the oar. = Comp. A-drag, stroke of the oar; -greb, handle of an oar; -slag, *vid.* -drag; -tol, thole. = aarti, *adj.* only in composition, as, sexaart, sixoared. = Aarle, *adj.* early.

Aarsag, *en. pl. -er.* cause, reason, occasion, account; af visse Aarsager, for certain reasons, af den A., for that reason, on that account; af hvad A. kom han ifte? what was the cause of his not coming? = Comp. Aarsagsløs, *adj.* causeless; -løshed, causelessness; aarsagelig, *adj.* causal,

causative; Aarsagelighed, *en.* causation, causality.

Aarvaagen, *adj.* vigilant, watchful, wakeful. — Aarvaagenhed, *en.* vigilance, watchfulness, wakefulness.

Aæ, *en.* ridge.

Aæ, *en.* bait. — aæse, *v. a.* to bait.

Aæstet, *en.* place where an act, especially a misdemeanor, has been committed.

Aajyn, *et. pl. c.* sight; countenance, physiognomy, look, brow; borte fra mit A., out of my sight; blid — bister af A., mild — fierce looking.

Aalæd, *en.* standing crop.

Aalæde, *et.* manor house.

Aabbed, *en. pl. -er.* abbot. — Abbedi, *et. pl.* -er. abbey. — Abbediise, Abbediise, *en.* abbess; — abbedelig, *adj.* abbatial, abbasial.

Abe, *en. pl. -r.* ape. = abagtig, *adj.* apish, monkey-like; -austig, monkey face; -drag, ridiculous dress; -fat, monkey; -fiertighed, foolish fondness; -unge, young ape; -væsen, apish manners.

Abe, *v. a.* to ape. — Aberi, *et.* aping.

Abbat, *vid.* Oblat.

Ahorre, *en. pl. -r.* perch. *Perca fluviatilis.*

Ahorere, *v. i.* to miscarry. — Ahertering, *en. pl. -er.* miscarriage.

Abred, *en.* southernwood. *Artemisia abrotanum.*

Academi, *et. pl. -r.* academy. — academiist, *adj.* academic. — al. — Akademist, *en. pl. -er.* pupil of an academy. — Akademiser, *en. pl. -e.* academicist, academic.

Aæise, *en. pl. c.* excise. = Comp. A-betjent, excise officer, exciseman; -bød, excise office; -fri, *adj.* free of excise; -seddel, permit.

Aærd, *en.* agreement, bargain; chord (in music); giøre A. om, to make an agreement about; giøre A. med sine Creditører, to compound — make a composition with one's creditors. — aærdere, *v. i.* to agree — bargain for, to accord (in music).

Aet, *en. pl. -er.* act, solemnity, ceremony; papers (in a lawsuit); act (of a play).

Actie, *en. pl. -r.* share. = Comp. A-handel, dealing — business in shares; -handler, dealer in shares; -haver, shareholder.

Aeter, *en. pl. -er.* L. T. counsel for the plaintiff.

Ad, *prop. & adv.* to, towards, along, at; ind ad — ud ad Døren, in — out at the door; hent ad Veien, along the road; ad hoire — venstre, to the right, left; Jeg reiste til A. ad D., I went to A. by the way of D.; det ligger ad A., it lies towards A.; langs ad Aænen, along the stream; smilte — nikkte ad en, to smile — to nod at one; hent ad Aften, towards evening; to — tre ad Gængen, two — three at a time; Jeg vil se ad, I will see about it; here — spørge ad, to ask — enquire.

Adamsættel, Adam's apple.

Adel, *en. pl. c.* nobility. = Comp. Adelsættel, patent of nobility; -byrd, noble descent; -magt,



power of the nobles, aristocracy; -mand, nobleman, one of a noble family; -stelsked, aristocratical pride. — *adella*, *adj.* noble; *a.* Gods, a nobleman's estate; *a.* Lehn, fief noble. — *adle*, *v.* *a.* to ennoble, nobilitate. — *Adlen*, *en.* ennobling, nobilitation.

*Adferd*, *en.* *pl.* *c.* conduct, behaviour, demeanour, proceeding; address, manners deportment; under *A.* efter Leven, at the risk of a legal execution.

*Adgang*, *en.* *pl.* *c.* access, approach, avenue; admittance; admission — *Adgangsfaart*, ticket of admission; -ret, right of admission.

*Adkomst*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* title. = *Comp.* *Adkomst* brev, title-deed.

*Adlyde*, *v.* *a.* to obey, yield obedience to, comply with.

*Admiral*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* admiral; *Sier-Admiral*, Lord High Admiral; *Vice-Admiral*, Vice Admiral; *Centre-Admiral*, Rear Admiral. = *Comp.* *Admiralsflag*, Admiral's flag; -*skip*, Admiral's ship. — *Admiralitet*, the Admiralty. — *Admiralitsret*, court of Admiralty, A. court. — *Det kongelige Adm. og Commissariats-Collegium*, The Royal Board of Admiralty.

*Adresse*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* address, direction. — *ad- dressere*, *v.* *a.* to address, direct.

*Adskille*, *v.* *a.* to part, separate, divide, sever, detach, divorce, disjoin, disunite, dispart; to distinguish, discern, discriminate. — *adskilles*, *ad- skille sig*, to part, separate, withdraw from, secede; *adskillt* Melk, curdled — coagulated milk. — *ad- skillelig*, *adj.* separable, divisible; distinguishable, discernible. — *Adskillelighed*, *en.* separability, divisibility. — *Adskillelse*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* separation, disjunction, disunion; distinction, discrimination. — *adskilleg*, *adj.* different, several, divers, various, sundry. — *Adskillighed*, *en.* diversity.

*Adspille*, *v.* *a.* to scatter, disperse, dissipate. — *Adspilning*, *en.* scattering etc. dispersion, dissipation.

*Adsprede*, *v.* *a.* to disperse, dissipate, scatter; *a.* *Sindet*, to divert — unbend — recreate the mind; *a.* *Tænktet*, to divert — distract the thoughts; *adspredt*, scattered etc.; absent, abstracted. — *ad- spredtliggende*, *adj.* scattered, straggling. — *ad- sprede sig*, *v.* *refl.* to disperse; to divert — re- create one's self. — *Adspredelse*, *pl.* -*r.* scattering, etc. dissipation, dispersion, diversion, recreation.

*Adspørge*, *v.* *a.* to ask, interrogate; to consult.

*Adstadig*, *adj.* steady, sedate, staid, demure, so- ber. — *Adstadighed*, *en.* steadiness etc.

*Advarer*, *v.* *a.* to warn, caution. — *Advarsel*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* warning, caution, admonition.

*Advocat*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* barrister, counsel, advoc- ate. (*Scot.*)

*Af*, *prep.* of, by, from, off, through; *hjelpe en af sin frast*, to help one off his horse; *af med Batten!* hats off! *Farven gaar af*, the colour rubs or comes off; *han agtes af enhver*, he is re-

spected by every one; *jeg herte det af ham*, I heard it from him; *drucken af Vin*, drunk with wine; *henrykt af Glæde*, transported with joy; *af en Dødsels*, by chance, accidentally; *af Fortu- nelse*, out of despair; *Snæder af Profession*, a joiner by trade; *godmodig af sig*, good-tempered by nature, naturally g-; *af sig selv*, of one's self, of one's own accord, spontaneously; *af og til*, now and then, from time to time, off and on; *han ved meget af en Bønde at være*, he is well informed for a peasant.

*Afsæide*, *v.* *a.* to pay off by work.

*Afsart*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* a variety.

*Afsarte*, *v.* *i.* to vary. = *Afsartning*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* variation.

*Afsbanke*, *v.* *a.* *vid.* *banke af*.

*Afsbark*, *v.* *a.* to bark, strip off the bark. =

*Afsbarkning*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* barking.

*Afsbede*, *v.* *a.* to ask, beg pardon; to deprecate.

*Afsbenytte*, *v.* *a.* to have done with.

*Afsbestille*, *v.* *a.* to countermand, counterorder.

*Afsbetale*, *v.* *a.* to pay off; to liquidate. = *Af-*

*betaling*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* paying off, part payment; li- quidation.

*Afsbette*, *v.* *a.* *vid.* *afstige*.

*Afsbevise*, *v.* *a.* to disprove, refute, confute. =

*Afsbevisning*, *en.* disproof, confutation, refutation.

*Afsbevistlig*, *adj.* confutable.

*Afsbide*, *v.* *a.* to bite off.

*Afsbidsle*, *v.* *a.* to unbuckle.

*Afsbige*, *en.* apology, atonement; at *giøre A.*, to make an apology, to apologise.

*Afsbilde*, *v.* *a.* to form, fashion, frame, mould, model; to portray, delineate, draw, picture, depict. = *Afsbildning*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* forming etc. delineation, representation, image, picture, portraiture, design.

*Afsbinde*, *v.* *a.* to bind; *a.* *en Værelse*, to remove — extirpate a wart by ligature; *a.* *et Hus*, to put up the frame work of a house. = *Afsbinding*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* binding, etc.

*Afsblade*, *v.* *a.* to pluck, strip off the leaves. = *Afsbladning*, *en.* plucking, etc.

*Afsblanke*, *v.* *a.* to polish, burnish.

*Afsblæge*, *v.* *a.* to bleach out.

*Afsblumtre*, *v.* *i.* to have done flowering; *en af- blomstret Skønhed*, a faded beauty.

*Afsblæse*, *v.* *a.* *et i.* to blow off or away; to have done blowing, to blow over, overblow; *afblæst* Melk, skimmed milk.

*Afsbone*, *v.* *a.* *vid.* *bone*.

*Afsbræte*, *v.* *a.* *vid.* *bræte*.

*Afsbringe*, *v.* *a.* to dissuade, divert.

*Afsbrud*, *et.* *pl.* *id.* interruption, intermission.

*Afsbruse*, *v.* *i.* to cease frothing or foaming; *Vreden har afbruset hos ham*, his anger has subsided.

*Afsbruste*, *adj.* scaled off.

*Afsbrude*, *v.* *a.* to break off; to interrupt; to break down, demolish; *a.* *en Blomst*, to pluck — gather a flower; *a.* *i Tællin*, to interrupt, cut short;

afbrudt, *adv.* interruptedly, by fits and starts. =  
 afbrydelse, afbrydning, *en.* breaking etc. interrup-  
 tion.

Afbrænde, *v. a.* to burn, burn down; *a. en* Na-  
 mon, to fire, discharge a cannon; *a. et* fyrværkeri,  
 to let off fireworks; afbrændt Vin, mulled wine.  
 = Afbrænding, *en.* burning etc.

Afbud, *et. pl. id.* a countermesssage, counter-  
 order.

Afbulne, *v. i.* to fester away, be removed by  
 suppuration.

Afbundte, *v. a.* to divide into bundles.

Afbygger, *en.* tenant of part of the demesne.

Afbryd, *en.* progeny, offspring.

Afbælte, *v. a.* to shell.

Afbære, *v. a.* to wear out.

Afbøde, *v. a.* to do penance for, atpiasta.

Afboie, *v. a.* to bend aside.

Afbien, *vid.* Afbi.

Afborste, *v. a.* to brush off, out.

Afbørste, *v. a.* to measure with a pair of com-  
 passes.

Afbal, *en. pl. -c.* a sequestered valley.

Afdampe, *v. a.* to air; to evaporate. = Af-  
 dampning, *en. pl. -et.* airing; evaporation.

Afdele, *v. a.* to divide, part, partition, parcel. =

Afdeling, *en. pl. -et.* division, partition; compart-  
 ment; *et. af* Tropper, a detachment.

Afdige, *v. a.* to dike off, embank. = Afdigning,  
*en. pl. et.* digging etc. embankment.

Afdrag, *et. pl. id.* part payment; deduction; *pan*  
*et.* by installments.

Afdrage, *v. a.* to pull, take off; to draw away,  
 detach; to pay in part; to deduct. = Afdragelse,  
*en. vid.* Afdrag.

Afdeie, *v. a.* to twist off; to turn off or aside,  
 divert; to make smooth by turning. = Afdeining,  
*en.* twisting etc.

Afdrift, *en.* lee-way; at *hade* et., to fall to  
 leeward.

Afdrifte, *v. a.* to winnow.

Afdrifte, *v. a.* to drink off, out.

Afdrive, *v. a.* to drive — force out, dispel, ex-  
 pel; *a. Metaller,* to smelt; *a. et* Dyr, to over-  
 drive, overwork an animal. — Afdrivning, *en. pl.*  
*-er.* driving etc.

Afdunste, *v. i.* to evaporate. = Afdunstning,  
*en. pl. -er.* evaporation.

Afdybe, *v. a.* to deepen, make deeper, sink. =

Afdybning, *en.* deepening etc.

Afdække, *v. a.* to remove the cloth. — Afdæk-  
 ning, *en.* removing etc.

Afdemme, *v. a.* to dam up. = Afdæmning, *en.*  
 damming etc.; *a. dam.*

Afdød, *part.* deceased, departed, defunct.

Afdømt, *adj. vid.* paadømt.

Afdræ, *v. a.* to rack — draw off. = Afdræning,  
*en.* racking etc.

Afæld, *et. pl. id.* fall; inclination, declivity,  
 slope; decline, abatement; refuse, offal; *Loveis* et.,

the fall of the leaf; at *samlø* et. i Staben, to  
 pick up sticks in the woods; *et. i en* Hæve, wind-  
 falls; *et. i en* Gudsbedning, broken victuals, lea-  
 vings; *et. af* Metæl, refuse, dross, residue, scum;  
*et. af* Hærens et., the defection of the army; *et. i*  
*et. i* Hærens et., lulling, abatement of the wind; *et. i*  
*et. i* Hærens et., lowering, sinking of the tone; *et. i*  
*et. i* Hærens et., apostacy, backsliding. = Afdælsjerd, ground re-  
 mote from a town; -rænde, drain, sewer.

Afælde, *v. i. vid.* falde af; *de* afældne Pro-  
 vinds, the revolted provinces; afældet i Hæren-  
 de, emaciated.

Afælt, *en.* setting out.

Afælt, *adj.* coloured.

Afætte, *v. a.* to draw up, compose, indite, word,  
 couch. = Afættelse, *en.* drawing etc.

Afætte, *v. a.* to measure off by fathoms.

Afætte, *en. pl. -et.* emotion, violent passion.

Afætte, *v. a.* to affect.

Afætte, *adj.* affected.

Afættelse, *en.* affectation.

Afætte, *v. a.* to sweep off, away = Afættning,  
*en.* sweeping, etc.

Afætte, *v. a.* to pluck off the feathers, displume.

Afætte, *v. a.* to file off, away; to burnish with a  
 file. = Afættning, *en. pl. -et.* filing etc.; filings.

Afætte sig, *v. rsl.* to compound, make a com-  
 position, come to an agreement, come to terms with  
 one. = Afættelse, *en.* composition, agreement.

Afætte, *v. a.* to take off the fish. (from a pond.)

Afætte, *v. a.* to flay off, excoriate.

Afætte, *et.* flowing — running off, discharge.

Afætte, *v. i.* to flow — run off.

Afætte, *v. a.* to slit — split — slice off.

Afætte, *v. a.* to skim off the cream.

Afætte, *v. a.* to fodder, feed; to have done  
 foddering.

Afætte, *v. a.* to demand, require, exact. =

Afættning, *en.* a demand, exaction.

Afætte, *v. a.* to form, model, shape, fashion,  
 mould; *a. uget* i Bøx, to take the cast or im-  
 pression of a thing in wax. = Afættning, *en. pl.*  
*-er.* forming, etc.

Afætte, *v. a.* to charter.

Afætte, *v. a.* to pump — worm — fish out.

Afættelse, *part.* frozen off, away.

Afætte, *v. a.* to fire — let off, discharge = Af-  
 fyrtning, *en.* firing etc.

Afætte, *adj.* decaying, broken, decrepit, infirm;  
 rebellious, seditious, mutinous = Afættighed, *en.*  
 decay, infirmity, decrepitude.

Afætte, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite, send off.  
 = Afættelse, *en.* dispatching etc., dispatch.

Afættning, *en. pl. -et.* offspring, progeny.

Afætte, *et. pl. c.* exportation.

Afætte, *v. a.* to pull — put — take off, divest;  
 to carry — convey away; afættede Midler, eva-  
 cuants, cathartics. = Afættelse, *en.* pulling etc.,  
 divestiture. — Afættning, *en. pl. -et.* evacuation,

purgation. — Afsterfel, *en.* carrying off; abatement, deduction.

Afstaar, *v. a.* to pace off.

Afstaar, *v. i.* to go — set off, depart, start; to retire, withdraw; to be deducted or curtailed; to die, expire, depart this life. — Afsgang, *en. pl. c.* setting off etc. departure; outlet, escape; to debase, demise; sale; decrease, abatement; *A. fra Afster* *og Afstand*, disenrollment, expunction; at *fornu* *i A.*, to fall into disuse; to decay, decline.

Afstaad, *en.* by-street.

Afsgang, *vid. sub* afstaar.

Afsgienne, *v. a.* to drive away, off.

Afsgierde, *v. a.* to fence — hedge off. — Afsgierding, *en.* fencing etc.

Afsgift, *en. pl. -er.* rent; duty, impost, custom; crop, produce. — Afsgiftfri, *adj.* rentfree, duty free; — Afsligt, *adj.* liable — subject to rent or duty.

Afgive, *v. a.* to yield, produce; *a. Jøll, Sol-* *datter*, to furnish men, soldiers; *Karlene bleve afgivne til et andet Regiment*, the men were draughted into another regiment; *a. en Erklæring — Betænkning*, to make a declaration — give an opinion; *a. et Brev*, to deliver — leave a letter. — Afgivelse, *en.* yielding, etc.

Afgiere, *v. a.* to finish, complete; to decide; to settle, adjust; at tale *i en afgierende Tone*, to speak in a decided, peremptory tone; *et afgierende Slag*, a decisive battle; *det er en afgjort Sandhed*, it is an incontrovertible truth; at *afsee noget* *forn afgjort*, to take for granted. — Afgjortelse, *en.* finishing etc., completion; decision, adjustment, settlement.

Afglands, *en. pl. c.* reflection, reflected splendour.

Afglatte, *v. a.* to make perfectly smooth. — Afglatning, *en. pl. -er.* smoothing.

Afgualde, *v. a.* to nibble off.

Afgnaave, *v. a.* to gnaw off.

Afgnide, *v. a.* to rub off or out; to clean by rubbing. — Afgnidning, *en. pl. -er.* rubbing etc.

Afgrave, *v. a.* to spade, pare off with a spade; to trench — ditch off; *a. et Skiel*, to mark off a boundary by a ditch; *a. en Aa*, to divert the course of a stream; *a. en Wei*, to dig a ditch across a road. — Afgravning, *en.* spading, etc.

Afgrund, *en. pl. -e.* an abyss, gulf, precipice.

Afgrænde, *v. a.* to bound, mark or fix the boundary. — Afgrændning, *en.* bounding etc.

Afgræde, *v. a.* to graze off.

Afgrede, *pl. c.* crop, produce, product, production.

Afgroftic, *v. a.* to ditch, trench off. —

Afgroftning, *en. pl. -er.* ditching etc.

Afgrund, *en. pl. -er.* false god, idol. — *Comp.*

Afgudsaltar, a pagan, heathen altar; — *billedet*, an idol; — *dyrkelse*, idolatry, worship of idols; — *dyrkert*, *en.* idolater, worshipper of idols; — *dyrkertinde*, an idolatress; — *offer*, idolatrous sacrifice; — *præst*, idol

priest; — *tempel*, idolatrous temple; — *tiener*, — *tienerste*, *vid. dyrker*, — *dyrkelse*. — Afgnæret, *et.* idolatry; *afgudsdyrkelse*, *adj.* idolatrous.

Afgnæst, *en. pl. c.* afgnæsting, *adj.* rid. Ugnæst, *ugnæsting*.

Afgyde, *v. a.* to pour off.

Afhaare, *v. a.* to decapitate.

Afhæge, *v. a.* to unhook.

Afhæffe, *v. a.* to hack — chop off; to peck off.

Afhandle, *v. a.* to treat, handle; to debate, discuss, talk over. — Afhandling, *en. pl. -er.* a treatise, dissertation, tract; proceeding, transaction, discussion.

Afhæve, *v. a.* to harrow off or away.

Afhæse, *afhæse*, *v. a.* to husk.

Afhæppe, *v. a.* to wind — reel off.

Afhægle, *v. a.* to hackle out.

Afhægne, *v. a.* to hedge —, fence off.

Afhægning, *en.* hedging etc.; an inclosure.

Afhente, *v. a.* to call —, go for, to fetch; at *fæde a.*, to send for. — Afhentelse, *en.* Afhenten, *en.* calling etc.

Afhjæfte, *v. a.* to spoil by slovenliness; to slight, slur over, perform carelessly.

Afhjælske, *v. a.* to remedy, supply, redress, relieve. — Afhjælpelig, *adj.* remediable.

Afhjæmle, *v. a.* to certify by oath or writing. — Afhjæmning, *en. pl. -er.* certifying etc.

Afhold, *et. pl. c.* absence, non-attendance, non-appearance; abstinence.

Afholde, *v. a.* to prevent, hinder, debar, withhold; *a. sig fra*, to abstain from; at *bære afholdt*, to be liked — beloved, be a favorite. — Afholdelse, *en.* prevention, hindrance.

Afholden, *adj.* abstemious, temperate; continent. — Afholdenhed, *en.* abstemiousness, temperance; continence; *Afholdenhedsfæst*, Tee-total Society.

Afholdig, *adj.* Afholden.

Afhude, *v. a.* to flay, skin, excoriate. — Afhudning, *en.* flaying etc.

Afhug, *et.* a cut, maiming, mutilation.

Afhugge, *v. a.* to cut — hew — chop off; *a. et Træ*, to fell — cut down a tree; *a. enis Hoved*, to strike — cut off one's head. — Afhuggen, — *hugning*, *en.* cutting, etc.

Afhugge, *v. a.* to grind off — out.

Afhylle, *v. a.* to uncover, unveil, unfold. — Afhyllen, Afhylling, *en.* uncovering, etc.

Afhælde, *v. a.* to pour off or out. — Afhældning, *en.* pouring, etc.

Afhænde, *v. a.* to dispose off, transfer, make over, alienate, alien. — afhændelig, *adj.* alienable. — Afhændelighed, *en.* alienability. — Afhændelse, *en.* alienation, disposal, transfer. — afhændig, *adj.* alienated, disposed of.

Afhænge, *v. i.* to depend on.

Afhængig, *adj.* dependent (on), Afhængighed, *en.* dependence.

Afhøre, *v. a.* to hear — examine witnesses. —

Afhøring, *en.* hearing, examination.

Affhøste, *v. a.* to reap, harvest.  
 Affhøve, *v. a.* to plane off — away. = Affhøv-  
 ling, *en. pl. -er.* planing, etc.  
 Affjage, *v. a.* to recover by chasing.  
 Affslad, *et. pl. id.* release, quitclaim; *gjere Af-*  
*paar noget*, to give up — relinquish one's claim  
 to a thing.  
 Affslade, *v. a.* to cull off, away.  
 Affslant, *en. pl. er.* a secluded, sequestered spot.  
 Affslante, *v. a.* to plane — smooth the edges.  
 Affslappe, *v. a.* to lop off. = Affslapping, *en.*  
*pl. er.* lopping off.  
 Affslaste, *v. a.* to cast, sling, throw, put off; to  
 yield, produce; *Taget blev affslæst ved Stormen*,  
 the house was unroofed by the storm. = Affslæ-  
 stning, *en. pl. er.* casting, etc.  
 Affslite, *v. a.* to wedge off; cut in wedges.  
 Affslutte, *v. a.* to notify the extinction of a fire  
 by the ringing of bells.  
 Affsløb, *et.* purchase.  
 Affsløbe, *v. a.* to buy — purchase of, from; to  
 buy off.  
 Affslæppe, *v. a.* to beat out; to trounce, thrash.  
 Affslære, *v. a.* to clear, defecate; to settle, dis-  
 charge, clear off, liquidate; *a. Vin*, to fine, cla-  
 rify wine; *affslæret Smør*, clarified butter. = Af-  
 slæring, *en.* clearing etc., defecation.  
 Affslærrer, *vid.* flarer.  
 Affslæmme, *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze off; to squeeze  
 out, express. = Affslæmmen, *en.* pinching etc.  
 Affslippe, *v. a.* to clip, shear, cut off; *at gaar*  
*med Affslippet Haar*, to wear one's hair close cut.  
 = Affslipping, *en. pl. er.* clipping etc.  
 Affslade, *v. a.* to undress, strip, unrobe, disrobe;  
*Marlene var ganske affslædt ud*, the fields look  
 quite bare; *Hoberne affslædt ham nøgen*, the  
 robbers stripped him naked. = Affslædning, *en. pl.*  
*-er.* undressing etc.  
 Affsløve, *v. a.* to cleave off.  
 Affsnappe, *v. a.* to pinch, squeeze out of; to  
 snipe.  
 Affsnibe, *v. a.* *vid.* affslæmme, affsnæppe.  
 Affsnunge, *v. a.* *vid.* affslæsse.  
 Affsløbe, *v. a.* to unleash, uncouple, slip.  
 Affsløge, *et. pl. id.* a decoction.  
 Affsløge, *v. a.* to boil out; to boil down, decoct.  
 = Affsløgning, *en. pl. er.* boiling, etc. decoction.  
 Affsom, *en. pl. er.* issue, offspring, progeny.  
 Affstorte, *v. a.* to abridge, abbreviate, shorten; to  
 deduct, curtail, retrench. = Affstorting, *en. pl. -er.*  
 abridging etc. abridgment, abbreviation; deduction,  
 curtailment.  
 Affstræbe, *v. a.* to scrape, scratch off. = Af-  
 stræbning, *en. pl. er.* scraping etc.  
 Affstræde, *v. a.* *vid.* afstræfle.  
 Affstride, *v. a.* to chalk off, out.  
 Affstrige, *v. a.* to win, acquire by arms or conquest;  
*de saar aldrig afstriget*, their wars will never end.  
 Affstroge, *en. pl. er.* nook, corner, recess, by-place.  
 Affstrømme, *v. a.* to bow, bend, curve.

Affstrømning *en.* bowing etc.  
 Affstryge, *v. a.* *vid.* affslæsse.  
 Affsvæge, *v. a.* to weaken, enfeeble, enervate.  
 = Affsvælske, Affsvælsning, *en. pl. er.* debility,  
 enervation, enfeeblement, exhaustion.  
 Affstrænge, *v. a.* to pull, strip off, (by turning  
 inside out). Affstrængning, *en.* pulling etc.  
 Affstræve, *v. a.* *vid.* affstræde.  
 Affsunde, *v. a.* to publish, notify, proclaim.  
 Affstemme, *v. a.* to comb off, out.  
 Affstole, *v. a.* to cool, refresh, refrigerate; *a. sit*  
*Brede*, to cool one's anger. = Affstøling, *en. pl.*  
*er.* cooling etc. refrigeration.  
 Affslad, *en. pl. er.* cessation, intermission; indul-  
 gence. = Comp. Affsladsskrif, letter of indulgence;  
 -krummer, seller of indulgences; -handel, sale of  
 indulgences; -penge, money paid for indulgences.  
 Affslade, *v. a.* to let off; to leave off; to unload;  
*a. Værrer*, to ship goods. = Affslader, *en. pl. er.*  
 shipper; Affsladningssted, place for discharging a cargo.  
 Affslæde, *v. i.* to put off from shore.  
 Affslang, *adj.* oblong. = A. -rund, oval.  
 Affslæde, *v. a.* to draw — carry — turn off, turn  
 away or aside, to divert; drain; *a. Ord*, to derive  
 words; *et afslædt Ord*, a derivative. = Affslæder,  
*en. pl. er.* conductor, lightning - rod. = Affslædning,  
*en. pl. er.* carrying off, etc. derivation. = Affslæds-  
 ord, derivative.  
 Affsløve, *v. a.* to lift off.  
 Affsløve, *vid.* øbve; *han har snart afsløvet*, his  
 end is fast approaching; *afsløvet*, *adj.* broken down,  
 decrepit, superannuated.  
 Affslævere, *v. a.* to deliver, leave. = Affslævering,  
*en. pl. er.* delivery.  
 Affslæde, *v. n.* to pass, elapse.  
 Affslægende, *adj.* *v.* remote, sequestered, out of  
 the way. = Affslæghed, *en.* remoteness.  
 Affslæge, *v. a.* to measure off by a line; *a. et*  
*Regnskab*, to balance an account; Affslægning, *en.*  
*pl. -er.* measuring etc.  
 Affslæmme, *v. a.* to rule.  
 Affslæse, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice, to trick one  
 out of a thing; *a. nogen en Grumslæghed*, to  
 worm — fish a secret out of one.  
 Affslæve, *v. a.* to put to death, deprive of live;  
*a. sig selv*, to put a period to one's existence, com-  
 mit suicide, destroy one's self. = Affslævelse, *en.*  
 putting to death.  
 Affslæde, *v. a.* to parcel out, partition; to sound.  
 = Affslædning, *en.* parcelling etc.  
 Affslæffe, *v. a.* to coax — wheedle out of, draw  
 — elicit from. = Affslæffelse, *en.* coaxing, etc.  
 Affsløse, *v. a.* to unload, discharge a vessel. =  
 Affsløsning, *en. pl. -er.* unloading, etc.  
 Affslænge, *v. a.* to weed out. = Affslægning, *en.*  
 weeding out.  
 Affslætte, *et. pl. -er.* a closet; inclosure.  
 Affslutte, *v. a.* to partition off, to close — shut  
 — fence in; *a. en Vej*, to stop, bar a way. =  
 Affslutning, *en.* partitioning etc.



**Aflure**, *v. a. vid. afliste*.  
**Aflutire**, *v. a. to clear, purify, cleanse*.  
**Aflute**, *en. dissonance, discord*.  
**Aflyste**, *v. a. to publish, proclaim, notify; der blev aflyst for de forlovede, the bans were published for the last time; a. en Banteferifkriving, to cancel a mortgage (legally notified). = Aflyste-ning, en. pl. -cr. proclaiming, etc.  
**Aflægge**, *v. a. to lay — put down, put off; to put — lay by or aside; to exhibit, evince, display; to reward, remunerate; to efface, wipe out; a. en Bane, a. Sorg, to leave off a habit, mourning; a. et Besøg hos en, to pay one a visit; a. Kort, Brev hos en, to leave a card, letter at one's house; a. Aftegnifab, to account for, render, give an account of; a. Sed, to make an affidavit; a. Vidnesbyrd, to make a deposition, to depose; a. Bantier, to lay; a. Bier, to hive bees; aflagte Klæder, cast off clothes. — Aflægger, en. pl. -cr. layer. — Aflæggeffe, Aflægning, en. laying etc. — Vidnesbyrdsafslægning, deposition.  
**Aflægs**, *adj. antiquated, worn out*.  
**Aflænke**, *v. a. to mchain*.  
**Aflære**, *v. a. to train, teach; to learn from another; Drenge har aflært, the boy has served his time*.  
**Aflæse**, *v. a. to read publicly; to read out, — to the end. = Aflæsning, en. reading etc.  
**Aflæste**, *v. a. to unload, discharge. = Aflæste-ning, en. unloading.  
**Afløb**, *et. pl. id. flowing, running off or down; outlet. = Afløberende, drain*.  
**Afløbe**, *v. a. to wear out by running; a. Dæm, to run the course; a. sig, to fatigue one's self with running.  
**Afløbe**, *v. i. vid. løbe af*.  
**Afløbe**, *v. a. to curdle, coagulate*.  
**Afløde**, *en. vid. Aftegn*.  
**Afløfte**, *v. a. to lift off*.  
**Aflønne**, *v. a. to pay off, discharge. = Afløn-ning, en. paying etc.  
**Afløse**, *v. a. to unloose, untie, loose from; a. en Vagt, to relieve a guard; sig. to succeed, follow; to absolve*.  
**Afløste**, *v. a. vid. Issue. — Afløsning, en. pl. -cr. (Vagten) relief; Cynders A., absolu-tion*.  
**Afløve**, *v. a. to strip off the leaves*.  
**Aflmaale**, *v. a. to measure, mete; sig. to suit, adapt, accommodate; a. en Veir, to mark out a camp. = Aflmaalning, en. pl. -cr. measuring, etc. measurement*.  
**Aflmagt**, *en. pl. c. feebleness, debility, impo-tence; a swoon, faint, syncope; falde i A., to fall into a swoon*.  
**Aflmale**, *v. a. to paint, depict, portray, picture, delineate. = Aflmalning, — ning, en. pl. -cr. painting etc. delineation*.******

**Aflmalke**, *v. a. to milk dry; to have done milking*.  
**Aflmarre**, *v. a. to dissuade*.  
**Aflmarve**, *v. a. to extract the marrow*.  
**Aflmarke**, *v. a. to unmask*.  
**Aflmarke**, *v. a. to dismast, unmast*.  
**Aflmarke**, *v. a. vid. idemaste*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to measure with the eye*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to reap, cut down. = Aflmædning, en. reaping etc.  
**Aflmælde**, *v. a. to put off e. g. as a party*.  
**Aflmagtig**, *adj. powerless, impotent; faint, feeble, weak. = Aflmagtigbed, en. vid. Aflmagt*.  
**Aflmærke**, *v. a. to mark out or off. = Aflmærke-ning, en. pl. -cr. marking etc.  
**Aflmensire**, *v. a. vid. mensire*.  
**Aflmæppe**, *v. a. to pinch off*.  
**Aflmæge**, *vid. epunge*.  
**Aflmæge**, *v. a. to take off the nap of cloth*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to extort, force from*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to unpack. = Aflmædning, en. pl. -cr. unpacking*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to distract. = Aflmædning, en. distracting, distress*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. vid. afbede*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to pair. = Aflmædning, en. pl. -cr. pairing*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to fit, adapt, suit, adjust; to proportion, apportion. = Aflmædning, en. fitting etc. adaptation*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to determine the bearings*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to trace lines with a brush; to pencil, depict. = Aflmædning, en. pl. -cr. tracing etc.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to press — squeeze out. = Aflmædning, en. pl. -cr. pressing etc.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to whip off; to whip flog sound-ly; afpidflet, fig. diluted, wishywashy, weak, wa-tery*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to tap off*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to pluck — pick — peel off; af-pillet, coll. pulled down. coll. = Aflmædning, en. pl. -cr. plucking etc.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to torture out of, extort from*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to enclose with planks. = Aflmædning, en. pl. -cr. enclosing etc.  
**Aflmæde**, *et. picking, plucking*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to pick — pluck off*.  
**Aflmæde**, *en. pl. -cr. plucking etc.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to plunder, pillage. = Aflmæde-ning, en. plundering*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to plough off; to have done ploughing. = Aflmædning, en. ploughing etc.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to polish, burnish. = Aflmæde-ning, en. polishing etc.  
**Aflmæde**, *— pøse, v. a. to pump off. = Aflmæde-pømpning, en. pumping off*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. to discharge from a lighter*.  
**Aflmæde**, *v. a. vid. afperse*.*********

Ufprikke, *v. a.* to dot — prick off.  
 Ufputte, *v. a.* to beat down the price.  
 Ufpvæle, *vid.* abbaute.  
 Ufpvæle, *afpræte, vid.* afsmakte.  
 Ufpvæge, *et. pl. id.* impression, impress, stamp.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to impress, imprint, stamp. —  
 Ufpvæging, *en. pl. -et.* impressing etc. impression.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to clean, wipe — rub off, polish;  
 a. en Hest, to rub down, trim a horse. = Ufpvæ-  
 ge, *en.* cleaning etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to hully out off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to blow off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to measure by half pints.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to stake out; to strengthen by  
 stakes or piles. = Ufpvæging, *lett. pl. -et.* staking  
 etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to lop off the twigs.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to deduct.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to call off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to dissuade.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to rot off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to shave off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. n.* to spend — exhaust one's rage or  
 fury.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to rasp off. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
 rasping off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to measure with a rope.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. n.* to settle accounts. = Ufpvæging,  
*en.* settling etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *en. pl. c.* departure.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. u.* to depart, start, set out or off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to clean, purify, cleanse from. =  
 Ufpvæging, *en.* cleaning etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to train. = Ufpvægtelse, *en.* train-  
 ing.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to jade, override a horse; a. et  
 Markstædt, to settle the boundaries by a survey  
 on horseback.  
 Ufpvæge, *et. pl. id.* sketch, outline, draught,  
 design.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to sketch, draw an outline. = Ufp-  
 væging, *en. pl. -et.* sketching etc. *vid.* Ufpvæge.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to call off by a bell; a. Eviin,  
 to unring.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to tear — pull — rend off; to  
 grate off; to rake off; a. en Mmur, to smooth a  
 wall. = Ufpvæging, *en.* tearing, etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to row past.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to nroll.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to round off, round. = Ufpvæging,  
*en.* rounding etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to twitch — shake — jerk off. =  
 Ufpvæging, *en.* twitching etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *et. pl. c.* clearings; leavings of cattle.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to clear off. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
*pl. -et.* clearing off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to smoke off; to evaporate. = Ufp-  
 væging, *en.* smoking off, evaporation.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to twitch — pluck off. = Ufp-  
 væging, *en.* twitching etc.

Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to shake off. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
 shaking off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to unsaddle. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
 unsaddling.  
 Ufpvæge, *et. pl. id.* report, rumour.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to pick — cull from.  
 Ufpvæge, *vid.* afsmakte.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to saw off. = Ufpvæging, *en. pl.*  
*-et.* sawing off.  
 Ufpvæge, *et.* a painful sense of loss, regret.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to lose sight of; hui fan ikke a.  
 Barnet et Dieblis, she cannot bear the child to be  
 of out her sight for a moment.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. n.* to sail off, away. = Ufpvæging,  
*en.* sailing, etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to send off, dispatch. = Ufpvæ-  
 ge, *en. pl. -et.* sender, dispatcher; Ufpvæge, Ufp-  
 væging, *en.* sending etc.  
 Ufpvæge, *en. pl. -et.* *vid.* Ufpvæge.  
 Ufpvæge, *en.* a remote. retired, sequestered place.  
 Ufpvæge, *adv.* aside, apart.  
 Ufpvæge, *adj.* remote, retired.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to strain off. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
 straining off.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to countermand, retract; to renounce,  
 relinquish, abandon; to refuse; to resign; Jeg har  
 afagt dette Tidskrift, I have withdrawn my  
 subscription from this journal; a. Dem, to pro-  
 nounce — pass sentence; en afagt fiende, a  
 sworn — declared enemy. = Ufpvæge, *en. pl. -et.*  
 countermanding etc.; resignation, relinquishment;  
 retraction; renunciation.  
 Ufpvæge, *en.* judgment, sentence.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to sift from. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
 sifting.  
 Ufpvæge, *adj. & adv.* iosane, distracted, frantic,  
 deranged, demented; *adv.* insanely, frantically; en  
 M. a maniac, lunatic. = Ufpvæged, *en.* insanity,  
 frenzy, derangement, lunacy.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. i.* to ooze out.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to deprive of life.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to abolish, do away with, abro-  
 gate. = Ufpvæge, *en.* abolishing etc., abolition,  
 abrogation.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a. N. T. (en Talle).* to meet a  
 tackle.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to slope, slant.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to peel off. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
*pl. -et.* peeling.  
 Ufpvæge, *et. pl. c.* scrapings.  
 Ufpvæge, *v. a.* to scrape off. = Ufpvæging, *en.*  
*pl. -et.* scraping off.  
 Ufpvæge, *en. pl. c.* dismissal, dismission, discharge;  
 retirement, resignation; leave; at tage en Tiener  
 M., to discharge a servant; at tage sin M. fra  
 et Embede, to retire, withdraw from office, resign  
 one's office; han har faaet sin M. i Vaade, he has  
 retired with his sovereign's favour; — i Ulaade,  
 he has been dismissed in disgrace; tage M. med  
 eller fra, to take leave of; drille et Glas jammen



til *A.*, to drink a parting glass together; *emfabne til A.*, to embrace at parting. — *Comp.* *Afskedsbæseg*, a farewell — *valedictory visit*; — *blif*, parting-look; — *brev*, farewell — *valedictory letter*; letter of discharge; — *dag*, day of parting; — *dig*, *valedictory poem*; — *glæde*, a parting treat, farewell party; — *bræddisen*, farewell sermon. — *Afskedtge*, *v. a.* to dismiss, discharge, discard; *a. Soldater*, to disband soldiers. — *Afskedtgeelse*, *en.* dismissal, dismission, discharge.

*Afskeie*, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate, depart from. — *Afskeielse*, *en. pl. -r.* swerving etc. deviation, aberration.

*Afskibe*, *vid. udskibe*.  
*Afskifte*, *v. a.* to pour off.  
*Afskifte*, *vid. skifte*.  
*Afskille*, *vid. afsende*.  
*Afskilde*, *vid. afmale*.  
*Afskille*, *vid. adskille*.  
*Afskille*, *v. a.* to count, divide by sixties.  
*Afskælde*, *v. a.* to scald off.  
*Afskove*, *v. a.* to cut down, clear away (wood).  
*Afskove*, *v. a.* to shovel away.  
*Afskrab*, *et. pl. c.* scrapings.  
*Afskrabe*, *v. a.* to scrape off.  
*Afskrift*, *en. pl. -r.* a copy, transcript.  
*Afskrive*, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe, write out; to finish writing; *a. en Sum*, to write off a sum, credit one for a sum. — *Afsriver*, *en. pl. -e.* a copier, transcriber. — *Afskrivning*, *en. pl. -er.* copying etc.

*Afskrubbe*, *v. a.* to scrub off.  
*Afskræf*, *ten. pl. c.* fright, terror, dread.  
*Afskrælle*, *v. a.* to deter, — frighten, — scare from. — *Afskrællelse*, *en.* deterring etc.  
*Afskrælle*, *v. a.* to peel, pare off.  
*Afskruffe*, *v. a.* to scrape clean.  
*Afskum*, *et.* scum, dregs, refuse; (abusive term) blackguard.

*Afskumme*, *v. a.* to skim off. — *Afskumning*, *en. pl. -er.* skimming off.

*Afskure*, *v. a.* to scour off.  
*Afsku*, *en. pl. c.* aversion, abhorrence, antipathy, disgust. (10)

*Afskyde*, *v. a.* to shoot, fire off, discharge; to shoot off or away.

*Afskye*, *v. i.* to detest, abhor, abominate, loathe. — *Afskyelig*, *adj.* abominable, detestable. — *Afskyelighed*, *en.* detestableness, abominableless, hatefulness.

*Afskygge*, *v. a.* to shade; to shadow forth. — *Afskygning*, *en.* shading etc.

*Afskyll*, *et.* wash, alluvium, alluvial matter.

*Afskyll*, *v. a.* to wash off, away; to rinse out.

*Afskyrd*, *en.* or *Afsker*, *et. (L. T.)* cutting off.

*Afskærte*, *v. a.* to take off the stock of a gun.

*Afskære*, *v. a.* to cut off, intercept; *en brat af Steen* *Afskæpe*, a precipitous rock or cliff; *alt Haab blev mig afskåret*, I was cut off from every hope. *Afskæren*, *Afskæring*, *en. pl. -er.* cutting off.

*Afskæde*, *v. a.* to strike, knock, beat off; *a. et Tilbud*, to refuse, reject, decline an offer; *a. et Angreb*, to repulse, repel an attack; *a. Græs*, to mow, cut down grass; *a. en Begjæring*, to refuse, deny a request.

*Afslæg*, *et. pl. id.* refusal, rejection, denial; repulse; *A. i Prisen*, abatement, reduction of price.

*Afslette*, *vid. udsklette*.

*Afslibe*, *v. a.* to grind off; to sharpen, whet; to wear off; to smooth, polish.

*Afslibning*, *en. pl. -er.* grinding, etc.

*Afslibt*, *et. pl. c.* wear.

*Afslibe*, *v. a.* to wear out, off. — *Afslibning*, *en. pl. -er.* wearing etc.

*Afslibte*, *v. a.* to lick off.

*Afslime*, *v. a.* to free from slime.

*Afslumre*, *v. i.* to sleep out.

*Afslutte*, *v. a.* to settle, conclude; to loose from fetters, unfetter; *a. en Regning*, to close an account. — *Afslutning*, *en. pl. -er.* settling etc., settlement, conclusion.

*Afskræbe*, *vid. udskræbe*.

*Afskre*, *v. a.* to unweil.

*Afsmag*, *en. pl. c.* a tang, disagreeable taste; distaste, disgust, dislike, disrelish; *at faae A. til noget*, to take a dislike or disgust to a thing.

*Afsmagende*, *adj. v.* unsavory, distasteful, disgusting.

*Afsmelte*, *v. a.* to smelt out.

*Afsmigre*, *v. a.* to coax, wheedle out of.

*Afsmoge*, *v. a.* to finish smoking.

*Afsnakte*, *v. a.* to talk out of; to dissuade.

*Afsnit*, *et. pl. id.* a segment; a section.

*Afsnitte*, *v. a.* to cut, snip off. — *Afsnitten*, *en.*

*Afsnitning*, *en. pl. -er.* cutting etc.

*Afsnuce*, *v. a.* to unwind, untwist.

*Afsnuere*, *v. a.* to measure, mark off with a cord.

*Afsnylte*, *v. a.* to gain by parasitical arts; *at a. een et Maaltid*, to sponge upon one for a dinner.

*Afsnoe*, *claf. Afsnaet*, *et. pl. c.* decoction.

*Afsnødre*, *v. a. & ref.* to separate, divide, secrete, seern; *a. Begreber*, to abstract notions; *a. sig*, to sequester one's self, withdraw, secede from. — *Afsføndring*, *en. pl. -er.* separation, abstraction, secretion, withdrawal, secession.

*Afsnoie*, *v. a.* to expiate, atone for. — *Afsnoening*, *en. pl. -er.* expiation, atonement.

*Afsnøde*, *v. a.* to pare off with a spade.

*Afsnøve*, *v. a.* to spare, save.

*Afsnøve*, *v. a.* to kick off.

*Afsnøve*, *v. a.* to reflect, mirror. — *Afsnøveling*, *en.* reflection.

*Afsnøve*, *v. a. vid. tilspøve*.

*Afsnøve*, *v. a.* to spin off.

*Afsnøve*, *vid. udspøve*.

*Afsnøve*, *v. a.* to eat up; to have done eating;

*a. een med Enat*, put one off with talk.

*Afsplintre*, *v. a.* to splinter off, break off in splinters.

*Afspol*, *v. a.* to unspool; to have done spooling.

**Affspring**, *et. pl. id.* a side spring or bound.  
**Affspringen**, *part.* sprung, descended from.  
**Affsprænge**, *v. a.* to blast, blow up.  
**Affsprætte**, *v. a.* to rip off or up, unrip.  
**Affspænde**, *v. a.* to unbuckle, unclasp; *a. en* Bow, to unbend, unstring a bow. = **Affspænding**, *en.* unbuckling etc.  
**Affspændig**, *adj.* refractory, rebellious.  
**Affspærre**, *v. a.* to block up, barricade.  
**Affspøle**, *v. a.* to wash off; to rinse.  
**Affstaae**, *v. a.* to resign, give up, cede, renounce, relinquish. = **Affstaaelse**, *en.* resigning etc., resignation, cession, renunciation, relinquishment.  
**Affstaae**, *v. i.* to desist from, give over.  
**Affstaae**, *v. a.* to divide into heaps.  
**Affstaae**, *v. a.* to pole, propel with poles; to stake off or out.  
**Affstaaume**, *v. n.* to descend — spring — be descended from. = **Affstaaumelse**, *en.* **Affstaauming**, *en. pl. -er.* descent.  
**Affstand**, *en.* distance.  
**Affsted**, *adv.* away, on, forward, off; at *komme a. med et Arbejde*, to get on with a work; *a. med dig*, away with you, get you gone?  
**Affstede**, *v. a.* to dispatch.  
**Affstekomme**, *v. a.* to cause, occasion, work, be productive of.  
**Affstemning**, *en.* voting.  
**Affstik**, *et. pl. id.* an engraving, impression in copper.  
**Affstille**, *v. a.* to mark — chalk — prick out or off. = **Affstillelse**, *adj.* incongruous; gaudy (of colours) *hvor a. er hans Opførsel mod hans Broders*, what a contrast his behaviour forms to that of his brother.  
**Affstille**, *v. a.* to calm, quiet, appease.  
**Affstille**, *v. a.* to stiffen; *a. en Muur*, to shore — prop up a wall. = **Affstivning**, *en. pl. -er.* stiffening.  
**Affstraffe**, *v. a.* to punish, chastise, = **Affstraffelse**, *en. pl. -r.* punishment, chastisement.  
**Affstræge**, *v. a.* to mark or measure off with lines; to underline; *a. en Regnskabsbog*, to rule an account book. = **Affstrøgning**, *en.* marking etc.  
**Affstride**, *v. a.* to contest, dispute (with).  
**Affstrigle**, *v. a.* to curry off.  
**Affstrigge**, *v. a.* to strike, wipe off or away; *a. en Nagelstrib*, to strap a razor; to prime (in painting.) *et affstriget Maal*, a stricken measure. = **Affstrigning**, *en. pl. -er.* striking etc.  
**Affstroe**, *et. pl. c.* what is struck off with a strike.  
**Affstunde**, *v. a.* to crop — clip — cut off, dock, curtail; *a. Træer*, to poll trees; *et affstundet Træ*, a pollard.  
**Affstumpe**, *v. a.* to curtail, dock. = **Affstumpning**, *en.* curtailing etc. curtailment.  
**Affstumpe**, *vid.* stump, lamellate.  
**Affstyre**, *v. a.* to shoot off.  
**Affstøbe**, *vid.* affstøpe.

**Affstøbe**, *v. a.* to cast, found. = **Affstøbning**, *en. pl. -er.* casting etc.; a cast.  
**Affstøde**, *v. a.* to thrust, push off or away. = **Affstød**, *en.* thrusting, etc.  
**Affstøve**, *v. a.* to dust. = **Affstøvning**, *en. pl. -er.* dusting.  
**Affstuge**, *v. a.* to suck out; (in Gardening) to ingraft by approach, inarch, abductate. = **Affstuger**, *en. pl. -r.* a graft by approach. — **Affstugning**, *en.* sucking etc. grafting by approach, inarching.  
**Affstule**, *vid.* affstøle.  
**Affstøde**, or **affstøve**, *v. a.* to singe off, scorch, parch; (of corn) to blight, blast.  
**Affstøve**, *v. a.* to fumigate with brimstone.  
**Affstørge**, *v. a.* to abjure, forswear, renounce. = **Affstørrelse**, *en.* abjuration, renunciation.  
**Affstøde**, *vid.* affstøde.  
**Affstuge**, *vid.* stuge.  
**Affstøde**, *vid.* affstøde.  
**Affstøde**, *v. a.* to sift away.  
**Affstøge**, *v. a.* to sell off.  
**Affstøning**, *v. a.* to sink. = **Affstønning**, *en. pl. -er.* sinking.  
**Affstige**, *et. pl. id.* (on a staircase) landing place; (in a garden) terrace.  
**Affstige**, *v. a.* to put or set by or aside; to remove, displace, deprive of office; to dispose of, sell, put off; to mark out; (in surgery) to amputate, cut off; *chem. T.* to deposit; *Typ. T.* to complete the composing of a sheet or page; *a. en Konge*, to depose, dethrone a king. = **Affstigning**, *en. pl. -er.* putting etc., amputation; sediment, deposit; sale; *han har megen A. paa sine Klædevarer*, his cloths sell well, are in great demand. = **Affstignelse**, *en. pl. -r.* removal, deprivation of office, deposition, dethronement. = **Affstignelig**, *adj.* saleable, vendible, marketable, merchantable. — **Affstignelig**, *hed.* saleableness.  
**Affstod**, *et. vid.* **Affstod**.  
**Affstog**, *et. pl. c.* diminution, decrease, decline, wane; *Maanen er i A.*, the moon is in her wane.  
**Affstoge**, *v. a.* to take off or out; *L. T.* to abolish. = **Affstagen**, **Affstøelse**, *en.* taking, etc.  
**Affstoge**, *v. n.* to fall off or away, to decay, decrease, decline, be impaired. = **Affstøelse**, **Affstagen**, *en.* falling etc., decrease, decay, decline, diminution; **Affstøelse**, *et.* decrease, wane.  
**Affstøge**, *v. a.* to discharge, disband. = **Affstøgen**, *en.* disbanding, discharge.  
**Affstøge**, *v. a.* to unrig. = **Affstølling**, *en.* unrigging.  
**Affstøle**, *v. i.* to agree, appoint, concert; to settle, adjust; *et affstølet Møde*, appointment, rendezvous.  
**Affstøpe**, *v. a.* to draw off, tap; *a. paa et Flasker*, to bottle; *affstøpet Ol.*, bottled beer. = **Affstøpning**, *en.* drawing etc.

Aftegn, *et. pl. id.* a mark (for instance in the colour of animals).

Aftegne, *v. a.* to draw, delineate. = Aftegning, *en.* drawing, delineation.

Aften, *en. pl. -er.* evening, eve; fra Morgen til A., from morning to night; mod A., towards evening; 'om Aftenen, in the evening; of an evening; i Aften, this evening; i Morgen Aften, to-morrow evening; ud paa Aftenen, late in the evening; nu er det Tid at spise til A., it is supper time; at byde en til A., to invite one to supper; at blide og spise til A., to stay supper; til Aften ell. Aftens, for supper; Efters A., the evening of life, vale of years; god A., good evening. = Comp. Aftenarbejde, evening work; -balle, a ball; -bæde, evening shower; -ben, evening prayer; -dig, evening dew; -fugl, hawkmoth, sphinx; -føde, evening meal; -gæst, evening guest; -gæst, evening fodder; -glands, evening tints; -kæfte, evening bell, curfew; -kilde, evening cold; -køle, evening cool of the evening; -landskab, evening landscape; -luft, evening air; -ly, evening rest or repose; -lystighed, evening sport or merriment; -maal, the quantity of milk which a cow yields in the evening; -mand, one who keeps late hours; -mælk, evening milk; -mæsse, evening service, vespers; -musik, serenade; -regn, evening rain; -røde, the roseate hues of eve; -sang, even-song, afternoon service; -skumring, evening twilight, dusk of the evening; -sol, the evening sun; -stift, supper, food for supper; -stjerne, evening star, Hesperus; -stund, evening, even-tide; -taal, evening, *vid. fole*; -tæde, evening haunt; -time, evening hour. = Aftensfest, *vid.* Aftensstift; -maaltid, evening meal, supper; -mad, supper; -tid, evening, eventide; -varsel, *L. T.* one day's notice or warning; = afstede, *v. dep. & imp.* to draw towards evening; det begynder tidlig at a., evening sets in early. — Afstning, *en. pl. c.* evening.

Astene, *v. a.* to work off; at have astent, to have served one's time.

Astige, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Astige, *vid. afstige.*

Astne, Afstning, *vid. sub. Asten.*

Astoe, *v. a.* to wash, cleanse. = Afstøelse, *en.* washing, oblation.

Astog, *et. march.* marching off, departure.

Astraad, *et. vid. Traad.*

Astin, *et. pl. id.* a step to one side.

Astrolse, *v. a.* to obtain by threats, to bully out of.

Astrove, *v. a.* to extort by threats.

Astrove, *vid. astige.*

Astryk, *et. pl. id.* impression, print, copy.

Astrykke, *v. a.* to press out of, express; to take-throw off an impression; der er kun afstrykt faa Exemplarer, a few copies only have been printed; a. et Gevær, to pull the trigger of a gun. = Afstrykning, *en.* pressing etc. expression.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to tread off; to mark off by treading, *a. g.* a flower bed; to surrender, yield, resign, give up. = Aftrade, *en.* treading etc.

Asttrade, *v. i.* to get off, alight; to withdraw — retire — secede from; den aftrade Officier, the relieved officer; en aftrade Embedsmand, a retiring functionary. = Aftrade, *en.* a place to alight or put up at.

Asttrade, *et. pulling, drawing off; outlet, passage; sale (of goods).*

Asttrade, *v. a.* to pull — draw off; a. et Bord, to plane a table; a. en Nagelkniv, to set a razor; a. noget paa en Negning, to deduct from a bill; a. et Aft, to throw off a sheet. = Aftrade, *en. pl. -er.* pulling etc.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to work off by drudgery.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to extort.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to argue out of.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to extort, wring out of.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to wash off or out.

Asttrade, *en.* washing etc.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to pour off.

Asttrade, *en.* an annual allowance to one who has ceded his farm.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to unroof.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to count — reckon off.

Asttrade, *vid. indtrade.*

Asttrade, *v. a.* to thrash out; to finish thrashing.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to tether off.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to empty out.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to wipe up or off.

Asttrade, *v. i.* to depart, set off.

Asttrade, *en.* disuse, dissuade; faae A. til noget, to be or get out of the habit of any thing.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to wash off.

Asttrade, *en. pl. -e.* a wrong way; komme paa en A., to go astray. — Aftrade, *adv.* out of the way.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to weigh off, to weigh. = Aftrade, *en.* weighing.

Asttrade, *v. a.* to avert, divert, prevent; a. Holstet fra Trostfab, to seduce the people from their allegiance. = Aftrade, *en.* averting etc. diversion.

Asttrade, *adj.* disaffected, rebellious.

Asttrade, *v. i.* to change, vary, alternate; a. med at læse og skrive, to read and write by turns or alternately; Berge og Dale a. med hinanden, mountain and valley succeed each other alternately; afserleide, changing etc. alternate, various, diversified; a. Lykke, chequered, various, fortune. = Aftrade, *en. pl. -er.* vicissitude, alternation, variation, turn, variety.

Asttrade, *v. i.* to swerve, depart, deviate diverge; to differ, vary, disagree; i afvigte Aar — Maaned, last year, month; Afvigelse, *en.* swerving etc. deviation, departure; difference, disagreement; variation, declination (of the needle).

Asttrade, *v. a.* to untwist, untwine, unwind. = Aftrade, *en.* untwisting etc.

Asttrade, *v. a.* win from; to unwind, wind off.

Afsvinthe, *v. a.* to bevel off.

Afviſe, *v. a.* to refuse admittance, dismiss, turn off, deny, reject; *a. en* Sag for Metten, to dismiss a cause. = Afviſning, *en*, dismissal, rejection, refusal. — Afviſer, *en*, *pl. -e*, a stud.

Afviſte, to wipe; *a. en* Kanten, to sponge a cannon.

Afvoxt, *part.* full grown.

Afvide, *v. a.* to wring, wrench off. = Afvidning, *en*, wringing etc.

Afvaerne, *v. a.* to disarm. = Afvaeruing, *en*, disarming.

Afvaerle, *v. a.* to roll, tumble off; *a. en* Beskyldning, to exculpate, exonerate one's self from a charge.

Afvaerne, *v. a.* to disaccustom, disuse, wean from; *a. et* Barn, to wean a child; *man* maa faae haan afvaent fra (med) Den Skif, he must be broken of that habit.

Afvaerge, *v. a.* to ward off, parry; to avert, prevent. = Afvaerelse, *en*, warding etc. prevention.

Afvaerne, *v. a.* to keep off.

Afvaeri, *en*, produce, diminution.

Afvaere, *v. a.* to browse off.

Afvaendre, *v. a.* to alter, modify. = Afvaendring, *en*, alteration, modification.

Afvaerle, *v. a.* to exact — demand — require from.

Afse, *v. a.* to bale — lade — scoop out. = Afsejning, *en*, haling etc.

Aga, *en*, *pl. -er*, agate; *sort* A., jet.

Age, *v. a. i. impf.* agæde, ag, or aag, to drive cart; *den* agæde Væll, the mail coach. = A-port, barn-gate; — hynde, *vid* Boghynde; — læs, cart, — waggon load; — stol, seat of a waggon; — lei, *vid* Kieretoi.

Ager, *en*, *pl. -e*, 1. arable land; 2. *pl.* Ager, field. = A-brug, agriculture, husbandry, farming, tillage; — bruger, husbandman, agriculturist, tiller; — bund, soil (of arable land); — dyrer, agriculturist; — dyrkning, agriculture; — dyrkende, *adj. v.* (Nation) an agricultural nation, *n.* of husbandmen; — dyrknings-selskab, agricultural society; — fred, *vid* Markfred; — fure, furrow between two fields; — gierning, field labour — work; — hyrde, field keeper; — hane, partridge; (Tetrao perdix) — jord, arable land; — faal, charlock, white mustard, *Brassica campestris*. — land, arable land; — lod, lot of arable land; — mand, *vid* — bruger; — mark, corporation land; — moud, *vid* — jord; — muus, field-mouse, *Mus rusticus*; — mynte, corn mint, *Mentha arvensis*. — ran, field robbery; — red-skab, agricultural implement — utensil, farming implement; — reen, ridge; — rende, drain, furrow; — rydning, clearing of a field; — ryg, highest part of a ploughed field; — stiel, field boundary; — stiele, lot of unpartitioned corporation lands; — stump, tail-drain; — tid, cotton grass, (*Eriophoron polystachion*.)

Ager, *et. pl. -er*, & Ager, acorn. = A-hat, calix, — cup of the acorn.

Agle, *v. i.* to stagger, reel.

Agu, *et.* bait.

Agt, *en*, *pl. c.* intention, purpose, object, design; attention, care, heed; esteem, estimation; give A. paa, to pay attention, attend to, to take heed of, to heed, mind; tage sig i A., to take care, have a care, take heed; holdes i A. og Væ, to be esteemed, stand high in the esteem of. = Agtbar, *vid* — værdig; — paagibende, *adj.* mindful, heedful, attentive; — paagibenhed, attention, heedfulness; — paagiber, observer; — sent, *adj.* heedful, mindful, careful, attentive, considerate; — senhed, *en*, carefulness, heedfulness, attention, considerateness; — værdig, *adj.* estimable, respectable.

Agte, *v. a. & i.* to mind, head, regard, observe, attend; to respect, reverence; to regard, consider; to intend, propose, design; agt mine Ord, mind my words; han vilde ikke a. paa mine formaninger, he would not listen — attend to my admonitions; han agter det ikke en Dødt værd, he does not value it a straw — rush; han agter det for ingen Ting, he makes nothing of it; hvor agter De Dem hen, where are you going.

Agtelse, *en*, *pl. c.* respect, regard, esteem, deference; have, bære A. for, to have a regard for; han har lagt sin A. i, he has forfeited — lost his character; af A. for Døden, in deference to the law.

Agt, *adj. & adv.* (N. T.) ast, abast, astern; *a. ud*, ast, right ast; *a. ud*, astern; det agtste Skib, the sternmost ship; det gaar til agters for ham, he is going down hill. = Comp. A-deel, hind-part; — ende, stern; — seil, after sail; — side, hind-part; stern; — stib, poop; — stiel, stern, stern-frame; — stav, stern-post; — stiel, hack-sitch; — vind, right ast.

Agurk, *en*, *pl. -r*, cucumber. = A-jalat, sliced cucumber.

Ah!, *interj.* ah! oh!

Aha! *interj.* aha!

Al! *interj.* alas! alack; alack a day!

Afævi, *en*, *pl.* favet.

Afævi, *en*, *pl.* Aquavite, whiskey.

Al, '*adj. -n*, *alt. pl.* alle, all; *a. Verden*, all the world, the whole world; over al Jorden, all over the earth; alt Gaab er forbrundet, all or every hope has vanished; han har al Narfag til, . . . he has every reason to . . . ; af a. Maal, with might and main; til al Lykke, by great good luck, as good luck would have it; fremfor A., above all, of all things; fornaae A. hos en, to be all in all with one, to have great influence with; alle og enhver, each and all; Gæst for alle og alle for en, all as one and one as all; al den Stund, in as much; med alt det, for all that; jeg er i Alt af hans Mening, I am entirely of his opinion; Alt sent man tager det, just as you take it; Alt hvad jeg sier, my all; Alt hvad jeg fan, all I can; i Alt, i A. i A., altogether; naar A. kommer til A., after all. = A-fader, (one of Odin's names) father of all; — farvei, highway, highroad; — fortæren de, all-consuming; — ged, all-bounteous = bounti-



ful; -gødhed, supreme goodness; -guldig, *vid.* al-meenigseende; -herre, lord of all; -kærlig, *adj.* all loving; -magt, omnipotence, almightiness; -magtig, *adj.* almighty, all-powerful, omnipotent; -nærværende, *adj.* all-present, omnipresent; -omfattende, *adj.* all-comprehending; -raadende, *adj.* all-disposing; -seende, *adj.* all-seeing; -styrende, *adj.* all-governing, -ruling; -vei, *vid.* -farvei; -verden, universe; -vidende, *adj.* omniscient, all-knowing; -videnhet, omniscience; -viis, *adj.* all-wise; -viisdom, supreme wisdom; -vælde, -vældig, *vid.* -magt, -magtig.

Alabast, *en.* alabaster.

Aland, *ell.* Alant, *n. s.* elecampane. Inula Helenium.

Alarm, *en.* alarm; noise, tumult, racket, uproar, hubbub, din; blæse, slaae *U.*, to sound, beat — the alarm; blind *U.*, false alarm. = *Comp.* *U.* = flette, alarm bell; -tromme, alarm drum.

Albue, *en. pl.* -er. elbow. = *U.* -maal, cubit; -fæd, jog with the elbow.

Album, *en.* third part of a peck. Dan. measure of land.

Alchymie, *en. vid.* Guldmageri.

Aldeles, *adv.* quite, entirely, totally, absolutely, altogether, utterly; a. ifte, not at all, by no means, by no manner of means.

Alder, *en. pl.* c. 1. age; meget hei *U.*, extreme old age; blomstrende *U.*, flower of age; *en.* Want til Alders, an aged man, a man stricken in years; 2. *pl.* -e. age. = *Comp.* Alderdom, *en.* old age; antiquity; *U.* -flegne, *adj.* v. aged, stricken in years; -svag, *adj.* weakened by age, infirm.

Aldrende, *adj.* elderly.

Aldrig, *adv.* never; om han havde a. faa mange Penge, though he had ever so much money; a. faa snart... sem, no sooner... than.

Alsi, *en. pl.* id. ell; maale een med sin egen *U.*, to measure another by one's own standard. = *U.* -bred, -dyb, *adj.* ell broad, -deep; -maal, ell measure; -tal, -viis, by the ell; -træ, ell-stick.

Alene, *adv.* alone, by one's self; only; ganske a., all alone; if'e a., not only or merely.

Alf, *en. pl.* -er. elf.

Algebra, *en.* algebra. = algebræif, *adj.* algebraic.

Alkoran, *en.* Koran.

Alkove, *en. pl.* -r. alcove.

Allee, *en. pl.* -r. avenue; walk.

Allehaande, *adj.* 1. all manner, — kinds, all sorts; han seer ud til a., he has a sinister, suspicious look; 2. allspice, pimento. *Myrtus pimenta.*

Alhelgen, or Alhelgensdag, All-Saints, All-Saints-Day.

Allemand, *n. s.* collect. every man, all the world.

Alene, *vid.* alene.

Alles, (prefix to superlatives) den allerhelligste, the most Holy; det -helligste, the Holy of Holies; -høieste, the most High; -kæreste, dearest, most beloved; den allerlaveste Præis, the very lowest price; den -mindst, the least of all, the very least;

-naadigste, most gracious; den -sidste, last of all, the very last.

Allesede, *adv.* already; before — ere now.

Allesammen, *vid.* allesammen.

Allesids, *adv.* every where, in all places. = a -nærværende, omnipresent; -nærværelse, omnipresence, ubiquity.

Allevegne, *adv.* every where.

Allevel, *adv.* still, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that.

Alle, *en. pl.* -r. jack-daw. *Corvus monedula.*

Alm, Alntræ, *vid.* Elm.

Almanak, *en. pl.* -ter. almanac. = *U.* -maaned, calendar month.

Almen, *adj. pl.* -mene, general, common, public, universal. = *U.* -hed, *en.* the public. = *Comp.* *U.* -aand, public spirit, public-mindedness; -følelse, public spirit, philanthropy; -guldig, *adj.* generally, — universally received or binding; -guldighed, general validity, universality; -læstning, general reading; -nytte, public good — utility; -nyttig, beneficial to the public, of general utility; -sikkerhed, public, general safety; -stemning, disposition of the public; -stetting, general proposition; -vel, public — common welfare or weal; -væsen, public affairs.

Almind, *en.* the public.

Almindelig, *adj.* common, general, universal, ordinary; det a. Bedste, the public good; a. Mens næstfærdighed, common sense; det *U.*, the public. = Almindelig, *en. adv.* commonly etc; Almindelig, *en. generally, universality; i U.*, in general. — Almindeligvis, *adv.* in general, generally.

Almindig, *en. pl.* -er. common.

Almisse, *en. pl.* -r. alms, charity; bede om *U.*, to ask an alms, beg charity. = *Comp.* *U.* -boks, alms box; -bøisq, -hus, alms-house; -deler, almoner; -gerning, charity, act of charity; -lem, pauper; jistjelse, charitable institution.

Almue, *en. pl.* c. common people, commonalty; lower orders, plebeians. = *Comp.* *U.* -sagt, popular tradition; -sang, popular song, ballad; -sanger, popular poet, ballad writer; -skole, school for the lower classes; -skrift, popular book; -færeg, popular, vulgar language. = Almuebysker, popular poet; -ord, vulgarism; -folk, people of the lower orders; -mand, plebeian; - kvinde, woman of the lower classes; -ven, friend of the lower orders.

Alor, Aloræ, aloes, aloes wood.

Alphabet, *el. pl.* -er. alphabet. = Alphabetisk, *adj.* alphabetic, -al. *adv.* alphabetically.

Altraadende, alhyrende, *vid. sub. al.*

Altrum, *en.* 1. mandrake; 2. prophetic.

Alsammen, *n. alt, pl.* allesammen, altogether.

Alsende, *vid. sub. al.*

Alstend, alslags, *adj. vid.* allehaande.

Alt, *en.* Mus. T. alt.

Alt, *adj. neutr.* of al.

Alt, *adv.* already; a. for, too, far too; a. sent, just as.

Altan, *en. pl. -r. balcony.*

Altar, *et. pl. -e. altar; gaac til Alters, to go to communion. = Comp. Altersbøg, Danish liturgy; -bord, communion table; -dug, altar cloth; -fod, foot of the altar; -gang, communion; -guld, *vid.* -fod; -ild, sacrificial fire; -klæde, altar cloth; -klæder, canonicals, robes of a priest (officiating at the altar); -tablle, altar-piece; -tjeneste, altar service; -vin, communion wine.*

Altid, *adv.* always.

Altting, *n. s.* every thing; for *U. isse*, on no account, not on any account.

Altting, *et.* legislative and judicial assembly in Iceland.

Altsaa, *conj.* therefore, so, then.

Alum, *et. pl. c. alum. = Comp. Al-jord, argillaceous earth; earth containing alum; -læder, leather tanned with alum; -vand, alum water; -vart, alum works. = Alume, v. a. to impregnate with alum.*

Alverden, *-vidende, -viis, vid. sub al.*

Alvor, *en & et. earnest; det var mit A., I was in earnest; giøre A. af, to make a serious matter of; set about seriously; blive til A., to become serious; bliver det til A. med Krigen? will the war really break out? det er dog isse Deres A.? you don't say so; for A., in earnest; for ramme A., in good - sober earnest. = a-blændt, *adj.* mingled, blended with earnest. = alverdig, *adj.* earnest, serious, grave, sober, demure. = Alverlighed, *et.* gravity, earnestness, seriousness. = Alvorsord, serious word; -røst, serious tone, voice; -sind, serious disposition, turn of mind; -fald, serious, grave language, speech; -tanke, serious thought.*

Alvørdet, *alvørdig, vid. sub al.*

Ambedt, *en. pl. -e. anvil. = A-støt, anvil stock; -smedning, forging on the anvil; forging an anvil.*

Ambræ, *en. ambergis; southernwood. Artemisia abrotanum; fig. fragrance.*

Amen, amen.

Ame, *en. pl. -r. annie or dwme.*

Amethyst, *en. pl. -er. amethyst.*

Amindelse, *en. pl. c. memory, remembrance, commemoration; til A. ent, in remembrance of. = Amindelseltale, commemorative, -ratory speech - oration; -tegn, token of remembrance, keepsake.*

Amme, *en. pl. -r. nurse. = Comp. A-hold, keeping of a nurse; -plads, situation of a n.; -lon, wages of a n.; -sua, *vid.* -suesua; -stue, nursery; -suesua, nursery tale - talk; -tjeneste, *vid.* -plads. - amme, v. a. to nurse, suckle.*

Amnesti, *en. pl. -r. amnesty.*

Amphibium, *et. pl. -phibier. amphibium, amphibious animal.*

Amphitheater, *et. pl. -ter. amphitheater.*

Ant, *et. pl. -er. 1. jurisdiction of an Amtmand; 2. barbers' corporation. = A-mand, a superior revenue officer having jurisdiction in certain cases; the district over which his authority extends is called an Amt, and this being the largest civil divi-*

sion of the country in Denmark, some have improperly considered an Amt equivalent to an English county and an Amtmand to a sheriff; -mandskab, place, function of an Amtmand; -sine, office of a receiver of public revenues. = Amtsbetjent, clerk of an Amt; -bonde, peasant of a certain Amt; -forvalter, receiver of the public revenues (of an Amt); -hus, residence of an Amtmand; -mester, master barber in Copenhagen; -provst, dean of an Amt; -provsti, deanery of an Amt; -ret, *tidet*, master barber's privilege; -skriver, *vid.* -forvalter.

Amulet, *en. pl. -er. amulet.*

An, *prop. or particle. binde an med, to close up, engage - join battle with; det gaac an, that will do; gribe sig an, to make every effort, strain every nerve; komme inde an, come ill off; komme an paa, to depend on; lade komme an derpaa, to stand, take one's chance; rette Mæden an, to dish the meat.*

Anachronisme, *en. anachronism.*

Anagram, *et. anagram.*

Analogie, *en. pl. -r. analogy; analogi, adj. analogical, analogous.*

Analysie, *en. pl. -er. analysis. = analysiere, v. a. to analyse; analysist, adj. analytical.*

Ananas, *en. pl. -er. pine-apple.*

Anarchie, *et. vid. Levloshed.*

Anatome, *v. a. to anatomize, dissect, dissection. = Anatomiering, en. pl. -er. anatomizing.*

Anatomi, *en. anatomy. = A-kammer, dissecting room, anatomical hall. = Anatomist, en. pl. -e. anatomist. - anatomist, adj. anatomical.*

Anbefale, *v. a. to recommend, commend. = Anbefaling, en. recommendation; Anbefalingsbrev, -skrivelse, letter of introduction, recommendatory letter.*

Anbefange, *vid. vedkomme.*

Anbetree, *vid. betree.*

Anbringe, *v. a. to put, place, apply; vel anbragt, well applied, apposite; slet anbragt, misapplied, misplaced; anbragt til rette Tid, seasonable, opportune, well-timed; anbragt til urette Tid, unseasonable, ill-timed; a. i Handelen, to settle - place in trade. = Anbringelse, Anbringen, en. placing etc.*

Anbringende, *et. vid. Andragende.*

Anbud, *et. approach; Dagens A., daybreak, dawn.*

Anbryde, *vid. frembryde.*

Anbrænde, *v. i. & a. to be singed; to burn the wick of a candle in order to light it more easily afterwards.*

And, *en. pl. And. duck. = Comp. Andchagel, duck shot; -jagt, duck shooting; -jæger, duck shooter; -mad, duck-meat, duck-weed. Lemna trisulca -quadder, *vid.* -mad; -steg, roast duck; -æg, duck's egg. = Andris, en. pl. -er. drake.*

Andagi, *en. pl. c. devotion, devoutness. = Comp. Andagtsbøg, book of devotion, devotional book;*



-fuld, full of devotion, devout; -reise, pilgrimage; -time, hour of devotion; -velse, religious exercise. = andagtig, *adj.* devout, devotional; Andagtighed, *en.* devoutness, devotion.

Andel, *en. pl.* Andele, share, part, portion.

Anden, *adj. n.* andet, *pl.* andre, other, second; hver a., every other or second; paa et andet Sted, in another place; i det andet Liv, in a future life; det kan ikke vare andet, it can't be helped; han lauter ikke paa Andet end ..., he thinks of nothing but ...; Jeg har ikke Andet at byde, I have nothing to offer; Jeg kunde ikke Andet end ..., I could not help, avoid ...; Hvad Andet? what else? Anden Dag, the following day, next day; Een og Anden, some —, several people; et og andet, some —, several things.

Andendags, *adj.* next day. = *Comp.* A-bryllup, entertainment the day after a wedding; -feber, ague, tertian fever; -morgen, the morning of the next day, next day in the morning.

Andensids, *adv.* elsewhere, in some —, any other place; ingen a., nowhere else; a. fra, from another place, — quarter, from abroad; -hen, somewhere else, to some other place.

Andersledes, *adv.* otherwise, in another manner, differently; Sagen er ganske a., the thing is quite different; blide a. til Ende, to change one's mind; han er ikke a., that's his way; det er en a. Mand, he is a different sort of man.

Andrage, *v. a.* 1. to represent, submit; 2. to move, propose, make a motion, = Andrage, *et.* 1. proposal, representation; 2. motion; -3. complaint, grievance. — Andragelse, *en.* representing etc.

Andre, *pl. vid.* Anden.

Andrik, *vid. sub.* And.

Ans, *en. pl.* Aner, generation of noble ancestry. = *Comp.* A-requing, computation of quarterings; -tal, number of noble generations; -stelt, proud of ancestry; -støthed, pride of ancestry; -table, genealogical table, or tree; -vaaben, armorial bearings, coat of arms, escutcheon.

Ans, *v. a. & impers.* to suspect, forebode, anticipate, to have a foreboding, presentiment; Jeg aner Andet godt, my heart misgives me; Jeg anede at Elskt vilde ske, I suspected, anticipated that such a thing would happen. = Andse, *en. pl.* -r. suspicion, forebodings, presentiment, misgiving, anticipation.

Ansald, *et. pl. d.* 1. attack, assault, charge, onset; 2. fit, access, transport, paroxysm; A. af Mæleri, transport of rage; A. af Fortvivlelse, fit of despair; A. af Feber, access of fever.

Ansaldet, *v. a.* to attack, assault, assail, charge, fall —, set upon; a. en med Stiksbord, to assail one with abuse. = Ansaldet, *en. pl.* -e. attacker, assailer, aggressor.

Ansætte, *v. a.* (used only figuratively) to tempt; to affect; to afflict; a. enis gode Navn og Angie, to blast one's character, reputation; ansættet paa sin Ære, to be injured, wounded in one's honour;

ansættet af Diablen, to be tempted by the devil; ikke ansættet af, not to be affected by, not to take to heart. = Ansættelse, *en. pl.* -r. temptation, vexation, anxiety.

Anføre, *v. a.* to lead, command, head; to guide, conduct, direct; to enter, book; to state, allege, adduce, urge, plead; to cite, quote; a. en Armee, to command an army; a. til sin Undskyldning, to plead, allege in one's excuse; a. Grunde, to state reasons; a. som Grunpel, to quote as an instance, to instance; a. urigtigt, to misquote. = Anførelse, *en. pl.* -e. leader, commander, chief; guide, conductor, director; (A. i et Ørter) ringleader. — Anførelse, *en.* booking; stating, statement; quoting, quotation; pleading. = Anførelse, *en.* command, direction, guidance.

Angaa, *v. a.* to concern, regard, to relate to? hvad angaaer det mig? what is that to me? det a. ikke Dem, it's none of your business, it does not concern you; hvad det — mig a., as to that, as for that, — me; angaaende, respecting, regarding, concerning, touching, relative to, about.

Angbrystet, -bryllig, *adj.* asthmatic; -bryllig, asthmatic affection.

1. Ange, *en.* (disease of cattle) broken wind; angst, *adj.* broken-winded.

2. Ange, *en.* moisture, vapour. = ange, *v. i.* to exhale.

Angel, *en. pl.* Angler, angle. = *Comp.* A-fisker, angler; -fiskeri, angling. — angle, *v. a.* to angle.

Angelmus, *en. pl. id.* shrewmouse. *Sorex mus araneus.*

Anger, *en. pl. c.* repentance, penitence, contrition, compunction, regret. = *Comp.* A-fri, *vid.* a-fri; -fuld, *adj.* repentant, penitent, contrite, compunctious; -given, *vid.* -fuld; -fisk, bargain that is repented of. — angertig, *adj.* to be repented of; -løs, *adj.* guiltless, blameless; I. T. unimpeached, exempt from responsibility; -løst, *en.* blamelessness, exemption from responsibility; -tårer, tear of repentance. — angre, *v. a. & impers.* to repent, repent of, rue, regret, to be sorry for.

Angst, *en.* fear, dread. — *adj.* anxious, apprehensive, afraid; Jeg var a. for at —, I was apprehensive lest —. = a-fuld, *adj.* anxious, greatly alarmed; -sting, scream, shriek; -sved, cold sweat (arising from agony).

Angstede, *v. a. I. T.* to concern, regard.

Angi, *v. a.* to state, mention, declare, indicate to report, lay before; a. Væx ved Toldboden, to enter, or report goods at the custom-house; a. en Grund, to assign a reason; a. en, to inform against —, denounce one (to). = angivelig, *adj.* assignable. — Angivelse, *en. pl.* -r. statement, declaration, report; information, denunciation. — Angiver, *en. pl.* -e. informer, denouncer.

Angie, *vid.* Angel. = A-fuer, *vid.* Medefner.

Angre, *vid.* Anger.

Angreb, *et. pl.* id. attack, assault, charge, onset, aggression, invasion. = *Comp.* Angrebskrig, offen-

sive war, aggressive warfare; -middel, means of offence, aggressive means; -sted, place of attack; -vaaben, offensive arms, — weapon; -viis, *adv.* gaar angrebsviis fremt, to act on the offensive.

Angribe, *v. a.* to attack, assail, charge; a. Hæuden i sin Leir, to beat up the enemy's quarters; a. Sagen fra den rette Side, to go the right way to work; denne lange Tale har angrebet ham meget, this long speech has exhausted him; dette Middel angriber Bryllet, this remedy affects the chest. = Angriber, *en. pl.* -e. attacker, assailant, aggressor, invader.

Angreet, *adj.* *enlg.* rickety.

Angst, *vid.* Angst.

Angang, *et.* *vid.* Tilgang.

Anhold, *et.* apprehension, seizure, detention. = anholde, *v. a.* to apprehend, detain, seize, stop.

Anhelde, *v. i.* to apply for, solicit. = Anhelten, *en.* applying etc. application, solicitation.

Anhengig, *adj.* at giere en Sag a., to commence legal proceedings.

Anis, *en.* anise, anise-seed. *Anisum Pimpinella.* = *Comp.* Al-elie, anise oil; -Isker, sugared anise.

Ank or Anke, complaint, grievance. = *Comp.*

Ansest, *adj.* blameless; -føst, complaint. — anse, *v. i.* to complain of.

Ankel, *en. pl.* Ankelser. ankle. = *Comp.* Ankel-fede, anklebone.

Anker, *et. pl.* -e. anker (measure of 38 Danish quarts).

Anker, *et. pl.* -e. or Ankre. anchor; cramp, crampiron; kaste Anker, to cast anchor, to anchor; lette Anker, to weigh anchor; Ankret vipper ned, the anchor drags; Ankret er ulsar, the anchor is foul; Komme til Ankres, to come to an anchor; ligge til Ankres, to ride at anchor; kippe Ankret, to lish the anchor; Ankret gaar ned, the anchor comes home; kappe Ankret, to cut the cable. = *Comp.* A-arm, arm of an anchor; -bøje, anchor buoy; -bund, anchoring ground; -fald, dropping of the anchor; -flig, fluke, palm of an anchor; -greet, *vid.* -arm; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -hage, *vid.* -flig; -held, anchor-hold, anchorage; -læs, *vid.* -arm; -trau, anchor crall; -freg, *vid.* -arm; -fryds, crown of an anchor; -leie; 1. anchor-hold; 2. berth, anchoring place; -læs, shank of an anchor; -plads, anchorage, anchoring place; -ring, ring, nut of an anchor; -røring, puddening of the ring; -sko, shoe of an anchor; -smid, anchor smith; -spil, capstan; -stade, *vid.* -plads; -stok, stock of an anchor; -teug, cable. = ankre, *v. i.* to anchor. — Ankning, *en.* anchoring.

Anklage, *v. a.* to complain of; to accuse, charge, indict, arraign; to prosecute, sue at law; a. en fer hans Geresatte, to complain of one to his superiors; den Anklagede, the accused, defendant. = Anklage, *en. pl.* c. accusation, charge, indictment, arraignment. — Anklager, *en. pl.* -e. accuser, complainant, plaintiff, prosecutor.

Ankomme, *v. i.* to arrive, come. = ankommen,

*adj.* (of meat) tainted. — Ankomst, *en.* arrival, coming, advent; ved min A., at, on my arrival; ved Kongens A. til Treenen, on the king's accession to the throne.

Ankre, *vid.* Ankre.

Ankryde, *vid.* Ankryde.

Anledning, *v. a.* to occasion, cause.

Anledning, *en. pl.* -er. occasion, cause, reason; tage A., to take occasion; I A. af, on the occasion of, in consequence of. [matter.

Anliggende, *et. pl.* -r. affair, concern, business, Anliggende, *adj.* important, of importance, of consequence; han led det bare sig a. at —, he made a point of —.

Anlæg, *et. pl. id.* foundation, construction, laying out; plan, scheme, design, project; establishment, institution; talent, turn; de nye A. i Haven, the new improvements in the garden.

Anlægge, *v. a.* to found, establish, construct, lay out; to sketch; a. Sag med en, to bring an action against one, to prosecute; a. Søg, to go into, put on mourning. — Anlæggelse, Anlægnis, *en.* founding etc. establishment, foundation.

Anlægsmaal, *et.* a line for measuring the height of horses.

Anløb, *et.* a run before a leap.

Anløbe, *v. a.* to touch —, call at; a. en Gæstning, to storm —, assault a fortress.

Anløbe, *v. i.* to be tarnished, become oxidized; lade a. blaa, to blue; lade en Jæst a., to bronze a musket. — anløbet, *adj.* tarnished.

Anmæste, *v. refl.* to arrogate, assume, usurp. = Anmæstelse, *en. pl.* -r. arrogation, assumption, usurpation.

Anmelde, *v. a. & refl.* to announce, notify, give notice or information of, advertise; to send in, give in one's name, announce one's self; a. en Bog, to write a short notice of a book. = Anmeldelse, *en. pl.* -e. announcer, advertiser, reviewer. — Anmeldelse, *en.* announcing etc. announcement, notification, advertisement, notice.

Anmode, *v. a.* to request, ask, beg, desire. =

Anmodning, *en. pl.* -er. request, desire.

Anmærke, *v. a.* to mark; to note —, put down; to remark, comment. = Anmærkning, *en. pl.* -er. remark, comment, note, annotation, commentary; giere Anmærkning over, to comment upon.

Annanne, *v. a.* to receive, take. = Annamelse, *en.* reception.

Annerfiske, *en.* chapel of ease.

Anordne, *v. a.* to arrange, order, ordain, decree; to appoint, prescribe. = Anordning, *en. pl.* -er. arraignment, prescription; order, ordinance, edict, rule, regulation. [auding.

Anprise, *v. a.* to laud, extol. = Anprisning, *en.*

Anraabe, *et. pl. id.* outcry, alarm; challenge. — anraabe, *v. a.* to call to, to challenge; to implore, invoke; a. Kongen om Naade, to implore the king's mercy; han blev anraabt af Vagten, he was challenged by the guard. — Anraabelse, An-

raaben, *Antaabning*, en. calling etc. invocation, challenge. = *Antaabningsord*, pass-word, watch-word.

*Antrette*, v. a. to prepare, arrange; a. *Maden*, to dish, serve up; a. *Odelagelse*, — et *Blodbad*, to commit ravages — havoc, effect a general massacre; a. *Skade*, to do damage. = *Antretning*, en. pl. -er. dishing; course.

*Antret*, vid. *beskone*.

*Antset*, v. a. to regard, consider, deem, judge, esteem, think; to look upon, view; *heist antset*, highly esteemed; en *antset Mand*, a man of account — consideration. = *antsetlig*, adj. distinguished, of note; en a. *Person*, a handsome — considerable fortune; en *hei og a. Person*, a tall and portly person. — *Antseelse*, en. pl. c. appearance, exterior; consideration, respectability, note, account; efter *Al*, apparently; *fiende en af Al*, to know one by sight; *være i megen A. hos en*, to have great credit with one, to stand high with; *uden Person A.*, without respect of persons. = *Antsetende*, et. appearance; efter *Al*, to judge from appearances.

*Antse*, vid. *tilse*.

*Antsig*, et. pl. -er. face, countenance, visage; *see en sig i A.*, to look one full in the face; *blive rød i A.*, to redden, colour up, turn red; *blive lang i A.*, to look blank, make a long face; *blig fra mit A.*! out of my sight. = *Antsigtsfarve*, complexion; -*træk*, pl. features, lineaments.

*Antsætte*, v. a. to procure, get, provide; a. *sig en Equipage*, to set up a coach — equipage. = *Antsættelse*, en. procuring etc.

*Antsrig*, et. pl. id. outcry, halloo; *giere A.*, to give the alarm, to halloo, cry — call out.

*Antskrive*, v. a. to write —, note —, put down, to book, enter, register; a. *en til Etat*, to assess one; *være vel antskreven hos en*, to be in great favour with one, to stand high with one, be much in one's books. = *Antskrivning*, en. writing, etc. registration; assessment.

*Antsue*, v. a. to know by intuition. = *antsuelig*, adj. intuitive. — *Antsuelighed*, en. intuitiveness. = *Antsuelse*, en. intuition; view, contemplation; efter *min A.*, according to my view of the matter. = *Antsuelseføner*, intuitive power.

*Antsøde*, v. a. Sp. T. to wound (by a shot); v. i. Chem. T. to crystallize, shoot into crystals.

*Antsæde*, v. a. (til), to estimate, rate, value, (at); a. *for høit*, to over-rate, over-value; a. *for lavt*, to under-rate, under-value.

*Antslag*, et. pl. id. 1. estimate, valuation; 2. scheme, plan, project, plot, design; *oplæste* —, *udsæte* —, *hindre et A.*, to devise or concert — execute — defeat a plot; 3. posting up, placarding.

*Antseer*, vid. *tilseende*.

*Antspænde*, v. a. to strain, stretch, put upon the stretch. = *Antspænding*, en. straining, exertion.

*Antsæe*, v. i. to please, take one's fancy, suit;

to become, besit, beseem, to be suitable — proper — decent — fit.

*Antstalt*, en. pl. -er. preparation, arrangement, disposition; establishment, institution; *giere A. til*, to make arrangements, preparations for.

*Antstille*, v. a. vid. *stille*, *afstede*, *komme*.

*Antstille*, v. a. vid. *besænge*, *smutte*.

*Antstille*, v. a. to institute, set on foot; a. *sig som*, to pretend — feign — affect to be.

*Antstrænge*, v. a. to exert, strain; a. *alle sine Kræfter*, to exert one's self to the utmost; do one's best; a. *sig over Ene*, to over-exert one's self; *antstrængende*, adj. laborious, fatiguing. — *Antstrængelse*, en. pl. -r. exertion, effort.

*Antstryge*, v. a. vid. *overstryge*.

*Antstreg*, et. coat, coating (of paint); cast, touch, tinge; *A. af Philosophi*, a smattering of philosophy.

*Antstændig*, adj. decent, becoming, hesitating, seemly, fit, suitable; en. a. *Befømming*, a handsome reward. = *Antstændighed*, en. decency, decorum, propriety.

*Antstød*, et. shock; obstacle, hindrance, impediment; hesitation, stammering; offence, scandal. = *antstødelig*, adj. offensive. — *Antstødelighed*, en. offensiveness. — *Antstødsstien*, stumbling block.

*Antsvar*, et. pl. c. responsibility; *staa til A. for*, to be responsible — answerable for, to answer for; *drage til A.*, to call to account. = *Antsvartig*, adj. answerable, responsible, accountable. — *Antsvartlighed*, en. responsibility. — *antvare*, v. a. to answer for.

*Antsætte*, v. a. to value, estimate, rate; to assess; to appoint, place. = *Antsættelse*, en. valuation, estimate; assessment; appointment. — *Antsætter*, en. ramrod, rammer. (for cannon.)

*Antsætte*, v. i. vid. *sætte an*. *Skibet kom antsettende for fulde Seil*, the ship came bearing down under a press of sail.

*Antsege*, v. a. & i. (om) to petition, solicit, sue, apply for. = *Antseger*, en. pl. -e. petitioner, applicant, supplicant. — *Antsejning*, en. pl. -er. petition, application, suit, supplication.

*Antage*, v. a. to admit, receive; to engage; to adopt, embrace, espouse, accept; to take, take for, set down for; a. *Kongetitelen*, to assume the regal title; *lad os a.*, let us suppose, admit; a. *en Bærel*, to accept a bill. = *antagelig*, adj. acceptable, admissible, eligible. — *Antagelighed*, en. acceptableness, admissibility, eligibility. — *Antagelse*, en. admission, acceptance, reception; engagement; adoption; assumption.

*Antal*, et. pl. c. number, multitude.

*Antaste*, v. a. to assault, assail.

*Antegue*, v. a. to write — put — pen — note down; to register. = *Antegnelse*, en. pl. -r. remark, note, mark; *Antegning*, en. pl. -er. writing etc. note etc.

*Antik*, adj. antique.

*Antikviter*, pl. vid. *Oldsager*.

*Antipode*, en. pl. -r. antipode.

Antiquaskrift, *en. Typ. T. corpus.*

Antog, *et. approach, advance; Gjenden er i A., the enemy is approaching.*

Antrede, *v. a. vid. tiltræde.*

Anttræffe, *vid. træffe, forefinde, betræde.*

Antvorde, *v. a. to give up, deliver up, over, to commit, hand over.*

Antvæde, *v. a. to intimate, insinuate, hint, advert to, point out. = Antydning, en. intimation, insinuation, hint.*

Antænde, *v. a. to kindle, fire, set on fire, set fire to. — antændelig, adj. inflammable, combustible. — Antændelighed, en. inflammability. — Antændelse, en. kindling etc. inflammation, ignition.*

Anvende, *v. a. to employ, use; spend, expend — bestow upon; to apply; a. sit Tid vel, to make a good use of one's time; a. tilde, to misemploy, misapply; en vel anvendt lighed, a well-spent youth. — anvendelig, adj. (paa) applicable (to.) — Anvendelighed, en. applicability, applicableness. — Anvendelse, en. employment, use, application.*

Anvise, *v. a. to show, indicate, point out; to direct; to assign, allot; a. paa Banken, to give a check on the bank. = Anvisning, en. check; direction; give en A. paa, to give one the direction of.*

Apelsin, *en. pl. -er. orange.*

Apoplekt, *en. apoplexy. = apoplektisk, adj. apoplectic; et a. Anfald, an apoplectic fit, fit of apoplexy.*

Apostel, *en. pl. Apostole, & -r. apostle; Apostelenes Gjerninger, the acts of the apostles. = Apostolisk, adj. apostolic, — al.*

Apothek, *et. pl. -er. apothecary's shop; Apotheker, en. pl. -e. apothecary. = A-bog, pharmacopoea, dispensary; -konst, pharmacy.*

Appel, *en. pl. -er. appeal. = appellere, v. a. to appeal, lodge an appeal.*

Appetit, *en. appetite, stomach. = appetitelig, adj. nice, delicate.*

Aprikos, *en. pl. -er. apricot.*

April, *en. April; narre en A., to make an A. fool of one. = A-nar, April fool; -veir, A. weather.*

Ar, *et. pl. id. scar, cicatrix, scam. = arret, adj. scarred, seamed.*

Arabeske, *en. pl. -r. arabesque.*

Arbejd, Arbeide, *et. pl. -r. work, labour, employment, task, job, workmanship; performance, production; sætte en i A., to set, put one to work; have et A. fer, to have a work in hand; det er under A., it is in hand; han er altid i A., he is always at work; en Forfatter's A., the works of an author; Vinen er i A., the wine is working, fermenting. = Comp. Arbeidsanstalt, workhouse; -bi, working bee; -bord, work-table; -brug, work, labour; -byrde, labour, toil; -dag, work-day; -dygtig, adj. able to work, capable of working; -dyr, working beast; -fog, department of labour; -folk, n. s. pl. labourers, workmen, operatives, workpeople; -fri, adj. exempt — free from work; en -fri Time, a*

vacant — spere — leisure hour; -fer, *adj. able to work, mature for labour; -ferhet, maturity for labour; -hest, work horse; -hjem, work room, study; -hus, workhouse; -lær, labouring man; -kraft, power — strength to work; -løn, hire; -lyst, love of work; -lysten, adj. fond of working; -løn, wages, hire; -lød, *adj. out of work, wanting employment; -løshed, want of employment; -mand, workman, labourer; -myre, working ant; -penge, soccage-money; -sty, adj. averse to, or from labour; -sparende, adj. saving labour; -stof, material for working; -stue, workroom, study; -tid, time of labour; -time, hour of work; -trang, want of work or employment; -tri, implement — instrument of labour, tool; -vant, adj. accustomed — used to work, inured to labour; -vei, employment, occupation; -vogn, cart, waggon; -værelse, *vid. -stue.***

Arbeide, *v. a. & i. to work, labour, toil; a. paa, to work at, be engaged in; a. sig frem igjennem en Jøkkessimmel, to work one's way through a crowd; Skibet arbeider i en Storm, the ship labours in a storm; Vinen arbeider, the wine is working. = Arbeider, *en. pl. -e. worker, workman; Arbeiderse, en. workwoman. — arbejden, adj. laborious, industrious, pains-taking. — Arbejdsenhed, en. laboriousness, industry.**

Arbejd, Arbeid, *en. cross-bow, arbalist.*

Archiv, *et. pl. -er. archives. = Archivar, en. pl. -er. keeper of archives.*

Arg, *adj. wicked, bad; Jo argere Skalk jo bedre Lykke, the greater rogne the better luck. = Argelst, cunning, craft, wile. — arge, v. a. to render worse, deprave.*

Arig, *en. pl. -r. air, song, tune.*

Arld, *gen. Arlds. Fra Arldstid, af A., time out of mind, from time immemorial.*

Arld, *n. s. 1. the name of a plant. 2. vid. Arne.*

Arithmetik, *en. arithmetic. = arithmetisk, adj. arithmetic, — al.*

Ark, *en. a large chest; Davdens A., ark of the covenant; Noah's A., Noah's Ark.*

Ark, *et. pl. id. sheet. = Arkstift, copying by the sheet; -skriver, copier by the sheet. — arkstift, adv. by the sheet.*

Artelle, *et. powder-room.*

Arm, *adj. poor, indigent, needy; wretched, miserable; den arme Stafel, the poor creature, poor wretch. — Armod, en. poverty, penury.*

Arm, *en. pl. -e. arm; Armeue paa en Lænestol; arms of an elbow chair; A. paa en Lysekroge, branches of a chandelier; A. af Gavet, arm of the sea; skulders under hinanden under Armen, to walk arm in arm; fæste sig i Armene paa een, to throw one's self into another's arms. = Comp. Armbaand, bracelet, armband; -ben, bone of the arm; -bind, bandage for a broken a.; -brud, fracture of an arm; -fuld, armful; -guld, gold bracelet; -hat, opera hat; -hul, -bule, armpit; -ribe, shoulder bone; -rude, arm cushion; -ring, bracelet, arm-ring; -rov, ulna; -skinn, vant-brass; -smykke,*



*vid.* -haand; -flage, branch candlestick; -fiarf, *adj.* strong in the arms; -fiæd, prop, support for the arms; -fag, embrace, hug; -tyf, *adj.* thick as an arm.

*Arme*, *en. pl.* -*r.* army.

*Arne*, *en. pl.* -*r.* hearth. = *Comp.* *Ar-gjælt*, hearth money, fuage; -*freg*, chimney corner, fire-side; -*fjæd*, *vid.* *Arne*.

*Arve*, *en.* herpes, tetters.

*Arvæf*, *en.* arrack.

*Arrest*, *en. pl.* -*cr.* arrest, seizure, custody, confinement, prison, durance; *holde en i fæng A.*, to hold one a close prisoner. *Arrestant*, *en. pl.* -*cr.* prisoner. — *arrestet, v. a.* to arrest, imprison, apprehend, commit. = *Comp.* *Arrestforretning*, *en.* arresting etc., arrest, arrestation, seizure. — *Arrestfærværer*, *en.* jailor, keeper of a prison; -*fæng*, *vid.* *Fængsels*; -*ordre*, warrant, mittimus.

*Arvig*, *adj.* ill-tempered, ill-natured; *arrant*, rank; *en. a.* *Arvig*, an ill-tempered woman, a shrew, vixen, termagant; *det arvigte Snæb*, the most wretched stuff, the veriest trash; *en a.* *Arvig*, a snappish dog; *blive a.* *Arvig*, to get angry — vexed with one. — *Arvighed*, *en.* *Arvighed*, *et.* ill-temper, ill-nature.

*Arve*, *Arvig*, *en.* arse. = *Comp.* *Ar-balde*, buttock; -*fæder*, miner's breech leather.

*Arvæis*, *en.* asenic.

*Ar*, *en. pl.* -*cr.* nature, natural disposition; species; race, breed; sort, kind; manner, fashion, mode, way, device; *det har ingen A.*, it won't do — answer, it's not the thing.

*Arte*, *v. i. refl. & dep.* to take after; to grow, thrive; promise well, bid fair; *Semien arter (a. fia) efter fæderen*, the son takes after the father; *Drenge arter sig godt*, the boy promises well. = *Artemærke*, specific character.

*Artig*, *adj.* civil, courteous, polite, complaisant, well-behaved; *en a.* *Arvindelse*, et *artigt* *Ande*, a clever contrivance — trick; *et a.* *Ande*, a pretty conceit. — *Artighed*, *en.* civility, courtesy, complaisance, politeness; *sig en Artighed*, to say civil things to one, to pay one compliments.

*Artikel*, *en. pl.* *Artikler*. article; item, head, count; section, clause.

*Artilleri*, *et.* artillery, ordnance. = *A-parf*, park — train of artillery; -*videnskab*, science of artillery. — *Artillerist*, *en. pl.* -*cr.* artillery-man.

*Artikof*, *en. pl.* -*fæffer*. article.

*Arve*, *en. pl.* -*c.* inheritance, succession, heritage; *tage A. efter*, to succeed to, inherit from, of; *tiltræde en A.*, to enter upon an inheritance; *gaaf fra A. og A.*, *L. T.* to renounce inheritance and debts; *gaaf i lige A.*, to succeed to — come in for an equal share of an inheritance; *gaaf i A. til*, to descend to; *give til A. og A.*, to bestow — grant in full property; *forbyrde sin A.*, to forfeit one's inheritance. = *Comp.* *Arveædel*, hereditary nobility; -*begavelse*, family vanit; -*berettiget*, *adj.* entitled to inheritance; capable of inheriting; -*byrde*, here-

ditary burden; -*deel*, inheritance, heritage; portion share of an inheritance; -*deling*, division of an inheritance; -*dyd*, hereditary virtue; -*fald*, succession; -*faldæret*, right of succession; -*fæll*, hereditary defect; -*fjænde*, feudal enemy; -*fjænds-fab*, hereditary — feudal enmity; -*færværing*, claim on an inheritance; hereditary claim; -*færværing*, agreement respecting claims on an inheritance; -*færværing*, hereditary prince; -*færværing*, heritable lease; -*færværing*, heritable lease farm; -*færværing*, hereditary lessee; -*færværing*, *adj.* born heir, heir by birth; -*færværing*, order of inheritance; succession, order of succession; -*gaard*, hereditary farm; -*gang*, descent, succession, inheritance; transmission by succession or inheritance; -*gangsmåde*, mode — manner of succession — inheritance; -*gangsorden*, order of succession; -*gjælt*, hereditary debt; -*gods*, inheritance, heritage, hereditament, patrimonial estate, hereditary estate; -*herre*, hereditary monarch; -*hånd*, royal line or house; house inherited; -*hånding*, homage, oath of fealty; -*jord*, hereditary grounds; -*ky*, duty on an alien's succession; -*ky*, hereditary king; -*land*, hereditary kingdom; hereditary land — domain; -*læder*, testator, bequeather, deviser; -*lehn*, hereditary fief; -*linje*, hereditary line; -*lov*, hereditary share; share of an inheritance; -*lov*, law of succession; -*løs*, *adj.* disinherited; *arveligt* *Geds*, unclaimed inheritance; *giere a.*, to disinherit, to cut off with a shilling; -*maade*, *vid.* -*gangsmaade*; -*midler*, hereditary fortune; fortune obtained by inheritance; -*vægt*, compact about an inheritance; -*part*, *vid.* -*deel*; -*kræft*, heir presumptive; -*regjering*, hereditary government; -*rig*, hereditary monarchy; -*ret*, right of inheritance — succession; -*sag*, lawsuit concerning an inheritance — succession; -*skifte*, division, — partition of an inheritance; -*stamme*, hereditary line; -*stat*, hereditary state; -*strid*, dispute about an inheritance; -*svig*, defrauda-tion of an inheritance; -*syge*, hereditary disease; -*synd*, original sin; -*sæde*, hereditary — family seat; -*svætte*, *vid.* -*synd*; -*tal*, evidence of consanguinity with respect to an inheritance; -*ting*, entering upon — taking possession of an inheritance; -*el*, arvel.

*Arve*, *v. a. & i.* to inherit, succeed to; *a. efter en*, to inherit from. — *arvelig*, *adj.* heritable, inheritable. — *Arvelighed*, *en.* quality of being heritable.

*Arving*, *en. pl.* -*cr.* heir, inheritor; (*arvings*) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix; *indsette en til A.*, to institute one his heir.

*Arve*, *n. s.* chickweed. *Aleone media.*

*Ash*, *et. pl.* -*cr.* ass. = *Comp.* *A-fælt*, foal — colt of an ass; -*hul*, hide of an ass; -*inde*, *en.* she-ass.

*Ash*, *en. pl.* -*cr.* ash. *Fraxinus excelsior.* af *A.*, ash, ashen.

*Aste*, *en. pl. e.* ashes; *lagge i A.*, to lay in — reduce to ashes. = *Comp.* *Astebagt*, *adj.* baked in hot ashes; -*blændet*, *adj.* mixed with ashes; -*brænding*, burning to ashes; -*digel*, crucible made of ashes;

-der, ash-door; -fang, ash-hole, repository for ashes (in a furnace.) -farve, ash colour; -farvet, -graa, adj. ashy, ash-coloured; -hul, ash-hole; -tage, cake baked in hot ashes; -kruffe, funeral urn; -hud, lye of ashes; -onndag, Ash-Wednesday; -regn, shower of ashes.

Usp, en. pl. cr. asp. *Populus tremula*. bare foun et Uspelov, to tremble like an aspen leaf.

Uspargel, en. pl. id. asparagus.

Uspiration, en. aspiration.

Uspirere, v. a. to aspire.

Uspistentshuus, et. public pawnbroking establishment.

Uspurance, en. pl. -r. insurance. = *Comp.* Uspontor, insurance office; -police, policy of insurance. Uspurand, en. pl. -r. insurer, underwriter. — asfurere, v. a. to insure.

Ustrolabium, et. pl. -bier. astrolabe.

Ustrenoni, en. pl. cr. astronomer.

Ustrenoni, en. astronomy.

Ustrenoniist, adj. astronomical.

Uthyl, et. pl. -r. infant free school.

Uti, conj. that; to; at iffe, lest; at sig, that's to say.

Utheist, en. atheism.

Utheist, et. atheism.

Utheist, adj. atheistic, — al.

Utlad, en & et. atlas (collection of maps).

Utlast, en. atlast, adj. satin.

Utnosphære, en. atmosphere. — attnosphærit, adj. atmospheric, — al.

Uttén, eighteen.

Uttende, eighteen.

Uttér, adv. again. = *Comp.* U-kemst, return; -fide, reverse (of a coin); -skin, reflection.

Uttest, en. pl. -er. certificate, testimonial. — at- testere, v. a. to attest, certify.

Uttestats, en. graduation in divinity or law.

Uttæne, en. desire, craving, yearnings, longing, aspiration; U, efter Uttæne, love — thirst of glory.

Uttæne, v. a. to desire, aspire to, yearn after, covet.

Uu! interj. Oh! O dear!

Uuction, en. pl. -er. auction, public sale, vendue; sælge ved U., to sell by auction; sætte til U., put up to auction. = *Comp.* Uuctionsbud, 1. servant — assistant at an auction; 2. bid; -ferretning, holding of an auction; -forvalter, auctioneer; -præge, amount of an auction; -regning, auction bill; -stiede, conveyance; -sted, place where an auction is held; -bæret, laws and regulations relative to auctions.

Uudient, en. pl. -er. audience. = U-genat, audience room, presence-chamber.

Uuditerium, et. pl. -ricr. 1. lecture room; 2. auditory, audience.

Uuditer, en. pl. -er. military judge.

Uugust, August (the month of).

Uugustinerium, en. Augustinian friar.

Ude, en. law check, control, restraint; di-

scipline, correction, chastisement; holde een i U., to keep one in check — under restraint. = abelod, adj. unrestrained, undisciplined.

Ude, v. a. [to awe] to check, restrain; to chastise, correct.

Uvertiere, v. a. to advertise.

Uvertisement, et. pl. -er. advertisement.

Uvct, adj. awkward, clumsy.

Uvind, en. envy, grudge, rancour; bare U. til een, to bear one malice, to have a grudge or spite against one, owe one a grudge. = *Comp.* Uvindsfri, adj. free from envy; -fuld, adj. envious, spiteful, rancorous; -lød, vid. -fri; unenvied; -mand, malignant, enemy.

Uvindset, vid. -syge, -syg; adj. envious; -syge, envy. — Uvindet, v. i. pass. to bear malice; to envy.

Uvindsfjeld, et. high treasoo; fere U. mod Kongen, to be guilty of high treason, to bear arms against the king and state.

Uvis, en. pl. -er. newspaper, journal, public print. = *Comp.* U-vid, newsmen; -effertelling, newspaper account, intelligence; -frieri, advertising for a wife; -rybed, rumour, idle report; -frierer, newspaper writer; -trykker, 1. printer of a newspaper; 2. news monger.

Uvl, en. pl. c. husbandry, farming, tillage; crop-produce; drive U., to farm, manage a farm. = *Comp.* Uvlsbrug, farming, agriculture; -bruger, husbandman, farmer; -bygninger, farm buildings; -drift, vid. -brug; -forvalter, land steward, land agent; -gaard, farm; -hæl, farmer's head servant; -mand, vid. -bruger; -sejnd, adj. productive.

Uvle, v. a. to beget, procreate, engender, breed, generate; to raise, grow; a. Væren, to beget children; a. Kern — Karioleer, to raise — grow corn — potatoes. = *Comp.* U-daad, act of generation; -drift, sexual desire; -dygtig, adj. capable of procreation; -dygtighed, capability of procreation; -evne, -kraft, generative power; -lem, genitals; -lyst, vid. -drift; lysten, adj. feeling sexual desire. — Uvlen, en. begetting, etc. — Uvling, en. vid. Uvlen & Uvl.

Uvn, en. vein (in wood.)

Uvnbo, en. hornbeam. *Carpinus betulus*.

Uvne, en. pl. -r. chaff. — uvnet, adj. chaffy.

Uvret, vid. Uvred.

Ux, et. pl. id. ear, spike; staae i U., to be in ear; sætte U., to ear, set ears; faa U., to glean. = *Comp.* Uxhuus, husk, hull; -sanker, gleaner; -sankning, glean; -stæg, beard of an ear.

Ux, en. axis.

1. Axel, en. pl. Axler. axle, axle-tree. = *Comp.* U-arm, axletree arm; -land, grinder; -tord, market place; -træ, timber fit for axles.

2. Axel, en. pl. Axler. shoulder; shoulder piece; trække paa Axlerne, to strap up the shoulders. = *Comp.* U-bånd, shoulder ribbon, shoulder knot; -beet, shoulder bone; -blad, shoulder blade; -brud,



fracture of the shoulder bone; -byrde, load borne on the shoulders; -fer, *adj.* broad shouldered; -hang, shoulder belt, scarf; -kaabe, short cloak;

-set, shoulder joint; -mæsse, mark — cut in the cars of cattle; -stæf, *vid.* -hwig; -stæf, gusset; -stæf, *vid.* -fer = axle, *v. a.* to shoulder.

## B.

Baad, *en. pl.* -c. boat, skiff. = *Comp.* B-sult, boatful, boat's load; -forer, boatman. = Vaade-bygger, boat builder; -byggeri, place — yard for building boats; -bygning, building — construction of boats; -fart, boating; -leie, berth for a boat, harbour for boats; -feint, boatshed; -feint, boating excursion. = Baadsaare, oar; -anker, boat anchor, grapnel; -seff, boat's crew; -fraht, boat's freight; -fer, *vid.* -ladning; -farl, boatman, rower; -flampe, chock; -fuegt, *vid.* -farl; -ladning, boat's cargo; -leie, boat hire; -maud, boatswain; -mauds-mat, boatswain's mat; -maudspipe, boatswain's whistle — pipe — call; -mast, mast of a boat; -ræht, foresheet; -stage, pole; -tefte, *vid.* -tefte.

Baade, *v. a.* to boat, transport in a boat.

Baade, *en.* [boot] gain, profit, advantage. = *Comp.* baadesjuld, *adj.* profitable, gainful, advantageous; -fiech, advantageous bargain; -led, *adj.* bootless, unprofitable; -rig, *vid.* -suld.

Baade, *v. a.* to gain, profit, benefit, boot.

Baade, *adj. & conj.* both.

Baal, *et. pl. id.* pile, funeral pile, pyre; Dømmes til B. og Brand, to be condemned to the stake or to be burnt alive.

Baand, *et. pl. id.* band, tie, bond, string, ligament, ligature; riband; check, curb, restraint; joist (in building); lægge en i B. og Lænker, to put one in irons — fetters, to fetter; Engelskeds B., bond of union; Venstabs B., ties of friendship; lægge B. paa, to lay a restraint upon. = *Comp.* Baanddræber, cooper's driver; -bage, tunnel; -huu, woman's cap trimmed with ribands; -jern, hoop iron; -kniv, drawing knife; -leffe, *vid.* -leise; -mager, hoop maker; -pål, common osier (*Salix viminalis*); -rulle, roll of riband; -leise, bow — knot of riband; -stage, wood for hoops; -vær, riband weaver's loom; -værer, riband weaver; -vre, *vid.* Tængsel.

Baande, *v. a.* to hoop; to twist straw ropes for binding sheaves.

Baar, Baare, *en. pl.* -r. bier.

Baare, Baarde, Baarager, *en.* a fallow field.

Baare, *en. pl.* -c. stall. — baase, *v. a.* to stall.

Bable, *v. i.* to babble.

Bacealaureus, bachelor of arts.

Bacchanal, *et.* carouse; Bacchanaler, *pl.* bacchanals.

Bacchus, Bacchus. = *Comp.* B-flav, thyrsus.

Bad, *et. pl.* -c. bath. = *Comp.* Badstue, bath room, bathing room; -stuentant, bath-keeper.

Bade, *v. a.* to bathe; to foment; B. sig i So-

len, to bask in the sun, sun one's self. Baden, *en.* bathing. — Bader, *en.* 1. bath-keeper; 2. bather. = *Comp.* Baderanstalt, bathing establishment; -gæst, bather, frequenter of the baths; -huus, bathing house; -kammer, bathing — bath room; -kar, cistern for bathing; -kæder, bathing dress; -tid, bathing season. — Bading, *en.* bathing.

Bads, *et. pl. id.* thwack.

Badsfer, *en. pl.* -c. barber, surgeon.

Bag, *en. pl. c.* the back; tale ilde om een paa hans B., to speak ill of one behind his back; have mange Aar paa Baget, to be well stricken in years; Bagen af Gaanden, af en Kniv, the back of the hand, of a knife.

Bag, *adj.* (used only adverbially in the superl.) bagst, hindmost, hindmost, aftermost.

Bag, *prep.* behind, at the back of, in the rear of.

Bag, *adv.* behind; B. efter, behind; after; too late; B. fra, from behind; begynde noget B. fra, to begin a thing at the wrong end; B. om, round about behind; stige B. op i en Bægn, to get into a waggon from behind; Gæsten slaaer B. op, the horse kicks; B. over, backwards; B. paa, behind; femme bag paa een, to steal upon one; B. til, at the back, in the rear; bag ved, bagved, behind. = *Comp.* B-arv, inheritance in the line of ascent; -axel, hind — hinder axle; -becu, hind leg; -bitte, *v. a.* to pinion, tie one's hands behind one's back; -bev, hind quarter; -bygning, back building; -deel, 1. back — hind — hinder part; 2. backside, posteriors; -der, back door, postern; -ender, *vid.* -deel, 1. — fierding, hind quarter; -fime, hind fin; -flæl, back board; -flæt, heel-piece; -flætt, to heel-piece; -fed, hind foot; -gaard, backyard; -grund, background; -haand, back of the hand; younger hand (at cards); have noget i B-haand, to have something in reserve; -haar, hair on the back part of the head; -hjerne, cerebellum; -huul, hind wheel; -held, ambush, ambuscade; ligge i B-held, to lie in ambush — in wait, to waylay; -hevel, back — hind part of the head, occiput; -huus, back house, back of the house; -kammer, back room; -kappe, quarter piece; -kast, vi fik et B-kast i Eilet, the sail was laid — taken aback; -kle, hind claw; -krop, back — hind part of an animal's body; -laage, small back door; -laar, back part of the thigh; -laft, -lafte, *vid.* -laast; -lend, hindmost part of the loin; -læder, *vid.* -kappe; -lænds, *adv.* backward, -s; -læs, back part of a cart load; -plov, hind part of a plough; -port, back gate,

postern; -raad, tardy advice; -rede, back part of a waggon; crupper, rump (of a horse); -regning, after reckoning; -rem, crupper; -rinn, hind compartment; -sal, back parlour; -room, back floor; -seil, after sail; faac B -seil, to be taken — laid aback; -side, reverse (of a coin); -ske, hind shoe; -slee, v. a. to furnish with hind shoes; -slay, back stroke; stroke — blow from behind; -smak, after-clap; -smakke, *vid.* -fisk; -smak, after talk; -squat, slop; -stavn, stern; -sting, *vid.* Agtersting; -stue, backroom; back ground-floor of a house; -stykke, back-piece; -stok, push — thrust from behind; -sæde, back seat; -taa, hind toe; -tale, *vid.* -tælelse; -tale, v. a. to backbite, calumniate, slander, defame, asperse, traduce, malign; -tælelse, back-biting etc.; calumny, slander, scandal, aspersion; defamation, detraction; -tæler, -tælerse, backbiter, calumniator etc.; -tælerse, *adj.* slanderous, defamatory, calumnious, scandalous; -tand, cheek tooth, jaw tooth, grinder; -tog, togt, *vid.* -trop; -trapp, back stairs; -trop, rear, rear guard; -tæppe, back curtain; -tæddel, apostrophe; -varme, heat remaining in an oven after baking; -væsse, &c. *vid.* -tale; -væd, behind; -vædt, *adj.* & *adv.* turned the wrong way; (*fig.*) perverted, preposterous; awkward, clumsy; -vædthed, awkwardness, clumsiness; -vinter, after winter; -vogn, hind part of a waggon; -vold, hind rampart.

Bagatel, *en. pl.* -ler, trifle; hendrive Tiden med B., to trifle away time.

Bage, v. a. bagede, or bagte, bagt, to bake. = *Comp.* B -varme, baking heat.

Bager, *en. pl.* -e. baker. = *Comp.* Bagerbarn, baker's child; give bern Brod, to carry coals to Newcastle; -bed, baker's shop; -brød, baker's bread; -ovn, baker's oven; -skev, peel. — Bageri, *et. pl.* -er. 1. baker's trade; 2. bake-house, bakery. — Bagers, *et. vid.* Bageri, 2. — Bagning, *en.* baking. — Bagov, *vid.* Bagerov. — Bagværk, pastry, pastry work.

Bai, *en. vid.* Hæubugt.

Bai, *et.* baize (a sort of cloth).

Bayonet, *en. pl.* -ter, bayonet.

Baisalt, *et.* bay-salt.

Bak, *en. N. T.* forecastle. = *Comp.* Baksgast, forecattle man; -port, chase-port.

1. Basse, *en. pl.* -er. tray, salver; *N. T.*, mess; være i samme B., to mess together. = *Comp.* Bakslammer, messmate; -rulle, messbook. = Basse, v. a. (*op.*) to serve up; b. op for en, to feast — treat one sumptuously.

2. Basse, *en. pl.* -r. hill, rising ground, eminence, elevation; det gæner ned af B. med ham, he is going down hill. = *Comp.* b -huld, *adj.* hilly, full of hills; -land, hilly country; -svale, bank swallow. — Bakset, *adj.* hilly. — Baksviis, *adv.* in hills.

Baksele, *en. pl.* -r. pastry. = *Comp.* B -dei, paste; -ferm, pastry mould; -rulle, roller; -stort, jaggling iron; -best, *vulg.* stupid — clumsy fellow.

Bal, *et. pl.* -ter. ball. = *Comp.* B -dragt, ball dress; -sloe, dress shoes, pumps.

Balance, *en. pl.* -r. *vid.* Ligevægt; gjere B. i en Regning, to balance an account; femme nd af B., to lose one's balance, overbalance one's self.

Balansee, v. a. & i. to balance, poise. = B -lancerstok, rope-dancer's pole.

Balser, *vid.* Balser.

Balcoy, *en. pl.* -er. balcony.

Baldachin, *en. pl.* -er. canopy.

Balde, *en. pl.* -r. ball (of the foot, thumb); *Typ. T.* printer's ball. baldet, *adj.* fleshy, muscular.

Balder, *et.* clatter, din; crash.

Baltrian, *en.* valcain.

Baldyre, v. a. to embroider.

Balg, *en. pl.* -e. sheath, scabbard; fiske i B., to stealth; drage af B., to unseath.

Ballast, *en.* ballast; tage B. ind, to take in ballast; lagge B. til rette, to trim the ballast. — Ballast, v. a. to ballast.

1. Balle, *en. pl.* -r. bale; *en.* B. Bapir, ten reams of paper. = B -gods, bale goods.

2. Balle, or Balle, *en. pl.* -r. tub. = Balle, v. a. *N. T.* to bale.

Ballet, *en. pl.* -ter. ballet. = *Comp.* B -mester, ballet master.

Ballen, *en. pl.* -er. balloon.

Balletere, v. a. & i. to ballot. — Ballotering, *en.* balloting, ballot, ballotation.

Balsam, *en. pl.* -er. balsam, balm. — Balsamere, v. a. to embalm. — Balsamering, *en.* embalming, — balsamist, *ad.* balmy, balsamic, fragrant.

Baltbrig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, refractory, untractable. — Baltvighed, *en.* refractoriness, untractableness, unruliness.

Baltre, *vid.* baltre.

Bambusrer, bamboo.

Bamse, *en. pl.* -r. he-bear.

Banceseddel, *en.* bank-note.

Band, *en. pl.* c. ban, excommunication, interdiction, anathema; sette i B., *vid.* bandlyse. =

*Comp.* B -brev, Båndsbrev, bill of excommunication; -lyse, v. a. to excommunicate, anathematize, lay under an interdiction; -lysning, excommunication, interdiction; -smaal, fulmination (of an interdiction); udlysning B -smaal, to fulminate; båndsat, *adj.* coll. & *vulg.* confounded, cursed, damned; *adv.* confoundedly, damnable; -sætte, *vid.* -lyse.

1. Bænde, *en. pl.* -r. band, gang.

2. Bænde, *en. pl.* -r. *vulg.* curse.

Bænde, v. a. & i. to curse, swear; b. ad en, to swear at one; b. paa noget, to swear to a thing; denne Skind bænder isse, *vulg.* this ham is not to be soezed at. — Bænden, *en.* cursing etc.

Bændit, *en. pl.* -ter. bandit.

Bane, *en. pl.* -r. career, course, rce, path, way, road; Banebanes B., orbit of the planets; Dy-

dens *B.*, path of virtue; bringe *kaa B.*, to start, broach. = *Comp. B.* Vandelsh, race.

Vane, *v. a.* to level, smooth; *b.* Velen, to pave the way; *b.* sig Vel, to make one's way; *b.* Vei ober et Bjerg, to open — clear a way across a mountain; *en* hanelt Vei, a beaten road or track.

Vane, *en. 1.* death, destruction; *2.* slayer, destroyer; dette *Ging blev hans V.*, that blow proved mortal to him. = *Comp. B.* -hug, death-blow, — stroke; — mand, *vid. Vane*, *2.* -raad, plot against life; — saar, mortal wound; — sag, action for manslaughter; — set, mortal illness; — sted, place of homicide; — stød, death-thrust, mortal thrust.

Vange, *adj.* afraid, apprehensive, fearful, timid; være *b. for*, to be afraid of; han *er b. af sig*, he is naturally timid; gjøre *en b.*, to frighten one, give one a fright. — Vanghet, *en.* timidity.

Vanse, *en. pl. -r. N. T.* orlop, orlop deck. Vank, *en. pl. -r.* bank. = *Comp. B.* -actic, bank share; — directeur, bank director; — bærtsel, mortgage on all real property granted to the national bank of Denmark; — laan, bank loan; — obligation, bank bond.

Vanf, *et. pl. id.* bang, thwack; drubbing, thrashing, beating; faae *B.*, to get a drubbing.

Vanke, *v. a. & i.* to knock, rap (at a door); *b.* Wanke, to beat clothes; to beat, throb, palpitate; (of the heart); *b.* *en af*, to beat, thrash, drub, belabour one, trim, dust one's jacket for him; *b.* *et Sem i*, to drive a nail in; *b.* *en ap*, to knock one up; *b.* *kan*, to knock — rap at; *b.* *ud*, to beat out. = *Comp. B.* -byg, pearl barley; — hammer, knocker, rapper; — fiske, meat prepared by beating; — felle, mallet; — skammel, bucking stool; — stek, *vid. Bøding*; — træ, batel. — Vansen, *en.* knocking, etc.

Vanke, *en. pl. -r.* bank, mound; heap.

Bankeret, *en. pl. -tr.* bankruptcy, insolvency, failure; spille *B.*, to become bankrupt, to fail, break. — Bankerett, *en.* bankrupt, insolvent.

Banner, *et. pl. -c.* banner. = *Comp. B.* -ferer, standard bearer.

Bar, *adj.* bare; drille *b.* Vand, to drink pure water; være *b. for penge*, to be destitute of money; af *b. Medlidshet*, in pure pity; af *b. Misundelse*, from mere — sheer jealousy. = *Comp. B.* -bent, *adj.* bare-legged; -buet, *adj.* apodal (of fishes); — fædet, *adj.* bare-foot, bare-footed; — halst, bare-necked; — hovedet, bare-headed; — stid, *vid. Inslidt*.

Bar, *et. pl. id.* acicular leaf. = *B.* -træ, pine or fir.

Baraffe, *en. pl. -r.* temporary barrack, hut — cabin for soldiers.

Barbar, *en. pl. -er.* barbarian. — Barbari, *et.* barbarism; barbarity, cruelty. — barbarisk, *adj.* barbarian, barbaric; barbarous. — Barbarstædet, *en.* barbarousness, barbarity. — Barbarisme, *en.* barbarism, (in language).

Barber, *en. pl.* Barberr, barber, shaver. = *Comp. B.* -ant, *vid. Kunst*. — *B.* -bessen, -fad, barber's basin; — knib, razor; — fæst, shaving brush;

-ren, razor strap; — stue, barber's shop; — st, shaving apparatus.

Barbere, *v. a.* to shave. — Barbering, *en.* shaving.

Barbæse, *en. pl. -r.* long boat.

1. Barde, *en. pl. -r.* whalebone.

2. Barde, *en. pl. -r.* bard.

Barum, *en. pl. -er.* back-stay; fæst *B.*, standing back-stay.

Bar, *adv.* only, merely, but.

Bar sig, *v. ref.* to forbear, help, refrain from; Jeg kunde ikke *b. mig for* at lee, I could not help — forbear laughing.

Barsted, *en.* watch-tower on a town wall; sanctuary, asylum.

Bar, *en. pl. c.* bark; lægge Sider i *B.*, to lay hides in tan. = *Comp. b.* -agtig, *adj.* barklike, barky. — Barbed, tan-bed, bark-bed; — brage, spud; — bred, bark bread; — farve, tan colour; — garvning, tanning; — haard, hard as bark; — hud, hard, rough skin; — mølle, tan mill; — podning, crown grafting; — træ, tan cake.

Barle, *v. a.* to tan; to bark; strip off the bark. = *Comp. B.* -far, tan-vat; — lud, ooze. — Barlsning, *en.* tanning etc.

Barholt, *en. pl. -er.* wale.

Barfælt, *et.* bark.

Barn, *en. pl. -c.* bosom.

Barnhjertig, *adj.* compassionate, merciful. = *B.* -het, compassion, mercy, pity.

Barn, *et. pl.* Barn, child; spædt *B.*, infant, baby, babe; *B. fædt* efter faderens Død, posthumous child; være med *B.*, to be with child, be in the family way; være i Barns Alder, to be in labour, travail; antage *en* *sem* *Barn*, to adopt one. = *Comp. B.* -aar, years of childhood; — alder, childhood, infantile age; — barn, grand child; — døbt, baptism of infants, christening; — fader, alleged father of a child; hun udlagde ham *sem* — fader, she fathered the child upon him; — fødsel, childbirth; — gjerning, childish act; — kammer, nursery; — Kiole, child's frock; — fader, childish — ways manners; — mad, pap; — mor, alleged mother of a child; — mord, infanticide; — pige, nursery maid; — rest, voice of a child; — sind, childlike mind; — st, childish manner; — st, child's shoe; hun har traadt sine Barnefødder, she is no chicken; — stemme, *vid. rost*, — streg, childish trick; — stue, nursery room; — svøb, swaddling cloth; — tanker, childish thoughts; — vis, manner, way of children; — vogn, go-cart.

Barnagtig, *adj.* childish, infantile, puerile. — *B.* -het, childishness, puerility.

Barnet, *en. pl. c.* childhood, infancy; Handels *B.*, infancy of commerce; han gaar i *B.*, he is in his dotage.

Barnfædt, *adj.* born; han *er b. i N.*, he is a native of — born in N.

Barnlig, *adj.* infantile, childlike; filial. — *B.* -hed, *en.* infantile simplicity, artlessness.

**Baruós**, *adj.* childless. — **B** -héd, *en.* state of being childless, sterility.

**Barnebeti**, *fra* **B**, *af*, from childhood — infancy, from a child.

**Baron**, *en. pl.* -er. baron. — **Baroneise**, *en. pl.* -er. baroness. — **Baroni**, *en. pl.* -r. barony.

**Barre**, *en. pl.* -r. bar, ingot.

**Barfel**, *en. pl.* -r. 1. feast in celebration of the birth of a child; 2. lying in, confinement; lave til **B**, to be in the family way; giere **B**, to be confined. = *Comp.* **B** -feber, puerperal fever; -gilde, *vid.* Barfel 1.; -loue, -quinde, lying-in woman, lady in the straw; -sejg, period of confinement; -stute, lying-in woman's room.

**Barst**, *adj.* harsh, austere, stern, severe, rigid, gruff, rough. — **B** -héd, *en.* harshness, austerity, gruffness, sternness, roughness.

**Bas**, *en.* base; base viol; base-string; general **B**, thorough base; counterpoint. = *Comp.* **B** -sanger, base singer; -sientme, base voice. — **Basist**, *en. vid.* -sanger.

**Basalt**, *en.* basalt; **B**. Stette, basaltic column.

= **B** -formt, *adj.* basaltiform.

**Bassite**, **Bassileurt**, *en.* basil.

**Bassist**, *en. pl.* -er. basitisk, cockatrice.

**Baså**, *en.* basis, base.

**Bast**, *en. pl. id.* slap, thwack; blow, stripe. — **baste**, *v. a.* to slap, thwack; to lick, drub; **b. med** **Bingerne**, to slap the wings.

**Bastrelief**, *en. pl.* -er. bas-relief, basso-relievo.

**Baste**, *en. pl.* -r. wild boar; *coll.* a bulky stout fellow, whopper, *vulg.*

**Bastet**, *en.* basset.

**Bastin**, *en. pl.* -er. basin, wet dock.

**Bast**, *en. pl.* -er. bast; lægge **en** i **Baand** og **B**, to put one in irons, fetters. = *Comp.* **B** -binde, *v. a.* to bind with bast; -maatte, bast mat.

**Baste**, *v. a.* to tie, bind with bast; to pinion.

**Bastingage**, *en. N. T.* netting, barricading.

**Bastion**, *en. pl.* -er. bastion.

**Bassun**, *en. pl.* -er. bassoon. = **B** -blæser, bassoon player.

**Battalion**, *en. pl.* -er. battalion.

**Batte**, *v. i. coll.* to suffice.

**Batteri**, *en. pl.* -r. battery; *N. T.* underste **B**, lower deck; mellemste **B**, middle deck; østste **B**, to erect — throw or run up a battery.

**Beam**, *en. pl.* -er. beacon.

**Beaustein**, *en.* monumental stone, cairn.

**Bavian**, *en. pl.* -er. baboon.

**Baxe**, *v. a. N. T.* to work (a gun).

**Baxe**, *v. i. pass.* to box.

**Baxefenst**, pugilistic art, pugilism.

**Baren**, **Barning**, *en.* boxing.

**Baxer**, *en. pl.* -r. boxer, pugilist.

**Beaande**, *v. a.* to breathe, blow softly upon; to inspire, animate.

**Bearbeide**, *v. a.* to treat, handle, work; **b. for** **den**, to prepare the soil. — **Bearbeidelse**, *en. pl.* -r. treating, treatment.

**Bebinde**, *v. a.* to bind, tie.

**Beblande**, *v. a. & refl.* to mix, blend, mingle. — **Beblandelse**, *en.* intermixture.

**Beboe**, *v. a.* to inhabit, occupy, tenant. — **be** -boelig, *adj.* habitable, inhabitable, tenantable.

**Beboelighed**, *en.* habitableness. — **Beboelse**, *en. pl. c.* habitation, occupation. — **Beboer**, *en. pl.* -r. inhabitant, occupant, occupier, inmate, dweller.

**Bebreide**, *v. a.* to upbraid, reproach (for, with); **bebreidende**, *adj.* reproachful. — **Bebreidelse**, *en. pl.* -r. reproach, upbraiding.

**Bebreve**, *v. a.* to record, place on record. — **Bebrevelse**, *en.* record.

**Bebrevnne**, *v. a.* to border, edge.

**Bebrude**, *v. a.* to announce, proclaim, herald, notify. — **Bebudelse**, *en. pl.* -r. announcement, notification. **Marie B.**, the annunciation of the Holy Virgin.

**Bebygge**, *v. a.* to cover — crowd with buildings; to settle, colonize. — **Bebyggelse**, *en.* covering etc. settlement, colonization.

**Bebyrde**, *v. a.* to burden, load, encumber; **b. Gandsen med Paalæg**, to clog commerce with impositions; **bære bebyrdet med Afgifter til...**, to be saddled with the expense of...; **Sej vil ikke b. Dem med at**, I will not trouble you with — give you the trouble of. — **Bebyrdelse**, *en.* burdening etc. burden, encumbrance.

**Bed**, *en. pl.* -r. bed (in a garden).

**Bed**, *en. bait*; **vi kørte 4 Mil i en B.**, we drove four miles at a stretch.

**Bedare**, *v. a.* to infatuate, besot; to delude, befool, deceive. — **Bedarelse**, *en.* infatuation, delusion.

**Bedage**, *v. a.* to put off.

**Bedaget**, *adj.* aged, stricken, in years.

**Bedde**, *v. a.* 1. to chase; 2. to castrate a ram.

**Bede**, *en. pl.* -r. wether. = *Comp.* **B** -carbonade, mutton chop; -fied, mutton; -felle, leg of mutton; -ryg, saddle of mutton; -steg, roast mutton.

1. **Bede**, *v. i.* to bait. = **B** -fied, baiting place.

2. **Bede**, *v. a.* **g. i.** to beg, ask, desire, crave, beseech, entreat, supplicate; to pray, say one's prayers; **b. en** noget, to ask, beg for something; **b. en** om noget, to ask, beg something of one; **b. for** **en**, to intercede for one; **bede** **en** til Midt-dag, **Bryllup**, to invite — ask — bid one to dinner, a wedding; **b. en** Almisse, to ask — beg alms — charity. = *Comp.* **B** -dag, fastday; **B** -dagssangst, woful, rueful face; -hus, house of prayer, chapel, oratory; -mand, undertaker; -mandstul, balderdash, fustian; -sag, chime to prayers; -stet, pew; -tinn, hour of prayer; -stet, devotee. — **Beden**, *en.* praying etc.

**Bede**, *en. pl.* -r. beet. *Beta vulgaris*.

**Beding**, *en. pl.* -er. *N. T.* slip.

**Bedrag**, *en. pl. id. vid.* **Bedrageri**; **gaa B.**, to deceive.

**Bedrage**, *v. a.* **bedrage**, **bedrageri**, to deceive, defraud, cheat, trick, beguile, impose upon; **b. en** for, to cheat



— trick one out of, defraud of; *bedrageret i sit Haab*, disappointed; *Eftneet bedrageret ofte*, appearances are often deceitful. — *bedragerlig*, *adj.* deceitful, deceptive, delusive; fraudulent. — *Bedrager*, *en*, *pl.* -*e*. deceiver, impostor, cheat. — *Bedrageri*, *et*, *pl.* *er*. deceit, fraud, imposition, imposture, deception, delusion, illusion. — *bedragerisk*, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. — *Bedragerisse*, *en*. female impostor, cheat.

*Bedre*, *adv.* *compr.* of *god*; better; *til det Bedre*, for the better; *gaac over til det B.*, to go to a better world.

*Bedre*, *adj.* *compr.* of *godt*, *vel*, better. — *De gior b.* i al, you had better; *byde b.*, to bid higher; *gaac b. frem*, go further on; *b. op*, further, higher up.

*Bedre*, *v. a.* to better, mend, amend, ameliorate, improve; *L. T.* to repair, make good. — *bedrød*, *v. dep.* to mend, improve, get better. — *Bedring*, *en*. improvement, amendment; convalescence; *være i B.*, to be convalescent. — *Bedringstegn*, sign — symptom of improvement.

*Bedrift*, *en*, *pl.* -*er*. exploit, achievement.

*Bedrive*, *v. a.* to commit.

*Bedrøve*, *v. a.* to afflict, distress, grieve, sadden; *det bedrøve mig meget at erfare*, I am very much grieved to hear. — *bedrøvelig*, *adj.* afflicting, distressing, sorrowful, melancholy, sad. — *Bedrøvelighed*, *en*. sadness, sorrowfulness. — *Bedrøvelse*, *en*. affliction, distress, grief, sadness, melancholy.

*Bedst*, *vid.* *bedst*.

*Bedst*, *adj.* & *adv.* (*superl.* of *god*) best; *paa det Bedste*, in the best manner; *til det Bedste*, for the best, to the greatest advantage; *benytte en Ting det bedste man kan*, to make the best or most of a thing; *han skynde sig det b. han kunde*, he made the best of his way; *ikke med det b.*, not very good, middling; *idtyde en Ting paa det bedste*, to put the best construction upon a thing; *Jeg skal gjøre min bedste mulige Effort*, I shall do, my best — utmost; *use my best endeavours*; *han er i sin b. Alder*, he is in the prime of life; *b.* — *allerbedst* *font*, just as.

*Bedste*, *et*. benefit, good, advantage; *gjøre sit B.*, to do one's best; *have noget til B.*, to be in easy circumstances; *have et til B.*, to make fun of one, quizz.

*Bedstefader*, *en*, *pl.* -*fædre*, grandfather, — sire; — *moder*, grandmother, — dam; — *forældre*, grandfather and grandmother.

*Bedugge*, *v. a.* to bedew. — *Beduggelse*, *en*. bedewing.

*Bedugge*, *v. a.* to heap — pile up.

*Bedække*, *v. a.* to cover, cover up; *Mil. T.* to cover; *b. en Hovve*, to cover a mare; *Savnen var bedækket med Skibe*, the harbour was crowded with shipping. — *Bedækkelse*, *en*, *pl.* -*r*. covering.

*Bedække*, *en*, *pl.* -*er*. covering, cover; escort.

*Bedømme*, *v. a.* to judge, judge of. — *Bedømmelse*, *en*, *pl.* -*er*. judgment, criticism. — *Bedømmelse*, *en*, *pl.* -*e*. judge, critic, connoisseur.

*Bedøve*, *v. a.* to stun, stupefy; *bedøvende Middel*, narcotics. — *Bedøvelse*, *en*. stupor.

*Ben*, *et*, *pl.* *id.* 1. bone; 2. leg; *hjelpe paa Benene*, to help one up on one's legs; *bringe en Armee paa Benene*, to raise, levy an army; *staac paa sine Ben*, to totter, be in a tottering condition; *tage Benene med sig*, to stir one's stumps, *vulg.* — *Ben=aare*, bloodvessel in the bones; — *agtig*, *adj.* bony, osseous; — *borer*, *trepan*; — *brud*, fracture of a bone; — *brudt*, *adj.* broken legged; — *bygning*, structure of the bones; — *dreier*, *turner*; — *edder*, *caries*; — *gledning*, bone manure; — *haard*, *adj.* hard as bone; — *hinde*, *periosteum*; — *hoved*, head of a bone; — *hug*, cut to the bone; — *hul*, socket of a bone; — *hus*, charnel-house; — *klæder*, *breeches*, *smalclothes*; *trousers*; — *knude*, *protuberance* on a bone; *exostosis*; — *kræft*, *caries*; — *læn*, *glue* made of bones; — *læst*, *osteology*; — *løg*, *boneless*; — *løb*, *cavity* of a bone; — *rad*, *skeleton*; — *ror*, *vid.* -*løb*; — *læn*, *greaves*; — *lert*, *ivory* black; — *splint*, *splinter* of a bone; — *stykke*, *bony* piece of meat; — *tang*, *bone nippers*; — *udvæxt*, *vid.* -*knude*; — *væv*, *texture* — *tissue* of the bones; — *væxt*, *growth* — *formation* of the bones; — *værende*, *ossivorus*; — *benet*, *adj.* bony, full of bones; osseous.

*Benved*, *en*. spindle-tree. *Eunonymus europæus*.

*Besid*, *adj.* bitter, acrid. — *Besidhed*, *en*. bitterness, acridness. — *besidne*, *v. i.* to become bitter.

*Besit*, *et*, *pl.* *Besit*, *beast*, *brute*. — *besist*, *adj.* bestial, brutish, brutal.

*Bet*, *en*, *pl.* *Beter*, *beast*; *gjøre B.*, to beast; *blive B.*, to be beasted.

*Besald*, *et*. pleasure, will. — *besalde*, *v. i.* to please; *lade sig b.*, to acquiesce in.

*Besale*, *v. a.* to commit, resign; to command, order, bid; *Hvad besaler? Sir? Madam? Hvad besaler De?* What's your pleasure, what are your commands? — *Besaling*, *en*, *pl.* -*er*. command, order, injunction, mandate, charge, behest. — *Besalingsmand*, *commander*.

*Besare*, *v. a.* to pass, travel, to navigate; *b. et Vægt*, to explore a mountain. — *besaren*, *adj.* *N. T.* *heel-besaren* *seaman*, *able seaman*; *halv-besaren*, *ordinary*. — *besarlig*, *adj.* navigable; passable, practicable. — *Besarsenhed*, *ability*. — *Besarsing*, *en*. exploration.

*Besatte*, *v. a.* & *refl.* to contain; *b. sig*, to be engaged in; to needle with.

*Besæde*, *v. a.* to war — make or wage war on — against.

*Besle*, *v. a.* to file.

*Beslunde*, *v. a.* & *refl.* to find; *L. T.* to catch; seize; *b. sig*, to be; *Hvorledes beslunde de Dem?* how are you, how do you do? how do you feel — find yourself (to a patient); *Regningene beslundtes rigtig*, the bill proved correct. — *Beslundende*, *et*. health, state of health; *Egens B.*, *L. T.* *merits* of the case.

*Beslutning*, *v. a.* to finger, handle.

*Besluttet*, *adj.* finny, fanned.



**Besäppet**, *adj.* vulg. dumbfounded, perplexed, taken aback. — **Besäppelse**, *en.* perplexity, flurry.

**Besitte**, *v. a.* to grease, besmear with grease.

**Besitte sig**, *v. refl.* to strive, study, endeavour.

**Besette**, *v. a.* to people, populate. — **Besettning**, *en.* peopling; population.

**Befordre**, *v. a.* to forward; to further, advance, promote; blise beforderet, to obtain an office or employment; to be promoted. — **beforderlig**, *adj.* *vid.* befjælselig. — **Befordre**, *en. pl.* -*er.* forwarding etc., furtherance, advancement, promotion, pre-ferment; conveyance, equipage. — **Comp.** **Befordringsmaade**, -*midde*, mode — means of conveyance; -*ret*, right of conveying travellers by post, stage coach licence; -*vei*, way to promotion; -*bæsen*, regulations for posting, posting establishment.

**Befragte**, *v. a.* to freight, charter. — **Befragter**, *en. pl.* -*c.* freighter. — **Befragtning**, *en.* freighting etc.

**Befrie**, *v. a.* to free, set free, release, liberate, deliver, rid; exempt. — **Befrielse**, *en.* freeing etc. deliverance, release, liberation, riddance; exemption. — **Befrier**, *en. pl.* -*c.* deliverer, liberator.

**Befrugte**, *v. a.* to fructify, fertilize, fecundate. — **Befrugtelse**, **Befrugtning**, *en.* fructification, fecundation.

**Befrugte**, *v. a.* to apprehend, dread, fear. — **befrugtelig**, *adj.* to be apprehended etc.

**Befugte**, *v. a.* to moisten, humectate. — **Befugtelig**, *en. pl.* -*r.* moistening, humectation.

**Befrindmagtiget**, *adj.* provided with full powers.

**Befange**, *v. a.* to infect. — **befængelig**, *adj.* susceptible of infection. — **Befængelighed**, *en.* infectiousness. — **Befængelse**, *en. pl.* -*r.* infection.

**Befæste**, *v. a.* to fasten, fix; to confirm, strengthen, fortify; for at *b.* sig paa Thronen, in order to establish himself firmly on the throne. — **Befæstning**, *en. pl.* -*er.* fastening etc. fortification. — **Befæstningsøkenst**, fortification.

**Befoie**, *v. a.* to entitle, authorize, warrant; være befoiet, to be entitled, to be competent. — **Befoiesse**, *en.* authority, competence.

**Beføle**, *v. a.* to feel, linger.

**Befætte**, *v. a.* to denounce, inform against. — **Befættelse**, *en.* denouncing, denunciation. — **Befætter**, *en.* informer, denouncer.

**Beg**, *et.* pitch. — **Comp.** **Begagtig**, *adj.* pitchy; -*faffel*, torch, link; -*fingeret*, *adj.* light-fingered; -*huc*, -*hutte*, pitch cap; -*fage*, pitch cake; -*frands*, pitch garland; -*olie*, pitch oil; -*plaster*, pitch plaster; -*risp*, shoemaker's thread; -*sort*, pitch black, pitchy; -*traad*, *vid.* -*risp*.

**Begaae**, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate; begaae sig, to get — rub on; man kan ikke *b.* sig med ham, there is no living — agreeing with him.

**Begabe**, *v. a.* to gape — stare at.

**Begave**, *v. a.* to endow (with), bestow (on), grant (to). — **Begavelse**, *en.* endowment.

**Begge**, *v. a.* to pitch.

**Begge**, *v. a.* to treat, to behave — comport one's self towards. — **Beggeuelse**, *en.* treatment, behaviour.

**Begjære**, *v. a.* to inspire; begjæret Andagt, fervent devotion. — **Begjætring**, *en.* inspiration; enthusiasm.

**Begge**, *adj.* both; vi begge, both of us; *b.* to, both. — **b** -*sted*, *adj.* in both places.

**Begjære**, *v. a.* to desire, covet; to request, ask for; *b.* til Begte, to ask, demand in marriage. — **Begjering**, *en. pl.* -*er.* desire; request, demand.

**Begjærings** — **Begjærvne**, appetitive faculty. — **begjærlig**, *adj.* desirous; covetous, greedy. — **Begjærlighed**, *adv.* greedily, eagerly. — **Begjærlighed**, *en. pl.* -*er.* desire; cupidity, covetousness.

**Begjæ**, *v. a.* to give up, relinquish.

**Begjæ sig**, *v. refl. & impers.* to repair, proceed; to chance, come to pass; *b.* sig paa en Rejs, to set out on a journey. — **Begjæthed**, *en. pl.* -*er.* event, occurrence, incident.

**Begjæ**, *v. a. vid.* glee.

**Begravde**, *v. a.* to meditate — cogitate upon.

**Begrave**, *v. a.* to bury, inter, entomb. — **begravet**, *adj.* *fig.* buried. — **Begravelse**, *en. pl.* -*r.* funeral, burial, interment; tomb; **Familie-B.**, family vault or burial place.

**Begreb**, *et. pl.* -*er.* compass, circumference; notion, conception; *fort B.*, abstract, compend, compendium; *I fort B.*, summarily; hurtigt — langsomt *B.*, quickness — slowness of apprehension; *giere sig et B.* *en.* to form an idea — notion of; *staae — være i B.* *med*, to be going to, be on the point of, be about to. — **Comp.** **begrebsløs**, *adj.* destitute of ideas, notions.

**Begribe**, *v. a.* to comprehend, conceive. — **Begribelig**, *adj.* comprehensible, conceivable. — **Begribelighed**, *en.* comprehensibility, conceivableness.

**Begræet**, *part.* overgrown, overrun.

**Begrunde**, *v. a.* to meditate on; to found, lay the foundation. — **Begrundelse**, *en.* meditating etc. meditation; foundation.

**Begræde**, *v. a.* to deplore, mourn, lament, bewail. — **begrædelig**, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable. — **Begrædelse**, *en. pl.* -*r.* lamentation.

**Begrænde**, *v. a.* to bound, limit, circumscribe. — **Begrændning**, *en.* limitation, restriction, circumscription.

**Begynstige**, *v. a.* to favour. — **Begynstigelise**, *en.* favouring, favour.

**Begyde**, *v. a.* to pour upon. **Begydselse**, *en. pl.* -*r.* pouring upon.

**Begynde**, *v. a. & i.* to begin, commence; *b.* igen, to begin again, recommence, resume; *Vintren begynder tidlig*, the winter sets in, begins early; *vel begyndt er halv færdigt*, well begun is half won. — **Begyndelse**, *en.* beginning, commencement, outset. **Begyndelsesbegibet**, initial. — **Begyndelsesbegibaver**, *Typ. T.* capitals. -*grunde*, rudiments. — **Begynder**, *en. pl.* -*c.* beginner, commencer, tyro.

Behag, *et. pl. c.* pleasure, gratification, satisfaction; *etter B.*, at pleasure; *finde B. i.*, to take pleasure, delight in.

Behage, *v. i.* to please; *det behagede ham at*, he was pleased to; *behagelig, adj.* pleasing, pleasant, agreeable, gratifying, acceptable. — Behagelighed, *en.* pleasantness, agreeableness, amenity; comfort.

Behandle, *v. a.* to treat, use, manage, handle. — Behandling, *en. pl. -er.* treating etc. treatment, usage, management. — Behandlingsmåde, *manner* — mode of treatment.

Behæftet, *adj.* burdened, encumbered; *b. med Sygdom*, afflicted with disease, illness; *b. med Gæld*, encumbered with debt. — Behæftelse, *en.* encumbrance.

Beherske, *v. i.* to rule, sway, to master. — Behersker, *en. pl. -e.* ruler, lord, master. — Beherskerinde, *en.* mistress, ruler. — Beherskelse, Behersking, *en.* rule, sway, dominion, mastery, command.

Behjælpe sig, *v. refl.* to shift, make shift, manage. — behjælpelig, *adj.* ready to help — serve; *være en behjælpelig til noget*, to help — assist one in, lend one a helping hand. — behjælpesom, *vid.* helpful.

Behjertet, *adj.* stout-hearted, dauntless, intrepid.

Behold, *en. pl. c.* safety; surplus; have i B., to have on hand, in reserve; i god B., in safety, safe and sound. — Beholdsted, Beholdningssted, repository, depot.

Beholde, *v. a.* to retain, keep, keep back; *b. for sig selv*, to keep to one's self; *lade en b. livet*, to spare one's life. — beholden, *adj.* safe, in safety; *den beholdne Pengesum*, the surplus money. — Beholder, *en. pl. -e.* reservoir. — Beholdning, *en.* surplus; depot.

Behov, *et.* need, necessity; have B., to need, lack, have need; *etter B.*, as occasion requires; have til B., to have a competency; *giøre sit B.*, to do one's business.

Behugge, *v. a.* to rough-hew. — Behændig, *adj.* handy, adroit, dexterous, expert. — behændigt, *adv.* handily etc. — Behændighed, *en.* handiness, dexterity, adroitness, expertness.

Behænge, *v. a.* to hang.

Behør, *et. pl. c.* appurtenance. — behørig, *adj.* due, proper, fitting, convenient.

Behøve, *v. a.* to need, want, require, have occasion for.

Behøve, *v. a.* to plane.

Behæ, *v. a.* to answer in the affirmative, to assent.

Bejære, *v. a.* to deplore, bemoan, bewail, lament. — Bejæring, *en.* deploring, etc. lamentation.

Beidske, *v. a.* to stain. — Beidsning, *en.* staining.

Beile, *v. i.* (til) to woo, court, make love to. *fig.* to covet, court; *b. til enes Gnist*, to court

one's favour, curry favour with one. — *Comp. B.* Konst, love tricks; -tid, time — days of courtship. — Beile, *en.* wooing, etc. courtship. — Beiler, *en.* a wooer, suitor, lover.

Belefne, *en. pl. -r.* snipe. *Scollopax galinago.*

Bekende, *v. a.* to confess; to profess; *b. sig til en Religion*, to profess a religion; *b. (i Kortspil)*, to follow suit. — Bekendelse, *en. pl. -r.* confession: profession; *gaa til B.*, to confess. — Bekender, *en. pl. -e.* professor; follower. — bekiendt, *adj.* well-known, notorious, familiar, (conf. herom) *b. med*, acquainted with; *giøre sig b. ved*, to bring one's self into notice by; *han vil ikke være b. at han har skrevet*, he would own that he has written; *Jeg kan ikke være b. at, I would not have it known* — supposed that; *ikke at ville være en b.*, to cut one, disown. — Bekiendt, *en. pl. -e.* acquaintance. — bekende, *v. a.* to make known — public, to publish, notify; advertise. — Bekendtgørelse, *en. pl. -r.* publishing etc. publication, advertisement, notification, notice. — Bekendtskab, *et.* acquaintance, knowledge.

Bekig, *v. a.* to peep into.

Beke, *et. vid.* Bæke.

Beklage, *v. a.* to lament, deplore, regret, bewail, pity; *b. sig over*, to complain of. — beklagelig, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable. — Beklagelse, *en. pl. -r.* lamentation, regret.

Beklætte, *v. a.* to blot — spot with ink.

Beklappe, *v. a.* to clap, applaud.

Beklemme, *v. a.* to press, squeeze, jam in; *et beslett Hjerter*, an oppressed heart. — Beklemmelse, *en.* oppression, anguish.

Bekliffe, *v. a. fig.* to cast a blot — stain on one.

Beklime, *v. a.* to paste over.

Beklippe, *v. a.* to clip, trim.

Beklistre, *v. a.* to paste over.

Beklunnet, *adj.* close, oppressive, sweltery.

Beklæde, *v. a.* to invest, attire, array; to cover; *b. et Embede*, to fill an office; *b. med Parket*, to paper; *b. med Bræder* — Blaster, to board, plank; *b. en Mure med Sten*, to line — face a wall with stone; *Murter beklædt med Blomster*, fields decked — enameled with flowers. — Beklædning, *en.* investing etc. boarding, lining. — Beklædningsmur, brick wall with which a rampart is faced.

Bekle, *at være i B.*, *coll.* to be at a pinch.

Beknibe, *v. a.* to stint, pinch.

Bekomme, *v. a.* bekem, bekommet, to receive, get, to obtain, gain, acquire.

Bekomme, *v. i.* to agree with. *Denne Ret har ikke bekommet mig vel*, this dish has not agreed with me; *det vil b. Dem vel*, it will do you good; *det bekom ham ikke at han vilde blande sig i Striden*, he feared the worse for interfering in the quarrel; *Vel b. Dem*, much good may it do you. (a compliment after dinner customary among the Danes).

Befomst, *en.* sufficiency; *saar sin D.*, to have one's fill, have enough.

Beføste, *v. a.* to spend, expend; to pay — defray the expenses of; *Jeg har beføstet mig en ny Kiste*, I have been at the cost — expense of a new coat. — *beføstelig*, *adj.* expensive, costly, sumptuous. — *Beføstelighed*, *en.* costliness. — *Beføstning*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* cost, expense, charge; *føre een i D.*, to put one to expense; *andende — giøre D. paa*, to spend, lay out money on, in; *paa min D.*, at my expense.

Befrænde, *v. a.* to wreath, crown with a garland. — *Befrændning*, *en.* wreathing etc.

Befriæ, *v. a.* to war — make war upon. — *Befriælse*, *en.* warring etc.

Befrætte, *v. a.* to confirm, corroborate; to affirm, aver, avouch; to ratify. — *Befrættelse*, *en.* confirming etc. confirmation, corroboration; affirmation; ratification.

Befymre, *v. a.* to grieve, afflict; *b. sig en*, to concern one's self — care about. — *befymret*, *adj.* (over, for), concerned, anxious (about, for). — *Befymring*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* care, concern, anxiety. — *befymringsfri*, *adj.* free from care etc.

Befæmpe, *v. a.* to combat, struggle — contend with.

Belade, *v. a.* to overload, overburden, saddle. — *Belæie*, *vid.* belade.

Belæie sig, *v. refl.* to prepare, prepare one's self, make — get ready; *belæiet paa*, prepared for. — *Belæie*, *v. a.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

Belæilig, *adj.* convenient, seasonable, opportune; *naar det er Dem b.*, whenever it is convenient to you, whenever it suits you — your convenience. — *Belæilighed*, *en.* opportunity. — *belæilig*, *adv.* conveniently, etc.

Besiege, *v. a.* to besiege, lay siege to, besageur. — *Besieger*, *en.* *pl.* -*e.* besieger. — *Besieiring*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* siege. — *Besieiringskunst*, art of besieging. — *Besieiringskrig*, obsidional war.

Besleure, *v. a.* to encumber, lumber; *beseuret med*, *coll.* burdened — clogged with.

Beslene, *v. a.* to enclose, invest. — *Beslening*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* encloiment, investiture.

Besleent, *adj.* polite, affable, courteous, urbane. — *Besleenhed*, *en.* politeness, urbanity, courtesy, affability.

Besligge, *v. a.* to lie with. — *Besliggende*, *adj.* lying; *situate, situated*; *naar b.*, *vid.* nærliggende.

Besliggenhed, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* situation, site. — *Beslobet*, *part.* promised.

Beslure, *v. a.* to watch; to ensnare.

Beslyse, *v. a.* to light, light up, illuminate. — *Beslysning*, *en.* lighting etc. illumination.

Beslyve, *v. a.* to belie.

Beslæg, *vid.* Betslæging; Bilsag.

Beslægge, *v. a.* to cover, overlay, line, inerst; *b. en Hæjsning*, to invest a fortress; *b. med Kobber*, to copper, sheath with copper; *b. med Lønde*

baand, to hoop; *b. med Bristeen* — Marmor, to pave, to pave with marble; *b. med Bræder* — Gulser — Tæppe, to board — flag — carpet; *b. med Arrest*, to put under arrest; *b. et Regnskab med Betslætinger*, to furnish an account with vouchers; *belagt med Kanter*, loaded with irons; *belagt med Told*, charged with a duty; *Han bød godt at b. sine Ord*, he is a fair spoken man; *have det til at b. en Enig paa et Hospital*, to have the disposition of a bed at an hospital or almshouse. — *Betslæggelse*, *en.* covering etc. — *Betslægning*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* 1. covering; 2. Strædders D., stay, tape and buckram.

Betslære, *v. a.* to instruct, teach, tutor. — *betslærende*, *adj.* instructive.

Betslæse, *v. a.* *vid.* belæse.

Betslæt, *adj.* well-read, conversant with books. — *Betslæthed*, *en.* reading, extensive reading.

Betsleb, *et.* 1. amount; 2. routine.

Betslebe, *v. i.* & *refl.* to amount to.

Betslobe, *v. a.* to storm, assault.

Betsleben, *adj.* expert in. — *Betslebenhed*, *en.* skill, routine.

Betslenne, *v. a.* to reward, recompense, remunerate. — *Betslonner*, *en.* *pl.* -*e.* rewarder, requiter.

Betslonning, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* reward, recompense, remuneration, guerdon, meed; premium, prize.

Betsmale, *v. a.* to bepaint, daub. — *Betsmaling*, *en.* daubing.

Betsmand, *v. a.* to man. — *Betsmanding*, *en.* manning; complement, crew, ship's company.

Betsmælt, *adj.* mentioned, said, aforesaid.

Betsmjære, *v. a.* to make — render one's self master of.

Betsmilet, *adj.* opulent.

Betsmyndige, *v. a.* to authorize, empower. — *Betsmyndigheds*, *en.* authorization, warrant, power.

Betsmagt, *v. refl.* to seize upon, possess one's self of. — *Betsmagtigelse*, *en.* seizing etc. seizure.

Betsmange, *v. a.* to mingle, mix; *b. sig*, *vid.* besatte sig med.

Betsmærke, *v. a.* to perceive, remark, notice, discover, observe; to mean, signify. — *betsmærkelig*, *adj.* perceptible, perceivable, noticeable. — *Betsmærkelse*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* signification, meaning, acceptance, sense; observation. — *Betsmærkning*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* remark, observation.

Betsmøde, *v. a.* *vid.* bemæle.

Betsmøge, *v. a.* to begrime, besoul.

Betsmøje, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode. — *Betsmøje*, *en.* *vid.* Betsræbelse.

Betsnaade, *v. a.* to favour, grace; to confer upon; to pardon. — *Betsnaadelse*, *en.* favouring etc. — *Betsnaadning*, *en.* favour, grace; pardon. — *Betsnaadningsbrev*, letter of pardon; — *grund*, motive for pardon; — *ret*, privilege, right of pardoning.

Betsnauelse, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* qualm, squeamishness. — *betsnauet*, *adj.* squeamish, qualmish.

Betsniedetinnisk, *en.* Benedictine, Black Friar;

-nonne, Benedictine nun, n. of the order of St. Benedict.

Benefice, *en. pl.* -r. benefice.

Benagte, *v. a.* to deny, disavow. — Benagtelse, *en. pl.* -er. denial, disavowal. — Benagtende, *adj.* negative.

Benet, *adj. vid. sub.* Ben.

Benzel, *en. pl.* Benzer. 1. *Typ. T.* rounce; 2. brute, lout. — Benzelagtig, *adj.* brutish, loutish.

Benytte, *v. a. & refl.* to profit by, of, take advantage — avail one's self of; to improve, use, make use of, employ; b. *en* Leilighed, to take — seize — embrace an opportunity; b. sig af sin Fordeel, to push one's advantage; b. sin Tid paa det bedste, to make the most of one's time. — Benyttelse, *en.* improving, etc. improvement; use.

Benævne, *v. a.* to name, call, designate. — Benævnelse, mentioned, stated, said. — Benævnelser, *en. pl.* -r. appellation, designation.

Beordre, *v. a.* to order, direct.

Bevæffe, *v. a.* to load — fill with packages.

Bepandere, *v. a.* to case — clothe in mail, armour.

Bepante, *v. a.* to plant. — Bepantning, *en.* planting.

Beplette, *v. a.* to spot.

Beplygte, *vid.* forpligte.

Bepryde, *vid.* pryde, udpynte.

Bepudde, *v. a.* to bed powder.

Bequem, *adj.* fit, fitting, proper; convenient, commodious; b. til et Embede, fit — qualified for an office. — Bequemhed, *en.* fitness; suitability; commodiousness. — bequæmmelig, *adj.* commodious, convenient, comfortable. — bequæmmeligen, *bequæmt, adv.* conveniently etc. — Bequæmmelighed, *en. pl.* -er. convenience — cy, commodiousness, accommodation; elste B. -hed, to be fond of ease; efter sin B., at one's convenience; Livets B., conveniences — comforts of life.

Bequæmme sig, *v. refl.* to persuade one's self to, submit to, acquiesce in.

Beraabe, *v. refl.* (paa) to appeal to, plead, urge. — Beraabelse, *en.* appeal.

Beraad, *et. pl.* c. deliberation; med B., deliberately; være — gaac i B. med, to deliberate with; tage i B., to take into consideration.

Beraad, *adj.* med vel b. Sin, deliberately, advisedly. — beraade, *v. a.* to consider of, take into consideration.

Beraut, paa B., paa et B., at a venture, at random — hap hazard; paa eget B., of one's own accord; on one's own authority.

Beramme, *v. a.* to fix, appoint. — Berammelse, *en.* appointment.

Berberis, *en. pl.* -fer. common barberry bush. *Berberis communis.*

Berede, *v. a.* to prepare; b. et Maaltid, to prepare — dress a meal; b. Hæder, to dress leather; b. Veien for en, to pave the way for one; b. Bægemiddler, to mix up — prepare medicines. — Beredelse,

*en.* preparing, etc. preparation. — Beredning, *en. vid.* Beredelse.

Berede, *vid.* beride.

Beredskab, i B., in readiness.

Beredssig, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt. — Beredssighed, *en.* readiness, willingness, alacrity, promptitude.

Beregne, *v. a.* to compute, calculate; to put — place to account. — Beregning, *en. pl.* -er. computation, calculation.

Bereise, *v. a.* to travel over, traverse. — Bereist, *adj.* travelled.

Berende, *v. a.* to invest.

Berette, *v. a.* to state, relate; b. *en* Syg, to administer the sacrament to a sick person. — Beretning, *en. pl.* -er. statement, account, intelligence. — Berettelse, *en.* administration of the sacrament.

Berettig, *v. a.* to entitle. — Berettigelse, *en.* right, title.

Berg, *et, vid.* Bierg.

Berg — Bergessit, dried cod (steeped in lye).

Bergamot, *en. pl.* -ter. bergamot.

Beride, *v. a.* to ride about. — bereden, *part.* mounted; et vel b. Hæteri, we'll mounted cavalry. — Berider, *en. pl.* -e. riding master, rider, horse-breaker, rough-rider. *Mil. T.* Beriderkonster, feats of horsemanship; -selskab, equestrian company, company of riders.

Berige, *v. a.* to enrich. — Berigelse, *en. pl.* -r. enriching, enrichment.

Berigtige, *v. a.* to correct, rectify. — Berigtigelse, *en.* rectifying, correction.

Beringe, *v. a.* to surround with people.

Berlinerbsaat, *et.* Prussian blue.

Bermilken, *vid.* Nav.

Berose, *v. i.* to stand over, rest, remain in abeyance; to be founded upon; to rest with, depend on; berused maa det b., there the matter must rest.

Beror, at stille i B., to lay by for the present.

Berolige, *v. a.* to calm, quiet, tranquilize, compose, reassure, appease. — Beroligelse, *en.* calming, etc.

Beruse, *v. a.* to intoxicate, inebriate; berusende Drift, intoxicating liquors. — Beruselse, *en.* intoxication, inebriation.

Beruste, *v. a.* to arm, accoutre, equip.

Bergge, *v. a. vid.* berege.

Berygtet, *adj.* in bad repute, notorious.

Beryl, *en. pl.* -ler. beryl.

Berøge, *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate.

Berømme, *v. a.* to laud, extol, commend, praise highly. — berømt, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famed, famous. — berømmelig, *adj.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; celebrated; creditable, honorable. — Berømmelighed, *en. vid.* Hædsberømmelighed. — Berømmelse, *en. pl.* -r. praise, eulogy, commendation; celebrity, renown.

Berøre, *v. a.* to touch, finger; to touch nn, hint



at. — Berørelse, Berøring, *en*, touching, etc. — *kontakte i B. med*, to come in contact with.

Berøve, *v. a.* to bereave — deprive — divest of. — Berøvelse, *en. pl. -r.* bereaving, etc. bereavement, deprivation.

Besaae, *v. a.* to sow. — Besaaing, *en*, sowing.

Besaa, *vid.* Mesaa.

Besee, *v. a.* to view, inspect.

Besegle, *v. a.* to seal, affix a seal to. — Besegling, *en*, sealing.

Beseile, *v. a.* to navigate. — Beseiling, *en*, navigating, navigation; sailing expedition.

Besidde, *v. a.* besad, besiddet, to possess, be possessed of; *L. T.* to occupy, inhabit; *b. eens* Eilid, to possess — enjoy one's confidence. — *b. Retten*, to occupy the judgment seat. — Besiddelse, *en. pl. -r.* possession; occupation, occupancy; *tage — kontne i B.*, to take — get possession of. — Besiddelskæret, right of possession. — Besidder, *en. pl. -e*, possessor, owner, occupant, occupier.

Besigte, *v. a.* to inspect, survey. — Besigtelse, *en. pl. -er*, inspection, survey. — Besigtelsesmand, inspector.

Beside, *v. a. & refl.* to consider; *b. sig*, to recollect, call to mind; to change one's mind. — Besindelse, *en*, consideration, reflection; recollection; *kontne til B.*, come to sober reflection.

Besindig, *adj.* considerate, discreet, circumspect. — Besindighed, *en*, discretion, considerateness, circumspection.

Besle, *v. a.* to animate.

Beslæde, Beslædelse, *vid.* beslædige.

Beslædige, *v. a.* to damage, injure. — Beslædigelse, *en. pl. -r.* damage, injury.

Beslæffen, *adj.* conditioned, disposed, qualified; *Sagen er saaledes b.*, the matter stands thus; *Denne Sag er anderledes b.* end man troer, the case is different from what it is supposed to be; *Menneket er saaledes beslæffet*, man is so constituted. — Beslæffenhed, *en*, quality, condition, nature; *Sagens B.*, nature — merits of the case.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to tax, assess; to lay under contribution. — Beslætning, *en. pl. -er*, taxing etc. taxation, assessment.

Beslæ, *en. pl. c.* answer; *L. T.* character; passport; *giere en B.*, to pledge one; *vide god B. med*, to be up to; *Sag ved ingen B. derom*, I know nothing about it.

Beslæden, *adj.* modest, unpretending, unassuming. — Beslædenhed, *en*, modesty.

Beslæder, *vid.* Stedben.

Beslæde, *v. a.* to besmear, besoul. — beslædt, *adj.* dirty.

Beslænde, *v. a.* to make a present, present with.

Beslænket, *adj.* fuddled, tipsy, in liquor.

Beslærme, *v. a.* to screen, shield. — Beslærme, *en*, protection. — Beslærmer, *en. pl. -e*, protector, defender.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to order, regulate, arrange, ad-

just, dispose; to appoint; *b. i en anden's Sted*, to substitute; *L. T.* to demand a declaration by officers of justice. — Beslættelse, *en*, demand of a declaration by officers of justice.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to shine upon, irradiate, illumine.

Beslætte, *beslætte*, *vid.* beslætte.

Beslætte, *part. L. T.* in writing.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to describe; *beslættende Digt*, descriptive poem. — *beslættelig, adj.* describable. — Beslættelse, *en*, description.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to view, contemplate, survey; to know by intuition. — *beslættelig, adj.* visible, perceptible; intuitive. — Beslættelse, *en*, contemplation; intuition. — Beslætte, *en. pl. c.* beholder, contemplator.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to fire upon, cannonade, batter. — Beslættning, *en*, firing etc. cannonade.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to shade, overshadow.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to accuse of, to charge — tax with. — Beslættning, *en. pl. -er*, accusation, charge.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to water, wash, lave.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to protect, defend; patronize. —

Beslættelse, *en*, protection, defence; patronage. —

Beslætte, *en. pl. -e*, protector; patron. — Beslætte, *en. pl. -e*, protectress, patroness.

Beslættelse, *v. a.* to occupy, employ. — *beslættelig, adj.* (med) occupied (in, with) — busied — engaged in, taken up with. — Beslættelse, *en. pl. r.* occupation, employment.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to shame, disgrace, dishonour; to abash. — *beslættelig, adj.* shameful, disgraceful. — Beslættelse, *en*, shame, disgrace, dishonour.

1. Beslætte, *v. a.* to clip, pare, cut; *b. Træer*, to prune, lop, trim; *sig*, to curtail, reduce. — Beslættning, *en*, clipping etc.

2. Beslætte, *v. a.* to allot; to bestow.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to mount — bind — line with metal. — *Enden af noget*, to tip; *b. Hætte*, to shoe; *b. Seil*, to furl.

Beslætte, *et. pl. id.* mounting; sequestration, attachment, seizure; *B. paa Eide*, embargo; *lægge B. paa*, to lay an embargo on; *tage under B.*, to seize, sequester, sequestrate; *giere Beslætte paa eens Wage*, to arrest one's pay or salary. — *Beslætte*, the craft of shoeing horses, farriery. — *Beslætte*, cavalry farrier.

Beslætte, *v. a. & refl.* to resolve, decide, determine, come to a resolution, to make up one's mind; to end, terminate. — Beslættning, *en. pl. ex.* resolution, decision.

Beslættelse, *vid.* Slægtskab.

Beslættet (med), *adj.* related — akin — allied to, kindred; *beslættede Siæle*, kindred — congenial souls; *b. Mundart eller Lyd*, cognate dialect or sound.

Beslættet, *en*, relation, relative, kinsman.

Beslætte, *v. a.* to infect, taint; to pollute, defile, contaminate. — Beslættelse, *en. pl. -r.* infection, pollution, contamination.



**Befnuide**, *v. a.* to dirty, soil.  
**Befnyffe**, *v. a.* to gloss over, colour. — **Befnyffelse**, *en.* gloss, colour.  
**Befmare**, *v. a.* to besmear, smear. — **Befmarrelse**, *en.* besmearing.  
**Befmaske**, *v. a.* to talk up, persuade into.  
**Befnee**, *v. a.* to cover with snow.  
**Befnilde**, *v. a.* to overreach, trick.  
**Befnitte**, *vid.* befare.  
**Befnare**, *v. a.* to ensnare, trepan, entangle, inveigle.  
**Befolde**, *v. a.* to pay. — **Befoldet**, *adj.* paid, stipendiary. — **Befolding**, *en.* pay, stipend.  
**Befove**, *v. a. L. T.* to lie with.  
**Befrare**, *v. a.* to save, husband, economize. — **Befrarelse**, -sparing, *en. pl. -r.* saving. — **Befsparelsystem**, saving system.  
**Befstife**, *v. a.* to feed. — **Befstifning**, *en.* feeding.  
**Befspotte**, *v. a.* to mock, scoff, deride, jeer, sneer at. — **Befspottelig**, *adj.* scornful, derisive. — **Befspottelse**, *en. pl. -r.* mocking &c. mockery, derision, scoff, gibe. — **Befspotter**, *en. pl. -e.* mocker. derider, scoffer, jeerer, sneerer.  
**Befspringe**, *v. a.* to cover. (as a stallion.)  
**Befsprange**, *v. a.* to besprinkle, sprinkle over.  
**Befsprenge**, *v. a.* to squirt over.  
**Befspytte**, *v. a.* to bespit.  
**Befstande**, *v. a.* to put horses to; to surround, beset; **Befstand af Sorg**, oppressed with grief; **B. af Mælk**, distended with milk.  
**Befstørge**, *fig. v. refl.* to consult.  
**Befstøtse**, *v. a.* to dash, beat against, wash.  
**Befstaae**, *v. i. (i)* to consist in; (af) to consist — be composed of; to subsist, exist, continue, endure; to sustain, stand; **det kan ikke b. med**, it is inconsistent — incompatible with; **han befstod sin Examen godt**, he acquitted himself well at his examination.  
**Befstilling**, *en. pl. -er.* commission, patent of office.  
**Befstand**, *en.* continuance, durability.  
**Befstanddel**, *en. pl. -dele.* ingredient, component — constituent part.  
**Befstandig**, *adj.* lasting; constant. — **bestandig**, *en. adv.* constantly. — **Befstandighed**, *en.* constancy; durability.  
**Befste**, *v. a.* to inter, bury. — **Befstedt**, *adj.* bare b. i Med, to be in distress, be reduced to great straits; **bare ikke b.**, to be badly off.  
**Befstemme**, *v. a.* to destine, determine, to appoint, settle, fix; b. ferid, predetermine, predetermine; b. sig til, to determine on, come to a determination, make up one's mind to; **Leven bestemmer**, the law provides. — **Befstemmelse**, *en. pl. -r.* destining, etc. destination, determination, appointment; **Lovens B.**, provisions of the law.  
**Befstemt**, *adj. & adv.* fixed, appointed, stated, set, certain; definite, precise; determined, peremptory, decided, decisive, positive, firm; **Sej vil**

**ikke lige det b.**, I won't be positive; b. Bris, fixed — set price; b. Timer, stated hours; b. Svær, positive answer; b. Tænk, decided — peremptory tone; b. Udtryk, precise term; b. Charakter, firm — determined character. — *adv.* positively, decidedly, peremptorily etc. — **Befstændt**, *en.* determination, decision, firmness; precision.  
**Befstige**, *v. a.* to mount, ascend, climb; b. en Muur, to scale a wall. — **befstigelig**, *adj.* ascendable, accessible. — **Befstigelighed**, *en.* accessibility. — **Befstigelse**, **Befstigen**, *en.* ascending etc. ascent, ascension; scalade, escalade.  
**Befstik**, *et. pl. id.* case of instruments; *N. T.* day's work, reckoning; **regne B.**, to do, calculate the day's work; **afstikke B.**, to prick the ship's play; **bare agter for sit B.**, to be astern of one's reckoning; **fig. giøre sit B. paa noget**, to lay one's account with, reckon upon.  
**Befstikke**, *v. a. 1.* to stick; garnish, embroider; 2. to bribe, corrupt; **en med Guld befstikket Luc.**, a cap wrought with gold. — **befstikkelig**, *adj.* corruptible. — **Befstikkelse**, *en.* corruptibility. — **Befstikkelse**, *en. pl. -r.* bribing, bribery, corruption; a bribe.  
**Befstille**, *v. a.* **befstillede & befstille**; **befstilt**, to do, perform; to bespeak, order; **have noget at b.**, to have a great deal to do; **have at befstille med**, to have to do — have dealings with;  **hvad har de her at b.?** what business have you here? **det er kun slet befstilt med hans Sager**, he is but ill off — in a poor way; **det vil snart være b. med ham**, he will soon be done for. — **Befstilling**, *en. pl. -er.* business, occupation, employment; order commission; place, office, charge.  
**Befstiale**, *v. a.* to steal from, rob.  
**Befstørme**, *v. a.* to storm, assault. — **Befstørmselse**, *en.* storming, assault.  
**Befstraae**, *v. a.* to irradiate, illumine.  
**Befstride**, *v. a.* to combat; to contest, impugn; to overcome, surmount; **besfride Befsejninger**, to defray — bear the charges — expenses. — **Befstridelse**, *en.* combating etc.  
**Befstriffe**, *vid.* befare.  
**Befstrøge**, *v. a.* to coat, spread — daub — do over; **Kuglen befstrøg Muren**, the bullet grazed the wall; **Batteriet befstrøg hele Dalen**, the battery enlisted — raked the whole valley; b. Jern med Magneten, to magnetize iron, touch iron with the loadstone. — **Befstrøging**, *en.* coating etc.  
**Befstræbe**, *fig. v. refl.* to strive, endeavour, labour, study. — **Befstræbelse**, *en. pl. -r.* endeavour, effort.  
**Befstrænge**, *v. a.* to string.  
**Befstre**, *v. a.* to bestrew, strow, besprinkle, sprinkle; b. med Sand — **Inddet**, to sand, to powder. — **Befstreng**, *en.* bestrewing, etc.  
**Befstyre**, *v. a.* to govern, rule, manage, conduct, direct. — **Befstyrelse**, *en.* government, rule, management, direction; et **Bestyrelse B.**, managing committee, managers. — **Befstyrrer**, *en. pl. -c.* manager, conductor, director. — **Befstyrrinde**, *en.* conductress, directress, manager.

**Bestyrke**, *v. a.* to strengthen, confirm, corroborate. — **Bestyrkelse**, *en.* strengthening, confirmation, corroboration.

**Bestyrrelse**, *en.* consternation, amazement, dismay. **Bestyrret**, **bestyrtset**, *adj.* astounded, amazed, dismayed, astonished.

**Bestaaelse**, *v. a.* to besprinkle, sprinkle. — **Bestaaelse**, *en.* besprinkling etc.

**Besjædle**, *v. a.* to sully, soil, besoul, defile. — **Besjædning**, *en.* sullyng etc.

**Besvangre**, *v. a.* to get with child; to impregnate. — **Besvangrelse**, *en.* getting etc.; impregnation.

**Besvare**, *v. a.* to answer, reply. — **Besvarelse**, *en. pl.* -r, answer, reply.

**Besvige**, *v. a.* to defraud, deceive, circumvent. — **besvigelig**, *adj.* fraudulent, deceitful. — **Besvigelse**, *en.* fraud, deceit.

**Besvime**, *v. a.* to swoon, faint. — **Besvimelse**, *en. pl.* -r, swoon, fainting fit.

**Besvognre**, *v. refl.* to marry — match into a family, ally one's self to a family by marriage — **besvognret**, *adj.* allied to by — connected by marriage. — **Besvognrelse**, *en.* connection, alliance by marriage.

**Besvær**, *et. pl. c.* burden, charge, incumbrance, trouble, molestation. — **besværlig**, *adj.* troublesome; burdensome, laborious, toilsome. — **Besværlighed**, *en. pl.* -er, trouble, hardship.

**Besvære**, *v. a.* to charge, burden, load; to trouble, give trouble, molest; to vex, grieve; **b. sig over**, to complain of. — **Besværing**, *en. pl.* -er. *vid.* **Besvære**; charging etc. grievance, complaint.

**Besværge**, *v. a.* 1. to conjure, charm; 2. to conjure, adjure, beseech; 3. to conspire. — **Besværrelse**, *en.* exorcism, incantation. — **Besværger**, *en. pl.* -c, conjurer, exorciser.

**Besve**, *v. a.* to sew, stitch.

**Besvnderlig**, *adj.* special, particular; strange, curious, odd, queer; *adv.* chiefly, particularly, especially. — **Besvnderlighed**, *en.* particularly, singularity, oddity.

**Besynge**, *v. a.* to sing, celebrate in song.

**Besætte**, *v. a.* 1. to fill, occupy; 2. to trim; **b. en Fæstning**, to garrison a fortress; **b. et Skib**, to man a ship; **b. med Kanoner**, to mount with cannon; **b. en Dystedam**, to stock a pond; **b. et Hus med Vagt**, to set — station a watch in a house; **alle hans Timer ere besættede**, all his hours are taken up; **besat af en ond Ånd**, possessed (by an evil spirit). — **Besættning**, *en. pl.* -er, lilling etc.; garrison; crew (of a ship); stock (of a farm). — **Besættelse**, *en.* occupation (of a fortress); possession (by a spirit).

**Besøge**, *et. pl. id.* visit, call; **afsøge et B. hos een**, to pay one a visit; **giøre een et uventet B.**, to drop in upon one.

**Besøge**, *v. a.* to visit, come — go to see, call upon, give a call. — **Besøgelse**, *en.* visiting;

**Marie V.**, Visitation of the Holy Virgin. — **Besøjer**, *en. pl.* -c, visiter, caller.

**Besøle**, *v. a.* to soil.

**Besørge**, *v. a.* to take charge of; **b. noget giørt**, to see a thing done. — **Besørgelse**, *en.* charge, care.

**Betage**, *v. a.* to deprive — bereave of; to take away, remove; to take up, occupy; to seize; **b. een Mødt**, to dishearten, discourage; **betages af Skræk**, to be seized — struck with terror. — **betagen**, *adj.* overwhelmed; **b. i Eiden**, paralytic, palsied; **b. af Kilde**, benumbed with cold.

**Betalke sig**, *v. refl.* to beg to be excused, to decline.

**Betale**, *v. a.* to pay; **b. een lige for lige**, to pay one in his own coin, give one tit for tat, to retaliate; **Det skal De betomme til at b.**, you shall pay for this. — **betalelig**, *adj.* payable. — **Betaler**, *en. pl. c.* payer. — **Betalning**, *en.* paying, pay, payment. — **Betalingsdag**, pay-day; — **tid**, term of payment.

**Betee**, *v. a.* to show; **b. sig**, to behave — demean — comport one's self.

**Betegn**, *v. a.* to mark, point out, designate, indicate, describe; to denote. — **Betegnelse**, **Betegnning**, *en.* marking etc. designation, indication. — **Betegningsmaade**, mode of designation.

**Betids**, *adv.* betimes, in good time; **b. nok**, time enough.

**Betjene**, *v. a.* to serve; **b. sig af**, to make use of, employ; **b. Retten**, to administer justice; **Præsten betjener den Syge**, the priest administers the sacrament to the sick. — **Betjening**, *en. pl.* -er, service, attendance; office, charge, employment.

**Betjent**, *en. pl.* -c, servant, domestic, attendant; officer, functionary, office-bearer.

**Betimelig**, *adj.* timely, seasonable, well-timed, opportune.

**Betinge**, *v. a.* to contract — bargain — agree for; to hire, engage, to stipulate; **betinget Mors** — **Bisale**, qualified praise — approbation. — **Betingelse**, *en. pl.* -r, condition, stipulation, terms, proviso; **påa (med) den B.**, on condition, with a proviso.

**Betitle**, *v. a.* to title, entitle.

**Betle**, *v. a.* **Betee**, *vid.* **hæge**, **ligger**.

**Betene**, *v. a.* to accent, accentuate. — **Betoning**, *en.* accentuation.

**Betrækte**, *v. a.* to regard, look at, view, eye, scan, survey, behold, contemplate; to meditate — reflect on. — **Betrægter**, *en.* regarier, beholder, looker-on, contemplator. — **Betrægtning**, *en. pl.* -er, consideration, contemplation; reflection, meditation; **I B. af**, in consideration of; **tage i B.**, to take into consideration; **ikke at komme i B.**, to be disregarded. — **Betræktningmaade**, view.

**Betroe**, *v. a.* to confide, trust, commit to one's charge; to trust one with; **betroe sig til een**, to make one one's confidant. — **betroet**, *adj.* trusted,

confidential; b. Gods, deposit, trust. — Betrøffelse, en. confiding etc.

Betrykke, v. a. (for) to secure against. — Betrykkelser, en. securing etc. security.

Betryk, en. pl. c. distress, strait, pinch.

Betræde, v. a. to tread on, set foot on; to meet with, hind; L. T. to catch; b. Prædikestolen, to mount the pulpit. — Betrædelse, en. treading etc.

Betræffe, v. a. to concern, touch, regard.

Betrækt, et. pl. id. tapestry, hangings; cover. — Comp. B-papir, paper for hangings.

Betrækte, v. a. cover, to tapestry; b. med Papir, to paper. — bristren, adj. covered etc.; b. Himmel, cloudy sky, sky overcast with clouds. — Betræktning, en. covering etc.

Betrængt, adj. distressed, oppressed, afflicted.

Betrængt, adj. vid. besjættet.

Betvinge, v. a. to subdue, repress, check, curb, control. — Betvingelse, en. subduing etc., subjugation, repression. — Betvinger, en. pl. -e. subduer.

Betvile, v. a. to doubt.

Betyde, v. a. to signify, mean, import, denote; to give to understand, point out; Hvad skal det b.?

what is the meaning of that? han har meget at b. hos, he has great interest with; det har meget lidt at b., it is of great — little consequence; en meget betydende Mand, a man of great influence

— consequence, a very influential person. — betydlig, adj. considerable. — Betydelse, en. pointing out.

— Betydnelser, en. significance, consequence, import, moment, consideration; Intet af B., nothing particular. — Betydning, en. pl. -er. meaning, signification, sense, acceptance, import. — betydningfuld, adj. significant important.

Betyngge, v. a. to make heavy; to burden, weigh down. — Betyngelse, en. burden, weight, charge.

Betrækte, v. a. to consider, think of, reflect on; b. en, to remember one. — betænke sig, to consider — think of; to hesitate; to change one's mind, think better of it; være betænkt på, to be prepared for. — betænkelig, adj. critical, doubtful; scrupulous. — Betænkelighed, en. scruple, hesitation, doubt, uncertainty. — Betænksom, et. L. T. opinion. — Betænksom, en. 1. hesitation, scruple; 2. L. T. opinion; staa i B., to hesitate; giøre sig B. over — tage i B., to hesitate, scruple. — betænksom, adj. considerate, circumspect, well-advised. — Betænksomhed, en. consideration, circumspection.

Bemund, v. a. to admire. — Beundrer, en. pl. -e. admirer. — Beundring, en. admiration. — beundringssværdig, adj. admirable.

Bevaagen, adj. gracious. — Bevaagenhed, en. graciousness.

Bevandret, adj. (properly, travelled); sig. well versed — practised — skilled in, conversant — familiar with.

Bevandt, adj. habituated — accustomed — used to expert in.

Bevare, et. pl. c. keeping.

Bevare, v. a. to keep, preserve; Gud h. mig! God bless me! — Bevaring, en. keeping, custody. — Bevareningsmiddel, preservative.

Beværet, adj. conditioned; det er slet b. med ham, he is in a sad state.

Bevær, vid. Bæver.

Bevæge, v. a. to entertain, treat, regale. — Bevægtning, en. pl. -er. entertainment. — Bevægtningsscene, et. place of entertainment.

Bevidne, v. a. to testify, witness, attest, certify; to bear witness, give evidence, depose; to express. — Bevidnelse, en. pl. -r. attestation.

Bevidst, adj. være sig noget b., to be conscious of; være sig selv b., to be in a state of consciousness. — Bevidsthed, en. consciousness. — bevidstløs, adj. unconscious, senseless, insensible; b. Tilstand, state of insensibility. — Bevidstløshed, en. unconsciousness, insensibility.

Beviis, et. pl. Beviiser, proof; evidence; argument; demonstration; Skriftligt B. for betalt Gæld, receipt, acquittance. — Comp. Beviisbyrde, onus probandi, charge of proof; -førelse, argument, demonstration; -grund, argument; -kraft, demonstrative power; -maade, mode of arguing, manner of demonstration; -sted, passage alleged in proof. — beviislig, adj. demonstrable. — beviisligen, adv. demonstrably. — beviislighæder, v. a. to establish by proof — evidence. — Beviislighed, en. demonstrableness. — Beviisligheder, pl. proofs, vouchers.

Bevilge, v. a. to grant. — Bevilgning, en. pl. -er. grant, license, permission.

Bevilling, en. pl. -er. vid. Bevilgning.

Bevinde, v. a. to wind — twist about.

Bevinge, v. a. to wing, provide with wings.

Bevirke, v. a. to effect, work, bring about.

Bevise, v. a. to prove, demonstrate; b. en Tætte, to do one honour. — Bevisning, en. pl. -er. proving, demonstration.

Bevogte, v. a. to watch, guard. — Bevogtelse, Bevogtning, en. watch, guard; han er under streng Bevogtning, he is in close custody. — Bevogter, en. pl. -e. guard, keeper.

Bevokset, adj. overgrown, overrun.

Bevæbne, v. a. to arm. — Bevæbning, en. arming, armament; armour, accoutrements.

Bevæge, v. a. to move, stir, agitate; to induce, prompt; b. sig, to move; to take exercise; han led sig ikke b., he was not to be moved, he remained inflexible. — bevægelig, adj. moveable. — Bevægelighed, en. moveableness, mobility. — Bevægelse, en. pl. c. 1. movement, motion, stir; 2. exercise; 3. agitation, emotion; giøre sig B., to take exercise; være i bestandig B., to be in constant motion, always on the move; hans Sind var i en bestig B., his mind was in a state of great excitement; Armens B., the movements of the army. — Bevæggrund, en. pl. -e. motive, inducement.

Bevængst, adj. troubled, alarmed.

Bevære, et. pl. c. to honour.

**Bi**, (chiefly used as an inseparable particle.)  
 ftaae bi, to stand by, assist; lagge b., N. T.  
 to tie to. = *Comp.* Biaariag, subordinate cause;  
 -arbeide, by-work, by-job; -arm, house main,  
 branch pipe; -begrebe, implied notion; -byg-  
 ning, out building, out-house; -der, by-door;  
 -gierning, by-work; -handling, under-plot; -hen-  
 sigt, by-design, by-end; -hiernu, cerebellum; -hjul,  
 spare wheel; -laend, dependency; -maant, parase-  
 lene, mock-moon; -naab, sur-name; by-name;  
 -omstaaendighet, subordinate circumstance; -ord, ad-  
 verb; -post, branch mail; -ret, corner; -side dish;  
 -rolle, subordinate; -by-part; -sag, by-matter, -  
 concern; -smag, by-taste, tang; -soel, parhelion,  
 mock-sun; -time, spare — leisure hour; -ting,  
 subordinate — secondary thing; -vei, by-way, —  
 road.

**Bi**, cu. pl. -er. hee; lagge Biertis, to rear bees.  
 = *Comp.* Bidronning, queen bee; Biefler, bee  
 fancier; -gaard, -have, bee garden, apiary; -hytte,  
 ahed for bees; -lage, honeycomb; -klynge, cluster  
 of bees; -kubbe, bee hive; -moder, vid. -dronning;  
 -stade, -stet, vid. -kubbe; -svarm, swarm of bees;  
 -vogter, keeper of bees; -værk, vid. -lage; -yn-  
 gel, brood of young bees.

**Bibel**, en. pl. Biefler. Bible. = *Comp.* Bibel-  
 fast, adj. well versed in the Scriptures; -fortolk-  
 ning, interpretation of the B.; -historie, biblical hi-  
 story; history of the Bible; -lærd, vid. -fast; -læs-  
 ning, reading of the Bible; -leskab, Bible Society;  
 -sprog, quotation, passage from the B. — bibelsk,  
 adj. biblical, scriptural.

**Bibliothek**, et. pl. -er. library.

**Bibliothekar**, en. pl. -er. librarian.

**Bibringe**, v. a. to inflict, give (in an evil sen-  
 se); to instil, imbue with, teach. — Bibringelse,  
 en. inflicting, etc. infliction.

**Bid**, et. pl. id. bite; edge (of a cutting instru-  
 ment); bit (for horses).

**Bid**, cu. bit, morsel, scrap. — Bidling or Bil-  
 ling, cu. pl. -er. a little bit.

**Bide**, v. a. bed, bide, to bite; to kill by bi-  
 ting; to cut (of cutting instruments); b. efter, to  
 snap at; b. sig fast i noget, to seize a thing with  
 the teeth; b. i et snurt Øgle, to swallow a bit-  
 ter pill; b. ad een, to snub, snap one up, snap  
 up short; b. i Græsset, to bite the dust; b. fra  
 sig, to make a smart repartee; b. Tønderne sam-  
 men, to clench the teeth; Jeg gav ham noget at  
 b. paa, I gave him a bone to pick; han har bve-  
 ren at b. efter brænde, he is as poor as a church  
 mouse. — Biden, cu. biting etc. — bident, adj.  
 biting, keen, cutting, pungent, caustic, sarcastic. =  
*Comp.* Bidelske, pincers (of insects); -lænd, incisor;  
 -redskab, organ for seizing or grasping.

**Bidhuus**, adj. very keen, sharp; snappish, crab-  
 bed. — Bidsk, adj. snappish. — Bidsked, en.  
 snappishness.

**Bidling**, vid. sub. Bid, en.

**Bidrag**, et. pl. id. contribution.

**Bidrage**, v. a. to contribute, tend to.

**Bidseil**, et. pl. Biefler. bit; bridle; lagge B.  
 paa, to bridle; tage B. af, to unbridle. = *Comp.*  
 B-stant, branch of a bit. — bidseil, v. a. to bridle.

**Bidsk**, adj. vid. sub. bide.

**Bie**, v. i. to stay, wait, tarry; b. paa, to wait  
 for. — Bienen, staying etc.

**Bieffe**, vid. Bieffe.

**Bierg**, et. pl. -e. mountain, mount, hill. = *Comp.*

**Biergaad**, ridge; -aglig, of a mountainous forma-  
 tion; -arbeide, mining; -arbeider, miner; -art, mi-  
 neral; -beg, asphaltum, asphalt; -blanding, mixture  
 of different minerals; -be, mountaineer, highlander;  
 -blaat, mountain blue, malachite; -bore, bore, bo-  
 rer; -brink, brink — verge of a mountain, preci-  
 pice; -brug, mining; -brunt, umher; -krystal,  
 rock crystal; -dal, glen, dale; -drift, -dykning,  
 mining; -egit, mountainous region; -fast, adj. so-  
 lid — firm as a mountain; -flade, table land;  
 -fled, mountain torrent; -fed, foot — base of a  
 m.; -fjeld, miners; mountaineers; elves; -fø, wa-  
 terfall; -fuld, mountainous, hilly; -fæstning, moun-  
 tain fastness, stronghold; -galt, fossil vein; -grund,  
 rocky ground; -grønt, mountain green, chrysocolla;  
 -gulst, yellow ochre; -hauptmand, intendant of  
 mines; -hule, mountain cavern; -hei, adj. mountain  
 high; -hør, mountain flax, amianth; -ild, mountain  
 fire; -kæde, chain of mountains; -klint, cliff;  
 -kloft, cleft, ravine, chasm; -krog, mountain var-  
 — warfare; -krydsig, adj. skilled in mining; -lag,  
 layer, stratum; -laend, mountainous — hilly coun-  
 try; -lid, -lide, side of a m.; -luft, m. air;  
 -mand, miner; -mester, superintendent of mines;  
 -mynte, calamint; -mø, mountain maid; young  
 giantess; -nymph, mountain nymph, oread; -olie,  
 rock-oil, petroleum; -ordning, statutes for the  
 mines; -plante, mountain plant; -prædiken, Christ's  
 sermon on the mount; -rød, range of mountains;  
 -ravn, Cornish chough; -ræt, bergmote; -ryg,  
 mountain ridge; -rødt, red ochre; -salt, rock-salt;  
 -skov, mountain forest; -skred, mountain slide or  
 slip; -straut, precipice, brow of a mountain;  
 -stette, table land; -slot, mountain castle, strong-  
 hold; -sne, mountain snow; -spids, vid. -tinde;  
 -stad, mountain town; -sten, mineral; -strækning,  
 range of mountains; -stren, vid. sled; -styrtning,  
 precipice; -strøg, direction of a ridge of moun-  
 tains; -søvel, fossil sulphur; -sø, mountain lake;  
 -tinde, -top, summit — top of a m.; -told, moun-  
 tain giant; -tørb, mountain peat; -vei, mountain  
 road; — path; -vold, mound — rampart raised on  
 a m.; -værk, precipice; -værk, mine; -værksbist,  
 working of mines; -værksyndig, mineralogist, me-  
 talurgist; -værkselskab, mining company; -værks-  
 videnkab, science of mining; -værken, mining es-  
 tablishment. = Biergegrædet, adj. fenced in — en-  
 closed with mountains.

**Bierge**, v. a. to save; to support; b. Silene,  
 to take in sail; b. sig, vid. nære sig. = *Comp.*  
 Biergeself, salvors; -len, salvage. — Biergelig,



*adj.* to be saved. — Bierger, *en. pl. -c. vid.* Biergeroff. — Bierguing, *en. saving.*

Bisfalt, *et. pl. c.* approbation, applause. = *Comp.*

Bisfaldsdein, approval; — *ord.* word of approbation; — *raab*, applause, acclamation; — *hytting*, applause.

Bisfalde, *v. a.* to approve, acquiesce in.

Bil, *en. chip-axe.* = *Comp.* Bilbrev, 1. *L. T.* mortgage on a ship on the stocks; 2. ship register; — *fardja*, *adj.* ready from the shipbuilder's hands.

Bilag, Bilag, *et. pl. i.* voucher; *pieces justificatives*, proofs and illustrations.

Bilager, *et.* nuptials (of princes.)

Bild, *en. pl. -er.* Bilde, — *jern.* stone cutter's chisel. — *Bilde*, *v. a.* to cut grooves in a millstone.

Bilde sig ind, to fancy, imagine; *b. een noget ind*, to make one believe a thing.

Bildhugger, *vid.* Bildhugger.

Bile, *v. a.* to smoothe with an axe.

Biligeriste, *en.* concubine.

Bille, *en. pl. -r.* chaser.

Billed, *et. pl. -er.* image, picture; emblem, type. = *Comp.* B-arbeide, sculpture; tracery; — *bibel*, pictorial Bible; — *beg*, picture book; — *dyrkelse*, idolatry, iconolatry; — *dyrter*, idolater; — *fod*, pedestal; — *galleri*, picture gallery; — *hugger*, sculptor, staturary; — *huggerarbeide*, sculpture, carved work, carving; — *huggerfennit*, sculpture, statuary; — *ford*, crucifix; — *fram*, all sorts of pictures, prints; — *framzumer*, picture dealer; — *lære*, iconology; — *mager*, maker of images; — *ning*, *adj.* figurative; — *sal*, picture hall; — *skrift*, hieroglyphics; — *skærer*, carver; — *sprog*, *vid.* — *skrift*; figurative language; — *skrift*, iconoclastic war; — *riot*; — *støber*, caster of statues; — *stette*, statue; — *verden*, imaginary world; — *værk*, carved work, carving, sculpture. = *billedlig*, *adj.* figurative. — *billedløs*, *adv.* figuratively.

Billiard, *en. pl. -er.* billiards; billiard table. = *Comp.* B-hul, pocket of a billiard table; — *huus*, billiard room; — *kuule*, billiard ball; — *stok*, cue.

Billig, *adj.* equitable, fair; *b. B.*, moderate — reasonable — fair price. — *Billighed*, *en.* equitableness, fairness; *med B.*, in fairness. — *billigen*, *adv.* equitably, etc.

Billige, *v. a.* to approve of, assent to, acquiesce in.

Billig, *vid. sub.* Bid. *en.*

Billion, *en. pl. -er.* billion.

Bilag, *vid.* Bilag.

Bilagge, *v. a.* to adjust, compose, make up; to accompany with authentic documents; *b. et Regnskabsb.* (med de) forsoene Buiser, to provide an account with the requisite vouchers.

Bilagger, *en. pl. -e.* a close stove having no door into the room and heated from without.

Bileber, *en.* under groom; the third horse to a carriage.

Bimaane, *vid. sub.* Bi.

Bimvel, *en. pl.* Bimveler. keg, cag.

Bimmer, *adj.* sidgety. — *bimre*, *v. i.* to sidget.

Bind, *et. pl. id.* tie, bandage, ligature; binding (of a book); volume; bare Arment i et Bind, to go with one's arm in a sling. — *bindstærk*, *adj.* voluminous.

Binde, *v. a.* bandt, bundet. to bind, tie; *b. Hænder og Fædder*, to bind hand and foot, to pinion; *b. af*, *vid.* afbinde; *b. an med*, to engage in contest with, enter the lists with; *b. for Dineie*, to blindfold; *b. en Bog ind*, to bind a book; *b. Døeg ind*, to stall cattle; *b. op*, *absol.* to bind in sheaves; *bunden Etill*, verse. = *Comp.* Bindebrev, congratulatory letter sent to one on his birthday, in return for which he was bound to make a present or a feast; — *bielfe*, girder; — *fold*, binders of sheaves; — *fardig*, *adj.* dry enough to be sheathed (of comp); — *gal*, raving — stark mad; — *hund*, chain dog; — *jern*, crampiron; — *kraft*, binding power; — *midde*, astringent; cement; — *naal*, needle used in making fishing nets; — *nagle*, wooden pin, peg; — *ord*, conjunction; — *bind*, knitting needle; — *rem*, thong; — *sten*, binding stone; — *streg*, — *tegl*, hyphen. = *Bindhage*, *vid.* — *jern*; — *fit*, putty; — *plaster*, sticking plaster; — *saale*, inmost sole of a shoe; — *salat*, white curled endive. — *Binder*, *en. pl. -e.* *vid.* Bindefolk. — *Bindig*, *en.* binding etc., framework; joining. = *Bindingsstærre*, girder; — *værk*, frame work. — *Bindsel*, *et. 1. pl.* Bindsler. bandage, ligature, band; 2. *pl. c.* costiveness, constipation.

Bing, *en. pl. -e.* bin.

Birk, *en.* birch, *Bemla alba*, — *af B.*, birch, birchen. — *Birkefost*, birch broom; — *stev*, birch wood.

Birk, *et. pl. -er.* a small jurisdiction or hundred.

= *Comp.* Birkedommer, — *sejge*, judge of a Birk *q. v.*; — *brev*, charter of incorporation to a Birk *q. v.*; — *cier*, *vid.* — *herre*; — *frighed*, privilege of a B. *q. v.*; — *herre*, proprietor of an estate with the privileges of a B.; — *mand*, men of the same B. *q. v.*; — *rettighed*, privilege of jurisdiction in a B. *q. v.*; — *skriver*, clerk of a B.; — *ting*, court, assize of a B. *q. v.*

Bisidder, *en. pl. -e.* assessor (one of the judges of a court.)

1 Bisfor, *en. pl. -er.* *vid.* Bispe.

2 Bisfor, *n. s.* bishop. (a beverage.)

Bislag, *et. pl. id.* porch with benches.

Bimaa, *en. pl. c.* tang.

Bisner, *en.* steelyard. = *Comp.* B-sed, weight of a steelyard; — *stang*, rod of a steelyard.

Bisfel, *vid. sub.* Bi.

Bispe, *en. pl. -er.* bishop. = *Comp.* Bispe-draat, bishop's robes; — *denne*, bishoprick; diocese; — *embede*, office of a b.; — *gaard*, episcopal mansion, bishop's palace in *Engl.*; — *hue*, mitre; — *laabe*, bishop's mantle; — *stav*, crosier; — *stol*, bishop's see; — *stede*, episcopal residence; — *vielse*, consecration of a b. = *Comp.* bispefig, *adj.* episcopal. — *Bispinde*, *en. pl. -r.* bishop's lady.

Bisse, *v. a.* to gad. = *Comp.* B-ram, pedlery, pedler's wares; — *frammet*, pedler; — *læder*, han har — i Skene, his shoes are made of running leath-



er; -lyg, -lystet, *adj.* fond of gadding about; -lyge, gadding disposition.

Bistlaa, *v. a.* to assist, stand by, back. — Bistlaand, *en. pl. c.* assistance, aid, support. — Bistlander, *en. pl. c.* aider, assistant, auxiliary. — Bistlaand, *adj.* assistant.

Bistler, *adj. pl.* bistre, exasperated, incensed; grim, gruff, stern; giere en b., to provoke — incense one. — b-gal, *adj. coll.* raving mad. — Bistlered, *en.* fierceness, grimness, gruffness. — bistler, *adv.* grimly, gruffly, fiercely.

Bisette, *v. a.* (et lig), to deposit (a corpse) in a vault. — Bisettelse, *en.* depositing etc.

Blitte, *adv.* little, very little; en lille b. Mand, a little bit of a man.

Bitter, *adj.* bitter, acrid, acerb. — Bitterbed, *en.* bitterness, acrimony, acerbity, asperity. — Bitterheder, *pl.* bitter — sharp words. — *Comp.* B-jord, magnesia; -salt, Epsom salts; -smagende, *adj.* of a bitter taste; -sed, *adj.* bitter-sweet; -sede, *en.* bitter-sweet *Solanum Dulcamara*.

Bivaane, *v. a.* to be present at, attend. — Bivaanelse, *en.* attendance.

Blæf, *et. pl. id.* yelp, bark.

Blæffe, *v. i.* to yelp, bark. — Blæffen, *en.* yelping.

Blænde, *en. pl.* -er, jingle, little bell. — *Comp.* B-ling, -lyd, jingling, jingle; -tøj, harness with jingles or little bells.

Blæffe, *en. pl.* -r, beam, balk. — *Comp.* B-baand, iron support to a frame work; -byggel, *adj.* built of or on beams; -lag, the space between two beams in a frame house; -hoved, head of a beam, corbel; -huus, loghouse; -lag, layer of beams; -rum, space between the beams (of a house or ship); -sæde, place in a wall for the ends of a beam; -værk, beams, timber work.

Bierri, *en. pl.* -r, bear; den store og lille B., the greater and lesser b.; sælge Bierriens Hud ferend man har fanget den, to reckon your chickens before they are hatched. — *Comp.* Bierriber, *n. s.* bear-berry, *Arbutus uva ursi*; dewberry (in Norway), *Rubus cæsius*; -dands, bear's dance; -fægtning, bear baiting; -fild, bear's grease; -fild, bear's winter lair; -jagt, bear hunting or shooting; -jæger, bear hunter; -fæ, bear's foot, *Helleborus foetidus*; -fæ, bear's paw; -fæ, bear's lair; -fæ, bear's skin; -fæ, bear ham; -fæ, *vid.* -jæger; -træf, bearward; -unge, -huus, bear's cub — whelp.

Blaa, *adj.* blue. — *Comp.* B-aag, blue bluish; -ber, bilberry, *Vaccinium myrtillus*; -farve, smalt, blue-glass; -farvet, *adj.* dyed blue; -graa, *adj.* bluish grey; -grøn, bluish green; -gusten, *adj.* livid; -hjelmet, *adj.* having a bluish gray body with a white head (of cattle); -kloffe, bluebell; -ladet, *adj.* bluish; -ler, potter's clay; -blaaig, *adj.* bluish; -lys, blue light; -maut, blackamoor; -rauded, with blue margins or streaks; -red, *adj.* bluish red; -skindet, *adj.* dapple grey; -saaet, *adj.* livid, bruised; -slag, bruise; -lyan, logwood sha-

vings; -spettet, *adj.* spotted — speckled with blue; -stet, blue stone — vitriol; -stivelse, blue, blue starch; -stivet, *adj.* blue starched; -stivet, *adj.* with blue stripes; -stut, *adj. b.* Malt, milk become sour without curdling; -syge, morbus ceruleus; -teriet, *adj.* blue checkered; -urt, centaur, *Centaurea cyaneus*; -væt, *adj.* blue eyed. — Blaa-hed, *en.* blueness. — blaane, *v. i.* to become — turn blue.

Blaue, *en. pl.* -r, bluish cloud — mist. — Blaar, *n. s. pl.* tow, hards; kaste en B. i Dine- net, to throw dust into one's eyes. — *Comp.* B-garn, tow yarn; -hagle, tow hatchel; -terred, tow linen. — Blabbre, *v. i.* to babble, gabble.

Blad, *et. pl.* -r, leaf (of a tree, book, table, screen); blade (of a knife, oar, corn); newspaper, paper, print; bowl (of a spoon); et B. Papir, a slip of paper; tage Bladet fra Munden, to speak out, speak one's mind; Bladet kan vende sig, the tables may turn. — *Comp.* B-aag, *adj.* foliaceous, foliated, resembling a leaf; -daunet, *adj.* formed like a leaf, *vid.* -aag; -dri, puff paste; -guld, leaf gold; -laas, borecole; -frave, band; -fræds, wreath — garland of leaves; -luus, plant-louse, puceron, aphid; -lød, *adj.* leafless; -rig, *adj.* leafy; -sede, sheath of a leaf; -stik, leaf stalk, petiole; -svamp, agaric; -selt, leaf silver; -tobak, tobacco in leaves; -væt, *adv.* leaf after leaf as in a book; -væt, catchword. — blad, *adj.* leafy; foliaceous, foliate.

Blade, *v. a. & i.* 1. to turn over the leaves (of a book); 2. to strip off leaves. — Bladen, *en.* turning over the leaves etc. — Bladning, *en.* leafing, foliation; foliage.

Blades, *v. i. pass. 1.* to leaf, shoot out leaves; 2. to scale off; 3. to exfoliate (*Surg. & Mineral. T.*)

Blaffert, *en. pl.* -er, popgun.

Blafte, *v. i.* to flicker, flare.

Blaffet, *adj.* dun.

Blaude, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, blend; b. Kort, to shuffle cards; b. Metaller, to alloy, amalgamate; b. sig i andres Sager, to meddle in the affairs of others; b. bedarvet Vin med ny Vin, to stum wine. — blaudet, *adj.* mixed etc.; cloudy, thick, muddy; blaudet Indhold, miscellaneous contents; en Hund af en b. Race, mongrel. — Blaudgiedning, *en.* compost; -fort, *vid.* Blaudgiedning. — Blauding, *en.* mixing etc. mixture, compound, medley; Metaller B., alloy, amalgamation; Blaudinger, *pl.* miscellanies. — Blaudingsbred, bread made of different sorts of corn; -deel, ingredient; -drik, mixed beverage; -dri, hybrid, mongrel; -gods, unassorted goods; goods of an inferior quality; -korn, mangocorn, meslin; -maade, mode — manner of mixing; + -stift, miscellany; -varer, unassorted goods.

Blaudt, *prep. vid.* blaudt.

Blank, *adj.* bright, polished, burnished, furnished; en B., a white; lade staa b., to leave in blank; træffe b., to draw (a sword); b. sein et

Speil, smooth as a mirror. — **Wlaufhed**, en. brightness, polish.

**Wlaufe**, *v. a.* to polish, brighten, burnish, fur-hish. — **Wlaufning**, en. polishing etc. = *Comp.* **Wlaufberste**, polishing brush; -*svætte*, -*vex*, blacking.

**Wlaufet**, en. *pl.* -*ter*. blank.

**Wlaufet**, en. *pl.* -*ter*. bush.

**Wlee**, en. *pl.* -*er*. sheet; child's cloth.

**Wleg**, *adj.* pale, pallid, wan; **Wlege** *b.*, to turn — grow pale; *han blev baade rød og b.*, his colour came and went, he turned all manner of colours. = *Comp.* **W-gren**, pale green; -*gull*, *adj.* straw coloured; -*rød*, *adj.* pink. — **Wlegbed**, en. paleness, wanness; -*hvidt*, *vid.* **Wlyghvidt**; -*laden*, *adj.* somewhat pale; -*jet*, green sickness, chlorosis. **Wleg**, en. *pl.* -*e*. bleaching; bleachingground, — field. = *Wlegdam*, *vid.* **Wlegedam**.

**Wlege**, *v. a.* to bleach. — **Wlegning**, en. bleaching. = *Comp.* **Wleges** or **Wlegdam**, pond in a bleaching ground; bleaching ground, — field, — green; -*ten*, bleach money; -*mand*, bleacher; -*plads*, bleaching-green; -*tid*, bleaching season; -*tøj*, bleach clothes — linen; -*veir*, weather for bleaching. — **Wlegeri**, *et*, bleachery.

**Wlegu**, en. *pl.* -*er*. blain, pimple.

**Wleque**, *v. i.* to grow — turn pale.

**Wlek**, *vid.* **Wlaf**.

**Wlende**, *v. a.* to dazzle.

**Wlendværk**, *et*, illusion, delusion, phantom.

**Wliant**, en. black lead, plumbago. = *Comp.*

**Wliantsten**, black lead pencil.

**Wlit**, *adj.* mild, bland, gentle, placid. = *Comp.*

**Wlitemaaned** (**Wlitel**). February. — **Wlitelstille**, *vid.* **Wneftelle**. = **Wlitgjort**, *v. a.* to soften, mitigate. — **Wlitbed**, en. mildness, blandness, gentleness, placidity. — **Wliteligen**, **Wlit**, *adv.* mildly etc.

**Wlite**, en. catapult.

**Wlides**, *v. i. pass.* to grow — become more mild.

**Wlidne**, *v. i.* & *a.* to soften, relent; to mitigate.

1. **Wlit**, *et. pl.* *id.* glance, look.

2. **Wlit**, *et. pl.* *id.* blink, gleam, glimpse. =

**W-fyr**, revolving light; -*stille*, *adj.* dead calm.

3. **Wlit**, *et. pl.* *e.* white iron, tinned iron. =

*Comp.* **W-mynt**, bracteate; -*plade*, tinned iron plate; -*sax*, tinplate worker's shears; -*smet*, -*mager*, tin sm th; -*tøj*, tin-ware. = **Wliffenflager**, en. tin-man.

**Wliffe**, *v. i.* to blink, twinkle; to gleam, glimpse.

**Wlind**, *adj.* blind; *b.* *paa det ene Øie*, blind of an eye; *b.* *for sine egne Feit*, blind to one's own defects; *b.* *Lydgighed*, blind — implicit obedience; *b.* *Lyffe*, mere chance; *Wlind* *flivner*, sunken rocks; *b.* *Angreb*, feigned attack; *b.* *Skud*, shot without ball; *lade et Gevær Wlind*, to load a gun with a blank charge; en *b.* *Øer* — **Wlindue**, a false door — window. — *i Wlind*, *adv.* in the dark, blindfolded, blindly, heedlessly. — **Wlindt**, **Wlindtgen**, *adv.* blindly. = *Comp.* **Wlindfødt**, *adj.* born blind; -*fiel*, heedless bargain; -*lygte*, dark lantern; -*tarm*,

blind gut; -*værk*, *vid.* **Wlindværk**. — **Wlindhed**, en. blindness, cecity.

**Wlindt**, *v. a.* to blind. — **Wlindbing**, en. blinding.

= *Comp.* **Wlindbuk**, en. blind-man's-buff.

**Wlindt**, en. sprit sail. *N. T.*

**Wlingre**, *v. i.* to flicker, flare.

**Wlinsk**, *et.* glimpse, gleam, twinkle, glance. =

*Comp.* **W-fyr**, *vid.* **Wliffyr**.

**Wlinske**, *v. i.* to gleam, twinkle, glimmer; to blink, twinkle; *b.* *ad cent.* to wink at one. —

**Wlinsken**, en. twinkling. etc. = **Wlinskende**, nictitating membrane in the eye of certain birds.

**Wlinsker**, en. *pl.* -*e*. *Mil. T.* skirmisher.

**Wlinske**, en. blinker, blinkard.

**Wlir**, *v. i.* *vid.* **Wlir**.

**Wlis**, en. blaze (on the face of horses and cattle). — **Wliset**, *adj.* having a blaze on the forehead or face.

**Wliset**, **Wlisend**, *coll.* dead drunk.

**Wlive**, *v. i.* **Wlev**, *er* **Wleven**, **Wlevet**; to become, grow, turn, wax; to stay, remain, abide, tarry; *b.* *Landmand*, *Wliltair* *it.*, to turn — become, farmer, soldier; *b.* *rig*, *fattig*, *mager*, *fed*, to grow — get rich, poor, thin, fat etc.; 500 **Wland** **Wleve** *paa Valpladsen eller i Slaget*, 500 men were left on the field or fell in the action; *Der blev iffe noget af*, it was given up, came to nothing; *Hvor bliver han af?* what's he about? *Hvor er han blevet af*, what's become of him; *b.* *af med*, to lose; to get rid of; to dispose of; *b.* *for-te*, to stay away, absent one's self; to be lost; *b.* *fra*, to shun, eschew; *b.* *igien*, *coll.* to remain, be left; *b.* *over*, to stay beyond the time, *vid.* *over-* **Wlive**; *b.* *til*, to become; *b.* *til intet*, to come to — end in nothing; *b.* *tilbage*, to remain, be left; *b.* *ude*, to stay — remain out, be left out; *b.* *ved*, to persist in, adhere — stick to, abide by; *b.* *ved med*, to go on — proceed with. — **Wlivelset**, permanent abode; *Græst naa faaes paa Wlivelsetet*, the seed must be sown on the spot where it to grow; -*tid*, stay.

**Wlod**, *et. pl.* *e.* blood; en **Wlud** *af Wlodet*, a prince of the blood; en **Wland** *af Wlodet*, a hot-headed, hot-tempered man; *niel foldt W.*, in cold blood; *flaas fin Nese i W.*, to set one's nose a bleeding = *Comp.* **W-aare**, bloodvessel, vein; -*bad*, slaughter, massacre; -*blaudet*, *adj.* mixed with blood; -*bræk*, hæmatocele; -*brækning*, vomiting of blood; -*dem*, sentence of death; -*faue*, red flag; -*farve*, blood-red colour; -*farve*, *v. a.* to stain — dye with blood; -*farvet*, *adj.* blood-stained, ensanguined; -*fiende*, deadly — mortal foe; -*flag*, *vid.* -*faue*; -*flod*, hæmorrhage; -*gaug*, dysentery, bloody flux; -*gierig*, *adj.* sanguinary, blood-thirsty, bloody-minded; -*gienting*, deed of blood; -*gride*, *adj. vid.* **Wlodgierig**; **Wlodhund**, a bloody tyrant; -*hævet*, revenge of blood; -*hævner*, avenger of blood; -*igle*, leech; -*lar*, bloodvessel; -*fiel*, purchased with blood; -*flump*, clot of b.; -*lov*, cupping glass; -*lugle*, globule of the blood; -*lage*,

blood brine; -süd, blood lye; -löß, *vid.* -sloed; -löß, *adj.* bloodless; -omløb, circulation of the blood; -pønge, blood money, price of blood; -pø, hæmaturia; -pøstet, *adj.* blood-stained, spotted with blood; -pø, ic, blood pudding; -regn, rain of blood; -rensende, *adj.* that purifies the blood; -ret, sanguinary court; -riig, *adj.* plethoric; -riiged, plethora, plethory fullness of b.; -red, *adj.* blood-red; -sag, case of blood (murder); -skam, incest; -skud, a darting pain — stitch in the back; -sty, *adj.* afraid of b.; -styld, blood-guiltiness; capital crime; -styldig, *adj.* guilty of b.; -smittet, *adj.* blood-stained; -set, *vid.* -gang; -spytning, spitting of blood; -stent, blood-stone, red hematite; -stentmelse, congestion of b.; -stemt, *adj.* subject to congestions; -stillende, *adj.* stypic; -styrning, vomiting of b.; -søding; -stænk, *adj.* bespattered — spotted with b.; bloodstained; -suger, bloodsucker; -sved, bloody sweat; -sy d, grievous sin; -føct, *adj.* blood-stained, ensanguined; -terst, bloodthirstiness; -torst, *vid.* -gierig; -valse, scrum of the b.; -vant, *adj.* familiar with deeds of blood; -vidne, martyr. = *Comp.* Blødsdraabe drop of blood; -blødselse, bloodshed, effusion of blood.

Blotig, *adj.* bloody, sanguinary, gory.

Blot, *en. pl.* -te, block, log. = *Comp.* B-hjul, wheel made of a single piece of wood; -huus, block-house; log-house; -dreier, block-maker; -pønge, money collected in a poor-box; -stib, block ship, hulk; -stibe, sheave — wheel of a block; -stien, unheven stoe; -tim, block tin; -træ, -tømmer, unhewn wood — timber; -bloker, *v. a.* to blockade. — Blokering, *en. pl.* -er, blockade.

Blø, *te. v. a.* to stretch or widen by putting on a block (last)

Blomme, *en. pl.* -r, plum. *Prunus domesticus.*

= B-træ, plum-tree.

Blomme, *en. pl.* -r, flower, sprig; B. i Æg, yolk of an egg; Damast med Blommer i, flowered — sprigged damask; leve sein Blommen i et Æg, to live in clover. = *Comp.* Blomkaal, colliflower. — blommet, *adj.* flowered, sprigged.

Blomraadden, *adj.* putrid, thoroughly putrified.

Blomst, *en.* or Blomster, *en. pl.* Blomster, flower, blossom, bloom; Frugttræene staae i B., the fruit trees are in blossom. = *Comp.* Blomsættelag, parterre of flowers; -baue, flowery path; -bed, flower bed; -blad, petal; -loral leaf, bractea; -bred, flowery bank; -bund, *vid.* frugtgrund; -bæger, corolla; perianth; -bænk, hot-bed for flowers; -dal, flowery vale; -dragt, flowery garb; -duft, fragrance — scent of flowers; -duse, nosegay; -dyrkning, cultore of flowers; -elsker, lover of flowers; -eng, flowery mead; -fæ, flower seed; -gartner, florist; -gæret, *adj.* covered with flowers, flowery; -gubinde, Flora; -have, flower garden; -kall, corolla; -kænder, florist; -klynge, cluster of flowers; -kæde, to deck with flowers; -knap, flower bud; -køst, nosegay, bouquet, posy; -krands, garland — wreath of flowers; -krone, corolla; -klyn-

dig, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of flowers; -leie, flowery couch bed; -løg, flower root; -maler, flower painter; -maleri, flower painting; -mæl, *vid.* -stov; -plante, *vid.* -bætt; -krægt, -krægt, flowery pride; -krægt, *adj.* decked with flowers; -kvarter, *vid.* -anlæg; -qvist, flower sprig; -stilk, flower stalk — stem; -støet, *adj.* strown with flowers; -stikken, *adj.* embroidered with flowers; -stykke, flower piece; -stangel, *vid.* -stilk; -stov, pollen; -støpping, anther; -tegnung, drawing of flowers; drawing of a flower; -tid, flowering season; -væ, *vid.* -bane; -brimmel, profusion of flowers; -værk, flower work; -væxt, flowering plant; -væ, flower bud or eye.

Blomster, *v. i.* to flower, blossom, bloom, blow; *fig.* to flourish; en blomstrende Vise, a blooming maid; i den B. Alder, in the flower of age. — Blomstring, *en. pl.* -er, flowering etc.

Blønd, *adj. vid.* lys.

Bløt, *adj.* bare, naked; mere, sheer; destitute; med b. hoved, bløtte Væxt, bare headed — legged; en b. Kaarde, a naked sword; see med b. Vane, to see with the naked eye; tree en paa hans bløtte Øre, to believe one's bare word; at b. Mis-tante, from mere suspicion; b. for Penge, destitute of money; give sig b., to expose — commit one's self, lay one's self open. — Bløthed, *en.* bareness, nakedness.

Bløt, *adv.* exposed; only, merely, barely, solely. Bløtte, *v. a.* to bare, lay bare, strip, denude, expose, uncover; bløttet for, destitute of; b. sig for Penge, to spend all one's money; b. et Land for Indbyggere, to depopulate a country; b. sig, to expose one's self. — Bløttelse, *en.* baring, exposure

Blu, *n. s.* shame, bashfulness.

Blues, *v. i. pass. imp.* bluedes, to blush, be ashamed; b. ved, ever, to blush at, for. — Bluesse, *en.* shame.

Blushfærdig, *adj.* bashful, modest, coy. — Blushfærdighed, *en.* bashfulness, modesty, coyness, pudicity. — Blusel, *en.* shame; disgrace; genitals.

Blund, *et. pl. id.* wink — soath of sleep, nap.

Blunde, *v. i.* to nap, doze, slumber.

Blumke, *vid.* blunke.

Blus, *et. pl. id.* torch, flambeau, link, blaze, flame; stange Val ved B., to spear eels by torchlight. = *Comp.* B-fyr, beacon, light; -ild, blazing fire; -red, *adj.* fiery red, flaming red.

Bluske, *v. i.* to blaze, flame; b. i Ansigtet, to glow, burn (in the face). — Blusken, *en.* blazing etc.

Blu, *adj. pl.* blue, bashful, coy, retiring. — Blubed, *en.* bashfulness, coyness.

Blu, *et. pl. c.* lead; tætte med B., to lead a roof. = *Comp.* B-aart, vein of lead; -aglig, *adj.* resembling lead, plumbeous; -arbeide, plumbery; -aiste, massicot; -colif, painter's colic; -edde, acetate of lead; -eris, lead ore; -farve, leaden colour; -farvet, *adj.* lead coloured; -glauds, galena; -glas, lead glass; -glød, litharge; -grube, lead

mine; -hvidt, white lead, ceruse; -hytte, house for smelting lead ore; -falk, *vid.* -afte; -lod, lead *N. T.*; -malin, *vid.* -eris; -mine, *vid.* -grube; -mynt lead coin; -plade, lead plate; -sej, glazier's vice; -falt, *vid.* -fusser; -sej, leaden seal; -fstruc, *vid.* -rof; -fstrum, *vid.* -gled; -fstror, plumb line; -spat, chromate of lead; -ftrang, balancing pole; -fstrøber, plumber; -fstrøbert, plumbery; -fusser, suzer of lead; -fstru, plumber's nails; -fag, lead roof, leads; -fable plate of lead; -fstrug, heavy as lead; -fstrøber, plumber; -vand, Goulard's extract; -vunde, *vid.* -rof; -værf, plumbery; lead mine.

Wlyant, *en.* black lead pencil.

Wlede, *v. a.* to strip off the leaves.

Wlede, *v. i.* to bellow like a stag.

Wlæf, *ct. pl. c. ink.* = *Comp. W* -fift, ink fish, cuttle fish; -horn, ink horn; -hnuð, inkstand; -flaf, sput — blot of ink; -pulver, ink powder; -fstrin, inkstand, standish; -fstrorer, scribbler, quill-driver; -fstrulte, *vid.* -fift.

Wlænding, *en. pl. -er.* mongrel, hybrid.

Wlære, *cu. pl. -r.* bladder; blister, vesicle (on the skin). = *Comp. W* -dannet, *adj.* vesicular; -ern, hydatid; -fstru, stone, — calculus in the bladder; -fstrug, sea weed. *Fucus vesiculosus* — *Wlæret, adj.* vesicular, bladdery.

Wlære, *v. a. & i.* to blow; *b. fstræf*, to blow hard; *b. paa fløite*, to play on the flute; *b. i Trompet*, to sound the trumpet; *b. i Waldhorn*, to wind the horn; *b. til Angreb*, to sound the charge; *b. en Vælle*, to huff a man (at draughts); *Sej Wlære ad ham og hans Vænge*! a fig for him and his money! = *Comp. W* -bæf, pair of bellows; -hul, nostril (of a whale); -rer, blow-pipe. — *Wlæren, cu.* blowing.

Wlæst, *en. pl. c.* wind, blast; *giøre W.*, *vid.* Wlede.

Wled, *adj.* soft, smooth, mellow, tender. — *Wledagtig, adj.* soft, effeminate. — *Wledagtighed, cu.* softness, effeminacy. = *Comp. Wledde*, mousen; -fstru, *adj.* soft-finned; -fstru, fresh fish (not dried); -giøre, *v. a.* to soften; -giørde, *adj.* emollient; -hietet, *adj.* soft — tender-hearted; chicken-hearted; -hietet, soft-heartedness; -hietet, *adj.* smooth-skinned; -flegt, *adj.* soft boiled; -mættet, *adj.* easily milked; -muetet, *adj.* soft — tender-mouthed; -fudet, *adj.* soft-minded, pliable; weak-minded; -fudet, weak-mindedness; -fallet, *adj.* soft-shelled; -feden, *vid.* -flegt. — *Wledet, cu.* softness, smoothness, mellowness, tenderness. — *Wledet, adv.* softly etc.

Wled, *en. pl. c.* lægge i *W.*, to steep, soak.

Wled, *en.* swamp, bog; drenching shower of rain.

Wled, *v. a.* to steep, soak, macerate. — *Wledelse, Wledning, n.* steeping etc. maceration.

Wled, *v. i.* to bleed; *b. fig* itself, to bleed to death. — *Wleden, Wledning, cu.* bleeding.

Wledie, *v. i.* to become soft.

1. *W.*, *cu.* abode, dwelling, residence, domicile; *fætte* — *fætte W.*, to settle, establish one's self.

= *Comp. Wefast, adj. vid. Wefat*; -mand, householder (chiefly in the country); -pæl, *vid. W.*; *opflæe sin -pæl*, to take up one's abode; -ran, house — farm robbery; -fat, -fiddende, *adj.* settled, established; -fider, *cu.* householder; -fied, *vid. -pæl*; -fætte, *v. a.* to settle, establish; -fætte fig, *v. refl.* establish one's self; to settle, take up one's abode; -fættelse, -fættning, *cu.* establishment, domiciliation.

2. *W.*, *ct. pl. -er.* estate; furniture; *fæge et W. under Behandling*, to administer a bankrupt estate; *fide i W.*, to retain undivided possession of the estate of a person deceased; *hans W.* er forglemt, his effects are sealed up. = *Comp. Wefæstet*, share of a consort in an estate; personal property. = *Behæve, ct. vid. Jætte*; -mærke, mark, cross (of a person who cannot write; -flab, *vid. Jætte*.

Woble, *cu. pl. -r.* bubble; *flyde Wobler*, to bubble. = *Comp. W* -dyr, bullaria; -værk, bubble.

Woble, *v. i.* to bubble.

1. *Wod, cu. pl. -er.* booth, shop; *fætte sin W.*, to shut up shop. = *Comp. W* -dift, counter; -dreg, shop boy; -leie, shop rent; -fvend, shop-man.

2. *Wod, cu.* patch; amendment, correction; penance; fine, mulct, penalty; *raade W. paa noget*, to remedy, correct, amend; *giøre W.*, to do penance. = *Comp. Wofærdig, adj.* penitent, repentant, contrite; -færdighed, penitence, repentance, contrition; -læs, *adj.* inexpressible; -prædiken, penitential sermon; -pælme, penitential psalm; -ævelse, penitential exercise.

Wofære, or Wofære, *cu.* milkmaid.

Wofære, *ct. bottomry*. = *Comp. W* -brev, bill of bottomry.

Wof, *v. i.* to live, dwell, reside; *b. til Leie hos en*, to lodge with one.

Wof, *ct. vid. Wof.*

Wog, *cu. pl. Woger, books*; *holde W. over*, to keep an account of; *fætte til Wog*, to enter in a book, make an entry; *han duer ikke til Wogen*, he is unfit for study; *en W. Papir*, a quire of paper; *en Wog i raad Materie*, a book in sheets. = *Comp. W* -binder, bookbinder; -dæmmer, reviewer, critic; -elster, lover of books; -forraad, stock of books; -fortegnels, catalogue of b.; -færrer, book-keeper; -gield, book debt; -gieldsfærding, claim for a book debt; -gieldst, greedy of books; -guld, leaf gold; -handel, book-trade; -handler, bookseller, biblioplist; -holder, bookkeeper; -holster, el. book-keeping; -kuffet og dobbelt W. -holster, single and double entry; -hylde, book shelf; -hæfter, petty book dealer; -faummer, book-room; -fænder, connoisseur of books, bibliographer; -fram, trade in old books; -frammer, dealer in old books; -færdig, knowledge of books. bibliography; -færdig, versed in books; -fæde, *vid. -handlung*; -færd, *adj.* book learned; -færdem, book learning — lore; -færdning, reading — perusal of books; -mager, bookmaker; -mageri, book-making; -mærke, mark (for a book); -mel, *vid. -ern*; -nar, bibliomania.



-erul, bookworm; -raferi, bibliomania; -ræf, bookcase; -rulle, scroll; -fal, library; -famler, collector of books; -famling, collector of b.; -fkað, b. press; -fkriver, writer of b. bookmaker; -fkriveri, b. making, scribbling; † -fpeil, *vid.* Kommisj; -fprey, book language; -flav, *vid. infr.*; -fjel, reading, desk; -fvarre, printer's ink; -ftrykker, printer, typographer; -ftrykkeri, printing office; -house; printing materials; -ftrykkerfumi, the art of printing, typography; -tyv, 1. book-thief; 2. plagiarist; -tyver, stealing of books; plagiarism; -vitið, *adv.* by the quire; -væren, book matters; literature. — bog-lig, *adj.* literary.

Beg, *en. pl. id.* mast (fruit of the beech).

Begfinke, *en. pl.* -r. chaffinch. *Fringilla cæ-labs.*

Boghvede, *en.* buckwheat. *Polygonum fago-pyrum.*

Bogstav, *et. pl.* -er. letter, character; efter Bogstaben, literally. = *Comp.* B-følge, alphabet; -færdom, literal knowledge — doctrine; -omfærdning, transposition of letters; -orden, alphabet; -regning, algebra; -riim, alliteration; -fkrift, writing by elementary characters; -tegn, elementary character; -tro, literal belief. = bogstavetlig, -en. *adj. adv.* literal, -ly. — bogstaver, *v. a.* to spell. — Bogstavering, *en.* spelling.

Boie, *en. pl.* -er. manacle, shackle; bilboes, N. T.; buoy. (sea mark).

Boel, or Boel, a small farm. = Boelsmand, a small farmer.

Boel, *adj.* bold, intrepid; excellent, beautiful.

Boel, *en. pl.* -e. hall. = *Comp.* B-gade, where paa sin egen B., to be as at home, in one's own sphere or element; -hund, racket court; -kiep, bat, racket; -spil, ball playing; -træ, *vid.* -kiep.

Bole, *v. i.* to fornicate. = *Comp.* B-drif, philter; -vise, bawdy song. — Bolen, *en.* fornication. — Boler, *en.* paramour, gallant. — Bolerise, paramour, mistress, leman. Boleri, *et. vid.* Bolen.

Belig, *en. pl.* -er. dwelling, habitation, abode, mansion.

1. Bølle, *en. pl.* -r. bowl.

2. Bølle, *en. pl.* -r. bun; ball of forced meat or bread. = *Comp.* B-bøi, forced meat; -mælk, boiled milk with bread balls.

Bøllen, *bolne, vid.* bullen, busine.

Bølsjer, *et. pl.* Bølsjer, 1. bolster, 2. bed tick, — ticking. = *Comp.* b-bæd, *adj.* soft, downy; -dyne, feather bed covered with ticking; -fyld, stuffing for bolsters; -fæde, downy couch, — bed.

Bøst, *en. pl.* -e. bolt, iron pin; lægge i B. og Sæt, to put one in irons.

Bøstre, *v. a. & refl.* to roll, wallow.

Bølvær, *vid.* Følvrær.

Bøum, *en. pl.* -me. bar; turnpike, toll-bar (on a road); perch (of a carriage); boom. N. T. = *Comp.* B-hund, toll-house; -mand, turnpike man, toll-keeper; -penge, turnpike money; -fædel, stuffed saddle; -fæil, spanker; -flutter, *vid.* -mand.

Bombe, *en. pl.* -r. bomb, shell. = *Comp.* b-fri, *adj.* bomb-proof; -fald, throwing of bombs. = bombardere, *v. a.* to bombard. — Bombarderer, *en.* bombardier. — Bombardering, *en.* bombarding.

Bomelle, olive oil, sweet oil.

Bomfale, *vid.* Træfale.

Bomfale, *vid.* Træfale.

Bomuld, *en.* cotton. = *Comp.* Bomuldsagarn, cotton yarn; -fæi, cotton cloth.

Bomme, *en. pl.* -r. 1. sort of tub; 2. a drum.

Bommer, *et.* thundering noise.

Bommer or Bommer, *en. pl.* -er. blunder; begaae en B., to commit — make a blunder; staae B., to miss.

Bomme, *v. a.* to thunder, thump; to blunder.

Bomstille, *adv.* mute, dumb.

Bomstærk, *adj.* exceedingly strong.

Bomstjæ, *et.* long thick beard.

Bonde, *en. pl.* -r. peasant, boor, countryman, rustic, clown; pawn (at chess). = *Comp.* bonde-

agti, *adj.* boorish, clownish, rustic; — agtighed, *en.* boorishness, clownishness, rusticity; — alnuie, peasant-ary; — arbeide, rustic — country —, farm work;

-art, rustic manners, rusticity; peasant birth, — condition; — barn, peasant child; — brud, rustic bride; — brug, occupation of a peasant; — brudstap, rustic wedding; — by, village; — dands, rustic dance;

-datter, daughter of a peasant; — dragt, rustic garb, dress of a peasant; — dræg, peasant boy; — fæged, village bailiff; — folk, peasant woman; — frished, freedom of the peasantry; — fæde, peasant — rustic food; — fædt, *adj.* born of peasants; — gaard, farm;

-gierning, *vid.* arbeide; — gjilde, rustic feast or merry-making; — hest, peasant horse, farm horse; — hund, cur; — hunds, house of a p.; — hytte, hut, cot;

-laar, condition of a peasant; — lærl, countryman, rustic, hind; — kirke, country church; — kjar, *adj.* dear to the peasantry; — kleds, country bumpkin;

-clown — lout; — klæder, *vid.* Wonderli; — klædt, *adj.* clad like a peasant; — kene, peasant —, countrywoman; — kæt, rustic fare; — kram, ware used by the peasantry; — krig, rustic war; — kroe, country ale-

house — inn; — læ, rustic game — sport; — levet, -liv, rustic life, life of a peasant; — lystighed, *en.* rustic merriment; — læs, peasant's cart-load; — mand, peasant, countryman; — mæsse, a sign by which peasants predict changes of the weather or seasons;

-næring, *vid.* brug; — pige, peasant girl, country lass; — plager, oppressor of the peasantry; — præst, *en.* Landsbypr.; — kvinde, peasant woman; — raat, rustic remedy; — redsel, rent and taxes paid by a peasant; — redskab, rustic — farming implement; — sæg, peasants' lawsuit; — rose, peony; — stift, rustic — country custom; — slagter, country butcher; — slægt, peasant — rustic race; — styld, rent; — styrd, rustic — peasant slang — dialect; — stads, rustic finery;

-staud, peasantry; — stolthed, rustic pride; — styld, rustic occupation; — stæder, rustic manners; — son, son of a peasant; — tjeneste, service of a p.; — træl, *vid.* Træsfonde; — tød, country lass — weench;



-biis, *adv.* country like, after the fashion of peasants; -bøgn, peasant — country cart — waggon; -bærk, *vid.* -arbeide; -bæsen, *vid.* 1. -arbeide, -syds-folk; 2. boorishness, rusticity. — Bønderføl, country folks — people; -flæder, peasant clothes, rustic attire.

Bøene, *v. a.* to polish, rub, bee's-wax. — *Comp.* B-føst, polishing brush, rubber. — Bøuent, Bø-ning, *en.* polishing etc.

Bønnet, *en. pl.* -ter, clerical hat.

Børæl, *vid.* Bølg.

Bør, *et. pl. id.* bore.

1. Børd, *et. pl. -e.* table, board; dække Børdet, to lay the table; tage af v-ørdet, to take away, clear the table; borte op ved Børdet, to wait at table; byde een til Børdet, to invite one to dinner or supper; holde et godt — stet B., to keep a good — bad table; sætte sig til Børdet, to sit down to dinner or supper; staae op fra Børdet, to rise from table; sluttet B., dining club; stilles fra B. og Seng, to be separated from bed and board. — *Comp.* Børdeblad, top of a table; -bøgn, grace; -drif, table drink; -duy, table cloth; -dræning, laying the table; -ende, head or foot of the table; -flage, -flei, leaf of a table; -fød, foot of a t.; -følk, mess-mates; -frugt, table fruit; -fælle, messmate, fellow boarder; -gæst, dinner guest; -himnel, canopy over a table; -flap, flap of a table -fløffe, hand-bell; dinner bell; -flæde, table cover -fælv, table — case knife; -frands, table mat; -færv, table basket; -færing, leavings of the table, broken victuals; -færing, table linen; -fælv, table etiquette; -færing, *en.* saying grace; -flade, slab; -ring, *vid.* -frands; -fæng, convivial song; -fælskab, dinner — convivial party; -fæls, manners — behaviour at table; -fæde, *vid.* -flad; -fæffe, table drawer; -fæmyffe, decoration — garniture for the table; -fæping, dining at a table; -fælv, leg of a t.; -fæle, table talk; -fæppe, *vid.* -flade; -fæi, table furniture — utensils; -bøgn, table friend, parasite, trencher friend; -biis, table wine; -el, table beer.

2. Børd, *et. pl. id.* board. — *Comp.* B-fflaade, raft; -flæde, *v. a.* to board; -fækning, *en.* boarding; -fæker, sawyer; -flabel, pile of boards; -fælv, balk, timber for boards.

Børd, *n. s. N. T.* board; B. *en* B., board and board; *en* B., on board, aboard; gaae over B., to go over board — by the board.

Børd, *on* v-erte, *en. pl.* Børdet, border, edge, edging, bindings, trimming.

Bør, *v. a.* to bore, pierce; b. *en* Giernestæl, to trepan; b. *en* Tende, to broach a barrel; b. *et* Skib i Sand, to scuttle a ship. — *Comp.* B-jern, bore, borer; -ffaan, borings. — Børing, *en.* boring.

Børg, *en. pl. -e.* castle, stronghold, fortress. — *Comp.* B-er, owner of a castle; -føgel, steward of a castle, seneschal; -greve, burghgrave; -grevinde, burgh-gravine; -greffab, burghgrave; -herre, lord of a castle; -vagt, castle guard — watch; -væger, warder. — Børggaard, manour house, hall; -led, castle

gate; -leie, garrison; -mæster, burgomaster, mayor; -mæsterinde, mayoress; -ret, inferior court of a castle; -sal, castle hall; -stue, servants' hall.

Børg, *n. s.* credit, trust, tick; tage paa B., take on credit; to borrow.

Børg, *v. a. & i.* 1. to borrow; 2. to be surety — bail, Børgen, *en. pl. c.* bail, surety, security, caution, mainpignor *L. T.*; stille B., to give security — bail; blive B. for een, to be surety for, to bail one.

Børg, *n. pl. -e.* burgher, citizen, burgess, denizen, freeman of a city. — *Comp.* B-aand, civic spirit, civism; -bled, blood of citizens, civil bloodshed; -færv, freedom of the city; -daad, civic — patriotic achievement; -danuelic, breeding — education of a citizen; -dyd, civic virtue; -eie, civic property; -enke, widow of a citizen; -fænde, enemy to citizens; -fændt, *adj.* hostile — prejudicial to citizens; -fæid, civic industry; -fælk, citizens, city folks; -færing, union of citizens; -fæd, civic peace; -fæstet, freedom of a city; civic liberty; -færd, citizenlike conduct; -had, hatred of citizens; -held, civic prosperity; -huus, house of a citizen; -hæder, civic honour; -ffærlighed, civism, patriotism; -fæne, citizen's wife; -frands, civic crown; -ffælg, civil war; -fælv, civil life; -fæve, municipal laws; -fælv, load of a citizen's cart; -mand, *vid.* Børg; -mød, civic courage; -pigt, girl — maid of plebeian parents; -pigt, duty of a citizen; -ret, municipal right; civic right; freedom of a city; -ret-fæghed, right of a citizens; civic right; -fæmfind, community of citizens -fælskab, society of citizens; -fæstet, civil security; -fænd, public — civic spirit; -fældat, militia-man; -fænd, class — body of citizens; -fæde, civic station, municipal —; -fægn, son of plebeian parents; -fæmme, town drum; -vægt, city guard, guard of citizens; -vælv, weal of citizens; -vælv, citizen's friend; -vælv, citizen's cart; -vælv, training of the citizens to arms; city trainbands, civic guard; -værv, civic worth. — Børg-fælg, *adj.* civic; civil; municipal; plebeian, homely. — Børg-fælg, *en. c.* citizen. — Børg-fælg, *en.* (female) citizen. — Børg-fælg, *et.* citizens, burghers; faae B-fælg i *en* By, to obtain the freedom of a town, be made free of a city; færgæ B-fælg, to take the oaths of a citizen.

Børfæ, *v. i.* to crust.

Børfæ, *en. pl. -e.* burdock. *Aretium Lappa.*

Børfæ, *adv.* away, off; færmæ b., 1. to be lost; 2. to get away; børfæ! away! he gone, avant, aroint; Børfæande, *v. a.* to blow away.

Børfæringe, *v. a.* to bring — carry away.

Børfæbryde, *v. a.* to break off.

Børfæbytte, *v. a.* to exchange.

Børfæbærræ, *v. a.* to carry off.

Børfædampe, *v. i.* to evaporate. — Børfædampe-ning, *en.* evaporation.

Børfædrage, *v. a. & i.* to move — draw off; to withdraw, retire; børfædrages fra sine Syssler, to be diverted — called off from one's pursuits.

Børfædrive, *v. a.* to drive — chase away.

Vertrenne, *v. a.* to dream away.  
 Vertunſte, *v. i.* *vid.* -dantpe.  
 Vertoe, *v. i.* to die away.  
 Vertie, *adv.* away, absent; langt b., far away —  
 off; det ligger noget b., it lies some way off.  
 Vertie fig, *v. refl.* -bertes, *v. dep.* to disappear,  
 vanish.  
 Vertieblivſe, -bliven, *vid.* ldeblivſe.  
 Vertievarſe, *vid.* travareſe.  
 Vertievarende, *vid.* travarende.  
 Vertifalde, *v. i.* to fall to the ground, drop.  
 Vertifare, *vid.* fare bori.  
 Vertifart, *en.* departure.  
 Vertife, *v. a.* to sweep away.  
 Vertifjerne, *v. a.* to remove, put out of the way.  
 — V -fjerneſe, *en.* removing, removal.  
 Vertife, *v. a.* to file away.  
 Vertiſte, *v. a.* to fish away.  
 Vertilagte, *vid.* ſlagte bori.  
 Vertilaane, *v. a.* to lit away.  
 Vertilye, *v. i.* to fly away.  
 Vertilyte, *v. i.* to flee — fly away.  
 Vertilyte, *vid.* flyte bori.  
 Vertilyve, *vid.* flyve bori.  
 Vertiforpagte, *v. a.* to farm, rent, let, lease out.  
 Vertifraate, *v. a.* to charter.  
 Vertifrye, *vid.* frye bori.  
 Vertifard, *en.* departure.  
 Vertiſte, *vid.* ſte bori.  
 Vertifere, *v. a.* to carry off — away. — V -ferſe,  
*en. pl.* carrying etc. abduction.  
 Vertigaae, *vid.* gaae bori.  
 Vertigaangen, *part.* gone away, departed.  
 Vertigang, *en.* departure; decease, demise.  
 Vertigiſte, *v. a.* to give away in marriage.  
 Vertigive, *v. a.* to give away, bestow, confer.  
 — Vertigivſe, giving away, bestowal.  
 Vertiglide, *v. i.* to glide — slip — slide away.  
 Vertigraave, *v. a.* to gnaw away.  
 Vertigrave, *v. a.* to dig away; b. Vand, to  
 drain off water by digging.  
 Vertigrade, *v. a.* to cry away, weep —.  
 Vertigranne, *v. a.* to spend — consume in grief.  
 Vertigryde, *v. a.* to pour away.  
 Vertigugle, *v. a.* to juggle away.  
 Vertiehjelp, *v. a.* to help off — away.  
 Vertihugge, *v. a.* to hew — cut away.  
 Vertihyre, *v. a.* to hire out.  
 Vertihvile, *v. a.* to plane away.  
 Vertihle, *v. i.* to hasten — hurry — speed away.  
 Vertihjage, *v. a.* to chase away.  
 Vertihalde, *v. a.* to call — summon away.  
 Vertihalle, *v. a.* to throw away.  
 Vertihobe, *v. a.* to buy up.  
 Vertihore, *v. a.* to drive — cart away.  
 Vertihlynke, *v. a.* to whine — moan away.  
 Vertihlege, *v. a.* to boil away.  
 Vertihomme, *vid.* femme bori.  
 Vertihyle, *v. a.* to frighten — scare away.  
 Vertihyſe, *v. a.* to kiss away.

Vertilaane, *v. a.* to lend.  
 Vertilede, *v. a.* to lead off — away; to divert, drain.  
 Vertilege, *v. a.* to trille away.  
 Vertileie, *v. a.* to let.  
 Vertilagende, *adj.* distant, remote.  
 Vertilove, *v. a.* to promise away.  
 Vertilagge, *v. a.* to lay — put aside — by.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to read away.  
 Vertiloben, *part.* runaway, fugitive, truant.  
 Vertiløane, *v. a.* to conjure away.  
 Vertilukke, *v. a.* to pluck away.  
 Vertilpyndre, *vid.* plyndre.  
 Vertilpøie, *v. a.* to plough away.  
 Vertilputte, *v. a.* to put away.  
 Vertilraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.  
 Vertilage, *v. a.* to shava away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* *vid.* læge.  
 Vertilæge, *en.* departure.  
 Vertilæge, *part.* going away, departing; -ræge,  
 gone away, departed.  
 Vertilæge, *vid.* rinde bori.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to tear — rend away; to carry  
 —, sweep away, — off.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to clear away, remove. — Vertilæge  
 ryddelſe, *en.* clearing away, etc.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to smoke away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to pluck away — out.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to shake away — off.  
 Vertilæge, *vid.* romme bori.  
 Vertilæge, *vid.* røve.  
 Vertilæge, *en.* sale.  
 Vertilæge, *en.* sailing off, departure.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to send away, despatch. — V -ſende  
 deſe, -ſendning, *en.* sending etc.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to remove, clear away, abolish,  
 discharge. — V -ſtaffeſe, *en.* removing etc.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to slip off — away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to give away, bestow.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to exchange.  
 Vertilæge, *vid.* Vertilæge.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to convey.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to cut down, fell (aa wood).  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to scrape away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. i.* to vanish.  
 Vertilæge, *vid.* -lyſe.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to scour away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to shoot away, destroy (by shooting).  
 Vertilæge, *vid.* flyde bori.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to cut away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to wear away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to drag — haul away; to carry off.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to sling away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to smelt away, melt —.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to smile away. [away].  
 Vertilæge, -ſimulr. *v. i.* to moulder — crumble  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to talk — chat away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to snatch — snap away. —  
 V -snæppeſe, *en.* snatching etc.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to sleep away.  
 Vertilæge, *v. a.* to play — gamble away.

Wortspede, *vid.* spede.  
 Wortspage, *v. a.* to jest away.  
 Wortstiele, *v. a.* to steal away.  
 Wortstinge, *v. a.* to iron out; to sweep away.  
 Wortstroe, *v. a.* to disperse, scatter.  
 Wortstote, *v. a.* to thrust — spurn away.  
 Wortstufte, *v. a.* to sigh away.  
 Wortstunge, *v. a.* to sing away.  
 Wortstae, *v. a.* to spend in carousing.  
 Wortstvinde, *v. i.* to dwindle — fall away; to disappear,  
 v. o. ish; den wortstvinde liggende, departed youth.  
 Wortsvire, -svurmt, to spend in revelling, riot  
 or dissipation.  
 Worttage, *v. a.* to sell.  
 Worttage, *v. a.* to take away, carry off; to deprive,  
 bereave; to deduct. — *W-tagelse*, *en.* taking away.  
 Worttinge, *v. a.* to let — hire out.  
 Worttve, *v. a.* to wash — wipe out — away.  
 Worttica, *ct.* departure.  
 Worttrange, *v. a.* to force away.  
 Worttulle, *v. a.* to barter away.  
 Worttare, *v. a.* to wear out — away, consume.  
 Wortter, *v. a.* to thaw away.  
 Wortterre, *v. a.* to dry up.  
 Worttaage, *v. a.* to spend in waking, pass —.  
 Wortvandert, *vid.* vandert.  
 Wortvafte, *v. a.* to wash out.  
 Wortveinde, *v. a.* to turn away.  
 Wortvifte, *v. a.* to fan — waft away.  
 Wortvige, *v. a.* to move away — off, depart,  
 retire. — *W-vigen*, -vigelse, moving etc.  
 Wortvise, *v. a.* to dismiss, reject. — *W-viening*,  
*en.* dismissal, rejection.  
 Wortvience, *v. i.* to fade away, wither.  
 Wortviede, *v. a.* to eat away, corrode. [*dissipate*].  
 Wortviede, -viede, *v. a.* to squander away, waste,  
 Wofat, -fiddende, *fatte*, *vid. sub.* Wo.  
 Wofsel, *en. pl. ex.* bowl (at ninepins).  
 Wotaniß, *en.* botany.  
 Wotanißer, *en. pl. -c.* botanist.  
 Wotaniß, *adj.* botanical.  
 Woute, *v. i. N. T.* to beat.  
 Wov, *en. pl. -c.* shoulder (of a quadruped);  
*N. T. tack.* — *Comp. W-venit*, shoulder bone;  
 -blad, shoulder blade; -brudt, *adj.* galled in the  
 shoulder; -lamt, chest-foundered; -fed, shoulder  
 joint; -sprængt, *vid.* -lamt; -spræd, *vid.* Bug-  
 spred; -styffe, shoulder.  
 Wovne, *v. i.* to belly, swell, bulge out; hendes  
 kinder bovne af Cunchet, her cheeks are bursting  
 with health.  
 Wraa, *en.* eyelid; eyelash.  
 Wraad, *en. pl. id.* sting; stampe mod Wraa-  
 den, to kick against the pricks.  
 Wrad, *adj.* sudden, rapid. — *Comp. b-dyde*,  
*adj.* deep near the shore; — *ordet adj.* hasty, intemperate  
 in speech; — *findet, adj.* hasty, touchy, testy.  
 Wradebænt, *en.* careening place.  
 Wrag et, *pl. id.* crash, crack.  
 Wrage, *v. i.* to crash, crackle.

Wrage, *en. pl. -r.* brake. — *brage*, *v. a.* to  
 brake. — *Wragning*, *en.* braking.  
 1. Wraf, *adj. nat.* — *Comp. b-næset*, *adj. nat.* nosed.  
 2. Wraf, *adj.* brackish (of water).  
 3. Wraf, *adj.* fallow; ligge b., to lie fallow.  
 Wraf, *en.* fallow. — *Comp. W-aar*, fallow-  
 year; — *aggr.* fallow field; — *frugt f. crop*; — *hærd*, break  
 harrow; — *land, f.* land; — *mark, vid.* — *aggr.*  
 Wrafte, *v. a.* to fallow. — *Wrafning*, *en.*  
 fallowing.  
 Wrafte, *vid.* Wrafte.  
 Wralle, *v. i.* to jabber, chatter, prate.  
 Wram, *en. pl. c.* ostentatious display, show. —  
*Comp. b-fri*, *adj.* unostentatious.  
 Wramme, *v. i.* to make a show — display; to  
 boast, brag, vaunt. — *Wrammen*, *en.* boasting etc.  
 Wramber, *et. pl. id.* blackberry, *Rubus fruticosus*.  
 Wramraa, *en. pl. -er.* top gallant yard. —  
*Comp. W-fel*, top gallant sail.  
 Wrand, *en. pl. -c.* brand, firebrand.  
 Wrand, *en. pl. c.* fire, conflagration; sette,  
 stille i W., to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; kom-  
 me i W., to catch — take fire; staae i W., to be  
 on fire; Solens W., scorching of the sun; W. i  
 et Lyd, snuff of a candle; *Med. T.* mortification,  
 gangrene; W. i Korn, blight, blast (in corn). —  
*Comp. W-aart*, iliac artery; — *anærdning*, statute  
 of fires and arson; — *afstalt*, fire establishment; — *ar*,  
 blighted ear of corn; — *bræd*, 1. *Dan. L.* patent of in-  
 demnification for a loss by fire; 2. order to waste a  
 country with fire; — *bro*, *vid.* Sproetbro; — *byld*,  
 carbuncle; — *ladse*, fire insurance fund; — *lug*, blighting  
 dew; — *føls*, firemen; — *ferskrift*, fire insurance;  
 — *fri*, *adj.* fire proof; — *gaas*, brand goose. *Anas*  
*tadorna*; — *gull*, *adj.* orange coloured; — *hage*, fire-  
 hook; — *hielp*, relief to a sufferer by fire; — *huus*,  
*vid.* Sproethuus; — *fast*, fireman; — *flette*, fire bell,  
 alarm bell; — *ferm*, blighted corn; — *fugle*, fire-bell;  
 — *lidt*, *adj.* sufferer by fire; — *lygte*, signal lantern in  
 cases of fire; — *majer*, chief of the firemen; — *muur*,  
 partition wall; — *ordning*, *vid.* W-anærdning; — *pul*,  
 fire arrow; — *probe*, assay; — *raab*, cry — alarm of  
 fire; — *redskab*, fire implement; — *ret*, court for trying  
 cases of fire; — *red*, *vid.* idræt; — *rop*, salue; — *salve*,  
 ointment for burns; — *seal*, seal of the court for  
 trying cases of fire; — *skade*, damage by fire; — *stat*,  
 forced contribution; — *statter*, to levy a contribution;  
 — *stib*, fire ship; — *stjern*, fire-screen; — *stidt*, badgo  
 worn by firemen; — *stange*, *vid.* Sproetstange;  
 — *spand*, leathern bucket used at fires; — *sproit*, fire  
 engine; — *sted*, place of a fire; — *stifter*, fire-raiser,  
 incendiary; — *stiftelse*, fire-raising, incendiarism, arson;  
 — *stige*, fire ladder; — *styr*, fire tax; — *sted*, *vid.*  
 — *hielp*; — *svend*, fireman; — *tolv*, refined silver;  
 — *taage*, blighting fog; — *tegn*, *vid.* — *stift*;  
*vid.* — *sted*; — *træumt*, fire — alarm drum; — *vagt*,  
 watch — guard of firemen; — *væsent*, fire estab-  
 lishment.  
 Wrande, *v. a.* to snuff a candle.  
 Wrandt, *en. pl. -c.* fire-ship.

Branké, *v. a.* to brown; to singe.  
 Braß, *en. pl. -er. N. T.* brass. — brase, *v. a.*  
 to brace to, haul in the weather braes.

Braste, *v. a.* to fry.

Brastén, *en. pl. -er.* bream. *Cyprinus brama.*

Brast, *en. pl. c.* show, display.

Braste, *v. i.* to boast, brag. — Braster, *en.* hoaster.

Brat, *adj. pl.* bratté. steep, precipitous, abrupt.

— Bratset, *en.* steepness, abruptness, precipitousness.

Braute, *v. i.* to brag, vaunt, vapour, make a boast of. — Brauten, *en.* bragging etc. — Branzter, *en. pl. -c.* bragger, braggart, braggadocio, vapourer.

Brav, *adj. & adv.* brave, worthy; bravely.

Bræd, *en. pl. -der.* border, edge, margin; *B.* af en flod, banks of a river; Grauens *B.* brink — verge of the grave; *B.* af en Bøg — et Ark Papir, margin of a book — sheet of paper. = *Comp. b.* -fuld, *adj.* brimful.

Bredt, *adj.* broad; vidt og bredt, far and wide. = *Comp. b.* -bladet, *adj.* broad-leaved; -bringet, *adj.* broad-chested; -fødet, *adj.* broad-footed; -hammer, *vid.* Robberhammer; -mundet, *adj.* wide mouthed; -siggætt, *adj.* broad-brimmed; -ext, bill, pole-ax; chip ax.

Bred, *en. pl. -r.* breadth; latitude, *Geogr. T.* *Comp. B.* -grad, degree of latitude. — bredt, *v. a.* to spread; *b.* sig, to square one's self. — Bredhed, *en.* broadness.

Braque, *en. pl. -r.* fern, brake, bracken, *Filix.*

Breume, *vid.* Bræmme.

Brens, *en. pl. -er.* 1. gadfly, horsefly, hornet, *(Estrus.* 2. brake (for a horse).

Bremse, *v. a.* to brake.

Brev, *en. pl. -e.* letter, epistle, missive; Verle *B.* med en, to correspond with one; give Brev paa, to give in writing; Babeligt *B.*, Papal bull; et *B.* Knappetaale, a paper of pins. = *Comp. B.* -bøg, letter-book; -brud breaking of letters; -drager, letter carrier; -due, carrier pigeon; -gjemme, repository for letters; archives; -gjemmer, keeper of archives; -hammer, *vid.* -gjemme; -oblat, wafer; -omslag, envelope; -penge, *vid.* Bøstpenge; -skab press for letters; -skaber, *pl.* papers, deeds; -stift, epistolary style; -sæt, letter bag; -tæste, letter case; pocket book; -tæst, rate of postage; postage; -væxler, correspondent; -væxling, correspondence; -viser, bearer, exhibitor of a letter.

Brig, *en. pl. -ger.* brig.

Brigade, *en. pl. -r.* brigade.

[draughts.]

Brille, *en. pl. -r.* disc; troucher; man (at chess,

Brille, *en. pl. -r.* spectacles; Briller uden

Stanger, nose glasses. = *Comp. B.* -mager, spectacle maker; -føderal, spectacle case; -slange, cobra di capello.

Bringe, *en. pl. -r.* chest (of quadrupeds). = *Comp. b.* -brudt, *adj.* galled on the chest; -drøi, *adj.* broad-chested; -tæt, breast-strap (in Danish harness).

Bringe, *v. a.* bragte, bragt, to bring, convey; dette Færetagende bragte ham baade Hæ og Føddel; that undertaking redounded both to his honour and profit; *b.* en fra noget, to divert — dissuade one from; *b.* Alder hen med, to beguile the time with; *b.* noget over sit Sind, to bring one's self to, find in one's heart; *b.* en paa noget, to remind one of; *b.* noget ud i landet, to spread abroad; han bringer noget ud af den Gaard, he makes a good deal of that farm; *b.* til lydighed, to reduce to obedience. — Bringer, *en.* bringer, bearer.

Brink, *en. pl. -er.* brink, edge, verge. — Brinsket, *adj.* steep, precipitous.

Brislæg, *en. pl. -er.* sprat. *Clupea alosa.*

Brise, *en.* sweetbread.

Brist, *en.* break, rent.

Briste, *v. i.* brast, brusten, *pl.* brustne. to burst, crack, break; *b.* ud i latter — Graad, to burst out a laughing — crying. = *Comp. b.* -færdig, *adj.* ready to burst. — Bristning, *en.* bursting etc.

Brille, *vid.* brøste.

Brix *en. pl. -er.* Harlequin's wand; a couch of boards (pallet). = brixe *v. a.* to strike with a wand, thwack.

Bro, *en. pl. -er.* bridge; pier, jetty; pavement.

= *Comp. B.* -bygning, construction of bridges; -færdet, pontoon; -hammer, paviour's hammer; -heved, abutment; lete de pont; -lægg, *v. a.* to pave; -lægger, paviour; -lægning, *en.* paving, pavement; -mand, tollman (of a bridge); -mester, overseer of bridges and pavements; -penge, bridge toll; pier money; -pille, pier of a bridge; -pæl, pile; -skanse fortification to defend a bridge; -støb, *vid.* -færdet; -slider, street loungers; -stien, paving stone; -steld, *vid.* -penge.

Brodde, *en. pl. -r.* frostnail.

Brodde, *v. a.* to rough — sharp shoe.

Brodden, *adj. pl.* bredt. brittle, fragile.

Broder, *en. pl.* Brodere, brother; lystig *B.*, merry fellow, jolly blade. = *Comp. B.* -aand, brotherly spirit; -barn, child of a brother; -datter, niece; -fælle, sister nation; -haand, fraternal hand; -kærlig, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal; -kærlighed, fraternal — brotherly love; -kone, brother's wife; -kys, fraternal kiss; -lav, brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship; -led, brother's share of an inheritance; -løs, *adj.* brotherless; -mord, fratricide; -morder, fratricide; -part, *vid.* -led; tage *B.* -parten, to take the lion's share; -ret, brother's right; -sind, fraternal spirit; -slægt, kindred race; -spild, dissension between brothers; -søn, nephew. = *Comp. B.* -bredsfor, division of succession between brothers; -hus, house of guild.

Broderlig, *adj.* brotherly, fraternal. -hed, *en. vid.* Broderlighed. — Broderklub, *et.* brotherhood, fraternity; det danske *B.*, shooting club of Copenhagen.

Brog, *en.* breeches; *N. T.* collar.

Broget, *adj.* pied, party-coloured, motley, variegated; en *b.* Hest, a piebald horse; *b.* Hæ, a brindled cow.



1. Brok, *et. pl. c.* rupture, hernia. = *Comp.* B.-baand, truss, suspensory; -hæbelse, swelling caused by a rupture; -læge, surgeon for ruptures; -stær, -stifter, operator for hernia.

2. Brok, *en.* badger *vid.* Grevling.

Brokflug, *en. pl. -c.* plover. *Charadrius phalaris.*

Brokke, *en. pl. -r.* fragment, scrap, bit; lastiske B., scraps of Latin. = *b.* -viis, *adv.* in fragments.

Brokke, *v. a.* to break.

Brud, *en. pl. -de.* *vid.* Bæsel.

Brud, *et. pl. id.* breach, rupture, fracture. = *Comp.* B.-sten, block of stone from the quarry; -stykke, fragment.

Brud, *en. pl. -c.* bride. = *Comp.* Brudebush, bridal — nuptial torch; -bøstær, *vid.* -seng; -bord, wedding table, nuptial board; -bræt, seat for the bride and bridegroom during the nuptial ceremony; -dragt, bridal dress; -følt, *n. s. pl.* bridal couple; -førd, *vid.* Bryllupsførd; -følge, bridal procession; -fører, he that gives the bride away; -gave, bridal — nuptial present; -hus, bridal house; -kammer, bridal — nuptial chamber; -kærl, bride's-man; -kiole, bridal — wedding gown; -klæder, bridal — nuptial garments; -kone, married bride's-maid (among the Danish peasants); -krands, nuptial wreath; -leg, nuptial sports; -leie, *vid.* -seng; -nat, *vid.* Bryllupsnat; -par, bridal pair; -pige, bride's-maid; -rede, *vid.* Udtyr; -sal, nuptial hall; bridal chamber; -sang, nuptial song, epithalamium; -seng, bridal — nuptial bed — couch; -stammel, stool on which the bridal pair kneel; -stær, bridal procession; -stat, -stient, *vid.* -gave; -stykke, bridal ornament; -styr, paraphernalia; -tale, nuptial discourse; -vers, *vid.* -sang; -vielse, nuptial ceremony; -vise, *vid.* -sang.

Brudden, *adj.* broken, fractured.

Brudgom, *en. pl. -ne.* bridegroom.

+ Brudlieb, *et.* purchase of a bride.

Brug, *en. pl. c.* use, employment; practice, custom, usage; trade, business; agriculture; giere B. af, to make use of; til B., for use; det er her Skil og B., it is the custom here; gaac af B., to go out of use, fall into disuse. = *Brugbar, adj.* fit for use, usable; -barhed, *en.* fitness for use, usefulness. = *brugelig adj.* fit for use; customary, usual. = *Comp.* Brugsbæber, usufructuary; -bædd, prescription; -maade, method of using; mode of cultivation; -mand, tradesman; -ret, right of using; -tid, season of tillage; -værdi, value of a thing estimated by its use.

Bruge, *v. a.* to use, employ; b. sin Tid vel, to make a good use of one's time; b. noget med en Sygdom, to take something for a complaint; b. Tobak, Medicin, to take snuff, medicine; b. Paryk, to wear a wig; b. en streng Diæt, to observe a strict regimen; b. Jorden, to till — cultivate the ground; b. Munden, to use impertinent and abusive language; b. Bønnen, to stir one's stumps *vulg.*; b. op, to consume, expend,

use the whole; b. sig, to exert — bestir one's self; det bruges ikke her islands, it is not the custom in this country; han bruger at vadske hovedet hver Morgen, he is in the habit of washing his head every morning. — Brug, *en. vid.* Jordbruger, Forbruger.

Brum, *et.* growl.

Brumme, *v. i.* to growl.

Brumle, *v. i.* to hum, buzz; to grumble, growl.

— Brumlen, *en.* growling.

Brune, *v. a.* to brown, embrown. — brunes, *v. i.* pass, to become — turn brown.

Brunette, *en.* brunette.

Brust, *en. pl. c.* rut, rutting. = *Comp.* B.-tid, rutting time — season.

Bruse, *v. i.* to effervesce, froth, foam; to roar, rush; Søen bruser sig op, the cock pulls himself up; Kaff bruser med Syrer, lime effervesces with acids; brusede Ildensfæber, impetuous — turbulent passions; han bruser let op, he is apt to fly out —, lire up. — Bruisen, *en.* effervescing etc., effervescence.

Brust, *en.* gristle, cartilage. = *Comp.* b.-agtig, *adj.* gristly, cartilaginous; —dyr, amphibia of reptiles; —fist, chondropterygii; —hinde, perichondrium; —plade, cartilaginous lamina. — brustet, *adj. vid.* brust-agtig.

Brum, *adj. pl.* brune, brown; *en.* b. Hest, a bay — brown horse. = *Comp.* b.-agtig, *adj.* brownish; —blislet, *adj.* brown with a white blaze (of horses); —gul, *adj.* brownish yellow; —lil, lignite; —laden, *adj.* brownish; —ledet, *adj.* brown; —rødt, red ochre, Indian red; —spaan, —steen, manganese.

Brus, *en.* rushing sound; noise, racket. [reeve].

Bruschaue, *en. russ. Tringa pugnax.* B.-høne, Bryd, *ud.* Bryderi.

Bryde, *v. a. & i.* bred, brudt, to break, fracture; to refract (of light); to plague, trouble, annoy; b. sit Hoved, to puzzle — rack one's brain; b. Hæ, to break flax; b. Steen, to quarry stone; b. Græs, to dig out ore; b. Ræsten, to break bulk; b. sit Løfte — Eed, to break — violate one's promise — oath; b. af, to break off; b. frem, to break forth, emerge; Dagen bred frem, day broke or dawned; b. igjennem, to break through; b. ind, to break in; fienden er brudt ind i Landet, the enemy has invaded the country; b. løs, to break loose; b. med en, to break with one; b. ned, to break down; b. sig om, to care about — for; b. op, 1. to break open; 2. to march; Selfabet, Forsamlingen bred op, the party — meeting broke up; Isen bryder op, the ice is breaking up; b. paa, to break upon; b. ud af Fængsel, to break out of prison; b. ud i Latter, to burst out into a laugh; fienden — Krigen bred ud, the fire — war broke out. = *brydelig, adj.* frangible, that may be broken. — Bryderi, *en.* breaking etc. — Bryderi, *et. pl. -er.* trouble, bother. — Brydning, *en.* breaking etc.; Lyss-straalenes B., refraction of light. — brydsem,



*adj.* troublesome. = *Comp.* Brydestang, crowbar. Brydes, *v. i. pass. impf.* brædes, to wrestle. = *Comp.* Brydestang wrestling match; -fensl, the art of wrestling; -leg, wrestling; -plads, wrestling place; -tag, grasp — grapple in wrestling. — Bryden, *en. wrestling.*

Bryg, *en. pl. c.* brewing.

Brygge, *v. a. to brew.* — Brygger, *en. pl. -e brewer.* = *Comp.* Bryggergaard, brewery; Bryg — Bryggerhuus, brew — brewing house; Bryggeskar, brewing vat; -karl brewer's man, drayman; -kiedel, brewer's copper; -knekt, brewer's servant, drayman; -laug, brewer's corporation; -næring, brewer's trade; -redskab, brewing utensil; -sluffe, sled; -svend, journeyman brewer; -bogn, dray-car.

Brygge, *en. pl. -r. pier.*

Bryllup, *et. pl. -r.* wedding, nuptials, bridal; have — holde B., to celebrate a wedding, be married; give B., to pay the expenses of a wedding; være til B., to be at a wedding. = *Comp.* Bryllupsbrev, invitation to a wedding; -dag, wedding day; -dragt, wedding dress, nuptial garments; -fæst, wedding — nuptial guests; -fryd, merry making at a wedding; -færd, wedding festival, bridal; -gæst, wedding guest; -festid, nuptial festival; -fiel, wedding gown; -fæder, nuptial — wedding garments; -nat, bridal night; -pynt, wedding finery; -skik, custom — ceremony at a wedding.

Bryn, *et. pl. id. brow* (of a hill); eyebrow; expanse, surface of the ocean.

Brynde, *en. pl. c.* fire, conflagration; heat, flame, passion.

Bryne, *en. pl. -r.* whetstone.

Bryne, *v. a. to whet, sharpen.* = *Comp.* B. -sten, whetstone, hone.

Brynie, *en. pl. -r.* coat of mail, cuirass. = *Comp.* B. -besæ, cuisses; -kræbe, gorget.

Bryst, *et. pl. -r.* breast, chest; give B., to give suck, suckle; låge sig for Brystet, to strike one's breast; have svagt — stærkt Bryst, to have a weak — strong chest; have smerte i Brystet, to have a pain in one's chest. = *Comp.* B. -ary, succession in the descending line, *hereditas flens*; -bein, breastbone; -betændelse, *en.* inflammation of the chest, pleurisy; -billet bust; -bein, yarn beam; -byld, abscess in the lungs; -bælte, breast-band; -bær, jubbe; -draaber, pectoral essence; -drif, pectoral decoction; -dug, under waistcoat; -finne, pectoral fin; -gangs, *adv.* abreast; -hamnst, armour for the breast, breastplate, corslet; -hiul, breast wheel; -hiulshed, cavity of the chest; -høi, *adj.* breast high; -læge, pectoral lozenge; -lemmelset, oppression at the chest; -kræmpe, spasm in the chest; -middel, pectoral remedy; -naal, breastpin, brooch; -plade, breast piece; -plod, breast plough; -rem, poutail; -sæft pectoral syrup; -skield, thorax; -strimmel, tucker, modesty piece; -stykke, 1. breast, breastlet; 2. bust; 3. breastplate; -suffer, sweetkisses; -svag, having a weak chest; -svaghet, weakness

of the chest; -vorte, nipple; -væst, -bæm, breast work, parapet.

Bryste sig, *v. refl.* to draw one's self up, bridle up; to boast of.

Bræde, *v. a. to melt*; *b. et Skib*, to pay over a ship.

Bræde, *et. pl. -r.* board. = B. -gulv, a deal floor; -skuff, shed of boards.

Bræge, *v. i. to bleat*, baa. — Drægen, *en.* bleating etc.

Bræk, *en. & et. pl. id.* break, rupture, breach, crack, rent; defect, imperfection.

Brække, *v. a. & i.* brækkede, bræk, *part.* brækket, or bruffen, *pl.* brækkede, or bruffe, to break, fracture; to refract; *b. Papir*, to fold — crease paper; *b. Gul paa en Glasst.* to crack a bottle; *b. Læsten*, to break balk; *b. et Bryd*, to break open a letter; *b. op*, to break open. = *Comp.* Bræk — Brækkemønstre, mason's hammer; -jern, -stang, iron crow. — brækkelig, *adj.* apt to break, frangible, easily broken. — Brækning, *en.* breaking etc.

Brækkelig sig, *v. refl.* toretch, vomit, puke. *Comp.* Bræksted, vomit out; -pulver, emetic powder; -rød, lpecacuanha; -vand, solution of tartar emetic; -vin, antimonial wine; -vinsien, tartar emetic. — Brækning *en.* retching etc.

Bræmme, *en. pl. -r.* border, edging, trimming, fringe. = bræmme, *v. a.* to border, edge, trim.

Brænds *vid.* Brænds.

Brændar *vid. sub* brændar, *v. a.*

Brænde, *et. pl. c.* 1. firewood; 2. brand, stigma; hugge B., to chop wood; *en* Sawn B., a cord of wood. = *Comp.* B. -bær, carrier of wood; -sag, supply of wood; -hugger, wood-cutter, hewer of wood; -huus, wood house; -mangel, scarcity of wood; -sten, *vid.* Brændelssten; -stær, sawyer of fire-wood; -ved, fire-wood; -æxe, wood-cutter's axe.

Brænde, *v. a. & i.* to burn, scorch, sear, commit to the flames; to be on fire; to brand; to cauterize. *Chir. T.* to sting (of nettles); — brandt Skæde, a burn, scald; *b. af Vægtlighed* — Bræde, to burn — be inflamed with desire — anger; *b. Dægg*, to brand cattle; *pidstes eg brændes*, to be flogged and branded; *det brænder i Onnen*, there is a fire in the stove; *det har brændt i Nat paa to Steder*, there was a fire last night in two places; *Huset brændte af*, the house was burnt down; *brænde inde*, to perish in the flames; *b. Kul*, to char wood; *b. Potter*, to glaze, to bake pots — tiles; *b. Brændevin*, to distill spirits; *b. Kaffe*, to roast coffee; *b. eg skænde*, to destroy with fire and sword; *b. Brænde af et Skib*, to bream a ship. = *Comp.* brændbar, *adj.* combustible, inflammable; — brædet, *en.* combustibility, inflammability. = Brændereb, *vid.* Brændereb; — glas, burning glass; — jern, 1. branding iron; 2. cauterizing iron (in farriery); 3. curling tongs; — mærke, brand, stigma; — mærke, *v. a.* to brand, stigmatize; — ueste, *vid.* Næste; — øld, burning age (when the dead were burnt and inurned); — punkt, focus; — speil, burning mirror; — stabel, pile — stack of fire-wood;

-briin, Danish whiskey; -viinsbrænder, distiller of spirits; -viinsbrænding, distilling, distillation; -viinsbrænderi, distillery; -viinsfiedel, -pande, still; -maand, distiller; dealer in spirits; -viinstøi, distilling apparatus; -viinsværk, distillery. — Brænden, en. burning etc. Brænderi, et. kiln. = brændhed, *adj.* burning — scalding hot. — Brændhede, burning — scorching heat. — Brænding, en. 1. burning etc.; 2. surf, breakers. — Brænderoffer, burnt offering, holocaust. — Brændovn, furnace, kiln. — Brændsel, et. *pl. c.* fuel, firing. — Brændselstøv, a wood intended for fuel; -spilde, waste of fuel.

Bræt, et. *pl.* -ter, board. = *Comp.* B-spil, any game played on an appropriate board, as draughts, chess etc.

Brod, et. *pl. id.* bread; et Brod, a loaf (of bread); nyt — gammelt B., fresh — stale bread; hnuðbaget B., home-baked bread; fertiene sit B., to earn one's bread; sidde i et godt B., to have a good business — snug place or berth; være i ens B., to eat one's bread. = *Comp.* B-bager, baker; -bagning, baking of bread; -bætte, bread basket; -bund, flat side of a loaf; -frugt, bread fruit; -fæde, food consisting of bread; food, sustenance; -fæde, *v. a. & refl.* to supply with bread; to maintain, support; -kammer, breadroom; -knib, bread-knife; -kone, bread woman; -korn, corn fit for bread; -krumme, crum of bread; -kurv, bread basket, pannier; -løs, *adj.* breadless, without bread; brødløse Künstler, unprofitable pursuits; -mangel, scarcity of bread; -værre, baker's mark; -lid, professional jealousy; -løse, bread-bag; -rød, rye for bread; -sag, means of subsistence; -skimmel, mould, mustiness (of bread); -skorpe, crust of bread; -smule, *vid.* -krumme; -sorg, *vid.* Hviringsørg; -suppe, panado; -tart, assize of bread; -trang, *vid.* -mangel; -tyv, useless servant, drone; spoil-trade; -studium, study by which a person expects to earn his bread; -vand, toast and water; -videnskab, science by which one's bread is earned; -vogn, bread cart.

Bræde, en. *pl. c.* 1. fault, blame guilt; 2. fine, mulct. = *Comp.* b-fri, *adj.* faultless, blameless, guiltless; -fuld, *adj.* faulty, guilty, culpable; -berige, fine; -fyldt, guiltiness; -forniet, *adj.* sullied with guilt. — Brædeband, criminal. — bredig, *adj.* guilty. Broet, en. *pl.* -er, fraction. = *Comp.* B-regning, fractions.

Brel, et. *pl. id.* roar, bellow.

Brele, *v. i.* to roar, bellow, — Brelen, en. roaring etc.

Brend, en. *pl.* -e, well; reise til Brenden, to go to the wells or waters. = *Comp.* B-aare, well spring; -culler, at brage B., to take — drink the waters; -gjæst, frequenter of, — guest at the wells; -graver, well digger; -hjul, wheel or pulley for drawing water; -karn, brick work or parapet round a well; -karse, water cresses, *Sisymbrium nasturtium*; -kiste, basin, cistern; -krog, hook at the end of a well swipe; -meister, conduit master;

-sal, pump room; -ræffe, balustrade round a well; -stib, small vessel with a well, buss; -stige, -stang, well-swipe; -stæter, *vid.* -graver; -trug, trough; -vand, well water; -vippe, *vid.* -stang.

Brest, et. fault, defect, flaw, imperfection; hurt damage, detriment, prejudice; guilt. = b-fældig, *adj.* decayed, ruinous, dilapidated. — B-fældighed, en. decay, ruin, dilapidation. — b-holderi, *adj.* insufficiently supplied, — short of; injured, wronged, aggrieved. — B-goldenhed, en. damage, injury, prejudice. — b-løs, *adj.* uninjured, undamaged.

Breste, *v. i.* to lack.

Bud, et. *pl. id.* 1. command, commandment, order, behest; 2. message; 3. messenger; 4. offer; 5. bid, bidding (at a sale); 6. sergeant, beadle of a court (of justice); de ti Bud, the ten commandments; sende B. efter, to send for. = *Comp.* B-bærer, bearer of a message; -føge, messenger; -ord, commandment; -skab, tidings; han var i Kongens B-skab, he was on a royal errand or mission; -stykke, a chip of wood in the form of a halberd circulated for the purpose of convening the inhabitants of a district in Sweden and Norway.

Budikke, *vid.* Bedike.

Budding, en. *pl.* -er, pudding. = *Comp.* B-form, pudding form.

Bue, en. *pl.* -r, bow (to shoot with); arch, curve; spænde Buen for høit, to aim too high, make too great pretensions; Himlen B., the vault of heaven. = *Comp.* b-dannet, *adj.* bowed, curved, arched; -form, form of an arch; -gang, arcade, piazza, portico; -trum, *adj. vid.* -danne; -hvælving, arched vault; -linie, curve; -løst, vaulted ceiling; -mager, bow-maker, bowyer; -sar, hand saw; -seng, opera bed; -stend, bow-shot; -styter, archer, Bowman; -strang, bowstring; -streg, bowing; -værk, arched — vaulted work. — buet, *adj. vid.* buedannet. = bue sig, to bow, arch.

Bug, en. *pl.* -e, belly, abdomen, paunch; bulge, belly (of a bottle); bow (of a ship); hunt (of a sail). = *Comp.* B-anker, bower anchor; -line, bowline; -spryd, bowsprit; -finit, abdominal — ventral fin; -foder, fur on the belly of certain animals; -fyldt, repletion, surfeit; -giord, belly-band, girth; -løb, diarrhæa, — crum, intestinal worm; -skaldek, *adj.* bare on the belly (of sheep); -snit, incision in the abdomen; -sorg, care of the belly; -taler, ventriloquist; -vrid, gripes, mullegrubs. *vulg.* = buget, *adj.* bellied, big — swag bellied.

Bugle, en. *pl.* -r, boss, embossment; bump, lump, protuberance; dent (on metallic vessels). = *Comp.* b-bladet, *adj.* with convex leaves; -rind, *adj.* convex. — buglet, *adj.* bossed, embossed; dented.

Bugne, *v. i.* to bulge, bend; de bugnende Seil, the bellying sails or canvas; Grenen bugner af Frugt, the branch bends under the weight of the fruit; Bordet bugner af Retter, the table groans under the weight of the dishes. — Bugnen, en.

bulging etc. — *Bugling*, *en. pl. -er*, bulge, bend, convexity.

*Buglere*, *v. a.* to tow.

*Buglyrde*, *vid. sub. Bug*.

*Bugt*, *en. pl. -er*, 1. bend, turn, curve, winding; 2. gulf, bay; 3. N. 7. light; *flaae Bugter*, to make bends, turns. — *Wien gaar i Bugter*, the road winds; *flaae B.* med, to manage, master, get the better of; *han vil have Bugten og begge Enderne*, he wants to have it all his own way. — *bugtebuis*, *adv.* in bends, turns.

*Bugte*, *v. i. & refl.* to bend, turn, wind, meander. — *bugtet*, *adj.* curved, winding, sinuous, tortuous. — *Bugtning*, *en. pl. -er*, winding etc.

1. *Buck*, *en. pl. -te*, he-goat, ram-goat; buck. = *Comp. bukkebuet*, *adj.* goat-legged, capriped; — *blad*, buckbean, marsh trefoil, *Menyanthes trifoliata*; — *bær*, Solomon's seal, *Convallaria multiflora*; — *horn*, buck's horn; — *skind*, buckskin; — *spring*, capriole.

2. *Buck*, *en. pl. -te*, 1. tressle; 2. box, dickey of a coach. = *Comp. B-dæffen*, hammercloth. *fram down*.

3. *Buck*, *en. pl. -te*, rammer. — *buckte*, *v. a.* to

4. *Buck*, *et. pl. id.* bow; *giere et B.*, to make a bow; *springe B.*, to play at leapfrog.

*Buckar*, *n. s.* woodroof. *Asperula odorata*.

1. *Buckte*, *v. a. & refl.* to bow, bend, stoop.

2. *Buckte*, *v. i.* to bow, bend — incline the head; *b. for cell*, to bow to one; *b. dybt*, to bow low — profoundly; *b. for Overmagten*, to yield to superior force; *b. under*, to succumb, submit. — *Bucken*, *en.* bowing etc.; *B. og Stræben*, bowing and scraping.

*Buckel*, *en. pl. Buckler*, *eid. Krolle*.

*Bul*, *en. pl. -te*, trunk, stem, stump, log (of a tree); shaft (of a column); body (of a shirt). = *Comp. B-bro*, log bridge; — *fiæl*, thick plank; — *baite*, mitten; — *bærk*, bulwark; — *æxe*, a heavy axe.

*Bulskider*, *en. pl. -e*, bulldog.

*Bulder*, *et. pl. c.* noise, crash, uproar, turmoil, hurly-burly. = *Comp. B-lasje*, blusterer; — *bernt*, blustering, boisterous.

*Buldre*, *v. a. & i.* to roar, rattle; to scold, bluster, storm, rage; *b. paa Døren*, to thunder at the door. — *Bulderen*, *en.* roaring etc. — *Buldrer*, *en.* blusterer.

*Bulke*, *en. vid. Bugle*.

[lumpy, knotty.

*Bulke*, *en. pl. -er*, lump, clod. — *bulket*, *adj.*

*Bulken*, *adj. pl.* buline, swollen; *b. Finger*, a swollen — sore finger; *b. Fæde*, swelling, tumor.

— *Bulkenhet*, *en.* swelling.

*Bulne*, *v. i.* to swell. — *Bulning*, *en.* swelling.

*Bulne*, *Bulmeurt*, *en.* henbane. *Hyoscyamus niger*.

*Bund*, *en. pl. -e*, bottom; ground (in stuffs); til *Bundt*, to the bottom; *fig.* thoroughly, fundamentally; i *B. og Grund*, utterly, to all intents and purposes. = *Comp. B-fald*, sediment, precipitate, grounds; — *fast*, *adj.* firm to the bottom (of ice); — *flade*, under surface; — *fryje*, *v. i.* to freeze to the

bottom; — *fælde*, *v. a.* to precipitate; — *garn*, sein; — *lag*, bottom layer; *pan, Agr. T.*; — *løs*, *adj.* bottomless, unfathomable; *vare i b. Gield*, to be over head and ears in debt; — *slaver*, bottom slaves; — *stykke*, bottom piece; — *lygte*, *vid.* — *fælde*; — *færing*, *en.* precipitation; — *larm*, *vid.* *Endelarm*. — *bunde*, *v. a.* to reach the bottom.

*Bundsfærvandt*, *en. pl. -e*, ally, confederate. —

*B-fæst*, *et.* alliance, confederacy.

*Bundt*, *et. pl. -er*, bundle, bunch; et *B. Hø*, a truss — bottle of hay. = *b-blis*, *adv.* in bundles.

— *bundte*, *v. a.* to bundle, make up in bundles.

*Bunke*, *en. pl. -r*, heap.

*Buntet*, *adj. vid.* broget.

*Bundtmager*, *en. pl. -e*, furrier.

*Burde*, *imp.* of *ber. q. v.*

[to blurt out.

*Buise*, *v. i.* to bounce, pop; *b. ud med noget*, *Buismand*, *en.* hughbear.

*Bush*, *en. pl. -e*, bush, shrub. = *b-aagtig*, *adj.*

bushy, shrubby. = *Comp. Busskroen*, *vid.* *Kratz* *flor*; — *træ*, shrub; — *blis*, *adv.* in bushes; — *bærk*, shrubby; — *vært*, *vid.* *Bush*. — *bustet*, *adj.* bushy.

— *buste sig*, *v. refl.* buffed, *v. i. pass.* to bush.

*But*, *adj.* 1. stubby, short and thick; 2. sulky, surly, snappish.

*Butterdeig*, *vid.* *Smørdig*.

*Buttet*, *adj. vid.* *But*, 1.

*Buur*, *et. pl.* *Bure*, cage.

*Buurk*, *adj.* boorish.

[agsinst.

*Buus*, *adv.* slap, bang; *løbe b. paa*, to bounce *Burben*, *en.* box. *Buzus sempervirens*.

*Buxer*, *n. s. pl.* breeches, smallclothes, inexpressibles, *Cant.*; *lange og invere B.*, pantaloons; *lange, vide B.*, trousers; have fine spendere *B. paa*, to be in the spending mood. = *Comp. Buxstikke*, sob; — *slig*, flap of the b.; — *lunning*, waistband; — *lemme*, b. pocket; — *stræder*, breeches maker; — *løs*, *adj.* unbreeched.

*Buxere*, *vid.* *buglere*.

*By*, *en. pl. -er*, town, city; *være af B.*, to be absent from the town one resides in; *Bigen er i Byen*, the maid is gone on an errand. = *Comp. B-blæs*, *giere B.* af *uget*, to spread about; — *ende*, end — extremity of the town; — *falden*, *adj.* contiguous

to a town (as grounds); — *feged*, town judge; — *fæll*, townsfolk, townsmen; — *fæd*, township, liberties of a town; — *fryhed*, charter — privilege of a town; — *jerd*, ground belonging to a town; — *luegt*, *vid.* — *lund*; — *leuet*, town life; — *lov*, municipal law; — *leb*, running — gadding about town; — *mand*, townsman; — *mark*, field belonging to a village; — *marke*, *vid.* *Marreau*; — *ret*, *vid.* — *lov*; — *rygte*, town report — rumour; — *stat*, town rate — taxes; — *straa*, *vid.* — *lov*; — *striver*, town clerk; — *suat*, town talk; — *stævne*, meeting, place of meeting in a town or village; — *svend*, constable, policeman; — *ting*, court of a township; — *tyng*, *vid.* — *stat*; — *tyr*, parish bull; — *vant*, *adj.* acquainted with the town; — *vei*, road from one village to another; — *væsen*, 1 municipal concerns; 2. town manners. = *Bysbarn*, native of a town; *vi ere*

B-born sammen, we are fellow townsmen; -fæll, *vid.* Byfæll.

Byde, *v. a.* 1. to command, order, bid, charge; 2. to ask, invite; 3. to offer, proffer, tender; 4. to bid (at a sale); b. en ep til Dands, to ask one to dance; b. over et Kongerige, to rule — sway a kingdom; b. paa, to bid for; b. over, to outbid. — Byden, *en.* commanding, etc.

Bye, *vid.* Byge.

Byge, *ct. pl. c.* barley. = *Comp.* B-bred, barley bread; -gryn, b. groats; -halnt, b. straw; -kern, b. corn; -malt, b. malt; -meel, b. meal; -saad, season for sowing barley; -suppe, barley broth; -velling, barley boiled in milk.

Byge, *en. pl. c.* buck (washing).

Byge, *v. a.* to buck. = *Comp.* B-far, bucking lub; -lud, buck; -saa, -tende, *vid.* -far.

Byge, *vid.* Deiged.

Byge, *en. pl. -r.* 1. shower; 2. squall. *N. T.* = *Comp.* B-veir, showery — squally weather.

Bygge, *v. a.* to build, construct; b. paa, to rely on, trust to; b. en bœ, to take up one's abode; b. op igjen, to rebuild; b. til, to make additions to a building; vel bygget, well built — knit. = *Comp.* B-hjelp, aid towards building; -kønst, *vid.* Bygningskønst; -lyst, -passion for building; -maade, *vid.* Bygningsmaade; -plads, 1. building ground; 2. dockyard (for ships); -sted, place for building; -nbo, dwelling place; -syge, rage — mania for building; -tid, time of building. — Byggen, *en.* Bygget, *ct.* building. = Bygsæl, -fædiged, *en.* decay, dilapidation; -herre, one who causes a building to be erected; master builder; -mester, builder. — Bygning, *en. pl. -er.* building, structure, edifice, pile, fabric; build, frame, construction; Huset er under B., the house is a building, or is being built; et Skibet af dansk B., a vessel of Danish build; han er af en seag — stærk B., he is of a delicate — robust frame. = *Comp.* Bygningsafgift, tax on buildings; -fæll, workmen employed in building; -grus, rubbish; -hjelp, *vid.* Byggehjelp; -kønst, architecture; -maade, style of building; -mand, workman employed in building; -træ, -temmer, wood — timber for building; -væsen, matters relative to public works.

Bygse, *en.* lease. — bygse, *v. a.* to lease; take on lease (*Norv.*)

Byld, *en. pl. -er.* boil, blain. = *Comp.* Bylde-Bylt, *en. pl. -er.* bundle, parcel.

Bylte, *v. a.* to bundle, tie up in a bundle.

Byrke, *en.* mugwort, field southernwood. *Artemisia campestris.*

Byrd, *en. pl. c.* 1. birth, descent; 2. offspring, progeny; 3. relationship, kindred. = *Comp.* B-bred, certificate of one's birth; -dag, *vid.* Fædelsdag. byrdig, *adj.* born to, entitled by birth.

Byrde, *en. pl. -r.* burden, load, charge, fardel; Givet er ham til B., life is a burden to him; fulde til B., to be a burden to. = *Comp.* byrdesfuld, *adj.* burdensome, onerous, grievous; byrde-

bant, *adj.* accustomed — to burdens, inured to hardships.

Byrte, *vid.* Berste.

Byste, *vid.* Bøste.

Bytte, *ct. pl. c.* 1. exchange; 2. booty, spoil, prey. = *Comp.* B-gods, goods taken in exchange; -graaig, *adj.* greedy of spoil, rapacious; -handel, exchange; -middel, medium of exchange; -penge, prize money — værd, value in exchange.

Bytte, *v. a.* to change, exchange, barter; b. sig noget til, to get in exchange; b. en Seddel, to change a note. — Bytten, *en.* changing. — Bytting, *en. pl. -er.* chaugeling, oaf.

Bæger, *ct.* cup, heaker, goblet, chalice. = *Comp.* B-bælg, glume *Bot. T.*; -glas, goblet; -klang, ringing of glasses.

Bægt, *en.* batch.

Bæk, *en. pl. -ke.* brook, rill.

Bæcken, *ct. pl. -er.* 1. a metal basin; 2. pelvis. *Anat. T.* = *Comp.* B-ben, bones of the pelvis; -agtig, *adj.* resembling a basin; -maalst, pelvimeter.

Baldet, *adj.* bald, callow (of birds).

Balg, *en. pl. -e.* 1. shell, pod, cod; 2. B. af et Dyr, skin taken off entire, case (of animals); 3. vulg. the belly. = *Comp.* Balgetræder, bellows blower. Balgfrugt, pulse; -handske, leathern mitten; -kørt, *vid.* -frugt; -pipe, -rer, pipe of a pair of bellows; -sæd, *vid.* -frugt; -urt, leguminous plant; -vante, *vid.* -handske; -værk, bellows of an organ. — balgæs, *v. i.* to pod

Bølge, *v. a. & refl.* to fill, swill; b. paa en, to give one a sound drubbing. [*cant.*]

Balsfuld, *adj.* hrimful; dead drunk, glorious

Balsmør, *adj.* pitch dark.

Balsmerke, *ct. pl. c.* pitchy darkness.

Belt, *ct. n. pr.* the Belt, (straits between the Danish islands and Jutland)

Belte, *ct. pl. -r.* belt, girdle, sash, cincture, baldric; have Barm under B., to be in the family way. = *Comp.* B-rung, pouch attached to the belt; -sted, waist. — bælte, *v. a.* to belt, girdle, cincture.

Bændel, *ct. pl.* Bændler, tape. = *Comp.* B-erm, tape worm. Tænia; -stribet, narrow striped; -tang, seagrass. *Zostera marina.*

Bændsel, *en. pl. -r.* N. T. seizing. — bændse, bænd, *v. a.* to seize.

Bængel, *en. pl. -gler.* 1. cudgel, bludgeon; 2. rounce, *Typ. T.*; 3. brute, bear. = b-agtig, *adj.* brutish, bearish.

Bænk, *en. pl. -e.* bench, form; sætte en til Bænk, to floor one, do for one, *cant.*; flyde næget paa den lange B., to spin out, protract. = *Comp.* Bænkreb, deed not legally published; -dyne, cushion for a bench; -gave, *vid.* Morgengave; -vidne, witness not to be credited.

Bær, *ct. pl. id.* berry.

Bærr, *ct.* perinæum.

Bære, *v. a.* bær, bæret, bærent, *pl.* bærrer, 1. to bear, carry, support; 2. to endure, suffer; 3. to wear;



4. to bring forth, bear; *b. paa et sygt Legeme*, to be of a sickly constitution; *b. sig selv*, to be able to move; to stand on one's own legs; *b. frugt*, to bear fruit; *b. Sørge, Kaarde*, to wear mourning — a sword; *b. Prisen*, to carry off the prize, bear the bell; *b. sig ad*, to behave, act; *b. over med en*, to bear with one; *b. sig vel*, to carry one's self well; *b. Tivul en*, to entertain a doubt of; *b. Vidne en*, to bear witness to; *Agren bærer vel til*, the field promises a good crop; *Vinden bærer paa Suset*, the wind blows upon the house. — *Comp. B-baar*, litter; — *bør*, hand-barrow; — *himmelmel*, canopy; — *karn*, horse litter; — *kraft*, strength to bear; — *løn*, — *penge*, portage; — *sele*, porter's braces; — *sen*, litter; — *stel*, sedan chair; — *tid*, time of gestation; — *vogn*, *vid*, — *karn*. — *Baren*, en. carrying etc. — *Bærer*, en. *pl.* — *c.* bearer, carrier, porter.

*Bærnde*, et. vagina (of animals.)

*Bærme*, en. *pl.* *c.* dregs, lees.

*Bæst*, et. *vid*. Beast.

*Bæve*, *v. i.* to shake, quake, quiver. — *Comp. B-afp*, *vid*. *Afp.* — *Bævelse*, en. tremor. — *Bæven*, en. shaking etc.

*Bæver*, en. *pl.* — *c.* beaver. — *Comp. B-bø*, — *begning*, beaver hut; — *gel*, castor; — *hat*, beaver hat; — *kind*, beaver's skin.

*Bævre*, *v. i.* *vid* *bære*.

*Bøddel*, en. *pl.* *Bødler*. hangman, executioner; Jack Ketch *cant.* — *Comp. bøddelagtig*, *adj.* ruffianly; — *knegt*, *vid.* — *svend*; — *penge*, hangman's fees; — *svend*, hangman's understrapper.

*Bøde*, *v. a.* 1. to mend, patch, botch; 2. to make compensation — amends, to atone for; 3. to spy (of sows); *b. for sig*, to defend one's self; to pay a fine; *jeg maatte b. for hans Forseemelse*, I had to pay — suffer for his neglect; *b. paa en Mangel*, to supply a want, remedy a defect.

*Bødter*, en. *pl.* — *c.* cooper. — *Comp. B-arbejde*, cooper's work; — *haandværk*, cooper's trade; — *løn*, cooperage; — *svend*, journeyman cooper. — *Bødter*, *v. a.* to do cooper's work.

*Bøffel*, en. *pl.* — *et.* — *Bøfser*, buffalo.

*Bøg*, en. *pl.* — *c.* beech. *Fagus sylvatica.* — *Bøgetræ*, beech tree.

*Bøge*, *v. i.* to bellow, low.

*Bøje*, en. *vid* *Bøie*.

*Bøit*, *v. a. & i.* to bend, bow; to inflect. *Gram. T.* — *bøielig*, *adj.* flexible, pliable, pliant. — *Bøielighed*, en. flexibility, pliability, pliancy — *Bøielse*, en. *pl.* — *r.* *b* nding etc., inflexion. *Gram. T.* — *Bøining*, en. *pl.* — *et.* *b* nding etc. bend, curve, curvature. — *Comp. Bøiningssform*, conjugation; — *mærke*, characteristic *Gram. T.*

*Bøjld* or *Bugd*, en. *pl.* — *et.* district; settlement.

*Bøile*, en. *pl.* — *r.* bow; guard (of a sabre, gun.)

*Bølge*, en. *pl.* — *r.* billow, wave. — *Comp. b-agtig*, *adj.* billowy, wavy; — *bjerge*, mountain waves; — *blaa*, azure; — *brud*, surf; — *bugter*, undulations; — *gang*, swell; ripple; — *grøn*, sea green; — *linie*, waving — undulating line; — *løb*, violent swell;

— *slag* lashing of the waves; — *slagen*, *adj.* wave —, sea-beaten; — *streg*, direction of the waves; — *styrtning*, heavy sea; — *vild*, *adv.* in waves. — *bølget*, *adj.* undulated. — *bølge*, *v. i. & refl.* to wave, undulate; *Seen bølger stærkt*, the sea runs high.

*Belle*, *B-bær*, *n. s.* bilberries. *Vaccinium uliginosum.*

*Ben*, en. *pl.* — *ner*, prayer, entreaty, supplication, solicitation, request, suit, petition. — *Comp. Bønsfalde*, *v. a.* to entreat, beseech, implore; — *bære*, to grant a prayer or petition; — *børse*, en. granting etc. — *Bønlig*, *adj.* suppliant, supplicatory. — *Bønnebog*, prayer book.

*Bønder*, *pl.* of *Bønde*. — *Comp. Bøndergæds*, lease farms of an estate.

*Bønhås*, en. *pl.* — *er*. bungler, dabbler.

*Bøne*, en. *pl.* — *r.* bean. — *Comp. B-bælg*, bean cod; — *slang*, bean pole. [water]

*Bønje*, *v. a.* to lighten a vessel by filling it with

1. *Bør*, en. *pl.* — *c.* barrow.

2. *Bør*, en. *pl.* *c.* womb, uterus.

3. *Bør*, en. *pl.* *c.* fair wind. — *Comp. b-fast*, *adj.* windbound; — *løb*, *adj.* having no wind or a contrary wind.

*Bør*, *v. i.* *burde*, *burdet*, ought; *sejnt det sig her og b.*, as is meet and proper; *det bør enhver at —*, it behoves every one to —.

*Børn*, *pl.* of *Barn*.

*Børnmaal*, infantile years, years of childhood; — *arv*, children's share of succession; — *avlning*, procreation of children; — *børn*, grandchildren; — *fostring*, rearing of children; — *gjerning*, childish act; — *gæds*, property of minors; — *hus*, house of correction in Copenhagen (originally an orphans' asylum); — *forpær*, smallpox; — *leg*, child's play; — *løb*, *adj.* childless; — *lærdom*, what is learnt in childhood; — *mord*, massacre of infants; — *ran*, kidnapping; — *sko*, have *skidt sine* —, to be no chicken, to be past childhood; — *skole*, school for children; — *svil*, *vid.* — *leg*; — *ugt*, education of children; — *tyveri*, *vid.* — *ran*; — *tol*, baby linen; — *ven*, friend to children; — *vild*, *adv.* childishly; — *værk*, child's work.

*Børs*, en. *pl.* — *et.* exchange. — *Comp. B-dag*, exchange — 'change day; — *tid*, 'change time.

*Børrel*, *vid* *Børberjel*.

*Børste*, en. *pl.* — *r.* bristle; brush; *riise Børster*, to bristle up. — *Comp. B-mager*, brushmaker; — *stiv*, *borstet*, *adj.* bristly, bristled.

*Børste*, *v. a.* to brush; *ulge*, to trounce.

*Børstebinder*, *vid* *Børstemager*.

*Børt*, en. smack. (local on the Belts.) [axle.]

*Bøsning*, en. *pl.* — *et.* metal ring; box (of an

2. *Bøsje*, en. *pl.* — *r.* gun. — *Comp. B-bane*, cock

of a gun; — *hyster*, gun case; — *løb*, but end of a gun; — *krud*, gunpowder; — *kugle*, musket ball — bullet; — *laas*, lock of a gun; — *ladning*, charge of a gun; — *mager*, gun-maker; — *pande*, pan of a gun-lock; — *pibe*, gun-barrel; — *sigte*, sight of a gun; — *skud*, gun-shot; — *stytte*, arquebusier; — *stæft*, stock



of a gun; -spyd, bayonet; -staal, steel of a gun-lock; -steen, gun-slit.

Bøsse, *v. a.* to case —. line with metal.

Bøst, *et. pl. id.* beating, drubbing. — Bøste,

## C.

Cabale, *en. pl. -r.* cabal.

Cabinet, *et. pl. -ter.* closet, cabinet. = *Comp.* Cabinetprædiken. private sermon in a prince's palace; -secrétaire, private secretary; -segl, privy seal; -styks-*te*, cabinet piece.

Calci, *en. pl. -ter. vid.* Landz, Seraceti.

Calcinere, *v. a. vid.* forskæle.

Calische, *en. pl. -r.* calash.

Caliber, *en. pl. -bre.* calihier, bore. [ladle.

Calot, *en. pl. -ter.* scull-cap. = *Comp.* C-steen.

Camelot, *et.* camelot.

Campher, *et.* camphor.

Canal, *vid.* Kanal.

Canarisco, *et.* canary seed. *Phalaris canariensis.*

Canariskal, *en.* canary bird.

Canaster, *vid.* Knaaster.

Cancelli, *et.* Board of Justice and Home Department in Denmark. = *Comp.* C-beslætt, officer of the board etc.; -brev, writ of the board etc.; -bud, messenger etc.; -segl, seal etc.; -stift, official style. = Cancellist, *en. pl. -er.* upper clerk in the Cancelli *q. v.*

Candidat, *en. pl. -er.* 1. graduate of a university; 2. candidate.

Candis, *en.* -suffer, sugar candy.

Canonisere, *v. a.* to canonize. = Canonisering, *en.* canonization. [the canon law.

Canonisk, *adj.* canonical; den canoniske Ret,

Canate, *en. pl. -r.* canlata.

Canstille, *en. pl. r. purt* [pl. -er. cantonment.

Cantere, *v. a.* to canton = Cantenering, *en.*

Cauter, *en. pl. -er.* preceptor.

Cauteler, *en. pl. -er.* chancellor.

Capel, *et. pl. -ler.* chapel; orchestra. = C-mestler, leader of an orchestra.

Capelle, *vid.* Brevvedig.

Capellan, *en. pl. -er.* curate. — Capellani, *et.*

Capitain, *en. pl. -er.* captain.

Capital, *en. pl. -er.* capital; stock in trade; dead *C.*, dead capital; *C. og Meuter*, principal and interest. — Capitalist, *en. pl. -er.* capitalist.

Capitel, *et. pl.* Capitler, chapter. = *Comp.* e-fast, *adj.* han er meget *C.*, he can quote chapter and verse. = Capitelstaxi, fixed rate or price for corn. [en. capitulation.

Capitulere, *v. i.* to capitulate. — Capitulation,

Capital, *et.* capital (of a pillar.)

Capriole, *en. pl. -r.* caper, capriole; giere *C.*, to cut capers.

Carabin, *en. pl. -er.* carbine, carabine. — Carabiner, *en. pl. -ner.* carabineer.

*v. a.* to trounce, belabour. = B-kiep, *vid.* Banskiet.

Cette, *en. pl. -r.* a little tub. [bret.

Cette, *en. pl. -r.* a species of flounder, burt or

Carai, *en. pl. id.* carat.

Carbonade, *en. pl. -r.* chop, cutlet.

Carbunkel, *en.* carbuncle. [Imonium.

Cardemome, *en.* cardamom. *Amomum carda-*

Cardinal, *en. pl. -er.* cardinal. = Cardinals-

berdighed, cardinalate, the purple.

Carèse, *en. pl. r.* caress, endearment.

Carésier, *v. a.* to caress.

Caruefin, *-red. adj.* crimson.

Carmin, *en.* carmine.

Carnaval, *et.* carnival.

Carneol, *en. pl. -er.* cornelian.

Carnis, *vid.* Karnis.

Caricatur, *en. pl. -er.* caricature; tegne *C.*, to caricature. = *Comp.* C-tegner, caricaturist.

Carriol, *vid.* Karriel.

Carrouade, *en. pl. -r.* carrouade.

Carusel, *et. vid.* Ringvreden.

Cartel, *et. pl. -er.* challenge.

Carteise, *en. pl. -r.* vid. Ekraasak.

Cartove, *vid.* Kartove.

Cashuod, cashew nut.

Casematte, *en. pl. -r.* casemate.

Casern, *en. pl. -r.* barrack.

Cassmir, *et.* cashmere.

Cassei, *en. pl. -ter.* cap, bonnet.

Casse, *vid.* Kasse.

Cassere, *v. a.* to cashier, break; to reject, con- [idemn.

Castel, *et. pl. -ler.* castle; citadel.

Caster, *en. vid.* Bæver.

Castrat, *en. pl. -er.* castrare, *vid.* gilde.

Cassuar, *en. pl. -er.* cassowary.

Catalog, *en. pl. -er.* catalogue.

Catechet, *en. pl. -er.* catechist; the youngest curate in city churches.

Catechisere, *v. a.* to catechize. — Catechiseren, -ring, *en.* catechising. — Catechismud, *en.* catechism.

Catheder, *et. -dre.* rostrum.

Catholicisme, *en.* catholicism.

Catholik, *en. pl. -er.* catholic.

Catholik, *adj.* catholic. [printer.

Cattum, *et. pl. -er.* calico. = C-trykker, calico

Cautien, *en. pl. -er.* security, surety, bail, caution; stille *C.*, to give security, put in bail; gaage i *C.*, to be — stand surety, to bait. — Cautienist, *en. pl. -er.* surety.

Cavalcade, *en.* cavalcade.

Cavalier, *en. pl. -er.* cavalier, beau; gentleman

in waiting (at court). = c-mæðſſig, *adj.* gentlemanlike, gentlemanly.

Cavalleri, *et.* cavalry, horse.

Cavallerist, *en. pl.* -*er.* trooper, horseman.

Caviar, *en.* caviar.

Cedar, *en. pl.* -*dre.* cedar. *Pinus cedrus.*

Cell, *en. pl.* -*x.* cell. = *Comp.* C-bæb, cellular tissue.

Cement, *et.* cement.

Censur, *en.* censorship, censure. — Censurere, *v.* a. to judge of the political or religious sentiments of a writing before publication, to license (a book).

Censor, *en. pl.* -*er.* political revisor.

Centner, *et. pl. id.* hundred weight, *contr.* Cwt.

Ceremoni, *en. pl.* -*er.* ceremony, rite, observance. = *Comp.* C-mæſter, master of the ceremonies. — Ceremoniell, *et.* ceremonial.

Cerleparti, *et.* charterparty.

Chaise, *en. pl.* -*t.* chaise.

Chalon, *et.* shaloon.

Chaluppe, *en. pl.* -*t.* shallop.

Champagne, *en.* champagne.

Chamignon, *en. pl.* -*er.* mushroom.

Character, *en. pl.* -*tere.* 1. character; 2. disposition, temper; 3. titular rank (on the continent). = *Comp.* C-leð, *adj.* characterless. — characterisere, *v.* a. to characterize. — characterisist, *adj.* characteristic, — *al.* [tebank.

Charlatan, *en. pl.* -*er.* charlatan, quack, mount.

Chef, *en. pl.* -*er.* chief, head.

Cheni, *vid.* Chymi.

Cherub, *en. pl.* -*er.* cherub.

Chicane, *en. pl.* -*t.* chicane. — Chicane, *v.* a. to chicaner. — Chicane, *et. pl.* -*t.* chicanery.

Chinabark, Jesuit's —, Peruvian bark, cinchona.

Chirurg, *en. pl.* -*er.* surgeon. — Chirurgi, *en.* surgery. — chirurgist, *adj.* surgical; — ist Academic, Surgeon's Hall. [chocolate pot.

Chocolade, *en.* chocolate. = *Comp.* C-lande,

Chor, *et. pl. id.* chorus; choir (of singers); chancel, choir (of a church) = *Comp.* C-alfar, high altar; — dands, dancing in chorus; — degu, precentor; — dreng, singing boy; — herre, canon, prebendary; — laabe, cope; — meſte, high mass; — sang, choral song, chanting; chorus; — sanger, chorister, chorus singer; — tone, choral pitch. = Choral, *en.* choral song; — bog, choral book, antiphonary. — Chorist, *vid.* Chorſanger.

Christelig, *adj.* christian.

Christen, *adj.* christian; *en.* C., a christian. = C-dom, christendom, christianity; — hed, *en.* christendom; — ſei, christening clothes, — christne, *v.* a. to christen.

Christmaaned, *en.* December.

Christus, *Christ.*

Chronologi, *en.* chronology. = *en.* glist, *adj.* [chronological.

Chronometer, *et. pl.* -*e.* chronometer.

Chrysolith, *en. pl.* -*e.* chrysolite.

Crystall, *en.* crystal.

Curfyrste, *en.* elector, electoral prince. = *Comp.*

e-lig, *adj.* electoral; — ndemne, electorate; — fyrstinde, electress. — Churhus, electoral house; — bardighed, electoral dignity, electorship.

Chymi, *en.* chemistry. — Chymist, *chemist, adj.* chemical. — Chemiker, *en. pl.* -*e.* chemist.

Cicero, *Typ.* T. pica; — curstb, small pica.

Cichorie, *en.* succory.

Ciffer, *et. pl.* Ciffer, cipher. = *Comp.* C-bog, arithmetical book; — ſtrift, cipher, cryptography.

Cigar, *en. pl.* -*er.* cigar, scgar.

Cinnober, cinnabar.

[circulation.

Circulere, *v.* i. to circulate. — Circulation, *en.*

Cirkel, *en. pl.* Cirkler, circle; flaae *en.* C., a

draw — describe a circle; *en.* glimrende C., a

brilliant circle. = *Comp.* C-bue, arch of a circle;

danuet, *adj.* circular; — flade, circle plane;

— gang, circulation, rotatory motion; — linie, circular

line; — leð, *vid.* — gang; — rund, *adj.* circular; — run-

ding, *adj.* circularity. = cirkle, *v.* a. to circle.

Circus, *en. pl.* -*er.* circus.

Cise, *Coll.* for Accise. = *Comp.* C-bod, excise office; — ſeddel, permit.

Cisterciensermunk, *en.* Cistercian.

Cisterner, *en. pl.* -*er.* cistern.

Citadel, *et. pl.* -*er.* citadel.

Citant, *en. pl.* -*er.* plaintiff.

Citat, *et.* citation, quotation. = *Comp.* Citationsteque, inverted commas.

Citation, *en.* citation, summons.

Citere, *v.* a. 1. to cite, quote; 2. to summon, cite.

Cither, *en. pl.* -*e.* cithern.

Citron, *en. pl.* -*er.* lemon. = *Comp.* C-guul,

lemon coloured; — kage, lemon cake; — presse, lemon

squeezers; — ſaft, lemon juice; — ſkal, lemon-peel;

— ſyre, citric acid; — træ, lemon tree.

Civil, *adj.* civil; bare fladt c., to be dressed

in plain clothes (not in uniform). — Civilist, *en.*

pl. -*er.* civilian. = civilisere, *v.* a. to civilise.

Clarinet, *en. pl.* -*er.* clarion.

Clarinet, *en. pl.* -*er.* clarinet.

Clasſe, *en. pl.* -*e.* class, form (in a school). —

clasſificere, *v.* a. to classify. — Clasſification, *en.*

classification. — clasſiff, *adj.* classic, — *al.*

Clasſifier, *en. pl.* -*e.* classic.

Clausal, *en. pl.* -*er.* clause.

Clavcer, *vid.* Kl.

[ship.

Client, *en. pl.* -*er.* client. — C-flab, *et.* client-

lima, *vid.* Kl.

Cloal, *en. pl.* -*er.* common sewer.

Clob, *en. vid.* Kl.

Cloſſer, *et. pl.* -*er.* *vid.* Klister.

Cockade, *en. pl.* -*t.* cockade.

Cochenneille, *en.* cochineal.

Cocou, *en.* cocoan.

Cocoonet, *en.* cocoa nut.

Coffard, *vid.* Kl.

Coffcare, *en.* scurvy grass, spoonwort.

Colibri, *vid.* Kl.

Colif, *en.* colic.

Collect, *en. pl.* -*er.* 1. collection; 2. collect.

Collega, *en. pl. -er.* colleague.  
 Collegium, *et. pl.* Collegier. 1. college; 2. board;  
 gaac paa Collegier, to attend lectures.  
 Colon, *et.* colon (:).  
 Colonial, *adj.* colonial.  
 Coloni, *en. pl. -er.* colony, settlement. — colo-  
 niser, *v. a.* to colonize. — Coloniseren, *en.* con-  
 colonization. — Colonist, *en. pl. -er.* colonist, settler.  
 Colonnade, *en. pl. -r.* colonnade.  
 Colonne, *en. pl. -r.* column.  
 Colorit, *en.* colouring. [lossal.  
 Coloss, *en. pl. -er.* colossus; — alst, *adj.* co-  
 Comediant, Comedie, *vid. R.*  
 Comect, *vid. R.*  
 Comfur, *en. pl. -er.* portable kitchen-grate.  
 Comma, *et. pl. -er.* comma (,).  
 Commandant, *en. pl. -er.* commandant.  
 Commandeerjergaant, *en.* sergeant of a company.  
 Commandere, *v. a.* to command; hoist Com-  
 manderende, commander in chief, generalissimo.  
 Commando, *en.* command; word of command;  
 frysge C., *N. T.* to discharge the crew.  
 Commandeur, *en. pl. -er.* 1. commodore, 2. com-  
 mander of some orders of knighthood; C. ved en  
 Ranon, *N. T.* captain of a gun.  
 Commentar, *en. pl. -er.* commentary, comment.  
 Commerce, *en. vid. Handel.* = Collegium,  
 board of trade.  
 Commers, *en. vulg.* row, lark. *vulg.*  
 Commisbred, *et.* ammunition bread.  
 Commissariat, *en. pl. -er.* commissariate.  
 Commissar, *en. pl. -er.* commissary, commis-  
 sioner, trustee, assignee.  
 Commission, *en. pl. -er.* commission; give t C.,  
 to commission, give a commission. = *Comp. C.*  
 shandel, commission business. [factor.  
 Commissionsat, *en. pl. -er.* commissioner, agent,  
 Committee, *en.* committee.  
 Commode, *en. pl. -r.* chest of drawers, bureau.  
 Communiterre, *v. a. & t.* 1. to communicate,  
 impart; 2. to go to communion. — Communicant,  
*en. pl. -er.* communicant. — Communication, *en.*  
 communication, intercourse. — Communion, *vid.*  
 Altergang.  
 Compagni, *et. pl. -er.* company, partnership. —  
 Compagnen, *en. pl. -er.* partner.  
 Kompas, *et. pl. -ser.* compass. = *Comp. C.* mas-  
 ger, compass maker; — naal, the needle; — roste, card  
 — face of a c.; — frysge, point of the c.  
 Compendium, *et. pl. -dier.* compendium, com-  
 pend, summary, abstract.  
 Competence, *en. L. T.* competence.  
 Competent, *adj. L. T.* competent.  
 Compensiment, *en. pl. -er.* compliment.  
 Complot, *et. pl. -ter.* plot.  
 Componere, *v. a. Mus. T.* to compose.  
 Componist, *en. pl. -er.* composer.  
 Composition, *en. pl. -er.* composition.  
 Compromittere, *v. a.* to compromise, commit.

Concentrere, *v. a.* to concentrate. — Concentre-  
 ren, *en.* concentration.  
 Concentrist, *adj.* concentric. — al.  
 Concept, *en. pl. -er.* rough draught, foul copy;  
 bringe ud af Concepterne, to confound, disconcert,  
 nonplus. = *Comp. C.* papir, fool's cap, copy paper.  
 Conspere, *v. a.* to draw up, rough-draw, mi-  
 nute. [ster; -sal, c-room.  
 Concert, *en. pl. -er.* concert. = C-mester, c-ma-  
 Concordat, *et. pl. -er.* concordate.  
 Concurrence, *en.* competition.  
 Concurrent, *en. pl. -er.* competitor. — C-inde,  
*en. pl. -r.* competitiveness.  
 Concurre, *v. i. (med),* to compete (with).  
 Condition, *en. pl. -er.* 1. condition, term, pro-  
 viso; 2. place, service; Uden C., out of place. —  
 conditionere, *v. i.* to serve, be in service. — con-  
 ditioneret, *adj.* conditioned.  
 Condit, *en. pl. -er.* confectioner. = *Comp.*  
 C-vare, confectionary. — C-i, *et. pl. -er.* 1. con-  
 fectionary; 2. confectioner's shop. [to condole.  
 Condolence, *en.* condolence. — condolere, *v. a.*  
 Conder, *en. pl. -er.* condor. [ill) treatment.  
 Confect, *en.* 1. dry sweetmeats. *vulg. fig.* 2. abuse.  
 Conference, *en. pl. -r.* conference, parley. —  
 conferre, *v. i.* to confer.  
 Conferentsraad, *en.* a Danish title.  
 Confirmant, *more correctly,* Confirmand, *en.*  
*pl. -er.* one who is being prepared for confirmation,  
 catechumen.  
 Confirmere, *v. a.* to confirm, ratify.  
 Confirmation, *en.* confirmation, ratification.  
 Confiskere, *v. a.* to confiscate.  
 Confiskation, *en. pl. -er.* confiscation.  
 Confrontere, *v. a.* to confront.  
 Confusion, *vid. Forvirring.*  
 Congress, *en. pl. -ser.* congress.  
 Conjugation, *en. pl. -er.* conjugation.  
 Conjungere, *v. a.* to conjugate.  
 Conjunction, *en. pl. -er.* conjunction.  
 Conjunctive, *et. pl. -er.* subjunctive.  
 Conjunctur, *en. pl. -er.* juncture.  
 Connossement, *et. pl. -er.* bill of lading.  
 Consignation, *en. pl. -er.* consignment.  
 Consignere, *v. a.* to consign.  
 Consistent, *en.* consistency, compactness.  
 Consiorium, *et. pl. -torier.* Senatus Academi-  
 cus (in Denmark).  
 Conscripteret, *en. pl. -berede.* conscript.  
 Consolbord, *et.* pier-table.  
 Consonant, *en. pl. -er.* consonant.  
 Consoer, *pl.* compeers.  
 Constabel, *en. pl. -bler.* gunner.  
 Constituent, *en. pl. -er.* deputy.  
 Constituer, *v. a.* to depute, appoint *ad interim.*  
 Constitution, *en. pl. -er.* constitution. — C-tiel,  
*adj.* constitutional. = *Comp. C.* smæssig, *adj.* con-  
 stitutional.  
 Construction, *en. pl. -er.* construction; structure.  
 Construere, *v. a.* 1. to construe; 2. to construct.

Consul, *en. pl. -er. consul.* = *c-ariſt, adj. cou-*  
*sular.* = *C-at, ct. pl. -er. consulate, consulship.*  
 Consulcent, *en. counsel.*  
 Consulcent, *v. a. to consult.*  
 Conſumtion, *en. vid. Meſſie.* = *Comp. C-ſper-*  
*valter, ſuperintendent of the exciſe.*  
 Contant, *adj. & adv. ready money, cash.*  
 Context, *en. context.*  
 Contingent, *en. pl. -er. contingent, quota.*  
 Couto, *en. pl. -er. Mer. T. account.* = *C-ont-*  
*rant, account current; -ſuite, ſpro forma account,*  
*ſimulated account.*  
 Counter, *ct. pl. -er. office; Handels-, counting-*  
*house.* = *Comp. C-ſhef, head of an office.* =  
*C-iſt, en. pl. -er. clerk, merchant's clerk.*  
 Contraband, *en. check book.*  
 Contradans, *en. contra-dance.*  
 Contra-Indlag, *counter plea, replication; -Kla-*  
*ge, counter charge; -milie, counterterm; -milner,*  
*v. a. to counterterm; -ordre, counter-order; -part,*  
*adversary, opponent; -ſcarpe, counterscarp; -ſtæb-*  
*ning, counter summons.*  
 Contract, *en. pl. -er. contract; ſutte — indgaac*  
*C., to make a contract.* = *Contrahent, en. pl. -er.*  
*contractor.*  
 Contraſci, *ct. pl. -er. portrait.*  
 Contraſt, *en. pl. -er. contrast.* = *c-ere, v. i. to*  
*contrast.*  
 Centre-Admiral, *en. Rear Admiral.*  
 Control, *en. control.*  
 Controſſere, *v. a. to control, check.*  
 Controſſeur, *en. pl. -er. controller.*  
 Contubernal, *en. pl. -er. chum.*  
 Contuſion, *en. pl. -er. contuſion, bruise.*  
 Couvent, *ct. convent.*  
 Couver, *adj. convex.*  
 Couvoluit, *en. pl. -er. envelope.*  
 Convoy, *en. pl. -er. convoy.* = *c-ere, v. a. to*  
*convoy.*  
 Convoluſion, *en. pl. -er. vid. Kramp.* = *con-*  
*bulſiſt, adj. & adv. convulsive; convulsively.*  
 Copi, *en. pl. -er. copy, transcript.* = *Comp.*  
*C-bog, copy-book.* = *copiere, v. a. to copy,*  
*transcribe.* = *Copiſt, en. pl. -er. copier, transcri-*  
*ber; copying clerk (in some Dan. government boards).*  
 Coquet, *adj. coquetish.* = *Coquette, en. pl. -r.*  
*coquette, coquet, ſirt.* = *coquettere, v. i. to co-*  
*quet, ſirt.* = *Coquetteri, ct. coquetry, flirtation.*  
 Coral, *vid. Roral.*  
 Corduan, *ct. cordovan.*  
 Corende, *en. pl. -r. currant.*  
 Cornet, *en. pl. -ter. cornet.*  
 Corollarium, *ct. pl. -rier. corollary.*  
 Corporal, *en. pl. -er. corporal.* = *C-ſkab, cor-*  
*poralſhip.*  
 Corporation, *en. pl. -er. corporation.*  
 Corporſig, *adj. & adv. I. T. corporal, bodily;*  
*corporally.*  
 Corpſe, *ct. pl. -r. corps, body.*

Corpulent, *adj. corpulent.*  
 Correct, *adj. & adv. correct; correctly.* = *C-*  
*hed, en. correctness.* = *C-ur, en. corrector.* =  
*C-ur, en. pl. -er. proof-sheet.*  
 Corrigere, *v. a. to correct.*  
 Correspondent, *en. pl. -er. correspondent.* =  
 C-dens, *en. correspondence.* = *correspondere, v.*  
*i. to correspond.*  
 Correr, *en. pl. -er. reprimand.* = *c-t, v. a. to*  
*correct, reprimand.*  
 Corsair, *en. pl. -er. corsair.*  
 Corſet, *ct. pl. -ter. corſet, bodice, stays.*  
 Corſet, *en. pl. -ter. corſet.*  
 Costume, *en. pl. -r. costume.* = *Comp. C-bal,*  
*fancyball.*  
 Coulſje, *en. pl. -r. scene (on the stage).*  
 Cour, *en. 1. court, love-making; 2. levee, draw-*  
*ingroom; giere C., to pay court; holde C., to hold*  
*a drawingroom or levee.*  
 Courer, *en. pl. -er. courier, express.*  
 Courſine, *en. pl. -r. curtain (in fortification).*  
 Couvert, *en. pl. -er. cover.*  
 Credenſberd, *ct. sideboard.*  
 Credenſe, *v. a. coll. to present refreshments.*  
 Credit, *en. pl. c. credit, trust, tick.* = *Comp.*  
*C-bred, leuer of credit. — creditter, v. a. to*  
*credit.* = *Creditte, ct. creditals.* = *Creditor, en.*  
*pl. -er. creditor.*  
 Creper, *v. i. slang. to die.*  
 Criminal, *adj. criminal.* = *Comp. C-ret, 1. cri-*  
*iminal law; 2. criminal court; -ſag, criminal case.*  
 Criſtal, *vid. Kryſtal.*  
 Kritik, *vid. Kritik.*  
 Crucif, *ct. pl. -er. crucifix.*  
 Cubit, *adj. cubic.* = *Comp. C-aleu, -fod,*  
*-maal, cubic ell, — foot — measure; -rod, cube*  
*root.* = *Cubiſt, adj. cubic, — al.*  
 Cujen, *en. pl. -er. coward, poltroon.* = *c-ere,*  
*v. a. to cow.*  
 Cultivere, *v. a. to cultivate.*  
 Cultur, *en. culture, civilization.*  
 Current, *(current, courant), adj. current.*  
 Curator, *en. pl. -er. guardian; trustee.*  
 Cure, *v. a. to cure.*  
 Curren, *en. pl. -er. vid. Courer.*  
 Curs, *en. pl. -er. exchange, course of exchange;*  
*N. T. 3. course.*  
 Curn, *adj. -ſkriſt. Italics.*  
 Cursus, *ct. course.*  
 Cuslo, *catchword.*  
 Cutter, *en. cutter.*  
 Curr, *en. pl. Curr. cure.*  
 Cylinder, *en. pl. -dre. cylinder. — cylindriſt,*  
*adj. cylindric, — al.*  
 Cymbel, *en. cymbal.*  
 Cyniſer, *en. pl. -e. cynic.* = *cyniſt, adj. cy-*  
*nic, — al.*  
 Cypress, *en. pl. -ſer. cypress.*  
 Czar, *en. pl. -er. Czar.* = *C-inde, en. pl. -e.*  
*Czarina.*



## D.

*Da, conj. & adv.* when, as, whereas.

*Daa, en. pl. -er.* deer, fallow deer. = *Camp.*  
*D-dyr, v. d. Daa; -blind, doe; -hiort, buck;*  
*-falu, fawn; -ryg, saddle of venison; -vilt, ve-*  
*nison.*

*Daab, en. pl. c. 1.* baptism, christening; 2. baptismal font. = *Comp.* *Daabsbrøder*, one baptised at the same time with another; -*pagt*, baptismal vow; -*vitue, vid. fadder.*

*Daad, en. pl. c.* deed, achievement, exploit, act. = *Comp.* *d-fult, adj.* active; -*lød, inactive.* = *Daadskraft*, energy, enterprise; -*liv*, life of activity; -*mand, doer, agent; hero.*

*Daaue, v. i.* to swoon, faint. = *Comp.* *d-færdig, adj.* ready to faint. = *Daanelse, en.* swoon, fainting fit.

*Daaue, en. vid. Daanelse.*

*Daaue, en. pl. -r.* fool, sot. = *Camp.* *D-færd*, foolish conduct, foolishness; -*fist*, madhouse; -*fistegal, adj.* raving mad; -*fistelen, bedlamite; -fistefual*, foolish talk, nonsense; -*spil*, foolery; -*værl*, folly; -*væren*, insinuations — matters relative to lunatics. = *Daareagtig, adj.* foolish, nonsensical.

*Daaue, v. a. vid. bedaaue.*

*Daarligh, adj.* foolish, sottish; ill, bad; *Daarlighat Veir*, bad weather; *det er kint d. med hant i Dag*, he is but poorly to-day. = *daarligh, -en. adv.* foolishly etc. = *D-helt, en. pl. -er.* folly, foolishness, sottishness. = *Daaristab, en. pl. -er. vid. Daarlighet.*

*Daafe, en. pl. -r.* box.

*Dadel, en. pl. Dadsler. date.* = *Comp.* *D-træ, -palme*, date tree — palm.

*Dadel, en. pl. c.* blame, censure, blemish. = *Comp.* *d-fri, -lød, adj.* blameless, irreproachable, unblamable; -*fribet*, blamelessness; -*værdig, adj.* blamable, reprehensible; -*værdighet, en.* blamableness, reprehensibleness.

*Dable, v. a.* to blame, censure, reprehend, find fault with. = *Comp.* *D-lyst*, captiousness. = *Dadlen, en.* blaming etc. = *Dadsler, en. pl. -er.* fault-finder, censurer. = *d-lyg, adj.* censorious, capitious; -*lyge*, censoriousness, captiousness.

*Dag, en. pl. -c.* day; *ved høi lys D.*, in broad day-light; *femue for Dagen*, to come to light; *bringe for Dagen*, to bring to light; *lægge for Dagen*, to display, manifest; *det var langt ud paa Dagen*, the day was far advanced; *Hvad tid er det paa Dagen*, what time of day is it? *den hele Dag*, all day, the whole day; *den hele udsilagne D.*, the livelong day; *3 mange Dage*, for many a day, these many days; *om Dagen*, by day, during the day, in the daytime; *D. før D.*, D. efter D., day by day, day after day, from day to day; *D. ud og D. ind*, every day without exception; *3 Dag*, today; *3 disse Dage*, lately, latterly; in these

days; *hver anden D.*, every other day; *3 D. otte Dage*, this day week, — se'night, — eight days; *3 gamle Dage*, in days of yore; *Den D. i D.*, this day; *nu til Dags*, now-a-days; *bringe af Dage*, to put to death; *Dette Barn er fædet paa Dage*, the child is the picture — image of his father. = *Comp.* *D-arbeide*, day work — labour; -*baue*, diurnal revolution; -*blad*, daily paper — print; -*blide*, the sun's meridian heat (in winter); -*blind, adj.* day blind; -*beg, diary, journal; -brækning*, daybreak; -*driver*, lounging, idler, saunterer; -*drivert, et.* lounging, sauntering, idling, dawdling; -*drivertliv*, life of idleness; -*fænde*, enemy to light, — enlightenment; -*fild*, daily industry; -*fled*, day tide; -*frost*, day frost; -*færd, vid. Dagsfærd; -glimt*, peep of day; -*gult*, last glimpse of day; -*gæ, vid. -brækning; -leie*, daily hire; -*leier*, day labourer; -*lys*, daylight; *adj.* bright as day; -*lysnung*, daylight; -*lent*, daily hire — wages; -*lensner, vid. -leier; -mæning*, day; -*blide; + -meder, -mer*, aurora, morning twilight; -*mole*, daily toil; -*ning, en.* dawn; -*pæge*, daily pay; -*pelt*, day mail; -*regifter*, diary; -*regning*, daily account; -*reise*, journey by day; day's journey; -*rente*, daily interest; -*ro*, rest by day; + *-rum*, day's respite; -*stær*, dawn; evening twilight, crepuscular light; -*stær*, adj. shunning the light; -*stærne*, morning star; -*stærte*, ray of daylight; -*stærve*, appointment to a certain day; -*sæt*, nightfall; -*setning, en.* truce; -*singe*, to negotiate (of peace); -*tyb*, idler; -*tærstær*, thresher by the day; -*to*, thaw from sunshine; -*vagt*, day watch; -*visd, adv.* by the day; -*vælgær*, astrologer; -*værl*, day's work, — job. = *Dagetal*, number of days. *vid. infr.* = *Dagærbæide, vid. Dagsværl; -frist*, day's respite; -*gærrning, vid. -værl; -felde*, quotidian fever, ague; -*fest*, day's food; -*lys*, daylight; -*pleining*, one day's ploughing; -*rest*, day's mail; -*reise*, day's journey; -*rum, vid. Dagsfrist; -spilde*, loss of a day; -*tid*, day-time; time of day; -*værl*, 1. day's work; 2. a day's soccage.

*Dages, v. dep.* to dawn.

*Dagetal, adv. i D.* day by day.

*Daggert, en. pl. -er.* dagger, dirk, poniard.

*Daglig, adj. & adv.* daily, quotidian; ordinary, common; *d. Tale*, colloquial language. [monplace.]

*Dagligdag, adv.* daily, every day, day by day; *com-Dagligstue, en.* parlour.

*Dagning, en.* dawn.

*Dal, en. pl. -c.* valley, vale, dale. = *Comp.* *D-be*, inhabitant of a valley; -*bund*, bottom of a valley; -*bygger, vid. -be; -fere*, defile; -*land*, low land between hills; -*strækning*, extent of a valley; -*streg*, direction of a valley.

*Dale, v. i.* to sink, go down; *hans Lykke bær gynder at d.*, his fortune is on the wane.



Daler, *en. pl. -e.* dollar. (Danish coin, about 1 American dollar or 2 shillings sterling.)

1. Dant, draughts; træffe i D., to go to king. = *Comp.* D-brille, draught-man; -bræt, draught-board; -brik, draught board and men.

2. Dam, *en. pl. -ne.* 1. dam, dike, embankment; 2. pond. = *Comp.* D-brud, breach of a dam; -fisk, pond fish; -fiskeri, pond fishing; -rende, water-course; -sluse, sluice of a pond; -vand, pond water.

Damasceenerblomme, *en.* damson, damascene plum; D-slinge, Damascus shoe.

Damaskeer, *v. a.* to damask, damaskeen. [weaver. Damask, *et.* damask. = *C mp.* D-væver, damask weaver.

Damp, *en. pl. -e.* vapour, steam. exhalation. = *Comp.* D-agtig, *adj.* vaporous; -bad, steam bath; -skib, steam navigation; -hul, steam hole; -fiedel, boiler; -fogning, steam boiling; -kraft, steam power; -maskine, steam engine; -mølle, steam mill; -pæver, apparatus for trying the power of steam; -pist, colipile; -rer, pipe of a steam engine; -skib, *vid.* -båd; -sky, vaporous cloud; -voغن, steam carriage.

Dampe, *v. i.* to steam, reek. — Dampen, Dampning, *en.* steaming etc.

Dands, *en. pl. -e.* dance; dancing; byde een op til D., to ask one to dance; fore en D. op, to lead a dance; gaæ bag af Dandsen, to go down the wind. = *Comp.* Dandsbier, dancing bear; -bod, *lit.* a dancing booth, a low dancing house; -dragt, dancing dress; -kunst, art of dancing; -lyst, passion for dancing; -møller, dancing-master; -sal, dancing room; -sto pump; -skole, dancing school; -skrid, -trin, *trun*; -spring, turn in a dance; -syge, passionately fond of dancing; -syge, rage for dancing; -takt, time in dancing; -time, dancing lesson; -trin, (dancing) step.

Dands, *v. i. & act.* to dance. — Dandsen, *en.* dancing. — Dandsen, *en. pl. -e.* dancer. — Dandsjerinde, *en. pl. -e.* dancer (female).

Dane, Dane, Danish = *Comp.* D-ærb, unclaimed succession reverting to the king; -brog, 1. Danish order of knighthood; 2. Danish national flag; -brogskors, cross of the order of Danebrog; -brogsmænd, one who, without being a knight, has the silver cross attached to the order of Dbg.; -brogorden, order of Danebrog; -ridder, knight of Dbg.; -sæt, treasure trove; -gæld, dane-gelt *Eng. Hist.*; -hof, Danish diet; D-Danertunge, king of the Danes; -mand, *vid.* Danne-mand; -væge, *et.* anciently, a wall on the southern frontier of Denmark.

Dangle, *v. i.* to dangle, bob [fitness. Dangle, *adj.* apt, fit. = D-hed, *en.* aptness.

Danne, *v. a.* to form, shape, mould, fashion; to polish, refine; en dannet Mand, a well bred, accomplished man, a man of liberal education. = dannelsig, *adj.* improvable, cultivable. — Dannelsen, *en. pl. c.* forming etc. form, shape; breeding, refinement, polish, liberal education. = Dannelsesdrift, turn for improvement — rehnement; -middel, means of refinement.

Danne-mand, *en. pl. mænd,* an excellent — brave — worthy man; — kvinde, woman of unblemished reputation.

Dannish, *adj.* upright, worthy, excellent, brave. D-hed, *en.* uprightness, excellence, worthiness, sterling worth. [en. Danishness, Danism.

Dansk, *adj.* Danish; *en D.*, a Dane. — D-hed, Dansk, *et. pl. id.* slap; Dansk i Røde, Hot Cockles (a game).

Dast, *v. a. & i.* to slap; to dangle, bob, flap. — Dasten, *en.* dangling etc.

Datid, *en.* that time — age; *Gram. T.* perf. past.

Datter, *en. pl.* Døtre, daughter. = *Comp.* D-barn, daughter's child; -datter, granddaughter (by a daughter); -løs, daughterless; -mand, son-in-law; -sen, grandson, (daughter's son) = d-lik, *adj.* daughterly, filial; -lugt, training — education of daughters. [peasants.

Davre, *en. pl. c.* first morning meal along Dan.

De, *pron. pers.* 1. they; 2. used as 2d pers. pron. in conversation. [to debate.

Debat, *en. pl. -er.* debate. — Debattere, *v. a.* Debet, debit.

Debiter, *v. a.* to debit. Debitor, *en. pl.* -er, debtor.

Debüt, *en.* debut, first appearance. — debutere, *v. i.* to make one's debut — first appearance (on the stage).

Decade, *en.* decade. Decarere, *v. a.* to sponge (cloth).

December, December. [deciphering. Decyfrere, *v. a.* to decipher. = D-eren, *en.*

Decimal, *en. pl. -er.* decimal. = decimal, *adj.* decimal; d. Brøk, decimal fraction. [d cimation.

Decimere, *v. a.* to decimate. — Decimering, *en.*

Declamation, *en. pl. -er.* declamation, recitation, spouting, cant. — Declamator, *en. pl. -er.* declaimer, reciter; ranter. — Declamatorisk, *adj.* declamatory; spouting, ranting. — declamere, *v. a.* to declaim, recite; to spout.

Declination, *en. pl. -er.* declension, *Gram. T.*; *Astron. T.* deviation, declination (of the needle.)

Declinere, *v. a. & i.* to decline. Decret, *et.* decoction.

Decoracion, *en. pl. -er.* decoration. Decorateur, *en. pl. -er.* decorator.

Decorere, *v. a.* to decorate. Decree, *et. pl. -er.* decree.

Dedication, *vid.* Tilægnelse. Dedicere, *v. a.* *vid.* tilgæve.

Defect, *adj.* defective, imperfect. Defenser, *en. pl. -er.* defendant's counsel.

Defiler, *et. pl. -er.* defile. Defilere, *v. i.* to file off.

Definere, *v. a.* to define. Definition, *en. pl. -er.* definition.

Degradere, *v. a.* to degrade. Deel, *en. pl.* Dele, part, portion, deal; volume

(of a book); have D. i, to have a part — share

in; tage *D.* i. to take part in, partake of — in; to interest one's self for, sympathise with; for min *D.*, for my part; for en *D.*, partly, in part; for en stor *D.*, in a great measure; for den største *D.*, for the most part, mostly. — *deftaglig*, *adj.* (i) partaking of, sharing in; concerned — interested in, a party to. — *d-agtiggiort*, *v. a.* to give a part — share in — of. — *D-agtigghed*, *en.* participation. — *d-bar*, *adj.* divisible. — *Comp.* *D-haver*, *en.* *pl.* -e. sharer; -*biis*, *adv.* in shares.

*Deftage*, *v. i.* (i) to take part — share (in) partake (of); *deftagende*, *adj.* sympathising. — *Comp.* *D-tagelse*, *en.* participation; sympathy. — *D-tager*, *en.* *pl.* e. sharer, partaker. [with ....]

*Deels*, *adv.* in part, partly; *d. ved at ....*, what *Deger*, *et.* *pl.* -e. dieker (10, of hides).

*Deen*, *en.* *pl.* -e. clerk (assistant at church service). — *Comp.* *Deenebolig*, clerk's house; -*jord*, clerk's lot of ground; -*kald*, clerk's office — place.

*Deene*, *v. i.* to show a turn for being a clerk.

*Deig*, *en.* *pl.* c. dough. — *Comp.* *D-rulle*, paste roller; -*trug*, kneading trough. — *deiget*, *adj.* doughy. — *deine*, *v. i.* to knead dough. — *Comp.* *Deinetrug*, *vid.* *Deitrug*.

*Deilig*, *adj.* beautiful, beauteous, charming. — *D-bed*, *en.* beauty, beauteousness.

*Deine*, *v. i.* *vid.* sub *Deig*.

*Deise*, *v. i.* to tumble, topple, pitch; *d. agter ud*, *N. T.* to drop — fall astern.

*Dele*, *v. a.* [deal] to divide, share, part; to judge; † to litigate; *d. i* to lige *Dele*, to divide into two equal portions, to halve; *d. i* fire lige *Dele*, to quarter; *d. halvt med*, to go halves with. — *delesig*, *adj.* divisible. — *Delesighed*, *en.* divisibility. — *Delemaal*, litigation.

*Deeling*, *en.* *pl.* -er. division. — *Comp.* *Deelinggrund*, *fundamentum divisionis*; -*led*, lot; -*maade*, mode of division; -*punkt*, point of division; -*ret*, right of partition; -*tal*, divisor; -*viis*, *adv.* distributively.

*Deist*, *en.* *pl.* -er. deist. — *deistiff*, *adj.* deistical. *Delicat*, *adj.* delicious, dainty. — *Delicateste*, *en.* *pl.* -r. delicacy.

*Delinquent*, *en.* *pl.* -er. criminal.

*Delphin*, *en.* *pl.* -er. dolphin.

*Dem* *pron. pers.* 1. them; 2. *vid.* *De*.

*Demant*, *vid.* *Diamant*. [demagogical.]

*Demagog*, *en.* demagogue — *Comp.* *d-ist*, *adj.*

*Democrat*, *en.* *pl.* -er. democrat. — *D-i*, *et.*

*pl.* -er. democracy. — *d-ist*, *adj.* democratic — *al.*

*Demonstration*, *en.* *pl.* -er. demonstration.

*Demonstrere*, *v. a.* to demonstrate.

*Den*, *pron.* *demonstr.*; *n.* *det*, that; *pl.* *de*, dem, those; *d. som*, he — she that — who; *d. og d.*, such and such.

*Denne*, *pron.* *demonstr.*; *n.* *deite*, this, (*gen.* *deuneds*, *deites*), *pl.* *disse*, these; *d. og hin*, this and that

*Département*, *et.* *pl.* -er. department; *Judenlandfe* — *Udenlandfe D.*, the home — foreign d.

*Depeche*, *en.* *pl.* -r. dispatch.

*Deponere*, *v. a.* 1. to deposit, lodge; 2. to depone.

*Deportation*, *en.* transportation.

*Deportere*, *v. a.* to transport.

*Devoit*, *et.* depot.

*Deputation*, *en.* *pl.* -er. deputation.

*Deputeret*, *en.* *pl.* *D-eputerede*, member of the *Danske Cancelli* (being the Board of Justice and Home Department of Denmark).

*Det*, *adv.* there; *pron. rel.* who, which, that; *conj.* when, as. — *Comp.* *Deras*, of it — this — that, thereof; -*efter*, after that, afterwards, subsequently, thereafter; according to, accordingly; -*for*, therefore, on that account, for that purpose; -*fra*, thence, from thence; -*hen*, thither, there; -*henn*, yonder, there; -*hos*, by it, hard by; besides; *deri*, in it, therein; -*ibland*, among them, thereamong; -*igien*, -*ment*, through it — that; -*imod*, against it — that; on the contrary; -*ind*, in there, therein; into it — that place; -*inde*, in there, in it — that place; -*indefra*, from within there; -*med*, with it — that, therewith; -*ned*, down there — to that place; -*ned*, below there; -*nedenfor*, below there; -*nedenfra*, from below there; -*nedenil*, there at the bottom; -*næst*, next, in the next place, then; -*om*, about it — that; -*omkring*, there about; -*op*, up there; -*oppe*, above, there; -*overnaa*, up there; -*over*, over — across there — that place; upwards; -*pa*, on it — that, thereon; after this — that, then, next; -*til*, to it — that — that place; -*ud*, out there; -*ude*, without there; -*udebt*, over — across there; -*uden*, under it — that, below there; -*ved*, by it — that, thereby, by that means; *nær* -*ved*, close — hard by there; *lad det blive der*, let it (the matter) rest there.

*Deres*, *gen.* of *De*.

*Dervish*, *conj.* if, in case.

*Dervish*, *en.* *pl.* -er. dervish, dervis.

*Desaarlag*, on that account, for that reason; -*angaende*, concerning — respecting it; -*forin*, den, before — within that time; -*foruden*, besides that, moreover, over and above; -*lige*, such, such like, similar, the like; -*liges*, likewise; -*hag*, *tit*, notwithstanding this — that.

*Descendent*, *en.* *pl.* -er. *vid.* *Efterkommer*.

*Desertere*, *v. i.* to desert.

*Desertor*, *en.* *pl.* -er. deserter.

*Desner*, *en.* *pl.* c. civet, musk. — *Comp.* *d-agtig*, *adj.* musky; -*daale*, pouncet-box; -*dyt*, -*fat*, civet cat; -*flugt*, musk ball; -*flugt*, smell of musk; -*per*, musk pear; -*rose*, musk rose; -*rotte*, musk rat.

*Despot*, *en.* *pl.* -er. despot. — *Despoti*, *et.* despotism. — *despotiff*, *adj.* despotic — *al.* — *Despotisme*, *en.* despotism.

*Desert*, *en.* dessert. — *Comp.* *D-knib*, dessert knife, -*stet*, spoon.

*Destillation*, *en.* *pl.* -er. distillation.

*Destillere*, *v. a.* to distill. — *Comp.* *Destillerefar*, *Destillerefar*, still; -*kolbe*, alembic.

*Desto* (subsequent to *jo*), the.

*Det*, pron. neut. of pron. demonstr. *den*, it, that.

*Detail*, et. detail, particular; handle i *D.*, to retail. = *Comp. D-handel*, retail trade; *-hand-ler*, retailer.

*Detachment*, et. detachment.

*Detachere*, v. a. to detach.

*Deitte*, pron. demonstr. n. vid. *denne*.

*Devisie*, en. pl. -r. device.

*Di*, *Die*, en. pl. c. breast of milk. — give *D.*, to suckle, give suck. = *Comp. Diebroder*, foster brother; *D-fals*, sucking-calf. — *die*, v. a. to suck.

*Diacon*, en. pl. -er. deacon.

*Diaconat*, et. pl. -er. deaconry.

*Diadem*, et. pl. -er. diadem.

*Diagram*, et. pl. -er. diagram.

*Dialect*, en. pl. -er. dialect.

*Dialectic*, en. dialectics. — *Dialectiker*, en. pl. -e. dialectician. — *dialectisk*, adj. dialectical.

*Dialog*, en. pl. -er. dialogue.

*Diamant*, en. pl. -er. diamond; *ufleben D.*, rough diamond; *D. af klareste Vand*, d. of the first water; *urgte D.*, mock diamonds, paste. = *Comp. D-grube*, diamond mine; *-stov*, diamond powder — dust. [metrical; adv. diametrically.]

*Diameter*, et. diameter. — *diametrisk*, adj. dia-

*diarthee*, en. diarrhoea.

*Dictat*, et. pl. -er. dictation. [station.]

*Dictere*, v. a. to dictate. — *Dieteren*, en. dic-

*tion*, en. diction.

*Did*, adv. thither, there; *hid og did*, to and fro = *Comp. d-hen*, thither; *-herende*, adj. relative — appertaining thereto; *-komst*, arrival at that place; *-til*, to that place.

*Dierv*, vid. *Diarru*.

*Dig*, pron. dat. and accus. of *Du*. thee.

1. *Dige*, et. pl. -r. dike, dam. = *Comp. D-aabning*, breach in a dike; *-aaslag*, construction of dikes; *-brud*, vid. *-aabning*; *-bygning*, vid. *-aaslag*; *-fred*, dike laws; *-groft*, ditch; *-inspektor*, superintendent of dikes; *-lov*, dike laws; *-opsyn*, superintendence of dikes; *-stat*, dike tax; *-stift*, dike sluice; *-smutte*, vid. *Gierdesmutte*; *-syn*, visitation — survey of dikes; *-vei*, dike path; *-varsen*, dike establishment, matters relative to dikes.

2. *Dige*, et. pl. -r. ditch, fosse.

*Dige*, v. a. to dike, raise a dike.

*Digel*, en. pl. *Digler*. crucible. = *Comp. D-prove*, assay of metals; *-smeltning*, melting in a crucible.

*Digt*, en. ? pl. c. fiction

*Digt*, et. pl. -e. poem. = *Comp. Digteart*, species of poetry.

1. *Digte*, v. a. 1. to invent, romance; 2. to compose verse. = *Digten*, en. musing, meditation. = *Comp. D-fonst*, art of poetry, poetry.

*Digte*, en. pl. -e. poet. = *Comp. D-aand*, poetical genius; *-ebue*, poetical talent — turn; *-fag*, department of poetry; *-field*, Parnassus; *-fugt*,

poetic flight; *-fristed*, poetic license; *-gabe*, vid. *-evne*; *-gud*, god of poetry; *-held*, success as a poet; *-fald*, poetical vocation; *-kraft*, poetical power; *-krands*, poetic wreath, the bays; *-liv*, poet's life; *-lare*, poetical doctrine; *-mindte*, poetical renown — fame; *-nemme*, poetic talent; *-roes*, rhyme, vid. *-munde*; *-fands*, poetical taste; *-skind*, poetical imaginings; *-sprog*, poetical language — diction; *-vart*, poem, poetical work. = *Digteriude*, poetess. = *Digting*, en. pl. -er. poetical composition.

2. *Digte*, v. a. to calk. — *Digting*, en. calking. = *Comp. D-jern*, calking iron.

*Disbanke*, en. fog-bank.

*Dilt*, en. dill. *Anethum*.

*Dimling*, en. pl. -er. peg, wooden pin.

*Immeluge*, en. Holy Week, Passion Week.

*Din*, pron. poss. pl. *dine*. thy, thine.

*Dingle*, v. i. to dangle, bob, swing to and fro.

— *Dinglen*, en. dangling etc.

*Diploma*, et. pl. *Diplomer*, diploma.

*Diplomat*, en. pl. -er. diplomatist.

*Diplomatisk*, en. diplomacy.

*Diplomatisk*, adj. diplomatic — al.

*Diphthong*, vid. *Delyd*.

*Director*, en. pl. -er. director, manager.

*Drik*, or. *Drek*, en. pl. -er. picklock; *N. T. derrick*.

*Dikte*, v. a. (en *Laas*) to pick (a lock); *N. T.* to top a boom. = *Comp. d-fst*, adj. not to be picked (of a lock.) [en. quivering, vibration.]

*Dixre*, v. i. to quiver, thrill, vibrate. — *Dixren*,

*descant*, en. pl. -er. treble, descant.

*Discipel*, en. pl. -ble. pupil, scholar, disciple.

*Disciplin*, en. pl. -er. 1. discipline; 2. branch of knowledge.

*Disciplinere*, v. a. to discipline.

*Disconto*, en. pl. -er. discount.

*Dissig*, adj. hazy. — *Dissiged*, en. haziness.

*Disk*, en. small plate, paten; counter (in a shop); *skilles fra Dug og D.*, to be separated from bed and board.

*Dispensation*, en. pl. -er. dispensation.

*Disputats*, en. pl. -er. thesis, dissertation. —

*disputere*, v. i. to dispute, argue, chop logic.

*Dispute*, en. pl. -er. dispute.

*Diste*, pron. demonstr. pl. of *denne*. these.

— *Dissonants*, en. pl. -er. dissonance, discord.

*Distichon*, et. distich.

*District*, et. pl. -er. district.

*Divan*, et. 1. the divan; 2. sofa.

*Dividend*, en. pl. -er. dividend.

*Dividere*, v. a. to divide.

*Division*, en. pl. -er. division.

*Divisor*, en. pl. -er. divisor.

*Diuro*, adj. hold. = *Comp. d-istende*, adj. free-spoken. — *D-hed*, en. boldness.

*Diet*, en. pl. -er. diet, regimen; *holde D.*, to keep a regimen. — *diætisk*, adj. dietetic — al.

*Diavel*, en. pl. -ble. devil, fiend; en *Diavels Karl*, a devil of a fellow; *Diavels List*, diabolical art — cunning. = *diavelsk*, adj. devilish, dia-

bolical. — **Diavelskab**, *ct.* devilry, hobgoblins, = **Comp.** **Diavelske**, *en.* devil's imp. = **Diavelsk**, devilish nature; — **blaudt**, *adj. vulg.* devilish, deuced, confounded; — **dyrkelse**, demology; — **maner**, exorcist; — **maning**, exorcism; — **viis**, *adv.* diabolically.

**Dobbe**, *en. pl.* -*er.* float (of a fishing line).

**Dobbel**, *en. pl. c.* game of hazard, gaming, gambling. = **dobble**, *v. i.* to gamble, game. = **Comp.** **Dobbelbroder**, gambling companion; — **lang**, gambling club — **company**. — **Debiler**, *en.* gambler, gamester.

**Dobbelt**, *adj.* double, twofold; *d.* saa meget, twice as much, as much again. — **D-hed**, *en.* doubleness, duplicity. = **Comp.** **D-lyd**, *vid.* **Toelyst**; — **spat**, Iceland calcareous spar; — **stjerne**, double star.

**Doktor**, *en. pl.* -*er.* doctor. = **Comp.** **D-attest**, doctor's certificate; — **disputats**, thesis for a doctor's degree; — **grad**, doctor's degree, doctorate; — **hat**, doctor's cap. [cententier, *v. a.* to substantiate.

**Dokument**, *ct. pl.* -*er.* deed, instrument. — **Dø** **Dødder**, *n. s.* gold of pleasure. **Myagrums sativum**.

**Døg**, *conj.* however, yet, still, though; *sulst d.* den **Dør**, do shut that door; *du har døg faaet Brevet*, you have received the letter, I hope.

**Dagge**, *en. pl.* -*r.* bull-dog.

**Daglar**, *ct. pl.* -*er.* dewlap.

**Døkke**, *en. pl.* -*r.* dock. — **† døkke**, *v. a.* to take into dock, to dock.

**Dølf**, *en. pl.* -*e.* *vid.* **Daggers**.

**Dølsman**, *en. pl.* -*r.* hussar jacket.

**Døm**, *en. pl.* -*me.* sentence, judgment, award, decision, doom; opinion; *saede* — *affigge D.*, to pronounce — *pass sentence*. = **Comp.** **D-bog**, record of judgments; — **brev**, *vid.* **Domsaet**; — *saede*, *v. a.* to condemn, convict; *den Domsaet*, the condemned party, convict; — *saedning*, condemnation, conviction; — *haber*, gainer of a cause; — *hus*, judgment hall; court-house; — *penge*, judge's fees; — *slutning*, conclusion of a sentence; — *sted*, place where a court is held; — *stol*, tribunal. = **Dømsdag**, doomsday, day of judgment; *et D-dags Arbeide*, an endless work. = **Dømsaet**, copy of a sentence; **Dømsdag**, fixed day for the passing of a sentence; — *mand*, juror; — *ret*, right of jurisdiction; — *sag*, cause pending. — **Dømmer**, *en. pl.* -*e.* judge. = **Dømmebed**, post — office of a judge; — *rettighed*, *vid.* **Dømsret**; — *saede*, judgment seat. **Dømsbæstel**, *ct.* chapter; — *herre*, canon; — *kirke*, cathedral; — *præs*, dean.

**Dømsstift**, *en. pl.* -*er.* domestic. [friar.

**Dominicaer**, *en. pl.* -*e.* Dominican, Dominican.

**Dømmere**, *v. a.* to domineer, to lord it over.

**Domino**, *en. pl.* -*er.* domino (a game and a mask-dress).

**Dømpar**, *en. pl.* -*er.* bullfinch.

**Dønat**, *en.* accidence. [soaring (of birds).

**Døne**, *en. pl.* -*r.* snare, gin. = **Comp.** **D-sangst**,

**Dønstast**, *en. pl.* -*er.* jack, screw.

**Dønmørd**, *vid.* **Dønmørd**, *sub.* **Dønm.**

**Dønt**, *en. pl.* -*e.* task, business, work; *paase sig D.*, to mind one's business.

**Døp**, *en. pl.* -*er.* a tack, knob. = **Comp.**

**Døpste**, a ferrule. — **døppest**, *adj.* knobbed, studied. — **døppe**, *v. a.* to stud with tacks.

**Døpelt**, *vid.* **døbbelt**.

**Dørist**, *adj.* **Dorie**.

**Døst**, *adj.* & *adv.* indolent, sluggish, slothful, dull, torpid. = **Døsthed**, *en.* indolence, dailiness etc.

**Døstte**, *v. a. & i.* to idle.

**Døst**, *en.* a dose

**Døstner**, *en. pl.* -*e.* a dunce, dolt, = **Comp.** **Døst**, booby, noodle; — **paude**, blockhead. = **Døstneragig**, *adj.* dull, stupid. — **Døstneragighed**, *en.* dullness, stupidity.

**Døtter**, *en. vid.* **Datter**.

**Døttent**, *en.* gratuity, reward.

**Døven**, *adj.* lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish; (of li-mors) flat, stale, vapid. — **Døvenhed**, *en.* flatness etc. — **Døvenskab**, *en.* sloth, laziness, etc.

**Døvenbyr**, *ct.* the sloth **Bradypus**.

**Døvne**, *v. i.* 1. to idle, loiter, lounge; 2. to become flat or stale.

**Draabe**, *en. pl.* -*r.* drop; (*pl. absol.*) drops. = **Comp.** **Draabefald**, dropping, dripping, trickling, drip; — **flask**, a vial; — **flydende**, liquid, silicidicious; — **pletter**, spotted as with drops; — **stikkelse**, form — shape of drops; — **strem**, a torrent of rain; — **tal**, *adv.* *i D.*, in drops, drop by drop; — **tilstand**, liquidity; — **viis**, *vid.* -**tal**, = **Draabefald**, *vid.* **Draabefald**; — **fri**, free from drip or dropping; — **kar**, vessel for receiving drops; — **rende**, *vid.* **Tegrende**; — **rer**, spout; — **tag**, coping. — **draabe**, *v. a.* to drop.

**Drab**, *ct. pl. id.* manslaughter, homicide. = **Comp.** **Drabsbeber**, *pl.* fine for manslaughter; — **gjerning**, *vid.* **Drab**; — **mand**, homicide, manslayer; — **sag**, suit for manslaughter; — **sted**, place of a homicide.

**Drabant**, *en. pl.* -*er.* halberdier, yeoman of the guard; myrmidon, *cant.*, satellite. **Astr. T.** = **Drabeligt**, *adj. & adv.* doughty, stalwart.

**Draag**, *ct. pl. id.* a pull, tug; draught, haul (of a net); blow, stroke; whiff, puff (of a tobacco pipe); handle (of a scythe.)

**Draage**, *v. a. & i.* **draeg**, *har draegt*, *er draegen*, *pl.* **draage**, to draw, pull, drag; *en draegen Sabel*, a drawn sword; *d. et Suf*, to draw — *feich* a sigh; *d. Garnet*, to draw — *drag the net*; *Vieme draage Hemning*, the bees draw or extract honey; *d. en Slutning*, to draw a conclusion — *inference*; *d. i Tvivl*, to call in question; *d. en Hæmmelighed ud af en*, to draw a secret from one; *d. Bered af*, to derive advantage from; *d. til Aegtskab*, to call to account; *d. tilbage*, to retire, retreat; *d. sig en Hylfste paa Halsen*, to bring mischief on one's own head; *d. ind*, to enter; *d. igjennem*, to pass through, traverse; *d. i Felten*, to take the field; *d. fra*, to deduct; *d. ind*, to march out, sally forth. = **draages**, *v. dep. imperf.* **draeges**, to light, quarrel; **dra-**



ges med, to be afflicted — troubled with; d. med Døden, to be in the last agonies. — Dragbaand. *vid. Seler*; -dulle, a propitious fairy; -hjul, a water-wheel; -kiste, a chest of drawers; + -søne, a woman that decorated apartments; -stude, a running knot, noose; -plaster, *vid. Trækplaster*; -tjst, *vid. Høstjst*; -tøng, rope for hauling or hoisting; -tøj, harness; -væd, drag-net.

Drage, *en. pl. -r. 1.* dragon; 2. a paper kite; den flyvende D., bolis (a meteor.) = *Comp. Drageblod*, dragon's blood; -urt, dragon's wort. *Artemisia. Dragedulle, vid. Dragdulle sub drage, v. a.*  
 Drager, *en. pl. -e.* a porter. = *Comp. Dragerlen*, portorage; -sele, porter's braces; -stang, porter's pole.

Drægt, *et. druget.*

Drægt, *v. dep. vid. sub Drage v. a.*

Drægt, *adj.* broad-striped or streaked. (of cattle.)

Drægen, *en. pl. -er.* dragoon.

Drage, *en. pl. -er. 1.* load burden; 2. dress, garb, costume; dragtbiid, *adv.* in loads, by the load. = *Comp. Dragtnaler*, a drapery — costume painter.

Dram, *en. pl. -me.* dram.

Drama, *et. pl. Dramer*, drama. = *dramatisere, v. a. to dramatize. — dramatiske, adj.* dramatic, — al.

Drauf, *en. pl. c.* dregs, lees, grounds.

Drauf, *en. pl. -e.* drunkard, toper.

Drauf, *v. i. (ued).* to patter.

Drauf, *en. scrap*, stop, little bit.

Drauf, *v. i. to drop.* = *Comp. draufingret, -born, adj.* apt to drop every thing, awkward.

Drauf, *et. vid. Drauf. Een drømmer om D. og Kiærlingen om sin Kærligst, the dreams of cats are always about mice.* = *Comp. Draufar*, -trug, mash-tub, — trough; -mæstet, fattened with mash. = *Draufskoff*, rabble, tag-rag and hobtail; -snak, smutty talk.

Dreie, *v. a. to turn*; d. af Veien, to strike off from the road; Vinden har dreiet sig, the wind has shifted, veered, chopped; Jorden dreier sig om sin Arel, the earth turns or revolves on its axis; d. sig om paa Arelen, to turn — spin round on one's heel; Samtalen dreier sig om ..., the conversation turns upon ...; om dette Punkt allene dreier Spørgsmaalet sig, the question hinges on this single point; han forstaaer at d. sine Ord, he knows how to twist and turn his words; d. til Vinden, to haul the wind; d. bi, to bring to. = *Comp. Dreiebro*, swing-bridge, turn-bridge; -bænk, *vid. Dreiebænk*; -jern, turner's chisel; -konst, art of turning; -lad, turning-lathe; -reb, *N. T.* tie, runner. — dreielig, *adj.* revolving. — Dreien, *en.* turning.

Dreier, *en. pl. -e.* turner. = *Comp. D-arbeide*, turner's work; -bænk, turning-lathe; -haandværk, turner's trade or craft.

Dreil, Dreiel, *et. pl. -er.* diaper.

Dreug, *en. pl. -e.* boy; apprentice; fra D. af,

from a boy; Jeg vil ikke være Deres D., I won't be your fag = *Comp. Dreugeaar*, boyish years, years of boyhood; staae sine D. ud, to serve or serve out one's apprenticeship or time; -agtig, *adj.* boyish, puerile; -agtighed, *en.* boyishness, puerility; -arbeide, boy's work; -faadhed, boyish wantonness — petulance; -leg, boy's play; -spil, boyish mockery; -streg, boyish trick or prank; -svæbe, boy's whip; -værk, boy's work.

Dreuf, *v. a. to tread.* (e. g. of ducks.) [cogs.]

Drev, *et. pl. id. 1.* cog-wheel; 2. drift. = *D.-lænder*,

Dreven, *adj. vid. sub drive.*

Drift, *en. pl. -er. 1.* motion, progress, train; 2. management; 3. drove (of cattle.) 4. drift-way (for cattle.) 5. instinct, bent, inclination; 6. *N. T.* leeway; sætte i D., to set a going; J fuld D., in full work; han sidder i ster D., he has an extensive business, much upon his hands; bringe Jorden i D., to put land in a state of cultivation; af egen D., of one's own accord. = *Comp. Driftstjork*, land under tillage; -maade, mode of husbandry; -tid, time when land is in tillage; i. e. not fallow.

Drifte, *v. a. to winnow.* = *Comp. D.-seid*, winnowing sieve; -trug, a winnowing trough; -værk, winnowing machine.

Driftstier, *et.* stray beast.

Driftig, *adj.* active, stirring. — Driftighed, *en.* activity. *vid. Arbeidsomhed, Vindstibighed.*

Driftsmaade, -tid, *vid. sub Drift.*

Drif, *en. pl. -se.* drink, draught, beverage; drink- ing; stærke Drifte, ardent spirits, spirituous liquors; forfalde — staae sig til D., to take — addict one's self to drinking. = *Comp. d-færdig, adj.* given to drink; addicted to drinking; -færdighed, *en.* drunkenness, addictedness to drinking; -offer, drink offering.

Drifte, *n. s.* drink.

Drifte, *v. a. to drink*; *absol.* to drink, tippie; d. over Tørrjen, to take a drop too much; d. fast, to drink hard or deep; d. sig en Kæring paa Halsen, to drink one's self into a consumption; d. een fuld, to make one drunk. = *Comp. D-broder*, a pot-companion, toper; -bæger, drinking cup; -fat, drinking trough; -gilde, drinking bout; -glas, drinking glass; -horn, drinking horn; -huud, tap house; -kæmp, drinking match; -kar, drinking vessel; -lag, drinking bout; -lyst, love of drinking; -pænt, gratuity, something to drink, vales; -saa, drinking song; -selfab, drinking party; -staa, drinking bowl; -stilling, *vid. -penge*; -lyst passionately fond of drinking; -lyst, passion for drink; -vane, habit of drinking; -vare, drinkables, drink; -vise, drinking song; = dristelig, *adj.* drinkable. — Driffen, *en.* drinking.

Dril, *en. pl. -se.* a drill. = drille, *v. a.* to drill.

Drille, *v. a. 1.* to tease, worry, annoy; + 2. to drill (soldiers.) = Driller, *en.* teazer, warrior. — Drilleri, *et. pl. -er.* teasing etc.



Drifte, *v. i.* & *refl.* to rely on, trust to; *d. sig til*, to presume, dare, venture.

Driftig, *adj.* bold, hardy, daring. = Dristighed, *en.* boldness, hardness, hardihood, assurance.

Drive, *en. pl. -r.* drift.

Drive, *v. a. & i.* drive, drevet, dreven, *pl.* drevne, 1. to drive, urge, impel 2. to lounge, saunter; *d. vidt*, to carry far; *d. Væxter*, to force plants; *d. det vidt i noget*, to make a great proficiency in something; *d. en Mæringsvei*, to carry on — follow a trade or business; *d. noget med Vist*, to prosecute a thing with ardour; *d. Spet* — *Egag med*, to make sport, fun of; *d. en Gaard*, to manage a farm; *d. Tiden bort*, to while away — beguile the time; *d. noget igiennem*, to carry a point; *d. Vidt op*, to rouse — start game; *d. Vand op med Maskiner*, to force up water by machinery; *d. noget op paa en Auction*, to force up the price at an auction; *d. paa en*, to urge — goad one on; drevet Arbejde, embossed work; bare dreven i noget, to be well skilled or practised in any thing; der er drevet et Brag paa Stranden, a wreck has drifted or has been driven ashore; Sneen driver, the snow drifts; Regnen — Alveiret driver over, the rain — storm will pass over; det gaar driveide, it goes on swimmingly, or like a house on fire; han har en driveende Mærning, he has a brisk trade; *d. tilbage*, to drive back, repel, repulse; *d. en fra en Gaard*, to eject one from a farm; *d. Gienden fra sin Post*, to dislodge the enemy; *d. paa Flugt*, to put to flight; *d. Diavler ud*, to cast out devils, exorcise; *d. frem*, to propel; *d. for Tæffel og Tøng*, to scud under bare poles. — Driven, Drivning, *en.* driving, etc. — Driver, *en. pl. -e.* drover. — Drivert, *et. pl. -er.* 1. hothouse, forcing-house, stove; 2. forcing; 3. lounging, sauntering. = Comp. Drivbolt, drivingbolt; -bænk, forcing frame, hot-bed; -hammer, chasing-hammer; -hjul, wheel; -holt, driving block; *Typ. T.* shooting-stick; -hjul, forcing house, hot-house; -is, drift-ice, floating ice; -muller, espalier wall; -sand, drift sand; -sty, scud, rack; -temmer, drift —, floating timber; -værk, machinery. — Drivebro, *vid.* flydebro; -bænk, *vid.* Drivbænk; -fæder, spring, incentive, incitement; -gaart, or Dræggaart, drag-net; -kølle, *vid.* Rødder; -midde, drasie; -rum, sea-room; -sno, lash; -vægt, weight (for impelling machinery.)

Drivert, *vid. sub* Drive.

Drift, *vid.* Drift.

Drivbaad, *adj.* dripping wet.

Dro, *et. pl. id.* a good for nothing useless fellow.

Droquet, *et.* drugget.

Drene, *en. pl. -r.* drone.

Dronning, *en. pl. -er.* queen. = Comp. D-flig, *adj.* queen-like, queenly.

Drosfel, *en. pl.* Drosler, thrush. *Turdus musicus.*

Dross, *en.* Lord High Constable.

Drot, *en. pl. -ter.* lord.

Dru, *en.* lees of wine.

Drue, *en. pl. -r.* a grape; (on a cannon) cascabel, pummellion. = Comp. drutagtig, *adj.* resembling a grape, botryoidal; -blod, juice of the grape; -brændevin, brandy distilled from grapes, cognac; -bælg, skin of the g.; -fild, abounding in grapes; -hals, neck of the pummellion; -gaard, *vid.* Vinggaard; -host, vintage; -kam, grape stalks; -kierue, grape-stone; -køse, bunch —, cluster of grapes; -most, unfermented wine, must; -munk, haneberry, *Actea spicata*; -ort, vine-fetter, vine-grub, puceron; -plukker, grape gatherer, vintager; -qvab, skins or husks of pressed grapes; -saff, juice of the g.; -skud, grape-shot; -stilk, -stangel, grape stalk; -sukker, sugar made from grapes; -vis, *adv.* in clusters, in the form of grapes.

Drukken, *adj. pl.* drukne, drunk, intoxicated; *d. af Glæde*, intoxicated with joy; haledrukken, half seas over; driske sig *d.*, to get drunk, = D-bolt, *en. pl. -e.* drunkard. — Drukkenfab, *en.* drunkenness, intoxication, inebriation.

Drukne, *v. a. & i.* to drown, to be drowned; saa vaad som en druknet Muis, as wet as a drowned rat.

Drum, *et.* a booming sound,

Drumme, *v. i.* to boom.

Drumte, *vid.* drygte.

Drybe, or Drive, *vid.* Dryppe. = drybbaad, *vid.* drybbaad; -oiet, *adj.* blear-eyed.

Drynte, Drente, to lag, loiter. = Drynter, *en. pl. -e.* lagger, loiterer,

Dryp, *en. pl. -er.* or Dryb, drop, drip.

Dryppe, *v. a. & i.* to drop, drip; *d. en Sieg*, to baste a roast. = Dryppelse, Dryppen, *en.* dropping etc. — Dryppert, *en.* clap, gonorrhœa. = drypnæst, *adj.* snivelling, snivelly; -rende, gutter; -stien, stalactite. = Comp. Dryppebad, drop bath; -fad, dripping pan.

Dryse, *v. a. & i.* to dredge, sprinkle, powder; to drop or fall in small particles (as sand.)

Dræ, *en. pl. c.* the flower of rye = dræte, *v. i.* to flower (of rye.) Dræting, *en.* flowering. — Drætid, time of flowering (of rye.)

Dræbe, *v. a.* to kill, slay, put to death; *d. Tiden*, to kill time; et dræbende Eng, a mortal blow. = dræbelig, *adj.* that can be killed. — Dræber, *en. vid.* Dræbmand. — Dræbning, *en. vid.* Drab.

Dræge, *en. pl. -ge,* grappel. = drægge, *v. i.* to drag.

Drægt, *en. pl. -er.* *vid.* Drægt 1; (of animals) litter.

Drægtig, *adj.* with young, teeming, breeding; et Elib 100 Tøns *d.*, a ship of 100 tons burden; *vid.* Ager, a fruitful field; *d. Korn*, full — ripe grain.

Drægtighed, *en.* state of being with young; (of vessels) tonnage, burden.

Dræt, *et. vid.* Eftarn.

Dræte, *v. i.* to hum, buzz.

Drænte, *vid.* dræufe.

Dræt, *en. & et.* draught (of a net or of fish;) lining; breed (of animals); = drætte *v. a.* to line.

Dræve, *v. i.* 1. to draw; 2. to lag, loiter. = d-bern, *adj.* drawing etc.

**Dræble**, *v. i.* to twiddle, drivel. = **Dræbler**, *en*, a twaddler, driveller.

**Drøb**, *ct.* drop, dripping.

**Drebel**, *en. pl.* -*er.* the uvula. = **Comp. D-fald**, relaxation of the uvula.

**Dreffe**, *v. a.* to inquire into, sift, canvass. = **Dreftelse**, *en.* sifting, *en.* inquiry.

**Dreit**, *adj.* thrifty, saving; substantial; large, heavy; stout; *fig. en. d.* **Dreid**, to use strong language to one; *et dreit arbeide*, a tough piece of work. — **Dreide**, *Drøided*, *en.* thriftiness; stontiness. — **Dreiffice**, *en.* thrift.

**Dreie**, *v. a. & i.* to make a thing go far; to **Drem**, *en. pl.* -*me.* dream; *det er for mig som en Drem*, it appears to me like a d. = **Comp. d-løs**, *adj.* dreamless. = **Dremmebillede**, vision, phantasm; -*beg*, book of oneiramy; -*bluud*, dreamy slumber; -*liv*, dreamy life; -*rige*, *vid.* -*verden*; -*spil*, *vid.* -*værk*; -*visg*, illusion of a dream; -*taagte*, mistiness, dreaminess; -*tanke*, reverie; -*tyder*, interpreter of dreams, oneirocritic; -*tydning*, interpretation of dreams, oneiramy; -*verden*, world of visions; -*værk*, vision, phantasmagoria.

**Dremme**, *v. i.* to dream, be in a dream. — **Dremme**, *en.* dreaming. — **Dremmer**, **Dremmeriske**, *en.* dreamer. — **Dremmeri**, *et. pl.* -*er.* phantasy, reverie.

**Dren**, *et. pl. id.* din, peal, rumbling noise. = **Drene**, *v. i.* to peal, rumble.

**Drente**, *vid.* dryute.

**Dreft**, to dawdle. = **Drefteri**, *et.* dawdling.

— **dreftervorn**, *adj.* dawdling.

**Dreb**, *et. cu.* d., *tygge D.*, to chew the cud, ruminate; *fig.* to slammer; to repeat the same words unnecessarily. = **Comp. d-tyggende**, *adj.* ruminating, ruminant; -*tygget*, *adj.* ruminated; *fig.* hackneyed, often repeated; -*tygning*, *en.* chewing the cud, rumination.

**Drevelse**, *en. vid.* **Bedrevelse**.

**Du**, *pron.* person thou (ordinarily rendered in English by "you"). *du selv*, thou thyself; *fig. du til en*, to thou one. = **Du**, *v. a.* to thou d. *en noget paa*, to tax — charge one with a thing.

**Duud**, *n. s. art.* c. thoning and theeing; *være D. med en* to be on terms of intimacy with one, to thou one; *drifte D.*, to pledge to such intimacy in a glass. = **Comp. D-brøder**, a crony (who thons and thees). [*ducat gold.*]

**Ducat**, *en. pl.* -*er.* **ducat** = **Comp. D-guld**, **Dude**, *n. s.* daniel *Lolium temulentum*.

**Due**, *en. pl.* -*x.* a pigeon, dove; **Dandue**, **Dundue**, cock — hen pigeon. = **Comp. D-art**, species of pigeon; -*farve*, dove colour; -*frem*, *adj.* gentle as a dove; -*birte*, gentle disposition; -*huud*, pigeon house, dovecot; -*heg*, pigeon hawk; -*hammer*, dealer in pigeons; -*mæg*, pigeon's dung; -*postei*, pigeon pie; -*slag*, *vid.* -*huud*; -*steg*, roast pigeon; -*mygt*, young pigeon. — **Duerrit**, *en. pl.* -*er.* cock pigeon.

**Due**, *v. i.* to be good, to be fit; *det duer ikke til noget*, it is good for nothing; *det duer ikke at*

*lade unge Menneſker være orſedleſe*, it won't do to let young people be idle. = **Duelig**, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable. — **Duelighed**, *en.* fitness, aptness, ability, capability.

**Duel**, *en. pl.* -*er.* **duel**. = **duellere**, *v. i.* to fight a duel. — **Duellering**, *en.* duellist.

**Duerit**, *vid. sub. Due*, *en.*

**Duſt**, *en. pl.* -*er.* fragrance, odour, perfume. = **duſtig**, *adj.* fragrant, odoriferous, balmy, odorous. — **duſte**, *v. i.* to exhale odour or fragrance. — **Duſten**, *en.* exhaling etc.

1. **Dug**, *en.* cloth; **bredded Dugen**, to spread the cloth. = **Comp. D-svend**, sewer; -*mager*, clothmaker, clothier.

2. **Dug**, *en. pl.* c. dew. = **Comp. D-draabe**, dew-drop; -*ſild*, *adj.* dewy; -*perle*, *vid.* -*draabe*; -*redder*, surface roots; -*vaad*, -*vædet*, *adj.* moistened with dew, bedewed. = **Dugge**, *v. i.* *impers.* & *a.* to bedew; *det dugger*, the dew is falling.

**Dufand**, *en. pl.* -*er.* **dunder**, diver (species of duck).

**Duffe**, *en. pl.* -*x.* 1. baluster; 2. doll, puppet; *en D. Traad*, a skein of thread. = **Comp. D-barn**, -*billede*, *vid.* **Duffe** 2; -*huud*, baby house, doll's house; -*leg*, play with dolls; -*mager*, doll maker; -*ſtab*, press for doll's clothes; -*spil*, puppet show; -*stads*, -*ter*, doll finery; toys, baubles.

**Duffe**, *v. a. & i.* to duck, plunge, submerge; *d. ned (under Vandet)*, to dive; *d. op*, to rise to the surface; *d. med Hovedet*, to stoop. = **Duffet**, *vid.* **Dyfter**.

**Dufsten**, *en.* tuffa.

**Dulcian**, *en. pl.* -*er.* serpent (musical instrument).

**Dulle**, *en. pl.* -*x.* doxy, trull.

**Dulne**, *v. i. & a.* to obate, subside; to assuage; *allay*, soothe; to slumber, doze. = **Dulmen**, *en.* abatement, alleviation; slumber.

**Dum**, *adj. pt.* -*me.* 1. [dumb] 2. dim, obscure; 3. (of sound) dull, low; 4. stupid, stolid, obtuse; *en d. Streg*, a foolish prank. = **Comp. d-dristlig**, *adj.* fool-hardy, rash; -*dristighed*, *en.* fool-hardiness, rashness. — **Dumbet**, *en.* stupidity; folly. — **Dummeheved**, *et.* **Dumrian**, *en.* dun-derhead, blockhead, loggerhead.

**Dumpe**, *ct.* plump, plunge. = **dumpe**, *v. i.* to plump, plunge.

**Dump**, *adj. vid.* **dun** 3.

**Dundre**, *v. i.* to thunder, rattle. = **Dundren**, *en.*

**Dunder**, *et.* rumbling sound, roar.

**Dundre**, *v. a.* to thump.

**Dumet**, *vid. sub. Dum*.

**Dunk**, *en. pl.* -*x.* a stone bottle, or jar; a keg, cag.

**Dunkel**, *adj. pl.* -*ſte*, dark, dim, obscure. = **Dunkelhed**, *en.* darkness, dimness, obscurity.

**Dunkraft**, *vid.* **Dunkraft**.

**Dunst**, *en. pl.* -*er.* vapour, exhalation = **Comp. d-fuld**, *adj.* vaporous; -*hul*, pore; -*freds*, -*lugle*, atmosphere. — **dunste**, *v. i.* to exhale, evaporate.

**Duoder**, duodecimo (12mo).

**Dur**, **Durſte**, *vid.* **Dep**.

**Duplicat**, *et. pl.* -*er.* duplicate.

Durkles, *vid.* Dugles.

Duim, *et. pl. -er.* dozen. = d-viis, by the d.

Duif, *en. pl. -e.* tust, tassel. = duifet, *adj.* tuffed, tasseled.

Duie, *vid.* sub du.

Duun, *et. pl. id.* down. = *Comp.* d-blod, *adj.* downy; -dyne, down bed; -fieder, downy feather; -flug, bird from which down is obtained; -haaret, *adj.* downy; -haget, *adj.* having down on the chin; -hammer, bullrush (*Typha latifolia*); -led, *adj.* downless; -seng, down bed; -stiaeg, downy beard. = duinet, *adj.* downy.

Duus, *n. s. vid. sub.* Du.

Duus, deuce. D. æ, deuce acc.

Duvc, or due, N. T. to pitch.

Dval, *adj.* vapid, mawkish.

Dvale, *en. pl. c.* trance, torpor; ligge i D., to lie in a trance; lie in a torpor (of animals). — *Comp.* D-bær, mandrake *atropa mandragora*; -drif, a soporific; -død, *adj.* entranced, torpid; -stænd, torpid state; -tid, season of torpor. [hish, nauseous].

Dvæst, dvæst, *adj.* rude, coarse, uncouth; llat, maw-

Dvælt, *et. pl. c.* buckram.

Dværq, *en. pl. -e.* dwarf. = *Comp.* Dværqemaal, echo; -værq, dwarfish growth. — Dværqhat, conjuring cap; -plante, dwarf plant; -træ, dwarf tree.

Dværl, *en. vid.* Sværl.

Dvæle, *v. i.* to dwell; linger, tarry. = Dvælen, *en.* dwelling etc. — Dvæler, *en.* loiterer, lingerer.

Dyb, *adj.* deep, profound; dybt ind i Skoven, far into the wood; giøre et dybt Dyk, to make a low, profound bow; sukke d., to fetch — heave a deep sigh; føle d., to feel keenly; en dyb Demmelighed, a profound secret. = *Comp.* D-fad, a deep dish; -gaende, *adj.* (of roots) striking deep; (of ships) of great draught; -hulet, *adj.* deeply excavated; -ryagget, *vid.* freirygget; -seende, *adj.* penetrating; meditative; -sindig, *adj.* profound; -sindighed, *en.* depth of understanding; -sergende, *adj.* deeply afflicted; -tænke, *adj.* profound, meditative, contemplative; -vød, deep sea fishing-net.

Dyb, *et. pl. id.* the deep.

Dybde, *en. pl. -e.* depth, profundity.

Dybe, *v. a.* to deepen.

Dyd, *en. pl. -er.* virtue; det er just Dyden derived, that is just the beauty of it. = *Comp.* Dydefuld, *adj.* *vid.* dydig; -lære, *vid.* Bligilære. = Dydemønter, pateru — paragon of virtue. = dydig, *adj.* virtuous.

Dye sig, *v. refl.* to be quiet, to restrain one's self. Dyge, *v. a.* to sprinkle with water. = dygevaad, *vid.* dyngvaad.

Dygtig, *adj.* fit, apt, able, capable; en d. Kone, a notable woman; han fik d. Dant, he got a sound drubbing; dygtig her — start, thumping, bouncing, strapping; kom d. Sukker i Bøddingen, put plenty, or lots of sugar in the pudding; han blev d. vaad,

he got a complete soaking. = Dygtighed, *en.* fitness, aptness, ability, capacity.

Dyfte, *vid.* Duffe, *v. a.*

Dyfter, *en. pl. -e.* diver. = Dyfteri, *et.* diving. — *Comp.* Dyfterloffe, diving bell.

Dylge, *vid.* delge.

Dynd, *et. pl. c.* mire, mud. = dyndet, dyndsagtig, *adj.* miry, muddy. = *Comp.* D-vel, slough. Dyne, *en. pl. -e.* feather-bed. = *Comp.* D-fyld, stuffing for a feather-bed; -vaar, 1. case of a feather-bed; 2. bedtick.

Dynge, *en. pl. -e.* heap, hoard, mass. = dyngeviis, *adv.* in heaps. = dynge, *v. a.* to heap, hoard, amass, accumulate; d. Penge sammen, to hoard up money.

Dyngevaad, *adj.* wringing wet, drenched.

Dynning, *en. vid.* Domning. [stucco work].

Dynnik, *v. a.* to plaster, stucco. = D-værk,

Dyrpe, *v. a.* to dip, plunge, immerse. = Dyrping, Dyrpelse, *en.* dipping etc.; Dyrpelse til Fæd, sauce for roast.

Dyr, *adj.* dear, expensive; i dyre Domme, exorbitantly, at an exorbitant rate; en d. Cød, a solemn oath. = dyrebart, *adj.* costly, sumptuous, expensive. — Dyrebarhed, *en.* costliness, sumptuousness. = d-købt, *adj.* dearly bought or purchased. = Dyrbød, *en.* dearness, expensiveness. — Dyr-tid, *en.* dearth, scarcity.

Dyr, *et. pl. id.* 1. animal, beast; 2. deer. = *Comp.* D-leit, lair of a wild beast; -liv, animal life; -læge, veterinary surgeon, farrier; -lægeconst, veterinary art; -skole, veterinary school; -lære, zoology; -maker, painter of animals; -plante, *vid.* Plantedyr; -stykke, painting representing animals; -væsen, brute, animal. = Dyrcart, species of animals; -klasse, class of animals; -fægtning, baiting of wild beasts; -gaard, *vid.* -have; -garn, net to catch deer with; -grav, keep for wild animals; pitfall for catching wild beasts; -have, park; -historie, *vid.* Dyrhistorie; -hud, *vid.* -skind, -hule, den of a wild beast; -kamp, *vid.* -fægtning; -fiend, venison; -freds, zodiac; -fælde, haunch of venison; -leie, *vid.* Dyrleie; -rid, rutting time; -rige, animal kingdom; -ryg, saddle of venison; -skam, fumeis Sp. T. -skind, deer skin; -slægt, race of animals; -stade, haunt of a wild beast; -vogter, gamekeeper. = dyrtist, *adj.* animal, brutish, bestial. = Dyrstighed, *en.* brutishness.

Dyrke, *v. a.* 1. to cultivate, till; 2. to worship. = Dyrfelse, *en.* cultivation, culture, tillage; worship. — Dyrtet, *en. pl. -e.* cultivator, tiller; worshipper. — Dyrtning, *en. vid.* Dyrfelse.

Dyrlø, *en. pl. -e.* barrow, cairn.

Dyrløse, *v. a.* to lull, hush; d. i Sovn, to lull asleep; d. et Mygic ned, to hush up a report. = Dyrløst, *en.* lulling, etc.

1. Dyrt, *en. pl. c.* combat, fight, tilt, joust; hush, hont, set-to; shock, brunt; vove en D. med en, to venture a bout — try a fall with one.

= *Comp.* D-lob, -renden, tilting, jousting; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to fighting.

2. Dylt, *ent. pl. c.* fine flower or meal; *ent. D.* Regn, a heavy shower. = Dylste, *v. a.* to sprinkle. Dylsdræt, *ent. asa foetida.*

Dægge, *v. a.* to cede; *d.* for et Barn, to fondle, pet a child. = *Comp.* D-barn, foster child; -hern, sucking horn; -lant, cede — pet lamb, *fig.* darling, pet.

Dæf, *et. pl. id.* deck. = *Comp.* D-læs, *adj.* without a deck. = *Comp.* Dæfsbaad, decked boat; -last, deck cargo.

Dæffe, *v. a.* to cover; *d.* Berdet, to lay the table; der er dæffet for 20 Personer, the table is laid for 20; *d.* sig for Tab, to secure one's self against loss; det vil neppe *d.* sig, it will hardly cover the expenses; *d.* op for en, to treat, regale one; *d.* af, to take away. = Dæfning, *ent.* covering. = *Comp.* Dæffesab, a cover dish; -garn, bird net; -kurv, table basket; -tæt, table linen. = Dæffarbe, priming; -værk, covering.

Dæffe, *et. pl. -r.* cover, covering; layer, coat; spille under *D.*, to collude.

Dæf-en, *et. pl. -er.* *vid.* Gestedækken.

Dæf-el, *et. pl. -er.* cover; dish-cover.

Dæl, *ent.* depression.

Dæmme, *v. a.* to dam. = Dæmning, *ent. pl. -r.* damming; dam.

Dæmpe, *v. a.* sto damp; *d.* Jlden, to subdue the fire, get under; *d.* et Oprør, to quell an insurrection, suppress a riot; *d.* sine Lidenfaber, to subdue one's passions; *d.* ens Hermod, to humble one's pride; *d.* Heden, to moderate, temper the heat; (of sounds) to deaden; *d.* en Aræmtme, to muffle a drum; med en dæmpet Røst, in a subdued tone. = Dæmper, *ent. pl. -e.* sordet, sordine. — Dæmpning, *ent. pl. -er.* subduing, suppression.

Dæmre, *v. i.* to grow dark, darken.

Dæmring, *ent.* twilight, dawn. = Dæmringsslys, faint light.

Dænge, *v. a.* to bang.

Dæbe, *v. a.* to baptize, christen. = *Comp.* Dæbebog, *vid.* Kirkebog; -fad, font; -font, baptismal font; -hændling, christening, baptizing; -navn, christian — baptismal name; -seddel, certificate of baptism; -vand, water for baptizing. = Deber, *ent. pl. -e.* baptizer, baptist; Johannes den Deber, John the Baptist.

Ded, *ent. pl. c.* death, decease, demise; afgaa ved Dedu, to depart this life; han teg sin D. derover, it was the death of him; gramme sig til Dede, to grieve one's self to death; gaar i Deden, to meet death; ligge for Deden, to be on the point of death, or at death's door; Du er Dedsens, you are a dead man; Jeg kan for min D. ikke udtaale ham, I can't abide him for the life of me. = *Comp.* D-blaa, *adj.* livid; -bleg, *adj.* deadly pale; -blund, *vid.* -sevn; -farve, deathlike colour, cadaverous hue; -farvet, *adj.* livid; -fiende, *vid.* Dedsfiende; -fold, *adj.* death-

cold; -mørke, cimmerian darkness; -saaret, *adj.* mortally wounded; -skyld, capital crime; -skyldig, *adj.* deserving capital punishment; -stille, *adj.* still — silent as death; ded —, dedssky, *adj.* mortally ill. = Deddag, *vid.* Dedsdag; -dauds, dance of death; -liste, list of the dead; -maaned, *vid.* Aldemaaned. = Dedsaar, year of death; -angest, horror — dread of death; mortal dread or fear; -bo, estate of a person deceased; -bud, tidings of death; forerunner of death; -dag, day of death; -dom, sentence of death; -dug, *vid.* -født; -fald, *vid.* Død; -fare, danger of death, mortal peril; -fiende, mortal enemy; — foe; -frygt, fear — dread of death; -kamp, agonies of *d.*; mortal strife, death struggle; -leie, death bed; -maade, mode — manner of death; -middel, means of death; -ned, *vid.* -fare; -qual, pangs of *d.*; -saar, mortal wound; -sag, mortal offence; -sang, death song; -seig, bed of death, deathbed; -strig, dying —, death shriek; -straf, *vid.* -angest; -snerie, *vid.* -qual; -straf, capital punishment; -stirb, *vid.* -kamp; -stund, hour of death; -suf, dying groan; -sved, sweat of death; -syg, *vid. sup.* dedssyg; -sygdom, mortal illness; -synd, mortal sin; -søv, sleep of death; -tauter, thoughts of death; -tegn, symptom — sign of *d.*; -tid, -time, *vid.* -stund; -trest, comfort — consolation in death.

Ded, *adj. & adv. n.* dedi, dead, inanimate; *ent.* Død, a dead body, corpse; *d.* farve, — Die, dead — dull colour — eye. = *Comp.* dedbagt, *adj.* doughy; -født, still-born; -hovedet, *adj.* dull-headed; -øiet, *adj.* dull-eyed.

Dede, *v. a.* to put to death, kill.

Dedelig, *adj.* deadly, mortal, fatal; *ent.* D., a mortal; *d.* Afgang, decease, demise. — Dede= lighed, *ent.* mortality, deadliness.

Dedhed, *ent.* deadness, numbness.

Dedning, *ent. pl. -er.* corpse, dead body; ghost, spectre. = *Comp.* D-ben, bones of a skeleton; -dauds, *vid.* Dedsdauds; -farve, cadaverous hue; -have, (*poet.* for Kirkegaard); -heved, death's head; scull; -hækk, dead man's pinch; -lugt, cadaverous smell; -rød, skeleton.

Dre, *v. i.* ded, or dod, to die, expire, pay the debt of nature, breathe one's last; *d.* borte, to die — drop off; *d.* ud, *vid.* udde.

Drogenigt, *ent.* a good for nothing fellow.

Dogn, *et. pl. id.* a single rotation of the earth, 24 hours; Døgnets Smag, the fashion of the moment. = *Comp.* D-blad, ephemeral print; -dyr, -flue, ephemeron; -liv, ephemeral life; -skifte, diurnal change; -skrift, ephemeral — patry pamphlet; -skriver, patry pamphleteer; -varig, *adj.* ephemeral; -værd, ephemeral worth; -væst, ephemeral being.

Døle, *v. a.* to brook, put up with, stomach, endure. Døit, *vid.* Døit.

1. Døl, *ent.* inhabitant of a valley.

2. Døl, *ent.*

Dølge, *v. a.* dølge, dølge; to conceal. =



Dolgsmaal, *et.* concealment; *se* i D., to be delivered under concealment of pregnancy. — Dolgsmænd, concealers; receivers (of stolen goods).

Domme, *v. a. & i.* domte, domt, to judge, form a judgment of; to pronounce judgment, pass sentence, to sentence, judge; saavidt man kan d. af det idvortes, to judge from appearances; d. en fra Livet, to pass sentence of death on one; d. en i Heder, to amerce one in a fine. = *Comp.* Dømmekraft, *en.* judgment.

Døn, *et.* (din) rumbling, booming. = Deue, *v. i.* to rumble, boom.

Dønning, or Dønning, *en. pl.* — *et.* swell (of the sea).

Der, *en. pl.* — *c.* door; luffte Deren i Hæsen paa een, to shut the door in one's face; inden Dere, the door opened and shut; inden Dere, within doors; bise een Deren, jage paa D.; to turn one out of doors; her D. en D. med een, to live next door to one, be one's next door neighbour. = *Comp.* Deratel, *vid.* — stabel; — beslag, mounting of a door; — fald, — fang, jams of a d.; — stiel, leaf of a folding d.; — styling, panel of a d.;

— hanner, knocker, rapper; — hængsel, hinges of a d.; — karm, door-case, frame of a d.; — klinte, latch of a d.; — klokke, door bell; — klædning, *vid.* — fyldning; — led, weight for a door; — post, *vid.* — stielpe; — stabel, pivot of a d.; — stielpe, door-post; — stykke, painting over a d.; — trille, pulley for a d.; — trint, *vid.* — trersel; — træ, lintel; — trersel, threshold; — bogter, door-keeper, porter, janitor; — bogterste, portress, janitress; — vægt, weight for a door.

Derflag, *pl. id.* sieve, colander.

Døs, *en.* drowsiness. = Døsig, *adj.* drowsy. — Døsigbed, *en.* drowsiness. — Døse, *v. i. & a.* to doze, mope. — Døsen, *en.* dosing.

Døv, *adj.* deaf; d. Røst — Klokke, a dull toned voice, bell; d. Æg, a dull edge; døde Melder, blind, dead nettles. — Døvhed, *en.* deafness, surdity. = *Comp.* døvsed, *adj.* born deaf; — giere, *v. a.* to deafen, deaden, dull; — slaa, *v. a.* to strike deaf; — stum, *adj.* deaf and dumb.

Døve, *v. a.* to deafen; deaden; blunt. = *Comp.* Døvetid, anodyne draught. — Døvelse, *en.* deafening etc. apathy, torpor.

## E.

Èbbe, *en. pl. c.* ebb, reflux; E. eg Hled, ebb and flood, tide. = E-tid, ebb-tide; det er — tid, the tide is ebbing. = Èbbe, *v. i. & impers.* to ebb.

Ed, *en. pl.* — *et.* oath, affidavit; aflægge E., to make an affidavit; Jeg vil tage min E. derpaa, I'll take my oath of that, I'll be sworn to that; giere falsk E., to perjure one's self; bekræfte med E., to affirm by oath. = *Comp.* E-bryder, violator — breaker of oaths; — fælde, *v. a.* to put a person on his oath; — sverni, *adj.* sworn; — tagelse, administering of an oath; — tagen, *adj.* sworn. = Edsbrud, violation of an oath; — paat, compact — contract sealed by a solemn oath. — Edsig, *adj.* on oath.

Edder, *en. pl. c.* 1. venom; 2. matter, pus; sætte E., to matter, fester, suppurate. = *Comp.* E-agtig, *adj.* purulent; — bid, venomous bite; — byld, boil; — fork, spider; — ond, *adj.* very malicious; — slange, venomous serpent; — sitning, festering, suppuration.

Edde, *en.* vinegar. = *Comp.* E-brygger, vinegar manufacturer; — bryggeri, vinegar manufactory; — flaske, *v.* bottle; — frukke, vinegar cruet; — gæring, acetous fermentation; — hemning, oxymel; — kirskebar, cherries preserved in vinegar; — smut, *adj.* sour as vinegar; saturated with acetic acid; — syre, acetic acid.

Edeu, *et.* Eden.

Eder, *prom. pers.* you; your, yours.

Ederium, *et.* eider down.

Ederfugl, *en.* eider duck.

Èg, *en. pl.* Ège, or Èget, oak. = *Comp.* Ègebark, oak-bark; — bært, oak — oaken table; — frants, wreath — garland of oak leaves; — lund, grove of oaks; — stærk, strong as an oak; — skat, oak agaric;

— træ, 1. oak tree; 2. oak wood; — temmer, oak timber.

Èghiert, *en. pl.* — *c.* stag beetle. *Lucanus cervus.*

Èm, *en. pl. c.* vapour. = Ème, *v. i.* to emit vapour.

Èn, *card. num. n. et.* one; det femmer ud paa eet, it is all one; med eet, all at once; Èt er fernetent, one thing is needful; mit ene Been, one of my legs; den ene med den anden, one with another; en underlig een, an odd fish. = *Comp.* enaartig, *adj.* one year old; — aartig Vært, an annual; — armet, *adj.* one-armed; — baaren, only begotten; — beent, one legged; — dragtig, *adj.* harmonious; — dragtigbed, *en.* harmony, concord; — feldig, *vid.* enfeldig; — gang, *ade.* once; paa — gang, all at once; — gang for alle, once for all; — herket, *adj.* having an undivided hoof; — hændet, *adj.* one-handed; — klang, unison, concord; — raadig, *vid.* selvraadig; — rum, *et.* privacy; i E-rum, in private, privately; — sidig, *adj.* partial; one-sided, unilateral; — sidedhed, *en.* partiality, one-sidedness; + — sindet, *ade.* once; — sindig, *adj.* unanimous; — sindighed, *en.* unanimity; — stakt, *adj.* uniform; — sprænder, a single horse (put to a vehicle); — sprændervegt, one horse chaise or cart; — stavelskerk, monosyllable; — stemning, *adj.* 1. for one voice (as music); 2. unanimous; — stemningen, *ade.* unanimously, with one voice or accord; — stædt, *adj.* having one seat (of carriages); — vidd, *adj.* one-eyed.

Èugang, *adv. vid. sub. en.*

Ènhet, *en. unit;* unity, oneness.

Ènsiering, *en. pl.* — *et.* unicorn.



**Cenlig**, *adj.* lone, solitary, single, lonely, lonesome; **den cenlige Stand**, the single state, celibacy, single blessedness; **to cenlige folk**, a married couple without children or servant. = **Censligbed**, *en.* loneliness, solitude; **celibacy**.

**Cens**, *adj. & adv.* identical, the same; **det er mig ganske e.**, it is all one to me; **alle Verrene gaar eens klædt**, the children are all dressed alike. = **censtættet**, *adj.* homogeneous, of the same species; **-dannet**, *adj.* uniform; **-farvet**, *adj.* of one colour; **-formig**, *adj.* uniform; **-formighed**, uniformity, sameness; **-lydende**, *adj.* of a similar sound, consonous; **-sundet**, *adj.* constant; **-tydig**, *adj.* synonymous; **-tydighed**, *en.* synonymy.

**Censhed**, *en. pl. c.* sameness, unity; identity.

**Censout**, *adj.* lonely, lonesome, lone, solitary. — **Censombed**, *en.* solitude, loneliness.

**Censlig**, *adj. vulg.* solitary, lonely.

**Cet**, *vid. en.* = **Comp. Cetmaal**, *N. T.* 124 hours; **-tal**, unit.

**Ceter**, *adj.* even; *c. eller uffen*, odd or even.

**Efter**, *prep. & adv.* after, past, behind, next to, according to; **komme efter noget**, to find out, get the knack of something; **gaar e. Næsen**, to follow one's nose; *e. Velsighed*, as suits one's convenience; *e. Behag*, at pleasure; *e. Befaling*, by command; *e. Sagens Bestaaenbed*, as the case may be; *e. min Mening*, in my opinion; *e. Lovet* — **Ekriften**, according to law; — **Scripture**; **lidt e. lidt**, by little and little, by degrees; **giør noget e.**, *vid. eftergiør*; **demme e. det udvortes**, to judge by appearances; **sele Nord** — **Syd e.**, to stand to the north — south; **alt gaar ham e. Nuster**, every thing succeeds to his wishes; **8 Dage e. hinanden**, 8 days running.

**Efteraet**, *et. pl. id.* autumn, fall. = **Comp. Efteraarsstorm**, autumnal gale; **-veir**, autumnal weather.

**Efterabe**, *v. a.* to ape, mimic, copy. = **Efterabelse**, *en.* aping etc.; **-aber**, *en. pl. -e.* aper, copier.

**Efterat**, *conj.* after, when.

**Efterblive**, *v. i.* to remain behind; **de Efterblivende**, the survivors.

**Efterbryllup**, *vid. Andendagsbryllup*.

**Efterbud**, *et.* bid after the fall of the hammer.

**Efterbyrd**, *en.* after-birth, secundines.

**Efterdags**, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

**Efterdanne**, *v. a.* to counterfeit. = **Efterdannelsse**, *en.* counterfeiting.

**Efterdi**, *conj.* since, as, whereas, for as much.

**Efterdron**, *et. pl. id.* after peal.

**Efterdemme**, *et.* example, pattern.

**Efterden**, *vid. -dren*.

**Efterfalden**, *adj.* fallen in.

**Efterfare**, *v. a.* to explore. — **E-fart**, exploration.

**Efterforske**, *v. a.* to investigate, explore, scrutinize, search. = **E-forskning**, *en. pl. -et.* investigation, exploration.

**Efterfrost**, *en.* after frost.

**Efterfyldt**, *v. a.* to fill.

**Efterføding**, *en.* a late born child.

**Efterfølselise**, *en.* (af et Saar), pain of a healed wound. *imitate.*

**Efterfølg**, *v. a.* 1. to follow; 2. succeed; 3. to

**Efterfølge**, *en. pl. c.* succession.

**Efterfølgelse**, *en.* following; imitation.

**Efterfølger**, *en. pl. -e.* follower; successor; imitator.

**Efterførelse**, *en.* carrying after.

**Eftergaae**, *v. a.* to inspect, examine.

**Eftergive**, *v. a.* to remit, pardon; give up, yield; **han eftergiver ingen i Duglighed**, he is second — inferior to none in ability; **et eftergivende Sind**, a yielding, compliant disposition. = **eftergivelig**, *adj.* remissible, pardonable. — **Eftergivelse**, *en.* -givende *en.* remission; compliance; compliant disposition.

**Eftergiøre**, *v. a.* to counterfeit, forge. = **E-giørelse**, *-giøren*, *en.* forgery, forging; **-giørlig**, *adj.* that may be counterfeited, imitable.

**Efterglands**, *en. pl. c.* glimpse, after glimpse.

**Eftergravnelse**, *v. a.* vid. -forste.

**Eftergrave**, *v. a.* to dig, excavate. = **E-gravning**, *en. pl. -er.* digging, excavation.

**Eftergrunde**, *v. a.* to ponder, meditate.

**Eftergæds**, *et.* aftermath.

**Eftergræsning**, *en.* grazing on a mowed field.

**Eftergøre**, *en.* after crop.

**Efterhaanden**, *-haands*, *adv.* by degrees, gradually.

**Efterhæde**, *en.* after heat.

**Efterhige**, *v. a.* to covet vehemently. = **-higen**, *en.* coveting.

**Efterhænge**, *v. a.* sit **Eiertes Dykler**, to indulge one's own desires.

**Efterhæ**, *et.* aftergrowth of bay.

**Efterhøj**, *en.* after-crop.

**Efterjage**, *v. a.* to chase, pursue, hunt after. = **E-jagen**, *en.* chasing, pursuit.

**Efterkaste**, *vid.* tillkaste.

**Efterklang**, *en.* after sound, resonance.

**Efterklæde**, *vid.* tillkæde.

**Efterklag**, *adj.* after wise.

**Efterkomme**, *v. a.* to comply with, perform, observe.

**Efterkommande**, *adj.* succeeding, subsequent.

**Efterkommer**, *en. pl. -e.* successor; **E-fømmere**, *pl.* posterity.

**Efterkrav**, *et.* after claim.

**Efterkult**, *vid.* -føst.

**Efterlade**, *v. a. & refl.* to leave, leave behind; to neglect. = **E-læbelse**, *en.* remission (e. g. of punishment).

**Efterladet**, *adj. pl. -ladet*, negligent, remiss. —

**Efterladendeh**, *en.* negligence, remissness.

**Efterladenskab**, *et.* effects (of a person deceased).

**Efterlede**, *v. a.* to search, seek after, look for; to look over, turn over (as books). = **E-læden**, searching etc.

**Efterleve**, *v. a.* vid. **efterkomme**. = **E-levelse**, *en.* compliance, observance.

**Efterlevende**, *adj.* surviving; **de E.**, the survivors.

**Efterlevstede**, *en.* relief.

**Efterlevning**, *vid.* levning.

**Efterligger**, *en. pl. -e.* an agent or factor left behind by a merchant in an unfrequented harbour.

**Efterligne**, *v. a.* to imitate, copy. = **E-ligner**, *en. pl. -e.* imitator, copier; **-lignelig**, *adj.* imitable; **-ligning**, imitation, copy; **-lignende**, *adj.* imitative.

**Efterliv**, *et.* poetic immortality.

**Efterlyd**, *en.* after sound.

**Efterlyse**, *v. a.* to advertise. = **E-lyšning**, *en.* advertisement.

**Efterlære**, *v. a.* to peruse, read over. = **E-læs-**

**ficmaal**, *et.* prosecution for homicide = **E-maalsmand**, prosecutor for homicide.

**Eftermaale**, *v. a.* to measure over again (in order to ascertain the accuracy of a measure.)

**Eftermaaltid** after-meal. [*tial food.*]

**Eftermaal**, *en.* second dish (consisting of substantial food.)

**Eftermale**, *v. a.* to paint over again; to copy (a painting). = **E-maling**, *en.* painting etc.; copy.

**Eftermand**, *en. pl. -mænd.* successor.

**Eftermiddag**, *en. pl. -e.* afternoon.

**Eftermunde**, *et.* memory.

**Eftermure**, *vid.* tilhure.

**Eftermale**, *et.* posthumous fame, renown, name.

**Efternavn**, *et. 1. vid. -mænd; 2.* surname.

**Efternyste**, *v. a.* to hum after.

**Efterploie**, *v. a.* to plough over again.

**Efterraad**, *et.* after council — advice.

**Efterregne**, *v. a.* to count — reckon over.

**Efterreise**, *en.* subsequent journey or voyage.

**Efterret**, *en. pl. -er.* third dish; dessert.

**Efterretning**, *en. pl. -er.* intelligence, accounts, advice *Mer. T.*

**Efterrettelig**, *adj.* to be relied on; holde sig *en* Befæling *e.* to observe an injunction, attend to an order.

**Efterragu**, *et. vid.* **Eftermale**.

**Efterrauste**, *v. a.* to pick up, glean.

**Efterraavn**, *et. vid.* **Afiraavn**.

**Eftersee**, *v. a.* to inspect, examine. [*departed.*]

**Eftersig**, *v. a.* to repeat; to say — speak of one

**Efterstille**, *et.* a faint light succeeding to a stronger one, fading sunbeams.

**Efterstift**, *et.* postscript.

**Efterstive**, *v. a.* to imitate a handwriting; to forge, counterfeit; *e. ends* Det, Tale, to take — note down one's words — speech; **efterstiven**, *adj.* following, subsequent. = **E-stifning**, *en.* imitation of handwriting, forgery. [*supply.*]

**Efterstid**, *et.* subsequent contribution, additional

**Efterstær**, *et. vid.* **-stien**.

**Efterstale**, *v. a.* to forge, counterfeit (*coin*;) to look for (in a book).

**Efterstøb**, *et.* train.

**Efterstyg**, *et.* posterity.

**Efterstæng**, *en.* train.

**Efterstær**, *en.* aftermath.

**Efterstæg**, *en.* after taste, tang,

**Efterstær**, *et.* return, relapse, after-clap.

**Efterstær**, *et.* after-talk. [*words.*]

**Efterstærker**, *en.* a servile repeater of another's

**Efterstær**, *conj.* whereas, as, since, inasmuch as.

**Efterstærmer**, *en.* after-summer.

**Efterstæv**, *et. pl. id.* afterpiece; *fig.* conclusion, catastrophe. [*en.* tracking etc.]

**Efterstære**, *v. a.* to track, trace out. — **E-stæring**,

**Efterstære**, *v. a.* to inquire after, ask for, make inquiry; disse Væser etc meget efterstærte, these goods are in great demand or request; = **E-stæring** = *sel*, *en.* inquiry, demand.

**Efterstær**, *superl. af adv.* efter, aftermost.

**Efterstærnde**, *adj.* remaining.

**Efterstær**, *en.* remainder, arrear.

**Efterstærse**, *en.* affix.

**Efterstær**, *et. pl. id.* copy of an engraving.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to copy an engraving.

**Efterstær**, *et. pl. id.* back stitch.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to aim at, aspire to, affect; to persecute; *e. ends* Liv, to plot against — attempt one's life. — **E-stærse**, *-stær*, *en.* aspiration; plot, attempt; persecution. — **E-stær**, *en.* *pl. -e.* plotter.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to study — strive to attain.

**Efterstær**, *et. pl. -r.* afterpiece.

**Efterstær**, *en.* after swarm.

**Efterstær**, *et. pl. c. 1.* inspection; † 2., pattern.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to sing after.

**Efterstær**, *en.* late sown seed.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to pursue.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to search — seek — hunt after.

= **E-segelse**, *-søgning*, *en.* searching etc. search.

**Efterstær**, *en. pl. c.* ill repute.

**Efterstær**, *en. pl. c.* reflection; attention.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to copy a drawing. = **E-seg-**

**ning**, *en.* copying etc.; copy (of a drawing).

**Efterstær**, *en.* after times, after ages; i **Efterstær**,

in future. [*-stær.*]

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* **E-tragten**, *-tragning*, *en. vid.*

**Efterstær**, *en.* a small party in the rear.

**Efterstær**, *et. pl. c.* emphasis, stress; **-stær**;

*adj.* emphatic, -al; **-stær**, *adv.* emphatically.

**Efterstær**, *et. pl. id.* a piratical — surreptitious copy or edition. = **E-tryk**, *v. a.* to print a surreptitious edition, to pirate. = **E-trykker**, *en.* piratical printer.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to succeed; *-stær*, *en.* successor,

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to count — reckon over. = **E-tæl-**

**ling**, *en. pl. -er.* counting etc.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to reflect on, consider, ponder, weigh. = **E-tænking**, *en.* reflection, consideration; *-tænken*, *en.* consideration, circumspect; *-tæn-*

*kenhed*, *en.* considerateness.

**Efterstær**, *en. pl. -er.* after-pains.

**Efterstær**, *v. a.* to weigh over again. = **E-bet-**

**ning**, *en. pl. -er.* weighing etc.

**Efterstær**, *en.* posterity, after ages.

**Efterstær**, *en. pl. c.* inferior wine.

**Efterstær**, *en.* after winter.

**Efterstær**, *adj.* succeeding, future.

**Efterstær**, *en. pl. c.* aftergrowth.

**Eg**, *en. pl. -e.* edge, edge. = **Comp. E-staal**, steel for

the edge of cutting instruments; — *-vænde*, to turn

the edge inward. (of linen.).

Ege, *en. pl. -r. 1.* flat bottomed boat, canoe; *2.* the spoke of a wheel. = *Comp.* Egebauf, out-head (of a wheel).  
Egel, *vid.* Svinegel.

Egen, *adj. n. egen, pl. egne.* own, proper, peculiar, particular; *det Ege i et Sprog,* idiom — peculiarity of a language; *det bliver skrevet i en e.* Dog, it is written in a separate book; *et e. Meneske,* a singular — odd character. = *Comp.* egenhändig, *adj.* done or written with one's own hand; —händig *lunderkrift,* sign manual; —händig *Erkebelle,* autograph, autograph letter; —kierlig, *adj.* selfish, egotistical; —kierlighed, selfishness, egotism; —myndig, *vid. -mægtig*; —myndighed, absolute power; —mægtig, *adj.* arbitrary, absolute, despotic; —mægtighed, arbitrary power, despotism; —nytte, self-interest, selfishness; —nyttig, *adj.* selfish, interested; —nyttighed, *en.* selfishness, self-interest; —raadig, *adj.* wilful, self-willed, arbitrary; —raadighed, wilfulness, arbitrariness; —roed, *vid.* Selvroed; —funderet, *vid. -færinderet*; —funderig, *adj.* wilful, opinionated; —funderighed, wilfulness, opinionativeness; —lykke, self-conceit; —vilje, freedom of will; wilfulness; —vilje, *vid.* vilfighed, *vid. -raadig, -raadighed*; —vægt, specific gravity; —værk, original work.

Egenhed, *en. pl. -er.* peculiarity; singularity.  
Egenskab, *en. pl. -er.* quality, property, qualification; *guddommelig E.* divine attribute.

Egentlig, *adj.* proper, real; *adv.* properly, really; *e. sagt,* properly — strictly speaking; *det egentlige Danmark,* Denmark proper.

Egern, *et. pl. -er.* squirrel.  
Ege, *v. a. 1.* to edge; *2. vid. øreage.* = *Eg-*  
geffe, *en. pl. -r. vid.* Dreggeffe.

Egn, *en. pl. -e.* country, region, parts.  
Egne, *v. i. & impers.* to be fit — suitable, to besecm.  
Egne sig, *v. refl. (til).* to be fit for, adapted to.  
Egtaal, *egvilde, vid. sub Eg.*

Egoisim, *en.* egotism. [egotistic, -al.  
Egoist, *en. pl. -er.* egotist. = *egoistisk, adj.*  
Ei, not; ei heller, nor, neither.  
Ei! ah! oh! aha! why.  
Ei! hej! hey-day.

Eide, *en. pl. -r.* isthmus.

Eie, *en. pl. c.* possession; *give noget i Arv* og  
Eie, to grant in heritable possession.

Eie, *v. a.* to own, possess; *vulg.* to owe.  
Eieged, *adj.* extremely good, exceedingly kind, benign. — *Eieghed,* *en.* extreme goodness.

Eienet, *en. pl. id.* property.

Eiendel, *en. pl. -dele.* property, possession; share.

Eiendom, *en. pl. -domme.* possession, property. = *Comp.* Eiendomsrighed, *en.* full and free right of possession (as in fee simple or allodially); —gaard, allodial (freehold) farm; —gæds, allodial (freehold) estate — property; —herre, lord of the manor; —ret, right — title of possession.

Eiendommelig, *adj.* peculiar, characteristic —  
al. — *Eiendommelighed, en.* peculiarity;

Eier, *en. pl. -e.* owner, proprietor.  
Eiermand, *vid. Eier.*

Eliland, *et. pl. -e.* island [melise.  
Eles, or effel, Effelhed, *vid. Dømmelig, Vær-*  
Elapst, *adj.* elastic, springy. — *Elasticitet, en.*  
elasticity, springiness.

Electricitet, *en.* electricity. — *Electricitetsmaa-*  
ler, electrometer. — *electrifice, v. a.* to electrify.  
Electrificeringsmaskine, *en.* electrifying machine. — *elec-*  
trist, *adj.* electric — al.

Elephant, *en. pl. -er.* elephant. = *Comp.* E-  
suabel, trunk, proboscis of an e.; —taut, elephant's  
tooth — tusk. = *Elephanterden,* order of the Elephant.

Element, *et. pl. -er.* element; *bære i sit E.*  
to be in one's element. — *elementar, -ær, adj.*  
elementary.

Elegi, *en. pl. -r.* elegy. = *Comp.* E-digter,  
writer of elegies, elegist. — *elegisk, adj.* elegiac  
e. Vers, elegiacs.

+ Elende, *et.* exile; land of exile.

Elendig, *adj.* wretched, miserable, piteous. —

Elendighed, *en.* wretchedness, misery. [livity.

Elphenben, *et.* ivory; *Elphenbens,* ivory, of

Elidere, *v. a.* to elide. — *Elision, en.* elision.

Elisir, *et.* elixir.

Elle, or El, *en. pl. Eller.* alder. *Berula almus.*  
= *Comp.* E-trutte, stump of an alder; *Man skal*  
*lange hugge paa en E-trutte,* inden man faaer  
*en Viben deraf;* it is hard to make a silk purse  
of a sow's ear.

Elledands, *en.* fairy dance; fairy ring. = *Elle-*  
fælk, Elverfælk, fairies, elves, fays; *Elle* — *Elver-*  
konge, fairy king; *ellevild, adj.* crack-brained.

Eller, *conj.* or; *eller og,* or also; *hverken han*  
*eller jeg,* neither he nor I.

Ellers, *adv.* else, otherwise, for the rest; ordinarily.

Elleve, eleven; *han gaaer — løber imellem e.*  
*og fem;* his wits are gone a whole gathering.  
— *ellevte, eleventh.*

Elling, *en. vid. Elling.*

Elm, *en. vid. Elm.*

Elstede, *en.* minnow (fish).

Elstyr, *et.* elk.

Elste, *v. a.* to love; *heit elstet,* dearly beloved;  
*giere sig elstet af,* to win the love — affection of, en-  
dear one's self to, ingratiate one's self with. =

Elstelsk, the art of love.

Elstelig, *adj.* amiable, lovely. — *Elstelighed,*  
*en.* amiability, loveliness, amiableness.

Elster, *en. pl. -e. 1.* lover. *2.* amateur.

Elsterinde, *en. pl. -r.* mistress.

Elstov, *en. pl. c.* love. = *Comp.* Elstovsbaand,

tie — band of love; —brev, love-letter, billet-doux;

—brud, faithlessness in love; —brynde, lust; —dig,

love poem, erotic poem; —drif, philter, love-potion;

—fuld, amorous; —gud, god of love, Cupid; —han-

del, amour; —ild, fire of love; —minde, memorial

of love; —møde, lover's meeting; —pant, pledge —

token of love; —pæl, love-shaft; —rude, love rap-

tures; —sager, love affairs; —sang, love-song; —suk,

love sigh; —taare, tear of love; —tauter, love

thoughts; —vis, love ditty.

**Eftborædig**, *adj.* amiable, lovely. — **Eftborædigheit**, *en.* amiability, loveliness.

**Eldere**, *v. a.* to elude.

**Elv**, *en. pl.* -e. river. = **Comp.** **Elvebred**, margin, bank of a r.; **Elv** — **Elvebrud**, overflowing, inundation of a r.; -**dige**, dike, embankment of a river; -**drag**, course of a r.; -**foð**, cataract, cascade; **Elvhest**, hippopotamus, river-horse; -**munding**, mouth of a r.; **Elvsnæ**, bed of a r.

**Elverdauds**, -**self** *etc. vid. sub* **Elledands**.

**Email**, *en.* enamel. — **emailere**, *v. a.* to enamel. — **Emailerer**, *en.* enameler.

**Embed**, **Embete**, *et. pl.* -r. office, place, post, employment; **beskæde et E.**, to fill an office; **jæge et E.**, to apply for an office; **forjætte et E.**, to discharge an office; **afjætte fra et E.**, to be dismissed — removed from — turned out of office. = **Comp.** **Embedsaar**, years of being in office; -**ald**, age requisite for obtaining office; -**bolig**, official residence; -**breder**, colleague; -**byrde**, burden of office, charge; -**dragt**, official costume; -**duelig** -**hed**, official ability; -**ed**, oath of office; -**forretning**, function, official duty; -**forsele**, discharge of office; -**gaard**, *vid.* **belig**; -**gierning**, *vid.* -**forretning**; -**indtænt**, income — emoluments of office; -**iver**, official zeal; -**mand**, functionary, public government-officer; -**mærke**, badge of office; -**mode**, official meeting; -**pligt**, official duty; -**sag**, official business — affair; -**skrift**, official document; -**stil**, official style; -**sitting**, official situation; -**spjæl**, *vid.* -**forretning**; -**tid**, period of office; -**trost**, fidelity in the discharge of official duties; -**begne**; **paa E.**, in virtue of one's office, officially; -**veri**, official career.

**Emblem**, *et. vid.* **Emblettet**.

**Eme**, *v. i.* to steam, reek.

[to emigrate.

**Emigrant**, *en. pl.* -er. emigrant. — **emigrere**, *v. i.*

**Emner**, *pl.* embers.

**Emø**, *et.* stuff.

**En**, *art.* a, an,

**End**, *conj.* & *adv.* than (after compar.); but; **hvad der end skal hændes**, happen what may; **en han end bed mig vel saa meget**, even if he offered me ever so much; **end en han ei vil give sit Samtykke**, but if he will not give his consent; **end en Ting maas jeg emtale**, one thing more I must mention; **end større**, still greater; **end lige**, to say nothing of, not to mention; **end videre**, moreover. = **enda**, even, still, even then; **endnu**, *adv.* yet, as yet, still; **endnu engang**, once more, once again, over again; **endnu engang saa stor**, as big again; **endog**, **endogaa**, even; **endstienet**, *conj.* though, although, notwithstanding, albeit.

**Ende**, *en. pl.* -er. end, termination, extremity; **Sp. T.**, antler; **her mig til E.**, hear me out — to an end; **saas E. paa en Kiedsemmelig Dag**, to get through a tedious day; **han fik snart E. paa sin Formue**, he soon ran through his fortune; **han vil neppe leve denne Dag til E.**, he will hardly live the day out; **gaas til E.**, to expire, elapse;

**giere E. paa**, to put an end to, put a period to, make an end of; **Kemte til E. med**, bringe til E., to finish, terminate, conclude, bring to an end, put an end to; **taas en færgelig E.**, to come to a sad end; **til den E.**, to that end; **maas Enden er god er alting godt**, all's well that ends well. = **Comp.** **Endebogstav**, final letter; -**beining**, bend — curve at the end; -**fant**, extreme edge; -**knude**, knot at the end; + **freds**, *vid.* **Spidsfreds**; -**langs**, *adv.* at one's length; from end to end; -**led**, last — extreme link; -**led**, *adj.* endless, interminable; -**led Gade**, a blind alley; -**maal**, end, object, aim; -**med**, ultimate end, final object; -**punkt**, extreme point; -**riim**, concluding rhyme (of a stanza); -**skive**, top-cut — heel of a loaf; -**skrift**, colophon; -**spids**, extreme point; -**stavelse**, final syllable; -**stykke**, end piece; -**tarm**, rectum; -**vende**, *v. a.* to turn upside down; to put the back part foremost; -**virkning**, ultimate — final effect; -**væg**, end wall.

**Ende**, *v. a. refl. & dep.* **endte**, **endt**, to end, finish, close, terminate, conclude. — **Endelse**, *en. pl.* -er. termination.

**Endelig**, *adj.* finite, limited; final, ultimate, definitive; *adv.* at last, at length, finally, in fine, ultimately; **hvi vilde e. have at jeg stude trine ind**, she would absolutely have me step in, insisted upon my stepping in; **Det maas De endelig iffe glemmes**, be sure not to forget that; — **Endelighed**, *en.* 1. finiteness; 2. end, conclusion. [be near one's end.

**Endeligt**, *et. pl.* e. end, death; **varer ved sit E.**, to endure; **endeligg**, *adj.* endemic — al.

**Endive**, *en.* endive.

**Endda**, **endnu** *etc. vid. sub* **end**.

**Endesere**, *v. a.* to indorse,

**Enc**, *adv.* alone, by one's self, solely. = **Comp.** **eneberettiget**, *adj.* enjoying an exclusive privilege; **E-ber**, recluse; -**belig**, solitary mansion; -**brug**, sole — exclusive use; -**handel**, monopoly; -**herre**, sole master, autocrat; -**herredømme**, sole sway, autocracy; -**herstær**, absolute monarch or sovereign; -**jagt**, exclusive right of sporting; -**kammer**, room occupied by one person; -**kamp**, single combat; -**liv**, retirement, solitude, seclusion; -**magt**, sovereignty; -**magtig**, *vid.* -**raadig**; -**mærke**, precincts, domain; -**pige**, maid of all work; -**raadig**, *adj.* uncontrolled (master); -**raadighed**, uncontrolled — independent power; -**ret**, -**rettighed**, monopoly, privilege; -**sale**, soliloquy, monologue; private conversation; -**vandring**, solitary ramble; -**vælt**, absolute power; -**vældsherre**, absolute monarch; -**vældsherrdømme**, absolute monarchy, autocracy; -**vælds** -**kong**, absolute king; -**vældsmagt**, absolute power; -**vældsgjæring**, absolute government; -**væst**, *vid.* -**vældsmagt**; -**værdig**, *adj.* absolute, uncontrolled.

**Enc**, *v. a.* vide **forne**.

**Enes**, *v. dep.* to agree.

**Enbar**, *et.* juniper. = **Comp.** **E-brændevin**, gin, hollands; -**olie**, juniper oil; -**sajt**, juniper rob.

**Eneste**, *adj.* only, only one, sole, single; *c. i.* fit **Slags**, unique.



**Enfældig**, *adj.* simple; *en* *c.* Stakkel, a simpleton.  
**Enfældighed**, *en.* simplicity.  
**Eng**, *en.* *pl.* -*e.* meadow, mead. = *Comp.* **Eng-**  
**hæring**, *en.* getting in — housing of meadow hay;  
 -blomst, meadow flower; -bund, -grund, meadow  
 land; -græs, meadow grass; -have, enclosed  
 meadow; -hæbre, meadow oat-grass. *Avena*  
*pratensis*; -ho, meadow hay; -jern, bog ore;  
 -karse, meadow cresses, cuckoo-flower. *Cardamine*  
*pratensis*; -klover, common red clover. *Trifolium*  
*pratense*; -land, *vid.* -bund; -lerke, field lark.  
*Alauda pratensis*; -melleste, ragged robin. *Lychnis*  
*flos cuculi*; -stifte, meadow lot (in socage);  
 -stær, common saw-wort. *Serratula tinctoria*;  
 -stær, meadow haymaking; -stjerne, bird's eye prim-  
 rose. *Primula farinosa*; -stykke, *vid.* -stifte;  
 -syre, common sorrel. *Rumex acetosa*; -tild, cot-  
 ton-grass; -vanding, irrigation of meadows.  
**Engang**, *adv.* once, one day or other; *ifke* *c.*,  
 not even; *læng* *c.*, only think; *Remner* *De* *en-*  
*delig* *c.*, here you are at last.  
**Engel**, *en.* *pl.* Engle, angel. = *Comp.* **Engle-**  
**thor**, chorus of angels; -hoved, cherub's head (in  
 architecture); -lig, *adj.* angelic, angel; -liv, bliss-  
 ful life; -rett, *adj.* pure as an angel; -røst, an-  
 gelic voice; -sang, song of angels; -smil, ange-  
 lic smile; -stær, host of angels; -stemme, *vid.*  
 -røst.  
**Engelf**, *adj.* English; *c.* Plaster, court —  
 sticking plaster; *c.* Salt, Epsom salts; *c.* Syge,  
 rickets; *sem* *liger* *a.* *c.* Syge, rickets. = *englis-*  
*sere*, *v. a.* (en *Hest*), to dock (a horse).  
**Enhver**, *pron.* every, each, every one, every  
 body, any one, any body; *c.* især, each; alle  
 og enhver, each and all.  
**Eng**, *adj.* united, unanimous; *bære* *c.*, to agree.  
 — **Engbed**, *en.* concord, harmony, union, agree-  
 ment.  
**Eng**, *en.* union, agreement.  
**Enke**, *adj.* *vid.* enkelt.  
**Enke**, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* widow; *sidde* *E.*, to live in  
 widowhood. = *Comp.* **Enkeaar**, years of widow-  
 hood; -bo, widow's estate; -bolig, widow's or do-  
 wager mansion; widow's asylum; -brud, widow  
 bride; -dømt, *vid.* -stand; -dragt, widow's weeds;  
 -drenning, queen dowager; -frue, dowager; -fæ-  
 se, widow's fund; -mand, widower; -seng, widowed bed;  
 -stand, widowhood; -stæde, dowager seat or mansion.  
**Enkelt**, *adj.* single, individual; *c.* Substant —  
 Begreb, a simple substance — notion; *c.* Væsen, an  
 individual; *c.* Menneske, a single man; *en* *enkelt*  
*Gang*, once in a way; *enkelt* *Bemærkning*,  
 a few stray remarks; *negle* *enkelt* *Gange*, oc-  
 casionally; *gaac* *i* *det* *E.*, to go — enter into details  
 — particulars. — **Enkeltbed**, *en.* singleness, simple-  
 ness; *pl.* -*er.* details, particulars; -staaende, isolated.  
**Enten**, *conj.* either; *c.* *det* *er* *rigtigt* *eller* *galt*,  
 whether (it be) right or wrong. [*adj.* enthusiastic.  
**Entusiasme**, *en.* enthusiasm. — **entusiastisk**,  
**Entre**, *v. a.* to board. — **Entree**, *en.*, boarding.

= *Comp.* **Entrebil**, boarding pike; -hage, grapple;  
 -net, boarding netting; -øxe, pole-axe.  
**Entree**, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* 1. entry, hall, lobby; 2. admit-  
 tance, admission. = *Comp.* **Entree**, ticket of ad-  
 mission.  
**Entrepreneur**, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* enterpriser; contractor.  
**Eufian**, *en.* gentian. [*en.* — *al.*  
**Epidemi**, *en.* epidemic. — **epidemi**, *adj.* epide-  
**Epigram**, *ci.* *pl.* -*mer.* epigram. = *Comp.* **E-**  
**digter**, epigrammatist. — **epigrammatisk**, *adj.* epi-  
 grammatic, — cal.  
**Epilepsi**, *en.*, epilepsy, falling sickness. — **epi-**  
**leptisk**, *adj.* epileptic, — cal.  
**Epilog**, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* epilogue. [*epos*, a poem.  
**Episk**, *adj.* epic; *c.* Dig, epic, epic poem.  
**Episode**, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* episode. — **episodisk**, *adj.*  
 episodical.  
**Epistel**, *en.* *pl.* **Epistler**, epistle.  
**Epoke**, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* epoch.  
**Equipage**, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* equipage. = *Comp.* **E-**  
**meister**, master of ordnance.  
**Equipere**, *v. a.* to equip, fit out, accoutre. —  
**Equipering**, *en.* equipping, equipment; outfit.  
**Er**, *jeg* *er*, *vid.* *bære*. [*rust.* — *erret*, *adj.* rusty.  
*Er*, *en.* coppers, verdigris. — *erre*, *v. i.* to  
**Eratte**, *v. a.* to decide, pronounce an interlocu-  
 tor. — **Erattning**, *en.* decision, interlocutor.  
**Erbarmelig**, *adj.* miserable, wretched.  
**Erenit**, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* hermit. = *Comp.* **Er-**  
**lig**, hermitage.  
**Erfare**, *v. a.* to experience, learn, know. — **Er-**  
**faring**, *en.* experience; *komme* *til* *E.* *en*, to get  
 information of, come to the knowledge of, learn. =  
*Comp.* **Erfaringsbegreb**, notion — conception *a.*  
*posteriori*; -bevis, proof from experience; -fundstøb,  
 experimental —, empirical knowledge; -setning,  
 empirical maxim; -verden, external world.  
**Erfarne**, *adj.* *pl.* *erfarne* (*i.*), experienced — versed  
 — skilled (*in*). — **Erfarshed**, *en.* expertness,  
 skillfulness.  
**Erholde**, *v. a.* to obtain, receive, get. — **erhol-**  
**delig**, *adj.* obtainable. — **Erholdelse**, *en.* obtaining,  
 etc. obtainment.  
**Erhverv**, *vid.* **Erhvervelse**, *sub* *erhverve*. — **Er-**  
**hvervsagrene**, branches of industry; -kilde, source  
 of gain.  
**Erhverve**, *v. a.* to acquire, earn, gain. — **Er-**  
**hvervelse**, *en.* acquiring etc. acquisition, acquirement.  
**Erindre**, *v. a.* to remember, recollect, call to  
 mind; to remind, put in mind; *saavidt* *jeg* *kan* *c.*,  
 to the best of my recollection. — **Erindring**, *en.*  
*pl.* -*er.* remembrance, recollection, reminiscence;  
 admonition; *til* *E.* *en*, in commemoration of.  
 = *Comp.* **Erindringskraft**, memory; -tegn, com-  
 memoration, memorial; token of remembrance; -post,  
 point to be animadverted upon; -stiftelse, honorary  
 letter.  
**Erke**, *præpos. part.* arant, the veriest. = *Comp.*  
**Erke-**, **bispe**, archbishop; -bispedømme, arch-  
 shoprick; -biskoppelig, *adj.* archiepiscopal; -gædte,



arch — arrant knave; — engel, archangel; — hering, archduke; — heringhude, archduchess; — kitter, rank heretic; — kusem, arrant coward; — nar, arrant fool; — skelm, arch rogue; — thyb, arrant thief.

Erkande, *v. a.* to acknowledge, own; to admit, recognise; to apprehend, comprehend. — Erkandelse, *en.* acknowledgement; admission, recognition; apprehension, comprehension. — Erkandtslig, *adj.* thankful, grateful. — Erkandtslighed, *en. pl. c.* gratefulness, thankfulness, acknowledgements.

Erklære, *v. a.* to declare; *c. i.* Nigeds Rgt, to put under the ban of the empire. — Erklæring, *en.* declaration.

Erkubde, *v. ref. (em),* to inquire about, make enquiry after; *c. sig* use *em* alle Omstændigheder, to inquire into all the circumstances.

Erlange, *v. a. vid. opnaae.*

Erle, *en.* wagtail.

Erlægge, *v. a.* to pay down, disburse; Erlæg= gelse, *en.* payment, disbursement.

Ernære, *v. a.* to maintain, support, nourish. — Ernærse, *en.* maintenance, support. — Ernærer, *en. pl. -c.* supporter, maintainer.

Erobre, *v. a.* to conquer. — Erobrer, *en. pl. -c.* conqueror. — Erobrerlyst, love of conquest. — Erobring, *en. pl. -c.* conquering; conquest. — Erobringsskrig, war of conquest; Erobringsslyst, *vid.* Erobrerlyst; — lyge, passion for conquest.

Erre, *v. i.* erre, *vid. sub* Er.

Erstatte, *v. a.* to compensate, indemnify, make good. — Erstatning, *en. pl. -c.* compensation, indemnification, damages. — Erstatnings, *adj.* repayable.

Erte, *en. pl. -c.* pea; grønt Erte, green peas. — *Comp.* Erteager, field of peas; — bælg, peascod, pod; — halm, pea-straw; — stæp, pea-rod; — mod, pease pudding; — rødt, shoot of a pea; — rids, *vid.* — stæl, pea-shell; — stang, *vid.* — stæp, — suppe, pea-soup; — træ, common acacia, (*Robinia pseudoacacia*.)

Ertefærling, *en.* cot-quenn.

Ertefok, *en. vid.* Rtefok.

Erte, *en.* ore. — *ist* E., he is out of sorts.

Es, *et. acc.* &  $\frac{3}{4}$  part of a denat; han er ikke i Es, *en.* & *et. pl. -c.* or Esler, ass, donkey.

— *Comp.* e-agtig, *adj.* ass-like, asinine; — heved, *N. T.* cap; — lide, she-ass; — erre, ass's ear; *N. T.* eyebolt of the cap; (in a book) dog's ear; giere E-erre, to dog-car.

Eske, *en. vid.* Eske,

Esfadre, *en. pl. -r.* squadron (naval).

Esfadren, *en. pl. -c.* squadron (of horse).

Esplanade, *en. pl. -r.* esplanade.

Esse, *en. pl. -r.* hearth of a forge. — *Comp.*

E-soit, whisk.

Esseent, *en. pl. -c.* essence.

Et & eet, *vid. sub* cul.

Etage, *en. pl. -r. vid.* Sal.

Etatsraad, *en. pl. -c.* counsellor of state (Da-

inish title.

Esther, *vid.* Esther.

Estmaal, *vid.* Estmaal.

Etusisk, *adj.* Etruscan, Etrurian.

Etsteds, *adv.* somewhere.

Etst, *et. pl. -c.* case.

Etymologi, *en. pl. -c.* etymologist.

Etymologi, *en.* etymology. — etymologisk, *adj.* etymological.

Etiquette, *en.* etiquet.

Evangelist, *en. pl. -c.* evangelist.

Evangelium, *et. pl.* Evangelier, gospel.

Eventyr, *et. pl. id.* adventure; story; gaad ud paa E. to go in search of adventures, go seek adventures. — Eventyrer, *en. pl. -c.* adventurer. — eventyrlig, *adj.* romantic, marvellous. — Eventyrlighed, *en.* marvellousness.

Evig, *adj.* eternal, perpetual, everlasting; til E. Tid, to all eternity; det vilde være en E. Stude, it would be a thousand pities. — Evighet, *en.* eternity; hvor i al E. er det muligt? how in the name of wonder is it possible? — *Comp.* Evig= hedsblems, everlasting, goldlocks (*Gnaphalium arenarium*). — evigvarende, *adj.* everlasting, eternal.

Evindeligt, *adv.* eternally, to all eternity.

Evne, *en. pl. -r.* ability, power, faculty, parts; means; det overgaar min E., that exceeds my ability, is beyond my reach; efter E. according to one's means, to the best of one's ability. — *Comp.* evneløs, *adj.* without power — ability; without means or fortune.

Evne, *v. a. & i.* to have power — ability.

Examen, *en. pl.* Examina, examination; underkaste sig — tage E., to pass an examination. — Examinator, *en. pl. -c.* examiner.

Exception, *en. pl. -c.* L. T. demurrer.

Excerpt, *v. a.* to extract. — Excerpt, *en. pl. -c.* extract.

Excesser, *pl.* excesses, extravagancies.

Excommunicere, *v. a.* to excommunicate.

Excrementer, *pl.* excrements.

Execution, *en. pl. -c.* distress, attachment, seizure, execution (also of a sentence of death). — Exeuter, *en. pl. -c.* executor.

Exekutere, *v. a.* to execute.

Exegese, *en. pl. -r.* explanation of scripture, exegesis. — exegesis, *adj.* explanatory of scripture, exegetical.

Exempel, *et. pl. pler.* example, instance; idet E., unexampled, unprecedented; for E., for instance — example; oplyse ved Exempler, to exemplify; skure et E. paa en, to make an example of one.

Exemplar, *et. pl. -c.* copy (e. g. of a book); specimen (e. g. of a plant).

Exemplarisk, *adj.* & *adv.* exemplary; exemplarily.

Exercere, *v. a. & i.* to exercise, drill. — *Comp.* Exerceerester, drill sergeant; E-plads, drill ground.

— Exercis, *en.* exercise, drill.

Existere, *v. i.* to exist. — Eksistens, *en.* existence.

Expectance, *en. pl. -r.* expectancy.

Expectant, *en. pl. -c.* expectant.

*Expedere*, *v. a.* to dispatch, expedite. — *expedit*, *adj.* expeditions, prompt.

*Expedition*, *en. pl.* -*er.* dispatching, dispatch, expedition.

*Experiment*, *et. pl.* -*er.* experiment; *giere E.*, to try — make an experiment.

*Extemporere*, *v. a. & i.* to extemporise, speak *ex tempore*.

*Extra*, *adv. & adj.* extra. = *E-post*, atreise med *E-post*, to post.

## F.

*Faa*, *adj. comp.* *færre*, *sup.* *færrest*, few, fewer, fewest; *negle f.*, a few some few; *med f. Dtd*, in a few words, briefly. — *Faaheid*, *en.* paucity, fewness. = *Comp.* *faafhyddig*, *adj.* ignorant; -*kyndig* *helt*, *en.* ignorance; -*falende*, *adj.* taciturn, chary of words.

*Faae*, *v. a.* *få*, *faaet*, to get, receive, obtain, gain, acquire; *f. Godhed*, — *lystly for*, to take a liking — an aversion to; *f. lyst til*, to take a fancy to; *f. Nej*, to be rejected — refused (in courtship); *f. Ja*, to be accepted; *f. noget at vide* — here, to hear, learn, come to know — to be apprised — informed of —; *faaet af ser*, to get a sight of; *faae lunge*, to bring forth, produce young; *faaet Hvalpe*, to whelp; *f. Føl*, to foal; *f. Grise*, to pig, farrow; *f. Lam*, to lamb; *f. een til at giere noget*, to make — get one to do a thing; *han kunde slet ikke f. den Tanke af Godebet*, he never could divest himself of the idea; *faae igen*, to recover, regain; *f. som forstodt* — *sin forfættede*, to be rightly served, to get one's desert; *naar jeg faaer Bogen læst*, when I shall have read the book; *Jeg faaer vel at giere det*, I suppose I shall have to do it; *f. et Dtd frem*, to utter a word, get in a word.

*Faae*, *v. a.* to reach, hand.

*Faar*, *et. pl. id. 1.* sheep; 2. ewe; *et dragtig faar*, a ewe with lamb. = *Comp.* *faaraagtig*, *adj.* sheepish; -*art*, breed — race of sheep; -*bev*, shoulder of mutton; -*dræg*, shepherd boy; -*flok*, flock of sheep; -*fæld*, sheepfold; -*græs*, meadow-grass. *Poa compressa*; -*hird*, flock of sheep; -*hødt*, sheep-farm; breeding of s.; -*høfte*, *vulg.* short dry cough; -*hoved*, *fig.* blockhead, nunny; -*hund*, shepherd's dog, sheep-dog; -*huus*, sheep-cot; -*hyrde*, shepherd; -*hyrdinde*, shepherdess; -*hæd*, mutton; -*klidning*, sheep-shearing; -*klipper*, sheep-shearer; -*flokke*, sheep-bell; -*klæder*, sheep's clothing; -*leppe*, infectious disease of sheep; -*lylling*, cricket. *Gryllus domesticus*; -*lælle*, leg of mutton; -*laar*, *vid.* -*lælle*; -*luns*, tick. *Acarus rodurius*; -*maaned*, April; -*mælk*, sheep's milk; -*ost*, sheep's milk cheese; -*reks*, 1. fleeco; 2. sheep-skin jacket; -*sax*, shears; -*skind*, sheep-skin; -*sne*, snow that falls late in spring; -*sti*, sheep-cot, -pen, -fold; -*syge*, rot; mumps (in man); -*tunge*, greater plantain. *Plantago major*; -*tyv*, sheep-stealer; -*uld*, sheep's wool; -*vuigel*, brood of sheep.

*Fabel*, *en. pl.* *Fabler*, fable. = *Comp.* *fabelsaging*, *adj.* fabulous. — *Fabelagtighed*, *en.* fabulousness. = *Fabelstær*, fabulous or mythical age; -*dig*, poetical fable; -*digter*, fabulist, writer of fables; -*dyr*, fabulous animal; -*lære*, mythology; -*verre*, fable, idle tale.

*Fabrik*, *en. pl.* -*ker.* manufactory, factory. = *Comp.* *F-arbejde*, factory work; -*arbejder*, workman in a factory; -*cier*, proprietor of a manufactory; -*meester*, overseer in a m.; -*varer*, manufactured goods; -*væsen*, manufactured. — *Fabrikant*, *fabriker*, *en. pl.* -*er.* manufactures. — *Fabrikat*, *et. pl.* -*er.* manufacture. — *fabrikere*, *v. a.* to manufacture.

*Façade*, *en. pl.* -*r.* front, façade.

*Facit*, *et.* sum total.

*Facette*, *en. pl.* -*r.* facet.

*Factor*, *en. pl.* -*er.* factor. — *Factori*, *et.* factory.

*Factum*, *et. pl.* *Facta*. fact. — *factisk*, *adj.* founded on fact.

*Factura*, *en. pl.* *Facturer*, invoice. = *Comp.* *F-bog*, invoice book.

*Facultet*, *et. pl.* -*er.* faculty.

*Fad*, *adj.* vapid, insipid.

*Fad*, *et. pl.* -*e.* 1. dish; 2. cask, butt. = *Comp.*

*F-binder*, cooper; -*bræt*, shelf for plates and dishes; -*hylde*, *vid.* -*bræt*; -*hind*, *vid.* *Kareklub*; -*kurv*, basket for dishes and plates; -*maaling*, gauging of casks. = *Fadebuur*, pantry; -*huusvæge*, house-keeper; -*huusvæge*, maid-servants' room.

*Fader*, *en. pl.* -*e.* god-father, — mother, sponsor; *faae* — *værre F.* til et Barn; to stand — be god-father to a child. = *Comp.* *F-brev*, christening card; -*gave*, christening present; -*gilde*, christening party; -*lav*, -*skab*, sponsorship; -*snak*, gossip, gossiping; -*stads*, *vid.* -*gilde*.

*Fader*, *en. pl.* *Fædres*, father, parent, sire, progenitor. — *Fædre*, *pl.* fathers, ancestors. = *Comp.* *F-bud*, father's command; -*faun*, paternal embrace; -*fynd*, paternal delight, father's joy; -*glæde*, *vid.* -*fynd*; -*herte*, father's —, paternal heart; -*hu*, paternal solicitude; -*huld*, kind as a father; -*løs*, *adj.* fatherless; -*merd*, parricide; -*merder*, -*merderiske*, parricide; -*merderisk*, *adj.* parricidal; -*navn*, name of father; -*emhu*, *vid.* -*hu*; -*fynd*, *vid.* -*herte*; *Fædrevor*, *et.* Lord's prayer; *fænn* *noget* *sent* *pi* *Fædrevor*, to have a thing at one's finger ends. — *fæderlig*, *adj.* fatherly, paternal, pa-

rental. — *Faderlighed*, *en*. fatherliness, parental kindness.

*Fælde*, *v. a.* to barrel.

*Faldning*, *en*, *pl.* -er. body (of a coach).

*Fald*, *et*, *pl.* *id.* 1. bay, window (in a building); 2. department, lue, province, profession; *et* *F.* Gar-diner, a set of curtains for a window; 3. *Typ. T.*, box; *det* *er* udenfor mit *F.*, it is out of my way or line. — *faldvis*, *adv.* by compartments.

*Fage*, *adj.* quick, fleet, *adv.* quickly.

*Fagle*, *v. a.* to hesitate, falter, stammer, stutter.

— *Fagleri*, *et*. hesitating etc., hesitation.

*Fager*, *adj.* fair. — *Fagerhed*, *en*. fairness.

*Fagter*, *en*, *pl.* -ter. bassoon. = *Comp. F-spil-*

*ler*, performer on the b., bassoonist.

*Fagter*, *pl.* grimaces, antics.

*Fakkel*, *en*, *pl.* *Fakler*. torch, flambeau, link. = *Comp. F-bærer*, torch-bearer, link-boy; -dands, dance with torches; -drager, link-boy; -lys, torch-light; -stilt, *vid.* -lys; -tog, procession with torches.

*Fals*, *adv.* (fals, tilfals) for sale, to be sold, venal. = *falbyde*, *v. a.* to offer — set up for sale, expose, put up to sale. — *Falbydelse*, *en*. offering for sale. — *falsbøde*, *v. a.* *vid.* -byde.

*Falaster*, *en*. heap of ashes.

*Falblader*, *pl.* furbelow, flounce; *besætte med F.*, to furbelow, flounce.

*Fald*, *et*, *pl.* *id.* fall, downfall, tumble, cadence; *N. T.* haliard; *L. T.* †, line; penalty; *staar paa F.*, to be on the point of falling; *i Fald*, in case, in the event; *i al F.*, at all events, at any rate. = *Faldsmaal*, *et*. contempt of court, contumacy.

*Falde*, *v. i.* *faldet*, *falden*, *faldet*, (*er*) to fall, drop, tumble; *lade en Sag f.*, to drop an affair; *lade et Forfat f.*, to relinquish — abandon a design; *Jeg lod nogle Ord f. drom*, I let fall a few words about it; *der faldt en stor Regn*, there was a heavy fall of rain; *lade Medet f.*, to lose heart — courage; *Dværgsølvet falder*, the mercury is falling; *hans Credit falder*, his credit is falling — sinking; *der falder god Sed i denne Egn*, this country produces fine corn; *Årgen falder maadelig* — *jern* — *ganske god*, the rye is — turns out but indifferent — ordinary — pretty fair; *falde en til Besvær*, to be troublesome to one; *f. i Tanker*, to fall into a revercy; *f. i Forvirring*, *i Stave*, to be struck with astonishment; *f. tilbage*, to relapse; *Lehniet falder tilbage til Kongen*, the fleet reverts to the crown; *det faldt mig forunderligt*, I thought it strange; *Åden falder ham lang*, time hangs heavily upon him — upon his hands; *Riolen falder ikke godt i Årgen*, the coat does not fit well in the back; *Beriet falder tungt*, the line is heavy; *der er falden Dem i Sagen*, the cause is adjudged; *Demmen faldt ham imod*, the sentence went against him; *hans Gage f. fire Gange en Mæst*, his salary is payable quarterly; *f. af*, to fall off — away; *hvad der falder af*, leavings, shavings,

remnants; *f. bort*, to cease, drop; *det falder bort med Æreue*, it wears off with age; *f. for Jæntens Sværd*, to fall by (beneath) the sword of the enemy; *f. for*, to occur, happen, turn up; *f. fra*, to desist from; *to rebel*; *to apostatize*, fall off from; *to die*, drop off; *f. hit*, to take to, addict one's self to; *to fall*, pine away; *det falder i det Sorte*, it has a tinge — cast — shade of black; *det falder i det Vælsaglige*, it savours of vulgarity; *det falder ganske i hans Smag*, it falls in with, or is quite in his taste; *f. i Dineue*, to catch — strike the eye, be conspicuous; *f. igiemment*, to be rejected, black-balled; *f. ind*, to happen, occur, fall; *Juledag falder ind paa en Leverdag*, Christmasday falls on n Saturday; *det falder mig ind*, a thought — idea — it strikes me — occurs to me; *det kunde aldrig have faldt mig ind*, it could never have come into my head; *falde en ind i hans Embede*, to interfere — intermeddle with another's official duties; *f. en ind i hans Tale*, to interrupt one; *f. ind i et Land*, to invade a country; *f. ind paa*, to fall upon, charge (an enemy); *f. om*, to fall — tumble — topple down; *f. en om Halsen*, to throw one's self about one's neck; *f. paa*, to hit upon, think of, bethink one's self of; *han faldt paa at gifte sig*, he took it into his head to marry; *da faldt en Adels paa ham*, then a dread came over him; *Natten falder paa*, night is coming on; *Ethiden vil falde paa Dem*, the blame will be laid on you — at your door; *f. saumnet*, to collapse; *f. til*, to shun, elose (e. g. as a trap door); *f. til Drift*, to take to drinking; *f. ud*, to fall out; *f. ud i (of rivers)* to fall — flow — disembogue into. = *Comp. Fald-* *aste*, *vid.* *Falasse*; -*bord*, table fixed in the wall with a moveable leaf; -*bro*, drawbridge; -*burt*, cage with a trap-door for catching birds; -*der*, trap-door; -*gitter*, porticulis; -*heide*, height of a fall; -*kræft*, gravitation; -*laag*, lid on hinges; -*lugt*, hatch on hinges; -*kort*, large trap-door; -*skjerm*, parachute; -*for*, falling sickness, epilepsy; -*stikke*, *vid.* *Snæ-* *re*; -*trapper*, steps to be let down and pulled up at pleasure; -*vindue*, sash-window. = *faldsfærdig*, *adj.* ready to fall, in a state of decay, ruinous. — *Faldebåt*, *Faldhat*, (child's) pudding-hat; -*reb*, *Falderb*, entering rope.

*Falden*, *en*. falling, fall.

*Faldemaal*, *vid.* *sub.* *Fald*.

*Faldbøde*, *vid.* *sub.* *Fal*.

*Falk*, *en*, *pl.* -e. falcon, hawk; *afrette en F.*, to reclaim a h.; *fritte Hatten paa* — *tage den af en F.*, to hood, unhood a h.; *loffe en F.*, to lure a hawk; *blinde en F.*, to seal a h.; *lade Falken stige*, to cast the hawk; *indfætte en F.*, to mew a h.; *Falken flaar net*, the hawk swoops — pounces. = *Comp. Falkbelle*, hawk's bell; -*blis*, hawk's glance; -*sænger*, falconer; -*gaard*, hawking establishment; -*huns*, mew for hawks; -*hætte*, hood; -*jagt*, hawking; -*jæger*, falconer; -*flo*, talon of a h.; -*meister*, master falconer; -*rem*, jess; -*stam*, mate, muling; -*stang*, perch for a hawk; -*slag*,

pounce, swoop (of a h.); -syn, *vid.* -sluk; -vogter, keeper — feeder of hawks; -øine, hawk's eyes.

**Falkener**, *en. pl.* -c. falconer. = *Comp.* -mester, *vid.* Falkemester; -huist, falconry; -tæst, hawking bag. **Falkit**, *en. pl.* -tr. failure, bankruptcy; insolveny; -skille *ø.*, to fail, break. = *Comp.* *ø.*-bo, bankrupt — insolvent estate.

**Falme**, *v. i.* to fade.

**Fals**, til fals *vid. adv.* fal.

**Fals**, *en. pl.* -tr. fold (in bookbinding); groove, channel, notch (in carpentry). = *Comp.* *ø.*-beu, folding-stick; -bræt, folding-board; -høvl, notching plane.

**Falser**, *v. a.* to groove, notch.

**Falset**, *en.* falsetto.

**Falsk**, *adj.* false, spurious, counterfeit, forged; *f.* Mynt, false — base — counterfeit coin; falske Diamanter, mock diamonds, paste; *f.* Angivelse — Udtalelse, misstatement, misinterpretation; lygne *f.*, to sing false — out of tune. — falskelig, *adv.* falsely. — falskhed, *en.* falsehood; falseness, duplicity. — falskner, *en. pl.* -r. forger, falsifier. — falskneri, *et.* forgery, falsification. [duplicity.

**Falsk**, *en. pl.* -c. forgery, falsification; falseness,

**Falst**, *vid.* falsk.

**Familie**, *en. pl.* -r. family; *i ø.* med, related to, a relation of. = *Comp.* *ø.*-band, family tie; -gæds, family estate; -grav, family vault; -kreds, domestic circle; -navn, family name, surname; -pag, family compact; -sag, family affair — concern; -stykke, family piece; heirloom; -system, family complaint, hereditary disorder; -væben, f. arms.

**Famle**, *v. i.* *ø.* & *a.* to grope, fumble; to funder, handle. — famler, *en. pl.* -c. proper, fumbler. — famleri, *et.* groping etc. = *Comp.* *ø.*-fanger, feelers, antennæ.

**Fanatiker**, *en. pl.* -c. fanatic. — fanatisk, *adj.* fanatic. — al. — Fanatisme, *en.* fanaticism.

**Fanden**, devil, fiend, deuce; *ø.* og hans Ødes meder, the devil and his dam. — Fandens —, devilish, diabolical; *en.* Fandens Karl, a devil of a fellow. = *Comp.* Fandens Begheer, curled spurge; Fandens Kirnemæls, snail spurge.

**Fandse**, *v. a.* to fumble.

**Fane**, *en. pl.* -r. banner, standard, colours, ensign; *ø.* Fodfolk — Ryttteri, company of soldiers, troop of horsemen; sværge til *ø.*, to take a military oath; med flyvende *ø.* og klingende Svæl, with colours flying and drums beating. = *Comp.* *ø.*-lehu, feof by knight's service; -løs, bannerless; -se, sheath for a banner; -smid, farrier of a squadron; -stang, -stef, staff of a standard; -vagt, standard guard.

**Fange**, *v. a.* to catch, capture; holde en fange, to keep one prisoner; *f.* Fugl, to catch flies; *fig.* to stand gaping. = *Comp.* *ø.*-dag, det er hver Dag Jagedag men ikke hver Dag *ø.*-dag, you may hunt long before you catch; -fæst, iron trap; -lium, birdlime; -line, line for catching; *N. T.* painter. = fangelig, *adj.* to be caught. —

**Fangenfak**, *et.* captivity, imprisonment. — Fange, *en.* take, catch, capture, draught.

**Fange**, *en. pl.* -r. prisoner, captive; tage en til *ø.*, to take — make one prisoner; han gav sig til *ø.*, he surrendered himself prisoner. = *Comp.* *ø.*-belig, *en.* prison; -buit, cage (for confining prisoners); cage for catching birds; -foged, jailer, turnkey; -hul, dungeon; -huus, *vid.* -belig; -taart, keep; -jern, irons, fetters; -føst, prison fare; -lante, chain, fetter; -vogter, *vid.* -foged.

**Fangestak**, *vid. sub.* fange, *v. a.*

**Fantasi**, *en. pl.* -er, fancy, fantasy.

**Fantaseri**, *v. i.* to extemporize; to rave, be delirious. [*adj.* fantastic, — al.

**Fantasi**, *en. pl.* -er, a visionary. — fantasist, *en. pl.* -r. booby, idiot.

**Fante**, *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

**Fa**, *vulg. contr.* of fader. [ternal uncle.

**Fæderer**, *en. pl.* -brødre, father's brother, pa-

**Fæce**, *en. pl.* -r. 1. farce; 2. stuffing.

**Fædag**, -gæds, *vid. sub.* fare, *v. i.*

**Fære**, *en. pl.* -r. danger, peril, jeopardy, hazard, risk; staat *i ø.* for, to be in danger of; leve *ø.* for, to incur — run the risk — hazard of; gaae *i* fære inde, to face the danger; bringe — sætte *i* fære, to endanger, peril, hazard, place in jeopardy; det har ingen *ø.*, there is no danger — fear; uden *ø.*, without danger, out of danger. = *Comp.* færsfri, *adj.* free from danger; -løs, *adj.* without danger. — færlig, *adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous; *adv.* dangerously; *vulg.* immensely, excessively. — færlighed, *en. vid.* fære.

**Fære**, *v. i.* to farrow (of sows).

**Fære**, *v. i.* foot, fare, to go, travel; to sail, navigate; to rush, dart, dash, bolt, bounce; *f.* op, to start up; spring to one's legs; hun før ham om Halsen, she threw herself about his neck; *f.* langs med Kysten, to coast, sail along the coast; *f.* til Sees, to be a sailor, follow the sea; *f.* med Korn, to be engaged in the corn trade; *f.* paa Østereen — Grenland, to trade to the Baltic — Greenland; *f.* vel — ilde — seupelligt med, to deal well — ill — gently with; to use well — ill; Kernen før ilde, the woman miscarried; *f.* med Logu — Sædhet, to tell lies — truths; *f. i* Dia, to go on leisurely; *f.* til Himmeis, to ascend into heaven; *f.* til Helvede, to go to hell; *f.* Landet igjennem, to traverse — cross the country; Ødet før ham af Munden, the word slipped out of his mouth — escaped from his lips; lade *f.*, to desist from, drop, abandon, relinquish, give up. = *Comp.* Fædag, Fædag, removing day; -gæds, luggage; -lyst, trading coast; -set, epidemic; -sej, vessel, craft; -vænt, (navigable) seas, waters; -vej, carriage road.

**Færen**, *adj.* in the phrase: være vel — ilde *f.*, to be well — badly off.

**Færlig**, *adj. vid. sub.* fære.

**Færfæder**, *en.* grandfather; -meder, grandmother.

**Fært**, *en.* 1. passage, way; 2. navigation; 3. hurry,



rate, speed; med en *S.*, in a hurry — trice; *S.* fuld *S.*, at full speed.

*Sarve*, en. *pl.* -r. colour, hue; dye; paint; (at cards) suit; *flise S.*, to change colour. = *Comp.* *f-blundet*, *adj.* of mixed colours; -blauding, mixing of colours; -bög, treatise on dyeing; -brydning, *vid.* -blauding; -brat, pallet; -bue, poet. rainbow; -fri, colourless; -glands, glow —, vividness of colours; -grind, priming, ground; -hauder, colour-man; -kåse, paint-box; -kiedel, dyer's vat; -leust, art of dyeing; -lade, *vid.* -kåse; -lysning, light; -lere, science of colours; -let, cost of dyeing; -læs, *adj.* colourless; achromatic (in optics); -pragt, brilliancy of colour; -prove, test of colours; -river, colour grinder; -rede, *vid.* *Sarverred*; -skal, colour-shell; -stifning, change of colour; -stygning, shading; -stul, play of colours; -steen, painter's grinding stone; -stift, crayon; -stef, dye, colouring matter; -streg, laying on of colours; -surpe, dyeing liquid; -teue, tone of colour; -træ, dyewood; -tøi, stuff dyed, or to be dyed; -uri, dyer's weed.

*Sarve*, *v. a.* to dye, colour; *f. af*, to rub off, lose colour. — *Sarvning*, en. dying.

*Sarver*, en. *pl.* -e. dyer. = *Comp.* *S-red*, -rede, madder; -svend, journeyman dyer.

*Sarveri*, et. dye-house; dyeing.

*Sarvel*, et. farewell, good bye, adieu.

*Sasan*, en. *pl.* -er. pheasant, *Phasianus Colchicus*. = *Comp.* *S-gaard*, *Sasneri*, et. pheasant walk; -mæster, breeder of pheasants. [*work.*]

*Saskine*, en. *pl.* -r. fascine. = *S-arbeide*, fascine

*Sast*, *adj.* & *adv.* firm, solid, compact; fast, fixed; en *S. Stad*, a strong — well fortified town; *saſte Eiendomme*, real property; *f. i Mathematisk* *lent*, strong in Mathematics; en *saſt Tro* — *Sed*, a firm faith —, footing; *holde f. ved*, to hold fast — hold on by; to adhere, stick to; *giere en f.*, to fasten, make fast; to belay *N. T.*; *saſte en f.*, to commit one to prison. — *Sasthed*, en. firmness, solidity, compactness. — *Sastland*, continent, mainland. — *Sastne*, *saſtue*, *v. i.* to consolidate. = *Comp.* *saſtbinde*, *v. a.* to tie — bind fast; -giere, *v. a.* to make fast; -haſte, *v. a.* to fasten; -holde (*Dp=markseuſheden*), to arrest — fix the attention; -kiedel, brawny; -nagle, *v. a.* to nail fast; -saſte, *v. a.* to appoint, fix, settle. — *Sastsaſtelle*, en. appointing etc. appointment. [*hard.*]

*Sast*, *adv.* fast, hard; *driffe f.*, to drink deep or

*Sast*, *adv.* almost, nearly.

*Sast*, *conj.* though, notwithstanding.

*Saste*, *v. i.* to fast.

*Saste*, en. fast, lent. = *Comp.* *S-dag*, fast day; -føit, food allowed during lent; -prædiken, a sermon in lent; -tid, time of fasting.

*Saster*, en. *pl.* -e. father's sister, paternal aunt.

*Sastelavn*, en. shrove-tide; *løbe S.*, to mask and mum at shrove-tide. = *Comp.* *Sastelavnsbælle*, cross bun; -mandag, Monday preceding Shrove Tuesday;

-læg, -løben, -løser, shrove-tide sports; -nat, merry-andrew; -søndag, Quinquagesima, next Sunday before lent.

*Sat*, *adv.* Det er ikke saaledes *f.*, that's not the way of it? hvorledes er det *f.* med ham? how is it with him? det er galt *f.* med ham, all's not right with him; gribe — tage *f.* paa, to catch — take — lay — seize hold of; jeg veed ikke hvor jeg skal faae *f.* paa ham, I don't know where to find him.

*Satal*, *adj.* fatal, unlucky, unfortunate.

*Satalisme*, en. fatalism. — *Satalist*, en. *pl.* -er. fatalist. — *Satalitet*, en. *pl.* -er. fatality.

*Satte*, *v. a.* to catch, apprehend, comprehend; to comprise; *saſte sig*, to compose —, recover one's self; *en Delmætning*, to take — come to a resolution; *f. et Forſæt*, to form a design; for at *f. mig i Forſed*, to be brief. — *Sattning*, en. 1. joint, juncture; 2. composure, self-possession; bringe ud af *S.*, to disconcert, discompose, put out of countenance; med *S.*, with composure, composedly. = *Comp.* *S-evne*, apprehension. — *Sattelig*, *adj.* comprehensible, intelligible. — *Sattelighed*, en. comprehensibility, intelligibility.

*Sattes*, *v. i. pass.* *saſtedes*, to lack, want; to be missing — wanting; der *f.* noget, it is far from; hvad *f.* Dem? what ails you, what's the matter with you?

*Sattig*, *adj.* poor, indigent; være *f.* paa, to be deficient in, destitute of. = *Comp.* *S-bæſe*, -bæſe, poor's box, alms' box; -kåse, fund for the relief of the poor; -seged, parish beadle; -serjant, overseer — guardian of the poor; -serjergælle, provision for the poor; -hitus, poor-house, alms-house; -lent, pauper; -stat, poor-rate; -væsen, pauper establishment.

*Sattighed*, en. poverty, penury, indigence.

*Sattighed*, en. poorness, poverty.

*Saver*, *adj. vid.* fager.

*Savn*, et. *pl.* -e. 1. embrace; 2. fathom; en *S. Brænde*, a cord of wood; *styre sig i end S.*, to rush into one's arms. = *Comp.* *f-svite*, *v. a.* to cord (wood); -saſter, wood measurer; -tag, embrace, hug. — *Savnebrænde*, cord-wood; -ramme, wooden frame for the cording of wood; -ved, *vid.* -brænde; -viis, *adv.* by fathoms.

*Savne*, *v. a.* to embrace, clasp, hug.

*Seber*, en. *pl.* -bre, fever. = *Comp.* *feberagtig*, *adj.* feverish; -bark, Peruvian bark, Jesuit's bark; -drom, feverish dream, delirium; -ghen, shivering lit; -hede, fever heat; -kulde, cold fit; -lid, burning heat of fever; -niddel, febrifuge; -slummer, feverish sleep; -svag, debilitated by fever; -stillende, *adj.* febrifuge.

*Sbruar*, February.

*Sed*, et. skain, hank.

*Sed*, *adj.* fat; *f. Suppe*, rich soup; *f. Jord*, rich — fat soil. — *setagtig*, *sedlæden*, *adj.* fatish. — *Sedhed*, en. fatness.

*Sede*, *v. a.* to fatten, fat. = *Comp.* *S-fals*,

fatted calf; -gør, fattened cattle; -ti, fattening stall; -vare, fat goods, chandler's wares.

Fedning, *en.* fattening.

Feder, *en. vid.* fader.

Fedme, *en.* fat, fatness, obesity, pinguidity.

Fedt, *et.* fat, grease. = *Comp.* F-hinde, adipose membrane; -hævelse, adipose tumour; -leer, hole; -læder, leather prepared with train oil; -plet, spot of grease; -stekt, tallow. — Fætkædet, slice of rye bread spread with goose fat; Fætkød, a dish with fat; Fættne i F-fædt, *vulg.* to get into a sad mess, or scrape.

Fedte, *v. a.* to grease, besmear with grease. — Fættelse, *en.* grease, fat. — fættet, *adj.* greasy.

Fegte, *v. i.* to fight, combat; to fence. — Fegten, *en.* fighting; fencing. = *Comp.* F-bane, fencing-ground; -håndst, fencing glove; -kaarde, foil; -kunst, art of fencing; -mester, fencing-master; -skole, fencing school; -øvelse, practice in fencing. — Fægter, *en. pl. -e.* fighter; fencer; Fægterkamp, fencing match; -leg, gladiatorial game. — Fægtning, *en.* fighting, fencing; fight, engagement, combat.

Fæide, *en. pl. -r.* feud. = *Comp.* F-brev, defiance; -handel, hostility; feud.

Fæide, *v. i.* (med, mod, paa), to make war with, against, upon.

Fæie, *v. a.* to sweep; jeg fæiede ham af, I gave it him; f. afsted, to sweep — brush along; f. ud, to sweep out; fig. to sell or pawn in order to raise money; de see ganske fæiede ud, they look quite dashing; det gik fæiede, it went on swimmingly. = *Comp.* F-berst, dust-brush; -fæie, woman hired for sweeping; -fæst, broom, besom; -fæie, pay for sweeping; -færn, sweepings. — Fæien, Fæining, *en.* sweeping.

Fæig, *adj.* cowardly, dastardly, craven. — Fæig-hed, *en.* cowardice, poltroonery.

Fæil, *en. pl. id.* fault, error, mistake. = *Comp.* Fæilagtig, *adj.* faulty, erroneous, mistaken, wrong; -bar, *adj.* fallible; -barhed, *en.* fallibility; -fri, *adj.* faultless; -fuld, *adj.* faulty, full of faults.

Fæil, *adj.* wrong, erroneous, incorrect. = *Comp.* F-færb, error, mistake, slip; -fæirning, slip of the pen; -fæid, miss; -fæig, miss (e. g. at ninepins); -fæigen, *adj.* disappointed, balked; f. Fæiraabning, disappointment; -fæitning, erroneous inference; -fæid, miss (at billiards); -fæigelse, *en. pl. -er.* mistake; -fæit, false step, slip; -fæir, wrong move (e. g. at chess).

Fæil, *adv.* amiss, wrong, erroneously; tage f., to mistake; derom jeg ikke tager f., if I am not mistaken; datere fæil, to misdate; hugge f., to miss (in hewing); fæide f., to miss; træde f., to make a false step, to slip; staa f., to fail, miscarry, prove abortive.

Fæile, *v. i.* to err; to miss; to want, be wanting; hvad fæiler Dem? what ails you, what is the matter with you?

Fæir, *adj.* fair, blooming, beautiful; i sin fæire

lingdom, in the bloom of youth, in the flower of his age.

Fæire, *v. a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep.

Fæilbæder, *en. pl. -e.* currier, leather-dresser.

Fælt, *en. pl. c.* field; brage i fælt — til fælt, to take the field; ligge til fælt, to lie in a camp. = *Comp.* F-æpethet, medicine chest of an army; -artilleri, field artillery; -bager, baker to an army; -flæfte, cautein; -fod, barr — staa paa F-fæd, to be on the war establishment; -fære, commander, general; -hospital, field hospital; -læge, army physician; -marskalk, fieldmarshal; -post, army messenger; -præst, chaplain to a regiment; -raad, watchword, pass-word; -seng, camp bed; -standse, field redoubt; -studs, field pieces; -stærer, army surgeon; -slag, *vid.* Slag; -flange, culverin; -stiel, campstool; -tegn, sword-knot; -teg, campaign; -vagt, advanced post, outpost.

Fælt, *et. pl. id.* field (in heraldry).

Fæm, *Num. Card.* five; cinq (at dice); han kan ikke telle til F., he does not know B. from a battle-door; lade F. være lige, to care about nothing; leve mellem elskere og f., to behave like a fool; han er ikke ved sine fulde Fæm, he is not in his right senses; den fænte, the fifth; for det fænte, fifthly, in the fifth place. = *Comp.* F-færlig, *adj.* five years old; quinquennial; -fladet, *adj.* five leaved; -dobbelst, -feld, fivefold, quintuple; -fædet (Værd), pentameter; -fænt, pentagon; -fæntet, *adj.* pentagonal; -fælt, the number five. — Fæmtevel, fifth part, a fifth. fifteenth,

Fæmten, *Card. Num.* fifteen; det fæmteende, the fæmte, *vid.* halvtrædsfæmte.

Fænnikel, fennel. (*Anethum Feniculum*).

Færier, *pl.* vacation, holidays.

Færlæ, Færlæ, *en. pl. -r.* ferule.

Færm, *adj.* smart, active.

Færnis, *en. pl. -er.* varnish. — færnisere, *v. a.* to varnish. — Færnisering, *en.* varnishing.

Færl, *adj.* fresh, sweet; en f. Sø, a fresh water lake; gribe — anhelde en paa færl Stæning, to take — seize one in the very act.

Færlshet, *en.* freshness, sweetness.

Færlsen, *en. pl. -er.* peach.

Fæst, *en. pl. -er.* festival; bebagelige og ubebagelige fæster, moveable and immovable feasts. = F-fæst, festival day, holiday. — fæstlig, *adj.* festive, festal, solemn. — Fæstlighed, *en.* festivity.

Fæstion, *en. pl. -er.* festoon.

Fættælle, *en. vulg.* victuals, provisions.

Fætte, *vid.* Fættre.

Fættic, *en. pl. -r.* fool, foolish — silly person. = *Comp.* F-fættig, -fætt, fættent, *adj.* foolish, silly. — Fætticri, *et.* foolery, foolish behaviour. — Fætticri, nonsense, stuff; -fætticri, foolish — silly manners or behaviour.

Fættic, *v. i.* to behave like a fool.

Fættic, *et.* foolery, nonsense; *vulg.* det er Fættic med ham, he is poorly; he is poorly off.

Fættic, *v. i.* to trifle.

**Siaffe**, *v. a.* to soil; to crumple.  
**Sibel**, *en.* vives (disease of horses).  
**Sibel**, **Sibelkrat**, *et.* primer, hornhook.  
**Sid**, *et.* skein.  
**Siddel**, *en.* saddle.  
**Sidreimnis**, *et.* estate in trust.  
**Sidset**, *en. pl.* -Sidsler, fibre, filament.  
**Sied**, *et. pl. id.* foot-print, step.  
**Sieder**, *vid.* Sieder.  
**Siel**, *vid.* Sial.  
**Sield**, *et. pl. -c.* mountain, hill. = *Comp.* **S-aas**, mountain ridge; -be, -bygger, mountaineer, highlander; -brud, mountain slide; -beigd, inhabited mountainous tract; -Siti, mountain Finlander; -fere, difficult mountain road; -gang, ascent of a mountain; -geed, mountain goat; -kam, crest of a m.; -kast, gust of wind from a m.; -kfest, mountain cleft, fissure; -kreds, circle of mountains; -leg, many bulbous garlic; (*Allium multibulbosum*); -mand, mountaineer; -reise, journey — excursion in the mountains; -rist, *vid.* -kfest; -ryg, ridge of a m.; -rø, mountain fox, (*Canis lagopus*); -skred, *vid.* -brud; -skrant, brow of a m.; -slett, rock; -sti, mountain path; -stent, mountain torrent; -ta, thaw in the mountains; -tø, mountain desert.

**Siente**, *en. pl. -r.* enemy, foe; *vere en S.* as, to be an enemy to. = *Comp.* **S-haand**, at falde i, to fall into the hands — power of an enemy; -laud, hostile —, enemy's country; -vold, *vid.* -haand. — **siendtlig**, *adj. & adv.* hostile, inimical; *de siendtlige Skibe*, the enemy's ships — **siendtlighed**, *en. pl. -er.* hostility. — **siendtlig**, *adj.* inimical. — **siendtskab**, *et.* enmity.

**Siede**, *Ord. Num.* fourth; *ser det f.*, in the fourth place, fourthly. = *Comp.* **S-deel**, fourth part, fourth, quarter; *en S-deels Nødd*, crochets; **S-part**, *vid.* -deel. — **Sierding**, *en. pl. -er.* quarter; *en S. Emer*, firkin of butter. — **Sierdingaar**, quarter of a year; -far, half a peck; -mål, quarter of a *Dan.* mile; -stifte, division into quarters of a town or country; -væl, *vid.* -mål.

**Sierner**, *adj.* off (of horses in a team).  
**Sierri**, *adj. & adv.* far, distant, remote; remotely, distantly. — **Sierthed**, *en.* remoteness, distance. = **siernymet**, *adj.* far-sighted.  
**Siere**, *v. a. & refl.* to remove, retire, withdraw.  
**Siert**, *en. pl. -er.* fart. — **Siert**, *v. i.* to fart, break wind.

**Sig**, *v. i.* to hasten, hurry; to aspire to, strive after. — **sigu**, *adj.* greedy.  
**Sigen**, *en. pl. -er.* sig. = *Comp.* **S-blad**, sig leaf; -snekke, beccafico, sig-pecker.  
**Sigur**, *en. pl. -er.* figure, shape.  
**Sigraant**, *inde, en. pl. -er.* opera dancer.  
**Sigurlik**, *adj. & adv.* figurative; figuratively.  
**Sil**, *en. pl. -ile.* file. = *Comp.* **Sil** — **Sile-bant**, vice-holder; -hugger, file cutter, — maker; -strik, hand-vice; -smet, *vid.* -hugger; -flo, -klov, hand-vice; -skaarer, filings; -stev, file-dust.  
**Silin**, *pl. fine.* *adj.* fine, delicate; *cant.* trifling,

inconsiderable; *f.* **Sasen**, elegant — genteel manners, address; *en f.* **Diplomat**, a shrewd — astute — subtle diplomatist. — **Sinhed**, *en.* fineness, delicacy.

**Sirbeen**, **sirbenet**, *etc.* *vid. sub fir.*  
**Sis**, *en.* foist. — **Sist**, *v. i.* to foist.

**Sistte**, *en. pl. -r.* sob.  
**Sile**, *v. a.* to file; *fig.* to polish, correct.

**Silere**, *v. a.* to net.  
**Siliaran**, *et.* **Silgree**. [society.]

**Silial**, *adj.* **S-bant**, -selstab, branch bank, — **Silte**, *v. a.* to rub gently.

+ **Silsben**, *et.* ivory.  
**Silt**, *en. felt.* = *Comp.* **Siltchat**, felt hat; **Silt-mager**, felt maker; -uld, wool for making felt.

**Silt**, *et.* frieze, frize.  
**Siltte**, *v. a.* to felt; *fig.* to become matted, entangled. — **Siltteri**, *et. (cant.)* scrape, dilemma.

**Silttere**, *v. a.* to filter, strain, percolate. — **Silttering**, *en.* filtration, percolation.

**Sin**, *en. pl.* **Sinuer**. Finn, Finlander. — **Sinlap**, perkar, wooden utensils made in Finland; **Sinlap**, perfsude, Finland bark.

**Sinansfer**, *pl.* finances. — **Sinantskammer**, hoard of finance; -bætt, finance.

**Sind**, *et.* feel.  
**Sinde**, *v. a.* **sandt**, **fundet**, to find; *f.* **hiem** — **ud** — tilbage, to find one's way home — out — back; *f.* **ud af**, to make out, unravel; *vi skal nok findes*, we shall meet again; *dersein De finder for godt*, if you think proper, if you choose; **finde** **Leilighed**, to find — meet with an opportunity; **jeg fandt ikke til nogen Kilde**, I did not feel any cold; *f.* **paa**, to think of, hit upon, hethink one's self; *f.* **sig i**, to put up with, submit to; **han fandt sig vel derved**, it did him good; he found his account in it; *f.* **et**, to take place; **det finder sig vel**, it will probably be adjusted. — **findehøj**, *adj.* to be found.

= *Comp.* **Findeget**, *vid.* **Findeget**; **Findele**, **finder's** fee. — **Finder**, *en.* finder. — **Findung**, *en.* finding. — **Findingsret**, **finder's** right.

**Finger**, *en. pl.* **Finger**. finger; **have en S. i Suppen**, to have a finger in the pie; **tælle paa Fingrene**, to count on the fingers; **han bød det paa sine Fingre**, he has it at his fingers' ends; **gib ham en S. eg han tager hele Haanden**, give him an inch and he will take an ell; *see igiennem Fingrene*, to connive at, wink at; *see een paa Fingrene*, to watch one closely; **have et Die paa hvers Finger**, to have all one's eyes about one. = *Comp.*

**S-berg**, *vid.* -belle; -bred, *adj.* of a finger's breadth; -bred, *en.* finger's breadth, digit; -bel, -belle, thimble; -cudt, finger's end, tip of a finger; -handstik, glove; -hætte, -hytte, finger stall; -ring, finger ring; -sprog, *adj.* perfectly tame; -sprog, finger language, dactylology; -stærk, strong-fingered; -svintung, **finger** (e. g. on the piano); -tegn, sign with the fingers; -tyl, thick as a finger; -tømme, *v. a.* to lame. — **finger**, *v. a.* to finger.

**Finke**, *en. pl. -r.* finch (*Fringilla coelebs*). = *Comp.* **S-urt**, net for catching finches; *N. T.* netting.

**Sinkel**, en. impure spirituous liquor.  
**Sinker**, *pl.* mined liver and lights.  
**Sinne**, en. *pl.* -t. pimple. — **sinnet**, *adj.* pimpled.  
**Sinne**, en. *pl.* -t. lin. (of fishes).  
**Sitte**, en. *pl.* -r. trick, fetch, wipe.  
**Slog**, et. dolt, booby. — **sloget**, *adj.* doltish.  
**Siel**, en. *pl.* -er. violet. — **Comp.** f-blaa, *adj.*

violet.

**Siolet**, *adj.* violet.

**Siolin**, en. *pl.* -er. violin, fiddle. — **Comp.** f-brat, finger board; -buc, violin bow, fiddlestick; -spiller, player — performer on the v.; -stel, bridge of a v.; -string, string of a violin, fiddle-string.

**Siolet**, *adj.* idiotic, — al, silly, sottish. — **fiole**, *v. i. coll.* to behave like an idiot.

**Sier**, n. s. last year; en f. **Sier**, last year. — **Comp.** f-gammel, *adj.* over-year.

**Sjord**, en. *pl.* -e. bay, firth, inlet.

**Sjerten**, fourteen; en f. **Dage**, in a fortnight. — **fjertende**, fourteenth.

**Sjotte**, *v. a.* to soil, dirty. — **fiettel**, *adj.* *vulg.* 1. soiled; 2. silly, doltish. [*tuft*].

**Six**, en. *pl.* -er. tip. — **Comp.** f-sling, chin.  
**Six**, *Card. Numb.* four; paa alle **Six**, on all fours. — **Comp.** f-aarg, *adj.* four years, four years old; quadrennial; -debbelt, -feldt, *adj.* quadruple, fourfold; -fjundig, *adj.* of 4 pounds weight; en firefjundig Kancun (**Sjerpunder**), a fourpounder; -fjdet, *adj.* four-sided, quadrilateral; -fjdet, *adj.* having four seats, or seats for four (of carriages). — **Sjirbeen**, lizard; -briet, *adj.* four-legged; -blazdet, *adj.* four-leaved, tetraphyllous; -delt, *adj.* quartered; -fjdet, -fjddet, four-footed; et f-fjddet **Dyr**, a quadruped; -hjullet, *adj.* four-wheeled; -kant, square, quadrangle; -kautet, *adj.* square, quadrangular; -klover, four-leaved clover; -skaaren, *adj.* square-built, thick-set; -stilling, four skilling piece, *Dan. coin, value about a penny*; -fjdet, *adj.* shod on each foot (of horses); -spaltet, *adj.* in four columns; -spring (i), at a gallop, at full speed; -spandt, team of four horses; -spandt, *adj.* drawn by four horses; f-spandt **Karci**, a coach and four; -fjabelsfjerd, word of four syllables; -tal, number four; -traadet, *adj.* of four threads.

**Sjirefjndstyke**, *Card. Numb.* eighty, fourscore; -nde, eightieth; -aarg, of eighty years; en -aarg Alding, an octogenarian.

**Sjire**, *v. a.* N. T. to ease off; to veer, veer away; f. af, to cast off, loosen; f. **Sjirkerf** for **Sjrauen**, to put the anchor a cock-bill; 2. to give way, give up to. — **Sjiret**, en. easing etc.

**Sjical**, en. prosecutor for the crown (Attorney General in Britain).

**Sjical**, *adj.* fiscal.

**Sjicens**, en. fisc.

**Sjisk**, en. *pl.* **Sjiske** or **Sjisk**, fish; **Sjiskene**, pisees (in the zodiac); **Sjiskene** paa **Sjormapen**, partners of the mainmast; faa **Sjisk** som en **Sjisk**, as sound as a roach. — **fjiskagig**, *adj.* fishy. — **Comp.** f-fjiskbeen, fishbone; whalebone; **Sjiskbeensfjort**, hoop-

petticoat, farthingale; -blære, fish bladder; -blæder, preparer of stockfish; -blæderi, establishment for soaking stockfish; -blidding, fish-pudding; -dag, fish-day; -dam, fish pond; -draet, draught — haul of fish; -fad, fish dish; -faugt, fishing, fishery; -gaard, wear; -gjæller, fish gills; -hænder, fishmonger; -hævn, fishing port (in Iceland); -hytte, vid. **Sjyttefad**; -fjite, canf; -leg, spawn; -lot, share of a take of fish; -liim, isinglass; -maage, *vid.* **Strandmaage**; -maalled, September; -mad, fish diet; -melt, milt; -mjæter, superintendent of a fishery; -part, *vid.* -dam; -qvas, dogger, fishing vessel; -rig, *adj.* abounding in fish; -regu, *vid.* **Regu**; -fjæe, fish slice; -fjind, fish skin; -fjæl, scale of a fish; -fjære, caudal fin; -fjimmel, -fjærm, shoal of fish; -torv, fish-market; -tjende, fish tub; -vare, fish; -vugle, fry, young fish.

**Sjiske**, *v. a.* to fish; f. **Torff**, **Aborrer**, **Berler** etc., to fish for cod, perch, pearls; f. i rett **Bande**, to fish in troubled waters; N. T. f. et **Anter op**, to fish an anchor, drag for an a. — **Sjisker**, et. fishings, fishery. — **Comp.** f-baad, fishing boat; -garn, fishing net; -grund, fishing ground; -lajt, fishing yacht. — smack, — buss; -krog, fishing hook; -redskab, fishing tackle, — gear; -ret, -rettagbed, right — privilege of fishing; -ruse, *vid.* **Ruse**; -fjelt, fishing company; -fjær, fishing bank; -fjær, fishing line; -fjeld, fishing place; -tid, fishing season; -ved, *vid.* **Ved**.

**Sjisker**, en. *pl.* -e. fisherman. — **Comp.** -baad, fishing boat; -garn, fishing net; -hutte, fisherman's house; — hut; -fjærling, fish-wife; -fjære, fish-woman; -fjære, fishing village; — mand, *vid.* **Sjisker**; -fjære, fishing vessel; -fjæbler, fisherman's waterproof boots.

**Sjiske**, *v. i.* to backbite. — **Sjisker**, en. backbiting.  
**Sjiskel**, en. *pl.* **Sjisker**, fistula. — **fjiskelagig**, *adj.* fistulous.

**fjiskelicenne**, falsetto.

**Sjisk**, *fittet*, *vid.* **fjisk**, *fjisket*.

**Sjisk**, *adj. coll.* smart, quick. [monomania].

**Sjisk**, *adj.* fixed; f. **Sjisk**, a fixed idea, crotchety.

**Sjisker**, *v. a.* to trick, disappoint.

**Sjiskierne**, fixed star.

**Sjisker**, en. *pl.* **Sjisker**, feather, plume, plumage; spring (of a coach, lock etc.). — **Comp.** f-skæder, *adj.* feathery; — arbeider, feather maker; — blod, soft as a feather, downy; — bold, shuttlecock; — spille, to play at battle-door and shuttle-cock; — buft, tuft of feathers; — dyne, feather bed; — dyt, *vid.* -fjære, — fyld, stuffing for feather beds; — fjæding, *vid.* -fjæt; — fjæt, magical wings; — fjænder, dealer in feathers; — fjæt, plumed cap or bonnet; — fjæst, elasticity; — fjære, poultry; — fjæst, spring-lock; — fjæt, light as a feather; — fjæt, *adj.* featherless, cal-low; — fjællie, sweet William. **Dianthus plumarius**; — fjæng, a bed with feather beds; — fjæt, moulting, mewing; — fjæt, tuft of feathers, crest; — fjæt, feather fan; — fjædt, wild owl.

**Sjisker**, *v. a.* to feather. — **fjæddes**, *v. dep.* to get feathers.



**Siel**, en. *pl.* **Siale & Siælle**, a thin board or plank. = *Comp.* **Sialebo**, booth — shed of boards; —bre, bridge of boards; —gulv, deal floor; —loft, ceiling of boards; —begu, waggon — cart made of boards. [hiding-place].

† **Siale**, *v. a.* to hide. = **S-ſied**, **Siaſter**, et. **Sier**, *adj. vid.* siern.

**Sier**, *ph.* shreds, tatters. — **ſiaſe**, *v. i.* to hang in shreds or loose threads.

**Slaad**, et. *pl. id.* flux.

**Slaade**, en. *pl.* — *r.* 1. fleet; 2. float, raft. = *Comp.* **S-berg**, floating battery; —brende, floated firewood; —byggert, raft builder; —ferer, raftsmen.

**Slaade**, *v. a.* to float. = *Comp.* **S-rett**, right — privilege of floating.

**Slaae**, *v. a.* to slay, skin; *fig.* to fleece. — **Slaen**, **Slaaning**, en. slaying, etc.

**Slab**, en. chops; held **S-**, none of your jaw; en. **S-**, a lout. = *Comp.* **S-muudet**, *adj.* blubber-lipped.

**Slad**, *adj.* flat; den **ſlade Saand**, the palm of the hand. = *Comp.* **ſladagtig**, *adj.* flatish; —bryſet, *adj.* flat-breasted; —brod, *Norr.* thin unleavened cakes; —bundeit, *adj.* flat-bottomed; —hat, opera hat; —høvet, *adj.* flat hoisted; —kallt, broad side (of a beam or stone); —kruſ, crab-louse; —næſet, *adj.* flat-nosed; —ſenſ, bed made on the floor; —teppet, *adj.* having a flat top; —trykt, *adj.* flattened.

**Slade**, en. *pl.* — *r.* plane, plane figure; flat side; flat; **Sladen af Kaarden**, flat of the sword. = *Comp.* **S-imbeld**, —run, area; —maal, surface measure. — **ſladed**, en. flatness.

**Slade ſig**, *v. refl.* to flatten.

**Slag**, et. *pl. id.* flag, colours; heise **S-**, to hoist the flag; **ſlyge S-**, to strike (colours). = *Comp.* **S-ſug**, bunting; —ſald, lowering the flag; —knap, knob — button of a flag-staff; —mager, flag-maker; —officer, flag-officer; —ſid, flag-ship; —ſtang, flag-staff.

**Slagge**, *v. i.* to hoist a flag, to display colours.

**ſlaggerumud**, en. *pl. id.* bat.

**Slagre**, *v. i.* to flutter, flap, flicker, flare; en **ſlagrende Luc**, a flickering flame; **Slyet ſlagrer**, the light flares; **ſlagrende Loffer**, blowing — disheveled locks. — **ſlagren**, en. fluttering etc. = *Comp.* **S-ſlaabe**, loose — flowing mantle.

**Slaf**, *adj.* flat.

**Slaffe**, *v. i.* to roam, rove, ramble. — **Slaffen**, en. roaming, etc. — **Slaffer**, en. *pl.* — *c.* Rambler, stroller, vagrant. = *Comp.* **S-lyst**, rambling propensity.

**ſlamning**, en. flamingo. [streak (in wood)].

**ſlamme**, en. *pl.* — *r.* flame, blaze; vein, wave, **ſlamme**, *v. i.* to flame, blaze.

**ſlammet**, *adj.* veined, waved, streaked.

**Slaue**, en. *pl.* — *r.* a giddy girl, coquet. = *Comp.* **f-born**, *adj.* giddy-headed, coquetish; —væſet, levity of manners.

**Slanel**, *vid.* **ſlanel**.

**Slaufe**, en. *pl.* — *r.* flank. — **ſlauſe**, *v. a.* to flank. **Slaſe**, en. *pl.* — *r.* bottle, flask; lappet (of a jacket); **Femme paa Slaſer**, to bottle. = *Comp.* **S-bred**, a letter sealed up in a bottle at sea; —bing, belly of a

bottle; —berſte, bottle-brush; —danneit, *adj.* bottle-shaped; —feder, bottle-case, cellaret; —gren, *adj.* bottle green; —hals, neck of a bottle; —kurv, bottle basket; —ſkildt, label; —prop, —tol, cork, stopper; —væle, species of apple.

**Slaſte ſig**, *v. refl.* (*coll.*) to succeed; det vil ikke **S-**, it's no go. *vulg.*

**Slaſtere**, *vid.* **ſmaſtere**.

**Slaſt**, flat, vapid, insipid; *Mer. T.* dull; en **S-** Perſon, a silly — insipid person; ſet **S-** ud, to look sheepish — blank — foolish; **ſeg et ganſte f-**, I feel quite faint (for want of refreshment). — **Slaſ-hed**, en. flatness, vapidness, insipidity.

**Sledſere ſig**, *v. refl.* to give up one's property to another person on condition of being maintained by him. — **Sledſerſke**, en. the giving up. etc. **Sledſorning**, en. *pl.* — *et.* one who gives up etc.

**Sleen**, en. *pl.* **Slene**, prong, tine.

**Sleer**, *ſlere* (*compar.* of mange.) more; several, various; **f. Gange** — **Perſoner**, several times — persons. — **Sleerhet**, en. majority, plurality. = *Comp.* **S-aarig**, several years old; **f-aarig** **ſlante**, a perennial; —**ſantet**, *adj.* polygonal; —**ſidit**, —**ſidig**, *adj.* many-sided; varied; —**ſtavelſederd**, polysyllabic; —**tal**, plural, plural number; —**tydig**, *adj.* of different meanings.

**Sleſte**, en. *pl.* — *r.* hamlet, village. [promiscuously]. **Sleug**, *n. s.* in the Phrase: **Sleug**, indiscriminately, **Sleuge**, en. *pl.* — *r.* slash, gash. — **ſleuge**, *v. a.* to slash.

**Sleuſe**, *v. a.* to cut off the blubber of a whale. — **Sleuſer**, en. one who cuts off etc. — **Sleuſning**, en. cutting off etc.

**Slere**, *vid.* **ſlere**.

**Sleſt**, et. pork, bacon. — **ſleſtagtig**, *adj.* resembling pork. = *Comp.* **Sleſtebek**, shoulder of a hog; —**beſte**, gammon of bacon; —**ſedt**, fat of pork; —**fage**, omelet with bacon; —**ſide**, side of bacon; —**ſtinkt**, ham; —**ſleg**, roast pork; —**ſuppe**, pork soup; —**ſvær**, skin of bacon; —**ſendaag**, *vid.* **ſaſtelavnsſendaag**.

**Sleſte**, *v. a.* to mangle, lacerate, slash.

**Sleſt**, *adj. superl.* of mange. most.

**Slette**, *v. a.* to plait, plat, braid; **f. et** **kurv**, to make a basket; **f. en** **krands**, to wreath a garland; **f. et** **Gierde**, to wattle a hedge. — **Sletning**, en. plaiting, etc. plat, braid. = *Comp.* **S-baand**, braid; —**gierde**, hurdle, wattle; —**ſene**, —**vige**, plaiter, braider; —**tol**, braid; —**væſt**, plait.

**Slid**, en. diligence, industry, application; med **S-**, on purpose, purposely; **giere ſig** **megen S-**, to take great pains. = **ſlitig**, *adj.* diligent, industrious, sedulous; **f. Beſøger**, 1. frequent visitor; 2. constant attendant; **e. g.** (at church). *adv.* diligently, etc.; **ſtudere f-**, to study hard. — **ſlittigſhed**, en. *vid.* **ſlid**.

**Slig**, en. *pl.* — *c.* flap, lappet, skirt.

**Slik**, **Slikke**, en. *pl.* **Slikker**, patch.

**Slikke**, *v. a.* to patch, botch, vamp up; to cobble (shoes). — **Slikken**, **Slikning**, en. patching etc. **Slikter**, en. *pl.* — *c.* patcher, botcher, vamped. —

Fliskeri, et. patching. patchwork. — Fliskeværk, vid. Fliskeri.

Flint, adj. smart, quick, brisk, active. — Flint-her, et. smartness, quickness, briskness, activity.

Flint, v. a. to brush up, make smart.  
1. Flint, en. pl. a. flint; være nær ved 'at springe i *fl.*, to fly — burst out into a passion. = Comp. *fl-glas*, flint glass; — *haard*, adj. hard as flint.

2. Flint, en. pl. -er. gun, musket, piece. = Comp. *fl-bøsse*, vid. Flint. — Flintekolbe, butt-end of a gun; — *flagle*, bullet, musket ball; — *laad*, load of a gun; — *flud*, musket —, gunshot; — *flern*, gun-flint.

Flip, en. pl. Flipper, a. g. af et Tørklæde, corner of a handkerchief. = Comp. *fl-trave*, false collar, gills.

Flire, en. a kind of small beam. *Cyprinus*.

Flise, en. pl. -r. flag (stone); a flaw; belægge med *fl.*, to flag.

Flise, v. a. & i. to splinter. — fliset, adj. splintered.

Flisshue, en. cross-bow.

Flitter, et. pl. a. tinsel. = Comp. *fl-guld*, leaf-brass; — *fram*, — *flads*, tinsel; — *vid*, false wit.

Flittig, flittighed, vid. sub. flid.

1. Flod, en. flood inundation. = Comp. *flod-maal*, *flodemaal*, highwater mark; — *tid*, flood-tide.

2. Flod, en. pl. -er. river. = Comp. *fl-bred*, bank of a r.; — *bugt*, winding — bend of a river; — *dige*, dike, embankment of a river; — *flise*, river fish; — *gud*, river god; — *hest*, riverhorse, hippopotamus; — *leie*, bed of a r.; — *leb*, course of a r.; — *munding*, mouth of a r.; — *rende*, channel of a r.; — *rig*, adj. abounding in rivers; — *sand*, river sand; — *seig*, vid. -leie; — *vand*, river water; — *vel*, passage by a river.

Flod, et. vid. Flaad.

Flode, v. i. to flow.

Flode, en. vid. Flade.

Flod, en. pl. -le. flock; troop, party. = Comp.

Flodfæl, i *fl.*, in crowds, flocks; *flodfæls*, adv. [crowd, throng].

Flodde sig, v. ref. floddes, v. i. pass. to flock.

Flodde, flod, en. pl. -le. flock (e. g. of wool).

= *fl-silke*, floss silk.

Flom, en. moor.

Flomme, en. pl. -r. fat.

Floncl, et. flannel.

Flor, et. erape. = *fl-sigte*, fine sieve.

Flor, en. flower, blossom; flourishing state.

Florere, v. i. to flower; to flourish.

Floret, et. Floretstikke, floss silk.

Floret, en. pl. -er. foil, (for fencing).

Flormuel, et. finest sort of wheat flour.

Flod, et. pl. -ser. plush, slag.

Flodde, v. a. to line with plush.

Fløste, v. i. to fray, fuzz.

Flot, adj. & adv. aloof; leve *fl.*, to live luxuriously.

Flue, en. pl. -r. fly; flæe to flue med et

Smæk, to kill two birds with one stone; have *fl.* i

Sevædet, to have a bee in one's bonnet. = Comp. *fl*

-gift, fly poison; — *net*, fly-net; — *flab*, safe (for meat);

— *smætte*, fly-slap; — *fly*, fly-blow; — *svamp*, species of agaric. *Agaricus muscarius*; — *vifte*, fly-fan.

Flugt, en. pl. e. flight; tage *fligten*, to take to flight; flæe *fligten* paa *fl.*, to put the enemy to flight, to rout; flyde en *flugt* i *fligten*, to shoot a bird on the wing, to shoot flying; observe en *flugt* i *flig* *fl.* med ..., to erect a building in a line with ...

Flunk, et. gleam, glimpse.

Flunk, v. i. to sparkle; flunkende ny, brand-new, spik-and-span new.

Flur, adv. quickly, immediately, strait, forthwith.

Flude, v. i. to flow, run; f. paa *Bandet*, to float; f. af, to result, follow from; Gulvet flyder med *vand*, coll. the floor is overflowed with water; Tælen flyder godt for ham, he has a good flow of words; flydende Legemer, fluid — liquid substances, fluids, liquids. — flydende, adv. fluently. — flyden, en. flowing. — flydehed, en. 1. fluidity; 2. fluency. = Comp. *fl-batteri*, floating battery; — *ben*, floating-boom; — *bro*, floating bridge.

flydehelt, et. pl. -er. float.

flye, v. a. 1. to put in order, mend, repair; 2. to provide, procure; 3. to hand, reach.

flye, v. i. 1. to flee, fly, run away, escape; 2. to avoid, shun, eschew.

flyg, adj. fledged.

flygte, v. i. vid. flye, v. i. 1.

flygtig, adj. fugitive, vagabond; volatile, inconstant; fleeting, transitory, hasty, cursory. — flygtig, flygtigen, adv. hastily, cursorily, transiently. — flygtighed, en. volatility, giddiness.

flygtling, en. pl. -er. fugitive.

flynder, en. pl. flyndre. flounder. *Pleuronectes*.

flytte, v. a. & i. to move, remove, transfer. —

flytting, en. moving, removal. — flytteri, et. bustle and trouble of moving. = Comp. *fl-bag*, removing bag; — *feld*, moveable sheepfold; — *færdig*, adj. ready to move; — *gøds*, furniture, a moving; — *tid*, moving time.

flyve, v. i. flie, flieit, pl. flieus. (er) to fly;

flibet flie i *Luften*, the ship blew up; Deren

flie op, the door flew open; flyvende Hast, in a great hurry, post haste. — flyven, en. flying,

flight; fl. i *Leumene*, shooting, shooting pain. = Comp. *fl-aste*, ashes mixed with smelting metals;

— *blad*, an insignificant pamphlet; — *bræt*, board at the entrance of a bee-hive; — *digt*, fugitive piece;

— *færdig*, adj. ready to fly, fledged; — *gift*, flying rheumatism; — *grille*, fancy, whim, caprice; — *hut*, hole — entrance of a bee-hive; — *indfald*, passing fancy, conceit; — *klarighed*, fleeting passion; — *stiller*, mad

stagers; — *lyst*, sudden fancy, transient desire; — *rygte*, idle report; — *sand*, quick-sand; — *stift*, pamphlet;

— *stotte*, shuttle; — *tafte*, passing — fleeting thought; — *tidende*, vid. rygte; — *hast*, violent — headlong

hurry; — *bede*, sudden fever-heat; — *spring*, full gallop, — speed.

flæ, or flæg, en. species of snipe. *Scolopax*.



one's hands together; *f. Alderne op om sig*, to gather — *tuck up one's clothes*; *f. ud*, to unfold. — *Foldning*, *en*. folding. = *Comp. F-kniv*, clasp-knife; — *fang*, *vid*. *Fellsing*.

*Fole*, *en*. *pl.* -*r*. *colt*.

*Fole*, *v. i.* to foal. — *Foling*, *en*. foaling. = *Comp. F-tid*, foaling season.

*Foliant*, *en*. *pl.* -*er*. *folio*.

*Folk*, *et*. *pl.* *id.* *folk*, people; crew, hands (on board); at *have været blandt F.*, to have seen company — the world; *Naar sigt Hygie kommer ud blandt Folk*, if such a report should get abroad — transpire. = *Comp. Folkebeslutning*, resolution of a popular meeting; — *blanding*, commixion — medley of nations or people; — *dauuelse*, civilization; — *digter*, popular poet; — *død*, pestilence; — *egenhed*, nationality; — *fader*, father of a people; — *fest*, national festival; — *fiot*, human foot-print; — *forbund*, confederation; — *forstander*, leader of the people; — *forvædlsing*, improvement — refinement of the people; — *frished*, national liberty; — *fylst*, *adj.* populous; — *ferd*, tribe; — *gumst*, popularity; — *handel*, traffic in human flesh; — *heb*, crowd of people; — *hæder*, national glory; — *hedding*, chief of a people; — *ledr*, demagogue; — *lov*, manners — customs of a people; — *lov*, law of nations, international law; — *lærer*, teacher — instructor of the people; — *læsning*, popular reading; — *magt*, democracy; — *mangel*, paucity of inhabitants; — *mening*, public opinion; — *minde*, memory of man; — *mund*, *være* — *komme i F.*, to be — become the common talk, acquire celebrity; — *mande*, population; — *mede*, popular meeting — assembly; — *nød*, public distress; — *oplysnung*, enlightenment of the people; — *regjering*, democracy; — *ret*, *vid.* — *love*; — *rettighed*, popular right; — *riig*, *adj.* populous; — *rods*, popular applause; — *ry*, common — popular report or rumour; — *sag*, popular tradition — legend; — *samfund*, community; — *sang*, national song; — *sanger*, popular bard; — *skare*, crowd of people; — *skif*, national custom; — *skole*, public school; parish school; — *sky*, *adj.* shy; — *skjød*, shyness; — *slag*, people, nation, tribe; — *slagt*, race of people, tribe; — *slut*, idle report; — *slamme*, tribe; — *stat*, republic; — *stifter*, founder of a people; — *stue*, servant's hall; — *styrer*, ruler — chief of a people; — *størne*, *vid.* — *mede*; — *tarv*, public requirement or interest; — *tem*, *adj.* depopulated, deserted; — *tro*, popular belief; — *telning*, census; — *vandring*, migration; — *vant*, *adj.* accustomed to associate with people; — *vel*, public weal; — *velstand*, national prosperity; — *vise*, popular duty; — *vræmuel*, throng of people; — *værdighed*, national dignity; — *værg*, defender of the people; — *yndest*, popularity.

*Folkelig*, *adj.* like other people; popular. — *Folkelighed*, *en*. popularity.

*Font*, *en*. font, baptismal font.

*Fontanelle*, *en*. *pl.* -*r*. *issue*.

*For*, *prap. conjunct.* *ad.* *for*, before, as, of, to, too; *for mine Fædder*, at my feet; *Gienstand f.*, subject of; *finde Naade for cens Dine*, to find

favour in one's sight; *luffe Deren for Naen af en*, to shut the door in one's face; *have negt f.*, to be about someth., to have someth. in hand, or afoot; *lige f.*, right opposite to, over against, facing; *f. længe siden*, long ago, or since; *hail talte for ham*, he spoke in his behalf or, favour; *ser mig gierne*, with all my heart; *siene f. Stuerige*, to serve as a housemaid; *f. sig selv*, by one's self; *svad er dette for en Person?* what person — sort of person is that? *f. at*, to, in order to, for the purpose of, by way of; *f. fra*, from before; from the beginning, over again; *f. over*, forward; — *naa*, in the front, before; *for varm* — *kold*, *se.* too warm — cold etc.

*Feraar*, *et*. *pl.* *id.* *spring*. = *Comp. Feraars-* *aglig*, *adj.* vernal; — *bleuist*, vernal — spring flower; — *feber*, spring fever; — *februari*, vernal equinox; — *tid*, spring time.

*Feraarsage*, *v. a.* to cause, occasion.

*Feragt*, *en*. *pl.* *c.* contempt, disdain, scorn.

*Feragte*, *v. a.* to despise, condemn, disdain, scorn. — *feragtelig*, *adj.* contemptible, despicable; contemptuous, scornful, disdainful. — *Feragter*, *en*. *pl.* -*c.* despiser, contemner.

*Ferau*, *prap. & adv.* before, in front; *foran i Begyn*, somewhere in the earlier part of the book.

*Feraudre*, *v. a.* to change, alter; *Vinden har feraudret sig*, the wind has shifted. — *feraudretlig*, *adj.* changeable, variable, fickle, inconstant.

*Fer ndrighed*, *en*. changeableness, variability. — *Feraudring*, *en*. *pl.* -*er*. change, alteration, variety. — *Feraudringer*, *pl.* *vid.* *Maanedstied*.

*Ferauleidig*, *v. a.* to occasion.

*Feraustale*, *v. a.* to cause to be done, have — *seo* done, to direct; — *Feraustaltning*, *en*. *pl.* -*er*. contrivance, agency, direction.

*Feraarbeide*, *v. a.* to work, manufacture, make; to do the previous or preparatory work, prepare. — *Feraarbeidelse*, *en*. working etc. manufacture, fabrication; preparatory or preliminary work.

*Ferarg*, *v. a.* to scandalize, give offence — scandal. — *ferarget*, *ferarg sig* over, to be scandalized at. — *ferargelig*, *adj.* scandalous, offensive. — *Ferargelse*, *en*. *pl.* -*r*. scandal, offence.

*Ferarm*, *en*. forcarm. [*en*. impoverishment.

*Ferarme*, *v. a.* to impoverish. — *Ferarmelse*,

*Feraxel*, *en*. fore axle.

*Ferbage*, *v. a.* to consume, use for baking; *Bredet er forbagt*, the bread is overbaked.

*Ferbande*, *v. a.* to damn, curse, execrate; *f. sig* — *naa*, to swear to. — *ferbandet*, *adj.* & *adv.* damnable, damned, cursed; damnably etc. — *Ferbandelse*, *en*. *pl.* -*r*. curse, imprecation, execration; *lyse Ferbandelser over*, to imprecate, execrate, curse, invoke — imprecate evil upon.

*Ferbaufte*, *v. a.* to beat unmercifully, to manly *rulge*.

*Ferbarme sig*, *v. refl.* (over), to pity, commiserate, compassionate. — *Ferbarmelse*, *en*. compassion, commiseration, pity. — *Ferbarmner*, *en*. commiserator; *den evige F.*, the God of mercy.



**Forbause**, *v. a.* to amaze, astonish, astound. — **Forbauselse**, *en.* amazement, astonishment.

**Forbeder**, *en.* intercessor, mediator.

**Forbedre**, *v. a.* to better, improve, amend, ameliorate; *f. sig.* to improve, amend; *f. sit* Levnet, to mend one's manners; to reform; *f. sine* Indførelse, to increase — better one's income. — **forbedrings**, *adj.* improveable. — **Forbedrer**, *en.* improver, reformer. — **Forbedring**, *en. pl. -er.* improvement, amelioration, amendment. — **Forbedringshjem**, house of correction, Bridewell.

**Forbeet**, *et.* fore leg.

**Forbehold**, *et.* reservation, proviso, salvo.

**Forbeholde sig**, *v. refl.* to reserve to one's self; to keep to one's self. — **Forbeholden**, *adj.* reserved, close. — **Forbeholdenhed**, *en.* reserve.

**Forbemeldt**, *adj.* before — above mentioned, aforementioned. [*en.* ossification.]

**Forbened**, *v. i. pass.* to ossify. = **Forbening**.

**Forberede**, *v. a.* to prepare, arrange; *f. sig* til, to prepare one's self for, prepare for. — **Forberedelse**, *en. pl. -r.* preparation, preparative, arrangement. — **Forberedelseskole**, preparatory school.

**Forbetinge**, *v. a.* to stipulate beforehand. — **Forbetingselse**, *en.* previous stipulation.

**Forbedynde**, *v. a.* to prefigure. — **Forbedynding**, *en.* foreboding, omen, prognostic.

**Forbi**, *prop. & adv.* past, by, over, at an end; *lade en Leilighed gaae f.*, to let slip — pass — to neglect an opportunity; *Det er forbi med ham*, it is all over with him. — **forbisraende**, -**lebende**, *ic.* going — running etc. past — by. [*ser*, *fl.* **forbiten**.]

**Forbide**, *v. a.* to bite severely; *forbidt af* Vespertier, *et.* promontory, cape, headland, foreland.

**Forbigaae**, *v. a.* to pass by, overlook, omit, leave out; *f. noget med Tausket*, to pass by in silence; *i* **forbigaaende**, in passing; by the way, incidentally. — **forbigaaen**, *past*, by-gone. — **forbigaaen**, *en.* passing by. [*pattern*.]

**Forbilledet**, *et. pl. -r.* type, prototype; model.

**Forbinde**, *v. a.* to connect, combine; *f. et Saar*, to dress, bind up, bandage a wound; *f. sig* med, to league — ally one's self with; *f. sig* til, to bind — engage one's self to, pledge one's word to; *f. en Bogen*, to misplace the sheets of a book in binding; *Jeg er Dem meget forbinden*, I am very much obliged to you. — **forbindelse** *en. pl. -r.* combining etc., connection, combination; league, association; engagement, obligation. — **forbindslig**, *adj.* obliging, complaisant. — **forbindslighed**, *en. pl. -er.* obligation; obligingness, complaisance; *Jeg skylder ham mange f.*, I am under many obligations to him.

**Forbireise**, *en.* journey past a place.

**Forbitret**, *adj.* exasperated, — *adv.* **vulg.** contentedly, desperately.

**Forbitte**, *v. a.* to embitter; to exasperate, provoke. — **forbittelse**, *en.* exasperation.

**Forblinde**, *v. a.* to confound. — **forblindelse**, *en.* confounding.

**Forblinde**, *v. a.* to blind, hoodwink. — **forblindelse**, *en.* blinding; blindness.

**Forblive**, *v. a.* to remain, stay, abide; *derved* maa det f. — *have sit* **forblivende**, there the matter must rest.

**Forblemmet**, *part.* expressed by innuendo, covert, ambiguous; *f. Tale*, enigmatical speech; *give et forstaae paa en f. Maade*, to hint darkly — indirectly.

**Forbluffe**, **forbluffe**, *v. a.* to abash.

**Forblede**, *sig*, *v. refl.* to bleed to death.

**Forblinde**, *v. a.* to mortgage by bottomry.

**Forbogstav**, *et.* initial.

**Forberg**, *en.* bulwark.

**Forbergen**, *adj.* hidden, concealed, occult. — **forbergende**, *en.* concealment.

**Forber**, *en.* fore part of the shoulder of an animal.

**Forbrug**, *en.* consumption.

**Forbruge**, *v. a.* to consume, use up; wear out (of clothes).

**Forbrugning**, *en.* consumption.

**Forbruger**, *en. pl. -e.* consumer.

**Forbrude**, *v. a.* 1. to commit a crime; 2. to forfeit. — **forbrudelse**, *en. pl. -r.* crime. — **forbruder**, *en. pl. -e.* criminal, malefactor. — **forbrudersk**, *adj.* criminal.

**Forbrænde**, *v. a.* to burn, scorch. — **forbrændelig**, *adj.* combustible. — **forbrænding**, *en.* burning etc. combustion.

1. **forbud**, *et. pl. id.* prohibition, interdiction, inhibition; *giere f. med*, *vid.* **forbyde**, [*binge*.]

2. **forbud**, *et. pl. id.* forerunner, precursor, harbinger.

**forbund**, *et. pl. id.* alliance, league, confederacy, confederation, covenant; *indgaae* — *slutte* — *brude* — *ophæve* *et f.*, to enter into — form — break — dissolve a league etc. = **Comp.** **forbundsbrud**, violation — breach of alliance; — *daa*, *diet at* **Frankfort**; — *stat*, federal town; — *stat*, federal state; — *tropp* *for*, federal troops. [*f. f.*, to be indentured.]

**forbund**, *et.* indentures of an apprentice; *staae* **forbundet**, *plante* **træer i f.**, to plant trees in a quincunx.

**forbyde**, *v. a.* to forbid, prohibit, interdict, inhibit.

**forbyde sig**, *v. a.* to bid too much.

**forbygge**, *v. a. & refl.* to spend too much — over-speculate in building; *f. Lyssningen* — **Ussig** *ten* *for en* **flabo**, to obstruct — shut out the light — prospect from a neighbour (by building).

**forbygning**, *en.* front of a building.

**forbytte**, *v. a.* to change; to confound; *f. sig*, to make a bad exchange. — **forbytelse**, -**bytning**, *en.* changing, change. [*tryng* too heavy a load.]

**forbare sig**, *v. refl.* to injure one's self by carousing.

**forben**, *en. pl. -er.* intercession, mediation; *giere f.*, *gaae i f. for*, to intercede for — in favour — in behalf of. [*fold*, of yore.]

**fordaags**, *adj. & adv.* of the preceding day; of yesterday.

**fordampe**, *v. a. & i.* to evaporate. — **fordampning**, *en.* evaporation.

**fordandse**, *en.* first dance; *have f.*, to lead the dance.

**fordandse sig**, *v. refl.* to dance to excess.

**Fordanser**, *en.* leader of a dance.

**Fordanælse**, *en.* preparatory instruction.

**Fordanse**, *v. a.* to translate — render — turn — do into Danish. — **Fordansning**, *en.* translating etc., translation, version etc.

**Fordel**, *en.* 1. fore part, front; 2. advantage, profit; 3. behalf, favour; have *f.* for *en* anden, to have the advantage of another; hente *f.* af, to derive — reap advantage, benefit from, to benefit — profit by. — **færdelaglig**, *adj.* advantageous, profitable, lucrative. — **Fordelaglighed**, *en.* profitableness, advantageousness. — **Fordelssag**, object of profit.

**Fordele**, *v. a.* to distribute, deal, apportion, divide; to dissipate, disperse; fordelende Midler, discontents. — **Fordeling**, *en. pl. -r.* distribution, division; dispersion.

**Fordi**, *conj.* because.

**lling**, *en.* doubling.

**Fordoble**, *v. a.* to double, redouble. — **Fordob-**

**berdom**, *en. pl. -nt.* prejudice. = **færdomsfri**, *adj.* unprejudiced. — **frihed**, freedom from prejudice; — **fuld**, *adj.* prejudiced.

**Fordraaber**, *pl.* first running of a still.

**Fordrag**, *et. pl. id.* contract, compact, agreement, composition.

**Fordrage**, *v. a.* to bear, endure, abide, put up with. — **færdagelig**, *adj.* bearable, endurable. — **Færdagelighed**, *en.* tolerableness, supportableness; indulgence.

**Færdages**, *v. i. pass.* to agree.

**Færdre**, *v. a.* to claim, demand, require, exact; *f.* for Retten, to cite, summon; *f.* *en* ud, *vid.* udfærdre; *f.* **Requital** af, to call to account. — **Færdring**, *en. pl. -r.* claim, demand; pretension; giere *f.* **kaa**, to lay claim to, put in — advance a claim to; giere alt for stor *f.* til, to require — exact too much from, of. — **færdningsfri**, *adj.* free from debt, unincumbered; unpretending, unassuming; — **færd**, *adj.* full of pretentious, assuming; — **mand**, collector of debts.

**Færdre**, *v. a.* to further. — **Færdring**, *en.* furtherance.

**Færdrie**, *v. a.* to distort, contort; *fig.* to pervert. — **Færdrielse**, *en. pl. -r.* distortion, contortion, perversion.

**Færdriste sig**, *v. refl.* to make bold, venture, presume.

**Færdrive**, *v. a.* to drive away — out, expel, dispel, dislodge; *f.* **Iden**, to while away — beguile time; *f.* *et* **Høster**, to procure abortion; *f.* *en* **Hygdem**, to remove — cure a disorder. — **Færdrivelse**, *en.* driving &c. expulsion.

**Færdrukken**, *adj.* drunken.

**Færdum**, *adv.* anciently, formerly, of yore. — **færdum**, *adj.* ancient.

**Færdunkle**, *v. a.* to darken, obscure; to eclipse, throw into the shade. — **Færdunkling**, *en.* darkening etc.

**Færdunke**, *vid.* **færdumke**.

**Færdybe**, *v. a.* to deepen; *f.* *sig* i, to lose one's self — to be absorbed — immersed in; *f.* *sig* i **Hjeld**, to plunge into debt; *færdybet* i **Betragtninger**, lost in meditation; *f.* *i* *en* **Bog**, intent upon

a book. — **Færdybning**, *en. pl. -er*, deepening; recess.

**Færdyre**, *v. a.* to enhance the price.

**Færdaglig**, *adj. vid.* misanthropic.

**Færdak**, *et.* forecastle.

**Færdælle**, *et. vid.* **Færdhæng**.

**Færdæft**, *adj.* covert.

**Færdætt**, *en. & et. vid.* **Færdættelse**.

**Færdætte**, *v. a.* to spoil, mar, damage, corrupt, deprave, vitiate; **færdættet** **Ried**, tainted meat. — **færdættelig**, *adj.* corruptible; pernicious, ruinous; *let* **færdættelige** **Varer**, goods easily spoiled or damaged. — **Færdættelse**, *en.* ruin, destruction; corruption, depravation, vitiation. — **Færdættet**, *en. pl. -e.* spoiler, corrupter, depraver.

**Færdæie**, *v. a.* to digest. — **Færdæielse**, *en.* digestion. — **Færdæielsekraft**, digestive power; — **mid-**  
**del**, digestive. — **Færdæielig**, *adj.* digestible. — **Færdæiighed**, *en.* digestibility. — **Færdæier**, *en. pl. -e.* digester.

**Færdølge**, *v. a.* to conceal. — **Færdølgelse**, *en.* concealment. — **Færdølgel**, *en.* concealer.

**Færdomme**, *v. a.* to condemn, doom, damn. — **færdemt**, *adj.* condemned, confounded, damned, detestable. — **færdømmelig**, *adj.* condemnable. — **Færdømmelse**, *en.* condemnation, damnation.

**Færd**, *en.* pageant.

*ten.* prefiguration.

**Færdøble**, *v. a.* to prefigure. — **Færdøblning**,

**Færdbringe**, *v. a.* to advance, state.

**Færdbygge**, *v. a.* to prevent, obviate, preclude; — **færdbyggende** **Midde**, preventive. — **Færdbyggelse**, *en.* prevention.

**Færdæmme**, *v. a.* to dam in — up.

**Færdærag**, *et. pl. id.* delivery; discourse, lecture.

**Færdærage**, *v. a.* to deliver.

**Færdæfælde**, *v. i.* to happen, occur, take place, pass; *vid* **færdæfælde** **Lidighed**, as opportunity offers.

**Færdæfinde**, *v. a.* to find, meet with, fall in with.

**Færdægaac**, *v. a. & i.* to go before, precede; *færdægaac* *andre* *med* *et* *gødt* *Exempel*, to set a good example to others; mange **Færdæmdringer** *ere* *færdægaade*, many changes have taken place.

**Færdægive**, *v. a.* to give out, pretend, allege. — **Færdægive**, *et.* pretence.

**Færdæigale**, *v. a.* to juggle; trick by juggling.

**Færdæriste**, *v. a.* to be beforehand with, forestall. — **Færdæristelse**, *en.* forestalling.

**Færdærende**, *part.* intended.

**Færdærende**, *et. pl. -r.* intention, purpose, project.

**Færdæholde**, *v. a.* to represent, remonstrate (with). — **Færdæholdelse**, *en.* representation, remonstrance.

**Færdæfælde**, *vid.* **færdæfælde**.

**Færdæfælde**, *v. a.* to upbraid bitterly. — **Færdæfælde**, *en.* upbraiding.

**Færdæmme**, *v. a. & i.* 1. to anticipate, be beforehand with; 2. to prevent, hinder, obviate; 3. to occur, be met with; 4. to seem, appear. — **Færdæmme**, *en.* anticipation; prevention. — **færdæmme**, *adj.* obliging, complaisant. — **Færdæmme**, *en.* occurrence.

**Forelade**, *v. a.* to admit.  
**Forelle**, *en. pl. -r.* trout. *Salmo trutta*.  
**Foreløse** sig (*i*), *v. refl.* to fall in love (with).  
**forelsket**, *part.* in love (with). enamoured (of, with).  
**Forelyve**, *v. a.* to palm a lie upon.  
**Forelæge**, *v. a.* to lay before, produce, present; *f. et* Spørgsmaal, to propose — put a question.  
**Forelæggelse**, *en.* laying etc.  
**Forelæse**, *v. a.* to read to, recite. — **Forelæser**, *en.* reader, lecturer. — **Forelæsning**, *en.* reading; holde Forelæsninger over, to read — deliver — give lectures on, to lecture on. [dent.  
**Foreløbig**, *adj.* preliminary, previous, antece-  
**Foremale**, *v. a.* to paint as a copy or pattern.  
**Forende**, *en.* front part.  
**Forene**, *v. a.* to unite, join, combine, connect; to reconcile. — **forened**, *v. i. pass.* to agree. —  
**Forening**, union, combination, association; i *h.*, jointly, in concert. — **Foreningsmiddel**, means of union, uniting medium; -punkt, point of union.  
**Foreordning**, *en.* preface. [metallization.  
**Foretise**, *v. a.* to metallize. — **Foretising**, *en.*  
**Foretaæn**, *et.* prediction.  
**Foretæle**, *vid.* fordidie.  
**Foretage**, *v. a.* to dictate to.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to write a copy; to prescribe.  
**foretrædet**, *part.* prescribed; above written — mentioned. — **Foretrædning**, *en.* writing etc. prescription. [make an advance (of money).  
**Foretælde**, *v. a.* to lay the blame on; to advance,  
**Foretæle**, *v. a.* to propose.  
**Foretælle**, *v. a.* to persuade by talk, talk into a belief. — **Foretællende**, *en.* persuading etc.  
**Foretælle**, *v. a.* to play for another (as a teacher).  
**Foretælle**, *v. a. & refl.* to inquire; *f. sig hos* en om noget, to enquire of one about someth. —  
**Foretælle**, *en. pl. -er.* inquiry.  
**Foretælle**, *v. a. & i.* to manage, conduct, be at the head of; to draw nigh, be at hand, approach; *f. et* Embede, *vid.* bestede.  
**Foretælle**, *v. a. 1.* to present — introduce (to); 2. to exhibit; 3. to represent; *f. sig*, to apprehend, conceive, imagine. — **foretællende**, *adj.* conceivable. — **Foretælling**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. presentation, introduction; 2. exhibition; 3. representation; 4. apprehension, conception; falsk — urigtig *h.*, misrepresentation, misconception; *h.* af et Skuespil, performance of a play; giere sig en *h.* om, to form a conception of. —  
**Foretællingsbevne**, -kraft, apprehensive faculty.  
**Foretælle**, *v. a.* to sit before.  
**Foretælle**, *v. a.* to sing for (as a teacher).  
**Foretælle**, *en. pl.* Foretælle, a superior.  
**Foretælle**, *v. a.* to set — place before; to set over, place at the head; *f. sig*, to purpose, propose to one's self.  
**Foretage**, *v. a. & refl.* to undertake, take in hand; Sagen skal foretages i Morgen, the cause will come on to-morrow (in court). — **Foretagende**, *et pl. -r.* undertaking, enterprisc. — **Foretagi**, *en.* undertaking.

**Foretræffe**, *v. a.* (for) to prefer (to), — **Foretrækning**, *en.* preference.  
**Foretræffe**, *v. a.* to beat — drive into one's head  
**Foretræffe**, *v. a.* *vid.* foretræffe.  
**Foretræffe**, *et.* foreknowledge, prescience.  
**Foretræffe**, *v. a.* to eternalize, immortalize, perpetuate. — **Foretræffelse**, *en.* en eternalizing, etc. perpetuation, immortalization.  
**Foretræffe**, *v. a.* to show, exhibit. — **Foretræffing**, *en.* showing, etc. exhibition. — **Foretræffer**, *en. pl. -e.* exhibitor.  
**Foretræffe**, *et. pl. c.* retarding — preventing occurrence, impediment, hindrance; essoïn L. T. faae — have *h.*, to be prevented.  
**Foretræffe**, *et. pl. c.* decay, decline; *et* Lehus *h.*, escheat, reversion (of a feoff); *en* Døds *h.*, becoming due of a bill, expiration; i *h.*, in a state of decay, on the decline. — **Foretræddag**, day of payment of a bill, day on which a bill is due; -tid, term of payment.  
**Foretræde**, *v. i. 1.* to decay; 2. to be forfeit; 3. to become due, expire; *f. til*, to take to, addict — give one's self up to; at være foretræddet, to be given to drink.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to falsify (of deeds, weights, measures); to forge, debase (of coin); to adulterate, sophisticate (of liquors); *f. en* Lærning, to cog a die. — **Foretræder**, *en. pl. -e.* forger, falsifier, sophisticator, adulterant. — **Foretrædding**, *en.* forgery, falsification, adulteration, sophistication.  
**Foretræde**, *en. pl. c.* hindrance, let, or impediment.  
**Foretræde**, *adj.* chilled, rheumatic, footsundered (of horses). — **Foretræde**, *en.* rheumatic fever (in horses).  
**Foretræde**, *en.* first catch. — **Foretræddet**, right of first catch.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a. 1.* to learn, be apprised of; 2. to treat — deal with; — **foretræde**, *adj.* experienced, versed, tried. — **Foretræddet**, *en.* experience. — **Foretræde**, *en.* knowledge.  
**Foretræde**, *en. pl. -er.* state, condition, plight; han er i maadelig *h.*, he is in poor circumstances — **foretrædding**, *adj.* constitutional; *f. -trædding*, unconstitutional, anticonstitutional.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to compose, write, indite. — **Foretræde**, *en.* composition. — **Foretræde**, *en. pl. -e.* author. — **Foretræddende**, *en. pl. -r.* authors. — **Foretræddet**, authorship.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to, defend, assert, maintain, vindicate, stickle for. — **Foretræddet**, *en.* defence, vindication, maintenance. — **Foretræde**, *en. pl. -e.* defender, assertor, vindicator, stickler for.  
**Foretræde**, *en. pl. -e.* champion, leader.  
**Foretræde**, *en.* skirmish.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to miss, fail in, fall short of.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to colour, gloss over. [of lamb.)  
**Foretræde**, *en. pl. -er.* fore quarter, shoulder. (e. g.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to relapse. — **Foretræddet**, *en.* relapse.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to multiply. [removal.  
**Foretræde**, *v. a.* to remove. — **Foretræddet**, *en.*

**forfloien**, *adj.* giddy, heedless, volatile; harum-scarum; *en. f.* fluff, a spent ball.

**forfod**, *en. pl.* -fædder, forefoot.

**forfordle**, *v. i.* to prejudice.

**forra**, *adv.* from before, in front; over again, from the beginning.

**forfragte**, *v. a.* to charter.

**forfreinne**, *v. a.* to further, advance, prefer, promote. — **forfreinnelse**, *en. pl.* -r. promotion, advancement, preferment. — **forfreinner** *en.* promoter.

**forfriske**, *v. a.* to refresh, recreate. — **forfriskelse**, *en. pl.* -r. refreshing. — **forfriskning**, *en. pl.* -et. refreshment.

**forfrosten**, *adj.* frozen, benumbed with cold.

**forfulle**, *v. i.* *vid.* forraadit.

**forfulle**, *v. a.* to bungle, botch. — **forfulsning**, *en.* bungling etc.

**forfulde**, *v. a.* *vid.* overfulde.

**forfadre**, *pl.* forefathers, ancestors.

**forfangelig**, *adj.* vain; vainglorious. — **forfangeligbed**, *en.* vanity; vainglory.

**forfærde**, *v. a.* to terrify, appal, affright, dismay. — **forfærdelig**, *adj.* terrific, appalling, frightful, horrible, dreadful; *coll.* prodigious, monstrous, tremendous. — **forfærdelse**, *en.* terror, horror, fright, consternation, dismay.

**forfærdige**, *v. a.* to make. — **forfærdigelse**, *en.*

**forfædde**, *v. a.* to foot (of boots).

**forfeie sig**, *v. refl.* to repair, betake one's self; to be off, decamp.

**forfølge**, *v. a.* to pursue (game, an enemy); to prosecute (a lawsuit); to persecute (heretics). — **forfølgelse**, *en. pl.* -r. pursuing, etc. pursuit; persecution. — **forfølgelsesånd**, spirit of persecution. — **forfølger**, *en. pl.* -t. pursuer; persecutor.

**forføre**, *v. a.* to seduce; to debauch. — **forførelse**, *en. pl.* -r. seduction. — **forfører**, *en. pl.* -t. forføreriske, *en. pl.* -r. seducer, debaucher. — **forførerisk**, *adj.* seductive.

**forfaare**, *v. i.* 1. to pass away, to elapse; 2. to perish; **Taalmodigheden forfaar mig**, I lose all patience; **f. af Kulde** — **Sult**, to perish — starve with cold — hunger; **f. af Hæde**, to die — expire with heat; **Smercen forfaar med Tid**, the pain will wear off in time; **forfaangen Dag**, the other day; **f. lige** — **Maaned**, last week — month. — **forfængelig**, *adj.* perishable, transient, transitory. — **forfængelighed**, *en.* perishableness, transitoriness. [with walking.]

**forfaare sig**, *v. refl.* to wear one's self out

**forfaard**, *en. pl.* -t. anterior court; vestibule.

**forfaars**, *adv.* the day before yesterday; **i. f. Morges** — **Middag**, the day before yesterday in the morning — at noon.

**forfaabe sig**, *v. refl.* to dote on, be foolishly fond of.

**forfang**, *en.* precedence. — **forfangstøtte**, *en.* female attendant at weddings of the Danish peasantry.

**forfangen**, *vid. sub.* forfaare.

**forfangal**, *et. pl.* -fer, antechamber, — room.

**forfældet**, *adj.* in debt, involved.

**forfælt**, *adj.* kept too long.

**forfætte**, *v. a.* to forget.

**forfæt mig ei**, forget me not. *Myosotis palustris.*

**forfæves**, *adj.* & *adv.* vain; vainly, in vain.

**forfæft**, *vid.* Gift.

**forfæfte**, *v. a.* to poison, envenom. — **forfæftelse**, *en.* poisoning. — **forfæftig**, *vid.* giftig.

**forfæve**, *v. a.* 1. to poison; 2. to misdeal (at cards).

**forfævere**, *v. a.* to bewitch; **f. sit Liv**, to forfeit one's life.

**forfælde**, *v. a.* to vitrify. — **forfældning**, *en.* vitrification.

**forfæmme**, *v. a.* to forget. — **forfæmmelig**, *adj.* to be forgotten. — **forfæmmelse**, *en.* forgetfulness, oblivion.

**forfæde**, *v. a.* to gnaw, corrode.

**forfæde**, *adv.* with exclusive right of use or possession, exclusively.

**forfæve**, *vid.* udgrave.

**forfæve**, *v. a.* & *refl.* to grasp — seize wrong; **f. sig paa fremmedes Bænge**, to make free with the money of others; to outrage, use violence against. — **forfævelse**, *en.* outrage, violence.

**forfæve**, *v. i.* 1. to heal up, skin over; 2. to grow too fast, run up. [pladsen, front of the stage.]

**forfæve**, *en. pl.* -t. foreground; **f. af Stue**

**forfæve**, *adj.* red — swollen with weeping.

**forfæve**, *v. a.* to deify; *fig.* to idolize. — **forfævelse**, *en.* deification, apotheosis. — **forfævelser**, *en. pl.* -t. idolizer.

**forfæve**, *et.* front part of a floor.

**forfæve**, *en.* predilection.

**forfæve**, *v. a.* to gild. — **forfævelser**, *en. pl.* -t. gilder. — **forfævelning**, *en.* gilding.

**forfængelig**, -lighed, *vid. sub.* forfaare.

**forfænger**, *en. pl.* -t. predeceessor.

**forfaabe**, *v.* to expect. — **forfaabning**, *en. pl.* -et. expectation; **giere sig f. ont, to expect; **der er ingen f. en Befrielse**, there is no hope — chance of deliverance; **en ung Mand der giver de bedste f.**, a young man of the fairest promise. =**

**forfaabentlig**, *adv.* it is to be hoped.

**forfaant**, *en. pl.* -t. lead, eldest hand; **have**

**— være i f.**, to have the lead.

**forfaanden**, *adv.* at hand; approaching.

**forfaane**, *v. a.* to scoff, mock, scorn, deride. — **forfaanelse**, *en. pl.* -r. reproach, contumely, derision. — **forfaaner**, *en. pl.* -t, scoffer, mocker, derider.

**forfaadt**, *adj.* hated, detested, abhorred; odious.

**forfaalte**, *v. a.* to hack.

**forfaale**, *v. a.* to protract, prolong, retard. — **forfaaling**, *en. pl.* -et. protraction, retardation.

**forfaale**, *v. a.* N. T. to tow, warp.

**forfaammel**, *en. vid.* forfæve.

**forfaammer**, *en. pl.* -t, sledge-hammer.

**forfaandle**, *v. a.* 1. to transact, treat, negotiate; 2. to sell, dispose of. — **forfaandling**, *en. pl.* -et. trans-



action; negotiation; sale; have Varer til *f.*, to have goods on commission.  
 Forharme sig, *v. refl.* to vex one's self. —  
 Forharmelse, *en.* vexation.  
 Forhaste sig, *v. refl.* to be in too great a hurry, be too hasty. — Forhastelse, *en.* precipitation, overhastiness.  
 Forhen, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore. — forhenvarende, *adj.* former, quondam.  
 Forhertlige, *v. a.* to glorify. — Forhertligelse, *en.* glorification.  
 Forhere, *v. a.* to bewitch.  
 Forhise, *v. a.* to overheat.  
 Forhindre, *v. a.* to hinder, prevent, impede. — Forhindring, *en. pl.* -et. hindrance, impediment, obstacle. [of, bent — intent upon].  
 Forhisset, *adj.* (paa) eager, eagerly desirous.  
 Forhjul, *v. a.* to soil, tumble, rumple.  
 Forhjælpe, *v. v.* to help — assist in obtaining.  
 Forhjul, *et.* fore wheel.  
 Forhold, *et. pl. id.* 1. conduct, behaviour; 2. proportion; 3. relation; 4. connection; 5. ratio; *Math. T. 3 f.* til, in proportion — proportionate to; vert *f.* er ventabeligt, we are upon friendly terms — a friendly footing. — *Comp.* Forholdsbeholdning, directions, instructions; -begreb, relative notion; -lighed, proportion; -mæssig, *adj.* *adv.* proportionate, proportional, comparative; -hvarende, *vid.* -mæssig; -rigtig, *adj.* proportionate — tional; -blis, *adv.* proportionally — ately, in proportion, comparatively.  
 Forholde, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to retain; 2. to be of such a nature or condition; 3. to conceal; Sagen forholder sig saaledes, the matter stands thus; *f. sig* roligt, to keep — remain quiet; han har forholdt sig meget forsligt, he has acted — behaved very prudently; *f. sig* til hinanden som Marsag og Virkning, to stand in the relation of cause and effect; 10 forhold der sig til 5 som 16 til 8, 10 is to 5 as 16 to 8.  
 — Forholdelse, *en.* retention, withholding.  
 Forhorst, *adj.* debauched.  
 Forhovel, *et.* front part of the head, sinciput *Anat. T.*  
 Forhud, *en.* foreskin, prepuce.  
 Forhule, *v. a.* (et Skib) to sheath (a ship.)  
 Forhulning, *en.* sheathing.  
 Forhugge, *v. a.* to spoil by hewing or cutting; to hack; *f. en Vej*, to barricade a road with felled trees. — Forhugning, *en.* spoiling etc.; barricade of felled trees.  
 Forhungre, *v. i.* to be famished, starved.  
 Forhuse sig, *v. refl.* to mis-remember. — Forhustelse, *en.* lapse of memory.  
 Forhulle, *v. a.* to spoil, bungle. — Forhulling, *en.* spoiling etc.  
 Forhus, *et.* front of a house; front building.  
 Forhverve, *v. a. vid.* ehverve.  
 Forhyre, *v. a.* to hire.  
 Forhæng, *et.* curtain.  
 Forhærde, *v. a.* to harden, indurate. — forhærde, *adj.* hardened etc. obdurate, callous. — Forhærdelse, *en.* induration, callosity, obduracy.

Forheie, *v. a.* to heighten, raise, enhance. —  
 Forheie, *en.* heightening etc. enhancement.  
 Forheiming, *en. pl.* -et. rising ground, eminence; raised platform.  
 Forher, *et. pl. id.* examination (before a magistrate).  
 Forhere, *v. a.* to examine, interrogate; *coll.* to ask, inquire, make inquiry; *f. sig*, to mis-hear.  
 Forjage, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* fordrive; 2. to over-ride, jade. — Forjagelse, *vid.* fordrivelse. [within, inside].  
 Forinden, *adv.* within, before, ere (that time);  
 Forindtagen, *adj.* preoccupied.  
 Foring, *en. N. T.* ceiling.  
 Forivre sig, *v. refl.* to fly into a passion. —  
 Forivelse, *en.* violent passion.  
 Forjette, *v. a.* to promise; det forjattede Land, the land of promise. — Forjettelse, *en.* promise.  
 Forf, *en. pl.* -et. pitchfork. [calcination].  
 Forfalte, *v. a.* to calcine. — Forfalsning, *en.*  
 Forfammer, *et.* antechamber, anteroom, lobby;  
 Forfættelse, *en.* the auricles of the heart.  
 Forfæt, *et.* first cast or throw.  
 Forfaste, *v. a.* to reject; en for længe siden forfættet Theori, a theory long since exploded. —  
 Forfæstelse, *adj.* to be rejected. — Forfæstelse, *en.* rejection. [posterous, wrong].  
 Forfætt, *adj. & adv.* perverted, awkward, pre-  
 forfættelse, *v. a.* to accuse of heresy. — For-  
 fættning, *en.* accusation of heresy.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to wedge. — Forfættelse, *en.* wedging.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to spoil by indulgence, to pet, coddle. — Forfættelse, *en.* petting etc.  
 Forfættelighed, *en.* predilection, partiality.  
 Forfætte, *et. pl. id.* pre-emption; forestalling; kom-  
 me en i Forfætte, to forestall — anticipate one, be  
 beforehand with. — Forfættelse, right of pre-emption.  
 Forfætte, *et.* meat of the forequarter. (shoulder).  
 Forfætte, *vid.* forfætte.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to over-drive.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to prefer a complaint against.  
 — Forfættelse, *en.* complaint.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* 1. to explain, expound; 2. to declare;  
 3. to transfigure; Jeg kan ikke *f. mig* det, I cannot ac-  
 count for it. — Forfættelse, *en.* transfiguration, glorifi-  
 cation. — Forfættelse, *en. pl.* -et. explication; de-  
 claration. — forfættelse, *adj.* explicable.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to disparage, detract — derogate  
 from, — Forfættelse, *en.* disparagement, detraction,  
 derogation.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to jam, pinch.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to spoil in cutting.  
 Forfætte, *en.* fore claw.  
 Forfætte, *adj.* provident.  
 Forfætte, *en.* fore hoof.  
 Forfætte, *et. pl.* -et. aprou. [disguise].  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to disguise. — Forfættelse, *en.*  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to hurt by squeezing or pinching.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to crush.  
 Forfætte, *v. a.* to entangle; to stunt in growth;  
 to dishearten, dispirit. — forfættelse, forfætte, stunt-  
 ed etc. dispirited; cowed.

**Forkobbe**, *v. a.* to copper.  
**Forkoge**, *v. a.* to overboil.  
**Forkogle**, *v. a.* to bewitch.  
**Forkomme**, *v. a. & i.* to mislay; to be lost; to faint, to be dying — starving.  
**Forkonste**, *v. a.* to over-refuse. — **forkonstet**, over-refined, affected.  
**Forkort**, *adv. vid.* tillkort.  
**Forkorte**, *v. a.* to shorten, abridge, abbreviate. — **Forkortelse**, *en.* **Forkortning**, *en.* shortening etc. abridgment, abbreviation; foreshortening (in drawing).  
**Forkradse**, *v. a.* to hurt by scratching.  
**Forkrybe sig**, *v. refl.* to creep into a hiding place.  
**Forkryste**, *v. a.* to hurt by squeezing.  
**Forkranke**, *v. a.* to violate; *Dan. L.* to corrupt by bribes; *f. cens* *Öre*, to injure one's reputation. — **forkrankelig**, *adj.* corruptible, perishable. — **Forkrankelighed**, *en.* corruptibility, perishableness.  
**Forkranke**, *en. vid.* **frankelighed**.  
**Forkræve**, *v. a.* to over indulge with dainties.  
**Forkrølle**, *v. a.* to crumple, rumple.  
**Forkvæ**, *v. a.* to stunt in growth; to cower, keep under. — **Forkvæle**, *en.* stunting, etc.  
**Forkvæle**, *v. a.* to carbonize. — **Forkvælling**, *en.* carbonization.  
**Forkundskab**, *en.* foreknowledge, previous knowledge; *pl. -er.* rudiments — elements of knowledge, preparatory knowledge.  
**Forkynde**, *v. a.* to announce, proclaim. — **Forkyndelse**, *en. pl. -r.* announcement, proclamation.  
**Forkynder**, *en. pl. -r.* announcer.  
**Forkysse**, *v. a.* to kiss to excess.  
**Forkætte**, *vid.* **blotkætte**.  
**Forkøle**, *v. a.* to cause — bring on cold; *f. sig*, to catch — take cold. — **Forkølelse**, *en. pl. -r.* cold.  
**Forkølelsesfeber**, catarrhal fever.  
**Forklade**, *v. a.* 1. to leave, quit; 2. to forsake, abandon, desert; 3. to pardon, forgive. — **Forklædelse**, *en.* pardon, forgiveness; *Jeg beder om* *f.*, I ask — beg (your) pardon. [trust to.]  
**Forklade sig**, *v. refl.* (båa) to rely — depend on.  
**Forklæde**, *v. a.* to overload.  
**Forklædning**, *en. pl. -er.* wadding.  
**Forklæd**, *et.* publishing of books; *denne Bog er nedkommet paa haand* *f.*, he is the publisher of this book; *kiøbe* **Forklæd**, to purchase the copyright. — **Comp.** **Forklædsbøger**, books which a bookseller publishes himself, or of which he has the copyright; — **handel**, publishing line, or business; — **ret**, copyright.  
**Forklænt**, *et.* foreland.  
**Forklange**, *v. a.* to ask, demand, ask — call for; to desire. — **Forklangende**, *et.* request, demand.  
**Forklappe**, *v. a.* to patch all over.  
**Forklede**, *v. a.* to beguile, mislead, seduce. — **Forklede**, *en.* misleading, etc.  
**Forkleden**, *adj. vid.* **forzaugen** *sub* **forzaae**.  
**Forklet**, *adj.* exhausted with laughter.  
**Forklegat**, *adj.* embarrassed, at a loss, puzzled, perplexed; anxious, eager; *borte* *f. med* *sig* *selv*,

not to know what to do with one's self. — **Forklegenhed**, *en.* embarrassment, dilemma, perplexity.  
**Forklene**, *v. a.* to enfeoff; to grant. — **Forklening**, *en. pl. -er.* enfeoffment.  
**Forklette**, *vid.* **lette**.  
**Forklibe sig**, *forlibe*, *vid.* **forleste** *sig*, **forleitet**.  
**Forklibe**, *v. a.* to clasp; — **slutte** — **indgaae** *f. med*, to make up a difference with; *det kom til* *f.*, matters were accommodated. — **forlige**, *v. a.* to reconcile; *f. sig* *med*, to be reconciled to. — **forliges**, *v. i. pass.* to agree. — **forligelig**, *adj.* placable. — **Forligelighed**, *en.* placability. — **Forligelse**, *en.* reconciling, reconciliation. — **Forligelses-Commissar**, crown umpire in petty differences in Denmark. — **Forligelses-Commission**, crown umpires' court, arbitration court; *Anglo-Danice: reconciling court.* — **Forligelsesbureau**, *pl.* terms of accommodation.  
**Forklæge**, *v. a. & i.* to hurt by lying upon; *f. et* *Var*, to overlay a child; *f. sin* *Vind*, to lose — miss a fair wind; *f. sig*, to become ulcerated from lying; *gamle*, **forliggede** *Vater*, old — stale goods spoiled by keeping.  
**Forklæge**, *en.* liquing, *vid.* **Lique**.  
**Forklæd**, *et. pl. id.* loss.  
**Forklæde**, *v. a.* to lose; *v. i.* to be lost, wrecked.  
**Forklædning**, *en.* shipwreck.  
**Forklæde**, *et.* pre-existence.  
**Forklæd**, *adv.* before division of the estate of a person deceased; *han skal efter Testamentet have* *f. saameget af* *Beet*, by the will he is to have so much paid him before the division of the estate.  
**Forklæde**, *v. a.* to entice, seduce. — **Forklædelse**, *en. pl. -r.* enticement.  
**Forklæde**, *adj.* lost; false, mock, sham; *den forlorne* *Søn*, the prodigal son; *f. Haar*, false hair; *f. Næse*, sham — false nose; *f. Skilpadde*, mock turtle.  
**Forklæde**, *en. pl. c.* leave, permission; *Mil. T.* furlough, leave of absence; holiday, play day; *med* *f.*, with — by your leave.  
**Forklæde**, *v. a. & refl.* (med) 1. to betroth, affiance, contract — engage (to); 2. to forswear, abjure; 3. to permit; *Jeg har forlovet at komme* *der* *tiere*, I have made a vow not to go there any more. — **Forklæde**, *en. pl. -r.* betrothment, engagement. — **Forklæde**, *en.* forswearing. — **Forklædning**, *en.* security, bail. — **Forklæde**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. bail; 2. he that gives the bride away, bride's-man.  
**Forklæde**, *v. imp. (chiefly in the inf. the pres. ind. and part. act.).* *Det forklæder at* —, it is said — reported — rumored that; *lade* *sig* *f. med*, to hint, intimate; *efter* **Forklæde**, according to report.  
**Forklæde**, *v. a. & refl.* to delight, divert, gladden; *f. sig* *bet*, over, to delight in. — **Forklæde**, *en.* delight, recreation; *effentlige* **Forklædelse**, public diversions.  
**Forklæde**, *v. a.* 1. to transfer, remove; 2. to mislay; *f. et* *Skript*, to publish. — **Forklæde**, *en. pl. -r.*

publisher. — *Forlagger*, en. *pl.* -*t.* carver of meat.

*Forlængd*, *vid.* *Forlængd*.

*Forlænge*, *v. a.* to lengthen, elongate, prolong.

— *Forlængelse*, en. lengthening etc. prolongation.

*Forlænges*, *v. i pass. vid.* *længes*.

*Forlængs*, *forlængs*, *adv.* forwards; *sitte* f. i en *Bægn*, to sit on the back seat (of a carriage).

*Forlængst*, *adv.* long ago.

*Forlæse* sig, *v. refl.* to injure one's health by reading.

*Forlæste*, *v. a.* to overload, surcharge. — *Forlæsting*, en. overloading.

*Forløb*, et. *pl. c.* expiration, lapse.

*Forløbe*, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to run away, desert; 2. to pass away; 3. to elapse, expire; 4. to commit one's self, blunder; 5. to hurt one's self by running; f. sig med sin *Overmand*, to offend a superior (by presumptuous manners or language); f. sig (i *Billardspil*), to pocket one's own ball. — *Forløber*, en. *pl.* -*e.* forerunner; leader (of horses).

*Forløfte*, et. security; promise. — *Forløftningsbrev*, bond.

*Forløfte* sig, to overstrain one's self by lifting.

*Forløse*, *v. a.* to redeem, release, deliver; *blive forløst* med, to be delivered — brought to head off. — *Forløser*, en. redeemer, deliverer. — *Forløsnings*, en. redemption, deliverance; delivery.

*Forløve*, *v. a.* to furlough; f. en *fra sit Embede*, to grant leave to retire from office. — *Forløvelse*, en. furlough.

*Form*, en. *pl.* -*er.* form, mould, shape, make. — *Comp.* *Formlighed*, similarity of form; -*løst*, etymology *Gram. T.*; -*løs*, *adj.* formless, shapeless, amorphous; -*maker*, form maker; -*sand*, sand for forms; -*stienhed*, beauty of form; -*stærer*, carver; -*stærkerhus*, art of carving in wood.

*Formaae*, *v. a.* to be able — capable; to prevail on, persuade, induce; f. meget *bed* en, to have great influence with one; alt *hvad* en *formaaer*, all in one's power.

*Formaal*, et. *pl. id.* object, aim, end.

*Formaale*, *v. a.* to measure wrong.

*Formale*, *v. a.* to grind, — up.

*Formalitet*, en. *pl.* -*er.* formality, form.

*Formand*, en. *pl.* -*mand.* 1. one going or walking before; 2. predecessor; 3. foreman, head man; 4. chairman, president, leader. — *Formandskab*, et. presidency, leadership.

*Formane*, *v. a.* to exhort, admonish. — *Formaner*, en. *pl.* -*e.* exhorter, admonisher. — *Formaning*, en. *pl.* -*er.* exhortation, admonition.

*Formaste* sig, *v. refl.* to presume, have the audacity. — *formastelig*, *adj.* presumptuous, audacious.

*Formastelighed*, en. presumption, audacity, effrontery.

*Format*, en. *pl.* -*er.* size (of a book).

*Forme*, *v. a.* to form, fashion, shape, mould. — *Forming*, en. forming etc.

*Formedelt*, *adv.* on account of, owing to.

*Forment*, *adj. vid.* *ferment*.

*Formegter*, *adv.* too much.

*Formelde*, *v. a.* to announce, report; f. en *Gæst*, to give — present compliments.

*Formelig*, *adj.* formal, in due form.

1. *Formene*, *v. i.* to deem, hold, opine, be of opinion. — *ferment*, *fermentlig*, *adj.* presumed, reputed, putative. — *Formening*, en. opinion, judgment; efter min *Formening*, in my opinion.

2. *Formene*, *v. a.* to forbid, prohibit. — *Formenelse*, en. prohibition.

1. *Formere*, *v. a.* & *refl.* to increase, multiply. — *Formerelse*, en. increase.

2. *Formere*, *v. a.* to form.

*Formiddag*, en. forenoon, morning; *F. (future).*

*Formiddags*, (*past*) this morning; *Klocken ti* en *Formiddag*, at ten o'clock in the morning, 10 A. M.

*Formilde*, *v. a.* to soothe, soften, mollify, appease, assuage, alleviate, temper, mitigate. — *Formildelse*, en. mitigation.

*Formindste*, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen, extenuate; f. sine *Udgifter*, to retrench one's expenses; en *formindstet Maalestak*, a reduced scale. — *Formindstelse*, *formindstning*, en. diminution, reduction, retrenchment.

*Formode*, *v. a.* to suppose, surmise, conjecture, presume. — *formodentlig*, *adj.* probable, likely. — *formodentligen*, *adv.* probably, most likely, in all likelihood. — *Formodning*, en. *pl.* -*er.* supposition, surmise, conjecture; imed al *F.*, contrary to all expectation.

† *Formen*, et. advantage.

*Formue*, *pl. c.* 1. ability, power; 2. fortune, property. — *Comp.* *F.-stat*, property tax; -*tab*, loss of fortune. — *formuende*, *adj.* wealthy, opulent. — *Formuenhet*, en. wealthiness, opulence.

*Formular*, en. *pl.* -*er.* formula. — *F.-bog*, formulary.

*Formuldne*, *v. i.* *formuldnes*, *v. i. pass.* to moulder, crumble.

*Formumme*, *v. a.* to mum, mask.

*Formure*, *v. a.* to intercept by a wall.

*Formuur*, en. *pl.* -*mure.* front wall; *fig.* bulwark.

*Formynder*, en. *pl.* -*e.* guardian. — *Formynderi*, et. *vid.* *Overformynderi*. — *Formynderstab*, et. guardianship.

*Formynte*, -*myntning*, *vid.* *mynte*.

*Formale*, *v. a.* to espouse. — *Formæling*, en. nuptials.

*Formærke*, *v. a.* to perceive, notice.

*Formerte*, *v. a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse. — *Formertelse*, en. darkening, eclipse.

*Formagle*, *v. a.* to nail up; f. en *Gest*, to prick a horse in shoeing; f. en *Kanon*, to spike a cannon. — *Formagling*, en. nailing.

*Formaen*, et. christian name.

*Formeden*, *adv.* below.

*Formedre*, *v. a.* to lower, debase, abase, degrade, humble; f. sig, to lower one's self, stoop. — *Formedrelse*, en. abasement, debasement, degradation.

*Formægte*, *v. a.* to deny, disown, disavow, disclaim; to renounce; f. sig selv, to belie one's

self. — Fornegteise, *en.* denial. — Fornegter, *en.* denier.

Fornet, *adj.* of quality — distinction, (gen- teel); f. Leveemaade, quality breeding; leve for- net, to live in style; f. Mline, an air of quality; stately — superior air.

Fornemmelig, *en. adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly.

Fornemste, *superl.* of fornem, chief, principal, main.

Fornemme, *v. a.* fornem, fornemmet, to feel, be sensible of; to perceive, notice. — fornemmelig, *adj.* perceptible. — Fornemmelse, *en. pl.* -r. feelings, perception.

Fornet, *adj. vid.* fremmet.

Fornuft, *en. pl. c.* reason; den funde *f.*, com- mon sense; tale *f.*, to talk sense; tale uden *f.*, talk nonsense. — *Comp.* *f.*-begreb, idea; -bevist, proof derived from reason; -bud, *vid.* -lov; -grund, argument drawn from reason; -lov, law of reason; -lære, logic; -løs, irrational; -løshed, irrationality; -religion, natural religion; -sandhed, truth founded on reason; -slutning, syllogism; -stridig, contrary to reason; -tro, rational belief; -videnskab, specu- lative science; -væsen, rational — reasonable being. — fornøftig, *adj.* rational, reasonable, sensible, discreet, judicious; *adv.* rationally etc. — Fornøf- tighed, *en.* rationality.

Fornye, *v. a.* to renew, renovate. — Fornøvelse, *en.* renewal, renovation.

Fornægte, *vid.* fornægte.

Fornæmme, *v. a.* to insult, affront, injure. —

Fornæmelse, *en. pl.* -r. insult, affront, injury. —

fornærmelig, *adj.* insulting, offensive, injurious. —

Fornærmer, *en. pl.* -e. offender, insulter.

Fornævnt, *adj.* before-mentioned, aforesaid.

Fornøden, *adj. pl.* -nødv. requisite, needful, necessary; have fornøden, to be in want of; have det fornødv. to have a competence; nægte sig det *f.*, to deny one's self the necessities of life. — Fornødenhed, *en.* necessity; Livets Fornødenheder, the necessities of life.

Fornøje, *v. a.* to content, please; to delight, gratify, divert; f. sig ved — over, to be delighted with — at. — fornøielig, *adj.* delightful, pleasant, diverting; contented. — Fornøielighed, *en.* content- ment. — fornøjet, *adj.* delighted, pleased, happy, glad; contented — Fornøielse, *en. pl.* -r. pleasure, gratification, delight; diversion, amusement; finde *f.* i, to take pleasure — delight in; have *f.* af, to derive satisfaction from; giøre sig *en f.* af, to have — feel pleasure in.

Fornømmeldt, -mønt, *adj. vid.* fornømt,

fornød, *et.* proviso, condition; med *f.*, with a proviso; *f.* bryder ingen Trætte, contract makes the law void.

Fornødv, *v. a.* to ordain, order. — Fornødvning, *en. pl.* -r. ordinance, edict.

Fornøven, *adv.* above.

Fornøaa, *adv.* in front.

Fornøgte, *v. a.* to farm, rent, take a lease of. — Fornøgter, *en. pl.* -e. farmer, lessee. —

Fornøgtergaard, farm. — Fornøgning, *en. pl.* -r. 1. farming; 2. rent; have — tage *en Gaard i f.*, to rent a farm; hæng *f.* er snart ude, his lease will soon expire. — *Comp.* Fornøgningssagitt, farm rent; -tid, term of lease; -contract, lease-contract.

Fornøffe, *v. a.* to over-pack.

Fornøtte, *vid.* pøntfætte.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* 1. to pass with good cards (at Ombre); 2. to spoil a coat or gown in cutting.

Fornøttet, *adj.* tattered.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to lash, scourge; *coll.* to aland- der; f. Jorden, to exhaust — scourge the soil.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to torture, rack.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to tumble, rumple.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* 1. to transplant; 2. to propagate, — Fornøttning, *en. pl.* -r. propagation.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to nurse, attend. — Fornøttning, *en.* nursing, attendance; maintenance.

Fornøtte, *en.* obligation.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to bind, engage, oblige; f. sig, to engage. — Fornøttelse, *en. pl.* -r. obligation, engagement.

Fornøtte, *en. pl.* -r. fore part of a plough.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to pluck too much.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to render muddy; to perplex, embroil, entangle. — Fornøttning, *en.* perplexity, embroilment.

Fornøtte, *vid.* fornøtte.

Fornøttning, *en.* balk.

Fornøtt, *en. pl.* -r. out-post, advanced post. — *Comp.* *f.*-vagt, picket.

Fornøtt, *en. pl.* -r. id. c. forestalling. — For- prænger, *en. pl.* -e. forestaller.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to stuff, cram. — Fornøtte- relse, *en.* stuffing.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to detonate. — Fornøttning, *en. pl.* -r. detonation.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to defeat, frustrate.

Fornøttet, *adj.* breathless, out of breath, blown.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to mislay.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to mismanage, bungle, spoil. — Fornøttning, *en.* mismanagement etc.

† Fornødt, *et.* previous advice.

Fornødt, *en. & et. pl.* id. supply, store, provi- sion; have i *f.*, to have a supply of. — *Comp.* Fornødtshum, magazine, store; -kammer, store- room; -sted, store.

Fornødt, *v. a.* to betray. — fornødtelig, *adj.* ruinous, pernicious. — Fornødtelse, *en.* betrayal; ruin, destruction.

Fornødt, *v. i. vid.* raadt. — Fornødtelse, *en.* putrefaction, corruption; gaac i *f.*, to putrefy.

— Fornødtfeber, putrid fever. — fornødtelig, *adj.* putrescent, corruptible.

Fornøtt, *en.* precedence.

Fornøtte, *v. a.* to surprise. — fornøttelig, *adj.* that may be surprised. — fornøttelse, *en.* sur- prise.

Fornøtte, *et.* fore part of a carriage; — plough; — of an animal.



**Forreden**, *part.* of **forride**.  
**Forregne** *fig.* *v.* **refl.** to miscalculate, misreckon.  
**Forregning**, *en.* miscalculation.  
**Forreise**, *v.* *a.* to spend (money) in travelling;  
*coll.* han er **forreist**, he is gone (abroad).  
**Forrende**, *v.* *a.* to injure by running.  
**Forrente**, *v.* *a.* & **refl.** to pay interest; to  
yield interest.  
**Forrest**, *adj.* & *adv.* foremost.  
**Forretten**, for the rest, as for the rest.  
**Forretti**, *en.* *pl.* *c.* prior right; prerogative.  
**Forrette**, *v.* *a.* to perform, discharge, execute;  
han kom hjem med vel **forrettet** Sag, he returned  
home after having fully accomplished his purpose. —  
**Forretning**, *en.* *pl.* *-er.* business, affair, function,  
charge; execution (of some official function); at  
have mange **forretninger**, to have a deal of busi-  
ness; i *S.*, on business. — **Forretningssmand**, man  
of business; — **stil**, official style. — † **Forretse**,  
*en.* performance.  
**Forride**, *v.* *a.* to override.  
**Forrider**, *en.* *pl.* *-e.* out-rider; postillion.  
**Forrig**, *adj.* former; **forrige** Aar — Uge, last  
year — week.  
**Forringe**, *v.* *a.* to debase; to disparage, detract  
from, derogate from. — **Forringelse**, *en.* debase-  
ment, disparagement, derogation.  
**Forrive**, *v.* *a.* to tear, scratch.  
**Forrode**, *v.* *a.* to damage by rooting (of swine).  
**Forroft**, *v.* *a.* to bepraise.  
**Forrulle**, *v.* *a.* to rumple, tumble.  
**Forruste**, *v.* *i.* to rust; en **forrustet** Kaarde,  
a rusty sword. **Forruste**, *en.* removal, displacement.  
**Forrykke**, *v.* *a.* to remove, displace. — **Forryk-**  
**Forrykt**, *adj.* crazy, cracked, crackbrained. —  
**Forryktet**, *en.* craziness.  
**Forrader**, *en.* *pl.* *-e.* traitor, betrayer. — **Forra-**  
**derste**, *en.* traitress, betrayer. — **Forraderi**, *et.*  
treason, treachery. — **forraderst**, *adj.* & *adv.*  
traitorous, treasonable, treacherous; treacherously etc.  
**Forraffe**, *v.* *a.* to overstrain, overstretch.  
**Forregel**, *adj.* smoky, impregnated with smoke.  
**Forraale**, *v.* *a.* to sole. — **forraaling**, *en.* soling.  
1. **forraage**, *v.* *i.* to despond, lose heart. — **for-**  
**saag**, *adj.* despondent, disheartened, dispirited. —  
**forraaghet**, *en.* despondency, *lect.* omit.  
2. **forraage**, *v.* *a.* to forsake, abandon; to neg-  
**forraagu**, *et.* *pl.* *id.* 1. prediction; † 2. narrative;  
† 3. presentment.  
**forraagt**, *adj.* *vid.* *sub.* **forraage**.  
**forraagt**, *part.* of **forraage**.  
**forraal**, *en.* *pl.* *-e.* antechamber, anteroom, lobby.  
**forraalt**, *v.* *a.* to oversail.  
**forraamle**, *v.* *a.* & **refl.** to assemble, congregate,  
gather together; to convene, convoke. — **forraam-**  
**ling**, *en.* *pl.* *-er.* assembly, meeting, gathering. =  
**forraamlingssdag**, day of meeting; — **huse**, house of  
assembly, meeting house.  
**forraang**, *en.* leading of the choir.  
**forraanger**, *en.* *pl.* *-e.* leader of the choir, precentor.

**forset**, *v.* *a.* & **refl.** to do amiss — wrong; *f.* *fig.*  
paa noget, to take fright (while pregnant) at the  
sight of an object (which is supposed to leave a  
mark on the offspring). — **forsetse**, *en.* *pl.* *-r.*  
mistake, oversight, error, slip; ingen **forsetse**! no  
offence.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to seal. — **forsetting**, *en.* sealing.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to send off, despatch, expedite.  
— **forsetelse**, *en.* sending etc. *fred* with sitting.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to neglect. — **forsettet**, *adj.* ti-  
**forsette**, *en.* front, fore part.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to promise; to forswear; to refuse.  
**forsette**, *adj.* cautious, circumspect, prudent,  
wary, guarded. — **forsettehed**, *en.* caution, circum-  
spection, prudence, wariness.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to assure, protest; *f.* *fig.* *ens*  
**forset**, to secure one's person; *f.* *et.* *hus*, —  
**forset**, to insure a house — ship. — **forsette**, *en.*  
*pl.* *-er.* assurance, protestation; insurance.  
**forsette**, *forsette*, *vid.* *forsette*, *v.* *a.*  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to spare, — **forsette**, *en.*  
sparing.  
**forsette**, *part.* of **forsette**.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to disfigure.  
**forsette**, *vid.* *forsette*, *v.* *a.*  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to ceil (in building).  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to intrench. — **forsette**,  
*en.* *pl.* *-er.* intrenchment.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to inquire — search into, to investi-  
gate, explore. — **forsette**, love of research. —  
**forsette**, *en.* *pl.* *-e.* inquirer. — **forsette**, spir-  
it of inquiry; — **forsette**, searching glance; — **for-**  
**sette**, *en.* inquiry, investigation, research.  
**forsette**, *en.* *pl.* *e.* difference, distinction; *giore*  
**forsette** paa — intellct, to distinguish — make a  
distinction between; *uden* *S.*, indiscriminately; *det*  
*er* *mig* *uden* *S.*, it is indifferent to me. — **for-**  
**sette**, *adj.* different, distinct, various. — **forsette**,  
*en.* diversity.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to embellish, grace, beautify.  
— **forsette**, *en.* *pl.* *-r.* embellishment.  
**forsette**, *en.* *pl.* *-e.* fore shoe. — **forsette**, *v.* *a.*  
to shoe the fore foot of a horse.  
**forsette** *fig.* to hawl one's self hoarse.  
**forsette**, *en.* *pl.* *-er.* 1. copy; 2. directions, instruc-  
tions, precept.  
**forsette**, *vid.* **forsette**.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to order; to mortgage, pledge,  
pawn; *f.* *fig.* *til* *Diavlen*, to make a compact with  
the devil. — **forsette**, *en.* order;  
bond.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to screw wrong — too hard;  
*denne* *Bige* *er* *forsette* *ved* *Romanlaesning*, that  
girl's head is turned with novel reading; **forsette**  
*begrebet*, perverted notions.  
**forsette**, *v.* *a.* to frighten, terrify. — **forsette**,  
*adj.* frightful, terrible, dreadful, horrid.  
**forsette**, *en.* fright, terror. *S.* to advance.  
**forsette**, *et.* *pl.* *id.* advance (of money.) *giore*

**Forstyd**, *v. a.* to cast off, disown, repudiate; *f.* **Forstyd**, to advance money; **forstyd sig** (i Løsten), to shift (of a cargo); **forstyd**, cast off etc. shattered by shot; **Forstydningen** havde **forstyd** skudt og **Rugser**, the garrison had spent all their powder and ball.  
**Forstyd**, *v. a.* 1. to deserve, merit; + 2. to reward, remunerate; **han fik sin forstydte Straf**, he suffered condign punishment.

**Forstyd**, *adj.* 1. rack-rented; 2. indebted, involved.  
**Forst**, *ct.* pole bar, pole end bar.  
**Forstare**, *v. a.* to spoil in the cutting.  
**Forstær**, *en. pl.* -e. carver (of meat). — **Forstær**, carving knife, carver.

1. **Forstare**, *v. i.* to suffice.  
2. **Forstare**, *v. a.* to bruise, hurt by beating; *f.* **Forstare**, to kill time; *f.* **Forstare**, to drive away care.  
1. **Forstare**, *ct. pl. id.* 1. first stroke (at skittles) 2. +, a bar; 3. shaving cloth; 4. appoggiatura, beat (in music.)  
2. **Forstare**, *ct. pl. id.* proposal, proposition, motion. — **Forstare**, right of proposing.  
3. **Forstare**, *en. pl. c.* the quality of being sufficient; **der er ingen Forstare i Beugene**, the money goes but a little way.

**Forstagen**, *adj.* cunning, subtle, crafty.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to spoil by grinding.  
**Forstide**, *v. a.* to wear out. — **forstidt**, *adj.* worn out, hackneyed, stale, trite; *f.* **sig**, to overwork one's self.

**Forstige**, *v. a.* to fill — stop with mucus or phlegm.  
**Forstige sig**, *v. refl.* to gorge one's self. — **forstigen**, *adj.* greedy, voracious.  
**Forstige sig**, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.  
**Forstigt**, *en.* first mowing.

**Forstige**, *v. a.* to slight, disdain, refuse; **det er ikke af f., it is not to be sneezed at *coll.***

**Forstige**, *en. pl. c.* forestage.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to bepaint, daub with rouge.  
**Forstige**, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder.  
**Forstige**, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious; *vulg.* violent. — **Forstige**, *en.* ignominy, disgrace.

**Forstige**, *v. i.* to languish, pine.  
**Forstige**, *en.* board in front of a cart.  
**Forstige sig**, *v. refl.* to overshoot one's self, let the cat out of the bag *coll.*  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to outwit.

**Forstige**, *v. a.* to twist too hard.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to patch the toe of a boot or shoe.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to lace too tightly.

**Forstige**, *v. a. & refl.* to reconcile; propitiate, conciliate, appease; to atone (for.) expiate; **forstigt med en**, to be reconciled to one. — **Forstige**, *en. pl.* -e. atoner, expiator. — **Forstige**, *en. pl.* -er. reconciliation; propitiation; atonement, expiation. — **Forstige**, *en.* feast of expiations; — **midde**, expiation, atonement; — **offer**, sacrifice of atonement. — **forstigt**, *adj.* placable. — **Forstigt**, *en.* placability.

**Forstige**, *en.* provident care. *forstige's self.*  
**Forstige**, *v. a. & refl.* to oversleep; to oversleep  
**Forstige**, *vid.* **Forstige**.

**Forstige**, *ct. pl. id.* prelude.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to forfeit, lose.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to squander in gambling. *f.* **sig**, to blunder at cords.

**Forstige**, *en. pl.* -e. leader of a band of music.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to spin, consume in spinning.  
**Forstige sig**, *v. refl.* to overeat — surfeit one's self.  
**Forstige**, *ct.* track of one gone before.  
**Forstige**, *ct.* start; have — **faae f.** af, to have — get the start of.

**Forstige sig**, *v. refl.* to hurt one's self by a leap.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to overstrain, strain.  
**Forstige**, *ct.* 1. putting (horses) to; 2. leaders; **frist f.**, relay of horses.

**Forstige**, *v. a.* to overstretch, overstrain. — **Forstige**, *en.* overstretching etc.  
**Forstige**, *en.* putting to.  
**Forstigt**, *adj.* put to; **der er f.**, the horses are put to; **en med fire f.** **Wagt**, a carriage and four.

**Forstige**, *v. a.* to ask impertinent questions.  
**Forstige**, *vid.* **Skov**. = **Comp.** **Forstige**, ordinance relative to woods and forests; — **forstigt**, ranger — keeper of a forest; — **embede**, office of a ranger (of a royal forest); — **forstigt**, woods and forests; woodcraft.

**Forstige**, *v. a.* to understand; **det forstige sig selv**, that's a matter of course; *f.* **sig** **kaa**, to have a knowledge of, be skilled in; *f.* **sig** **kaa f.** **ste**, to be a judge of horse-flesh; *f.* **sig** **kaa f.** **med**, to hint, intimate; **give af f.**, to give to understand. — **forstigt**, *adj.* intelligible. — **forstigt**, *en.* intelligibility. — **forstigt**, *en.* understanding, intelligence; **seer i ged f. med** **forstigt**, he intrigued with — was in secret correspondence with the enemy.

**Forstige**, *v. a.* to injure one's self by long standing.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to steel. — **forstigt**, *en.* steeling.  
**Forstigt**, *en. pl.* -stader. suburb.

**Forstigt**, *en. pl. c.* understanding, intellect, sense; meaning, sense; **gaaf fra Forstigt**, to lose one's senses — wits; **være fra f.**, to be deranged; **en Mand af f.**, a man of sense; **det gaar over min f.**, it is above my comprehension; **have f. kaa** **noget**, to be a judge of; **han handlede med megen f.**, he acted with great judgment; **god sind f.**, good — sound sense; **efter min ringe f.**, in my humble opinion. — **Forstigt**, *en.* intellectual notion. — **forstigt**, *adj.* sensible, intelligent. — **forstigt**, *en.* sensibleness.

**Forstigt**, *en. pl.* -e. manager, director, superintendant. — **forstigt**, *en.* directress. — **forstigt**, *en.* direction, management.

**Forstigt**, *en.* prefix.  
**Forstigt**, *en.* stem, grow.  
**Forstige**, *v. a.* to over-roast.

**Forstigt**, *v. a.* to mistune; **forstigt** **er forstigt**, the harp is out of tune; **denne Forstigt** **forstigt** **hele** **Forstigt**, this intelligence cast a

gloom — damp over the whole company; bare for-  
sight, to be out of spirits — in low spirits. — For-  
sighted, en. low spirits, dejection of spirits.

Forstene, v. a. to petrify. — Forstening, en. pl.  
-et. petrification.

Forstiffe, v. a. to sting all over.  
Forstille sig, v. refl. to dissemble, feign, simulate.

Forstillelse, en. dissimulation.  
Forstillet, adj. hardened, obdurate, callous. —

Forstillelse, en. obduracy.  
Forstolpe, en. front post.

Forstoppe, v. a. to choke up, obstruct, stuff; f.  
Underlivet, to bind — constipate the bowels. — For-  
stoppe, en. obstruction, constipation, costiveness.

Forstrand, en. sea-shore, beach (belonging to an  
estate or lot of land.) = Comp. Forstrandseier,  
lord — proprietor of the shore; — ret, right to stranded  
goods.

Forstree, en. pl. -et. ward of a key.  
Forstrække, v. a. 1. to overstretch; 2. to strain, sprain;

3. to advance (money.) — Forstrækning, -strække-  
lse, en. strain, sprain; advance (of money).

Forstree, v. a. to strew — scatter about.  
Forstue, v. a. entry, hall, lobby.

Forstumme, v. i. to be mute.  
Forstyrre, v. a. to disturb, interrupt, disorder, de-  
range, discompose, ruffle; to demolish. — Forstyr-  
relse, en. pl. r. disturbance, interruption, disorder,  
derangement; demolition. — Forstyrret, en. pl. -et.  
disturber, deranger, interrupter; destroyer. Forstyr-  
ring, en. vid. Forstyrrelse.

Forstærke, v. a. to strengthen, reinforce. — For-  
stærkning, en. pl. -et. strengthening, reinforcement.

Forstøde, v. a. to bruise, batter; to cast off, dis-  
own; f. sin Gustru, to repudiate one's wife. —

Forstødelse, en. bruising &c.; repudiation.  
Forstørre, v. a. to enlarge, magnify. — Forstør-  
relse, en. enlargement. — Forstørrelsesglas, magni-  
fying glass, magnifier.

Forstøvet, adj. dusty, covered with dust.  
Forstulte, v. a. to starve, famish.

Forstult, adj. ravenous, sharpset.  
Forstær, et. defence; tage en i F., to undertake  
one's defence, stand up for one; have sig til F.,  
to prepare for defence. = Comp. Forstærksal-  
ter, works — measures of defence; -forbund, defensive  
alliance; -grund, defensive argument; -krig, de-  
fensive war; -løg, adj. defenceless; -middel, means  
of defence; -ret, right of self-preservation; -strift,  
apology; -stand, state of defence; -tale, apologet-  
ical discourse; -våben, defensive weapon; -våb,  
adv. in defence; gaae f-våb til Værds, to stand  
— act on the defensive.

Forstær, v. a. to defend. — Forstærer, en. pl.  
-e. defender, advocate. — Forstærig, adj. & adv.  
defensible, warrantable, justifiable; f. Arbeide, war-  
rantable work.

Forstvedt, adj. wet with perspiration.  
Forstvig, vid. ivige.

Forstvinde, v. i. to vanish, disappear. — For-  
stvinde, en. disappearance. — Idrunken, maudlin.

Forstviret, adj. knogled up by riotous living.  
Forstvælte, vid. svælte.

Forstværge, v. a. to forswear; f. sig, to perjure  
one's self; jeg vilde have forstvoret at det var ham,  
I could have sworn it was not he. — Forstværge-  
lse, en. forswearing; perjury.

Forstyn, et. providence; foresight, provident care.  
Forstynde sig, v. refl. to sin, offend.

Forstynne, v. a. to supply, furnish, provide; f.  
med Levnsmidler, to victual, provision. — For-  
stynlig, adj. provident, prudent, cautious, careful.

Forstynlighed, en. providential care; circum-  
spection.

Forstyre, v. a. to sour, make too acid.  
Forstæde, et. pl. -et. front seat; have F., to pre-  
side, take the chair; under F. af en Advokat; a  
barrister presiding — in the chair.

Forstæde sig, v. refl. to sell with loss.  
Forstænde, v. a. to fill up.

Forstæt, et. pl. -stætt. purpose; med F., on pur-  
pose, purposely. — Forstætlig, adj. intentional, wil-  
ful. — Forstætighed, en. premeditation, deliberateness.

Forstættblad, et. fly-leaf.  
Forstætte, v. a. to misplace; Etiket blev forsat  
af sin Eder, the ship was carried out of her  
course; f. Kopper med Tin, to alloy copper with  
tin; f. en god Vin med en ringere, to mix good  
wine with an inferior sort; forstættet i sin Væxt,  
to be stunted in growth. — Forstættelse, en. mis-  
placing.

Forstættning, en. pl. -et. antecedent.  
Forstede, v. a. to sweeten. — Forstedelse, en.  
sweetening.

Forstog, et. pl. id. trial, experiment, attempt, essay.  
Forstoge, v. a. to try, essay, attempt.

Forstøbe, v. a. to plate, silver over. — Forstøb-  
ning, en. plating.

Forstomme, v. a. -femte, -femt. to neglect,  
omit; f. sig, f. den belæste Lær, to let the op-  
portunity slip; f. en Lære, to miss a lesson; den-  
ne Lærer forstommer ofte sine Læere, that teacher  
is very remiss — irregular in his attendance. — For-  
stømmelig, adj. negligent, neglectful, remiss. —

Forstømmelighed, en. neglectfulness, remissness. —  
Forstømmelse, en. neglect, negligence, omission.

Forstørge, v. a. to provide for, take care of; to  
maintain, support. — Forstørelse, en. provision; sup-  
port, maintenance. — Forstørger, en. pl. -e. pro-  
vider, supporter, maintainer.

Forst, et. pl. et. fort.  
Forst, adv. off, on, forward. = Comp. Forstgang,  
vid. Fremgang; — -levende, adj. uninterrupted;  
continuous.

Forstabe, v. a. to lose; forstabes, to be damned  
(in Theology). — Forstabelse, en. loss; evig F.  
perdition, damnation; Dan. L. Under Livs og Døds  
F., on pain of forfeiting life and reputation.

**Fortage**, *v. a.* to remove; *f. sig.* *vid.* forløste sig.  
**Fortale**, *en. pl.* -r. preface.  
**Fortale**, *v. a.* to draw bagtale; *f. sig.* *vid.* for-  
**Fortand**, *en.* front tooth.  
**Fortegn**, *en. vid.* forbarfel.

1. **Fortegne**, *v. a. vid.* oblique. — **Fortegnelse**,  
*en. pl.* -r. catalogue, inventory, list.

2. **Fortegn**, *v. a.* to draw incorrectly. — **For-  
tegnings**, *en. pl.* -r. incorrect drawing.

**Fortegnning**, *en. elev.* (in music.)

**Fortid**, *en. sin. pl.* times past.

**Fortie**, *v. a.* to conceal, keep secret, suppress;  
Man kan snarere fortale end *f. sig.* least said is  
soonest mended. — **Fortielse**, *en.* concealment, sup-  
pression.

**Fortient**, *v. a.* to earn, gain; to deserve, merit;  
*f. mange Benge*, to make a deal of money — **for-  
tient**, *adj.* *en.* meget *f.* Mand, a man of great  
merit; *giore sig f. af.*, to deserve well of.

**Fortieneste**, *en. pl.* -r. earnings, gain, profit; me-  
rit, desert; have god *f. af.*, to make a good deal  
by; dette var min hele *f.*, that was all I made by  
it. — **fortienstlig**, -fuld, *adj.* deserving, meri-  
torious

**Fortil**, *adv.* before, in front. [*en.* contracting.

**Forting**, *v. a.* to contract for. — **Fortingning**,

**Fortiune**, *v. a.* to tin. — **Fortiuning**, *en.* tinning.

**Fortist**, *en.* field in front of a farm

**Fortset**, *en. pl.* id foot pavement. — **Fortset-  
tes**, right of the *f.* pavement (*droit de pavé*.)

**Fortog**, *en.* van (of an army.)

**Fortolde**, *v. a.* to pay the duty on imported  
goods — **Fortoldning**, *en.* payment of duty.

**Fortolke**, *v. a.* to interpret, expound. — **Fortol-  
ker**, *en. pl.* -e interpreter, expounder. — **Fortolk-  
ning**, *en. pl.* -r. interpretation, exposition. — **For-  
tolkningsfønst**, hermeneutics

**Fortoning**, *en. pl.* -r. looming.

**Fortop**, *en. pl.* -pe. foretop.

**Fortplante**, *vid.* forplante.

+ **Fortrab**, *en.* van

**Fortvin**, *et. pl.* id. preference; superiority, ad-  
vantage, preeminence. — **Fortvinsret**, right of pre-  
ference. — **fortvinslig**, *adj.* superior, preferable, ex-  
cellent — *adv.* preferably; chiefly, principally. —  
**Fortvinslighed**, *en.* preferableness, superiority, ex-  
cellence.

**Fortvot**, *v. a.* to intrust, confide. *vid.* betro.

**Fortvoldig**, *adj.* confidential; familiar, intimate;  
*giore sig f. ind*, to make one's self familiar  
with, familiarize one's self with. — **Fortvoldighed**,  
*en.* confidence; familiarity, intimacy; have *f. til*,  
to have confidence in; i **fortvoldighed**, in confidence,  
confidentially

**Fortvop**, *en. pl.* -per. vanguard — van of an army.

**Fortvode**, *v. a.* to rue, repent, regret; *f. van  
noget*, to take umbrage — offence at; *f. van en an-  
dens Lykke*, to grudge one his good fortune. — **for-  
tvodelig**, *adj.* offended, vexed, hurt, piqued. — **For-**

**trydelse**, *en.* regret, repentance; displeasure, resent-  
ment.

**Fortrykke**, *v. a.* to press, crowd; to oppress, grind:

to misprint. — **Fortrykkelse**, *en.* oppression.

**Fortrylle**, *v. a.* to charm, enchant, fascinate. —

**Fortryllelse**, *en. pl.* -r. charm, enchantment, fascination.

**Fortrød**, *en. pl.* -e. harm, hurt, trouble, annoyance,  
vexation. — **fortrædelig**, *adj.* fretful, morose, crab-  
bed; troublesome, vexations. — **fortrædelighed**, *en.*  
repugnance, reluctance; 2. *pl.* -er. vexation, trouble,  
annoyance. — **fortræden**, *adj.* morose. — **fortræ-  
denhed**, *en.* moroseness. [*sprain one's foot.*

**Fortræde**, *v. a.* to tread down; *f. Jæden*, to

**fortræffelig**, *adj.* excellent. — **fortræffelighed**,  
*en.* excellence.

**fortræffning**, *en.* skirmish between advanced troops.

**fortræffe**, *v. a. refl.* & *i.* to depart (chiefly of  
birds of passage); *f. sig.* & to make a wrong move;  
*f. Ansiget*, to make a wry face.

**fortrælle sig**, *v. refl.* to overwork one's self.

**fortrænge**, *v. a.* to crowd, crush; to expel, dis-  
lodge; to supplant, supersede.

**fortrøden**, *adj.* reluctant.

**fortrøste**, *v. a. & refl.* to console, comfort, so-  
lace; *f. sig.* to trust — confide in, put confidence in.  
— **fortrøstning**, *en.* consolation, comfort, solace;  
confidence, trust, reliance.

**fortrætte**, *v. a.* to continue, prosecute; *f. sin  
Reise*, proceed on — pursue one's journey. — **fort-  
trættelse**, *en.* continuation, prosecution, pursuance.

**fortræmle**, *v. a.* to confuse, confound. — **for-  
træmning**, *en. pl.* -er. confusion, din.

**fortræble**, *v. i.* to despair. — **fortræblet**, *adj.*  
desperate. — **fortræbelse**, *en.* despair, desperation.

**fortrædte**, *v. a.* to translate into German; to ger-  
manise.

**fortrænge**, *v. a.* to spoil — hurt by chewing.

**fortrykke**, *v. a.* to thicken, inspissate; + to take  
ill — amiss. — **fortrykkelig**, *en.* thickening, inspissation.

**fortrænde**, *v. a.* to dilute, thin; *f. Luften*, to  
rarefy the air. — **fortrændelse**, *en.* dilution, attenua-  
tion, rarefaction.

**fortælle**, *v. a.* to miscount, misreckon; to tell,  
relate, narrate, recount; **fortællende Stil**, narrative  
style. — **fortæller**, *en. pl.* -e. teller, narrator,  
relater. — **fortælling**, *en. pl.* -er, tale, narrative,  
narration, recital, relation.

**fortænke**, *v. a.* to blame, find fault with; to  
suspect. — + **fortænkelig**, *adj.* suspicious

**fortære**, *v. a.* to consume; to devour. — **for-  
tærelse**, *en.* consumption. — **fortæring**, *en.* diet,  
maintenance (*s. g.* on a journey.)

**fortætte**, *v. a.* to condense. — **fortæthning**, *en.*  
condensation. [*en.* moorings.

**fortæie**, *v. a.* to moor. — **fortæining**, *en. pl.*

**fortæimre**, *v. a.* to timber. — **fortæining**, *en.*  
*pl.* -er. timbering.

**fortørne**, *v. a.* to offend, provoke, exasperate,  
**fortørnes** — blive fortørnet paa — over, to be offended



with — at, take offence at. — Forternelse, *en*. resentment, displeasure. [fælle, *en*. *pl.* -r. drying etc. Fortørre, *v. a.* to dry up, parch. — Fortørre Fortørre, *vid*. tore.

Forud, *adv.* in advance, ahead; before, beforehand; to fore, to find, to pay in advance; gide en noget f, to give one odds; han har det forud for sine Medbejere, at han er riig, he has the advantage of his rivals in being rich; advare f, to forewarn. *Comp.* = Bestemmelse, *en*. predetermination; predestination; betaling, *en*. payment in advance; —fattet, *adj.* preconceived; —fælsse, presentiment; —fælsse, interlucation, interlocutory decision; —fælsse, *v. a.* to promise beforehand; —fælsse, *v. a.* to foresee; —fælsse, to foretell, predict; —fælsse, prediction; —fælsse, to suppose; —fælsse, supposition; —fælsse, *adj.* prescient; —fælsse, prescience. [save; besides.

Foruden, *adv.* & *præp.* outside, without; but, foruden, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience.

Forulempe, *v. a.* to annoy.

Forulykkes, *v. i. pass.* to fail, miscarry; Skibet forulykkes, the ship was lost.

Forunde, *v. a.* to grant, vouchsafe.

Forunderlig, *v. refl. impers.* & *i. pass.* (over). to wonder, marvel, be surprised (at); —forunderlig, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, surprising. —Forunderlig, *en*. wonder, surprise; fælde i f, to be struck with surprise. *Comp.* = Forunderlig, *adj.* filled with wonder; —tegn, sign of admiration; —værdig, *adj.* admirable.

Forurette, *v. a.* to wrong, injure, aggrieve, prejudice. —Forurettelse, *en*. wrong, injury. —Foruretter, *en*. injurer.

Forurodig, *v. a.* to make uneasy, disquiet. —Forurodig, *en*. *pl.* -r. disquiet, uneasiness.

Forvaaget, *adj.* exhausted with watching.

Forvalte, *v. a.* to administer, manage. —Forvalter, *en*. *pl.* -e. steward, manager. —Forvaltning, *en*. administration, management, stewardship.

Forvandle, *v. a.* to transform, change. —Forvandling, *en*. *pl.* -r. transformation.

Forvandt, *vid*. Elagning, Baarerende.

Forvante, *v. a.* to make away with, squander, spoil. —Forvæntning, *en*. squandering. etc.

Forvare, *v. a.* to lay — put by, keep safe; to preserve; han er ikke vel forvaret i Hovedet; his head is not quite sound. —Forværing, *en*. keeping, custody, safe keeping, preservation.

Forværlig, *adj.* *vid*. varlig.

Forværlig, *et*. *pl.* -sler. presage, omen, foreboding. —Forværlig, *v. a.* *vid*. varslig.

Forve, *adv.* before, in front. [previously.

Forve, *adv.* i Forvein, before, beforehand.

Forvende, *v. a.* to distort, wrest, pervert; to embzzle. —Forvendelse, *en*. *pl.* -r. distorting etc., distortion, perversion. —Forvendthed, *en*. perversity, perverseness.

Forvente, *v. a.* to expect, await. —Forvent-

ning, *en*. *pl.* -er. expectation, expectancy; Det svarede ikke til min F., it fell short of my expectations. [antediluvian world?

Forverden, *en*. *pl.* *c.* primitive ages — world, Forverste, *v. a.* to confound, mistake the one for the other. —Forversting, *en*. *pl.* -er. confounding. + Forvid, *et*. delirium.

Forvidenbed, *en*. conceit.

Forvidenskab, *vid*. Forvidenskab.

Forvidne, *et*. prognosticator; prognostic.

Forvikle, *v. a.* to entangle, complicate. —Forvikling, *en*. *pl.* -er. complication, intreacy.

Forvilde, *v. a.* to lead astray, mislead; bewilder, perplex. —forvildes, *v. i. pass.* —forvilde sig, *v. refl.* to lose one's way, stray, go astray; Jeg er ganske forvildet i Hovedet, my head is quite bewildered. —Forvildelse, *en*. leading astray etc. bewilderment, perplexity.

Forvinde, *v. a.* to recover, retrieve; f. en Sygdom, to recover from an illness. —forvindelig, *adj.* recoverable, retrievable. —Forvindelse, *en*. recovery.

Forvirre, *v. a.* to confuse, derange. —Forvirrelse, Forvirring, *en*. confusion.

Forvisse, *v. a.* to banish, exile. —Forvisning, *en*. *pl.* -er. banishment, exile.

Forvisne, *vid*. visne, henvisne.

Forvisnig, *adj.* perishable.

Forvisse, *v. a.* to assure; f. sig om, to assure one's self of, ascertain, make sure of. —Forvisning, *en*. *pl.* -er. assurance, ascertainment.

Forvist, *adv.* for certain, to a certainty.

Forvo, *en*. the fore part of a vehicle.

Forvælde, *v. a.* to occasion, cause, be the occasion — cause of. —Forvælselse, *en*. occasion, cause.

Forværre, *adj.* *pl.* -ne. depraved, reprobate. —Forværrelse, *en*. depravity.

Forvoven, *adj.* *pl.* -ne. adventurous, venturesome, daring, rash, audacious. —Forvovenhed, *en*. rashness, temerity, daring, audacity.

Forvov, *et*. bee-glee, propolis.

Forvov, *vid*. forvov, et forvovet Barn, a deformed child. —Forvovning, *en*. deformity.

Forvride, *v. a.* to sprain; to twist. —Forvridning, *en*. spraining etc. sprain.

Forvovne, *v. a.* to spoil (by indulgence) coddle. —Forvovnelse, *en*. spoiling.

Forværst, *et*. outwork.

Forværre, *v. a.* to make worse, deteriorate. —forværres, *v. i. pass.* to grow worse, deteriorate. —Forværrelse, -værning, making worse etc., deterioration.

Forvunge, *v. a.* to make young, renew. —forvunges, *v. pass.* to grow young again. —Forvungelse, *en*. rejuvenescence.

Forvæ, *v. a.* to overeat — surfeit one's self — forvæ, *adj.* surfeited, gluttonous.

Forvæ, *v. a.* to refine, improve, ennoble. —

Forvæ, *en*. refinement, improvement.

forældet, *v. a.* to become antiquated — obsolete.  
 — forældet, *adj.* antiquated, obsolete. — forpæn.  
 forældre, *n. s. pl.* parents. = *Comp.* f-les, *adj.*  
 forære, *v. a.* to make a present of, to present  
 with. — foræring, *en. pl.* -er. present, gift; faae  
 til f., to get in a present.  
 forøde, *v. a.* to waste, dissipate, squander, con-  
 sume. — forødelse, *en.* wasting, dissipation, con-  
 sumption. — forøder, *en. pl.* -e. waster, squan-  
 derer.  
 forordning, *en. vid.* forordelse.  
 forøge, *v. a.* to increase, augment. — forøgelse,  
*en. pl.* -er. increase, augmentation.  
 forøsket, *adj.* wished for, desired.  
 forø, *en. pl.* -er. waterfall, cataract.  
 forø, *v. a.* to kick.  
 forøbroder, *en.* sworn brother.  
 forøter, *et. pl.* -ire. foetus, embryo; *fig.* offspring,  
 production. = *Comp.* f-barn, foster child; -broder,  
 f. brother; -datter, f. daughter; -fader, f. father;  
 -fædende, *adj.* viviparous; -giemme, *vid.* -leie;  
 -hinde, membranes that envelop the foetus; -leie,  
 uterus, womb; -liv, life of the foetus; -sen, pay  
 for the maintenance of a child; -moder, foster mo-  
 ther; -mord, infanticide; -svæb, *vid.* -hinde; -sen,  
 foster son.  
 forøtre, *vid.* expose.  
 fra, *prep. & adv.* from, of; være f. sig selv,  
 to be beside one's self.  
 fraade, *en. pl.* c. froth, foam, spuma. — fraa-  
 de, *v. i.* to froth, foam. — fraadent, *en.* froth-  
 ing etc.  
 fraadse, *v. i.* to gormandize, gorge one's self.  
 — fraadse, *en.* fraadseri, *et.* gormandizing, glut-  
 tony etc. — fraadser, *en. pl.* -e. gormandizer,  
 glutton, huge feeder.  
 frabede *fig. v. refl.* to decline.  
 fractur, *en. pl.* c. German text, text hand.  
 fradrag, *et. pl.* id. deduction, abatement; efter  
 f. af Omkostninger, deducting expenses.  
 fradrage, *v. a.* to deduct, abate. — fradragselse,  
*en.* deducting, deduction.  
 fradenne, *v. a.* to condemn one to lose or suf-  
 fer; to pronounce one destitute of. — fradenne-  
 lse, *en.* condemning etc.  
 frafald, *et. pl.* id. falling off, defection.  
 frafalde, *v. a.* to give up, abandon; tu withdraw  
 — secede from.  
 fragaar, *v. i. & a.* to be deducted; to disavow.  
 — fragaelse, *en.* retirement; disavowal. — fra-  
 gaende, *adj.* retiring. — fragang, *en.* deduction.  
 fragt, *en. pl.* -er. freight. = *Comp.* f-baard,  
 lighter; -brev, way bill; -fart, carrying trade;  
 -gods, goods (for freight); -handel, shipping  
 business; -kierjel, carriage of goods by land; -kudst,  
 carrier, wagoner; -les, *adj.* without freight; -mand,  
*vid.* -kudst; -skib, merchantmen; -vogn, waggon.  
 fragte, *v. a.* to freight.  
 frahold, *vid.* afhold.  
 fraholde, *vid.* afholde.

frasse, *en. pl.* -r. frock-coat.  
 frastende, *adj.* distant, remote. — frastende-  
 het, *en.* distance.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to trick out of.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to wheedle out of.  
 frastage *fig. v. refl.* to clear one's self (from an  
 accusation), repel. — frastagelse, *en.* repelling.  
 frastare, *v. a.* to dupe — fool — gull one  
 out of.  
 frast, *adj.* French. = *Comp.* f-bager, baker  
 of wheaten bread; -brød, French roll; -buid, sheep-  
 skin binding; -mand, Frenchman.  
 frastjer, *n. s. pl.* the pox.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to extort — wring from.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to pluck — pick off — from.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to dissuade. — frastie, *en.*  
 dissuasion.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to rob — despoil of.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to deduct. — frastie, *en.*  
*pl.* -er. deduction.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to clear from — away. — fra-  
 stie, *en.* clearing etc.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to tear — pull away.  
 frastie, *vid.* frastie.  
 frastie, *et.* legend.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to renounce, relinquish, resign.  
 — frastie, *en.* renunciation, resignation, relin-  
 quishment. [en. distinguishing.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to distinguish. — frastie,  
 frastie, *v. a.* to separate, part. — frastie,  
*adj.* separable. — frastie, *en.* separation.  
 frastie, *v. a.* L. T. to convey.  
 frastie, *v. a.* & *refl. vid.* frastie; to re-  
 nounce (by writing). — frastie, *en. pl.* -r.  
 renunciation.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to talk out of.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to snatch away, from.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to trick out of.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to unharness, unyoke.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to resign, renounce, relinquish.  
 frastie, *en.* distance.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to steal from.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to repel, repulse. — frastie,  
*adj.* repulsive. — frastie, *en.* repulsion.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to deny on oath. — frastie-  
 gelse, *en.* denying on oath.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to take away from, deprive of. —  
 frastie, *en.* deprivation.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to retire — withdraw from. —  
 frastie, *en.* retirement, withdrawal.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to force away.  
 frastie, *v. a.* to extort — force from.  
 frastie, *v. a.* as in the phrase: De frastie  
 mig 3 Mark, you counted me 3 marks too little;  
 to count separately.

**Gravende**, *v. a.* to avert; to defraud (of).  
**Gravige**, *v. a.* to depart — deviate from. —  
**Gravigelse**, *en.* departure, deviation.  
**Gravinde**, *v. a.* to win — gain from.  
**Gravriste**, *v. a.* to wrest — wring from.  
**Gravvane**, *v. a.* to wean, ab lactate. — **Gravvans-  
 nelse**, *en.* weaning, ab lation.  
**Gravvarelse**, *en.* absence.  
**Gravvarende**, *adj.* absent.  
**Gred**, *en pl. c.* peace; *lade een vare i G.*, to  
 leave one in peace; *holde G. over*, to maintain —  
 preserve the right to; *slutte G.*, to make  
 — conclude a peace; *lyse G.*, *vid.* fredlyse.  
 = **Comp.** fredelstende, pacific; — hellig, *adj.* sacred,  
 inviolate; — fier, *adj.* pacific; — fiob, purchase of  
 peace; — klokke, matin — vesper bell; — lyse, *v. a.*  
 to proclaim peace and security; — los, *adj.* outlawed,  
 proscribed; *en f. Giering*, an act punishable by  
 outlawry; *giere los*, to outlaw, proscriber; *en G-los*,  
 an outlaw; — losshed, *en.* outlawry, proscription;  
 — mild, *adj.* peaceful; — salig, *vid.* — sal; — stand,  
 state of peace; — sted, sanctuary; — sel, peaceful. =  
 Gredsbetragt, achievement — work of peace; — brud,  
 breach — infraction of peace; — bryder, peace  
 breaker; — bud, messenger of peace; — demmer,  
 justice of the peace; — dragt, dress — garb of  
 peace; — feli, rejoicing for p.; — flag, flag of truce;  
 — for, peace establishment; — forbund, treaty of peace;  
 — forhold, pacific relation; — forslag, overtures —  
 proposals of p.; — forstyrer, disturber of peace;  
 — magler, mediator of peace; — magling, mediation  
 of p.; —ragt, *vid.* — forbund; — raad, pacific advice  
 — counsel; — sluttning, conclusion of p.; — sluf-  
 ter, peace maker; — tegn, sign — token of p.; — tider,  
 times of p.; — tilstand, state of p.; — underhandler,  
 negotiator of p.; — underhandling, *en.* negotiation  
 for peace; — vilkaar, terms of peace. = fredsgod,  
*adj.* of a pacific temper. — fredelig, *adj.* peaceful,  
 pacific, peaceable. — Fredelighed, *en.* peacefulness,  
 peaceableness.  
**Fredag**, *en.* Friday.  
**Frede**, *v. a.* to fence, enclose with a fence; to  
 preserve. — Fredning, *en.* fencing. = **Comp.** Freds-  
 skov, an enclosed wood. — fredsem, *adj.* 1. sparing;  
 2. lenient; 3. peaceable, pacific. — fredsom-  
 melse, — hed, *vid.* fredelig, — hed.  
**Fregat**, *en. pl.* — ter. — stib, frigate. [freckled.  
**Fregne**, *en pl.* — r. freckle — frequent, *adj.*  
**Fredig**, *adj.* intrepid, dauntless, undaunted; con-  
 fident — Fredighed, *en.* intrepidity, dauntlessness.  
**Frel**, *vid.* fræk  
**Frelsd**, *adj.* free, free-born. = **Comp.** G-brev,  
 charter of free om.  
**Frelse**, *en. pl. c.* rescue, liberation; safety; *Dan.*  
*L.* freedom.  
**Frelse**, *v. a.* to save, rescue, preserve, free; *en*  
*frelsit* Samvittighed, a safe conscience. — Frelser,  
*en. pl.* — e. savor, preserver, rescuer; *Ver G.*, Our  
 Saviour.  
**Frem**, *adv.* forth, forward, on; *f. og tilbage*,

backwards and forwards, to and fro. = **Comp.**  
 fremad, forward, onward.  
**Fremarv**, *en.* succession of descendants.  
**Fremarving**, *en.* heir in the descending line.  
**Frembarv**, *v. a.* to beget, engender.  
**Fremaxel**, *en.* fore axle.  
**Fremben**, *et.* fore leg.  
**Fremblis**, *et.* prospective glance.  
**Fremblomstre**, *v. i.* to blossom, flourish.  
**Frembramme**, *v. i.* to boast, brag.  
**Frembringe**, *v. a.* to produce, yield; to set forth. —  
**Frembringelse**, *en. pl.* — r. production, produce, product.  
**Frembrud**, *et.* outbreak; *Dagens G.*, break of day.  
**Frembrude**, *v. a.* *vid.* bryde frem.  
**Frembyde**, *v. a.* to present, offer. — **Frembydel-  
 se**, *en.* presenting etc. [present, offer.  
**Frembare**, *v. a.* to bear — carry forward; to  
**Fremberie**, *v. a.* to bend forward.  
**Fremdeles**, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.  
**Fremdrage**, *v. a.* to draw forth; elicit, bring to  
 light; *f. Livet*, to drag on — spend one's days.  
**Fremdrive**, *v. a.* to drive — urge on, impel.  
**Fremegge**, *v. a.* to instigate, incite, to edge on.  
**Fremfiste**, *v. a.* to rear, grow; to cherish, promote.  
**Fremfaren**, *adj.* by-gone, past.  
**Fremfart**, *en.* onward course.  
**Fremfor**, *prop.* above, beyond, in preference to.  
**Fremforde**, *v. a.* to call forward, summon forth.  
**Fremfende**, *adj. & adv.* headlong, precipitate.  
 — **Fremfenshet**, *en.* precipitancy.  
**Fremferd**, *en. pl. c.* conduct, proceeding; on-  
 ward course [advance.  
**Fremfore**, *v. a.* to produce; to utter; to adduce,  
**Fremgaac**, *v. i.* to advance, step forth.  
**Fremgang**, *en pl. c.* progress, proficiency, ad-  
 vancement; *have ged G. i et Fortagende*, to succeed  
 well in an undertaking; *giere G.*, to make progress.  
 = **Fremgangsmaade**, mode of proceeding.  
**Fremglide**, *v. i.* to glide on, — forward.  
**Fremglimte**, *v. i.* to glimpse.  
**Fremgrue**, *v. i.* to dawn forth.  
**Fremhasie**, *v. i.* to hasten — hurry on.  
**Fremherse**, *v. i.* to predominate, prevail. —  
**fremherkende**, *adj.* predominant, prevalent, domi-  
 nant, prominent.  
**Fremhjelp**, *v. a.* to help on, forward.  
**Fremholde**, *v. a.* to hold forth — out. — to hold  
 on, continue. — + **Fremhold**, *en.* continuation.  
**Frembylle**, *v. a.* to sham, feign, make a hypo-  
 critical show.  
**Fremile**, *vid.* fremhasie. [en. calling forth.  
**Fremfælde**, *v. a.* to call forth. — **Fremfaldelse**,  
**Fremfælde**, *v. a.* to conjure forth — up.  
**Fremfomme**, *v. i.* to come — step forward —  
 forth; to arise.  
**Fremkommelig**, *adj.* passable; *her er ikke frem-  
 kommelig*, there is no passing this way.  
**Fremkomst**, *en.* forthcoming, appearance.  
**Fremkomste**, *v. a.* to produce by artifice or af-  
 fection; *fremkomstet Sorg*, affected grief.

Fremlaan, *ct.* loan (of borrowed articles).

Fremlade, *v. a.* to admit. [search out.

Fremlede, *v. a.* 1. to lead forward, guide; 2. to

Fremleden, *adj.* past, by-gone.

Fremleie, *en. pl. c.* sub-letting.

Fremloffe, *v. a.* to lure out — forth.

Fremlyne, *v. i.* to pass with the swiftness of lightning.

Fremlyse, *v. i.* 1. to shine forth; 2. to advertise (a thing found). — F-lysiug, *en.* advertisement (of an article found).

Fremslag, *ct. pl. id.* papers produced in court.

Fremslage, *v. a.* to produce. — Fremslæggelse, *en.* production.

Fremslæs, *ct.* fore part of a load.

Fremsløb, *ct.* run, flow.

Fremsluue, *v. a.* to conjure forth — up.

Fremme, *adv.* forth; han var f. i første Act, he was on (the stage) in the first act. [vance.

Fremme, *v. a.* to forward, further, promote, advance. — Fremme, *en. pl. c.* furtherance, promotion, advancement.

Fremmed, *adj.* strange, foreign, extraneous, alien; *en. f.*, a stranger, foreigner, alien; bede Fremmede, to invite company; han har mange f. hos sig i Aften, he has a numerous party this evening.

Fremmelig, *adj. & adv.* in progress, advanced, forward.

Fremmere, fremmest or fremmest, *comp. and superl.* of frem. more forward; foremost.

Fremmydere, *v. i.* to issue forth in swarms.

Frempan, *ct.* pawn, pledge (repledged to a third party).

Frempile, *v. i.* to bubble out — forth.

Frempine, *v. a.* to extort, wring out.

Fremrage, *v. a. & i.* 1. to rake forward; 2. to project, jut out, beetle. — *Comp.* F-ragen, -ragning, *en.* beetling, projection. [or voyage from home.

Fremreise, *en.* onward journey or voyage; journey

Fremrykke, *v. a. & i.* to advance, move forward. — F-rytten, -rytning, *en.* advance.

Fremrække, *v. a.* to reach — stretch forth — out.

Fremragn, *ct.* what is recited, recital.

Fremseende, *adj.* foreseeing, forecasting.

Fremsende, *v. a.* to send forth.

Fremsig, *v. a.* to recite.

Fremsig, *en.* prospect.

Fremstæffe, *v. a.* to procure.

Fremstille, *vid.* -stille.

Fremstingre, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Fremstine, *v. i.* to shine forth.

Fremstride, *v. i.* to advance, proceed. — Fremstriden, *en.* progression. — Fremstridt, *ct.* step forward; progress, advancement, proficiency.

Fremstøde, *v. a. & i.* to push on — forward, propel; to shoot forth.

Fremstygge, *v. a.* to cast forth a shadow.

Fremstølle, *v. a.* to wash forward.

Fremstønde, *v. a.* to hasten, accelerate, expedite, quicken, hurry on.

Fremstøbe, *v. a.* to drag — pull — haul forth — on.

Fremstille, *v. i.* to come smiling forth.

Fremstige sig, *v. refl.* to creep — sneak — steal forth — along.

Fremstire, *v. i.* to shoot — sprout — spring forth — up, germinate. — Fremstirren, *en.* shooting etc. germination.

Fremstirre, *v. i.* to spring — leap forth.

Fremstirre, *v. i.* to burst — spout forth.

Fremstaa, *v. i.* to advance, step forward — forth, present one's self. — Fremstaande, *adj.* projecting, jutting (out), prominent.

Fremstaune, *v. a.* to stammer forth.

Fremstaa, *en.* advance, standing forth.

Fremstaa, *vid.* Forstaa. [course.

Fremstaa, *v. i.* to steer — hold an onward

Fremstaa, *v. i.* to step forward, advance; han kom fremstaaende med lange Stridt, he came stalking — striding along.

Fremstøffe, *v. a.* to thrust forward.

Fremstille, *v. a.* to bring forward, produce; to represent. — Fremstilling, *en. pl. -er.* representation. — *Comp.* F-stillingsgave, faculty — power of representing; -kunst, art of representing.

Fremstille, *v. i.* to issue forth in shoals.

Fremstille, *v. i.* to beam — shine forth.

Fremstrække, *v. a.* to stretch forth.

Fremstrømme, *v. i.* to stream — gush forth.

Fremstøbe, *ct.* thrust — push forward.

Fremstøde, *v. a.* to thrust — push — shove forward — along, to propel.

Fremsyn, *en. pl. id.* prospect, prospective view.

Fremsynet, *adj.* far-sighted.

Fremstille, *v. a.* to place — set before; to propose, propound, state. — Fremstilling, *en.* placing etc. proposition.

Fremstige, *v. a.* to search — seek out.

Fremstige, *v. a.* to take forth, produce.

Fremstige, *en.* future behoof.

Fremtid, *en. pl. c.* future, futurity; i eller for Fremtiden, in future, for the future. — fremtids, future.

Fremtinde, *v. i.* to sparkle — shine forth.

Fremtind, *vid.* Fremgang.

Fremtine, *vid.* F-trede.

Fremtulle, *v. a.* to conjure forth.

Fremtræde, *v. i.* to step forward, advance; appear, make one's appearance, present one's self. — Fremtræden, *en.* stepping etc. advance; appearance.

Fremtrække, *v. a.* to drag forward.

Fremtrænge, *v. a. & i.* to press — push forward.

Fremtræde, *v. i.* (i) to persist (in) always in an evil sense). — Fremtræden, *en.* persistence.

Fremtrænge, *v. a.* to force — press out.

Fremtrænge, *en.* wandering forth.

Fremtræde, *adj.* provident.

Fremtræde, *v. a.* to effect, bring about. — F-virking, *en.* effecting.

Fremtræde, *v. a.* to produce, exhibit, display. —

Fremtræde, *en. pl. -er.* exhibition, display.

Fremtræde, *vid.* Fortræde.



Fremboze, *v. i.* to grow forth; to make progress.

— Frembozt, *en. pl. c.* advancement, progress.

Frembalde, *v. i.* to gush forth.

Fremballe, *v. a.* to roll on — along.

Fremvort, *vid. sub fremvort.*

Frende, *vid. frände.*

Fri, *adj. n. frii. pl. frie.* free, exempt, frank; *f. for*, free from — of; *de frie Kunst*, the liberal arts; *f. Jagt*, free chase; *den frie Lust*, the open air; *hade fri Erag*, to have a licensed tongue; *det faaer Dem f.* at giore det, you are free — at liberty to do it; *holde en f. for*, negot, to secure one against something; *vare f. imed en*, to make too free with one; *holde en f.*, to pay one's expenses; *riise frit med en anden*, to travel at another's expense; *f. i sin Tale*, free-spoken. = *Comp.* *fri-baaren*, *adj.* free-born; *-bager*, licensed baker (not of the corporation); *-bilset*, free ticket; *-bolig*, free lodging; *-bonde*, peasant free from soccage; *-brev*, patent, charter; *-brægger*, licensed brewer (not of the corporation); *-bytter*, freebooter; *-bytteri*, freebooting; *-dag*, holiday; *-denunc*, *-finde*, *-findelse*, *vid.* *-fiende*, *-fiendelse*; *-fædt*, *adj.* free-born; *-give*, *v. a.* to free, emancipate, manumit; *-giere*, *v. a.* to set free; *-haandsiguing*, sketch or drawing made without measurement; *-haben*, free port; *-hed*, *vid. infra*; *-herre*, baron; *-herrind*, baroness; *-herlak*, barony; *-herlig*, *adj.* baronial; *-helt*, fender *N. T.*; *-kari*, 1. soldier that has served his time; 2. peasant who is not a serf; *-fiende*, *v. a.* to acquit; *-fiendelse*, acquittal; *-fiende*, to purchase freedom, to ransom; *-fort*, certain cards at a Danish game called *Styrbolt*; *-lade*, to set free; *-laden*, *adj.* free (in manners); *-ladenhed*, freedom (of manners); *-land*, open ground; *-landsurter*, hardy plants; *-lehn*, frank feoff; *-led*, free lottery ticket; *-mand*, soldier free from duty; *-mester*, master of a trade (not of a corporation); *-modig*, *adj.* bold, spirited; *-modighed*, boldness; *-mur*, freemason; *-mur*, *et.* freemasonry; *-pas*, 1. passport; 2. discharge (of a soldier); *-pestig*, *adj.* presumptuous; *-pe* stiged, *en.* presumption; *-seddel*, license to marry (for a soldier); soldier's certificate of being unmarried; *-skudet*, *adj.* liberal-minded; *-skole*, free school; *-skov*, *vid.* *fredskov*; *-skude*, *vid.* *-agt*; *-skytte*, *vid.* *skytskytte*; *-slager*, licensed butcher (not of the corporation); *-staende*, *adj.* detached, isolated; *-stad*, free city; sanctuary; *-stat*, republic, commonwealth; *-sted*, *et.* sanctuary; *-tage* (*for*), to exempt from, dispense; *-tagelse*, exemption, dispensation; *-talen*; *de*, *adj.* free-spoken, frank; *-talenhed*, freedom of speech, frankness; *-time*, leisure — spare hour; *-tænker*, freethinker; *-tænkeri*, freethinking; *-villing*, *adj.* voluntary, spontaneous; *-vgt*, free conveyance. *Frie*, *v. a.* to free, set free, liberate, deliver. *Frie*, *v. i.* to propose, court, pop the question *coll.* — *Frier*, *en. pl.* *-e.* suitor, wooer. = *Comp.* *Frieriauker*, suitor's abstraction, or absence of mind. — *Frieti*, courtship, wooing; *gaac paa f.*, to go a courting.

Frihed, *en.* freedom, liberty; *tage sig den f.*, to take the liberty, make bold; *Seu tager mig den f.* at...., I beg leave to....; *saetis i f.*, to be set free — at liberty — at large. = *Comp.* *Frihedsaand*, spirit of liberty; *-alder*, age of liberty; *-brev*, charter of liberty; privilege; *-drift*, instinct of liberty; *-helt*, champion of liberty; *-hue*, cap of liberty; *-lyst*, love of — passion for liberty; *-minde*, monument of l.; *-prædicant*, bepraiser of l.; *-ret*, right arising from man's freedom; *-rund*, intoxication of liberty; *-stand*, state of l.; *-syge*, rage for l.; *-tab*, loss of l.; *-tre*, tree of l.; *-ven*, friend to liberty.

Frihgen, *adv.* freely.

Frisle, *en. pl.* *-r.* concubine, mistress, leman, *poet.* = *Comp.* *f-baaren*, *adj.* illegitimate, bastard; *-barn*, illegitimate — natural child; *-held*, keeping of a mistress; *-høst*, *vid.* *Frisle*; *-sevn*, concubinage.

Frisse, *en. pl.* *-r.* frieze. *Arch. T.*

Friser, *en. pl.* *-e.* Frislander, Frisian.

Friser, *v. a.* to dress the hair. — *Friser*, *en.* hairdresser.

Frisur, *en.* style — mode of dressing the hair.

Fris, *adj.* fresh; well, hale, hearty; *grise paa f.* *Oiering*, to be caught in the act; *have negt i f.* *Minde*, to have a lively recollection of something; *vare ved f.* *Med*, to be of good cheer; *f. font en fise*, sound as a roach; *tage f.* *Lust*, to take the air — an airing. = *Comp.* *f-fer*, blade, spark, buck. — *Frisshed*, *en.* freshness; heartiness.

Frisse, *v. a.* to freshen; *f. op*, *vid.* *opfriske*.

Frisler, *n. s. pl.* military fever.

Frist, *en. pl.* *c.* respite; rest.

Frisse, *v. a.* 1. to sustain, support; 2. to experience; 3. to tempt. — *Fristelse*, *en. pl.* *-r.* temptation. — *Friser*, *en. pl.* *-e.* tempter.

Friser, *et.* *vid.* *Friser*.

Frisse, *v. a.* to question, interrogate (on curiosity); *f. en ud*, *vid.* *udfriske*. — *Frisen*, *en.* questioning. = *Comp.* *f-lyg*, *adj.* inquisitive.

Frie, *adj.* gay, cheerful.

Friedig, *adj.* vigorous, luxuriant (of plants). — *Friedigheit*, *en.* luxuriance.

Friest, *en.* breakfast; *spise f.*, to breakfast; *fold f.*, cold collation.

Frien, *adj. pl.* *-e.* gentle, mild; righteous; pious. — *Friemhed*, *en.* gentleness, mildness; piety.

Fremme, *en. pl.* *c.* advantage; *paa Lykke og f.*, at random — a venture — hap hazard; *lade det komme an paa Lykke og f.*, to trust to the chapter of accidents, take one's chance.

Froerredsen, *en.* matins.

Froesen, *part.* of fryse.

Frost, *en. pl.* *c.* frost; *have f. i Gænderne* — *Fodderne*, to have chilblains on the hands — feet. = *Comp.* *f-afseer*, protection against frost (for fruit-trees); *-agtig*, *adj.* frosty; *-bunden*, *adj.* frost-bound, frozen; *-byld*, ulcerated chilblain; *-kunde*, chilblain; *-middel*, remedy for chilblains; *-sne*, snow that falls in frosty weather; *-band*,

wash — lotion for chilblains; -veir, frosty weather; -vind, frosty wind.

Stru, en. pl. -r. mistress, lady; Vor Struð Serk, lady-smock; Vor Struð Sengschalm, lady's bed-straw. = Comp. Stru-dag, lady-day; -floster, foundation for widow ladies. = Struðburr, lady's bower; -þiçe, lady's maid.

Struðhunnur, et. pl. id. & -titure. woman, female. = Comp. f-agtig, adj. womanish; -arbeiðe, female — woman's work; -bragt, female attire — apparel; -hader, woman-hater, misogynist; -kiole, gown; -strædder, dressmaker, mantuamaker.

Strugt, en. fruit. = Comp. Stru-aar, fruit year; -bringende, adj. productive, profitable; -bunn, receptacle Bot. T.; -berende, adj. fructiferous; -deel, part of fructification; -gjemme, pericarp; -green, fructiferous branch; -handler, -handlerinde, fruiterer; -have, orchard; -kielder, fruit cellar; -kniv, fruit knife; -knop, fruit bud; -knude, germ, ovary; -lene, fruit woman; -litru, fruit basket; -leite, thalamus; -leð, adj. fruitless, bootless; -naal, vid. Stærnaal; -riig, fruitful; -stilk, fruit-stalk; -stykke, fruit piece; -sveic, blast, blight; -tid, fruit season; -træ, fruit-tree; -die, gem.

Strugtbar, adj. fruitful, fertile; prolific. — Strugtbarð, en. fruitfulness, fertility, fecundity.

Strugte, v. i. to avail.

Strugtles, adj. fruitless, bootless. — Struð, en. fruitlessness.

Strugtsemmelig, adj. pregnant, in the family way, breeding, teeming, enceinte (in law); gaaf f. med, to be big with. — Struð, en. pregnancy.

Stryd, en. pl. c. joy, delight. = Comp. f-læð, adj. joyless; -tiig, adj. joyful, joyous, blithesome. = Frydedag, day of rejoicing; -fell, festival, rejoicing; -fild, adj. joyful, joyous; -færd, rejoicing, pageant; -ild, bonfire; -laug, joyful tone; -raab, shout of joy; -sang, song of joy; -strig, vid. -raab; -stnd, festive salute; -tegn, sign of joy. — frydelig, adj. joyful, joyous.

Stryde, v. i. to rejoice, gladden, cheer; f. sig ved, to rejoice at.

Strygt, en. pl. c. fright, fear, dread, alarm, apprehension; vær i — have Str. for, to be in fear — be afraid of; af Str. for, for fear of. — frygt-agtig, adj. timorous; -agtighed, timorousness. — frygtelig, adj. fearful, frightful, dreadful, formidable, redoubtable. — frygtløs, adj. fearless. — f-som, adj. timid. — Struðend, en. timidity.

Strygte, v. a. to fear, dread, apprehend; f. for, to fear; to be apprehensive of — anxious about.

Strynde, en. pl. -r. fringe; besatte med Str. to fringe. = Comp. Stru-væ, fringe loom; -væver, fringe maker.

Stryse, v. i. & impers. frøs, froðset, froðsen, pl. frøsne, to freeze, congeal; to be — feel cold; Jeg sad eg frøs paa Vægen, I sat on the wagon starving with cold; Jeg fryser paa mine Hænder — Fødder, my hands — feet are perishing with cold; Skibet frøs inde, the ship was frozen in; f.

ihjel, to be frozen to death. = Comp. Struðst, freezing point.

Stræl, adj. audacious, impudent, forward. — Strælle, en. audacity, impudence, forwardness.

Strænde, en. pl. -r. kinsman, relative, relation. = Comp. Struð-bød, fine for manslaughter (paid to the relations of the slain); -qilde, family feast; -freds, family party; -mord, murder of a kinsman; -quinde, kinswoman, female relation; -samsund, society of relations; -stærne, meeting of relations. — Struð-stab, ct. kindred, relationship. — Struð, en. vid. Strændequinde.

Stræ, et. pl. c. seed; gaaf i Str. to run to seed. = Comp. Stru-avl, cultivation of plants for seed; -bed, seed-bed; -blad, seed-leaf, cotyledon; -dække, seed-coat, aril; -gield, compensation to a retiring farmer for seed sown in the fields; -gjemme, seed vessel, pericarp, core; -handel, business of a seedsman; -handler, seedsman; -knop, seed bud; -korn, grain of seed; -planter, pl. plants left for seed; -skal, shell of a seed; -stelt, seedplot, seminary. [of frogs.]

Stræ, en. pl. -er. frog. = Comp. Stru-æg, spawn Stræken, en. pl. -er. title of an unmarried lady of the upper classes; Stræken N., Miss N. = Comp. Stru-floster, foundation for unmarried ladies; -þiçe, lady's maid; -stund, rank of a Stræken.

Strænnes, v. i. pass. to become brittle from age (of wood). [rotteness.]

Stræmet, adj. brittle from age and incipient Stræken, en. pl. id. fluc, flock

Strige, en. pl. -r. groove, furrow.

Strughevi, vid. Bløchevi.

Strug, en. pl. -e. bird, fowl; gammel Strug er ei set at fange. old birds are not to be caught with chaff; en Str. i Gaarden er bedre end ti i Lusen, one bird in the hand is better than two in the bush. = Comp. Struglebuur, birdcage; -bar, bird-cherry;

-bedse, fowling-piece; -fangst, bird-catching; -flint, vid. -bedse; -flek, flock of birds; -flugt, flight of birds; -frø, birdseed; -fanger, bird-catcher, fowler; -føde, food for birds; -garn, fowler's net;

-græs, chickweed. Alsine media; -hazel, bird shot; -ham, skin of a bird; in fable, the likeness of a bird assumed by some god or magician; -hantel, dealing in birds; -handler, dealer in birds, birdseller; -buns, aviary; -jagt, fowling; -fenge, 1. wren. Motacilla regulus; 2. chairman of a shooting club; -tro, crop — crow of a bird; -stræmmer, vid. -handler; -slim, birdlime; -net, vid. -garn; -bibe, birdcall; -vinde, feathers of birds when they first appear; -quidder, chirping of birds; -rede, bird's nest; -ræ, -ræde, vid. -stræmsel; -sang, song — singing — warbling of birds; -stani, bird's dung;

-strig, screeching of birds; -stræmsel, scarecrow; -strydning, en. shooting at a mark made like a bird (in Denmark), popinjay; -snar, adj. swift as a bird; -snare, gin; -spadenn, augury; -spaaemand, augur; -spid, spit for roasting birds; -stang, pole for a popinjay; -steg, roast bird; -strube, bird's

throat; -*ly*, tuft of a bird; -*unge*, young of a bird; -*varjel*, augury; -*viltet*, wild owl.

*Fugite*, *v. a.* to moisten. — *Fugting*, *en. pl.* -*er*. moistening.

*Fugtig*, *adj.* moist, damp, humid, dank. — *F-hed*, *en.* moisture, dampness, humidity.

*Fugtle*, *v. a.* to beat with the flat of the sword; to cane.

*Fuld*, *adj.* 1. full, replete; 2. complete; 3. drunk; *et fult* (Glæs), a brimmer, bumper; *driffe sig f.*, to get drunk; have *fult* *et*, to have plenty — abundance. — *Fuldhet*, *en.* fullness, plenitude. — *Fuldskab*, *et.* drunkenness, ebriety, inebriety. = *Comp.* *f-baaren*, *adj.* full-grown (of the fetus);

-*bledig*, *adj.* full-blooded, plethoric; -*bledighed*, plethoric, plethora; -*bledshest*, thorough-bred horse; -*broder*, full brother; -*damet*, *adj.* fully formed;

-*gyldig*, *adj.* perfectly valid; -*kantet*, *adj.* squared, hewn on 4 sides (of timber); -*leg*, *adj.* of sound mind; -*leg*, *adj.* quite done. *culin. T.*; -*mæden*, *adj.* fully ripe; -*modne*, *v. a.* to ripen fully, mature; -*nymdig*, *adj.* 1. invested with full powers; 2. of age; -*nymdighed*, full power; -*nær*, *adj.* & *adv.* very near, nigh; -*prøvet*, *adj.* fully tried; -*raa-*

*dig*, *adj.* having the disposal or command of; -*skænket*, *adj.* brimsful, overflowing; -*slag*, *skotten*

*slær*, the clock strikes the hour; -*spunden*, *adj.* fully spun; -*stegt*, *adj.* quite done. *culin. T.*; -*stemning*, *adj. Mus. T.* harmonized, complete in all its parts; -*støvet*, *adj.* stuffed full; -*støbt*, *adj.* fully cast; -*støtende*, full brothers and sisters; -*tal-*

*lig*, *adj.* complete in number; -*tallighed*, completeness in number; -*tonende*, -*tonet*, *adj.* full-toned; -*voksen*, *adj.* full-grown; -*vægtig*, *adj.* of the full weight; -*vægtighed*, full weight.

*Fuldbringe*, *v. a.* to complete, perform, accomplish. — *Fuldbringelse*, *en.* completion, consummation, accomplishment.

*Fuldbygge*, *v. a.* to complete a building.

*Fuldbyrde*, *v. a.* to accomplish, perform, consummate; *f. et Gæsteskab*, to consummate a marriage; *den fuldbyrdede Maat*, the executive power, the executive. — *Fuldbyrdselse*, *en.* performance, accomplishment, consummation.

*Fuldeude*, *v. a.* to complete, finish; *vel begyndt* *er halv fuldeudet*, the beginning is half the battle.

— *Fuldeuder*, *en. pl. c.* finisher, completer.

*Fuldferre*, *v. a.* to execute, carry into effect; to complete. — *Fuldferelse*, *en.* execution, accomplishment.

*Fuldgiere*, *v. a.* to complete, finish; to fulfill.

*Fuldkege*, *v. a.* to boil thoroughly.

*Fuldkomme*, *v. a.* to perfect, accomplish, complete. — *Fuldkommeelse*, *en.* perfection, accomplishment, completion.

*Fuldkommen*, *adj. pl.* -*komme*, perfect, complete; *coll.* wide, ample. — *adv.* perfectly, to the full, fully. — *Fuldkommeuished*, *en.* perfection.

*Fuldmåne*, *en.* full moon. *stjerne.*

*Fuldmagt*, *en. pl. -er*. full powers, power of attorney.

*Fuldmænde*, *v. a.* *vid. sub* full.

*Fuldmægtig*, *en. pl. -e*. head — first clerk; attorney, having powers of attorney.

*Fuldproppe*, *v. a.* to cram — stuff full.

*Fuldskab*, *vid. sub* full.

*Fuldskrive*, *v. a.* to fill with writing; to complete, finish (of writing).

*Fuldstandig*, *adj.* complete, full. — *f-giere*, *v. a.* to complete. — *f-hed*, completeness, fullness.

*Fuldstænde*, *vid. sub* full.

*Fuldstagen*, *adj.* able-bodied; full-grown.

*Fuldstæffe*, *v. a.* to render due thanks.

*Fuldstale*, *v. a.* to conclude; settle (of a negotiation).

*Fund*, *et. pl. id* thing found; discovery.

*Fundats*, *en. pl. -er*. charter of foundation.

*Funke*, *en. pl. -r. vid. Gnist.*

*Funkle*, *v. i.* to sparkle. — *Funklen*, *en.* sparkling.

*Fure*, *en. pl. -r.* furrow. = *Comp.* *f-side*, furrow side; -*træknig*, opening — drawing of furrows; -*vård*, *adv.* in furrows. — *fure*, *v. a.* to furrow; *furede Piller*, fluted columns.

*Furcer*, *en. pl.* 1. harbinger; 2. quartermaster.

*Furic*, *en. pl. -r.* fury. *seipitate.*

*Fuse*, *v. i.* to rush — gush; *f. frem*, to be present; *Fulstast*, *en. pl. -er*. hare-brained — *harum-scarum* fellow.

*Fusse*, *v. i.* (raa, i), to dabble in, bungle at. — *Fusser*, *en. pl. -e*. dabbler, bungler. = *fusser-*

*agtig*, *adj.* bungling; -*arbeide*, -*værk*, bungling work. — *Fusteri*, *et.* bungling.

*Futte*, *v. i.* to burn — flash with a puff.

*Ful*, *adj. pl. fulle*. 1. putrid; 2. impure [soul].

*Funis*, *adj.* precipitate.

*Fur*, *en. pl.* 1. a sorrel horse; 2. booby (in a school).

*Furfsænde*, *v. i.* to flatter, fawn upon. — *Furfsænder*, *en. pl. -e*. fawner, sycophant, clawback. — *f-sænderi*, *et.* fawning, sycophancy. [shame!]

*Fy*, *interj. fy!* *f. skam dig*, fy upon you, fy for you; *Fyenbe*, *en. pl. -er*. native of the isle of Funen.

*Fyenst*, *adj.* of the isle of Funen. [drifting.]

*Fyge*, *v. i.* *fæg*, *fæget*, to drift. — *Fygen*, *en.*

*Fuld*, *en. pl. c.* stuffing.

*Fylde*, *en. pl. c.* 1. filling, stuffing; 2. plenty, abundance; 3. fullness, plenitude; *Fidens F.*, the fullness of time. = *Comp.* *f-horn*, horn of plenty, cornucopia.

*Fylde*, *v. a.* to fill, replenish; *f. Vin em*, to rack off wine; *f. en Gaas* — *Kalkun*, to stuff a goose — turkey; *f. Tallet*, to complete — make up the number; *Dænet fylter i Dag to Aar*, the child completes its second year to-day; *f. raa Fæde* — *Fæder*, to put into casks — barrels. = *Comp.*

*f-bug*, -*bette*, -*hals*, -*hund*, guzzler, swiller; -*kalk*, botch, filling up stuff, expletive, redundancy; -*mad*, stuffing, forcement; -*ord*, redundant word; -*so*, female guzzler; -*vom*, *vid.* -*bug*. — *Fyl-*

*deri*, *et.* stuffing, cramming; 2. swilling, guzzling. — *Fyltning*, *en.* filling etc.

*Fyldest*, *en.* (also used adverbially) satisfaction, atonement; *giere f. for noget*, to give satisfaction,

make atonement for. — *f-giere*, *v. a.* 1. to satisfy, compensate, indemnify; 2. to fulfil, discharge. — *f-giørelse*, *en*. satisfaction, atonement.

*fylldig*, *adj.* plump. — *f-hed*, *en*. plumpness.

*fylldig*, *en. pl.* -*er*. stuffing; *f.* i *en Der*, *vid*. Dørfylldig.

*Fylke*, *et. pl.* -*x*. *anciently*, a petty kingdom in Norway. — *Comp.* *f-følge*, petty king.

*Fynd*, *en. pl. c.* emphasis, pith; *der var f. og stem i hans Tale*, his discourse was very impressive or pithy. — *Fyndig*, *adj.* pithy, emphatic. — *Fyndighed*, *en*. pithiness, raciness.

1. *Fyr*, *en. fir.* *Pinus sylvestris*. — *Comp.* *Fyrberd*, deal table; — *brænde*, *fir wood*; — *bræt*, deal board; — *plank*, deal plank; — *flov*, forest of firs; — *træ*, fir tree.

2. *Fyr*, *et. pl. id.* light, beacon. — *Comp.* *F-bælt*, lighthouse-man; — *taarn*, lighthouse.

3. *Fyr*, *en. pl. c.* fire; give *f.*, to fire; *han er luter f. og flamme*, he is all fire and flame. — *Comp.* *f-bælle*, warming pan; — *beder*, fire maker; stoker; — *sad*, chafing dish; — *saas*, match lock; — *merier*, *vid. Merier*; — *staal*, steel for striking fire; — *stætt*, flint; — *stavn*, touchwood, oak agarie; — *tsi*, apparatus for striking fire; — *tænde*, tinder box; — *værkeri*, fireworks; — *værker*, 1. pyrotechnist, 2. fireworker; — *værkerloist*, pyrotechnics.

4. *Fyr*, *en. pl. c.* spark, blade; *en god — for-træffelig f.*, a good — excellent fellow.

*Fyre*, *v. i.* to make a fire, heat; *f. paa*, to fire at. — *Fyren*, *Fyring*, *en*. firing.

*Fyria*, *adj.* fiery, ardent, fervid. — *Fyrighed*, *en*. fire, ardour, fervour.

*Fyrtætte*, *card. num.* forty.

*Fyrtættende*, *ord. num.* fortieth.

*Fyrste*, *en. pl.* -*x*. prince. — *Comp.* *f-barn*, child of a prince; — *gunst*, favor of princes; — *hader*, hater of princes; — *huus*, — *magt*, with other similar compounds, princely house — power; — *fyrstelig*, *adj.* princely. — *f-lig*, — *ligt*, *adv.* in a princely manner. — *Fyrstendomme*, *et. pl.* -*x*. principality. — *Fyrstinde*, *en. pl.* -*x*. princess.

*Fæ*, *et. pl. c.* cattle, beast; *dumt fæ*, blockhead. — *Comp.* *f-avl*, breeding of cattle; — *drift*, grazing; — *drøver*, drover; — *gang*, pasturage; path for cattle; — *handel*, *vid. Dørgaandel*; — *have*, enclosed field for cattle, paddock; — *hold*, *vid. -avl*; — *hoved*, blockhead; — *hund*, shepherd's dog; — *huus*, stall — stable for cattle; — *hyrde*, herdsman; — *hoved*, *vid. Hoved*; — *kræatur*, cattle; — *markt*, field for cattle; — *markt*, cattle market; — *mon*, cattle; — *staad*, *vid. -huus*; — *vang*, *vid. -markt*.

*Fædre*, *pl.* of *Fader*. *Comp.* — *Fædrearv*, patrimony, paternal inheritance; — *fient*, paternal — ancestral home; — *land*, native country; — *land of one's fathers*, fatherland; — *landsfiersighed*, patriotism, love of one's country; — *landsf*, *adj.* native; patriotic; — *landsven*, patriot; — *navn*, ancestral name; — *stad*, ancestral city.

*Fædrene*, *adj.* paternal, ancestral. *Comp.* —

*f-ærv*, — *land*, *vid. Fædrearv*, — *land*; — *maal*, native language; — *træ*, faith of one's fathers.

*Fæst*, *adj.* bestial, brutish.

*Fæl*, *adj.* disgusting, hideous, ghastly, grim, horrid. — *f-hed*, *en*. hideousness, ghastliness.

*Fæld*, *en. pl. c.* decay, dilapidation.

*Fælde*, *en. pl.* -*x*. 1. trap; 2. tree levelled by the wind; *gammel Ræv gaar ei i f.*, old birds are not to be caught with chaff.

*Fælde*, *v. a.* to fell, bring down; to piece, join; *f. Taarer*, to shed tears; *f. Bajonetten*, to level the bayonet; *fælde Dem*, to pass sentence; *dette Vidne fældede ham*, he was cast — convicted on that evidence; *f. Tænder* — *Tæller* to shed teeth — horns; *f. Fiedre*, to moult — *f-tid*, *Comp.* moulting season. — *Fælding*, *Fældning*, *en*. felling cicle.

*Fælg*, *en. pl.* -*x*. felly of a wheel.

*Fælle*, *en. pl.* -*x*. fellow, companion, associate.

*Fælled*, *en. pl.* -*x*. common.

*Fælled*, *adj. & adv.* common, joint. — *f-fæl*, fellowship, community; *f. i Sædel*, partnership, company; *indgaar ei f. med*, to enter into partnership with. — *Comp.* *f-bern*, children of the same parents; — *gøds*, common property; — *fient*, common gender. *Dan. Gram.* — *maad*, *vid. Fælle*.

*Fællig*, *adj.* common, joint.

*Fællig*, *en. vid.* *Fælledstaf*.

*Fændst*, *en. pl.* -*x*. ensign.

*Fænge*, *v. i.* to catch — take fire, ignite, kindle. — *Fængbar*, *adj.* inflammable. — *f-hed*, *en*. inflammability. — *fængelig*, *adj. vid.* fængbar. — *Fængerer*, fusee, fuse. — *fængul*, touch-hole; vent; — *fæud*, prunning; — *paude*, pan (of a gunlock),

*Fængsel*, *et. pl.* -*x*. prison, jail; imprisonment, confinement. — *Comp.* *f-buuden*, *adj.* imprisoned, confined; — *straf*, penalty of imprisonment; — *fængsle*, *v. a.* to imprison, commit to prison, incarcerate; *f. Dmartsomheden*, to fix — rivet — engross the attention; *hendes Stieueh fængslede ham*, her beauty captivated him. — *Fængseling*, *en. pl.* -*x*. imprisonment, incarceration.

*Fænne*, *en. pl.* -*x*. pennon.

*Færd*, *en. pl. c.* 1. journey; 2. conduct, behaviour, proceeding; *Hvad er der paa Færd?* what's the matter? *der er færd paa f.*, there is danger — mischief afoot — brewing; *han er alt paa f.*, he is stirring — a stir already; *være i f. med*, to be about; give sig i f. med, to set about; give sig i f. med stette færd, to take up — associate — herd with had company; *paa færd*, from the beginning.

*Færde*, *v. a.* to put in order.

*Færdes*, *v. i. pass.* færdees. to journey, travel; to be in motion — on the move.

*Færdig*, *adj.* ready, prepared, in readiness; expert, adroit, dexterous; *være færdig med*, to have done with; *giere noget f.*, to get a thing ready; to finish; *være f. i*, to be expert at. — *Færdighed*, *en*. dexterity, adroitness, expertness, address; *besidde Færdighed*, to possess accomplishments.



**Færdsel**, en. passage, thoroughfare. = **Comp.** **Færd** = færdsejler, *n. s. pl.* carriers.

**Færge**, *en. pl.* ferry. **Comp.** = **F-baad**, ferryboat; -**bro**, pier, jetty (at a ferry); -**fart**, passage of a ferry; -**folk**, ferrymen; -**gaard**, -**hus**, ferryman's house; -**karl**, ferryman; -**laug**, ferrymen's watermen's corporation; -**løb**, *vid.* -**fart**; -**len**, ferrisage; -**mand**, ferryman; -**told**, ferry toll.

**Færre**, færrest, *vid. sub* **kaa**.

**Færredug**, *en.* open travelling vehicle with body made of basket work.

**Fæst**, *et. pl.* -*r.* 1. fastening, hold; 2. hilt, handle (of a sword); 3. lease; give i **F**, to let on lease. = **Comp.** **F-folk**, betrothed persons. — **Fæstengabe**, gift at the celebration of betrothment; -**gilde**, feast in celebration of betrothment; -**ring**, ring of betrothment; -*el, vid.* -**gilde**.

**Fæste**, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, fix; 2. to take on lease; secure the lease of; 3. to betroth; *f.* **Fæstelse**, to hire — take rooms; *f.* **Tjenestefolk**, to engage — hire servants; *f.* **sig borte**, to hire one's self; *f.* **en Gaard borte**, to lease, let a farm on lease; *f.* **fine** **Vine paa**, to fix — rivet one's eyes upon; *f.* **ilden**, to cover up the fire. = **Comp.** **F-bonde**, leasehold farmer; -**brev**, lease contract; -**gaard**, leasehold farm; -**hæne**, keeper of an intelligence office; -**ledig**, not leased; -**mand**, 1. *vid.* -**hæne**; 2. betrothed man; -**ing**, betrothed maiden; -**penge**, earnest money; -**rettig** **hed**, right of leasing. — **Fæster**, *en. pl.* -*c.* lessee.

**Fæstengabe**, -**ring**, *vid. sub* **Fæst**, *et.*

**Fæstning**, *en. pl.* -*er.* fortress, fort. = **Comp.** **Fæstningsarbejde**, fortification; **denemst** til **F**, to be sentenced to hard labour; -**grav**, ditch, moat (of a fortress); -**værker**, fortifications, entrenchments.

**Fætter**, *en. pl.* c. cousin. — **Fætterskab**, *et.* relationship. — **Fætterske**, cousin (female).

**Føde**, *en. pl.* c. food, victuals, aliment.

**Føde**, *v. a.* **fødte**, **født**, 1. to feed; 2. to bear, bring forth, give birth to; *f.* i **Delgemaal**, to be delivered clandestinely; *han er en født Engländer*, he is a native of England — an Englishman born. — **Føden**, *en.* feeding etc. = **Comp.** **F-by**, native town; -**dal**, native valley; -**egn**, native place; -**jord**, native soil; -**levn**, *vid.* **Bredlevn**; -**land**, native country; -**mangel**, scarcity of food; -**middel**, article of food; -**mængde**, quantity of food; -**ned**, stall-fed ox; *coll. fig.* idler; -**rig**, *adj.* abounding in food; nutritious; -**stad**, native city; -**stavn**, *vid.* -**jord**; native place to which serfs or villeins are bound; -**sted**, native place; -**værrer**, *n. s. pl.* provisions, victuals; -**ø**, native isle.

**Fødsejler**, *en. pl.* -*er.* delivery, parturition; birth, nativity; af **F**, by birth. = **Comp.** **Fødselsaar**, year of one's birth; -**brev**, certificate of birth; -**dag**, birth — natal day; -**dele**, *pl.* female parts of generation; -**fest**, birthday feast; -**hjælp**, obstetrical aid; -**hjælper**, man-midwife, accoucheur, obstetrician; -**høje** **tid**, *vid.* -**fest**; -**leie**, position of the fetus; -**lem**; genitals; -**ned**, labour, travail; -**merter**, pains — throes of childbirth; -**sted**, *vid.* **Fødsels**; -**stiftelse**, lying-in hospital; -**stund**, hour of one's birth; -**taug**,

forceps; -**tid**, time of birth or delivery; -**værrer**, *vid.* -**merter**; -**videnskab**, midwifery, obstetrics.

**Føle**, *adj.* & *adv.* little, short. [to yield, submit.

**Føle**, *en. pl.* c. reason, cause; **falde til F**,

**Føle**, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to join, add, connect, unite, put together; 2. to adapt, fit, suit; 3. to ordain, dispose; 4. to humour, to favour; *f.* **sig efter**, to conform to, accommodate one's self to, humor, comply with one's humor; *f.* **Ansigt til**, to take measures for; **det feiede sig** **saaledes**, it so happened. — **følelig**, *adj.* indulgent, compliant, accommodating; favorable, propitious; convenient, suitable. — **Følelighed**, *en.* complaisance.

**Føite**, *v. i.* to gad.

**Føl**, *et. pl.* id. foal. = **F-høppe**, brood more.

**Føl**, *adj.* soft.

**Føle**, *v. a. & i.* to feel; **føle sig**, to have a high opinion of one's self; *f.* **sig for høst en**, *f.* **en paa Tandeme**, to sound one; **det er meget haardt at føle paa**, it feels very hard, is very hard to the touch. **Comp.** = **F-evne**, faculty of feeling; -**horn**, feelers, antennae; -**redskab**, -**traad**, feeler. — **følelig**, *adj.* that may be felt, sensible, perceptible; — **F-tab** — **Stød**, a severe loss — blow. — **Følelse**, *en. pl.* -*r.* feeling, sensation, feel, touch. — **Følen**, *en.* feeling. — **Følelse**, *et.* sentimentality — **følelses**, *adj.* unfeeling, insensible, apathetic. — **Følelses** **hed**, *en.* insensibility, apathy. — **følsom**, *adj.* feeling, sensitive; sentimental. — **Følsomhed**, *en.* feeling, sensibility.

**Følge**, *v. a. & i.* **fulgte**, **fulgt**, to follow, succeed, ensue; to attend, accompany; **efter Meget følger Følgen**, after rain comes sunshine; *f.* **en hien**, to see — attend one home; i **det Følgende**, in the sequel; **han svarede saaledes sin følger**, he answered as follows — to the following effect — purport; **det følger af sig selv**, that's a matter of course; **følges ad**, to go together; **følges med**, to go along with. — **Følgagtig**, *adj.* compliant, obedient. — **Følgagtighed**, *en.* obedience, compliance. — **Følgelighed**, *en.* obedience. = **Comp** † **Følgebrev**, *vid.* **Adkomstbrev**; -**seddel**, certificate to be presented to the parson of a parish by a soldier on leaving the district in which he is enrolled; -**svend**, follower, attendant; † -**terre**, female attendant; -**værdig**, *adj.* worthy of imitation.

**Følge**, *en. pl.* -*r.* 1. succession, series; 2. result, consequence, sequel; 3. conclusion, inference; **drage til F**; to serve as a precedent; i **F**, pursuant to, in consequence of, agreeably to. = **Comp** **f-rlig**, *adj.* pregnant with consequences; — **rigtig**, *adj.* conclusive, rightly inferred; consistent; -**slutning**, conclusion, inference; -**slutning**, conclusion, (in a syllogism)

**Følge**, *et. vid.* **Følgeløb**.

**Følgelig**, *adv.* consequently, in consequence.

**Følgeløb**, *et.* company; retinue, suite, train, attendance; **giøre F. med en**, to accompany one.

**Føen**, *en. pl.* c. down of plums.

**Før**, *adv. & conj.* before, ere, previous to, pre-

vionsly; jo f. jo heller, the sooner the better; *ser* eller *sildigere*, sooner or later; *jeg var f. ved hans Ser*, I was at his door a while ago. = *Comp. f. emtalt*, before mentioned.

*Ser*, *adj.* stout, lusty. — *Serhed*, *en.* stoutness, lustiness = *Comp. f. lemmet*, *adj.* stout — large-limbed. — *serlig*, *adj.* stoutish; hale, hearty. — *Serlighed*, *en.* health, heartiness.

*Sere*, *v. a.* to convey, bring, carry; to guide, conduct, lead; *f. Raarden* — *Bennen*, to wield the sword — *pen*; *f. Vaaben*, to bear — carry arms; *f. et Skib*, to command a ship; *f. Krig*, to wage war; *dette Fartoi serer 40 Kanoner*, this vessel mounts — carries 40 guns; *f. en noget til Semyt*, to impress upon one's mind; *fore til Indtægt* — *Udgift*, to place to the account of income — expenditure; *f. fore Pragt*, to live in grand style; *f. et gudfrøgtigt Liv*, to lead a pious life; *f. Vidner*, to produce witnesses; *f. et heit Sprog*, to speak in a lofty strain; *fore i Bragt*, to bring into vogue, introduce; *fore op (i Dands)*, to lead off; *f. med sig*, 1. to bring along with one; 2. to be attended with — *Serelse*, *en.* guidance, conduct, direction, management. — *Seren*, *en. vid. Serfel.* — *Serer en. pl. e. vid. Anfører.* — *Sering*, *vid. inf.* — *Serfel*, *en.* transport, conveyance, carriage. = *Comp. Serfelse*;

*folck*, carriers; — *skib*, transport; — *tid*, season for transport. *Sere*, *et. pl. e.* condition of a road; *I godt S. korer man Veien paa to Timer*, it is a two hour's drive when the roads are in good condition.

*Serend*, *conj.* before, ere.

*Sering*, *en. pl.* — *er* load, burden, cargo, freight. = *Seringssolk*, passengers; — *Riste*, seaman's chest; — *ten*, carriage, portage, freight; — *mand*, carrier; — *penge*, *vid.* — *ten*.

*Serit*, *adv.* first; at first; *f. paa Vinteren*, at the commencement of winter; *han kom f. for en halv Time siden*, he came only half an hour ago; *de skal serit have Bryllup om et halvt Aar*, they are not to be married for six months yet; *fra f. af*, from the first, from the beginning; *fra f. til sidst*, from first to last; *fra min første Vandoud*, from my earliest childhood; *den første den bedste*, the first that offers; *for det første*, in the first place, firstly; *det første jeg ser ham*, as soon as — the first time I see him; *med det første*, as soon as possible. = *Comp. Serfelsesdel*, primogeniture; — *fødselsret*, right of primogeniture; — *født*, first-born; — *grøde*, first fruits; — *kommeinde*, *adj.* next, ensuing.

*Serle*, *en. vid. Fyrste*.

*Seriming*, i *Serimingen*, at first.

## G.

*Gaade*, *en. pl.* — *r.* riddle, enigma; *giette*, — *løse en Gaade*, to guess — solve a riddle. = *Comp. G. bog*, riddle book; — *fuld*, enigmatical; — *løsning*, solution of a riddle; — *ord*, explanation of a riddle; — *skrift*, enigmatical writing.

*Gaae*, *v. i.* *gik*, *gaet*, or *gaaen*, *pl.* *gaade*, or *gaaen*, to go, walk, pass; *det maas g. sem det vil*, happen — come what may; *Døren gik*, the door was opened, or shut; *Bystet gik stærkt paa ham*, his chest heaved violently; *g. ledig*, to be idle; *Trummen gik*, the drum was beat; *Størnkloffen gik*, the alarm bell was rung; *det gik slet med dette Forretagende*, that enterprise did not succeed; *hverledes gaar det med Dem?* how goes it with you? *alt er gaaret ham efter Dulle*, every thing has succeeded to his wishes; *denne Mynt gaar ikke her i Landet*, that coin does not pass — is not current in this country; *der gaar en hei Leie af denne Gaard*, this house or farm yields a high rent; *hvad gaar ad ham?* what's the matter with him? *Gaas af*, 1. to retire; 2. to be deducted; *Dødsen gik af*, the gun went off; *Farven gaar af*, the colour rubs off; *Alting gik vel af*, every thing went off well; *disse Væser g. stærkt af*, these goods sell — go off rapidly; *g. af sin Vej*, to go out of one's way; *Veien gaar af til Benstre*, the road branches off to the left; *g. af med*, to carry off; *g. af Møde*, to go out of

fashion; *g. an*, to do, answer; *det gaar aldrig an*, that will never do; *g. efter*, to go for; *g. efter cens Raad*, to follow one's advice; *g. for*, to go before, have precedence of; *g. for en*, to go for one — in another's place; *Hvad mon her gaar for sig?* what's going on here, I wonder? *g. forbi*, to go — pass by — over; *lade Leiligheden g. forbi*, to let the opportunity slip; *gaas fra*, to leave behind; *g. fra Kong og Børn*, to desert wife and children; *g. fra sin Nolle*, to be out in one's part; *g. fra et Rieb*, to recede from — retract a bargain; *g. fra Arv og Gæld*, to renounce inheritance and liabilities; *han gaar neppe derfra med Livet*, he will hardly get over — survive it; *g. fra sig selv*, to go — run mad; *g. frem*, to go — get on, advance; *hun gaar i sit 18de Aar*, she is in her 18th year; *han er nylig gaet ind i sit 18de Aar*, he has entered his 18th year; *Epilet gik i 30 Daler*, the glass went as high as 30 dollars; *der gaar 3 Alen af dette Løi til en Skole*, there go 3 ells of this stuff to a coat; *Stiene g. i Grød* — *Blod*, the horses are used to the harrow — plough; *g. igien*, to reappear (as a ghost); *g. igienem*, to go — get — pass through, undergo; *Serlaget* — *Udsigingen* *gik igienem*, the motion was carried, the petition was granted; *g. imellem*, to go between, to interfere, intervene; *g. imod*, to go against — towards;

dei gaacer inted Winteren. wiuter is coming on; g. ind, to go in, enter; to set in, begin; to shrink (of cloth); gaace ind paa een, to fall — set upon one; dette Verjart — denne Plan gif ind igjen, that project — plan was abandoned — dropped; Værrne gif ind paa Auctionen, the goods were withdrawn at the auction; g. med, to go along with, join; to wear, (of clothes); faalænge Lyften gif ham med, while fortune favoured him; han gaacer med Vistoler, he carries — wears pistols about him; hun gaacer med sit tredie Barn, she is pregnant with her third child; han gaacer med en Tæring i Krepshen, he has a disposition to consumption; der gaacer meget med, much is consumed — wasted; g. ned, to go down, to set (of the sun, moon); Vinden er gaacet en til Norden, the wind has gone about — shifted to the north; inden Mart gaacer om, before the close of the year; gaac op, to fly open; det er gaacet op i Seemuen, the seam has given way; vert hele Fortraad er gaacet op, our whole stock is consumed; 7 gaacer op i 49, 7 is an aliquot part of 49; gaac lige op, to balance; gaac over, 1. to exceed, surpass; 2. to snap, break; g. over til Fienden, to go over — desert to the enemy; g. over til den catholske Religion, to embrace the catholic religion; han led Tienerne gaac over alt, he entrusted every thing to his servants; gaac paa Værkshuse, to frequent — haunt public houses; dei gaacer paa Liv og Død, it is a matter of life and death; dei gaacer paa hans Pung, his purse suffers for it; dei gaacer paa hans Regning, it is placed to his account; dei gaacer for lidt paa, it happens too frequently; der gaacer 16 Skilling paa en Mark, 16 skillings make a mark; der gaacer mange Penge til, it takes a deal of money; hvormeget Tei gaacer der til Kielen? how much cloth is required for the coat; faaledes gaacer det til i Verden, what's the way of the world; dei gif underligt til med den Sag, it was a queer business; g. til, to mend — quicken one's pace; Klokken gaacer til 12, it is past eleven o'clock; Vinduet gaacer ud til Haven — Gaden, the window looks into the garden — street; Deren gaacer ud til Galleriet, the door opens into the gallery; Planterne gif ud, the plants died; Jlden — Lyet gif ud, the fire — candle went out; hans Nudskab gif ud over ham selv; his malice recoiled on himself; det vil gaac ud over ham, he will be the sufferer; hans Stræben gaacer ud paa, his object — aim is; g. ild, to be unt; Vhen gif under, the town was destroyed; Etiket gif under, the ship went down — foundered.

Gaar, adv. (1). Yesterday; i Gaar Aftes — Morges yesterday evening — morning. = Comp. Gaarddag, yesterday.

Gaard, en. pl. -e. 1. yard, court, courtyard; 2. farm; 3. house in town with a carriage entrance. = Comp. G-beoer, occupant of an entire farm; -bruger, farmer; -bryder, fence-breaker; -bunden, vid. Standsbunden; -der, door to the yard;

-eier, owner of a house or farm; -fred, vid. Hums-fred; -fugl, domestic fowl; -fæld, vid. Fæld; -fæst, lessee of a farm; -fæstning, lease taking; -hund, yard-chain-dog; -kjøb, purchase of a house or farm; -kone, farmer's wife or widow; -mand, farmer; -næse, vid. Næse; -stiel, boundary of a farm; -vagter, watchman. = Comp. Gaardsfang, ground belonging to a farm; -fæll, farm servants; -jerd, land belonging to a farm; -karl, man servant of all work in a Gaard; 3; -led -part, farm lot; -redskaber, farming implements; -ret, court leet; -rum, vid. Gaard, 1.

Gaate, en. pl. -r. streak, vein (in wood).

Gaas, en. pl. Gæs. goose. = Comp. gaasagtig, silly; -blennue, whitlow grass, *Draba verna*; -bryst, breast of a goose smoked; -bræt, a coop for geese hatching their young, in Danish peasant houses; -dild, mayweed, *Anthemis cotula*; -fædt, goose fat; -fæder, goose quill, feather of a goose; -ferstand, brains of a goose; -gang, single file; -hagl, goose shot; -hærd, hissing of a goose; -hjer, inside fat of a goose; -traad, goose gibles; -marked, goose fair; -pølse, sausage (stuffed in the swallow of a goose); -nat, silly talk, twaddle; -ralt, -ralde, child's rattle made of the dried windpipe of a goose; -steg, roast goose; -sti, pen for geese; -urt, goose weed, wild tansy. *Potentilla anserina*; -vogler, tender of geese; -ørn, goshawk. *Falco ossifragus*.

Gab, et. pl. id. 1. the mouth — throat of an animal; 2. gap, opening, chasm; Deren staar paa vid G., the door is wide open.

Gabe, v. i. to gape, yawn; g. paa, to gape — stare at. — Gaben, en. gaping etc. = Comp. G-stek, pillory. = Gabmund, gaper; fig. blab, tauter; -mundet, adj. babbling.

Gabber, et. anus of fishes and worms.

Gade, en. pl. -r. street. = Comp. G-bettent, street-ward; -bro, street pavement; -drenge, black-guard — street boy; -dor, street-door; -feier, street sweeper, scavenger; -fæget, vid. -bettent; -hjerne, corner of a street; -junker, street lounge; -kar, pool — pond of dirty water in a village; -kade lamb; -lygte, street lamp; -loben, gadding about the streets; -opstæ, street riot; -vert, gate to the street; -pest, street pump; -raaben, street cry; -rende, 1. gutter, kennel; 2. common sewer; -rygte, flying report; -skarn, sweepings of the streets; -nat, idle talk; -sten, paving stone; -stræger, street lounge; -stræve, vid. Hylærne; -følger, -følger, hawk, vander; -tigger, street beggar; -tøds, street wench; -visse, street ballad; -vogn, scavenger's cart; -vagter, watchman.

Gaffel, en. pl. Gaffer. fork; N. T. gaff. = Comp. g-dannet, adj. forked, furcated; -green, prong — tine of a fork; -hjer, pricklet; -jell, gaff sail; -kæft, handle of a fork.

Gal, adj. n. galt, pl. gale. mad, rabid, frantic; wrong, improper; blive g., to go — run mad; coll. to fly into a passion; dei er til at blive gal over, it's

enough to drive one mad; det gaær alt for galt, this is too bad. — *Galenstak*, *Galtstak*, et. madness, frenzy; mad prank — *freak*. = *Comp.* *Galt-hovedet*, *adj.* crack-brained; — *mand*, madman; — *mandsværk*, act of a madman. — *Galtning*, en. *pl.* -er. madman, madcap.

*Galán*, en. *pl.* -er. gallant, paramour.

*Galant*, *adj.* gallant, polite, genteel. — *G-eri*, et, gallantry, politeness. = *Comp.* *G-erihandler*, dealer in fancy articles; — *vare*, fancy articles, trinkets.

*Galber*, n. s. nightshade. *Solanum nigrum*.

*Galde*, en. *pl.* c. gall, bile. = *Comp.* *g-aftig*, *adj.* resembling bile; — *blær*, gall-bladder; — *brist*, bitter draught; — *feber*, bilious fever; — *fuld* *adj.* abounding with bile; — *gang*, biliary duct; — *for*, — *sygdom*, bilious complaint; — *sten*, gallstone; — *syg*, *adj.* bilious.

*Galdebær*, *vid.* *Galber*.

1. *Galder*, en. male plant of hemp. *Cannabis sativa*. — *galder*, v. a. to pluck the male plants of hemp.

2. *Galder*, en. *pl.* c. witchcraft, sorcery. — *galder*, v. i. to practise sorcery. = *Comp.* *G-mes*, *ster*, sorcerer. [*en*, en. crowing.

*Gale*, v. i. galede, *gal*, *galst*, to crow. — *Ga-Galeste*, en. *pl.* -r. galeasse. [*en*, en. crowing.

*Galeci*, en. *pl.* -er. galley. = *Comp.* *G-slave*, *gal*.

*Galenstak*, *Galtstak*, *vid.* *sub* *Gal*.

*Galge*, en. *pl.* -r. gallows, gibbet = *Comp.* *G-frist*, a short respite (from imminent evil.) — *tyv*, gallows bird.

*Galle*, en. *pl.* -r. gall, gall-unt.

*Galfer*, -hamp, *vid.* *Galder* 1.

*Galferi*, et. *pl.* -er. gallery.

*Gallion*, en. *pl.* -r. gall, beak, beak-head of a ship.

*Galliot*, en. *pl.* -ter. galliot.

*Gallist*, *adj.* Gallie. [*mine* stone.

*Galmci*, en. calamine. = *Comp.* *G-sten*, cala-

*Galén*, en. *pl.* -er. galloou, lace. — *galeneret*, *adj.* edged with galloou, laced.

*Galop*, en. gallop; *for* *G*, canter; *vide* *i* *for* *G*, to canter. — *galoppert*, v. i. to gallop.

*Galt*, *adv.* *vid.* *gal*. [*gris*, *gelt* pig.

*Galt*, en. *pl.* c. hog, barrow. = *Comp.* *G*.

*Galeble*, et. *pl.* -r. *vid.* *Galle*.

*Gam*, en. vulture.

*Gamsfalk*, en. gerfalcon.

*Gammel*, *adj.* *comp.* ældre, *sup.* ældst, *pl.* gamle. old, ancient, aged, antique; *gammelt* *Bred*, stale bread; *De Gamle*, the ancients; *Den gamle Historie*, ancient history; *ved* *det gamle*, as usual. = *Comp.* *g-aftig*, *adj.* elderly, oldish; — *dag*, *adj.* old-fashioned, antiquated; *adv.* in an old-fashioned manner — style; — *groet*, *adj.* inveterate; — *mad*, *vulg.* salt meat; — *vant*, *adj.* long accustomed.

*Ganuten*, en. *pl.* c. mirth, merriment.

*Gamsk*, v. a. to snap, snatch.

*Gane*, en. *pl.* -r. palate, roof of the mouth. = *Comp.* *G-ben*, palate bone; — *hogstav*, palatal let-

ter; — *hæveling*, arch of the palate; — *Kiertel*, *vid.* *Mandel*.

*Gang*, en. *pl.* -e. 1. walk, gait; 2. course; 3. passage, corridor; 4. alley, walk; 5. vein, stratum (in mines); 6. aisle (in a church); 7. time; *satte* *i* *Gang*, to set a going, put in train; *i* *fuld* *G*, in full activity; *Sagen* *har* *faaet* *en* *anden* *Gang*, the business has taken another turn; *een* *G*, once; *to* *Gange*, twice; *tre* *Gange*, three times, thrice; *een* *og* *anden* *G*, occasionally; *een* *G*, *sa* *meget*, as much again; *for* *denne* *G*, for this once — bout; *have* *sin* *G*. *i* *et* *Huus*, to have the run of a house; *Atten* *skal* *have* *sin* *G*, the law shall take its course. = *Comp.* *G-are*, gavelkind; — *baart*, *vid.* *Bærestol*; — *bar*, *adj.* current; — *barhet*, en. currency; — *bjerg*, primitive rock; — *bro*, narrow bridge for foot passengers; — *bret*, board for crossing a stream or ditch; — *dag*, sojourn day without horses; — *der*, passage door; — *fer*, *adj.* able to walk; — *hjul*, tread-wheel; — *klæder*, wearing apparel; 1. -*kenne*, char-woman; 2. hospital nurse; — *klædet*, linen clothes; — *led*, weights of a clock; — *post*, foot post; — *runt*, room for walking; gallery; — *til* *sid*, *adj.* reaching to the feet; — *spil*, capstan; — *st*, foot-path; — *syge*, *vid.* *Omgangs* — *syge*; — *str*, a small bridge; — *vet*, foot-way; — *vogn*, go-cart; — *værk*, machinery.

*Ganger*, en. *pl.* -e. steed. = *Comp.* *G-gang*, amble, ambling pace. [*me* exactly.

*Ganming*, en. gain; *det* *er* *just* *min* *G*, that suits *Ganste*, *adj.* whole, entire; *adv.* quite, entirely, wholly; *en* *g*, *god* *Arbejder*, a pretty good workman; *af* *mit* *g*, *Hjerte*, with all my heart.

*Gante*, en. *pl.* -r. fool, simpleton; *Peer* *Gantes* *Stue*, a roundabout way.

*Gante*, v. a. to make a fool of. — *Ganteri*, et. *pl.* -er. foolery. — *gantes*, v. i. *pass.* to banter, play the fool. = *Comp.* *Gantesnak*, foolish talk; — *born*, *adj.* foolish, silly.

*Garantere*, v. a. to guarantee.

*Garanti*, en. guarantee.

*Garde*, en. *pl.* -r. guard; *G*. *til* *Hjst*, horse-guard; *G*. *til* *Reds*, foot-guard. — *Garder*, en. *pl.* -e. guardsman.

*Garderober*, en. wardrobe.

*Gardin*, et. *pl.* -er. curtain. = *Comp.* *G-heile*, curtain band; — *stang*, curtain rod.

*Garfobber*, et. pure copper.

*Garn*, et. *pl.* c. 1. yarn; 2. net (for fishing); *gange* *een* *i* *sit* *G*, to entangle one in one's toils — meshes. = *Comp.* *G-ben*, spread beam; — *hætte*, *vid* *hætte*; — *negle*, ball — bottom of yarn; — *ruse*, *vid.* *Net*; — *ruse*; — *rodele*, *vid.* *Spele*; — *stang*, pole or rod to hang fishing-nets on; — *stang*, en. laying — spreading of nets; — *vinde*, reel.

*Garner*, v. a. to trim. — *Gartnering*, en. *pl.* -er. trimming.

*Garpe*, v. i. to croak (as a raven). [*horticulture*.

*Gartner*, en. *pl.* -e. gardener. = *G-i*, gardening.

*Garve*, v. a. to tan. — *Garveri*, et. *pl.* -er. tannery; tanner's trade. — *Garvning*, en. tanning.



Garver, *en. pl. -e.* tanner. = *Comp. G-barf*, tan; -gaard, tanyard; -kar, tan vat; -kult, tan-pit; -lud, ooze; -mølle, bark mill.

Gasse, Gase, *en. pl. -r.* gander.

Gast, *en. pl. -er. + 1.* ghost; 2. a naughty fellow.

Gat, *en. hole*; narrow inlet.

Gatt, *adj. cunning*. = *Comp. G-tyb*, sharper, flcher, knave. = *Gauttyveri*, *et.* knavery, roguery; -tybtegg, knavish trick.

Gave, *en. pl. -r. 1.* gift, donation, present; 2. endowment; 3. turn, talent, genius; mildt Gaver, charitable donations; have Guds Gaver af noget, to have abundance — lots of a thing; man skal ei fatte given G., one must not look a gift horse in the mouth. = *Comp. G-bog*, register of gifts; -brev, deed of gift; -løs, *adj.* giftless.

Gavl, *en. pl. -e.* gable. = *Comp. G-vindue*, gable window.

Gavnild, *adj.* munificent, bountiful. — *G-hed*, *en.* munificence, bountifulness.

Gavn, *et. pl. c.* gain, benefit, good, profit; have G. af noget, to benefit — profit by; det gior mig hoerken G. eller Skade, it does me neither good nor harm. = *Comp. g-giernde*, *adj.* serviceable. — gavnlig, *adj.* beneficial, advantageous, serviceable, profitable, gainful. — *G-lighed*, *en.* serviceableness, profitableness, usefulness. — *g-løs*, *adj.* profitless, unserviceable, unprofitable. — *G-løshed*, *en.* unprofitableness. — *g-rig*, *adj.* useful, profitable; -flov, forest of timber trees; -træ, -temmer, timber.

Gavne, *v. i.* to benefit, advantage, be of advantage. = *Comp. G-lyst*, desire of being useful.

Gavtyb, *vid.* Gautyb.

Geber, *et. pl. -er.* territory.

Geberder, *n. s. pl.* gestures.

Ged, *en. pl. -er.* goat. = *Comp. Gedehyrde*, goatherd; -ost, goat's milk cheese.

Gedde, *vid.* Giede.

Gedehams, *en. pl. -er.* wasp.

Gedigen, *adj. pl. -que.* genuine, pure, sterling.

Geding, *en. pl. -er.* *vid.* Gedehams.

Gedreiter, *en. pl. -r.* exempt.

Gefalt, *en. pl. c.* alloy; *fig.* worth, value.

Gefheimraad, *en. pl. -er.* privy counsellor; (in Denmark a title not necessarily connected with office).

Gefheng, *et.* sword-belt.

Gefher, *et. pl. c. Mus. T.* ear; spille efter G., to play by ear.

Geil, *adj.* libidinous, lascivious, salacious; rank (of plants and soil). — *G-hed*, *en.* lasciviousness, salaciousness, rankness.

Geist, *en. pl. -er.* genins; ghost, spirit.

Geistlig, *adj.* spiritual; clerical; den g. Stand, the clerical order; en g. Mand, clergyman, churchman; geistlige Gæster, church property. — *G-hed*, *en.* clergy.

Geldd, *et. pl. -er.* rank; flutte Gellederne, to

Geldd, *vid.* Lide.

Gemat, *et. pl. -er.* apartment.

Gemat, -inde, *en.* consort, spouse.

Geuteen, *adj. pl.* genteel, common, vulgar, low, mean; g. Soldat, a common soldier, private. = *g-ligen*, *adv.* commonly, generally. = *Gemeenskab*, *et.* intercourse.

Geut, *et. pl. -er.* temper, disposition.

General, *en. pl. -er.* general. — *G-inde*, *en. pl. -r.* general's lady. = *Comp. G-adjutant*, Adjutant General; -adjuut, superior military judge; -baa, thorough bass; -feltnarshall, Field Marshal General; -fiskal, Crown Prosecutor, Attorney General; -frigscommisfær, Commissary General of war, Danish Title; -lieutenant, Lieutenant General; -major, Major General; -mars, the general; -qvartermester, Quartermaster General; -statenr, States General; -stab, the staff.

Generalitet, *et.* war office.

Generer, *gin.* hollands.

Geni, *et.* genius. — *genialt*, *adj.* ingenious, witty.

Geograph, *en. pl. -er.* geographer.

Geographi, *en.* geography.

Geographist, *adj.* geographical.

Geometri, *en.* geometry.

Geometrisk, *adj.* geometrical.

Gerade, *v. i. 1.* to turn out; 2. fall into; det gerader ham til wegen Væ, it redounds much to his honour; g. i Mand — Wildfarelse, to fall into poverty — error.

[embassy, legation.

Gejandt, *en. pl. -er.* envoy. = *G-fab*, *et.*

Gefims, *en. pl. -er.* cornice.

Gefalt, *vid.* Skiffelse, Stabning.

Gefvint, *vid.* hurtig.

Gefvalt, *vid.* Veld.

Gefvint, *vid.* Binding.

Gefar, *et. pl. -er. 1.* weapon; 2. musket, firelock; presenterer G., to present arms; flaa under G., to be under arms; flraffe G., to lay down one's arms. = *Comp. G-felke*, butt-end of a musket; -laas, lock of a musket; -pibe, barrel of a musket; -fmed, gunsmith; armourer.

Gefvart, *en. pl. -er.* exercise.

Gialt, *et. pl. id.* shout, shrill sound.

Gialde, *v. i.* to ring, resound, echo, reverberate.

Gid, *interj.* would, O that.

Gide, *v. i.* gad, gide, or gide, to have a mind, feel inclined; han gider gjerne pise godt, he likes good living.

Gidfel, *en. pl. -bler.* hostage.

Giede, *en. pl. -r.* pike. *Esoz Lusius.*

Gief, *en.* fool; wag, jester, buffoon; flaat Giefken løs, to indulge in jesting — jollity — merriment. — giefkelig, *adj.* foolish; — Giefferi, *et. pl. -er.* foolery; drollery, waggery.

Gialke, *v. a.* to fool, dupe. *gialkes*, *v. i. Pass.* to jest, joke, play the fool.

Gield, *en. pl. c.* debt; komme i G., to get — run into debt; være i end G., to be in one's debt; fide i bundløs G., to be deeply in debt; giere G., to contract debts; aktiv G., claims; passiv G., liabilities. = *Comp. G-bog*, *vid.* Skyldbog; -bunden, *adj.* involved in — encumbered with debt; -fri, *adj.* free from — out of debt;

-frit Gøds, unincumbered property; -herre, creditor. — Gieldsbrev, -brev, bond; -fange, prisoner for debt; -fordring, claim; -fængsel, debtor's prison; -lov, law of debtor and creditor; -sag, action for debt. — Gieldner, *en. pl. -e*, debtor.

Gield, *v. i. gieldt gieldt*. 1. to be worth; 2. to go for; 3. to hold true — good; g. megst høt er, tu have great influence with one; hans Mening gielder migst, his opinion carries great weight with it; g. for, to pass for; denne Lov gielder ikke mere, that law is no longer in force; Naar det gielder skal man finde mig, when wanted I shall be found; her gielder det at have Mod, here all depends on courage; det gielder om hans Ære, his honour is at stake — is concerned; hvor gielder Reisen hen? where are you bound? hvad gielder det han kommer i Dag? what will you bet he comes to-day; Nu gielder det, now for it; det gielder ogsaa om dette, it holds good of this too.

Gield, *v. a. to requite, pay; atone.*

Gieldner, *vid. sub Gield.*

Gienne, *v. a. to keep, lay by; denne Frugt kan gienne's Vinteren over, this fruit will keep throughout the winter.* — *Comp.* G-fængt, fruit that will keep; -gøds, deposit; -sted, *vid. Gienne* 2.

Gienne, *et. pl. -er*. 1. keeping, custody; 2. depository, repository; give en noget i G., to give one a thing to keep, commit to one's custody.

Gien, *adj. gienere, gienest*, easy, strait, ready. — *gient, adv.* easily etc.

Gienavling, *en.* reproduction, regeneration.

Gienbesøg, *et.* return visit.

Gienbillede, *et.* impress, image.

Gienbo, -erste, opposite neighbour.

Gienbez, *vid. Contrabez.*

Gienbrev, receipt, acknowledgement.

Gienbringe, *v. a.* to bring again — back.

Gienbud, *vid. Afbud.*

Gienbyrd, *en.* regeneration.

Gienrive, *v. a.* to console, refute. — G-dri-velse *en.* refutation, confutation.

Giendebe, *v. a.* to rebaptize. — G-døber, *en.* anabaptist. — *Comp.* G-døberstø, *en.* anabaptism.

G-døbning, -daab, *en.* rebaptization.

Gienfald, *vid. Tilbagefald.*

Gienfinde, *v. a.* to find again, refund.

Gienfordre, *v. a.* to reclaim. — G-fordring, *en.* 1. reclamation; 2. counter claim.

Gienforene, *v. a.* to reunite, rejoin. — G-fæ-ning, *en.* reunion, rejunction.

Gienfærd, *et.* apparition, spectre, ghost.

Gienføde, *v. a.* to regenerate. — G-fødeste, *en.* regeneration.

Gienfanger, *en. pl. -e. vid. G-færd.*

Gienfælde, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Gienfæld, *en. pl. -e*, requital, return, retribution; giere G., to make a return. — *Comp.* G-gieldsbrev, *vid. -gieldsefærd.*

Gienfælde, *v. a.* to requite, return. — G-gieldsefæ, *en. vid. G-gield.* — *Comp.* G-gieldsefærd, right

of retaliation; retributive justice. — G-gielder, *en.* requiter.

Giengift, *en.* return present.

Giengive, *v. a.* to give back, return, restore. — G-givelse, -giving, *en.* giving back, restitution, [restitution.]

Gienlimt, *et.* 1. renewed gleam — glimpse; 2.

Gienmæling, *vid. G-bært.*

Gienmønst, *en.* return greeting. [restraint.]

Gienhold, *et.* 1. prop, stay; 2. hindrance, obstruction; — g-helden, *adj.* close, saving.

Gienfald *vid. G-faldelse.*

Gienfælde, *v. a.* 1. to recall, call to mind; 2. to revoke, retract — g-faldelig, *adj.* revocable. — G-faldelse, *en.* 1. recollection, reminiscence; 2. retraction, revocation. — G-faldelighed, *en.* revocableness.

Gienkende, *v. a.* to recognize. — G-kendelse, *en.* recognition.

Gienkærlighed, *en.* return — requital of love.

Gienkøbe, *et.* repurchase. — *Comp.* G-købret, right of repurchase.

Gienkøb, *v. a.* to repurchase, ransom.

Gienklang, *en.* echo, resonance.

Gienkling, *v. i.* to resound, re-echo.

Gienkomme, *v. i.* to come again. — G-komst, *en.* return.

Gienkrav, *et. pl. id.* reclamation; counterclaim.

Gienkræve, *v. a.* to reclaim.

Gienlyd, *en.* echo, resonance.

Gienlyde, *v. i.* to echo, resound, ring, reverberate.

Gienløsning, *en.* repusal.

Gienløst, *et. pl. -e*, reciprocal promise.

Gienløse, *v. a.* to redeem, ransom. — G-løser, *en.* redeemer. — G-løsning, *en.* redemption. [recollect.]

Gienmende, *v. i. pass.* to recall, call, to mind.

Gienmæne, *en.* countermeine.

Gienmæle, *et.* reply; tage til G., to reply (to a charge, censure, or criticism).

Gienmæle, *v. i. & a.* to reply.

Gienne, *prop.* through. [over, revise.]

Giennemarbejde, *v. a.* to work through; to go

Giennembage, *v. a.* to bake through or thoroughly.

Giennembarke, *v. a.* to tan through.

Giennembitte, *v. a.* to bite through.

Giennemblæde, *v. a.* to turn over the leaves (of a book).

Giennemblæse, *v. a.* to blow through,

Giennemblæde, *v. a.* to soak through.

Giennemberge, *v. a.* to pierce through, perforate; g. en med en Naal, to stab one, run one through the body with a sword. — G-boring, *en.* piercing etc. perforation.

Giennembrud, *et.* breaking through.

Giennembyrde, *v. a.* to break through; giennembrud Arbejde, open work.

Giennembrænde, *v. a.* to burn — bake through — thoroughly (of earthen ware).

Giennembyrge, *v. i.* to meander — wind through.

Giennemdamp, *v. a.* to saturate with vapor.

**Giennemdrage**, *v. i. & a.* 1. to traverse, pass — march through; 2. to draw a thread through the leaves of a book and secure the ends with an official seal.  
**Giennemdræben**, *adj.* arant, thorough-paced.

*Less used than durchdræben.*

**Giennemfald**, *et.* falling through.

**Giennemfare**, *v. i.* to traverse. — **G-fart**, *en.* passage, thoroughfare.

**Giennemfæd**, *adj.* thoroughly fat.

**Giennemfile**, *v. a.* to file through.

**Giennemflage**, *v. a.* to flutter through.

**Giennemflette**, *v. a.* to braid — plait into.

**Giennemflugt**, *en.* flight through.

**Giennemflyde**, *v. i.* to flow through.

**Giennemflyve**, *v. i.* to fly through.

**Giennemforfæ**, *v. a.* to search through — into, sift — examine to the bottom — thoroughly. — **G-forfæning**, *en.* searching etc.

**Giennemfrosen**, *adj.* thoroughly frozen.

**Giennemfylde**, *v. a.* to fill up.

**Giennemfærd**, *vid.* G-reise.

**Giennemføle**, *v. i.* to feel intensely.

**Giennemføre**, *v. a.* to carry through. — **G-ferfel**, *en.* carrying through.

**Giennemgaa**, *v. a.* to go — look over (a book, an account). [passage, thoroughfare.]

**Giennemgaa**, *en.* going — passing through;

**Giennemgælde**, *v. a.* to heat through; *fig.* to inflame, kindle.

**Giennemgaa**, *v. a.* to gnaw through.

**Giennemgrænse**, *vid.* -forfæ.

**Giennemgrave**, *v. a.* to dig through; to intersect.

**Giennemgroet**, *adj.* overgrown.

**Giennemgrunde**, *v. a.* to consider thoroughly.

**Giennemhaste**, *v. i.* to hasten — hurry through.

**Giennemhed**, *adj.* thoroughly hot.

**Giennemhede**, *v. a.* to heat through.

**Giennemhegle**, *v. a.* to hackle thoroughly; *fig.* to lash, cut up. — **G-hegling**, *en.* lashing etc.

**Giennemhug**, *et.* cut through.

**Giennemhugge**, *v. a.* to hew — cut through;

**G-hugge en Ede**, to cut an opening in a wood.

**Giennemhule**, *v. a.* to hollow through.

**Giennemhærde**, *v. a.* to harden thoroughly.

**Giennemile**, *v. i.* *vid.* G-hæfte.

**Giennemjage**, *v. a.* to chase — hunt through; *3. et Arbejde*, to hurry over a work.

**Giennemjærfel**, *en.* driving through; passage for carriages.

**Giennemkoge**, *v. a.* to boil thoroughly.

**Giennemkold**, *adj.* thoroughly cold.

**Giennemkrabe**, *v. i.* to creep — crawl through.

**Giennemkræde**, *v. i.* to traverse.

**Giennemkræmpe**, *v. a.* to struggle through. [through.]

**Giennemlade**, *v. a.* to let through, allow to pass.

**Giennemlede**, *v. a.* to seek — search thoroughly.

**Giennemluste**, *v. a.* to air thoroughly.

**Giennemlyde**, *v. i.* to resound through.

**Giennemlyne**, *v. i.* to flash through.

**Giennemlyse**, *v. a.* to illumine, illuminate; to search by candle light.

**Giennemlæse**, *v. a.* to read through, peruse. —

**G-læsning**, *en.* reading etc. perusal.

**Giennemløbe**, *et.* running through; passage. [over.]

**Giennemløbe**, *v. i.* to run over; to glance — skim

**Giennemlyde**, *v. a.* to enjoy thoroughly.

**Giennemlyste**, *v. a.* to whip — lash soundly.

**G-risted af Sten**, to be soaked — drenched with rain.

**Giennempløje**, *v. a.* to plough thoroughly; to

toil — labour through.

**Giennempricke**, *v. a.* to prick through.

**Giennemprygge**, *v. a.* to drub soundly.

**Giennemraade**, *adj.* thoroughly rotten.

**Giennemregne**, *v. a.* to reckon over. — **G-reg-**

**ning**, *en.* reckoning over.

**Giennemregnet**, *adj.* soaked with rain.

**Gennemreise**, *en.* journey — passage through.

**Giennemreise**, *v. a.* to travel — pass through.

**Giennemreise**, *vid.* -løb.

**Giennemrende**, *v. a.* to run through, transfix.

**Giennemrense**, *v. a.* to cleanse thoroughly.

**Giennemride**, *v. a.* to ride through.

**Giennemridt**, *et.* ride through.

**Giennemrode**, *v. a.* to rummage through; to root through (of swine).

**Giennemrykke**, *v. a.* to shake thoroughly.

**Giennemryge**, *v. a.* to smoke thoroughly.

**Giennemsalt**, *adj.* salt throughout.

**Giennemse**, *v. a.* to saw through.

**Giennemse**, *v. a.* to see through, to look

over, inspect, revise. [ent. sailing etc.]

**Giennemseile**, *v. a.* to sail through. — **G-seiling**,

**Giennemseile**, *v. a.* to filter — strain through.

**Giennemsig**, *en.* view — prospect (through an

opening).

**Giennemsigtig**, *adj.* transparent, pellucid, diaphanous. — **G-sigtighed**, *en.* transparency, pel-

lucidity. [body.]

**Giennemskin**, *et.* light shining through a pellucid

**Giennemskine**, *v. i.* to shine through.

**Giennemsløre**, *v. a.* to drown, deafen (of sound).

**Giennemsluse**, *v. a.* to see through.

**Giennemslutte**, *v. a.* to shoot through; *3. et*

**Bog** (med rent Papir), to interleave a book.

**Giennemskylle**, *v. a.* to wash — rinse thoroughly.

**Giennemskære**, *v. a.* to cut through, intersect.

**Giennemskære**, *v. a.* to grind thoroughly.

**Giennemskære**, *et* 1. cut through; 2. diameter; 3. pro-

file (in drawing); i **G.** on an average.

**Giennemskede**, *v. a.* to reconnoitre.

**Giennemstege**, *v. a.* to roast thoroughly.

**Giennemstikke**, *v. a.* to run through, pierce.

**Giennemstraa**, *vid.* -skine.

**Giennemstræge**, *v. a.* to rule throughout (as a book).

**Giennemstrø**, *v. a.* to roam — rove through.

**Giennemstrøge**, *v. a.* to sweep through; to over-

run — **G-strøg**, *et.* sweeping etc.

**Giennemstrømme**, *v. a.* to flow — run through.

Giemmensløbe, *v. a.* to beat through, explore.  
 Giemmensløse, *v. a.* to whistle through.  
 Giemmenssur, *adj.* completely sour.  
 Giemmensvædt, *adj.* perspiring all over.  
 Giemmensvorte, *v. a.* to blacken thoroughly.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to sew through. — *G-sy-*  
*ning*, *en.* sewing etc.  
 Giemmenssyn, *et.* seeing through; inspection, ex-  
 amination; *seelsøbt* *G.*, police magistrate's revision of  
 unlicensed journals (in Denmark).  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to saturate with an acid.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to search through. — *G-søg-*  
*ning*, *en.* searching etc.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* march (through a country).  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to sound through.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* *vid.* -drage; lade noget  
 -trækkes af en Væske, to impregnate — saturate with  
 a fluid. — *G-trækning*, *en.* saturation (with a fluid).  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to penetrate; *en* -trængende  
 Kule — *Vyd.* a piercing cold — sound. — *G-træng-*  
*lig*, *adj.* penetrable, permeable.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to count over. — *G-tæl-*  
*ling*, *en.* counting etc.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to ponder, meditate upon, con-  
 sider thoroughly. — *G-tænkning*, *en.* pondering etc.  
 Giemmensvæ, *adj.* thoroughly dry.  
 Giemmensvæ, *adj.* wet through, wet to the  
 skin, drenched.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* (Patient) to spend (the night)  
 in watching, pass (the night) without sleep.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to wade through.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to full completely.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to wander — roam through —  
 over. — *G-vandring*, *en.* wandering etc. perambulation.  
 Giemmensvæ, *adj.* warm through.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to warm — heat through.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en.* passage, thoroughfare.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to operate throughout; *Tæp-*  
*perne vare g-virkede med* *Væmster*, the carpets  
 were wrought with flowers.  
 Giemmensvæ, *vædet*, *adj.* grown through.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to wet — moisten thoroughly.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to interweave.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to corrode.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to knead thoroughly. — *G-*  
*ælstning*, *en.* thorough kneading.  
 Giemmensvæ, *vid.* *giem.* *adj.*  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to re-establish, restore. — *G-*  
*oprettelse*, *en.* re-establishment, restoration.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. ph. et.* 1. copy, transcript, dupli-  
 cate; 2. adverse party.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* responsive lay.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. i.* to echo with a rustling sound.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en.* counter reckoning.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. i.* to resound, ring.  
 Giemmensvæ, *adj.* mutual, reciprocal. — *G-sidig-*  
*hed*, *en.* reciprocity.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to gainsay. — *G-sigelse*, *en.*  
 contradiction; retraction.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* reflection.

Giemmensvæ, *v. i. vid.* -rønge.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* re-echoing crash — roar.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* written reply.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* return blow; *Lydens G.*, rever-  
 beration, repercussion (of sound).  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. i.* to smile again. [matter.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. pl.* -c. 1. object; 2. subject, topic.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. pl.* -cr. short cut; *fyde G.*, to  
 make a short cut.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* & *i.* to reflect; to be reflected.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. pl.* *c.* opposition.  
 Giemmensvæ, *adj.* refractory. — *G-stridighed*,  
*en.* refractoriness.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en.* counter summons.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. pl.* *id.* counter thrust — shock.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* rejoinder. — *G-svare*, *v. a.* to rejoin.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et.* seeing — meeting again.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to repeat, reiterate. — *G-ta-*  
*gelse*, *en. pl.* -r. repetition, reiteration.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en.* argument, dispute.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en.* return — requital of service.  
 Giemmensvæ, *vid.* -lyde.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. vid.* -si.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to wait back.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to regain, recover, retrieve.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en.* reaction.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. pl.* -cr. adversity, tribulation.  
 Giemmensvæ, *vid.* *Weddøgt*.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en.* reproduction.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et. pl.* -r. fence, hedge. — *Comp.* *G-*  
*brud*, breaking of fences; -fang, *vid.* *Gierdsel*;  
*-pæl*, hedge stake; -ræs, *vid.* *Gierdsel*; -stiel,  
 boundary fence; -stutte, wren. *Notacilla troglodytes*;  
 -stige, *vid.* -pæl; -stætte, stile across a fence.  
 Giemmensvæ, *v. a.* to fence.  
 Giemmensvæ, *et. ph. c.* brushwood (suitable for fences).  
 Giemmensvæ, *adv. comp.* hellere, *sup.* hellst. willingly,  
 fain, readily; hellere *end* *g.*, most willingly; *det*  
*træer jeg g.*, I dare say; *for mig g.*, I have no  
 objection; *saaledes gaar det g.*, that is commonly  
 the way; *g. vilde g. vide*, I should like to know;  
*han rider g.*, he is fond of riding.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. pl.* -cr. deed, act, action, doing;  
 work; *han har vist det i* *Giemning*, he has given  
 actual proofs of it; *gaa fri* *G.*, in the very act.  
 — *Comp.* *Giemningskraft*, power of action; -mand,  
 doer, perpetrator; -med, object, purpose, aim; -ord,  
 verb; -lag, fact; -synd, sin of commission, actual sin.  
 Giemmensvæ, *adj.* avaricious, covetous. — *G-hed*, *en.*  
 avarice, covetousness.  
 Giemmensvæ, *vid.* *Giesling*.  
 Giemmensvæ, *en. pl.* -cr. guest, visiter. — *Comp.* *g-*  
*fri*, *adj.* hospitable; -frihed, *en.* hospitality; -giver,  
 innkeeper; -giverbord, ordinary at an inn; -givergaard,  
 inn; -giveri 1. innkeeping; 2. inn; -Her, -mid, *vid.*  
*g-fri*; -mildehed, *vid.* -frihed. — *Giestebord*, table  
 for guests; -bud, banquet, feast; -herberg, -huus,  
 inn; -kammer, chamber — room for guests; -ret,  
 1. right of hospitality; 2. court of justice in Copenhagen  
 where strangers' suits are summarily adjudged; -reise,



part performed by a stranger; give Gjefterefter, to star it; -fal, apartment for guests; -feng, bed for guests; -fjensf, hospitable gift; -ftald, stable for travellers' horses; -fittit, travellers' room, common room (at an inn); -brett, one connected with another by ties of hospitality, guest; -bærelse, *vid.* -kaumer.

Gjeffe, *v. a.* to visit.

Gjefteri, *et. pl.* -*er.* 1. feasting, banqueting; 2. entertainment in soceage to a lodge lord travelling. = *Comp.* G-penge, -fkat, composition or tax for Gjefteri 2. *g. v.*

Gjehtuud, *et.* cannon foundry.

Gjette, *v. a.* to guess, divine; *g.* fig til, to guess.

-Gjetning, Gjetten, *en.* guessing. - Gjettelig, *adj.* that may be guessed. - Gjetteri, *et.* guessing. = *Comp.* G-kunst, the art of divination; -leg, playing at riddles; -tittit, riddle in rhyme; -bætt, guesswork. lexcellence; gallantry.

Gjev, *adj.* excellent; gallant. - G-hed, *en.*

Gjift, *en. pl.* -*er.* gift; G. af Fæder, feed; dose (of medicine).

Gjift, *en. pl.* -*er.* poison. venom. = *Comp.* G-blensf, poisonous flower; -blander, -blanderfste, poisoner; -blauding, 1. poisoning; 2. poisonous mixture; -blære, poison bladder - bag; -bæget, poisoned cup; -mel, white arsenic; -middel, antidote (against poison) counterpoison; -pilt, poisoned arrow; -plante, poisonous plant; -fritdig, *adj.* antidotal; -tæud, poisonous tooth.

Gjift, *adj.* married.

Gjifte, *v. a.* to give away in marriage. = *Comp.* G-færd, marriage preparations; -færdig, *adj.* marriageable, nubile; -gal, *adj.* having a rage for wedlock; -gæller, *vid.* -tanfer; -lyst, longing for wedlock; -lysten, *adj.* anxious to get married; -nyffer, connubial fancies; -lyg, *vid.* -lysten; -tanfer, (gaac i) to be absent like a person on the eve of marriage; -tid, marrying time.

Gjifte fig, *v. refl.* to marry, wed.

Gjiftermaal, *et. pl. id.* marriage. = *Comp.* G-ſfa-ger, matrimonial suits - causes.

Gjistes, *v. pass.* to marry, be married.

Gjiftig, *adj.* 1. poisonous, venomous; 2. productive (of land, plants). - G-hed, *en.* 1. poisonousness, venomousness; 2. productiveness.

Gige, *en. pl.* -*r.* fiddle.

Gigt, *en. pl. c.* 1. gout, arthritis; 2. rheumatism. = *Comp.* G-feber, rheumatic fever; -funde, arthritic swelling; -plaster, plaster for the gout; -fmerfte, gouty - rheumatic pain; -fyg, *adj.* afflicted with the gout; -taft, oiled silk; -tiffæfte, gouty - rheumatic affection.

Gild, *adj.* able, perfect.

Gilde, *et. pl.* -*r.* 1. guild; 2. feast, banquet, merry making; han kommer til at betale Gildet, he will have to pay the piper. = *Comp.* G-broder, guild brother; -fred, safety ensured to a guildbrother; -færd, 1. preparations for a banquet; 2. journey to a banquet; -hullid, 1. guildhall; 2. house in which a feast is given; -lag, *vid.* Gilde 2; party at a feast; -ftraad, statute of a guild; -fittit, banqueting room.

Gilde, *v. a.* to geld, castrate. - Gilder, *en. pl.* -*er.* gelder. - Gilding, *en. pl.* -*er.* eunuch.

- Gilding, *en.* gelding, castration.

Gilder, *en. pl.* -*er.* trap.

+ Gille, gillie, *v. a.* to court.

Gilling, *en.* N. T. counter. [G-lant, ewelamb.

Gimner, *en.* ewe (that has not lambed). = *Comp.*

Gimpe, *en. pl.* -*r.* see-saw. = *Comp.* G-melle,

kind of swing. - gimpe, *v. i.* to see-saw.

Gimst, *v. i.* to toss the head (of horses).

Giorde, *en. pl.* -*er.* girth.

Giorde, *v. a.* to gird.

Gips, *en.* plaster of Paris; gypsum. = *Comp.* G-

affebning, plaster cast; -arbeide, plaster work;

-arbeider, plasterer; -billede, plaster figure; -bæffe,

-loft, plastered ceiling; -mel, powdered gypsum;

-steen, gypsum, plasterstone; -bætt, work in plaster.

Gisning, *en. vid. sub* gjæte.

Gisp, *et. pl. id.* gasp. - gispe, *v. i.* to gasp.

Gispen, *en.* gasping.

Gispe, *v. a.* to guess; N. T. to reckon; Gis-

ning, *en. pl.* -*er.* guessing; reckoning.

Gisfel, *vid.* Gisfel.

Gisfel, *adj.* cracked, leaky.

Gitter, *et. pl.* -*c.* railing; grate; trellis, lattice.

= *Comp.* G-der, grated door; -hequet, *adj.* rail-

ed in; -vindue, lattice window; -bætt, lattice -

trellis work; railing.

Give, *v. a.* to give; to yield, produce; der giv-  
veds..., there is - are...; G. Kort, to deal cards;  
Gud g., God grant, would to God; det vil Giden  
g., time will show; G. Lyd fra fig, to emit a sound;  
jeg giver Dem Ret, I grant you are right; det giv-  
ber fig selv, that is a matter of course; give fig,  
to give up - in; to give way, give; g. fig i Klo-  
ster, to retire into a convent; g. fig Tid, to take  
time; g. fig ind, to shrink; g. fig op, to swell up;  
g. fig af Smerte, to groan with pain; hvis en Leis-  
fighed stude g. fig, should an opportunity present  
itself - offer; det kan vel g. fig, it may so hap-  
pen; det vil g. fig med Giden, it will appear in  
time; g. fig i Lære hos en, to bind one's self  
apprentice to one; g. fig Gud i Vold, to com-  
mend one's self to God; g. fig til..., to take to..., be-  
take one's self to; give one's self up to...; g. fig til  
at syng - grate, to fall a singing - crying; g.  
fig ud for noget, to pass one's self off for, give  
one's self out for, set up for something; g. af fig, to yield,  
produce; g. sin Datter bort, to give one's daugh-  
ter away in marriage; g. efter, to give way, yield;  
han giver ingen efter i Lærdom, he is second, or  
inferior to none in learning; g. en af Arbeide for,  
to give one a task; g. igen, to give back, return;  
g. en noget ind, to give one physic; g. en, to  
deal over again (at cards); g. op, to throw up, vo-  
mit; g. til, to give more, add; g. til Rende, to  
make known; g. ud, to lay out, expend; g. en  
Bog ud, *vid.* udgive; given Hest skal man et Huse  
i Munden, you must not look a gift horse in the

mouth. = *Comp.* givfærdig, *adj.* ready to give.

— Giver, *en. pl. -e.* giver, donor.

Gjalle, *en. pl. -r.* gill. = *Comp.* G-aabning, gill opening; -aaubende, *adj.* breathing by gills;

-blad, gill libre; -hinde, gill flap; -laag, gill lid.

— gjalle, *v. a.* to remove the gills.

Gjalle, *v. i. vid.* Gjælde.

Gjær, *en. pl. c.* yeast, barm.

Gjærde, *et. vid.* Gjærde.

Gjære, *v. i.* gjærre, *v. i. pass.* to ferment, work. — Gjæring, *en.* fermentation. — Gjæringss-middel, ferment.

Gjærling, *vid.* Gærling.

Gjæde, *en. pl. c.* manure.

Gjæde, *v. a.* to manure, dung; *en.* gjædet Kalb

— Svinn, a fattened calf — hog. — Gjædning, *en.*

1. manuring; 2. manure, dung. — Gjætsel, Gjæds-  
fte, *en. vid.* Gjædning 2.

Gjædste, Gjædskning, *vid.* gjæde, Gjædning.

Gjæe, *v. i.* to bark, bay. — Gjæen, *en.* bark-  
ing etc.

Gjæg, *en. pl. -e.* cuckoo. *Cuculus.* = *Comp.* G-mad, wood sorrel. *Oxalis.* -meder, *vid.* Græs-  
smutte.

Gjægle, *v. i.* to juggle; to play the buffoon. —

Gjæglar, *en. pl. -e.* juggler; buffoon, merry An-

drew. — Gjægleri, *et.* juggling; buffoonery, antics.

— Gjæglerbillede, *vid.* -fjægg; -fænst, art of

juggling, legerdmain, slight of hand; -lys, *vid.*

Pyntemand; -fjægg, phantom; -spil, juggling trick;

-fjæt, phantasm; -vid, false wit; -bort, *adj.* buf-

toon-like; -værl, juggling.

Gjære, *v. a.* to do, make; g. fjd, to light a

fire; g. fæg, to lay eggs; delle har gjert hans

lykke, this has been the making of him; g. mange

ord, to use many words; g. sig gal — fyg, to

pretend to be mad — ill, to feign madness — illness;

g. sin Bøn, to say one's prayers; g. sig et Herende,

to feign an errand; gjære sig ud til Veens, to set

one's self against, prove refractory; gjære sig en

Åre af, to take pride in, pride one's self on; g. af

med een, to make away with one; g. noget af med

een, *vid.* afgjøre; g. efter, *vid.* eftergjøre; jeg kan

ikke gjære for det, I cannot help it; g. i Penge,

to turn — convert into money; g. een imod, to of-

fend — disoblige one; g. Åsting med, to do as others

do (chiefly of riotous living); have med at g., to

have to do with; g. eet med een, to make common

cause with one; g. om, to alter; det er mig om

at g., it is an object with — of consequence to me;

hvad der er fæst kan ei gjøres om, what's done

can't be undone; gjære op, *vid.* opgjøre; g. een

til sin Ven — gjænde, to make a friend — enemy

of one; han har gjert hende til sin Kone, he has

made her his wife; der kan ingen gjære noget til,

nobody can help it; det g. intet til Sagen, that is

nothing to the purpose; g. sig til af, to take pride

in, pride one's self on; g. et Skib ud, to equip a

vessel; g. ved et Løst, to repair a watch. — Gje-

zen, *en.* doing etc. — Gjæter, *en. pl. -e.* doer. —

gjortig, *adj.* practicable, feasible. — Gjortighed,  
*en.* practicability, feasibility, feasibility.

Gjort, *et. pl. c.* coloured yarn (for embroidery.)

Gjortler, *en. pl. c.* brazier.

Gjies, *en. N. T.* jack. — Gjies, bakstaf.

Glad, *adj.* glad, joyful, joyous; værre g. over,

to be glad of, to be delighted with — at. — glade=

lig, gladelig, *adv.* gladly etc.

Glam, *et. pl. c.* loud noisy sound. = *Comp.*

G-hul, hole in bellies for the escape of sound.

Glands, *en. pl. c.* splendour, lustre, gloss, pol-

ish; sætte Glands paa, to give a gloss to. = *Comp.*

G-baad, glossy ribbon; -blad, tin-foil; -berste,

polishing brush; -ferghdning, *en.* false gilding;

-fuld, *adj.* glossy, lustrous; -hat, glazed hat;

-hvid, *adj.* glossy white; -lærd, -læder, -papir,

glazed linen — leather — paper; -tig, *adj.* vid.

-fuld.

Glandsje, *v. i. vid.* glindje.

Glandsje, *v. a.* to gloss, glaze.

Glane, *v. i.* to stare.

Glasit, *en.* bewildering path; Giensti bliver

eftir G., a short cut is often the longest way.

Glar, *et.* glass. = *Comp.* G-hinde, cornea;

-mæster, glazier; -speil, *poet.* glassy surface; -væd=

ste, vitreous humor of the eye; -vint, spectacles.

Glas, *et. pl. c.* glass. = *Comp.* g-agtig, *adj.*

glassy, vitreous, glass-like; -arbeide, working in

glass; glass-work; -arbeider, glass worker; -brænd=

ning, annealing; -farve, glass — bottle green; -farv=

ning, glass staining; -flaske, glass bottle; -galle,

sandiver, glassgall; -grøn, *adj.* glass — bottle green;

-handel, 1. glass trade; 2. glass shop; -håndler, glass

dealer — man; -huus, greenhouse; -lygte, glass

house; -kar, glass vessel; -kirste, egriot; -kræn,

glass ware; -kræmmer, *vid.* handler; -maler, paint-

er on glass; -maleri, painting on glass; -malning,

*vid.* -maleri; -ovn, glass furnace; -perle,

glass bead; -pustler, glass blower; -pustleri, glass-

blowing; -skaar, fragment of glass; -skab, glass

press — cabinet — case; -skive, glass plate; -skum,

*vid.* -galle; -sliber, glass grinder; -sliberi, -slibning,

glass grinding; -tegnung, drawing on glass; -vri,

jointed glass-work; -vrie, glass eye; wall-eye (in

horses) — vriet, *adj.* wall-eyed.

Glasfere, *v. a.* to glaze. — Glasfæring, *en.* glazing.

Glat, *adj.* smooth; G. Silfveri, plain silk; g.

Jis, slippery ice; g. at gaa, slippery walking;

han huggede det glat af, he cut it clean — fairly off.

= *Comp.* G-fil, smoothing file; -file, *v. a.* to file

smooth; -haaret, *adj.* smooth — sleek-haired; -haget,

*adj.* smooth-chinned, beardless; -hudet, *adj.* smooth —

sleek-skinned; -hugge, *v. a.* to hew smooth; -hovel,

smoothing plane; -hovel, *v. a.* to plane, smooth;

-slibning, grinding smooth; -talende, *adj.* smooth-

tongued. — Glatbed, *en.* smoothness.

Glatte, *v. a.* to smooth. — Glatning, *en.* smooth-

ing. = *Comp.* G-jern, smoothing iron; -stæn,

sleekstone, smoothing-stone.

Glabind, *et. pl. c.* glaive.

Glemme, *n. s.* oblivion, forgetfulness; *dei er gaact mig ad* (commonly *af*) *G.*, I have forgotten it, it has escaped my memory. — *G-leg, glæce* *neget i Glemmebogen*, to forget, consign to oblivion.

Glemme, *v. a.* gleute, glemt, to forget. — *Glem-jel*, *en. pl. c.* forgetfulness, oblivion. — *glensem, adj.* forgetful, oblivious. — *Glemsemset*, *en.* forgetfulness, obliviousness.

Gleite, *en. pl. -r.* kite. *Falco milvus.*  
*Glib*, *en.* net fixed to a pole for catching shrimps.  
 — *glibe, gaace paa Glib*, to catch with a net etc.  
*Glid*, *et. pl. c.* slip; *paa G.*, a going, in train;  
*gaace paa G.*, to set a going.

Glide, *v. i.* gled, gleden, gledet, *pl.* gleden. to slip; to slide, glide. — *Comp. G-bane*, slide.

Glimme, *v. i.* to shine, sparkle.

Glimmer, *en.* glimmer, glitter; false lustre, tinsel; *Mineral T. mica, glimmer.* — *Comp. g-les, adj.* unostentatious; — *habn*, tinsel reputation; — *bragt*, lawdriness; — *sand*, glittering sand; — *stiser*, mischievous shysters; — *stads*, lawdry fluery; — *stien*, glimmer, mica; — *vid*, flashy wit.

Glimre, *v. i.* to glitter, glisten, glister; *fig.* to shine; *dei er ikke alt Guld sem glimmer*, all is not gold that glitters. — *glimrende, adj.* glistering etc. brilliant, splendid. — *Comp. Glimreligt*, — *syge*, love of — passion for show — display.

Glint, *et. pl. id.* gleam, glimpse, flash.

Glinde, *v. i.* to gleam, flash; *dei begynder at g. af Dagen*, day begins to dawn. — *Glinten*, *en.* gleaming etc.

† *Glinde*, *v. i.* to glitter.

Gliste, *v. i.* to glisten, shine.

Glip, *adv.* (in the following phrases) *gaac G. af*, to miss, fail of; *dei slog g. for ham*, he failed — was disappointed.

Glippe, *v. i.* to blink, wink, twinkle (with the eyes.) Heuce "Glipping" a surname given to Eric, one of the ancient Danish kings.

Glitte, *v. i.* to calender, glaze. — *Glimning*, *en.* calendering etc. — *Glitte*, *en. pl. -r.* calender.

Glee, *v. i. 1.* to glow, shine; *2.* to stare, gaze, gape.

Gleende, *adj.* gluwig; *g. Auger*, red hot balls.

Glese, *en. pl. -r.* vocable. — *Comp. G-leg*, vocabulary, glossary; — *frammer*, dealer in foreign terms and phrases.

Glebende, *adj.* ravenous, ferocious.

Glebsk, *adj.* ravenous, voracious, ferocious. — *G-hed*, *en.* ravenousness, ferocity, voraciousness.

Gluffer, *pl.* libes, jeers, flouts. — *gluffe*, *v. i.* to jeer, flout.

Glug, *en. n. s. pl. -ger.* hole, aperture (for the admission of light.) *Glugger*, *pl. vulg.* goggle eyes.

— *Comp. G-hul*, peephole; — *maaned*, January; — *bintue*, small window.

Glut, *en.* babe, baby; darling.

† *Glut*, *en. 1.* small guts; *2.* gullet.

Glaude, *en. pl. -r.* joy, delight, glee; *finde G. i*, to delight — take delight in. — *Comp. g-trak-fen, adj.* intoxicated with joy; — *fuld*, — *tiig*, *adj.*

joyful, joyous; — *les*, *adj.* joyless, cheerless, dreary; — *sang*, song of joy; — *stig*, shout of joy; — *stid*, festive salute, *feu de joye*; — *stij*, *adj.* joy — shunning; — *ten*, *adj.* joyless, cheerless. — *Glaude-bud*, messenger of joy; — *dag*, day of rejoicing; — *fest*, festival of rejoicing; — *graad*, tears of joy; — *haab*, joyous hope; — *lid*, bonfire; — *stang*, — *lyd*, joyous sound; — *maalid*, festive entertainment; — *ord*, joyful words — tidings; — *taarr*, tears of joy; — *tegt*, sign — token of joy; — *tid*, time of rejoicing; — *time*, hour of joy. — *glædelig, adj.* joyful, joyous.

Glaude, *v. a.* to gladden, rejoice, cheer; *g. sig bed* — *ever*, to rejoice at.

Glaude, *en.* rejoicing, merriment. — *Comp.*

*G-abud*, harbinger of joy; — *dag*, day of rejoicing.

Gled, *en. pl. -r.* live coal, embers. — *Comp. g-hed*, *adj.* glowing, red hot; — *hæd*, red heat; — *ild*, red hot embers; — *red*, *adj.* red hot.

Glede, *v. a.* to ignite to red or white heat, make glowing hot; *fig.* to inflame, excite to anger. — *v. i.* to glow, burn. — *Gledning*, *en.* igniting etc.

Gnaude, *v. i. coll.* to grumble, growl.

Gnaude, *en. pl. -r.* — *ti. bit*, morsel.

Gnaude, *v. a.* to nibble. — *Gnauding*, *en. pl.*

— *er vid*. Gnaude.

Gnaude, *v. a.* to crunch.

1. Gnaud, *en. coll.* grumbler.

2. Gnaud, *n. s.* a kind of game in Denmark.

Gnaue, *1. v. a.* to gnaw; *2.* to fret, chafe, gall; *coll.* to grumble, fret.

Gnaubt, *adj.* fretful, peevish. — *G-hed*, *en.*

fretfulness, peevishness.

Gnuge, *v. i.* to whinny (of horses).

Gnid, *et. pl. -der.* nit. — *Gnidet*, *adj.* nitty.

Gnidre, *v. a.* to write a close and crabbed hand.

Gnide, *v. a.* to rub. — *Comp. G-sten*, sleek-stone. — *Gnidning*, *en. pl. -r.* rubbing, friction. — *Gnidet*, *en.* gnashing, grinding (of the teeth.)

Gnidst, *adj.* niggardly, stingy, sordid. — *G-hed*, *en.* niggardliness, stinginess, sordidness.

Gnidst, *v. i.* (and *Tanderne*) to gnash — grind the teeth.

Gnir, *v. i.* to pinch, be stingy.

Gnir, *en. pl. -r.* miser, niggard. — *g-agtig*, *adj. vid.* gnish. — *G-agtig*, *en.* Gnir, *et. vid.* Gnishet.

Gniffe, *v. a.* to rub frequently.

Gnist, *en. pl. -r.* spark; *G. af Haab*, a ray of hope. — *Comp. G-regn*, shower of sparks.

Gnistr, *v. i.* to sparkle; *haud Vine gnistrere af Vrede*, his eyes flashed with anger.

Gnistr, *vid.* gnistr.

Gny, *et. din.* clamour.

Ged, *adj. comp. bedre, superl. bedst.* good, kind; *g. Dag!* good day! *Reg giver ham en g. Dag*, I don't care a rush — straw about him; *g. lde*, temerity, easy competency; *et godt ldefad*, a happy issue; *for et godt Dtd*, for a trifle; *dei er ikke at faae for Venge eller gode Dtd*, it is not to be had for love or money; *give gode Dtd*, to give

fair words; have gødt af, to derive benefit from, profit by; det vil De have gødt af, it will do you good; det vil giere alt gødt igen, that will set all to rights again; jeg gaa haan det ligesaa gødt igen, I gave him as good as he brought. — *Comp.* g-ar-tet, *Mod. T.* mitigated, benign, mild; —-dædig, *adj.* —-giørende, *adj.* beneficent, charitable; —-giøren-hed, *en.* beneficence, charitableness; —-hed, *en. pl. c.* goodness, kindness; fatte G-hed for en, to take a liking to one; —-hiertel, —-hiertig, *adj.* good — kindhearted; —-hiertighed, *en.* goodness of heart, kindheartedness; —-lidende, —-modig, *adj.* goodnatured; —-lidenshed, *en.* —-modighed, *en.* goodnature; —-troende, *adj.* —-troenshed, *en. vid.* trustworthy; —-villig, *adj.* voluntary, willing; *adv.* voluntarily, willingly; —-villighed, willingness, voluntariness.

Gøde, *et. pl. -r.* good, blessing; det højeste G., the supreme good; med det Gøde, by fair means; til G., due, *vid.* tilgode; holde til Gøde, to overlook, bear with, make allowance for; giere sig til G., to indulge — regale one's self; giere en til G., to benefit one; det font mig til G. at ..., it was for my advantage that .... [*waffle-irons.*]

Gøderaad, *n. s. pl.* gadfly. = *Comp.* G-deru, Gødded, *en. vid. sub. gød.*

Gøds, *et. pl. c.* goods.

Gøds, *et. pl. -r.* estate, landed property. = *Comp.* G-ier, landed proprietor. [*comfortable.*]

Gødt, *adv.* well; have det g., to be well off — Gødt! good!

Gødtbefindende, *et. pl. c.* discretion, pleasure; efter eget G., at will — pleasure.

Gødte sig, *v. refl.* to enjoy — regale one's self.

Gødgjøre, *v. a.* to make good, indemnify; to prove, substantiate, make out. — G-gjærlse, *en.* compensation, amends.

Gøld, *adj.* barren, sterile; dry (of cows.) = *Comp.* G-umme, dry nurse; —-ar, 1. barren ear; 2. wall barley *Hordeum murinum*. —-mæstet, *adj.* nearly dry. — G-hed, *en.* sterility, barrenness

Gøldes, *v. i. pass.* to become dry. (of cows.)

Gomme, *vid.* Gumme.

Gothisk, *adj.* Gothic.

Gøtte sig, *vid.* gødt sig.

Graa, *adj. pl.* graae, gray, grey; graat Veir, dark — cloudy weather. = *Comp.* g-blaffet, *adj.* dingy grey; —-blisfset, *adj.* gray with a white blaze (of cattle). —-brødre, *p.* Grey Friars; —-gaas, 1. wild goose; 2. ancient code of the republic of Iceland; called *Gragas*; —-grimet, *adj.* gray with white or black streaks across the head, (of cattle); —-haaret, *adj.* gray-haired, hoary; —-hielm, *adj.* gray with a white head (of cattle); —-høvedet, *adj.* gray-headed; —-høvedet, *adj.* hoary, gray headed; —-klædt, *adj.* dressed in gray; —-lædt, *adj.* grayish, grizzly; —-munt, gray friar; —-set, large fish of the cod kind; —-skimmel, *adj.* gray (of horses); —-skind, (gray) fur, *vid.* —-bætt, —-flæg, gray beard; —-flægget, *adj.* gray bearded; —-spurs, common sparrow; —-spættet, *adj.* spotted with gray; —-stien, *vid.* Kampesten; —-stribet, *adj.* striped with gray; —-lav-

let, *adj.* dapple gray; —-bætt, mincever; —-vætt, *adj.* gray eyed. — Graabed, *en.* grayness.

Graab, *en. pl. c.* weeping; briste i G., to burst into tears. = *Comp.* g-blundet, *adj.* mingled with tears; —-fuld, —-fyldt, *adj.* tearful; —-hullen, —-crying and sobbing, blubbering; —-løs, *adj.* tearless.

Graadbj, *adj.* greedy, voracious. — G-hed, *en.* greediness, voracity, avidity.

Graait, *v. i.* to turn gray; to have a gray or cloudy appearance (of the weather.)

Grad, *en. pl. -et.* degree; grade; remove (of kindred). = *Comp.* G-bue, graduated sector of a circle such as quadrant, sextant, or octant; —-maal, scale; —-fløt, hydrometer; —-vædt, *adj.* gradual; *adv.* gradually, by degrees.

Gram, *adj.* wroth.

Grammatik, *en. vid.* Syregram.

Grammatiksk, *adj.* grammatical.

Grammatiker, *en. pl. -e.* grammarian.

Grams, *et.* snatch.

Græm, *v. a. & i.* to snatch, snap, grab. *vulg.*

= *Comp.* G-tag, snatching etc.

Grai, *et. atom.* smallest particle; grain (weight.)

Grai, *en. pl. -er.* pine *Pinus abies*. = *Comp.* G-bar, leaf of the pine; —-bræder, deal boards; —-fægle, cone of the pine; —-fløv, pine wood — forest; —-lav, *vid.* —-fægle; —-lætt, pine-tree; —-væren, *adj.* tall — strait as a pine.

Grauat, *en. pl. -et.* 1. garnet; 2. pomegranate (fruit); 3. grenade. *Mod. T.* = *Comp.* G-ablett, pomegranate tree.

Graud, *adj.* plain, distinct, accurate = g-gibelig, g-raugibelig, *adj.* plain, obvious, manifest; *adv.* nicely, accurately; —-gibelig, *en.* accuracy; —-hærende, *adj.* quick of hearing; —-scende, *adj.* sharp — keen sighted.

Graude, *en. pl. -r.* neighbour. = *Comp.* G-brev, *vid.* Byttraa; —-fæne, —-mant, neighbour; —-lav, neighbour-hood; —-stævne, public meeting of neighbours for the adjustment of differences.

Graufte, *v. a.* to inquire — search into. = *Comp.* G-lyst, love of research. — Graufster, *en. pl. -e.* inquirer. — Graufsterbist, searching glance. — Graufstening, *en. pl. -er.* inquiry, research. = Graufsteningerne, power of research.

Graudt, *adv.* nicely, accurately; plainly, distinctly.

Grauit, *en. pl. c.* granit.

Graut, *vid.* graudit.

Graute, *v. i.* to fret.

Graustat, *adv.* gaat — løbe G., to run riot, Graustere, *v. i.* to rage, be prevalent, prevail (of epidemics).

Grauter, *pl.* the graves.

Grav, *en. pl. -e.* 1. pit, ditch, trench; 2. grave, tomb; fæste G., to dig a grave. = *Comp.* G-and, shelduck; —-fæst, funeral feast; —-fæst, security of cemeteries; —-hule, crypt; —-huid, turnpit; —-høveling, burial vault; —-høt, barrow, tumulus; —-læmmer, sepulchral chamber; —-læst, sarcophagus; —-læst, monumental cross; —-læmpe, sepulchral lamp; —-lætt, se-

[run a muck.



pulchral grove; -munde, sepulchral monument; -mæst, epitaph; sepulchral monument; -ran, violation of tombs; -rust, rust; -ræver, violator of tombs; -sand, pit sand; -stætt, epitaph; -st, *vulg.* 1. slut; 2. a spectre that haunts graves; *goule*; -stied, burial place; -stien, tombstone; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -stotte, (sepulchral) monument; -stætt, *v. a.* to eulomb, inter; -stou, slumber — sleep of death; -stætt, silence of the grave; -st, *arvel.*

Grave, *v. a.* grave, grave, gravel, to dig, delve; *g. ind.* *vid.* indgrave; *g. em.* to dig over again; *g. vandet ud af en Mose*, to drain a swamp. = *Comp.* *G. stætt*, *en.* burial, graving tool.

— Graver, *en. pl.* -t. sexton; -farl, gravedigger.

— Graving, *en.* digging.

Gravere, *v. a.* to engrave.

Græb, *et. pl. id.* 1. grasp, gripe; 2. hilt (of a sword); 3. handle (of a door); hæb, — vide det rette *G. paa* noget, to have — know the knack of a thing; *giør et falsk G.*, to take — strike a false — wrong note. = *Comp.* *G. bræt*, finger board.

Græb, *en. pl.* -c. dungfork.

Græbe, *v. a.* to fork.

Green, *en. pl.* *Grænt*, 1. branch, bough; 2. prong (of a fork). = *Comp.* *Grænbænde*, brushwood, faggots; *g. lés*, *adj.* branchless; -spredning, ramification. — *Grænt*, *adj.* branchy.

Græns, *v. dep.* to branch, ramify.

Græve, *en. pl.* -r. count. = *Comp.* *G. bellig*, *vid.* -stædt; -stand, rank of a count; -stædt, count's seat; -titel, count's title. — *Grævelig*, *adj.* belonging to a count. — *Grævide*, *en. pl.* -r. countess. — *Grævstæb*, *et. pl.* -er. 1. count's estate; 2. county, shire (in England). [melted tallow.]

Græver, *pl.* fibrous and membranous substances in

*Græb*, *en. pl.* -be. vulture. [stones in a field.]

*Græb*, *D. L.* at stætt *G.*, to place boundary

*Græbennisse*, *en. vulg.* termagant, vixen.

Græbe, *v. a.* to grasp, gripe, catch, seize, apprehend; *g. en Zeilighed*, to seize, avail one's self of an opportunity; *g. efter*, to catch at; *g. em sig*, to spread; *g. sig an*, to exert one's self; *g. til et Middel*, to resort — have recourse to an expedient; *g. til Baaden*, to take up arms; *g. i Lemmet*, to thrust — put one's hand into one's pocket; *g. til Flugten*, to take to — betake one's self to flight; *g. i sin egen Varn*, to search one's own bosom; *g. en under Armen*, *fig.* to lend one a helping hand. = *Comp.* *Græbe* — *Græbsjerd*, unappropriated land; -gods, unappropriated goods.

*Græst*, *adj.* (*paa*) greedy. — *Græsthed*, *en.* greediness.

*Grif*, *en. pl.* -fer. griffin.

*Griffel*, *en. pl.* *Grifler*. 1. slate pencil; 2. style.

*Grin*, *et. grin*.

*Grisd*, *en. pl.* *Grise*, pig. = *Comp.* *Grisejod*, *der*, pig's petticoates; -lo, a sow with pigs; -shlæ, soused pig; -steg, roast pig.

*Grisd*, *en.* a brick vault in a malt kiln.

*Grille*, *en. pl.* -r. whim, caprice, vagary, crotchets,

faucy. = *Comp.* *G. stænger*, one full of whims and crotchets; -værk, fancies, whims.

*Grim*, *adj. pl.* *grimme*, ugly, hideous, grim. = *Comp.* *G. hæt*, *en.* ugliness, hideousness.

*Grim*, *Grim*, *en.* lamplack, soot, [grime].

*Grimace*, *en. pl.* -r. grimace; *giør Grimacer*, to make grimaces — wry faces.

1. *Grim*, *en. pl.* -r. 1. halter (for a horse); 2. streak, stripe; 3. † mask. = *Comp.* *G. stænge*, gravity given to the man that brings a new bought horse to the purchaser; -stæst, halter rope.

2. *Grim*, *en. pl.* -r. large mesh of a fishing net.

*Grimet*, *adj.* 1. striped, streaked (of cattle); 2. begrimed.

*Grine*, *v. i.* to grin, simper. — *Grinen*, *en.* grinning etc. = *Comp.* *G. liser*, *en.* grinner.

*Griner*, *en. pl.* -e. grinner.

*Grisfel*, *en.* (baker's) peel.

*Grisfel*, *adj. coll.* grizzled.

*Grobau*, *en.* churl, brute.

*Groe*, *v. i.* to grow; *Gaaret er groet igen* — jaamen, the wound is healed up — skinned over.

— *Groening*, *en.* growing, growth.

*Gros*, *et. pl. id.* gross (12 dozen).

*Grosfærrer*, *en. pl.* -c. merchant (member of a corporation of wholesale dealers in Copenhagen.)

*Grotte*, *en. pl.* -r. grotto, grot.

*Grub*, *adj.* coarse; gross; rude; *grønt Klæde*,

*grøt Fæde*, coarse cloth — food; *g. Vidskæft*, a gross error; *g. Klær*, a coarse — rude fellow;

*grøt Etyds*, heavy ordnance; *g. Tøne* — *Stemme*, rough tone — voice; *det er for grøt*, that's too bad. = *Comp.* *G. brød*, coarse rye bread;

*hudet*, *adj.* coarse — rough skinned; *høvl*, rough plane; *hørvet*, *adj.* coarse grained; *laden*, *adj.* coarse — hard-featured; *lemmet*, *adj.* large limbed;

*mulst*, *adj.* having a coarse — rough voice; *smelt*, blacksmith; *talende*, *adj.* foul-mouthed;

*trædet*, *adj.* coarse threaded. — *grøvelig*, *adv.* coarsely etc. — *Grobhed*, *en. pl.* c. coarseness;

grossness; rudeness; roughness. — *Grobhæder*, *pl.* rude behaviour — language; *sig en G.*, to say rude things to one.

*Gru*, *en.* horror, terror; *det er en G. at se*, it is horrible — shocking — dreadful to behold.

*Grubbe*, *v. a.* to hull (grain.) = *Comp.* *G. gryn*, pearl barley; *meel*, meal that falls off in hulling

barley; *værk*, machinery for hulling grain. — *Grubning*, *en.* hulling.

*Grube*, *en. pl.* -r. pit; mine. = *Comp.* *G. bygning*, timber work in a mine; *-drift*, working of

mines; *-fæst*, miners; *-stet*, share in a mine; *-steds*, *steds*, miner's tool; *-stump*, water in mines.

*Gruble*, *v. i.* (ever, *paa*), to muse, ponder, ruminate (on). — *Grublen*, *en.* musing etc. — *Grubser*, *en. pl.* -c. muser. — *Grubseri*, *et. pl.* -er. musing, reverie.

*Grud*, *Grudi*, *rid.* Gruns.

*Grunde*, *v. a.* to grind — pound coarsely.

*Gru*, *en. vid.* *Grube*.

Gruer, *v. i.* (for) to dread, to tremble — shudder at.

Gruess (ved) *v. i. pass. vid.* grue.

Gruelig, *adj.* horrid, horrible, shocking. = G-hed, *en.* horror, enormity. — Gruelse, *en.* horror.

Gruun, *adj. pl.* -*ne.* atrocious, ferocious, fell. = G-hed, *en.* atrocity, ferocity. — Gruum, *adv.* atrociously etc. — gruumte, *adv.* very, exceedingly.

Gruus, *et. pl. c.* sediment, grounds. — gruum= fel, *adj.* muddy, thick, turbid.

Grund, *en. pl.* -*e.* 1. ground; 2. soil; 3. reason; 4. foundation; 5. priming (in painting); 3. Havets dybe Grund, in the depths of the sea; det stille Vand den dybe Grund, still waters run deep; 3. Grunden, at bottom; 3. Bund og G., utterly, totally; forstaae noget fra Grunden af — til Grunde, to understand thoroughly — perfectly; lægge Grunden til, to lay the foundation of; paa G. af, on account of, owing to; komme til Grunde i en Sag, to get to the bottom of a thing; De spørger om mine Grunde, you ask my reasons; styde et Stib i G., to sink a ship (by firing into her); Stibet gik til Grunde, the ship went down, foundered; komme paa G., to run aground, strike; staae paa G., to be aground; faae af G., to get along; Ankeret er af G., the anchor is afloat. = Comp. G-aarsag, principal — main cause; -aagst, *vid.* -stæt; -arbejde, work at the foundation of a building; -begreb, fundamental notion; -bjerg, *vid.* -bjerg; -billede, prototype; -blandning, mixture of soils; -bygning, foundation; -del, atom; -drift, innate instinct; -egen= skab, essential quality; -eendom, landed property; -ejer, landed proprietor; -ebut, primary faculty; -fald, sediment; -falsk, radically false — wrong; -farve, 1. primitive colour; 2. predominating colour; 3. ground (in painting); -fast, *adj.* fixed; -flade, basis, base; -bedring, 1. improvement of the soil; 2. radical improvement; -form, primitive form; -forraad, produce of land; -forstikkig, *adj.* essentially different; -fæste, *et. vid.* G-bødd; -fæste, *v. a.* to build on a solid foundation; -fæstelse, -fæstning, establishment on a solid foundation; -gierig, excessively avaricious; -god, *adj.* extremely good; -gøds, jetsam, *L. T.*; -graver, workman at the foundation of a building; -grabning, working at the foundation; -herre, *vid.* -ejer; -jord, elementary earth; -Klang, *vid.* -tone; -Kraft, elementary power; -Kyn= dig, *adj.* thoroughly — profoundly versed; -lag, base, basis, foundation; -lete, ground-rent; -linie, *Math. T.* base; -lod, sounding lead; -lov, fundamental law; -lyd, *vid.* -tone; -lægge, *v. a.* to found, lay the foundation; -lægning, foundation; -lærd, *adj.* profoundly learned, erudite; -lærden, -lære, fundamental doctrine; -løst, *adj.* groundless; -løshed, groundlessness; -muret, *adj.* built of mason work from the foundation; -murt, brick wall; -ord, primitive word; -pille, main pillar — prop; -pæl, pile; -pæling, driving of piles into the ground; -raadden, *adj.* thoroughly rotten; -regel, fundamental rule; -rids, -ridning, ground plan,

outline, draught; -sandhed, fundamental truth, axiom; -stæt, ground rent; -stælle, *v. i.* to shake at the foundation; -stift, original text; -stid, shot between wind and water; -stire, germ; -sprag, 1. original language; 2. *vid.* Stanningsprog; -stien foundation stone; -stof, element; -stykke, base of a column; -stærk, *adj.* having a strong foundation; very strong; -stette, *vid.* -pille; -svælg, abyss; -sætning, principle, maxim; -stætte, *v. a.* to run aground; -tafte, fundamental notion; -tækt, assessment of ground rent; -tal, cardinal number; -tegnung, *vid.* -rids; -tekt, *vid.* -stæft; -tøse, keynote; -tøng, relieving rope — tackle; -træt, outline, sketch; -videnskab, fundamental science; -væls, foundation, basis, base, ground-work; -værk, groundwork; substructure; -væst, essence, principle; -ærlig, *adj.* perfectly honest — upright.

Grund, *adj. n.* grundt, shallow (of water).

Grunde, *v. a.* to ground, found, establish, lay the foundation; to prime (in painting); *v. i.* to reach the bottom; det grunder op, the water shoals; g. sig paa, to rest — be founded — based on; en grundet Misistanke, a well founded suspicion.

Grunde, *v. i.* (paa) to ponder, meditate on. —

Grunde, *en.* pondering, meditation.

Grundig, *adj.* profound, solid. — G-hed, *en.* profoundness, profundity, solidity.

Grundling, (?) *en. pl.* -*er.* gudgeon.

Grunker, *pl.* hoards of money.

Gruppe, *en. pl.* -*r.* group. — grupphere, *v. a.* to group. — Gruppering, *en.* grouping.

Grujet, *adj. vid. sub.* Gruus.

Gruusom, *adj.* cruel. — G-hed, *en.* cruelty.

Gruite, *vid.* Gruide.

Gruus, *et. pl. c.* 1. gravel; 2. rubbish; Støtte ligger nu i G., the castle is now a heap of ruins. = Comp. G-bakke, -banke, gravel bank; -gaug, gravel walk; -harpe, screen for sifting gravel; -jord, gravelly land — soil.

Gry, *vid.* Dag, Morgengry.

Gryde, *et. pl.* -*i.* pot. = Comp. G-krog, pothook; -laag, pot lid; -leer, potter's clay; -malin, metal for pots; -ovn, oven made of earthen pots; -stee, -stev, ladle; -stien, pot stone. Talcum ollare; -steg, meat baked in a pot; -støber, iron pot founder; -støberi, iron pot foundry; -støben, -støbet, *adj.* boiled in a pot.

Gry, *v. i.* to dawn, break, peep (of the day).

† Gryse, *v. i.* to swarm.

† Grylle, *v. i.* to sprout (of corn).

Gryn, *et. pl. id.* groat, grit. = Comp. G-grod, boiled groats; -korn, grit corn; -inelle, grit mill; -suppe, sweet soup made of pearl barley; -troude, bolter. — grynct, *adj.* gritty.

Grynte, *v. i.* to grunt. — Grynten, *en.* grunting.

Grade, *v. i.* to cry, weep; g. sine medige Taa= rer, to weep bitterly; g. Milekil, — for sin Stib= moder, to shed crocodile's tears. = Comp. G-dag, day of weeping; -færdig, *adj.* ready to cry; -stem, *adj.* lacrymose; -rilt, weeping willow; -quinde, hired mourner; -vise, dirge; -stykke, lacrymose

piece. — Græden, *en*, crying. — grædiæt, *adj.* red-eyed with weeping.

Græmme, *v. a. & refl.* to grieve, vex, fret; græmmes over, *v. dep.* to grieve — fret — repine at. — græmmelise, *adj.* vexatious, grievous, distressing. — Græmmelse, *en*, *pl.* -r. vexation, tribulation, affliction.

Grænde, *en*, *pl.* -r. frontier, limit, bound, boundary border; hólse þi indenfor en við Græ, to keep within (certain) bounds; sætt Gr. for, to set bounds to. = *Comp.* Græbecker, borderer; -egn, frontier; -festing, frontier fortress; -græste, boundary ditch; -kræds, bounding circle; -krig, border war; -laund, *vid.* -egn; -linie, boundary line, line of demarcation; -læs, *adj.* boundless; -maal, bound, term; -munt, frontier — boundary wall; -møde, meeting on the borders; -rytter, mounted guard on the borders; -stiel, bound, limit; -stad, frontier town; -stien, merestone; -strid, -stridighed, dispute about boundaries; -told, frontier toll; -vogter, frontier guard.

Grænde, *v. a.* to mark the boundaries. — *v. i.* (tit) to border on.

Græs, *et*, *pl.* c. grass, herbage; slået Gr., to mow — cut grass; sætt paa Gr., to put — turn out to grass; gaat paa Gr., to be at grass; bide i Græsset, to bite the dust. = *Comp.* Græs, species of grass; -biern, *vid.* Myrebliern; -blad, blade of grass; -bleg, grass bleached; -bund, grass — pasture land; -bunden, *adj.* grassy; -bunt, grass seat; -enke, *coll.* wife whose husband is travelling; -farve, grass colour; -fre, tree frog. *Rana arboræa*; -gaard, grazing farm; -gang, pasture; -gielt, grazing money; -groet, *adj.* grassgrown; -grede, *vid.* -vært; -gren, *adj.* grass green; -heppe, grasshopper *Gryllus*; -far, gourd, pumpkin; -horn, floating sweet-grass. *Poa fluitans*; -leg, yellow star of Bethlehem. *Ornithogallum luteum*; -mælk, milk of cows at grass; -mælle, mill driven by winter floods; -øxe, grass-fed ox; -penge, *vid.* -gielt; -plet, grass plot; -qvag, grass-fed cattle; -rig, *adj.* grassy; -rytter, at blise Gr., to be unhorsed; -seddel, grazing ticket; -side, grassy side of a sod; -stette, grassy plain; -sultite, lesser petty-chaps. *Motacilla hippolais*; -smør, butter made from the milk of grass fed cows; -straa, stalk of grass; blade of grass; -tang, seaweed; *Zostera marina*; -terb, green turf, sod; -ænde, *adj.* graminivorous, herbivorous.

Græst, *adj.* (sometimes in verse græst) Greek; Grecian.

Græse, *v. a. & i.* to graze, pasture. — Græsing, *en*, grazing, pasture. = Græsingdret, common of pasture.

Græslig, *adj.* horrid, shocking. — Græsel, *en*, horridness.

Græten, *adj. coll.* peevish, cross, whimpering.

Grævling, *en*, *pl.* -er. badger, broek. = *Comp.* Grævling, turnspit.

Grød, *en*, *pl.* c. boiled groats, stirabout (*made of any kind of meal*). = *Comp.* Grøved, booby, block-head; -mund, lover of stirabout; -mundet, *adj.*

having a thick utterance. — grødet, *adj.* thick, turbid.

Grødt, *en*, *pl.* c. 1. vegetation, growth; 2. crop, produce, product, production. = *Comp.* Grødt, goit — stet Gr., productive — unproductive year; -drivende, *adj.* promoting — forcing vegetation; -fuld, *adj.* productive, fruitful; -førn, *vid.* Saaeførn; -kraft, productive — vegetative power; -rig, fruitful — genial rain; -rig, *adj.* fruitful; -tid, season of vegetation; -væst, genial weather.

Grødes, *v. i.* pass. to vegetate.

Grøst, *en*, ditch, trench.

Græst, *v. i. & a.* to ditch, trench. — Græstning, *en*, ditching.

Græst, *v. a. vid.* Græte.

Grøn, *adj. pl.* -ne. green, verdant; Grønt, vegetables; tage ud i det Grønne, to take a trip into the country — fields. = *Comp.* Grøner, fallow field; -agtig, *adj.* greenish; -farvet, *adj.* dyed green; -gul, greenish yellow; -jerd, fallow land; -kaal, Scotch kale; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in green; -kone, herb-woman; -saltet, *adj.* earned; -svætt, green woodpecker. *Picus viridis*; -sværd, greensward, sod.

Grønhet, *en*, *pl.* c. greenness, viridity.

Grønland, *n. propr.* Greenland. = *Comp.* Grønlænder, Greenlandman, whaler. — Grønlander — lude, *en*, Greenland. — grønlænder, *adj.* Greenland.

Grønlid, *adj.* greenish.

Grønnes, *v. i.* Pass. to become — turn green.

Grønning, *en*, *pl.* -er. green.

Grønstølling, *en*, *pl.* -er. greenhorn.

Gubbe, *en*, *pl.* -r. an old man, veteran.

Gud, *en*, *pl.* -er. God; for Guds Skyld, for God's sake; Guds Fred! peace be with you! Gud stee Lev, thank God; G. bevar mig! bless me! dear me; Dit G. vil, please God, God willing; G. give, would to God, God grant; give sig G. i Vold, to commend one's self to God. = *Comp.* G-barn, godchild; -datter, goddaughter; -fader, godfather; -frygtig, *adj.* godly, pious, god-fearing; -frygtighed, *en*, godliness, piety; -hengiven, *adj.* resigned (to the will of God); -hengivenhed, *en*, resignation; -hvidt, *adj.* consecrated — devoted to God; -konge, God considered as regent; -lød, *adj.* godless, impious; -løshed, *en*, godlessness, impiety; -mænefte, God-man; -moder, godmother; -sagn, divine tradition; -sekkende, *eid.* Daabsekkende; -sen, godson. = Gudelære, mythology. = Gudebarn, child of God; -bespottelig, *adj.* blasphemous; -bespottelse, blasphemy; -bespøtter, blasphemer; -berd, the Lord's table; -bud, commandment of God; -dyrkelse, divine worship; -død, interj. 'Sdeath; -foragter, despiser of God; -forzag, *adj.* reckless, abandoned; -fornegetelse, atheism; -forneqter, atheist; -frygt, fear of God; -himel, the house of God; -himelskab, knowledge of God; -ord, word of God; -sandhed, divine truth; -tjener, servant of God; -tjeneste, divine service; -tilskikkelse, divine dispensation; -under, prodigy, miracle; det var et

G. at han undslap Jaren, he had a miraculous — providential escape; — *bitr*, furious storm.

Guddend, *en. pl. c.* godhead, deity, divinity. = *Comp.* G-fulde, fullness of the Godhead; — glands, divine effulgence. — guddemmelig, *adj.* divine. — Guddemmelighed, *en.* divinity, deity.

Gudelig, *adj.* godly, pious; devotional. — G-hed, *en.* godliness, piety.

Gudinde, *en. pl. -r.* goddess.

Gudlig, *adj.* godlike.

Guld, *et. pl. c.* gold. = *Comp.* G-aare, vein of gold; — alder, golden age; — baand, gold band; — barre, bar — ingot of gold; — blad, gold-leaf; — blank, *adj.* bright as gold; — blif, plate of gold; — brand, *vulg.* ring-finger; — bryllup, fiftieth anniversary of a wedding-day; — bræmme, gold lace; — bræmme, trimmed — edged with gold lace; — eris, ore containing gold; — farbet, *adj.* gold coloured; — finger, *vid.* — brand; — fift, gold fish; — glands, golden lustre; — glimmer, *vid.* glimmer; — gled, spume of melted gold; — grube, gold mine; — guld, *adj.* golden yellow; — gylten, gold guilder or florin; — haaret, *adj.* golden — yellow haired; — holende — holdig, *adj.* containing gold; — fenn, grain of gold; — byst, Gold Coast; — læder, gilt and figured leather; — mager, alchemist; — mageri, *et.* — magerfønst, alchemy; — mine, gold mine; — papir, gold paper; — præc, assay of gold; — rasp, bookbinder's rasp; — rig, *adj.* rich — abounding in gold; — slaect, *adj.* mounted — tipped with gold; — slager, goldbeater; — smed, 1. goldsmith; 2. dragon-fly. *Libellula*; — slang, *vid.* — barre, *stol. vid.* Jordenederst; — stof, *vid.* Syldestyffe; — styffe, gold piece; — stav, gold dust; — traad, gold thread — wire; — trætt, gold wire drawer; — tvæt, washing of gold; — tørst, thirst of gold; — virket, *adj.* wrought — embroidered with gold; — vægt, assay balance, gold weights.

Gulserod, *en. pl.* — rødde, carrot.

Gulst, *et. pl. id.* gulp.

Gulve, *v. i.* (up) to gulp (up) disgorge.

Gulv, *et. pl. -e.* floor; (large G, to floor. = *Comp.* G-bræder, boards for flooring; — brændt, *adj.* corn spoiled on the barn floor by damp; — lagt, *adj.* floored; — maatte, mat; — strubbe, scrubbing brush; — tæppe, carpet.

Gulve, *v. a.* to lay corn sheaves on the barn floor.

Gumle, *v. a.* to mumble. — Gumling, *en.* morsel, little bit.

Gumme, *en. pl. -r.* 1. gum; 2. palate.

Gummi, *en. pl. c.* gum. = G-agtig, *adj.* gummy, gummy.

Gump, *en. pl. -e.* rump (of fowls). = *Comp.* G-hene, hen without a tail.

Gump, *v. i. vulg.* to jolt. [with two wheels.

Gumpkæse, — kærre, a sort of tumbrel, or cart

+ Ginnre, *v. i.* to bleat.

+ Gynge, *v. i. vid.* gynge.

Gunge, *en.* quagmire.

Gungre, *v. i.* to resound.

Gunft, *en. pl. c.* favour. = *Comp.* G-beviisning, mark of favour, favour. — gunstig, *adj.* favorable, propitious. — Gunstling, *en.* favorite, minion.

Gurgle sig, *v. refl.* to gargle. = G-vaad, gargle. Gusten, *adj. pl.* — tnt. sallow, wan. — G-hed, *en.* sallowness, wanness.

Gut, *en. pl. -ter.* lad, stripling.

Gnul, *adj. pl.* gulst. yellow. = *Comp.* G-agtig, *adj.* yellowish; — bruunt, *adj.* tawney; — grøn, *adj.* yellowish green; — haaret, *adj.* yellow haired; — rød, *vid.* Gulered; — fædet, *adj.* dingy — dusky yellow; — set, jaundice; yellows (in cattle); — sturb, yellow-hammer. — G-hed, *en.* yellowness.

Gnulst, *v. i.* to turn yellow.

Gyde, *en.* lane.

Gyde, *v. a. gæd*, gydet, gydt, to pour, shed. — Gyden, Gydnig, *en.* pouring. = *Comp.* G-fæde, ewer.

Gylden, *adj.* golden, gold; den gyltne flate, the pile, hæmorrhoids; det g. G-nd, the golden fleece. = *Comp.* G-fæber, common hepatica; — læf, wallflower; — styffe, gold brocade, cloth of gold; — tal, golden number.

Gylten, *et. pl. -er.* guilder, florin.

Gyltig, *adj.* valid. — G-hed, *en.* validity.

Gylte, *vid.* gulve.

Gylt, *en.* a young sow.

Gynge, *v. a. & i.* to swing, rock. — Gynge, *en.* swinging. = *Comp.* G-bræt, see-saw board; — gang, swinging; — hest, rocking horse; — stol, rocking-chair.

Gynge, *en. pl. -r.* swing.

Gygs, *vid.* Girs.

Gyrler, *vid.* Gierler.

Gys, *et. i.* shudder; + 2. shower.

Gyse, *v. i. & impers.* to shudder. — Gysen, *en.* shuddering, shudder. — Gysning, *en. pl. -er.* shuddering.

Gysel, *en.* broom, dyer's weed. *Genista*.

Gælle, *vid.* Gialle.

Gænge, *en. pl. c.* course, progress.

Gænge, *en. pl. -r.* thread, groove (of a screw); runner (of a sledge); rocker *e. g.* (of a cradle).

Gæng, *adj.* current, prevalent, prevailing.

Gærner, *vid.* Gærner.

Gæsting, *en. pl. -er.* gosling.

Gegle, Gægler, *vid.* Giegle.



Sa, *interj.* ha! aha!

Saa, *en. pl. -er.* dog-fish.

Saab, *pl. id.* hope; giere sig S. em, to hope to obtain, have hopes of. = *Comp.* haabefuld, *adj.* hopeful.




promising; full of hope. — *Haabslint*, ray — gleam of hope; — *lød*, *adj.* hopeless; — *lødhet*, *en.* hopelessness.

*Haabe*, *v. a.* to hope, hope for, trust; *Det vil jeg h.* I hope so; *Det vil jeg ikke h.* I hope not; *h. til* — *paa Gud*, to hope — trust in God.

*Haau*, *en. pl. c.* scorn, disdain. = *Comp. h.* *blif*, scornful — disdainful glance; — *fult*, *adj.* scornful, disdainful; — *futil*, disdainful smile, sneer. — *haanlig*, *adj. & adv. vid.* haanfuld. — *haane*, *v. a.* to scorn, scold at. — *haaned ved*, *v. i. pass.* to disdain.

*Haan*, *adj.* ashamed; *vulg.* scornful. — *haant*, *adv.* scornfully; *lade h. en*, to disdain, slight, disregard. — *h-het*, *en.* scorn, disdain; shame.

*Haand*, *en. pl.* *Hænder*, hand; *have et Arbeide under Haanden*, to have a work in hand, be engaged in a work; *paa sin egen h.*, of one's own accord; at one's own risk; *Seg har det fra en meget stifter h.*, I have it from very good authority; *stive en ged* — *stet h.*, to write a good — bad hand; *under hans h. og Styl*, under his hand and seal; *gaar ud for Haanden med een*, to go out to fight with one; *ved Haanden*, *paa rede Haand* — *Hænder*, at hand; *Arbeidet gaar ham godt fra Haanden*, he is getting on well with the work; *paa fri h.*, only with the hands, *i. e.* without the aid of the usual implements; *tegne paa fri h.*, to draw without the aid of rule or compass; *styre paa fri h.*, to shoot without a rest for the gun; *give Penge paa Haanden*, to give money in hand; *gaar en til Haanden*, to assist one; *gaar fra Haanden*, to go off, sell (of goods); *lægge Haand paa noget*, to take in hand; *lægge h. paa en*, to lay (violent) hands on one; *af Haanden i Munden*, from hand to mouth; *slaae Haanden af een*, to forsake, abandon one; *have Penge imellem Hænder*, to have money in hand; *lægge Hænderne i Skedet*, to sit idle; *have h. i Hauke med een*, to have a hold of one, have a person under one's thumb; *femme til Hænde*, to come to hand. = *Comp. h.* *Arbeide*, work done with the hands *esp.* needlework; — *bif*, hatchet; — *blad*, *vid.* — *flade*; — *bog*, manual; — *bred*, *en.* handbreadth; — *bred*, *adj.* broad as the hand; — *bue*, bow; — *bul*, rammer; — *batten*, wash-hand basin; — *dast*, slap; — *ding*, towel; — *faact* (*Paut*), pledge or pawn deposited in one's hands; — *fang*, handle; — *fast*, *adj.* strong, stout; — *fæstet*, stoutness; — *favn*, spaw; — *flade*, palm of the hand; — *fult*, handful; — *færdig*, *adj.* handy; — *færdighed*, handiness; — *fæste*, hold; — *fæste*, *v. a.* to lease, let; — *fæstning*, charter which, before the year 1660, the Danish nobles used to exact from their kings on their accession to the throne; — *gemæng*, fray, scuffle, close fight; — *getær*, hand gun; — *gierning*, 1. manual work; 2. actual violence; — *grauat*, hand grenade; — *græb*, 1. handle; 2. grasp; 3. manipulation; — *gribe*, *fig. adj.* palpable; — *hest*, led horse; — *hielp*, manual assistance; — *hest*, *vid.* — *hæste*; — *have*, *v. a.* to maintain, assert, vindicate; — *hævelse*, *en.* maintenance, vindication, assertion; — *hæver*, maintainer, vindicator,

assertor; — *jern*, manacle, handcuff; *lægge jern paa*, to manacle, handcuff; — *last*, 1. (distance of a) stone's throw; 2. scuffle; — *flast*, clapping of hands; — *flade*, towel; — *fert*, *pl.* plain cards *e. g.* at whist; — *kræft*, strength of hand; — *friser*, ruffles; — *flys*, 1. kiss on the hand; 2. kissing of hands; — *lam*, *adj.* having a palsied hand; — *langer*, 1. bodman; 2. helper, assistant; — *led*, wrist; — *ligning*, wristband; — *leve*, hollow of the hand; *Det er cudit at plukke Haar af h.*, it is difficult to shave an egg; — *lug* — *utug*, weeding by hand; — *læge*, surgeon; — *lægning*, laying — imposition of hands; — *løfte*, promise ratified by giving the hand; — *lød*, *adj.* handless; — *løst* *Bærg*, missile weapon; — *mæng*, — *mange*, *vid.* — *gemæng*; — *nem*, handy, adroit; — *paut*, *vid.* — *faact* *Paut*; — *penge*, 1. earnest money, earnest; 2. King's bounty (to recruits); — *pleb*, hand plough; — *qbertu*, hand-quern; — *ran*, taking forcibly from another what he has in his hand; — *ring*, brace-let; — *ruer*, *vid.* — *friser*; — *ræning*, aid, assistance; — *sav*, handsaw; — *stilling*, pocket-money; — *stield*, target; — *streven*, *adj.* manuscript; — *stift*, manuscript; 2. handwriting; 3. note of hand; — *stiver*, clerk, amanuensis; — *stue*, hand-screw; — *stut*, cast or throw with a missile; — *slag*, 1. blow — stroke with the hand; 2. *vid.* — *løfte*; 3. *vid.* — *gemæng*; — *stunge*, slite; — *stiger*, handspike; — *stip*, *N. T.* crab; — *strette*, squirt; — *stet*, piece of ore containing native gold or silver; — *tag*, 1. grasp, gripe; 2. handle; — *tecu*, distaff; — *teguing*, drawing (without the aid of instruments; — *tere*, *v. a.* to handle, manage, wield; — *tering*, *en. pl.* — *er.* 1. handling etc. 2. trade, craft, handicraft; — *truf*, shake, squeeze — pressure of the hand; — *vaaben*, hand weapon, *i. e.* not missile; — *vinde*, winch; — *vffer*, 1. index (such as ); 2. finger post; — *viff*, easy job; — *varge*, *vid.* — *vaaben*; — *værk*, trade, handicraft, craft; — *værker*, *vid.* — *hærfæmand*; — *værkfærdig*, apprentice; — *værks* — *self*, handicraftsmen, mechanics, operatives; — *værks* — *laug*, trade's corporation; — *værksmand*, mechanic, handicraftsman, operative; — *værksmeester*, master mechanic; — *værksværr*, tradesmen's goods (for sale); — *værn*, manual defence; — *eye*, hatchet. = *Haand* — *delag*, — *lav*, handiness, manual adroitness; — *ben* — *ding*, turn of a hand, twinkling of an eye. = *Comp.* *Haandebred*, *vid.* *Haandbred*; — *gierning*, *vid.* *Haandig*; — *kræft*, *vid.* *Haandkr.* = *Hænderid*, wringing of the hands.

*Haide*, *til h.*, *vid. sub* *Haand*.

*Haandel*, *vid.* *Haandel* 1.

*Haandelig*, *adj. vid.* *haandelig*.

*Haandværker*, *en. pl.* — *c.* *vid. sub* *Haand*.

*Haane*, *v. a. vid.* *Haan*.

*Haar*, *et. pl. id.* hair; *paa et h.*, to a hair; *paa hængende h.*, within a hair's breadth, within an ace; *Det er truffet ved Haaret*, it is far-fetched; *femme i Haarene sammen*, to fall together by the ears, fall — go to loggerheads; *Haarene reiste sig paa mit Hoved*, my hair stood on end; *med Hud og h.*, skin and all. = *Comp.*

**S-haand**, 1. hair band — lace; 2. braid of hair; — **haand**, roots of the hair; — **berste**, hair-brush; — **daunet**, *adj.* capillary; — **drag**, pulling by the hair; — **drage**, *v. a.* — **drages**, *v. i.* pass. to pull by the hair; — **dug**, haircloth; — **dust**, tuft of hair; — **fald**, falling off of the hair, alopecia, fox evil; — **fedt**, grease for the hair; — **fiin**, *adj.* fine as a hair; — **fist**, hair felt; — **fleiting**, braid — plait of hair; — **gred**, *vid.* — **drag**; — **klade**, *vid.* — **dug**; — **fles-ber**, hair splitter; — **flebert**, hair splitting; — **fruger**, frizzles; — **frusning**, frizzling; — **lof**, lock of hair; — **loes**, *adj.* hairless; — **naal**, hair-pin; — **net**, net for the hair, caul; — **olie**, oil for the hair; — **penjel**, hair pencil; — **pidje**, pigtail, queue; — **pynt**, dressing of the hair; — **reb**, hair rope; — **rem**, hairy side (of a hide or skin); — **rig**, *adj.* hairy; — **red**, fibril; — **rer**, capillary tube; — **salve**, unguent for the hair; — **set**, *vid.* — **rem**; — **sigte**, hair sieve; — **siute**, seton; — **stiel**, parting of the hair (on the head); — **stieret**, haircloth shirt; — **stetter**, hairdresser — cutter; — **stier**, cord — string of hair; — **sold**, coarse hair sieve; — **stet**, haircloth sack; — **tave**, tuft of hair; — **top**, toupee; — **tet**, knot — bundle of hair; — **valse**, roller; — **veret**, growth of hair. — **haaret**, *adj.* hairy.

**Saard**, *adj.* 1. hard; 2. harsh; **S. Sovn**, heavy sleep; **haardt veir**, hard — rough weather; **haarde vers**, rough verse; — **det gih haardt til** — **holdt haardt**, it was with difficulty — with much ado; **have haardt liv**, to be costive. = **Comp.** **S-haglig**, *adj.* hardish; — **ser**, *adj.* hardy; — **serhed**, hardness; — **stieret**, *adj.* hardhearted; — **stierghed**, hardheartedness; — **holden**, *adj.* close, stingy; — **hul=det**, *adj.* hard-skinned; — **foge**, *v. a.* to boil hard; — **foget**, hard boiled; — **milket**, *adj.* difficult to milk; — **muundet**, *adj.* hard-mouthed; — **nakket**, *adj.* stiff-necked, obstinate; — **nakkethed**, *en.* obstinacy, stubbornness; — **sindet**, *vid.* — **stieret**; — **smeltelig**, *adj.* difficult of fusion; — **talsende**, *adj.* speaking in a harsh voice or tone; — **trabende**, *adj.* hard-trotting. — **Saarde=hed**, *en.* hardness, harshness, roughness. — **haardne**, *v. i.* *vid.* **herdes**. — **haardt**, *ade.* hard, hardly etc.

**haaret**, *adj.* *vid.* **sub** **haar**.

**Sad**, *et. pl. c.* hate, hatred, spite; **lageser** **S.**, to incur odium, be subject — obnoxious to hatred. = **Comp.** **hadefuld**, *adj.* spiteful. — **hadelig**, *adj.* 1. spiteful, rancorous; 2. odious, hateful. — **hadst**, *adj.* rancorous. — **hadstet**, *en.* rancorousness.

**Sade**, *v. a.* to hate. — **Sader**, *en. pl. c.* hater.

**Hage**, *en. pl. r.* hook. — **hage**, *v. a.* to hook. = **Comp.** **S-bæse**, arquebuse; — **hystie**, arquebuser.

2. **Hage**, *en. pl. r.* chin. = **Comp.** **S-haand**, tie riband; — **beret**, part of the under jaw forming the chin; — **dug**, bib; — **dunn**, down on the chin; — **flest**, depression in the chin; — **maal**, measure from the ground up to the chin; — **smætte**, 1. bib; 2. double chin.

**Hagel**, **Hagl**, *et c. en. pl. id.* 1. hail; 2. shot. = **Comp.** **S-blandet**, *adj.* mixed with hail; — **byge**, hail shower — storm; — **bæse**, fowling piece; — **iling**, *vid.* — **byge**; — **form**, hailstone; — **pose**, shot-bag; — **stade**, da-

mage done by hail; — **fly**, hail cloud; — **veir**, haily weather.

**Hagle**, *v. impers.* to hail.

**Hal**, *en. pl.* — *cr.* shark. **Squalus**.

1. **Hal**, *et. pl. id.* stroke — cut with a hoe.

2. **Hal**, *et. pl.* — *fer.* hack, notch.

**Haffe**, *en. pl. r.* pickaxe, mattock.

**Haffe**, *v. a.* 1. to hack, hoe, grub; 2. to peck (of birds); 3. to chop, mince; 4. to stutter. = **Comp.** **S-bloet**, chopping block; — **brat**, 1. chopping board; 2. dulcimer. *nus. instr.*; 3. *N. T.* taffarel; — **fluv**, chopping knife; — **mad**, minced meat. — **Hakken**, **Hakning**, *en.* hacking etc. — **Hakfelle**, *en.* chaff; — **kiste**, feeding trough; — **maskine**, chaff-cutter.

**Hal**, *adj.* slippery.

**Hal**, *en. pl.* — *ler.* large saloon, hall (*poet.*)

**Hal**, *en.* a lolly rock.

**Hale**, *en. pl. r.* tail. = **Comp.** **S-braad**, caudal sting; — **fieder**, tail — caudal feather; — **siute**, tail — caudal fin; — **loes**, *adj.* tailless; — **rem**, crupper.

**Hale**, *v. a.* to haul; **h. ind paa et Skib**, to gain upon a ship; **h. efter en**, *coll.* to post after one; **h. ind**, to delay, put off.

† **Hallen**, **hallende**, *adj.* withered.

**Halm**, *en.* straw, haulm. = **Comp.** **S-haand**, straw band or rope; — **dynt**, straw mattress; — **fald**, crop, harvest; — **knippe**, bundle of straw; — **reb**, straw rope; — **tag**, thatched roof; — **visp**, wisp of straw.

**Hals**, *en. pl. c.* neck, throat; *N. T.* tack; **have Dndt i Halsen**, to have a sore throat; **raabe af fult S.**, to cry out at the top of one's voice; **give S.**, to give tongue; **salde en en Halsen**, to fall — throw one's self about (upon) one's neck; **over S. eg Goved**, in a great hurry, with the utmost speed; **vaere en en S.**, to be undone; **have paa Halsen**, to be encumbered — saddled with; **jaee en Jæber paa Halsen**, to fall into — get a fever; **derved sil han mange Jøss paa Halsen**, by this he made himself a great many enemies; **vaere en paa Halsen**, to do all one can to injure one; **lee af fult S.**, to roar with laughter; *N. T.* ride **Halsen under**, to bring — haul aboard the tack; **stikke S. ov**, to raise — haul up the tack; **ligge med (over)**, **Styrberds** — **Lagberds Hals**, to be on the star-board — larboard tacks; **stikke S.**, to tack, veer. = **Comp.** **S-aare**, jugular vein; — **baand**, 1. necklace; 2. collar (for a dog); — **beret**, vertebrae of the neck; — **betændelse**, inflammation of the throat; — **hind**, stock; — **brud**, breaking of the neck; — **brunde**, hearthum; — **brunic**, *vid.* **Brunicfrave**; — **brækkende**, *adj.* break-neck; — **byld**, boil in the throat; — **dug**, *vid.* — **flud**; — **fedet**, fur cover for the throat, comforter; — **hugge**, *v. a.* to behead, decapitate; — **hugning**, *en.* decapitation; — **hvirel**, vertebrae of the neck; — **jern**, iron collar (for criminals); — **kirtel**, gland of the throat; — **klæde**, chain worn round the neck; — **flud**, — **flæde**, neckcloth, cravat, neckhandkerchief; — **løbbel**, (in Danish harness) a leather strap between the pole and the horse's neck; — **fræbe**, false shirt; — **loes**, *adj.* neckless; **halstet** **Stiering**, capital offence, hanging matter; — **perler**, beads of a necklace; — **pibe**,

gullet; -pig, spike (of a dog's collar); -pitt, sore throat; -pude, 1. stiffener; 2. pad of a horse collar; -rant, adj. straight-necked; -reu, throat band; -ret, power of life and limb; -merre, sore throat; -mytse, ornament for the neck; -siur, string worn round the neck; -strimmel, ruff; -stiffe, neck (of a slaughtered animal); -syge, -sygden, complaint in the throat; -terflade, *vid.* -flade; -urt, throatwort. *Campanula trachelia.*

**Galstarrig**, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate, stiff-necked.  
**Comp.** **G-hed**, *en.* stubbornness, obstinacy.

**Galt**, *adj.* halt, lame. — **G-hed**, *en.* lameness.  
**Galte**, *v. i.* to halt, limp, hobble; **halt paa det ene Been**, lame of one leg. — **Galtten**, *en.* halting, etc.

**Galt**, *adj. & adv.* **n. halst**, half; **en h. Alen**, half an ell; **den halve Klode**, half the globe; — **anden**, -**terde** *ic.*, one — two and a half etc.; **Klof-fen** *er h. tely*, it is half past — after eleven o'clock.

**Comp.** **h-gaaren**, *adj.* half-grown — formed (of the fetus); — **besaaren** (*Watres*), ordinary seaman; — **brigade**, demi brigade; — **broder**, half brother; — **bragt**, *adj.* half worn; — **busk**, shrub; — **cifsel**, semicircle; — **deel**, half, moiety; — **dele**, *v. a.* to halve; — **diam-eter**, semi-diameter; — **dek**, half deck; — **ded**, *adj.* half dead; — **femfundstyve**, ninety; **den femfundstyende**, the ninetieth; — **flante**, half idiot; — **flantet**, half witted; — **crazy**; — **fierfundstyve**, seventy;

— **fierfundstyvende**, seventieth; — **fierfundstyveaarig**, *adj.* septuagenary; — **fierfundstyveaarig** **Udting**, septuagenarian; — **forflade**, half apron; — **fuld**, *adj.* 1. half full; 2. half drunk, half seas over; — **gaaren**, *adj.* gone half of her time (of a pregnant woman);

— **Kloffen** *er* -**gaaren** 12, it is half past 11; — **gaard**, small farm; — **gaardsmænd**, small farmer; — **gal**, *adj.* half mad; — **gammel**, *adj.* oldish; — **glaumsligt**, *adj.* semi-transparent; — **diaphanous**; — **giort**, *adj.* half done — **mades**; — **gud**, demigod; — **handske**, glove without fingers; — **hundrede**, fifty; — **huus**, half roofed house; — **fapper**, short cloak; — **karl**, servant lad;

— **klode**, semisphere; — **kogt**, *adj.* half boiled; — **kreds**, semicircle; — **kuale**, hemisphere; — **lyst**, half light, imperfect; — **dim light**; — **lære**, half learned, smattering; — **maane**, halfmoon, crescent; — **menneske**, demiman, pos-

sessing human attributes in an imperfect degree; — **metal**, semi metal; — **merste**, twilight; — **neude**, minim *Mus. T.*; — **octav**, semi octave; — **pari**, *vid.* -**deel**;

— **pot**, pint; — **potteflask**, pint bottle; — **opbehi**, *adj.* mezzo relievo, demi relief; — **pal**, gill; — **qvadet**, *adj.* half sung; **han fortaarer en halvqvadet Bife**, he can take a hint; — **ring**, *vid.* -**freds**; — **skippe**, peck; — **sticls**, almost, nearly; — **stilling**, half a skilling, *Danish coin*, about  $\frac{1}{2}$  a farthing; — **stier**, half shirt; — **stygge**, half shade; — **stidt**, half worn; — **feld**, halfpay;

— **strempe**, sock; — **stovle**, half boot; — **sark**, half smock; — **soffende**, half sisters and half brothers; — **sester**, half sister; — **sevu**, slumber, doze; — **S. h.**, half asleep — sleeping; — **tenne**, semitone; — **teske**, amplexion, halfwitted person; — **fremfundstyve**, fifty;

— **fremfundstyvende**, fiftieth; — **bei**, *paa* -**veien**, half — midway; — **veis**, *adv.* 1. half — midway; 2. almost,

in some degree, in a manner; — **voeren**, *adj.* half-grown; — **armte**, half — short sleeve; — **ø**, peninsula.

**Galvere**, *v. a.* to halve.

**Galvhed**, *en. pl. c.* indecision, vaccination.

**Galvsemfundstyve** *ic.*, *vid. sub.* halv.

**Galvned**, **Galvnet**, *n. s.* half, moiety; **saet til S.**, to furnish seed corn and horses for ploughing on condition of receiving half the crop; **have Dørg til S.**, to feed cattle for another on condition of having half the calves as perquisite.

**Galvtig**, *n. s. vulg.* mongrel, hybrid.

**Gall**, *pron. pers.* him.

**Gam**, *en. pl.* -**ue**. 1. slough (of snakes); 2. disguise, semblance assumed by a god or wizard, in Northern mythology.

**Gamle** *op med*, *v. i.* to be able to cope — keep pace with, be a match for; **de gamle vel**, they pull well together.

**Gammel**, *en. pl.* **Gamler**, splinter-bar. **Comp.** **G-fapper**, iron bands at the ends of the splinter-bar; — **reb**, trace; — **stot**, splint-tree.

**Gammel**, *adj.* full ripe (of corn).

**Hammer**, *en. pl.* **Hamre**, hammer. **Comp.** **H-melle**, forge; — **stift**, handle of a hammer; — **stål**, scales of iron; — **slag**, stroke of a hammer; — **varl**, *vid.* -**mølle**.

**Hamv**, *en. hemp.* **Comp.** **Hampeavl**, growing — culture of hemp; — **fre**, hempseed; — **lage**, oilcake; — **terret**, hemp linen; — **elt**, hemp-seed oil; — **stiffe**, hempen cord. *Imering.*

**Hamre**, *v. a.* to hammer. — **Hamring**, *en.* ham-  
**Gai**, *pron. pers.* he.

**Gan**, *en. pl.* -**ner**. he, male, cock. **Comp.** **G-karin**, buck rabbit; — **kaf**, tomcat; — **ræv**, he —, dog fox; — **huvv**, cock sparrow.

1. **Gandel**, *en.* handle (of a flail).

2. **Gandel**, *en.* 1. affair, business; trade, commerce, traffic; 2. bargain; **stutte en Gandel**, to strike — conclude a bargain. **Comp.** **Gandelsaad**, commercial spirit; — **artikel**, article of trade, commodity; — **baand**, restriction on commerce; — **betjent**, merchant's clerk; — **beg**, merchant's book; — **breb**, commercial — mercantile letter; — **brug**, custom — practice in trade; — **flag**, mercantile line; — **flag**, merchant flag; — **felt**, 1. traders; 2. commercial nation; — **forretning**, mercantile business; — **frihed**, free trade; — **fælle**, partner (in trade); — **grent**, branch of commerce; — **huus**, commercial house, firm; — **kilde**, source of commerce; — **land**, commercial country; — **lære**, matters relating to commerce; — **mand**, merchant, trader; — **plads**, place of trade, emporium; — **regning**, merchants' accounts; — **ret**, commercial law; — **selvskab**, trading company, commercial association; — **stib**, merchantman; — **sparring**, embargo on commerce; — **stad**, commercial city; — **stand**, mercantile class; — **stat**, commercial state; — **tvang**, *vid.* -**baand**; — **vare**, merchandise; — **videnskab**, science of commerce; — **værd**, value in commerce; — **ærende**, commercial errand. *[egenbless.*

**Gandelig**, *adj.* manageable. — **G-hed**, *en.* mana-  
**Gandhave**, -**flade**, -**langer**, *vid. sub.* **Gaand**.

Handle, *v. a. & i. + 1.* to handle; 2. to treat, use; 3. to act; 4. to trade, deal, traffic; *h. med.* to deal in; *de handlende*, the merchants. = *Comp.* *H-måde*, proceeding, way of proceeding. — *Sand-*  
*len*, *en*, handling. — *Sandling*, *en. pl.* -*er*, action, act.

*Sandfel*, *en*, handels, earnest.

*Sandstæ*, *en. pl.* -*r*, glove; *tillæste en* *Sand-*  
*stæn*, to throw down the gauntlet to one; *optage*  
*Sandstæn*, to take up the gauntlet. = *Comp.* *H-*  
*mager*, Glover; *-stænd*, glove leather.

*Sandter*, *Sandtering*, *vid. sub* *Saand*.

*Sane*, *en. pl.* -*r*, cock (in the various senses);  
*spænde Sane* *kaa* *et* *Sæver*, to cock a gun. =  
*Comp.* *H-bieckeløst*, cocklost; -*sejning*, cocklight-  
*ing*; *cocklight*; -*stied*, cock's strut; -*sted*, cock's  
*foot* *N. T.*; *crow foot*; -*aal*, cock crow — *crow-*  
*ing*; -*laug*, cock's-comb; -*kylling*, cockerel; -*sting*,  
*waile*; -*stere*, cock's spur; -*æg*, cock's egg.

*Sang*, *et. pl.* *c.* bent, bias, inclination.

*Sant*, *en. pl.* -*e*, handle, ear. = *Comp.* *H-bæl-*  
*le*, -*kurv*, tub — basket with handles; -*les*, *adj.*  
 without a handle.

*Santel*, *en. pl.* -*er*, 1. cuckold; 2. a Danish game  
 at cards. = *H-stab*, *et*, cuckoldom.

*Sans*, *gen.* of *han* *et. pron. poss.* his.

*Sandvurt*, *en*, hussoon.

*Savre*, *v. i.* to stutter.

*Sar*, *præs.* of *have*, have, hast, has.

*Sare*, *en. pl.* -*r*, hare; *mange Sunde* *er* *Sar-*  
*rens* *Ded*, two to one are odds. = *Comp.* *H-*  
*belg*, *vid.* -*stind*; -*fed*, hare's foot; *stygge* *en* *om*  
*blinden* *med* *en* *H.*, to put one off with empty  
 promises; *stygge* *noget* *over* *med* *en* *H.*, to skim  
 over — do a thing carelessly; -*garn*, net for catching  
 hares; -*bagel*, hare shot; -*hierte*, *fig.* at *have* *et*  
*H.*, to be chicken-hearted; -*hund*, harrier; -*jagt*,  
 hare hunting; -*kaal*, hare's lettuce; -*killing*, le-  
 veret; -*leie*, form — seat of a hare; -*lkaar*, harelip;  
 -*stind*, hare's skin; -*stly*, *adj.* timid as a hare;  
 -*luc*, thin layer of snow; -*spring*, double — doubling  
 of a hare; -*sevu*, hare's sleep; -*taul*, hare and  
 hound (a game); -*unge*, young hare. [*et.* *hawking*.]

*Sarfe*, *v. i.* to hawk, force up phlegm. — *Sarfen*,

*Sarfein*, *en. pl.* -*er*, harlequin.

*Sarin*, *adj.* wroth.

*Sarine*, *Sarin*, *en. pl.* *c.* + 1. grief; 2. wrath,  
 ire, resentment. = *Comp.* *H-bleg*, *adj.* pale with grief  
 etc.; -*fuld*, *adj.* ireful, wrathful, resentful, indig-  
 nant; -*lig*, *adj.* vexatious; resentful; -*fri*, *adv.*  
 free from grief or vexation; -*giben*, *adj.* sorrowful,  
 disconsolate.

*Sarine*, *v. refl.* *harnes*, *v. i. pass. imp.* *harnes-*  
*tes*, to be — feel indignant — vexed.

*Sarmoni*, *en.* harmony, concord, unison. — *har-*  
*monist*, *adj.* harmonious. — *harmoniere*, *v. i.* to  
 harmonize.

*Sarmonika*, *en.* harmonica, musical glasses.

*Sarvist*, *et. pl.* -*er*, armour; *S fuld* *H.*, in full  
 armour, armed cap-a-pie; *bringe* *i* *H.*, to provoke,  
 enrage.

*Sarpe*, *en. pl.* *r.* 1. harp; 2. *vid.* *Sordharpe*.  
*Sarpix*, *en.* & *et. pl.* -*er*, resin, rosin. = *h-*  
*aglig*, *adj.* resinous. — *harpire*, *v. a.* to rosin.

*Sarpun*, *en. pl.* -*er*, harpoon. = *Comp.* *H-er*,  
 -*fajter*, *en.* harpooner.

*Sarst*, *adj.* rancid. = *H-hed*, *en.* rancidness,  
 rancidity. — *harskue*, *v. i.* to become — grow  
 rancid. [*close* *by*.]

*Sart*, *adj. vulg.* hard, severely; *h. hæs*, hard  
*Sartad*, *adv.* nearly, well nigh.

*Sartem*, *et. pl.* *c.* an imaginary measure used  
 in Denmark in determining the amount of the land-  
 tax; if the land is good the area of a *Sende* *H.*  
 is less and vice versa; *Denne Gaard staaer* *hejt*  
*i* *H.*, this farm is rated high.

*Sart*, *en. pl.* -*e*, harrow. [*rowing*.]

*Sarve*, *v. a.* to harrow. — *Sartning*, *et.* har-

*Sas*, *en. pl.* -*er. vid.* *Laps*. [*lend* *of*.]

*Sas*, *Sads*, *saar* *H. paa*, to dispatch, make an

*Sase*, *en. pl.* -*r*, hamstring, tendon of the ham;  
 hough, ham. = *Comp.* *h-binde*, *v. a.* to tie the  
 fore leg to the hough of an animal. [*to* *husk*.]

*Sase*, *en. pl.* *r.* husk (of nuts). = *hase*, *v. a.*

*Sasse*, *Saspe*, *en. pl.* -*r*, hasp, reel.

*Saspe*, *v. a.* to reel.

*Sasjel*, *en. pl.* -*er*, or *Sasler*, hazel. = *Comp.*

*H-bust*, hazel bush; -*henc. vid.* *Agerhøne*; -*muus*,  
 dormouse; -*sted*, hazel nut.

*Sast*, *en. pl.* *c.* haste, hurry, speed; *det* *har* *in-*  
*gen* *H.*, there is no hurry; *I* *et* *H.*, in a hurry;  
*hvorfor* *har* *De* *saadan* *H.*, why are you in such  
 a hurry? = *Comp.* *H-arbeide*, hurried work; -*ind*,  
*vid.* *Silbud*; -*ferdig. vid.* *ilskerdig*; -*medig. adj.*  
*basly*, touchy; -*medighed*, *en.* hastiness, touchiness;  
 -*vart*, hurry, haste; *have* *noget* *stær* -*værkt*, to be  
 in great haste — in a great hurry.

*Saste*, *v. i. & impers.* to hasten, hurry, speed,  
 haste; *det* *haster* *ikke*, there is no hurry; *det* *haster*  
*med* *denne* *Sag*, this business requires haste —  
 dispatch.

*Sastig*, *adj.* hasty; *adv.* hastily. — *H-hed*, *en.*  
 hastiness; velocity, speed.

*Sat*, *en. pl.* -*te*, hat; *højpukket* — *bredskygget*  
*H.*, high crowned — broad brimmed hat; *trekaniet*  
*H.*, three cornered — cocked hat; *sætte* *Satten* *paa*  
*tre* *Hat*, to cock the hat. = *Comp.* *Sattebaand*,  
 hat band; -*blek*, hatter's block; -*seder*, lining of a  
 hat; -*stutteral*, hat box — case; -*form*, hatter's  
 form; -*maget*, hatter; -*mageri*, *et.* manufacture of  
 hats; -*puld*, crown of a hat; -*stene*, hat-screw;  
 -*stygge*, brim of a hat.

*Saubig*, *en. pl.* -*er*, howitzer.

*Sauge*, *vid.* *have* 2.

*Sau*, *et. pl.* -*e*, ocean, main. = *Comp.* *S-aal*,  
 conger — sea-eel; -*baad*, boat for deep sea fish-  
 ing; -*blis*, calm; -*bred*, sea shore, beach; -*bugt*,  
 bay, gulf; -*bund*, bottom of the ocean; -*berdel*,  
 seaweed, *Zostera marina*; -*damp*, sea fog; -*dyb*,  
 the deep, depths of the ocean; -*dyr*, marine animal;  
 -*fisk*, sea fish; -*fiskeri*, sea fishing; -*flade*, level of



the sea; -flod, inundation of the sea; -fruc, mermaid; -fugl, sea fowl — bird; -gaard, halo — ring round the moon; -gab, strait; -gæst, *fig.* shrew, scold, termagant; -græs, sea weed; -gud, -gudinde, sea god — goddess; -hest, *vid.* Strandhest; -klippe, rock in the sea; -kyst, *vid.* Strandbred; -lebs, *adv.* seaward; -luft, sea air; -leg, *vid.* Strandleg; -mand, merman; -nymph, sea-nymph; -odder, sea-otter; -ore, sea-cow, manati; -side, sea-side; -stum, foam of the sea; -stul, things — goods cast on shore, flotsam L. 7.; -stille, calm; -strom, current in the sea; tide; -taage, *vid.* damp; -vand, sea water. = Savsod, distress at sea.

1. Gave, *en. pl. -r.* rack (of a cart).  
2. Gave, *en. pl. -r.* 1. paddock; 2. garden. = Comp. G-arbejde, garden work; -bakke, terrace; -bed, garden bed; -blomst, garden flower; -bygning, ornamental garden building; -dytter, horticulturist; -dyttning, horticulture; -grønt, garden stuff, vegetables; -jord, garden mould; -karl, garden labourer; -kniiv, pruning knife; -kæst, horticulture; den skønne G., ornamental gardening; -plante, garden plant; -plæg, garden plough; -redskab, garden tool — implement; -sager, garden produce; -sag, gardener's handsaw; -sax, gardener's shears; -stue, garden room; -troumle, garden roller; -urt, pot-herb; -væsen, gardening, horticulture; -væxt, garden plant.

Gave, *v. a. & auxil.* Jeg har (haver), Jæde, har have. to have; hvad vil De h.? what do you want? what do you chuse? har har det godt — flet, he is well — ill off — comfortable — uncomfortable? hvad h. De for? what are you about? hvorledes har De det? how are you? hvad godt har De deraf? what are you the better for it? hvad har De at befale? what are your commands? hvorledes har det sig med denne Sag? how stands this matter? Xigen har sin Rigtighed, it is all right; det har han efter sin fader, in that he takes after his father; vi have endim længt hien, we are still far from home. = Comp. havesag, *adj.* coveted.

Haveri, *et. pl. -r.* average.  
Havn, *en. pl. -e.* harbour, port, haven. = Comp. Havnebetjent, harbour officer; -bygning, building of harbours; -capitain, harbour master; -foged, water bailiff; -fyrt, harbour light; -kæde, chain drawn across a harbour; -lebs, inlet — mouth of a harbour; -les, *adj.* harbourless; -mester, harbour master; -værke, sea-mark; -veinge, harbour dues; -spærring, blockade of a harbour; -told, harbour duty.

Havne, *v. i.* to put into — enter a harbour.  
Havre, *en. pl. c.* oats. = Comp. G-gryn, groats, grøis; -græs, oat-grass; -grød, oatmeal porridge; -lage, oat-cake; -liste, oat bin; -mel, oatmeal; -told, goat's beard. *Tragopogon pratense*; -straa, oats coarsely ground; -suppe, water gruel; -velling, oatmeal pap.

Havsned, *vid. sub* Hav. [*pl. e.* Hebrew.  
Hebraisk, *adj.* Hebrew, Hebraic. = Hebræer, *en.*

Hed, *adj. n.* hedt, hot. — Hede, *en. pl. c.* heat.  
Hedde, *v. i. & impers. imperf.* hed, hedte, *part.* hedt, to be called — named; hvad hedder De? what's your name? hvad hedder det paa dansk? what — how do you call that in Danish? det hedder, it is said — stated — reported.

Hede, *en. pl. -r.* heath. = Comp. G-blomst, heath-flower; -bøtt, inhabitant of a heath; -brunde, burning of heather; -eg, heathy country; -lyng, heather; -lerke, heath — tit-lark; -tørr, peat; -urt, heath plant.

Hede, *v. a.* to heat. — G-varme, baking heat.  
Heden, *adv.* hence. = Comp. h-farene, *adj. pl.* -farne, departed, deceased; -fart, departure.

Heden, *hedeist, adj.* heathen, pagan, heathenish, gentile. = Comp. G-dom, *en.* paganism, heathenism; -jerd, unconsecrated ground; -old, heathen ages; -skab, *vid.* -dom. — Hedsning, *en. pl. -er.* heathen, pagan, gentile.

Heel, *adj. n.* heelt, pl. hele. whole, entire; hele Verden, all the —, the whole world; i hele ligger — Maaneder, for weeks — months; en h. Deel, a great deal — many; i det hele, upon the whole; h. og holden, safe and sound. — *adv.* wholly, totally, completely, very, quite. = Comp. G-brøder, full brother; -gaardmand, owner of an entire farm; -skindet, *adj.* whole skinned; -søstende, all brothers and sisters. — Heelhed, *en.* entireness, totality.

Hees, *adj. vid.* hæst.  
Hefte, *et. pl. -r.* 1. tie; 2. sheets (printed or manuscript) sewed together, stitched part of a book; 3. hilt, handle. = Comp. h-viis, *adv.* in parts (of books).

Hefte, *v. a. & i.* 1. to tie, bind, fasten; 2. to arrest; heste med Knappengaal, to pin; heste en Bog, to stitch a book; heste Dinene paa, to fix — rivet one's eyes upon; der hester en stor Vield paa denne Glædem, this estate is greatly encumbered. = Comp. G-naal, bookbinder's needle; -plaster, sticking-plaster. — Hefstælle, *en.* arrest; mortgage. — Hefstuing, *en.* tying etc.

Hefstig, *adj.* vehement, violent, impetuous. = G-hed, *en.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity.

Hegle, *en. pl. -r.* hatchel, hackle.  
Hegle, *v. a.* to hatchel, hackle. *fig.* to abuse, cut up, rail at. = Comp. H-mester, master (overseer) of a hatcheling concern. — Heglet, *en.* hatcheling; cutting up. — Hegler, *en. pl. -e.* hatcheler. — Hegleri, *et.* hatcheling concern. — Hegling, *en.* *vid.* Heglen.

Hegn, *et. pl. id.* fence, enclosure.  
Hegne, *v. a.* to fence, enclose.  
Hegte, *vid.* Hegle.  
Hei! heida! ho! hollo!  
Heddukke, *en. pl. -r.* heyduke.  
Heise, *vid.* Heisfugl.  
Heire, *en. pl. -r.* 1. heron. *Ardea cineraria*. 2. brome-grass. *Bromus secalinus*.

Heise, *v. a.* to hoist. — Heisning, *en.* hoisting.  
Hektisk, *adj.* hectic.  
Helbred, *en. pl. c.* health.

**Selbæde**, *v. a.* to heal, cure. = **selbædelig**, *adj.* curable. — **Selbædelse**, *en*, cure, healing.

**Seld**, *et. pl. c.* good luck — fortune, success; have **S. med**, to succeed in. — **heldig**, *adj.* lucky, fortunate, successful. — **Seldighed**, *en*, luckiness, successfulness. — **Seldigvis**, *adv.* luckily, fortunately, as good luck would have it.

**Seld**, *et. i.* inclination, slope; **Sæd** staaer paa **S.**, the cask is a tilt; **Det er paa S. med mine Bænge**, my money is ebbing. — **† held**, *adj.* sloping. **† Selde**, *en*, steep, declivity.

**Selde**, *v. i.* to incline, slant, slope, lean; **Dagen holder**, the day declines; **h. til et Parti**, to lean — have a leaning to a party; **Muren holder mod Vest**, the wall sways to the west. = **Comp.** **S-træ**, tilter. — **Selding**, *en*, 1. inclination, bias, leaning; 2. slope, declivity; **være paa Seldingen**, to be on the decline.

**Selde**, *v. a.* 1. to tilt (a vessel); 2. to pour; **h. sig op til**, to lean up against.

**Sele**, *v. a.* to heal.

**Selgen**, *en. pl. -er*, saint; **alle Selgens Dag**, All Saints' Day = **Comp.** **S-billede**, image of a saint; **-broder**, saintly friar; **-dag**, saint's day; **-glands**, glory; **-levninger**, relics; **-skrin**, shrine, reliquary.

**Selhest**, *en*, fabled three-legged horse (from **Hel**, the northern goddess of death).

**† Selte**, *v. a. & refl.* to claim.

**Sellebarde**, *en. pl. -r*, halberd.

**Sellevænder**, *en*, halibut.

**Selmsfeste**, *vulg.* 1. All Saints' Day; 2. garron, sorry horse. [*drunk.*]

**Selvende**, *adv.* very, extremely; **h. fuld**, dead.

**Sellegat**, *et. N. T.* store room. [*whether.*]

**Seller**, *conj.* **h. ikke**, nor, neither; **hvad h.**

**Sellere**, *comp.* of **giere**, rather; **h. end giere**, most willingly.

**Selsh**, *adj.* holy, sacred; **Selligs-Tre-Rønger**, Twelfth Day, Epiphany. — **helligen**, *adv.* sacredly, religiously. = **Comp.** **S-aften**, eve of a holiday;

**-brødt**, 1. sabbath breaking; 2. fine for sabbath breaking; **-dag**, holiday; **-dagsklæder**, holiday clothes; **-denn**, 1. sacred thing; 2. sacred place, sanctuary;

**-giere**, *v. a.* to hallow, sanctify; **-giereelse**, hallowing, sanctification; **-hed**, *en*, holiness, sacredness; **Sands S.**, His Holiness; **-holder**, *v. a.* to keep holy, observe; **-holdelse**, keeping etc., observance.

**Sellige**, *v. a.* 1. to hallow, consecrate, sanctify; 2. to keep holy, observe; 3. to devote, dedicate.

**Selme**, *n. s. vid.* **Sielme**.

**Selme**, *v. i. coll.* to cease, leave off. [*jade.*]

**Selmsfeste**, *en. pl. -r. vulg.* garron, sorry horse.

**Selsen**, *vid.* **Silsen**.

**Selsen**, *en. pl. c.* health; **være ved S.**, to be in

**Selset**, *en. pl. c.* mortal disease.

**Selskatter**, *pl.* petechiae.

**Selst**, *adv.* 1. in preference; 2. especially; **sem h.**, most frequently, mostly.

**Selt**, *en. pl. id.* schelley, fresh-water herring. **Salmo lavaretus**.

**Selt**, *en. pl. -e*, hero. — **Seltinde**, *en. pl. -r*, heroine. = **Comp.** **Selstalter**, heroic age; **-daad**, heroic deed, exploit; **-digt**, epic — heroic poem; **-digter**, epic poet; **-dyd**, heroic virtue; **-dyst**, heroic combat; **-død**, death of a hero; **-færd**, heroic deed — achievement; **-gierning**, *vid.* **-daad**; **-liv**, heroic life; heroic age; **-mod**, heroic courage; **-modig**, *adj.* heroical; **-navn**, heroic name; **-old**, heroic age; **-quad**, heroic poem; **-sang**, song in praise of a hero; **-slægt**, race — line of heroes; **-sted**, posterity of heroes; **-tid**, heroic age; **-æt**, *vid.* **-slægt**.

**Selvede**, *et. heil. gen.* **Selvedes**, infernal. = **Comp.** **Selvedfart**, descent into hell; **-gierning**, infernal deed; **-pine**, infernal torment; **-sten**, lunar caustic.

**Semme**, *v. a.* to check, repress, restrain. = **Comp.** **S-hætte**, drag-chain.

**Semmelig**, *adj.* secret, clandestine, private, close. — **ad.** secretly etc. = **S-hed**, *en*, secrecy, privacy. — *pl.* **-er**, secret, mystery. — **hemmelig-hedsfuld**, *adj.* mysterious. = **S-hedsfuldhed**, mysteriousness.

**Sen**, *adv.* away, off, on, to, towards, against; **gaac h. til en**, to go up to one; **hver jeg end vender mig hen**, wheresoever I turn; **hver gaac De hen?** where are you going? **skinde hen**, to dwindle — waste away; **langere h. paa Aaret**, later in the year; **hen efter Ablaar**, some time after new year; **hen ad Bieren**, along the road; **langere h.**, farther on; **gaac hen over**, to cross; **trække Tiden h.**, to spin — draw out the time.

**Senaaende**, *v. a.* to breathe away.

**Senbringe**, *v. a.* 1. to bring, convey; 2. to pass, pass away, spend. — **Senbringelse**, *en*, bringing etc.

**Senbære**, *v. a.* to bear, carry.

**Senbete**, *v. a. fig.* to turn, direct.

**Senbolge**, *v. i.* to wave.

**Senbaane**, *v. i.* to faint — swoon away.

**Sende**, *pron. pers. I.* her. [*to spend, pass.*]

**Sendrage**, *v. a.* 1. to draw off, carry away; 2.

**Sendreie**, *v. a.* to turn. [*time.*]

**Sendrive**, *v. a.* to idle — while away, waste (of

**Sendrømme**, *v. a.* to dream away, pass in dreaming.

**Sendyde**, *v. a.* to lull.

**Sendte**, *v. i.* to die, die away, perish, expire.

**Sendse**, *v. a.* to doze away.

**† Senfald**, *et.* decease.

**Senfælde**, *v. i.* 1. to addict one's self to, take to; 2. to fall away, decay. — **senfalden**, *adj.* emaciated, fallen away; **h. til**, addicted — given to.

**Senfælde**, *v. i.* to fade away.

**Senfaren**, *adj.* past, departed, by-gone.

**Senfart**, *en*, departure.

**Senflage**, *v. i.* to flutter.

**Senflugt**, *en*, flight to — round about.

**Senflyde**, *v. i.* to flow — glide away.

**Senflyde**, *v. i.* to have recourse to, resort to.

**Senflytning**, *en*, removal, transportation. [*time.*]

**Senflyve**, *v. i.* to fly, pass — glide — away (of

**Senfærd**, *en*, 1. *vid.* **-trise**; 2. decease.

Genfere, *v. a.* 1. to convey (to a place); 2. to refer. — Genferfelfe, *en.* reference, relation.

Genhang, *en.* going (to a place).

Genhice, *v. a.* to give up, resign; *v. refl.* to abdicate — abandon one's self. — *h-givelfe*, *en.* resignation. — *h-given*, *adj.* given — addicted (to); affectionate, attached, devoted. — *h-givenhed*, *en.* 1. affection, attachment, devotedness; 2. resignation.

Genhlide, *v. i.* to glide away.

Gengræde, *v. a.* to weep away, pass in tears.

Gengræmme, *v. a.* to pass in grief or sorrow.

Genhst, *vid.* Hingst.

Genheld, *ct.* reference; i *h. til*, with reference to.

Genhelde, *v. a.* to put off.

Genhelde, *fig (til)*, *v. refl.* to refer — appeal to.

Genhvile, *v. i.* to rest.

Genhvile, *v. a.* to whirl along.

Genhere, *v. i.* to appertain — relate to; *Sagen* hieherer under en anden Ret, the cause comes within the jurisdiction of another court.

Genhmod, *adv.* near, nearly, almost, towards.

Genjanne, *v. a.* to pass in wailing — lamentation.

Genjaffet, *adj.* slovenly done.

Genfælde, *v. a.* to call — summon (away, to).

— *h-fældelse*, *en.* summons.

Genfaste, *v. a.* to cast — throw — fling away; *fig.* to let fall, throw out, drop.

Genflynte, *v. a.* *vid.* -jante.

Genfuge, *v. i.* to boil away.

Genfomst, *en. pl. c.* coming (to), arrival (at).

Genfode, *v. a.* to convey, conduct, lead; *h. Op-* mærksomhed paa, to turn — direct the attention to. — *h-fødnng*, *en.* conveyance.

Genfode, *v. a.* to trifle away (time). [*live.*]

Genleve, *v. a.* & *i.* to pass — spend one's life,

Genlga, *v. i.* *vid.* -hvile.

Genhne, *v. a.* to dart — throw with the swiftness of lightning. [*by.*]

Genlagge, *v. a.* to lay — put away — aside

Genne, *adv.* away; *Sez ved iffe hver han er h.* I don't know whereabouts he is; *langt h.* i Maaned, far advanced in the month; *bist h.*, there, yonder.

Genover, *vid. sub* hen.

Genraadne, *v. i.* to rot away.

Genregne, *v. a.* to reckon — number — class among.

Genreise, *en.* journey (to a place); outward bound voyage, passage out.

1. Genrette, *v. a.* to turn — direct to.

2. Genrette, *v. a.* to execute (a criminal). — *h-rettelte*, *en. pl. -r.* execution.

Genrude, *v. i.* to flow — purr away along.

Genrille, *v. i.* to murmur — ripple along.

Genrive, *v. a.* 1. to hurry — carry away, transport (of passions); 2. to fascinate, enrapture, charm. — *h-rivende*, *adj.* fascinating, charming, ravishing.

Genrulle, *v. a.* & *i.* to roll, trundle along.

Genryffe, *v. a.* to charm, fascinate, transport, enrapture. — *h-ryffelse*, *en. pl. -r.* transport, rapture, ecstasy.

Genræffe, *v. a.* to stretch — reach forth, extend. — *Genrækning*, *en. pl. -er.* stretching etc. extension.

Genrte, *v. i.* to regard, consider.

Genrte, *en. pl. -r.* respect, regard; *S. h. til*, in regard to, with respect to; *i alle h.*, in all respects.

Genrte, *v. i.* to sink down.

Genrte, *v. a.* to send, dispatch (to a place).

Genrte, *v. i.* to remain; *h. i ufæflet Bo*, *D. L.* to retain the estate of a deceased person undivided (*spec. as widow or widower*).

Genrte, *en. pl. -er.* intention, design, purpose, view. — *Comp. h-fuld*, *adj.* considerate; — *læs*, *adj.* without purpose or object, aimless; — *mæffig*, *adj.* suitable to the purpose, adequate, appropriate; — *mæffighed*, *en.* suitability to the purpose, adequacy, appropriateness; — *fæffig*, *adj.* contrary to the purpose, inappropriate.

Genrte, *en.* relative pronoun.

Genrte, *vid.* -fende.

Genrte, *v. i.* to glide — steal away (of time).

Genrte, *v. a.* to write down.

Genrte, *v. a.* *fig.* to impute, lay — throw the blame on; *h. fit Sag*, to appeal.

Genrte, *fig. v. refl.* to appeal, resort to.

Genrte, *vid.* berfæfille.

Genrte, *v. a.* to waste — wear away, consume.

Genrte, *v. i.* to fall into a slumber; *fig.* to die; *h-fumrende Kræfter* — *Eidenfæber*, dormant powers — passions.

Genrte, *v. a.* *vid.* fæbe, hufilde.

Genrte, *v. i.* to melt away; *h. i Tærrer*, to melt — dissolve in tears.

Genrte, *v. i.* to crumble, moulder (away).

Genrte, *fig. v. refl.* to steal — sneak away.

Genrte, *v. i.* *fig.* to die.

Genrte, *v. a.* to scatter, disperse.

Genrte, *v. i.* 1. to stand still; 2. to stand over.

Genrte, *en. pl. c.* delay.

Genrte, *v. a.* to place, lay, bring (to a place).

Genrte, *v. a.* to submit — refer to.

Genrte, *v. a.* to strew — scatter about.

Genrte, *v. a.* *vid.* fæbne; *v. i.* to resort — have recourse to. [*sighing.*]

Genrte, *v. a.* to sigh away, pass away in

Genrte, *v. i.* to dwindle — fall — fade away.

— *h-fæbne*, *en.* dwindling etc. [*rioting.*]

Genrte, *v. a.* to pass away in revelling

Genrte, *v. i.* to glide — float along.

Genrte, *ct.* respect, regard; *med h. til*, with r. to; *uden h.*, without r. to, regardless of; *naar vi tage h. til*, respect being had to, when we consider. — *h-fæbne*, *adj.* regardless, heedless.

Genrte, *v. a.* to pass away in singing.

Genrte, *v. i.* *fig.* to lose one's self in. — *h-fæbne*, *lost* — absorbed — wrapt in.

**Genfette**, *v. a.* to put away — by; *h-fatted* i  
**Genfette**, to be lodged in prison.  
**Genferge**, *v. a.* to pass away in sorrow.  
**Genfage**, *v. a.* to take away.  
**Genfe**, *v. a.* to fetch, go — come for; *h. en*  
**Gen**, to call a coach.  
**Genfrylle**, *v. a.* to enchant, fascinate.  
**Genfynne**, *v. a.* to pass in dissipation.  
**Genfynne**, *v. i.* to pine away.  
**Genfyde**, *v. a.* (til, paa), 1. to apply to; 2. to  
 allude to. — *h-tydning*, *en.* application; allusion.  
**Genfyte**, *v. i.* to have recourse to, to resort — repair to.  
**Genfware**, *v. a.* to waste, consume. = *h-tering*,  
*en.* wasting etc. [*drying up*, *exiccation*.]  
**Genferre**, *v. a.* to dry up. — *h-terring*, *en.*  
**Genbaude**, *v. i.* to wander away, depart.  
**Genved**, *adv.* about, near, nearly, towards.  
**Genvei**, *en.* way out; *paa Genveien* eg *Hiem-*  
*veien*, on the way out and the way home.  
**Genveire**, *v. a.* to blow — wait away.  
**Genvende**, *v. a.* (paa, til), 1. to turn, direct (to);  
 2. to address one's self — apply — make applica-  
 tion to. — *h-vendelse*, *en.* application.  
**Genvifte**, *v. a.* to wait along.  
**Genvifte**, *v. a.* to beckon to.  
**Genvise**, *v. a.* 1. direct; 2. to refer to. — *h-*  
*viisning*, *en.* pl. *er.* direction; referenced.  
**Genvisne**, *v. i.* to wither — fade away.  
**Ger**, *adv.* here; *h. i Byen* — *Landet*, in this  
 town — country; *h. eg der*, here and there; *h. eg*  
*hifet*, here and hereafter, in this world and the  
 world to come. = *Comp. h-etter*, hereafter, hence-  
 forth, after this; *-fer*, for this — it; *-fra*, from  
 hence — this — here; *-frent*, this way; *-hen*,  
 here, this way, hither; *-hid*, hither; *-hofs*, 1. close  
 — hard by; 2. besides this, moreover, add to this;  
 3. along with; *-i*, herein, in this; *-iblandt*, among  
 this — these; *-igieument*, through here — this place;  
*-imellert*, between these; *-imod*, against this; *-ind*,  
 herein, in here — this place; *-indt*, within — to  
 here, in this place; *-indt*, herewith, with this; *-indt*,  
 down here; *-indt*, here below; *-næst*, next, in  
 the next place; *-omt*, 1. of — about this; 2. round  
 this way; *-omkring*, whereabouts; *-op*, *-oppe*, up  
 here; *-over*, over here; *-paa*, upon — on this;  
*-til*, 1. to this, hereto; 2. besides, moreover; *h.*  
*Yommer*, add to this; *-id*, out here; *-udover*, on  
 this account, in consequence of this; *-under*, under  
 — below here; *h. hiler*, here lies; *-ved*, hereby,  
 by this; on this subject, concerning this; *tæt -ved*,  
 close — hard by; *-værende*, *adj.* here present, re-  
 siding here.  
**Heraldf**, *en.* heraldry.  
**Herberg**, *Herberge*, *et.* pl. *-r.* 1. inn; 2. lodging,  
 quarters; 3. hall of a corporation. — *herberge*, *v.*  
*a.* to harbour, lodge, quarter. — *herbergere*, *vulg.*  
*vid.* *herberge*. — *Herbergere*, *en.* innkeeper.  
**Herfugl**, *vid.* *Herfugl*.  
**Herje**, *vid.* *Herje*.  
**Herfomst**, *en.* pl. *c.* descent, parentage, extraction.

**Herlig**, *adj.* excellent, glorious, grand, magnifi-  
 cent. = *Comp. h-giere*, *v. a.* to glorify. — *h-*  
*giereffe*, *en.* glorification. — *h-hed*, *en.* excellence,  
 glory, magnificence, grade, advantage. — *pl. -er.*  
 seigniorial — maorial rights. = *Comp. -hedseier*,  
 possessor of seigniorial rights.  
**Hermelin**, *en.* pl. *er.* crimine.  
**Heroist**, *adj.* & *adv.* heroic — al; heroically.  
**Herold**, *en.* pl. *-er.* herald.  
**Heren** — over *it. vid. sub her*.  
**Herre**, *en.* pl. *-r.* lord, master; *Heren*, the Lord;  
*Der H.*, our Lord; *Herrens Bord*, the Lord's  
 Supper; *h-8 Den*, the Lord's Prayer; *h-8 Salve-*  
*de*, the Lord's anointed; *h-8 Willie steel* the Lord's  
 will be done; *Min H.!* Sir; *Minne Herre*, Gentle-  
 men; *Denne Herre*, this gentleman! *Dr. R.*, *Mr.*  
*N.*; *h. eg Hæue*, master and mistress; *verre sin*  
*egen H.*, to be one's own master; *verre Herre over*,  
*fig.* to have under command — control; *Senen er*  
*H. i Hufet*, the wife rules the roast, the gray mare  
 is the better horse. = *Comp. h-agtig*, *adj.* caval-  
 lier; *-hæu*, nobleman's or gentleman's child; *-blad*,  
 court — face card; *-bord*, 1. master's table; 2. a  
 great man's table; *-berg*, nobleman's castle; *-bud*,  
 order — command of a master; *-ben*, request of a  
 master; *-dag*, diet (in Denmark); *ride -dag ind*,  
 to proclaim (by mounted heralds) the opening of the  
 court of appeal at Copenhagen; *-dragt*, nobleman's co-  
 stume; *-fæll*, quality folks, people of rank; *-færd*,  
 pageantry; *-føde*, a lord's fare; *-gaard*, manor, seig-  
 nory; *-gilde*, lordly banquet; *-gunst*, *-hyldet*, favour of  
 the great; *-flesjer*, abbey; *-hæder*, lordly attire;  
*-levnet*, lordly life; *-lofte*, great man's promise;  
*-lød*, *adj.* without a master — owner; *-maalid*,  
 lordly repast; *-magt*, lordly power; *-mand*, lord of  
 a manor, landed proprietor, squire; *-mede*, *vid.*  
*-dag*; *-krægt*, lordly pomp; *-ret*, dish for a lord;  
*-sal*, lordly hall; *-skænk*, lordly gift; *-skifte*, change  
 of masters; *-skield* (corruptly for *Herfchild*), ar-  
 morial bearing, escutcheon; *-stet*, *vid.* *-berg*; *-stads*,  
*vid.* *-prægt*; *-stamme*, lordly race — line; *-stand*,  
 noble rank; *-stede*, manor house, lordly seat; *-viis*,  
*adv.* *paa h.*, in a lordly — lordlike manner.  
**Herred**, *et.* pl. *-er.* district. = *Comp. Herreds-*  
*bender*, peasants of the same district; *-foged*, judge  
 of a district; *-fæll*, boundary of a d.; *-færrer*,  
 clerk of a d.; *-ting*, court of a district.  
**Herredemue**, *et.* dominion.  
**Herrenhuf**, *en.* pl. *-er.* Moravian.  
**Herse**, *en.* pl. *-r.* baron [thane?]  
**Herftab**, *et.* pl. *-er.* dominion; *Herftabet*, *viz.* *det*  
*Kongelige H.*, 1. the royal family; 2. a gentleman's  
 or nobleman's family; master and mistress, my lord  
 and my lady. = *Comp. Herftabsherd*, the master's  
 table; *-hæde* — *vogn*, a nobleman's or gentleman's  
 coachman — coach.  
**Herftabelig**, *adj.* seigniorial, maorial.  
**Herfe**, *v. i.* 1. to sway, rule; 2. to reign, pre-  
 vail, predominate; *herfende*, *adj.* reigning ete-  
 prevalent; *den herfende Religion*, the established



(prevailing) religion. = *Comp.* *H-auid*, love of dominion; *-hiar*, *adj.* domineering, ambitious; *-houst*, art of ruling; *-lyst*, lust of dominion; *-lysten*, *adj.* ambitious; *-lyg*, *adj.* inordinately ambitious; *-lyge*, inordinate lust of dominion. — *Herster*, *en. pl.* *-e.* master, ruler, despot. — *H-auid*, ruler's spirit; *-inde*, mistress; *-kraft*, ruler's energy.

*Herlug*, *en. pl.* *-er.* duke. = *Comp.* *H-donne*, *et. pl.* *-er.* duchy, dukedom; *-elig*, *adj.* ducal; *-inde*, *en. pl.* *-e.* duchess.

*Hes*, *Hesje*, *et. vid.* *Hes*, *en.*

*Heslig*, *vid.* *Heslig*.

*Hest*, *en. pl.* *-e.* horse; *dim.* pony, nag; *til Hest*, on horse back, mounted; *stige til Hest*, to mount (a horse); *staae af Hesten*, to dismount, alight from a horse. = *Comp.* *H-solf*, horse, cavalry; *-fel*, foal; *-garde*, horse-guard. = *Hestear-beide*, work for a horse, drudgery; *-avl*, breeding of horses; *-beslag*, 1. shoeing of horses; 2. horse shoes; *-biern*, a large bear; *-brum*, horse —, gad-fly; *-byrde*, horse load; *-bume*, horsebean; *-dani*, horse's pond; *-decter*, horse doctor; *-drif*, horse drench; *fig.* strong physic; *-dum*, *adj.* stupid as an ass; *-dæffen*, horsecloth; *-felt*, horse grease; *-foder*, fodder — provender for horses; *-fok*, *-fel*, *vid.* *Hesj*; *-giedning*, horse manure; *-haar*, horse-hair; *-hale*, horse's tail, horsetail; *-handel*, dealing in horses; *-handler*, horse dealer; *-hold*, keeping of horses; *-hov*, horse's hoof; *-kender*, judge of horses; *-køb*, purchase of horses; *-kødt*, horse-flesh; *-kraft*, horse power; *-kræfter*, *fig.* strength of a horse; *-kyndig*, a good judge of horses, *coll.* of horseflesh; *-leir*, horse-hire; *-leeg*, horse leech, farrier; *-marked*, horse fair; *-medicin*, horse physic; *-mælk*, mare's milk; *-mæg*, horse dung; *-mølle*, horse mill; *-natur*, constitution of a horse; *-prang*, horse-dealing; *-pranger*, horse dealer, jockey; *-pære*, horse turd; *-race*, breed of horses; *-rennen*, horse racing; *-runpe*, *vid.* *-hale*; *-regl*, tending of horses; *-regter*, groom; *-skifte*, 1. stage; 2. changing of horses; *-sko*, horse shoe; *-skrabbe*, *vid.* *Strigle*; *-slagter*, horse butcher; *-stald*, horse stable; *-sygdom*, *-syge*, disease of horses; *-syn*, horse show; *-torv*, horse market; *-tyd*, horse stealer; *-tyveri*, horse-stealing; *-tæl*, harness; *-værl*, horse mill; *-veddeleeb*, horse race.

*Hevn*, *en. pl.* *c.* revenge, vengeance; *raabe en H. paa*, to call down — cry for vengeance on. = *Comp.* *H-dom*, penal judgment; *-fæd*, *adj.* exulting in revenge; *-gierig*, *adj.* revengeful, vindictive; *-gierighed*, *en.* vindictiveness, revengefulness; *-hiar*, *adj.* *vid.* *-gierig*; *-lyst*, thirst — desire of revenge. — *Hevnsdag*, day of vengeance.

*Hevnt*, *v. a.* to revenge, avenge; *h sig paa en*, to be revenged of — on one, take vengeance on. = *Comp.* *H-lyst*, *vid.* *Hevngierighed*, *sub* *Hevn* — *Hævner*, *en. pl.* *-e.* avenger, revenger.

*Hex*, *en. pl.* *-e.* hag, witch, sorceress. = *Comp.* *Hexebeg*, conjuring book; *-dands*, witch's dance; *-drif*, charmed potion; *-knote*, magic knot; *-kønst*,

witchcraft; *-kønst*, spells, charms; *-kraft*, power of witchcraft; *-kreds*, magic circle; *-mester*, wizard, sorcerer, necromancer, conjurer; *-ord*, *pl.* conjurations, incantations; *-prøve*, ordeal to which supposed witches were subjected, *e. g.* of water; *-sang*, incantation; *-stav*, magic wand.

*Hext*, *v. i.* to practise witchcraft; *v. a.* to conjure, charm. — *Hexeri*, *et.* witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy.

*Hiadder*, *en.* jabber, twaddle. — *Hiadder*, *v. i.* to jabber, twaddle. — *H-vern*, *adj.* jabbering, twaddling.

*Hialte*, *et.* hilt.

*Hiappe*, *v. i.* to stutter.

*Hiafte*, *en. pl.* *-et.* clout, rag.

*Hiafte*, *v. i.* *a.* 1. to dabble, paddle; 2. to do in a slovenly manner, slight over; *h. famnen*, to jumble together; *h. til*, to soil, bespatter, draggle. — *Hiafteri*, *et.* dabbling etc.; slovenly work.

*Hid*, *adv.* hither; *h. og did*, hither and thither, here and there. = *Comp.* *h-baaren*, *-bragt* &c., borne — brought hither; *-ferjel*, conveyance hither; *-føni*, arrival here; *-føde*, *v. a.* 1. to lead — conduct hither; 2. to derive, deduce; *-føb*, run — course hither; *-reise*, journey — voyage hither; *-rør*, *v. i.* (tra), to originate in, arise — proceed from

*Hidindtil*, *adv.* hitherto, till now, up to this day.

1. *Hidse*, *v. a.* 1. to heat; 2. to incite, set out; *h. en hær*, to run down a hare.

2. *Hidse*, *vid.* *hidse*, *v. a.*

*Hidtig*, *adj.* hot, hot-headed, passionate, fiery, ardent; eager; *hidtige Drifte*, spirituous liquors, ardent spirits; *blive h.*, to fly into a passion; *bære h. efter* — *paa*, to be eager for, after. = *Hid-sighed*, *en.* passion, heat; eagerness.

*Hidtil*, *adv.* 1. to this place; 2. hitherto, till now. = *h-dags*, *vid.* *hidtil*.

*Hie*, *et.* winter lair — sleep (of a bear).

*Hielm*, *en. pl.* *-e.* 1. helmet, helm; 2. shed with a roof that lifts up and down for storing up grain in the fields. = *Comp.* *H-buff*, plume of a helmet; *-danne*, *adj.* helmet-shaped; *-dække*, mantles, mantling; *-gitter*, visor, beaver; *-kran*, crest holder; *-klap*, *vid.* *-gitter*; *-tag*, *vid.* *Hielm* 2; *-tæg*, crest. — *Hielmet*, *adj.* 1. helmed, helmeted; 2. white headed (of cattle). [*arenaria*.

*Hielme*, *en.* sea-reed, beech-grass. *Arundo* *Hielm*, *en. pl.* *c.* help, aid, succour, assistance; *Yomme en til H.*, to come to one's assistance; *sege H. hos en*, to apply to one for help; *sege en Læges Hielm*, to apply to — call a physician. = *Comp.* *Hielpekilde*, resource; *-løs*, *adj.* helpless; *+rede*, makeshift; *-riig*, *adj.* helpful.

*Hielve*, *v. a.* *hialve*, *hulve*, *hulvet*, *pl.* *hulvene*, to help, aid, assist, succour; *h. en tilrette*, to put one in the right way, set one right; *hænned er hatt hulvet*, that will serve his turn, will do for him; *hvad hielper det?* what avails — boots it? *det h. ikke*, it avails nothing, boots not; *det hielper*

imod hovedpine, it is good for the headache; hvad vil det h. mig? what shall I be the better for it? — v. i. pass. vi maae hielpe ad, we must assist one another; *refl.* hielpe sig, to make shift, manage; h. een af med, to rid — relieve one of; h. paa een, to come to one's aid; h. til, to lend a helping hand. = *Comp.* h-flaade, auxiliary naval force; -lærer, assistant teacher; -legu, *vid.* Hedelegu; -middel, remedy, expedient; -ord, auxiliary verb; -penge, subsidies; -præst, chaplain, assistant clergyman; -skat, extra tax — impost; -tropper, auxiliaries, auxiliary troops; + -vilfig, *adj.* willing — ready to help. — Hjelper, *en. pl.* -e. helper, aider, assistant — hielpsom, *adj.* ready — willing to help; -somhed, *en.* readiness to help.

Hjem, *adv.* home; h. at, h. efter, homeward — wards. = *Comp.* h-able, to house corn; -bringe, v. a. to bring home; -bære, v. a. to carry — bear home; *fig.* to carry away — off; -fald, reversion, escheat; -falde, to revert, escheat; -faren, *part.* være gift og -faren, to be married and settled; -fart, journey — voyage home; -færdige, v. a. to dispatch home; -føre, v. a. to lead — conduct home; -gaacende, *adj.* going home, homeward bound; -gang, going home; -gave, *vid.* Wedgift; -giæld, debts incurred in behalf of a deceased person's estate; han maa tage Skade for -giæld, he will have himself to blame, he must do so at his own risk; -kalde, recall, summons home; -kalde, v. a. to summon home, recall; *fig.* to summon — call one away (of death); -kierfel, driving home; -komnen, *adj.* returned home; -kønst, return home; -løb, furlough; -reise, journey — voyage home; -sende, v. a. to send home; -stille, v. a. to commit to [e. g. God]; -sege, v. a. to visit, infest; -søgelse, *en.* visitation, infliction; -tag, return — passage home; -vandring, wandering home; *fig.* decease, departure; -vei, way — passage home; -vende, v. i. to return home, wend one's way home; -vise, v. a. to send from a superior to an inferior court; -viisning, *en.* remittal of a cause to an inferior court.

Hjem, *et. pl.* c. home, domicile. = *Comp.* h-bygd, -bojgd, *vid.* -stavn; -egn, native place; -eng, croft; -feding, -feding, homebred person; -fædt, *vid.* hjemmefædt; -land, native land — country; -lede, dislike to home; -levet, domestic life; -liv, home life; -lod, home lot; -længsel, longing after home; -løs, *adj.* homeless; -sagn, domestic tradition; -stavn, native soil — land; -sted, native place; -syg, *adj.* home-sick; -syge, home sickness, nostalgia; -ting, inferior court (of the first resort); -tingdom, judgment of a Hjemting q. v.; -vei, *vid.* -syge.

Hjemle, v. a. *vid.* sub Hjemmel.

Hjemlig, *adj.* domestic.

Hjemme, *adv.* at home; have h. i et Land, — en By, to be domiciliated in a country — a town; være h. i noget, to be at home in; h. fra, from home. = *Comp.* h-avlet, *adj.* home-grown, —

bred; -brygget, *adj.* home brewed; -brygget, *adj.* home built; -daab, private baptism; -døbe, v. a. to baptize privately; -feding, *vid.* Hjemfeding; -fædt, *adj.* home-born, native, indigenous; -giert, *adj.* home-made; -herende, *adj.* 1. native, indigenous; 2. domiciliated; -sitten, sitting at home, sedentary life; -sitter, sedentary person; -skindet, home spun; -vant, *adj.* at home, domesticated; -visket, *vid.* -giert; -vævet, *adj.* woven at home. — Hjemme, v. a. to house, harbour, lodge.

Hjemmel, *en.* 1. warrant, authority; 2. proof — evidence of lawful acquisition or possession; 3. full power. = *Comp.* h-fast, *adj.* warranted, authorised. — Hjemmelsbrev, written authority; -mand, authority; -pligt, obligation to produce evidence of lawful acquisition. — Hjemle, v. a. 1. to make out a title; 2. to prove the legality of; 3. to authorise. — Hjemler, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Hjemmelsmand. — Hjemling, *en.* making out etc.

Hjerne, *en. pl.* -r. brain; bryde sin h. med noget, to puzzle one's brains about anything; lægge sin h. i Væd, to rack one's brains. = *Comp.* h-aare, celebral vein; -betændelse, inflammation of the brain; -bor, trepan; -bring, trepanning; -brud, *fig. vid.* Hovedbrud; -foster, offspring of the brain; -hinde, membrane of the brain; -hule, cavity of the skull; -lære, craniology; -løs, *adj.* brainless, accephalous; -marv, medullary substance (of the brain); -pølse, brain sausage, cervelas; -skal, skull, cranium; -spind, chimera; -syg, *adj.* brain sick; -sygdom, disorder of the brain; -tem, suture; -væst, cephalalgia. [trao bonasia.]

Hjerter, *en. pl.* -r. hazel grouse, gelinotte. — Hjerter, *et. pl.* -r. 1. heart; 2. valve (of a pump); 3. chape (of a buckle); have noget paa sit Hjerter, to have something on one's mind; have Dødt pør Hjerter, to feel sick; det skærer mig i Hjerter, it cuts me to the heart; tage — lægge til h., to take — lay to heart; det gaar mig noget nær til h., I take it much to heart; han siger hvad der ligger ham paa h., he speaks his mind; det gik mig til h., it went to my heart; af Hjerter, from the heart, cordially, heartily; af mit ganske h., with all my heart; af Hjerterens Grund, from the bottom of the heart; jeg kan ikke bringe (føre) det over mit h., I cannot find it in my heart. = *Comp.* h-angst, agony of fear; -banen, throbbing — palpitation of the heart; -blod, heart's blood; -brøst, fænte, *adj.* heart-breaking, heart-rending (*ironically*); -daumet, *adj.* heart-shaped; -fred, heart-ease, peace of mind; -frikt, *adj.* heart-whole; -glad, overjoyed, delighted; -gød, *adj.* kind-hearted; -grandfæter, searcher of hearts; -grøben, *adj.* deeply moved — affected; -kammer, ventricle of the heart; -kender, *vid.* -grandfæter; -kær, hjerterenskiær, *adj.* dearly beloved; -klappen, *vid.* -banen; -klummelse, oppression of the heart; -kænt, *adj.* heart-sick, agonized; -kryft, hug, close embrace; -kul, pit of the stomach; -lag, disposition; -let, *adj.* light-hearted, cheerful; -lettelse, relief; -løs, *adj.*

1. heartless; 2. cowardly; -*ucent*, *adj.* sincerely meant; -*uag*, anguish of heart; -*uung*, pericardium; -*ro*, *vid.* -*fred*; -*red*, 1. main root (of a plant); 2. core, innermost heart; -*rende*, *adj.* heart-rending — stirring; -*faat*, wound in the heart; -*stuf*, 1. shot in the heart; 2. shoot from the heart of a plant; -*slag*, pulsation of the heart; -*forj*, heartfelt grief; -*sting*, stitch in the region of the heart; -*styrkende*, *adj.* cordial; -*styrkning*, cordial; -*stod*, mortal blow, fatal stroke; -*sut*, deep-drawn sigh; -*syn*, suffering from severe illness; -*sy e*, -*sydem*, 1. disease of the heart; 2. severe illness; -*tröst*, consolation, relief; -*tyv*, stealer of hearts; -*band*, liquor of the pericardium; -*barm*, warm-hearted; -*hiertelig*, *adj.* hearty, cordial; *adv.* heartily, cordially; *b. gjerne*, with all my heart. — *Hiertelighed*, *en.* cordiality. — *Hiertens*, *coll.* for *hiertelig*, *adv.* *hiertens god*, very, extremely good kind = *Comp.* *Hiertensfyd*, balm (plant); -*glæde*, heartfelt joy — delight; -*grund* (*af*), from the bottom of the heart; -*lyst*, heart's delight; -*mening*, real opinion; -*ven*, bosom friend; -*ønske*, heart's desire. — *Hierte*, hearts (at cards). — *Hierte-ts* — *stenge* — *Dame* — *Knekt* — *To* — *Tre* *cc.*, ace — king — queen — knave — deuce — three etc. of hearts.

*Sige*, *v. i.* to covet, hanker after, crave. — *Siggen*, *cu.* coveting etc.

*Siin*, *pron. demonstr. n.* *hiint*, *pl.* *hiinc*, that; *dette* *eg. hiint*, this and that, the former and the latter = *b. hiids*, *adv.* beyond, on the other side.

*Sikke*, *en.* hicough, hiccup.

*Sikke*, *v. i.* to hicough, hiccup.

*Sil!* *interj.* hail! all hail!

*Silde*, *cu. pl.* -*r.* 1. hitch; 2. snare, noose.

*Silde*, *v. a.* to insnare, entrap, entangle, inveigle.

= *Comp.* *S-gaant*, net; *fig.* lure, enticement.

*Sille*, *Sillemand!* hey-day! bless us! my eyes! *vulg.*

*Sille*, *v. a.* to greet, salute, bow to; *Sille paa een*, to give one a call; *han: bad mig b. alle Weener*, he desired to be remembered to all his friends; *hils ham fra mig*, remember me to him, give him my compliments.

*Silfen*, *en. pl.* -*er.* salutation, greeting; *formælde sin S.*, to present one's compliments.

*Simle*, *v. i. vulg.* to die.

*Simmel*, *en. pl.* *Simle*. 1. heaven, heavens, sky; 2. tester (of a bed); 3. canopy (*e. g.* over a throne); *under aaben S.*, in the open air; *Simmelens Løb*, the motion of the stars and planets. = *Comp.* *b. blaa*, skyblue, azure; -*blus*, meteor; -*brev*, letter dropped from heaven; -*bue*, vault of heaven; -*bys*, Siberian barley; -*bygning*, system of the world; -*hætte*, zone; -*dronning*, queen of heaven; -*egn*, zone, climate; -*falden*, *adj.* fallen from the skies; -*faren*, *adj.* ascended into heaven; -*fart*, ascension into heaven; *Christi Simmelfærdedag*, Ascension day; -*fred*, heavenly peace; -*glad*, *adj.* overjoyed; -*hieme*, quarter of the heavens; -*hvæl-*

*ving*, *vid.* *S-bue*; -*høi*, *adj.* high as heaven, towering; -*klar*, *adj.* serene, cloudless; -*klæde*, planet; -*form*, *vid.* -*bys*; -*lygte*, celestial globe; -*legeme*, celestial body; -*lys*, luminary; -*pole*, the pole; -*raab*, vociferation; -*raabende*, *e. g.* *Sind*, *adj.* crying sin; -*rum*, visible part of the universe; -*sendt*, heavensent; -*seng*, tester bed, four posted bed; -*stien*, *adj.* divinely beautiful; -*spræt*, tossing in the air; -*stige*, ladder reaching to heaven; -*stern*, furious tempest; -*streg*, *vid.* -*egn*; -*syn*, meteor; -*sed*, *adj.* divinely sweet; -*tegn*, sign of the zodiac; -*vri*, road to heaven; -*vtrir*, furious storm.

*Simulst*, *adj.* heavenly, celestial.

*Simmerge*, *et.* heaven, kingdom of heaven.

*Sim*, *vid.* *Siin*.

*Simanden*, *pron. indef.* each other.

*Sind*, *en. pl.* -*er.* hind.

*Sindbar*, *et.* raspberry. = *Comp.* *S-lust*, raspberry bush; -*saft*, *r.* syrup; -*eddike*, *r.* vinegar.

*Sinde*, *en. pl.* -*r.* membrane, film, pellicle. =

*Comp.* *S-løb*, membranaceous envelope; -*vinget*, *adj.* hymenopterous. — *hindet*, *adj.* membranous, membranaceous.

*hinder*, *en. pl.* *c.* hindrance, impediment, ob-

*hindre*, *v. a.* to hinder, obstruct, impede, prevent. — *Hindring*, *en. pl.* -*er.* *vid.* *hindr*.

*Singst*, *en. pl.* -*er.* stallion, stone, horse.

*Sinke*, *v. i.* to limp, hobble. — *Sinken*, *en.*

limping, hobbling.

*Sird*, *en. pl.* -*e.* herd. = *Comp.* *S-drang*, *vid.*

*Syrdrang*; -*hund*, shepherd's dog; -*ran*, cattle stealing; -*rig*, *adj.* abounding in cattle; *b. blis*, *adv.* in herds, gregariously.

*Siert*, *en. pl.* -*e.* hart, stag. = *Comp.* *Sierthorn*, horns of a stag; -*jagt*, stag hunt; stag hunting; -*falv*, fawn; -*lader*, buckskin; -*tæffer*, antlers — attires of a stag; -*tæfferdræber*, spirits of harts horn.

*Sirre*, *en. pl.* *c.* millet. *Panicum miliaceum*.

*Siste*, *v. a.* to hoist; *b. ned*, to lower — let down.

*Sistet*, *hst.* *adv.* yonder; *hst. og her*, here and there.

*Sistorie*, *en. pl.* -*r.* history, story. = *Comp.*

*S-bog*, story book; -*grandfæter*, historian; -*grandfæter*, historical research; -*lyndig*, *adj.* versed in history; -*maler*, historical painter; -*maleri*, historical painting; -*malning*, historical painting; -*skriver*, historical writer, historiographer; -*skrivning*, historical writing; — *Sistoriker*, *en. pl.* -*e.* historian. — *historisk*, *adj.* historical.

*Sitte*, *v. a.* to find, hit — light on = *Comp.* *S-barn*, founding; -*gøds*, goods — things found, waif, waft *L. T.*; -*son*, *vid.* *Sindelen*.

*Sittel*, *et. pl.* *id.* wheel. = *Comp.* *S-axel*, axle of a wheel; -*benet*, *adj.* bandy-legged; -*beslag*, iron work of a wheel, tire; -*ber*, wheel-harrow; -*brev*, cogwheel; -*eg*, spoke; -*fælg*, *vid.* *fælg*; -*fiæde*, dragchain; -*mand*, wheelwright; -*nab*, nave; -*nav*, bore; -*plow*, wheel plough; -*rol*, spinning wheel; -*stfime*, tire; -*stfve*, disk of a wheel; -*stfuffe*, *vid.* -*twinge*; -*svor*, rut; -*tand*, cogtooth

of a wheel; -ibinge, trigger; -ienner, timber for wheels; -bæf, wheel work.

Sibe, v. i. to pant, gasp; han har længe sivet, he has long been peaking.

Sive, v. a. to heave, throw.

Sienne, ct. pl. -r. corner. = *Comp.* S-hage, square, bevel; -krog, nook; -pille, corner pillar; -ret, *adj.* right-angled, rectangular; -stæb, corner cupboard; -stien, corner stone; -stue, corner room; -tand, *vid.* Dientand; -vindue, corner window.

Sob, *en. pl.* -e. multitude, crowd, shoal; heap; en S. Benge, a heap — lot of money. = *Comp.* Sobetal, i S., in crowds; in heaps; hoberst, *adv. vid.*

Sobetal, *ten. pl.* -er. player on the hautboy.

Sobee, *en, pl.* -r. hautboy, oboe. — Sobest.

Sof, ct. pl. -fer. court. = *Comp.* S-adel, court nobles; -betiening, employment at court; -betient, officer of the royal household; -broder, colleague in the service of a court; -chirurg, surgeon to the royal household; -dame, maid — lady of honour; -digter, court poet; -dragt, court dress; -embede, *vid.* -betiening; -fest, court festival; -folk, courtiers; -gaard, *vid.* Soggaard; -gumst, court favour; -gumling, court minion; -hold, -holdning, keeping — maintaining of a court; -juncker, Danish court title; -jægermester, master of the hounds; -kapel, palace chapel; -kavaler, gentleman of the court; -klædning, -kleder, *vid.* -dragt; -kryber, cringing courtier; -kryberi, cringing, flattery; -lehn, fœff granted fur court service; -levnet, -liv, court life; -læge, physician to the royal household; -mand, courtier; -maner, *vid.* -stik; -marfalk, High Steward; -mester, *vid.* Sogmester; -nar, court jester; -pog, countling; -pragt, splendour of a court; -præst, king's chaplain; -raad, Danish title; -ret, formerly n court of judicature in Denmark which adjudged causes arising among persons connected with the court; -renser, court intrigues; -stak, crafty courtier; -stik, court fashion, etiquette; -stribet, clerk of the household; -stilig, *ret*, court flatterer; -strog, *vid.* -kryber; -serg, court mourning; -strog, court — courtly language; -stat, royal household; -stæder, court manners — morals; -stener, servant; -stener, court service; -stætte, service — employment at court; -stene, court tone; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to courts; -bæf, court establishment; court manners.

Soffardig, *adj.* proud, haughty, supercilious. = *Comp.* S-hed, *en.* haughtiness, superciliousness. — hoffardig sig, v. *refl.* to behave haughtily.

Softe, *en. pl.* -r. hip, haunch. = *Comp.* S-been, hip bone; -bruddet, -sam, *adj.* hipshot; -led, hip joint; -ret, *adj.* palsied in the lower extremities; -skaal, socket of the hip joint; -stuerke, -bæf, rheumatic affection of the hip, sciatica.

† Softe, v. i. to abate, subside.

1. Sold, ct. pl. id. 1. hold; 2. obstruction; 3. pause, cæsura, cesure 4. support; 5. pain, stitch; 6. party, body, e. g. of people; † 7. guard, watch; see sit S. til negt, to watch one's opportunity.

2. Held, ct. pl. c. strength, durability.

Solde, v. a. & i. holdt; *part.* holdt, holden, *pl.* holdne. in hold, keep; to stop; h. sig, to hold out; to keep (of provisions); holde sig rolig, to behave gallantly; holde sig rolig, to keep quiet; dette Tæi h. sig ikke i Væsten, this stuff won't bear washing; h. af, to be fond of; h. for rigtigt, to hold, — take to be right; han maa h. for ved enhver Leilighed, he must hold the sufferer on every occasion; h. for godt, to think fit — proper; h. fra, to keep off; h. sig fra, to abstain — refrain from, shun; h. imed, to compare; h. inde, to keep within; to retain; to leave off; h. med, to hold — agree with; h. op, to hold up, leave off; h. en op, to put one off; h. sig op over, to animadvert — make remarks upon; h. over, *vid.* overholde; h. paa, to keep, detain; to hold — bet on; holde paa Skillingen og lade Dale=ren gaa, to be penny wise and pound foolish; h. sammen, to hold — keep together; h. Dincir til, to keep the eyes shut; h. sig til, to abide by — keep — stick to; h. sig til en for Betaling, to look to one for payment; h. tilbage, to hold — keep back, detain; h. ud, to hold out, endure, stand; h. ved, to continue, keep — go on; h. af, to bear away (of a ship); h. ind af Hav=nen, to stand into the harbour; h. ud fra Kyften, to bear off from the land; h. dist ki de Vind, to haul the wind; h. Seem, to live. = holdfast, *adj.* strong, lasting.

Solden, *adj.* holden, received; whole, sound; en h. Mand, a man well to do in the world, warm man. [keeping (in painting.)]

Soldning, *en. pl.* c. carriage, deportment bearing; *Soldt, interj.* halt! n. s. e. g. giere S., to halt.

Solf, *en. pl.* -e. 1. flat bottomed boat; 2. broad iron ring or hoop; 3. sheath which envelops an ear of corn.

Sollandst, *adj.* Dutch; h. Lærred, Dutch linen, holland. — fryman. — Sollandert, ct. dairy, milk farm.

Sollandert, *en. pl.* -e. 1. Dutchman, Hollander; 2. dai-

Solm, *en. pl.* -e. holm. = *Comp.* S-gang, duel with swords in ancient times. (from being frequently fought in islets or holms.)

Somme, *en. pl.* c. honey. = *Comp.* h-aftig, *adj.* honey like; Ki, honey bee; -blær, honey bag; -bred, *vid.* -lage; -byld, melicris; -bæger, nectary, honey-cup; -drif, honied drink; -dug, honey dew; -fugl, humming bird; -høll, honey harvest; -lage, 1. honeycomb; 2. gingerbread; -fast, honey; -sirup, syrup of honey; -stive, slice of honeycomb; -smag, flavour of honey; -syre, mellitic acid; -sed, *adj.* sweet as honey, honied; -vand, hydromel.

Someric, v. a. to honour.

Sop, ct. pl. id. hop, jump, skip; Sieret hepsæde i ham, his heart leaped within him. — Soppe= dands, jumping dance.

Soppe, *en. pl.* -r. mare. = *Comp.* S-fel, filley; -uelf, mare's milk.

Sor, Soer, n. s. pl. c. whoredom, adultery, adultery. = *Comp.* heretig, *adj.* adulterous; -fæst, adulterer, whoremonger; -fæste, -gvinde, adulteress; -fag, action for adultery; -straf, punishment for adultery.



**Soer**, *en. pl. -r.* adulteress; whore, harlot, prostitute. = *Comp.* **S-barn**, adulterous offspring; -**but**, whoremonger; -**figter**, manners of a w.; -**hold**, keeping of a brothel; -**huns**, whorehouse, brothel; -**jæger**, *vid.* -**but**; -**klype**, *vid.* -**huns**; -**leie**, adulterous bed; -**levuut**, adulterous life; -**leu**, wages of prostitution; -**quinte**, *vid.* **Servinde**; -**seug**, *vid.* -**leie**; -**seu**, whoreson; -**vert**, brothel keeper; -**verinde**, bawd; -**verstaf**, *vid.* -**held**; -**vise**, bawdy song. — **Sere**, *r. i.* to whore, wench. — **Serri**, *et. pl. -er.* whoring.

**Serjcent**, *en.* horizon.

**Serke**, *en. pl. -r.* minnow. *Perca cernua.*

**Seru**, *et. pl. id.* horn; have *et. S.* i **Siden** paa *en.* to bear one a grudge; *stede* i *et. S.* to wind — blow a horn; *satte* *en. S.* i **Pauden**, to give one a pair of horns. = *Comp.* **h-agtia**, *adj.* horny, corneous; -**arbeite**, hornwork; -**bar**, *adj.* unshod (of horses); -**blæser**, horn player; -**dreier**, turner in horn; -**eris**, horn silver; -**fil**, horn file; -**fist**, sea-pike, sea-needle, garfish *Esox belone*; -**fed** *det*, *adj.* hornfooted, hoofed; -**hinde**; *cornea*; -**liint**, glue made of horn; -**lygte**, horn lantern; -**qvag**, horn — horned — black cattle; -**skafet**, *adj.* horn handled; -**stee**, horn spoon; -**stifter**, horn slate; -**strib**, horn shavings; -**steen**, hornstone; -**selv**, nitrate of silver; -**teuber**, horn distemper; -**ugle**, horned owl; -**værk**, hornwork. — **hernet**, *adj.* horned, cornuted.

**Sers**, *et. pl. id.* horse. = *Comp.* **Sersjegler**, neighing bird.

**Ses**, *præp. at.* by, with; have *høs sig*, to have about one = *Comp.* **h-blinden** *adj.* appended, affixed; -**seie**, *r. a.* to annex, subjoin; -**selgende**, *adj.* accompanying; -**liggende**, *adj.* adjoining, contiguous; adjacent; annexed subjoined; -**lagt**, *adj.* subjoined, annexed; -**staende**, *vid.* -**liggende**; -**værende**, *adj.* present.

**Sesbend**, *vid.* **Sudbende**.

**Sofe**, *en. pl. -r.* hose, stockings; *giere junc S.* greime, to curry favour; *sa* *let sem* *god i S.* as easy as kiss hand. = *Comp.* **S-baand**, garter; -**baandserden**, order of the garter; -**buider**, stocking knitter; -**brøg**, hose, pantaloons; -**fed** stocking foot; -**leue**, stocking mender; -**kranner**, hosiery; -**kind**, knitting needle; -**klafi**, leg of a stocking; -**seffer**, stocking feet; -**væver**, stocking weaver.

**Sospital**, *et. pl. -er.* hospital; alms house. = *Comp.* **S-ferstænder**, warden — inspector of an hospital; -**seu**, inmate of an almshouse or hospital.

**Softe**, *en. pl. c.* cough.

**Softe**, *r. i.* to cough. — **Soffert**, *en.* coughing.

**Softe**, *en.* the host.

**Soug** or **Sov**, *en. pl. -e.* kind of brewing vat.

**Sov** or **Soung**, *en.* purse — bag of a fish-  
ing net.

**Sov** or **Soug**, *en. pl. -e.* or -*er.* hoof. = *Comp.* **h-bar**, *vid.* herbar; -**beslag**, *vid.* **Sefte** beslag; -**blad**, sole; -**jeru**, butteris; -**kloft**, fissure in the hoof; -**kraft**, cancer of the hoof; -**lined**,

farrier; -**straale**, *vid.* **Straaie**; -**seu**, horseshoe nail; -**taug**, blacksmith's pincers.

**Sovarbeide**, *vid.* **Sovert**; -**brude**, soeager; -**felt**, soeagers; -**gaard**, manor.

**Sove**, *r. i.* & *act.* to like, fancy, please.

**Soved**, *et. pl. -er.* 1. head; 2. chief, leader: *satte* **Soved**, to head; *e.g.* *as cabbage*; *sa* *mange* **Soveder** *sa* *mange* **Sind**, many men, many minds; have *et. godt S.*, to have good abilities, to be clever; *satte sig* *noget i Sovedet*, to take a thing into one's head; *suffe* **Sovederne** *saammen*, to lay heads together; *lægge sit S. i* **Sled**, to rack — cudgel one's brains; *følge* — *gaac* *efter sit eget S.*, to follow one's own humour, have one's own way; *det er ikke efter mit S.*, it is not to my fancy; have *noget i Sovedet*, to be tipsy; *være færdi for Sovedet*, to be passionate; *stede en for Sovedet*, to offend, pique one; *giere en Sovedet knijet*, to vex — perplex one. = *Comp.* of 1. **S-aag**, yoke home on the head; **S-ager**, *vid.* **Serpleining**; -**baand**, head-band; -**ber**, trepan; -**brud**, racking of the brain; -**bund**, roots of the hair; -**dyne**, bolster; -**gierte**, head of a bed; -**gruud**, *vid.* **naafgruud**; -**haar**, hair of the head; -**hise**, crown of the head; -**fulds**, *adv.* headlong, head foremost; reversed, upside down; **S-lag**, headstall; -**led**, *adj.* 1. headless; 2. senseless, witless; 3. without a leader, or head; -**paude**, forehead; skull; -**pine**, headache; -**prydelse**, ornament for the head; -**pude**, pillow; -**bynt**, head-dress; -**saar**, wound or sore on the head; -**skal**, skull, cranium; -**stul**, covering for the head; -**stykke**, *vid.* -**prydelse**; **S-steen**, *vid.* **Siernesteen**; -**stykke**, head-piece; -**stummel**, giddiness, swimming in the head; -**stummel**, *adj.* giddy, dizzy; -**seu**, nail with a head; -**tei**, head gear; -**band**, liquid perfume; -**vanddrag**, pounce; —, scentbox; -**vee**, -**værk**, *vid.* -**pine**. = *Comp.* of 2 **Sovedaarlag**, principal —, main cause; -**altar**, high altar; -**artikel**, leading article; -**at-mee**, main body of an army; -**arving**, residuary legatee; -**banner**, chief banner; -**begreb**, essential notion; -**beg**, ledger; -**bygning**, principal — main building; -**del**, principal part; -**dyd**, cardinal virtue; -**feil**, principal fault; -**ferretning**, principal business; -**gaard**, manor; -**hensigt**, main design; -**indgang**, main — principal entrance; -**kirke**, principal church; -**led**, *vid.* **Reefled**; -**lærd**, *adj.* thoroughly learned; -**lærdend**, principal doctrine; -**mand**, head, chief, author; -**ringelærd** (of a riot); -**mangel**, main — principal defect; -**uægel**, master key; -**erd**, noun; -**quarter**, head quarters; -**regel**, principal rule; -**rig**, *adj.* very rich; -**sa**, main point; -**skyldeud**, principal creditor; -**slag**, general action, pitched battle; -**segu**, principal parish; -**strog**, parent language; -**stad**, capital (city), metropolis; -**sted**, important passage (in a writing); -**stet**, 1. principal (sum) stock; 2. headstall (of a bride); -**stern**, general assault; -**stykke**, main — principal division (of a writing); -**sum**, sum total; -**sætning**, principal proposition; -**tal**, cardinal number; -**vagt**, main guard, -**ciemend**, main purpose.

Goven, *adj. pl.* hevue, swelled, swollen, *fig. & coll.* puffed up, arrogant. — Govenhed, *en.* tumefaction, swelling. — *fig.* arrogance.

Hevere, *v. i.* to exult, crow.

Heveri, *et. pl. c.* soccage, villenage, average. = *Comp.* h-bende, soccage; -ferening, composition for soccage; -frihed, exemption from soccage; -pligtiag, liable in soccage; -reise, soccage journey.

Hevmeister, *en. pl. -r.* private tutor; Nigb H, High Steward.

Hevmeister, *v. a.* to dictate to, school.

Hevmod, *et. pl. c.* haughtiness, arrogance. — Hevmodig, *adj.* haughty, arrogant. — H-hed, *en. vid.* Hevmod [pride one's self on.

Hevmode sig, *v. refl.* to behave with arrogance,

Hevmodes, *v. dep. vid.* hevmode sig.

Hevne, *v. i.* to swell, tumefy.

Hevning, *en. vulg.* for Heveri.

Hevsmet, *en.* blacksmith, farrier.

Hu, *Gun, en. pl. c.* mind, mood; med velbergad Hu, deliberately, purposely; kenne i Hu — ihu, to remember; hans Hu staar dertil, his mind is bent — intent upon it. = *Comp.* h-faste, *v. a.* to treasure up in one's mind; -kenne, *vid.* ihufomme; -kom-nesse, *vid.* infr.; -re, tranquillity of mind; -skifte, change of mind; -stud, fancy, conceit; -stelt, *adj.* conceited; -svalde, *v. a.* to soothe, solace, comfort; -svalfse, *en.* solace, comfort.

Hud, *en. pl. -r.* skin, hide (of animals); a measure of land in Norway [hide]; Hilde en Suden fuld, to abuse one grossly; -knekt H, goldbeater's skin. = *Comp.* h-flette — flange, to scourge, lash, flog; *fig.* to cut up; -led, *adj.* galled, excoriated; -led-het, *en.* excoriation; -skifte, casting of the skin; -stryge, *vid.* -flette; -strygning, -strygelse, *en.* scourging, flagellation; -sygdem, cutaneous disease.

Hue, *v. i. & a.* to like, please.

Hue, *en. pl. -r.* cap, bonnet. [ground, sit on one's hams.

Hug, *n. s.* sidde paa Hug, to squat on the

Hug, *et. pl. id.* cut, slash, blow, stroke. = *Comp.* h-fri, *adj.* protected against cuts — blows; -skifte, exchange of blows.

Hugge, *v. a.* to hew, cut, chop, slash; h. efter en, to make a cut at one; han larer at h, he learns the broad sword exercise; h. sig igiemmen fienden, to cut through the enemy; h. en sig, to lay about one; h. led paa hinanden, to fall upon one another; h. ned f. Jode, to cut down indiscriminately; h. op, to cut open; to cut up; h. til, to strike; to hew; h. ud i Eteen, to carve — cut in stone. = hugbar, *adj.* fit for felling (of trees); -erni, *vid. infr.* = *Comp.* Huggebaeste, wild boar; *fig.* bully, fighter; -bloet, chopping block; -bant, butcher's chopping board; -faerdig, *vid.* hugbar; -jern, chisel; -kniv, *vid.* Haandkniv; -lent, wages for chopping wood; -redskab, cutting implement; -spaen, chip; -tand, tusk; -vaaden, trenchant arms; -ore, axe. — Hugget, *Gugning, en.* hewing etc. — Hugget, *en. pl. -r.* cutlass, banger. — Hugst, *en. pl. -r.* felling (of trees).

Hugerul, *en. pl. -r.* viper. Coluber bernus.

Hul! interi. ho! hallo! — hui, *v. i.* to shout, halloo; to hoot. — Huien, *en.* shouting etc.

Hul, *en. pl. -te.* nook; angle. = *Comp.* H-maalning, *vid.* Hinfelmaaling.

Hulfer, *en. pl. -r.* hawk.

Hufemmelie, *en. pl. c.* memory. — Mit Hufemmelie staar mig feil, my memory fails me. = *Comp.* H-feret, act of the memory, learning by rote.

Hul, *et. pl. -ler.* hole, aperture, gap; Haae sig et Hul i Hevedet, to cut — break one's head; Hade H. i Venene, to have sores on one's legs;

tage H. paa en Tende, to breach a barrel. = *Comp.* H-faar, wound penetrating some cavity of the body;

-finga, -foni, eyelid hole. — hullet, *adj.* full of holes.

Hult, *et. pl. c.* in the phrase: vare ved godt H., to be in good case; tabe Hultet, to lose flesh.

Huld, *adj.* 1. faithful, loyal; 2. amiable, lovely. =

H-faab, *en.* fidelity, allegiance, fealty; Hage en H. og Trostaa, to take the oath of allegiance —

swear fidelity to = *Comp.* H-gaard, grace; -rig, *adj.* gracious; -falsig, *adj.* passing graceful. [brownie.

Hulder or Huldre, *en.* (Scandinavian) elf or Hule, *en. pl. -r.* cave, cavern, grotto, den.

Hule, *v. a.* to hollow. — Huling, *en.* hollowing.

Hulfe, *v. i.* to sob; h. op, to disgorge (of birds). — Hulfen, *en.* sobbing

Hulter til Hulter, pell-mell, at sixes and sevens.

Humle, *en. pl. c.* hop. = *Comp.* H-aal, culture of the hop; -gaard, hop-yard; -have, hop garden; -huep, flower of the hop; -felle, hop-oast; -ranke, hop-bind, — vine; -stang, hop-pole; -stærk, *adj.* tasting strongly of the hop. [bumble bee.

Humle, *en. pl. -r.* or Humlebi, humble —

Humme, *v. a.* to back (a carriage).

Hummer, *en. pl. -c.* lobster. = *Comp.* H-flo, -far, lobster's claw.

Hummer, *et. pl. -c.* prorin, a closet.

Humpe, *v. i.* to limp, hobble.

Hun, *pron pers. she.*

Hun, *en. pl. -ner.* she, female (of animals); hen (of birds.) = *Comp.* H-blumst, female flower; -lien feminine gender, female sex.

Hund, *en. pl. -c.* dog. = *Comp.* hundeaagtig, *adj.* canine, doggish; -art, species of dog; -bæst, barking of dogs; -dage, dogdays; -drenge, boy that tends dogs; være tænd -drenge, to be one's fag; -fede, dog's food; -gaard, dog kennel; -glam, baying of dogs; -græs, cock's foot grass. *Dactylus glomerata.* -huus, doghouse, — kennel; -hvalp, whelp, puppy; -jaag, hunting with hounds; -købbel, leash of hounds; -feld, *adj. vulg.* villainously cold; -føst, dog's fare; -kæde, dog chain; -mad, dog's meat; -pidst, dog-whip; -regter, dog feeder; -try, *adj.* afraid of dogs; -stæde, dog stedge; -stald, kennel; -stiele, stickleback. *Gasterosteus*; -stierne, dog-star. *Sirius*; -sulten, *adj.* ravenously hungry; -tunge, hound's tongue. *Cynoglossum officinale*; -vag, dogwatch; -veir, *vulg.* villainous weather. — hundst, *adj.* very stingy; cynical.

**Sundrede, hundred.** hundred. = *Comp.* hundred-aarig, *adj.* a hundred years old; centennial; -feldt, a hundred fold; -feldig, *adj.* centuple; -fæddet, *adj.* centipede; -pundig, *adj.* of a hundred pounds weight; -tal, figure denoting 100; i -tal, by hundreds; -tiis, *adv.* by the hundred.

**Hunger, en. pl. c.** hunger; famine. = *Comp.* S-død, death from starving; -uød, famine. — **hungriq, adj.** hungry. — **hungre, v. i.** to be hungry; to starve.

**Sunkion, vid. sub** Sim.

**Surra! interj.** huzza! hurrah!

**Surre, v. i.** to buzz, hum.

**Surtig, adj.** quick, rapid, prompt, speedy, expeditious; h til Væns, swift, swiftfooted, fleet. — **S-hed, en.** quickness, speed, rapidity, eelerity, expedition, promptitude.

**Susar, en. pl. -er.** hussar.

**Susblås, en.** isinglass.

**Susboud, en. pl. -er.** master, good man of the house; husband = *Comp.* S-held, fee paid by a serf to his lord for license to reside on another estate.

**Sust, v. a.** to house, harbour.

**Sutere, v. a coll.** to act —, proceed with violence; to commit ravages; to take on. *coll.*

**Sutse, v. a.** to remember, recollect, call to mind; h. en paa noget, to remind —, put one in mind of something; h. sig en, to bethink one's self, reflect, consider.

**Sutru, en. pl. -er.** spouse, helpmate.

**Sutvale, vid. sub** Su. [et. bungling.]

**Sutle, v. i. & a.** to bungle, botch. — **Sutleri, en.**

**Suul, adj. pl.** hule, hollow; concave; den hule Saand, the hollow of the hand; en h. Brøder, a knowing blade, deep fellow. = *Comp.* S-aare, vena cava; -ber, angur, wimble; -høvl, chamfering plane; -hudet, *adj.* hollow cheeked, lantern-jawed; -fluge, hollowed blade; -mark, hollow field; -meis, sel, googo; -mynd, bracteate; -rund, -rundel, *adj.* concave; -rygget, *adj.* hollow backed; -saat, *vid.* **Sulsaar; -støvl, hollow shovel; -stibe, v. a.** to grind hollow; -speil, concave mirror; -tander, *adj.* hollow toothed; -teg, pæn tile, gutter tile; -væl, défile, ravine; -væt, *adj.* hollow eyed. — **Suulhed, en.** hollowness; cavity. — **Suulning, en. pl. -er.** hollow, depression.

**Suule, vid. hule, v. a.**

**Suue, et. pl.** Sutse, house, tenement; være til S. hæs en, to be an inmate of one's house; bede om S. for en Nat, to beg a night's lodging; han har et stort S. at underholde, he has a large establishment to support; holde godt S. med, to husband, be careful of; holde flet S. med, to waste, ill-treat; holde S. med en, *coll.* to rate — abuse one. = *Comp.* S-and, tame duck; -andagt, domestic —, family worship; -arbeide, house work; -arme, destitute people who do not beg; -arsvet, *vid.* -fengsel, -bagt, *adj.* home baked; -behov, household necessities; til -behov, for household use; nepst til -behov, just the needful, no more than is required; -besæg,

domiciliary visit; -bende, *vid.* Susboud; -brud, house-breaking; -bygging, building of houses; mode of building; -capel, oratory; -capellan, chaplain; -dag, cutter's work day; -diævel, 1. vixen, scold; 2. mischief maker; -dragt, home dress; -due, domestic pigeon; -dyr, domestic animal; -eier, house owner; -fader, father — head of a family, master; -fild, domestic industry; -flittig, *adj.* industrious, notable; -flue, house fly; -fæll, inmates — occupants — tenants of a house; -fred, domestic peace; -fri, *adj.* free of house rent; -fælle, fellow lodger; -fængsel, confinement at one's house; -gavn, domestic profit; hun har lært at giere S., she has learned to be of use in a house; -geraad, *vid.* Bohave; -gierning, house work; -gruud, ground for a house; -gud, household god; -herre, *vid.* -eier, -fader; -bierne, corner of a house; -helder, householder; en god — flet S., a good — had economist; -helderis, *adj.* economical; -helderise, housekeeper, housewife, manager; -holdning, housekeeping, housewifery, household; -holdningskunst, economy; -hjemtue, housekeeper; -kæl, *vid.* Gaardskarl; -køb, purchase of a house; -køffe, house bell; -kæne, cotlar's wife or widow; -køldt, *adj.* cold within doors (as in raw weather); -kærs, domestic plague; -kærs, family circle; -kede, dislike of home; -kæt, house rent; -kælsghet lodgings —, accommodations for a family; -kæ, domestic life; -kæve, domestic laws; -kæ, shelter; -kæ, houseleek; -kæler, house painter; -kæ, cottager, cotter, cottar; -kæ, mandshøst, homely fare; -kæ, midde, domestic medicine; -kæ, mæster, mistress; -kæ, *vid.* Mæse; -kæ, pant, mortgage on a house; -kæ, rent of a cottage; -kæ, *vid.* -gruud; -kæ, family book of sermons; -kæ, domestic cattle; -kæ, raad, household remedy; -kæ, *adj.* frugal, thrifty, economical; -kæ, row of houses; -kæ, redskab, domestic utensil; -kæ, -rettighet, domestic authority, house jurisdiction; -kæ, *vid.* S-fred; -kæ, house rat; -kæ, accommodations; -kæ, domestic concerns; -kæ, fæ, family, domestic community; -kæ, house tax; -kæ, custom of a house; -kæ, domestic distress; -kæ, spøge, ghost that haunts a house; -kæ, domestic state; -kæ, domestic punishment; -kæ, house swallow; -kæ, domestic occupation; -kæ, ning, *vid.* -kæ, -table, part of the calchism referring to domestic duties; -kæ, domestic, house servant; -kæ, home lot; -kæ, site of a house; -kæ, tropper, household troops; -kæ, domestic drudge; -kæ, domestic discipline; -kæ, domestics (of a house); -kæ, domestic thief; -kæ, theft committed by the inmate of a house; -kæ, ning, thatching of houses; -kæ, timber for houses; -kæ, tonnermand, house carpenter; -kæ, *adj.* accustomed to the house, domesticated; -kæ, friend of the family; -kæ, landlord (of a house); -kæ, domestic economy, household affairs.

**Suvisig, adj.** domestic; notable. — **Suvis, en.** notableness.

**Svad, pron. interrog & relat.** what; h. enten, whether; h. en, suppose; -semhelt, whatever, whatsoever.

**Sval**, en. pl. -er. whale. = *Comp.* **S-harde**, whalebone; -**lyr**, cetaceous fish; -**fanger**, whaler; -**fangit**, whale fishery, whaling; -**fil**, whale; -**fi**, steri, vid. -**fangit**; -**falsu**, young of the whale; -**rab**, spermaceli; -**ros**, walrus; -**syd**, harpoon; -**svæ**, whale blubber; -**tran**, whale oil, train-oil.

**Svalp**, en. pl. -e. whelp, puppy, pup. — **h-cage** itg, adj. puppyish.

**Svalt** or **hvalut**, **adj.** arched, vaulted.

**Sväs**, **adj. pl.** **hvasi**, sharp, keen, acute; **h. Sud** — **Sfag**, a rough skin — beard; **h. Vind**, keen blast; **h. Pen** — **Tunge**, caustic — sarcastic pen — **longue** = *Comp.* **h-haart**, **adj.** rough-haired; -**hudet**, **adj.** rough-skinned; -**talende**, **adj.** caustic, sarcastic. — **Svashed**, en. keenness, sharpness, acuteness.

**Svæde**, en. pl. c. wheat. = *Comp.* **S-ager**, wheat field; -**ar**, ear of wheat; -**bred**, wheat bread; -**bredsfage**, the honeymoon; -**balin**, wheat straw; -**mel**, wheat flour.

† **Svæden**, **adv.** whence.

**Svæg**, **vid.** **veg**.

**scillate.**

**Svæge**, **v. i.** to flare, flicker; **fig.** to waver, vacillate.

**Svælg**, **vid.** **hvalge**.

**Svælv**, **vid.** **hvalve**.

**Sven**, **pron. interrog.** who, whom.

**Svene**, en. -**græs**, et. bent, bent grass. *Agrostis*.

**Svers**, en, pl. -er. wasp.

**Sver**, **pron. indef.** every, each.

**Sverandre**, **pron. indef.** one another.

**Sverdag**, en, pl. -t. week day. = *Comp.* **hverdag**, **adj.** every day, common place; -**anligt**, every day — ordinary face; -**arbeide**, work done on a week day; -**feber**, quotidian ague; -**klæder**, every day clothes; -**liv**, every day — ordinary life; -**menneske**, every day — ordinary — jogrt person; -**sna**, idle talk; -**skrog**, colloquial language, common parlance; -**syssel**, 1. **vid.** -**arbeide**; 2. trivial pursuits; -**tale**, **vid.** -**spreg**.

**Svergarn**, en. pl. c. lindsey-woolsey.

**Sverken**, **pron. indef.** neither.

**Sverken**, **conj.** neither; **h.** — **eller**, neither — nor. = *Comp.* **S-ken**, neuter gender.

**Svermaud**, every man.

**Sverv**, et. pl. id. charge, task, commission.

1. **Sverve**, **v. a.** to recruit, beat up for recruits, enlist; **h. Stemmer**, to canvass (for votes); **lade sig h.**, to enlist. = *Comp.* **S-berv**, license to recruit; -**tenst**, art of recruiting. — **Sverber**, en. pl. -t. recruiting officer; -**kub**, recruiting trick; -**penge**, bounty money; -**plads**, recruiting place. — **Svervning**, en. recruiting etc.; **ligge** — **være paa h.**, to be on the recruiting service.

† 2. **Sverv**, **v. a.** to turn.

**Svi**, **adv.** why.

**Svid**, en. pl. -e. doir. ( $\frac{1}{2}$  of a Dan. Skilling.)

**Svid**, **adj. n.** **hvidt**, white; **den hvide fied**, the whites, *leucorrhœa*. = *Comp.* **h-agtig**, **adj.** whitish; -**arnet**, **adj.** white-armed; -**arnet**, **adj.** white-bosomed; -**bien**, white — polar bear; -**blaa**, **adj.**

bluish white; -**blis**, white iron; -**garver**, currier; -**garvning**, currying; -**gleende**, **adj.** heated to whiteness, incandescent; -**gledning**, incandescence; -**graa**, **adj.** greyish white; -**gul**, **adj.** yellowish white; -**haart**, **adj.** white-haired, hoary; -**halset**, **adj.** white-necked; -**hudet**, **adj.** white skinned; -**laal**, white cabbage; -**laalsheved**, head of white cabbage; -**laart**, **adj.** clad in white; -**ladn**, **adj.** whitish; -**leg**, garlic; -**blettet**, spotted with white; -**ree**, turnip; -**tern**, whitehorn, hawthorn. *Cratægus oxyacantha*; -**ved**, alburn. — **Svide**, en. white (of an egg). — **Svideleg**, **vid.** **Svidl**; -**viss**, species of willow; -**sendag**, Low Sunday; -**frisdag**, Shrove Tuesday. — **Svidhed**, en. whiteness.

**Sviding** or **Svilling**, en. pl. -er. whitening. *Gadus merlangus*.

**Svidne**, **v. i.** to whiten, turn —, grow white.

**Svidte** or **hvitte**, **v. a.** to whitewash. = *Comp.* **S-fall**, whitewash; -**fest**, whitening brush. — **Svitzning**, en. whitewashing.

† **Svül**, **adj.** rested.

**Svül**, en. pl. id. whistling, shrill — piercing sound (of the wind, bullets). [*caerulea*.]

**Svüin** or **Svæn**, purple melic-grass. *Melica*.

**Svile**, en. pl. c. rest, repose; **lagge sig til h.**, to retire to rest; **Svüit** et i h., the gun is uncocked; **være i h.**, to be at rest; **Svüiten ligger i h.**, the ground lies fallow.

**Svile**, **v. a.** & i. to rest, repose; **herunder hviler**, here lies; en **hvilende Silling**, an attitude of repose. = *Comp.* **S-aar**, fallow year; -**ager** fallow field; -**slund**, short nap or doze; -**dag**, day of rest; -**frist**, period of repose; -**hel**, harrow, lumulus; -**jerd**, **vid.** -**ager**; -**taunier**, **fig.** grave, tomb; -**punkt**, fulcrum, hypomochlion; -**seug**, couch; -**stavn**, -**sted**, place of rest; **fig.** grave; -**tid**, time of rest; -**time**, hour of rest.

**Svillen**, **pron. relat. & interrog. n.** **hvillet**, which, what. — **h-somhelst**, whichever, whatever, whicheversoever, whatsoever.

**Svimmel**, **adj. provin.** giddy, dizzy. [*wind*.]

**Svin**, **v. i.** **hvern**, **hvenet**, to whistle. e. g. as the

**Svinen**, en. whistling.

**Svingvæds**, **vid.** **Svine**.

**Svippe**, **vid.** **virpe**.

**Svirre**, **v. n.** & i. to whirl, twirl.

**Svirvel**, en. pl. -er. or -**lser**. 1. whirl, gyration; 2. whirlpool, eddy, vortex (of water); 3. crown of the head; 4. ruff, roll (of a drum). = *Comp.* **h-agtig**, **adj.** whirling, eddying; -**been**, vertebra; -**belæ**, eddying wave; -**dands**, whirling dance; -**dyr**, vertebral animal; -**leb**, rotation, rotatory motion; -**slag**, roll, ruff; -**stern**, whirlwind, tornado. — **Svirum**, whirlpool; -**top**, crown of the head; -**vind**, whirlwind.

**Svüle**, **v. a.** & i. to whirl, eddy.

**Svis**, **gen. of hve.** whose, of which.

**Svis**, **conj.** if, in case.

[*ispering*.]

**Sviske**, **v. a.** & i. to whisper. — **Svisken**, whis-

**Svisle**, **v. i.** to hiss, whistle. — **Svislen**, en.



hissing, sibilant. = *Comp.* *S-hogstáv*, sibilant; *-lyð*, hissing — sibilant sound, hiss.  
*Svísne*, *v. i.* to whisk about.  
*Svísse*, *v. i.* to lull asleep.  
*Svifte*, *v. a.* to throw, toss.  
*Svishvæð*, *interj.* nonsense! fudge! [*wishy-washy*].  
*Sve*, *pron. interrog.* who; *h.* sent, who that.  
*-h-sambæst*, whoever, whoever.  
*Sver*, *adv.* 1. where; 2. how; *hver rígr hann end er*, how rich soever he may be. = *Comp.* *h-af*, whereof — from whence; *-eftir*, whereafter, after which; *-fer*, wherefore, why; *-fra*, from which, whence; *-hen*, where, whither; *-i*, wherein, in which; *-islandt*, among which; *-igientum*, through which; *-innellum*, between — among which; *-med*, wherewith, with which; *-om*, whereof, of — about which; *-over*, over — at which; *-paa*, whereon, upon — after which; *-til*, whereto, to which; to what purpose; *-videer*, for which reason; *-under*, under which; *-við*, by — with — at which, by which means.  
*Sværdn, adv. & adj.* how; of what kind or description.  
*Sværlæðs*, *adv.* how.  
*Svermetet*, *adv.* how much.  
*Sværvæl*, *i h. conj.* although, albeit.  
*Svæde*, *vid. Svæse*.  
*Svæstien*, *vid. Svæstjenn*. [low up.  
*† Svælg*, *et. abyss.* — *† hvælg*, *v. a.* to swallow; *v. a.* 1. to arch, vault; 2. to turn bottom upwards (of a vessel). — *Svælvig*, *en. pl.* -*er*. arch, vault. [*en*, hissing].  
*Svæle*, *v. i.* to hiss; to wheeze. — *Svæsen*, *v. a.* to whet, sharpen. = *Comp.* *S-flaal*, steel (for sharpening); *-steen*, sharpening stone, whetstone, hone.  
*Svæcinth*, *en. pl.* -*er*. hyacinth. [*wildbriar*.  
*Svæen*, *en. pl. id.* hip. = *Comp.* *S-torn*, dogrose, *† Svæge*, *en.* comfort, delight.  
*Svæge*, *v. a.* to mind, heed.  
*Svægelig*, *adj.* comfortable, snug, cosy. — *S-hed*, *en.* comfortableness, snugness, cosiness.  
*Svæle*, *v. a.* & *i.* to feign, pretend, dissemble; *h.* for *en*, to flatter one. = *Comp.* *S-fagter*, hypocritical manners; *-fænst*, art of dissimulation; *-reos*, feigned — hypocritical praise; *-sang*, adulatory song; *-skrift*, adulatory writing; *-smil*, hypocritical smile. [*S-faate*, hypocritical tear.  
*Svæler*, *-ffe*, *en. pl.* -*e*. hypocrite. = *Comp.* *Svæleri*, *et. pl.* -*er*. hypocrisy.  
*Svælerit* or *hælfælf*, *adj.* hypocritical.  
*Svæ*, *et. pl. id.* howl, yell.  
*Svæld*, *en. pl.* -*e*. elder. *Sambucus nigra*. = *Comp.* *Svældemål*, elder flower; *-bær*, elder berries; *-bæsse*, popgun; *-safi*, elder syrup; *-thee*, elder tea.  
*† Svæld*, *en.* favour.  
*Svælder*, *en. pl.* -*x*. shelf; *bære paa sin rette S.*, to be in one's right place.  
*Svælder*, *v. a.* to do — pay homage to. — *Svælding*, *en. pl.* -*er*. homage. = *Comp.* *Svældingsdæd*, oath of fealty — allegiance.  
*Svæden*, *en. pl.* *e*. favour.

*† Svældig*, *adj.* plump, fat.  
*Svæle*, *v. i.* to yell, howl. — *Svælen*, *en.* yelling.  
*Svæle*, *en. pl.* -*x*. 1. eddy; 2. tank.  
*Svæle*, *v. a.* to wrap.  
*Svællse* or *Svællse*, *en. pl.* -*x*. child's cap.  
*Svællter*, *et. pl.* -*e*. bolster. [*cushioned seat*.  
*Svæude*, *et. pl.* -*x*. cushion. = *Comp.* *S-fæde*, *Svæ*, *u. s.* game at cards.  
*Svæppe*, *v. a.* to hoe, heap the earth about a plant. — *Svæpping*, *en. pl.* -*er*. hoeing. = *Comp.* *S-jern*, draw hoe; *-plæg*, hoe plough.  
*Svæppig*, *adj.* frequent. — *h-en*, *adv.* frequently. — *S-hed*, *en.* frequency.  
*Sværd*, *en. pl.* -*x*. herdsman. = *Comp.* *S-bølg*, herdsman's cot; *-brev*, pastoral letter; *-digt*, pastoral poem, idyl; *-dren*, shepherd boy; *-fæst*, shepherd's pipe or reed; *-fæll*, nomadic nation; *-fund*, sheep dog; *-hæus*, shepherd's lodge; *-kæffe*, bell on the neck of cattle; *-kænt*, pastoral life; *-læs*, *adj.* shepherdless; *-ræde*, *vid.* *-fæste*; *-ræge*, shepherdess; *-stand*, station of a shepherd; *-stav*, crook; *fig.* crozier; *-styffe*, pastoral; *-vise*, pastoral song.  
*Sværdinde*, *en. pl.* -*x*. shepherdess.  
*Sværd*, *en.* hire; *hæve sin fulde S.* med, to have enough to do with. = *Comp.* *S-hæst*, hack; *-færret*, hackney coach; *-fudst*, hackney coachman; *-tiener*, *vid.* *Reietienner*; *-vægn*, *vid.* *færret*.  
*Sværd*, *v. a.* to hire.  
*Svæst*, *interj.* hush!  
*Svæst*, *v. i.* to hush. — *Svæsten*, *en.* hushing.  
*Svæsting*, *en.* housing, houseline.  
*Svætte*, *en. pl.* -*x*. hut, cottage, cabin; *N. T.* poop. = *Comp.* *S-arbejder*, workman in a glass or smelting house; *-fæget*, overseer of a smelting house; *-ræg*, arsenic deposited in the chimney of smelting houses; *-skriver*, clerk of a smelting house.  
*Svætte*, *v. a.* to protect, guard, take care of; *h.* fig. for, to guard against.  
*Svættefad*, *et.* cauld.  
*Svæder*, *en. pl.* *e*. honour, glory. = *Comp.* *† h-bæren*, of honorable birth; *-fuld*, *adj.* glorious, honorable; *-frændet*, *adj.* wreathed with glory; *-krænt*, *adj.* crowned with glory; *-læs*, *adj.* inglorious; *-værdig*, *adj.* glorious. = *Svæders* *bæne*, *vid.* *Qvæsbæne*; *-dag*, day of glory; *-dragt*, dress — robe of honour; *-gang*, road to glory; *-gæruing*, glorious deed; *-fald*, glorious calling, — office; *-kamp*, glorious struggle; *-klædning*, *vid.* *-dragt*; *-maalid*, festive entertainment in honour of a person; *-mand*, honorable man, worthy; *-minde*, monument in honour of a person or event; *-merke*, *vid.* *-tegn*; *-navn*, glorious name; *-plads*, place of honour; *-post*, post of honour; *-pryd*, *vid.* *-tegn*; *-sang*, song in honour of a person; *-smykke*, decoration; *-stand*, glorious state — condition; *-tegn*, badge of honour; *-vei*, road — path to glory.  
*Svæderlig*, *adj.* honorable, glorious. — *S-hed*, *en.* honorableness, honour.  
*Sværd*, *v. a.* to honour.  
*Svætte*, *vid.* *hæste*.

**Sæg**, *cu. pl. -ge*. 1. bird cherry. *Prunus padus*; 2. black alder, *Rhamnus frangula*. [care of. **Sæge**, *v. a. coll. & vulg.* to preserve, to take **† Sægen**, *adj.* greedy; daintily; impudent. **Sægu**, *bagun*, *vid.* Sægu, hægne.

**Sægte**, *cu. pl. -r*. clasp, hook; **S. og Mæller**, hooks and eyes.

**Sægte**, *v. a.* to clasp, hook; **S. op**, to unclasp, unhook. — **Sægtelse**, *cu.* arrest. — **Sægtning**, *cu.* claspings, hookings.

**Sæt** or **Sætte**, *cu. pl. -r*. 1. hedge; 2. shelf; 3. rack (in a stable). = *Comp.* **Sættesar**, gardener's shears. **Sæt**, *cu. N. T.* sternsheets.

**Sættebur**, *ct.* breeding cage.

**Sætteful**, *cu.* breeder.

**Sæl**, *cu. pl. -e*. heel; *vise* Sælene — **sæge med S.**, to take to one's heels — *give leg bail vulg.* = *Comp.* **S-sik**, -sikke, *vid.* Sægtisike; **† -fæst**, chilblain on the heel; **-fæppe**, heel piece.

**Sælde**, *vid.* Sælde, helde.

**Sæle**, *v. a. & i.* to harbour, conceal; **S. med en Thy**, to receive stolen goods. — **Sæleri** *cu. pl. -e*. receiver (of stolen goods). — **Sæleri**, *cu.* receiving of stolen goods. — **Sælerisse**, *cu. vid.* Sæler.

**Sælvte**, *cu. vid.* Sælvteel.

**Semne**, *vid.* Semne.

**Sende**, *i* — *til S.*, in — to hand.

**Sende**, *v. a. (as in the phrase)*. **S. Dem over en**, to obtain a sentence against one.

**Sende**, *v. i. & refl.* to happen, chance, occur, befall, come to pass; **Der er sendt ham en Ulykke**, he has met with a misfortune.

**Sændelig**, *adj. vid.* tilfældig.

**Sændelse**, *cu. pl. -r*. chance, incident, occurrence, adventure. — **S-svds**, *adv.* by chance, accidentally, fortuitously.

**Sændes**, *v. i. pass.* to happen.

**Sændig**, -**hed**, *vid.* behændig.

**Sæng**, *ct.* bias, bent, inclination.

**S. Hæng**, *v. i. hang*; **Sængte**, **Sængt**, to hang, to droop; **Træet hænger fuldt med frugt**, the tree is loaded with fruit; **han hænger i klubben** — **Suset bestandig**, *coll.* he hanks the club — house perpetually; **S. efter en**, to dangle after one, be at one's heels; **S. over**, *vid.* overhænge; **S. sammen**, to hang — stick together, to cohere; **hvoreledes hænger det sammen med denne Sæg?** how does that matter stand? **S. ved**, to adhere — stick to. = *Comp.* **S-af**, weeping ash; **-bir**, weeping birch; **-bro**, suspension bridge; **-dynd**, quagmire; **-fild**, beetling cliff; **-hæte**, hanging garden; **-foie**, hammoc, cot; **-laas**, padlock; **-fest**, suspended ceiling; **-mund**, blubber lip; **-seng**, *vid.* 1. -foie; 2. *fig.* nest; **-skab**, hanging press; **-skur**, penthouse; **-stage**, sounce; **-stol**, waggon seat suspended by straps; **-træ**, horse (for hanging clothes on); *fig.*, an obtuse idler; **-begu**, cslash; **-ærmer**, pendant sleeves; **-vret**, flap-eared. 2. **Sænge**, *v. a.* to hang, suspend. = *Comp.* **S-særdig**, *adj.* ready to hang one's self.

**Sængel**, *cu. pl. -ger*. lappet.

**Sængel**, *ct. pl. -ster*. hinge.

**Sær**, *cu. pl. -e*. host, army. = *Comp.* **S-blæst**, trumpet blast of an army; **-vret**, commander in chief; **-fader**, father of hosts: *a name given to Odin*; **-fart**, warlike expedition; **-flo**, division of an army; **-flug**, hoopoe. *Upupa epops*. **-følge**, military attendance — service; **-fot**, capable of bearing arms; **-forende**, *adj.* leading an army; **-fører**, leader — commander of an army; **-gods**, baggage, ammunition; **-hædt**, *vid.* vaabenhædt; **-magt**, *vid.* Krigsmagt; **-marke**, *vid.* -tegn; **-pauze**, kettle-drum; **-ræb**, war-cry; **-sære**, *vid.* Sær; **-skield**, warfare; **-skibe**, summons to war; **-tegn**, mark or badge by which soldiers are distinguished from the enemy; **-vej**, military road; **-værk**, assault, violence; **-viis**, *adv.* in multitudes.

**† Særde**, *cu. pl. -r*. shoulder. = *Comp.* **S-fred**, broad-shouldered.

**Særde**, *v. a.* to harden, indurate; **S. Staal**, to temper steel. — **Særdning**, *cu.* hardening, induration.

**Særde**, *cu.* temper (of steel).

**Særje**, & **Særgje**, *v. a. & i.* to invade; to ravage, lay waste, devastate, harry.

**Sæs**, *cu. pl. -se*. stack, rick.

**Sæs**, *adj.* hoarse, husky. — **S-hed**, *cu.* hoarseness, huskiness. [ness, huskiness.

**Sæslig**, *adj.* ugly, hideous. — **S-het**, *cu.* ugliness.

**Sæsel**, *vid.* Sæsel.

**Sætte**, *cu. pl. -r*. hood, cowl.

**Sædt**, *cu. pl. -e*. prescription, prescriptive right; possession; **holde i S.**, **holde S. over**, to keep in preservation; **faae Sædt over noget**, to acquire right of prescription to a thing. = *Comp.* **Sædds-tid**, period — time of prescription.

**Sætte**, *v. a.* to maintain; **S. sig noget til**, to acquire a prescriptive right to.

**Sæve**, *v. a.* to heave, raise; to remove, abolish, do away with; **S. sig**, to rise, swell; **være hævet over**, *fig.* to be above; **S. til Skynne**, to laud — extol to the skies; **S. farverne i et Maleri**, to throw out the colours in a painting; **S. Penge**, to take up, receive money. = *Comp.* **S-bælle**, lever. — **Sævelse**, *cu. pl. -r*. rising, swelling, tumor. **Sæver** or **Sævert**, *cu.* siphon.

**Sævn**, *vid.* Sævn.

**Sg**, *ct. pl. -e*. hay. = *Comp.* **S-avl**, -stiergning, haymaking; **-bund**, meadow ground; **-fart**, pitchfork; **-fæ**, grass seed; **-føst**, hay harvest; **-lade**, hay barn; **-lec**, scythe; **-loft**, hayloft; **-laas**, load of hay; **-marf**, hay-field; **-slyde**, hayloft; **-stet**, 1. mowing; 2. hay harvest; **-stak**, hay-stack — cock; **-stange**, hayloft; **-terv**, haymarket; **-tyv**, pitchfork; **-bevæl**, -bevæl, hay rope; **-vise**, wisp of hay; **-vogu**, hay cart; **-vægt**, machine for weighing hay.

**Sede**, *v. i.* to threaten. — **† Sædse**, *cu.* threat.

**Sæstlig**, *adj.* polite, courteous, civil, urbane. —

**S-hed**, *en. pl. -er*, politeness, courtesy, civility, urbanity; *en. S. er den anden vord*, one good turn deserves another. = **S-hedsbeteg**, visit of courtesy.

**Sæg**, *en. pl. -e*, hawk. = *Comp. Sægebuur*, a trap to catch hawks; -**net**, hawk's bill.

**Hei**, *en. pl. e. hill*, eminence, rising ground.

**Hei**, *adj. n. heit*, 1. high, lofty, tall; 2. loud; *en. h. Mand*, a tall man; *den heie Geistlighed*, dignitaries of the church; *den heiste Magt*, dei heiste Gode, the supreme power — good; **Heiste Ret**, supreme court, court of appeal in Copenhagen; *den heiste Ned* — **fare**, the utmost distress — danger; *elste en heit*, to love one dearly; *i det heiste*, at most, at best; *en hei Alder*, an advanced age; *to — tre — fire Mand hei*, two — three — four deep; *heit op paa Dagen*, late in the morning; *det er for heit for mig*, it is above my comprehension; *Sneen ligger 3 fæd h.*, the snow is three feet deep.

= *Comp. h-adelig*, *adj.* most noble; -**agbar**, *adj.* highly estimable; -**agte**, *v. a.* to esteem — value highly; -**agtelig**, high esteem; -**aldrende**, *adj.* advanced in age; -**alter**, high altar; -**antelig**, *adj.* very eminent; -**arlet**, *adj.* 1. high-shouldered; 2. having one shoulder higher than the other; -**baaren**, *adj.* high-born; -**bedaget**, *adj.* well stricken in years; -**begavet**, *adj.* highly gifted — talented; -**bedrevet**, *adj.* deeply afflicted; -**benet**, *adj.* long-legged; -**beremt**, -**berømmelig**, illustrious; -**betroet**, *adj.* 1. highly trusted, trusty; 2. invested with high authority; -**bord**, head of the table; -**brystet**, *adj.* high-chested; -**barnet**, *adj.* high-bosomed; -**byrdig**, *adj.* *vid. h-baaren*; -**cervæn**, *adj.* highly experienced; -**feruem**, *adj.* of high quality; -**foræder**, traitor; -**foræderi**, high treason; -**fortient**, *adj.* highly deserving, of great merit or desert; -**frugt-icommelig**, *adj.* in an advanced state of pregnancy; -**fyrtelig**, most princely; -**grævelig**, *adj.* title of a count, perhaps right honorable; -**halset**, *adj.* high necked; -**hellig**, *adj.* most holy — sacred; -**hiertet**, *adj.* 1. high-spirited; 2. high-minded; -**hilet**, *adj.* high-heeled; -**hifte**, choir of a church; -**højelig**, *adj.* (supremely) royal; -**laud**, highland; -**lovlig**, *adj.* glorious; -**lænder**, highlander; -**lændet**, *adj.* elevated; -**lærd**, *adj.* erudite; -**mæstet**, *adj.* high-masted; -**meste**, 1. morning service; 2. high mass; -**mod**, *vid. -modig*; -**modig**, *adj.* high-minded, magnanimous; -**modighet**, highmindedness, magnanimity; -**mægtig**, *adj.* most puissant; -**mækt**, *adj.* loud-voiced; -**oplyst**, *adj.* highly enlightened; -**hændet**, *adj.* having a high forehead; -**præstelig**, *adj.* most glorious; -**punt**, pinnacle; -**raad**, supreme council; -**ribber**, spare ribs; -**ryg**, highest ridge of a chain of mountains; -**rygget**, *adj.* high-backed; -**red**, high — bright red; -**restet**, *vid. -mækt*; -**sal**, royal saloon; -**salig**, *adj.* (only of departed kings) of blessed memory; -**sang**, song of Solomon, canticle; -**sindig**, -**sindighet**, *vid. -modig*; -**skole**, 1 university; 2. academy; -**skov**, forest; -**skulderet**, *adj.* high-shouldered; -**stette**, table land; -**stannet**, *adj.* high-stemmed;

-**stæde**, 1. throne, elevated seat; 2. head of the table; -**talende**, *vid. -mækt*; -**tenende**, *adj.* loud sounding; -**træbende**, *adj.* highblown, bombastic, grandiloquent; -**tydft**, *adj.* German; -**tydster**, German; -**vand**, high water; -**velbaaren**, *adj.* literally: highly well born, Right worshipful (?) **Ders S-hed**, Right worshipful Sir; -**vist**, most sapient; -**vinter**, depth of winter; -**vristet**, *adj.* having a high instep; -**værdig**, *adj.* most worthy — sacred; -**ædel**, most noble; -**ærværdig**, *adj.* Right Reverend; **Ders ærværdighet**, Right Reverend Sir.

**Heide**, *en. 1. height, tallness, loftiness, elevation; 2. altitude, Geogr. T.* — **Heider**, heights, eminences. = *Comp. h-maal*, measure of height; -**maaler**, quadrant; -**maaling**, *en.* measuring of heights.

**Heihed**, *en. 1. highness, elevation, loftiness; 2. pl. -er*. Highness (title). = *Comp. h-æret*, supremacy, prerogative.

**Heilig**, *en. adj.* highly. [*rise.*]  
**Heise**, *v. a. i. & refl.* 1. raise, elevate; 2. to **Heire**, *adj.* right; *paa h. Haand*, on the right hand; *til h.*, to the right.

**Heist**, **heiest**, *adv.* 1. highest, in the highest, degree, most; 2. loudest; *det er h. vigtigt*, it is of the utmost consequence. = *Comp. h-hyende*, *adj.* the highest bidder.

**Høit**, *adv.* highly. = *Comp. h-elsket*, *adj.* dearly beloved; -**liggende**, *adj.* elevated.

**Heitid**, *en. pl. -er*, festival, feast. = *Comp. h-ædag*, festival day, holiday; -**dragt**, festive garb; -**fuld**, *adj.* solemn; -**ild**, bonfire; -**klæder**, holiday clothes; -**offer**, offering to the parson (at Christmas Easter and Whitsuntide); -**sang**, hymn, anthem; -**tale**, oration, discourse (on a solemn occasion). — **høitdelig**, *adj.* solemn; -**hed**, *en. pl. -er*, solemnity.

**Hefer**, *en. pl. -e*, huxter, chandler. = *Comp. h-aand*, huxtering spirit; -**agtig**, *adj.* huxter-like; -**bed**, huxter's shop; -**bæver**, huxter's good's. = **Hæferi**, *ct.* huxter's trade. — **Hæferste**, *en.* huxteress.  
**Hæfte**, *v. i. & a.* to huxter.

**Høne**, *en. pl. h. Heier*, hen, fowl; *jeg har en Høne at plukke med Dem*, I have a crow to pluck with you. = *Comp. Hønefylling*, hen chicken.

**Høns**, *pl.* fowls, poultry. = *Comp. Hønsbuur*, hencoop; **Hønsedræng**, poultry boy; **Hønsægaard**, poultry yard; -**garn**, partridge net; -**hund**, pointer, setter; -**hund**, poultry house; -**høg**, hen-driver. **Falko bueto**; -**jagt**, partridge shooting; -**klægt**, cackling of hens; -**fied**, flesh of barn-door fowls; -**høne**, poultry woman; -**frø**, crow — crop of a fowl; -**krænner**, poultry dealer, poulterer; -**rige**, poultry girl; -**rede**, hen's nest; -**sti**, *vid. -hund*; -**stige**, hen roost; -**terv**, poultry market; -**tyv**, stealer of poultry; -**æg**, hen's egg.

**Hønske**, *en. pl. -r*, pinnet.

**Høuse**, *v. i.* to pay garnish.

**Hæt**, *en. flax.* = *Comp. h-ager*, flax field; -**avl**, culture of flax; -**blaar**, hards of flax, tow;

-blødnig, steeping of flax; -bød, flax dealer's shop; -brage, brake; -bragning, -brødnig, breaking of flax; -brøde, *vid.* -brage; -buffle, bunch —, bundle of flax; -frø, flaxseed, linseed; -garn, flax thread; -hegle, *vid.* -hegle; -jerd, soil for flax; -kægler, seed vessels of flax; -krømmer, flax dealer; -land, *vid.* -ager; -lerred, linen made of flax; -løt, *vid.* -buffle; -sifte, dodder. *Cuscuta europæa*; -spind, flax thread; -stift, -stangel, stem — stalk of flax; -svinger, flax dresser; -tæd, standing crop of flax; -tæbe, fibre of flax; -tæt, bundle of flax.

Høre, *v. a. & i.* to hear, hearken, hark, give ear to; *h. ad.* *h. sig for* — *en*, to inquire, make inquiry; *h. efter*, to listen — *attend* to; *h. ind til en*, to call on one; *h. til en Syg*, to enquire after a patient; *lade en h. noget*, to reproach one with some thing, take one to task about a thing; *h. vel* — *ilde for noget*, to be ill — well spoken of for something; *lade sig h. paa et Instrument*, to perform in public. = *Comp.* *H-gang*, passage of the ear; -*redskab*, organ of hearing; -*rer*, voice conductor, ear cornet; -*sal*, lecture room. — *hørbar*, *adj.* audible. — *Hørliste*, *en.* hearing. — *Høret*, *en.* hearing. — *Hører*, *en. pl. -e* hearer, auditor. — *hørlig*, *adj.* obedient. — *Hørighed*, *en.* obedience. — *hørlig*, *hørlig*, *adj.* audible. — *hørsefem*, *adj.* obedient — *Hørsefemhed*, *en.* obedience.

Høre, *v. i.* 1. to belong, appertain; 2. to be needed — required; *h. paa et Sted*, to be a native — resident of a place; *h. op*, *vid.* *ophøre*; *sest det sig her og der*, as is meet and fitting; *h. sammen*, to be of a piece, belong to the same class or series.

Høst, *en. pl. e.* 1. harvest, crop; 2. autumn, fall. = *Comp.* *H-arbejde*, harvest work; -*blomst*, autumnal flower; -*dag*, harvest day; -*lands*, harvest dance; -*feber*, autumnal fever; -*folk*, harvesters, reapers; -*gilde*, harvest supper, — home; -*grøde*, after growth; -*karl*, harvester, reaper; -*lust*, autumnal air; -*maaned*, month of August; -*mand*, *vid.* -*karl*; -*sjid*, autumnal herring; -*tid*, harvest time; -*veir*, 1. harvest weather; 2. autumnal weather.

Høste, *v. a.* to harvest, reap. = *Comp.* *h-færs dig*, *adj.* fit — ready for reaping.

Høstlig, *adj.* autumnal.

Høvding, *en. pl. -er*, chief, chieftain.

Høved, *et. pl. -er*, head of cattle.

Høvedsmand, *en.* leader, captain.

Høvløst, *adj.* modest, decent, decorous. — *H-hed*, *en.* modesty, decency, decorum.

Høvl, *en. pl. -e*, plane. = *Comp.* *H-blof*, wooden part of a plane; -*jern*, steel of a plane; -*spaan*, shavings.

Høvle, *v. a.* to plane. — *Høvling*, *en.* planing. = *Comp.* *H-bank*, joiner's bench.

## I.

I, *prop.* in, at; *han har været borte i 4 Maanedet*, he has been 4 months absent, — absent (for) these 4 months; *tage — holde en i Haanden*, to take — hold one by the hand; *støre sig i Haanden*, to cut one's hand; *i hoo det end er*, who-soever it be; *i hørdan*, howsoever; *i hvad*, whatsoever; *i hvad der end sker*, happen what may; *ihvervel*, although, albeit.

I, *pron. pl. of du*, you, ye.

Iagttagelse, *v. a.* to observe, notice. — *Iagttagelse*, *en. pl. -e*. 1. observation; 2. observance. = *Comp.* *I-seesand*, observant mind. — *Iagttagere*, *en. pl. -e*, observer.

Ibanfæt, *part.* knocked — driven in.

Ibenholt, *et.* ebony.

Iberneque, *v. a.* to include (in an account). — *Iberneque*, *en.* in the phrase: *med I. af* ..., including.

Iblandet, *part.* intermixed.

Iblanding, *en.* 1. admixture; 2. intermeddling.

Iblandt, *prop.* among, amongst; *coll.* at times.

Iboende, *part.* living — resident in; immanent, inherent.

Id, *en. pl. e.* pursuit. = *Comp.* *idsø*, *adj.* idle.

Ideal, *et. pl. -er*, ideal. — *idealt*, *adj.* ideal.

Idee, *en. pl. -e*, idea; *giøre sig en I. om*, to form an idea of.

Idel, *adj.* sheer, mere. [continually etc.]

Idelig, *adj.* continual, perpetual. — *i-gen*, *adv.*

Identist, *adj.* identical.

Identitet, *en.* identity.

Ideret, *en. pl. -ter*, 1. manly exercises and accomplishments, feats; 2. achievement, deed, action.

Idyl, *en. pl. -ler*, idyl. — *i-lyst*, *adj.* pastoral.

Idynt, *part.* sentenced to, amerced in.

Idt, *conj.* if, in case.

Ifleng, *vid.* Ifleng.

Iflotte, *v. a.* to interweave, intertwine.

Ifløining, *en. pl. -er*, silling up.

Ifuldt, *part.* filled up.

Ifuldet, *part.* mortised, put in.

Ifuldt, *part. vid.* medfuldt. [en. arraying.]

Iføre, *v. a.* to array — attire in. — *Iførelse*, *en.*

Igaade, *part. vulg.* intimate.

Igiæld, *en. l. T.* compensation.

Igiæn, *adv.* again; *gaade giæn*, *vid. sub* gaade;

laaæ giæn, to return a blow; *giæ giæ*, to give back,

restore; *tag giæ*, to take back; *der er iffe meget*

*ig*, there is not much left.

Igiæfædelse, *en.* regeneration.

Igiængive, *vid.* giængive.

Igiængalbe, *vid.* giængalbe.

Igiængæve, *vid.* giængæve.



**Jigilevende**, *adj.* surviving, survivor.  
**Jigilese**, *v. a.* to redeem. — **Jigileøsning**,  
*en.* redemption.

**Jiginnem**, *prop. & adv.* through; **flaae sig ig**,  
 to make both ends meet; **hele Dagen ig**, all day long.

**Jigentage**, *vid.* gientage.

**Jile**, *en. pl. r.* leech. — **Comp.** **J-fætning**, *en.*  
*ph.* leech, application of leeches.

**Jit**, *en. vid.* Wigt.

**Jh!** *interj.* why, Oh!

**Jhætte**, *v. a.* to stitch into.

**Jhiel**, *adv.* dead, to death; **flaae —**, **fyde een**  
**ih**, to strike — shoot one dead; **driffe — arbeide**  
**sig ih**, to drink — work one's self to death, kill  
 one's self with drinking — working.

**Jhu**, *adv.* **kenne ihu**, to remember, call to  
 mind. — **Comp.** **i-komme**, *v. a.* to remember, bear in  
 mind, be mindful of. — **J-kommelse**, *en.* remem-  
 brance, memory.

**Jhægte**, *v. a.* to hook, clasp.

**Jhændehaver**, *en. pl. c.* holder; **Obligationen**  
**lyder paa Jhændehaveren**, the bond is payable to  
 the holder.

**Jhængende**, *adj.* pertinacious.

**Jid**, *vid. Jd.*

**Jil**, *en. pl. c.* haste, hurry. — **Comp.** **J-bud**,  
*courier*, express, estafet; — **færdig**, *adj.* precipitate,  
 hurried; — **færdighed**, *en.* precipitation, precipitance;  
 — **reise**, hasty journey; — **findet**, *adj.* hasty; — **findet**  
**hed**, *en.* hastiness; — **skrift**, short-hand writing, ste-  
 nography, tachygraphy; — **skriver**, short-hand writer,  
 stenographer; — **lem**, *vid.* — **færdig**; — **bog**, light vehicle.  
**Jiltægn**, *vid. Jling.*

**Jis**, *en. pl. c.* ice; **bringe een paa glat J**, to  
 get one into a scrape. — **Comp.** **J-baad**, iceboat;  
 — **bad**, ice bath; — **bane**, slide; — **biera**, iceberg; — **bieru**,  
*vid.* **Jhvib**; — **blint**, field of ice extending into the  
 interior of Greenland; — **boom**, boom to break the force of  
 drift ice; — **bræge**, cleft — fissure in the ice; — **brud**,  
 breaking up of the ice; — **brændt**, *adj.* frozen, in-  
 jured by frost (of the sword); — **bæger**, ice cup; — **drej**,  
 — **drift**, drifting —, drift of ice; — **drif**, iced drink; — **dæf-**  
**te**, covering of ice; — **dæfct**, *adj.* covered with  
 ice; — **feld**, mountain covered with ice; — **fiskeri**,  
 fishing on the ice; — **flage**, floe; — **form**, ice form;  
 — **fri**, *adj.* free from ice; — **frosen**, *adj.* frozen, con-  
 gealed; — **flaal**, kingfisher; — **fængslet**, *adj.* ice-bound;  
 — **gang**, 1. drifting of the ice; 2. channel cut in the  
 ice; — **glat**, *adj.* smooth — slippery as ice; — **graa**, *adj.*  
 hoary; — **grube**, *vid.* — **fælder**; — **hav**, icy sea; — **kæle**,  
 fissure in a tree from frost; — **kamp**, thick mass of  
 ice; — **fælder**, ice cellar; — **flage**, large piece of  
 floating ice; — **flint**, *vid.* — **fæld**; — **flippe**, icy rock;  
 — **flædt**, *adj.* covered with ice; — **flæft**, crack — cleft  
 in the ice; fissure in oak trees caused by frost;  
 — **fæld**, *adj.* cold as ice; — **lag**, *adj.* frozen, covered  
 with ice; — **lag**, — **lagning**, freezing, congealing;  
 — **plæg**, ice plough; — **pæl**, icy pole; — **pæst**, station on  
 the ice; — **sav**, ice saw; — **sko**, shoe for walking on  
 the ice; — **skred**, *vid.* **Snæskred**; — **slag**, sleet; — **fla-**

**gen**, *adj.* covered with ice; — **spore**, kind of patten  
 with sharp points for walking on the ice; — **stædig**,  
*adj.* shy of ice (of horses); — **tæg**, icicle; — **væge**,  
 opeeing in the ice; — **vægl**, guard stationed on the  
 ice, *e. g.* when the Sound is frozen; — **vand**, ice  
 water; — **vinter**, severe winter.

**Jisbeen**, *et.* sharebone, ospubis.

**Jisne**, *v. i. & imp.* to chill, curdle, run cold;  
**det Jisnede i mig af Ekraft**, my blood ran cold —,  
 it was chilled with fear.

**Jkke**, *adv.* not; *i. andet?* is that all? *i. des-*  
**mindre**, nevertheless, notwithstanding; *i. endda*, not  
 even then; *i. engang*, not even, *jeg heller i*, nor  
 I (either, neither); *i. nok*, 1. not enough; 2. not me-  
 rely, not content with; *i. sandt?* *e. g.* **De kom-**  
**mer med**, *i. sandt?* you go along with us, don't  
 you? **han er reist**, *i. sandt?* he is gone, isn't he?

**Jkku**, *vid. km.*

**Jklæde**, *vid. iføre.*

**Jkl**, *adj.* evil. — **Comp.** **J-gjerning**, misdeed;  
 — **gjerningsmand**, evil doer, malefactor.

**Jid**, *en.* fire; **tænde —** **stikke Jiden**, to light —  
 put out the fire; **flaae J**, to strike fire; **giere**  
**J**, to make a fire; **stætte J paa**, to set on fire,  
 set fire to, to fire; **give J**, to fire; **Diamantens**  
**J**, lustre of the diamond; **et brændt Barn styer**  
**J**, burnt child dreads the fire. — **Comp. **idagtig**,  
*adj.* fiery, igneous; — **bagt**, *adj.* baked over the fire;  
 — **bellantig**, *adj. vid.* — **fæst**; — **blif**, fiery glance;  
 — **brug**, 1. use of fire; 2. fireplace; — **buk**, andiron;  
 — **bæsten**, firepan, chafing dish; — **damp**, fiery vapour;  
 — **dyvelsk**, worship of fire; — **dyveler**, fire worshippers;  
 — **fad**, *vid.* **Jyrtad**; — **fæve**, flame colour; — **fævct**,  
*adj.* flame coloured; — **fæst**, *adj.* 1. fire-proof; 2.  
 incombustible; — **fæstet**, quality of being fire proof;  
 incombustibility; — **fork**, poker; — **fuld**, *adj.* full of  
 fire, fiery; — **fængende**, *adj.* inflammable, ignitable;  
 — **gitter**, fender; — **gnist**, spark of fire; — **grube**, fire  
 place; — **bage**, *vid.* **Brandbage**; — **hav**, ocean of  
 fire; — **hede**, heat of a fire; — **huus**, in Norway, detached  
 house in which is a hearth for brewing etc.; — **læste**,  
 fire-box; — **flæmme**, (fire) tongs; — **flode**, globe of  
 fire; — **kræft**, power of supporting combustion; — **krands**,  
*vid.* **Bejkrands**; — **furv**, portable grate; — **luft**, oxygen  
 gas; — **læs**, a fire; — **malning**, annealing; — **mæster**,  
*vid.* **Mæster**; — **værende**, *adj.* supporting combus-  
 tion; — **offer**, burnt offering, holocaust; — **pænde**, fire  
 pan; — **prove**, fiery ordeal; — **puster**, pair of bellows;  
 — **regn**, shower of fire; — **rig**, *adj.* fiery; — **rist**, grate;  
 — **red**, fiery red; — **rer**, pipe, flue; — **stæde**, damage  
 caused by fire; — **skærm**, fire screen; — **skuffe**, fire  
 shovel; — **skj**, *adj.* afraid of fire; — **slange**, firebrake;  
 — **spændende**, *adj.* ignivomous; — **spændende** **Wierg**,  
 volcano; — **spændning**, *en.* ejection — spouting of  
 fire; — **sted**, fire place, hearth; — **straale**, radiance;  
 — **strem**, torrent of fire; — **svælg**, (in florid style) can-  
 non, artillery; — **tang**, tongs; — **træf**, draught of air  
 for supporting a fire; — **tænde**, tar barrel (for a  
 bonfire); — **terst**, burning thirst; — **værg**, *adj.* 1. fire  
 proof; 2. retentive of heat; — **væst**, fire fan. — **Jids-****

fare, danger of fire; -gisti, spark of fire; -lue, flame — blaze of fire; -nod, peril from fire; -naade, 1. accidental fire; 2. damage done by fire. = *Brandbrand*, coll. 1. fuel; 2. fire, conflagration; -brandsef, *vid.* Brandsef.

*Inde*, *v. a. & i.* 1. to heat; 2. to make a fire.

*Inde*, *adv. comp.* værre; *superl.* værst, ill. badly. = *Comp.* *I-besindende*, et. indisposition; *i-klingende*, *adj.* ill-sounding; -lugtende, unsavoury; -sindet, *adj.* ill-natured, evil-minded, ill-intentioned; -smagende, *adj.* ill-flavoured, unsavoury.

*Ider*, *en. pl.* -e. ferret. *Musela putorius*.

*Ile*, *v. i.* to hasten, hurry, speed; *en. ilende* Fast, a rapid rate. — *Isten*, *en.* haste, hurry, speed.

*Ilig*, *vid.* Ilsfærdig.

*Iligemaade*, *adv.* likewise, in like manner.

*Iling*, *en. pl.* -er. shower. = *Comp.* *I-Sveir*, showery weather.

*Iller*, *vid.* Idler.

*Illumination*, *en. pl.* -er. illumination.

*Illuminere*, *v. a.* 1. to illuminate; 2. to colour (an engraving).

*Imedens*, *adv.* while, whilst.

*Imellem*, *præp. & adv.* 1. between, betwixt; 2. at times; *i. Aar og Dag*, throughout the year; *i. os sagt*, between ourselves, — you and me; *der er kommet dem noget imellem*, they have had some disagreement; *der faaer i begge*, the matter is in suspense. = *Comp.* *i-imder*, *adv.* occasionally, at times, from time to time.

*Imidlertid*, *adv.* 1. meanwhile, meantime, in the mean while, — time; 2. however.

*Imod*, *præp.* 1. against, contrary to; 2. towards, to; *jeg har ikke noget i det*, I have no objection; *giøre en i*, to act contrary to one's will — disoblige one; *vædde ti imod en*, to lay — bet ten to one; *imod en duellig* er der mange uduelige, for one that is capable there are many incapable.

*Improviseere*, *v. a.* to extemporize.

*Imøde*, *vid.* Møde.

*Imødege*, *v. i.* to anticipate, expect.

*Inconsequent*, *adj.* inconsistent. — *Inconsequents*, *en.* inconsistency.

*Ind*, *adv.* in; *ind ad*, in at — by; *ind i*, into; *laar Inderne ind*, to break —, smash the windows; *i Dag gaar Aaret ind*, the year commences to-day.

*Indaande*, *v. a.* to inhale, respire.

*Indad*, *adv.* inward, inwards; *gaac i paa Venen*, to turn in one's toes in walking.

*Indage*, *v. a.* to drive — cart in. — *Indagning*, *en.* driving etc.

*Indanke*, *v. a. L. T.* to appeal.

*Indarbejde*, *v. a.* to work in; *i. sig i en Sag*, to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a matter. — *lenaged*.

*Indarig*, *adj.* 1. inwardly exasperated; 2. greatly. — *Indarigt*, *vid.* Indfødt. — *len.* housing.

*Indable*, *v. a.* to house (of corn). — *I-abling*.

*Indbaagt*, *part.* baked in batter.

*Indbanke*, *v. a.* to knock — drive in.

*Indbark*, *en.* inner bark.

*Indbarke*, *v. a.* to tan thoroughly.

*Indbede*, *v. a. vid.* Indbyde.

*Indbefatte*, *v. a.* to include, comprise, comprehend, embrace. — *Indbefattig*, *en.* including etc. comprehension. — *Indbefattig*, *en.* including etc. comprehension. — *Indbegribe*, *et.* comprehension; *ind S. af*, in-  
*Indbegribe*, *vid.* indbefatte. — *len.* report.

*Indberette*, *v. a.* to report. — *Indberetning*, *en.*

*Indbierge*, *v. a.* to get in, house (e. g. corn, hay). — *Indbiergning*, *en.* getting etc.

*Indbilde*, *v. a.* to make believe; *i. sig*, to imagine, fancy; *indbildt Sygdom*, imaginary illness.

*Indbildning*, *en. pl.* -er. 1. imagination, fancy; 2. conceit.

*Indbildningskraft*, *en. pl.* e. imagination, fancy. *Indbilde*, *adj.* conceited. — *I-hed*, *en.* conceit, conceitedness.

*Indbinde*, *v. a.* 1. to bind (of books); 2. to tie up (of cause). — *Indbinding*, *en.* binding.

*Indblande*, *v. a.* to intermingle, interperse; *i. sig*, to meddle, interfere; *i. fremmede S. ind i sin Tale*, to interlard one's discourse with foreign words.

— *Indblandning*, *en.* 1. intermixture; 2. meddling, intervention, interference.

*Indblik*, *et.* insight, peep — glance into.

*Indblæse*, *v. a.* to blow into; *sig*, to suggest, prompt.

*Indbøde*, *v. a.* to steep, soak.

*Indbøje*, *et.* furniture, moveables.

*Indbørde*, *vid.* indbøje.

*Indbore*, *v. a. & refl.* to bore into.

*Indbringe*, *v. a.* to bring in; *en indbringende*

*Handel*, a lucrative —, profitable business.

*Indbrud*, *et.* housebreaking, burglary; *giøre S. i et Hus*, to break into a house.

*Indbryde*, *v. a. vid.* bryde ind.

*Indbrænde*, *v. a.* to brand, mark with a hot iron (of cattle). — *Indbranding*, *en. pl.* -er. branding.

*Indbue*, *en.* inlet. — *len.* bending etc.

*Indbue*, *v. a.* to bend inward. — *I-bukning*.

*Indbyde*, *v. a.* to invite. — *I-bydelse*, *en. pl.* -r. invitation. — *len.* build within.

*Indbygge*, *v. a.* to enclose with buildings; to

*Indbygger*, *en. pl.* -e. inhabitant.

*Indbyrdes*, *adv & adj.* mutual, reciprocal; mutually; *i. Indbyrdsning*, mutual instruction.

*Indbytte*, *v. a.* to exchange.

*Indbære*, *v. a.* to bear — carry in.

*Indbøje*, *v. a.* to bend — bow inward; *indbøjet Blad*, Bot. T. incurvate leaf. — *I-bøining*, *en.* bending etc. incurvation.

*Indcassere*, *v. a.* to cash, collect money. = *I-cashring*, *en.* cashing, collection. — *I-cassator*, *en. pl.* -er. collector.

*Inddele*, *v. a.* to divide, distribute. — *I-deling*, *en. pl.* -er. division, distribution. = *Comp.* *I-de-*

*lingssag*, principle of division or classification.

*Inddige*, *v. a.* to imbank. — *Iddigning*, *en. pl.* -er. imbankment.

Inddrage, *v. a.* to draw in.

Inddreie, *v. a.* to turn in. *imbued with.*

Inddriffe, *v. a.* to imbibe; *indrukstet af,*

Inddrive, *r. a.* to drive in; *i. Skatter,* to levy — collect taxes. — *i. drivning,* *en.* driving etc. collection, levying (of taxes).

Inddryppe, *v. a.* to drop in, instill. — *i. dryppe* *ning,* *en.* dropping, instillation.

Inddysse, *v. a.* to hush, lull.

Inde, *adv.* within; *langt inde i Landet,* far up in the interior, in the heart of the country; *fienden havde Bogen i,* the enemy had got possession of the town. — *Comp. i-brænde, v. a.* to destroy life by arson; *Kongen blev indebrændt med sine Mænd,* the king with his followers perished in the flames; — *fryste, v. i.* to be frozen up — ice-bound; — *haber, vid. i. Bænkede;* — *helde, v. a. 1.* to hold, contain; 2. withhold; — *klemme, v. a.* to jam — squeeze — hem in; — *ligge, en.* lying within; — *lukke, v. a.* to lock — shut up — in; — *lukke, et. pl. -r.* inclosure; — *lukning, en.* locking up — in; — *slæde, v. i. (med),* to retain in one's hands; — *siden, en.* keeping the house, staying at home; — *slutte, v. a. 1.* to shut — lock up; 2. to surround, hem in; *varer -sluttet i sig selv,* to be reserved; — *staa, v. i. 1.* to be lodged, deposited (of money); 2. to answer for; — *stange, v. a.* to stake in; — *vant, adj.* accustomed to confinement; — *værende, adj.* present, current *e. g.* year.

Inden, *adv. 1.* within, inside; 2. before, ere; *i. paa, on the inside.* — *Comp. i-bords, adv.* on board, in the ship; — *bygd, adj. & adv.* within the town; *indenbyes folk,* townsfolk; *indenbyes Medlemmer (i en Klub),* town members; *indendags, adv.* inside the dike; — *fer, adv.* within, inside; — *fra, from within;* — *gaard, adv.* within the premises; — *giæds, adv.* within the hedge; — *i, adv.* inside, within; — *lands, adv.* in the country, at home; — *landst, adj.* domestic, home, native, indigenous; *i. Handel,* country trade; *i. Planter,* indigenous plants; — *om, round along the inside;* — *rigs,* within the realm; — *skærs, adv.* inside the reef or breakers; — *til, inside, within;* — *volds, adv.* within the walls.

Inde, *indere, adj.* inner, interior, inward; *Menneskets Indre,* the heart of man, the inner man; *i. Værd,* intrinsic value. — *Comp. i-deel, inner part, interior;* — *flade, inner surface;* — *kieriel, inner garment;* — *saale, inner sole;* — *side, inner side;* — *toi, lining.*

Indertig, *adj. 1.* inward; 2. heartfelt; *det er mit indertigste Ønske,* it is the wish nearest to my heart; *have en i. Kiær,* to be devotedly attached to one. — *i. bød, en.* cordiality, heartiness.

Indert, *adj. superl. of indere,* inmost, innermost; *Migets Indert,* the heart of the kingdom; *Kierets i,* the heart's core, inmost recesses of the heart; *ind. i Etten,* at the farther end of the room, in the inmost part.

Indert, *en. pl. -r.* lodger (with a peasant).

Inderside, — *slutte zc. vid. sub inde.*

Indfald, *et. pl. id. 1.* invasion, irruption, inroad, incursion; 2. conceit, fancy, sally; *jeg fik et i,* a thought struck me; *hvor kunde De faae det i?* how could you take such a thing into your head? — *Comp. i-strammer,* would-be wit.

Indfaldslet, cathetus.

[dence.

Indfaldspunt, — *viinkel,* point — angle of inci-

Indfald, *v. i. vid. fælde ind;* *Nyttaarsdag -fal-*

*der paa en Søndag,* Newyear's day falls on a Sunday. — *indfalden,* fallen in; shrunk, emaciated.

Indfælde, *r. a.* to let — put in, mortise. — *i. falsning,* *en.* letting etc.

Indfang, *v. a.* to recapture.

Indfare, *v. i. vid. fare ind;* *han kom -farende i Stuen,* he bounced into the room.

Indfat, *en.* entry, entrance.

Indfatic, *v. a. 1.* to border, edge; 2. to set (of precious stones). — *i. fatning, en.* 1. border; 2. setting.

Indfælde, *v. a.* to file in.

Indfilter, *vid. filter.*

[appearance.

Indfunde, *v. refl.* to appear, attend, make one's

Indflaade, *v. a.* to float in.

Indflette, *v. a.* to plait into, interweave. —

*i. fletning, en.* plaiting etc. [insert (clumsily).

Indflikke, *v. a. coll.* to foist into, thrust into,

Indflugt, *en.* flight into.

Indflyde, *v. i.* to flow — drift in; *lade et Ord i,* to put in a word; *lade Etiket indf. i sin Tale,* to intersperse one's discourse with pleasantry.

Indflydelse, *en.* influence.

Indflye, *v. i.* to have recourse to,

Indflytte, *v. a.* to move in.

Indflyve, *v. i.* to fly in.

[pen cattle.

Indfold, *v. a.* to fold inward; *i. Kreatur,* to

Indfordre, *v. a. 1.* to call in; 2. to summon. —

*i. fordring, en. pl. -er. 1.* calling in; 2. summons.

Indfore, *v. a. & refl.* to wrap up.

Indfragt, *en.* freight into a place.

Indfred, *v. a.* to enclose, fence in.

Indfredning, *en. pl. -er.* enclosing etc.

Indfri, *v. a.* to redeem. — *indfrikelig, adj.* redeemable. — *i. frielse, en.* redemption.

Indfrosen, *adj.* frozen up, ice-bound.

Indfulat, *part.* attended in.

Indfælde, *v. a.* to put — let in.

Indfangsle, *vid. fangsle.*

Indfare, *en.* entry, entrance.

Indfaste, *v. a. 1.* to fasten — fix into; 2. to take a lease of. — *i. fastning,* fastening etc.; *fine* (on renewing a lease).

Indføding, *en. pl. -er.* native.

Indfødsret, *en. Dan. L. rights — privileges of natives.* [Denmark.

Indfødt, *adj.* native; *en i. Dans,* a native of

Indføde, *v. a.* to put — let into, insert.

Indføre, *v. a. 1.* to import; 2. to introduce, usher in; *indf. i Regnskab — Bøg,* to enter in an account or book; *L. T.* to sequestrate. — *i. førelse, en.* introduction. — *i. førelse, en. 1.* importation,

imports; 2. *L. T.* sequestration. — *Indførelsedem*, warrant of sequestration; — *førelsestidning*, act of sequestration; — *førelsestid*, import duty.

*Indgaac*, *v. i.* 1. to enter, go in; i. med en *Indgaaing*, to present a petition; i. *indgaaende* lge, next week; — *gaaende Varer*, imports; 2. *v. a.* to enter into; *disse Vilkaar vilde han ikke i.*, he would not accede to these conditions.

*Indgang*, *en.* 1. entry, entrance, ingress; 2. ex-ordium, introduction (of a discourse); ved *Årrets I.*, at the beginning of the year; *finde I. hos*, to find favour with. = *Comp.* *I-fænge*, entrance-money; — *fæddel*, ticket of admission, entrance-ticket; — *tale*, inaugural discourse; — *told*, import duty.

*Indgiæld*, *pl. c.* claims of the estate of a bankrupt or person deceased.

*Indgiemme*, *v. a.* to lay — put up in the hoose.

*Indgiemme*, *v. a.* to drive in.

*Indgiærde*, *v. a.* to hedge in. — *I-giærdsse*, *en.* hedging in.

*Indgift*, *en. pl.* — *er.* dose.

*Indgive*, *v. a.* 1. to give — deliver in, present; 2. inspire with, suggest to; 3. to administer (medicine). — *Indgivelse*, *en.* 1. suggestion, inspiration; 2. paper — document given in. — *Indgivende*, *vid.* — *givelse* 2. — *I-givning*, *en.* giving in etc. presentation.

*Indgvide*, *v. a.* to rub in — into. — *I-gvidning*, *en.* rubbing in.

*Indgrave*, *v. a.* to grave, engrave; *Åbent har indgravet sig i Jorden*, the fox has earthed in the hill.

1. *Indgreb*, *et.* notch.

2. *Indgreb*, *et. pl. id.* encroachment; *giere I. i*, to encroach, intr trench upon.

*Indgribe*, *v. a.* to catch in. — *I-gribning*, *en.* catching.

*Indgroe*, *v. i.* to grow into — together; *indgreet*, *fig.* deeply rooted, inveterate.

*Indgrænse*, *v. a.* to limit, bound, circumscribe. — *I-grænsestning*, *en.* limitation.

*Indgreft*, *en.* inside ditch. [*ditch.*]

*Indgreffe*, *v. a.* to surround — enclose with a

*Indgyde*, *v. a.* to pour in — into; *fig.* to inspire with, instill — infuse into.

*Indgyde*, *v. a.* to hook.

*Indhale*, *v. a.* 1. haul in; 2. to come up with.

*Indhamre*, *v. a.* to hammer in — into.

*Indharbe*, *vid.* net-harve.

+ *Indhave*, *et. vid.* *Indbe.*

*Indhavn*, *en.* inner harbour.

*Indhefte*, *v. a.* to stitch — sew in — into. — *I-heftning*, *en.* sewing in.

*Indhegne*, *v. a.* to fence in, enclose. — *Indhegning*, *en.* 1. fencing in; 2. fence, enclosure. = *Comp.* *I-hegningsgroft*, snuk fence, hawhaw, ha-ha.

*Indhente*, *v. a.* 1. to overtake, come up with; 2. to procure, obtain (of legal opinions and declarations). — *Indhentning*, *en.* overtaking etc.

*Indhold*, *et pl. c.* 1. contents, substance; 2. table

of contents. = *Comp.* *I-fulde*, abundance of matter; — *rig*, *adj.* rich in —, replete with matter.

*Indjælt*, *et. pl.* — *er.* timbers of a ship.

*Indjag*, *et.* charge (of cavalry).

*Indhugge*, *v. a.* to cut in — into, engrave on — in. — *I-hugning*, *en.* cutting etc.

*Indhule*, *v. a.* to hollow — scoop out.

*Indhulning*, *en.* hollowing.

*Indhul*, *adj.* concave. — *Indhulhed*, *en.* concavity.

*Indhuus*, *et.* dwelling house.

*Indhvalf*, *v. a.* to arch, vault.

*Indhylle*, *v. a.* to envelop, wrap — muffle up, shroud.

*Indhænde*, *v. a.* to put into one's hands.

*Indhænge*, *v. a.* to hang within.

*Indhest*, *en.* harvest, crop.

*Indhæste*, *v. a.* to house, harvest, get in (of corn). — *Indhæstning*, *en.* housing etc.

*Indianer*, — *inde*, *en. pl.* — *er.* Indian. — *indiansk*, *adj.* Indian.

*Indigo*, *en.* indigo. = *Comp.* *i-blau*, indigo blue; — *plante*, indigo plant.

*Indise*, *v. a.* to cut a passage through the ice into a harbour for a ship.

*Indisk*, *adj.* Indian.

*Individ*, *et. pl.* — *er.* individual.

*Individual* — *el.* *adj.* individual.

*Indjage*, *v. a. fig.* i. *en Skrak*, to strike terror into, strike one with terror.

*Indkalde*, *v. a.* 1. to call in; 2. summon, cite; *blive indkaldt*, to receive a public encomium (of students). — *Indkaldelse*, *en.* 1. calling in; 2. summons.

*Indkaste*, *v. a.* to cast — throw in — into. — *Indkastning*, *en.* casting etc.

*Indsig*, *et.* peep into.

*Indsige*, *en.* peeping — peering into.

*Indsile*, *v. a.* to wedge into.

*Indstille*, *v. a.* to fasten in with patty.

*Indstæde*, *v. a.* to chain — link together. —

*Indstædning*, *en.* concatenation.

*Indtæbe*, *et. pl. id.* purchase. = *Comp.* *I-tæpge*, purchase money; — *pris*, prime cost, cost price.

*Indtæbe*, *v. a.* to purchase.

*Indtiere*, *v. a.* to cart — drive in.

*Indtjærl*, *en. pl.* — *er.* 1. carting in; 2. entrance, avenue, approach.

*Indtænne*, *v. a.* to enclose [in brackets]. — *Indtænnning*, *en.* enclosing etc.

*Indtænne*, *v. a.* to press — squeeze inward; *indtænnt Brøt*, incarcerated hernia. — *Indtænnning*, *en.* pressing etc.

*Indtæne*, *v. a.* to fasten in or fill with some adhesive substance, to lute; i. *et Leer i Sprækker*, to fill up crevices with clay; i. *et Blad i en Bog*, to paste a leaf into a book. — *Indtænnning*, *en.* fastening etc.

*Indtæppe*, *v. a.* to cut — clip in — into.



**Indklæde**, *v. a.* 1. to invest, array, clothe in; 2. to dress up; garnish. — **Indklædning**, *en*, investing etc.

**Indknebe**, *v. a.* to pinch — squeeze in; *fig.* to reduce, confine; *bee* indknebt, to be narrowly lodged. — **Indknebnng**, *en*, pinching etc.

**Indknebe**, *v. a.* to squeeze in.

**Indknytte**, *v. a.* to tie up in.

**Indkoble**, *v. a.* to divide land into fields in the rotation system.

**Indkoge**, *v. a.* to boil down; *v. i.* to boil away, evaporate by boiling. — **Indkogning**, *en*, boiling etc.

**Indkomme**, *v. i.* to come in; *i. med*, to deliver in.

**Indkomst**, *en. pl.* -*er*, 1. entrance; 2. income, revenue. — **Comp.** **Indkomst**, income tax.

**Indkredse**, *v. a.* to encircle.

**Indkroge**, *en*, nook, corner.

**Indkrybnng**, *en*, creeping into; shrinking.

**Indkrympe**, *v. a.* to spunge (cloth).

**Indkrange**, *vid. frange*.

**Indkræve**, *v. a.* to collect, gather *e. g.* taxes. —

**Indkrævning**, *en*, collecting etc.

**Indlaan**, *et*, borrowing.

**Indlade**, *v. a.* to let in, admit; *refl.* to engage in, enter into; *dette Vilkaar kan jeg ikke i. mig paa*, I cannot accede to these terms. — **Indladelse**, *en*, admittance, admission.

**Indlade**, *v. a.* to load (a ship).

**Indland**, *et*, inland, interior (of a country). — **Comp.** **Indhav**, inland sea.

**Indlede**, *v. a.* 1. to lead —, conduct into; 2. to church (a woman); 3. to introduce, usher in, preface. — **Indledning**, *en*, 1. leading etc.; 2. introduction, exordium.

**Indleie sig**, *v. refl.* to hire —, take lodgings.

**Indleire sig**, *v. refl.* to encamp.

**Indlem**, *vid. Indvo'd*.

**Indlemme**, *v. a.* to incorporate. — **Indlemmelse**, *en*, incorporation.

**Indlevere**, *v. a.* to deliver in.

**Indliggende**, *adj.* enclosed.

**Indlime**, *v. a.* to glue —, paste into.

**Indliste**, *v. a.* to get — bring in by stealth; *i. sig*, *fig.* to creep — slip in.

**Indledde**, *v. a.* to solder in — into.

**Indlede**, *v. a.* to pilot in. — **Indledning**, *en*, piloting in.

**Indlokke**, *v. a.* to lure — decoy in — into.

**Indluske**, *et*, enclosure.

**Indluske**, *v. a.* to enclose, inclose. [*dent.*]

**Indlyse**, *v. a.* 1. to light in; 2. *v. i.* to be evident, evident, obvious, manifest.

**Indlæg**, *et*, 1. enclosure; 2. quartering, billeting of soldiers; 3. *L. T.* (law) papers.

**Indlægge**, *v. a.* 1. to enclose; 2. to lay up, deposit; 3. to quarter, billet (soldiers); 4. to inlay (in joinery); *i. et godt Ord for en*, to put in a word for one; *i. Beskrivning*, to garrison; *i. sig*, *fig.* to

acquire —, gain —, earn renown. — **Indlæggelse**, *en*, quartering, billeting (of soldiers).

**Indlægning**, *en*, 1. taking in — up; 2. inlaying.

**Indlænding**, *en. pl.* -*er*, native.

**Indlænke**, *v. a.* to link together.

**Indløb**, *et*, 1. running in; 2. entrance.

**Indløbe**, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to run — flow in — into; 2. to enter; 3. to arrive, come to hand, be received; 4. to happen, occur; 5. to overtake, come up with (by running); *der er indløbene mange fejl*, many errors have slipped —, crept in.

**Indløse**, *v. a.* to lift in.

**Indløse**, *v. a.* -**løsning**, *en. vid.* indfri. —

**Indløsningstiet**, *en*, right of redemption.

**Indmaal**, *et*, measure of goods received.

**Indmaale**, *v. a.* to measure goods received. —

**Indmaaling**, *en*, measuring etc.

**Indmad**, *en*, pluck.

**Indmaue**, *v. a.* to serve a writ on a debtor to prevent his absconding *e. g. in meditatione sygae*. — **Indmark**, *en. pl.* -*er*, field adjacent to a village or farm. [*admission into a club or society.*]

**Indmelde**, *v. a.* 1. to report; 2. to propose for **Indmælde**, *v. a.* to plant by mudding-in. **Lovoon.**

**Indmure**, *v. a.* 1. wall — mason in; 2. to immerse — **Indmuring**, *en*, walling etc.

**Indnaale**, *v. a.* to drive in — fasten by a nail.

**Indneculere**, *v. a.* to inoculate.

**Indpakke**, *v. a.* to pack up; *i. sig*, to wrap one's self up. — **Indpakning**, *en*, packing etc.

**Indpaaite**, *v. a.* to seize, distress. — **Indpantning**, *en*, seizing, seizure, distress.

**Indpaae**, *et. pl. c.* 1. access, admittance, entrance; 2. encroachment.

**Indpaaie**, *v. a.* to lit in.

**Indpassere**, *v. i.* to arrive (as a traveller).

**Indpine**, *v. a.* to pinch — squeeze in.

**Indplante**, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

**Indplante**, *v. a.* to transplant; *fig.* to implant. — **Indplantning**, *en*, transplanting.

**Indpleie**, *v. a.* to let — plough in. [*ingraving.*]

**Indprede**, *v. a.* to ingraft. — **Indprening**, *en*.

**Indpraaume**, *v. a.* to convey — carry in (in lighters).

**Indprente**, *v. a.* to imprint — impress — stamp on. — **Indprentning**, *en*, imprinting etc.

**Indpresse**, *v. a.* to press — squeeze in. — **Indpresning**, *en*, pressing etc.

**Indpriske**, *v. a.* 1. to prick into; 2. to dot.

**Indproppe**, *v. a.* to stuff — cram with.

**Indpræge**, *et*, impress.

**Indpræge**, *v. a.* 1. to stamp on; 2. to inculcate, *vid. indprente*. — **Indprægning**, *en*, stamping etc. inculcation.

**Indpræke**, *v. a.* to urge by incessant preaching.

**Indpæle**, *v. a.* to enclose with stakes, palisade.

— **Indpæling**, *en*, enclosing etc.

**Indpaaierne**, *v. a.* to quarter, billet (soldiers). —

**Indpaaiering**, *en*, quartering etc.

**Indpaaie**, *v. a.* to call in.

Indramme, *vid.* nedramme.

Indre, *adj. vid.* Snder.

[cord.

Indrebe, *v. a.* 1. to measure with a rope; 2. to

Indrede, *v. a.* to arrange the interior of a house.

Indrede, *et.* interior arrangement.

Indreise, *en.* journey — way in.

Indreisende, *Indreise*, *part.* passengers arrived.

Indrende, *v. a.* to overtake (by running).

Indrenden, *en.* running in.

Indrente, *v. a.* to yield, bring in.

Indrette, *v. a.* 1. to arrange, put in order, fit up, contrive; 2. to adapt, proportion. — Indretning, *en. pl.* -er. arrangement, contrivance, institution.

Indride, *v. i.* to ride in, into; *v. a.* to ride round (a field). — Indridelse, -riden, *en.* riding etc. entry, entrance (on horseback).

Indride, to scratch on. — Indridning, *en.* scratching etc.

Indrist, *en.* rent — scratch on the inside.

Indringe, *v. i.* to run — flow in.

1. Indringe, *v. a.* 1. to put on a ring (of keys); 2. to encircle, surround; 3. to ring (of swine).

2. Indringe, *v. a.* to call in by a bell, to ring in. — Indringning, *en.* ringing in.

Indrede, *v. refl.* to root in; *i.* fig *i* Processer, to entangle one's self in law-suits.

Indrulle, *v. a.* 1. to roll in — into; 2. to roll up.

Indrulle, *v. a.* to enroll. — Indrulling, *en.* enrollment.

Indryk, *en. vid.* Nyl-ind.

Indrykke, *v. a.* 1. to move farther back; 2. to march into, enter; 3. to insert. — Indrykning, *en.* moving etc.; 2. insertion; 3. entrance.

Indrynke, *v. a.* to gather, pucker. — Indrynking, *en.* gathering, gather.

Indrætte, *v. a.* to hand in.

Indrømme, *v. a.* to grant, admit, concede. — Indrømmelse, *en.* admission, concession.

Indrøre, *v. a.* to mix up with.

Indsaale, *vid.* Sundersaa.

Indsalte, *v. a.* to salt, pickle. — Indsaltning, *en.* salting etc.

Indsalve, *v. a.* to anoint, rub in (of unguents).

Indsamle, *v. a.* to collect, gather; *i.* Forraad, to lay up a store. — Indsamling, *en.* collection.

Indsaate, *vid.* -samle.

Indstæ, *en. pl.* -er. stake (at cards).

Indstave, *v. a.* to saw in — into.

Indsee, *v. a.* to see, perceive, comprehend, be sensible of.

Indseende, *et.* superintendence.

Indseal, *et.* seal.

Indseiling, *en.* 1. sailing in, — into; 2. entrance, *e. g.* of a harbour.

Indsende, *v. a.* to send in. — Indsendelse, *en.* sending in.

Indsæder, *en. pl.* -e. *vid.* Snderste.

Indsigelse, *en.* objection, exception, remonstrance.

Indsig, *en. pl.* -er. 1. view into; 2. superintendence; 3. insight, thorough knowledge.

Indskaar, *vid.* Sndsmit.

Indskanse, *v. a.* to entrench.

Indskibe, *v. a.* to ship, embark; *i.* fig, to embark. — Indskibning, *en.* shipment, embarkation.

Indstille, *v. a.* 1. to send in; 2. to institute.

Indstide, *v. i.* to fall in, give way. — Indstidning, *en.* falling in etc.

Indskrift, *en. pl.* -er. inscription.

Indskrive, *v. a.* to inscribe, enter, book; *lade* fig *i.* (for at reise) med Besæt, to book one's self at the post office; indskrives som Student, to be entered at — matriculate at a college. — Indskrivning, *en.* entering etc. matriculation. — Comp.

Indskrivningspenge, 1. booking-fee; 2. matriculation fee.

Indstue, *v. a.* to screw in — into. — Indstævning, *en.* screwing etc.

Indstrænge, *v. i.* to shrink in.

Indstrænge, *v. a.* to limit, confine, circumscribe, restrict, retrench. — Indstrængelse, *adj.* weak, of a confined intellect. — Indstrængning, *en. pl.* -er. limiting etc., limitation, confinement, restriction, circumscription, retrenchment.

Indstue, *et. pl. id.* 1. contribution, quota; 2. entrance fee. — Comp. Indstudsing, sliding bed.

Indsture, *v. a.* 1. to notch, score; 2. furrow.

Indstøde, *v. a.* 1. to shove — thrust in — into; 2. to suggest to, inspire with, put into one's head; 3. to batter — break down with shot; *i.* fig under en heiere Domsol, to appeal to a higher tribunal.

Indstølle, *v. a.* to wash in — upon (of the sea); *v. i.* to rush — pour in.

Indstøve, *v. a.* to cut in — into, to carve. — Indstøvning, -støven, *en.* cutting etc. incision.

Indstærke, *v. a.* to enforce, press, urge on. — Indstærkelse, *en.* enforcement, urging.

Indstaa, *v. a.* to break, smash.

Indslagte, *v. a.* to kill cattle for salting. — Indslagning, *en.* killing etc.

Indslibe, *v. a.* to grind in — into. — Indslibning, *en.* grinding in.

Indsluge, *v. a.* *vid.* nedsluge.

Indslumre, *v. i.* to fall asleep — into a slumber; indslumrede Lidenfaber, dormant passions.

Indslutte, *v. a.* 1. to inclose, confine, lock up; 2. to invest, surround, hem in; 3. to include, comprise — Indslutning, *en.* inclosing etc.

Indslunge, *v. a.* 1. to sling in; 2. to twist in, tangle. — Indslugging, *en.* twisting etc.

Indslæbe, *v. a.* to drag in — into.

Indslænge, *v. a.* to drag in — hurl in — into.

Indsløre, *v. a.* to veil, shroud.

Indsmelte, *v. a.* to melt down. — Indsmeltning, *en.* melting down.

Indsmugge, *v. refl.* to ingratiate one's self by flattery.

Indsmugle, *v. a.* to smuggle in. — Indsmugling, *en.* smuggling in.

Indsmere, *v. a.* to rub — smear with an ointment. — Indsmerselse, *en.* rubbing etc.

Induebre, *v. a.* to narrow, straighten. — *Induebre*, *en.* narrowing.

Induege, *v. a.* to smuggle in, into; *v. refl.* to slip —, creep into, i. sig i end Gæst, to insinuate one's self into one's good graces.

Induit, *et. pl. id.* incision, cut, notch.

Induere, *v. a.* to twist together, entangle.

Induere, *v. a.* to ensnare.

Induere, *v. a. vid.* sammensnuere.

Induere, *v. a.* to lace in, — tightly.

Induering, *en.* lacing etc.

Induinde, *v. a.* to enclose in a web; Silke-ormen har induindet sig, the silk worm has spun its cocoon.

Induerge, *v. a.* to burst —, force open.

Induerge, *adj.* of mixed colours.

Induerge, *v. a.* to squirt into, inject, syringe.

Induerge, *en.* squirting etc. injection.

Induerge, *v. a.* to clasp, buckle.

Induerge, *v. a.* to confine, lock —, shut up.

Induerge, *en.* confinement.

Induerge, *v. a.* to stake in, enclose with stakes.

Induerge, *v. a.* to stall. — *Induerge*, *en.* stalling.

Induerge, *v. a.* to ram —, drive in.

Induerge, *v. a.* to stamp on.

Induerge, *v. a.* to institute, ordain. — *Induerge*, *en.* institution.

Induerge, *v. a.* to thrust in. — *Induerge*, *en.* thrusting in.

Induerge, *v. a.* to submit; *v. refl.* to appear; Collegiet har indstillet ham til dette Embede, the board has recommended —, proposed him (to the king) for this post. — *Induerge*, *en.* proposition, representation, recommendation (to the king).

Induerge, *v. a.* to stuff in.

Induerge, *v. i. rid.* strande.

Induerge, *v. a.* to strew among, intersperse. —

Induerge, *en.* strewing etc.

Induerge, *v. i.* to stream —, pour in — into.

Induerge, *v. i.* to stream —, pour in — into. — *Induerge*, *en.* streaming etc. influx.

Induerge, *v. a.* to stow in.

Induerge, *v. a.* to patch —, piece in.

Induerge, *v. i.* to fall in, give way; han fæm hovedbøls indstyrtende, he bolted in. — *Induerge*, *en.* falling etc.

Induerge, *adj.* urgent, pressing, earnest; *adv.* urgently, earnestly.

Induerge, *v. a.* to enclose with stakes or posts.

Induerge, *v. a.* to summon, cite; i. en Sag for Højeste Ret, to bring an action in the Supreme Court; i. under Bidsmaal, to subpoena. — *Induerge*, *en.* summons, citation.

Induerge, *v. a.* to thrust —, knock in. — *Induerge*, *en.* thrusting, etc.

Induerge, *v. a.* to suck in, absorb; indsugende Kar, absorbent vessels. — *Induerge*, *en.* sucking etc. absorption.

Induerge, *v. a.* to candy, preserve with sugar.

Induerge, *v. i.* to shrink, dwindle —, waste away. — *Induerge*, *en.* shrinking, wasting.

Induerge, *v. a.* to fumigate with sulphur. —

Induerge, *en.* fumigation etc.

Induerge, *et.* envelope, wrapper.

Induerge, *v. a.* to envelop, wrap —, muffle up.

Induerge, *en.* wrapping etc.

Induerge, *vid.* indtege.

Induerge, *v. a.* to sew —, stitch in.

Induerge, *vid.* sytte.

Induerge, *et.* 1. view — peep into; 2. inspection.

Induerge, *v. i.* to sink in.

Induerge, *v. a.* 1. to lather (the beard); 2. to soap. — *Induerge*, *-sættelse*, *en.* lathering.

Induerge, *et.* 1. putting —, setting in. 2. stake.

Induerge, *v. a.* 1. to put —, set in. — into; 2.

to appoint, install; i. i Fængsel, to confine — put in — commit to prison; i. Sognepræsten, to take

induct the parson; i. en til sin Arving, to make —

appoint a person one's heir; i. igen, to restate, reinstall. — *Induerge*, *en.* 1. putting etc. confinement; 2. appointment; 3. induction.

Induerge, *en.* lake.

Induerge, *v. a.* to soil, foul.

Induerge, *en.* inside hem.

Induerge, *v. a.* 1. to take in, — on board (a cargo); 2. to take up, occupy (of space); 3. to take, swallow (of medicine); 4. i. en Bøge, fæstning, to take —, carry a town — fortress; 5. to captivate, charm, fascinate; være indtaget af, to be taken —, smitten

—, captivated with; være indtagen for, to be pre-

possessed in favour of; være i. med, to be prej-

judiced against; N. T. to take in, refl. — *Induerge*, *adj.* captivating, fascinating, charming, prepos-

sessing, winning. — *Induerge*, *adj.* that can be

taken (of fortresses).

Induerge, *en.* taking, carrying (of towns, fortresses)

Induerge, *v. a. L. T.* to reclaim.

Induerge, *en. vid.* Baatale.

Induerge, *v. a.* to mortise in, — into. — *Induerge*, *en.* mortising.

Induerge, *v. a.* to note —, write down, enter (in a book). — *Induerge*, *-tegnung*, *en.* noting etc.

Induerge sig, *v. refl. e. g. i* end Gæst, to seek one's favour by meanness and sycophancy.

Induerge, *prep. & conj.* 1. to, unto, as far as, up to. 2. until, till.

Induerge, *adv.* at gaac i., to be parrot-toed. — footed.

Induerge, *v. a. & refl. e. g. i* Røst (høst), to board (with). — *Induerge*, *-tungen*, boarding.

Induerge, *et. pl. id.* entry; holde sit I., to make one's entry. — *Comp.* I.-begreb, triumphal car.

Induerge, *en. pl. c.* importation duty.

Induerge, *vid.* fortælle.

Induerge, *v. i.* to step in.

Induerge, *et. pl. id.* impression.

Induerge, *v. a.* to impress, imprint; to press inward. — *Induerge*, *en. pl. -er.* impressing, etc.

**Indtrylle**, *v. a.* to charm into.  
**Indtræde**, *v. i.* 1. to enter, walk in; 2. to happen, occur, come to pass. — **Indtrædelse**, *en*, entrance.  
 = **Indtrædelsediale**, inaugural discourse.  
**Indtræde**, *v. a.* to tread in.  
**Indtrædt**, *adj.* astute.  
**Indtræffe**, *v. i.* 1. to arrive; 2. to happen, occur, fall out; 3. to be accomplished, fulfilled.  
**Indtrække**, *v. a.* to draw —, drag in, — into; to collect (of money). — **Indtrækning**, *en*, drawing, etc.  
**Indtrænge**, *v. a.* to force —, thrust —, squeeze in — into, obtrude; *i. sig*, to obtrude one's self, intrude.  
 — **Indtrængende**, *adj.* impressive, forcible, penetrating. — **Indtrængen**, *en*, intrusion.  
**Indtugle**, *v. a.* to slog into.  
**Indtvinge**, *v. a.* to force —, squeeze in — into.  
**Indtætte**, *vid.* indtætte.  
**Indtægt**, *en. pl.* -er. income, revenue; receipts (of an entertainment, play, concert etc.) = **Comp.** **Indtægtssbog**, book of receipts; -**kilde**, source of revenue.  
**Indtælle**, *v. a.* to count, to count over (things received). — **Indtælling**, *en*, counting etc.  
**Indtænt**, *adj.* cunning, crafty; *i.* arrig, savage, furious.  
**Indtære**, *v. a. & i.* to waste away, pine.  
**Indtemmer**, *et*, inside timber (of ships and houses).  
**Indtor**, *adj.* thoroughly dry.  
**Indtørre**, *v. a.* to dry within doors.  
**Indtørres**, *v. i. pass.* to be dried up, — excicated; to shrink.  
**Indvaaner**, *en. pl.* -e. inhabitant.  
**Indvalde**, *v. a.* to fall in.  
**Indvarpe**, *v. a.* to warp in.  
**Indvarsle**, -**varsling**, *vid.* indstævne.  
**Indveie**, *v. a.* to weigh (goods received).  
**Indvende**, *v. a.* (imod) to object to, — against.  
 — **Indvendning**, *en. pl.* -er. objection.  
**Indvendig**, *adj.* internal, inward; **det Indvendige**, the inside, interior; *adv.* internally, inwardly.  
**Indverle**, *v. a.* to change. — **Indverling**, *en*, changing.  
**Indvie**, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate; 2. to initiate. — **Indvielse**, *en*, consecration; initiation.  
**Indvig**, *en*, creek, cove.  
**Indvikle**, *v. a.* to fold —, wrap up; to entangle, involve, embroil; *en indviklet Sag*, an intricate case, — affair. — **Indvikling**, *en*, folding etc., involution, entanglement, intricacy, complication.  
**Indvilge**, *v. a.* to grant, comply with.  
**Indvinde**, *v. a.* 1. to wind —, roll up, — in; 2. to recover. — **Indvindning**, *en*, winding etc., recovery.  
**Indvise**, *v. a.* to work —, weave in — into; to exert influence —, act —, operate on, affect. — **Indvisning**, *en*, influence, action.  
**Indvise**, *v. a.* to show in.  
**Indvoagne**, *v. a.* to cart in.  
**Indvold**, *et. pl.* -e. (mostly in the pl.) intestines, entrails, bowels. = **Indvoldsern**, intestinal worm.

**Indvortes**, *adj.* inward, internal, inner; *adv.* inwardly, internally.  
**Indvorte**, *v. i.* to grow in, — into.  
**Indvride**, *v. a.* to twist —, wrench in — into.  
**Indvælte**, *v. a.* to roll —, tumble in — into; *i. sig paa en*, to insult —, abuse one without provocation, assail one with abuse.  
**Indværelse**, *en*, inner room.  
**Indværk**, *et*, interior work, — contrivance.  
**Indvæve**, *v. a.* to weave in, — into. — **Indvævning**, *en*, weaving.  
**Indvympe**, *vid.* indvæde.  
**Indvunde sig**, *v. refl.* (høs) to ingratiate one's self with.  
**Indvæde**, *v. a. & refl.* to eat —, gnaw into, corrode; **indvæde sin Hanne**, *coll.* to suppress one's indignation.  
**Indvæde**, *v. a.* to etch in.  
**Indvælte**, *v. a.* to knead into —, up with. — **Indvæltning**, *en*, kneading etc.  
**Indvæste**, *vid.* indstævne.  
**Indvæse**, *v. a.* to pour — bale in. —, **Indvæsing**, *en*, pouring etc.  
**Infanteri**, *et*, infantry.  
**Infanterist**, *en. pl.* -er. foot-soldier.  
**Information**, *vid.* indvælsning.  
**Informateur**, *vid.* lærer.  
**Infusorium**, *vid.* indvæse.  
**Infusjonsdyr**, animalcule (of infusions.) infusoria.  
**Ingefær**, *en*, ginger.  
**Ingen**, *adj. n.* intet. *pl.* ingen, no, none; *pron. indef.* no one, nobody; nothing; *ingen af dem* (out to), neither of them. = **Comp.** **ingentledes**, -**hunde**, *adv.* by no means; -**hunde**, *adv.* never; -**hunde**, *adv.* no where; -**hunde**, *adv.* never; -**hunde**, *adv.* nothing, -**hunde**, nowhere.  
**Ingenieur**, *en. pl.* -er. engineer. [tomology.  
**Insect**, *et. pl.* -er. insect. = **Comp.** **Ind-lære**, en-  
**Infantis**, *en. L. T.* resorl.  
**Instinctmæssig**, *adj.* instinctive.  
**Institut**, *et. pl.* -er. academy, school. = **Comp.** **Ind-beskytter**, -**inde**, *en.* master —, mistress of an academy.  
**Instruktør**, *en*, instructor of aspirants for the stage.  
**Instruk**, *en. pl.* -er. instructions.  
**Instrument**, *et. pl.* -er. instrument. = **Comp.** **Ind-mager**, (musical or philosophical) instrument maker.  
**Integralregning**, *en*, integral calculus.  
**Intelligens**, *en*, intellectuality.  
**Interessant**, *adj.* interesting.  
**Interesse**, *en. pl.* c. interest; **have — i** **Ind**, to interest one's self for; **finde** **Ind**, to take interest in.  
**Interessent**, *en. pl.* -er. shareholder, associate; member of a corporation. — **Ind-kab**, *et.* company, association. [self.  
**Interessere**, *v. a. & refl.* to interest; interest one's  
**Intet**, *neut.* of *ingen*.  
**Intet**, *et.* nothing, nought.



*Sutenere*, *v. a.* to intonate. — *Intonation*, *en*, intonation.

*Inventarium*, *et*, inventory. [*en. pl. -r*, reprimand.]  
*Rettesfætte*, *v. a.* to reprimand. — *Rettesfættelse*,  
*regang*, *en. vid*, Labrynth.

*Iris*, *en. pl. -er*, linnæ. *Fringilla cannabina*.

*Irlandsk*, *adj.* Irish.

*Irys*, *et. vid*, Hygtemand. [*ironically*.

*ironi*, *en. irony*. — *ironisk*, *adj.* ironical; *adv.*

*ire*, *v. a.* to tease.

*ire*, *v. i.* to err.

*Iring*, *en. vid*, Wildfarelse, Feilslagselse.

*Irsk*, *adj.* Irish.

*ise*, *v. a. & i*, to break up the ice, cut a pas-

sage through ice.

*Iseubed*, *en. pl. -er*, hardware-shop. — *Isefar-*

*be* — *graa*, *adj.* iron gray; — *fram*, hardware; — *fram-*

*mer*, hardwareman.

*Isefætte*, *v. a.* to pour in, — into.

*Icelandsk*, *adj.* Icelandic, Iceland.

*Ilat*, *en. pl. c.* adf. Iceland.

*Ileue*, *vid*, tide.

*Isoleret*, *adj.* isolated.

*Iob*, *en. hyssop*.

*Ijskande*, *v. a.* to buckle.

*Jisse*, *en. pl. -r*, crown (of the head); *fig.* top, summit. — *Comp.* *J-been*, skull bones; — *kant*, edge of the skull bones; — *plade*, upper surface of the crown; — *punkt*, zenith.

*Jistandfætte*, *v. a.* to repair, mend. — *Jistand-*

*fættelse*, *en. pl. -r*, repair.

*Jistede*, *et. stirrup*.

*Jstemme*, *v. a. 1.* to join in singing; to commence

singing, strike up; *2.* to agree —, assent to.

*Jter*, *et. fat*. — *Comp.* *J-bug*, paunch; — *fed*,

*adj.* full of fat; — *flemme*, fat; — *hoved*, beast full

of fat; — *mad*, fat food; — *vem*, *vid*, — *bug*.

*Jfar*, *adv.* in particular, particularly, especially,

especially; *†*) aside.

*Jver*, *et. vid*, *Jver*.

*Jver*, *en. pl. c.* zeal, ardour, eagerness. — *Comp.*

*i-fuld*, *adj.* full of zeal, zealous.

*Jvre*, *v. i. & ref.* to inveigh; to be exasperated.

*Jvrig*, *adj. 1.* zealous, ardent, eager. *†*) *2.* passionate,

exasperated. — *Jvrigbed*, *en.* zeal, eagerness.

*Jvorfætte*, *v. a.* to carry into effect, execute. —

*i-fig*, *adj.* practicable, feasible; — *figbed*, *en.* practi-

cability, feasibility; — *else*, *en.* execution.

## Jod.

*Ja*, *adv.* yes, ay, yea; *ja*, *hvad* er *herved* at *giøre*? well, what is to be done? *Geistligheden*, *Adelen*, *ja* *besle* *fjelst*, the clergy, the nobility, nay, the people at large; as a noun substantivise, consent; *han* *fik* *Ja*, he was accepted (as a suitor). — *Comp.* *Jabroder*, — *herre*, one who says yes, — assents to every thing; — *ord*, consent, promise (of marriage).

*Jag*, *et.* hurry, hnhub.

*Jage*, *v. a.* jagede, jag, jaget, to chase, hunt, drive; *v. i.* to hurry; *j.* *Wildet* *op*, to start game; *j.* *en* *Agterhene* *op*, to spring a partridge; *han* *blev* *jaget* *fra* *sin* *Gaard*, he was turned out of his farm; *jage* *en* *Kaarde* *igenim* *Livet* *paa* *een*, to run one through the body with a sword. — *Comp.* *J-line*, training line (for horses); — *lyst*, *vid*, *Jaglyst*; — *plads*, hunting —, sporting ground; — *trods*, *N. T.* tow-line. — *Jagen*, *en.* chasing etc.

*Jager*, *en. pl. -e*, 1. chaser; 2. small — flying jib; 3. bow-chase (gun). — *Comp.* *J-bom*, flying — small jibboom; — *fald*, jib-haliard; — *vert*, chase-port.

*Jagt*, *en.* 1. chase, sporting, hunting, venery; 2. right of killing game; 3. hunting —, shooting party, hunt. — *Comp.* *J-bar*, *adj.* fit for the chase; — *betjening*, situation —, employment in the royal hunt; — *berjent*, huntsman; — *beg*, book on field sports; — *booge*, gun, fowling-piece; — *er*, one who has the right of killing game; — *effter*, sportsman; — *embede*, *vid.* — *betjening*; — *forordning*, ordinance concerning the chase; — *frisked*, right of killing game; — *fugl*, bird trained for sporting; — *felge*, hunting retinue, —

party; right of pursuing game on another's grounds; — *gaard*, *vid.* *Jagera*; — *gevert*, *vid.* — *booge*; — *grænse*, boundary of a chase; — *herl* *ghed*, *vid.* — *frisked*; — *herre*, *vid.* — *er*; — *hest*, hunter; — *held*, hunting equipage; — *heru*, hunting —, bugle horn; — *hund*, hound, sporting dog; — *hunds*, sporting —, hunting lodge, — box; — *jumfer*, *Dan.* *stille*; — *klæder*, hunting —, shooting apparel; — *kniv*, hunting-knife; — *krud*, powder for shooting game; — *kyndig*, *adj.* skilled in field sports; — *lyst*, love of the chase; — *maleri*, hunting piece; — *ord*, sporting term; — *orden*, 1. order of knighthood conferred by some princes on their followers at the chase; 2. chasing order (at sea); — *port*, gate of a preserve; *N. T.* chase-port; — *raab*, halloo, whoop; — *redskab*, sporting implement; — *ret*, rettighed, *vid.* *Jagt* 2; — *sadel*, hunting saddle; — *sag*, action —, suit under the game laws; — *sejlskab*, hunting —, shooting party; — *skilt*, badge worn by gamekeepers; — *strig*, *vid.* — *raab*; — *skol*, royal hunting lodge; — *spreite*, small fire engine; — *spyd*, hunting spear; — *stræfning*, chase, hunting ground; — *styffe*, hunting piece; — *tasse*, *vid.* *Jagert*; — *tid*, hunting —, shooting season; — *tol*, sporting apparatus; — *vant*, *adj.* trained to the chase; — *vei*, road made for the purposes of the chase; — *veir*, hunting —, shooting weather; — *vogn*, light cart; — *væsen*, hunting establishment; — *sporting* matters.

*Jagt*, *en. pl. -er*, yacht.

*Jaffe*, *en. pl. -r*, jacket. [*tian* blinds.

*Jaleusi*, *en. pl. -r*, 1. *vid.* *Ekimpyge*; 2. Vene-

Jambe, *en. pl. -r. iambic.*

Jammer, *en. pl. -c. lamentation, wailing. = Comp.*

J-dal, vale of sorrow; -fuld, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable, doleful; -flage, *vid.* Jammer; -leie, hed of sorrow; -fang, doleful duty; -flade, a great pity; -frij, doleful cry, wail.

Jammerlig, *adj.* miserable, wretched, pitiable.

Janne, *v. i. & refl.* to wail, bewail. — Jam-

ten, *en.* wailing etc.

Januar, January.

Jard, *vid. sub* Ja. *Idc.* earl's seat, residence.

Jarl, *en. pl. -er. earl.* — J-domme, earldom; -elæ-

Jass, jasse, *vid.* Gjaß.

Jasmin, *en.* jasmine, jessamine.

Jaspis, *en.* jasper.

Jeg, *pron. pers. I.* Jeg selv, I myself; han tenker jeg paa sit eget J., he thinks only of No. I = Jegged, the I. self.

Jer, *pron. for* Eder.

Jern, *et. iron.* stekt J., cast iron; Smidejern, forged iron; lægge i J., to put in irons; have mange J. i Jiden, to have many irons in the fire;

= *Comp.* J-aare, vein of iron ore; -agtig, *adj.* ferruginous, ferreous; -alder, iron age; -anker, cramp-iron; -arbeide, iron work; -baand, iron band or hoop; -bane, (iron) railroad, rail way; -beslag, iron mounting; -beslagen, -beslaet, *adj.* iron-bound, mounted —, tipped —, shod with iron; -blis, sheet iron, iron plate; -bøst, iron bolt or pin; -brev, writ of protection; -bunden, *vid.* -beslaet; -byrd, ordeal of hot iron; -draaber, *vid.* -olie; -eris, iron ore; -fang, iron tool; — utensil; -farve, iron colour; -fjlskaar, iron filings; -fjld, unwearied application; -gang, *vid.* -aare; -gitter, iron grate; iron railing; -glands, specular iron ore, iron glance; -glimmer, micaceous iron ore; -graa, iron gray; -greb, iron hilt; -grube, iron mine; -gryde, iron pot; -haard, hard as iron; -hage, iron hook; -hammer, iron hammer; -hauz del, iron trade; -haidler, dealer in iron, iron-monger; -harve, harrow with iron teeth; -hat, morion; -helbred, iron constitution; -heldende, -heldig, *adj.* ferruginous; -hytte, smelting house; -jord, ferruginous earth; -kalk, oxidated iron; -kædt, *adj.* iron —, steel-clad; -kram, old iron ware; -krummer, ironmonger; -malin, *vid.* -eris; -offer, iron ochre; -olie, liquid muriate of iron; -oplesning, solution of iron; -ovn, iron stove; -plade, iron plate; -plet, iron mould; -probe, trial of the quality of iron; ordeal of hot iron; -pulver, pulverised iron filings; -redskab, iron tool; — implement; -rust, rust of iron; -sand, magnetic iron sand; -seng, iron bed; -sin-

ner, dross —, scoria of iron; -skafet, *adj.* iron-handled; -skutte, iron band; — tire; iron rail; -skrin, iron box; — safe; -skal, *vid.* -tinner; -slag, iron beetle; -smag, taste of iron; -smed, blacksmith; -smeltning, smelting of iron ore; -spaan, *vid.* -fjlskaar; -stang, iron bar; — crow; -steen, iron stone; -stekt, *adj.* strong as iron; -steker, iron-founder; -stebri, iron foundry; -svætt, japan balcking; -traad, iron wire; -icel, *vid.* -fang;

-urt, vervain. *Verbena officinalis*; -tand, chaly-beate water; -været, iron ware, hardware; -vitriol, green vitriol, copperas; -væge, iron wedge; -vært, -værtel, iron tool —, implement.

Jerde, *vid.* Hierpe.

Jerteign, *et. sign.* token; prodigy, miracle.

Jesuit, *en. pl. -r. Jesuit.* = Jesuiterorden, order of Jesuits, society of Jesus. —, jesuitisk, *adj.* Jesuitical.

Jette, *en. pl. -r. giant.* = *Comp.* J-gryde, mountain caverns in Norway; -hei, *vid.* Kämpedøse; -kamp, -frij, fight —, war with giants; -kvinde, giantess; -slagt, giant race; -stue, sepulchral chamber in a cairn.

Jevn, *vid.* Jævn.

Jo, *ad. negando affirm.* yes; har han ingen Børn? Jo, han har mange, has he no children? yes, to be sure, he has a great many; De har jo selv samtykket deri, Why, you have given your own consent; det er ingen Tvivl om at han jo faaer det, there is no doubt but that he will get it; Jo, han er den rette, Ay, he is the right sort of fellow, indeed; jo mere jo bedre, the more the better. Johanniterorden, *en.* Knight of St. John; -orden, Order of St. John.

Jolle, *en. pl. -r. yawl.* jolly boat; girtline, hauling-line. = J-blok, single block; -bemt, boat-davit. — along.

Jolle, *v. i. to row*; *fig. j.* affied, to bowl —, brush

Jomfru, *en. pl. -er. virgin, damsel, rammer, beetle (for paving); virgo (in the zodiac); den*

hellige J., the holy Virgin; Jomfru N. Miss N.

= *Comp.* J-agtig, *adj.* effeminate; -borg, castle for the protection of a lady; -buur, lady's bower;

-dragt, dress of a maiden; -farve, virgin hue; — bloom; -hemning, virgin honey; -huud, brothel;

-kalk, effeminate fellow; -kloster, asylum for unmarried females; -klæder, maiden habiliments; -krands, maiden wreath; bridal wreath; -leg, girlish play;

-levnet, girlhood; -leve, sphinx; -olie, virgin oil;

-ran, -rev, abduction of a virgin; -rever, ravisher (of a virgin); -sind, *vid.* Bigesind; -stand, maidenhood; -stavne, meeting —, rendezvous of girls;

-svend, *vid.* -kalk; -svovl, virgin sulphur; -sværm, first swarm of a beehive; -syge, green sickness;

-væ, virgin wax.

Jomfrudom, *en.* virginity.

Jomfruelig, *adj.* maidenly, maiden; -hed, *en.* maidenliness.

Jord, *en.* earth, soil, land; *pl. -er.* grounds; stede til Jorden, to bury. = *Comp.* J-aand, gnome, elf; -agtig, *adj.* earthy; -alder, age of the earth; -art, species of earth; -arve, chickweed, *Als-*

*ine media*; -baaren, *adj.* earth-born; -balle, mound, hill of earth; -bane, the earth's orbit; -be-

boer, inhabitant of the earth; -beg, bitumen, asphalt; -besiddelse, possession of landed property;

-bestrøelse, geography; -blandning, mixture of soils, compost; -bo, *vid.* -beboer; -bor, bore (for boring the earth; -borger, 1. *vid.* -beboer; 2. cosmopolite; -bos-

ring, boring of the earth; -brand, subterranean fire; -brixtning, rent —, fissure in the earth; -brug, agriculture, husbandry, farming; -brugende, *adj.* agricultural; -brugger, agriculturist, husbandman, farmer; -bund, soil; -bær, strawberry; -bærjast, strawberry sirup; -bæver, solitary beaver; -damp, exhalation rising from the earth; -deling, distribution —, division of land; -digt, earthen dike; -drift, mode of culture, — tillage; -dret, *vid.* Gødsreier; -dykker, *vid.* -brugger; -dykning, agriculture; -dykningslære, science of agriculture; -dæmning, earthen dam; -den, subterranean noise, — rumbling; -eget, *adj.* possessing in freehold; -eget Gædd, freehold property; -egit, region; -et, possession of landed property; -eieendom, landed property, estate; -eier, landed proprietor; -fald, sinking of the earth; -farve, earthen hue; -fast, *adj.* fixed in the earth; -fast Eieendom, real estate; -fedme, bitumen, asphalt, petroleum; -flade, surface of the earth; -fælt, offspring —, production of the earth; -fri, *adj.* exempt from paying land tax; -frugt, fruits of the earth, grain; -fuit, something found under ground; -fyld, earth for filling up; -fælledsflak, community of grounds; -fæst, *r. a.* to bury, inter; -gang, 1. subterranean passage; 2. path in a field; 3. garden walk; -gjenme, *r. a.* to deposit in the ground; -giedning, earth manure; -gæds, middle or undermost leaves of the tobacco plant; -grav, pit —, hole dug in the ground; -gravet, *adj.* deposited in the earth; -gud, lord of the earth, *poet.* for man; -gulv, earthen floor; -hæve, screen (for sifting mould, gravel); -humle, common perforated St. John's wort. *Hypocissus perforatum*; -hump, subterranean dwelling; -hytte, mud cabin; -høi, *vid.* -bætte; -her, *vid.* Bjærg; -ild, *vid.* -brand; -kelder, cellar under ground; -køb, purchase of ground; -kæde, globe; -klump, clod of earth; -køst, cleft —, fissure in the earth; -kræbs, mole cricket. *Gryllus gryllotalpa*; -kræds, circumference of the earth; -kul, fossil coal; -læg, layer —, stratum of earth; -legeme, 1. organic —, terrestrial body; 2. (man's) terrestrial body; -leie, *cf.* bed —, couch in the ground; -leie, *en.* rent of land; -liv, earthly existence; -led, lot of ground; -løppe, fly. *Chrysomela olacea*; -løb, sound proceeding from the earth; -lyn, *vid.* Væltmand; -løs, *adj.* having no land; -løsning, redemption of land; -maal, land surveying; -maaler, *vid.* Landmaaler; -maalng, *vid.* Landmaalng; -mandel, rush-nut. *Cyperus esculentus*; -marv, marl; -men, *vid.* Jærdæmning; -mos, club moss; -mus, field mouse; -nød, earth-nut. *Bunium bulbocastaneum*; -øst, *vid.* -fedme; -østicler, circumnavigator (of the earth); -ømseling, circumnavigation; -ømsvæltning, convulsion of the earth; -plet, 1. spot —, patch of ground; 2. mildew (on linen); -pranger, jobber in landed property; -ran, encroachment —, robbery on another's field; -rebning, measuring (of land) by a line; -rette, field rat; -rydning, clearing of land; -rystelse, slight shock of an earthquake; -reg, smoke —, fog rising from the ground;

-salt, *vid.* Steensalt; -sand, pit sand; -sigte, riddle; -skade, damage to a field; -stiel, *vid.* Markstiel; -stie, parcelling of grounds; -stifting, *vid.* -deling; -stielv, earthquake; -størpe, crust of the earth; -stred, -stød, slide —, slip of earth; -støde, ground rent; -stødsbæg, *vid.* Maurfel; -slag, mildew; -slagen, *adj.* mildewed; -slange, land serpent; -smag, earthy taste; -smuld, -huml, fine mould; -spilde, *vid.* -skade; -spætter, *vid.* -slag; -strimmel, narrow strip of land; -strækning, tract, region; -streg, region, climate, zone; -stød, 1. shock of an earthquake; 2. stub —, stump of a tree; -støle, sand martine. *Hirudo riparia*; -svamp, fungus; -synning, *vid.* -fald; -sætte, *vid.* jorde; -taage, fog —, mist rising from the earth; -table, map on Mercator's projection; -the, *vid.* Due; -tunge, tongue of land; -udstyking, parcelling; -vand, well-water; -vænder, earthly career; -vei, unpaved road; -vilde, windlass; -væld, earthen mound — rampart; -vædse, humidity (of the earth); -væg, earthen wall; -vært, land plant. = Jordebleie, winding-sheet; -væg, rental, rentroll; -værd, sepulture, interment, obsequies; -væds, landed property. — estate; -vædsreier, *vid.* Gødsreier; -væde, *vid.* Ege-lagen; -væder, *vid.* Lægslæder; -lagen, *vid.* Ege-lagen; -lin, *vid.* -klæder; -moder, midwife; -moderkøst, midwifery; -pragt, funeral pomp; -rige, (in Divinity) the earth; -rid, *vid.* Gravrid; -tei, *vid.* -klæder. = Jorden, *cf.* soil, ground; -paafæstelse, ceremony of casting earth upon the coffin at burials; -part, *vid.* Jærdel.

Jerde, *r. a.* to bury, inter. — Jerdelse, *vid.* Jærdesæd sub Jærd.

Jærdet, *adj.* earthly.

Jærdst, *adj.* earthly, terrestrial, sublunary.

Jubel, *en. pl. c.* shout. = Comp. J-aar, jubilee; -lærer, public teacher who has officiated for 50 years; -mynt, medal struck in commemoration of a jubilee; -raab, -streg, shout; -sang, song of joy.

Jubel or jubileet, *coll. v. i.* to shout.

Julianaand, month of July.

Junge, *en. pl.* -r. bucket.

Junianaand, month of June.

Juifer, *en. pl. c.* young gentleman or nobleman.

Juiferere, *v. i.* to play the gentleman.

Juridist, *adj.* juridical; det juridiske Facultet; the faculty of law; j. Bog, law book; j. Jærelæse, lectures on jurisprudence.

Jurist, *en. pl.* -er. lawyer, jurist.

Just, *adv.* just, precisely, exactly.

Justere, *v. a.* to regulate and stamp measures and weights; *en.* Justeret Mæn, an ell of the regulated length.

Justits, *en.* administration of justice. = Comp. J-betæmning, office in a court of justice; -betjent, officer of justice; -raad, *Dan.* title; -sag, criminal action.

Julst, *en.* Christmas, 4 Yule. = Comp. Julstætte, Christmas eve; -kuis, C. bonfire; -lut, a per-

son dressed out like a stag in Danish Christmas maskings; -*Rag*, Christmasday; -*fest*, feast of Christmas; -*gave*, C. box; -*gilde*, C. party; -*glæde*, C. merry making; -*hellig*, et. C. holidays from 24th Decbr. to the 6th January; -*hold*, keeping of C.; -*helteid*, C. festival; -*kage*, C. cake; -*kaly*, December calf; -*leg*, C. games; -*lys*, *vid.* -*blus*; -*morgen*, C. morning; -*nerfer*, C. prognostics of the weather among Danish farmers; *fig.* prognostics in general; -*offer*, C. offering to the parson; -*qæld*, *vid.* -*afien*; -*redsel*, parson's C. perquisites; -*sang*, -*psalme*, C. hymn; -*stue*, 1. parlour —, room for C. games or merry-making; 2. C. party; -*tid*, Christmas; -*tønde*, barrel of strong beer for C.; -*uge*, C. week; -*vise*, C. carol.

*Juvcel*, en. *pl.* *Juveler*, jewel, gem.

*Juveler*, en. *pl.* *Juvelerer*, jeweller. [*tery.*]

*Judekar*, -*paude*, -*potte*, vessel of Jutland potatoes, (*terre*), dried herrings.

*Jæger*, en. *pl.* -*e.* 1. sportsman, hunter; 2. rifleman. *Mil. T.* = *Comp.* *Jægerbetag*, gamekeeper's lodge; -*dragt*, hunting —, shooting dress; -*gaard*, hunting lodge; -*garn*, net used by sportsmen; -*horn*, hunting horn; -*huus*, *vid.* -*bolig*; -*kouft*, venery; -*levnet*, sportsman's life; -*meister*, Master of the buck hounds; -*ret*, 1. custom among sportsmen; 2. court for adjudging causes occurring at hunting; -*sprog*, sporting language; -*stilt*, *vid.* *Sagstilt*; -*tætte*, gamebag or pouch.

*Jætte*, en. *vid.* *Jette*.

† *Jætte*, *v. a.* to promise.

*Jævn*, *adj.* even, level, plain; *j.* *Gang*, even pace; *j.* *Mand*, plain man. = *Comp.* *j-aarig*, *adj.* of the same age; -*aldrende*, *adj.* 1. of the same age; 2. contemporary, coeval; -*baaren*, *adj.* of

equal birth; -*blandet*, *adj.* equally mixed; † -*christen*, *vid.* *Medchristen*; -*daunelse*, 1. similarity of form; 2. proportion; -*daunet*, *adj.* proportioned; -*deelt*, *adj.* divided into equal parts; -*degu*, equinox; -*deguslue*, equinoctial line; -*deguslorm*, equinoctial gale; -*feret*, *v. a.* to confer, compare, collate; -*gammel*, *vid.* -*aldrende*; -*helde*, *vid.* -*tere*; -*lebende* *adj.* parallel; -*maal*, et. level; -*sides*, *adv.* side by side, abreast; -*sundet*, *adj.* even-minded, — tempered; -*stiftet*, *adj.* divided into equal parts; -*stregg*, *adv.* parallel; -*tidig*, *adj.* contemporary; -*traadig*, *adj.* having even threads; -*tyt*, *adj.* equally thick in every part; -*vidde*, equidistance; -*vagtl*, equipoise.

*Jævne*, *v. a.* to level; *j.* en *Stridigbed*, to adjust a dispute; *j.* en *Suppe med Meel*, to thicken soup with flour. — *Jævning*, en. levelling etc.

— *Jævningsmand*, *L. T.* arbitrator, umpire. — *Jævnhet*, en. evenness, plainness. [*a level with.*]  
*Jævne*, en. level; *i J.* *bed* (or *jævne bed*), on *Jævned*, *vid.* *sub* *Jævne*, *v. a.*

*Jævning*, en. *pl.* -*er.* peer, compeer.

*Jævning*, *adj.* usual, ordinary, *adv.* usually etc.

*Jævning*, *pl.* equals.

*Jode*, en. *pl.* -*r.* Jew. = *Comp.* *J-aager*, Jewish usury; -*aar*, Jewish year; -*agtig*, *adj.* Jewish; -*beg*, bitumen, asphalt; -*gade*, Jews street; -*land*, Judea, Jewry; -*præst*, Jewish priest, Rabbi; -*qbarier*, Jews' ward; -*stat*, impost on Jews; -*streg*, Jewish dialect; -*tro*, Jewish creed.

*Jededom*, en. Judaism.

*Jedinde*, en. Jewess.

*Jedelig*, *adj.* Jewish.

*Jefel*, en. *pl.* *Jeller*, mountain perpetually covered with snow (*in Iceland*).

## R.

*Raa*, en. jackdaw.

*Raade*, en. *pl.* -*r.* cloak; *veude Raaben efter Veiret*, to tergiversate, be a turncoat; *bare R. raa beuge Skuldre*, to wear two faces under a hood. = *Comp.* *R-dreng*, trainbearer; -*led*, *adj.* cloakless. *Raad*, *adj.* wanton; *frivolous*; *k.* *Mund*, a slipping tongue; *k.* *Dreng*, a mischievous boy. = *Comp.* *R-mundet*, *adj.* sippant; -*mundet*, *adj.* sippant. — *Raadhet*, en. wantonness; wildness.

† *Raage*, *v. i.* to peep.

*Raal*, en. cabbage; *giere R. raa*, to put an end to. = *Comp.* *R-eb* hoe; -*gaard*, *vid.* *Rokkelt-have*; -*heved*, head of cabbage; -*jern*, hoe; -*mark*, pith of the cabbage stalk; -*ornit*, caterpillar; -*rabi*, en. turnip cabbage, turnip borecole; -*siek*, cabbage stalk.

*Raalbotte*, *vid.* *Rolbytte*,

[*seumstances.*]

*Raart*, et. *pl.* *id.* choice, option; condition; cir-

*Raarde*, en. *pl.* -*r.* small sword. = *Comp.* *R-*

*halg*, sheath, scabbard; -*duft*, swordknot; -*flæte*, flat of the sword; -*fæst*, hilt of a sword; -*gehang*, sword belt; -*klunge*, sword blade; -*knæp*, pommel of a sword; -*klæde*, guard of a sword; -*qvast*, *vid.* -*duft*; -*rede*, *vid.* -*halg*; -*spids*, point of a sword; -*stæb*, -*sted*, stab —, thrust with asword.

*Raas*, *v. a.* to choose. — *Raarelse*, en. choosing. = *Comp.* *Raarerige*, elective kingdom.

*Raas*, en. *N. T.* course; *gaac fin R.*, to go one's own way.

*Rabe*, en. seamark.

*Rabel*, et. *pl.* -*er.* cable. = *Comp.* *R-garn*, ropeyarn; -*langde*, cable's length; -*laase*, *v. a.* to cable-lay; -*teug*, stream cable.

*Rabellaring*, en. royal.

*Rabliant*, en. *pl.* *id.* dried cod.

*Rabids*, en. *pl.* -*er.* fur cap.

*Rabys*, en. *pl.* -*er.* caboose, cookroom.

*Radet*, *vid.* *Edet*.



Kaffe, *en.* coffee; brænde *K.*, to roast coffee. = *Comp.* *K.-brunn*, *adj.* coffee coloured; -brænder, machine for roasting coffee; -bønne, coffee bean; -gruud, coffee grounds; -huns, coffee house; -kande, coffee pot; -fiddel, coffee kettle; -mølle, coffee mill; -sejter, coffee drinker; *fig.* gossip; -tragt, coffee strainer.

Kag, *en. pl. -e.* whipping post. = *Comp.* *K.-pidst*, scourge (for public flogging); -pidst, -stryge, *v. a.* to whip (publicly) at the whipping post.

Kage, *en. pl. -r.* cake. = *Comp.* *K.-bager*, pastrycook; -ferm, cake form; -moud, cake-cater; -spreite, pastry cook's syringe.

Kagle, *v. i.* to cackle. — Kagleu, *en.* cackling. — Kagler, *en.* cackler.

Kahyt, *en. pl. -ter.* cabin. = *Comp.* *K.-dreng*, cabin boy; -skriver, captain's clerk.

Kai, *en. pl. -er.* quay.

Kaic, *v. i.* to caw.

Kaic, *v. a. N. T.* to top.

† Kaffel, *en.* earthen fire-pot.

Kaffeleu, *en. pl. -e.* stove; lægge i *K.*, to light —, make a fire (in the stove). = *Comp.* Kaffeleuetsfreg, corner next the stove; -rer, tube —, pipe of a stove; -varme, stove-heat. [white negro.

Kafersak, *en. pl. -ter.* 1. cockroach. *Blatta*; 2. albino. *Kal*, *en. pl. c.* veins in a tree round the pith. — Kallet *adj.* rotten at the pith (of oaks).

Kalt, *et. pl. id. 1.* call; 2. calling, vocation; 3. living. = *Comp.* Kaldsårbride, labour in one's calling; -bog, church register; -brev, letter of presentation (to a living); -herre, patron; -mand, summoner; -pligt, duty of one's calling; -ret, rettighed, advowson, right of presentation.

Kalde, *v. a.* to call; to present to a living; *f.* ep efter, to call after.

Kalender, *en. pl. -e.* calendar.

Kaleste, *en. pl. -r.* ealash.

Kalfatre, *v. a.* to caulk — Kalfatrer, *en.* caulker. — Kalfatring, *en.* caulking.

Kalf, *en. pl. -e.* cup, chalice. = *Comp.* *K.-dift*, paten; -dug, corporal; -dæfel, cover of a chalice.

Kalf, *en. pl. c.* lime; ledstet *Kalf*, slaked lime; ulæstet *K.*, quick lime. = *Comp.* kalfagtig, -artet, *adj.* calcareous; -bjerg, calcareous mountain; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with lime; -bleet, *en.* steeping in lime water; -brud, lime quarry; -brænder, lime burner; -brænderi, lime kiln; -bræt, plasterer's hawk; -grube, -huls, lime pit; -jord, calcareous earth; -kelle, heater; -lever, liver of sulphur; -lid, calcareous lye; -læder, lime dressed leather; -mel, lime powder; -mergel, marl mixed with lime; -opledning, solution of lime; -ovn, limekiln; -puds, plaster; -rig, *adj.* abounding in lime; -stet, trowel; -støber, calcareous slate; -stager, mixer of mortar; -støt, calcareous spar; -sten, limestone; -støbning, slaking of lime; -støb, powdered limestone; -trug, hod; -uld, skinner's wool; -vand, lime-water.

Kalfe, *v. a.* to plaster. — Kalfning, *en.* plastering. = *Comp.* Kalfestøj, mason's brush.

Kalkun, *en. pl. -er.* turkey. — Kalkunst, *adj.* Spane, turkey-cock; Høne, turkey hen.

Kallet, *adj. vid. sub. Kal.*

Kallum, *et. pl. -er.* tripe. = *Comp.* *K.-smand*, tripeman; -stuppe, tripe soup.

Kalunet, *et. pl. c.* dreadnought (kind of cloth).

Kalunus, *en.* sweet scented flag. *Acorus calamus.*

Kalofte, Kalofte, Kalofte, *en. pl. -r.* clogs, galoches.

Kalb, *en. pl. -e.* bag —, purse of a fishing net.

Kalv, *en. pl. -e.* calf; Høie med en adens *K.*, to acquire credit by another's labours. = *Comp.* Kalvebaas, calf-stall; -brist, swethead; -bryll, breast of veal; -dands, biestings; -færding, quarter of veal; -grøn, *Coll.* veal broth with barley; -have, paddock for calves; -hevel, calf's head; -fied, veal; -fros, 1. chitterlings; 2. grill of a shirt; -felle, fillet of veal; -fudst, carter who drives the calves and other produce of a farm to market; -fæb, rennet; -fæde, afterbirth of a cow; -fæll, calf-skin; vellum; -fæll, calf pen; -fælling, depression about the loins of cows on the eve of calving. — Kalve, *v. a.* to calve. — Kætt, calving time.

Kam, *en. pl. -ur.* 1. comb; 2. bit, web (of a key); 3. crest (of a helmet); tat *K.*, small toothed comb; Kære alle over en *Kam*, to weave all pieces on the same loom. = *Comp.* *K.-borste*, comb-brush; -fæder, -fæder, comb-case; -hjul, cogwheel; -mager, comb-maker; -misting, cockle; -stæ, comb-box.

Kam, *en.* cistern, tank.

Kamel, *en. pl. Kameler.* camel. = *Comp.* *K.-driver*, camel-driver; -garn, mohair yarn; -geed, Angora, Angola goat; -haar, camel's hair; -pæder, camel-leopard.

Kameleon, *en.* camelion.

Kamelet, *et.* camel.

Kamelblomster, camomile flowers. *Anthemis nobilis.*

Kamin, *en. pl. -er.* fireplace.

Kammer, *et. pl. Kamre.* 1. chamber, room; 2. Danish exchequer. = *Comp.* *K.-adveral*, kind of sergeant at law; -assistent, confidential servant with persons of rank; -bord, table for confidential servants; -bud, messenger of the exchequer; -dreg, page; -fæden, maid of honour; -frue, lady of honour; -fæds, crownlands; -herre, chamberlain; -herzinde, chamberlain's lady; -jomfru, lady's maid; -junfer, gentleman of the bedchamber; -jæger, rat-catcher; -læst, valet; -musik, chamber music; -pige, chambermaid; -pette, chamberpot, jorden; -raad, Danish title; -ret, formerly a court consisting of the members of the Danish Exchequer; -segl, seal of the Kammer; -sorg, private court mourning; -stæll, instrument for measuring the caliber of cannon; -stærte, waiting maid; -stærte, valet; -stærte, chamber pitch; -stærte, exchequer affairs.

Kammerat, *en. pl. -er.* comrade. — K-stab, *et.* companionship.

Kammerding, *et.* cambric.

Kaunners, *et. vulg. vid. Kamnier.*

Kamk, *en. pl. c.* granite and other hard stones. = *Comp.* Kampefeld, hard rock; -haard, hard as a rock; -klippe, *vid.* -feld; -steen, hard stone.

Kamp, *et. pl. c.* -brande, fuel of withered trees.

Kamp, *en.* fight, combat, struggle, contest, conflict; *K. paa Liv og Død*, mortal strife. = *Comp.* K-dag, day of combat, -battle; -denner, judge of a combat; -dytt, struggle; -strife; -leg, warlike -; martial game; -lystic, *adj.* eager for the fight; -plads, field of battle, -contest.

Kampfer, *et. vid. C.*

Kan, *vid. Kanne.*

Kanalle, Karnalle, *vulg. en. pl.* -r. rascal, scoundrel.

Kande, *en. pl.* -r. can, tankard; pottle (measure). = *Comp.* K-berd, sideboard; -berst, brush for cleaning cans; -lyffe, *coll.* last drink of a can, heeltap; -maal, pottle measure; -stob, large beaker containing two quarts; -stober, pewterer; den polistisse *K.*, title of one of Holberg's plays, state tinker; -stoberi, trade -; workshop of a pewterer; -tut, spout of a can; -viss, *adv.* by the pottle.

Kands, *en.* opportunity, chance.

Kane, *en. pl.* -r. sledge, sleigh, sled; fiere i *K.*, to sledge, drive in a sledge. = *Comp.* K-bield, bells for horses in a sledge; -fart, drive in a sledge; sledging; -fart, sledging, condition of a road with regard to sledging; -gyltje, roundabout (on the ice); -kierfel, sledging; -mide, runner of a sledge; -stanger, shafts (of a sledge); -steype, sledge apron; -tov, tassel for the head of a sledge horse; -tel, sledge harness.

Kanceel, *en.* cinnamon. = *Comp.* K-brunn, *adj.* cinnamon coloured; -olie, cinnamon oil; -træ, *c.* tree; -vand, *c.* water.

Kanin, *en. pl.* -er. rabbit, coney. = *Comp.* K-gaard, rabbit warren; -garn, net for catching rabbits; -skind, rabbit skin.

Kannik, *en. pl.* -er. canon. = *Comp.* Kannikedom, canonry; -gaard, residence for canons; -sæde, seat of a chapter of canons.

Kanon, *en. pl.* -er. cannon, gun. = *Comp.* K-baad, gunboat; -borst, sponge; -hals, neck of a cannon; -ild, fire of cannon; -frit, *c.* powder; -ladning loading of *c.*; charge of a *c.*; -leb, bore of a *c.*; -mical, gun metal; -munding, muzzle -; mouth of a *c.*; -port, *N. T.* port hole; -prop, tom-pion; -prøve, trial of the strength of *c.*; -stoberi, cannon foundry; -tallie, gun tackle; -tapp, trunnion; -vogn, gun-carriage.

Kanonier, *en. pl.* -e. cannoneer, gunner.

Kanonere, *v. i.* to cannonade. — Kanonerings, *en.* cannonading.

Kanste, *vid. maaste.*

Kant, *adj.* ready, yare.

Kant, *en. pl.* -er. 1. edge, border, margin, rim; 2. quarter, region, part of the country. = *Comp.* K-fil, sharp edged file; -hage, dog *N. T.*; -hugge, *v. a.* to

square (timber); -hevel, edge plane. — Kantet, edged; *adj.* cornered, angular. [bordering &c. border.]

Kante, *v. a.* to border, edge. — Kantning, *en.*

Kantre, *v. i.* to upset, capsize. — Kantning, *en.* upsetting.

Kar, *et.* cape, promontory, headland.

Kap (*em*), *adv.* contending, as for a wager; seke *em K.*, to run a race.

Kaper, *en. pl.* -e. privateer. = *Comp.* K-baad, boat of a privateer; -brev, letters of marque; -kapitain, captain of a privateer; -sartel, privateer; -tog, privateering expedition. — Kaperi, *et.* privateering.

Kapers, *en. pl. id.* caper. *Capparis spinosa.*

Kappe, *en. pl.* -r. 1. cloak, mantle; 2. cap; tager os get paa sin *K.*, to take the responsibility —, blame of a thing on one's self. = *Comp.* K-baad, riband for a cap; -drager, cloak bearer; -dug, kind of pig-geon, *Columba cucullata*; -hattie, hood of a cloak; -trade, collar of a cloak; -sæder, hind piece of a boot or shoe; -løs, *adj.* cloakless; -slag, cape of a cloak; -træ, rack.

Kappe, *v. a.* to heel (as shoes or boots).

Kappe, *v. a.* to poll, pollard; Kapper Træ, a pollard; *K. Maften* — Ankertonget, to cut the mast; -cable. — Kapping, *en.* polling, etc.

Kapper, *v. i. pass. impf.* Kappes to vie — contend — cope — contest with, emulate. = *Comp.* Kappelyst, emulation; -strid, contest, contention.

Kære, *v. a.* to capture, make a prize of.

Kapel, *en. pl.* Kapell, capsule.

Kapsul, *en. pl.* -er. cavesson; lægge *K. paa* *em*, to keep one in check. [rye or oats.]

Kapsed, *en. pl. c.* Norv. mixture of barley and

Kapsul, *en. pl.* -er. capon. = *Comp.* K-stopper, one who fattens capons for sale.

Kapsul, *kapmætt*, *v. a.* to capon.

Kapt, *adj. & adv.* ruined, done, dished, done for.

Kar, *et. pl. id.* vessel. — *Comp.* K-baad, hoop; -gang, (club) fight in a vat; -gjerd, iron hoop; -klud, dishelout; -mager, *vid. Vedker*; -men, vessels of all sorts; -mærke, 1. mark on a vessel; 2. *vid. Demerke*; -styk, hogwash; -vand, dishwater; -vift, wisp for scouring vessels.

Karaf, Karaffel, *en.* decanter.

Karakter, *vid. Ch.*

Karabane, *en. pl. r.* caravan.

Karbenade, *vid. C.*

Karbunkel, *vid. C.*

Karde, *en. pl.* -r. card (for wool). = *Comp.* K-bolle, hurr of the teasel; -mager, cardmaker; -vige, -lone, carder; -tand, tooth of a card; -tidfel, teasel.

Karde, *v. a.* to card.

Kardus, *en. pl.* Karduser. 1. cartridge (for cannon); 2. paper case for tobacco; grise *em i* Kardus, to seize one by the poll. = *Comp.* K-form, cartridge form; -kiste, cartridge chest; -papir, cartridge —, packing paper; -tebak, tobacco packed in paper.

Karstunkel, *vid. Carbunkel.*

Karl, *en. pl. -c.* man, fellow; swain; være *K.* for sin Hæ, to be a spirited fellow. = *Comp. K-selt*, males; -*fiend*, *vid. Maudfiend*. = *Karleaar*, juvenile age, — years; -*aglig*, *adj.* mannish; -*aufigt*, man's face; -*brant*, bench for the male servants; -*sterning*, man's work; -*fixer*, *adj.* man sick; -*fiær* luty, milkspout; -*lader*, manners of a man; -*sav*, company of men; -*Drenge skal holde sig fra -sav*, boys shall not herd with men; -*ten*, wages of a man; -*stykke*, manly feat; -*styrte*, strength of a man.

Karlveggen, Charles's wain. [*fed*, sill.]

1. Karm, *en. pl. -c.* frame, case. = *Comp. K-*

2. Karm, *en. pl. -c.* close carriage.

Karnallie, *vid. Kanallie*.

Karnap, *en. pl. -per.* balcony.

Karnisfel, *en. pl. -nifer.* endgel. — *Karnisfel*, *v. a.* to endgel, trounce. [*nice plane*.

Karnis, *en. pl. -fer.* cornice. = *K-heul*, cor-

Karpe, *en. pl. -r.* carp. = *Comp. K-dam*, carp pond; -*leg*, spawn of carps; -*hygel*, carp fry.

Karre, *en. pl. -r.* car, cart. = *Comp. K-bem*, shafts of a car; -*driver*, carman, carter; -*hest*, earhorse.

Karet, *en. pl. Karreter.* coach. = *Comp. K-fating*, body of a coach; -*glas*, coach window glass; -*hest*, coach horse; -*himel*, roof of a c.; -*fjelder*, boot; -*mager*, coachmaker; -*fæim*, chaise-box. [*en. stinginess, niggardliness*.

Karrig, *adj.* stingy, miserly, niggardly. — *K-hed*,

Karril, *en. pl. er.* calash.

Karic, *en. pl. c.* eress.

Karisk, *adj.* hale, in health; de kariske have iffe lægen behov, they that be whole need not the physician. — *K-hed*, *en.* health.

Karte, *en. vid. Karde*.

Kartugel, *en.* diseased nail.

Kartoffel, *en. pl. -tesler.* potato. = *Comp. K-avl*, cultivation of potatoes; -*brudeviin*, gin distilled from potatoes; -*hælle*, hoe; -*mel*, potatoe flour; -*mes*, mashed potatoes; -*pløb*, hoe-plough; -*ffærrer*, potato cutter; -*stuppe*, potato soup.

Kartobe, *en. pl. -r.* carrouade.

Karuds, Karudse, *en. pl. -r.* species of carp. *Cyprinus carassius*.

Karve, *en. vid. Rummum*.

Karve, *v. a.* 1. to notch; 2. to mince, chop. = *Comp. K-bræ*, chopping board; -*kniv*, chopping knife; -*mærke*, *vid. Benmærke*; -*stet*, tally.

Kæse, *en. pl. -r.* Norv. heap.

Kæflet, *en. pl. -ter.* cachalot or spermaceti whale. *Physeter*.

Kæje, *en. pl. -r.* case, box, coffer. = *Comp. K-beskedning*, sum which ought to be, or actually is in a public coffer, cash balance; -*betient*, keeper of a public fund; -*beg*, cash book; -*mangel*, defalcation; -*mæster*, treasurer.

Kæjefing, *en.* jacket, jerkin.

Kæjere, *v. a. vid. C.*

Kæjere, *en. pl. -c.* treasurer, cashier, cashkeeper.

Kæjerolle, *en. pl. -r.* saucepan.

Kæst, *et. pl. id.* east, throw; et *K. Grise* — *Hvalke*, a litter of pigs; — puppies; give sig *K. med*, to engage, encounter; *børstedes fem han i K. med* saadanne Menneſter? how came he to take up with such people?

Kæstanie, *en. pl. -r.* chestnut; vild *K.*, horse chestnut. = *Comp. L-brum*, *adj.* chestnut; -*olie*, chestnut oil.

Kæste, *v. a.* to cast, throw, toss; to bring forth (of animals); *K. sig*, to warp (of wood); to turn sour (of fermented liquors); *K. en Hæft*, to dig a ditch; *K. Korn*, to stir corn; *K. af sig*, to yield (profit); *Graven blev Kæstet efter*, the grave was filled up; *K. sig hen*, to throw one's self away; *K. en*, to throw down; *Kæst op*, to throw up, vomit; *Bøfelen Kæstede ham over med Skarn*, the mob pelted him with dirt; *K. en Grav til*, to fill up a grave; *K. ud* (ved Metten), to eject. = *Comp. K-bæst*, handball; *Lyffens-bæst*, the sport of fortune; -*bro*, flying bridge; -*bul*, bodice; -*føjer*, abortion; -*garn*, sein; -*gevær*, missile weapon; -*gæds*, jetsam, goods cast into the sea; -*fæppe*, *vid. Længe-fæppe*; -*fiep*, 1, uselless stick; 2. pattern in diaper; -*re-fæb*, *id. -te*; -*ruſe*, bow-net for deep water; -*ſtve*, disens; -*ſtvel*, shovel for stirring corn; -*ſpyd*, javelin; -*ſten*, *vid. Slyngeſten*; -*ſtge*, rope ladder; -*treie*, kind of jacket worn by peasants; -*tei*, hobble; -*vaaben*, missile; -*vind*, squall, puff of wind; -*vet*, *vid. -garn*; -*væge*, *vid. vaaben*. — *Kæſten*, *en. pl. c.* Kæsting, *en. pl. -r.* casting etc.

1. Kat, *en. pl. -te.* cat; fiæbe Kat *en. i Kæſten*, to buy a pig in a poke; *ferliges iem Katte en Hinde*, to live like cat and dog; at være ſaa fiæd af noget iem Kat af Sæmpe, to be heartily sick of a thing; *Naar Katten er borte spille Miuſene paa Verde*, when the cat is away the mice will play. = *Comp. K-bæst*, catblock; -*hæge*, cathook; -*en*, round-leaved mallow; -*rygget*, *adj. N. T.* cambered; -*rygte*, screechowl. *Strix passerina*; -*unge*, *vid. Kattefælling*; -*viet*, *adj.* cat-eyed. = *Katte-art*, cat kind; cat nature; -*byld*, whitlow; -*fede*, cat's meat; -*guld*, gold glimmer; -*jagt*, chasing of cats; -*killing*, kitten; -*klø*, cat's claw; -*kur*, purring of cats; -*miauel*, mewling of cats; -*negl*, *vid. Kartnegl*; -*pine*, scrape, hobble; -*riſt*, scratch of a cat; -*ſky*, afraid of cats; -*ſkæg*, whiskers of a cat; -*ſelv*, cat-silver; -*tænn*, catgut; -*vie*, cat's eye.

2. Kat, *en. pl. -te.* leathern money bag worn round the waist.

3. Kat, *en.* cat o' nine tails.

Katte, *v. a.* to flog with a cat o' nine tails.

Katalog, *en. pl. -r.* catalogue.

Katechet, Katechisere, Katechismus, *vid. C.*

Kætheder, *vid. C.*

Kætholik, *vid. C.*

Kæbe, *v. i.* to yelp —, bark like a fox.

Kævel, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Kævhaut, *vid. Kætt*.

Kævring, *en. pl. -r.* Norv. *vid. Tævæk*.

Kædel, *en. pl. -ler.* kettle, copper, caldron. = *Comp.*

R-*arn*, hole in the hearth for a kettle; -*bund*, bottom of a kettle; -*bøder*, -*fløffer*, tinker; -*grøb*, handle of a kettle; -*grin*, soot on a kettle; -*grube*, *vid.* -*arne*; -*hage*, pot-hook; -*høveling*, *vid.* Kinglehv.; -*fobber*, copper plates for kettles; -*frog*, pot-hanger; -*flud*, coppersmith; -*flisen*, stony deposit in kettles; -*itrumme*, kettledrum.

Kege, *en. pl.* -*r.* 1. cone; 2. ninepins, skittles. = *Comp.* K-bant, skittleground; -*bøscel*, bowl; -*bræt*, skittle board; -*baunet*, *adj.* conical; -*ferm*, form of a cone; -*reiser*, marker at ninepins; -*juckfe*, volute; -*spit*, conic sections; -*spil*, 1. game of ninepins; 2. set of ninepins.

Kege, *v. a.* to pile up in a conical form.

Keig, or Kægbyld, *en.* boil in the throat. *vid.* Kier.

Keile or Keilgaad, species of wild goose.

† Keile, *v. i.* to stretch out the neck like a goose.

Keile, *v. a.* to choose, elect.

Keiser, *en. pl.* -*c.* emperor. = *Comp.* K-denne, empire; -*gyldest*, florin of the Empire; -*krone*, 1. imperial crown; 2. crown imperial, auxiliary (flower); -*krøning*, coronation of an emperor; -*magt*, imperial power; -*møde*, congress of emperors; -*nabn*, imperial title; -*pipe*, long earthen tobacco pipe; -*rig*, *vid.* -*denne*; -*spit*, caesarean operation; -*vælg*, election of an emperor; -*høvedigh*, imperial dignity. — Keiserinde, *en. pl.* -*r.* empress. — Keiserlig, *adj.* imperial.

Keite, *en.* Keithaand, the left hand. — Keithaand-det, *adj.* left-handed. — Keitet, *adj.* awkward, clumsy.

Keffe, *v. i.* to cackle. — Keffen, *en.* cackling.

Kejp, *en. kelp.* *vid.* Taugasse.

Keistring, *vid.* Kieistring.

Kere sig v. *refl.* (om), to care for, heed, mind; hvad kere sig mig om det? what do I care for that?

Kersei or Kiersei, *et.* kersey.

Kerte, *en. pl.* -*r.* candle, taper. = *Comp.* K-misse, *vid.* Kyndelm.; -*flend*, page at northern courts in ancient times.

Kertel, *vid.* Kiertel.

Kesser, *en. pl.* -*c.* 1. battledoor; 2. bow-net, wheel.

Kid, *et. pl.* *id.* kid. = *Comp.* K-flind, kid skin.

Kied, *adj.* weary, tired. = *Comp.* K-elig, -sem, -sommelig, *adj.* tiresome, tedious, wearisome, irksome. — Kiedsembed, -sommelighed, *en.* tediousness, wearisomeness, irksomeness.

† Kiede, *en. vid.* Kiedsembed.

Kiede, *v. a.* to tire, weary, annoy, bore; Jeg kiede mig paa Comedien, I was quite tired —, sick of the play. — Kiedes, *v. i. pass.* to be tired, — wearied; kiedes ved livet, to be weary of life.

Kiede, *vid.* Kiede.

Kieller, *en. pl.* -*c.* cellar. = *Comp.* K-dreng, tapster boy; -*folk*, occupants of a cellar, keepers of a low shop; -*sedning*, one horn or bred in a cellar; -*hals*, descent into a cellar; -*hul*, vent —, airhole in a cellar; closet in a cellar; -*lem*, trapdoor of a cellar; -*mand*, 1. occupant of a cellar; 2. conundrum;

-*meister*, butler; -*post*, pump in a cellar; -*pige*, barmaid; -*rum*, cellarage; -*skriver*, clerk of the wine cellar; -*stuur*, penthouse of a cellar; -*sue* room in a cellar; taproom; -*sump*, pit or well sunk in a cellar to collect the water; -*svend*, tapster, drawer.

Kielen, *vid.* Kielet.

Kieffe, *en. pl.* -*r.* Norw. a little sledge.

Kieistring, *en. pl.* -*r.* 1. rascal, scoundrel; 2. a kind of small biscuit; 3. *pl. vid.* Kaimendølf, = *Comp.* K-agtig, *adj.* rascally; -*pak*, pack —, parcel of scoundrels; -*tinge*, imp; -*vild*, *adv.* in a rascally manner; -*bæset*, rascality, scoundrelism.

Kiende, *en.* a small quantity; det er en K. for siert, it is a thought —, trifle too large.

Kiende, *et. mark.* sign, criterion; tage K. paa, to note, take note of. = *Comp.* K-mærke, -tegn, *id. qd.* Kiende.

Kiende, *v. a.* 1. to know; 2. to judge, pass sentence; † 3. to teach; K. en af sig Kiende —, I have, to know one by sight —, name; lære at Kiende en, to make one's acquaintance; K. en paa Kiossen, — Gangen, to know one by his voice, — gait; K. sig Kysdig, to acknowledge one's guilt; K. sig ved, to acknowledge; K. fra livet, to sentence to death; Thi Kiendes for Ret, The sentence of the court is; Ved Kiender nogen Kene at Kiende, need makes the lame man run, the naked queen spin and the old wife trot. — Kiendelig, *adj.* perceptible, observable. — Kiendelse, *en. pl.* -*r.* 1. judgment, decision, award, verdict; 2. fine, mulct, amercement; acknowledgment, gratuity. — Kienden, *en.* knowing. = *Comp.* Kiendevine, appreciation, apprehension; -*lyst*, desire of knowledge. — Kiender, *en. pl.* -*c.* judge, connoisseur. — Kiendermine, -*øie*, air —, eye of a connoisseur. — Kiending, *et.* 1. knowledge; 2. an acquaintance. — Kiendingsflag, national colours.

Kiendes, *v. i. pass.* (red), to acknowledge, own; Kiendes ved Haalet Kester, to identify stolen goods.

† Kiendelsen, natural son.

Kiendetegn, *vid.* Kiende.

Kiendegierning, Kiendsjag, *en.* (notorious) fact.

Kiendskab, *et. pl.* a knowledge, acquaintance.

Kiep, *en. pl.* -*de*, stick, cudgel. = K-hest, hobbyhorse; -*hei*, *adj.* petulant.

Kieppebaand, thin hoops of hazel. — Kiepehug, blow with a stick.

Kierne, *v. a.* to churn. = *Comp.* K-mælk, buttermilk; -*bærl*, horse-churn. — Kierning, *en.* churning.

Kierne, *en. pl.* -*r.* churn. = *Comp.* K-flang, churn-staff.

Kierne, *en. vid.* Kierne.

Kierel, *en. pl.* -*ter*, gland. = *Comp.* K-byld, ulcerated gland; -*høvelse*, glandular swelling; -*hinde*, indurated gland; -*lære*, adenology; -*lyge*, glandular disease, scrofula.

Kieble, *en. pl.* -*r.* baton, baton.

Kige, *v. i.* & *a.* to peep, pry, peer; K. Stierner, to gaze at the stars. = *Comp.* K-glas, eyeglass, quizzing



glass. = Kighul, peep-hole. — Kiggert, *vid.* Kifert. Kigen, *en.* peeping.

Kigghjette, *en.* hooping-cough, chin-cough.

Kil, *en. vid.* Bræk, *et.*

Kiis, *en. pl. c.* pyrites.

Kikkert, *en. pl. -er.* spyglass, telescope.

Kilde, *en. pl. -r.* spring, fountain, source = *Comp.* K-aare, water vein; -brød, margin of a spring; -fro, common frog; -gjæst, guest at a watering-place; -løb, course of a spring; -mærked, fair which used to be held at certain springs in Denmark; -reise, trip to a spring; -salt, salt of salt springs; -sand, fine white sand at water springs; -spring, *vid.* -brød; -tid, season for visiting a spring; -vand, spring water; -vægn, vehicle for conveying visitors to Kirsten Pii's well 6 miles from Copenhagen; -væve, wave —, ripple of a fountain; -væld, fountain head.

Kildeben, *et.* leg of a fowl, drumstick.

Kilden, *adj. pl.* Kildue, ticklish, ticklesome; *fig.* testy, touchy. — K-hed, *en.* ticklishness, titillation.

Kildre, *v. a. to* tickle. — Kildren, *en.* tickling.

Kile, *en. pl. -r.* 1. wedge; 2. gore (of cloth, land); 3. junk (of bread, pork). = *Comp.* K-ben, splenoid bone; -bænet, *adj.* wedge-shaped, cuneiform; -krift, conic characters. [*scif.*]

Kile, *v. a. to* wedge. — K. paa, to bestir one's Killing, *en. pl. -er.* young of the cat or hare.

Kilte, *v. a. to* truss, tuck. = *Comp.* K-baand, band for tucking up; -kniv, knife worn at the waist; -sied, waist. — Kiltning, *en.* tucking etc.

Kime or Kiim, *en. pl.* Kiiner, coracle. = *Comp.* K-blad, coracle leaf; -kraft, germinative power.

Kime, *v. a. to* sprout, germinate.

Kime, *v. i. to* chime. — Kiimen, *en.* chiming. — Kiiner, *en. pl. -r.* chimier.

Kiming or Kiimning, *en.* verge of the horizon. Kims, *v. i. to* toss the head; *K. ad* naget, to turn up one's nose at a thing.

Kind, *en. pl. -er.* cheek. = *Comp.* K-been, cheek-bone; -bæst, box on the ear; -fiæde, curb-chain; -fand, grinder, jaw-tooth.

Kindstien, *en.* side stones of a drain.

Kiele, *en. pl. -r.* 1. coat; 2. gown (woman's). = *Comp.* K-skj, skirt of a coat; -klædt, *adj.* dressed in a coat; -kræve, collar of a coat; -lemme, coat pocket; -ærme, coat sleeve.

Kieriel, *en. pl.* -ier. umic.

Kippe, *en. pl. -r.* hedge alchouse. = *Comp.* K-render, frequenter of low alehouses and brothels.

1. Kippe, *v. a. to* twitch; *K. en* Mynt, to cut off the over weight of a coin.

2. Kippe, *v. i. to* throb, go pit-a-pat.

Kipper, *et.* dimity.

Kippe, *v. a. to* rib.

Kiske, *en. pl. -r.* church; gaac i K, to go to church. = *Comp.* K-aar, ecclesiastical year; -aarsdag, public worship; -bestilling, church office; -beient, church official; -billede, saint's image in a church; -bæk, poor's box; -bed, penance in a

church; -bæg, church register; -brud, breaking into a church; -bryder, church robber; -bryllup, marriage in a church; -brød, communion bread; -by, church village; -bygning, 1. church building; 2. building intended for a church; -ben, church prayer; -daab, christening in a church; -degn, *vid.* Degn; -døbt, *adj.* christened in a church; -cier, church patron, advowee; -fader, father of the church; -fest, church festival; -flette, *vid. by;* -forbedring, *vid.* Defension; -foretning, church rite; -forsamling, council of the church; -forstander, *vid.* -væge; -fred, public peace with regard to a church and divine service; -førd, church going; -gaard, churchyard; -gang, 1. church way; 2. aisle; 3. churching of a woman; hælde sin -gang, to be churchd; -gæds, church property; -gænger, church goer; -herre, *vid. c.* -hjelpe, church extension money; -himmel, ceiling of a church; -historie, church —, ecclesiastical history; -jord, 1. church land; 2. consecrated ground; -køb, 1. purchase of a church; 2. price of corn belonging to a church; 3. current parish price of corn; -korsfel, church socage driving; -kæfte, church bell; -klæder, 1. church vestments; 2. holiday clothes; -laage, churchyard wicket; -lade, barn for tithing corn; -lehn, church scold; -leie, rent paid to a church; -liig, corpse to be buried in a church; -lov, canon law; -lys, church candle; -løver, 1. minister of the church; 2. father of the church; -mæsse, *vid.* -fest; -musik, church music; -møde, synod; -oblat, communion wafer; -ord, nauts, ritual; -patron, *vid.* -cier; -port, gate of a church or churchyard; -psalme, church hymn; -raad, consistory; -ran, church robbery, sacrilege; -ret, canon law; -ritual, church ritual; -rotte, *en. in the phrase:* saa fattig som en rotte, as poor as a church rat; -rov, *vid.* -ran; -re-ber, church robber; -sag, ecclesiastical cause; -samfund, religious community; -sang, church singing; -sanger, *vid.* Degn; -stat, 1. tax laid on churches; 2. church treasure; -stik, church rite; -skole, parish school; -skriver, church accountant; -stykke, church ornament; -tegn, *vid.* Tegn; -spit, church spire; -skid, church schism; -stade, church pew; -sti, church path; -stol, church pew; -straf, penance prescribed by the church; -stævne, parish meeting; -stave, martin; -syn, inspection of a church; -sels, church plate; -taart, church steeple; -tavle, church box for collecting money for the clergy; -tid, church time; -tinde, church tithes; -tjener, *vid.* -bestent; -tjeneste, church service; -ting, church discipline; -tvang, religious restraints; -tyv, *vid.* -rover; -ugle, screechowl; -vælle, 1. consecration of a church; 2. nuptials solemnized in a church; -vin, communion wine; -vindue, church window; -vordighed, clerical —, ecclesiastical dignity; -væge, -vænger, church-warden.

Kiskefja, *adj.* ecclesiastical.

Kiskebar, *et. pl. id.* cherry. = *Comp.* K-brændevin, cherry brandy; -sten, cherry stone; -suppe, cherry soup; -blut, cherry wine.

Ris! Ris! (in calling a cat) puss! puss!

Risfel, en. silica, silic. — R-artet, adj. siliceous.

Comp. R-jord, siliceous earth; — R-itien, vid. Silitesten.

Risfelien, en. 1. wanton queen; 2. mistress.

Risfe, en. pl. -r. chest. — Comp. R-beflag, hinges —, mounting of a chest; — R-bott, bottom of a chest; — R-bruk, locker; — R-fod, tressle for a chest; — R-giem, adj. kept in a chest; — R-fiele, holiday coat; — gown; — R-flader, holiday clothes; — R-lagt, adj. laid in a coffin.

Rit, et. pl. c. putty.

Ritte, v. a. to putty.

Rittel, en. pl. -er or Rittler, smockfrock, blouse.

Rib, en. pl. c. quarrel, dispute, wrangling. — R-agtig, adj. quarrelsome, contentious; — R-agtighet, en. quarrelsomeness, contentiousness.

Ribes, v. i. pass. to quarrel, dispute, wrangle. — Comp. Rivesig, adj. vid. R-ibagtig.

Ribe, vid. R-ibe.

Riede, en. pl. -r. 1. chain; 2. vid. Rendeegam. — Comp. R-bem, warping-bar; — R-dragen, adj. measured with a chain; — R-gang, concatenation; — R-hund, vid. R-antefhund; — R-led, link of a chain; — R-maalig, measuring with a chain; — R-plov, chain plough; — R-pompe, chain pump; — R-regning, chain rule; — R-rim, rhyme repeated three or more times in the same stanza; — R-ring, vid. R-led; — R-ring, chain stitch; — R-viis, adv. in the form of a chain.

[hold your jaw.

Riafi, en. vulg. jaw, muzzle, chops; hold R.,

Riale, R-igales, vid. R-ibe.

Riaft, adj. pl. R-iafte. brave, hold, stout. —

R-hed, en. bravery, boldness, stoutness. — Comp. R-ikmedig, adj. stout-hearted.

R-iafte, v. i. to cackle.

Riale, v. i. (for) to fondle, caress, pet. — Comp. R-ialeddage, en. fondling, pet, darling; — R-rd, words of blandishment.

Rialen, adj. pl. R-ialne. 1. tender, delicate; 2. fond, loving, affectionate. — R-ialent, adv. tenderly etc. — R-istab, en. softness, effeminacy.

Riamme, vid. R-amme.

Rampe, vid. R-ampe.

R-iar, et. vid. R-ar.

Riar, adj. dear; det er mig lige Riart, it is all one to me; det hadde været mig Riarte, at .... I had rather that ....; hade R., to be fond of; det er mig Riart, I am glad, — happy; være R. efter Ryt, to be greedy of news; være R. af, to be fond of. — Comp. R-helden, adj. beloved; — R-ommen, adj. welcome, acceptable; — R-tgt, caress, endearment. — R-iarste, en. pl. -r. betrothed bride, or bridegroom, intended, mistress, sweetheart (vulg.) kindly.

Riartig, adj. kind. — Riartigen, Riartigt, adv.

Riartighet, en. love, affection, passion; — Riartelig R., charity. — Comp. Riartighedsbaand, bond —, ties of love; — R-lis, amorous glance; — R-bry, love-letter; — R-digt, love —, erotic —, amatory poem; — R-drif, love potion, philter; — R-erklaring, declaration of love; — R-foriaale, amorous intercourse; — R-gierning,

act of charity; — R-handel, love intrigue, amour; — R-maalid, love feast, agape; — R-minde, love token; — R-pant, pledge of love; — R-pligt, charitable office; — R-rove, test —, proof of love; — R-værk, work of charity; — R-vise, love ditty.

Rierling, en. pl. -er. old wife, crone. — R-agtig, adj. effeminate. — Comp. R-fabel, old woman's tale; — R-graad, effeminate weeping; — R-hofte, old woman's cough; — R-mand, 1. effeminate man; 2. hen-pecked husband; — R-raab, old woman's cure; — R-flader, — R-sat, old woman's twaddle; — R-tei, trumpery; — R-tander, crowslip (*Primula veris*); — R-mage, petted child; — R-værk, vid. R-tei; — R-væsen, effeminacy.

Rierlinge, v. a. coll. to pet, cocker. [*palustris*.

Rierminde, en. pl. -r. forget-me-not. *Myosotis*

Rierne, en. pl. -r. 1. kernel; 2. pith, heart; 3. bore of a cannon; 4. hollow in horses' teeth indicative of their age; Rierren af en Nation, — R-erne, the flower of a nation, — army; R-eriket maas have mere R., the hog must have more grain. — Comp. R-frugt, fruit with a kernel; — R-fuld, adj. pithy; — R-fede, fodder consisting of grain; — R-hinde, skin of the kernel of fruits; — R-hund, core, pericarp; — R-linie, center line of the cannon bore; — R-læder, best (back) piece of a tanned hide; — R-løs, adj. pithless; — R-sat,kerneled; — R-sat, shell of a kernel; — R-sker, disease in the pith of trees; — R-stole, seedling nursery; — R-stud, point blank shot; — R-stygge, perfect —, central shade; — R-umme, young seedling; — R-sten, stone of fruit; — R-svøb, vid. R-hinde; — R-tropper, choice troops; — R-tting, adj. having full, heavy kernels; — R-vd, part of the wood next the pith.

Rierre, vid. R-erre.

Rier, en. pl. -r. sheaf.

Rierter, en. pl. -r. heretic, sectarian, schismatic.

— Comp. R-aand, heretical spirit; — R-aal, pile for burning heretics; — R-art, heretical —, heterodox doctrine; — R-mening, heretical —, heterodox opinion; — R-rt, court for adjudging heretical causes; — R-sind, vid. R-aand. — R-rikeri, et. pl. -r. heresy. — R-rikerisk, adj. heretical, heterodox.

Rierthing, en. pl. -er. N. T. chain.

Rier, en. pl. -r. 1. jaw; 2. cheeks (of a pair of tongs). — Comp. R-baand, lockjaw (in horses); — R-ben, jawbone; — R-iede, vid. Rindiede; — R-ise, semilunar notch in the jaw bone; — R-und, vid. Rindtand.

Rierlei, v. i. R-irles, v. i. pass. to wrangle, squabble. — R-irleu, en. R-irleri, et. wrangling, squabbling.

Riab, et. pl. id. 1. purchase; 2. bargain; R-arer giorte pan Riab, ready made goods (for chance customers); R-utte et R., to conclude —, strike a bargain; for godt —, billigt R., at a cheap, — reasonable rate; even i Riabt, into the bargain, to boot; give R., to abate; fig. to give in, yield; godt R. leffer Renge af Lemmen, a good bargain is a pickpurse.

— Comp. R-færd, 1. trade, traffic; 2. journey for the purposes of traffic; — R-mand, trader, dealer; — R-mandsaand, mercantile spirit; — R-mandsbog, merchant's book; — R-brev, mercantile letter; — R-ring, usage

—, practice of merchants; —mandsægél, *adj.* merchantable, marketable, saleable; —mandsægðs, merchandise, commodities; —mandsflari, shopman; —mandsflar, corporation of dealers; —mandsflit, merchantman; —mandsfland, mercantile class; —mandsflit, mercantile style; —mandsflitshéð, merchant pride; —mandsflavar, *vid.* —mandsflar; —mandsflar, merchant manners; —mandsflab, 1. trade, traffic; 2. bargain.

Kiebe, *v. a.* to buy, purchase; kiebe ind, to buy —, lay in; *l.* alle sine penge op, to lay out all one's money in purchases; *l.* sig ind i et emsbede, to obtain a place by purchase. — Kieben, *en.* buying etc. — Kiebert, *en. pl. -c.* buyer, purchaser. — *Comp.* Kiebre, purchase deed (of real property); —gæðs, 1. goods for sale; 2. sawwork; 3. estate obtained by purchase; —færd, *vid.* —gæðs 3; —lyst, passion for buying; —lystén, *adj.* loving a passion for buying; —prís, purchase price; —sum, purchase money; —lyg, having a rago for buying.

† Kiebing, *en.* trading place.

Kiebmaud, *vid. sub* Kieb.

Kiebsflit, *vid.* Handelsflit.

Kiebsflaar, *v. a.* to bargain, make a bargain.

Kiebsflutning, *en.* conclusion of a bargain.

Kiebsflad, —fied, *en. pl.* Kiebsfieder, —fieder. market-town. — *Comp.* Kiebsfiedaglig, *adj.* country-town like, provincial; —felf, inhabitants of a market-town; —friðed, charter of incorporation of a town; —gæðs, —grund, land —, ground belonging to a town; —fald, (church) living in a market-town; —fæne, woman from a market-town; —fænet, life —, manners of a country-town; —mæd, fare of country-towns; —næring, trade of country-towns; —ret, 1. chartered rights of a town; 2. court of a market town; —rettighæd, chartered privileges of a market-town; —flit, custom —, usage of a country-town; —vant, accustomed to the life in small towns; —væren, country-town —, provincial manners.

† Kiebsflæve, *en.* fair.

Kied, *et. pl. c.* 1. flesh; 2. meat; 3. pulp (of fruits). — *Comp.* Kiebalde, fleshy prominence in certain parts of the body, *vid.* Balde; —becu, bone with some meat on it; —blof, butcher's block; —bed, butcher's stall; —belle, forced meat ball; —bref, sarcocole; —byld, polypos; —dag, meat day; —drig, forced meat; —æd, horrible —, rapping oath; —fæve, flesh colour; —færbet, *adj.* flesh coloured; —fild, *adj.* 1. fleshy; 2. pulpy (of fruits); —fylde, *v. a.* to fill up with flesh; —gæffel, flesh fork; —hook; —hammer, mallet; —hinde, cellular membrane; —hoved, block-head, numskull; —hævelse, fleshy excrescence, sarcoma; —knib, cleaver; —kræ, flesh-hook; —mæd, flesh-meat; —maddif, maggot (in meat); —mæud, lover of flesh meat; —pølle, meat sausage; —ret, dish of meat; —rig, *adj. vid.* —fild; —ræd, *adj.* having the colour of raw flesh; —sæar, flesh wound; —sæf, juice of meat; —sæde, fleshy side of a hide; —smule, scrap of meat; —flab, meat safe; —flitning, eating of flesh; —suppe, meat soup; —taxi, regulated price of

butcher's meat; —færb, fleshmarket; —færb, muscular fibre; —færb, salt meat barrel; —værb, butcher's meat; —ærbæde, *adj.* carnivorous; —ærb, butcher's axe. — Kiedslyst, carnal lust, — appetite. — Kiedelig, *adj.* carnal; Kiedelig Gæstude, full brothers and sisters. — Kiedet, *adj.* fleshy.

Kioffen, *et. pl. -er.* 1. kitchen; 2. (improperly) cookery; fæd K., cold victuals. — *Comp.* K-arbeide, kitchen work; —berd, dresser; —have, kitchen garden; —far, kitchen —, culinary vessel; —færb, kitchen knife; —latin, dog latin; —mæster, head cook; —fager, kitchen —, culinary articles; —sæf, *vid.* Kægfæst; —fæddel, bill of fare; —fæce, ladle; —fæfæren, kitchen chimney; —fæfæren, clerk of the kitchen; —fludfæ, slutish kitchen wench; —fæfæce, painting representing a kitchen; —færne, cookmaid; —fæi, kitchen utensils, — furniture; —fæter, pot-herbs; —væren, culinary concerns.

Kiefl, *en. pl. -c.* keel. — *Comp.* Kiebrudt, *adj.* N. T. brokenbacked, hoggèd; —kræffelig, *adj.* liable to be brokenbacked; —bræfning, brokenbacked condition of a ship; —bygget, *adj.* keel-huilt, having a keel; —dænnet, *adj.* keel-shaped; —hæle, *v. a.* 1. to keel-haul; 2. to careen (a ship); —rænde, channel for the keel (in launching ships), groundway; —fæin, keelson; —væud, wake (of a ship); —vænde, *v. a.* to heave down, careen.

Kiele, Kielig, *vid.* Kæle, Kælig.

Kien, *et. pl. id.* sex, gender; det smukke K., the fair sex; det hule mænnefælige K., all mankind. — *Comp.* Kionsbeining, inflection denoting the gender of a word; —dæle, sexual organs; —drift, sexual desire; —ægensflab, sexual peculiarity; —ærd, article; —ærb, (female) honor.

Kien, *adj. pl. -ne.* pretty.

Kiere, *en. vulg.* hurry.

Kiore, *v. a. & i.* to drive, ride (in a vehicle); *l.* tied fire, to drive four in hand; *l.* Hæste til, to break —, train horses (for draught); Kier til! drive on! Barnet blev Kiert ever, the child was run over; *l.* en Kour, to take a ride in a carriage. — *Comp.* K-bane, course for chariot races, or for training horses; —dre, carriage bridge; —brug, draught; —fæst til —brug, draught horse; —færl, driver; —lyst, passion for driving; —len, carriage —, cart —, wagon hire; —fænd, driver; —fæde, driver's seat; —fæi, carriage furniture; —fæume, rein; —væi, carriage road; —vænding, turning of a carriage; *fig.* twinkling, trice. — Kioren, *en.* driving etc.

Kierfel, *en. pl. -fæ.* driving.

Kiervel, *en.* chervil. *Scandiac cerefolium.*

Klaac, *vid.* Kæce.

Kladde, *en.* draught, copy; færive i K., to make a draught or copy of. — *Comp.* K-bog, wastebook, blotter.

Kladderi, *et. pl. -er.* tumpery

Kladst, Kladstæ, *vid.* Emæld.

Klaffe, Klaffer, Klafferi, *vid.* bagvæffe, bag-Klag, Klagæ, Klagge, *en. pl. c.* † mud; Klagæ i Jorden, bone (frost) in the ground. [stale re.]

**Klage**, *v. i. refl. & a.* (over), to complain of.  
**Klager**, *en. pl. c. l. T.* plaintiff.  
**Klage**, *en. pl. -r.* complaint; ingive *en. K. mod. en.* to lodge a complaint against one. = *Comp. K-bred*, letter of complaint; -*dig*, elegy; -*fuld*, *adj.* mournful, plaintive, doleful, dolorous; -*grad*, wail, lamentation; -*huus*, house of mourning; -*lyd*, plaintive —, mournful sound; -*læs*, *adj.* having no complaint to make; -*maal*, *vid.* **Klage**; -*qvinde*, hired female mourner; -*raab*, loud complaint; -*riim*, -*fang*, elegy; -*skrift*, written complaint; -*skrig*, mournful —, plaintive shriek; -*stemme*, plaintive, querulous voice, — accents; -*suf*, moan; -*teut*, *vid.* -*lyd*; -*vers*, *vid.* -*dig*.  
**Klak**, *en. pl. -te.* blot, blur. [the pen sputters.  
**Klaffe**, *v. a. & i.* to blot, blur; **Klaffen** **Klaffer**,  
**Klam**, *adj. pl. -me.* clammy, damp; **Klamm** *er* *K.*, the snow clogs. — **Klamhed**, *en.* clamminess, dampness.  
**Klamme**, *v. i.* to clog (of snow).  
**Klamme**, **Klammer**, *pl. Klamre.* clamp, cramp, claspiron. — **Klamre**, *Typ. T.* brackets.  
**Klammer**, *en.* clamour, outcry, vociferation.  
**Klammeri**, *et. pl. -er.* altercation, quarrel.  
**Klampe**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. clamp, cleat; 2. clog (for cattle).  
 1. **Klamre**, *v. a. 1.* to clamp; 2. to grasp.  
 2. **Klamre**, *v. i.* to make a noise, — uproar.  
**Klamres**, *v. i. pass. vid.* lives.  
**Klang**, *en. 1.* clang, sound; 2. jingling, ringing, clink, chink (of metals, glasses). = *Comp. K-figur*, Chladni's figures; -*fuld*, *adj.* sonorous; -*hul*, aperture for sound; -*huus*, belfry; -*lære*, acoustics; -*læs*, *adj.* soundless; — **Klamet**, sonometer.  
**Klap**, *en. pl. -er.* 1. leaf, flap (of a table, press); 2. key (of wind instruments). = *Comp. K-horn*, keyed bugle; -*mudsing*, spondee; -*eret*, *adj.* flap-eared.  
**Klap**, *et. pl. id.* clap, clapping, *e. g.* of hands.  
**Klapbingli**, *en.* rigg.  
**Klapbell**, *et.* claspboard, bottom board for casks.  
**Klappe**, *v. a. & i. 1.* clap, applaud; 2. to throb, palpitate; *f. efter* **Vilbt**, to beat for game; **Klappet** *og* **Klart**, all ready, — right, — in order; *saac* *en* **Klappet** **Troie**, *Cant.* to get one's jacket dusted. — **Klappes**, *v. i. pass.* to clap. — **Klappen**, *en.* clapping etc. — **Klapper**, *en. pl. -e.* clapper.  
**Klapperflange**, *en.* rattlesnake.  
**Klappersten**, *en.* eaglestone, acities.  
**Klappe**, *v. i.* to chatter; **Mine** **Tænder** **Klappe** af **Kulde**, my teeth chattered with cold.  
**Klar**, *adj.* clear, limpid; **klare** **Klart** **Stib**, to clear (a ship) for action. — **Klarlig**, **klarigen**, **Klart**, *adv.* clearly. = *Comp. K-dunkel*, *adj.* clear-obscure; -*scende*, -*synet*, *adj.* clear-sighted; -*vinget*, *adj.* hymenopterous; -*oiet*, *adj.* bright-eyed. — **Klarhed**, *en.* clearness, limpidity.  
**Klare**, *v. a. 1.* to clear; 2. clarify. = *Comp. K-fiedel*, clarifier; -*pung*, strainer. — **Klaring**, *en.* clearing.

**Klare**, *v. i.* to clear.  
**Klarere**, *v. a.* to clear; *f. en* **Klaring**, *f. med* **Berten**, to settle an account, settle with the landlord.  
**Klase**, *en. pl. -r.* cluster, bunch.  
**Klasic**, *en. pl. -r.* class. *vid. C.*  
**Klat**, *en. pl. -tr.* 1. clot, lump, dab; 2. spot, blot. = *Comp. K-finger*, clumsy fingered person; -*gield*, petty debts, dribblets; -*haart*, *adj.* having matted hair; -*uld*, clotted wool; -*viis*, *adv.* in small portions; **Bengene** **bleve** **betalte** *K.*, the money was paid in dribblets; -*verri*, *adj.* clumsy, awkward. — **Klatet**, *adj. 1.* clotted; 2. blotted.  
**Klatte**, *v. a.* to dab, blot (of ink); *f. fine* **Benge** **bert**, to spend one's money uselessly (in small sums).  
**Klatteri**, *et. pl. -er.* dabbing, blotting; **haas** **Kr-** **beide** *er* **fun** *K.*, he attends irregularly to his work (doing very little).  
**Klatte**, *v. i.* to clamber, climb.  
**Klaver**, *et. pl. -verr.* piano, harpsichord, = *Comp. K-spiller*, performer —, player on the harpsichord. [en. scrambling etc.  
**Klave**, *v. i.* to scramble, clamber. — **Klavren**, **Kleg**, *vid. Kleg*.  
**Klein**, *adj.* slender, slight, delicate, tiny. = *Comp. K-modig*, *adj.* faint-hearted, dispirited; -*ma-* *let*, *adj.* having a faint —, weak voice; -*ined*, locksmith; -*lærende*, *adj.* eating little. — **Kleins** **hed**, *en.* slenderness, slightness.  
**Kleine**, *en. pl. -r.* sort of pastry.  
**Kleffe**, **Kleffelig**, *vid. Kleffe*.  
**Klem**, *en. paa* *K.*, ajar; *der* **var** **Synd** *og* **Klem** *i* *den* **Tale**, to make a pithy discourse.  
**Klembage**, *en.* holdfast.  
**Klemme**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. pincers, pinchers; *fig. 2.* pinch, strait.  
**Klemme**, *v. a.* **Klemte**, **Klent**, to pinch, squeeze, jam. = *Comp. K-jern*, pincers; -*redskab*, instrument for pinching; -*ring*, ferrule. — **Klemmen**, **Klemning**, *en.* pinching etc. — **Klemmeste**, **Klem-** **sel**, *en.* pinching etc.  
**Klemstrue**, **Klemmestrue**, *en.* vice.  
**Klent**, *en. pl. id.* toll (of a bell).  
**Klemte**, *v. i.* to toll. — **Klemen**, *en.* tolling.  
**Klenodi**, *et. pl. r.* jewel, gem.  
**Klepper**, **Kleppert**, *en.* nag, poney.  
**Klerk**, *en. pl. -e.* churchman, clerk.  
**Klev**, *en. pl. -er.* Norv. crag.  
**Klever**, *vid. Klover*.  
**Klid**, *et. bran.* = *Comp. K-bred*, bread made of, or mixed with bran. — **Klidet**, *adj.* branny.  
 1. **Klil**, *en.* blot, stain.  
 2. **Klil**, *in the phrase:* at **saac** *K.*, 1. to miss fire, to snap; 2. *fig.* to fail.  
**Kliffe**, *v. i.* to miss fire.  
**Klima** *og* **Klimat**, *et. pl. Klimater*, climate. = *Comp. Klimatfeber*, climate fever. — **Klimatist**, *adj.* climatic, climatical.  
**Klimp**, *en. pl. -er.* clod of earth. = *Comp. K-* *egn*, cloddy region; -*vælte*, brake.



**Ålmyrre**, *v. i.* to thrum, strum. — **Ålmyrren**, *en.* thrumming.

**Ålne**, *v. a.* to fasten —, tighten with some glutinous substance, to lute; *l. en* Væg, to plaster a wall with clay. = **Comp.** Å-lær, lute, luting; -løst, ceiling plastered with clay; -bæg, cement; -bæg, wall plastered with clay. — **Ålner**, *en.* wall-r. — **Ålning**, *en.* luting, pasting etc.

**Ålunge**, *en. pl. -r.* blade of a sword or dirk; gaac *en* paa Ålunge, to press one closely; lade springe over Ålunge, to put to the sword.

**Ålunge**, *v. i.* Ålunge (Ålung), Ålunge, to sound, jingle; med Ålunge Epil, with drums beating and trumpets sounding; Ålunge Mynt, hard cash. — **Ålunge**, *en.* sounding.

**Ålunger**, *adj.* shrill, acute.

**Ålunge**, *v. i.* to jingle, tinkle, clink, chink; *en* Ålunge frost, a hard frost (literally: a tinkling frost, from the snow creaking under the feet).

**Ålne**, *n. s.* chuckfarthing (a game).

**Ålste**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. latch (of a door); 2. a rivet; 3. a small Dutch brick. = **Comp.** Å-bygget, *adj.* clinker-built; -nagel, -jern, rivet.

**Ålste**, *v. a.* to rivet (e. g. broken china); *l.* med *en*, to ring —, strike glasses with one. — **Ålstuen**, *en.* rivetting.

**Ålste**, *en. pl. -r.* cliff (on the sea coast).

**Ålste**, *en. pl. c.* corn cockle. *Agrostemma githago.*

**Ålpe**, *et. pl. id.* clip, snip.

**Ålpske**, *en.* stockfish.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* rock. = **Comp.** Å-brud, 1. fragment of a rock; 2. stone quarry; -bæk, block of stone; -bygger, inhabitant of a rock; -dæmet, *adj.* shaped like a rock; -egn, rocky country; -elv, mountain torrent; -fast, *adj.* firm as a rock; -fjeld, *adj.* rocky; -gålle, road leading to, or cut in n rock; -grund, rocky ground; -haard, *adj.* hard as a rock; -hal, hall in n rock; -hule, cavern in a rock; -hvalvning, vault in a rock; -kæft, *clift* —, fissure in a rock; -kyst, rocky coast; -land, rocky country; -leie, rocky bed; -lust, mountain air; -malin, mountain ore; -moes, rockmoss; -munt, steep rock, rocky wall; -rede, nest built on a rock; -revne, crack —, chink in a rock; -rif, reef of rocks; -rist, *vid.* revne; -stred, *vid.* Bierg; -stred; -stet, *vid.* Biergstet; -spids, point of a rock; -spring, 1. spring in a rock; 2. leap from a rock; -steen, rock; -steil, *adj.* steep as a rock; -strand, rocky shore; -styffe, fragment of rock; -stærk, *adj.* strong as a rock; -tind, summit of a rock; -vej, rocky road; -væg, rocky wall.

**Ålpe**, *v. a.* to clip, cut; *l.* Gaarte, to cut the hair; *l.* Gaar, to shear sheep. = **Comp.** Å-tid, shearing time. — **Ålppen**, *en.* clipping.

**Ålpe**, *v. i.* to wink, blink.

1. **Ålppen**, *en. pl. -r.* fleece of a lamb killed after Midsummer-day. [value.]

+ 2. **Ålppen**, *en. pl. -r.* ancient coin of small

**Ålpe**, *et.* clash, clink, jingle, clank.

**Ålpe**, *v. i.* to clash, clink, jingle, clank. — **Ålpen**, *en.* clashing, etc.

**Ålpe**, *et. pl.* Ålpe. clyster, injection, enema; jette et Å., to give an injection. = **Comp.** Å-bæ, clyster pipe; -spræit, syringe.

**Ålpe**, *et.* paste.

**Ålpe**, *v. a.* to paste.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* hill —, bank of (quick) sand near the sea shore.

**Ålpe**, *Ålpeting*, sea-reed, beach-grass. *Arundo arenaria.*

**Ålpe**, *en. pl.* Ålpe. 1. claw, clutch, talon; 2. N. T. throat. = **Comp.** Å-hammer, claw hammer. + **Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* pommel of a sword.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* provinc. *vid.* Blag.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* globe, sphere, ball. = **Comp.** Å-rund, *adj.* spherical, globular.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* blockhead, loggerhead.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. log, block, stock, stub, stump; 2. wooden clog; 3. fig. lout, clown, loggerhead. = **Comp.** Å-regning, *vid.* Cubilregning; -sto, *vid.* Ålpe 2; -tør, turf not made in a form. — **Ålpet**, *adj.* clumsy, awkward.

**Ålpe**, *adj.* prudent, sagacious, clever; han er ikke rigtig Å., he is not quite in his senses; Jeg kan ikke bliv Å. derpaa, I cannot make it out, — can make nothing of it; Jeg er endnu lige Å., I am just as wise as I was; et Ålpe Barn, an intelligent child. — **Ålpegelig**, *Ålpe*, *adv.* prudently etc. — **Ålpegab**, *en.* prudence, sagacity, cleverness. = **Comp.** Ålpegabregel, prudential rule, — measure.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. bell; 2. clock; 3. under petticoat; hvad er Ålpen? what o' clock is it? Å. er halv et, it is half past twelve o' clock; stille Ålpen, to set the clock. = **Comp.** Å-arm, arm of a bell; -blomst, bell-flower; -dåb, baptism of a bell; -dæmet, *adj.* bell-shaped; -faar, bell-wether; fig. simpleton; -ferm, form of a bell; -fre, bull frog. *Rana caatesbeiana*; -hul, *vid.* Ålpehul; -hund, belfry; -klang, sound of bells; -kuele, tongue of a bell; -malin, bell metal; -reb, bell-rope; -sang, chime; -staf, bell handle; -stærk, belfry; -slag, stroke of a clock; -stet, i. g. -slag; paa et vist Å-stet, at a certain hour; -snor, bell-string; -spirit, *vid.* -taarn; -spil, chime of bells; -stabel, frame work for a bell; -stang, hell-pull; -stærk, bell-wire, bell-rope; -støber, bell foundry; -taarn, steeple with bells; -viser, hand of a clock.

**Ålpe**, *en. pl. -r.* sexton, bell-ringer. = **Comp.** Å-embæde, sexton's office; -bruge, sexton's fees.

**Ålpe**, *v. a.* Norr. to scratch.

**Ålpe**, *adv. N. T.* Å. til, — paa, hard —, close by.

**Ålpe**, *et. pl.* Ålpe. 1. cloister, monastery, nunnery, convent; 2. asylum for ladies (in Denmark). = **Comp.** Å-betjent, lay-brother; -bende, tenant of a religious house; -brøder, monk, friar, conventual; -daler, 4 marks Danish money, being a weekly foundation stipend for students in Copenhagen; -dragt, monastic —, conventual habit; -fæged, stew-

ard of a monastery; -frue, widow lady of an asylum; -frue, unmarried lady of an asylum; -gaul, cloister; -gods, land —, estate belonging to a monastery; -felf, conventuals, inmates of a monastery; -jomfru, + 1. nun; 2. *vid.* -fræfen; -kiste, conventual church; -lent, inmate of an almshouse; -lerred, kind of fine linen; -levet, monastic —, conventual life; -levet, destined for the convent; -lyst, desire for a conventual life; -leste, monastic —, conventual vow; -muur, wall of a monastery; -ing, nun; -pert, gate of a monastery; -provst, 1. dean of a foundation for students in Copenhagen; 2. a nobleman who is, head of a ladies' asylum in Holstein; -prest, priest of a convent or asylum; -regel, conventual —, monastic rule; -ret, judicial session in a monastery; -skif, custom of a monastery; -søster, nun; -tugt, monastic discipline; -tvang, conventual restraints; -veelvær, religious exercises of a monastery.

1. *Klov*, *en. pl. -e.* or *Klæve*. cloven foot or hoof. = *Comp.* *K-dyr*, cloven-footed beast.

+2. *Klov*, *en.* long.

*Kløve*, *en. pl. -e.* 1. collar (for beasts); + 2. manacle, shackle. [*mace.*]

1. *Klub*, *Klubbe*, *en. pl.* *Klubber*. *Norv.* club. 2. *Klub*, *en. pl.* -*er*. club. = *Comp.* *K-bært*, steward —, cook of a club.

*Klud*, *en. pl. -e.* clout, rag. = *Comp.* *Kludbezer*, *v. a.* to patch; -beder, patcher; -hændel, dealing in rags; -framt, rags; -framtter, rag dealer; -hætt, paper made of rags; -jættler, ragman; -skædder, *vid.* -beder; -tæppe, carpet made of patchwork.

*Klude*, *v. a.* to patch.

*Kluder* or *Kludrer*, *en. pl. -e.* bungler, botcher. = *Comp.* *Kluderagtig*, *adj.* bungling; -arbeide, bungled —, clumsy work; -bern, *vid.* -agtig; -værk, *vid.* -arbeide. — *Kluderi*, *et. pl. -er.* bungling, botching.

*Kludre*, *v. a. & i.* to bungle, botch.

*Kluf*, *et. 1.* cluck —, clucking of a hen; 2. sup. gulp. = *Comp.* *K-hente*, clucking hen.

*Kluffe*, *v. i.* to cluck.

*Klump*, *en. pl. -er.* 1. clump, lump; 2. ball of flour or bread. = *Comp.* *K-dælt*, thick silver coin; -fod, club-foot; -fødd, *adj.* club-footed. = *Klumpely*, piglead; -jern, pig iron; -mælk, *vid.* *Vellemælk*; -ult, *vid.* *Klatuld*.

*Klumpe*, *v. a. & ref.* to clot. — *Klumpet*, *adj.* lumpy, clotted.

*Klunt*, *en. pl. -er.* log, block. — *Kluntet*, *adj.* clumsy, awkward.

*Klyds*, *et.* hawsehole.

*Klyat*, *klygtig*, *vid.* *Klegat*.

*Klyne*, *en. pl. -r.* kind of peat in Jutland.

*Klynge*, *en.* cluster, knot. = *Comp.* *K-viis*, *adv.* in clusters.

*Klynge*, *v. a. & ref.* to cluster, crowd; *f.* *sig* up, to clamber up; *f.* *sig* ved, to cling to.

*Klynge*, *v. i. pass.* to cluster.

*Klynke*, *v. i.* to whimper, whine, croak. — *Klynken*, *en.* whimpering etc. — *Klynker*, *en. pl. -e.* whimperer, croaker. — *Klynkeri*, *et. pl. -er.* whimpering, croaking. = *Comp.* *K-rett*, -stemme, querulous —, whining voice; -tæte, querulous —, whining tone.

*Klyd*, *vid.* *Klyds*.

*Klyve*, *v. i.* -*Klev*, *flævet*. to climb, clamber. — *Klyven*, *en.* climbing. = *K-krog*, climbing post.

*Klyver*, *en. pl. -e.* *N. T.* jib. = *Comp.* *R-hærdum*, jib gay.

*Klæbe*, *v. i.* to stick, cleave, adhere. = *Comp.* *Klæbervien*, stealie, soapstone. — *Klæbrig*, *adj.* sticky, adhesive, viscous. — *Klæbrighe*, *en.* adhesiveness, viscosity.

1. *Klæde*, *en. pl. c.* clothing, raiment.

2. *Klæde*, *et. pl. c.* cloth, broad cloth. = *Comp.* *K-bæd*, woollen drapers. — clothier's shop; -fabrik, cloth manufactory; -fabrikter, cloth manufacturer; -farver, cloth dyer; -hænde, cloth trade; -hænder, -fræmmer, clothier, wooldraper; -hæst, sel-vage of cloth; -magar, *vid.* -fabrik; -mel, cloth moth; -oplæg, cloth warehouse; -ørn, *vid.* -mel, press, cloth press; -ramme, frame for stretching cloth; -sax, shears for dressing cloth; -væller, cloth fuller; -værer, cloths; -væver, *vid.* *Dugmagar*; -væveri, *vid.* -fabrik; -vævning, *en.* fabrication of cloth.

*Klæde*, *et. pl. -r.* cloth. — *Klæder*, *pl.* clothes garments; -stienne *Klæde* -født, fine feathers make line birds. = *Comp.* *Klædebrusk*, clothesbrush; -kammer, wardrobe; -kurv, clothes basket; -skab, clothes press; -krægt, magnificence in dress; -sner, clothes line; -tvæt, washing of clothes; -tørn, rag fair.

*Klæde*, *v. a. & ref.* to clothe, dress, apparel; *f.* *sig* selv, to find one's self in clothes; *f.* *sig* af, to undress, to take off —, doff one's clothes; *f.* *sig* paa, to dress, to put on —, don one's clothes; *f.* *sig* om, to change one's dress; *f.* *sig* ud i *fruentimmerklæder*, to disguise one's self in female apparel. — *v. impers.* to become, be becoming; *Erst klæder de fleste*, black becomes, — is becoming to most people. = *Comp.* *K-ben*, garment, raiment; -dragt, dress, apparel; -tøit, garb, attire. — *Klædning*, *en. pl. -er.* dress; suit of clothes. = *Klædningsstykke*, article of dress; -tøj, stuff for wearing apparel.

*Klæg* or *Kleg*, *en* or *et.* loam, clay mixed with mould. = *Comp.* *K-læg*, layer of loam.

*Klæg* or *Kleg*, *adj.* loamy; *klegt* —, *klegat* bread, doughy bread. = *Klegjerd*, loamy earth. — *Klegat*, *klegat*, *vid.* *Klæg*.

1. *Klæffe*, *v. a.* to hatch; *f.* *op*, to rear. = *K-tid*, hatching time. [*considerable*, sufficient.]

2. + *Klæffe*, *v. i.* to suffice. — *klæffelig*, *adj.*

*Klee*, *en. pl. c.* itch, itching.

*Klet*, *v. a.* to scratch, claw; *v. i. & imp.* to itch.

*Klest*, *en. pl. -er.* cleft, chink, crack, crevice, cranny, fissure. — *Klestet*, *adj.* cleft, cloven. = *Comp.* *Klestfødd*, *adj.* cleft-footed; -hæge, cleft chin; -næse, cleft nose; -fædd, *vid.* *Klov*; -flæg

get, *adj.* double bearded, having the beard divided; -vel, ravine, defile.

Kleffig, *adj.* fissile.

Kleg, *v. a. & refl.* to retch, vomit. = *Comp.*

K-drif, emetic. — Kleges, *v. i. pass. vid.* Klege.

Kleg, *en.* shrewdness, sagacity, cleverness. —

Klegig, *adj.* shrewd, clever, sagacious.

Kler, clubs (at cards). *vid.* Klover. 2.

Klev, Klove, *en. pl. -r.* packsaddle. = *Comp.*

K-ræde, *et. Norv.* appurtenances of a packsaddle;

-faddel, *vid.* Klev.

Kleddyr, *vid.* Kleddyr.

Kleve, *v. a.* to cleave, split. = *Comp.* K-jern,

iron wedge; -file, wedge. — Klevning, *en.* cleaving.

1. Klover, *et. pl. c.* clover. = *Comp.* K-avl,

cultivation of c.; -blad, c. leaf; -eng, meadow

sown with c.; -græs, clover grass; -he, c. hay;

-førs, cross botany (in heraldry); -mark, c. field;

-stubb, c. stubble.

2. Klover, *et. pl. -e.* club (at cards). = *Comp.*

K-ræ, -to, -tre, -fire, *zc.* ace — deuce — three

— four etc. of clubs; K-følge, -danne, -kægt,

king — queen — knave of clubs.

Kløb, *en. vid.* Kleft.

Knae, Knaae, *v. a. Norv.* to knead.

1. Knaag, *et. pl. id.* crack, crash.

2. Knaag, *en. pl. -e.* wooden peg; cog of a mill

wheel; handle of a scythe. = *Comp.* K-hjul, cog-

wheel; -ræffe, rack (to hang clothes on).

Knæge, *v. i.* to creak, crack, crackle. — Knægen,

*en.* creaking etc.

Knaid, *et.* report, explosion, crack; smack, crack

(of a whip). = *Comp.* K-bly, -guld, fulminating,

detonating lead, — gold; -glas, -perle, detonating

ball. *seu* Kridt, to crack a whip.

Knaide, *v. i.* to explode, make a report, *f. med*

Knaist, *en. Norv.* sort of cheese.

Knab, *en. pl. -er.* button, knob; pommel of a

sword; or saddle. = *Comp.* K-form, button form;

-hul, button hole; -mager, button maker; -øst, sort

of cheese.

Knæppe, *v. a.* to button; *f. til,* to button up;

*f. op,* to unbutton.

Knæp, *adj. pl.* Knæppe, scanty, strait, narrow;

stingy, close; Tiden er for *f.*, the time is too

short. — Knæpt, *adv.* scantily etc. — Knæpset,

*en.* scantiness, straitness; stinginess, closeness. —

Knæppe, *v. i. f. af,* to stint, curtail.

Knæp, *adv.* scarcely, scarce, hardly.

Knæppenæl, *en. pl. -e.* pin; *et* Brev *K.*, a pa-

per of pins. = *Comp.* K-øvedt, head of a pin;

-født, point of a pin; -spænge, *vid.* Knæspænge.

Knær, *en. pl. -e.* curmudgeon, crabbed fellow.

Knærte, *v. i.* to creak, grate, jar, squeak. —

Knærten, *en.* creaking.

Knærte, *vid.* Knærte.

Knærte, *en.* rattle.

Knærborn, *adj.* morose, cross, crabbed, peevish.

— K-hed, *en.* moroseness, crossness, crabbedness,

peevishness.

Knaß, *et. i.* in the phrase: flaae —, gaae i *K.*,  
to break —, go to shivers; 2. sweets.

Knaß, *v. i.* to crackle.

Knæfte, *v. a. & i.* to crunch —, crush between

the teeth; to gnash —, grind the teeth.

Knæst, *en. pl. -er.* knot, knag, gnarl (in wood).

Knæster, *en.* canaster. [*i* Mæven, gripes.

Knæb, *et.* pinch, squeeze; trick, artifice, quirk; *K.*

Knæbne, *v. i.* to cackle (of the stork); Tæn-

derne *f. af* Knæde, my teeth chatter with cold; *fig.*

to chatter, gabble.

Knæbber, Knæbber, *en.* rattle.

Knæbel, *vid.* Knævel.

+ Knæde, *v. a.* to knead. — Knæder, *en.* kneader.

Knægt, *en. pl. -e.* 1. fellow, chap; 2. knave; 3.

menial; 4. man-at-arms; 5. stanchion, bracket; 6.

knave (at cards).

Knæife, *v. i.* to strut, carry the head high; Slet-

tet kneifer over Byen, the castle towers over the

town. — Knæifen, *en.* strutting.

Knep, *et. pl. id.* snap, crack (with the fingers);

give en *et* *K. paa* Næsen, to give one a flip on

the nose; flaae *K. med* Fingerne, to snap —, crack

the fingers.

Knæppe, *v. a. vid.* Knæife.

Knæv, Knæv, *adj. vulg.* smart, spruce.

Knævel, *en. pl. -ler.* 1. gag; 2. tongue —, clap-

per of a bell. — Knæveler, *pl.* pods of flax. =

*Comp.* Knævelsbart, moustache, mustachio.

Knæble, *v. a.* to gag; *f. Her,* to ripple flax. =

*Comp.* K-jern, -redstøb, ripple.

1. Knibe, *en. pl. -r.* tongs.

2. Knibe, *en. pl. c.* pinch, dilemma, hobble,

scrape; være *en*, komme i *K.*, to be —, get into a

scrape; han er slemt i *K.*, he is in a sad scrape.

Knibe, *v. a. & i.* kneb, knebt, to pinch, nip;

*f. Vinden, N. T.* to haul —, hug the wind. =

Knibeang, Knibang, pinchers, pinchers. — Kniben,

Knibning, *en.* pinching etc.

Knibst, *adj.* snappish, pert. — K-hed, *en.* snap-

pishness, pertness.

Knist, *et.* short courtesy.

Kniste, *v. i.* to drop a courtesy.

Kniple, *v. i.* to make lace. = *Comp.* K-bræt,

*vid.* Knide; -pige, lacemaker, — worker; -vind,

bobbin, bone; -vilde, lace maker's cushion; -stof,

*vid.* K-vind, -traad, lace thread. — Kniplen, *en.*

lace making. — Kniblinger, *pl.* lace. = *Comp.*

Kniblingsgrund, lace ground; -fræmmner, laceman;

-mønster, lace pattern; -stør, lace veil.

Knippe, *et. pl. -r.* bunch; bundle; *K. Se,* truss

of hay. = *Comp.* K-brænde, faggots; -danne,

*adj.* bunched; -vild, *adv.* in bunches.

Knippe, *v. a.* to tie in a bunch.

Knippel, *en. pl.* Knipsler, cudgel, bludgeon. =

*Comp.* K-brænde, brushwood, sticks.

Knipse, *v. a.* to snap, crack with the fingers;

to flip. [*creaking.*]

Knirte, *v. a.* to creak, squeak. — Knirten, *en.*

Knirste, *v. i.* to crackle; *vulg.* to titter, giggle.

Knitter, *v. i.* to rattle, crack, crackle.

Knib, *en. pl.* -*er*. knife. = *Comp.* Knib — Knibeskjæl, knife-case; -dammet, *adj.* formed like a knife, cultrated; -foder, *vid.* -bestik; -mad, solid food (to be eaten with knife and fork); -skaar, 1. *vid.* -sitt; 2. notch in a knife; -sæft, handle of a knife; -sæde, sheath —, case of a k.; -sne, cutter; -sitt, cut —, incision with a knife; -smaal, steel (for knives); -sids, point of a k.; -sitt, -sling, stab (with a k.); -sist, knife rest; -suffen, *adj.* stabbed with a k. = Knibsbag, back of a knife; -blad, -sist, blade of a k.; -æg, edge, of a k.; -ød, point of a k.; -ryg, *vid.* -bag.

Knibe, *v. a.* to slice butter.

† Knibes, *v. i.* & *pass.* to fight with knives.

Kno, *en. pl.* -*er*. knuckle.

Knogle, *en. pl.* -*er*. 1. bone; 2. knuckle. = *Comp.* K-been, knuckle-bone; -bygning, osseous structure; -fer, *adj.* bony, large-boned. [felled] joint. Knokkel, *en. pl.* Knokker, *vid.* Knogle. = Knokkel, *en. pl.* -*er*. knot, gnarl; knoll; tuber (of roots); fig. boor, bumpkin. = *Comp.* K-rod, tuberous root; -væxt, plant with a tuberous root. — Knokket, *adj.* knotty; tuberous.

Knop, *en. pl.* -*er*. knob, knot; bud (of plants); have —, flyde K., to be in bud, put forth buds. = K-dammet, *adj.* formed like a bud; -tang, seaweed (of several species). — Knoppet, *adj.* knobbed.

Knoppes, *v. i.* *pass.* to bud. — Knopning, *en.* budding.

Knorrel, *vid.* Brust.

Knort, *en. pl.* -*er*. knot, gnarl, knag. = *Comp.* Knortefuld, *adj.* knotty, gnarled; -slep, -sist, knotty stick. — Knortet, 1. *adj.* *vid.* -fuld; 2. rugged, rough (of a road).

Knub, *en. pl.* -*er*. log, block. = *Comp.* K-slib, canoe; -sist, chair made of a block. — Knubbet *adj.* knotty; fig. Knubbede Ord, hard words.

Knubbe, *v. a.* to bang, thrash.

Knude, *en. pl.* -*er*. knot; bump, protuberance; plot (in the drama); slæde *en. K.*, to tie a knot. = *Comp.* K-brænde, knotty wood; -fuld, *adj.* full of knots, knotty, gnarled; -srynder, *pl.* knotted fringe; -græs, knotgrass; -føddet, *adj.* having large anklebones. — Knudret, *adj.* *vid.* Knortet.

Knug, *en. pl.* *id.* pressure, squeeze; det var ham et hårdt K., it was a severe blow, — shock to him.

Knuge, *v. a.* to press, squeeze; Knugel Maal, measure pressed down. — Knugen, Knugning, *en.* pressing etc. pressure. (of cats).

Knur, *en.* growl, snarl; murmur, grumbling; purr

Knurre, *v. i.* to growl, snarl; to purr (of cats); to murmur, grumble, mutter. — Knurren, *en.* growling etc. = *Comp.* K-basse, -potte, grumbler, grumbletonian. — Knurborn, *id. qd.* -knarborn, *adj.* morose, crabbed, fretful. — Knurbornhed, *en.* moroseness, crabbedness, fretfulness.

Knuse, *v. a.* to crush, bruise.

Knusen, Knusning, *en.* crushing.

Kny, *en.* slightest sound; han gav ikke et K., not the slightest sound escaped him.

Knye, *v. a.* & *i.* to utter the slightest sound.

Knyg, *en.* snow storm.

Knyge, *v. i.* to blow a snow storm.

Knytte, *v. a.* 1. to tie in a knot — with a knot; 2. to bind, knit, unite; f. Næven, to clench the fist; f. Stremper, to knit stockings. — Knyttet, *v. i.* *pass.* to curdle (of milk). = *Comp.* K-garn, knitting yarn; -knode, intricate knot; -pind, knitting needle. — Knyttet, Knytning, *en.* tying etc.

Knæ, *en. pl.* -*er*. 1. knee; 2. joint; falde paa K., to fall —, drop on one's knees; komme paa Knæene, to be reduced in one's circumstances. = *Comp.* K-baand, 1. garter; 2. kneeband; -bøjet, *adj.* kneeling; -beining, *en.* bending of the knee, genuflection; -dyb, *adj.* knee-deep; -fald, kneeling, genuflection; -fortræde, short apron; -gigt, gout in the knee, gonagra; -høft, ham; -hæl, *adj.* up to the knee; -led, knee-joint; -tæt, 1. *vid.* -baand 2.; 2. shoemaker's stirrup; -rør, funnel with a joint; -skal, knee-pan; -spænde, knee buckle; -stykke, three quarter length portrait; -tætte, *v. a.* to place upon the knees (for adoption); -tætning, *en.* placing etc.; -temmer, knee-timber.

Knæ, *et. pl.* *id.* crack; han fik et K. sent han aldrig forvinder, he received a blow which he will never recover.

Knæffe, *v. i.* to crack, snap. = *Comp.* Knæf-fæbre, crackers. [bring down.]

Knæffe, *v. a.* to crack, snap; fig. to humble.

Knæle, *v. i.* to kneel. — Knælen, *en.* kneeling.

Knæling, *en. pl.* -*er*. 1. pigmy, dwarf; 2. skin of a young lamb.

Knæ, *en. pl.* *id.* lad.

Knæst, *en. Norv.* touchwood.

Ko, *en. pl.* Koer, cow. = *Comp.* K-baas, *vid.* Baas; -blennie, marsh marigold; -brænd, gadfly; -brygge, N. T. gang-way; -driver, drover; -fødd, cow's foot; crow-bar; -forpagter, *vid.* Høllænder; -gang, pasture for cows; -hærd, herd of cows; -hold, cow-keeping; -horn, cow's horn; -hud, cow's hide; -hyrde, cowherd; -læse, cow-turd; -lied, cow's flesh; -luffe, bell about a cow's neck; -løb, *vid.* Klob; -løbe, *vid.* Klobe 1.; -løpper, *pl.* cowpox; -lade, *vid.* -stald; -leie, cow-hire; -mælk, cow's milk; -meg, cow dung; -ranger, cow-dealer; -stær, *vid.* -meg; -stald, cow stable, byre; -vang, *vid.* -gang; -vænde, *v. i.* N. T. to veer, wear; -vænde for Bæffelt, to boxball; -vending, *en.* veering; -vogter, *vid.* -hyrde; -vømmet, *adj.* big-bellied (of horses.); -vætt, cow's nadder.

Kobbe, *en. pl.* -*er*. *id.* Exhund.

1. Kobbel *et. pl.* -*er*. & Kobler. 1. collar; 2. leash; K. Hinde, a couple of hounds; K. Hæst, a string of horses. = *Comp.* K-baand, leash; -hinde, *pl.* hounds in couples.

2. Kobbel, *en. pl.* Kobler. inclosed field. = *Comp.* K-drift, -væsen, rotation system (in agriculture).



**Kobber**, *et. pl. c.* 1. copper; 2. copperplate. = *Comp.* f-agtig, *adj.* coppery; -alder, copper age; -arbeide, copper work; -asse, acetate of c.; -bjerg, hill containing c. ore; -bjergværk, *vid.* -værk; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with c.; -blis, c. in plates or sheets; -etis, copper ore; -farve, copper colour; -farvet, *adj.* copper-coloured; -fast, *adj.* copper-fastened; -hudet, *adj.* coppered, sheathed with c.; copper-bottomed; -forhudning, copper sheathing; -grube, c. mine; -hammer, large hammer for beating or hammering c.; -handler, 1. dealer in copper; 2. print seller; -holdende, *adj.* containing c.; -hud, *vid.* forhudning; -hytte, c. smelting house; -kalk, subsalt of c.; -kar, copper vessel; -kalk, *vid.* -etis; -kalk, c. mine; -kalk, c. coin; -næse, c. nose; -oplysning, solution of c.; -reng, *vid.* -kalk; -plade, plate of c.; -presse, press for the impression of copper plates; -rust, verdigris; -rød, *adj.* copper coloured; -røg, 1. verdigris 2. white vitriol; -samler, collector of prints; -samling, collection of prints; -sax, shears for cutting c. plates; -skat, tax paid in c.; -skum, c. scum; -skæl, dross of c.; -smed, coppersmith; -stift, engraving, print; -stifter, engraver, chalcographer; -stifterkunst, the art of engraving on c.; -stift, engraving; -stiftet, *adj.* engraved in c.; -stift, *vid.* -stift; -stæber, copper foundry; -stent, c. nail; -tag, c. roof; -table, *vid.* -stift; -titel, engraved title page; -tråd, c. wire; -trykker, copperplate printer; -trykning, printing of c. plates; -tættet, *adj.* roofed with c.; -te, *pl.* coppers, c. utensils; -vand, water impregnated with c.; -vitriol, blue vitriol; -værk, 1. c. mine; 2. c. works; 3. book with copper plates. — **kobbret**, *adj.* coppery.

**Koble**, *v. a.* 1. to couple; 2. to pimp, pander. — **Kobler**, *en. pl. c.* pimp, pander. — **Koblerise**, *en.* hawd, procuress. — **Kobleri**, *et.* pimping, pandering.

**Kobling**, *en.* coupling. — **Kobolt**, *en.* cobalt. = *Comp.* f-agtig, *adj.* cobaltic; -blaa, *adj.* c. blue; -værk, c. work.

**Kode**, *en. pl. -r.* ankle-bone; pastern (of horses). — **kodet**, *adj.* having large ankle-bones.

**Koffardi**, *et.* maritime trade. = *Comp.* f-capitain, captain of a merchantman; -fart, maritime trade; -stib, merchantman.

**Koffert**, *en. pl. -r.* trunk, coffer. **Kofte**, *en. pl. -r.* peasant's frock.

1. **Kog** or **Kogge**, *pl.* **Kogger**, cockboat. 2. **Kog**, *en. pl. -r.* piece of marsh land lately reclaimed.

3. **Kog**, *et. pl. c.* boiling, boiling state; **vare i K., to be boiling; **gaae af K.**, to cease —, have done boiling. = *Comp.* f-hed, *adj.* boiling hot; -hede, boiling heat.**

**Koge**, *v. i. & a.* to boil, seeth; to cook. = *Comp.* f-bog, cookery book; -grøde, pot for boiling; -huus, boiler; -ild, cooking fire; -kar, cooking vessel; -kone, female cook; -kunst, art of cookery, culinary art; -ovn, cooking stove; -pette, cooking pot; -pundt, boiling point; -rind, boiling

space; -stib, kitchen galley (in a fleet of galleys; -sted, cooking place. — **Kogeri**, *et.* Roqning, *en.* boiling etc. — **Kogeri**, *et.* boilery; cookery.

**Kogger**, *et. pl. -r.* quiver. **Kogle**, *en. pl. -r.* cone (of certain trees). = *Comp.* Koglebrænde, *adj.* cone-bearing; -tæmt, *adj.* cone-shaped.

**Kogle**, *v. a. & i.* to juggle, charm. — **Kogler**, *en. pl. -r.* juggler; magician. — **Koglerise**, *en. pl. -r.* female magician. — **Kogleri**, *et. pl. -r.* jugglery, hoens-pocus. = *Comp.* Koglestift, bewitching smile; -stift, *vid.* Kogleri.

**Kogstalt**, *et. pl. c.* common salt. = *Comp.* f-syre, muriatic acid.

**Kote**, *en. pl. -r.* hammoc. = *Comp.* f-kæder, *pl.* bedding for a hammoc.

1. **Kof**, *en. pl. -ke.* coll. heap, pile. [cock.]

2. **Kof**, *en. pl. -ke.* cook, man-cook = *Comp.* Koffedreng, cook's boy, scullion; -kub, kitchen-knife; -kug, cook, cook-maid; -kud, kitchen wench. = **Kofsmat**, cook's mate.

3. **Kof**, *en. pl. -ke.* cock (in *Jutland*). — **koffes**, *v. i. pass.* to fight like cocks.

**Kofsned**, *vid.* C. [2. cucurbit. Chem. T.]

**Kofte**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. butt-end (of a musket);

**Kofhytte**, *en. pl. -r.* summerset; **stibe** **Kof** hytter, to make —, throw summersets.

**Kold**, *adj.* cold, rigid; = *Comp.* f-blødet, **bløddig**, *adj.* cold-blooded; -blødt, *v. a.* to macerate; -blødning, *en.* maceration; -brand, gangrene, mortification, sphacelus; -feber, ague; -frosen, *adj.* benumbed with cold; -fyr, *vid.* -brand; -garvet, *adj.* tanned in cold ooze; -hamre, *v. a.* to hammer cold (of metals); -meisel, chisel for cutting cold iron; -pid, strangury; -sindig, *adj.* cool, calm, collected, dispassionate; -sindighed, *en.* coolness, calmness, dispassionateness; -staal, speeded beer with biscuit, (*Dan. dish eaten in summer*); -stier, *adj.* cold-short (of iron); -væde, *Norv.* humidity of land which renders it cold.

**Kolde**, *en.* Koldstige, *vid.* Koldfeber.

**Kolt**, *en. pl. -r.* shaft, arrow.

**Komet**, *en. pl.* Kometer, comet.

**Komediant**, *en. pl. -r.* actor, player.

**Komedie**, *en. pl. -r.* comedy, play; **gaae paa K.**, to go to the play. = *Comp.* f-huus, play-house; -placat, playbill.

**Komist**, *adj.* comic, comical.

1. **Komme**, *v. i.* kom, kommen, *pl.* komme, to come; **nu kommer det an paa hvad han vil gjøre**, now it depends on —, remains to be seen what he will do; **vi maae lade det komme an derpaa**, we must take our chance; **det kommer af**, it comes of — proceeds from — is owing to; **komme af med**, to get rid, — dispose of; to lose; **f. borte**, to go —, get away; to be lost; to be turned off — discarded; **det vil f. ham dyrt at faaer**, he will pay dearly — smart for it; **f. efter**, 1. to follow, succeed; 2. to find out, get at, acquire; **f. for**, 1. to occur, happen; 2. to come on; 3. to be brought before *e. g. the king*; **det kom**

uig for — fore, it appeared to me; *f.* for tidlig, to miscarry (of pregnant women); *f.* fra sit Embede, to lose one's office; han kem vent fra det, he was fairly put out; Jeg er kommen fra det jeg vilde sige, I forget what I was going to say; *f.* vel — ilde fra, to come — get off well — ill; *f.* frem, to get on, — forward; *f.* frem med, to produce, bring forward, advance; *f.* i et Huus, to visit at —, frequent a house; *f.* i forbindelse med, to form a connection with; *f.* i med at drifte, to contract —, get into a habit of drinking; *f.* me get iblandt Fjell, to go much into company, mix much with the world; *f.* igiennem, to get through, — over; der er kommet dent noget imellem, they have fallen out; *f.* med, to come up to; *f.* ind med, to give in; *f.* op af en Sygdom, to recover from an illness; *f.* op at staas, to fall a fighting, come to blows; *f.* over, to come —, light upon; det kommer underiden over ham at..., he sometimes takes it into his head to...; *f.* paa, to happen, come to pass; Natten kem paa, night came on; Jeg kan ikke *f.* paa Navnet, I cannot hit upon —, think of the name; hvorledes kem De paa det Jndfald? what put that into your head; *f.* saammen, to come together; *f.* til noget, to come by a thing; to get at; *f.* til sit igjen, to recover one's property; *f.* til Krafte, to recover strength; Jeg kan ikke *f.* til at see det, I cannot get a sight of it; Jeg har ikke kunnet *f.* til at sige ham det, I have not been able to find an opportunity of telling him; lade det *f.* til Bredes, to go to law; Jeg kommer til at giore det, I shall have to do it; han vil *f.* til at fortryde det, he will repent of it; *f.* til sig selv, to come to one's self, recover one's senses; *f.* ud af, to get out of; det er kommet ud iblandt Folk, it has got abroad, — got wind, — transpired, been noised abroad; han kan neppe *f.* ud af det, he can scarcely manage —, make shift to subsist; det kommer ud paa det, it is all one; *f.* ved, to concern, regard; det kommer uig ikke ved, it is nothing to me, no business of mine; hvad kommer det mig ved? what is that to me? *f.* sig af en Sygdom, to recover from — of an illness; han kommer sig godt, he is improving (in health or circumstances); Jeg ved ikke hvorledes —, hvoraf det kommer sig, I don't know how it happens, — to what it is owing.

2. Komme, *v. a.* kem, kommet. to put; komme en til at lee, — graede, to make one laugh, — cry, set one a laughing — crying.

Komme, *et.* (?) coming, advent.

Kommen, *en. vid.* Kommen.

Kompan, *en. pl. -er.* blade, fellow.

Kone, *en. pl. -r.* wife; *K. i Huset*, mistress of the house, good woman of the house; tage sig en *K.*, to take a wife; tage til *K.*, to take for one's wife. — *Comp.* *K-baad*, boat rowed by women (in Greenland); — *broder*, — *fader*, *vid.* Svigersbroder &c.; — *hader*, woman-hater, misogynist; — *fiar*, *vid.* Drindel.; — *lod*, *Dan. L.* widow's lot, — share of a succession; — *merder*, one who murders his wife.

Ronag, *en. pl. -r.* king (also at cards, chess etc.). — *Comp.* *K-arv*, escheat; — *baad*, royal boat; — *baari*, royal child; — *bleed*, king's blood; blood royal; — *belig*, royal residence; — *bord*, royal —, king's table; — *borg*, royal castle; — *breb*, 1. letters patent; 2. marriage license; — *brud*, royal bride; — *bud*, royal ordinance; — *byrd*, royal birth; — *daad*, kingly —, royal achievement; — *dyd*, royal virtue; — *demute*, kingdom; — *flag*, royal standard; — *fedjel*, royal birth; — *felget*, 1. succession of kings; 2. king's suite —, retinue; — *gaard*, *vid.* *Kongsgaard*; — *gæds*, royal domains, crown lands; — *guust*, royal favour; — *had*, hatred of kings; — *hader*, king-hater; — *huus*, royal house; — *hær*, royal army; — *jagt*, 1. royal hunt; 2. royal yacht; — *kroning*, coronation of a king; — *kronike*, chronicle of kings; — *liv*, royal life; — *leb*, king's law, *lex regia*, (title of a kind of charter in Denmark, by which Frederic III. established absolute power in that country); — *lys*, torch-weed, *Verbascum thapsus*; — *lofte*, royal promise; — *led*, *adj.* kingless; — *magt*, royal —, regal power; — *moder*, mother of a king or of kings (in particular a surname of Gunnild, queen of Norway in the 10th century); — *merd*, regicide; — *merder*, — *merderste*, regicide, king-killer; — *mo*, royal maid; — *mode*, meeting —, congress of kings; — *navn*, regal title; — *ord*, royal word; — *bligt*, duty of a king; — *pompe*, *N. T.* large double pump; — *ragt*, royal —, regal state, — pomp; — *reise*, crown socage driving; — *rige*, kingdom, realm; — *raffe*, series —, time of kings; — *sal*, royal hall, — saloon; — *skat*, king's treasure; — *skib*, king's ship; — *stift*, change of kings; — *slot*, royal palace, — castle; — *slagt*, royal race; — *smykke*, diadem; — *sneffe*, royal galley; — *spit*, sceptre; — *stad*, city to which a king resides; — *stamme*, royal race, — lineage; — *støb*, *vid.* *spil*; — *sicel*, royal seat; — *sen*, son of a king; — *tal*, list of kings; — *tiende*, royal tithes; — *tiger*, royal tiger; — *ting*, meeting —, assizes at which a king presides; — *titel*, regal —, royal title; — *valg*, election of a king; — *vand*, nitro -muriatic acid; — *vei*, king's high road, — way; — *ven*, friend to kings and regal power; — *viis*, *adv.* paa — *viis*, in a kingly manner; — *vælde*, *vid.* — *magt*; — *værdighed*, regal —, royal dignity; — *vægt*, *vid.* — *reise*; — *væ*, *vid.* — *slagt*. — *Kongsgaard*, 1. royal castle, — palace; 2. house belonging to a king; — *sicel*, *vid.* *Kongesicel*. — *Kongelig*, *adj.* kingly, royal, regal; det kongelige Huus, the Royal Family; Kongelig Majestæt, — *Gøihed*, Royal Majesty, — *Highness*.

Roncel, *en. vid.* Rogle, en.

Ronst, *en. pl. -er.* art; giore Ronst, to perform —, play tricks; reise paa sin Ronst, to travel for improvement in one's art; bruge Ronst, to employ artifice; de stienne Ronst, the fine arts; den sorte *R.*, the black art, sorcery. — *Comp.* *R-academi*, academy of arts; — *anlag*, turn —, aptitude for the arts; — *arbeide*, work of art; — *arbeider*, artist; — *berider*, equestrian performer; — *broder*, brother artist; — *demmer*, critic; — *dreier*, ivory turner; — *drift*, instinctive skill; — *elsker*, lover —, amateur of the arts; — *erfaren*, *adj.* skilled in an art; — *faq*, line —, branch

of art; -*lild*, (mechanical) industry; -*teragier*, de-  
spiser of the arts; -*form*, form of art; -*sti*, *vid.*  
-*læs*; -*fuldendelse*, perfection of art; -*færdig*, *adj.*  
expert —, skilful in an art; -*gartner*, landscape  
gardener; -*grandtser*, inquirer into the fine arts;  
-*grundtning*, inquiry into the arts, philosophy of  
art; -*greb*, knack; device, artifice, trick; -*handel*,  
1. dealing in works of art, — in curiosities; 2. repository  
of arts; -*handler*, dealer in works of art; -*have*,  
garden laid out according to the rules of art;  
-*kammer*, museum; -*kriender*, judge of the fine arts,  
connoisseur, virtuoso; -*kyndig*, *adj.* skilled —, ver-  
sed in an art or in the line arts; -*lære*, philosophy  
of art; -*læs*, *adj.* inartificial; -*malser*, artist painter;  
-*mester*, accomplished artist; -*mindte*, monument of  
art; -*mærkelig*, *adj.* done according to rules of art;  
-*nid*, professional envy (among artists); -*nydelse*,  
enjoyment derived from works of art; -*ord*, techni-  
cal term; -*regel*, rule of art; -*rig*, *adj.* very skill-  
ful — expert in an art; -*rigtig*, *adj.* conformable to the  
rules of art; -*sager*, works of art, — virtu; -*sandhed*,  
truth in works of art, conformity to the beau ideal;  
-*sands*, relish for the fine arts; -*skat*, treasure of works of  
art; -*smag*, taste for the arts; -*snekker*, cabinet-  
maker; -*spil*, game of skill; -*spreg*, technical lan-  
guage; -*stykke*, 1. curiosity; 2. slight of hand trick; -*ud-*  
*stilling*, exhibition of works of art; -*vare*, produc-  
tion of art; -*ven*, *vid.* -*elster*, -*broder*; -*værd*, val-  
ue as a work of art; -*værd*, work of art; -*vynder*,  
*vid.* -*elster*.

*Konstlig*, *adj.* artificial; curious, ingenious.

*Konstlig*, *v. a. & i.* to employ meretricious art,  
over-refine. — *konstlet*, *adj.* elaborate, affected. —  
*Konstliden*, *en. pl.* c. *Konsilerer*, *et. pl.* -*er*. over-  
refinement, subtlety.

*Konstner*, *en. pl.* -*c.* artist. = *Comp.* *K-onlæg*,  
*vid.* *Konstnaring*; -*bane*, career of an artist; -*haand*,  
hand of an artist; -*liv*, artist's life; -*skole*, school  
of an artist. — *Konstnerinde*, female artist.

*Kop*, *en. pl.* -*ker*. 1. cup; 2. cupping-glass; *et* *Par*  
*Kopper*, a cup and saucer; *et* *K. Thee*, a cup of  
tea; *fatte Kopper*, to cup.

*Kopper*, *n. s. pl.* small-pox. = *Comp.* *Kepar*,  
pock-mark, — pit; -*arret*, *adj.* pock-marked, — pit-  
ted. — *Kopperlegue*, -*bylt*, variolous pustule; -*feber*,  
variolous fever; -*gift*, *vid.* -*smitte*; -*indpædding*,  
inoculation of the small-pox; -*smitte*, contagion —,  
virus of the small-pox; -*sygdom*, variolous disease.  
*Kopvætte*, *v. a.* to cup. — *K-sætning*, *en.*  
cupping.

*Koral*, *en. pl.* -*ler*, coral, = *Comp.* *K-agat*,  
coral agate; -*fisker*, coral fisher; -*fiskeri*, coral fish-  
ing; -*gren*, branch of coral; -*klippe*, coral rock;  
-*kerle*, coral bead.

*Kore*, *en. pl.* -*x*. border, edge. — *forte*, *v. a.*  
to border.

*Kork*, *en. pl.* c. cork. = *Comp.* *K-arbejde*, cork  
work; -*bundt*, bundle of cork; -*mæs*, rock moss;  
*Lichen saxatilis*; -*træk*, cork; -*taale*, cork sole;

-*tel*, *vid.* -*træk*; -*træ*, cork tree; -*troie*, cork  
jacket (for swimming).

*Korn*, *et. pl. id.* grain; *noun. collect. corn.* =  
*Comp.* *K-aager*, forestalling of corn; -*aager*, *vid.*  
-*pranger*; -*aar*, corn-year; -*afgjort*, *vid.* -*flåt*;  
-*afgrødt*, crop of c.; -*ager*, c. field; -*art*, species  
of c.; -*åbl*, culture —, raising of c.; c. crop; -*år*,  
ear —, spike of c.; -*baand*, straw band, — rope;  
-*befed*, requisite quantity of c.; -*bierring*, *vid.* -*avl*;  
-*blømt*, c. flower; -*brand*, *vid.* *Brand*; -*brande-*  
*vin*, corn brandy; -*bojld*, *Norv. vid.* -*eg*; -*eg*,  
corn country; -*fedt*, *v. a.* to fatten with c.; -*flekt*,  
pork of swine fattened on c.; -*fre*, canary-seed;  
-*fode*, *vid.* *brodsfode*; -*gaard*, corn farm; -*gulb*,  
c. flour; -*haln*, straw; -*handel*, c. trade; -*hand-*  
*ser*, corn-merchant; -*harve*, *vid.* *Harve*; -*hule*, pit  
or hole in the ground for keeping corn in; -*huus*,  
granary; -*høst*, c. harvest; -*kammer*, granary;  
-*kielder*, c. cellar; -*køb*, 1. purchase of c.; 2. price of  
grain; -*krid*, granulated gunpowder; -*lade*, *vid.*  
*Lade*; -*land*, c. land; -*lo*, barn where c. is thrashed;  
-*loft*, c. loft; -*lov*, c. law; -*lærke*, c. lark; -*læs*, cart-  
load of c.; -*maal*, c. measure; -*maaler*, c. meter;  
-*magasin*, c. magazine; -*marked*, c. market; -*mo-*  
*med*, ct. sheet lightning; -*ney*, sheaf of c.; -*nom*,  
*adj.* fertile in grain; -*oplæg*, c. magazine of grain;  
-*orn*, weevil; -*prang*, forestalling of c.; -*pranger*,  
forestaller of c.; -*ruger*, *vid.* -*pranger*; -*ruger*,  
*vid.* -*prang*; -*ruiser*, winnower; winnowing-ma-  
chine; -*rig*, *adj.* abounding in c.; -*rust*, rust;  
-*skat*, c. tax; -*støvl*, -*støffe*, corn shovel; -*støvl*,  
c. tax; -*steld*, riddle, cribble; -*sti*, path through a  
c. field; -*stran*, straw; -*størge*, c. loft; -*svinding*,  
shrinking of c.; -*stet*, 1. seed-corn; 2. sowing of c.;  
-*stet*, c. sack; -*stende*, c. tithes; -*torring*, drying  
of c.; -*værr*, *pl.* corn, grain; -*vægn*, c. waggon;  
-*vægt*, c. weight.

*Kerne*, *v. a.* *kerne*, *v. pass.* to granulate. —  
*Keruing*, *en.* granulation.

*Kers*, *et. pl. id.* cross; *gjere Kersets Teg*, to  
make the sign of the cross; *staaet et K. for sig*,  
to cross one's self; *lægge Venene over K.*, to  
cross the legs; *med Venene over K.*, cross-legged;  
*synde til Kerset*, to cry peccavi; *Kers! interj.*  
Lord! Bless me! = *Comp.* *K-baand*, *vid.* *Kræb*;  
-*bauner*, banner of the cross; -*bladet*, *adj.* cruci-  
form; -*blømt*, *pl.* flowers with cruciform corols;  
-*brøder*, crusader; -*buc*, ogive; -*bygning*, building  
in the form of a cross; -*byrd*, *vid.* -*mæse*; -*dans-*  
*net*, *adj.* cruciform; -*drager*, cross bearer; -*fane*,  
banner of the cross; -*fæste*, *v. a.* to crucify; -*fæ-*  
*stelse*, crucifixion; -*gade*, cross street; -*gang*, cross  
walk —, passage; -*gæver*, partisan; -*herre*, knight  
of the cross; -*hvalving*, vault with ogives; -*kirke*,  
church in the form of a cross; -*klæde*, brow band;  
-*lægge*, *v. a.* to lay across, — cross-wise; -*mæse*,  
-*mæse*, procession with the cross; -*mæb*, crossbill;  
-*ridder*, *vid.* -*herre*; -*smit*, *vid.* *Kræbsmit*; -*tegn*,  
sign of the cross; -*tegn*, crusade; -*væ*, cross road,  
— way; -*væ*, *adv.* cross-wise, across.

Korse, *v. a.* to cross, make the sign of the cross; *man maa f. sig derover*, it is enough to amaze one.

Kort, *cl. pl. id.* 1. card; 2. map; *et Spil K.*, a pack of cards. = *Comp.* K-billede, picture on cards; -blad, card; -fabrik, card manufactory; -hund, house of cards; -mager, card-maker; -pakke, parcel (containing 6 packs) of cards; -papir, paper for cards, maps; -presse, card-money; -plade, engraved copperplate for printing maps; -presse, card —, map press; -samling, collection of maps; -spil, card-playing; -spiller, card-player; -stempel, stamp on cards; -stifter, engraver of maps; -tegning, drawing of maps.

Kort, *adj. & adv.* short, brief; *fattig sig f.*, to be brief; *kort, f. jagt f. og godt*, in short, to cut the matter short; *give kort fect* Velsted, to cut one short, send one about his business; *kunne til f.*, to come off a loser, to be worsted; *vare f. for* Hovedet, to be hasty, — touchy; *giere f. Proces*, to make short work of it. = *Comp.* K-aundet, *adj.* asthmatic, short-breathed; -annet, -benet, etc., short-armed, — legged etc.; -fattet, *adj.* concise, compendious, brief; -ledet, *adj.* short-jointed; -livet, *adj.* short-bodied, — waisted; -skrivning, *en.* short-hand writing, stenography; — tract, *adj.* short-straved; -synet, *adj.* short-sighted; — synet, *en.* short-sightedness; -varig, *adj.* of short duration, evanescent; — veds, *adv.* a short way; — villig, *adj.* facetious. — kortelig, *en.* adv. shortly, etc. = Korthed, *en.* shortness, brevity, conciseness.

Korte, *v. a.* to shorten. — Kortning, *en.* shortening.

Kest, *en. pl.* -e, broom, besom; *nye K. seie* bedst, new brooms sweep clean. = *Comp.* Kestebinder, broom-maker; -lyng, heather for brooms; -riss, twigs for brooms; — stift, broomstick.

Kest, *en.* food, victuals, fare; board; *staaende Koster*, stolen goods — effects; *K. og Len*, board and wages; *smal K.*, short commons, slender fare; *have fri K.*, to have free board; *sætte een i K.*, to put one out to board, to board one. = *Comp.* Kestdag, stated day for receiving victuals; — foragter, dainty feeder; — ganger, boarder; — hold, pay for board; — holder, one who finds another in board; — jomfrue, female boarder; — penge, board wages; — skole, boarding-school; — vært, one who keeps boarders.

Kost, *en. Dan. L.* cost, expense; *K. og Læring*, food and expenses. = *Comp.* K-ri, *adj.* free of expense; — fuld, *adj.* expensive, costly; — gield, reimbursement of expenses.

Kostbar, *adj.* precious, expensive, costly, sumptuous; *giere sig f.*, to make one's self precious, — of great consequence. — Kostbarhed, *en.* costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness. — Kostbarheder, *pl.* articles —, things of value, precious things.

Koste, *v. a.* to find one in victuals.

Koste, *v. a.* to spend —, expend —, lay out money; *r. i.* to cost; *f. sig*, to be at the expense of, provide one's self with.

Kostelig, *adj.* costly, precious; excellent, exquisite, sumptuous.

Krus, *Kobst*, *en.* drinking cup.

Kvee, *en. Norw.* resin exuding from trees.

Kraas, *en. pl.* -e, crop, craw; giblets. = *Comp.* Kraasjuppe, giblet soup.

Krabast, *en.* whip, scourge. — Krabaste, *v. a. coll.* to whip.

Krabat, *en. pl.* -er, chap, fellow.

Krabbe, *en. pl.* -e, crab, = K-fle, crab's claw.

Kradse, *v. a.* to scratch, scrape; *f. Ruven op* paa Klade, to nap cloth; *f. en Tobaksrør*, to scrape out the ashes of a tobacco pipe; *f. lld.*, to scribble wool. = K-borst, wire brush. — Kradset, *en.* scratching. — Kradser, *en. pl.* -e, scraper; worm (of a gun); *vulg.* a strong dram. — Kraduld, the coarsest wool.

Kraft, *en. pl.* Kræfter, strength, power, force, vigour, energy; *af al K.*, — alle Kræfter, with might and main, with all one's might; *anspænde alle Kræfter*, to strain every nerve; *kunne til sine Kræfter*, to recover strength; *i K. af, in —*, by virtue of. = *Comp.* K-anspængelse, -anvendelse, exertion —, employment of strength —, power; — bred, bread of starch; — det, strongest —, most nutritious part; — fordring, change of power; — fuld, *adj.* powerful, forcible, energetic, vigorous; — fylde, abundance of strength; — fælske, consciousness of power; — lære, dynamics; — led, *adj.* 1. powerless, nerveless, impotent; 2. invalid; — løshed, *en.* lack of strength, impotence, feebleness; invalidity; — maaler, dynamometer; — mælt, starch; — middel, strong —, powerful remedy; — olie, essential oil; — spreng, strong —, energetic —, forcible language; — suppe, strong soup; — tærende, *adj.* enervating, debilitating; — virkning, effect of power; — vædse, distilled liquor; — væsen, quintessence; — ytring, manifestation of power. — kraftig, *adj. vid.* kraftig, *en.* kraftig, *en.* powerful, powerfully, strongly.

Krafti, *en.* crypt.

Krage, *en. pl.* -e, 1. crow; 2. climbing pole; *K. seger* Måge, birds of a feather flock together. = *Comp.* K-bar, crow-berry; — dands, hopping on one foot, the other being held in the hand; — maal, gibberish; — torn, rest-harrow. *Ononis spinosa*; — træ, cross-tree (on the ridge of a thatched house); — unge, young crow.

Kragstein, *en.* corbel.

Kraft, Krafte, *en. pl.* Krafte, Kræfter, jade, garron. Kraft, *en.* kraken (fabulous monster on the coast of Norway mentioned by the bishop Pontoppidan).

Kraftmandel, *en.* shell-almond.

Kram, *en. pl. c.* 1. ware, wares; 2. trumpery, trash. = *Comp.* K-bed, shop; — boddering, shop-boy; — bedleie, shop-rent; — duffe, 1. *vid.* Duffe 2; 2. tawdry minx; — handel, dealing in petty ware; — kiste, chest for petty ware; *fig.* heap of lumber; — lærred, factory —, shop linen; — mælet, fair for petty ware; — pose, trumpery bag; — set, *vid.* værre, Kram. —



*K-meri*, et. *pl.* -er. trumpery. — *Kræmmer*, petty dealer, shopkeeper, retailer. — *Kræmmersand*, shopkeeper's spirit; -*dreng*, shop boy; -*æg*, edge or cut which goods have from the shop, shop-edge; -*seft*, shopkeepers; -*huns*, coffin, casket; -*tone*, shopkeeper's wife; woman who keeps a shop; -*latiit*, dog latin; shopkeeper's slang; -*leit*, trading place. *Dan. L.*; -*mark*, shop-mark; - *pige*, shop girl; -*reg*, king, shop bill; -*svend*, shopman; -*vægt*, shop weight.

*Kramme*, *v. a.* to crumple, crush. — *Krammen*, en. crumpling etc.

*Krampe*, en. *pl.* -r. thin iron hoop or band.

1. *Krampe*, en. *pl.* -r. cramp, clasp; loop (of a bat).

2. *Krampe*, en. *pl.* -r. cramp, spasm. — *Comp.* *K-rål*, electrical eel. *Gymnotus electricus*; -*agtig*, *adj.* spasmodic, convulsive; -*drag*, convulsive twitch; -*flit*, electric ray. *Raja torpedo*; -*luude*, spasmodic rising; -*latter*, convulsive —, hysteric laughter; -*slag*, epilepsy; -*stuit*, convulsive smile; -*stillede*, *adj.* antispasmodic; -*styrke*, convulsive strength; -*syg*, *adj.* afflicted with spasm; -*tillfælde*, spasmodic affection; -*træk*, -*træknings*, convulsions.

*Krandsfugl*, en. fieldfare. *Turdus pilaris*.

*Kran*, en. *pl.* -er. crane. — *Comp.* *K-anfer*, bower anchor; -*bielle*, arm of a crane; *N. T.* cathead; -*hjul*, wheel of a crane; -*hoved*, top part of o crane; -*kræge*, money paid for the use of a crane; -*tæffel*, crane tackle.

*Krands*, en. *pl.* -t. wreath, garland, chaplet; *kinde* en *K.*, to weave a garland; *binde* *Krandsen*, to bear the hell. — *Comp.* *K-aare*, coronary vein; -*damet*, *adj.* shaped like a wreath. — *Krandsen*, binder, weaver of garlands; -*bindeu*, *adj.* wreathed; -*bage*, cake in the form of wreaths; -*kon*, a woman who sells garlands.

*Krands*, *v. a.* to wreath, deck with a garland; to weave a garland. — *Krandsning*, en. wreathing.

† *Krauk*, *adj.* weak, feeble, bad, inauspicious.

*Krap*, en. *pl.* *c.* madder. *Rubia tinctorum*. — *Comp.* *K-aal*, culture of madder; crop of madder; -*farve*, red dye of madder; -*farver*, one who dyes with madder; -*muelle*, madder mill; -*rod*, root of madder.

*Krap*, *adj.* hard. — *Comp.* *K-flaagt*, *adj.* twisted hard (of cordage); -*lø*, short sea.

*Kras*, *flaag* i *K.*, to break to shivers.

*Krase*, *v. i.* *vid.* *Knase*.

*Krasle*, *v. i.* to rustle. — *Kraslen*, en. rustling.

*Krat*, et. *pl.* *c.* thicket, coppice, copse. — *Comp.* *K-bakke*, hill overgrown with copse wood; -*busk*, bush; -*stev*, copse wood; -*væxt*, shrubby plant.

*Kratte*, *v. a.* *vid.* *Krafte*.

*Krav*, et. *pl.* *id.* claim; praying; *giere* *K. paa*, to lay claim to. — *Comp.* *K-fri*, -*les*, *adj.* exempt from claim.

*Krav*, et. drift ice (in small fragments).

*Krave*, en. *pl.* -r. 1. collar (of a coat etc); 2. false front (of a shirt); 3. tops (of boots) *N. T.* collar; *taage* en *ved* *Kraven*, to collar one, to take by the collar. — *Comp.* *K-baad*, tie for a false front; -*been*, collar bone; -*flit*, gill (of a shirt collar); -*lunning*, band of a false front; -*les*, *adj.* collarless; -*flint*, leather for boot-tops.

*Krabbe*, *v. i.* to crawl, creep; *K. over* et *Gierde*, to scramble over a hedge. — *Krablen*, en. creeping, scrambling.

*Kreatur*, et. *pl.* -e. 1. creature; 2. cattle.

*Krebs*, en. *pl.* *id.* crawl —, cray-fish. *Cancer astacus*; cancer (in the zodiac). — *Krebsedam*, pond for cancer-fish. — *Krebsgang*, crawl-fish —, retrograde movement; *fig.* at *gaade* *K.*, to decline, be reduced in one's circumstances; -*flo*, claw of the crawl-fish; -*flal*, shell of the crawl-fish; -*flent*, crab's eyes; -*vie*, 1. eye of the crawl-fish; 2. *vid.* -*flent*; -*suppe*, crawl-fish soup.

*Krebs*, *v. a.* to catch crawl-fish.

*Kreds*, en. *pl.* -e. circle. — *Comp.* *K-bane*, circular course; -*brev*, circular (letter); -*dag*, diet in the circles of Germany; -*dans*, circular dance; -*danset*, *adj.* circular; -*forfatning*, division of a country into circles; -*fyrtit*, -*herre*, prince presiding at the diets of the circles of Germany; -*gang*, circular course; -*greve*, *vid.* -*fyrtit*; -*hvirvel*, *adj.* whirled round in a circle; -*løb*, circulation; -*oberste*, commander of the troops of the German circles; -*rund*, circular; -*snit*, circular section; -*stene*, stones placed in a circle.

*Krede*, *v. a.* to draw a circle.

*Kregle*, *v. i.* to quarrel, wrangle.

*Kricer*, en. *pl.* -er. formerly, a kind of small vessel.

*Kreystor*, et. *pl.* *c.* erape.

*Krid*, *Kridt*, et. *pl.* *c.* chalk. — *Comp.* *K-aagt*, *adj.* chalky; -*bakke*, chalk hill; -*bjerg*, chalk rock; -*blandet*, *adj.* mixed with chalk; -*brud*, chalk pit; -*flint*, flint found in layers of chalk; -*grund*, chalky soil; chalk priming; -*huud*, a small tin box used by the lower orders for keeping small change, but formerly for a piece of chalk; *tempe* i *Kridthuset*, *cont.* to get into high favour; -*jord*, chalky earth; -*flint*, chalky cliff; -*leer*, chalky clay; -*linie*, chalk line; -*mergel*, chalky marl; -*flor*, chalk line; -*flent*, chalk stone.

*Kride*, *v. a.* to chalk.

1. *Krig*, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* *Mundkrig*, *Dietrig*.

2. *Krig*, en. *pl.* -e. war; *ruste* *fig* i *K.*, to prepare for war; *føre* *K.*, to wage war; *forkynde* *K.*, to proclaim war; *gaade* i *K.*, to go to the wars; *tiene* i *Krigen*, to serve in the wars; *vid.* *Drøeg*, *leding*. — *Comp.* *Krigsfjende*, *adj.* fond of war; -*forende*, *adj.* belligerent. — *Krigsmand*, martial spirit; -*aar*, year of war; -*adel*, nobility earned by martial achievements; -*anstalter*, warlike preparations; -*equips*; -*artiller*, articles of war; -*bedrift*, martial exploit; -*befalingsmand*, military commander; -*behov*, necessities of war; -*beslut*

ning, determination on war; -betiening, post —, service in the army; -blæst, *vid. Hærbæst*; -brua, usage of war; -bud, messenger of war; -budskab, message of war; -bulder, din —, turmoil of war; -bygmester, military engineer; -bygningsskift, military engineering; -byrde, burden —, charge of war; -bytje, booty; -ben, prayer in time of war; -daad, *vid. bedrift*; -deutmær, military judge; -dragt, martial garb; -dygtig, *adj.* fit for (military) service; -ed, military oath; -ersaren, *adj.* experienced in war; -erfarenhed, experience in war; -erfaringer, facts —, occurrences observed in war; -erklæring, declaration of war; -fange, prisoner of war; -fare, dangers of war; -fæll, blunder in strategy; -flaade, fleet of war, armament; -folk, soldiers; -forfaren, *vid. erfaren*; -forher, trial by court martial; -fornedehed, *vid. behov*; -forraad, warlike —, military supplies; -færd, warfare; -fer, *vid. dygtig*; -gud, god of war; -haandværk, trade of war; -handel, *vid. færd*; -held, success in war; -helt, martial hero; -herold, herald of war; -herre, beligerent prince or power; -hest, war-horse; -chep, steed; -hjælp, military aid; war tax; -hystorie, history of war, military history; -hob, martial troop; -hær, army; -hædding, -hæbedsmænd, military chief; -indstæt, *vid. erfarenhed*; -klogskab, prudence in war, military sagacity; -klæder, *pl.* military clothing; -flegat, *vid. klogskab*; -kunst, art of war; -kynig, *adj.* skilled in the art of war; -kæmper, champion of war; -lehn, military feoff; -leie, place of encampment; -list, stratagem; -liv, military life; -lov, 1. martial law; 2. law of war; -lyd, din of war; -lykke, fortune of war; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of war; -lesie, vow made in war; -len, reward for military service; -lesen, watchword, warcry; -magt, military force; -mand, warrior; -musik, martial music; -omkostninger, *pl.* expenses of war; -opbæd, levy, call to arms; -orden, order —, usage of war; -puds, *vid. list*; -raab, war —, battle shout; -raad, councillor of war, *Dan. title*; -redskab, implement —, instrument of war; -rentemeester, paymaster of the forces; -ret, 1. law of war; 2. court martial; -rustning, warlike equipment; -rygte, report —, rumour of war; -sag, military case; military cause; -sang, war —, martial song; -skade, damage by war; -skat, war tax; -skib, man of war; -skiebne, fate —, fortune of war; -skift, usage of war; -skole, military academy; school of war; -skrig, war shout; -skueplads, theatre —, scene of war; -spil, ordnance; -spil, game representing war; -spreg, (technical) military language; -stand, 1. military profession; 2. the military estate; -styr, *vid. skat*; -tjænk, military business; -tid, time of war; -tidende, news of war; -tjeneste, military service; -tjænk -tjeneste, to serve in the army; -tjænk K., to do military duty; -tog, military expedition; -tugt, military discipline; -tummel, turmoil of war; -tornhæder, ironclads of war; -væben, warlike weapons; -videnskab, military science; -vits, usage of war; -vogn, war-chariot; -værten, military mat-

ters, — affairs; -æble, a kind of hard apple; -æve, military honour, — glory; -øvelse, military exercise; -overste, commander-in-chief; captain of war.

Krige, *v. a.* to wage war, to war. = *Comp.* K-lust, passion for war.

Kriger, *en. pl. -e.* warrior. = *Comp.* K-aand, warlike spirit; -bane, career of a warrior; -daad, *vid. Krigsdaad*; -gud, *vid. Krigs-gud*; -liv, *vid. Krigsliv*; -mod, warrior's courage; -smætte, decoration of a warrior; -stand, *vid. Krigsstand*; -stat, state of warriors; -værd, military worth; military honor. — Krigerinde, *en.* female warrior.

Krigerisk, *adj.* martial, warlike.

Krist, *vid. frigerisk*.

Krist, Kriste, *en. pl. -r.* *vid. Kraf.*

Kristand, *en.* common teal. *Anas querquedula crecca.*

Krille, *v. i.* to itch, tingle, prick; *v. a.* to tickle. — Krillen, *en.* pricking etc. = *Comp.* K-hojte, tickling cough; -lyge, cripple disease. *Raphania.*

Krinskrans, *ct.* trumpery, rubbish.

Kringbeie, *v. a.* to bend in a circle. — K-beizning, *en.* bending etc.

Kringel, *adj.* crooked. = *Comp.* K-driver, longer; parasite; -gang, tortuous —, winding way, — course; -hættel, *adj.* having crooked horns; -krog, place full of nooks and corners, maze. [form.]

Kringale, *en. pl. -r.* a kind of fancy bread of a twisted Kringale, *v. i.* to run round.

Kringelbende, *adj.* running round, surrounding, encompassing.

Kringfæe, (*en* Hest), *v. a.* to shoe a horse on all four feet.

Kringfætte, *v. a.* to encompass.

Kringfætte, *v. a.* to place, set round.

Kringvej, *en.* tortuous, winding road.

Kristal, *vid. Krystal*.

Kristelig, kristen, *vid. C.*

Kritik, *en.* criticism, critique.

Kritiker, *en. pl. -e.* critic.

Kritisk, *adj.* critical.

1. Kro, *en. pl. -er.* crow, crop (of birds).

2. Kro, *en. pl. -er.* 1. country inn; 2. hall or club of trade's corporations. = *Comp.* Krodag, meeting day of trades' corporations; -fæder, host —, keeper of a tradesmen's club; -gang, frequenting of Kroer *g. v.*; -gjæst, frequenter of a Kro; -held, keeping of a country inn; -helder, inn-keeper; -hjem, *vid. Kro*; -hene, mistress of a country inn; -liv, life in a country inn; -mand, *vid. helder*; -rettigheds, privilege of keeping a country inn; -skilt, sign of a country inn; -tegning, *vid. -gang*; -været, *vid. -mand*. — Kroerfæ *vid. Krotene*.

Kroc sig, *v. refl.* to swell the craw; *fig.* to plume one's self, be inflated and vain.

1. Krog, *en. pl. -e.* 1. corner, nook; 2. hook, crook; 3. a small plough; *fætte Krogen for Døren*, to hook the door; *spænde K. fot en*, to trip up one's heels; *Veien giet en K.*, the road makes a bend. = *Comp.* k-armet, *adj.* having crooked

arms; -baand, cramp-iron; -benet, *adj.* crook-legged; -bid, crooked bit for hard mouthed horses; -fiskeri, fishing with a hook; -fødet, *adj.* having crooked feet; -halsket, *adj.* crook-necked; -lax, male salmon; -liniet, *vid.* Krumliniet; -lov, law quibble; -quirk; -næset, *adj.* having a crooked nose; -negle, *vid.* Drist; -rind, pin with a crook at the end; -raster, *pl. vid.* Krageraster; -spyd, javelin with a crook at the point; -stav, 1. crutch; 2. *vid.* Bispestav; -tand, eye-tooth (of horses); -temmer, crooked timber; -vet, crooked way.

Kroge, *c. a.* to crook; to hook (a door).

Kroget, *adj.* crooked.

Krone, *en. pl. -r.* 1. crown; 2. coronet (of a horse's hoof). = *Comp.* kronedammet, *adj.* shaped like a crown; -fistel, fistula in the coronet; -guld, gold of a certain standard; -mærket, *adj.* marked —, stamped with a crown; -bedning, crown graving; -prydet, *adj.* adorned with a crown; -ring, 1. diadem; 2. circle, — ring of a crown. — Kronarving, heir to the crown; -betjent, officer of the crown; -blad, petal; -blis, tinned iron of the best quality stamped with a crown; -daler, crown (a coin); -glas, crown-glass; -gæds, estate of the crown; -hiert, stag; -hiul, *vid.* Krumhiul; -jern, bar iron of the best quality; -lehn, crown feoff; -prinds, prince royal, crown prince; -prindsesse, princess royal, crown princess; -tæg, *v. a.* to shave the crown; -flåde, disease in the coronet (of horses); -flaldet, *adj.* bald on the crown; -stat, tax paid to the crown; -stift, *vid.* Bismarckstift; -tin, tin of the best quality; -vildt, stags; -værk, crown work (in fortification).

Krone, *v. a.* to crown; Kræmme kronen, Krone sig, the trees wither at the top. — Krenning, *en.* coronation. = *Comp.* Krenningsdag, day of coronation; -daler, medaille, mynt coronation medal; -digt, poem on occasion of a coronation; -dragt, coronation robes; -heith, solemnity of a coronation; -kat, tax imposed on account of a coronation; -teg, coronation procession.

1. Kroy, *en. pl. c.* 1. strumous swelling of the glands of the neck, struma; 2. catarrh (in horses). = *Comp.* K-and, common shoveler. *Anas clypeata.* -kyld, 1. strumous boil; 2. boil under the jaw of a horse affected with catarrh; -dug, cropper (kind of a pigeon); *Columba gutturosa.* -fled, discharge from the nostrils of a horse affected with catarrh; -halsket, *adj.* having a strumous swelling of the neck; thick necked (of horses); -hoste, cough from catarrh (in horses); -flude, strumous swelling; -salat, cabbage lettuce; -middel, remedy for the struma or catarrh; -pulver, powder against catarrh (in horses); -smitte, contagion of the catarrh.

2. Kroy, *pl.* -pe, body, carcass; trunk of the body; straffes paa Kroppen, to suffer corporal punishment. = *Comp.* K-droi, *adj.* stout; -læs, *adj.* having no body.

Kroppe, *c. a. vid.* proppes.

1. Krid, *et. pl.* Kryder, herb. = *Comp.* + K-

bed, K-krammer, *vid.* Kriebed, -krammer; -pette, *vid.* Kriebette.

2. Krid, *et. pl. c.* (gun) powder. = *Comp.* K-damp, smoke of gunpowder; -flamme, flash of powder; -forraad, supply of gunpowder; -horn, powder horn; -kammer, 1. powder room; 2. chamber (of a piece of ordnance); -karr, powder-cart, tumbril; -kielder, powder cellar; -korn, grain of powder; -kul, charcoal for gun-powder; -ladning, charge of powder; -lugt, smell of gun-powder; -mine, mine; -mølle, powder mill; -plet, spot on the skin from gun-powder; -prøve, test —, trial of gun-powder; -prøver, instrument for testing gun-powder; -trinde, train of gun-powder; -stib, powder vessel; -styk, *adj.* afraid of gun-powder; -stødt, powder sieve; -sprænge, *v. a.* to blast, blow up with powder; -svamp, sponge prepared with gun-powder; -taarn, powder magazine; -tende, barrel of gun-powder; -vogn, powder waggon.

Krufft, *en. pl. -r.* crock, jar, gallipot (with apothecaries); *Krufften gaar saalange til Vands til den Kommer hankesle bium,* the pitcher goes to the well till it comes home broken at last. = *Comp.* k-dammet, *adj.* shaped like a jar or pot; -hauf, handle —, ear of a jar.

Krum, *adj. pl. -ue.* curved, crooked; ligge krum, military punishment by which the prisoner is kept in a bent posture, hands and feet being fettered together. = *Comp.* krummet, *adj. vid.* huiummet; -boiet, *adj.* bowed, curved; -cirkel, spherical compasses; -damet, *adj.* curved; -dreiet, *adj.* twisted into a curve; -født, crooked foot; -gabl, curved gable; -hals, crooked neck; -holt, *vid.* -temmer; -hornet, *adj.* having crooked horns; -hullet, *adj.* hollowed in a curve; -kage, kind of cake so called from its curved shape; -kam, curved comb; -kniv, curved knife; -knæet, *adj.* knock-kneed; -liniet, *adj.* curvilinear; -lebende, *adj.* winding, tortuous; -næbbet, *adj.* having a curved beak; -næset, *adj.* having an aquiline nose; -pæser, *vid.* -cirkel; -riflet, *adj.* rifled with spiral grooves; -rygget, *adj.* crook-backed; -staflet, *adj.* having a curved handle; -stutte, *v. a.* to fetter; -støet, *adj.* twisted; -spring, caper; giere K-spring, 1. to cut capers; 2. fig. to shuffle, prevaricate; -stav, *vid.* Bispestav; -tæg, curved rivet or pin; -temmer, knee-timber; -vei, *vid.* Kroyvei; -vort, *adj.* grown in a curve; -vundent, *vid.* suet. — Krumhet, *en.* crookedness.

Krumme, *v. a.* to bend, bow.

Krumning, *en.* bending etc., bend, curve.

Krumme, *en. pl. -r.* crumb.

Krumpe, *vid.* krumpe, *v. a.*

Krumpen, *adj.* bent, crooked.

Krud, *vid.* Krim.

Kruse, *v. a.* 1. to curl, crisp; 2. to plait (a frill); giere en Godeket kruset, to bother —, annoy —, vex one. — Krusen, Krumning, curling etc. = *Comp.* K-jern, curling —, crisping iron; -naal, -plid, pin for curling.

Kruise, Kruus, *et. pl.* Kruiser. *curl.*  
 Kruisemuntje, *en. pl.* -r. *mint.* *Mentha crispata.*  
 Kruisblad, *adj.* having curled leaves.  
 Kruisfles, *vid.* Kruisfles.  
 Kruishaar, *et.* curly hair; -*ei, adj.* curly haired;  
 Kruisuidet, *adj.* having curly wool; -*Kruisvied, 1.*  
 curly head; 2. *fig.* odd, ill-tempered fellow; -*K-*  
*kaal, crisped colewort.*  
 Kruus, *et. pl.* Kruise. *jag, mug, crnise.*  
 Kruy, *adj.* conceited, inflated.  
 Kruy, *et. pl.* id. vermin, creeping things. =  
 Comp. K-dyr, 1. reptile; 2. amphibious animal.  
 Kruybe, *en. pl.* -r. manger, crib. = Comp. K-bi-  
 der, crib-biter (of a horse); -*rum, vid.* Kruybe.  
 Kruybe, *v. i.* kreb, kreiben, kreibet, *pl.* krebne,  
 to creep, grovel; *f.* for *en.* to cinge to one; *f.*  
 ind, to shrink; *f.* over *et.* Gierde, to scramble over  
 a hedge; Kruybeide Stijl, low style. — Kruyber, *en.*  
*pl.* -r. 1. creeper; 2. *fig.* cringer. — Kruyber, *et.*  
 cringing. = Comp. Kruybeine, kidney-bean; -*dyr,*  
*vid.* sub Kruy; -*erier, dwarf peas.* — Kruybevrage,  
 sort of ladder with the rounds nailed to a single  
 pole; -*fytic, poacher;* -*fyticri, poaching.*  
 Kruyder, *pl.* of Kruid 1. (of which the following  
 compounds). = Kruyderaght, *adj.* spicy, aromatic;  
 -*bad, spiced bath;* -*bred, spiced bread;* -*drif, spiced*  
*beverage;* -*ediste, aromatic, vinegar;* -*fringel, spiced*  
*fancy bread;* -*mad, highly seasoned food;* -*mynte,*  
*Jamaica pepper tree;* -*nellifer, pl.* cloves; -*oft, spiced*  
*cheese;* -*holse, cataplasm of dried aromatic herbs;*  
*-smag, spicy taste;* -*thet, infusion of aromatic*  
*herbs;* -*tuebat, spiced biscuit;* -*ut, aromatic herb;*  
*-vand, distilled water of aromatic herbs;* -*vin,*  
*spiced wine.*  
 Kruyder, *et. pl.* -cr. spice, seasoning.  
 Kruyre, *v. a.* to season, spice. — Kruydring, *en.*  
 seasoning.  
 Kruyde, *et. pl.* id. 1. cross; 2. loins; 3. crupper  
 (of horses). = Comp. K-baand, cross band; -*been,*  
*os sacrum;* -*bint, cross bandage;* -*bout, turnstile;*  
*-buc, crossbow;* -*danuet, adj. vid.* forsdanuet;  
*-fod, foot or pedestal in the form of a cross;* -*huel-*  
*bet, adj.* cross vaulted; -*huelving, cross vault;*  
*-ild, cross fire;* -*lam, adj.* paralytic in the loins;  
*-lebede, adj.* running cross-wise; -*bric, cross roads;*  
*-muult, intersecting point of two lines;* -*raa, cross-*  
*jack yard;* -*rem, crupper;* -*seil, cross jack;* -*luit,*  
*crucial incision;* -*swing, caper;* -*stall, cross-*  
*beam;* -*sting, cross-stitch;* -*streg, cross;* -*vel, cross-*  
*road;* -*vijs, adv.* cross-wise, across.  
 Kruyde, *v. a.* 1. to cross, cut —, come across;  
 2. *N. T.* to beat; 3. to cruise; 4. to plait (of li-  
 nen); 5. to cross (in the breeding of animals). —  
 Kruyder, *en. pl.* -r. cruiser. — Kruydening, *en.*  
 crossing etc. = Comp. Kruydsbaad, revenue boat;  
 Kruydsig, cruise. [*vid.* Kruyde].  
 Kruyfe, *en. pl.* -r. crutch. = Comp. K-krav,  
 Kruyfe, *v. a.* to sponge (of cloth); *f.* sig sam-  
 men, to shrink. — Kruymning, *en.* sponging. =  
 Comp. K-krast, contractility.

+ Kruympling, *vid.* Kruybling.  
 Kruyler, *pl.* trees of stunted growth.  
 Kruyt, *et. pl.* id. squeezing, hugging.  
 Kruyjal, *en. pl.* -ler. crystal. = Comp. K-agtig,  
*adj.* crystalline; -*form, form of a crystal;* -*glad,*  
 1. crystalline glass; 2. crystal; -*grube, mine of rock*  
*crystal;* -*hinde, membrane of the crystalline lens;*  
*-klar, adj.* clear as crystal, crystalline; -*lindse,*  
*crystalline lens;* -*salt, salt in crystals;* -*spath, spar*  
*resembling rock-crystal.* — Kruyjalist, *adj.* crystal-  
 line. — Kruyjaliseres, *v. pass.* Kruyjaliseres sig, *v.*  
*refl.* to crystalize, to be crystalized. — Kruyjaliz-  
 sering, *en.* crystallization.  
 Kruytle, *v. a.* to squeeze, press; *f.* een i sine  
 Kruyt, to hug one.  
 Kruyter, *en. pl.* -r. soft —, effeminate person,  
 milksop.  
 Kruy, *et. pl.* id. creature, animal, cattle.  
 Kruft, *en. pl.* e. 1. cancer; 2. canker (in trees).  
 = Comp. K-agtig, *adj.* 1. cancerous; 2. cankerous;  
 -*byld, cancerous ulcer;* -*fnude, cancerous indura-*  
*tion, scirrhus;* -*midde, remedy against cancer;*  
*-saar, cancerous sore;* -*salve, unguent against can-*  
*cer;* -*stade, vid.* -*saar;* -*vand, lotion for cancer.*  
 Kruge, *en. pl.* -r. species of wild cherry. *Prun-*  
*us insititia.*  
 Kruft, *en. vid.* Kruy.  
 Kruummer, *en. vid.* sub Kruum.  
 Kruange, 1. *v. a.* to turn inside out; 2. to flay,  
 skin; *v. i.* N. T. to heel. — Kruanguing, *en.* turn-  
 ing etc.  
 Kruifte, *v. a.* 1. to hurt, injure, offend, vex; 2.  
 violate, dishonour (of women). — Kruiftelse, *en.*  
 violation, injury, vexation, mortification, indignity.  
 — Kruifter, *en. pl.* -r. violator, injurer.  
 + Kruist, *et. pl.* c. dainty.  
 Kruise, *v. i.* to dish up dainties; *f.* op fer een,  
 to treat —, regale one with dainties. — Kruiselig,  
*adj.* dainty.  
 Kruisen, *adj. pl.* Kruisic. dainty, nice, particular  
 (e. g. in food).  
 Kruze, *v. a.* to crave, demand, exact, claim. —  
 Kruzen, *en.* craving etc.  
 Kruobel, *vid.* Kruobling. = Comp. K-gang, crip-  
 ple's pace; -*laac, v. a.* to cripple (by blows);  
 -*træ, stunted —, dwarf tree.*  
 Kruobling, *en. pl.* -r. cripple.  
 Kruge, *v. i.* & *v. a.* to become crooked, to bend;  
*f.* Jorden, to plough the ground with a kind of small  
 plough.  
 Kruile, *en. pl.* -r. 1. curl, crease, wrinkle; 2.  
 pool (at the game of ombre).  
 Kruile, *v. a.* to curl, crease, wrinkle.  
 Kruilhaar, *et.* (prepared) horsehair for stuffing  
 furniture; -*haart, adj.* curly haired; -*sting, curly*  
*beard.*  
 Kruilejern, *et.* curling-iron.  
 Kruiske, Kruiske, *en. pl.* -r. chronicle, annals.  
 = Comp. K-kruber, chronicle, annalist.  
 Kruet, *et. pl.* id. 1. mesentery; 2. fill.



Krochshelt, Krydsshelt, *et. cooper's tool.*

Kube, *cu. pl. -r.* hive. = *Comp. K-binder,* -mager, maker of hives; -tag, straw cover for a hive.

Kudde, *cu. pl. -c.* coachman, driver. = *Comp. Kuffsebrædt,* coachman's foot-board; -hynde, coachman's cushion; -kappe, coachman's cloak or pelisse; -fæde, box, dickey, driver's seat.

Kue, *v. a.* to cow, subdue, coerce. — *Kuen, cu.* cowing, coercion.

Kuf, *cu. pl. -fer.* kind of flat-bottomed vessel.

Kugle, *cu. pl. -r.* ball, bullet, globe, sphere. = *Comp. K-banc,* 1. board or course for the skittle bowl; 2. course of a ball; -bly, lead for balls; -bæst, gun for shooting balls, rifle; -dæmt, *adj.* globular, spherical, round as a ball; -fæst, *adj.* ball-proof; -flædt, surface of a ball, spherical surface; -flugt, flight of a ball; -fod, round foot *e. g.* of a table; -form, 1. globular form; 2. bullet mould; -fermet, *adj. vid.* -dæmt; -fit, *adj. vid.* -fæst; -hvælvet, *adj.* spherically vaulted; -kammer, shot-room; -fæst, chest for balls; -frænds, shot-garland; -fædning, charge with ball; -maal, instrument for measuring balls; -ovn, furnace for heating cannon balls; -prober, *vid.* -maal; -rund, *adj.* round as a ball; -sæt, gun-shot wound; -fæst, surgical instrument for extracting bullets; 2. also an implement for carrying red hot balls; -fæst, 1. shot with ball; 2. gun-shot; -fæst, spherical section; -spil, game played with bowls; -fæst, founder of balls; -fæst, ball foundry; -fæsting, founding of balls; -fæst, forceps for extracting balls; -træffer, worm; -bælg, ballot.

Kujen, *cu. pl. -er.* coward, poltroon, dastard, craven. — *Kujener, v. a.* to cow. — *Kujeneri, et.* cowardice, dastardliness, faint-heartedness.

Kuf, *cu.* cuckoo. (*in Jutland*).

Kuffe, *v. i.* to sing as the cuckoo.

+ Kul, Kuld, 1. crown of the head; 2. summit.

Kul, *et. pl. id.* 1. charcoal; 2. coal. = *Comp. K-æste,* coal ashes; -æx, *vid.* Brandax; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with coal; -brud, coal mine; -brænde, wood fit for charring; -brænder, charcoal-burner; -brænding, charcoal burning; -bræsten, chafing-pan; -damp charcoal vapour; -bræter, coal porter; -drift, working of coal mines; -fæst, *vid.* -gang; -forer, coal carrier; -gang, layer, stratum of coal; -gløder, 1. (char) coal embers; 2. live coals; -grube, coal mine; -handler, coal merchant; -ild, coal fire; -kælder, coal cellar; -tag, *vid.* -gang; -miste, pile of wood to be charred; -mine, coal mine; -mer, *adj.* pitch dark; -mule, species of cod. *Gadus carbonarius*; -ovn, furnace for charring; -pænde, chafing-dish; -pulver, charcoal powder; -rager, poker; -fæst, collier; -fæst, master of a collier; -fæst, clerk at a colliery; -fæst, coal —, jet black; -fæst, black crayon; -fæst, carbon; -fæst, coal dust; -fæst, *adj.* carbonic; -fæst, *vid.* -brænder; -fæst, slavish —, blind belief; -fæst, carbonic acid; -fæst, carbonic acid gas; -fæst, *adj.* containing carbonic

acid; -fæst, *vid.* -brænde; -bægn, coal cart; -bæst, colliery.

Kuld, *et. pl. id.* bed, marriage, (matrimonial connection); 2. (of animals) litter; to K. Veru, children of two (marriage) beds; Veru af fæst K., children of the first bed; lyse i Kuld og Kien, to legitimate, adopt a natural child as lawfully begotten, by a public declaration in the courts. = *Comp. Kuldlyse, v. a. vid. supra lyse i Kuld og Kien; -lysen, cu.* legitimation.

Kuld, Kulde, *cu. pl. c.* cold, frigidity, frigidity; gylt — fæst af Kulde, to shiver —, shake with cold; fæst Kulden efter Sæden, to get the cold fit after the hot (in fevers); mæst tage en med Kulde, to receive one coldly, — with coldness, give one a cold reception. = *Comp. Kuldgrad,* degree of cold; -gylt, -gyltning, cold shiver, shivering fit. = *Kuldsfæsting,* increase of frost after a short interval of thaw; -fæst, *adj.* benumbed with cold; -fæst, *adj.* susceptible of —, easily affected by cold, chilly, cold; -fæst, *cu.* susceptibility of cold; -fæst, *v. a.* to take off the chill; -fæst, *vid.* fæstfæstelse; -fæst, *v. a.* to blast — blight by cold.

Kuldet, kulst, *adj.* having no horns (of cattle); 2. † bald (of men); 3. fig. (of churches) without a steeple.

Kuldfæst, *v. a.* to overthrow, subvert, upset; f. et Testamente, Document, to set aside a will, disannul a deed. — *Kuldfæsting, cu.* subversion.

Kuldfæst, *vid. sub Kuld.*

Kuldfæst, *v. a. N. T.* to run down. — *v. i.* to capsize. — *Kuldfæsting, cu.* running etc.

Kule, *cu. pl. -c.* [subterraneous] den; pit, hollow. — *Kule-kulgrave, v. a.* to dig (the soil) deep; -mæg, dung from pits or hollows in Danish farmyards.

Kule, *v. a.* to bury in a pit.

Kule, *cu.* 1. breeze; 2. squall.

Kule, *v. i.* to begin to blow, to freshen (of the wind). — *Kuling, cu.* breeze. = *Comp. K-bæst,* squally weather.

Kule, *cu.* 1. gullet; 2. gulp.

Kulle, *v. a.* to gulp. [*finus.* 1. Kulle, *cu. pl. id.* haddock. *Gadus Egle.* 2. Kulle, *cu. pl. c.* staggers. — *Kullerfæst, adj.* affected with the staggers. = *Comp. K-stald,* stable for horses having the staggers.

Kulle, *v. i.* to show symptoms of staggers.

Kumme, *cu. pl. -r.* bowl, basin.

Kummen, *cu. pl. c.* caraway. *Carum carui.* = *Comp. K-brændevin,* Danish corn brandy flavoured with caraway seeds; -fæst, kind of fancy bread flavoured with caraway seeds.

Kummer, *cu. pl. c.* grief, sorrow, distress, affliction. = *Comp. f-blandet, adj.* mixed with sorrow; -fæst, *adj.* free from care; -fæst, *adj.* sorrowful, full of care; -fæst, *vid.* -fæst; -fæst, *adj.* smitten with sorrow. — *Kummerlig, adj.* miserable, wretched; *adv.* miserably, etc.

Run, *adv.* only, but.

**Rund**, *adj.* *n.* *f.* *undt*. manifest, notorious. = *Comp.*  
**†-bar**, *adj.* *vid.* **Rund**; -barhed, notoriety; -giere,  
*v. a.* to make known, publish, notify; -giereise, en.  
 publication, notification.

Kunde, *en. pl. -r.* customer.

**Wissen**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. knowledge, intelligence; 2. testimonial, certificate; +3. reconnoitering; **Wissens**, *pl. knowledge, attainments, acquirements.* — **Comp.** **Wissensdurst**, *thirst* —, desire of knowledge; — **frucht**, *fruits of knowledge*; — **griß**, *adj.* greedy after knowledge; — **mann**, *spy*; — **rig**, *adj.* of great knowledge or information; — **rigdom**, *great store of knowledge*; — **træ**, *tree of knowledge*; — **væsen**, *matters relative to knowledge, information or public instruction.*

Kunne, *n. i.* kunde, *f.* kunne, to be able; Jeg har kunnet giere det da jeg var yngre, I could do it when I was younger; Han begynder at f. læse, he is beginning to read; at ville er et at kunne et andet, willing is one thing, being able is another; han kan gaar naar han vil, he may go when he likes; det kan giere verre, that may be; at kunne Græsk, Latin &c., to know Greek, Latin &c.; Drengen kunde sin Læstie, the boy knew his lesson.

Kuppel, *cu. pl.* Kupler, cupola, dome.

Kurfürste, vid. C.

*Kure*, *v.* *i.* to lie quiet, rest.

† Kure, en. watch, guard.

Kurre, en. *pl.* -r, knot, twist, tangle (of thread).

Kurre, *v. i.* to cool. — Kurren, *en.* cooling.

*Kursiv, Typ. T. italics.*

Kurb, *en.* *pl.* -e. 1. basket; 2. hamper; *Hunt.* gab ham *en* Kurb, she rejected him, gave him a refusal; at faae Kurwen, to get a refusal (*in courtship*). = *Comp.* K-arbeide, basket-, wicker work; -binder, *vid.* -mager; -fading, body of a wicker waggon; -flaſte, flask covered with wicker work; -ſtieting, wicker basket work; -ſtetter, *vid.* -mager; -hauf, handle of a basket; -fram, wicker goods; -maatte, wicker mat; -mager, basket-maker; -ſeng, wicker bed; -begu, wicker waggon; -bugge, wicker cradle. — Kurbfuld, *en.* basket-full.

*Stifte*, *v. a.* to keep down, subdue.

Kutter, en, *pl.* -s, cutter

Kutting, *en. pl.* -er, keg, small cask.

Amularave, *vid.* *sub* Rule.

Sur. en. *pl.* -er, share in a mine.

*Kepif*, *adj.* chaste. — *K-hed*, *en.* chastity.

Engl. *v. a.* to fling, toss (with violence).

**Kylling**, *en. pl.* -*er.* chicken. = **Comp.** **Kylling-**  
gebræt, board with holes for feeding chickens; -**buur**,  
coop for chickens; -**høne**, hen with a brood of  
chickens; -**mad**, food for chickens; -**vej**, trivial  
sorrow; -**tid**, chicken season.

† Kynde, en. *pl. c.* 1. knowledge; 2. acquaintance; 3. custom.

† Kynde, *v. a.* *vid.* ferkynde. to declare publicly.  
Kyndelmisje, *en.* candelmas, (2d of February).  
= K-lynde, *vulg.* hard frost at candelmas.

Kynder, *pl.* incipient pains of labour.

**Kyndig**, *adj.* 1. conversant —, 'acquainted with; 2. notorious. — **K-hed**, *en.* knowledge, skill.

Kyudina, en. *pl.* -e. acquaintance.

Khpe, en. pi. -r. dyer's caldron.

Kopper, en. *pl.* -e. *vid.* Zinnkopper.

Kyrads, Kyrad, en. *pl.* -er. -ser. cuirass, breast-plate. — Kyradsjeer, Kyradsjerer, en. cuirassier.

Khâ, et. pl. id. kiss, buss, coll. salute.

Kyjč, en. *pl.* -č. (a woman's) hood

Rhye, v. a. *Feð*, *Eysede*, *Eyste*, *Eyset*. to scare, frighten.

**Kysse**, *v. a.* to kiss, buss *coll.* salute; *P. B.* vens *þeð*, to kiss the pope's toe. — **Kysse**n, *en.* kissing. = *Comp.* **k-þiær**, *adj.* fond of kissing; **-þiðl**, passion for kissing; **-þiða**, *vid.* -**þiær**.

Ḥuṣṣeā, v. i. *pass.* to kiss. (each other)

Kyst, en, pl. -er. coast, shore; seile langs med Kystene, to coast. = Comp. K-baad, coaster, coasting boat; -befalingsmand, commander of a coast-guard; -fæter, coaster; spec. a guinea-man; -fart, coasting; -fiskeri, coast fishing; -handel, coasting trade; -lad, coast; -milits, coast militia; -lejlsads, *vid.* -fart; -lad, town on a coast; -træfning, (tract of) coast; -tog, coasting expedition; -vagt, 1. coast guard; 2. preventive service; -vægt, preventive service man; -værn, 1. defence of a coast; 2. coast militia.

Rivale, *vid.* Ryle.

Scyle, vid. ficule.

Calve, v. i. to calve. = *Comp.* K-tid, calving time, — season.

Kæmme, *v. a.* to comb. — Kæmnen, Kæmning, *en.* combing. = *Comp. K-faut*, small toothed comb.

Kæmner, m. pl. -e. superior revenue officer in Denmark partly corresponding to a city chamberlain partly to an exchequer chamberlain, of which officers there are two at the customhouse of Elsinore. — Kænneri, et. Dan. L. account of a Kæmner, *q. v.*

*Ramppe*, en. *p.l.* - *r.* 1. champion, hero; 2. giant. = *Comp* *R-art*, nature —, quality of giants; -*billede*, colossal likeness; -*dyſte*, barrow, tumulus; -*følk*, race of heroes or giants; -*gait*, 1. gigantic pace, stride; 2. heroic deeds; -*grav*, -*hei*, *vid*, -*dyſte*; -*hei*, *adj.* tall as a giant, gigantic; -*heide*, gigantic —, colossal height, — stature; -*kræft*, gigantic strength; -*kræp*, gigantic frame, — body; -*land*, land of giants; -*lav*, company of giants, or heroes; -*lig*, *adj.* gigantic; -*mod*, heroic courage; -*mur*, colossal wall; -*mæſtig*, *adj.* gigantic; -*old*, heroic age; -*sal*, giant's hall; -*ſang*, song of heroes; -*ſind*, heroic spirit, — mind; -*ſtær*, host of heroes; -*ſtrid*, giant's place; -*ſlag*, gigantic blow; -*ſlæg*, race of giants; -*ſtaum*, *vid*, -*ſlæg*; -*ſtrid*, conflict between giants; -*ſtyrke*, *vid*, -*kræft*; -*ſtær*, *adj.* of gigantic strength; -*ſterrelſe*, gigantic size; -*ſtøtte*, colossal statue; -*ſundhed*, iron constitution; -*sværd*, giant's sword; -*tid*, age of giants or heroes; -*vilſt*, manner of giants or heroes; -*vije*, an —

cient (Scandinavian) ballad; -bælte, gigantic power; -bælt, gigantic —, colossal work; -æt, *vid.* -flægt. Kæmpe, *v. i.* to fight.

Kæphoi, *vid.* Kiephoi *sub* Kieph.

Kær, *et. pl. id.* pool. = *Comp.* K-and, species of wild duck. *Anas palustris*; -blomst, flower growing in pools; -dynd, mud of pools.

Kære, *v. i.* to complain. = *Comp.* K-maal, complaint.

Kærre, *en. pl. -r.* a small car.

Kærling, *vid.* Kærling.

Kærv, Kærve, *en.* notch, incision.

Kegemeister, *en.* 1. superintendent of a royal kitchen; 2. ruler of the feast (in the Bible).

Kel, *adj. vid.* Kelig.

Kele, *en. pl. c. i.* cool; 2. breeze.

Kele, *v. a.* to cool. = *Comp.* K-drif, cooling draught; -fad, vessel for cooling; -middel, refrigerant; -pande, cooling-pan; -salve, cooling ointment;

-støf, cooling vat; -søbe, swab for cooling cannon; -trug, trough for cooling hot iron (in forges).

Kelig, *adj. i.* 1. cool; 2. cooling. — K-hed, *en. pl. c.* coolness.

Keling, *en. i.* 1. cooling; 2. coolness; 3. breeze.

1. Kelle, *en. pl. -r.* kiln. = *Comp.* Kellebrændt, *adj.* burnt in the kiln (of malt); -flæl, board with holes on which the corn is laid in the kiln; -flæger, plates of metal for the same purpose; -maalt, kiln-dried malt; -tærret, *adj.* kiln-dried.

2. Kelle, *en. pl. -r.* 1. club, mace; 2. hind leg of slaughtered animals. = *Comp.* K-dannet, *adj.* formed like a club; -drager, one armed with a club; -hoved, thick end of a club; -hug, blow of a mace; -hæft, handle of a club; -slag, *vid.* -hug; -svamp, kind of fungus. *Clavaria*.

Kellert, *en. pl. -er.* buff jacket.

Kelne, *v. i.* to cool, become cool.

Kenreg, *en. pl. c.* lampblack.

Keter, *en. pl. -e.* cur.

## L.

Lad, Lød, *et. pl. c. i.* fleece; 2. down (on plants and fruits). = *Comp.* L-haget, *adj.* having down on the chin. — laaden, lodden, *adj. pl.* laadne, lodne, downy, wooly, shaggy, hairy. — L-hed, *en.* shagginess, hairiness.

Laag, *et. pl. id.* lid, cover. = *Comp.* L-bælt, locker; -fælde, can —, mug with a lid. — L-løs, *adj.* without a lid.

Laage, *en. pl. -r.* 1. a small door, gate, wicket; 2. hatch.

Laan, *et. pl. id.* loan; bringe et L. i Stand, flutte et L., to negotiate a loan. = *Comp.* L-løs, *adj.* free of debt; -tager, borrower.

Laane, *v. a. i.* (a) to borrow (of, from); 2. to lend. = *Comp.* L-bælt, bank for loans or money lending, loan-office; -bunds, loan-office, lombard; -sunn, sum lent; -sætning, proposition borrowed from one science to elucidate some point in another.

— Læner, *en. pl. -e.* borrower.

Laar, *et. pl. id.* thigh. = *Comp.* L-bætt, thigh-bone; -brøst, femoral hernia; -brud, fracture of the thigh-bone; -krig, groin; -skinn, enish; -styffe, rump-piece; -stærk, *adj.* stout about the thighs; -tæt, *adj.* thick as a thigh.

Laaring, *en. pl. -er.* N. T. buttock.

Laas, *en. pl. -e.* lock; luffe i L., to lock; under Laas og Luffe, under lock and key. = *Comp.* L-fæder, spring of a lock; -gang, -gænge, wards of a lock; -hane, cock of a gun-lock. = Laasfæng, purse with a lock; -smied, locksmith.

Laase, *v. a. & i.* to lock; L. i, to lock; L. op, to unlock.

Lab, *en. pl. -ber.* paw. (*spec.* of the bear).

Labe, *v. a.* to lap. — Laben, *en.* lapping.

Laber, *adj.* gentle, light (of the breeze).

Labslave, *v. a. N. T.* to pay, pay over (with tar).

Labyrinth, *en. pl. -er.* labyrinth, maze.

Lad, *adj.* lazy, indolent, slothful. — L-hed, *en.* laziness, indolence, sloth.

Lad, *et. pl. id.* lahe.

Lade, *en. pl. -r.* barn. = *Comp.* L-brændt, *adj.* spoiled in the barn (of corn); -foged, overseer (of soceages); -gaard, 1. farmyard, offices; 2. anciently, a farm belonging to a monastery or castle; -gulv, thrashing floor; -huns, barn.

Lade, *v. a. i.* to load, lade; 2. to charge. = *Comp.* L-brev, bill of lading; -plads, place for shipping goods; -stee, -støffe, shovel for loading a cannon; -stød, warf; -støf, ram-rod; -tøi, apparatus for loading a cannon. — Lading, *en. i.* loading, etc. cargo (of a ship); 2. charge (of a gun).

Lade, *v. i.* led, ladet, 1. to omit; 2. let; 3. admit; 4. cause; lade sit Liv, lay down one's life; lad dig overtale, suffer yourself to be persuaded, listen to reason; lade Døren staa aaben, to leave the door open; det lader sig ikke gjøre, it can't be done; lade sig gjøre en Skole, to have — get a coat made; lade sig se, 1. to exhibit; 2. to come forth, make one's appearance; lade af, to leave off, cease; L. en Værelse, to let one alone; L. en Værelse, to leave one alone. — Laden, *en. pl. c.* omission.

† Lade, *v. i.* to think, judge.

Lade, *v. i. & impers.* 1. to seem, appear; 2. to feign, pretend; det lader snuvt, it looks well.

† Ladejern, *et.* lancet.

Lader, *pl.* manners.

1. Lag, *et. pl. id.* 1. layer, stratum; 2. tier (of

guns); 3. *fig.* way, knack; give *Gienden* det glatte L., to give the enemy a broadside; hvor paa L., whereabouts. = *Comp.* *lagtiis*, *adv.* in layers.

2. *Lag*, *cl.* party, company.

*Lage*, *en. pl. c.* brine, pickle.

*Lage*, *v. a.* to pickle, lay in brine.

*Lagen*, *en. pl.* -*er.* sheet (of a bed).

*Laf*, *en & et. pl. c.* 1. scaling-wax; 2. lac. = *L-fernis*, lac varnish.

*Lafere*, *v. a.* to lacker, japan. — *Laferrer*, *en.* *pl.* -*e.* japanner. — *Lafering*, *en.* lackerer etc.

*Laffe*, *v. a.* *vulg.* to seal.

*Laffe*, *v. i. & imp.* to draw nigh, approach; det laffer ad Ende, it is drawing to an end.

† *Laffelos*, *adj.* faultless.

*Lafmes*, *en. pl. c.* limus (dye of *Croton tinctorium*).

*Lafriis*, *en.* liquorice.

*Lafuuf*, *en.* lettuce.

*Lalle*, *v. i.* to prattle. — *Lallen*, *en.* prattling.

*Lam*, *et. pl. id.* lamb. = *Comp.* *Lammebov*, shoulder of lamb; -*fiedtug*, quarter of lamb; -*heved*, lamb's head; -*fied*, lamb; -*fiedsuppe*, lamb-broth; -*laar*, hind quarter of lamb; -*fkind*, lamb-skin; -*fleg*, roast lamb; -*uld*, lamb's wool or fleece.

*Lain*, *adj.* palsied, paralytic. — *L-hed*, *en.* palsy.

*Lamm*, *v. a. & i.* 1. to paralyse, palsy; 2. to halt.

*Lantue*, *v. i.* to lamb.

*Lampe*, *en. pl. -r.* lamp. = *Comp.* *L-syr*, beacon-light (of lamps); -*ild*, fire of a lamp; -*lys*, lamp-light; -*olie*, lamp-oil; -*kufser*, -*regter*, lamp-lighter; -*sed*, lampblack; -*uxge*, wick of a lamp.

*Lamret*, *en. pl.* -*ter.* lamprey.

*Lancet*, *et. pl.* -*ter.* *vid.* *Ladejern*.

*Laud*, *et. pl. -e.* 1. land, country; 2. bed (in a garden). = *Comp.* *L-adel*, country nobility (landed gentry); -*almue*, peasantry; -*bo*, agriculturist, husbandman, countryman; -*bred*, coast; -*bredt*, *v. a.* to spread on the ground (of flax); -*brug*, agriculture; -*brugelig*, *adj.* conformable to the usage of a country; -*bygning*, country building; -*bygningsskole*, rural architecture; -*cadet*, pupil of a military academy; -*dag*, diet of (legislative) estates; -*dike*, dike (kept up at public expense); -*dros*, *vid.* *Dros*; -*drot*, *vid.* *Sordrot*; -*dyr*, terrestrial animal; -*egen*, *adj.* 1. peculiar to a country, national; 2. endemic (of diseases); -*cie*, landed property; -*farstet*, epidemic; -*falt*, *adj.* contiguous, connected, *e. g.* by a neck of land with a country; -*faltshed*, *en.* contiguity etc.; -*flygtig*, *adj.* exiled, banished; -*flygtighed*, *en.* exile, banishment; -*foged*, a superior revenue officer in certain Danish provinces, in some instances invested with judicial authority; -*folk*, country people, — folk; -*fragt*, land carriage (of goods); -*flugt*, land bird; -*fersel*, *vid.* -*fragt*; -*gang*, landing, descent, disembarkation, *e. g.* of troops; -*gangssted*, place of disembarkation; -*glide*, rent (of land); -*gods*, *vid.* *Sordegods*; -*grave*, landgrave (German title); -*gravsted*, landgravine,

consort of a landgrave; -*grebftab*, landgraviate; -*græntse*, 1. frontier, 2. land frontier; -*grægt*, *adj.* customary in the country; -*hals*, neck of land; -*handel*, country trade; -*hellig*, *adj.* (of festivals) kept —, observed throughout the country; -*hus*, point (of land); -*huus*, country house; -*huusholender*, husbandman; -*huusholdning*, rural economy; -*hær*, army; -*høide*, height; -*inspektur*, land-surveyor; -*jord*, land, dry land; -*junker*, country squire, or noble; -*kiende*, landmark; -*kiending*, 1. landmark; 2. bearings; -*kied*, *vid.* *Landekied*; -*kort*, map; -*krig*, war by land; -*krieger*, warrior; -*kyndig*, *adj.* 1. acquainted with a country; 2. notorious throughout the country; -*levnet*, country —, rural life; -*lyse*, *v. a.* to banish; -*lysning*, *en.* banishment, proscription; -*lyst*, rural enjoyment; -*lebe*, *v. i.* to run (a vessel) ashore; -*lebet*, wanderer, vagrant; -*les*, *adj.* detached from the land, the reverse of *landfast* *q. v.*; -*maal*, land-measure; -*maaler*, surveyor; -*maaling*, surveying; -*magt*, land forces; -*mand*, countryman, husbandman; -*marck*, country fair; -*milits*, land militia; -*marcke*, *vid.* -*kiende*; -*maring*, husbandry; -*prægt*, peddling; -*prænger*, unlicensed peddler; -*rygt*, *vid.* -*hus*; -*regn*, general rain (throughout the country); -*reise*, 1. land-journey; 2. country trip; -*ret*, superior court of a country or province; -*ryg*, ridge of land; -*saat*, *pl.* -*ter*, inhabitants of a country; -*side*, land side; -*skab*, *vid. infr.*; -*skat*, 1. land tax; 2. general tax; -*skilvædd*, tortoise; -*skild*, *vid.* -*gilde*; -*slugt*, land snail; -*soldat*, 1. militia-man; 2. soldier; -*set*, endemic; -*spids*, point of a promontory; -*stad*, country-town; -*sted*, country-place, villa; -*stigning*, *vid.* -*gang*; -*striemel*, strip —, slip of land; -*stripper*, vagrant; -*struger*, vagrant, vagabond; -*strækning*, -*stro*, tract of land; -*stut*, -*teri*, private stud; -*styr*, general tax; -*stæde*, country-seat; -*stætte*, *v. a.* 1. to land, disembark; 2. to run (a vessel) ashore; -*stæning*, *en.* landing, disembarkation; -*se*, *vid.* *Sids*; -*tiensete*, land service; -*teg*, expedition by land; -*ted*, duty on goods carried by land; -*toning*, appearance of the land; -*tunge*, tongue of land; -*vei*, way by land; -*veis*, *adv.* by land; -*vin*, country wine; -*vind*, land-wind; -*vern*, (military) defence of a country; -*vernsmand*, militia man; -*væst*, agriculture, husbandry. = *Lan* = *defable*, general, false rumour; -*felte*, intestine, war; -*fred*, 1. king's —, queen's peace; 2. individual security (in a country); -*fied*, current price in a country *spec.* of corn; -*uode*, synod; -*uæte*, boundary line; -*plage*, general plague, pestilence; -*ret*, law of the land; -*ry*, general rumour; -*serg*, general sorrow, — mourning; -*stifte*, 1. partition of land; 2. exchange of land; 3. boundary line; -*syge*, endemic; -*sad*, custom —, usage of a country; -*sti*, highroad, — way. = *Landsbarn*, native of a country; -*brug*, *vid.* *Landskæd*; -*by*, village; -*bygning*, *adj.* 1. village like; 2. provincial; -*byfælle*, villagers; -*byfælle*, country living; -*byfælle*, village church; -*byfælle*, village fare; -*by-*



levet, village life; -bypige, country girl; -bypræst, country parson; -demmer, provincial judge or justice; -egn, *adj.* *vid.* landegen; -egn, region, part of the country; -fader, Danish appellation for a king or regent; -faderlig, *adj.* in the manner of a father of his people (of a king) (parental); -ferræder, traitor; -ferræderi, treason; -fervisse, *vid.* fervisse; -fyrste, *vid.* herre; -herligshed, royal —, crown prerogative; -herre, regent, ruler; -højhed, supreme power (in a country); -høvding, governor of a province; + -kægt, foot soldier, lansquenet; + -leie, lease; -lov, law of the land; -mand, (e. g. min) (my), countryman; -mandinde, countrywoman; -overret, superior court (in a province or country); + -saat, *vid.* linderfaat; -stik, *vid.* Landesat; -sprog, language of a country; -ting, general assizes of a province; -tingsskriver, kind of clerk at a Landsting *q. v.*; -overhøj, authorities —, magistracy of a country.

Lande, *v. i.* to land. = *Comp.* Landeblads, -stet, landing-place. — Landing, *en.* landing. = Landingssted, *vid.* Landesteds.

Lands, *en. pl. -r.* lance, pike. = *Comp.* Landdrager, lancer; -kamp, fight with lances; -ed, -spids, point of a lance; -stet, thrust with a lance. Landskab, *et. pl. -er.* 1. province; 2. landscape. = *Comp.* Landskabsmaler, landscape painter; -maleri, painting of a landscape; -maling, landscape painting; -møde, provincial meeting; -ord, provincial term; -ordbog, dictionary of provincial words; -tegn, landscape drawing.

Lang, *adj.* længere, længst, 1. long; 2. prolix, length. = *Comp.* Langt, *adj.* rather long, lengthy, longish; -armet, *adj.* long-armed; -benet, *adj.* long-legged; -bils, long carpenter's ax; -bolt, game with a ball; -bent, *vid.* boget; -daids, kind of dance; -drag (træffe i), to protract, spin out; -dragtig, *vid.* Seendragtig; -dæks, *vid.* -stibs; -fingeret, *adj.* long-fingered; -fredag, Good Friday; -haaret, *adj.* long-haired; -halst, *adj.* long-tailed; -halut, long straw; -haget, *adj.* long-chinned; -halset, *adj.* long-necked; -jern, colter (of a plough); -kål, stewed green cabbage; -kole, long (child's) frock; -leg, *langspil* (musical instrument used in Iceland); -livet, *adj.* long-lived; 2. long-lived; -medig, *adj.* long-suffering; -medighed, *en.* longanimity, long-suffering; -næbet, *adj.* long-billed; — beaked; -næst, *adj.* long-nosed; -reise, *vid.* -agt; -rund, *adj.* oval; -saling, *vid.* Saling; -saw, long saw; -side, broad-side (of a ship); -slasket, *adj.* long-handled; -stib, Scandinavian war galley; -stibs, *adv.* lengthways, from stem to stern; -stil, *vid.* -leg; -stillet, *adj.* long-stalked; -sting, long-stitch; -strækt, long-stretched; -strakt, lengthened, stretched in length; -synet, *adj.* far sighted; -sø, N. T. long sea; -tuet, *adj.* having a long accent; -trukken, *adj.* lengthy, prolix, long-winded *coll.*; — tenne, long rein; -værg, *adj.* long, of long duration, protracted, long-lasting; — continued; -værgt Sydenme, lin-

gering —, chronic diseases; -værged, *en.* slowness, protraction; -væis, *adv.* far off; -væid, long fishing-net; -væig, perch (of a carriage or cart); -væit, long driving; — Længed, *en.* 1. length; 2. tedium. — Længde, *en.* 1. length; 2. longitude. = *Comp.* Længdecirkel, circle of longitude; -forskjel, difference of longitude; -grad, degree of longitude; -maal, 1. measure of length; 2. longitudinal measure; -regning, calculation, — reckoning of longitude.

Lange, *v. i.* to reach.

Langs, *adv.* paa l, 1. lengthways, longitudinally; 2. along; l. ad, — med, along.

Langsom, *adj.* slow, tardy. — Læng, *en.* slowness, tardiness. — langsomme, *adj.* long-lasting, long; han har ikke været her i l. Tid, *coll.* he has not been here this age.

Længt, *adv.* long, far, to a great distance, long time; l. bort fra, far off; l. borte, far away; det er l. fra ikke saa læst, it is far from being so bad; det være l. fra mig, far be it from me; l. frem, far; l. fremme, far on; han saar l. frem i Tiden, he looked far into futurity; l. hen, far; l. hene, far away; l. ind, — inde, far in; l. ind i, far into; l. tilbage, far back, behind; l. op ad Dagen, late in the day \*or morning, the morning being far spent or advanced; l. ud paa Natten, at —, till a late hour of the night; længt en længe, at last, after a long time; l. andet, entirely different; l. anderledes, quite differently.

Lanter, *en.* game at cards.

Lanterne, *vid.* Lygte.

Lap, *en. pl. -er.* 1. patch; 2. scrap.

Lappe, *v. a.* to patch. — Lapping, *en.* patching.

— Lapperi, *et.* 1. patchwork; 2. trumpery. = *Comp.* Lappestræder, mender of old clothes, patcher; — værk, patchwork.

Laps, *en. pl. -er.* puppy, conceited fop. = *Comp.* Lapsstreg, puppyish trick; — væsen, puppyism. — Lapsst, *adj.* puppyish, conceited.

Larvig, *en. pl. -r.* N. T. slight breeze, cat's paw.

Larm, *en. pl. c.* noise, din, alarm, larum. = *Comp.* Larmblæst, makebate, alarmist; — blads, rendezvous.

Larme, *v. i.* to make a noise.

[terpillar.

Larve, *en. pl. -r.* 1. mask; 2. larva, larve, ca-  
Læs, Læse, *en. pl.* Læst, rag, tatter, shred. — Læst, *adj.* ragged, tattered. [hæ, to pamper one's self.  
Læst, *v. a. a.* 1. to baste, stitch; 2. to mortise; l.  
Læst, *adj.* fleshy, sleek, obese.

1. Læst, *en. pl. c.* 1. weight, burden, charge; 2. cargo; 3. hold (of a ship); byde Læst, to break bulk; lægge en negt til Læst, to lay a thing to one's charge. = *Comp.* l-bæ, *adj.* fit for burden; — drager, porter; — dyr, beast of burden; — fænge, Læstfænge, custom, duty regulated by the tonnage of loaded vessels; — port, ran-port; — stib, transport.

2. Læst, *en. pl. -er.* vice, depravity. = *Comp.* læstfuld, *adj.* vicious, depraved. — + læstfuld, *en.* depravity. = læstfri, *adj.* free from vice.

1. *Lafte*, *v. a.* to blame, censure, reprehend, vituperate. = *Comp.* *L-ſtrift*, libel, lampoon; -*ſyg*, *adj.* censorious; -*ſyge*, censoriousness. — *laſtværdig*, *adj.* blameable, reprehensible; -*værdighed*, *en.* blameableness.

2. *Lafte*, *v. a.* to lade, load (of ships).

*Latín*, *et & en.* *Latín*. — *Latín*, *en. pl.* — *Latín* scholar, Latinist. — *latínig*, *adj.* Latin.

*Latter*, *en. pl. c.* laughter, laugh; *laae en hei* *L.* *ov*, to set up a loud laugh; *laae noget hen i L.* to turn a thing off with a laugh; *være*, blive *til L. for alle Jæll*, to be —, become a common laughing-stock. = *Comp.* *L-fuld*, *adj.* full of laughter; -*færdig*, *adj.* ready to laugh, about to burst out a laughing. — *latterlig*, *adj.* laughable, ridiculous, ludicrous. — *Latterligbed*, *en.* laughableness, ridiculousness. — *lattermild*, *adj.* apt —, prone to laugh, risible. — *Lattermildhed*, *en.* risibility.

*Laug*, *Lag*, *Lav*, *en.* ancient orthography of *Lov*. = *Comp.* *L-dag*, day of appearing in court pursuant to summons; -*maid*, president of a judicial and legislative assembly called *Laugting* in Norway.

*Laug*, *et. pl. id.* company, party; corporation, incorporation. = *Comp.* *Laugsartífætt*, by-laws of a corporation; -*broder*, fellow member of a corporation; -*bring*, custom of a corporation; -*byrde*, charge on a corporation; -*ferfamling*, corporation meeting; -*fríðet*, 1. freedom of a corporation; 2. abolition of corporations, rendering free the exercise of any trade; -*gilde*, corporation feast; -*húsið*, hall of a corporation; -*inretning*, institution of corporations; -*mætt*, master, free of a corporation; -*penge*, corporation fees; -*rettigbed*, freedom of a corporation; -*famling*, *vid.* -*ferfamling*; -*flif*, *vid.* -*bring*; -*ſeind*, fellow-craft; -*tvang*, corporation restriction —, restraint (on trades.)

*Laubæx*, *et. pl. id.* laurel. = *Comp.* *L-blád*, laurel leaf; -*grein*, laurel branch; -*frandið*, laurel wreath; -*krone*, laurel crown; -*lundi*, laurel grove.

*Lav*, *et. vid.* *Laug*.

† *Lav*, *for Lov*. = *Comp.* *L-alder*, majority (fixed by law); -*byrde*, *v. a.* to offer for sale in court or at a *ting*; *v. v.* -*dag*, *vid.* *Laugdag*; -*hætt*, legal confirmation of possession; -*mand*, *vid.* *Laugmand*; -*væge*, tutor or guardian *e. g.* to a widow. *Dan. L.*

*Lav*, *en.* lichen.

*Lav*, *adj.* low, shallow (of water). = *Comp.* *L-beint*, *adj.* short-legged; -*byrde*, *v. a.* to make tenders in business done by contract; -*land*, low-land; -*mætt*, *adj.* low-voiced; -*flammet*, *adj.* low-stemmed; -*vande*, low water, lowest ebb. — *Lavbed*, *en.* lowness.

*Lava*, *en.* lava. = *Comp.* *L-ſtróm*, stream —, torrent of lava.

*Lave*, *indecl.* i *Lave*, in order; af *L.*, out of order; bringe — *ſette i L.*, to put to rights; lægge

*ſig i L.* for *ett*, *Dan. L.* to waylay one, lay in wait for.

*Lave*, *v. a.* to put in order; to prepare; *L. Mad*, to dress victuals; *L. til Dærl*, to be in the family way. = *Comp.* *L-paß*, right —, a suitable measure.

*Lavendel*, *en. pl.* -*blær*, lavender. = *Comp.* *L-olie*, oil of lavender; -*vand*, lavender water.

*Lavere*, *v. i.* *N. T.* to tack, beat.

*Lavet*, *en.* -*ter*, gun-carriage.

*Lavlig*, *adj.* suitable.

*Lavning*, *en. pl.* -*ter*, dell.

*Lax*, *en. pl. id.* salmon. = *Comp.* *Laxefangst*, -*ſiſteri*, salmon fishing; — fishery; -*gaard*, wear; -*garn*, salmon net; -*lar*, -*liſte*, -*væppe*, *vid.* -*gaard*. — *Laxorred*, -*ſerelle*, *en.* salmon-trout.

*Laxere*, *v. i.* to purge. = *Comp.* *Laxerdrif*, purge, purgative ointment; -*middel*, purgative, cathartic; -*pulver*, purgative powder.

*Lazarett*, *en. pl.* -*ter* military hospital; lazaretto.

*Lazur*, *en. pl. c.* azure; lapis lazuli. = *Comp.* *L-bláu*, *adj.* azure.

*Lectie*, *en. pl. -r.* 1. lesson, task; 2. form, class (in a school); *gíbe en en L.*, to read one a lecture.

*Lector*, *en. pl. -r.* teacher at an academy, lecturer.

1. *Led*, *et. pl. id.* joint, articulation; limb; link (of a chain); degree (of kindred); term (in arithmetic); rank (of soldiers). = *Comp.* *L-aſſetning*, amputation of a limb; -*arb*, succession —, inheritance of heirs at law; -*byld*, abscess in a joint; -*ſeining*, articulation; -*ſer*, *adj.* stout-limbed; -*myg*, *adj.* supple, agile; -*utvæghet*, suppleness, agility; -*retning*, genealogical computation; -*ſette*, *v. a.* to reduce a dislocation; -*ſetning*, *en.* reduction; -*ſmertri*, pain in the joints; -*víð*, *adv.* joint by joint; -*vædent*, *adj.* sprained; dislocated; -*væðſte*, *vid.* *Ledeband*. — *Ledeled*, *adj.* slack —, relaxed about the joints; -*læðet*, *en.* slackness about the joints; -*med*, articulation; -*ſſanl*, socket of a joint; -*ſmertri*, *vid.* -*vætt*; -*væmp*, fungus tumor about a joint; -*vand*, 1. synovia; 2. water in the joints; -*vætt*, gout.

2. *Led*, *et. pl. id.* wicket, gate. = *Comp.* *L-húsið*, -*hytte*, gate keeper's hut —, cottage; -*klínke*, latch; -*holpe*, gate-post; -*voggr*, gate-keeper.

3. *Led*, *en.* side.

4. † *Led*, *en.* journey, road.

*Led*, *adj.* 1. disgusting, loathsome; 2. disgusted. *Lede*, *en. pl. c.* disgust, distaste, loathing; tedium.

1. *Lede*, *v. a.* to lead, guide, conduct, direct. — *Leden*, *en.* leading, etc. = *Comp.* *L-baand*, leading-strings; -*ſuor*, *vid.* -*baand*; -*ſtjærne*, directing —, guiding star, [synosure]; -*ſteind*, attendant, guide; -*traad*, clue, direction, guidance, guide. — *Leder*, *en. pl. -r.* guide, conductor.

2. *Lede*, *v. i.* to seek, search. — *Leden*, *en.* seeking etc., search.

*Ledeð*, *v. i. pass.* to loathe, to be weary —, tired of, disrelish.

*Ledig*, *adj.* vacant, unoccupied; unemployed, idle,

out of work —, place; *læs eg ledig*, at large; single, (having no family ties or incumbrances). = *Comp.* *L-gang*, idleness; *-gierner*, *en*, idler, vagrant. — *Ledigbed*, *en*, vacancy, want of employment.

*Leddike*, *en*, *pl.* *-r*, small compartment at one end of a chest.

*Leding*, *en*, *pl.* *-e*, warlike expedition (chiefly naval). = *Comp.* *Ledingsfærd*, *vid*, *Leding*; — *benge*, 1. war tax; 2. pay of soldiers; — *pligt*, duty of attending a chief or king in an expedition, or of paying a war tax; — *flaaf*, *-styr*, war tax; — *teg*, *vid*, *Leding*.

*Letsage*, *v. a.* to direct, guide; to accompany, attend. — *Letsager*, *pl.* *-e*, — *luder*, *en*, *pl.* *-r*, guide; attendant, companion. — *Ledsagelse*, *Ledsagning*, *en*, guidance; attendance.

*Ledtog*, companionship; *bære i Ledtog med en*, to accompany one.

*Lee*, *en*, *pl.* *-r*, scythe. = *Comp.* *L-drag*, stroke of a scythe.

*Lee*, *v. i*, *lee*, *leer*, to laugh.

*Leeg*, *vid*, *Leeg*.

*Leen*, *et*, *vid*, *Lehn*.

*Leer*, *et*, *pl.* *c.* clay. = *Comp.* *L-ager*, clayey field; — *aglig*, *c.* clayey; — *art*, species of clay; — *bund*, 1. clay soil; 2. clayey bottom; — *bygning*, *vid*, — *huns*; — *benk*, bench of clay in peasants' houses; — *dunk*, earthenware bottle; — *fad*, earthen dish; — *grav*, clay pit; — *grund*, *vid*, — *bund* 2.; — *gulv*, clay floor; — *huns*, clay hut, mud cabin; — *jerf*, argil; argillaceous earth; — *kar*, earthen vessel; — *klistet*, *adj.* plastered with clay or mud; — *klæg*, *adj.* sticky —, adhesive as clay; — *kølle*, beater; — *mergel*, clay marl; — *muld*, clayey mould; — *stølle*, machine for kneading clay for tiles; — *støbe*, clay pipe; — *støtte*, earthen pot; — *støter*, argillaceous slate or shist, clay-slate; — *støtt*, hard clay; — *væg*, clay wall; — *ælte*, mud pool. = *terret*, *adj.* clayey; spread over —, covered with clay.

*Leerunge*, *en*, *N. T.* scrubbing brush.

*Leile*, *v. i*, to talk in a flimsy manner; to toy, dally. — *Leileu*, *en*, flimsiness; toying. — *Leileu*, *et*, *vid*, *Leileu*.

1. *Leg*, *en*, *pl.* *-e*, game, play.

2. *Leg*, *en*, *pl.* *c.* sperm of fish and frogs.

*Leg*, *v. i* & *a.* 1. to play; 2. to spawn (of fish). = *Comp.* *Legaar*, age of (childish) play; — *bold*, ball; *fig.* at *bære end* *L.*, to be another's tool, — toy, — playing; — *brøder*, playfellow, — mate; — *dam*, fish pond; — *luffe*, child's doll; — *spæter*, playful manners; — *spæd*, — *sted*, play-ground; — *stille*, *vid*, *Intimité*; — *spæter*, playfellow; — *tanfer*, thoughts of play; — *tid*, 1. play time; 2. spawning season; — *time*, playhour; — *toi*, playing, toy; — *værk*, mere play.

*Legem*, *Legeme*, *et*, *pl.* *Legemer*, body, (bodily) frame. — *legemlig*, *adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal.

= *Comp.* *Legemløs*, *adj.* bodiless; — *berden*, corporeal world. — *Legemseffenhed*, *en*, constitution, habit of body; — *bræk*, — *brøst*, bodily defect; — *bygning*, frame of body; — *danneelse*, form of body, bodily form; — *feil*, *vid*, — *brøst*; — *fyldte*, — *fyldighed*,

*en*, fullness —, stoutness of body; — *færdighed*, activity of body, agility; — *høide*, size, stature, tallness; — *kræft*, bodily strength; — *lyde*, *vid*, — *brøst*; — *kleie*, care of the body; — *klæffelse*, *vid*, — *danneelse*; — *skilling*, attitude, carriage; — *straf*, corporal punishment; — *styrke*, *vid*, — *kræft*; — *svaghet*, bodily infirmity; — *øvelse*, bodily exercise.

*Legende*, *en*, *pl.* *-r*, legend (*spec* of saints.)

*Lehn*, *et*, *pl.* *-e*, fief, fee, feud. = *Comp.* *L-gods*, *vid*, *Lehnsgods*; — *læge*, fief, fee. — *Lehnsgæst*, feud duty; — *arv*, feudal inheritance; — *arving*, feudal inheritor; — *besiddet*, fief, fee; — *bræb*, charter of enfeoffment; — *dygtig*, *adj.* qualified for being invested with a fief; — *ed*, oath of feudal homage; — *forbindelse*, feodatory duties, — obligations; — *forfatning*, feudalism; state of feudalism; — *forbøtt*, mutual relation between fiefholder and fief; — *fri*, *adj.* not enfeoffed, freed from feudal obligations; — *følge*, feudal succession; — *god*, feudal estate; — *grebe*, feudal count; — *grevskab*, fief of a count; — *herlighed*, feudal supremacy; — *herre*, feudal lord; — *hulding*, feudal homage; — *høiher*, *vid*, — *herlighed*; — *indretning*, *vid*, — *forfatning*; — *magt*, feudal power; — *mand*, 1. vassal, feodatory, fief; 2. *anciently*, superintendant of a crown fief; 3. *in Norway* overseer of a parish; — *pligt*, feudal duty; — *pligtig*, *adj.* bound by feudal duty; — *regirer*, feudal government; — *ret*, 1. feudal right or supremacy; 2. feudal law; — *rettighed*, feudal rights or privileges; — *sag*, 2. feudal matter; 2. feudal cause; — *stifter*, founder of a fief; — *stift*, — *stiftighed*, contest about a fief; — *støtte*, feudal residence; — *tagelse*, investiture with a fief; — *tid*, feudal age; — *væren*, feudalism.

*Lei*, *adj.* *Norv.* nasty, disgusting, tedious.

1. *Leide*, *en*, *pl.* *c.* safe conduct. = *Comp.* *L-brev*, letter of safe conduct.

2. *Leide*, *en*, *pl.* *-r*, plate (in building).

3. *Leide*, *Leider*, *en*, *N. T.* stay-sail stay.

*Leie*, *et*, *pl.* *-r*, 1. couch, lair (of a wild beast); 2. seat, form (of hares); 3. *vid*, *Stifterleie*; 4. *stratum*. — *Mineral T.* = *Comp.* *L-sted*, 1. *vid*, *Leie*; 2. grave, place of rest; — *stæd*, lodged grain.

*Leie*, *v. a.* to hire, rent. = *Comp.* *L-bøllig*, hired lodging or house; — *brev*, — *contract*, contract for hiring a house or rooms; — *brev*, board showing that a house is to let; — *dræg*, hired servant lod; — *foræning*, agreement about hire; — *gods*, hired goods, — articles; — *hest*, hack; — *huns*, hired house; house to be let; — *jord*, *vid*, *Stifterleie*; — *maal*, term of lease or renting; — *qvæg*, hired cattle; — *svend*, hiring; — *sejante*, *adj.* person in search of a house or of rooms; — *tager*, hirer, renter; — *tid*, *vid*, — *maal*; — *stener*, *valet de Place*; — *vaaning*, hired mansion or tenement; — *væren*, hired —, suborned witness; — *vægn*, hired carriage; hackney-coach.

*Leie*, *en*, *pl.* *c.* hiring, renting; hire, rent. *Gæst* *er til Leie*, the house is to let; *bør til L.*, to live in a hired house or in lodgings; *Leie gaar for L.*, *Dan. L.* renting is possession; *hverneget*

gaar i Leie af dette Hus? what is the rent of this house? sidde for en høi L., to pay a high house rent.

Leier, *en. pl. -e.* hirer, renter.

Leiermaal, *ct. pl. c.* fornication; suit of fornication. = *Comp.* Leiermaalsbeder, sine for fornication.

Leierbold, *en.* jeoparty, embarrassment.

Leilighed, *en. pl. -er.* 1. opportunity, occasion, convenience; 2. accommodations; De kan giøre det naar De har L., you can do that at your convenience, — when it suits your convenience; med første forefaldende L., at your earliest convenience; by the first opportunity; reise med L., to take a chance conveyance; saamange Voremsiere og Raadmænd som Byens Leilighed udrøver, so many mayors and Aldermen as the exigencies of the town may require. = *Comp.* Leilighedsarbejde, (chiefly literary), occasional performance, — work; -digt, poem on some particular occasion; -digter, writer of occasional pieces; -skrift, occasional treatise, pamphlet; -tale, speech on some particular occasion; -tilfælde, *adv.* occasionally, on an occasion.

Leilending, *en. pl. -er. Norw.* lease-holder, farmer. [camped.

Leir, *en. pl. -e.* camp; ligge i L., to be encamped. *fig. v. refl.* to encamp.

1. Lem, *en. pl. Lemme.* (loose) cover, lid.

2. Lem, *ct. pl. -mer.* limb, member. = *Comp.* I-lydt, *adj.* mutilated; -læste, *v. a.* to mutilate, maim, disable, cripple; -læstelse, *en.* mutilation, maiming; -rørt, *adj.* palsied —, paralysed in a limb; -slagen, *adj.* bruised in a limb. = *Comp.* Lemmebygning, frame of body.

Lemfærdig, *adj.* lenient, mild, indulgent. = L-hed, *en.* lenity, mildness, softness, tenderness.

Lemon, *en. pl. -er.* lime. = *Comp.* L-asia, lime pickle. — Lemonade, *en.* lemonade.

Lempe, *en. pl. c.* gentleness, considerateness; Ære og L., good name and reputation. — Lempefig, *adj.* gentle, mild, lenient; *adv.* gently etc.; tage, l. paa noget, to handle gently; sig en noget paa en L. Maade, to break something gently to one. — Lempe, *v. a. (effer).* to adapt, suit, accommodate (to).

Leind, *en. pl. -er.* loin. = *Comp.* Leindebeen, hip-bone; -blod, disease in the loins of cattle; -brud, 1. fracture of the hip-bone; 2. lumbago; -byld, boil on the loins; -gigt, *vid.* -bærl, -hvirel, lumbar vertebra; -pude, pad —, cushion for the loins; -smerte, pain in the loins; -stykke, rump piece, loin (of beef); -bærl, lumbago.

Leinds, *v. i.* to scud; L. for Tæller og Tøng, to scud under bare poles. = *Comp.* L-port, dead lights.

Leis, *adj. N. T.* free (from water.) *fig. l.* for Peuge, out of cash.

Leise, *v. a.* to free, empty.

Leite, *v. i.* *vid.* lenite.

Leopard, *en. pl. -er.* leopard.

Leet, *adj. vid. sub* Leer.

Leer, *ct. pl. -er.* linen cloth. = *Comp.* Leerredsbød, linen-drapeer's shop; -handel, linen trade; -handler, -frammer, linendraper; -florie, linen shirt; -bæder, linen weaver.

Leep, *vid.* Leep.

Let, *adj. 1.* light; 2. easy. = *Comp.* Letbevæbnet, *adj.* light-armed; -flyvende, *adj.* very fusible; -føddet, *adj.* light of foot; -ferdig, *adj.* light, giddy, light-headed; -færdighed, *en.* lightness, levity, giddiness; -hændet, *adj.* handy, adroit; -nemmet, *adj.* quick (at learning); -sejende, *adj.* light-sailing; -sind, *vid.* -sindighed; -sindet, -sindig, *adj.* light-minded, thoughtless, flighty, inconsiderate; -sindslighed, thoughtlessness, flightiness, giddiness; -sindslig, *adj. vid.* -flyvende; -sejnet, *adj.* light sleeping; -troende, *adj.* credulous; -troenshed, *en.* credulity; -væbnet, *vid.* -bevæbnet. — Lethed, *en.* lightness; facility, ease.

Lette, *v. a. 1.* to lighten, ease; 2. to lift; 3. to weigh anchor; l. enes Sorgen, to alleviate one's distress, cares. — Lettelse, *en.* lightening etc. alleviation. = Lettelise.

Lettelig, letteligen, *adv.* easily, lightly.

Letter, *vid.* Letter.

† Lev, Leve, *en. pl. -e.* -er. loaf.

Leve, *v. i.* to live; l. af sine Venge, to live on one's fortune, — means; han lever af sin Profes-sion, he lives —, gets a living, — subsists by his trade, — profession [mechanical]; saae noget af l. af, *vulg.* to get some belly timber; Lev vel, farewell, good bye. = *Comp.* Leveaar, years of life; -alter, age, generation; -bød, livelihood, sustenance, bread; place, situation, employment; -dage, life, born days; -evne, vital power; -frist, span of life; -fløjskab, prudence, knowledge of life; -kraft, vital power; -kreds, acquaintance, circle —, sphere of friends; -lyst, desire of life; -maade, 1. mode — manner of life, — living; 2. manners, breeding; 3. *vulg.* belly-timber; — orden, regulation —, habit of life (diet); — plan, plan —, way of life; — qvæg, live cattle; — regel, rule of life; — stil, habit of life; — stand, station —, situation in life; — sted, residence, place of abode; — dyrt —, billigt L-sted, expensive —, cheap place (to live in); — tid, age, life; life-time; — tråd, thread of life; — træt, *adj.* tired — weary of life; — vei, way —, mode of life; — værd, spring —, source of life.

Levende, *part.* of leve. living, alive, live; ingen l. Siel, not a living soul; l. Følelse, lively feeling; l. Indtryk, lively —, strong impression; l. Billede, lively —, animated picture.

Lever, *en.* liver. = *Comp.* L-betændelse, inflammation of the liver, hepatitis; -byld, abscess in the liver; -eris, kind of quicksilver ore. *Hydrargyrum hepaticum*; -farvet, *adj.* liver coloured; -gang, hepatic duct; -malm, kind of silver ore; -orm, worm in the liver (of animals); — plet, 1. brown spot (on the skin); 2. freckle; -pølse, liver sausage; — syg, *adj.* afflicted with the liver complaint; — syge, liver





Liggendese, *et. pl. id.* (hidden) treasure.

Ligtiob, *vid.* Lidtiob.

[animals.

Liglog, *et. one of the stomachs of ruminating*

Ligve, *v. i. & a. 1.* to resemble, be like; *2.* to liken, compare; *3.* to apportion, assess (of taxes). — Lig-

nellse, *en. pl. -r.* comparison; likeness; simile. =

Lignelyst, emulation. — Ligning, *en. pl. -er.* ap-

portioning, assessment; *Math. T.* equation.

Lig, *adj. 1.* like, similar; *2.* equal; *† 3.* able; *† 4.* likely, probable. — Lighed, Lighed, *en.* like-

ness, resemblance, similarity, similitude; equality.

Lig, *et. pl. id.* corpse, dead body; *bødt til L.,*

to invite to a funeral. = *Comp. L-baal,* funeral

pile; *-baare, bier, -begangelse,* funeral; *† -ble,*

*vid.* *-lagen;* *-blus,* funeral torch; *-bærrer,* coffin

bearer; *-bær, vid. -baare;* *-dragt,* grave clothes;

*-faldet, vid. -blus;* *-fald,* falling sickness;

*-farve,* colour —, hue of a corpse; *-farvet, adj.*

pale as a corpse; *-fest,* funeral feast; *-færd,* funeral;

*-følge,* funeral procession; *-hest,* horse used

for drawing a hearse (being of a meaner sort);

*-huus, 1.* dead house; *2.* house of mourning; *-kaal,* cab-

bage plant of a whitish blue supposed to portend a

funeral; *-kappe,* mourning cloak; *-kasse,* burial

club; *-liste,* coffin; *-flage,* funereal lamentation;

*-klette,* passing bell, funeral knell; *-klæde,* pall;

*-klæder, pl.* grave clothes; *-lagen,* winding-sheet;

*-lang,* corporation of coffin bearers (in Denmark);

*-lugt,* smell of a corpse; *-lys,* light burnt in a

room where a corpse is lying; *-plade,* inscription plate

on a coffin; *-pragt,* funeral pomp; *-prædiken,* funeral

sermon; *-psalmte,* funeral hymn; *-ringning,*

death knell; *-seng,* bed of state for a corpse; *-stammel,*

stool to rest a coffin on; *-stare,* funeral procession; *-stær-*

*te,* shirt for a corpse; *-spætter, vid. Hælsætter;*

*-stads, vid. -pragt;* *-steen,* tombstone; *-stue,* room

in which a corpse is laid; *-svæd, vid. Dødsdæd;*

*-svæb, vid. -lagen;* *-sær,* shift for a corpse; *-tale,*

funeral oration; *-tegn,* mark on a house where a

corpse is lying; *-torn,* corn; *-træ,* board with an

epitaph used for a tombstone; *-lei,* grave clothes;

*-vagt,* guard over a corpse; *-varsel,* sign of a fune-

ral; *-vers,* funeral dirge; *-vogn,* hearse.

Lium, *en. (it). pl. c.* glue, size; = *Comp. l-ag-*

*tig, adj.* glutinous; *-farve,* size paint; *-feger,* manu-

facturer of glue; *-fægning,* glue making; *-førsel,*

glue brush; *-hvud,* lime twig; *-kette,* gluepot;

*-stang,* lime-stick; *løbe ned L.,* to go on a wild

goose chase; *-vlinge,* glue press; *-vand,* solution

of glue in water; *-vær, vid. Fervor.*

Liumstang, *vid. sub Lium.*

Lium, *et. pl. c. Norv. 1.* flax; *2.* a linen band or ker-

chief for the head worn by peasant women in Den-

mark. — *Comp. of Lium, vid. infr. Linskage* &c.

Lilie, *en. pl. -r. lily. = Comp. L-blad,* flower-

leaf of the lily; *-conval, lily of the valley. Con-*

*vallaria majalis;* *-hvud, adj.* lily white; *-kryb,* bud

of a lily; *-krø,* cross with a lily at each end, flory;

*-maaned,* October; *-reen, adj.* pure as a lily; *-stet-*

*gel,* stalk of a lily; *-vaand, -vand, vid. -stengel;*

*poet.* a slender maiden.

Lille, *adj. vid. liden. en. l. bitte* Hest, a little

bit of a horse; *en. l. bitte* Smule, a little wee bit;

*en. l., a little one. = Comp. L-finger,* little fin-

ger; *-huus,* little-house.

Lime, *en. pl. -r. twig.*

Lime, *v. a.* to glue.

Lind, *en. pl. -e. lime. Tilia europæa. = Comp.*

Lindebark, bark of the limetree; *-fil,* charcoal of

lime wood.

Lind, *adj.* soft, pliant; bland, mild.

Lindhed, *en.* softness.

Linde, *v. a. 1.* to loosen, slacken; *2.* relieve, al-

leviate. — *Lindelse, en.* relief.

Lindorm, *en.* a fabulous serpent or dragon.

Lindre, *v. a.* to relieve, alleviate, ease, assuage.

— *Lindring, en. pl. -er.* relief, alleviation.

Linsæ, *en. pl. -r. lentil. Ervum lens. = Comp.*

L-dammet, *adj.* lenticular, lentiform; *-glas,* lens;

*-kage,* a of kind cake; *-suppe,* lentil soup.

Line, *en. pl. -r. line, rope. = Comp. L-dands,*

rope-dancing; *-dandser,* rope-dancer; *-fiskeri,* fish-

ing with hook and line.

Lineal, *en. pl. -er.* rule, ruler.

Lineament, *pl. -er.* lineament, feature.

Linguist, *en. pl. -er.* linguist.

Line, *en. pl. -r. 1.* line; *2.* equator, the line; *3.* line

( $\frac{1}{2}$  of an inch). = *Comp. L-ærv,* lineal succe-

sion; *-bræt, vid. Lineal;* *-dands, vid. Linedands;*

*-regiment,* regiment of the line; *-strib,* line of battle

ship; *-tropper,* troops of the line.

Linier, *v. a.* to rule.

Linsage, oil-cake; *other Comp. of Lium:* Linskæde,

linen cloth; *Linsædt, adj.* dressed in linen;

Linsolie, linseed oil; *Linslag,* lint; *Linsrempe,*

thread stocking; *Linsel,* linen; *Linsvæver,* linen weaver.

† *Linte, v. i.* to limp.

Linne, *v. a. vid. Linde.*

Linned, *et. pl. c. linen. = Comp. L-spind,* li-

nen thread; *-lytning,* plain work, sewing of linen;

*-sem,* hem; plain work; *-væver,* linen weaver.

Linnet, *linnet, adj.* linen.

Linning, *en. pl. -er.* band (on linen or clothes.)

Lippe, *vid. Læbe.*

Lire, *en. pl. -r. lyre. = Comp. L-dreier, vulg.*

Lirendreier, one who plays a hand-organ or

hurdy-gurdy; *-kæsse,* hand-organ; *-mand,* *-spil-*

*ler, vid. -dreier.*

Lirke, *v. i.* to touch —, handle gently or softly,

(*spec.* with a thievesish design) *hant stod og lirkede*

*ved Laasen,* he was trying the lock; *l. et Sæm*

*ud,* to draw out a nail.

Lirre, *v. i. vid. Lirke.*

Lisse, *en. pl. c. solace, relief.*

Lispund, *et. pl. id.* stone or 16 pounds Danish

weight. = *Comp. L-bistner,* steelyard for weighing

by stones; *-led,* atone weight.

1. List, *en. pl. c. cunning, wile; contrivance, stra-*

tagem, artifice. — *listelig, adv.* cunningly. — *listig,*

adj. cunning, artful, sly, wily. — *Lifstighed*, en. cunning, slyness.

2. *Lifst*, *Lifte*, *pl. Lifter*, 1. list, fillet; 2. selvage, (selvage,) list of cloth. — *Comp. Lifstehen*, cornice plane; — *teppe*, list carpet; — *værk*, moulding.

*Lifte*, *v. a.* to carry —, take —, convey away secretly; *l. noget ind*, to introduce —, insert by stealth; *v. rest. l. sig bort*, to steal —, slink away; *l. sig ind* —, ud, to slip —, steal in — out.

*Lifte*, *en. pl. -r*, list, catalogue, inventory. *Litani*, *et. pl. -er*, litany, anthem. *Lifsenbroder*, *en.* kind of porter in Danish post-offices. *Liturgi*, *en. pl. -er*, liturgy. — *liturgisk*, adj. liturgical.

*Liv*, *et. pl. id.* 1. life; 2. waist; *komme til Liv igen*, to come to life again, revive; *i Liv*, alive; *Kamp paa Liv og Død*, a mortal combat; *Livsens Træ*, the tree of life; *gaac en ind paa Livet*, to press hard upon one; *vide en til Livs*, to want to pick a quarrel with one; *bliv mig tre Skridt fra Livet!* keep your distance! stand off! tragte —, stræbe en efter Livet, to attempt one's life, conspire against one's life. = *Comp. Livagtig*, adj. bodily; to the life; *him er Møderens livagtige Billede*, she is the living picture of her mother; — *baand*, riband, worn round the waist by women, sash; — *belt*, belt, girdle, cincture, baldric; — *chirurg*, surgeon to a king or queen; — *compagni*, *et.* company considered as the flower or principal of a regiment; — *egen*, serf, vellein; — *egenskab*, villeinage; — *fane*, principal colours of a regiment; — *farve*, favorite colour; — *fuld*, adj. lively; — *garde*, *vid.* — *baag*; — *gæding*, dowager's jointure; — *gird*, girth, baldric; — *jæger*, 1. *yager* (in a prince's establishment); 2. rifleman in a corps formed of young merchants in Danish towns; — *karl*, mounted attendant of the king at hunting; — *kjortel*, tunic; — *knekt*, *vid.* *Midknekt*; — *læge*, physician to a king or queen; — *led*, adj. lifeless; — *ledshed*, *en.* lifelessness; — *rent*, *vid.* — *gjord*; — *rente*, annuity; — *ret*, favourite dish; — *red*, adj. afraid of death; — *salig*, adj. (supremely) benign, bland; — *salighed*, benignity, blandness; — *skytte*, *vid.* — *far*; — *nit*, cut of the waist in clothes; — *spænd*, favorite team; — *spænde*, buckle of a girdle; — *skytte*, 1. body of a garment; 2. stays, bodice; — *vaag*, body guard; — *vaagtskarl*, guardsman, private of the guards; — *vare*, live cattle. = *Livs-aand*, spirit —, breath of life, vital power; — *aander*, animal spirits; — *arving*, (living) heir, heir of the body; — *bedrift*, exploits of one's life; — *fange*, prisoner for life; — *fare*, danger of life; — *ferhold*, relations of life; — *frugt*, fruit of the womb, issue; — *fyldte*, fullness —, exuberance of life; — *gjerning*, capital crime; — *glæde*, *vid.* — *aand*; — *glad*, adj. delighted with life, very happy; — *kied*, adj. weary of life; — *kilde*, spring —, source of life; — *kraft*, vital power; — *lyst*, joy of life, happiness; — *løb*, career —, course of life; — *maal*, term of life; — *niddel*, means of living; — *nydelse*, enjoyment of life; — *ophold*, sustenance, maintenance of life; — *redding*, delive-

rance from (great) danger; — *sag*, matter of life and death, capital indictment; — *slabe*, convict (condemned to hard labour for life); — *sløf*, vital substance; — *straf*, capital punishment; — *tegn*, sign of life; — *tid*, lifetime, time of life; — *træd*, thread of life; — *vaade*, extreme danger; — *vilkår*, circumstances —, condition of life; — *virkelse*, activity, energy (of one's life); — *væddelse*, vital fluid; — *væddelse*, adj. life-stirring; — *væld*, source of life; — *virring*, manifestation of life.

*Livagtig*, adj. *vid.* *sub* *Liv*.

*Livelig*, adj. lively, vivacious. — *Livelighed*, *en.* liveliness, vivacity.

*Livne*, *v. i.* to revive. *livning*, *en.* floor.

*Lø*, *en. pl. -er*, barn. = *Comp. L-gulv*, thresh-  
1. *Lød*, *et. pl. -er*, 1. weight; 2. lead; 3. plummet; 4.  $\frac{1}{2}$  an ounce Danish weight, 32 to a pound; *Murret stænk i Lød*, the wall is plumb. = *Comp. L-line*, lead-line; plumb-line; — *pil*, fire-arrow; — *ret*, adj. perpendicular, vertical; — *retted*, *en.* perpendicularity, verticalness; — *stød*, soundings; *vi lodde dem fik intet stød*, we sounded but found no bottom.

2. *Lød*, *en.* & *et. pl. Lodder*, lot, share, portion; *vinde det store L.*, to win the great prize; *kaste —, træffe Lød om noget*, to cast —, draw lots for; *en lykkelig —, tung* —, *lykkelig L.*, a happy —, hard —, sad lot, = *Comp. L-delf*, *v. a.* to distribute by lot; — *fælle*, sharer; — *kast*, — *kastning*, casting of lots, sortilege; — *løs*, adj. shareless; — *seddel*, 1. ticket —, certificate (for a share or lot); 2. lottery ticket; — *stiel*, boundary (of lots of ground); — *stifte*, *vid.* — *delf*; — *tægen*, adj. having a share; — *tæger*, *vid.* — *fælle*. = *Lødsiet*, shareholder.

1. *Lodde*, *v. i.* & *a.* to cast lots; *N. T.* to sound; to plumb. = *Comp. Loddeline*, *vid.* *Lodline sub* *Lød* 1.

2. *Lodde*, *v. a.* to solder. = *Comp. L-belt*, soldering iron; — *lism*, solder; — *rør*, soldering pipe. — *Lodning*, *en.* soldering.

*Lodden*, adj. *vid.* *inadden*.

*Løds*, *en. pl. -er*, — *pilot*. = *Comp. L-baade*, — *farst*, pilot-boat; — *farvand*, pilot water; — *flag*, pilot flag; — *hyre*, pilotage; — *mand*, *vid.* *Løds*; — *mærke*, sea-mark; — *oldermand*, master of a corporation of pilots; — *hænge*, *vid.* — *hyre*; — *selfast*; corporation of pilots; — *tegn*, signal for a pilot; — *tiest*, nestle, business —, employment of a pilot; — *væsen*, pilot establishment.

*Løfte*, *v. a.* to pilot.

*Løst*, *et. pl. -er*, 1. loft, cockloft; 2. ceiling (of a room). = *Comp. L-kammer*, room in a cockloft; — *lagge*, *v. a.* to ceil; — *malest*, painting on a ceiling. = *Løstissem*, trapdoor of a cockloft; — *luge*, shutter of a cockloft; — *rum*, i *dette hus* *er meget Løstissem*, this house has a roomy cockloft; — *indtrud*, dormer window.

† *Løfte*, *v. a.* to ceil; to carry up into a loft. *Løstugl*, *en.* avoet. *Hematopus ostralegus*.

*Log*, *en.* log. *Comp. L-bog*, logbook; — *brat*, log-board; — *line*, log-line; — *trille*, log-reel.

Log, *et. vid.* Laag.

Loge, *en. vid.* Laage.

Loge, *en. pl.* -t. box (in a playhouse.)

Logere *v. a. & i.* to lodge.

Logerende, *en.* lodger.

Logik, *en.* logic.

Logiker, *en.* logician.

Logisk, *adj.* logical.

Logre, *v. a. & i.* to wag the tail; *l.* for een, to fawn upon one — Logren, *en.* wagging etc.

Loft, *en. pl.* -ter. lock, curl, tress, ringlet. —

Loftet, *adj.* curly, curled. — loffe, *v. a.* to curl.

Loffe, *v. a. & i.* to allure, lure, entice, decoy;

*l.* noget fra een, to coax —, wheedle one out of a

thing; Jeg fik loffet ud af ham hvor han vilde

hen, I fished —, pumped out of him where he was

going. — Loffelse, *en. pl.* -r. lure, allurement, en-

ticement. = *Comp.* Loffesial, decoy bird; -mad,

bait; -middel, means of enticement, lure; -pibe,

bird-call; -røst, -stemme, note of decoy; -sang,

alluring —, enticing song; -smil, enticing smile.

Logium, *et.* privy, necessary.

Lomber, *en.* ombre.

Lomme, *en. pl.* -r. pocket, pouch. = *Comp.*

L-bog, pocket-book; -filter, pocket telescope; -fø-

der, stuff for pockets; -format, *vid.* -udgave;

-lign, pocket-knife; -penge, pocket-money; -procu-

rador, pettifogger; -puffert, pocket pistol; -speil,

pocket looking-glass; -terfælde, pocket hand-

kerchief; -tyv, pickpocket; -tyveri, pocket picking;

-ulst, watch; -udgave, pocket edition.

Lorpe, *en. pl.* -r. flea. = *Comp.* L-bid, -stif,

flea-bite.

Loppe, *v. a. & refl.* to flea, catch fleas.

Lort, *en. pl.* -e. turd. Lynx-eyed.

Loß, *en. pl.* -ter. lynx. = *Comp.* L-viet, *adj.*

Loß, *adj.* N. T. for løß, faste l., to let go —,

ly; giøre et Scil l., to loose a sail.

Løfte, *v. a. & i.* to discharge, unload. = *Comp.*

L-blads, wharf; -prant, lighter; -sted, *vid.* -plads.

Løstift, *en.* livery. *Ligusticum levisticum.*

Løds, *en.* Løds.

Løtteri, *et. pl.* -er. lottery. = *Comp.* L-seddel,

lottery ticket.

1. Lov, *en. pl.* -e. law; opstaae en L., to re-

peal a law; efter L. og Dom, pursuant to a legal

sentence, or a sentence of court; uden L. og Dom,

setting aside the forms of law; han blev uden L.

og Dom hængt, he was executed without a trial;

fordreie Loven, to wrest —, put a false construction

on —, pervert the law. = *Comp.* Lovbesaet, *adj.*

commanded —, ordained by law; -begreb, notion of

law, juridical notion; -bestemmelse, legal provision,

-enactment; -bestemt, *adj.* fixed —, ordained

by law; -bog, code of laws; -bryder, lawbreaker;

-bud, enactment, ordinance, statute; -bunden, *adj.*

bound —, fixed by law; -byde, *v. a.* to give legal

notice of the sale of an estate; -bydelse, public no-

tice or advertisement of the sale of an estate; -fast,

*adj.* 1. legal; 2. admissible as a competent witness;

-fasthed, legality; -forbedring, law reform; -forstå-

ring, explanation of the law; -formelig, *adj.* le-

gal, conformable to law; -forslag, project of law,

bill; -fortolker, interpreter —, expounder of the law;

-fortolking, interpretation —, exposition of the law;

† -fuld, *adj.* lawful; -fælde, *v. a.* to condemn,

cast (by a penal sentence); -fældelse, condemnation;

-færdig, *adj.* *vid.* -fast; -fæste, *v. a.* Norv. to

inhibit the use of land or pasture to others;

-gift, *adj.* reputable, unexceptionable; -givent-

de, *adj.* legislative; -giver, lawgiver, legislator;

-givning, legislation; body of statute laws; -grund,

ground —, motive —, basis of a law; -grund-

det, *adj.* founded in law; -gyldig, *adj.* valid —,

good in law; -gyldighed, validity in law; -hjemlet,

*adj.* authorised by law; -hjemmel, legal authority;

-historie, history of law and of legislation; -hånd,

*vid.* Lovhånd, *sub* Lov; -klog, *vid.* -kynig;

-kundskab, knowledge of the law, legal knowledge;

-kynig, *adj.* skilled —, learned in the law; -kyn-

ighed, 1. legal knowledge; 2. law, jurisprudence; -lyse,

*v. a.* to give legal notice; -lære, *vid.* l.-kynig;

-lærer, teacher of law; -løs, *adj.* lawless; without

laws; -løshed, lawlessness; -maal, 1. *vid.* Lov;

2. legal procedure, process; -mæssig, *adj.* according

—, conformable to law; -mæssigen, *adv.* conforma-

bly to law; -samling, *en.* collection —, body of

laws; -stiftet, *adj.* regulated by law; -sprog, juridi-

cal —, law language; -sted, passage in the law;

-strid, discrepancy in the law, antinomy; -stridig,

*adj.* contrary to law, illegal; -stridighed, illegality;

-sage, *v. a.* to sue, prosecute, bring an action

against; -tagen, *adj.* recognised —, received as law;

-trækker, chicaner, pettifogger; -trækkeri, chican-

ery; -børge sig, *v. refl.* to defend one's self by

law. — Lovskraft, force of law, legal validity.

— Lovlig, Lovlighed, *vid. infr.*

2. Lov, *en. & et.* 1. praise, commendation; 2. charac-

ter, reputation; repute; Lov og Pries være Gud,

praise and glory be to God. = *Comp.* Lovprise, *v.*

*a.* to praise, laud, extol; -prisning, *en.* praising

etc.; -sang, song —, hymn of praise, anthem, can-

tic; -sprog, *v. a.* to sing the praises of, to sing,

celebrate in song; -tale, eulogy, eulogium, panegy-

ric, encomium; holde en L. over een, to pronounce

a panegyric upon one; -taler, eulogist, panegyrist,

encomiast. — Lovlig, *adj.* praiseworthy, commend-

able; det er dog l. med hans Helbred, *coll.* his health

is pretty good however; det er l. varmt herinde, it

is rather warm here.

3. Lov, *n. s.* leave; 2. fra Skolen, holiday (at

school); du faar vel L. til at giøre det, I suppose

you will have to do it.

Love, *v. a.* to praise, laud, extol.

Love, *art.* c. faith, trust; paa Troe og Love,

on word and promise, on trust; en Mand af Troe

og L., a man of his word.

Love, *v. a.* to promise; holde hvad man har

lovst, keep one's promise; to be as good as one's

word; l. en Guld og grønt Skode, to promise



one mountains of gold; *L.* for *ten*, to pledge one's word for one; to be bail for one. — *Loven*, *en*, promising; *L. er ærlig*, Golden beforeward, to promise is one thing, to perform another. — *Lofte*, *et*, *pl.* -*r.* promise, vow; *giøre et L.*, to make a promise; to take —, make a vow; *hesle* —, bryde sit *L.*, to keep —, break one's promise. — *vow*; *gaac i L.* for *ten*, to become surely for one, to bail one; *mundligst L.*, verbal promise. — *Comp.* *Lestebrev*, written promise; — *brud*, breach of promise, — *vow*; — *bunden*, *adj.* bound by a promise or vow.

*Lovlig*, *adj.* lawful, legal; *gaac i sit Lovlige Kald*, — *Grinde*, to be about one's lawful calling, — *business*. — *Lovlighed*, *en*, lawfulness, legality.

*Lu*, *en*, *pl.* *c.* nap (of cloth.) — *Comp.* *luslidd*, *adj.* threadbare.

*Lubbet*, *adj.* *vid.* *laffet*.

† *Lut*, *en*, *vid.* *Luur*.

*Lud*, *en*, *pl.* *c.* lye, luvium. — *Comp.* *Ludagtig*, *livial*, *livial*; — *fisk*, fish steeped in a lye of potash; — *falt*, alkali; — *badst*, — *badstuing*, bucking. *Lude*, *v.* *a.* to steep —, soak in lye. — *Ludning*, *en*, steeping etc.

*Luder*, *en*, *pl.* -*r.* shed, penthouse.

*Lude*, *v.* *i.* to stoop, bend, lean forward, beetle (of a rock or mountain). — *Luden*, *en*, stooping etc.

*Luder*, *en*, *pl.* -*c.* strumpet, prostitute.

*Luder*, *et*, quickmatch.

*Lue*, *en*, *pl.* -*r.* blaze, flame; *Gulst flaaer i Luer*, the house is in flames, — in a blaze; *i lys L.*, all in a blaze, — in flames. — *Comp.* *Luebrænde*, *v.* *i.* *vid.* *lue*, *v.* *i.*; — *forghldt*, — *gylten*, *adj.* richly gilt; — *ild*, blazing fire; — *rod*, *adj.* flame-coloured; — *svædet*, *adj.* singed —, scorched by the flames.

*Lue*, *v.* *i.* to blaze, flame; *hendes Rinder luede*, her cheeks glowed; *han luede af Stridslyst*, he burned with desire to fight.

*Luft*, *en*, *pl.* *c.* air; *træffe L.*, to draw breath; *springe i Luft*, to blow up; *Ekibet sloi i Luft*, the ship blew up; *bugge Kæsteler i Luft*, to build castles in the air; *tage frist L.*, to take the air; *give sin Hamme L.*, to give vent to one's ire. — *Comp.* *Luftbaalen*, *adj.* airy, open; — *art*, gas; — *bad*, air-bath; — *ballon*, air-balloon; — *blæde*, aerial image; — *blaa*, *adj.* sky-blue; — *blanding*, mixture of gases; — *blære*, — *boble*, air-bubble; — *castel*, castle in the air; — *dælle*, curtain representing the sky in a theatre; — *døn*, noise —, report in the air; — *tegn*, *vid.* *Himmeltegn*; — *sang*, *vid.* *Vindfang*, *Luftrør*; — *farve*, sky-blue; — *fil*, *adj.* void of air; — *glas*, *vid.* *Veirglas*; — *Himmel*, sky, atmosphere; — *hul*, 1. opening for the air; 2. breathing-hole, spiracle; — *hulstær*, valve; — *ild*, fiery meteor; fireworks; — *flap*, valve; — *freds*, atmosphere; — *lag*, stratum of air; — *lil*, *adj.* light as air, airy; — *maalst*, aerometer; — *maaling*, pointing of the sky; — *malst*, air-dried malt; — *malesne*, *vid.* — *ballon*; — *pombe*, air-pump; — *prober*, audiometer; — *reise*, aeronautical excursion, aerial voyage, — trip; — *renser*, ventilator; — *rensning*, ven-

tilation; — *rer*, 1. air-pipe, ventiduct; 2. windpipe, trachea; — *seilad*, aerostation; — *seiler*, aeronaut; — *stib*, *vid.* — *ballon*; — *stun*, meteor; — *stet*, *vid.* — *fastel*; — *spring*, caper, gambol, capriole; — *stille*, calm; — *streg*, direction of a current of air; — *strem*, current of air; — *stotte*, column of air; — *stev*, atom; — *syn*, *vid.* — *stun*; — *styre*, *vid.* *Kulstyre*; — *tegn*, *vid.* — *stun*; — *tem*, *adj.* void of air; *lufstomt Rum*, vacuum, void; — *temstet*, vacuity; — *tragt*, ventilator; — *tryk*, pressure of the air, atmospheric pressure; — *træk*, draught, — current of air; — *tæt*, *adj.* air-tight; — *tæthed*, density of the air; — *torret*, *adj.* air-dried; — *vand*, atmospheric moisture; — *vagt*, *vid.* — *prober*.

*Lustig*, *v.* *a.* & *i.* to blow gently; *det begynder at L.* i *Seilene*, the sails begin to fill; *det luster lidt paa Vandet*, there is a light breeze on the water; *L.* et *Værelse*, to air a room. — *Lustning*, *en*, *pl.* -*er*, breeze; airing.

*Lustig*, *adj.* airy, breezy. — *Lustighed*, *en*, airiness.

*Luge*, *en*, *pl.* -*r.* trap-door; shutter; *N. T.* hatch-*es*. — *Comp.* *L-karm*, coamings of the hatchway; — *jern*, — *stang*, hatchbar.

*Luge*, *v.* *a.* to weed. — *Comp.* *L-hakke*, hoc; — *jern*, garden tool for weeding; — *kone*, weeder; — *spade*, *vid.* — *jern*.

*Lugger*, *en*, *pl.* -*c.* lugger.

*Lugn*, *vid.* *lunn*.

*Lugt*, *en*, *pl.* *c.* smell, scent, odour; *salte L.* paa *noget*, to perfume, scent a thing; *gibe L.* fra *ting*, to emit —, send forth a smell; *brændt L.*, burnt smell. — *Comp.* *Lugtestæfte*, — *glas*, smelling-bottle; — *lød*, *adj.* inodorous, scentless; — *nerve*, olfactory nerve.

*Lugte*, *v.* *a.* & *i.* to smell; *L. til noget*, to smell a thing. — *Comp.* *L-ræstak*, olfactory organ.

*Lutte*, *et*, *pl.* -*r.* fastening, lock.

*Lutte*, *v.* *a.* to shut, close; *lutte Vogn*, a close carriage; *L. en Dør af*, to lock a door; *L. for*, to lock up; *L. i*, to shut, close; *L. i Laas*, to lock; *L. een ind* — *ud ad Gaderne*, to let one in — out at the street door; *L. een ind*, to lock one in — up; *L. op*, to open, unlock; *L. til*, to shut —, close up; *L. een ud*, to shut —, lock one out, to exclude. — *Luffelse*, *en*, fastening. — *Lutten*, *Lutning*, *en*, shutting etc.

*Lulle*, *v.* *a.* & *i.* to lull.

† *Luni*, *adj.* very hot.

*Lunner*, *adj.* sultry, sweltering. — *Comp.* *L-hede*, — *varme*, sultry —, sweltering heat.

*Lunpe*, *v.* *a.* to treat disgracefully, — scurvily. *Lunpen*, *adj.* paltry, scurvy, shabby, mean. — *Lunpenhed*, *en*, paltriness, shabbiness, scurviness, meanness.

*Lunre*, *v.* *i.* 1. to awelter, be sultry; 2. to smoulder. *Lunre*, *adj.* insidious, cunning, sly, deceitful. — *Lunsked*, *en*, insidiousness, cunning, deceitfulness.

*Lund*, *en*, *pl.* -*c.* grove.

*Lundhætte*, *Lundhætte*, *en*, *pl.* -*r.* linchpin.

*Lune*, *en*, *pl.* -*r.* humour, mood, spirits; whim,

caprice; *bæte i god* —, *stet Lunc*, to be in good —, bad humour, — spirits; *stæve* —, *tale med L.*, to write —, speak with humour. = *Comp. L-fuld*, *adj.* 1. humoursome, capricious, whimsical; 2. humorous; —*let*, *adj.* humorous, facetious; —*blis*, *adv.* according to whim; *hunn er i blis* behagelig, she is agreeable as the faucy takes her.

*Lunc*, *v. a. vid. sub lunc*.

*Lunge*, *en. pl. -r*, lung, lights (of cattle.) = *Comp. Lungaandende*, *adj.* breathing by means of lungs; —*aate*, pulmonary vein; —*betændelse*, inflammation of the lungs, pulmonary inflammation; —*byl*, abscess in the lungs; —*med*, —*mors*, *vid. Jynfer*; —*pelte*, sausage of chopped lights and liver; —*slag*, purple spot or stain in the face; —*set*, pulmonary consumption, phthisis; —*syg*, phthisical, consumptive; —*syge*, *vid. -set*; —*urt*, lungwort, pulmonary.

*Lunken*, *adj.* lukewarm, tepid. — *Lunkenhed*, *en.* lukewarmness, tepidness. — *lunfue*, *v. a. & i.* to make —, become lukewarm — tepid.

*Lunte*, *en. pl. -r*, match; *lugte Lunte*, to smell a rat. = *Comp. L-besje*, matchlock; —*stok*, lin-stock.

*Lunte*, *en.* a little bit (of distance).

*Lunte*, *v. i.* to lag, loiter; *han kom luntende efter*, he came jogging behind. = *Comp. L-gaug*, loitering —, jogging pace; —*trab*, jogtrot.

*Lunssjiffe*, *vid. Lundsjiffe*.

*Lure*, *v. a. & i.* to listen, eavesdrop; to lurk, lie in wait, watch, waylay. — *Luren*, *en.* listening etc. = *Comp. L-freg*, —*brag*, lurking-place, lurking-hole. — *Lurer*, *en. pl. -t*, listener, eavesdropper; lurker — *Lurendreier*, *en.* shuffler, sharper, cheat.

— *Lureri*, *et. vid. Luren*.

*Lure*, *v. i.* to nap, doze.

*Lurpet*, *adj.* shabby.

*Lusing*, *en.* drabbling, licking.

*Luske*, *v. i. & a.* to sneak, skulk about; 1. *af*, to slink away, sneak off; 1. *sig til noget*, to obtain something by cunning or artifice; 1. *noget ud af en*, *vid. udfrutte*. — *Lusken*, *en.* sneaking etc.

*Lusled*, *vid. sub Lu*.

*Lut*, *en.* lute.

*Lutheraner*, *en. pl. -e*, Lutheran.

*Lutherisk*, *adj.* Lutheran.

*Lutter*, *adj.* pure, sheer, merc; *Man saae I Guld og Sølv*, nothing was to be seen but gold and silver.

*Lutter*, *v. a.* to purify, depurate; to prove, try (of metals.) *Luttreit Saltbeter*, depurated nitre. = *Comp. L-digel*, crucible; —*oven*, furnace. — *Luttreit*, *Luttreit*, *en.* purification, depuration; proving, trying.

*Lund*, *vid. Lud*.

*Lunun*, *adj. pl. lunc*, sheltered, warm. — *L-hed*, *en.* warmth, comfortable —, genial temperature. — *lunc*, *v. a. & i.* to shelter, make warm.

*Lunr*, *n. s.* (with the preposition paa), *staae* —, *ligge* —, *bære paa L.*, to stand —, be on the watch, lie in wait; play the eavesdropper.

*Lunr*, *en. pl. c.* nap, doze; *tage sig en L.*, to take a nap.

*Lunr*, *en. pl. id.* Norw. horn, trumpet.

*Luns*, *en. pl. id.* louse. = *Comp. Lusefælde*, ointment for the lousy disease, —*lyge*, phthiriasis, morbus pedicularis; —*terv*, *vid. Blæstterv*. — *luse*, *v. a.* to louse. — *luset*, *adj.* lousy.

*Luv*, *en. N. T.* weathergage, luff; *knibe* —, *vinde Luv*, to haul —, gain the wind; *tage Luv fra en*, to get to windward of one, take the wind from one. = *Comp. Luvart*, windward.

*Lur*, *en. 1. vid. Løs*; 2. cunning fellow.

*Lurus*, *en. pl. c.* luxury.

*Ly*, *et. pl. c.* shelter, cover; *bære i L.*, to be sheltered; *sege L.*, to take shelter.

1. *Lyde*, *en.* colour, hue; *fælde L.*, to turn pale.

2. *Lyde*, *en.* sound, noise; *Kongen begjærede Lyd*, the king demanded to be heard. = *Comp. L-bølge*, vibration in the atmosphere caused by sound; —*dele*, particle of sound; —*hul*, aperture for the transmission of sound; —*her*, *adj.* quick of hearing; —*hø*, right, quickness of hearing; —*langde*, 1. duration of sound; 2. *Gram T.* quantity, —*hære*, acoustics; —*lød*, *adj.* 1. soundless; 2. mute, speechless; —*skrift*, phonetic writing; —*streg*, vocal language; —*svingning*, vibration; —*tegn*, 1. sign or character expressive of sound; 2. accent. — *lydelig*, *adj.* audible, loud. — *lydeligen*, *lydeligt*, *lydt*, *adv.* audibly, loudly, aloud.

*Lydbiskop*, *en.* suffragan bishop.

1. *Lyde*, *v. i.* *lød*, *lydt*, + *lydet*. 1. to sound; 2. to be of a certain tenor; *saaledeis lode Odene*, — *led hans Tale*, these were the words, he spoke to this effect; *Passet lyder paa hans Navn*, the passport is made out in his name; *Obligationen lyder paa Skandehaveren*, the bond is payable to the holder, — bearer. — *Lydele*, *en.* tenor, purport.

2. *Lyde*, *v. i. vid. lytte*.

3. *Lyde*, *v. a.* *lød*, *lydt*, to obey; 1. *en* *Maad*, to follow one's advice. — *lydig*, *adj.* obedient, dutiful, obsequious. — *Lydigbed*, *en.* obedience, dutifulness; *fordre L. af en*, to exact obedience of one; *bise L. mod Lovene*, to yield obedience to the laws; *tvinge til L.*, to reduce to —, compel obedience.

4. *Lyde*, *v. a.* to deform, injure, mutilate.

*Lyde*, *en. pl. -r*, blemish, fault, defect, vice. = *Comp. lydest*, *adj.* faultless, without blemish; —*fuld*, *adj.* full of defects, — blemishes; —*lød*, *lydeslød*, *adj.* without blemish, — defect.

*Ly*, *v. i. (for)* to shelter.

*Lygte*, *en. pl. -r*, lantern; *blind L.*, dark lantern. = *Comp. Lygtestand*, Jack o' lantern, Will with a wisp; —*pæl*, lamp-post; —*stæt*, lamp-tax; —*skin*, lamp-light.

1. *Lykke*, *Løkke*, *en. pl. -r*, inclosure.

2. *Lykke*, *en. pl. -r*, noose, slipknot, loop.

3. *Lykke*, *en. pl. c.* 1. fortune, luck, chance; 2. good fortune, good luck, prosperity, success; *håve Lykken med sig*, to be fortunate; *forsege sig L.*, to

try one's luck, — fortune; friske Lykken, to tempt fortune; L. paa Reiset, a pleasant journey, — voyage to you, success attend you; enste en til L., *vid. lyfente*; det var hans L. at slaaen heldt, it was fortunate for him that the plank held; det var en stier L. at ..., it was by great good luck that ...; til L., til al L., fortunately, luckily, as good luck would have it; paa L. og Gromme, *vid. Gromme*; giere sin L., to make one's fortune; giere L., to be successful, to succeed, take; hun gjorde megen L. paa Ballet, she was much admired at the ball; derud gjorde han sin L., that was the making of him, — his fortune; Lykken har gjort ham overmodig, success —, prosperity has made him insolent; til min L., fortunately —, luckily for me; lade komme an paa L., *vid. Gromme*. — *Comp. Lykkeboble*, bubble of fortune; — *druffen*, *adj.* intoxicated with success —, prosperity; — *frist*, an adventurous undertaking, — feat, — act; — *frister*, adventurer, dare-devil; — *hjul*, wheel of fortune; — *jæger*, fortune-hunter; — *rig*, *adj.* fortunate, lucky, successful; — *stifte*, change —, turn —, reverse of fortune; — *stid*, *vid. Skimpstid*; — *spil*, chance game; — *spiller*, player of chance games, hazard player; — *spring*, sudden turn of fortune; — *stjerne*, lucky star; — *træf*, lucky hit, — chance; — *varsel*, auspicious —, lucky omen, augury of success.

*Lykkelig*, *adj.* 1. lucky, fortunate, prosperous, successful; 2. happy. — *lykkeligheds*, *adv.* fortunately, luckily, happily. [Prosper, speed-

*Lykkes*, *v. dep. & impers.* lykkes. to succeed, *Lykkelig*, *adj.* happy, blissful, felicitous. — *Comp. Lykkeligheds*, *v. a.* to make happy, to bless, beatify, — *giere*, beatification; — *hed*, *en.* happiness, bliss, felicity, beatitude; — *heddrift*, innate desire of happiness; — *hedslære*, doctrine —, system of true happiness.

*Lyksten*, *v. a.* to wish —, give one joy, congratulate, felicitate. — *Lyksten*, *en. pl.* — *er.* congratulation, felicitation. — *Comp. Lykstenings* — *breve*, letter of congratulation, congratulatory letter.

*Lyn*, *et. pl. id.* 1. lightning; 2. flash of lightning; det ene L. fulgte hastig paa det andet, flash followed flash in quick succession. — *Comp. Lynafleder*, conductor, lightning rod; — *blis*, quick, fiery glance; — *blis*, vivid flash of lightning; — *flugt*, *vid. -snarhed*; — *glimt*, flash of lightning; — *lys*, lightning; — *slag*, stroke of lightning; — *slagen*, *adj.* 1. struck by lightning; 2. *fig.* thunderstruck; — *snar*, *adj.* swift —, rapid as lightning; — *snarhed*, celerity —, rapidity of lightning; — *straale*, flash of lightning.

*Lynet*, *v. i. & impers.* to lighten; et Par lyende Øine, a pair of flashing eyes.

*Lyn*, *en. pl. c.* heather, heath. — *Comp. L-art*, species of heath; — *foder*, fodder consisting of heath; — *græsning*, heath pasture; — *hede*, heath, moor; — *jord*, heath soil; — *kost*, heath broom; — *orm*, adder; — *slæt*, cutting of heath; — *vibe*, *vid. Brokflugl*.

*Lyre*, *vid. Lire*.

*Lys*, *adj.* light, lightsome, luminous, lucid; ved

hei L. Daag, in broad daylight; giere lyst, *fig.* to clear; et lyst Hoved, en lys Forstand, a clear head, — intellect; lys Forfællinger, clear —, luminous notions; lyst Daar, light —, fair hair; L. Hud, a fair skin. — *Comp. lysdunkel*, *adj.* clare-obscure, *chiara-oscuro*; — *farvet*, *adj.* light-coloured; — *haaret*, *adj.* light —, fair-haired; — *haagen*, broad —, wide awake; — *viet*, *adj.* light-eyed. — *lyseblaa*, — *brum* *et.* light blue, — brown etc.

*Lys*, *et. pl. c.* light; der gik et L. op for mig, a light flashed upon me; bringe for Lyset, to bring to light; staae sig selv i Lyset, to stand in one's own light; kaste L. paa en Ting, to throw light on a subject; sætte noget i sit rette L., to set a thing in its proper light; sætte en bag Lyset, to impose on —, dupe —, deceive —, humbug one. — *Comp. lysglint*, glimpse of light; — *hul*, aperture for the transmission of light; — *hule*, luminous ball; — *myg*, midge, gnat; — *rand*, a luminous margin (*e. g.* of the moon); — *red*, *stly*, *adj.* afraid of light; — *stof*, substance of light; — *straale*, ray of light; — *strem*, stream of light.

*Lys*, *et. pl. id.* candle, light, luminary; ved L., by candle light; lyde —, slukke Lyset, to snuff —, put out the candle; Lyset gik ud, the candle went out; stoe —, brænde —, tænde L., to mould —, burn —, light candles; Lyset brænder flart — merkt — løber — blusker — vifter, the candle burns brightly — dimly — runs or gutters — flames — flares. — *Comp. Lysearm*, 1. candelabra; 2. branch of a candlestick or chandelier; — *briske*, rod for hanging dipped candles on; — *form*, candle mould; — *gaas*, Michaelmas goose; — *garn*, wick-yarn; — *kasse*, — *kiste*, candle box; — *krone*, chandelier, lustre; — *lab*, frame for cooling dipped candles; — *pipe*, socket (of a candlestick); — *plade*, flat —, bedroom candlestick; — *profil*, saveall; — *pudser*, candle-snuffer; — *sar*, snuffers; — *skerm*, screen, shade; — *suffer*, extinguisher; — *stid*, — *briske* — *stige*, candlestick; — *støber*, tallow chandler; — *støbtning*, candle making; — *tænde*, — *tænt*, snuff of a candle; — *væge*, wick of a candle.

*Lys*, *v. i. & a.* 1. to give —, emit light; 2. to shine; 3. to light, illumine; L. frem, *vid. fremlyse*; L. Fred, *vid. færdlyse*; L. Belsigelsen, to pronounce the benediction; L. en ud —, ned ad Trappene, to light one out —, down stairs; L. til Bægtstæb, to publish the banns (of marriage); L. noget op, to advertise the finding of any thing; at L. i Aviserne efter en søn er bortværet, to raise the hue and cry after one. — *Lykning*, *en.* publication of the banns of marriage.

*Lyse*, *en. pl. -et.* the groin. — *Comp. L-bro*, inguinal hernia; — *byld*, swelling in the groin, bubo.

*Lyse*, *v. a.* 1. to louse; 2. to plume (of birds). *Lyse*, *v. i.* 1. to light, lighten, illumine, illuminate; 2. to grow light, to dawn. — *Lykning*, *en.* lighting etc.

*Lyst*, *en. i.* 1. delight, pleasure; 2. inclination, liking; 3. desire, appetite, lust; sandelig Lyster, sensual appetites; sæde L. til, to take a fancy to;

have L. til, to feel inclined—, have a mind to; jeg har tabt Lyften dertil, I have lost all desire for it, I am out of conceit with it; lade sig henrive af sine Lyfter, to be carried away by one's desires; Jagten er hans L., hunting is his delight; hver Mand sin L., every one to his liking; Lyften driver Børket, nothing seems hard to a willing mind. — *Comp.* Lystfæst, pleasure grounds; —arbejde, work of pleasure; —baad, pleasure boat; —fart, pleasure trip; —jaunt —fyrværkeri, fireworks; —følelse, pleasurable sensation; —gaard, villa; —gang, promenade; —have, pleasure garden; —havende, *adj.* desirous of purchasing; —haber, fancier, amateur; —have, ci, fancy; —huus, summer-house, arbour, bower; —ild, bonfire; —jagt, 1. sporting party; 2. pleasure yacht; —fant, sham fight; —leir, camp for great reviews and military exercises; —lund, grove; —quartier, parterre of flowers; —reise, pleasure trip; —ridt, ride for pleasure; —slot, country palace; —skil, comedy; —sted, country place; —syn, pleasurable sight; —tour, *vid.* —reise, —fart; —vandring, walk, promenade; —været, fancy goods; —articles; —værk, *vid.* —arbejde.

Lyfte, *v. a. & i.* 1. to desire, covet; 2. to take pleasure, —delight in; 3. to choose; De kan faae hvad De lyfter, you can get whatever you choose. — *Lyftes, v. dep. vid.* lyfte.

Lyftelig, *adj.* pleasant, pleasing, delightful.

Lyften, *adj. pl.* lyfne. desirous, covetous; hun blev l. for frugt, she got a longing for fruit. — Lysthenhed, *en.* longing, craving.

Lyfter, *en. pl. -e. vid.* Nalestang.

Lyftig, *adj.* 1. merry, gay, blithe, jocund, jolly, jovial; 2. charming, delightful; giere sig l. over, to make merry with, ridicule, quiz; *en l. Broder*, a jolly fellow. — Lyftighed, *en.* 1. mirth, merriment, gaiety, jollity, hilarity; 2. merry-making.

Lyftræ, *v. i.* to obey; Skibet lyftræ ikke Roret, the ship does not answer the helm. — Lyftræn, *en.* obeying.

Lytt, *v. i.* to listen, hearken, give ear to; Lyt! hark! — Lyttæn, *en.* listening etc.

Lyve, *v. i. & a.* lei, leiet, to lie, tell a lie or falsehood, to tell a fib, —story, *coll.* to shoot with a long bow, *coll. l.* for *en.* to tell one a lie; I. paa *en.* to tell lies of one; I. *en.* død, to give out a false report of one's death; I. sig fri, to free one's self by a lie; I. i sin egen Ring, to boast of riches one has not. — Lyvett, *en.* lying etc. — *Comp.* Lyvestæbne, false appointment; —lyge, passion for lying; —tale, lying —, mendacious speech. — Løgn, *en. pl. -e.* lie, falsehood, fib, *coll.* story, *coll.* — Løgnagtig, *adj.* lying, mendacious. — Løgnagtighed, *en.* mendacity, mendaciousness. — Løgnær, *en. pl. -e.* Løgnærfæ, *en. pl. -r.* liar, fibber, *coll.* story-teller, *coll.*

Læ, *et.* 1. shelter; 2. N. T. lee; ligge i L., to be sheltered; Roret i Læ! helm a lee! i L. af Vandet, under the lee of the land. — *Comp.* Læbord, lee-board; —bø, lee bow; —seil, studding sail.

Læbe, *en. pl. -r.* lip; det ligger mig paa Læberne, I have it on the tip of my tongue. — *Comp.* Læbedannet, lip-shaped, labiate; —kræft, cancer of the lip; —fødder, snavity of speech.

Læder, *et.* leather. — *Comp.* L-agtig, leathery, coriaceous; —flaske, leathern bottle; —håndel, leather trade; —handler, dealer in leather; —garvning, tanning of leather; —munt, leather coin (e. g. in China); —rem, leathern strap; —sæk, leathern bag; —slange, hose of a fire-engine; —tøget, leather dresser; —tøj, articles of leather.

Ledisse, *vid.* Ledisse.

Ledisse or Ledse, *v. a.* to slake, quench; I. Kaff, to slake lime; gib mig *en.* Drik Vand at l. mig paa, give me a drink of water to quench my thirst; *en.* ledssende Drik, a refreshing beverage. — *Comp.* L-drift, refreshing beverage, —draught. — Ledsselse, *en.* quenching etc. — Ledssening, *en.* slaking of lime.

Læg, *adj. lay.* — *Comp.* L-broder, lay brother; —født, laity; —mand, layman.

Læg, *en. pl. -ge.* calf (of the leg).

Læg, *et. pl. id.* fold, plait; lægge i L., to fold, plait, lay in folds.

Lægd, *et. pl. -er.* division of the country in Denmark for military conscription. — *Comp.* Lægdsserjant, superintendent of a Lægd; —rust, roll of a Lægd; —skedel, soldier's certificate showing the Lægd, to which he belongs.

Lægd or Lægte, *en.* situation, site.

Læge, *en. pl. -r.* physician, 1. leech. — *Comp.* L-hjælp, medical aid; —tilsyn, medical attendance.

Læge, *v. a.* to heal, cure. — *Comp.* L-bog, medical book; —brend, medicinal —, mineral well, spa; —drik, potion; —kide, medicinal —, mineral spring; —kraft, healing —, sanative power; —kunst, art of healing, medical art; —kundskab, medical knowledge, —science; —kyndig, *adj.* skilled in the art of healing; —maade, method of cure; —middel, medicine, drug, medicament; —plant, medicinal —, medicinal plant; —plaster, healing plaster; —urt, *vid.* —plante; —videnskab, medical science, science of medicine; —lægelig, *adj.* curable. — Lægning, *en.* healing etc.

Lægedom, *en. pl. c.* 1. medicine; 2. healing power; 3. cure, recovery. — *Id.* claw-off.

Lægerbal, *en.* lee shore; lægge *en.* L. fra sig, Lægge, *v. a.* lægte, lagt, to lay; I. sin Hat, —Overkøle, to put down one's hat, —take off one's great coat; I. sig to go to bed; Lævret —, Wunden har lagt sig, the storm —, wind has subsided; Flaaden lagde sig paa Rheden, the fleet anchored in the road; Eggen har lagt sig, the edge is turned; I. af, *vid.* aflægge; I. an, to level, take aim; I. bi, *vid.* bi; I. sig efter, to apply one's self to, cultivate, lay one's self out for; I. for, to carve; I. fra, to put away; I. sig noget fra, to clear one's self of something; I. (Sig) i (Donen), to light a fire (in the stove); I. sig ind, to interpose, interfere; I. *en.* Kiste ind, to take in a gown; I.



et godt Ærd ind for en, to put in a good word for one; I. sig ind paa et Ærdshuus, to put up at an inn; I. Ørent —, frugt ned, to pickle — preserve vegetables, — fruit; I. en Gade out, to repave a street; I. sin Vej om ad et Sted, to go round by a place; I. Benge op, to lay up money; I. Mælk op, to take the whey from sour milk for curds; I. Raad op, to lay —, concert plans; I. paa, 1. to raise the price; 2. to saddle, to harness; I. Straf paa, to impose a penalty on; I. sammen, 1. to add —, cast —, sum up; 2. to spell; 3. to club together; I. Æi sammen, to fold; I. til, to add; I. Kreatur til, to rear, breed, raise animals; den ene lagde Heste til, den anden Vogn, one found horses, the other a carriage; Havet —, Søen lægger —, et lagt til, the sea —, lake is freezing, — frozen; I. sig en Equipage til, to set up a carriage; I. tilbage, *vid.* tilbagelægge; I. Benge ud, to lay out money; I. en Kiole ud, to let out a gown; I. alting ud til det Bedste, to put the best construction on every thing; I. en ud som Varnesfader, to father a child upon one; I. ud af en Havn, to put out of a port. = *Comp.* Læggejerd, ground ploughed in autumn for sowing in spring; -tid, laying season. — Læggen, Lægning, *en.* laying.

Læge, *en. pl. -r.* lath. = *Comp.* L-værk, trellis. Lægte, *v. a.* to cover —, line with laths.

Læk, *adj.* leaky.

Læk, *en.* leak; Skibet fik en L, the ship sprung a leak. — Lækfædd, *en.* leakage.

Lækk, *v. i.* to leak. — Lækning, *en.* leaking. = *Comp.* Lækkevint, drippings of wine; -værk, evaporating apparatus in salt manufactories.

Lekat, *en.* ermine. *Mustela erminea.*

Lækker, *adj.* dainty, nice, delicate. = *Comp.* L-bidsten, dainty, tid-bit, delicacy; -mund, sweet-tooth; -fulsen, *adj.* having an appetite for dainties; -lust, appetite for dainties; -lyge, craving for dainties; -iand, *vid.* -mund. — Lækkerhed, *en. pl. -er.* daintiness, delicacy. — Lækteri, *et. pl. -er. vid.* Lækkerbidsten. — Lættre, *v. i. (for)* to feed with dainties, pamper with tid-bits. [season.]

Lamme, *v. i.* to lamb. = *Comp.* L-tid, lambing. Lampe, læmpelig, *vid.* lempe.

Lær, *vid.* Lærn.

Lær, *vid.* Lærn.

Lærste, *en. Norv.* bar of wood laid in a river to stop floating timber.

Lærte, *v. a. & refl.* to lean, incline. = *Comp.* Lærstol, arm-chair, easy-chair.

Længde, *en. vid.* sub lang.

Længe, *en. pl. -r.* range, row (of buildings).

Længe, *adv.* længere, længst, long; for længe siden, long ago, — since; længere —, længst her, further —, farthest off.

Længe, *v. a. vid.* forlænge.

Længere, *v. dep. (fter)*, to long (for, after).

Længsel, *en. pl. -ser.* longings. = *Comp.* L-fuld, *adj.* longing.

Lønning, *vid. en. pl. -er.* (soldiers') pay.

Lænke, *en. pl. -r.* 1. chain; 2. fetter. = *Comp.* L-binde, *v. a.* to chain, fetter; -fri, *adj.* free from chains, unfettered; -hund, chain-dog; -knop, sleeve-button; -kugle, chain shot; -led, link of a chain; -løs, *vid.* -fri; -løst, *adj.* freed from chains, unchained; -trykkel, *adj.* oppressed —, galled with chains.

Lænke, *v. a.* to chain, link, fetter. — Lænking, *en.* chaining etc.

Lænse, *v. a. vid.* lense.

Lærte, *v. i.* to tarry, linger, stay away.

Lær, *en.* pendulous fleshy part, *vid.* Dogslær. Delap.

Lært, *adj.* learned, erudite; *en.* L. Skole, a grammar school; et lærdt Selskab, 1. a learned body; 2. literary society, academy; *en.* Lært, a scholar, man of letters.

Lærdom, *en. pl. -me.* 1. learning, erudition, scholarship; 2. doctrine; 3. lesson; 4. instruction. = *Comp.* Lærdemåag, department of learning; + -historie, history of literature; -mand, *vid.* Lært; -ven, a friend to learning; -værk, a learned work, work of erudition.

Lære, *v. a.* 1. to teach; 2. to learn; I. en at skrive, — lærte, to teach one to read, — write; I. et Sprog, to learn —, acquire a language; lær selv for du vil I. andre, learn yourself before you attempt to teach others.

Lære, *en.* 1. doctrine, dogma; 2. lesson; 3. instruction; 4. apprenticeship; daude ved Lære og Exempel, to form by precept and example; satte i L. hos, to bind apprentice to, article —, indenture to; han har været tre Aar i L., he has served three years' apprenticeship. = *Comp.* L-aar, year of apprenticeship; han har stået sine L-aar, he has served his time (of apprenticeship); -anstalt, school, academy for public instruction; -bøger, system; -bog, classbook; -brev, letters, articles, indentures (of apprenticeship); -bygning, *vid.* -bøger; -digt, didactic poem; -digter, didactic poet; -dreng, apprentice; -embedet, 1. place —, office of a teacher; 2. *spec.* clerical office, ministry; + -fader, spiritual teacher; -fag, branch —, department of instruction; -flid, sampler; -lyst, desire of learning; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of instruction, studious; -maade, method of instruction, — teaching; -mester, teacher, master, instructor; -mesterinde, teacher, instructress, preceptress; -nem, *adj.* quick (at learning); -penge, teacher's fee; Jeg har maattet betale Lærpenge, I have learned it to my cost; + -prøve, examination; -regel, precept, rule; -rig, *adj.* instructive; -rigbed, instructiveness; -sal, lecture-room; -stand, 1. the clerical estate; 2. ecclesiastical body, clergy; -stol, teacher's —, professor's chair; -stykke, task, lesson; -sætning, axiom, maxim, thesis, theorem; -tid, apprenticeship; -time, hour of instruction. = Lærer, *en. pl. -e. vid.* Lærermester. — Lærerinde, *en. pl. -r. vid.* Lærermesterinde. — Lærling, *en. pl. -er.* learner, disciple, tyro, apprentice. — Lærwillig, *adj.*

docile, teachable. — *Lærwillighed*, en. docility, teachableness.

*Lærte*, en. *pl. r.* lark. = *Comp. L-buue*, lark's cage; -fangst, lark catching; -garn, net for catching larks; -høg, merlin; -lyd, spit for roasting larks; -træk, flight —, passage of larks; -træk, sod —, turf for a lark's cage.

*Lærtræ*, et. *pl. -er*. larch, larch-tree. *Pinus larus*.

*Lærting*, *Lærwillig*, *vid. sub Lære*, *v. a.*

*Lærred*, *vid. Lærred*.

*Læs*, et. *pl. id.* load. = *Comp. L-mæd*, pole for keeping down a load of hay. — *Læsse*; *v. a.* to load; *l. en* Bogu for stærkt, to overload a waggon; *l. paa*, to load; *l. af*, to unload; *l. em*, 1. to shift a load from one waggon to another; 2. to reload. — *Læsfer*, en. *pl. -e*. loader. — *Læsnings*, en. loading. — *Læsepenge*, money paid for loading; -reb, rope for tying down a *Læsmed q. v.*; -vris, *adv.* by the load, in loads.

*Læse*, *v. a. & i.* 1. to read, peruse; 2. to deliver lectures; *l. noget efter*, to read over; *l. for een*, to read to one; *l. sin Lætte op*, to say —, repeat one's lesson; *l. op af en Bog*, to read from a book; *l. over paa sin Nølle*, — *Prædiken*, to study —, cover over one's part, — sermon; *l. til Verds*, — *fra Verds*, to say grace before —, after meat; *l. paa sit Daard*, to count one's beads; *l. over noget*, to lecture on, deliver lectures on. = *Comp. L-bog*, classbook; compend; -bord, reading-desk; -bræt, horn-book; -dag, lecture day; -glas, reading-glass; -hammer, study; -konst, art of reading; -lyst, passion —, desire for reading; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of reading; -maade, 1. mode —, manner of reading; 2. (various) readings; † -mester, lecturer, reader; -pult, reading desk; -sal, lecture room; -stol, 1. reading chair; 2. professor's —, lecturer's chair; -syge, rage —, mania for reading; -time, reading hour; lecture hour; -træk, *adj.* weary with reading; -værdien, the reading public; -værdig, *adj.* worth reading; -øvelse, reading exercise. — *Læselig*, *adj.* legible, readable. — *Læselighed*, en. legibility, legibleness. — *Læsen*, en. reading, perusal. — *Læster*, en. *pl. -e*. -inde, *pl. -r*. reader. — *Læsning*, en. *vid. Læsen*; en *Mand af megen Læsning*, a man of extensive reading, well-read man; *gaac til L.*, *vid. gaac til Præsten*, *sub Præst*.

*Læste*, *v. i.* to lisp. — *Læspen*, en. lisping.

*Læste*, *v. a. vid. sub Læs*.

*Læst*, en. *pl. -er*. 1. (shoemaker's) last; 2. last (measure of capacity about two tons). = *Comp. L-maal*, measure by the last; -flæker, last maker; -vris, *adv.* by the last.

† *Læste*, *v. a.* to hurt, injure.

*Lætter*, *n. s. pl.* racks of a cart.

*Løb*, et. *pl. id.* 1. run, course, career; 2. barrel of a gun; 3. *Music. T.* run.

*Løbe*, *v. i.* 1. to run; 2. to be in heat (of animals); *Lyset løber*, the candle runs, — gutters; *l. af mæd*, to carry —, bear away; *l. vel* —, *ilide af*, to

go off well, — ill; *Staal løber* at ved *Jugthæd*, steel is tarnished by humidity; *l. bort*, to run off, — away; *l. for een*, to run away from one; *l. sit Vei*, to run away, make off, decamp; *l. Storm*, to storm, assault; *Stremmen løber efter efter*, the current sets eastward; *Liden løber hastigt hen*, time passes —, flies rapidly; *Liden løb hen i Sæntale*, the time slipped away in conversation; *der løber et Rygte*, a report is current; *labe Munden løbe*, to run on, jabber away, rattle; *Veien løber af paa venstre Haand*, the road turns —, branches off to the left; *Dinere løb i Vand paa mig*, my eyes ran water; *l. i Jæ*, to run to seed; *det kan underviden l. ind*, it may sometimes happen; *l. en Dør ind*, to burst open a door; *l. en ind*, to come up with —, overtake one (running); *l. en ind paa Livet*, to press on —, close with one; *l. med Elidsder*, to go about gossiping; *l. med et Rygte*, to spread —, circulate a report; *l. en noget*, to run after a thing; *l. en out*, to knock one down (by running against him); *l. op*, to run up; *Sømmen er løben op*, the seam is ripped up; *Karret løber over*, the vessel runs over; *l. over til Fienden*, to go over, desert to the enemy; *Skibet løb paa Grund*, the ship ran aground; *l. blindt paa*, to rush on blindly; *l. en paa Døren*, to importune one; *have noget af l. paa*, to have something to come and go upon; *her l. to Veie sammen*, here two roads meet; *Mælken er løbet sammen*, the milk is curdled; *det er ille af l. til*, 1. it is not to be done in a hurry; 2. it is no easy matter; *løben løber ud i Havet*, the river disembogues itself into the sea; *Veirens løber ud i Morgen*, the bill becomes due to-morrow; *Terminen er udløbet*, the term is expired; *Ukret* — *Timeglas*, *et er løbet ud*, the watch, — hourglass has run down; *det løber ud paa et*, it comes —, amounts to the same thing. = *Comp. L-baad*, running string; -bane, 1. race course; 2. *fig.* career; -bro, flying bridge; -dag, day of grace; -degn, church clerk to several parishes; -grav, trench; -hammel, *vid. Jorflær*; -lid, 1. running fire; 2. train (of gunpowder); -knot, running knot, slip-knot, noose; -kæft, power of running; -kugle, *vid. Hænderkugle*; -linie, line described by a body in motion *e. g.* a ball; -nummer, running number; *forlynde med Lebetnummer*, to number in succession; -pas, at give en sit —, to turn one off; -rygte, flying report; -seddel, circular, handbill; -tid, rutting time; -vogn, *vid. Gangvogn*. — *Leben*, en. running. — *Løber*, en. *pl. -e*. 1. runner, running footman; 2. upper millstone, runner; 3. (in chess) bishop; 4. muller (for grinding colours); 5. *N. T.* a fall. — *Løberhuet*, running footman's cap; -stid, running footman's badge; -stol, running footman's cane.

*Løbs*, *adj.* 1. apt to run away; 2. in heat (of bitches); *Gesten løb l.*, the horse ran away. — *Løbsfærd*, en. aptness to run away.

*Løbe*, en. rennet or runnet.

*Løbe*, *v. a.* to curdle, coagulate.

Lod, *en.* hue, colour.

Lode, *ede, v. a.* to dye, colour. = *Comp.*  
L-grude, -kiedel, dying vat.

Lodeguld, -sels, fine gold. — silver; — mark, Danish weight of the precious metals.

Ledig, *adj.* (of silver) having a certain proportion of alloy; 16 ledig, pure, *i. e.* without alloy; 13 ledig, Danish standard, having 13 parts of fine silver to 3 of alloy.

Lec, *v. i.* to swell (of the udder of cows about to calve). = *Comp.* Lec-, Ledeke, cow about to calve.

Leste, *et. vid. sub Love, v. a.*

Leste, *v. a.* to lift, raise; løst paa Drengen hvor tung han er, feel how heavy the boy is; løste sig, to rise (of dough). — Løsten, *en.* lifting etc. = *Comp.* Løstetang, lever; — tag, moveable roof; — værk, *vid.* Donkraft.

Løg, *et. pl. id.* 1. onion; 2. bulb. = *Comp.* l-agtig, *adj.* resembling an onion; — bed, bed of onions; — lugt, smell of onions; — frø, *adj.* bulbous; — frø, bunch of onions; — frø, onion broth; — art, esculent bulb; — værk, bulbous plant; — æble, species of apple, shaped like an onion.

Løgt, *en. vid. sub Lyve.*

Løgt, *vid. Lygte.*

Løst, *adj.* lazy, sluggish, slothful; *en.* l. Kuling, a slack wind; Løstet er l. paa Heret, the ship carries a slack helm. = *Comp.* L-bank, couch.

Løst, *v. i.* to loll.

Løst, *n. s. pl.* fun, sport; giør l., to make fun, — sport; have l. med en, to have fun with one. = *især* *adj.* 1. fanny, droll, ludicrous; 2. queer, odd. [2. *N. T.* grommet.]

Løst, *en. pl. -et.* 1. kind of swaddling cloth;

Løst, *vid. Lykke.*

Løst, *en. pl.* Lemler. looby, lubber, lout.

Løn, *en.* plane tree. *Acer pseudoplatanus.*

Løn, *n. s. adverbial. sin. art. i L.*, privately,

secretly, clandestinely, in private. = *Comp.*

Lønbe, secret dwelling; — bet, private —, secret

letter; — bet, private door; — gang, 1. secret passage;

2. piazza, portico; — grab, secret trench or fosse;

— kammer, private room; — closet; — lene, concubine;

— krog, private corner, by-place; — løst, secret fornication;

— mordt, secret assassination; — port, salty

port; — raad, secret advice; — skrift, cryptography,

cipher; — st, *vid.* — bet; — trapp, secret —, private

stairs; — bet, 1. secret —, private way; 2. under-

hand practices, — dealings.

Løn, *en. pl. c.* 1. recompence, reward; 2. wages,

pay, salary; *en.* Arbejder er sin Løn værd, the la-

bourier is worthy of his hire. [*vid.* i Løn.]

Løndom, *en. pl.* — me. mystery, secret; i Løndom,

Lønsig, *adj.* secret, private. — Lønighed, *en.*

acrecy, privacy.

Lønne, to reward, recompence, repay, pay; dette

forpagtede lønner sig godt, this enterprise yields

a good return; det lønner ikke imagen, it does

not repay the trouble; *en.* vel lønnet Embedsmand,

a well paid, — salaried functionary. — Lønning, *en.* pay, wages, salary. — Lønningssdag, payday.

Løs, *adj. & adv.* loose, slack, lax; *adv.* loosely

etc. gaade l., 1. to go loose; 2. to get loose; det

er løst l., there's a fire; 1. eg løst, *vid. sub* ledig;

løst folk, people out of place or work; 1. Snak,

idle talk; løst Rygte, — løst, vague reports,

— promises; 1. Stil, prose; bryde —, storme

—, slaae l. paa en, to rush —, fall upon one, fall

soul of one; de gik l. paa hinanden med Hæ-

berne, they set to with their fists; slaae sig l., to

enjoy one self, indulge; nu er Guden l., there's

the devil to pay now. = løslagt, *adj.* loose, dis-

solute. — løslagtighed, *en.* looseness, dissoluteness.

= *Comp.* l-binde, *v. a.* to unbind, untie, undo,

loosen; — bryde, *v. a.* to break loose; — giør, *v. a.*

to loosen; — gang, *en.* going loose, — at large;

— giør, *v. a.* to release, set free; — gænger, — gænger-

ste, *en.* vagrant, vagabond; — gænger, *et.* vagrancy;

— haumel, swingle-tree; — løst, girder; — huld, *adj.*

laccid; — fiende, *vid.* — fristende; — fiabe, *v. a.* to

ransom; — fynde, *v. a.* to give legal notice, warn-

ing; — lade, *v. a.* to let loose, release; — lade, *en.*

release, liberation; — løst, *adj.* loose in the

bowels; — løst, *v. a.* to disengage, extricate; — sig,

*v. a.* to declare —, pronounce free; — sig sig fra

et løst, to retract a promise; — løst, *adj.* dis-

charged (of a gun); — løst, *adj.* 1. unbent, slack-

ened, loosened; 2. unbuckled; — ere, *et.* move-

ables, personal property.

Løs, *v. a.* 1. loose, loosen, let loose, untie; 2.

to release, absolve; 1. *en.* knude, to untie a knot;

1. *en.* bue, to unbend —, slacken a bow; under-

saateme løstes fra deres Trostabsed, the subjects

were absolved from their oath of allegiance; 1. Kan-

get, to release prisoners; 1. *en.* Gaade, to solve —,

explain a riddle; 1. *en.* Drage, — løst, to solve

a problem, — doubt; 1. *af* — ind — op — ud,

*vid.* af, løst, ind, løst, ud, løst. = løst, *adj.*

solvable, soluble. — løst, *adj.* care-

lessly, cursorily, vaguely, slightly, perfunctorily. —

Løst, *en.* 1. discharge —, firing of guns; 2. word,

watchword, countersign; + 3. pledge, pawn. = *Comp.*

Løstegæld, (papal) power of absolution; — penge,

ransom.

Løst, *v. a. & i.* 1. to loose, loosen; 2. to get

—, become loose. — Løsting, *en. pl.* — et. 1.

loosing etc.; 2. firing, discharge. = *Comp.* Løs-

ningssag, — penge, *vid.* Løstenge; — ret, right of

redemption.

Løv, *et. pl. id.* 1. leaf; 2. foliage; Skoven er

i L., the woods are in leaf; han er bange naar et

L. rører sig, the rustling of a leaf startles him. =

*Comp.* L-bue, festoon of boughs; — bærende, *adj.*

leaf bearing, foliiferous; — dækk, covering of leaves,

leafy cover; — dækk, *adj.* covered with leaves; — fald,

fall of the leaf; — flett, *adj.* interwoven with

leaves; — foder, fodder consisting of leaves; — frø,

tree-frog; — fuld, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; — fald,

deciduous; + — gang, bowery walk; — grøn,

leafy branch; -grøn, *adj.* verdant, green; -hægn, leafy hedge; -hytte, arbour; -hæng, festoon of boughs; -knap, leaf bud; -krands, wreath —, garland of leaves; -kronet, *adj.* leaf crowned; -rig, *adj. vid.* -fuld; -salsfest, feast of the tabernacle; -samlng, collection of dried leaves; -flev, wood of foliferous trees; -spring, shooting of the leaf; -strelse, litter of leaves; -træ, foliferous tree; -tæt, *adj.* thick-leaved; -værk, 1. foliage; 2. festoons of boughs; -væxt, growth of the leaf; -vise, *vid.* -Bladeie.

Lebe, *v. a.* to deck with leaves. — Lebes, *v.* pass. to leaf, put forth leaves.

Lebe, *en. pl.* -r. lion. = *Comp.* L-hierte, lion-heart; -hvalp, *vid.* L-unge; -sule, lion's den; -mod, lion courage; -tand, 1. lion's tooth; 2. dandelion. *Leontodon taraxacum*; -unge, lion's whelp; — kuh; -vild, *adj.* fierce as a lion. — Levinde, *en. pl.* -r. lioness.

† Lebe, *v. a.* to lave, wash.

Leverdag, *en.* Saturday.

Levie, *vid.* Læste, *sub* love, *v. a.*

## M.

Maa, *v. i. defect.* Jeg maa, vi maae, *Impf.* maatte, *Perf.* har maattet, 1. may; 2. must, am obliged; Jeg maatte lee, I could not help laughing; Jeg maatte gaee, I was obliged —, had to walk; maa jeg selge med, may I go along with you; hun vilde dandse, men hun maatte ikke for Moderen, she wished to dance but dared not for her mother; for mig maa han blive eller reise, ligesom han vil, he may stay or go for aught I care; dei maa gaee mig som det vil, happen what may; maatte ingen af os opleve den Dag, may none of us live to see that day.

Maade, *v. i.* to mope.

Maade, *en. pl.* -r. 1. mode, manner, way; 2. moderation; 3. measure (*in the Bible*); paa ingen M., by no means, on no account, in no wise; paa ingen mulig M., by no manner of means; i lige M., 1. in like manner; 2. I wish you the same (*in replying to compliments*); paa denne M. bliver han aldrig færdig, at this rate he will never have done; holde M., to be moderate; holde M. i Mad og Drikke, to eat and drink with moderation; vanskelig at giøre til M., difficult to please.

Maadehold, *et.* moderation, temperance. = *Comp.* Maadeholdsfæst, temperance society.

Maadeholden, maadeholdende, *adj.* moderate, temperate

Maadelig, *adj.* 1. moderate; 2. middling, indifferent. — M-het, *en.* 1. moderation; 2. mediocrity.

Maaq, *en. pl.* -e. brother-in-law.

Maaqe, *en. pl.* -r. gull, mew.

1. Maal, *et. pl.* *id.* 1. tongue, language; 2. voice, speech; han stod som han havde byrken M. eller Mæle, he stood speechless. = *Comp.* maaldier, freespoken; -løs, *adj.* speechless; -løshet, dumbness. = Maalsmand, spokesman, pleader; -fuld, *adj.* eloquent; -stjerne, (public, popular), meeting.

2. Maal, *et. pl.* *id.* 1. measure, dimension; 2. goal, end, butt; styde, — sigte til M., to fire —, aim at a mark. = *Comp.* Maalsbænder, whalebone of certain dimensions; -brædder or -bærd, boards of certain dimensions; -jerd, certain measure of land

allotted to the citizens; -mand, meter of (contested) land; -tømmer, *Norr.* timber of certain dimensions (16 feet long, 11 inches in diameter).

Maale, *v. a.* 1. to measure, mete; 2. to gauge; maale sig med den store Mæn, to overrate one's own merits; maale eg figne, to cross and sign (*as a witch*); maale sig med en, to compete with one. — Maalen, Maaling, Maalning, *en.* measuring, measurement. = *Comp.* Maalebærd, surveying board; Maalebærd, bill of tonnage; -fær, vessel for measuring; -fæde, surveyor's chain; -kænst, (practical) mathematics; -led, plummet; -penge, -lon, fee for measuring; -redskab, instrument for measuring or surveying; -seddel, *vid.* Mælseseddel; -stive, *vid.* -bærd; -stær, measuring line; -stang, surveyor's rod or staff; -stok, scale; -tenze, Danish measure of 144 Danish quarts. — Maaler, *en. pl.* -e. measurer.

Maaltid, *et. pl.* -er. meal, repast.

Maalroste, *en. pl.* -er. thrush. *Turdus musicus.*

Maaue, *en. pl.* -r. moon. = *Comp.* M-aar, lunar year; -bane, orbit of the moon; -beskrivelse, selenography; -bjerg, lunar mountains; -blind, *adj.* moon-eyed; -formørkelse, eclipse of the moon; -gaard, ring —, halo about the moon; -gal, *adj.* lunatic; -glans, moonshine; -glimt, glimpse of the moon; -klar, *adj.* moonlight; -freds, 1. orbit of the moon; 2. cycle of the moon (of 19 years) Metonic cycle; -lys, moonlight; -lys, *adj. vid.* -klar; -løb, revolution of the moon, lunation; -mørte, -qveld, dark part of the month (when there is no moonlight); -ring, *vid.* -gaard; -roge, four crescents; -stifte, change of moon; -stirn, moonshine; -stive, disk of the moon; -stygge, 1. shadow of the moon; 2. moonlight shadow; -syg, *adj.* affected by the changes of the moon; -syge, illness modified by the changes of the moon; -tal, golden number; -tafle, table of the golden numbers; -uhr, 1. watch showing the days of the month; 2. lunar dial; -vild, *vid.* -gal; -viser, *vid.* -uhr.

Maaue, *en. pl.* -er. month. = *Comp.* Maauebskræbe, monthly work; -hær, fetus a month old; -blomst, monthly flower; -dag, day of the



month; -duc, common pigeon; -fled, monthly courses, menstrual discharge; -fester, *vid.* -barn; -frist, month's respite; -gammel, *adj.* a month old; -hyre, monthly hire; -føst, monthly allowance for board; -løn, monthly wages; -pønge, monthly allowance of money; -maal, monthly ration; -prædiken, monthly sermon; -rente, monthly interest; -røst, monthly rose; -skat, monthly tax; -fold, monthly pay; -syge, *vid.* -fled; -tid, month's time; -tider, *vid.* -fled; -licner, servant —, sailor hired by the month; -buis, *adv.* by the month, monthly. [Maanedbuis. Maanedlig, *adj.* monthly. — *M-en, adv. vid.* Maar, *en, pl. -er.* marten. *Mustela martes.* = *Comp. M-skind, fur* —, skin of the marten.

+ Maar, Maard, *en, virgin, maid.* [perchancee. Maafce, *adv.* perhaps, maybe, peradventure, Maatte, *en, pl. -r.* mat. = *Comp. M-binder, mat-maker.*

Maenlatuur, *et.* waste-paper. Mad, *en, pl. c.* food, victuals, meat, viands, eatables. = *Comp. M-bomme, a round box for carrying victuals; -berd, kitchen press, dresser; -briffe, wooden platter; — trencher; -brøder, mess-mate, trencher-mate; -kuur, vid. Fædtkuur; -damp, steam of victuals; -fad, dish for meat; dish of meat; -fader, vid. Husbonde; -fæd, kitchen stuff; -gaffel, flesh-hook; -gierrig, adj. greedy after meat; -grøde, pot for cooking victuals; -kammer, pantry; -kelder, provision cellar; -kloffe, dinner-bell; -kuub, table knife; -krog, flesh-hook; -kurv, provision basket; -labning, dressing of victuals, cooking; -lede, loathing of food; -lugt, smell of victuals; -lyst, appetite; -lysten, *adj.* having a good appetite; -læus, *adj.* short of —, out of provisions; -meder, mistress of a house; -gøfter, meat offering; -pibe, gullet, esophagus; -pøje, wallet, scrip (for provisions); -pøtze, *vid.* -grøde; -ro, peace —, quiet for eating; -skab, meat aafe; gaac i M-skab, to go to pot, go to the dogs; -skat, tax on provisions; -slee, ladle; -skif, regular hours at meals; -skrin, box for provisions; -spand, meat-carrier; -spid, spit; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -stænd, helper in the kitchen; -tid, meal-time; -torv, market for provisions; -traug, scarcity of provisions; -tutter, pot-herbs; -værr, eatables; provisions; -vogn, provision wagon; -brøger, dainty feeder; -æble, baking apple; -æste, provision box.*

Made, *v. a.* 1. to feed; 2. to bait (a hook). — Mading, *en.* 1. bait; 2. food of birds for their young. — Madning, *en.* feeding.

Maddif, or Madiffe, *en, pl.* Maddiffer. maggot.

Madraas, *vid.* Matraas. + Madfaberi, Madfsabi, trading company: hence coll. Madfæpi, intercourse, connection (in a low sense).

Mag, *en, pl. c.* ease, quiet, leisure; i Mag, leisurely, at one's ease; Mags Veir, — Wind, fair weather, — wind. — magelig, *adj.* easy, fond of ease and leisure. — Magelighed, *en,* ease, quiet. — + magsem, *vid.* magelig.

+ Mag, *et, pl. id.* room; + lensigt M., privy. Magasin, *-in, et, pl. -er.* magazine, storehouse. = *Comp. M-forvalter, store-keeper; -ferri, warehouse-corn.*

Magge, *adj.* matching; Strømperne ere ikke m., the stockings are not fellows, — do not match.

Mag, *en, pl. -r.* match, fellow, equal, mate; Jeg har aldrig set Magen deril, I never saw the like of it. = *Comp. Mægebrev, vid. Mægefiftebrev; -lag, -lagning, exchange; -læge, v. a.* to exchange; -læs, *adj.* matchless, peerless, unparalleled, unexampled; -løshed, matchlessness; -fiste, *vid.* -lag; -fistebrev, deed of exchange; -fiste, *v. a.* to exchange; -fistning, *en.* exchange.

Mag, *v. a.* to manage, contrive.

Mag fig, *v. refl.* maged, *v. pass.* to pair.

Magelig, *vid. sub* Mag.

Maget, *adj.* meager, lean, spare, gaunt. — Maagerbed, *en.* meagerness, leanness. = *Comp. magerflagen, adj.* emaciated. — magre, *v. a. vid.* udmagre. — magres, *v. dep.* to grow lean.

Magi, *en.* magic. — magist, *adj.* magical, magic.

Magister, *en, pl. -re.* master of arts (A. M.). =

*Comp. M-grad, degree of A. M.*

Magistral, *en, vid.* Overhædet.

Magnat, *en, pl. -er.* magnate.

Magnet, *en, pl. -er.* magnet, loadstone. = *Comp.*

M-axe, magnetic axis; -naal, magnetic needle; -pol, pole of a magnet; -stridig, *adj.* antimagnetic; -virtning, magnetic effect. — magnetiser, *v. a.* to magnetize. — magnetist, *adj.* magnetic, magnetical. — Magnetisme, *en.* magnetism.

Maat, *en, pl. -er.* might, power, away, potency; af al Maat, with all one's might, with might and main; helde ved M., to maintain; det er —, stærk ved M., it is in force, — is valid; der ligger M. paa, it is of moment, — importance; være vel ved M., to be in good case; give en M. til at giere noget, to empower, authorize one to do something; det stærk ikke i min M., it is out of my power; tage noget ved M., to take by (main) force; de frigerende Magter, the belligerent powers; Døde Magter, powers of evil, — darkness. = *Comp. Magtbrev, power of attorney; -bud, imperative —, authoritative command; -fyldte, plenitude of power; -haver, ruler; -lysten, adj. greedy of power; -løs, -løst, adj. 1. powerless, impotent; 2. null and void; -ord, imperious —, authoritative word; -paa-liggende, adj. important, momentous, of great consequence; -strog, imperative, authoritative, dictatorial language.*

Magie, *v. i.* to be able.

Mahommedaner, *en, pl. -e.* Mahommedan. — Maahommedan, *adj.* Mahommedan.

Mahogni, mahogany.

Mai, *en, pl. c.* May; pynte med M., to deck with May flowers e. g. a church. = *Comp. M-blomst, May flower; -dag, Mayday; -dug, May-dew; -grebe, -grebinde, king —, queen of May; -hytte, bower; -firheber, mayduke; -frands, garland of May flow-*

ers; -lille, lily of the valley; -maaned, month of May; -regni, May shower; -roe, turnip; -stær, May butter; -stang, -stær, Maypole.

Mate, *v. a.* to bedeck, bedizen.

Maïs, *en. pl.* maize, Indian corn.

Majestæt, *en. pl.* -et. majesty. = *Comp.* Maje= stætsforbydelse, crime of leze majesté. — majestæ= tist, *adj.* majestic, majestic. — Sjør's lady.

Major, *en. pl.* -et. major. — Majoritæde, ma= joritat, *et.* estate entailed on the eldest son.

Majoran, marjoram.

Maffe, *v. a.* to jumble. — Mafferi, *et.* jumble, medley.

Maffer, *en. pl.* -et. partner (at cards). — Maf= ferskab, *et.* partnership.

Mafrel, *en. pl.* -et. macrole.

Mafren, *en. pl.* -et. macaroon, almond biscuit.

1. Male, *v. a.* to grind, crush. = *Comp.* M= fube, mill-hopper; -leu, -penge, money for grind= ing; -seddel, receipt for the payment of the excise of grist; -strem, Malsitrem, whirlpool; -tand, molar tooth, grinder; -vand, mill-race; -veir, windy weather; -værk, machinery of a mill; -værjen, all that concerns mills or grinding. — Malsen, Mals= ting, *et.* grinding.

2. Male, *v. a.* to paint; lade sig m., to sit for one's portrait, have one's portrait taken; han malar paa et Sandstøb, he is (engaged in) painting a land= scape. — Maleri, *et. pl.* -er. painting, picture. — Malerisamling, collection of paintings. — Mals= ting, *et.* painting.

Maler, *en. pl.* -et. painter, limner. = *Comp.* M= alstæg, turn —, talent for painting; -arbejde, painter's work, painting; -bræt, pallet; -cosif, painter's colic; -drenge, painter's apprentice; -farvet, paint, painter's colours; -fernst, painter's varnish; -guld, gold-leaf; -kønst, art of painting; -køst, painter's brush; -laug, house-painter's corporation; -mester, master house-painter; -mudsling, painter's shell. Unio pictorum; -pensel, painting brush; -redstøb, painting implement; -skole, school of painting; -sten, stone for grinding colours; -støl, essel; -stue, painter's study; -søl, silver leaf; + -støbe, picture; -værk, *vid.* -arbejde; -værkstæde, house= painter's workshop.

Malstrif, *adj.* picturesque.

Malle, *v. a. & i.* to milk. = *Comp.* M= aag, yoke for carrying milk-pails; -botte, -kande, milk pail; -ko, milch-cow; -krands, pad; -pige, milk= maid; -qvæg, milch-cows; -kand, milk-bucket; -støl, milking stool; -tid, milking time; -vej, way from the house to the milking place. — Malsning, *en.* milking. *Iglanis.*

1. Malle, *en. pl.* -et. a sheat (fish). *Silurus*

2. Malle, *en. pl.* -et. eye; Sægter og Maller, hooks and eyes. = *Comp.* M= kræbe, coat of mail, corset; -pantser, shirt of mail.

Malm, *pl. c.* ore; metal; Grænens —, Bjergens M., the heart of the pine or fir. = *Comp.* M= aare, metallic vein; -agtig, *adj.* metallic; -art,

species of ore; -brud, metal mine; -bygd, min= ing country; -farve, dark copper colour; -farvet, *adj.* bronzed; -fjeld, mountain containing ore; -fuld, *adj.* 1. abounding in ore; 2. sonorous; -fyre, fir of the best quality; -glands, me= tallic lustre; -grube, *vid.* -brud; -grube, metal pot; -kanon, brass cannon; -klang, metallic sound; -leie, stratum of ore; -mørtel, brass mortar; -rig, *vid.* -fuld; -roasting, roasting of ore; -slut, scum of metals; -sprængt, *adj.* mixed with metal; -streg, *vid.* -aare; -stær, *adj.* of strong metal; -stekt, *adj.* cast in metal; -sværd, bronze sword.

Malsitrem, *vid.* Malsitrem, *sub* male 1.

Malt, *et. pl. c.* malt; giøre M., to malt, make malt. = *Comp.* M= byg, barley for malting; -fiæl, malt-floor; -gierer, malster, maltman; -giering, malting; -kølle, malt-kiln; -køst, malt-tax; -værk= ning, *vid.* -giering. — malte, *v. i.* to malt.

Malur, *en.* wormwood. *Artemisia absinthium.*

= *Comp.* M= draab, essence of wormwood.

Malsafier, *en.* malmsey.

Manta, mamma.

Mameluf, *en. pl.* -er. Mameluke.

Man, *en. pl. c.* mane of an animal.

Man, *pron. indef.* one, often rendered by: we, people, they, you, also by the passive voice; man siger, they say, it is said; man har sagt mig, I have been told; man kan ikke vide det, there is no knowing.

Mand, *en. pl.* Mand, 1. man; 2. husband; i Mand's Munde, in the memory of man; alle sent een M., one and all, all unanimously; M. for M., man by man; M. imed M., man to man; til Mands, a man, a head; være M. for noget, 1. to be equal to, — capable of; 2. to warrant, be respon= sible for; 1000 M. til Fæds og 200 til Hæst, 1000 foot and 200 horse; Jeg har mit M. for mig, I have my authority; Etiket forsig med M. og Muus, the ship and crew were totally lost. = *Comp.* M= bar, *adj.* marriageable, nubile; -bar= hed, *en.* marriageable age; -biert, fierce bear (that attacks man); -bent, manhood, virility; -dønsaar, -alder, years —, age of manhood; -døns= giering, act of manhood; -dønskraft, -dønsstyrke, strength —, vigour of manhood; -dønsrygte, renown for manhood; -drab, manslaughter, homicide; -dræ= ber, homicide, man-slayer; -driftig, *adj.* bold as a man; -fald, slaughter, carnage; -føle, male, man; -fer, *vid.* -bar; -for Hæll, horse that can bear a rider; -gal, *adj.* mad after men; -haftig, *adj.* stout-hearted, doughty, stalwart; -haftighed, *en.* doughtiness; -faad, -fiær, *adj.* fond of men; -fiærting, milkpos; -fiær, male sex, masculine gender; -lehn, *vid.* Mandslehn; -liint, male line; -løs, *adj.* without a husband; -løn, *adj.* fierce —, ferocious to man (of bulls and bears); -løst, crowd, throng of men; -løn, *adj.* shy of men, or of man; -løst, manslaughter, homicide; -spilde, waste of human life; -stærk, *adj.* in great force, with a great force, numerous attended; -tæg, *vid.* -gal; -tæg, ex=

cessive fondness of men; -tal, census; helde M., to take a census, make up a return of population; -talsskifte, return of population; -væren, *adj. vid.* -bar. = Mandeflod, human blood; -bed, fine, compensation in damages for manslaughter; -fald, *vid.* Mandesfald; -hoved, human head; -Møgt, human sagacity; -munde, *vid. infr.* Mandsmunde; -mod, manly courage; -mord, carnage. = Mandssalder, age of man; man's estate; -arbeide, man's work or labour; -arving, male heir; -dragt, male attire; -ebne, human power, -ability; -fadder, godfather, male sponsor; -handske, man's glove; -hieric, manly fortitude, intrepidity; -høi, *adj.* of a man's height or size; -kiste, coat; -klæder, men's clothes, male apparel; -klædning, male attire; -føst, man's allowance (of food); -lehm, male seoff; -linie, male line; -list, a man's cunning; -lod, male share of a succession; -minde, memory of man; -nabn, man's name; -person, male; -sice, *vid.* Sværdsice; -ske, man's shoe; -strædder, tailor; -steg, male kindred, agnates; -stamme, *vid.* Mandslinje; -sine, male ward (in a hospital). = mandelig, mandig, *adj.* manful, doughty. = Mandelighed, Mandighed, *en.* manfulness. = Mandinde, *en.* woman. = mandlig, *adj.* male, masculine, virile. = Mandsskab, *et. pl.* c. 1. troops, men; 2. crew (of a ship); 3. fealty.

Mandag, *en. pl. -e.* Monday.

Mande, *v. a.* to provide with a husband.

Mandel, *en. pl. -der.* almond. = Comp. M-bred, almond biscuit; -budding, almond pudding; -dei, almond paste; -fage, almond cake; -fieric, kernel of an almond; -flid, almond meal; -mælk, emulsion of almonds; -olie, almond oil; -ost, blanc-manger; -steen, amygdaloid, toadstone; -suppe, white soup; -træ, almond-tree; -tætte, almond tar.

Mane, *v. a.* 1. to dun; 2. to conjure. = Maner, *en. pl. -e.* dun; conjurer, exorcist. = Manelse, Mænen, Mæning, *en.* dunning etc. = Comp. Mæningsbrev, a written declaration from a debtor by which he binds himself to surrender his person (to private imprisonment) in case of non-payment within a stated period. = Manerbreve, dunning letter.

Manner, *en. pl. Mannerer.* manner. = manceres lig, *adj.* manly, decorous.

Mang, *en.* medley. = Comp. M-gøds, mixed goods; -fort, mangecorn.

Mange, *adj.* many; mange Henge, much —, a great deal of money; hvad skal der gøres med de m. Bøger? what is to be done with all these books? = Comp. m-aag, *adj.* of many years, of many years standing; -farvet, *adj.* many-coloured, variegated; -feld, *adj.* manifold; -føddet, *adj.* multiped; -haande, *adj.* various; -kantet, *adj.* polygonous; -ledet, *adj.* with many joints; -lunde, *adv.* in various ways; -slags, *adj.* of many kinds; -stedt, *adv.* in many places.

Mangfoldig, *adj.* multifarious, manifold, multitudinous. = Comp. m-giere, *v. a.* to multiply. = M-hed, *en.* multiplicity, multitude, variety.

Mangel, *en. pl. -gier.* want, need, scarcity, lack; defect, deficiency; have M. paa, to be in want — need of; af M. paa, for want of; 3 M. af, in default of. = Comp. m-aagig, -fuld, *adj.* defective, deficient. = Mangelspøst, error (e. g. in an account).

Maugen, *pron. indef. n.* mangt, many; m. cent, many a one.

Mangfoldig, *vid. sub* Mange.

Mangle, *v. a. & i.* to want, lack; det manglede kim! that only was wanting!

Mangle, *v. a.* to mangle. = Comp. M-stæk, roller.

Manille, *en.* manille (at Ombre).

Manke, *en. pl. -r.* mane. = Comp. M-haar, hair of the mane of horses.

Manna, *en.* manna. = Comp. M-gryn, seed of fescue grass; -græs, floating fescue grass. *Festuca fluitans*; -træ, manna tree.

Manset, *en. pl. -ier.* ruffle (for the wrist). = Comp. M-fieric, frilled shirt.

Mantel, *en. N. T.* runner.

Mantelsæk, *vid.* Vadsæk.

Manufaktur, *et.* manufacture. = Comp. M-arbeide, factory work; -handel, business —, trade in manufactured goods; -værk, manufactured goods.

Manuskript, *et. pl. -er.* manuscript (commonly written MS). = M-fauling, collection of MSS.

Marbakke, *en.* sandbank.

Marbalm, *en.* kind of seaweed.

Mar, *en.* nightmare, incubus. = Comp. M-rid, attack of the nightmare.

Marbalm, *en.* lyme-grass, *Elymus arenarius*.

Markefat, *en.* species of monkey.

Marclæk, Marclæk, *en.* matted hair. *Plica polonica*.

Marquinde, -minde, -viv, *en.* mermaid.

Martern, *en.* holly. *Ilex aquifolium*.

Marvidie, *vid.* Svidertis *sub* Svid.

Margen, *en. pl. -er.* margin (of a book).

Marie, Mary. = Comp. M. Bebudelse, the annunciation of the Holy Virgin; M. Besøgelse, the Visitation of our Lady; -bad, *batneum Mariae*; -billede, image of the Virgin; -glas, mica; -halm, lady's bedstraw; -høne, lady-bird; -Høst, monastery dedicated to the Virgin; -møse, Ladyday; -røf, the constellation of Orion; -tidjel, St. Mary's thistle.

Mariner, *en. pl. -e.* marine.

Marionetter, *pl.* puppets. = Comp. Marionetterstil, puppet-show.

Mar, *en. pl. -er.* field; drage —, rulle i Mar-ten, to take the field; slaac af Mar-ten, to beat out of the field; romme Mar-ten, to quit the field; lade en beholde Mar-ten, to leave one in possession of the field. = Comp. M-arbeide, field work, — labour; -arbeider, field labourer; -blomst, field —, wild flower; -bøg, surveyor's inventory of land; -dige, field dike; -duc, ring-dove; -etter, field pease; -fred, public security with regard to fields;

-frugter, fruits of the field; -fæ, *vid.* Læfæ; -giering, *vid.* -arbeide; -grebe, margrave; -greve, inde, margravine; -grevsfæb, margravate; -grændse, boundary of a field; -grøft, ditch round a field; -hegn, hedge; -hyrde, guard, keeper of a field; -hø, field hay; -jord, arable land; -jordsbrø, wild strawberries; -led, gate to a field; -løb, *vid.* Jordsløb; -lærke, field lark; -maal, *vid.* Jordsmaal; -mand, *vid.* -hyrde; -mus, fieldmouse; -orm, *vid.* Staalorm; -rebuing, *vid.* Rebuing; -redsfæb, implement of husbandry; -rose, wild rose; -skiel, *vid.* Markeskiel; -stette, plain; -sti, field path; -tyr, wild sorrel; -tyv, field robber; -tyveri, field robbery; -urt, field herb; -vand, water that collects in a field; -vei, field way; -vogn, *vid.* -hyrde. = markeserit, *adj.* grass fed; -fær, *adj.* fit for grazing (of cattle); -ran, field robbery; -skiel, boundary of a field; -skielshæb, deed or writ defining the limits of land.

Mark, *cu. pl. id. Norr.* 1. half a pound; 2. mark, Danish coin value about 4d; 3. *cu. M.* Søl, eight ounces of silver; 4. *cu. M.* Guld, 24 carats of gold. = *Comp.* M-fyffe, mark piece *vid. supra* 2.

Marked, *cu. pl. -er.* 1. fair; 2. market; *qaat paa* Marked, to go to the fair. = *Comp.* Markedsarbeide, article made up for sale at fairs; -bød, booth at a fair; -dag, fair day; -følf, frequenters of a fair; -frihed, privilege of holding a fair; -førd, business —, traffic at a fair; -gang, 1. way to a fair; 2. market price; -gave, fairing; -glæst, frequenter of a fair; -gods, goods sold at a fair; -køb, 1. purchase made at a fair; 2. market price; -trum, goods sold at a fair; -plads, place where a fair is held; -pris, market price; -rettighet, *vid.* -frihed; -stade, stand —, stall at a fair; -tid, fair time; -væxer, *vid.* -gods.

Markteuer, *cu. pl. -e.* sutler. — M-i, *et.* sutler's trade. — M-fæ, -inde, *cu.* sutler-woman.

Marktriger, *cu. pl. -e.* quack, mountebank. = M-i, *et.* quackery, mountebankery.

Marlef, *vid.* Marlef.

Marlor, + Marul, *cu.* marble; bryde M., to quarry marble. = *Comp.* M-aar, vein of marble; -art, species of marble; -billede, marble image; -bink, French marbled calf binding; -blok, marble block; -brud, marble quarry; -flist, marble slag; -gul, marble floor; -haard, *adj.* hard as marble; -hvid, *adj.* white as marble; -falk, marble cement; -leie, stratum of marble; -mølle, mill for cutting and polishing marble; -plade, marble slab; -stette, marble column.

Marlorere, *v. a.* to marble.

Marne, *cu. pl. -r.* small metal ring.

Marf, Marf, Marf, *cu.* march.

Marfpan, *cu. pl. -er.* marchpane. [Danish forces. Marf, *cu.* formerly: supreme commander of the Marf, *cu.* marsh, (local and applied) to tracts on the west coast of Denmark].

Marfalk, Marfalk, *cu. pl. -er.* marshal. = *Comp.* M-fab, marshal's baton.

Marfandiser, *cu. pl. -e.* dealer in second hand articles, pawnbroker.

Marfelin, *et.* dolphin.

Marer, *vid.* Pine.

Marre, *v. a.* *vid.* Pine, *v. a.*

Marf, *cu.* March. = *Comp.* M-maaned, month of March; -biol, March violet; -øl, March beer.

Martyr, *cu. pl. -er.* martyr; *cu. M.* fer den gode Sag, a martyr in the good cause. = *Comp.* M-bog, book of martyrs, martyrology; -dem, martyrdom; -ded, death of a martyr; -krone, crown of martyrdom.

Mary, *cu. pl. e.* marrow, pith. = *Comp.* Marbeben, marrow-bone; -budding, marrow pudding; -fæ, marrow spoon. = marvagtig, *adj.* marrow-like, medullary; -fuld, *adj.* marrowy, pithy; -hule, cavity or pipe of a bone containing the marrow; -knogle, *vid.* Marbeben; -løs, *adj.* marrowless, pithless; -pibe, *vid.* -hule. — Marve, *v. a.* *vid.* udmarve. — marbet, *adj.* marrowy, having marrow.

Maf, *v. a.* to mash.

Maf, *cu. pl. e.* mash. = *Comp.* Mafkar, mashing-tub.

1. Mafte, *cu. pl. -r.* mesh; tage *cu. M.* to drop a mesh. = *Comp.* M-brud, broken mesh. — mafte, *v. a.* to net. — Maftepine, netting needle.

2. Mafte, *cu. pl. -r.* mask; tage —, lægge Mafte af, to take off —, lay aside the mask, unmask. = *Comp.* M-bal, masked ball; -dands, dance of masks. — Mafteade, *cu. pl. -r.* masquerade, mummery.

Maftefig, *v. refl.* to mask; mafteet Batteri, masked battery. — Maftefig, *cu.* masking.

Maftefi, *vid.* Maftefabi.

Maftefi, *cu. pl. -r.* machine, engine. = *Comp.* Maftefibygger, machinist; -bygging, construction of machines; -hus, engine house; -lære, mechanics; -mæfter, engineer; machinist; -værk, machine; machinery, mechanism; — mæftefig, *adj.* mechanical; -væfen, machinery.

Maftefi, *cu.* overseer of a foundry.

Maftefi, *cu.* smelting furnace.

Mafte, *cu. pl. -r.* mass, bulk. — mafte, *adj.* massive, massy.

Mafte, *cu. pl. -er.* mast; fæppe Mafte, to cut away the mast; fælle *cu. M.* to spring a mast. = *Comp.* Maftebaand, masthoop; -grav, mast pond; -hugger, mast-maker; -hugt, felling of timber for masts; -hætte, hood for the mast (of a ship laid up); -tran, sheers; -træ, collar; -fæ, mast grease; -fæ, step of the mast; -løb, mast-head. — Maftefæ, *vid.* Mafte; -løs, *adj.* mastless, dismasted.

Mafte, *cu.* mastic.

Maftefi, *vid.* Endeftam.

Mafte, *cu.* mate.

Mafte, *adj. pl. mat.* 1. faint, languid; 2. flat, vapid (of liquors); 3. dim, dull, dead, not glossy (of surfaces); m. Kugle, a spent ball. — Mafte, *cu.* faintness,



languor, debility; dulness, dimness; flatness, vapidity.

**Mat**, in chess, mate; *giere een mat*, *sette Eskafmat*, to checkmate one.

**Matador**, *en. pl. -er*, matadore.

**Materialier**, *pl.* materials.

**Materialforwaller**, *en.* storehouse-keeper; -*gaard*, yard for stores.

**Materialist**, *en. pl. -er*, 1. materialist; 2. druggist.

**Materie**, *en. pl. -r*, 1. matter, stuff; 2. subject; *en. Bog i M.*, a book in sheets.

**Mathematik**, *en.* mathematics.

**Mathematiker**, *en. pl. -e*, mathematician.

**Mathematisk**, *adj.* mathematical.

**Matras**, *en. pl. -ser*, mattress.

**Matren**, *n.s.* motherwort. *Matricaria parthenium*.

**Matrifel**, *en. pl. -ler*, register, (*spec.* of lands with their rentals). = *Comp.* **Mat-fat**, ground tax; *varien*, registry (of lands). = *matriculere*, *v. a.* to register. = *Matriculeren*, *en.* registration.

**Matrone**, *en. pl. -r*, matron.

**Matros**, *en. pl. -er*, sailor, tar, *coll.* = *Comp.* **Mat-dragt**, sailor's dress; -*dreng*, sailor boy; -*hyrre*, sailor's wages, — hire; -*indfald*, sailor's jest, — conceit; -*lucuste*, sailor's service.

**Matte**, *vid.* Mattele.

**Matte**, *v. a.* to debilitate, enfeeble, exhaust.

**Matre**, *en. pl. -r*, stomach, belly, paunch, maw; *hace endt i Matren*, to have a pain in one's stomach. = *Comp.* **Mat-beændelse**, inflammation of the stomach, gastritis; -*draaber*, *pl.* atomachic essence; -*egn*, epigastrium; -*fulde*, 1. bellyful; 2. gluttony; -*gaer*, stomachic lozenges; -*fuech*, bellyache, gripes; -*frampe*, cholice; -*maal*, moderation in eating; -*mund*, — munding, cardia; — *pibe*, gullet, esophagus; -*pine*, stomach ache, belly-ache; -*perit*, pylorus; -*pulver*, stomachic powder; -*safte*, gastric juice; -*slim*, mucus of the stomach; -*smerte*, *vid.* -*pine*; -*syrefende*, *adj.* stomachic; -*styrkning*, stomachic; -*cordial*; -*sydom*, -*syge*, disease of the stomach; -*trykning*, heartburn, cardialgia; -*viin*, stomachic wine; -*vædffe*, *vid.* -*safte*.

**Mechnik**, *en.* mechanics.

**Mechnikus**, *en.* mechanician.

**Mechnisk**, *adj.* mechanical; *adv.* mechanically.

**Med**, *Med*, *et. pl. id.* aim, end, object.

**Med**, *prop. & adv.* with, along with, together with; *han er kommen til Byen m. alle*, he is come to town for good and all; *m. eet*, at once, all at once; *m. Tiden*, in time; *prale m. noget*, to boast of a thing; *have sig gald at m. noget*, to set about a thing in a wrong way; *m. det Gode* — *Ude*, by fair —, foul means; *han var m. i Fælg*, he was one of the suite; *vil De være m.?* will you make one of the party; *han vil giere alting m.*, he must needs have his share in whatever is going on; *eg jeg m.*, and I too; *det bliver bedre ind ham*, he is getting better.

**Medaarjaa**, *en.* concurrent cause.

**Medarbejder**, *en.* coadjutor, fellow labourer.

**Medarving**, *en.* co-heir, joint heir.

**Medbaaren**, *medbaaret*, *adj.* innate.

**Medbeiler**, *en.* rival, competitor.

**Medbeiler**, *et.* rivalry.

**Medbesiddelse**, *en.* joint possession.

**Medborgen**, *en.* joint security, — bail.

**Medborger**, -*inde*, *en.* fellow citizen; -*lig*, *adj.* civic, suitable to a fellow citizen; -*ffab*, joint —, fellow citizenship.

**Medbringe**, *v. a.* to bring —, carry along with one.

**Medbroder**, *en.* colleague, brother.

**Medbroderskab**, *et.* confraternity.

**Medbydende**, *adj.* joint bidder (at an auction).

**Medbygger**, *en.* joint settler, — inhabitant.

**Medber**, *en.* fair wind.

**Medchristen**, *en.* fellow christian.

**Meddelagtig**, *vid.* deelagtig

**Meddele**, *v. a.* to communicate, impart.

**Meddelelig**, *adj.* communicable; communicative.

**Meddelelse**, -*deling*, *en.* communication.

**Meddelelsel**, *en.* fellow pupil.

**Meddommer**, *en.* fellow judge.

**Meddensmand**, *en.* assistant judge extraordinary.

**Meddelsgsmand**, *en.* one who joins another in receiving stolen goods.

**Mede**, *en. pl. -r*, runner (of a sledge).

**Mede**, *v. i. & a.* 1. to aim at; 2. to angle. = *Comp.*

**Med-frog**, fishing hook; — *fuer*, fishing-line; — *stang*, fishing rod; — *tel*, fishing-tackle.

**Medetsmand**, *en.* co-juror, conjurator, compurgator (in wager of law).

**Medie**, -*ciendum*, *vid.* Saneie.

**Medeier**, *en.* joint proprietor, — owner.

**Medelster**, *vid.* -beiler.

**Medens**, *vid.* imedens.

**Medfange**, *en.* fellow captive, — prisoner.

**Medfaren**, *adj.* treated, handled.

**Medfart**, *en.* treatment.

**Medferlober**, *en.* joint bail.

**Medfrier**, *en. vid.* -beiler.

**Medfærd**, *vid.* -fart.

**Medfødt**, *adj.* congenite, congenital, innate, connate.

**Medfølelse**, *en.* sympathy, fellow-feeling.

**Medfølelse**, *adj.* sympathising.

**Medfølge**, *et.* suite, attendance.

**Medfølge**, *v. i.* to accompany.

**Medfølger**, *en.* attendant, companion.

**Medfer**, *et. pl. c.* pursuance, consequence; *efter Sagens M.*, according to the nature of the case; *i Embeds M.*, in virtue of one's office, in the discharge of one's official duties.

**Medføre**, *v. a.* to carry —, bring along with, convey.

**Medgaaet**, *v. i.* to be spent, consumed, expended.

**Medgang**, *en.* prosperity.

Medgift, *en. pl. c.* dower, dowry, marriage portion.

Medgive, *v. a.* to furnish —, provide with; det ham medgive Breve, the letter he was furnished, charged with.

Medgæst, *en.* fellow guest.

Medhandle, *v. a.* to treat, use, handle. — Medhandling, *en.* treatment, usage.

Medhave, *en.* what a person carries along with him (*spec.* of a bride's portion).

Medhæfter, *en.* fellow despot; co-regent.

Medhiels, *vid.* Giel.

Medhjælper, *en. pl.-a.* assistant, coadjutor; Præstens Medhjælper, vestrymen.

Medhold, *et. pl. c.* consent, approbation, countenance, support, favour.

Medholder, *en.* supporter, countenancer.

Medhustru, *en.* concubine.

Medicament, *et. pl. -er. vid.* Lægemiddel.

Medicin, *en. pl. c.* medicine, physic. = *Comp.* M.-glas, -flask, vial, phial; -kiste, medicine-chest; -kræfte, gallipot.

Medicinere, *v. i.* to take physic.

Medicinsk, *adj.* medical, medicinal.

Medinteressent, *en. pl. -er.* partner, shareholder.

Medistervælske, *en.* pork sausage.

Medkriger, *en.* fellow soldier, companion in arms.

Medlem, *en. pl. -med.* member, fellow.

Medlevende, *adj.* contemporary.

Medlidske, *en.* sympathy.

Medlidsende, *adj.* compassionate, sympathising.

Medlidenhed, *en.* compassion, sympathy; have M. med, to have —, take compassion on, to compassionate.

Medlyd, *en.* consonant, articulation.

Medlydende, *adj.* consonant.

Medlærer, *en.* fellow teacher.

Medlærling, *en.* fellow pupil.

Medlemmeste, *et. pl. -er.* fellow-man, fellow-mortal.

Medopsyn, *en.* joint superintendence.

Medreder, *en.* joint owner (of a ship).

Medregent, *en.* co-regent.

Medregiering, *en.* joint government or regency.

Medregne, *v. a.* to include in the sum.

Medrejsende, *adj. & n.* fellow traveller.

Medsangere, *en.* fellow singer, — chaunter.

Medsende, *v. a.* to send along with.

Medskabning, *en.* fellow-creature.

Medskæb, *adj. vid.* -fædt.

Medstyldig, *adj. & n.* accessory, art and part, accomplice.

Medstyldner, *vid.* Selskystyldner.

Medstyller, *en.* partner (at cards).

Medstemme, *en.* approving vote.

Medstrider, *en.* fellow combatant.

Medsvoren, *adj. & n.* partner in a solemn oath or vow.

Medtæger, *en.* fellow applicant, — petitioner.

Medtøster, *en.* sister, one of a sisterhood.

Medtage, *v. a.* to take along with; to require, take: han er bleven meget medtagen i denne Sygdom, he has fallen off very much in this illness; Landet blev saa meget medtaget i Krigen at... the country was so much reduced —, exhausted by the war that...

Medtjener, -inde, *en.* fellow-servant.

Medtjeneste, *en.* joint service.

Medvand, *et.* favourable tide or current.

Medvandrer, *en.* fellow pilgrim.

Medvidende, *adj.* privy to; conscious of.

Medvidende, *et.* privy.

Medvidenhed, *en.* privy; consciousness.

Medvider, *en. pl. -er.* one privy to, cognizant of.

Medvidne, *et. pl. -er.* fellow witness, joint evidence.

Medvind, *vid.* Medber.

Medvirke, *v. a.* to co-operate, concur, conduce, conspire; medvirkende Forfæjger, concurrent causes.

— Medvirker, *en.* co-operation, concurrence. — Medvirker, *en.* co-operator.

Medvæk, *en. pl. c.* pity, compassion, commiseration; have M. med, to have —, take pity on; føle M. ved andres Nød, to feel compassion for the distresses of others, to pity —, compassionate the etc. = *Comp.* medvæksfuld, *adj.* compassionate, full of pity; -løs, *adj.* pitiless, merciless: -smil, smile of compassion; -fæm, *adj.* compassionate, tender-hearted, easily moved to pity.

Mel, *et. pl. c.* meal, flour; farina. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; -bing, meal bin, — chest; -bølle, flour ball; -budding, flour pudding; -bær, bear's whorlberry. Arbutus uva ursi; -bytte, meal tub; -dreier, ergot (of rye); -dug, mildew; -dykt, *vid.* -stev, — gød, pap; — handel, meal-man's trade; — handler, meal-man; — kage, *vid.* Pandekage; — kiste, *vid.* -bing; — klister, paste (made of flour); — klump, *vid.* -bølle; — frugt, pulverized gunpowder; — mad, farinaceous food; — maling, grinding of flour; — mand, *vid.* -handler; — mite, mite —, maggot in meal; — melle, flour mill; — ernt, *vid.* -mide; — pap, pap; — pøse, flour —, meal-bag; — rig, *adj.* mealy, farinaceous; — rig-hed, *en.* abundance of farina; — rer, *vid.* -tende; — sigte, bolter; — seld, *vid.* -sigte; — spise, *vid.* -mad; — støv, meal dust; — suppe, *vid.* -vælling; — sæk, meal sack; — tagt, hopper; — tende, flour barrel; — vinget, *adj.* lepidopteral; — vælling, flour boiled in milk.

Mele, *v. a.* to mix —, sprinkle with flour; at m. sin Kage, to feather one's nest. — meles, *v. pass.* to become mealy. — melet, *adj.* mealy.

Mecen, *adj. vid.* alumen.

Meen, *en. pl. c.* 1. defect, blemish; 2. offence; 3. harm, hurt, damage. = *Comp.* M.-ed, perjury, false oath; — eder, perjurer; — edersk, *adj.* perjured, perjurious; — fer, *adj.* blemished; — fere, *vid.* lfere; — les, *adj.* without blemish; innocent, inoffensive; — lykt, *adj.* disabled, crippled: — lykte, *vid.* Bant

lyffe; -flaac, *v. a.* to cripple —, disable (by blows); -foræge, *v. i.* to perjure one's self, swear a false oath, make a false affidavit; -foræri, *adj.* perjured.

Meenlig, *adj.* common. — meenligen, *adv.* commonly.

Meenlyffe, *en. pl. -r.* the wards of a lock.  
Meer, *mere, adj. & adv. comp.* of megen, more;  
det er en Mariag m., that's an additional reason;  
Sæg seer ham aldrig m., I shall never see him again, — more; han er ikke m. til, he is no more; jeg kan ikke spise m., I can't eat any more.  
Comp. m-bemælt, *adj.* oft-mentioned.

Megen, *adj. n.* meget, much; den m. Mød vi fik, the quantity of food we got; saameget —, i hver m. han end stræber, however much —, how much soever he exerts himself.

Meget, *adv.* very.

Meir, *v. a.* to reap, cut (corn). *Comp.* M-drag, handle of a reaping-hook; -jeru, *vid.* -lee; -fæg, cradle; -lee, sickle; -red, -rede, reaping implements; -tid, reaping time. — Meier, *en. pl. -e.* reaper. — Meining, *en.* reaping.

Meiri, *et. pl. -er.* dairy. — *Comp.* M-gaard, dairy-farm. — Meierse, *en. pl. -r.* dairy-woman.

Meiran, *vid.* Merian.

Meise, *en. pl. -r.* tomtit, titmouse. *Parus.*

Meisel, *en. pl. -ler.* chisel. — *Comp.* M-bor, miner's bore; -gravet, *adj.* chiseled; engraved.

Melandsheli, melandsheli, *vid.* Lungfandighed, tungfandig.

1. Mield, Mield, -kaal, *n. s.* orach. *Atriplex*  
2. Mield, Mield, *en. pl. id.* catkin (of the hazle and several other trees.)

Mield, *v. a. & refl.* to report, announce, intimate; to mention, make mention, state; to give information of; lade sig m., to send in one's name or card; der har mieldt sig mange til denne Tieneste, there have been numerous applications for this office; der har ingen Creditører mieldt sig, no creditors have come forward; m. sig ud af et Selskab, to withdraw one's name from a society. — Mielden, Mieldning, *en.* intimation, announcement, statement, report.

Mield, lump sugar; stødt M., crushed lumps.

Mield, *en. pl. c. 1.* milk; 2. milt (in fish). *nytteløst*  
— afsmagmet — suur — sød M., fresh-drawn — skimmet — sour — sweet milk; skumme M., to skim milk; Melden sætter Møde, the milk curdles. — *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* milky, lacteous; -blande, *Norr.* sour whey mixed with water; -druffen, *adj.* reared —, fattened with milk; -fedet, *adj.* fattened with milk. — Mellebøtte, milkpail; — ub; -deie, *vid.* Meierse; -kurr, milk regimen; — -fad, milk dish; — -farve, milk colour; — -farvet, *adj.* dyed; — -hydd; — -feber, milk fever; — -fist, milder; — -flet, tiffany; — -gang, lacteals; — -græs, sucking pig; — -grød, milk pop; — porridge; — -hvid, *adj.* milk-white; — -hylde, shelf in a dairy; — -kald, sucking calf; — -kavner, milk cham-

ber; — -kær, milk pan; — -kelder, milk cellar; — -kude, tumor in the breast of lying-in women; — -kudst, driver of a milk waggon; — -mød, milk food; — -mødd, milk-man; — -mødd, one fond of milk; — -bruge, milk money; — -rige, milk girl; — -pette, milk pot; — -rig, *adj.* abounding in milk; — -saff, chyle; — -si, milk strainer; — -stilt, milk seller's sign; — -størpe, milk blotch; — -span, milk-pail; — -stue, dairy room; — -sugger, goatsucker. *Caprimulgus*; — -sukker, sugar of milk; — -suppe, milk broth; — -tand, milk tooth; — -balle, whey, serum of milk; — -barm, lukewarm (as fresh-drawn milk); — -bet, milky way, galaxy; — -begni, milk waggon; — -bedst, emulsion; — -belling, *vid.* — -suppe.

Mellefies, *v. dep.* to turn milky.

Mellem, *præp.* vid. inellem.

Mellemaaer, *et.* average year, middling season (as to crops).

Mellemaarfag, *en.* intermediate cause.

Mellemact, *en.* interlude, intermezzo.

Mellemarbeide, *et.* intermediate work.

Mellemart, *en.* intermediate species.

Mellemstaaende, *v. a.* to intermix.

Mellembrust, *en.* intermediate cartilage *c. g.* between the nostrils.

Mellembryn, *et.* space between the eyebrows.

Mellembud, *et.* 1. go-between; 2. messenger; 3. message. [intermediate building or wall.]

Mellembygge, *v. a.* to build between, erect an  
Mellembygning, *en.* intermediate —, middle building.

Mellemdige, *et.* middle dike.

Mellemdræt, *en.* wadding, padding.

Mellemdræt, *et.* middle deck.

Mellemdæks, *adv.* between decks.

Mellemdør, *en.* middle door.

Mellemfang, *en.* intermediate space.

Mellemfarve, *en.* intermediate shade (of colour.)

Mellemfinger, *en.* middle finger.

Mellemfist, *et.* middle of a stitch of bacon.

Mellemfletning, *en.* plaiting between; intermediate —, middle braid; — plait.

Mellemføder, *vid.* -dræt.

Mellemfriid, *en.* interval, respite.

Mellemfur, *en.* intermediate —, middle furrow.

Mellemgaard, *en.* middle court, — yard.

Mellemgade, *en.* intermediate street; cross street.

Mellemgang, *en.* 1. passage; 2. intervention.

Mellemgjærde, *en.* dividing fence between fields or lands.

Mellemgift, *en.* 1. what is given into the bargain, compensation; 2. fodder given to cattle between the regular hours of feeding.

Mellemglas, *et.* middle glass in a telescope or perspective.

Mellemgød, *adj.* middling, of a middling quality.

Mellemgøds, *et.* goods of a middling quality.

Mellemgrad, *en.* intermediate degree.

Mellemgrund, *en.* middle ground.

Mellemgrænse, *en.* boundary.

Mellemgrub, *et.* midriff, diaphragm.

Mellemhaand, en. middle hand (at cards.)  
 Mellemhandel, en. transit trade.  
 Mellemhandler, en. negotiator, mediator, interposer.  
 Mellemhandling, 1. en. intervention, negotiation;  
 2. episode, intermezzo.  
 Mellemhug, ct. middle hedge.  
 Mellemhugst, en. intermediate design.  
 Mellemhugst, en. go-between. [branc.  
 Mellemhinde, en. intermediate —, partition mem-  
 Mellemhjul, ct. middle wheel.  
 Mellemhøile, en. intermediate repose.  
 Mellemkendelse, en. interlocutory judgment.  
 Mellemkied, ct. perinæum.  
 Mellemklæde, ct. cloth of a middling quality.  
 Mellemkomst, en. intervention, interference.  
 Mellemlag, ct. intermediate layer.  
 Mellemlagt, adj. laid between, interposed.  
 Mellemled, ct. intermediate link or proposition in  
 a sorites.  
 Mellemliggende, adj. interjacent, lying between.  
 Mellemlinie, en. middle line.  
 Mellemlevende, adj. running between; intervening.  
 Mellemløber, en. 1. makebate; 2. the middle  
 horses in a team of six.  
 Mellemmåltid, ct. lunch. [supper.  
 Mellemmad, en. food taken between dinner and  
 Mellemmagt, en. intermediate power.  
 Mellemmand, vid. -handler.  
 Mellemmure, en. partition wall.  
 Mellemvænge, vid. Mellemgast 1.  
 Mellemvælle, en. middle pillar.  
 Mellemplads, en. middle place.  
 Mellemrang, en. intermediate rank.  
 Mellemregiering, Mellemrige, en. interregnum.  
 Mellemregning, en. account current between two  
 persons; vi have opgjort vor M., we have settled  
 accounts.  
 Mellemret, en. extremets, hors d'œuvres.  
 Mellemrigs, adv. (mutually) between two realms  
 or countries. = Comp. M-handel, trade between  
 two countries. [mediate space.  
 Mellemrum, ct. pl. id. interval, interstice, inter-  
 Mellemrør, ct. middle pipe or tube.  
 Mellemstiel, ct. boundary of land.  
 Mellemstev, en. wood of middle sized trees.  
 Mellemstriben, adj. interlinear, written between  
 (the lines.)  
 Mellemstuddt, adj. inserted between.  
 Mellemstags, en. middle sort.  
 Mellemstil, ct. interlude, intermezzo.  
 Mellemstil, adj. adv. niddlemost, midmost.  
 Mellemstemme, en. middle voice, neither very high  
 nor very low.  
 Mellemstreg, en. hyphen.  
 Mellemstue, en. middle room.  
 Mellemstund, en. intermediate time.  
 Mellemstykke, ct. middle piece.  
 Mellemstykke, en. middle size.  
 Mellemstæning, en. 1. pulling —, placing —, setting

between; 2. intermediate clause; 3. intermediate propo-  
 sition, parenthesis.  
 Mellemtale, en. interruption (of another's speech).  
 Mellemtarm, en. ileum, or small intestines.  
 Mellemtid, en. interim.  
 Mellemtilstand, en. middle state. [hour.  
 Mellemtime, en. 1. intermediate hour; 2. leisure  
 Mellemting, en. mean, intermediate thing.  
 Mellemtrin, ct. intermediate step.  
 Mellemvej, vid. -dræt.  
 Mellemvej, en. middle way, or road.  
 Mellemvæde, en. mean distance.  
 Mellemvind, en. any wind between the car-  
 dinal points.  
 Mellemvirkning, en. intermediate effect.  
 Mellemvold, en. curtain (in fortification).  
 Mellemvæxt, adj. grown between.  
 Mellemvæg, en. partition wall.  
 Mellemværelse, vid. Mellemstue.  
 Mellemværende, ct. 1. business —, affairs —,  
 concerns between two; 2. vid. Mellemregning.  
 Mellemværk, ct. bobbin-net.  
 Mellemværen, ct. intermediate being.  
 Mellemvæxt, en. middle growth.  
 Melodi, en. pl. -er. melody, tune, air. — melo-  
 dist, adj. melodious.  
 Melon, en. pl. -er. melon. = Comp. M-lasie,  
 melon frame; -kerne, melon seed; -skal, melon  
 peel. — rind.  
 Melotensplaster, ct. melilot plaster.  
 Men, conj. but.  
 Mene, v. a. vid. fermene.  
 Mene, v. i. meente, meant, to mean, think, be  
 of opinion, opine; mene det godt med en, to be  
 well intentioned towards one; Jeg meente intet  
 Dødt dermed, I meant no harm.  
 Menig, adj. common. = Comp. Menigmand,  
 common people; commonalty; commons.  
 Menighed, en. 1. community; 2. congregation  
 (of a church).  
 Mening, en. pl. -er. opinion; meaning, sense,  
 acceptance; intention; sentence, proposition; sig  
 sin M. rent ud, to speak one's mind plainly; op-  
 tage i en god M., to put a good construction on;  
 efter min M., in my opinion. = Comp. Menings-  
 forskiel, difference of opinion; -friet, freedom of  
 opinion; -lig, adj. of similar import; -liged, agree-  
 ment —, similarity of opinion; similarity of mean-  
 ing. — sense; -ligende, adj. vid. -lig; -sag,  
 matter of opinion; -strid, controversy, argument;  
 -tvang, restraint on —, restriction of opinion; -tvist,  
 vid. -strid; -yttring, expression —, manifestation of  
 opinion.  
 Menneske, ct. pl. -r. man. = Comp. M-aldet,  
 age of man; generation; -ansigt, human face; -art,  
 race, variety of the human species; human nature;  
 -ben, human-bone; -blod, human blood; -klasse,  
 class of men; -ligt, human invention. — fiction, —  
 device; -fiende, vid. -hader; -fiendsk, adj. hostile  
 to man, misanthropical; -fiendskab, misanthropy;



-slid, human industry; -forstand, human understanding; -intellect; -frygt, fear of man; -føde, human food; -følelse, human feeling; -gjerning, work of man, human labour; -haand, hand of man, human hand; -had, misanthropy; -hader, misanthrope, man-hater; -handel, traffic in human flesh; -held, welfare of mankind; -hjælp, human aid; -assistance; -hob, crowd; -throng of people; -kender, judge of character; -kierlig, *adj.* humane, philanthropic; -kierlighed, *sub.* philanthropy, love of mankind; -kied, human flesh; -kien, mankind, human kind; -klegt, human sagacity; -kraft, human power; -krop, human carcass; -kundskab, knowledge of man; -lidelse, human suffering; -liv, human life; -natur, human nature; -navn, 1. name of man; 2. man's name; -offer, human sacrifice, anthropophysis; -offring, human sacrifice; -par, pair —, couple of human beings; -plager, tormentor of men; -pligt, duty of man; -ran, kidnapping; -ræder, kidnapper; -rettighed, right of man; -roed, praise of man; -rov, *vid.* -ran; -roft, human voice; -samfund, community of men, human society; -sands, *vid.* -forstand; -sind, human disposition; -siæl, human soul; -stærk, human ordure; -stiffelse, human shape, — form, — figure; -sty, shy of man; -støgt, mankind, human species; -stømme, *vid.* -roft; -styrke, human strength; -tægt, human requirements, — necessities; -vandel, conduct of man; -vel, weal —, welfare of mankind; -ven, philanthropist; -vælde, human power; -værd, worth (of man); -værdighed, dignity of man; -væsen, 1. human being; 2. human nature; -vædende, *adj.* anthropophagous; -æder, man-eater, cannibal.

Menneskehed, *en. pl. c.* 1. humanity; 2. mankind. Menneskelig, *adj.* 1. human; 2. humane. — Mhed, *en. pl. c.* humanity. — m-vise, *adv.* after the manner of men.

Mens, *adv.* contract. of medens, imedens. Minuet, *en. pl.* -ter. minuet. Mere, *adv.* *vid.* Meer. Mergel, *en. pl. c.* marl. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* marly; -art, species of marl; -blaudet, *adj.* mixed with marl; -blauding, mixing with marl, marling; -bolle, clod of marl; -brud, *vid.* -grav; -gloeding, marling; -grav, marl pit; -gravning, digging of marl; -grus, marly gravel; -jord, marly soil; -lag, layer —, stratum of marl; -stifer, marly shistus.

Mergle, *v. a.* to marl. — Mergling, *en.* marling. Merian, *en.* marjoram. *Origanum majorana.* Meridian, *en. pl. c.* meridian. Merse, Merling, Merling, *en.* merline. = *Comp.* Merkesteen, -stiger, marline-spike.

Mers, *vid.* Mers. [mizen-mast. Mesan, *en. N.* T. mizen. = *Comp.* M-mast. Meslinger, *vid.* Mæslinger.

Messe, *en. pl. r.* 1. mass; 2. saint's day; 3. fair; 4. mess. = *Comp.* M-bog, mass-book, mis-sal; -bord, *vid.* Alterbord; -brod, communion bread; -dag, day on which a solemn mass is said; -degn, deacon; -dragt, vestments, canonicals; -fald,

cessation of the celebration of mass, (*e. g.* through an interdict); -hagel, cope; -kapel, chapel in which mass is celebrated; -kietel, *vid.* -særf; -kæder, *vid.* -dragt; -kloffe, mass bell; -læsning, saying of mass; -kræft, officiating priest (at mass); -sang, singing at mass; -særf, surplice; -vin, communion wine.

Messe, *v. a.* to say mass; to recite the liturgy. Messing, *et. pl. c.* brass. = *Comp.* M-arbeide, brass work; -blis, thin brass plate; -brænder, brass foundry; -hytte, brass foundry; -sind, brazier; -string, brass string (of musical instruments); -traad, brass wire; -værk, brass foundry.

Mest, *adj. & adv.* superl. of meget. most. = mestendels, *adv.* for the most part, mostly.

Meister, *en. pl. c.* master. = *Comp.* M-brev, master tradesman's certificate; -digt, masterly poem; -diger, master poet; -gilde, banquet on receiving a master tradesman into a corporation; -haand, hand of a master; -hugt, 1. overseer of negroes in the West Indies; 2. executioner's assistant; -kø, master cook; -løg, corporation of masters of a trade; -lette, top form (in grammar schools); -løn, master's hire; -mand, executioner; -mandsfolk, executioner's servants; -mandspenge, executioner's fee; -peniel, pencil of a master; -probe, *vid.* -styffe; -rod, masterwort. *Imperatoria*; -sanger, master minstrel; -stiel, arch-rogue; -stid, masterly shot; -spil, play —, performance of a master; -spiller, masterly player, — performer; -styffe, 1. masterpiece; 2. piece of work done by a tradesman for passing as a master; -tægt, foreman of a workshop; -tægt, master-stroke; -tyv, master thief; -urt, *vid.* -rod; -værk, masterly work, — performance.

Meisterlig, *adj.* masterly. Meisterstab, *et.* mastership.

Mestre, *v. a.* to school, criticise, find fault with. Metal, *et. pl.* -ter. metal. = *Comp.* M-aar, vein of metal; -arbeide, metal work; -arbeider, worker in metals; brazier; -gæft, oxyd of metals; -brud, fracture (of a metal); -farve, (glossy) metallic colour; colouring stuff made of metallic oxyds; -glænde, metallic lustre; -jord, metallic earth; -kæft, metallic oxyd; -kanon, brass cannon; -plade, metal plate; -skum, scum —, dross of metals; -traad, wire. [acrolite.

Meteor, *et. pl.* -er. meteor. = *Comp.* M-sten, Methode, *en. pl. r.* method. — methodist, *adj.* methodical.

Miane, *v. i.* to mew. Mid, *et. pl.* -der. mite. *Acarus*. — midret, *adj.* mity.

Mid, *adj.* midmost (used only in compounds). Midasten, *en.* afternoon. = *Comp.* Midastensmad, -maal, afternoon repast.

Midaldrende, *adj.* middle aged (about 40). Middag, *en.* noon, mid-day noon-day; *en.* Mid-dagen, at —, about noon; [ipse til Middag, to dine; bede *en.* til M., to invite one to dinner; jove til M., to take a nap or siesta after dinner;

fove indtil M., to sleep till noon. = *Comp.* *Mid-*  
*dagsblund*, afternoon nap; -*berd*, dinner; -*flade*,  
disc, — plane of the meridian; -*fortfel*, *vid.* *Lengde-*  
*fortfel*; -*frekelt*, luncheon, collation (at noon),  
*dejeuner a la fourchette*; -*gæst*, dinner guest;  
-*glænde*, noonday splendour; -*hede*, noonday heat;  
-*hvile*, rest —, repose at noon; -*heide*, meridian  
altitude; -*freds*, meridian; -*fab*, noon-tide; -*linie*,  
meridian line; -*luft*, noontide air; -*lys*, light of  
noon; -*maalid*, -*mad*, dinner; -*mel*, noontide  
milk; -*skygge*, shadow at noon, noontide shadow;  
-*sol*, meridian sun; -*spise*, dinner, *spec.* such as is pro-  
vided by eating houses; -*straale*, noontide ray, me-  
ridian sun-beam; -*stund*, noontide, hour of noon;  
-*tevit*, after dinner nap; -*tid*, noon tide; -*time*,  
1. hour of noon (from 12 to 1); 2. dinner hour.

*Midde*, *et. pl.* *Midler*. 1. means; 2. remedy; 3. sub-  
stance, property; de *stillede hant ugle* af *deres*  
*Midde* *innde*, they sent some of their body to  
meet him. = *Comp.* *in-bar*, *adj.* mediate; -*beret*,  
heing that serves as a means; intermediate heing.

*Midde*, *adj. superl.* *middest*, middle, mean, in-  
termediate; *middlemost*, *midmost*. = *Comp.* *M-*  
*aar*, average year (as to crops); -*alder*, middle age;  
-*alderen*, the middle ages; -*bevaegelse*, mean of ve-  
locity; -*dybde*, mean depth; -*grad*, mean degree;  
-*hastighed*, mean velocity; -*høi*, of middle height  
or stature; -*heide*, mean height; middle height;  
-*farve*, *vid.* *Mellefarve*; -*gods*, middling —, ave-  
rage goods; -*grænse*, middle boundary; -*hav*, the  
Mediterranean (sea); -*land*, central region of a  
country; -*led*, intermediate link; -*linie*, middle line;  
-*maadig*, *adj.* middling, indifferent; mean, middle;  
-*maadighed*, *en.* mediocrity; -*pris*, average —,  
mean price; -*punkt*, centre; -*salt*, neutral salt;  
-*skole*, an inferior kind of grammar school; -*slag*,  
-*sort*, middle —, average kind, — sort; -*stand*,  
1. middle state; 2. the middle classes; -*streg*, *vid.*  
-*linie*; -*tal*, mean proportional; -*tid*, mean time;  
-*tilstand*, middle state; -*ting*, *vid.* *Mellemting*;  
-*tryk*, mean pressure; -*vand*, slack water; -*vei*,  
middle course, — way, mean, medium; den *gyldne*  
*Midde* *vei*, the golden mean; -*vægt*, mean weight;  
-*verd*, -*verdi*, mean value, — price.

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

+ *Wid*, *v. a.* to intercede; to arrange, ac-  
commodate.

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

bell; -*mid*, midnight gloom; -*stund*, -*tid*, mid-  
night, dead of the night; -*time*, midnight hour.

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

*Wid*, *en, vid.* *Wid*, *et.*

Mince, *v. i.* to mumble, munch.

Min, *pron. poss. n. mit. pl. mine.* my, mine; Jeg skal giere mit dertil, I'll do my best.

† 1. Minde, *ct. pl. mouth e. g. of a river.*

2. Minde, *ct. pl. c. consent.* — minde, *v. a.* to compromise, reconcile; to persuade. — mindelig, *adj.* amicable. — Mindeligged, *en.* amicable adjustment; Sagen blev afgjort i M., the matter was compromised or amicably adjusted.

3. Minde, *ct. pl. -r.* 1. memory, remembrance; 2. memorial, reminiscence, commemoration, memento; 3. toast; Jeg drages ikke til M. at, I cannot charge my memory with, cannot call to mind; til M. en, in memory —, commemoration of; i Mands M., in —, within the memory of man. — *Comp.* Mindebillede, image of the past; blomst memorial flower; — bog, records; — bøger, commemorative toast; — digt, commemorative poem; — fest, commemorative festival; — frisk, *adj.* fresh in memory; — fryd, pleasures of memory; — gabe, remembrance, souvenir, keepsake, memorial; — glimt, gleam of the past; — hellig, *adj.* sacred in memory; — høitid, *vid.* — fest; — krands, memorial wreath; — penge, medal; — kvad, *vid.* — digt; — rig, *adj.* rich in recollections; — sagn, tradition; — sang, *vid.* — digt; — skrift, 1. memoir; 2. inscription; — steen, monumental stone; — stette, monumental column; — tale, commemorative oration; — tegn, token of remembrance. — Mindesfest, *vid.* Mindefest; — mark, monument, memorial; — tegn, *vid.* Mindetegn; — værdig, — mindeværdig, *adj.* memorable.

Minde, *v. a. (en)* to remind, put in mind (of). — Mindelse, *en. pl. -r.* admonition; slight touch, return, reminiscence (of an illness, distemper).

Mindelig, *vid. sub* Minde 2.

Mindes, *v. dep.* mindedes. to recollect, remember.

Minde, *adj. Comp.* of liden, and of lidt, *adv.* less, lesser, smaller, minor; than er intet mindre end rig, he is any thing but rich; saameget m., — desmindre, so much the less; med m., unless, — *Comp.* mindreårig, *adj.* under age; at være m., to be a minor, — under age; — aarig, *en.* minority, nonage; — aaring, *en.* minor; — maad, one declared infamous by a legal sentence. *Dan. L.*

Minde, *v. a.* to diminish; m. Seil, to shorten sail. — Mindfælde, Mindfening, *en.* diminution.

Minde, *adj. & adv. superl.* of liden & lidt. least, smallest; i det mindste, at least; giu mig det mindste Stykke, og behold du det andet, give me the smaller or lesser piece and keep you the other; det mindste man orte drued, at the slightest touch, if you touch it ever so slightly.

Mine, *en. pl. -r.* mien, air, look; en barst M., a stern look, a frown; give sig M. af, to pretend to be, set up for, affect; giere M. til, to make a show of, make as if; holde gode Miner med en, to keep up appearances with one; giere Miner til en, to make [secret] signs to one. — *Comp.*

M-spil, play of features; — sprog, language of looks.

Mine, *en. pl. -r.* mine; lade en M. springe, to spring a mine. — *Comp.* M-hygger, miner; — bygning, mining, construction of mines; — gang, gallery (of a mine); — graver, miner; — hals, neck of mine; — kammer, chamber of a mine; — tragt, funnel of a mine.

Mineral, *en. pl. -er.* & Mineralier, mineral, fossil.

Minerallog, *en. pl. -er.* mineralogist. — Minerallogi, *en.* mineralogy. — minerallogisk, *adj.* mineralogical.

Mineralrige, *en.* mineral kingdom; — samling, *en.* collection of minerals.

Mineralsk, *adj.* mineral.

Minere, *v. a.* to mine.

Minie, Monie, *en.* minium, red-lead.

Minister, *en. pl. -tre.* minister.

Ministriel, *adj.* ministerial.

Minse, *v. i.* to decrease.

Minut, *ct. & en. pl. -er.* minute. — *Comp.*

M-skud, minute gun; — viser, minute hand.

Mirakel, *ct. pl. -ker.* miracle; marvel, wonder; giere Mirakler, to work —, perform —, do miracles — *Comp.* M-mager, miracle-monger, performer of wonders; — tre, faith in miracles.

Mis-, *insepr. prap.* mis-.

Misgaet, *v. a.* to disregard, slight.

Misbillige, *v. a.* to disapprove. — Misbilligelse, *en.* disapprobation, disapproval.

Misbrug, *en. pl. id.* abuse.

Misbruge, *v. a.* to abuse, misuse, misemploy.

Misbud, *ct.* an offer far below value.

Misbyde, *v. a.* to make an offer —, bid below value.

Misbyrd, *en.* 1. miscarriage, abortion; 2. mean birth.

Miscredit, *en.* discredit.

Misdaad, *en.* misdeed, enormity.

Misdann, *v. a.* to misshape, misform, misfashion.

— Misdannelse, *en.* malconformation.

Misdyrkelse, *en.* erroneous worship.

Misdæder, — se, *en. pl. -t.* malefactor, misdoer.

Misdomme, *v. a.* misjudge.

Misfald, *ct.* displeasure.

Misfælde, *v. i.* to displease.

Misfangst, *en.* unsuccessful fishing, bad fishing season.

Misfare, *v. i.* to miscarry.

Misforbindelse, *en.* unequal match, misalliance.

Misforhold, *ct.* disproportion.

Misforneiet, *v. a.* to displease. — misforneiet, *adj.* displeased, discontented. — misforneielig, *adj. vid.* uforneielig. — Misforneielse, *en. pl. -r.*

discontent, displeasure, dissatisfaction.

Misforstaac, *v. a.* to misunderstand, misconceive, misapprehend. — Misforstaelse, *en. pl. -r.* misunderstanding, misconception, misapprehension.

Misforstand, *vid.* Misforstaelse.

Misforster, *ct. pl. -tre.* monster.

Misfede, *v. i.* to miscarry. — Misfædæl, *en.* miscarriage, abortion.

Misgerning, *en. pl. -er.* misdeed, crime, offence. — *Comp.* Misgerningsmand, malefactor.

Misgising, *en.* false conjecture, erroneous guess; misreckoning. *N. T.*

Misgiere, *v. a.* to misdo.

Misgreb, *et.* mistake, slip.

Misgribe, *v. a.* to mistake, err, fail.

Misgunst, *en. vid.* lignst. — misgunstig, *adj.* unfavourable, ill-disposed.

Mishaab, *et.* despondency, despond.

Mishaabe, *v. a.* to despond.

Mishag, *et. pl. c.* displeasure, dislike; finde M. i noget, to dislike a thing; fatte M. til, to take a dislike to. — mishagelig, *adj.* displeasing.

Mishage, *v. i.* to displease.

Mishandle, *v. a.* 1. to maltreat, ill-treat, ill-use; 2. to misdo. — Mishandling, *en.* maltreatment, ill-treatment, ill-usage.

Mishold, *et.* injury.

Misholden, *adj.* wronged; være m. med en Contract, to be a loser by a contract. [tional cut.

Mishug, *et. cut —*, blow which misses; unintention.

Misjende, *v. a.* to misjudge, misconstrue. —

Misjendelse, *en.* misjudgment, misconstruction. —

Misjender, *en.* one who misjudges.

Misjlang, *en.* dissonance, jarring, cacophony, inharmonious sound.

Misjlangende, *adj.* ill-sounding, inharmonious.

Misjmar, *et.* hodge-podge, medley, jumble, galimaufry.

Misjund, *en. vid.* Misjundhed.

Misjundelig, *adj.* merciful.

Misjundelig, *v. refl.* (over) to have mercy on.

Misjundhed, *en.* mercy, mercifulness.

Misjede, *v. a.* to mislead, misguide. — Misjledning, *en.* misleading, misguidance.

Misjig, *adj.* doubtful, precarious, hazardous; erroneous, faulty. — *Comp.* Misjigholdelse, *en. e. g.*

Contractions M., breach —, non-fulfilment of a contract. — Misjighed, *en.* error, fault, inaccuracy; uncertainty.

Misjind, *en. vid.* Misjlang.

Misjindende, *vid.* misjlingende.

Misjlykke, *en.* misfortune, ill-luck.

Misjlykkes, *v. dep.* misjlykkes. to miscarry, fail, not succeed; et misjlykket Forsøg, unsuccessful attempt, — experiment, failure.

Misjlen, *en.* inadequate reward, ill-requit.

Misjlenne, *v. a.* to reward —, requite —, recompence ill, inadequately.

Misjmed, *et.* despondency. — misjmedig, *adj.* desponding, despondent, dispirited. — Misjmodig-

het, *en. vid.* Misjind.

Misjmarke, *v. i.* to make a slip of the tongue.

Misjmarke, *et.* wrong mark.

Misjmarke, *v. a.* to mismark.

Misjme, *pl. c.* discontent.

Misjme, *vid.* misjmerci.

Misjpel, *en. pl.* Misjpler, medlar. *Mesjilus Germanica.*

Misjpris, *en.* too low a price, inadequate price.

Misjprise, *v. a.* to dispraise.

Misjreg, *v. a. vid.* ferregue fig. — Misjregning, *en.* misreckoning.

Misje, *v. i.* to blink, twinkle.

Misjion, *en. pl. -er.* mission.

Misjionat, *en. pl. -er.* missionary.

Misjionscollegium, *et.* board of missions; -bæren, missionary concerns.

Misjtabning, *vid.* Væsttabning.

Misjtag, *vid.* fejlsjtag.

Misjtafte, *en. pl. -r.* suspicion, mistrust; fatte

M. til en, to conceive suspicion of — against one.

Misjtræk, *en. pl. -e.* hothead, forcing frame.

Misje, *v. a.* 1. to lose; 2. to do without, dispense with; 3. to miss (a mark or object); m. en

Stang, to spend a topmast. — Misjelig, *adj.* that may be lost or dispensed with.

Misjel, *en.* mistletoe. *Viscum album.*

Misjillid, *en. pl. c.* mistrust, distrust, diffidence; have M. til en, to mistrust —, distrust one.

Misjillid, *v. a.* to misinterpret, misconstrue. —

Misjillid, *en.* misinterpretation, misconstruction.

Misjirin, *et. vid.* fejlsjirin.

Misjro, *vid.* Misjillid.

Misjro, *v. a.* to mistrust, distrust.

Misjro, *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful, suspicious.

— Mj-hed, *en.* suspiciousness.

Misjtræde, *v. i.* to make a false step.

Misjtrøst, *en.* 1. poor consolation, cold comfort; 2. distrust. — misjtrøstig, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate, disheartened. — Misjtrøstighed, *en. vid.*

Misjtrøst.

Misjtrøst, *v. a.* to dishearten.

Misjtrøst, *en.* misdo.

Misjtrøst, *v. i.* to despair, despond.

Misjtrøst, *vid.* misjtrøst.

Misjtrøst, *et.* dissatisfaction, displeasure.

Misjtrøst, *v. i.* to dislike, be displeased with.

Misjtrøst, *v. dep.* to displease.

Misjtrøst, *v. a.* to miscount. — Misjtrøsting, *en.* miscounting.

Misjtrøst, *v. a.* (fer) to suspect (of). — misjtrøstelig, *adj.* suspicious. — Mj-hed, *en.* suspiciousness. — misjtrøstelig, *adj.* suspicious. — Misjtrøstelig, *en.* suspiciousness.

Misjunde, *v. a.* to envy, grudge. — misjundelig, *adj.* envious. — Misjundelse, *en.* envy. — misjundelsesværdig, *adj.* enviable. — Misjunder, *en. pl. -c.* envy.

Misjundring, *en. pl. -er.* variation, declination (of the needle).

Misjund, *en.* failure of crops.

Misjunde, *v. a.* to disfavour.

Mit, *pron. poss. neut.* of mine.

Mied, *en. pl. c.* mead, metheglin. — *Comp.* m-brunn, *adj.* of the colour of mead; -fad, mead



ask; -herit, horn anciently used for drinking mead out of.

**Modt**, *adj.* weary; downcast.

**Modt**, *ct. pl. c.* 1. mood, temper; 2. courage, mettle, pluck, *cant.* spunk, *cant.*; 3. anger; bare vel —, ilde til **Modt**, to be in good —, bad spirits or humour; bare vel godt **M.**, to be of good courage, — cheer; have **M.** paa, to set one's heart on; fatte **M.**, to take courage, — heart, cheer up; tabe **Modt**, to lose courage, be disheartened; tielse sit **Mod** paa ten, to wreak one's rage upon one. = **Comp.** m-falden, *adj.* disheartened, dispirited, despondent, crestfallen. — **Modfaldenhet**, *en.* despondency, dismay, dejection. — **modløs**, *adj.* faint-hearted, spiritless, dispirited. — **Modløsghed**, *en.* faint-heartedness, pusillanimity. — **modig**, *adj.* courageous, mettlesome, stout-hearted; gæde sine modige Taa- rer, to weep bitterly. — **Modighed**, *en.* courage-ousness, intrepidity.

**Modt**, *prop.* *vid.* introd.

**Modanislæg**, *ct.* counter project, — plot.

**Modanislæg**, *en.* counter-measure.

**Modbefaling**, *en.* counter-order.

**Modbefystning**, *en.* reermination; counter-charge.

**Modbevist**, *ct.* counter-proof.

**Modbevægelse**, *en.* counter movement.

**Modbillede**, *ct.* contrast.

**Modbydelig**, *adj.* disgusting, loathsome. — **Mod=bydelighed**, *en.* loathsomeness, disgust; have **M.** for, to feel disgust at.

**Modber**, *en.* contrary wind.

**Moddrift**, *en.* antipathy, aversion.

**Modt**, *ct.* *vid.* **Modt**.

**Mode**, *en. pl.* -r. fashion, mode; leve —, bce paa **Moden**, to live fashionably, — in a fashion-able style; klæde sig paa **Moden**, to dress in the fashion, — fashionably; bringe i **M.**, to bring into fashion; gaar ud af **M.**, to go out of fashion — grow unfashionable; det er efter — paa **Moden**, it is fashionable. = **Comp.** m-duffe, dress doll; -farve, fashionable colour; -gæst, top, dandy; -handler, man-milliner; -hænderste, milliner; -junker, dandy; -lær, *vid.* -gæst; -pynt, milline-ry; -syndent, fashionable complaint; -syge, rage — mania for fashion; -vare, articles of fashion, fancy goods.

**Model**, *en. pl.* -ler. model, pattern. = **Comp.** m-flammer, model chamber; -føle, school for drawing after living models; -tegning, drawing after a living model.

**Modellere**, *v. a.* to model.

**Moden**, *adj. pl.* modne. ripe, mature. — **Mod=denhet**, *en.* ripeness, maturity.

**Modet**, *en. pl.* **Modre**. mother; dam (of horses); Gudsfrugt er alle Dyders **M.**, piety is the parent of every virtue; blive **M.**, to become a mother; være een i Moders Tid, to be as a mother —, supply the place of a mother to one. = **Comp.** m-barn, maternal —, mother's bosom; -bryt,

mother's breast; -bud, maternal behest; -evne, ge-nerative power; -gren, main branch (of a fruit-tree); -hjerie, mother's heart; -kald, vocation —, calling of a mother; -kierlighed, maternal —, mother's love, — affection; -kiste, parent church; -korn, blight, blast (in rye); -land, mother country; -lud, mother-water; -lyst, mother's —, maternal joy; — delight; -løs, *adj.* motherless; -mælk, mother's milk; -mord, matricide; — mordet, morderfæse, ma-tricide; — mærke, mole; — omhu, mother's care, ma-ternal solicitude; — pligt, mother's —, maternal duty; — stied, mother's lap —, bosom; — strog, parent language; — stude, parent hive; — stamme, parent stem; — stat, mother, — parent state; — sværm, pa-rent swarm; — uld, choicest wool of the sheep; — om=hed, maternal tenderness. = **Modersbarn**, mother's son, living son; — liv, mother's womb; — maal, mother, — vernacular tongue, native language. — **moderlig**, *adj.* maternal, motherly.

**Modet**, *en. pl. c.* womb, uterus, matrix, matrice.

= **Comp.** Modetraar, uterine vein; — baand, liga-ments of the uterus; — fæd, discharge from the uterus; — grund, fundus of the uterus; — hals, cervix —, neck of the uterus; — hoste, hysterical cough; — læge, *vid.* Gierbyrd; — krampe, hysterical spasm; — krands, pessary; — mund, os uteri; — stede, vagina; — set, hysterics; — speil, dilator; — syge, *vid.* — set; — udsald, prolapsus uteri; — vaud, liquor amni.

**Modest**, *en. pl.* -er. tippet.

**Modfalden**, *vid.* sub **mod**.

**Modgang**, *en.* adversity. = **Comp.** Modgangs= dag, day of adversity; — kamp, struggle against ad-versity; — led, shock of adversity; — tid, time of adversity.

**Modgjæld**, *en.* counter charge.

**Modgift**, *en.* antidote, counterpoison.

**Modgrund**, *en.* counter argument, counter reason; here Grunde og **M.**, to hear the arguments — reasons for and against, — pro and contra.

**Modig**, **modfæs**, *vid.* sub **Mod**.

**Modhædt**, *ct.* resistance.

**Modkamp**, *en.* adverse struggle, struggle against.

**Modklage**, *en.* counter petition, counter com-plaint.

**Modkraft**, *en.* counteracting power.

**Modkræg**, *ct.* any thing used to resist pressure or power. = **Comp.** Modkrægsnuur, buttress.

**Modlist**, *en.* counter artifice or wile.

**Modne**, *v. a.* to ripen.

**Modnes**, *v. dep.* to ripen. — **Modning**, *en.* ripening. = **Comp.** Modningstid, season of ripening.

**Modpart**, *en.* adversary, opponent, opposite party.

**Modparti**, *ct.* adverse —, opposite party.

**Modpave**, *en.* antipope.

**Modregning**, *en.* set-off.

**Modsagn**, *ct.* contradiction, assertion to the contrary.

**Modside**, *en.* opposite side. — **modsidig**, *adj.* opposite.

Modfage, *v. a.* to contradict, gainsey; modfagende Sætninger, contradictory propositions.

Modfagelse, *en. pl. -e.* contradiction. = *Comp.*

Modfagelsesaaet, spirit of contradiction.

Modfot, *en.* cachexy.

Modstaar, *v. a.* to resist, withstand; modstaende Winkel, opposite angle. — Modstant, *en. pl. c.* resistance, opposition. — Modstandskraft, *en.* power of resistance. — Modstander, *en. pl. -e.* opponent, antagonist. — modstandig, *adj.* resisting, adverse.

Modstemme, *en.* vote against, dissentient vote.

Modstrid, *en.* adverse struggle; dette er ikke i nogen M. med ..., this is not at all at variance with ...

Modstride, *v. a.* to contend against, impugn. — modstridende, *adj.* incompatible, contradictory, conflicting.

Modstridig, *adj.* irreconcilable, incompatible, conflicting. — Modstridighed, *en.* incompatibility.

Modstræbe, *v. a.* to strive —, struggle —, contend against, combat. — Modstræben, *en.* striving against.

Modstrom, *en.* counter current.

Modstød, *et.* counter shock.

Modstætte, *v. a.* to oppose to; to contrast; *ut. fig. v. refl.* to set one's self against, to oppose. — modst, *adj.* opposite, contrary; det Modstætte af, the reverse of. — Modstættning, *en. pl. -er.*

Modstættelse, *en. pl. -e.* opposition, contradiction, contrariety, contrast, antithesis.

Modtage, *v. a.* to receive; to accept. — Modtagelse, *en.* reception. receipt. — Modtager, *en. pl. -e.* receiver. — modtagelig, *adj.* receivable; *m. for.* susceptible of. — Modtagelighed, *en.* receivableness; susceptibility.

Modtryk, *et.* counter pressure.

Modvæie, *v. a.* to counterbalance.

Modvendt, *adj.* fronting, facing, opposite.

Modvæidne, *et.* counter evidence.

Modvillig, *en.* refractoriness, contumacy, reluctance, repugnance. — modvillig, *adj.* refractory, contumacious. — Modvillighed, *en. vid.* Modvillie.

Modvind, *vid.* Modber.

Modvirke, *v. a.* to counteract. — Modvirkning, *en.* counteraction.

Modværg, *en.* counterpoise.

Modværg, *et.* defence; gribe —, sætte sig til M., to put one's self in a posture of defence.

Modværn, *et.* means of defence.

Mon, *adv. interrog.* Men han lever endnu? I wonder if he is still alive; hvor m. han lever, where does he live, I wonder.

† Mon, *et. pl. id.* thing possessed, property.

Monarki, *en. pl. -er.* monarch. — monarkisk, *adj.* monarchical. — Monarchi, *et. pl. -er.* monarchy.

Monne, *v. auxil. defect. poet.* doth, will.

Monolog, *en. pl. -er.* monologue, soliloquy.

Monopol, *et. pl. -er.* monopoly. [*worship*].

Monstrans, *en.* remonstrance. [*in catholic*].

Mors, *en. pl. -er.* pug, pug-dog. = *Comp.*

M-anigt, pug-dog face; -næse, pug nose. — morsæt, *adj. cant.* sulky.

Mor, *en. pl. -er.* Moor, blackamoor. = *Comp.*

M-land, country of the Moors.

Mor, *en. pl. c.* moor, morass. = *Comp.* M-eng, swampy meadow; -grund, -jerd, marshy soil, moorland.

Morads, *et. pl. -er.* morass.

Moral, *en.* moral philosophy, ethics; moral, (*e.g.* of a fable). = *Comp.* M-lev, moral law; -princip, moral principle; -system, system of ethics.

Moralisere, *v. i.* to moralize.

Moralist, *en. pl. -er.* moralist.

Moralitet, *en.* morality, morals.

Moralist, *adj.* moral; *adv.* morally, in respect of morals.

Morbrøder, *en.* mother's brother, maternal uncle.

Morbar, *et.* mulberry. = *Comp.* M-blad, mulberry leaf; -sajt, mulberry syrup; -væn, mulberry wine.

Mord, *et. pl. id.* murder. = *Comp.* M-aufslag, murderous design, attempt on life; -begierlig, *adj.* bloodthirsty; -brand, arson; -brænder, -brænderste, *en.* incendiary, fire-raiser (endangering life); -dolk, assassin's dagger; -gevær, *vid.* -vaaben; -gierrig, *vid.* -begierlig; -hevn, *vid.* Mædhevn; -historie, tale of murder; -fæstig, cry of murder; -fæd, murderous shot; -slag, murderous blow; -træt, *adj.* weary of murdering; -vaaben, murderous weapon; -væn, *adj. vid.* myrdervæn.

Morder, *en. pl. -e.* murderer; Morderste, *en.* murderer. = *Comp.* Morderdolk, *vid.* Morddolk; -engel, destroying angel; -grube, murderer's den; -haand, hand of the assassin; -fæst, *vid.* Morddolk; -slag, 1. *vid.* Mordslag; 2. bloody battle.

Mordist, *adj.* murderous.

Morre, *v. a. & refl.* to amuse, divert, entertain. — Morstab, *et.* amusement, diversion. — morscum, *adj.* amusing, diverting, entertaining.

Morsel, *en. pl. -er.* morsel (cherry).

Morfader, *en.* mother's father, maternal grandfather.

Morgen, *en. pl. -er.* morning, moru, morrow; det klære M., the morning dawns; seve til den syde M., to sleep till broad day light; fra M. til Aften, from morning till night; I M., to-morrow; I M. tidlig, early to-morrow morning. — I Morges, this morning (of the past). = *Comp.* M-aandag, morning devotion; -arbeide, morning work; -besøg, morning visit; -blad, morning paper; -bæde, heavy morning shower; -bøn, morning prayers; -dag, the morrow; -dags, *adj.* to-morrow's; -damp, morning vapour; -dragt, morning dress; -drik, morning draught, — beverage; -drem, morning dream; -duft, morning fragrance, — breeze; -dug, morning dew; -dæmring, morning twilight, dawn of morn; -farve, hue of morn; -frugt, *pl.*

yellow corn marigold. *Chrysanthemum segetum*; -gave, bridal gift (from the bridegroom); jointure? -glands, splendour of morn; -glint, gleam of the morning; -grø, dawn of morning; -hane, chanticleer; -hilsen, morning salutation, -greeting; -himnel, morning sky; -hile, woman's morning gown; -landskab, morning landscape; -luft, morning air, -breeze; -lys, morning light; -løfte, morning lark; -mand, early riser; -mælk, morning milk; -mæsse, matins; -pragt, *vid.* -glands; -psalme, morning hymn; -riimt, morning rime; -red, *adj.* rosy, roseate; -rede, rosy hue of morn, Aurora; -sang, morning song; -skin, morning light; -stær, peep of day; -stærning, *vid.* -dæmning; -sol, morning sun; -stjerne, 1. morning star; 2. mace used by Danish watchmen; -stræde, morning ray; -stund, morning time; -svale, cool of morning; -sevn, morning sleep; -rest; -taage, morning mist; -tid, *vid.* -stund; -time, morning hour; -tagt, morning watch; -vind, morning wind.

Morgues, *v. dep. & impers.* to dawn.

Morian, *en. pl. -er. vid.* Mor.

Morild, *en.* phosphorescence (of the ocean at night).

Moril, *en. moril.* *Phallus esculentus.*

Mormoder, *en.* mother's mother, maternal grandmother.

Moro, *en.* amusement, diversion, pastime.

Moriskab, *et. vid. sub more.* = *Comp.* Moriskabsbog, book of entertainment; -læsning, light reading; -tid, time of diversion; -spil, play for amusement; -værk, *vid.* -bog.

Mortem, *adj. vid. sub. More.*

Mortem, *n. pr. 1. Martin; 2. (cant.)* name for a hare), puss. = *omp.* Mortensaften, Martinmas eve; -dag, Martinmas; -gaas, Martinmas goose.

Morter, *en. pl. -c.* mortar.

Mortificere, *v. a. (in Dan. law)* to declare deeds, or libellous expressions null and void by a legal sentence. = *Comp.* Mortificationsdem, a sentence declaring etc. *vid. supra.*

Mos, *et.* moss. = *Comp.* M-agat, kind of jasper agate; -agtig, *adj.* mossy, moss-like; -art, species of moss; -dæket, -grøet, -krædt, *adj.* moss-grown, moss-clad, mossy; -rose, moss-rose.

Mos, *en. masb.*

Mosaisk, *en. vid.* Mufvarbeide.

Mosand, *en.* kind of quartz sand used in foundries.

Mose, *en. pl. -r.* bog, moor. = *Comp.* M-agtig, *adj.* boggy; -and, fen-duck; -grund, boggy land, -ground; -jern, *vid.* Myrcjern; -jord, boggy soil; -land, moorland; -pfil, marsh willow; -plante, bog plant; -sneppe, snipe, *Scotopax*; -vand, bog-water.

Mossee, *en. pl. -r.* mosque.

Moskus, *en. onsk.* = *Comp.* M-and, musk duck; -dyr, Thibet musk. *Moschus moschiferus*; -fat, musk cat; -øst, musk ox; -pulver, musk powder; -rotte, musk rat.

Møst, *en. must.* = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* resembling must; -eddike, cider vinegar; -peric, cider press; -qbaas, residuum of fruits after the juice is expressed.

Møster, *en. pl. -c.* mother's sister, maternal aunt. *Møtte, en. vid. Maaite.* [motives.]

Møtiere, *v. a.* to state grounds, -reasons, -

Motion, *en. 1. exercise; 2. vid.* Indragende.

+ Møxen, *adv.* almost.

Mudder, *et. pl. c.* mud, mire. = *Comp.* m-agtig, *adj.* muddy; -bund, muddy bottom; -tøge, mud dike; -fisk, mud fish; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -jord, muddy earth; -maskine, -mælle, machine for cleansing canals and harbours; -pyram, lighter for carrying away mud; -skuffe, mud scoop, -shovel; -vand, muddy water. -muddret, *adj.* muddy.

Mudder, *v. a. & i.* to clear away mud.

Mudi, *adj. sulky.* -M-hed, *en.* sulkiness.

Muffe, *en. pl. -r.* muff; bare ved Muffen, *cant.* to be flush, *cant.* = Muffedisler, *pl.* wrist-muffs.

Muge, *v. i.* to clear away the dung in stables.

Mugge, *adj. pl.* muggy. 1. musty, mouldy, fusty; 2. fig. sulky, crusty. -M-hed, *en.* mustiness etc.

Mugue, *v. i.* to grow musty, -mouldy.

Mul, *en.* grease (in horses).

Mul, *et. 1. vid.* My; 2. mutter.

Mulle, *v. i. 1. vid.* fuge; 2. to mutter, grumble.

Muffert, *en.* stone-cutter's hammer.

Mul, *en & et.* mould. -mulken, *adj.* mouldy.

-mulne, *v. i.* to become mouldy.

Mulat, *en. pl. -ter.* mulatto.

Mulet, *en. pl. -er.* fine, mulet, amercement.

Multer, *v. a.* to fine, amercement in a fine.

Muld, *en.* mould [earth, soil]. = *Comp.* M-art, *vid.* Jordart; -ax, *Norr.* blighted ear; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with mould; -bræt, -fisk, mould-board;

-farvet, *adj.* mould-coloured; -jord, vegetable mould,

-earth; -klump, clod of earth; -klæder, *vid.* Klægt;

-klæder; -krus, *vid.* Skandiskrus; -lag, layer of

mould; -leer, clay mixed with mould; -rig, *adj.*

abounding in mould; -sands, sand mixed with mould;

-skud, mole-hill; -sort, *adj.* black as mould; -værk,

*en. pl. -e.* mole; -værkstedet, mole trap; -værk-

sted, mole-hill.

Muldet, *adj.* consisting of mould.

Mulne, *vid.* mulne, *sub* Mul.

Mule, *en. pl. -r.* 1. muzzle, snout; 2. hole in

the nave through which the axle appears. = *Comp.*

M-baand, muzzle; -bunden, *adj.* muzzled; -jern,

extremity of the axle-tree arm; -kors, muzzle (for

dogs); -plade, iron plate covering the axle-tree

arm; -pose, nose-bag; -ring, iron ring at the outer

rim of the nave.

Mullen, *adj. vid. sub* Mul.

Mulig, *adj.* possible. = M-hed, *en. pl.*

-er. possibility. [dark as night.]

Muln, *et.* gloom. = *Comp.* m-fort, black --,

Muline, *v. i. vid. sub* Mul.

Mulne, mulne, *v. i.* to grow dark, to darken.

Multebær, cf. cloud-berry, knot-berry. *Rubus chamæmorus*.

Multiplicere, v. a. to multiply.

Multum, cf. swanskin.

Mummie, cf. pl. r. mummy.

Mumble, v. a. & i. to mumble, mutter; m. i. Stiegget, to mutter to one's self.

Mumme, en. 1. mummer; 2. mask. = *Comp.* M-anst, mask; -dands, masquerade. — Mummieri, cf. mummery. — Mummispil, mummery. — mumme, v. a. to mask, disguise.

Mund, en. pl. -e. mouth; tyste en paa Mundem, to kiss one's lips; han har en inforstammet M., he is a foul-mouthed fellow; bruge Munden, to use impudent —, impertinent language; faae Munden paa Gang, to set one's tongue a going; tage Bladet fra Munden, to speak out, speak one's mind, to tell a piece of one's mind; snaffe een efter Munden, to coax one; stikke Munden paa een, to stop one's mouth, to silence one; haand M-staer aldrig stille, his tongue is never at rest; holde reen M., to keep a secret, be discreet; Dei slap ham af Munden, it escaped him; lægge een Ordene i Munden, to put words in another's mouth; tage Munden fuld, 1. to be exorbitant in one's demands; 2. to exaggerate; hold M.! hold your tongue; mere een om Munden, to assume one with fair words; druffen M. taler af Siertens Grund, what soberness conceals drunkenness reveals. = *Comp.* M-aabning, mouth, orifice of the mouth; -art, dialect; -bid, en. morsel, little bit; -bid, cf. bit (of a bridle); -christen, lip-christian; -dast, slap on the mouth; -ferraad, provisions; -fuld, mouthful; -gab, vid. -aabning & Gab; -godt, 1. tid-bit, dainty; 2. kind of strong beer; -harpe, Jew's harp; -held, by-word, familiar saying, adage; -huggen, -huggeri, wraogling, bickering; -hugges, v. dep. to wrangle, bicker, tiff; -hærd, vid. -held; -huilshed, en. cavity of the mouth; -laad, adj. slip-pant, impertinent, petulant, pert; -laadhed, slippancey, pertness, petulance; -lage, anti-contagious lozenge; -lamp, -liv, wrangling, altercation; -leemne, lock-jaw, trismus; -knevel, vid. Knevel 1; -køl, head cook to a prince; -krig, vid. -kamp; -kur, dog's muzzle; -lim, tip-gum; -lar, gibbness of tongue, volubility; have et gab Mundsar, to have the gift of the gab; -salve, tip-salve; -skiank, cupbearer; -slag, slap —, blow on the mouth; -smag, taste; -streg, vid. -held; -stykke, mouth-piece (of a pipe or musical instrument); -stærk, adj. loquacious, garrulous; -svie, sore mouth; -tro, lip-faith; -vand, gargle; -ven, hypocritical friend; -venstas, hypocritical friendship; -vig, corner of the mouth; -vin, 1. wine for a prince's use; 2. favorite wine. — Munding, en. pl. -er. 1. mouth, outlet e. g. of rivers; 2. muzzle (of a gun). = *Comp.* Munds-beir, mere words, idle promises; -vidne, hearsay witness. — mundillig, adj. verbal, oral; adv. verbally, orally, by word of mouth.

Mundere, v. a. to accoutre, equip (of soldiers).

— Mundering, en. uniform, accoutrement, equipment. = *Comp.* Munderingskammer, store-room for soldier's uniforms; -træie, regimental jacket.

Munk, en. pl. -e. monk, friar, conventual. =

*Comp.* Munkede, monastery; -begjaeret, black letters; -bygning, monastic building; -celle, (monk's) cell; -digt, monkish fiction, — legend; -dragt, monastic —, conventual dress, — habit; -gang, cloister; -haette, monk's hood; -kammer, vid. -celle; -kæp-pe, cowl; -kloster, monastery; -kloster, vid. -dragt; -latin, monkish Latin; -leuget, -liv, monastic life; -lare, monkish doctrine; -lesie, monastic vow; -giere, — aflægge Munkeløstet, to take the monastic vow; -orden, monastic order; -regel, monastic —, conventual rule; -stift, monkish —, monastic usage, — custom; -stift, black letter writing; -stand, monastic estate; -stiftelse, monastic foundation, — institution; -væsen, monachism. — Munk, en. also Munkshaette, monk's hood, wolf's bane, aconite. *Aconitum napellus*.

Munter, adj. lively, cheerful, 'sprightly, merry, gay, blithe, jocund. = Munterhed, en. cheerfulness, liveliness, gaiety, sprightliness.

Muntre, v. a. to cheer, enliven.

Mural-Quadrant, en. quadrant.

Mure, v. a. vid. sub Mure.

Murnedbyr, cf. marmot. *Marmota alpina*.

Murmel, v. i. to murmur.

Murre, v. i. to mutter, grumble.

Mus, vid. Mies.

Muse, cf. pl. -r. Muse.

Muse, v. i. to mouse.

Muselman, en. Musulman, Moslem, Mahomedan.

Musekæde, -sænger, vid. sub Mus.

Musik, en. music. — musicalst, adj. musical. —

Musikaler, music, music books. — Musikanter, en.

pl. -er. musician. = *Comp.* Musikalister, amateur

—, lover of music; -handel, 1. music shop; 2. trade in music and musical instruments; -handler, dealer in music; -kender, judge —, connoisseur of music; -kyndig, adj. skilled in music; -lærer, music master.

Musikarbeide, cf. mosaic.

Muskel, en. pl. -r. nutmeg. = *Comp.* M-blanzme, mace; -jern, nutmeg grater; -træ, vid. Muskat; -olie, oil of nutmeg; -træ, nutmeg tree; -vin, muscadell.

Muskebonner, cf. pl. -e. muskatoon, blunderbuss.

Muskel, en. pl. -er. muscle. = *Comp.* M-fer, adj. brawny, muscular; -hinde, -hud, muscular coat. *Anat. T.*; -lied, brawn, muscle; -kraft, muscular power, — strength, -lare, myology; -skede, cellular membrane or sheath of a muscle; -stærk, adj. muscular strength; -stræmning, tension of the muscles; -træd, -træble, muscular fibre; -træknung, spasm, cramp.

Muskel, en. pl. -er. vid. Musling. = *Comp.* M-skæl, muscle-shell; -værk, shell-work.

Musket, en. pl. -er. musket. — Musketter, en. pl. -er. musketeer. = *Comp.* Musketild, musket



fire; -kølle, butt-end of a musket; -kugle, musket ball; -skud, musket shot.

Mytus, *vid.* Musfus.

Musling, *en. pl.* -*er.* muscle. = *Comp.* M-skål, muscle-shell.

Musvit, *en. pl.* -*er.* titmouse, tomlit. *Parus major.*

Mut, *adj. vid.* mundt.

Muskefel, *et. male.* = *Comp.* M-driver, mule-teer, mule-driver.

Muur, *en. pl.* Mure. wall; tie sent *en. M.*, to be mute as a fish. = *Comp.* M-aabning, breach in a wall; -anker, cramp-iron; -arbeide, 1. bricklayer's work; 2. brickwork, masonry; -baand, -biuder, *vid.* -anker; -bi, mason bee. *Apis cementaria*; -brud, *vid.* -aabning; -bræffer, battering ram; -dølfe, *vid.* -tag; -fed, base, foundation of a wall; -felf, bricklayers; -gruud, rubbish; -hage, *vid.* Brand-hage; -hammer, mason's —, bricklayer's hammer; -hvelving, vault of brickwork; -kalk, mortar; -kil, cement; -kønst, masonry; -frands, battlement; -kroue, mural crown; -leer, bricklayer's clay; -mæster, master mason, — bricklayer; -saut, sand for making mortar; -stær, trowel; -stynge, *vid.* Blide; -stids, top of the gable; -stien, brick; -stift, crampiron; -stale, martin, martlet. *Hirundo apus*; -stend, journeyman mason, — bricklayer; -taarn, turret; -tag, coping; -tæffer, *pl.* battlements; -tind, *vid.* -tæffer; -vest, brick wall (of a town); -værk, brickwork, masonry. — Mure, *v. a.* to brick, mason; mure *en. M.*, to build a wall; mure til, to wall —, mason —, brick up. — Murer, *en. pl.* -*er.* mason.

Muus, *en. pl. id.* mouse. = *Comp.* m-blaffet, -farvet, -graa, *adj.* mouse-coloured; -heg, sparrowhawk; -flag, mark (macula) on the skin resembling a mouse; -vaag, *vid.* -heg. = *Musfælde*, mouse-trap; -fanger, mouse-catcher; -hul, mouse hole; -heg, *vid.* Munsheg; -kat, mouse; -kuler, powder for killing mice; -rede, mouse's nest; -tænder, mouse teeth; *fig.* small teeth in man; -unge, young mouse; -vint, eyes of a mouse; have M-stine, to have pig's eyes, to be pink-eyed.

Mug, *en. pl. id.* gnal, midge; at giore *en. Øst-jant af en M.*, to make mountains of molehills. = *Comp.* Myggenet, mosquito net; -svarm, swarm of gnats. = *Myghoved*, *myocephalum*, tumor in the eye.

Mys, *adj.* limber, lihe, pliable, suppl. — Mys-hed, *en.* limberness, etc.

Mysl, *et.* throng, crowd, shoal.

Mysler, *en. vid.* Mysl.

Myle, *v. i.* to prick, tingle; det myler i min fæd, I feel a pricking in my foot.

Mylre, *v. i. & impers.* to swarm, shoal. — Myslren, *en.* swarming.

Myndig, *adj.* authoritative; *L. T.* of age; blive m., to become of age. — M-hed, *en.* authority, authoritativeness; *L. T.* majority.

Myndling, *en. pl. et.* ward.

Myusler, *et. vid.* Mønstler.

Mynster, *et.* minster, cathedral.

Mynt, *en. pl. et.* 1. coin; 2. mint; staae M., to coin money; Landets M., coin of the country; gaugbar Mynt, current coin; betale en med lige Mynt, to pay one back in his own coin; give one as good as he brought. = *Comp.* Mynt-aarbdning, ordinance —, statute respecting the currency; -cabinet, cabinet of coins; -kister, amateur of coins and medals; -køstner, coiner, forger of coin; -sed, standard of coin; -førfalskning, forgery of coin, coining; -frihed, right of coinage; -guardein, assayer of the mint; † -hammer, assayer's hammer; -historie, history of coinage; -kender, numismatologist, connoisseur of coins; -klipping, clipping of coins; -kønst, knowledge of coins; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in numismatics; -maskine, coining machine; -mæster, master of the mint; -mærke, stamp of a coin; -preste, *vid.* -maskine; -præg, impression on a coin; -prede, assay of coin; -prever, *vid.* -guardein; -retigheds, *vid.* -frihed; -samler, collector of coins; -samling, collection of coins; -skat, mintage; -skriver, clerk of a mint; -slid, wear and tear of coin; -sort, species of coin; -stempel, die —, stamp of a mint; -stykke, piece of coin; -tegn, stamped metal or counter used instead of paper money, bank token; -valse, roller or cylinder used in coining; -videnskab, numismatics; -værk, work on numismatics; -væsen, affairs of the mint, mint establishment.

Mynte, *v. a.* to coin, stamp money; m. Penge *en.* to recoin, restamp. = *Comp.* Mynsteret, *vid.* Myntrættighed; -sted, place of coinage. — Myntrættighed, *en.* coining.

Mynte, *en. mini.* *Mentha.* = *Comp.* M-olie, oil of mint.

Myr, Myre, *en. Norr.* marsh, morass. = *Comp.* M-jern, iron-ore found in marshes; -malin, ochreous iron ore found in marshes.

Myrde, *v. a.* to murder. — Myrden, *en.* murdering. = *Comp.* M-lyst, thirst of murder; -vant, *adj.* used —, accustomed to murder.

Myre, *en. pl.* -*er.* ant, emmet, pismire. = *Comp.* M-bad, bath of boiled ants; -bier, species of bear in Norway; -født, an insect that feeds on ants. *Myrmeleon formicalea*; -fluger, ant-eater; *Myrmecophaga*; -tite, ant-hill; -æg, ant-egg.

Myrbjørn, *en.* a species of bear in Norway.

Myriade, *en. pl.* -*er.* myriad.

Myrke, *en.* myrrh.

Myrte, *en. pl.* -*er.* myrtle. = *Comp.* M-frands, myrtle wreath; -lund, myrtle grove; -tra, *vid.* Myrte.

Myse, *en. Norr.* whey. = *Comp.* M-est, kind of cheese made of whey (in Norway).

Myte, *en. pl.* -*er.* mythus, (classical) fable. — mytisk, *adj.* mythic, mythical. — Mythologi, *en.* mythology. — mytologisk, *adj.* mythological.

Mynter, *et. pl.* -*er.* mutiny; giøre M., to mutiny; løste M., to raise a mutiny. = *Comp.* M-

caud, spirit of mutiny; -stifter, ringleader of a mutiny.

Nything, *en. vid. Mettrif.*

Nagle, *v. a. & i.* to mediate, negotiate (peace).

— Nagler, *en. pl. -e. i.* mediator, intercessor; 2. broker. *Mercant. T.* = *Comp. Naglerembede*, office of mediator; -fortrining, broker's business; -løst, brokerage. — Nagling, *en.* mediation, intercession.

Nagte, *v. i.* to have sufficient strength (to).

Nagtig, *adj.* 1. mighty, powerful, potent; 2. *Mining T.* extensive, rich; bare noget m., to be master of a thing. — Nagtigbed, extent —, richness of a stratum or mine.

Nælde, *v. a. vid. melde.*

Nale, *et. pl. c.* speech, voice; miste sit N., to lose the power of speech.

Nale, *v. a. & i.* to utter, articulate; han kunde hørken m. eller tale, he was struck dumb, was dumfounded.

Nall, *vid. Nælf.*

Nængde, *en. pl. -r.* multitude, number; 3 M., in plenty — abundance; Nængden af Tilskuere, the majority of the spectators.

Nænge, *v. a. i.* to mix, mingle; 2. *fig.* to meddle with. — *Comp. Nænggods*, medley, *vid. Nænggods.*

+ Nængiel, *en.* mixture.

Nær, *en. i.* mare; 2. *vulgar term of abuse:* jade.

Nærke, *et. pl. -r.* 1. mark, token, sign, note; 2. standard, banner; lægde N. til, to take notice (of), to notice, attend to. — nærfelig, *adj.* 1. remarkable, notable; 2. observable, perceptible, noticeable, sensible. — nærfældig, *adj.* memorable, remarkable, important. — Nærfældighed, *en.* remarkableness; Byens Nærke, the curiosities of the town, *coll. lions.* = *Comp. Nærfedag*, a day noted as an index of the weather; -drager, -smad, banneret; -pænge, *vid. Priffepænge*; -pæl, boundary post; -stiel, boundary, bounds; -tegn, criterion, mark.

Nærke, *v. a.* to mark, note, notice, perceive, heed; lade sig m. med noget, to show —, betray —, disclose one's own thoughts, — feelings —, knowledge of a thing; lad Dem ikke m. med at De har talt med ham, don't let it appear that you have spoken to him, or make no allusion to your having spoken etc.; han lod sig ikke m. med at han var vred, he showed —, exhibited no signs of anger; m. til, to perceive, be sensible of. — Nærkefelte, *Markving*, *en.* marking etc. = *Comp. Nærmammer*, hammer for marking; -jern, marking-iron; -vind, tally.

Nærke, smallage, water parsley. *Apium grave-*

Nærst, *et. pl. id. N. T. top.* = *Comp. Næst-flag*, top-flag; -lygte, top-lantern; -ræs, topsail yard; -seil, topsail; -seilskuling, fresh gale.

Nærstænd, *vid. Nærst.*

Næsse, *v. a. i.* to mash (*in brewing*); 2. to fatten, cram. = *Comp. Næst*, mash-tub; -stang,

mashing pole; -st, fattening sty or pen; -stuit, fattened hog. = *Mæsting*, *en. i.* 1. mashing; 2. fattening.

Mæstinger, *pl.* measles.

Mæt, *adj.* satiated, sated; spise sig m., to eat one's fill; m. af Dage, full of days. — Mæt, *en.* satiety.

Mætte, *v. a.* to satiate, sate; *Chem. T.* to saturate. — mættes, *v. pass.* 1. to be satiated, satiated; 2. to be saturated. — mættelig, *adj. i.* that may be satiated; 2. saturable. *Chem. T.* = Mættelse, *en. i.* satiety; 2. saturation. *Chem. T.* Mæ, *en. pl. -er.* maid, maiden, virgin. = *Comp. M-barn*, female child; -denn, *en.* maidenhead, virginity. — Mædemstegn, sign of virginity.

Mødding, *en. pl. -er.* dunghill. = *Comp. M-bred*, dung-pit; -pæl, dunghill pool.

+ Møde, *en.* hardship, trouble, weariness. = *Comp. m-fuld*, *adj.* wearisome, irksome.

Møde, *v. a. & refl.* to trouble.

Møde, *v. a. & i. i.* 1. to meet, meet with, fall in with, encounter; 2. *fig.* to face; 3. to occur; 4. to appear, make one's appearance. — Mødet, *en.* meeting etc. = *Comp. M-plads*, -sted, place of meeting, rendezvous; -tid, time of meeting.

Møde, *et. pl. -r.* meeting, rendezvous, encounter; give Møde, to appear, *e. g.* in court; gaae i M., to go to meet; komme een i M., to come out —, advance to meet —, receive one; 2. *fig.* to meet one's advances; gaae faren — Døden rolig i M., to meet —, face —, encounter danger —, death with composure; see i Møde, *vid. imødeset.*

Mødes, *v. dep.* to meet.

Mødig, *adj.* weary. — Mæt, *en.* weariness.

Mødrene, *adj.* maternal, on the mother's side. = *Comp. M-ærb*, maternal inheritance, — succession; -byrd, maternal descent; -gøds, property inherited from the mother.

+ Mødsem, mødsenmelig, *vid. møsem.*

Møg, *et. pl. c.* dung. = *Comp. M-ågning*, carting of dung; -bed, -bænt, hothed; -dyng, dung-heap; -fork, dung-fork; -gilde, treat to carters of dung (*in soccage*); -gledning, dung manure; -græb, dungfork; -heb, dung heap; -færre, dung cart; -kierfel, *vid. -ågning*; -læs, cart-load of dung; -lyb, *vid. -græb*; -væn, *vid. -færre*.

Møge, *v. a. & i. i.* 1. to dung; 2. to clean out a stable. — Mægning, *en.* dunging.

Møle, *et. pl. c.* pains, trouble; have M. med noget, to have much ado —, difficulty. = m-fuld, *adj.* laborious, irksome, troublesome. — møsem, møsemmelig, *adj.* troublesome. — Møsembed, Møsemmelighed, *en.* troublesomeness, laboriousness.

Møle, *v. a.* to trouble.

Møle, *et. pl. id.* moth. *Phalana lineæ*, der er gaaet M. i Stielen, the moths have been at the coat. = *Comp. m-ædt*, *adj.* moth-eaten.

Mølle, *en. pl. -r.* mill; hvem der kommer først til Møllen faaer først malet, first come, first served; det er Sand paa hans M., that's grist to his

mill. = *Comp.* *M.-aæ*, stream —, brook that drives a mill, mill-race; — *arm*, arm of a mill; — *axel*, axle of a mill; — *bakke*, hill on which a mill stands; — *ben*, *vid.* *axel*; — *brug*, appurtenances —, implements of a mill; — *bygger*, mill-wright; — *byggeri*, — *bygning*, mill-building —, construction of mills; — *bak*, *vid.* *aac*; — *dam*, mill-pond; — *dige*, 1. mill-dike; 2. mill-race; — *drev*, *dæmning*, mill-dam; — *grav*, canal conducting water to a mill; — *hest*, mill-horse; — *hjul*, mill-wheel; — *hugger*, mill-wright; — *huus*, mill-house; — *kam*, mill-cog; — *ligger*, nether millstone; — *lober*, *vid.* *leber*; — *pruge*, *vid.* *Malcepruge*; — *pæl* mill-post; — *quærn*, mill-stones; — *ret-tighed*, privilege of erecting and using a mill; — *seddel*, *vid.* *Malcejeddel*; — *seil*, sail of a windmill; — *struc*, hopper; — *styld*, rent of a mill; — *stål*, windlass for turning a mill; — *stien*, millstone; — *se*, mill-pond; — *telst*, pay in kind for grinding; — *tragt*, mill; — *struc*; — *tvang*, privilege in virtue of which the inhabitants of a district are obliged to grind at a certain mill; — *træmmer*, mill-timber; — *vei*, way to a mill; — *vinge*, wing of a mill; — *værk*, *vid.* *Malceværk*.

*Møller*, *en. pl. -e*. miller. = *Comp.* *M.-dreng*, miller's boy, — apprentice; — *huus*, miller's house; — *hæne*, fat hen; — *hæne*, miller's wife; — *stend*, journeyman miller.

*Mæn*, *en.* *Mænning*, *en.* *Mænnaad*, ridge of a house. = *Comp.* *Mæn*, — *Mænningstien*, ridge-tile; — *terv*, sod for covering the ridge of a cottage.

*Mente*, *Mynde*, *en. pl. -r*. greyhound. = *Comp.* *M.-lagt*, coursing (with greyhounds).

*Menne*, *v. a.* to cover the ridge of a house.

*Menne*, *en.* *red* lead.

*Mensjer*, *et. pl.* — *stye*. model, pattern, paragon. = *Comp.* *M.-billedet*, *vid.* *Mensjer*; — *beg*, pattern book; — *skærer*, one who cuts or carves patterns or models; — *stien*, *adj.* paragon of beauty; — *striking*, figured knitting.

*Mensjer*, *v. a.* to muster, pass in review. — *Mensjer*, *en.* mustering. = *Comp.* *Mensjerherre*, muster-master. — *Mensjer*, *Mensjeringsplads*, mustering place; — *rulle*, muster-roll; — *striker*, mustering clerk.

*Mier*, *adj.* tender (of meat). — *Mierhed*, *en.* tenderness. = *Comp.* *M.-bælte*, *v. a. coll.* to drub soundly; — *baukning*, *en.* sound drubbing; — *brad*, tender steak from the loin; — *bradsteg*, roast loin.

*Mierk*, *adj.* dark, gloomy. — *Mierhet*, *en.* darkness, obscurity, obscurity. = *Comp.* *Mierk-laden*, *adj.* of a dusky hue. — *merkeblaa*, *brun*, — *graa*, — *gren*, *adj.* dark blue, — brown, — gray, green; — *gul*, — *red*, *adj.* deep yellow, — red.

*Mierke*, *et. pl. -e* dark, darkness, gloom, obscurity; i *Mierke*, in the dark; *Mierkets* *Siemning*, ger, deeds of darkness; *Mivdenheds* *Mierke*, night of ignorance. = *Comp.* *merkfad*, *adj.* afraid in the dark.

*Mierke*, *v. a.* *merkfæd*, *v. dep.* to darken.

*Mierkning*, *en.* nightfall.

*Mierker*, *en. pl. -e*. mortar (for casting shells).

*Mierst*, *adj.* sourish.

*Mierstue*, *v. i.* to turn sourish.

*Mierstif*, *en. pl. -er*. muir.

## M.

*Maa!* *interj.* well.

*Maad*, *en. pl. -der*. *N. T.* seam.

*Maaet*, *en. pl. -e*. 1. grace, favour; 2. a title in Denmark chiefly given to ladies of high rank; *De-res Maaet!* your ladyship? *saac* *sin* *Maaet* i *M.*, to be released from office receiving at the same time assurances of royal favour; *Keugen* *visse* *ham* *den* *M.*, at..., the king was graciously pleased to..., *lade* *M.* *gaac* *for* *M.*, to temper justice with mercy; *tage* *en* *til* *M.*, to take —, receive one into favour; see i *M.* *til* *en*, to look in mercy upon one; *uden* *M.*, without mercy, with the utmost rigour of the law; *overgive* *sig* *paa* *Maaet* *eg* *Maaet*, to surrender at discretion. = *Comp.* *Maa-debilledet*, saint's image supposed to possess miraculous power; — *bræd*, patent granting some royal favour; — *brød*, *vid.* *Maa-fensbrød*; — *fuld*, *adj.* 1. gracious; 2. merciful; — *gave*, gift of grace; — *gierning*, deed of mercy; — *gædd*, endowment granted by royal favour; — *kalb*, gracious calling; — *kilde*, source of grace, — mercy; — *kraft*, power of grace; — *lofte*, promise of grace; — *len* 1. gratuity; 2. pension; 3. gracious reward (in theology); — *les*, *adj.*

merciless; — *maalid*, the Lord's supper; — *middel*, means of grace; — *mild*, *adj. vid.* — *fuld*; — *pagt*, covenant of grace; — *pruge*, *adj.* — *len*; — *rig*, *vid.* — *fuld*; — *smil*, gracious smile; — *stand*, state of grace; — *stet*, mercy seat; — *stet*, death-blow, *coup de grace*; — *tid*, time of grace, — mercy; — *valg*, election of grace; — *virking*, operation —, working of divine grace; — *værk*, work of grace. = *Maa-dens* *bevilling*, mark of favour; — *tegn*, token of favour; — *ytling*, show —, demonstration of favour. = *Maa-fensaar*, year of grace; — *brød*, bread of charity, charitable maintenance.

*Maaet*, *v. a.* to be gracious to, have mercy on.

*Maaetlig*, *adv.* graciously.

*Maaig*, *adj.* gracious.

*Maa*, *v. a. & i.* to reach, attain; *vi* *maade* *Zeppen* *af* *Wierget*, we gained the top of the mountain; *vi* *maade* *Gaduen*, we made, *Teched*, reached the port; *sig* *funde* *ikke* *naac* *dei*, it was beyond my reach.

*Maal*, *en. pl. -e*. 1. needle; 2. acicular leaf; *maac* *paa* *Maaet*, to be upon thorns; *denne* *Mige* *bruger* *sin* *M.* *geet*, this girl works well at her

needle; trade en *N.*, to thread a needle; en Naals Traad (or Naalstraad), a needleful of thread. = *Comp.* Naalebog, en. needle-book, housewife; -brev, paper of needles; -daunet, *adj.* in the shape of a needle; naaldnaemde Blade, acicular leaves; -fil, needle-fil; -formet, -formig, *adj. vid.* -daunet; -huus, needle-case; -krant, all sorts of needles or pins; -maget, needle-maker; -od, point of a needle; -penge, *pl.* pin-money; -pute, pincushion; -stov, pine wood, forest of firs; -spids, point of a needle; -stik, prick with a needle; -sting, stitch with a needle; -str, any tree having acicular leaves as the pine, fir, cedar etc.; -vart, *vid.* Sytst; -aste, needle-box; -oie, eye of a needle.

*Naar*, *adv. & conj.* when, at what time? *Naar* jeg nu gjorde det, hvad blev da Resultatet? if —, suppose I were to do it, what would be the consequence? *Naar* jeg dog blot eengang endnu maatte see hende, would I could —, if I could but see her only once more; *Naar* jeg kan vinde noget derved, if I can gain any thing by it.

*Naaromhelfst*, *conj.* whenever, whensoever, at whatever time, at what time soever.

*Nabo*, *en. pl. -er.* neighbour; nærmeste *N.*, next door neighbour. = *Comp.* Naboby, neighbouring town, — village; -folk, 1. neighbouring people, — nation; 2. neighbours; -fred, good neighbourship, neighbourliness, kindly intercourse between neighbours; -gaard, -huus, neighbouring farm, — house; -had, hatred —, animosity between neighbours; -land, neighbouring country, — land; -lar, neighbourhood, vicinity; -led, neighbour's lot (of ground), neighbour's grounds; -løs, *adj.* neighbourless, without neighbours; -rige, neighbouring kingdom, — country; -stad, neighbouring state; -strid, quarrel —, contest between neighbours; -venstas, neighbourliness, friendly intercourse between neighbours.

*Naberske*, *en. pl. -r.* (female) neighbour.

*Nabostab*, *et. pl. id.* neighbourhood, vicinity; *Nt* helde godt Nabostab med en, to live upon good terms with one's neighbour, to be a good neighbour to one.

[Lord's supper.

*Nabver*, *en.* supper; Den hellige Nabver, the *Nag*, *et. 1.* remorse, compunction; 2. rancour, spite; *Nt* bare *Nag* til en, to bear one a grudge, to bear malice to one. = *Comp.* nagfuld, *adj.* rancorous, malignant; -syg, *adj.* spiteful; -syge, *en.* spite.

*Nage*, *v. a.* to gnaw, *vid.* gnave; nagende Rummer, corroding care.

*Nagle*, *en. pl. -r.* nail; pin, *vid.* Sem. = *Comp.* Naglesabrik, nailery; -fast, *adj.* nailed, fastened with nails; *Nt* i Huset baade lest og naglet, all things in the house both moveables and fixtures; -gab, *et.* hole made by a nail or pin; -hammer, *en.* hammer for driving nails; -hoved, *et.* head of a nail, — pin; -hul, *et.* hole made by a nail; 2. hole to drive a nail into; -jern, *et.* nail-mould; -fmed, *en.* nail-smith, nail-maker; -teg, *et. vid.* -jern.

*Nagle*, *v. a.* to nail; *Nt* nagle en Dør til, to nail up a door; *Nan* sad som naglet til Stolen, he sat as if he were nailed to the chair. — *Nag-*ling, *en.* nailing etc.

*Naffe*, *en. pl. -r.* nape of the neck and back part of the head; *Nt* boie Naffen for ..., to bend the neck to ...; *Nt* løfte noget paa *N.*, to lift upon the shoulders; *Nt* bære paa *N.*, to carry upon the shoulders; *Nt* tage Joden —, *Benene* paa *N.*, to betake one's self to one's heels; *Nt* bære en paa *N.*, to be hard upon one, be at one. = *Comp.* Naffebær, *et.* occipital bone; -brud, *et.* fracture or dislocation of the neck; -drag, *et.* blow —, rap —, knock upon the back of the head; -grube, -hule, hollow of the back of the head; -haar, *et.* hair on the back of the head; -slag, toss of the head; -stød, stroke —, blow on the back of the head.

*Naffebær*, *et.* Alpine —, profligate strawberries. *Fragaria collina*. Linnæus.

*Nau*, *et. T. L.* distress, seizure. = *Comp.* Namsdom, *en.* warrant of distress, — seizure; -tager, *en.* distrainer.

*Nap*, *adj.* stinging, close; *adv.* barely, narrowly; *Det* var knap *og* n. at det slog til, it was barely sufficient; *Det* var knap *og* n. at han slap derfra, he had a narrow escape, he had a hair-breadth escape.

*Nap*, *et.* snatching, snatch, snop.

*Nappe*, *v. a. 1.* to snap —, snatch —, catch at; 2. to nab, *vulg.*; at n. en i Ermet, to twitch —, pluck one by the sleeve; at n. med en Tang, to seize —, catch with a pair of tongs or nippers. — *Nappes*, *v. dep.* at n. en noget med en, to tiff with one about a thing, to wrangle, to be at fistcuffs with one about a thing; *Det* vilse vi napped en, we will have a tussle for it.

*Naptang*, *en. pl.* -tanger. nippers, pincers, tweezers.

*Nar*, *en. pl. -r.* 1. fool; 2. dupe; 3. jackanapes, buffoon, jester; at holde en for *N.*, to make a fool of one, to humbug —, hoax one; at giere *N.* af en, to make game of one, to deride —, mock —, ridicule one; at giere sig til *N.*, to make a fool of one's self, to play the fool, to make one's self a laughing stock; at være til *N.* for, to be the laughing-stock —, butt of; at være en *N.* efter noget, to be foolishly fond of, to dote on; en indbildt *N.*, a conceited fool, — puppy. — *naragtig*, *adj.* 1. foolish, nonsensical, absurd, buffoon-like; 2. droll, ludicrous, ridiculous, laughable; *adv.* foolishly etc. — *Naragtighed*, *en. pl. -er.* 1. foolishness; 2. drollery. = *Comp.* Narrebælde, *en.* fool's bells; -brev, hoaxing letter; -brix, fool's wooden sword or wand; -dauds, foolish —, ridiculous dance; -dragt, fool's —, harlequin's dress; -færd, foolish —, ridiculous behaviour or conduct; -grille, foolish fancy; -huc, -hutte, fool's cap; -handel, *vid.* -færd; -færpe, fool's —, harlequin's cloak; -klæder, *pl. vid.* -dragt; -lader, *pl.* foolish antics; -lag, company of fools; -pids, foolish



trick; -fist, foolish —, ridiculous custom; -fist, nonsense, foolish talk; -fist, foolery; -fist, foolish trick, foolery; -fist, fool's seat; -fist, foolish act; nonsense; -fist, foolish —, ridiculous behaviour, — conduct.

Narcisse, *en. pl.* -r. narcissus, daffodil.

Narwal, *en. pl.* -cr. narwal, sea-unicorn. *Monodon.*

Narre, *v. a.* 1. to dupe, trick, hoax; 2. to banter, quizz, rally; at narre en negt fra, to trick one out of n thing. — Narres, *v. dep.* to trifle, joke. [*pery.*]

Narri, *et. pl.* -cr. 1. foolery; 2. trifles, trum.

Narv, *en. pl.* id. grain (of leather). = *Comp.* Narvside, hairy side.

Narve, *v. a.* to grain (leather).

Nast, *v. a.* & *i.* to be lickerish, — dainty-mouthed.

Nat, *en. pl.* Natier, night; at giere N. til Dag, to turn night into day; Natten overfalt os, night overtook us, we were benighted; Vankundigheden N., the night of ignorance: *adv.* i Nat, 1. last night; 2. this night; om Natten, in the night, at night, by night, in the night-time; henimod Natten, towards night, — night-fall; Natten igjennem, all night, throughout the night; om Natten er alle Katie graae, all cats are grey in the dark: Jane is as good as my lady in the dark; langt ud paa Natten, late in the night; enste en god N., — tolg N., to wish —, bid one a good night, wish one a good night's rest. = *Comp.* Natbord, toilet, dressing-table; -bæcken, pan or basin for nocturnal use (in bed); -dragt, *vid.* -flader; -fiel, night-smelling rocket; -fugl, 1. night-bird; 2. night-butterfly; -gammel, *adj.* a night old; -gænger, *vid.* Nattebænder; -held, or Nattehold, *vid.* Giesteri; -holdspenge, *vid.* Giesterpenge; -hue, 1. night-cap; 2. *fig.* person of a weak, soft character, nincompoop; -huns, N. T. binnacle; -hyrde, night shepherd; -hytte, night-hut; -ild or Natteild, night-fire, fire in the night; -læbe, wrapper worn at night; -læppe, woman's night cap; -lifestert, night-telescope; -fiol, -fioret, night-gown, wrapper; -flader, night-clothes; -lampe, night-lamp; -luft or Natteluft, night-air; -lys, night candle, (rush-light); -lysende, *adj.* noctiluous, phosphorescent; -maalid, nocturnal repast, night-meal; -mand, 1. executioner's assistant; 2. nightman; -mandsfolk, *pl.* kind of Gypsies in Jutland; -mester, nightman, head nightman; -nuld, gloom of night; -mel, glow-worm; -pote, chamber pot, jorden; -ravn or Natteavn, 1. goat-sucker; 2. *fig.* one who keeps late hours, night-reveller; -skade, 1. night-shade, (a plant); 2. *vid.* -raun 1; -skifte, night-shirt; -skrin, close-stool; -skumring, gloom of night; -skygge, night-shade; -sommerfugl, night-butterfly; -sted, night-quarters; -stol, *vid.* -skrin; -stykke, night-piece; -troie, damsel waistcoat; -toj, night-dress; — clothes; -ugle, *vid.* -lale; -væste, *en.* nut-batch, *Sitta europaea*; -væst, *adj.* lasting a

whole night; -væst, *vid.* Væst, = Nattearbejde, nocturnal —, nightly work; -væst, nocturnal light, — fire, — torch; -væ, nightly, — nocturnal abode; -væ, nocturnal fire, — conflagration; -brug, nocturnal —, nightly use; -dragt, *vid.* -flader; -drif, 1. nocturnal beverage; 2. nocturnal carousal (?); -drem, night-dream, nocturnal dream; -dug, night-dew; -falden, *adj.* fallen in the night, — during night; -fiskeri, night-fishing; -foder, night-fodder; -frist, night's respite; -frost, night-frost; -gammel, *vid.* natgammel; -gang, nightly walk, night ramble; -gierning, *vid.* -arbejde; -giest, 1. night-guest; 2. night-lodger; -gænger, *vid.* -vænder; -herberg or -herberge, night lodgings; -held, *vid.* Nattehold; -hulle, night's rest, nightly rest, — repose; -jagt, 1. chase —, hunting in the night; 2. *fig.* night revel; -kulder, night cold; -leie, night-lodging, night-quarters; -leir, night camp, — encampment; -liv, -levnet, late hours, sitting up at night, night revel; -luft, *vid.* Natteluft; -ly, nightly shelter; -lystighed, nocturnal merry-making; -mørke, darkness of night, nocturnal darkness; -raun, nocturnal —, night robbery; -raun, *vid.* Natteavn; -regn, rain in the night; -reise, night journey, travelling in the night; -ro, *vid.* -hulle; -raun, 1. night-quarters, — lodging; 2. space of a night; -rums, nocturnal incubation; -siden, sitting up late at night; -sitter, one who keeps late hours; -stift, shelter for the night; -skygge, shades of night; -spejle, nocturnal spectre, — ghost, — apparition; -stade, nocturnal abode, night-quarters; -stern, night —, nocturnal tempest; -stund, *vid.* -tid; -sved, nocturnal perspiration; -svit, -sviten, night carousal, nocturnal revel; -sværm or sværmen, night revel; -sværmer, night reveller, — carouser; -syn, 1. nocturnal vision, — apparition; 2. nyctology; -sæde, nightly roost; -sevn, night's sleep, sleep at night; -tid, night-time; ved N.-tid, at night; -tine, nocturnal hour, hour of the night; -tog, nocturnal expedition; -tov, night thief; -tyveri, night robbery or theft; -vægen, night-watching; -vægt, night-watch; -vænder, 1. night-wandering; 2. somnambulist; -vænder, 1. night-walker or wanderer; 2. somnambulist; -vændering, *vid.* -vænder.

Nation, *en. nation.* — national, *adj.* national. = *Comp.* Nationalaand, national spirit; -karakter, national character, nationality; -dragt, national dress; -belfam, national prosperity.

Nattingal, *en. pl.* -c. nightingale, Philomel.

Natte, *v. impers.* to grow towards night; det natte, night is coming on; *neur. pass.* to spend —, pass the night; der natte os bages han, that is his nightly and daily haunt.

Natur, *en. pl.* -cr. nature; af N., by nature, naturally; en heftig N., vehement —, impetuous disposition, violent temper; Natursens Gang, — Løb, the course of nature; Jeg kender hans N., I know his humour; at efterligne N., to imitate life, copy nature; det selger af Sagens N., it follows as a matter of course; den livløse N., inanimate nature;

at tegne —, male efter Naturen, to draw —, paint after, from life, nature; en bild —, skien N., wild —, beautiful scenery. = *Comp.* N-anslag, natural talent, turn; -begivenhed, natural phenomenon, event; -beskaffenhed, nature, natural quality; -beskrivelse, description of nature (natural history); -beskuer, observer of nature; -beslaget, *adv.* homogeneous, of kindred nature, congenial; -billede, natural image; -drift, natural instinct; -egen, *adj.* peculiar to certain natures; -egenkab, innate quality, (idiosyncrasy); -elsker, lover of nature; -evne, *en.* natural talent; -feil, *en.* natural defect; -førendenhed, wants —, requirements of nature; -forsker, naturalist; -forskning, study of nature; -fremskaffelse, production of nature; -færdighed, natural expertness; -gave, *en.* natural endowment, — gift; -gjenstand, natural object, object in nature; -grandtæst, -grandtæst, *en.* *vid.* -forsker, -forskning; -historie, *en.* natural history; -historisk, *adj.* belonging to natural history; -kraft, *en.* 1. power of nature, natural power; 2. power of the elements; -kundskab, physics, science —, knowledge of nature; -kynig, *adj.* versed in physics; -kynighed, physics, natural philosophy; -legeme, natural object, material body; -lov, *en.* law of nature; -lære, *en.* physics, natural philosophy; -menneske, *et.* child of nature; -nedbendighed, physical necessity; -omvæltning, revolution of nature; -philosophi, a system of philosophy grounded on physical science; -religion, *en.* natural religion; -ret, *en.* law of nature, natural law; -rettighed, natural right; -rige, kingdom of nature, -sindethed, natural curiosity; -slægtskab, natural affinity; -spil, sport —, freak of nature, *lusus naturæ*; -stand, state of nature, natural state; -stridig, *adj.* contrary to —, repugnant to nature; -stridighed, contrariety —, repugnance to nature; -syn, or -færsyn, phenomenon; -tilstand, *vid.* Naturstand; -træk, natural trait; -vid, natural —, native wit; -videnskab, science of nature, physics; -videnskabelig, *adj.* pertaining to physics; -virkning, *en.* natural effect; -væsen, *vid.* -gjenstand.

Natura, kind; at betale iu N., to pay in kind. Naturaliseringskabinett, *et.* cabinet (museum) of natural curiosities, — of natural history. = *Comp.* N-samlina, *en.* collection of natural curiosities.

-Naturaliser, *pl.* natural curiosities.  
Naturalisere, *v. a.* to naturalize. — Naturalisere, *en.* naturalizing, naturalization.

Naturlig, *adj.* natural; *adv.* naturally; naturlig Salpeter, native saltpetre; n. Farve, natural —, native colour; *en.* n. Søn, a natural son, a bastard; n. Forstand, common sense

Naturlighed, *en.* naturalness.

Naturligheds, *adv.* naturally; of course.

Nab, *et.* nave. = *Comp.* N-hul, nave-hole; -ring, iron hoop of the nave.

Naber *et. pl. -e.* anger, wimble.

Naber or Nabre, *en.* the common sycamore. *Acer Pseudoplatanus.*

Nable, *en. pl. -e.* navel. = *Comp.* N-aart, *en.* umbilical vein; -baand, *et.* umbilical band; -bund, *et.* umbilical bandage; -bræk, omphalocele, umbilical hernia; -fælde, *en.* umbilical knot; -ring, umbilical ring; -sner, *vid.* -strang; -sted, umbilical region; -strang, navel string, umbilical cord; -urt, navelwort (*saxifraga*).

Navn, *et. pl. -e.* name, appellation; at kende een af N., to know one by name; *en.* Mand ved N., a person by name, of the name of; han gaar under det N., he goes by that name; han er det niere i Navnet end i Garnet, he is more so in name than in reality; han vil ikke have N. for at..., he does not chuse to have the name of.... to pass for....; han har ikke det bedste N. paa sig; his reputation is none of the best; godt N. og Hygie, good repute, — reputation; at tage Guds Navn forsværgeligt, to take the name of God in vain; af hvoed N. navnes fan, of every denomination, of every name. = *Comp.* Navnedag, (lute-lary) saint's day; -digt, acrostic (on a name); -fæste or Navnsfæste, *et.* present which Scandinavian princes gave to their heroes along with a nickname, or surname; -flid, sampler; -liste, list of names; -lærd, *adj.* erudite (merely) in name; -mærke, (an unlettered person's) mark or cross; -ord, noun; -rime, acrostic rhyme; -skifte, change of name; -skilt, sign-board with a name on it; -sting, marking stitch; -træk, monogram, cipher; -værk, nominal value.

Navne, *en. pl. -e.* name-sake.

Navnsforklaring, nominal —, verbal explanation.

Navnsfæste, *vid.* Navnsfæste, *sub.* Navn.

Navngive, *v. a.* to name, to mention by name. — Navngivelse, naming.

Navnskundig, *adj.* celebrated, renowned, famous.

— Navnskundighed, *en.* renown, celebrity, fame.  
Navnlig, *adj.* named, yepeled, hight, called; by name, of the name of; *adv.* particularly, specially.

Navnles, *adj.* nameless; navnles Fryd, unspeakable —, unutterable delight.

Naver, *vid.* Naber. *en.*

Ned, *adv.* down; ned med Heret! helm a lee! at seile ned ad en Flod, to descend, go down, drop down a river; ned ad Vassen, downhill, down the hill; at gaac ned ad Trappen, to go down stairs; ned ad, downwards, downward, down.

Nedarvet, *adj.* inherited, handed down, transmitted.

Nedbede, (*over*). *v. a.* implore —, invoke on.

Nedbinde, *v. a.* to tie —, bind down

Nedblis, *et.* downward look.

Nedblinke, *v. i.* to gleam —, twinkle down.

Nedbore, (*i*). *v. a.* to bore down into.

Nedbrude, *et.* pulling —, breaking down, demolition.

Nedbrænde, *v. a.* to break down, to demolish. — Nedbrudelse, *en.* breaking down, demolition.

Nedbrætte, *v. a. vid.* nedbreyde. — Nedbræfning, *en. vid.* Nedbrydelse.

Nedbæie, *v. a.* to bend —, bow down; ned=boiet af Sorg, weighed down by sorrow, downcast, dejected. — Nedbøielse, *en.* bending down.

Neddale, *v. i.* to descend; *vid.* dale.

Neddrive, *v. a.* to beat —, drive down.

Neddrøppe, *v. i.* to drip —, drop down. — Neddrøppen, *en.* dripping.

Nedduffe, *v. i.* to dive —, duck down.

Neddyppe, *v. a.* to dip, immerse. — Neddypping, dipping, immersion.

Neddykke, *v. a.* to hush (up), quell.

Neddæmpe, *v. a.* to subdue, suppress, quell.

Nede, *adv.* down.

Neden, *adv.* below, beneath. — *Comp.* n=fer, below; =fra, from below; =beneath; =n=, round the foot; =base, =bottom; =til, below, in the lower parts; =n=der, beneath, underneath.

Neder, *adj. compar.* lower, nether; nederst, *superl.* lowest, lowermost, nethermost; at fide nederst ved Bortet, to sit at the bottom of the table.

Nederdel, *en.* lower —, nether part, bottom, foot; Neddrægtig, *adj.* vile, base, mean, abject. —

Neddrægtighed, *en.* villainess, baseness, meanness.

Nederende, *en.* lower end.

Nederfald, *et.* fall (*e. g.* of water.) = *Comp.* Nedfaldsmølle, undershot mill.

Nedfart, *en. vid.* Nedfart.

Nederside, *en.* under —, lower surface.

† Nederskæder, *pl.* nether garments.

Nederlag, *et. pl. id.* 1. defeat, overthrow; 2. carnage, slaughter.

Nederlig, *adj.* low, inferior.

† Nedersleb, *vid.* Tammeløb, *Brof.*

Nedersl, *adj. & adv. vid. sub.* neder.

Nedfald, *et. pl. id.* downfall. = *Comp.* Nedfaldssot, falling sickness, epilepsy.

Nedfælde, *v. i.* to fall —, tumble —, drop down.

Nedfare, *v. i.* (in the Bible) to descend, go down.

Nedfart, *en. pl.* -er. descent.

Nedfeie, *v. a.* to sweep down.

Nedfere, *v. a.* to lower, let down.

Nedflyde, *v. i.* to flow, run, float down.

Nedflytte, *v. a.* to move, carry, bring down. — Nedflytning, *en.* moving down.

Nedfælde, *v. a.* 1. to fell, bring down; 2. to plough down, — into the ground.

Nedføre, *v. a.* to carry —, bring down.

Nedgaende, *partic.* descending, going down, setting (of the sun).

Nedgang, *en. pl.* -e. going down, descent; setting (of the sun); ved Solens N=, at sunset.

Nedglide, *v. i.* to glide —, slide down. — Nedglidning, *en.* gliding down etc.

Nedgrave, *v. a.* to bury. — Nedgravning, *en. pl.* -er. burying.

Nedhale, *v. a.* to haul down.

Nedhale, *en. N. T.* down hauler.

Nedharve, *v. a.* to harrow down. — Nedharving, *en.* harrowing down.

Nedhente, *v. a.* to fetch down.

Nedhøie, *v. a.* to lower —, let down.

Nedhugge, *v. a.* to hew down, cut down, fell; hele Regimentet blev nedhugget, the whole regiment was cut to pieces. — Nedhugning, *en.* hewing etc.

Nedhvirvle, *v. a.* to hurl down, fell by a whirlwind.

Nedhænge, *v. i.* to hang down.

Nedile, *v. i.* to hasten —, hurry down.

Nedjage, *v. a.* to chase —, hunt down.

Nedkalde, *v. a.* to call down.

Nedkaste, *v. a.* to cast, throw down. — Nedkastning, *en.* casting etc.

Nedkøre, *v. a.* to cart down; Græsset er nedkørt, the grass is laid, beaten down by carriages (passing over it). — Nedkørsel, *en. pl.* -kørsler.

1. caring —, driving down; 2. drive —, carriage road downwards.

Nedknuge, *v. a.* to squeeze —, press down.

Nedknæle, *v. i.* to kneel down. — Nedknælen, *en.* kneeling down.

Nedkønte, *v. i.* 1. to come down, to descend; 2. (med) to be delivered, brought to bed (of). — Nedkomst, *en.* coming down etc. descent; delivery.

Nedkne, *v. a.* to oppress, to keep under, — down.

Nedlade, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to let down, to lower; 2. to condescend. — Nedlædelse, *en.* condescension, stooping. — nedladende, *adj.* condescending. —

Nedladet, *en.* condescension.

Nedlag, *vid.* Nederlag.

Nedlagge, *v. a.* 1. to lay, put down, deposit; 2. to lodge, place, deposit; 3. to give up, leave off, resign, lay down, throw up; 4. to slay; 5. to abolish *e. g.* a school, academy; 6. to preserve, pickle. — Nedlaggelse, Nedlagning, *en.* laying down etc., abolition.

Nedløb, *et. pl. id.* run, — passage down.

Nedløse, *v. a.* to loosen, let down.

Nedpasse, *v. a.* to pack up. — Nedpassning, *en.* packing up.

Nedperse, *v. a.* to press down.

Nedpleie, *v. a.* to plough down. — Nedpleining, *en.* ploughing down.

Nedpresse, *v. a. vid.* Nedperse.

Nedputte, *v. a.* to put down.

Nedraabe, *v. a.* to drive —, ram down with piles.

Nedramme, *v. a.* to ram —, drive down.

Nedre, *adj. vid.* Neder.

Nedregne, *v. a.* to rain —, shower down.

Nedreise, *en.* going —, travelling down; journey down.

Nedride, *v. a.* to ride down.

Nedrig, *adj.* base, mean, vile, abject. — Nedrigbed, *en.* baseness, meanness.

Nedrinde, *v. i.* to run —, flow down.

Nedrive, *v. a.* 1. to pull —, tear down, to demolish;

2. *coll.* to cut up, vituperate. — Nedtioning, *en.* pulling down etc.

Nedtrulle, *v. a.* to roll, — trundle down.

Nedtrykke, *v. a.* to pull —, jerk down.

Nedrytte, *v. a.* to shake down.

Nedtsæbe, *v. a.* to sow.

Nedtsable, *v. a.* to saber, to cut down, to put to the sword, to massacre. — Nedtsabling, *en.* sabering etc.

Nedtsalte, *v. a.* to salt; to pickle. — Nedtsaltning, *en.* salting etc.

Nedsee, *v. i.* to look down (upon).

Nedsejge, *v. i.* to sink down.

Nedsende, *v. a.* to send down.

Nedslide, *v. i.* to slide, slip, glide down.

Nedskyde, *v. a.* to shoot, batter down; *v. i.* to rush down.

Nedskylle, *v. a.* to wash down.

Nedskære, *v. a.* to cut down. — Nedskæring, *en.* cutting down.

Nedslaae, *v. a.* to strike —, knock —, beat down. — nedslaaet, *adj.* dejected, downcast. — Nedslagenhed, *en.* dejection.

Nedslag, *et. pl. id.* striking down, *e. g.* of lightning; *Chem. T.* precipitate.

Nedsluge, *v. a.* to swallow —, gulp down. —

Nedslugning, *en.* swallowing etc.

Nedslunae, *v. a.* to sling —, hurl down.

Nedslænge, *v. a.* to sling down.

Nedsmelte, *v. a.* to melt down.

Nedsmilte, *v. i.* to smile down upon.

Nedspring, *et.* jump down, downward leap.

Nedspringe, *v. i.* to leap —, jump down. — Nedspringen, *en.* leaping down etc.

Nedsprudle, *v. i.* to gush down.

Nedspotte, *v. a.* to squirt down.

Nedstamme, *v. i.* to descend, to be descended (in genealogy); dette *Ord* nedstammer fra *Latinen*, this word is derived from the Latin. — Nedstammelse, *en.* descent.

Nedstampe, *v. a.* to stamp down.

Nedstemme, *v. a.* to lower (the tone). — Nedstemning, *en.* lowering (of the tone).

Nedstige, *v. i.* to descend, alight. — nedstigende.

Linie, descending line. — Nedstigen, Nedstigning, *en.* descending, descent.

Nedstikke, *v. a.* to stick down.

Nedstøppe, *v. a.* to stuff —, cram down.

Nedstraae, *v. a.* to beam down; to send down, pour forth beams.

Nedstrøge, *v. a.* to stroke down.

Nedstrømme, *v. i.* to stream, run, flow, course down. — Nedstrømmen, *en.* streaming down.

Nedstrytte, *v. a.* to precipitate, hurl, throw down; *v. i.* to be precipitated —, hurled down. — Nedstrytning, *en.* precipitating etc.

Nedtræde, *v. a.* to thrust —, push down.

Nedtrænge, *v. a.* to hurl, sling, sling down.

Nedtrænge, *v. a.* *vid.* nedsluge.

Nedtræppe, *v. i.* to sit, flutter down.

Nedtrykke, *v. a.* to preserve (of sweetmeats). — Nedtrykning, *en.* preserving. [*view.*]

Nedsyn, *et.* downward prospect, — view, bird's eye

Nedsynke, *v. i.* to sink down.

Nedsenke, *v. a.* to sink. — Nedsenkning, *en.* sinking, immersion.

Nedsette, *v. a.* 1. to set —, put down; 2. to abate, reduce, lower, *e. g.* taxes, price etc; 3. *et.* Commission, to order —, appoint a commission; 4. *en.* cens *Fortienest*, to depreciate —, disparage one's merits; 5. *et.* sig, to settle, to establish one's self. — Nedsettelse, *en.* 1. abating etc. abatement, diminution, reduction; 2. depreciation, disparagement; 3. appointment; 4. settlement, establishment. Nedtage, *v. a.* *vid.* tage ned. — Nedtagelse, *en.* taking down; *Jesu N. fra Kierjet*, the descent of Christ from the cross.

Nedtræppe, *v. a.* to trample —, tread down. — Nedtræmpen, *en.* trampling down.

Nedtrulle, *v. i.* & *a.* to roll —, trundle down.

Nedtrykke, *v. a.* to press —, keep —, weigh down, depress, oppress. — Nedtrykkelse, *en.* pressing down etc. depression, oppression.

Nedtræde, *v. a.* to tread down, trample upon; nedtrædte *Sko*, shoes trod down at the heels. —

Nedtræden, *en.* treading, trampling down.

Nedtrække, *v. a.* to draw —, pull down; *Gardinerne* bare nedtrækte, the curtains —, blinds were drawn down. — Nedtrækning, *en.* drawing, pulling down etc.

Nedtrænge, *v. a.* to force down.

Nedtrænge, *v. a.* to weigh, bow down.

Nedvendt, *v. a.* to turn down; *med nedvendt Fælle*, with inverted torch.

Nedviste, *v. a.* to wash down.

Nedvinde, *v. a.* to let down, lower (by a crane or pulley).

Nedvinke, *v. a.* to beckon down.

Nedvalte, *v. a.* to roll, tumble down.

Nedvælsning, *en.* rolling down.

Nedværdige, *v. a.* to degrade, disgrace, debase.

— Nedværdigelse, *en.* degradation, debasement.

Neg, *et. pl. id.* sheaf; at binde *N.*, to sheave, to bind —, tie up in sheaves. — *Comp. N.-baand*, straw-band; -binder, *en.* sheaf-binder; -binding, *en.* sheaving etc.

† Nege, *v. a.* to sheave.

Negensis or Negeusien, *en.* lamprey. *Petromyzon.*

Neger, *en. pl.* Negre, negro, moor. — *Comp.*

N.-dreg, *en.* negro boy; -inde, negress, negro woman; -handel, negro slave-trade; -lyst, *en.* Slave Coast; -land, negro-land; - pige, negro girl; -fals, sale of negroes, slave-trade; -slave, negro slave.

Negl, *en. pl.* -c. nail. — *Comp.* Neglebyld, whitlow; -fynd, cuticle at the root of the nail; -plet, white spot in the nail; -riss, scratch with the nail; -rod, root of the nail; -redder, *pl.* hang-nail; -sar, nail-scissors; -spring, disease of the nails; -værk, pain under the nails.

Negte, *v. i.* & *a.* to deny. — Negtelse, *en. pl.* -t.



denial, negative, negation. = *Comp.* Negtelsehed, oath of denial; -erd, negative.

*Nei*, *adv.* no, nay; *nei*, *nei* ikke! no, not at all, by no means; *nei*, *hvil* ikke! no certainly not; *nei* *for* euagang, only see! do but look; *han* *vilde* *ikke* *have* *nei*, he would not take a denial, would not be denied; at *give* *en* *Nei*, to give one a refusal; at *faae* *Nei* *af* *en* *Pige*, to be rejected, refused (as a wooer, or snitor); *mit* *Nei* *er* *faa* *gode* *sein* *dit* *Ja*, my nay is just as good as your aye.

*Neie*, *v. i.* to courtesy, to make —, drop a courtesy. — *Neien*, *en.* courtesying.

*Nesle*, *en.* nettle. = *Comp.* N-blad, nettle-leaf; -busk, nettle-bush; -feber, nettle-rash.

*Nesliste*, *en. pl. -r.* clove. *Caryophyllus aromaticus*; clove pink, carnation. *Dianthus Caryophyllus*. = *Comp.* N-bet, bed of pinks, — carnations; -brunn, *adj.* clove-coloured, dark-brown; -busk, bush of pinks, — carnations; -olie, oil of cloves; -sem, tack, small nail; -træ, elovetree; -vin, wine spiced with cloves.

*Nesliferet*, *en.* hennet, avens. *Geum urbanum*.

*Nem*, *adj. 1.* quick (of apprehension), apprehensive, apt; *2.* handy, adroit; *3.* convenient; *den* *nemmeste* *Maade*, the readiest way; *det* *slab* *vi* *nemte* *til*, that was easily managed, — accomplished. — *Nemhed*, *en.* quickness (of apprehension), aptness, aptitude; handiness; *for* *Nemheds* *Eskyld*, for the sake of convenience.

*Nemlig*, *adv.* to wit (generally written viz.) that is, which is (i. e.)

*Nemme*, *v. a.* to apprehend, learn.

*Nemme*, *et. pl. -e.* apprehension, apprehensive faculty; *han* *har* *nei* *ikke* *N.* *der* *til*, he has no turn at all for it.

*Nenne*, *vid.* *Nenne*.

*Neppe*, *adv.* hardly, scarcely, scarce.

*Nerve*, *en. pl. -r.* nerve. = *Comp.* Nerveagtig, *adj.* nervelike, nervous; -feber, nervous fever; -fint, *adj.* having delicate nerves, nervous; -fletning, plexus of nerves; -gang, course, direction of the nerves; -gren, branch of a nerve; -hinde, membrane or sheath of a nerve; -huil, scalp; -knode, ganglion; -kraft, nervous power; -lære, neurology; -pirrende, *adj.* stimulating the nerves; -pirring, stimulation of the nerves; -saft, nervous fluid; -styrkende, *adj.* nervine, analeptic, neurotic; -stærk, *adj.* having strong nerves; -svag, *adj.* having weak nerves, nervous; -svaghet, nervousness, nervous debility; -syg, *vid.* -syg; -syge, -sygdem, nervous complaint, — disease; -system, nervous system; -traad, -træde, nervous fibre; -væde, *vid.* -saft.

*Nette*, *v. a. 1.* to bind, tie; *2.* to baste. = *Comp.* N-naal, basting needle.

*Net*, *adj.* neat, nice. — *Nethed*, *en.* neatness.

*Net*, *et. pl. id.* net. = *Comp.* Netagtig, -formig, -formet, *adj.* reticular; -gaffel, forked pole for hanging nets on; -hinde, *1.* caul, omentum; *2.* retina

(of the eye); -mager, net maker; -maske, mesh of a net; -rulc, bow-net; -sling, *vid.* -gaffel; -vinget, *adj.* hymenopterous; -værk, net-work, reticular work.

*Nette*, *v. a.* to net, knot; to elineh, rivet. = *Comp.* Nethammer, riveting hammer; -nagle, rivet.

*Nettelug*, *en.* muslin.

*Nettevegt*, *en.* net weight.

*Ni*, *num. card. nine.* — *nittende*, ninth. = *Comp.* niaraa, *adj.* nine years old; -dobbelst, -fest, *adj.* ninefold; -konge, king at ninepins; -tal, figure of nine.

*Nid*, *en. pl. -e.* envy, spite. = *Comp.* nidsuld, *adj.* envious, spiteful; -fiar, *adj.* zealous; -fiarhed, *en.* zeal; -frift, slanderous libel; -værk, -visse, lampoon in verse.

*Niding*, *en. pl. -r.* mean miscreant, treacherous villain; *2.* dastard; *3.* niggard. = *Comp.* Nidingssdaad, infamous deed; -dræg, despicable wretch; -id, *vid.* -daad; -mand, *vid.* Niding; -quad, *vid.* Nidvisse; -skield, *vid.* Nidstæf; -svig, mean treachery; -tæg, -værk, act —, trick of base treachery.

*Nidstæd*, *en.* sordidness.

*Nidstæd*, *adj. 1.* envious; *2.* sordid, niggardly. —

*Nil*, *et. pl. id.* nod, beck.

*Nitte*, *v. i.* to nod. — *Nissen*, *en.* nodding.

*Nittel*, *en.* nickel (metal).

*Nip*, *et. sip*; *paa* *Nippet*, on the point of.

*Nippe*, *v. a. & i. 1.* to twitch; *2. (til)* to sip. =

*Comp.* Nippetang, tweezers.

*Nippet*, *adj.* finical.

*Nisse*, *en. pl. -r.* brownie.

*Nisse*, *v. i.* to sneak about (in a house.)

*Nitte*, *en.* blank (in the lottery).

*Nitte*, *vid.* nette. [teenth.

*Nitten*, *num. card. nineteen.* — *nittende*, nine-

*Nebel*, *vid.* Rosenobel.

*Ned*, *en. pl. -der*, tag. — *nedde*, *v. a.* to tag.

*Nede*, *en. pl. -r.* (musical) note; *spille* *efter* *Neder*, to play by note; *satte* *en* *Melodi* *paa* *Neder*, to score down a tune. = *Comp.* Nedeboeg, music book; -bælt, music frame; -linier, lines for writing notes on; -papir, music paper; -skriver, copier of music; -skrivning, copying of music; -stel, music stand; -tryk, printing of music; -trykker, music printer; -trykkeri, music press; -trykning, printing of music.

*Nedelig*, *adj. vulg.* difficult to please.

*Neden*, *pl. 1.* gestures, antics; *2.* whims.

*Negen*, *pron. indef. n.* noget, *pl.* nogle. *1.* some, any; *2.* some one, somebody, any one, any body; noget, something, any thing; noget nær, about, almost; hvad for noget? what? det for noget? what is that? det er noget varmt, — koldt, it is rather —, somewhat warm, — cold; noget for, — efter, a little before, — after.

*Nogenaaen*, *adv.* sometimes.

*Nogenledes*, — *lunde*, *adv.* in some measure; tolerably, passably; derseem *han* *n.* *er* *istand* *der* *til*, if he is at all able.

*nogetisunde*, *adv.* ever, at any time.  
*nogetisumhelt*, *nogetisumhelt*, *pron. indef.* any whatever; *paa n. Maade*, by any means whatever, in any way whatsoever.

*nogetisunds*, *nogetisunds*, *adv.* any where.

*nogetisund*, *adv. vid.* *nogetisunde*.

*Not*, *adv.* enough; *lad det nu være nok*, enough of that; *du forsikar mig nok*, I am sure you understand me; *du maa nok lee over det*, you may well laugh (at that); *nok een*, one more, another; *nok engang*, once more; *nok engang saa stor*, as large again; *nok saa stor*, fully as large; *han finder nok Huset*, I dare say he will find the house.

*Not*, or *Notte*, *cn. pl.* *Naffer*. *pin*, *peg*.

*Notsem*, *adv.* enough, sufficiently.

*Nomme*, *cn. pl.* *-r*. *num*. = *Comp.* *Nommelelle*, *num's* cell; *-dragt*, habit. —, *garb* of a nun; *-Floster*, nuntery; *-Leuuet*, *-liv*, life of a nun; *-skier*, fine cambric; *-sler*, veil of a nun; *-stand*, condition of a nun.

*Noppe*, *cn. pl.* *-r*. *frizzed* nap of cloth.

*Noppe*, or *noppe*, *v. a.* to friz. — *Noppring*, *cn.* frizzling.

*Nor* or *Necr*, *ct.* a baby.

*Nor*, *ct.* loch.

*Nord*, with the definite article: *Norden*, north, the north; *lige i Nord*, due north; *Nord efter*, —, *paa*, to the north, northward; *det gamle Norden*, ancient Scandinavia. = *Comp.* *Nordbaad*, coasting craft between Sweden, Denmark and Norway; *N-bo*, inhabitant of the north; *-bygger*, *vid.* *-bo*; *-farer*, north trader; *-hav*, icy sea; *-kant*, north side, northern parts; *-kapt*, North cape; *-kaper*, grampus; *-land*, northern country; *-landsfarer*, *vid.* *-farer*; *-leding*, north pole; *-landing*, 1. *vid.* *-bo*; 2. native of the Norwegian province of Norland; *-lys*, northern lights, aurora borealis; *-ost*, northeast; *-pøl*, north —, arctic pole; *-sids*, north side; *-skin*, *vid.* *-lys*; *-stjerne*, north star, polar star; *-stjern*, northerly gale; *-sæn*, German ocean; *-vest*, northwest; *-vestlig*, *adj.* northwesterly; *-vestvind*, northwest wind, northwester; *-vind*, north wind; *-vstlig*, *adj.* north-easterly.

*Norden*, *adj.* north. = *Comp.* *nordenfields*, *adv.* to the north of the Dovre mountains in Norway; *-fields*, *adj. vid.* *-fields*; *-stjern*, northerly gale; *-vind*, north wind.

*Norder*, *adj.* northern, north, northerly. = *Comp.* *Norderbrede*, north —, northern latitude; *-deel*, northern part; *-kant*, *vid.* *Norkant*; *-land*, *vid.* *Nordland*.

*Nordisl*, *adj.* northern, Scandinavian.

*Nordlig*, *adj.* northern, northerly.

*Nordmant*, *cn.* Norwegian.

*Norne*, *cn. pl.* *-r*. one of the Scandinavian destinies. [*groove*.]

*Norj*, *adj.* Norwegian.

*Not*, *cn.* ploughed edge of a board fitting into a

*Note*, *cn. pl.* *-r*. note, annotation.

*Noter*, *v. a.* to note, to quote *Mer. T.* *Noter*

*ring*, *cn. pl.* *-er*. noting; quotation.

*November*, *November*.

*Nu*, *adv.* now, at present; *nu og da*, now and then; *fra nu af*, henceforth, henceforward; *nu nyelig*, just now; *ret nu*, *nu strax*, directly; *nu til Dags*, (*nutildags*), now-a-days.

*Nu*, *ct. pl.* *-e*. the present; *dette Nu*, this very instant; *i et Nu*, in a moment, — twinkling, — trice.

*Nudel*, *cn. pl.* *Nudler*. *vermicelli*. = *Comp.* *Nudelsuppe*, *vermicelli* soup; *-mett*, *vermicelli* boiled in milk.

*Nul*, *cl. pl.* *-ler*. cipher, zero.

*Nummer*, *ct. pl.* *-e*. number; *have et heit N.*

*høe* *en*, to stand high with one.

*Nummere*, *v. a.* to number.

*Numstunder*, *adv.* now-a-days.

*Nutid*, *cn.* the present times. = *Comp.* *Nutidsaant*, spirit of the present age.

*Ny*, *adj. pl.* *nye*, *n.* *nyt*. new; *den nyere Historie*, modern history; *de nyere Sprog*, the modern languages; *nyere Efterretninger*, late —, recent accounts; *af ny*, — *nyt*, made new (*i. e.* not repaired); *paa ny*, anew, afresh; *nyt Brød*, fresh bread; *der er intet Nyt i Nysjerne*, there is no news in the papers; *nye Koste* *seie* *bedst*, new brooms sweep clean. = *Comp.* *nybaaren*, *adj. vid.* *-født*; *-bagt*, *adj.* newly baked; *-banct*, newly made (of roads); *-brudt*, *adj.* broken for the first time (of land); *-brugct*, *adj.* newly brewed; *-bygd*, colony; *-bygger*, colonist, settler; *-bygget*, *-byg*, *adj.* newly built; *-bør*, *adj.* newly calved; *-falden*, *adj.* newly fallen (of snow); *-fagen*, *adj.* greedy of news, curious, inquisitive; *-fidenhet*, greediness of news, curiosity, inquisitiveness; *-frosken*, *adj.* newly frozen; *-funden*, *adj.* newly found; *-født*, *adj.* new-born; *-gift*, *adj.* newly married; *-giort*, *adj.* newly done or made; *-gledflet*, *adj.* newly manured; *-groet*, *adj.* newly grown; *-grote*, *vid.* *Forsegrote*; *-hverbet*, *adj.* newly enlisted; *-jerd*, *vid.* *-land*; *-kieret*, fresh churned; *-kledt*, *adj.* dressed in new clothes; *-kommen*, newly come; *-lagt*, *adj.* newly frozen; *-land*, newly ploughed land; *-landing*, *vid.* *-bygger*; *-leben*, *adj.* newly hulled (of cows); *-maant*, new moon; *-modens*, *adj.* & *adj.* fashionable, modish; *-myntet*, *adj.* newly coined; *-omvædt*, *adj.* newly converted; *-oplivet*, *adj.* resuscitated, newly revived, reanimated; *-pleiet*, *adj.* 1. newly ploughed; 2. ploughed for the first time; *-præget*, *adj.* newly stamped; *-skabt*, *adj.* newly created; *-slaget*, *adj.* recently killed —, slaughtered; *-tappet*, newly drawn (beer); *-troende*, *vid.* *-omvædt*; *-torstet*, *-torsten*, *adj.* newly thrashed; *-vang*, new land; *-værende*, *adj.* growing anew.

*Ny*, *et.* new moon; *engang i Ny*, *engang i Nø*, rarely, at long intervals.

*Nyde*, *v. a.* *nod*, *nydt*. to enjoy; *Jeg har ikke nydt noget i Dag*, I have taken —, tasted no food to-day; *han har nydt en god Odragelse*, he has received a good education; *jeg har nydt meget*

gedt i dette Huis, I have met with much kindness in this house. — *nydelig, adj.* nice, dainty; charming, elegant. — *Nydelighed, en.* charmingness, elegance. — *Nydelse, en.* enjoyment, fruition. — *nydelighed, adj.* full of enjoyment. — *Nydelyst, desire of enjoyment.*

*Nyffigen, vid. sub ny.*  
*Nyhed, en. pl. c.* 1. newness, recentness; 2. *pl. -er, novelty; news.* = *Comp.* *Nyhedselster, 1.* lover of novelty; 2. one fond of hearing news, a quidnunc; — *graadig, adj.* greedy of novelty; — *Ernemmer, newsmonger; -lyst, desire of novelty; -lysten, -lyg, adj. vid. -graadig; -lyge, passion for novelty.*

*Nyff, et.* nudge, jerk.  
*Nyffe, en. pl. -r.* whim, crotchet, fancy.  
*Nyflig, adv.* lately, of late, newly, recently.  
*Nymfe, or Nympfe, en. pl. -r.* nymph.  
*Nym, et. pl. id.* hum.  
*Nymme, v. a. to hum.* — *Nymmen, en.* humming.  
*Nyner, en. pl. -r.* kidney. = *Comp.* *Nyrebetændelse, inflammation of the kidney, nephritis; -dannet, adj.* kidney shaped; — *fedd, suet; -formig, kidney formed; -gang, ureter; -grus, gravel in the kidney; -juerte, pain in the kidney; -sten, a stone; -calculus in the kidney; 2. nephritic stone, Mineral T.; -fleg, roast loin; -firing, ureter; -stykke, loin (with butchers); -sygdom, disease of the kidney; -tals, -tælg, suet.*

*Nys, adv. vid. nyflig.*  
*Nys, et.* hint, intimation, sukkling.  
*Nyse, v. i. to sneeze.* — *Nysen, en.* sneezing, sneezing, sneeze. = *Comp.* *Nysblemmet, mountain arnica, leopard's bane; -middel, sternutatory; -pulver, sternutative powder; -rod, hellebore; -urt, sneezewort, Orchis bifolia.*

*Nysgjerrig, adj.* curious, inquisitive, prying. — *Nysgjerrighed, en.* curiosity, inquisitiveness.

*Nysle, v. i. to piddle.*  
*Nyt, adj. n. of ny.* = *Comp.* *Nytaaer, new year; -aarsaften, new year's eve; -aarsdag, new year's day; -aarsgave, new year's gift; -aarsny, first new moon in the new year; -aarsprædiken, sermon preached on new year's day; -aarsvers, complimentary verses at new year; -aarsønske, wishes for a happy new year.*

*Nytte, v. a. vid. benytte.* — *v. i. to be of use, serve, avail.* — *Nyttelse, vid. Benyttelse.*  
*Nytte, en. pl. c.* utility, use, benefit, advantage; — *giøre Nytte, to be of use; være en til N., to be of use — service to one.* — *nyttig, adj.* useful, serviceable, profitable. — *Nyttighed, en.* usefulness, serviceableness.

*Næ, et.* wane (of the moon); *Maanen er i Næ,* the moon is in her wane.

*Næb, et. pl. id.* beak, bill. = *Comp.* *Næbænder, feathers about the beak; -hinde, membrane on the beak of certain birds; -rod, root of the beak.* — *Næbeshval, species of whale. Balana rostra-*

*ta; -sko, pointed shoe (formerly worn); -stæbber, adj.* beaked.

*Nægl, vid. Negl.*

*Nælde, vid. Nælde.*

*Næppe, v. i. næmme, want, to find in one's heart, have the heart.*

*Næppe, Nænde, et.* have N. til, *vid. Næppe v. i.*  
*Nænsom, adj.* saving, chary, sparing; lenient, indulgent. — *Nænsomhed, en.* sparingness, charitableness; lenity, indulgence. (turnips.)

*Næpe, en. pl. -r.* turnip. — *Næpegrod, mashed Næpe, adj. & adv. comp. nærmere, superl. nærmest, næst, near, nigh; kom nærmere, draw near, approach; et-hver er sig selv nærmest, charity begins at home; vi ere alle lige nær, we have all an equal title; vi ere endnu lige nær, we are as far off as ever; fortælle sig nærmere, to explain one's meaning more precisely; jeg var nær falden, I had like to have fallen; de mødte alle saa nær som en, they all met except —, but one; tage sig noget nær, to take a thing to heart; det kommer engelsk Næbe med meget nær, it is very nearly as good as English work. = *Comp.* *nærbeslægtet, adj.* nearly related; — *benede, adj.* residing near, neighbouring; — *gaaende, adj.* 1. offensive; 2. griping, greedy of gain; — *gaende, en.* greediness of gain; — *grænse, adj.* adjacent, contiguous, bordering upon; — *tone, Norv. vid. Jordenæde; -liggende, adj.* adjacent, neighbouring; — *naerrende, adj. vid. -beslægtet; -fænde, adj.* close, stingy; — *synet, adj.* near-sighted; — *veid, adv.* a short way off; — *værende, adj.* present; — *værelse, presence.* — *Nærhed, en.* nearness, proximity, neighbourhood, vicinity, propinquity.*

*Nære, v. a. to nourish, support, maintain; nære sig, to get a living, earn a livelihood; nærende fødeemidler, nutritious aliments; — food; dette Dyr nærer sig af Planter, this animal lives —, feeds on plants; nære Had, — Hændskaab, to nourish hatred; — enmity; n. Haab, to entertain hope, n. Mistænkte, to harbour —, entertain suspicion. — *nærertig, adj.* nutritive, nutritive. — *Nærertighed, en.* nutritiveness, nutritiveness. — *Nærertid, labelling classes, industrious classes.**

*Nærhet, en. vid. sub Næ.*

*Nærig, adj.* meanly covetous, sordid. — *Nærig-hed, en.* mean covetousness.

*Næring, en. pl. c.* 1. nourishment, nutriment, nutrition, aliment, food; 2. support, maintenance, sustenance, livelihood, living; 3. trade, business, custom. = *Comp.* *Næringsbrag, trade, business; -bruger, tradesman; -del, nutritious —, nutritive particle; -drift, 1. alimentary instinct; 2. trade, business; -drivende, adj. trading; -fild, industry; -frihed, unshackled industry and trade; -fjender, restraints on industry and trade; — *fær, alimentary vessel; -filde, means of subsistence or livelihood; -kraft, nutritive power; — *løs, adj.* without a livelihood; 2. affording no means of livelihood; næringstøse Tider, hard times, when trade is at a**

stand-still; -løshed, stagnation of trade; — business; — middel, article of food, aliment; — tid, tradesmen's jealousy; — rod, root by which plants draw their nutriment; — søft, 1. chyle; 2. sap (in plants); — skat, tax on trade; — sorg, care (arising from want); — sted, place of trade or business; — stof, nutritive substance; — tryk, -trang, *vid.* -hinder; — træ, trade, business, livelihood; — vild, shrewdness in trade; — værfte, *vid.* -søft

Nærme sig, *v. refl* to draw near, — nigh, to approach. — Nærmeste, *en.* approach, approximation.

Nærmere, nærmest, *comp. & superl.* of nær.

Nærson, *adj.* favourable to trade; industrious. — Nærsonhed, *en.* industriousness.

Nærværelse, Nærværende, *vid. sub* nær.

Næs, *et. pl. id.* point or tongue of land, promontory. — Næsefænge, petty king, in ancient Denmark.

Næse, *en. pl.* -r. nose; *en.* frunt —, kroget Næse, Roman nose; opslaaende Næse, pug nose;

sætte Næsen høit, to give one's self airs; tage en ved Næsen, to take one in, to gull one; gaac lige efter Næsen, to follow one's nose; have sin Næse allevegne, to thrust —, poke one's nose into every corner; lobe efter Næsen, to behave thoughtlessly;

kaste en neget i Næsen, to cast in one's teeth; gaac en lang Næse, to be disappointed; — bakked; give en en lang N., to disappoint —, balk one;

føre en ved Næsen, to lead one by the nose; give en en Næse for neget to give one a reprimand —, set down, take one up sharply for something; lige for end Næse, under one's very nose; blide en over Næsen, to snub one; ryste Næsen, to turn up one's nose.

— *Comp.* Næsehaand, noseband; — ben, nasal bone; — blod, bleeding at the nose; — bor, nostril;

— brist, cartilage of the nose; — byld, boil in the nose; — derv, *vid.* nævdis; — drup, dripping from the nose; — dug, pocket handkerchief; — flod, running at the nose; — gang, passage of the nose; — gierde, partition between the nostrils; — grius, *adv.* flat on the face, prostrate; — haar, hair in the nostrils;

— horn, 1. rhinoceros; 2. species of beetle. *Scarabæus nasicornis*; — hud, skin of the nose; — hul, void; — hul, cavity of the nose; — jern, barnacle (for horses); — knep, filip on the nose; — lyd, nasal sound; — løb, *adj.* noseless; — run, cavesson; — ring, nose ring; — ryg, bridge of the nose; — rev, *vid.* -gang; — sar, sore nose; — styber, rap over the nose; — tip, tip of the nose; — vis, *vid.* -infra nævdis.

Næst, *adj. & adv.* next; for næste Nabo, our next door neighbour; han bor i næste Suis, he lives next door. — *Comp.* næstafvigte, *adj.* last;

— befalende, *adj.* next in command; — forrige, *adj.* last but one; penultimate; — fommende, *adj.* next; — sidste, last but one; penultimate; — ælste, *adj.* oldest but one; næstældste Søn, — Datter, second son, — daughter

Næste, *en. pl.* c. neighbour. — næstefæder, *adj.* Næsten, *adj.* almost, nearly, well nigh; it. umu-

ligt, almost —, next to impossible.

Næstfæstebarn, second cousin.

Nævdis, *adj.* pert, saucy, impudent, malapert. — Nævdisshed, *en.* sauciness, pertness, impertinence.

Næv, *vid. ut.*

Næve, *en. pl.* -r. fist; sætte Nævene i Siden, to set the arms a kimbo; knytte Næven, to clench the fist. — *Comp.* Nævedast, thump, slap; — byst, boxing match, pugilistic contest; — fast, *vid.* haand-

fast; — fægter, boxer, pugilist, bruiser; — fægtning, *en.* boxing, pugilism; — fuld, listful; — gang, *vid.* -fæmp;

— hug, *vid.* -dast; — fæmp, *vid.* -lyst; — nyttig, *adj.* handy; — nyttighed, handiness; — klub law; — slag, *vid.* -dast; — stor, *adj.* of the size of a fist; — stærk, *vid.* haandfast; — stod, *vid.* -dast; — tryk, squeeze of the fist.

Næver, *en. Norv.* outer bark of the birch.

Nævling, *en. pl.* -er. slap on the palm of the hand.

Næven, *en.* jury. — Nævning, juryman.

Nævne, *v. a.* 1. to name, call; 2. to designate, appoint; 3. to mention.

Nævner, *en. pl.* -e. denominator (in arithmetic.)

Nævse, *v. a.* to cuff, box.

Nød, *et. pl. id.* need. — *Comp.* Nødsiald, *en.* stable for black cattle.

Nød, *en. pl.* -er. nut. — *Comp.* Nøddebrum, nut-brown; — busk, nut tree, hazel bush; — frugt, nuts; — haje, husk of a nut; — kjerne, kernel of a nut; — klase, cluster of nuts; — knækker, nut-cracker;

— krog, nutting crook; — olie, nut oil; — raffe, *vid.* Nælle; — skal, nut shell; — stov, hazle wood.

Nød, *en. pl.* c. need, want, necessity, distress; til Nød kan man vel hjælpe sig dermed, one may make shift with it a at pinch; han har det han til Nød kan leve af, he has just barely enough to live; det var med Nød jeg fik ham overtalt, it was with difficulty I could persuade him; med N. eg næppe slap han derfra, he had a narrow escape; naar Nøden er størst er Hjelpen nærmest, when things are at the worst they'll mend; Nød bryder alle Love, necessity has no law; Nød skinder nægen Kone at spinde, need makes the old wife trot; i Nødvis Time, in the hour of need; det har ingen Nød, no fear of that; det har ingen N. med ham, no fear of him; han kan med N. leve, he can just make shift to live; jeg har min N. med at forskaare ham, I am hard put to it to understand him. — *Comp.* Nødanker, sheet anchor; — arbejde, work of necessity; — brug, use of another's property in extreme distress; — dig, temporary dike; — hjælp, make-shift; — hjælper, friend in need; — lidende, *adj.* needy, necessitous, indigent; — løgn, lie resorted to in case of need; — middel, *vid.* -hjelb; — penge, *vid.* -stillsing; — sag, *v. a.* to necessitate, constrain, oblige, force; — skat, treasure laid up for a time of need; — stilling, money laid by for an emergency; — støj, cry of distress; — stød, signal gun (fired in distress); — trængende, *vid.* -lidende; — tvungen, *adj.* necessitated, forced, compelled by necessity; — tvungne, *en.*



necessity, compulsion; — *thverti*, theft committed in extreme need; — *terst*, *en*, necessities of life; *terrette* *sin* *bedterst*, to do one's business; — *terstlig*, *adj.* *vid.* *istende*; — *terstghed*, need, necessity; — *vendig*, *adj.* necessary, needful, requisite; mangle *dei* *Mod* *vendig*, to want the necessities of life; — *vendig* *hed*, *en*, necessity, needfulness, matter of necessity; — *vendigheder*, *pl.* necessities; — *vendighedsfare*, fatalism; — *verge*, compulsory self-defence; — *verst*, *arbeide*; — *verri*, defence in time of need. = *Neddsdag*, day of need, — peril; — *falk*, *i* *N.*, *adv.* in case of need, *en* a pinch, in an emergency; — *tid*, time of need; — *tilfælde*, emergency.

*Nedde*, *en*. *pl.* *-r.* mallet.

*Nede*, *v. a.* *nedte*, *nedt*, to oblige, constrain, force, necessitate; to urge, press; *n.* *sig* *ind* *paa* *en*, to obtrude one's self upon one. — *Nedcu*, *en*, pressing, urging.

*Nedig*, *adj. adv.* 1. needful, necessary, requisite; 2. loth, reluctant; have *n.*, to have occasion for, to want, need; *det* *gierde* *ikke* *n.*, that is not required; *Se* *gier* *dei* *n.*, I am loth, —, unwilling to do it.

*Nedsage*, — *saget*, — *tvungen*, — *terst*, — *vendig*, & *vid.* *sub* *Ned*.

*Negel* or *Negle*, *en*. *pl.* *Negler*, key. = *comp.* *Neglebaand*, string for a bunch of keys; — *ben*, collar bone, clavicle; — *besje*, *vid.* *pipe*; — *gjemmer*, keeper of the keys; — *hul*, key-hole; — *kam*, bit or web of a key; — *kubbe*, bunch of keys; — *kub*, key basket; — *penge*, present made by the purchaser of a house to the seller's spouse; — *pipe*, pipe of a key; — *ring*, ring for keys; — *rer*, *vid.* *pipe*; — *skild*, *seutcheon*; — *spind*, locksmith.

*Negen*, *adj. pl.* *negne*, naked. — *Negenhed*, *en*, nakedness, nudity.

# S.

*S!* *interj.* O! Oh!  
*Sbelist*, *en*. *pl.* *-er.* obelisk.  
*Sber*, in compounds, *vid.* *sber*.  
*Sberst*, *en*. *pl.* *-er.* colonel. = *Sberstinde*, colonel's lady; *Gri* *Sberstinde* *N.*, Mrs. Colonel A.  
= *Sbersticutenant*, Lieutenant-Colonel.

*Sbject*, *et. pl.* *-er.* object; subject. — *objective*, *adj.* objective.

*Sblat*, *en*. *pl.* *-er.* wafer. = *Comp.* *Sblatbager*, maker of wafers; — *ferri*, *-jern*, iron for making wafers; — *fage*, macaroon; — *figuet*, — *trykker*, wafer seal or presser.

*Sbligation*, *en*. *pl.* *-er.* bond.

*Sdetab*, *et. vid.* *Verdenshav*.

*Sdetab*, *en*. *pl.* *c.* octavo; volume in octavo; octave (in music). = *Comp.* *Sdetabind*, octavo volume; — *blad*, octavo leaf.

*Sdetober*, *en*, October.

*Sdd*, *en*. *pl.* *Sdder*, point of a cutting instrument.

*Negle*, *et. pl.* *-er.* clue, bottom (of thread). = *Comp.* *negledaunct*, — *rund*, *adj.* spherical; — *blis*, *adv.* by the clue. — *negle*, *v. a.* to bottom.

*Neliggh*, *adj.* exact, precise, accurate, punctual. — *Neligghed*, *en*, exactness, exactitude, preciseness, accuracy, punctuality.

*Nelic*, *adj.* accurate, exact, precise; *den* *nelicste* *Pris*, the lowest price; *staa* *i* *dei* *nelicste* *Forhold* *til* *en*, to be on terms of the closest intimacy with one.

*Nelic*, *adv.* accurately, exactly; *tinge* *n.* to drive a hard bargain; *man* *maa* *ikke* *regne* *dei* *saa* *n.* *med* *ham*, one must not be over particular with him; *de* *vare* *n.* *forbunde*, they were closely connected; *hende* *noget* *paa* *dei* *nelicste*, to be thoroughly acquainted with; *see* *n.* *til*, to look narrowly, — closely; *paas* *n.* *paa*, to keep a sharp look-out, observe —, watch closely or narrowly. = *Comp.* *nelicghende*, *adj.* attentive; — *reguende*, — *seende*, *adj.* particular, nice.

*Nelic*, *et.* contentment.

*Nelic*, *v. a.* only in the phrase; *lade* *sig* *n.*, to be content, content one's self.

*Nelicst*, *v. dep.* *nelicst*, to be content.

*Nelism*, *adj.* easily contented, contented with little. — *Nelismhed*, *en*, contentment.

*Nel*, *en*. *Norr.* river spile.

*Nele*, *v. i.* to loiter, linger, dawdle, delay. —

*Nelen*, *en*. *Neleri*, *et.* loitering etc. — *Neler*, *en*. *pl.* *-e.* loiterer, dawdler.

*Ner*, *vid.* *n. s.* *Ner*. = *Nerleding*, north pole.

*Ner*, *adj.* *vid.* *nerlig*.

*Nost*, *et.* *Norr.* boat-house or shed.

*Nost*, *et. pl.* *-r.* *Norr.* hall *c. g.* of thread. — *nost*, *v. a.* to wind in a ball.

*Udde*, *en*. *pl.* *-r.* point of a tongue of land.

*Udde*, *v. a.* to point.

*Udder*, *en*. *pl.* *-e.* otter. *Mustela lutra*. = *Comp.* *Udderbo*, otter's burrow; — *baeg*, *vid.* *-stind*; — *sangst*, taking of otters, otter hunting; — *fiste*, — *sax*, trap for catching otters; — *stind*, otter skin.

*Ude*, *en*. *pl.* *-r.* ode. = *Uddigter*, writer of odes.

*Udel*, *en*. *Norr.* allodial possession, allodium. = *Comp.* *Udelshav*, allodial succession; — *arving*, allodial heir; — *baaren*, *adj.* possessed by birth of allodial rights; — *berettiget*, *adj.* having allodial rights; — *bent*, proprietor of an allodial farm; — *brev*, patent of allodial privileges; — *cic*, — *cicendum*, allodial property; — *cier*, allodial proprietor; — *fribed*, allodial privilege; — *følge*, allodial succession; — *gaard*, allodium; — *gaeds*, allodial estate; — *herlighed*, *vid.* *-fribed*; — *herre*, *vid.* *-cier*; — *haerd*, allodial prescription; — *jord*, allodial land; — *fieb*, purchase of an al-

Iodium; -løser, redeemer of an allodial property; -løsnng, redemption of an allodial property; -maud, *vid.* -bonde; -regning, genealogical computation of allodial succession; -ret, *vid.* -fribet; -sag, lawsuit concerning an allodium; -slægt, line of allodial proprietors; -trætte, *vid.* -sag; -et, *vid.* -slægt. = Ddelskab, et, institution of allodium in a country.

Decenont, *en. pl.* -er. 1. steward of an hospital or similar establishment; 2. economist, manager.

Decenont, *en.* economy. — *decenontist, adj.* economical.

Ded, or Deds, *en. pl. c.* vapour (*spec.* disagreeable).

Døftellig or øftellig, *adj.* public. — Døftellighed, *en.* publicity.

Offer, *et. pl.* -e. 1. offering, oblation; 2. sacrifice; 3. victim. = *Comp.* Offeraltar, sacrificial altar; -blod, blood of victims; -brød, bread for offerings; -bræger, sacrificial cup; -ben, offertory; -dag, day of offering; -dragt, sacrificial dress; -dyr, victim; -fad, dish used at offerings; -fest, sacrificial feast; -gilde, sacrificial banquet; -huld, sacrificial temple; -høi, sacrificial mount; -høitid, *vid.* -fest; -kage, sacrificial cake; -kar, sacrificial vessel; -kød, flesh of victims; -kuld, sacrificial knife; -lam, sacrificial lamb; -lund, sacred grove for sacrifices; -maaltid, *vid.* -gilde; -mel, flour for offerings; -mælk, milk for offerings; -part, part of a victim; -beuge, offering of money; -plads, place of sacrifice; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to pay offerings to the person; -præst, sacrificing priest; -qvar, cattle for sacrifice; -redskab, implement used at sacrifices; -rettighed, person's right to offerings; -røg, smoke of an offering; -sang, offertory; -seddel, list of persons liable to make offerings to the person; -skål, sacrificial bowl; -stift, rite observed at offerings; -sted, *vid.* -plads; -tabel, box for receiving offerings; -tid, time of offering; -tienslig, offering; -vin, wine for offerings.

Officer, *en. pl.* Officerer. (military) officer.

Officin, *et. pl.* -er. printing office.

Offer, *v. a. & i.* to offer (up), sacrifice. — Døfring, *en. pl.* -er. offering.

Ofte, *adv.* oftere, oftest, often, frequent; som oftest, most frequently.

Og, *conj.* and.

Ogsaa, *conj.* also, too; hver tid han ogsaa kommer, though he may come ever so often.

Oger, *en.* ocher. — offeragtig, -guul, ocherous.

Ol or Del, *en. pl. id.* fourscore (e. g. of her-rings).

Old, *en. pl. c.* age.

Old, *adj.* old. = *Comp.* Oldesader, great grandfather; -møder, great grandmother. = Odmant, master of a corporation; -spænge, master's corporation fees. = Oldfrue, head landress at a public establishment; -grantfer, antiquary, antiquarian; -grandfrue, antiquarian research; -fyndig, *adj.* skilled in antiquities; -fyndighed, archeology; -sager, antiquities; -sag, ancient tradition; -skrift, an-

cient writing; -sprog, ancient language; -tid, antiquity, olden time; -mind, memorial of antiquity.

Olde, *en.* a large trough.

Older, *et.* mast (fruit of the oak and beech). = *Comp.* Oldenaar, mast year; -bæg, mast-bearing beech; -drift, feeding of swine on mast; -fædet, *adj.* fattened on mast; -fædning, fattening of swine on mast; -fæst, pork of mast fed swine; -gæld, dues for feeding swine on mast; -græs, mast fed pig; -kærne, kernel of mast; -kræge, *vid.* -gæld; -rettighed, right of receiving dues for mast feeding; -stov, mast wood; -svin, mast fed swine; -tid, mast season.

Olding, *en. pl.* -e. old man, veteran. = *Comp.* Oldingsag, inspection by ancients of the vicinage before pronouncing their verdict on contested boundaries.

Olje, *en. pl.* -r. oil. = *Comp.* Olsear, oil year; -agtig, *adj.* oily, oleaginous; -avl, culture of the olive; -biert, mount of olives; -bille, an insect. *Meloe proscarabæus*; -blaat, powder blue; -blad, olive leaf; -bæ, olive; -brunne, dregs of oil; -fad, oil-cask; -farve, oil colour; -fernis, oil varnish; -flask, oil bottle, cruet; -gaard, olive plantation; -glas, oil glass; -gren, olive branch; -grind, priming (with painters); -handel, oil trade; -handler, oil merchant; -her, finest sort of flax; -høst, crop of olives; -kage, oil-cake; -krands, olive wreath; -kruffe, -fruns, oil jug; -krummer, dealer in oil, oilman; -lugt, smell of oil; -maler, painter in oil; -maleri, oil painting; -malning, 1. painting in oil; 2. oil colour; -mølle, oil mill; -møller, owner of an oil mill; -presse, oil press; -rbe, oil pipe; -plet, spot of oil; -prøve, test of oil; -qvist, olive twig; -reddise, variety of radish. *Raphanus oleiferus*; -røg, *adj.* abounding in oil; -salve, ointment of oil; -smag, oily taste; -stern, hone; -sukker, sugar mixed with ethereal oil; -tæbe, soap made from fine oil; -træ, olive tree; -tønd, oil barrel.

Oliven, *en. pl.* -er. olive (berry). = *Comp.* Olivenfarve, olive colour; -farvet, -gren, *adj.* olive green; -have, *vid.* Olsegård; -olie, olive oil; -træ, olive tree.

Olum, *adj.* furious.

Olmering, *en.* kind of cloth of flax and cotton.

Om, *conj.* whether, if.

Om, *prep. & adv.* about; spille om Penge, to play for money; det er mig om at giøre, it is an object with me; Posten kommer om Mandagen og Fredagen, the mail arrives Mondays and Fridays; om Morgen, — Eftermiddagen, in the mornings; — afternoon; om Sommeren, — Vinteren, in summer; — winter; om en Maaned, — nogle Dage, in a month; — a few days; om Gang om Aaret, once a year; 10 Daler om Maaned, 10 dollars a month; det er noget om, there is something in it; være om sig, to be active; giøre noget om, to do a thing over again; falde —, kaste om, to fall —, throw down; om igen, over again.

Omarbejde, *v. a.* to remodel, recast, new-model.

e. g. a literary work. — *Omarbeidelse*, en. 1. recasting, remodelling; 2. remodelled work.

*Omarme*, v. a. to embrace. — *Omarmelse*, en. pl. -r. embracing, embrace.

*Ombage*, v. a. to bake over again. — *Ombagning*, en. baking etc.

*Ombede*, v. a. to request.

*Ombide*, v. a. to bite round.

*Ombinde*, to tie —, bind round, to gird; *Bogen* maa *ombindes*, the book must be rebound, — bound again. — *Ombinding*, en. tying etc.

*Omblande*, v. a. to turn over the leaves of a book. — *Omblanding*, en. turning etc.

*Omblaude*, v. a. to resuffle, shuffle over again (of cards). — *Omblandning*, en. reshuffling.

*Omløst*, et. looking —, glance around.

*Omløsnitre*, v. i. to bloom around.

*Omløse*, v. a. to blow down.

*Omløgende*, adj. residing around, surrounding.

*Omløstre*, v. a. to toss about.

*Omlørd*, adv. on board, aboard.

*Omløringe*, v. a. 1. to carry about; 2. to put to death.

*Omlørfætte*, v. a. *Typ T.* to overrun. — *Omlørføining*, en. overrunning.

*Omløb*, et. pl. id. 1. messenger; 2. commission. — *Comp.* *Omløbsmand*, commissary.

*Omløbytte*, v. a. to hand round. — *Omløbden*, *Omløbning*, en. handing round.

*Omløbge*, v. a. 1. to build round about; 2. to rebuild. — *Omløbning*, en. building etc.

*Omløbytte*, v. a. to exchange. — *Omløbning*, en. pl. -r. exchanging. — *Omløbytte*, et. exchange.

*Omløbste*, v. a. to gird round.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to bear —, carry round or about.

*Omløbe*, v. a. to bend —, fold down. — *Omløbning*, en. pl. -r. bending etc.

*Omløbge*, v. a. to wave round.

*Omløbste*, v. a. to dance round about.

*Omløbne*, v. a. to transform. — *Omløbning*, en. pl. -r. transformation.

*Omløbe*, v. a. to distribute. — *Omløbning*, en. pl. -r. distribution.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to dike round.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to transform by fiction.

*Omløbende*, adj. itinerant, strolling, circumforaneous.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to turn round. — *Omløbning*, en. pl. -r. turning etc.

*Omløbte*, en. rotation (in husbandry).

*Omløbte*, v. a. to drive round. — *Omløbning*, en. driving round. — *Omløbning*, en. sauntering about.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to surround with fragrance.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to lay (a table) over again. —

*Omløbning*, en. pl. -r. laying etc.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to rebaptize. — *Omløbning*, en. rebaptization.

*Omløbte*, et. pl. -r. judgment, opinion.

*Omløbte*, en. pl. -r. surrounding country, environs.

*Omløbte*, vid. *culskendte*.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to rack off (of liquors).

*Omløbte*, et. 1. circumference; 2. extent; en. *Omløbte* af *størst D.*, a voice of great compass.

*Omløbte*, v. a. 1. to go round or about; 2. to traverse in all directions, perambulate. — *Omløbte*, en. going etc. perambulation.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to dye over again. — *Omløbte*, en. dying etc.

*Omløbte*, v. a. 1. to encompass; 2. to comprise, comprehend, embrace. — *Omløbte*, en. encompassing etc.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to embrace. — *Omløbte*, en. pl. -r. embracing, embrace.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to flutter about. — *Omløbte*, en. fluttering about.

*Omløbte*, en. roaming —, strolling —, rambling about.

*Omløbte*, adj. roving, strolling, vagrant, erratic, circumforaneous.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to plait round. — *Omløbte*, en. pl. -r. plaiting etc.

*Omløbte*, et. flowing round, circumference.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to flow round. — *Omløbte*, en. flowing round.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to repair.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to move, remove. — *Omløbte*, en. pl. -r. moving etc.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to fly about. — *Omløbte*, en. flying about.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to refold. — *Omløbte*, en. refolding.

*Omløbte*, vid. *endaunte*.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to refill, replenish. — *Omløbte*, en. refilling etc.

*Omløbte*, vid. *fæste*.

*Omløbte*, en. wandering —, travelling about, peregrination.

*Omløbte*, v. a. to lead about. — *Omløbte*, en. leading about.

*Omløbte*, v. a. 1. to walk round; 2. *Mil. T.* to turn, flank; 3. to elude, evade. — *Omløbte*, adj. strolling, vagrant; *med omgaaende Bøst*, by return of post.

*Omløbte*, v. dep. *omgiktes*, 1. to have intercourse —, converse with; 2. to manage, treat.

1. *Omgang*, en. pl. c. 1. revolution, rotation; 2. intercourse, commerce, communion; 3. treatment, management; 4. round (at cards); *det stærkeste D.*, it is done by turns or spells; *levitidig D.*, illegal proceeding. — *Comp.* *Omgangsbestilling*, rotational office; -brev, circular; -freds, circle of one's society; -last, epidemic vice; -liv, social life, — intercourse; -mandt, mode of treatment, — proceeding; -mandt, associate; -selskab, circulating club; -skole, ambulatory school; -sprog, conversational, colloquial language; -sygt, epidemic; -tone, tone of conversation; -væn, associate.

2. *Omgang*, en. pl. -e. gallery round a building. *Omgiksted*, adj. concerned.

**Om̃gerte**, *v. a.* to fence —, hedge round. —  
**Om̃gertse**, *en.* fencing etc.  
**Om̃gerte**, *v. a.* to gird round.  
**Om̃gibe**, *v. a.* to encompass, surround, environ,  
 encircle. — **Om̃gibele**, *en.* 1. encompassing etc.;  
 2. associates, circle of friends.  
**Om̃giere**, *v. a.* to make or do over again.  
**Om̃gnabe**, *v. a.* to gnaw round about.  
**Om̃grave**, *v. a.* 1. to dig round; 2. dig over  
 again; 3. *vid.* kuilgrave.  
**Om̃greb**, *vid.* Om̃fang.  
**Om̃gribe**, *v. a.* to comprehend. — 'em̃gribende,  
*adj.* comprehensive.  
**Om̃groe**, *v. a.* to grow about. — 'em̃groet, *adj.*  
 overgrown.  
**Om̃grandse**, *v. a.* to bound.  
**Om̃groste**, *v. a.* to surround with a ditch. —  
**Om̃grosning**, *en.* surrounding etc.  
**Om̃gangelig**, *adj.* conversible, sociable. — **Om̃-**  
**gangelighe**, *en.* conversibleness, sociableness, so-  
 ciability. — **Om̃gangelse**, *en.* conversation.  
**Om̃haffe**, *a. a.* to grub —, hoe the ground.  
**Om̃halse**, *v. a.* to fall about one's neck.  
**Om̃hantle**, *v. a.* to treat of — **Om̃handlung**,  
*en. pl. -er.* treatment.  
**Om̃harre**, *v. a.* to harrow over again. — **Om̃-**  
**harening**, *en.* harrowing etc.  
**Om̃hegare**, *v. a.* to hedge round. — **Om̃hegning**,  
*en.* hedging round.  
**Om̃hu**, *en. pl. c.* care, concern, solicitude;  
 have —, bare *D.* for, to take care of.  
**Om̃hugge**, *v. a.* to hew down, fell. — **Om̃hug-**  
**ning**, *en.* hewing down.  
**Om̃hrylve**, *v. a.* to arch —, vault round.  
 + **Om̃hrygge**, *en. vid.* Om̃hu.  
**Om̃hyggelig**, *adj.* careful, solicitous. — **Om̃hyg-**  
**gelighe**, *en.* carefulness, solicitude.  
**Om̃hylle**, *v. a.* to wrap round or about, envelop.  
 — **Om̃hyllen**, *en.* wrapping etc.  
**Om̃hæng**, *et. pl. id.* bed curtains.  
**Om̃hæng**, *v. a.* to hang round or about.  
**Om̃hage**, *v. a.* to hunt —, chase about.  
**Om̃kalfatre**, *v. a.* 1. to re-caulk; 2. *fig.* re-model.  
**Om̃kante**, *v. a.* to edge round. — **Om̃kantning**,  
*en.* edging round.  
**Om̃kat**, *vid.* *skap*.  
**Om̃kaste**, *v. a.* 1. to cast —, throw down, over-  
 throw, upset; 2. to stir again (as grain). — **Om̃-**  
**kasting**, *en.* casting etc.  
**Om̃kieren**, *en.* driving about.  
**Om̃kierel**, *en.* drive about or round a place.  
**Om̃klinge**, *v. a.* to lute round. — **Om̃klinging**, *en.*  
 luting round.  
**Om̃klyppe**, *v. a.* to cut over again *e. g.* a pat-  
 tern  
**Om̃klæde**, *v. a.* to attire; *v. fig.* to change or  
 shift one's clothes. — **Om̃klædning**, *en. pl. -er.*  
 changing etc.  
**Om̃knele**, *v. a.* to kneel round.  
**Om̃koy**, *et. pl. id.* re-boiling.

**Om̃lege**, *v. a.* to boil over again. — **Om̃leg-**  
**ning**, *en. pl. -er.* boiling etc.  
**Om̃lemme**, *v. i.* to perish. — *v. a.* to destroy,  
 put to death.  
 + **Om̃loft**, *vid.* Om̃kostning.  
**Om̃loftning**, *en. pl. -er.* cost, expense, charge.  
 + **Om̃loftam**, *et.* pluck, head and feet of a slaugh-  
 tered animal.  
**Om̃lofande**, *v. a.* to inwreath. — **Om̃loftands-**  
**ning**, *en.* inwreathing.  
**Om̃lofts**, *en. pl. -t.* circumference, circuit, com-  
 pass. — **om̃lofts**, *v. a.* to encompass.  
**Om̃lofting**, *prop. & ade.* round, around. — **Comp.**  
**om̃loftingboende**, *adj.* residing around; — **liggende**,  
 circumjacent; — **stående**, *adj.* standing around.  
**Om̃loftende**, *adj.* creeping about.  
**Om̃loft**, *adv.* down, lopsy-turvy.  
 1. + **Om̃lade**, *v. a.* to esteem, judge of.  
 2. **Om̃lade**, *v. a.* (wrd), to gird *e. g.* with a  
 sword. — *relaoding*.  
 3. **Om̃lade**, *v. a.* to reload. — **Om̃ladning**, *en.*  
**Om̃land**, *et. pl. -t.* 1. surrounding country. en-  
 virons; 2. upland.  
**Om̃lede**, *v. a.* to lead about.  
**Om̃leire**, *v. a.* to encamp round.  
**Om̃liggende**, *adj.* circumjacent.  
**Om̃luste**, *v. a.* to fan.  
**Om̃luste**, *v. a.* to shut in.  
**Om̃lyd**, *en.* vowel change (in grammar).  
**Om̃lyne**, *v. a.* to lighten —, flash around.  
**Om̃lægge**, *v. a.* 1. to lay over again, relay; 2.  
 to lay round. — **Om̃lægning**, *en. pl. -er.* relaying.  
**Om̃læste**, *v. a.* to load over again (of carts).  
 — **Om̃læsting**, *en.* loading etc.  
**Om̃løb**, *et.* circulation, circumvolution, revolu-  
 tion; *D. i.* *Hovedet*, quickness, smartness (of intel-  
 lect. — **Comp.** **Om̃løbsbane**, orbit; — **løb**, circu-  
 lar; — **tid**, period of revolution; — **løst**, circulatory  
 vessels.  
**Om̃løbe**, *v. a.* to run past. — *v. i.* to circulate.  
**Om̃løben**, *en. pl. c.* running about.  
**Om̃løbende**, *adj.* 1. turning round, revolving; 2.  
 circulating.  
**Om̃løber**, *en. pl. -t.* Om̃løberse, *en. pl. -r.* a  
 stroller, vagrant, vagabond.  
**Om̃mæle**, *v. a.* to remeasure. — **Om̃mæling**,  
*en. pl. -er.* remeasuring. — *lænd, out*.  
**Om̃me**, *adv.* 1. round about; 2. over, at an  
 Om̃melde, *v. a.* to mention.  
**Om̃mure**, *v. a.* to wall round.  
**Om̃mynte**, *v. a.* to re-coin. — **Om̃myntning**,  
*en.* recoinings.  
**Om̃nævne**, *v. a.* to give another name.  
**Om̃nævnt**, *adj.* before mentioned.  
**Om̃paffe**, *v. a.* to re-pack. — **Om̃pafning**, *en.*  
 re-packing.  
**Om̃pandere**, *v. a.* to case in mail.  
**Om̃plante**, *v. a.* to transplant. — **Om̃plantning**,  
*en. pl. -er.* transplanting.  
**Om̃pleie**, *v. a.* 1. to plough over again; 2. to



plough up. — Ompleining, *en. pl. -er.* ploughing etc.

Ompirage, *v. a.* to re-stamp. — Ompiræging, *en.* re-stamping.

Ompale, *v. a.* to stake round. — Ompæling, *en. pl. -er.* staking round.

Ompæd, *et. pl. id.* burthen (of a song).

Ompæde, *et.* territory, domain.

Ompage, *v. a.* to rummage among.

Ompand, *en.* margin, border.

Ompast, *et. vid.* Omfram.

Ompreise, *en.* peregrination, travelling about.

Ompreise, *v. a.* to travel —, journey round.

Ompreisende, *adj.* itinerant.

Ompride, *v. a.* to ride round, — about. — Omriden, Omridning, *en.* riding etc.

Omprið, *et. pl. id.* outline.

Ompriðe, *v. a.* to sketch the outline. — Omridning, *en.* sketching etc.

Ompriðe, *vid.* omflyde.

Ompringe, *v. a.* to surround, environ, encompass, encircle, hem in. — Ompringelse, *en. pl. -r.* surrounding etc.

Omprive, *v. a.* to pull down. — Omrivning, *en. pl. -er.* pulling down.

Omprede, *v. a.* to root —, grub up. — Omredning, *en.* rooting etc.

Omprefte, *v. a.* to pull —, jerk down. — Omrykning, *en.* pulling etc. shaking.

Ompryte, *v. a.* to shake. — Omrykning, *en.*

Ompre, *v. a.* to mix —, stir up.

Ompjaac, *v. a.* to sow over again.

Ompjæle, *v. a.* to saddle over again. — Omfædlen, Omfædning, *en.* saddling etc.

Omfalte, *v. a.* to salt over again. — Omfæltning, *en.* salting etc.

Omfæls, *vid.* Omfætning.

Omfæile, *v. a.* to sail round, circumnavigate. — Omfæiler, *en. pl. -r.* circumnavigator. — Omfæiling, *en.* circumnavigation.

Omfænde, *v. a.* to send round or about. — Omfænselse, *en.* sending etc.

Omfæder, *adv.* at last, at length.

Omfæge, *v. a.* 1. to unsay; 2. to say of or about.

Omfæbe, *v. a.* to new-model, remodel, transform. — Omfæbning, *en.* remodelling.

Omfænde, *v. a.* to intrench. — Omfændsning, *en. pl. -er.* intrenching, intrenchment.

Omfætte, *v. a.* 1. to exchange; 2. to change. — Omfættelig, *adj.* changeable. — Omfættelighed, *en.* changeableness. — Omfættelse, Omfættning, *en.* change.

Omfæste, *et. pl. -r.* change.

Omfæte, *v. a.* to shoe over again.

Omfæble, *v. a.* to stir with a shovel (as grain). — Omfæble, *en. pl. -er.* legend (round the margin on a coin).

Omfævre, *v. a.* 1. to write over again, rewrite; 2. to express by a circumlocution, to paraphrase. —

Omfævning, *en. pl. -er.* 1. re-writing; 2. circumlocution.

Omfæue, *v. a.* to survey round about.

Omfæyge, *v. a.* to overshadow.

Omfæere, *v. a.* to circumcise. — Omfærelse, *en.* circumcision.

Omfælag, *et. pl. id.* 1. envelop, wrapper; 2. poultice, fomentation, cataplasm (in surgery); 3. change; 4. miscarriage, abortion. = *Comp.* Omfælsbet, changeable weather.

Omfæbe, *v. a.* to grind over again.

Omfætte, *v. a.* 1. to enclose, include; 2. hem in, encompass.

Omfælynge, *v. a.* to twist —, twine round, to encircle. — Omfælyngning, *en. pl. -er.* twisting etc.

Omfæbe, *v. a.* to drag about. — Omfæbning, *en.* dragging.

Omfæler, *v. a.* to shroud —, wrap in a veil.

Omfænde, *v. a.* to forge over again. — Omfæmedning, *en.* forging etc.

Omfæmelte, *v. a.* to melt over again. — Omfæsmeltning, *en. pl. -er.* melting etc.

Omfæfæ, *v. a.* twist —, twine —, wind round or about, to encircle. sover again.

Omfæere, *v. a.* 1. to cord (about); 2. to lace

Omfæust, *adv. coll.* 1. in vain, to no purpose; 2. gratis, for nothing.

Omfæer, *en. vid.* Omfæ. [digging up.]

Omfædde, *v. a.* to dig up. — Omfæddning, *en.*

Omfænde, *v. a.* to spin round, — about.

Omfærede, *v. a.* to spread —, scatter round or about.

Omfæende, *v. a.* 1. to span round; 2. to buckle on; 3. to buckle over again; 4. to change horses; omfæendt af farer, beset with danger.

Omfæperge, *v. a.* to inquire for, — after. — Omfæpergel, *en. vid.* Efterpergel.

Omfæaende, *adj.* standing round or about; de D, the by-standers.

Omfæfæ, *v. a.* to pile over again. — Omfæfæling, *en.* piling etc.

Omfæmme, *v. a.* 1. to tunc over again; 2. to make one change his opinion. — Omfæmning, *en. pl. -er.* tuning etc.

Omfæmple, *v. a.* to re-stamp. — Omfæmpling, *en. pl. -er.* re-stamping.

Omfæfæ, *v. a.* 1. to engrave over again; 2. to dig up; 3. to rack off (of liquors).

Omfæfæ, *v. a.* 1. to station —, dispose —, set round, — about; 2. to set —, dispose differently.

Omfæfæ, *v. a.* to crowd —, throng round or about.

Omfæreise, *v. a.* to rove —, roam about. — Omfærfæring, *en. pl. -er.* roving etc.

Omfæryge, *v. a.* to smooth or iron over again. — Omfærygen, *en.* roving, roaming. — Omfærygen, *de, adj.* roving, roaming. — Omfæryger, *en. vid.* Landfæryger.

Omfæst, *v. a.* to strew —, scatter round or about.

Omfæremme, *v. a.* to flow round.

**Omfkyrte**, *v. a.* to overthrow, overturn, subvert.  
**Omfkyrning**, *en*, overthrowing, overthrow, subversion.

**Omfſtændelig**, *adj.* circumstantial, detailed, particular.  
**Omfſtændelighen**, *adv.* circumstantially.  
**Omfſtændelighed**, *en*, circumstantiality, particularity.  
**Omfſtændighed**, *en. pl. -er*, circumstance, particular, detail; *være i ſlette* —, *gode Omſtændigheder*, to be in bad — good or easy circumstances; *være i beſtigtede D.*, to be in the family way, in an interesting situation; *gier ſigen Omſtændigheder*, don't stand upon ceremony; *han gierde ſaa mange Omſtændigheder*, he started so many objections.

**Omfſtebe**, *v. a.* to recast, re-mould. — **Omfſtebning**, *en. pl. -er*, recasting etc.

**Omfſtede**, *v. a.* 1. *fig.* to subvert; 2. to set aside, abrogate; 3. to refute. — **Omfſtedeſe**, **Omfſtedning**, *en*, subversion.

**Omfſteinge**, *v. a.* to swing round or about.

**Omfſværm**, *v. a.* to swarm round or about. — **Omfſværmende**, *adj.* roving. — **Omfſværmner**, *en. pl. -e*, rover, roamer.

**Omfſvæve**, *v. a.* to hover round or about.

**Omfſveeb**, *ci.* 1. wrapper, cover, envelop; 2. am-bages, beating about the bush, circumlocution.

**Omfſvebe**, *v. a.* to wrap round or about. — **Omfſvebning**, *en*, wrapping etc.

**Omfſve**, *v. a.* 1. to sew round or about; 2. to sew over again.

**Omfſætte**, *v. a.* 1. to transpose, place differently; 2. to set —, place round or about; *c.* **Renge**, — **Værr**, to turn money, — stock. — **Omfſætning**, *en. pl. -er*, turning of money, money transactions.

**Omfſtage**, *v. a.* to shroud in mist.

**Omfſtale**, *en. pl. c.* (common) talk, report; *være i ſlet D.*, to be in bad repute. I ſpeak of.

**Omfſtale**, *v. a.* to mention, make mention of.  
**Omfſtante**, *en*, reflection, consideration.

**Omfſtæppe**, *v. a.* to rack off; *c.* **ſaa Glasſer**, to bottle. — **Omfſtæpning**, *en. pl. -er*, racking etc.

**Omfſtegne**, *v. a.* to draw over again. — **Omfſtegning**, *en. pl. -er*, drawing etc.

**Omfſtørne**, *v. a.* to thunder round.

**Omfſtrent**, *adv.* about, nearly.

**Omfſtrykke**, *v. a.* to reprint. — **Omfſtrykning**, *en*, reprinting.

**Omfſtrylle**, *v. a.* to transformed by enchantment.

**Omfſtræde**, *vid.* **netſtræde**.

**Omfſtræk**, *et. pl. id.* 1. outline; 2. circumference.

**Omfſtumle**, *v. a.* to toss about. — **Omfſtumling**, *en*, tossing about.

**Omfſtviſte**, *v. a.* to contest, dispute. — **Omfſtviſte-fig**, *adj.* contestable, disputable. — **Omfſtviſtelighed**, *en*, contestableness.

**Omfſtykkeſe**, *v. i. dep.* **tykſede**.

**Omfſtælle**, *v. a.* to count over again. — **Omfſtælling**, *en. pl. -er*, counting etc.

**Omfſvandre**, *v. a.* to wander —, ramble about, perambulate. — **Omfſvandring**, *en. pl. -er*, wandering etc. perambulation.

**Omfſvanke**, *v. a. & i.* to rove —, roam about.

**Omfſvænken**, *en*, roving etc.

**Omfſvei**, *en*, circuitous —, roundabout way; *giere en D.*, to make —, fetch a circuit; *gaac en lang D.*, to go a long way about.

**Omfſvende**, *v. a.* 1. invert, reverse; 2. to convert. — **Omfſvendſte**, *en*, conversion. — **Comp.**

**Omfſvendſteſigge**, passion for making proselytes.

**Omfſvender**, *en. pl. -e*, converter. — **Omfſvenden**, *en*, turning round.

**Omfſvæle**, *v. a.* to alternate, change. — **Omfſvæling**, *en. pl. -er*, alternation, vicissitude.

**Omfſvifte**, *vid.* **enſvifte**.

**Omfſviffe**, *v. a. vid.* **enſviffe**.

**Omfſvinde**, *v. a.* to wind —, twine —, twist about. — **Omfſvinden**, **Omfſvinding**, *en*, winding etc.

**Omfſvære**, *vid.* **enſvære**.

**Omfſvride**, *v. a.* to wrench round.

**Omfſvæle**, *v. a.* to overturn, upset. — **Omfſvæltning**, *en.* 1. overturning etc.; 2. revolution.

**Omfſvære**, *v. a.* to fence round.

**Ond**, *adj.* evil, wicked; *lite* —, *deic* **Ondt**, to suffer hardship; *have* **Ondt**, to be —, feel ill, — sick; *ſaac* **Ondt**, to be taken ill, to turn sick; *have* **Ondt i** **Hovedet**, — **Magten**, to have a pain in the head, — stomach; *det gier mig* **Ondt**, It gives me pain, it pains me; *I am* sorry, — grieved; *man har* **Ondt** ved at *giere* alle *tilkæſ*, it is hard to please every body; *han har* **Ondt** ved at *ſynſe*, he has a difficulty in swallowing; *den* **Onde**, the evil one; *være* *end* med *ſine* *ſelſt*, to be a harsh or hard master (to one's servants); *ende* **Vedſer**, bad humors. = **Comp.** **ondartet**, *adj.* 1. ill-natured, ill-tempered; 2. ill conditioned, malignant (of diseases); — **ſhertic**, *adj.* having an evil heart, wicked. — **Ondſkaf**, *en*, malice, wickedness, malignity. — **ondſkabsfuld**, malicious, malignant. — **Ondſkabs-gierning**, *en*, malicious act; **Ondſkabsſynd**, wilful sin.

**Onde**, *et. pl. -er*, evil.

**Ondſejar**, *vid.* **enſejar**, **hemmed**.

**Ondſdag**, Wednesday.

**Ondx**, *en*, onyx.

**Ods**, *vid.* **Deſ**.

**Op**, *adv.* up; *op af* **Vandet**, out of the water. — **opad**, *adv.* up, upward, up hill.

**Opal**, *en. pl. -er*, opal.

**Opamme**, *v. a.* to nurse, suckle. — **Opammelſe**, *en*, nursing.

**Oparbeide**, *v. a.* to take under tillage.

**Opbage**, *v. a.* to bake over again.

**Opbevare**, *vid.* **bevare**.

**Opbriſle**, *v. a.* to bridle.

**Opbinde**, *v. a.* to bind —, tie up. — **Opbinſ-der**, *en. pl. -e*, binder. — **Opbinding**, *en. pl. -er*, binding up.

**Opblænde**, *v. a.* to mix up. [*en.* polishing up.]

**Opblænſe**, *v. a.* to polish up. — **Opblænſning**,

**Opblænſtre**, *v. i.* to shoot up (like a flower). —

**Opblænſting**, *en*, shooting up.

**Opbluſe**, *v. i.* to blaze up. — **Opbluſen**, *en.* blazing up.

**Opblæſe**, *v. a.* to blow up; **opblæſende** Fødemidler, ſatulent food; **en opblæſt** Blære, a blown —, inflated bladder; **opblæſt af Stolthed**, swollen —, puffed up, inflated with pride; **en c. Nar**, a conceited coxcomb.

**Opblæde**, *v. a.* to soften, steep in water. —

**Opblekning**, *en. pl. -er.* softening etc.

**Opbringe**, *v. a.* **opbragti**, **opbragt**. 1. to bring up; 2. *c. et Skib*, to capture and take a ship into some port; 3. to provoke, exasperate. *in-*cense. — **Opbringelse**, *en.* capturing, capture.

**Opbrud**, *et. pl. id.* breaking up.

**Opbragt**, *adj.* used up, consumed.

**Opbrudſe**, *v. i.* to effervesce; **en opbrudſende** Charakter, a fiery —, impetuous temper, disposition; **opbrudſende** Lidensſkaber, stormy —, tumultuous passions. — **Opbrudning**, *en. pl. -er.* effervescence.

**Opbryde**, *v. a.* 1. to break open; 2. to break up (the soil). — **Opbrydning**, *en.* breaking etc.

**Opbrække**, *v. a.* to break open, — up; to vomit up.

**Opbrænde**, *v. a. & i.* to burn up, consume by fire. — **Opbrændelse**, **Opbrænding**, *en.* burning up.

**Opbud**, *et.* summons to arms; **giere D.**, to surrender one's estate to creditors. — *Comp.* **Opbudſebog**, estate surrendered in trust or to assigns; — *mand*, assignee, assign.

**Opbyde**, *v. a.* to summon to arms; *c. een til Danté*, *vid.* byde op; *c. ſit Gædd*, to surrender one's estate; *c. alle Kræfter*, to exert all one's strength.

**Opbygge**, *v. a.* 1. to build; 2. *fig.* to edify. — **opbyggelig**, *adj.* edifying. — **Opbyggelse**, *en. 1.* building; 2. edification.

**Opbygge**, *v. a. vid.* opbygge 2.

**Opdage**, *v. a.* 1. to discover; 2. to detect. —

**Opdagelse**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. discovery; 2. detection. — *Comp.* **Opdagelseskæfte**, voyage of discovery.

**Opdager**, *en. pl. -e.* discoverer.

**Opdige**, *v. a.* to throw up dikes.

**Opdigt**, *et.* fiction.

**Opdigte**, *v. a.* to fabricate, trump up. — **Op-**

**digteſe**, *en. pl. -r.* fabrication.

**Opdrikke**, *v. a.* to pick (a lock). — **Opdrikning**,

*en. pl. -er.* picking (a lock).

**Opdrage**, *v. a.* 1. to draw up; 2. to educate, bring

up, breed (up), rear. — **Opdragelse**, *en. pl. c.* edu-

cation, breeding. — *Comp.* **Opdragelsesanſtalt**, edu-

cational establishment; — *lære*, pedagogy; — *væſen*,

affairs of education, — public instruction. — **Op-**

**drager**, *en. pl. -e.* educator, pedagogue. — **Opdra-**

**gerinde**, *en. pl. -r.* tutress, governess.

**Opdreie**, *v. a.* (en *Strik*), to unscREW.

**Opdrikke**, *v. a.* to drink up.

**Opdrive**, *v. a.* 1. to rouse, dislodge (game); 2.

to beat up (the price); 3. to break up (the soil);

*c.* **Benge**, to raise —, scrape together money. —

**Opdriving**, *en. pl. -er.* rousing etc.

**Opdræt**, *en.* breeding, rearing, raising of cattle.

**Opdrige**, *v. a.* to furl.

**Opdringe**, *v. a.* to heap up, amass, accumulate.

— **Opdringelse**, *en.* heaping up, accumulation.

**Opdyrſe**, *v. a.* to break, clear (land); bring

under cultivation. — **Opdyrkning**, *en. pl. -er.* break-

ing etc.

**Opdække**, *v. a.* to lay (a table). — **Opdækning**,

*en. pl. -er.* laying etc.

**Opdæmme**, *v. a.* to dam up. — **Opdæmning**,

*en. pl. -er.* damming up.

**Oppegge**, *v. a.* to egg on, instigate. — **Oppeg-**

**geſte**, *en. pl. -r.* egging etc., instigation.

**Opſeſte**, *v. a.* to rear, raise, breed. — **Opſeſt-**

**ning**, *en.* rearing etc.

**Opera**, *en. pl. -er.* opera. — *Comp.* **Operahus**,

opera house; — **ſanger**, — **ſangerinde**, opera singer.

**Operere**, *v. a.* to operate, perform an operation.

— **Operation**, *en. pl. -er.* (surgical) operation. —

**Operatør**, *en.* operator.

**Opſange**, *v. a.* 1. to catch —, pick up; 2. to

intercept. — **Opſangſen**, *en.* catching etc.

**Opſtare**, *v. i.* to ascend. — **opſtarnde**, *adj.* pas-

sionate, choleric, fiery, hot-tempered.

**Opſtari**, *en. pl. -er.* ascension.

**Opſtarve**, *v. a.* to dye over again. — **Opſtarv-**

**ning**, *en.* dyeing etc.

**Opſatte**, *v. a.* to apprehend, catch (intellectually).

— **Opſattning**, *en.* apprehension.

**Opſinde**, *v. a.* to invent. — **Opſindelse**, *en.*

*pl. -er.* invention. — *Comp.* **Opſindelsesaand**, in-

ventive genius; — **evnt**, power of invention. — **Op-**

**finder**, *en. pl. -e.* inventor. — **opſindſom**, *adj.*

inventive. — **Opſindſomhed**, *en.* ingenuity, power

of invention.

**Opſiſte**, *v. a.* to fish up. — **Opſiſtning**, *en.*

*pl. -er.* fishing up.

**Opſlamme**, *v. a.* to inflame.

**Opſlette**, *v. a.* to braid up. — **Opſletning**, *en.*

braiding up.

**Opſiſte**, *v. a.* to patch —, cobble up. — **Op-**

**ſiſtning**, *en.* patching up.

**Opſiſte**, *v. a.* to embellish.

**Opſiſte**, *v. a.* to move up. — **Opſiſtning**, *en.*

*pl. -er.* moving up.

**Opſiſte**, *v. a.* to fly up. — **Opſiſtning**, *en.*

**Opſiſte**, *v. a.* to split —, slit up.

**Opſelde**, *v. a.* to fold up. — **Opſeltning**, *en.*

folding up.

**Opſoder** or **opſore**, *v. a.* to consume in fod-

dering.

**Opſoder**, *v. a.* to require, call upon, challenge;

**ſætning** blev **opſoderet** til at overgive sig, the

fortress was summoned (to surrender). — **Opſer-**

**ving**, *en. pl. -er.* requisition, challenge, solemn

appeal.

**Opſofte**, *v. a.* to rear, foster, bring up. — **Op-**

**ſofring**, *en.* rearing etc. — *Comp.* **Opſoftrings-**

**ſtalt**, — **hus**, — **ſiſtelſe**, charity house, — school;

-bæsen, matters relative to charity schools and hospitals.

Opfæde, *v. a.* to raise and protect *e. g.* a plantation.

Opfæske, *v. a.* to freshen up, to refresh. —  
Opfæskning, *en. pl. -er.* freshening etc.

Opfundt, *ct.* invention.

Opfylde, *v. a.* to fill up, to replenish; opfyldt et  
Løfte, — *en* Spædom, — et Ønske, to fulfil a promise, — prophecy, — wish; *o. fine* Pligter, to discharge one's duties. — Opsyldelse, *en.* fulfilment; gaar i D., to be fulfilled.

Opsyldning, *en.* filling up.

† Opfærde, *v. a.* to repair.

Opføde, *v. a.* to bring up, educate, rear, breed; raise. — Opsydning, *en.* bringing up etc.

Opføre, *v. a.* 1. to bring —, carry up; 2. to erect, raise, run up (a building); *o. et* Stuefæl, to perform —, act a play; *e. en* Dands, to lead off a dance; *o. sig* to behave, conduct —, comport —, demean one's self. — Opførsel, *en.* 1. bringing up; 2. erection (of a building); 3. performance (of a play). — Opførsel, *en.* behaviour, conduct, comportment, demeanour.

Opgaa, *v. i.* 1. to rise (*e. g.* as the sun); 2. to be consumed, — expended; der opgik et Lys før mig, a light burst upon me, flashed across my mind. — Opgaaen, *en. pl. c.* rising, rise. — Opgang, *en. pl. c.* 1. rise, rising; 2. ascent; 3. *coll.* stairs in a house.

Opgabe, *en. pl. -r.* problem; task.

Opgjeld, *en. pl. c.* agio.

Opgive, *v. a.* to give up; *o. een en* Leetie, to set one a lesson, or a task; *o. sit* Navn, to give one's name; *o. de* neiere Omstændigheder, to state the particulars. — Opgivelse, *en.* 1. giving up; 2. statement.

Opglæde, *v. a.* to manure.

Opgjøre, *v. a.* to make up, settle (an account).

— Opgjorelse, *en.* making up etc.

Opglatte, *v. a.* to smooth up. (*e. g.* the hair).

Opglæde, *v. a.* to make red hot.

Opgrave, *v. a.* to dig up, disinter, exhume. —

Opgravning, *en. pl. -er.* digging etc.

Opgroe, *v. i.* to grow up.

Opgrybe, *v. i.* *vid.* grye.

Ophakke, *v. a.* to hoe —, grub up. — Ophakning, *en. pl. -er.* hoeing etc.

Ophale, *v. a.* to haul up. — Ophaling, *en. pl. -er.* hauling up.

Opharve, *v. a.* to harrow up. — Opharvning, *en. pl. -er.* harrowing up.

Ophaspe, *v. a.* to hasp up. — Ophasping, *en. pl. -er.* hasping up.

Ophav, *ct. pl. c.* origin; rise. = *Comp.* Ophavsmant, originator, author.

Ophæfte, *v. a.* to fasten —, fix up. — Ophæftning, *en. pl. -er.* fastening etc.

Ophente, *v. a.* to fetch up.

Ophids, *v. a.* to incite, excite, stir up, set on,

provoke, inflame; opbidet af Viint, heated with wine. — Ophidsning, *en. pl. -er.* inciting etc. incitement.

Ophjælpe, *v. a.* to promote, encourage (*e. g.* commerce, manufactures). — Ophjælpning, *en.* encouraging etc., encouragement.

Ophjæse, *v. a.* to hoist up. — Ophjæstning, *en. pl. -er.* hoisting up.

Ophitte, *v. a.* *vid.* opfinde, hitte paa.

Ophobe, *vid.* opdynge.

Ophold, *ct.* 1. stay, sojourn; 2. subsistence, maintenance, sustenance, support; 3. delay; 4. intermission. = *Comp.* Opholdstid, source of subsistence; — middel, means of subsistence, — livelihood; — sted, place of residence; — tid, period of sojourn, — stay; — veir, interval of fine weather (between squalls).

Ophelde, *v. a.* 1. to uphold, support, sustain; 2. to delay, detain; *o. sig, v. ref.* 1. to stay, reside, sojourn; 2. to tarry; *o. sig ved* noget, to dwell on a matter; *o. sig over* noget, to animadvert upon, censure. — Ophelder, *en. pl. -e.* upholder, supporter.

Opheste, *v. a.* to cough up. — Ophestning, *en. pl. -er.* coughing up.

Ophævne, *v. a.* to swell up. — Ophævelse, *en.* swelling up.

Ophugge, *v. a.* 1. to hew open; 2. to cut down or fell (as a wood). — Ophugning, *en. pl. -er.* hewing etc.

Ophænge, *v. a.* to hang up; være opængt i Gærdninger, *coll.* to be overwhelmed with business. — Ophængning, *en. pl. -er.* hanging up.

Ophæve, *v. a.* to break off, do away with, abolish, abrogate, repeal; *e. en* Væleiring, to raise a siege; *e. en* Handelsforbindelse, to dissolve a partnership. — Ophævelse, *en.* breaking off etc. abolition, abrogation, repeal; giere mange Ophævelser af noget, to make a great fuss about a thing.

Ophøje, *v. a.* to raise, elevate, exalt; *o. et* til Ære og Værdighed, to raise —, prefer one to honour and dignity; *o. til* Æverne, to extol to the skies; han blev ophøjet i Adelsstanden, he was ennobled; ophøjet Arbejde, relief; halv ophøjet, demi relief; højt ophøjet, high relief; en ophøjet Tænkte, an elevated —, sublime thought. — Ophøielse, *en.* raising, elevation, exaltation, preferment.

Ophøre, *ct.* cessation, intermission, discontinuance. — Ophøre, *v. i.* to cease, discontinue, leave off.

Ophide, *v. a.* to stir the fire, kindle, inflame. — Ophire, *v. a.* to irritate, exasperate, provoke. —

Ophirrelse, *en. pl. -er.* irritation, provocation.

Opium, *ct.* opium.

Oprage, *v. a.* to rouse, start, dislodge (of game). — Opragning, *en.* rousing etc.

Oprafte, *v. a.* to call up; han er oprafet efter sin Besværfader, he is called after his grandfather. — Oprafelse, *en.* calling up.

Opraste, *v. a.* 1. to throw —, cast up; 2. to turn up (a passage in a book); *o. et* Spørgsmaal,



to propose a question; *a. sig til Donner*, to assume the authority of a judge. — *Opfaselse*, *en. throwing up*. — *Opfasning*, *en. pl. -er. throwing up* (*e. g.* of a dike).

*Opfilt*, *v. a.* to tuck —, truss up. — *Opfiltning*, *en. pl. -er. tucking etc.*

*Opfiebs*, *v. a.* to buy up. = *Comp. Opfiebsret*, right of buying up goods. — *Opfiebs*, *en. buyer up of goods*.

*Opfjore*, *v. a.* to cut up (a road by driving). — *Opfjersel*, *en. 1. driving up; 2. carriage approach* (up-hill).

*Opfjart*, *v. a. 1. to clear up, elucidate; 2. to illumine*. — *Opfjaring*, *en. pl. -er. clearing up, elucidation*.

*Opfjave*, *v. i.* to climb —, clamber up. — *Opfjine*, *v. a.* to raise, or run up (*e. g.* a mud wall).

*Opfjire*, *v. a.* to plaster up (the hair). — *Opfjodning*, *en. dead wood*. *Nar. Arch.*

*Opfjunge*, *en. a.* to hoist —, sling up. — *Opfjyngning*, *en. pl. -er. slinging up*.

*Opfjybs*, *v. a.* to clamber up. — *Opfjade*, *v. a.* to clothe. — *Opfjædning*, *en. clothing*.

*Opfjaffe*, *v. a.* to batch. — *Opfjnappe*, *v. a.* to unbutton. — *Opfjnapning*, *en. unbuttoning*.

*Opfjytte*, *v. a.* to tie up. — *Opfjeb*, *v. a.* to unleash (as hounds).

*Opfjog*, *et. pl. id. 1. slight boiling, ebullition; 2. second boiling or cooking up of victuals; 3. cooked up victuals*.

*Opfjoge*, *v. a. 1. to boil slightly; 2. to cook —, dress up, re-cook*. — *Opfjogning*, *en. pl. -er. re-cooking*.

*Opfjonne*, *v. i.* to originate, begin, rise. — *Opfjomp*, *en. 1. origin, rise; 2. advancement, promotion*.

*Opfjradse*, *v. a. 1. scratch up; 2. to nap, frizz* (cloth). — *Opfjradning*, *en. pl. -er. scratching etc.*

*Opfjraale*, *v. i.* to crawl up. — *Opfjruise*, *v. a.* to crisp. — *Opfjruising*, *en. pl. -er. crisping*.

*Opfjrage*, *v. a. 1. gather, collect* (as a tax); *2. to summon*.

*Opfjrelle*, *v. a.* to curl up. — *Opfjroening*, *en. curling up*.

*Opfjade*, *v. a. 1. to open; 2. to cede, resign*. — *Opfjafelse*, *en. cession, resignation*.

*Opfjag*, *et. pl. id. 1. stock, store; 2. impression, edition* (of books). = *Comp. Opfjagsgift*, duty on warehoused goods; -*huns*, warehouse, stor-

house, magazine; -*penge*, money laid up; savings (for pupils in grammar schools); -*plads*, place for storing goods; -*ret*, staple privilege; -*sted*, *1. vid. -plads; 2. staple, emporium; -været*, *1. staple commodities; 2. warehoused goods*.

*Opfjagt*, *part. of opfjagge; Jeg er ikke opfjagt* *Det vil*, I am not disposed, — inclined to it, not in

the humor for it; *opfjagt Mellem*, *lands* from which the whey has been pressed.

*Opland*, *et. pl. -er. 1. upland; 2. surrounding country which supplies a city with articles of commerce*. — *Oplandning*, *en. Norv. upland dweller*.

*Oplede*, *v. a.* to search out.

*Opleve*, *v. a.* to live to see; *han oplevede en hoi Alder*, he lived to —, attained a great age.

*Oplive*, *v. a. 1. to revive, reanimate; 2. to enliven, cheer, exhilarate*. — *Oplivelse*, *en. 1. revival, reanimation; 2. enlivening*.

*Oplue*, *v. a.* to bring into a blaze, to inflame. — *v. i.* to blaze up.

*Opluge*, *v. a.* to weed up. — *Oplukke*, *v. a.* to open, unlock. — *Oplukning*, *en. pl. -er. opening*.

*Oplyse*, *v. a. 1. to light up, illumine, illumine; 2. to elucidate, throw light upon, illustrate; 3. to enlighten; 4. to advertise*; *en oplyst forstand*, —

*vidsalder*, an enlightened mind, — age; *han bar noie oplyst om enhver Omstændighed*, he was accurately informed of every particular. — *Oplysning*, *en. pl. -er. 1. enlightenment; 2. information*.

*Oplægge*, *v. a.* to lay up; *e. Raad*, to concert —, concoct a plan; *e. en Bog*, to publish a book; *Jeg har oplagt Spil*, — *Raart*, I have the game in my hand. — *Oplægning*, *en. laying up*.

*Oplandning*, *vid. sub Opland*. — *Oplænger*, *en. pl. -er. Nar. Arch. luttok*.

*Oplante*, *v. a.* to shorten a chain. — *Oplære*, *v. a.* to teach, train up. — *Oplærse*, *en. teaching, training*. — *pl. -er. reading aloud*.

*Oplæse*, *v. a.* to read aloud. — *Oplæsning*, *en. Opleb*, *et. pl. id. 1. mob; 2. riot, tumult*.

*Oplebe*, *v. a.* to overtake, come up with (by running); *Gjelden er oplebet betydelig*, the debt has run up considerably; *en lang, opleben Dreng*, a tall, overgrown stripling. — *Opleber*, *en. N. T. younker*.

*Opløse*, *v. a.* to lift up, raise, elevate; *e. en til Eftene*, to extol one to the skies. — *Opløftelse*, *en. elevation, exaltation*.

*Opløse*, *v. a. 1. to loose, untie, undo; 2. to dissolve; 3. to solve* (a riddle, problem, doubt). — *opløselig*, *adj. soluble*. — *Opløselighed*, *en. solubility*. — *Opløsning*, *en. pl. -er. 1. loosening etc. solution* (of a riddle etc.); *2. dissolution*. = *Comp. Opløsningemiddel*, *et. pl. -midler. solvent, menstruum*.

*Opmåle*, *v. a.* to measure, survey. — *Opmåling*, *en. pl. -er. measuring etc.*

*Opmale*, *v. a.* to paint over again, daub over. — *Opmaling*, *en. painting etc.*

*Opmænd*, *en. 1. umpire, arbitrator; 2. foreman*. — *Opmænde*, *v. a.* to animate, inspirit.

*Opmæne*, *v. a.* to conjure up, evoke. — *Opmuddre*, *v. a.* to clear from mud (as a canal, harbour). — *Opmuddring*, *en. pl. -er. clearing etc.*

*Opmuntre*, *v. a. 1. to enliven, animate; 2. to*

encourage, exhort. — *Opmuntning*, en. *pl.* -er, 1. enlivening etc. encouragement; 2. exhortation.

*Opmure*, *v. a.* to run up the wall of a building.

*Opmærksom*, *adj.* attentive; *giere ten o. paa noget*, to direct —, call one's attention to a thing; *blive o. paa noget*, to perceive, remark, notice a thing. — *Opmærksomhed*, en. *pl.* -er, attention; *vi se megen o.*, to pay one great attention.

*Opmaae*, *v. a.* 1. to overtake; 2. to attain; *o. fine Hensigter*, to compass one's designs. — *Opmaaelighed*, *adj.* attainable. — *Opmaaelse*, en. attainment.

*Opmagle*, *v. a.* to nail up.

*Opmagene*, *v. a.* *vid. opfalde*.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to sacrifice; to devote. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, sacrifice.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to pack full. — *Opmætning*, en. *pl.* -er, 1. packing etc.; 2. a soldier's full equipment.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to watch. — *Opmætte*, en. *pl.* -er, attendant, man (servant).

*Opmætte*, *adv.* up, above.

*Opmætte sig*, *v. refl.* to bestir one's self.

*Opmætte*, *v. i.* to await, wait for.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to receive, collect (e. g. public money). — *Opmættelse*, *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, receiving, collecting. — *Comp. Opmættelsesbetjent*, receiver, collector, revenue officer.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to pick.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* 1. to pick; 2. to hash (fish). —

*Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, picking etc.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to plough up. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, ploughing up. [*pl.* -er, opponent.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to oppose. — *Opmætte*, en.

*Opmættelse*, en. opposition.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to brush —, smarten up. — *Opmættelse*, en. brushing up.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to blow —, puff up, inflate; *o. Veddraget*, to fan dissension. — *Opmættelse*, en.

*pl.* -er, blowing up etc.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to dress up, brush up, smarten up. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, dressing up.

*Opmætte*, *et. pl. id.* 1. call; 2. summons to arms.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* 1. to call out; 2. to put up at an auction. — *Opmætte*, en. calling etc. — *Opmætte*, en. crier, auctioneer. [*putrified*.]

*Opmætte*, *v. i.* to rot completely, be thoroughly

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to rake —, scrape up. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, raking etc.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to repeat by rote, to patter over. — *Opmættelse*, en. repeating etc.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to make a bed. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, making etc.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to recount, enumerate. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, recounting, enumeration.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* 1. to set up, raise, erect; 2. to indemnify, redress; *staae opreist*, to stand erect, — upright. — *Opmættelse*, en. 1. raising, etc.; 2. reparation, redress. — *Comp. Opmættelsesbrev*, patent by which the sovereign annuls a sentence of infamy.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to overtake (by running).

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to clean out.

*Opmætte*, *adj.* upright, erect.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* *Opmættelse*, en. *vid. vedsligeholde*.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* 1. to erect; 2. to institute, found; 3. to redress (an injury); 4. to retrieve (a loss); *c. et Contract*, to make a contract; *af et Forbund*, to form —, enter into an alliance. — *Opmættelse*, en. 1. founding, foundation, institution; 2. redress, reparation. — *Opmættelig*, *adj.* reparable, retrievable.

*Opmættelse*, en. riding up.

*Opmætte*, *et. profile*.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to slit open.

*Opmætte*, *adj.* sincere, candid. — *Opmættighed*, en. sincerity, candour.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to spring, rise, issue, arise, originate. — *Opmættelig*, *adj.* original, pristine, primitive, primeval, primary; *Landets oprindelige Indbyggere*, the aboriginals of the country. — *Opmættelig*, en. primariness, primitiveness. — *Opmættelse*, en. origin, rise.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to rip up.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to rend —, tear up, or open. —

*Opmættelse*, en. rending etc.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to root up. — *Opmættelse*, en. rooting up.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* 1. to roll up; 2. to unroll. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, rolling up.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* *vid. rulle op*.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to rouse (from sleep).

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to root —, grub up, eradicate. —

*Opmættelse*, en. rooting etc. eradication.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to pull —, pluck up. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, 1. pulling etc.; 2. moving up.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to lift up; *med oprekkede Hænder*, with uplifted hands. — *Opmættelse*, en. lifting up.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to smoke up (tobacco).

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to put in order, put to rights.

*Opmætte*, *adj.* cheerful, gay, in good humour, or spirits. — *Opmættelse*, en. cheerfulness.

*Opmætte*, *et. pl. id.* uproar, riot, revolt, sedition; *giere o.*, to revolt, rebel; *stifte et o.*, to stir up a revolt, — sedition. — *Comp. Opmættelse*, -find, spirit of revolt, — sedition; -skrift, seditious writing; -stifter, instigator —, stirrer up of sedition; -tale, seditious speech.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to agitate, stir up; *et opvækkende Syn*, a shocking —, revolting —, harrowing sight. — *Opmætte*, en. *pl.* -er, rebel, insurgent. — *Opmættelse*, *adj.* rebellious, seditious, riotous, turbulent, mutinous, insurrectionary. — *Opmættelse*, en. rebelliousness, seditiousness.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to saddle.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to take —, pick up, gather, collect. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, gathering etc.

*Opmætte*, *v. a.* to gather, collect, pick up, glean. — *Opmættelse*, en. *pl.* -er, gathering etc.

*Opmætte*, *adj.* (til), disposed —, inclined (to);

opstaa, bent upon; o. Melk, milk curdled by standing, sour milk.

Oysende, *et. vid.* Oysigt.

Oysing, *en.* sailing up.

Oysende, *v. a.* to send up; o. Venner til Gud, to offer —, put up prayers to God. — Oysending, *en.* sending etc.

Oysider, *en. pl.* -t. tenant, lessee.

Oysige, *v. a.* 1. to give warning, — notice to quit; 2. to renounce, throw off; 3. to recite, repeat, rehearse, say (a lesson); o. en Capital, to give notice of the paying off of a capital. — Oysigelse, *en.* warning, notice to quit.

Oysigt, *et. 1. vid.* Oysyn, Lilsyn; 2. sensation, noise, stir. [load.]

Oysibe, *v. a.* to ship goods up a river; to unload. Oysierie, *v. a.* to truss —, tuck up; bare vel officeret, to be in a fine pickle, or mess.

Oysistrif, *en. pl.* -et. 1. recipe, receipt; 2. note, memorandum.

Oysitree, *v. a.* to write —, set —, put —, note down. — Oyskriving, *en.* writing etc.

Oysitue, *v. a.* to unscrew; o. Prisen, to screw up the price; en cystruet Stil, a bombastic —, affected —, quaint style. — Oysitruen, Oysitruening, *en.* unscrewing.

Oysud, *et.* shooting, springing up (of plants).

Oysure, *v. a.* to scour up.

Oysyde, *v. a.* 1. shoot up; 2. to expend, consume (by shooting). — Oysyding, *en.* shooting up.

Oysvulle, *v. a.* 1. to rinse (linen); 2. to wash up or ashore; opsvulset Land, alluvial soil. — Oysvulling, *en. pl.* -et. rinsing etc.

Oysvære, *v. a.* 1. to cut open; 2. to cut up; opsvaarede Armer, slashed sleeves; opsvaarede Eter, cold roast sliced and fried up. — Oysværing, *en.* cutting etc.

Oyslaac, *v. a.* 1. to post —, fix —, stick —, paste up (as hills); 2. to break —, force open; o. et Sted i en Bog, to look out a passage in a book; o. et Telt, — en Leir, to pitch a tent, — camp; o. Vedet, to put —, set up booths, — stalls; o. sin Bolig, to take up one's abode, — quarters; o. Emerie, to turn up the sleeves.

Oyslag, *et. pl. id.* 1. cuff, facing (of a garment); 2. change of weather from frost to thaw; 3. breaking off (of a marriage engagement).

Oyslibe, *v. a.* to grind up or anew. — Oyslibning, *en.* grinding etc.

Oyslide, *v. a.* to wear out. — Oyslidning, *en.* wearing out.

Oyslikke, *v. a.* to lick up.

Oyslugge, *v. a.* to swallow up, engulf. — Oyslugning, *en.* swallowing etc.

Oysmifte, *v. a.* to rouge, paint. — Oysmiftning, *en.* rouging.

Oysmykke, *v. a.* to dress up, trick out, be-dizen, smarten up. — Oysmykning, *en.* dressing etc.

1. Oysmoge, *v. a. vid.* Oysroge.

2. Oysmoge, *v. a.* to turn up (e. g. the cuffs of a coat).

Oysmætt, *v. a. fig. coll.* 1. to vamp —, brush up; 2. to scribble off.

Oysnappe, *v. a.* to snatch —, snap up; o. et Brev, to intercept a letter. — Oysnappelse, *en.* intercepting.

Oysnot, *v. a.* to untwist.

Oysnurte, *v. a. vulg.* to fry up again.

Oysnase, *v. a.* 1. to scent —, ferret out; 2. to use up (snuff).

Oysnore, *v. a.* to unlace.

Oysnød, *vid.* Oysfog.

Oysvade, *v. a.* to dig —, turn up with a spade. Oysvise, *v. a.* to open wide (the eyes). — Oysvisting, *en.* opening etc. [tion.]

Oysvind, *et. pl. id.* invention, device, fabrica-

Oysvinder, *v. a.* 1. spin up; 2. to invent, trump up, fabricate, batch.

Oysvise, *v. a.* to eat up.

Oysvælte, *v. a.* to split —, slit up.

Oysvøle, *v. a.* to spool up. — Oysvøling, *en.* spooling up.

Oysvøte, *v. a.* to track —, trace —, scent out, get the scent of, get on the trace. — Oysvøring, *en. pl.* -et. tracking etc. [ble up.]

Oysvælte, *v. i.* to spout —, gush —, bub-

Oysvænge, *v. a.* to burst —, force open.

Oysvætte, *v. a.* to rip up. — Oysvættning, *en.* ripping up.

Oysvætte, *v. a.* to spit up. — Oysvættning, *en.* spitting up. [dilation.]

Oysvæde, *v. a.* to dilute. — Oysvæddning, *en.*

Oysvænde, *v. a.* 1. to expand; 2. to unclasp, unbuckle. — Oysvæddning, *en.* unbuckling.

Oysvæge, *v. a.* to find —, enquire out.

Oysvæge, *v. i.* to rise, arise.

Oysvæte, *v. a.* to heap —, pile up. — Oysvætte-ling, *en.* piling.

Oysvætte, *v. a. vid.* oppynte.

Oysvætte, *v. a.* (Hø). to stack (hay).

Oysvætte, *v. a.* to stable, stall. — Oysvæddning, *en.* stabling.

Oysvætte, *et. pl. c.* insurrection, rising; at giøre Oysvætte, to rise (in rebellion), to rebel, revolt.

Oysvættelse, *en.* resurrection (from the dead).

Oysvætte, *en. pl.* -t. upright, vertical beam, — piece, or bar in a machine.

+ Oysvætte, *v. a.* to roam over again.

Oysvætte, *v. a.* to dam up.

Oysvætte, *v. i.* to ascend, rise, mount; opsvættende Linie, ascending line. — Oysvættelse, *en.* ascension; Oysvættelse fra Mavet, eructations.

Oysvætte, *v. a.* to pin up (of a head-dress); o. en Byld, puncture —, prick a boil; o. et Fad, to pierce —, broach a cask; o. en Kopperplade, to touch up —, retouch a copperplate. — Oysvættning, *en.* pinning up etc.

Oysvætte, *v. a.* to set —, put up, dispose; at opsvætte en Snare, to lay a snare; at opsvætte et

Garn, to spread a net; at opstille en Mussefælde, to set a mouse-trap; opstille et Regiment, to draw up a regiment. — Opstilling, *en*, setting —, putting up, arrangement, disposition.

Opstive, *v. a.* to stiffen. — Opstivning, *en*, stiffening, etc.

Opstykke, *v. a.* to stuff over again. — Opstopping, *en*, stuffing etc.

Opstrøge, *v. a.* to smooth up. — Opstrøgning, *en*, smoothing up.

Opstude, *v. a.* *vid.* to study.

Opstube, *v. a.* to stew up. — Opstuvning, *en*, stewing.

Opstød, *et*, rising, eruption from the stomach.

Opstøde, *v. a.* 1. to push —, thrust up; 2. to push open; 3. to pound up, pound the whole. — Opstøden, Opstødning, *en*, pushing open etc.; eruption.

Opstuge, *v. a.* to suck up. — Opstugning, *en*, sucking up.

Opsummere, *v. a.* to sum up.

Opsvait, *adj.* swung up.

Opstve, *v. a.* to waste by singeing, or charring.

Opstvinge sig, *v. refl.* 1. to soar —, mount up or aloft; 2. to elevate —, raise one's self. — Opstvingning, *en*, soaring etc.

Opstøire, *v. a.* to waste in riotous living.

Opstulme, *v. i.* to swell. — opstulmet, *adj.* swelled, swollen. — Opstulmen, *en*, swelling.

Opstømmet, *adj.* washed up, floated ashore.

Opstye, *v. a.* to use up (thread, silk etc.) by sewing.

Opstyn, *et. pl. c.* inspection, superintendence, have Opstyn med, to have the inspection or superintendence of. — Comp. Opstynsmand, *en*, inspector, superintendent, overseer, supervisor.

Opstærte, *v. a.* to tuck up the shift.

Opstæt, *et. pl. id.* draught, rough copy, sketch.

Opstættig, *adj.* refractory, forward. — Opstættighed, *en*, refractoriness, forwardness.

Opstætte, *v. a.* to put —, set up, erect, raise; 2. to compose (of writings, deeds); 3. to put off, to defer, postpone, procrastinate; opstætte en Hagestrib, to set a razor; opstætte sig mod, to rebel —, rise up against. — opstættelig, *adj.* admitting of delay. — Opstættning, *en*, putting —, setting up. — Opstættelse, *en*, 1. putting —, setting up, etc. erection; 2. postponement, delay, procrastination.

Opstøge, *v. a.* to seek —, find out. — Opstøgning, *en*, seeking out.

Opstømme, *v. a.* to hem anew.

Opstaaie, *v. a.* & *refl.* 1. to pile —, heap up; 2. to tower.

Opstage, *v. a.* 1. to take —, lift —, pick up; 2. to take up, engross, occupy; 3. to admit receive; 4. to intercept, to take up, (*e. g.* a spy); optage et fremmed Ord, — en ny Mode, to adopt a foreign word, — a new fashion; optage Jord, to take ground into cultivation; optage sin Løn,

to take up one's salary, or pay before it is due. optage i Adelsstanden, to ennoble; o. blandt Helgene, to canonize; optage et Herber over en, to examine a person (judicially); Sagen er optagen til Dom, the record is closed; at optage ild, to take amiss, — in bad part; o. vel, to take in good part; o. for Svag, to take in jest; o. for Alvor, to take in earnest or seriously; at optage en Gæst, to survey a country; at optage et Landskab, to draw a landscape after nature; at optage en Fortegnelse, to draw up —, make a list, or specification. — Optagelse, *en*, taking up etc., admission, reception.

Optagne, *v. a.* to note —, put —, set down, record. — Optagelse, *en. pl.* -r. noting etc.

Optreue, *v. i.* to tower.

Optil, *en. pl. c.* optics. — Optiker, *en. pl.* -r. optician. — optisk, *adj.* optic, optical.

+ Opstinge, *v. i.* to stipulate, bargain.

Optoe, *v. a.* to wash up. — Optoen, *en*, washing up.

Optog, *et. pl. id.* 1. procession, pageant; 2. riot, disturbance, row, *coll.* 3. act (of a play).

Optøkke, *v. a.* to pile —, heap up.

Optridde, *v. i.* to hoist up by a pulley.

Optrille, *v. a.* 1. to roll up; 2. to unroll.

Optrin, *et. pl. id.* scene.

Optrede, *v. a.* to appear, make one's appearance. — Optreden, *en*, appearing, appearance.

Optræffe, *v. a.* 1. to draw —, wind up; 2. to cheat, impose upon, take in; Gæsten er optræffet, the bottle is uncorked; Myret er optræffet, the watch is wound up; Bagten er optræffet, the guard is mounted. — Optræffer, *en. pl.* -r. swindler, cheat. — Optræfferste, *en. pl.* -r. female swindler. — Optræfferi, *et. pl.* -er. swindling, cheating. — Optræffen, Optræfning, *en*, drawing up.

Optræble, *v. a.* to unravel, ravel out. — Opstrævling, *en*, unraveling etc.

Optugte, *v. a.* to discipline, tutor, train. — Optugtelse, *en*, disciplining, etc. discipline.

Optælle, *v. a.* 1. to add —, sum —, east up; 2. to enumerate; det kan han optælle paa Fingrene, he has that at his fingers' ends. — Optælling, *en*, adding etc. enumeration.

Optænde, *v. a.* 1. to kindle, light, fire, to set on fire; 2. fig. to inflame, heat, excite. — Optændelse, *en*, kindling etc.

Optænke, *v. a.* devise, hit upon. — optænkt, *adj.* premeditated, preconceived. — optænkelig, *adj.* imaginable, conceivable.

Opter, *v. a.* & *i.* to thaw.

[row, riot.

Optoier, *pl.* mad —, wild pranks, tricks, or freaks;

Optømme, *v. a.* (*en* Ghest). to bridle (a horse).

— Opstemning, *en*, bridling.

Optømre, *v. a.* (*et* Skibs). to raise the timber-work (of a house); at optømre et Skib, to repair the timbers of a ship.

Optørre, *v. a.* to wipe —, dry up. — Optørking, *en*, wiping up etc.



Opvaagne, *v. i.* to awaken, awake.

Opvarme, *v. a. 1.* to warm, heat; *2.* to warm up (*e. g.* victuals). — *Opoarmelse*, *Opvarmen*, *en.* warming up etc.

Opvarte, *v. a. 1.* to wait, attend; *2.* to wait upon, — on; at *opvarte ved* *Verdet*, to wait —, attend at table; at *opvarte en* *Egg*, to nurse —, attend a sick person; *hvad* *maa* *jeg* *opvarte* *Dem* *med*, what may I offer you; *en* *opvartende* *Kammerherre*, — *Kammerjunker*, a chamberlain —, gentleman in waiting. — *Opoarter* *en.* *pl. -e.* waiter, attendant; *2.* man, servant. — *Opvartelse*, *en.* *pl. -r.* waiting woman, — maid. — *Opvartning*, *en.* waiting, attendance; at *giere* *sin* *Opvartning* *høst* *en*, to wait on one, pay one's respects, to one. — *Comp.* *Opvartningskone*, *en.* sicknurse; — *pisge*, *en.* waiting-maid; barmaid.

Odsafte, *v. a.* to wash up. — *Opvaskning*, *en.* *pl. -er.* washing up.

Opveie, *v. a.* to balance, counter-balance, outweigh; *man* *kan* *ikke* *opveie* *det* *med* *Penge*, it is not to be had or bought for money; *det* *kan* *ikke* *opveie* *mit* *Tab*, that cannot make up for my loss.

Opvendt, *partic.* turned up, upturned. — *Opvoile*, *v. a.* to unwrap, unwind, unravel.

Opvinde, *v. a.* to wind —, hoist up; at *opvinde* *et* *Interet*, to weigh —, heave the anchor. — *Opvinding*, *en.* winding up etc.

Opvise, *v. a.* to show forth, exhibit. — *Opvoile*, *v. a.* *vid.* exponee.

Opvoxe, *v. i.* to grow up; *den* *opvoerende* *Ungdom*, the rising generation.

Opvrifte, *v. a.* to wrench open. — *Opvække*, *v. a.* to awake, rouse, excite, stir up.

at *opvække* *een* *fra* *de* *Døde*, to raise one from the dead; *et* *opvakt* *Hoved*, a clever —, smart —, quick lad, a bright genius. — *Opvækkelse*, *en.* awakening etc.; *D. fra* *de* *Døde*, resurrection.

Opvælde, *v. i.* to well —, spring up. — *Opvælde*, *v. a.* to roll up or upwards. — *Opvæltning*, *en.* rolling up.

Opvært, *en.* *pl. c.* growth; *i* *min* *opvært*, in my youth, in my younger days. — *Opvæde*, *v. a.* to eat up. — *Opvæde*, *en.* eating.

Opvælde, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve. — *Opvæge*, *v. a.* *vid.* epege.

Opveie, *v. a.* to bail —, scoop out. — *Opvædning*, *en.* *pl. -er.* bailing out etc.

Opvæge, *v. a.* to roll up or upwards. — *Opvæltning*, *en.* rolling up.

Opvært, *en.* *pl. c.* growth; *i* *min* *opvært*, in my youth, in my younger days. — *Opvæde*, *v. a.* to eat up. — *Opvæde*, *en.* eating.

Opvælde, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve. — *Opvæge*, *v. a.* *vid.* epege.

Opveie, *v. a.* to bail —, scoop out. — *Opvædning*, *en.* *pl. -er.* bailing out etc.

Opvæge, *v. a.* to roll up or upwards. — *Opvæltning*, *en.* rolling up.

Opvært, *en.* *pl. c.* growth; *i* *min* *opvært*, in my youth, in my younger days. — *Opvæde*, *v. a.* to eat up. — *Opvæde*, *en.* eating.

Opvælde, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve. — *Opvæge*, *v. a.* *vid.* epege.

Opveie, *v. a.* to bail —, scoop out. — *Opvædning*, *en.* *pl. -er.* bailing out etc.

Opvæge, *v. a.* to roll up or upwards. — *Opvæltning*, *en.* rolling up.

Opvært, *en.* *pl. c.* growth; *i* *min* *opvært*, in my youth, in my younger days. — *Opvæde*, *v. a.* to eat up. — *Opvæde*, *en.* eating.

Opvælde, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve. — *Opvæge*, *v. a.* *vid.* epege.

Opveie, *v. a.* to bail —, scoop out. — *Opvædning*, *en.* *pl. -er.* bailing out etc.

at forlange *Ordet*, to request leave to speak (at public meetings); *naar* *kan* *man* *komme* *ham* *til* *Ordet*? when can he be spoken to; *Kongen* *vilde* *ikke* *stede* *dem* *til* *Ordet*, the king would not admit them into his presence, — give them an audience; at *holde* *sit* *Ord*, to be as good as one's word, to keep one's word; at *gaar* *fra* *sit* *Ord*, not to stand to one's word; *brøde* *sit* *D.*, to violate —, break one's word; *jeg* *har* *givet* *ham* *mit* *Ord* *derpaa*, I have given him my word on it; at *tage* *een* *paa* *Ordet*, to take one at his word; *en* *Mand* *af* *Ordet*, a man of his word; *De* *kan* *tro* *mig* *paa* *mit* *Ord*, you may take my word for it; *lægge* *et* *Ord* *ind* *for* *een*, to say —, speak a word in one's favour, put in a word for one; *det* *er* *sandt* *man* *siger* *for* *et* *gammelt* *Ord*, the old proverb is true; *giver* *een* *gode* *Ord*, to speak one fair; *smukke* *D.* *gier* *et* *kaalen* *seer*, fair words butter no parsnips; *det* *er* *ikke* *at* *faae* *hverken* *for* *gode* *D.* *eller* *Penge*, it is not to be had for love or money; *det* *ene* *Ord* *tog* *det* *andet*, one word brought on the other; *et* *gode* *D.* *finder* *et* *gode* *Sted*, soft and fair goes far; *for* *Ordet*, to be the spokesman; *Ordet* *gaar* *at* *....*, it is said, — rumoured, — reported that ....; at *komme* *for* *Ordet*, to become the common talk; *vare* *for* *Ordet*, to be in repute; at *komme* *i* *Ordet* *fer*, to get the reputation, — name of; at *have* *et* *gode* —, *et* *slægt* *D.* *paa* *sig*, to be in good —, bad repute; at *have* —, *faae* *Ordet* *fer*, to have —, get the reputation. of. — *Comp.* *Ordbeeg*, *en.* dictionary; — *bram*, bombast, fustian; — *bygning*, construction; — *bejning*, *en.* infection; — *dannelse*, formation of words; — *dele*, disputer, arguer; — *fast*, *adj.* *vid.* *ord-* *helden*; — *fasthed*, *vid.* *holdenhed*; — *felde*, *vid.* *-strid*; — *ferdreining*, distortion; — *wrestling* —, perversion of words; — *forklaring*, explanation —, definition of words; — *form*, form of words; — *forraad*, stock —, supply of words; — *ferster*, *vid.* *-grand-* *ster*; — *feining*, syntax; — *felge*, succession —, series of words; — *ferer*, spokesman; — *grandster*, etymologist; — *grandfeining*, etymology; — *gyder*, a great talker or chatterer; — *gyderi*, wordiness, verbosity, verbiage; — *helden*, *adj.* true to one's word, as good as one's word; — *heldenhed*, *en.* adherence to one's word; — *farig*, *adj.* chary of words; — *fit*, *vid.* *-strid*; — *lien*, gender of words; — *flang*, *1.* accent; *2.* jingla of words; — *flæg*, *adj.* skilled in words; — *fløgt*, *1.* nice discrimination of words; *2.* sophistry; — *fløvet*, *vid.* *haarkløver*; — *fløveri*, *vid.* *haarkløveri*; — *ordhuu*, *adj.* *vid.* *ordkarrig*; — *knappet*, chariness of words; — *frig*, *vid.* *-strid*; — *kundskab*, knowledge of words; — *lydende*, *adj.* literal; — *lød*, *adj.* speechless, mute, dumb-founded; — *mager*, coiner of words; — *mageri*, coining of words; — *pragt*, parade of words; — *brint*, *vid.* *-brant*; — *qvæde*, adage; — *register*, index of words; — *ret*, *adj.* literal, verbatim; — *rig*, *adj.* *1.* rich, copious (of language); *2.* verbose; — *rigdom*, — *hed*, copiousness —, richness of language; — *seu*, *adj.*

slow of speech; -*feiting*, verbal message; -*fielning*, distinction of words; -*fiiste*, exchange of words; -*fiist*, logography, rheumatography; -*fiagt*, family of words; -*fiaght*, affinity of words; -*fiagt*, *adj.* quick of speech; -*fiult*, *adj.* shrewd in speech; -*fiult*, pun, quibble; -*firog*, proverb; -*firogelig* or -*firogelig*, *adj.* proverbial; -*fiamm*, class —, family of words; -*fiit*, altercation, dispute, argument, wordy warfare; -*firom*, *en.* torrent of words; -*fiagu*, character expressing a word; -*fiene*, accent; -*fiagu*, choice of words; -*firog*, *ling*, altercation; -*fiit*, *adj.* word-wise.

*Orden*, *en. pl. c.* order; bringe —, sette i *D.*, to put —, set in order, to adjust, arrange; at *best* *D.*, to keep order. — *Ordenstal*, *en.* ordinal number. — *ordentlig*, *adj.* orderly, regular, regulated; *ordentlig Medlem af et Selskab*, ordinary member (fellow) of a society; *ordentlig Professor*, (*professor ordinarius*) professor of the 1st class in continental Universities; *c.* *Behandling*, fair —, proper treatment or dealing; *c.* *grev*, *coll.* downright rude or unpolite; *dei er c. en Nydelse*, it is quite a treat. — *Ordenlighed*, *en.* order, orderliness, regularity.

*Orden*, *en. pl. -er.* order; at *oktages i en D.*, to be admitted —, received into an order. — *Comp.* *Ordensbaand*, *en.* riband of an order (of knighthood); -*broder*, brother of a (religious) order, friar; -*cauteller*, chancellor of an order of knighthood; -*capitel*, chapter of an order; -*dag*, day on which the chapter (of an order) is held; -*dragt*, *en.* habit of an order; -*fest*, festival of an order; -*geistlig*, a regular; -*general*, -*herre*, grand master of an order of knighthood; -*kiæde*, collar —, chain of an order; -*lesse*, vows (of an order); -*meester*, Grand-master of an order; -*regel*, rule —, statute of an order; -*ridder*, knight of an order; -*sester*, sister, nun; -*tegn*, badge of an order.

*Ordentlig*, *vid. sub Orden*.

*Ordes*, *v. dep.* to transpire, to be rumoured.

*Ordinere*, *v. a. 1.* to ordain; 2. to consecrate (of a bishop). — *Ordnation*, *en.* 1. ordaining, ordination; 2. consecration.

*Ordne*, *v. a.* to order, regulate, adjust, arrange, put or set in order. — *Ordnung*, *en.* ordering etc. arrangement, adjustment.

*Ordnung*, *en. pl. -er.* orderly.

*Ordt*, *adj.* mouldy, musty (of flour).

*Organ*, *en. pl. -er.* organ. — *organisere*, *v. a.* to organize. — *Organisation*, *en.* organization. — *Organisme*, *en.* organism. — *organis*, *adj.* organic, organical.

*Organist*, *en. pl. -er.* organist, organ-player.

*Orgel*, *en. pl. -er.* organ. — *Comp.* *D-bygger*, organ-builder; -*byggeri*, organ-building; -*belg*, bellows of an organ; -*meester*, organist; -*broder*, *vid.* *Belgerbroder*; -*værk*, *vid.* *Orgel*.

*Oriente*, *en.* the East, Orient (used of western Asia). — *Orientalist*, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern. — *Orientalist*, *en. pl. -er.* Orientalist. — *Oriente* *fig.*, *v. ref.* to

find out the cardinal points of the place where one is; *han kunde ikke orientere sig*, he could not make out where he was; *fig. jeg kan slet ikke orientere mig i denne Sag*, I can't at all make out the bearings of this business.

*Original*, *adj.* original. — *Original*, *en. pl. -er.* original. — *Originalitet*, *en.* originality.

*Orkan*, *en. vid.* *Drean*.

*Orke*, *v. a. vulg.* to be able to, capable of.

*Orlog*, *en. pl. c.* war, warfare; sea service; at *fare til Orlog*, to serve in the navy, — on board a man of war. — *Comp.* *Orlogsflaade*, fleet of men of war, armament; -*førd*, war, warfare; -*førdig*, *adj.* ready for war, ready to go to war; -*mand*, 1. naval warrior; 2. man of war, ship of war; -*magt*, naval force, navy; -*skib*, ship —, man of war; -*skif*, *en.* usage —, custom of war; -*stand*, naval profession; -*teneste*, *en.* sea-service, naval service, service in the navy; -*tog*, *en.* naval —, maritime expedition.

*Orlov*, *en.* furlough, leave of absence; at *give Orlov*, to furlough.

*Orm*, *en. pl. -e.* 1. worm; 2. bots (in horses); at *have Orm*, to have worms; *Ormanglighed* *er hans D.*, vanity is his besetting sin. — *Comp.* *ormagtig*, or *ormagtig*, *adj.* resembling a worm, vermiculous; *ormdannet*, *adj.* vermiform, vermiculated; -*feber*, worm fever; -*frø*, worm-seed; -*føde*, food for worms; -*gaard*, snake-pen, serpent pen (*in ancient Danish history*); -*gang*, *en.* serpentine motion; -*haan*, slough of a serpent; -*hud*, skin of a worm; -*luge*, worm lozenge; -*frugt*, tansy; -*maaned*, July; -*meel*, dust of worm-eaten wood; -*mælk*, vermicelli boiled in milk; -*middel*, vermifuge, anthelmintic; -*pulver*, *en.* worm-powder; -*spind*, web of the larve; -*stik*, -*sting*, worm-hole; -*sukker*, vermifuge mixed with sugar; -*svøb*, larva or larve; -*syge*, -*sygden*, worms. — *ormstikken*, *ormsticket*, *adj.* worm eaten; *ormædt*, *adj.* worm-eaten.

*Ornat*, *en. pl. -er.* vestments, robes, canonicals.

*Orne*, *en. pl. -r.* boar. — *Comp.* *D-gal*, *adj.* in heat (of sows); -*gilder*, *vid.* *Swinegilder*; -*gris*, boar pig; -*lysten*, *adj. vid.* *ormgal*.

*Ort*, *en. pl. -er.* 24 [48] skilling piece, Danish coin, about the value of a shilling.

*Orthodox*, *adj.* orthodox. — *Orthodoci*, *en.* orthodox.

*Orthograph*, *en.* orthography. — *orthographisk*, *adj.* orthographic, orthographical.

*Os*, *vid.* *Deß*.

*Os*, *pron. pers. us.*

*Ose*, *v. a.* to smoke, emit vapour.

*Ost*, *vid.* *Ost*.

*Ost*, *en. pl. -e.* cheese; at *lave —*, giere *Ost*, to make cheese. — *Comp.* *Ostagtig*, *adj.* cheesy, cheese-like, caseous. — *Ostebod*, cheeseshop; -*form*, cheese-form. — *mould*; -*handler*, cheesemonger; -*hyl*, *en.* cheese-rack; -*krammer*, *vid.* -*handler*; -*kurv*, *en.* cheese basket; -*lavning*, *Ost-lavning*, cheese-making; -*sebe*, *vid.* *Sebe*; -*mid*,

or *Dijnd*, mite; -*preſſe*, cheese-press; -*prober*, *Dijprober*, searcher; -*ſcope*, cheese-paring, rind of cheese; -*ſejer*, *vid.* -*prober*; -*ſtinde*, tithes of cheese; -*valle*, whey.

*Dieſe*, *v. dep.* & *reſt.* to curdle, coagulate. — *Dijning*, *en.* curdliog, coagulation.

*Dijndien*, India, the East-Indies. — *Dijndieſ* *ſar*, East-Indianam. — *diſindieſ*, *adj.* Indian.

*Dite*, eight, *num. card.* — *Comp.* *D-garig*, *adj.* of eight years, eight years old; -*ſelt*, -*ſeldig*, *adv.* octuple, eightfold; -*ſeddet*, *adj.* eight-footed; -*ſantet*, *adj.* octagonal; -*ſundig*, *adj.* of eight pounds (weight); -*ſundiger*, eight pounder; -*ſidet*, *adj.* eight-sided, octahedral; -*ſkilling*, eight skilling piece (value about twopence). -*tal*, number eight. — *ettende*, eighth. — *Ottendeel*, *Ottendedeel*, *ettende Deel*, eighth part, eighth.

*Ditting*, *en. pl.* -*er*, eighth part of a barrel, half a firkin. — *Dittingſar*, *ct.* sixteenth part of a bushel.

*Ditterſlange*, *en.* viper, adder.

*Dval*, *adj.* oval.

*Oven*, *adv.* & *prop.* above, at the top; *eben* *over* *Oeren*, above —, over the door; *ebenſaa*, upon, upon the surface; above stairs, up stairs, over head; after that, in addition; *even* *Senge*, out of bed; *ebenſa*, from the top; *ebenſaſert*, above mentioned; *evenſer*, above, higher up; *ebenſra*, from above, from the top, — on high; *evenmildt*, above mentioned; *evennem*, round about (applied to elevated places); *evenner*, above, over head; *ebenſaa*, upon, upon the surface, above, above, stairs, up stairs; *in* *er* *han* *ebenſaa*, now he is well off, now he is a made man; *evenſil*, above, at the top; *evenud*, out above; *ſand* *et* *lob* *evenud*, the water ran out above. — *Oventorte*, *en.* dry over head; *evenſaende* (*Bemærkning*), the above (remark).

*Over*, *prop.* 1. over, above, beyond; 2. across; *vi* *gik* *over* *Oreen*, we crossed (the stream) by the bridge; *han* *er* *c.* *de* *70*, he is above 70, upwards of 70; *ſand* *et* *ſtod* *over* *alle* *Markene*, the fields were all under water; *han* *ryſtede* *c.* *hale* *Legemet*, he trembled all over (his body); *c.* *hale* *Oreen*, all over the town, all the town over; *jeg* *ſaa* *ham* *gaac* *c.* *Gaden*, I saw him cross the street. — go across the street; *han* *en* *lykkelig* *over* *Grændeſen*, he got safely over —, across —, beyond the frontier; at springe *over* *en* *Orefi*, to jump —, leap over or clear a ditch; *han* *reiste* *over* *A.* *til* *B.*, he went by the way of A. to B.; at *reiste* *c.* *Land*, to go (travel) overland, — by land; *man* *talte* *derom* *c.* *Berdet*, they spoke about it at table; *c.* *al* *den* *Snak* *glemte* *jeg* ..., owing to all that talk I forgot ...; *han* *er* *noget* *over* *40* *Mar* *gannud*, he is on the wrong side —, turned off forty; *c.* *Middag*, past noon; at *blise* *c.* *Tiden*, to stay above —, beyond the time; *det* *gaac* *c.* *min* *Forſtand*, that's beyond my reach; *det* *tog* *han* *ſin* *Død* *over*, that was the death of him; *Natten* *c.*, over night; *Vinteren* *c.*, throughout the winter; *bære* *Herre* *c.*, to be master of; *Naturen* *gaac* *c.*

*Ovingteſſen*, what is bred in the bove won't go out of the flesh; at *ſaa* *ſevn* *c.* *en*, to be revealed on one; at *enſte* *geet* —, *en* *c.* *en*, to wish blessings —, ſeures upon one; *Giſt* *ovre*, *coll.* yonder.

*Ovraget*, *en. vid.* Drager.

*Ovralt*, *adv.* 1. every where, in every place; 2. after all, upon the whole.

*Ovraantverde*, *v. a.* to deliver up, hand over, commit. — *Ovraantverdelse*, *en.* delivering, etc.

*Ovratm*, *en.* upper part of the arm.

*Ovraandteit*, *en.* superior military judge.

*Ovrbent*, *ct.* ganglion. (*in surgery*).

*Ovrbefalingsmand*, *en.* commander-in-chief.

*Ovrbefrugning*, *en.* superfetation.

*Ovberghauptmand*, *en.* chief superintendent of the mines.

*Ovberider*, *en.* head riding-master.

*Ovberſtyrer*, *en.* head or principal manager.

*Ovberſt*, *en.* head —, upper servant.

*Ovberviſe*, *v. a.* 1. to convince, persuade; 2.

*L. T.* to convict. — *Ovberviſning*, *en. pl.* -*er*, convincing etc., conviction.

*Ovverbid*, *ct.* protrusion of the upper jaw (in horses).

*Overbide*, *v. a.* to bite over, — *aſunder*.

*Overbic*, *v. i.* to stay beyond the time.

*Overbinde*, *v. a.* to bind —, tie over (at the top), *e. g.* of bottles, phials etc. — *Overbinding*, *en.* binding over etc. [commanding view.

*Overblik*, *ct.* general —, comprehensive view;

*Overblive*, *v. i.* to rest, remain, he left; *det* *overblevne*, the remainder, residue.

*Ovbered*, *en.* fine for homicide (higher than what was fixed by law).

*Ovbergrad*, *adv.* precipitately.

*Ovberbringe*, *v. a.* to carry —, bring over. — *Ovberbringer*, *en.* bearer.

*Ovberbrud*, *ct.* breaking through.

*Ovberbud*, *ct.* outbidding, higher bid (at an auction).

*Ovberbuget*, *pl.* overalls.

*Overbide*, *v. a.* to outbid, overbid.

*Overbjage*, *v. a.* to build over, cover with buildings. — *Overbjgning*, *en.* 1. building all over etc.; 2. superstructure.

*Overbjgmaſter*, *en.* head —, chief builder or architect.

*Overbære* *v. a.* to bear with, overlook, connive at. — *overbærende*, *adj.* indulgent. — *Overbære* *reſe*, -*bærenhed*, *en.* indulgence, forbearance.

*Ovveremmande*, *en.* supreme command.

*Ovveremplet*, *adj.* supernumerary.

*Ovverdaad*, *en. vid.* *Ovverdaadighed*.

*Ovverdaadig*, *adj.* luxurious. — *Ovverdaadighed*, *en.* luxury. — *Ovverdaadighedsbæret*, *pl.* articles of luxury.

*Ovverdeel*, *en.* upper part.

*Ovverdommer*, *en.* superior judge, chief justice.

*Ovverduſtel*, *en.* superior tribunal.

*Ovverdrag*, *ct. vid.* *Ovverdragſe*.

*Ovverdrage*, *v. a.* 1. to make —, deliver over,

transfer to; 2. to charge with, commission, intrust to or with. — *Overtagelse*, *en*. making over, transfer.

*Overtreb*, *et. pl. id.* common, common pasture.

— *Overtrebet*, *en*. right of common.

*Overtreven*, *vid. sub* overtred.

*Overtreft*, *en*. passage for cattle.

*Overtrede*, *v. a.* to exaggerate, over-do; *det et blif overtrevet*, that, surely, is exaggerated; *overtreden pris*, — *Fordring*, exorbitant price, — demand; *overtreden Bescheidenhed*, excessive —, extreme modesty. — *Overtredelse*, *en. pl. -er*. exaggeration, overdoing.

*Overtrokken*, *adj.* dead-drunk, completely drunk.

*Overtryppe*, *v. a.* to drip over.

*Overtryppe*, *v. a.* to sprinkle over.

*Overtugge*, *v. a.* to bedew.

*Overtuine*, *en. pl. -r*. feather-bed, used instead of blankets in Denmark.

*Overtuige*, *v. a.* to overload, overheap,

*Overtæt*, *et.* upper-deck.

*Overtøbe*, *v. a.* to deafen, stun; *min eneste Stemme overtoedes af Mængdens Skraal*, my private voice is drowned by the clamour of the multitude.

*Overtens*, *adv.* [in accordance, in harmony]; at *femne* —, *femne overtens*, to agree, accord, harmonize; at *femne o.* om noget, to agree on, — about, to come to an agreement upon. — *Overtenskomst*, agreement, accord, compromise. — *Overtensstemmelse*, *en.* accordance, conformity, agreement, harmony, congruity. — *overtensstemmende*, *adj. (med)* conformable to, consistent with, consonant to.

*Overtendent*, *en.* paramount possession. — *Overtendomsret*, lord paramount's right. — *Overtier*, lord paramount.

*Overtende*, *en.* upper end.

*Overtende*, *adv.* 1. on end, upright; 2. topsyturvy; *falde o.*, to fall —, drop down, *faste en o.*, to throw —, knock one down, to floor one.

*Overtengel*, *en. pl. -engle*. archangel.

*Overtælt*, *et. pl. id.* 1. hasp (on a door or trunk); 2. assault; 3. oversfall (in water mills) = *Comp. Overtælsdhjul*, overshot wheel.

*Overtælde*, *v. a.* to fall upon, to assault, assail, attack; *Waften overtælt os*, night overtook, or surprised us, we were benighted.

*Overtæmle*, *v. a.* to grope —, fumble all over.

*Overtære*, *v. a.* to pass over, traverse; at *overtære noget* (med en Harefødd), to slur —, hurry over, to run over in haste.

*Overtæst*, *en.* passage (over, across).

*Overtæse*, *v. a.* to sweep all over.

*Overtæle*, *v. a.* 1. to file all over; 2. to file asunder, — through.

*Overtælede*, *en.* surface. — *overtælelig*, *overtælelig*, *overtælelig*, *adj.* superficial, shallow. — *Overtælelighed*, *Overtælelighed*, *en.* superficiality, superficialness, shallowness.

*Overtælede*, *en. pl. c. vid.* *Overtælelighed*.

*Overtælede*, *v. a.* to flow —, run over, overflow.

*Overtælede*, *v. a.* to soar —, fly beyond.

*Overtælelig*, *adj.* superfluous, abundant, plentiful, superabundant. — *overtælelig*, *overtælelig*, *adv.* superfluously etc. = *Comp. Overtælelighedshorn*, *et.* cornucopia, horn of plenty.

*Overtælede*, *v. a. Mil. T.* to ont-flank, to turn the flank or flanks. — *Overtælede*, *en.* out-flanking.

*Overtælede*, *et. vid.* *Overtæst*.

*Overtælede*, *v. a.* to fodder, feed (cattle) throughout the winter.

*Overtælede*, *en.* superintendent, tutor (appointed by government) for the management of minors' estates.

*Overtælede*, *et.* office established by government for the management of the estates of minors.

*Overtæst*, *en.* 1. extra freight; 2. luggage beyond the stated weight.

*Overtæst*, *v. i. vid.* *iltfæst*.

*Overtæst*, *adj.* supernumerary.

*Overtæst*, *en.* upper —, top furrow.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to abuse, load with abuse.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to cover or scatter over, to overspread, *e. g.* with sand or snow (of roads etc.).

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to overspill, overstock, overcrowd; 2. to cloy, glut, surfeit. — *Overtæstelse*, *en.* overspilling etc.

*Overtæst*, *v. a. vid.* *overtæst*.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to feel —, fumble all over.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to carry —, convey —, bring —, over, to transport, transfer. — *Overtæst*, *en.* transport, carriage, conveyance. — *Overtæstelse*, *en.* carrying etc., transfer.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to exceed, excel, out-do, surpass, transcend; *det overgaaer min Forstand*, that's beyond my reach, or comprehension; *det er aldrig før overgaaet mig*, that never happened to me before. — *Overtæst*, *en.* crossing —, passing over, passage; desertion; change, transition; *Overtæst til en anden Religion*, conversion to another religion; *denne Regn er kun en O.*, this is only a passing shower.

— *Comp. Overtæstbjerge*, *pl.* transition rocks; -fod, *en. vid.* *Overtæst*.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to keep —, preserve over winter.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to plaster —, stucco over.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to deliver up, surrender, give up; *o. sig i Guds Haand*, to resign one's self into the hands of God. — *Overtæst*, *en.* surrender, delivery.

*Overtæst*, *adj.* frolicsome, merry to excess. — *Overtæst*, *en.* exuberant mirth, frolicsome-ness.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to manure all over; to manure to excess. — *Overtæstning*, *Overtæstning*, *en.* manuring etc.; top-dressing.

*Overtæst*, *v. a.* to smooth —, polish over. — *Overtæstning*, *en.* smoothing etc.



**Oversigge**, *v. a.* to stare —, gaze —, gape —, gloat at (upon).

**Oversnabe**, *v. a.* 1. to gnaw all over; 2. to gnaw asunder.

**Oversædd**, *ct.* piece of ordnance exceeding due weight.

**Oversnase**, *v. a.* to snatch —, catch at.

**Oversæver**, *ct.* sexton.

**Oversæve**, *v. a.* to overgrow, over-run.

**Oversæde**, *ct.* deity of a higher order.

**Oversæde**, *v. a.* to pour upon, infuse. — **Oversædning**, *ct.* pouring upon.

**Overshaand**, *Art. c.* upperhand, ascendancy, pre-  
valence, predominance; at have **Overshaand**, to have  
the upperhand; at faae **D.** (over), to prevail over,  
get the better of, get the upper hand (of); at  
tage **D.**, to begin to prevail, — predominate, gain  
the ascendancy.

**Overshaands**, *adv.* immensely, exceedingly, enor-  
mously, hugely, vastly.

**Overshaandtagende**, *adj.* growing, spreading, pre-  
vailing. [ship].

**Overshaling**, *ct. pl.* -er. rolling, seeling (of a  
**Overshalte**, *v. a.* to harrow all over. — **Overs-**  
**harrowing**, *ct.* harrowing.

**Oversherre**, *ct.* lord paramount, liege lord. =  
*Comp.* **Oversherredomme**, *ct.* **Oversherstaf**, *ct.* su-  
premacy.

**Overshermarstal**, *ct.* chief marshal of the house-  
hold (corresponding to Lord High Steward in Eng-  
land).

**Overshermester**, *ct.* steward of the household. —  
**Overshermesterinde**, *ct.* first Lady of Honour.

**Oversherret**, *ct.* formerly, a certain court in  
Norway.

**Oversholde**, *v. a.* to uphold, maintain, keep in  
force. — **Oversholdelse**, *ct.* upholding, maintenance.

**Overshoved**, *ct.* supreme head.

**Oversheredet**, *adv.* 1. in the lump, in gross; 2.  
upon the whole, after all, generally.

**Overshud**, *ct.* epidermis, cuticle, scarf-skin.

**Overshugge**, *v. a.* to hew asunder.

**Overshuud**, *ct.* 1. upper part of a house, upper-  
building; 2. Upper House (of parliament).

**Overshvitte**, *v. a.* to whitewash.

**Overshylle**, *v. a.* to veil —, cover over.

**Overshyrde**, *ct.* great shepherd.

**Overshang**, *ct.* importunity.

**Overshang**, *v. a.* to importune. — **overshængen-**  
**de**, *adj.* 1. overhanging, projecting; 2. impending,  
imminent.

**Overshøre**, *v. a.* to hear, to examine, (*e. g.* in a  
school; more rarely of witnesses); Dette Ord har  
jeg overshørt, I did not advert to that word. — **Overs-**  
**høring**, **Overshørelse**, *ct.* -t **Overshøer**, *ct.* examin-  
ing etc. examination.

**Overshører**, *ct.* examiner.

**Oversherig**, *adj.* disobedient. — **Oversherighed**,  
*ct.* disobedience; insubordination.

**Oversherle**, *v. a.* to plane all over. — **Oversher-**  
**ling**, *ct.* planing etc.

**Oversile**, *v. a. & refl.* to hurry —, hasten too  
much, to precipitate; *c.* sig, to be too precipitate,  
to act precipitately, to be overhasty. — **oversilet**, *adj.*  
precipitate, overhasty; *adv.* precipitately. — **Overs-**  
**ilelse**, *ct.* precipitation, precipitance, precipitancy,  
over-hastiness.

**Oversjagt**, *ct.* chace of great game.

**Oversjætt**, *adj.* uncourtly, superhuman, not of  
this world.

**Oversjæger**, *ct.* first huntsman; non-commissioned  
officer in a corps of riflemen.

**Oversjægmester**, *ct.* master of the buck hounds.

**Overskifte**, *v. a.* to plaster all over.

**Overskammerherre**, *ct.* Lord Chamberlain of the  
Household.

**Overskammerjunker**, *ct.* first gentleman of the  
bedchamber.

**Overskifte** (med Stavn), *v. a.* to bespatter —,  
pelt with dirt.

**Overskifte**, *ct.* great coat.

**Overskæbeben**, *ct.* upper jawbone.

**Overskibmand**, *ct.* anciently: 1. head factor; 2.  
an arbitrator in mercantile causes. —

**Overskierre**, *v. a.* to drive —, ride —, run over.

— **Overskierrel**, *ct.* passage (for carriages).

**Oversklatte**, *v. a.* to blot all over *e. g.* paper.

**Overskline**, *v. a.* to paste all over.

**Overskierre**, *v. a.* to cut asunder, — across.

**Overskierre**, *v. a.* *vid.* **overskline**.

**Overskade**, *v. a.* to cover over. — **Overskade-**  
**ning**, *ct.* 1. covering, lining; 2. outer garment.

**Overskader**, *pl.* upper-garments.

**Overskoking**, *ct.* boiling over.

**Overskok**, *ct.* head cook, master-cook.

**Overskomme**, *v. a.* 1. to befall, to happen to; 2.  
to be able to manage, be equal to; 3. to afford; (4).

to light —, stumble upon (and get possession of);  
Der overkom ham en pludselig Mæthed, a sudden  
saintness came over —, upon him; Der overkom  
ham en pludselig Skæde, he was seized —, struck  
with a panic, — sudden terror.

**Overskonge**, *ct.* chief sovereign, lord paramount.

**Overskov**, *ct. pl.* -er. *cr.* **cr.**

**Overskræde**, *v. a.* to scratch all over.

**Overskrumpe**, *v. a.* to crumple —, rumple all  
over.

**Overskræp**, *ct. pl.* -ye, upper part of the body.

**Overskammer**, *ct. pl.* -e. principal chamberlain of  
a town.

**Overslade**, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to deliver up to, sur-  
render, resign; 2. *refl.* (til), to give one's self  
up to, abandon one's self to; Han overlod mig  
Skæde for Indtægtsprisen, he let me have —, he  
sold me the cloth at prime cost; Han var ganske  
overladt til sig selv, he was quite left to himself;  
At overlade sin Stjerne i Guds Haand, to resign  
one's self to the will of God; Jeg overlader det  
til Dem, I leave —, submit it to You. — **Overs-**  
**ladelse**, *ct.* delivering etc. cession, resignation, sur-  
render *e. g.* of one's rights.

**Overlade**, *v. a.* to overload. — **Overladning**, *en.*  
1. overloading; 2. too heavy a load.  
**Overlag**, *et.* 1. covering, lining, cover; 2. upper  
layer, — stratum.

**Overland**, *et.* highland, upland, *N. T.* bluff.

**Overlast**, *en. pl. c.* molestation; *giere een D.*,  
to molest one.

**Overlegen**, *adj.* superior; *Alt bare een o.*, to  
be superior to one. — **Overlegenhet**, *en.* superio-  
rity.

**Overleve**, *v. a.* to outlive, survive. — **Overle-  
vende**, *pl.* survivors, outlivers.

**Overlevere**, *v. a.* to deliver, hand, present, sur-  
render. — **Overlevering**, *en.* delivering etc. delivery,  
surrender.

**Overlig**, *adj. & adv.* near the surface (of the  
soil), superficially.

**Overligge**, *v. a.* to lie in port beyond the stated

**Overligger**, *en.* top-stone.

**Overliste**, *v. a.* to over-reach, dupe.

**Overlif**, *et.* upper part of the body.

**Overlofs**, *en.* head pilot.

**Overlydt**, *adv.* aloud, loudly, with a loud voice.

**Overlyst**, *adv.* publicly, openly, notoriously.

**Overløbe**, *en.* upper-lip.

**Overløder**, *et.* quarter (of a shoe), upper-leather.

**Overlagde**, *et. pl. c.* premeditation, reflection; *Alt  
handle uden D.*, to act inconsiderately, without  
reflection; *Alt giere noget med D.*, to do something  
deliberately, with premeditation.

**Overlæge**, *en.* principal —, head physician.

**Overlagge**, *v. a.* 1. to overlay, cover, line;  
2. to deliberate, to revolve in one's mind, consider;  
3. *med en Anden*, to confer —, concert with  
another; *Dette Skridt var iffe vel overlagt*, this  
was an inconsiderate, injudicious step; *vel overlagt*,  
well weighed, judicious.

**Overlærer**, *en.* master —, teacher in a grammar  
school (being in Denmark an intermediate degree  
between the Rector (head-master) and Adjunkt  
(usher).

**Overlæste**, *v. a.* to overload.

**Overlæsning**, *en.* reading —, conning over.

**Overløb**, *et.* 1. perpetual run of visitors; 2. over-  
flowing; 3. desertion; 4. upper deck.

**Overløbe**, *v. a.* 1. to pester with visits; 2.  
to overgrow, overrun; *En overløben flo*, a cow  
which has not calved for a year.

**Overløber**, *en. pl. -t.* deserter, runaway (soldier).

**Overmaade**, *adv.* exceedingly, extremely, exces-  
sively.

**Overmaal**, *et. pl. c.* 1. overmeasure; 2. super-  
abundance.

**Overmagt**, *en. pl. c.* superior force, superiority,  
ascendency.

**Overmale**, *v. a.* to paint all over. — **Overmal-  
ning**, *en.* painting etc.

**Overmand**, *en. pl. -mand.* superior; *Min  
Overmand*, 1. my superiors; 2. my betters.

**Overmaade** *v. a.* to overpower.

**Overmenneskelig**, *adj.* superhuman.

† **Overmester**, *en.* surgeon (on board a ship).

**Overmod**, *et. pl. c.* presumption, arrogance, in-  
solence, overweening pride. — **overmodig**, *adj.*  
presumptuous, arrogant, insolent, overweening.

**Overmoden**, *adj.* over-ripe, too ripe. — **Over-  
modethet**, *en.* over-ripeness.

**Overmodighed**, *en. vid.* Overmod.

**Overmorgen**, the day after to-morrow.

**Overmagt**, *adj.* superior in power or force.

**Overmæt**, *adj.* surfeited, glutted, cloyed. — **Over-  
mæthet**, *en.* surfeit.

**Overmætte**, *v. a. & refl.* to surfeit. cloy,  
glut; *Chem. T.* to supersaturate. — **Overmættelse**,  
*en.* 1. surfeit; 2. supersaturation.

**Overnatte**, *v. a.* to remain the night over, to  
put up for the night.

**Overnaturlig**, *adj. & adv.* preternatural, super-  
natural.

**Overoplyst**, *en.* or **Overoplysn**, *et.* supervision,  
superintendence, chief direction. = *Comp.* **Over-  
oplysningsmand**, *en.* superintendent, chief or principal  
overseer, — supervisor, — inspector.

**Overordentlig**, *adj. & adv.* extraordinary.

**Overordnet**, *adj.* superior.

**Overpløie**, *v. a.* to plough all over. = **Over-  
pløining**, *en.* ploughing etc.

**Overraabe**, *v. a.* to out-roar, out-voice.

**Overraske**, *v. a.* to surprise, take by surprise, —  
**Overraskelse**, *en.* surprising etc. surprise.

1. **Overregne**, *v. a.* to drench —, soak with rain.

2. **Overregne**, *v. a.* to reckon over, calculate,  
compute. — **Overregning**, *en.* reckoning over etc.  
calculation, computation.

**Overrende**, *v. a. vid.* overlebe. [*vinco*].

**Overret**, *en.* superior tribunal (of a Danish pro-  
vince), *v. a.* to ride over.

**Overrive**, *v. a.* to tear asunder.

**Overrumsle**, *v. a.* to take by surprise. — **Over-  
rumpling**, *en.* surprise.

**Overrafte**, *v. a. vid.* ræffe, overlevere.

**Overraae**, *v. a.* to sow all over.

**Oversalte**, *v. a.* to salt all over, sprinkle all  
over with salt.

**Overfandselig**, *adj.* beyond the reach of the  
senses, transcendental. — **Overfandselighed**, *en.*  
quality of passing or going beyond the reach of the  
senses [transcendentality?]

**Overfave**, *v. a.* to saw over or across. — **Over-  
favnning**, *en.* sawing etc.

**Overse**, *v. a.* 1. to survey, view, to have  
a view of, — over; 2. to pass over, overlook, con-  
vive at, wink at; 3. to look down upon, treat  
superciliously; 4. *vulg.* to look upon one with the  
evil eye.

**Overseile**, *v. a.* to run down. — **Overseiling**,  
*en.* running down.

**Overseende**, *v. a.* to send over, transmit. —

**Oversending**, **Oversendelse**, *en.* sending over, trans-  
mission.

**Overside**, *v. a. vid.* side over; **oversiddende** Drunge i Skolen, boys punished by being kept in the school after school-hours.

**Oversigt**, *en.* survey, prospect, view.

**Overskaal**, *en.* upper bowl.

**Overskibe**, *v. a.* to ship, transport in a ship. —

**Overskibning**, *en.* shipping etc.

**Overskide**, *v. a.* to load —, overwhelm with abuse.

**Overskiut**, *en.* chief cup-bearer.

**Overskinne**, *v. a.* to shine upon, irradiate, illuminate.

**Overskiorte**, *en.* upper shirt.

**Overskiante**, *v. a. vid.* overskiede.

**Overskiert**, *et.* upper petticoat.

**Overskifte**, *en. pl. -e.* clog, galoshe.

**Overskifte**, *en.* upper-crust.

**Overskifte**, *en.* forest of tall trees.

**Overskide**, *v. a.* to overstep, to go —, pass beyond, transgress; **Oet overskider min Evne**, that's beyond my strength, exceeds my ability. —

**Overskriden**, *en.* overstepping etc.

**Overskrift**, *en.* superscription, inscription.

**Overskrige**, *v. a. vid.* overraabe.

**Overskrive**, *v. a.* to superscribe; to scribble —, scrawl all over.

**Overskud**, *et. pl. id.* surplus, overplus.

**Overskue**, *v. a.* to survey. — **Overskuelse**, *en.* survey.

**Overskyde**, *v. i.* to remain (as rest), exceed.

**Overskygge**, *v. a.* to overshadow, overshadow, obumbrate.

**Overskyll**, *v. a.* to wash over (as the sea) overflow, inundate. — **Overskyllen**, **Overskylling**, *en.* overflowing, inundation.

**Overskære**, *v. a.* to cut asunder, — across; **O. Skede**, to dress cloth. — **Overskærer**, *en.* cloth dresser. — **Overskæring**, *en.* dressing of cloth.

**Overslaa**, *v. a.* to throw —, pour upon.

**Overslag**, *et. pl. id.* 1. facing (of a coat); 2. estimate.

**Oversmere**, *v. a.* to besmear, bedaub.

**Oversnee**, *v. a.* to cover all over with snow.

**Oversnilt**, *et. pl. id.* cut across.

**Oversnuse**, *v. a.* to sniff all over (of dogs).

**Overskaan**, *adv.* across the grain (of wood).

**Overspilde**, *v. a.* to spill over, — upon.

**Overspinde**, *v. a.* to spin over, whip about *e. g.* with silk.

**Overspringe**, *v. a.* to skip —, pass over.

**Overspreide**, *v. a.* to sprinkle —, squirt over with a syringe.

**Overspye**, *v. a.* to spew over, — upon.

**Overspytte**, *v. a.* to bespit, spit over.

**Overspænde**, *v. a.* 1. to overstrain, overstretch; 2. *fig.* overexert; **overspændte Færdinger**, extravagant —, immoderate pretensions, or demands.

**Overslaa**, *v. a.* to go through, to get over or through; **Alt c. en Storm**, to weather a storm.

**Oversladig**, *adv. c.* full, excessively drunk.

**Overskaldmester**, *en.* master of the horse.

**Overslemme**, *en.* upper stem, upper part of a stem.

**Overslemme**, *v. a.* 1. to drown by one's voice; 2. to out-vote; *c. en Stræng*, to tune a string too high. — **Overslemning**, *en.* drowning etc.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* 1. overstep, overflow; 2. to exceed, surpass. — **Overslugin**, *en.* overstepping etc. inundation. [mine.]

**Oversluge**, *en. pl. -e.* chief superintendent of a **Oversluge**, *v. a.* to take with a higher — card (*e. g.* at whist).

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to outshine.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to cross out —, strike out.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to get —, pass —, struggle over or through.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to knit, net over.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* 1. to iron, iron over; 2. to coat, wash over; 3. to cross —, strike out. —

**Overslugin**, *en.* ironing etc.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* strew over.

**Oversluge**, *et.* coat, coating.

**Oversluge**, *v. a. vid.* overslemme.

**Oversluge**, *adv.* to nothing, to ruin; **Alt gaar c.**, to miscarry, fail, prove abortive; **Alt sætte c.**, to dissipate, waste, spend, squander away, run through.

**Oversluge**, *en.* master (in men of war).

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to throw —, pour over. —

**Overslugin**, *en.* heavy sea; **O. agter ind**, poop-swing sea.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to bespatter.

**Oversluge**, *adj.* superior in strength or power.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to cover with dust.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to sugar over.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to blacken over.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to inundate, overflow, deluge. — **Overslugin**, *en.* inundation, deluge.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to sew over. — **Overslugin**, *en.* sewing over. [resurvey.]

**Overslugin**, *et.* 1. surveying, overlooking; 2. *L. T.*

**Overslugin**, *v. a.* to drown another's voice in singing.

**Oversluge**, *et.* upper —, higher seat.

**Oversluge**, *en.* upper part of a smock or shift.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to translate. — **Overslugin**, *en.* translation, version. — **Overslugin**, *en. pl. -e.* translator; **Overslugin**, *en. pl. -e.* translator.

1. **Overslugin**, *en.* ferrying over, transporting across.

2. **Overslugin**, *en. Log. T.* the major proposition.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to tower over.

**Oversluge**, *et.* grasp —, gripe over the arms (in wrestling).

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to undertake, take upon one's self, take the charge of.

**Oversluge**, *et.* superior number.

**Oversluge**, *v. a.* to persuade, prevail upon or on; *c. fig.* til, to bring one's self to. — **Overslugin**, *en.* persuasion.

Overtallig, *adj.* exceeding the just number.

Overtand, *en.* uppertooth.

Overtice, *v. a. vid.* overtide.

Overtre, *en. pl. c.* superstition. — overtroiff, *adj.* superstitious.

Overtrede, *v. a.* to transgress, trespass against.

— Overtredelse, *en.* transgression. — Overtreder, *en. pl. -e.* transgressor.

Overtreffe, *v. a. vid.* overgaae.

Overtreft, *et. pl. id.* cover, case (e. g. of a pillow).

Overtreffe, *v. a.* to cover; *v. med.* Papir, to paper; *v. med.* Hæm, to varnish; Himlen var overtrukken, the sky was overcast.

Overtvært, *adv. vid.* tvært.

Overtvært, *v. a. (om).* to convince (of). — Overtværtning, *en.* conviction, persuasion.

Overtvænge, *v. a.* to overburden.

Overtælle, *v. a.* to count over.

Overtænke, *v. a.* to meditate —, reflect —, ponder upon, consider of. — Overtænking, *en.* reflection, consideration.

Overtøj, *et.* stuff, cloth [the outer stuff of garments in contradistinction to the lining].

Overtvælde, *v. a.* to water all over.

Overtæle, *v. a. 1.* to outweigh; *2.* to weigh, ponder, *vid.* Overtænke. — Overtælelse, *en.* weighing, *vid.* Overtænking; tæge i Overtælelse, to take into consideration.

Overtværd, *en. 1.* ideal world; *2.* sublunary world.

Overtvinde, *v. a.* to vanquish, conquer, overcome, worst; overtvinde Vanfølelighed, to surmount, overcome difficulties. — overtvindelig, *adj.* conquerable, surmountable. — Overtvindelig, *en.* vincibility. — Overtvindelse, *en.* vanquishing etc.; Det kostede mig megen Overtvindelse, it cost me a great effort. — Overtvinder, *en. pl. -e.* vanquisher, victor, conqueror.

Overtvintr, *v. a. & i.* to winter. — Overtvintring, *en.* wintering.

Overtvogn, *en.* body of a coach.

Overtvælde, *en.* violence.

Overtvæge, *v. a. 1. vid.* overgaae; *2.* to outgrow.

Overtværd, *v. a.* to over-rate, over-value, over-estimate.

Overtvægt, *en. 1.* over-weight; *2.* preponderance.

Overtvægtig, *adj. 1.* exceeding the full weight; *2.* too heavy.

Overtvælde, *en. vid.* Overtvægt.

Overtvælde, *v. a.* to overwhelm, overpower.

Overtvældig, *adj. vid.* overmægtig.

Overtvære, *v. a.* to be present at, attend. —

Overtværelse, *en.* presence, attendance; I min O., in my presence, before me.

Overtværlig, *adj. 1.* excessive, exceeding, extreme; *adv.* excessively etc.

Overtvært, *en.* outgrowing.

Overtvæse (med), *v. a. 1.* to pour upon, — over; *2.* to heap upon, overwhelm with.

Overtværlig, *en. pl. -er.* chief —, superior magistracy or authorities.

Ovn, *en. pl. -e.* oven; furnace; stove. — Comp.

ovnbagt, *adj.* baked in an oven; -blis, sheet iron for ovens and flues; -der, *en.* door of an oven; -gulv, *et.* brick-floor of an oven; -hul, *et.* opening — aperture of an oven; smoke hole of an oven; -ild, fire of a stove or oven; -laag, *et.* cover of a smelting furnace; -lat, *et.* pastil; -leer, *et.* luting for stoves; -mester, *en.* stoker; -munding, mouth of an oven; -pipe, pipe of an oven or furnace; -plate, iron-plate of an oven; -tage, poker; -rør, *et.* pipe, flue; -skuffe, -skyder, *en.* peel; -skield, *vid.* Skield; -sling, *en. vid.* -rage; -stør, *1.* batch; *2.* capacity of an oven; -tild, flue of an oven; -terret, *adj.* oven-dried, kiln-dried; -terring, kiln-drying; -værm, *en.* heat of an oven, stove-heat.

Ovtr, *adv. vid.* over.

Ox, *en. pl.* Oxer. ox, neat. — Comp. Oxekød, blood of oxen; -bryst, breast of beef; -brøl, bellowing —, lowing of an ox; -driver, *en.* drover; -fædt, *vid.* -talg; -handel, trade in black, cattle; -handler, dealer in oxen; -hoved, *1.* head of an ox; *2.* hog'shead (containing 240 Danish quarts); -hud, ox-hide; -kød, beef; -klov, hoof of an ox; -læder, neat's leather; -mærket, *vid.* Dvægmærket; -marv, *en.* ox marrow; -mule, muzzle of an ox; -ryg, *en.* chine of beef; -sæt, -tæst, tax on oxen or horned cattle; -stald, cow-stable; -steg, *en.* roast beef; -talg or -tælle, ox-tallow; -tunge, *en.* neat's tongue, ox-tongue.

## P.

Paa, *en. vid.* Paafugl. — Comp. Paaheue, peacock; -høne, peahen.

Paa, *prep.* on, upon, in; hør paa et Torv, to live in a market-place; p. Landet, in the country; paa Hjørnet, at —, on the corner; paa Støttet, — Theatret, — Scenen, in —, at the palace, at the theatre, on the stage; Alt være paa Jagt, to be a hunting; p. Toldboden, at the custom-house; p. Falster, — Bornholm, in the island of Falster,

Bornholm; Alt hør p. —, gaae ud p. Christianshavn, to live in —, go out to Christianshavn; Alt rejse —, drage ud paa Landet, to go down into —, set out for the country; Alt gaae paa Jagt, — Dø, — Gømede, — Væsen, to go a hunting, — to a ball, — to the play, — to the exchange; Alt selle —, fare p. Østindien, — Middelhavet, to sail —, trade to the East-Indies, the Mediterranean; Alt kysse cent p. Haanden, to kiss one's hand; Han læser



cidit k. den første Deel, he is still reading the first volume; At bygge p. et Hus, to be building —, engaged in building a house; At læse paa sin Læst, to study —, con over one's lesson; At arbejde paa, to work at, to be engaged in, at, on; Løvet paa Træerne, the foliage of the trees; Han har et Hul paa sin Skide, he has got a hole in his coat; Jeg fryser altid paa Hænderne, my hands are always cold; Rigdom paa Borg, abundance of cattle; Mangel p. Penge, want of money; Jættebrev paa en Gaard, lease of a farm; Svar p. et Brev, answer to a letter; belavet p. en Ting, prepared for a thing; At indbyde een p. et Skildpadde, — Plumbudding etc., to invite one to turtle, — plum-pudding; At føve p. Maden, to sleep after meals; Skud p. Skud, shot after shot; Du maa tage hvidt der selger v., you must take the consequences; P. bondeliv, peasant-like, like a peasant; P. Engest, 1. in English; 2. in —, after the English manner or fashion; P. Vedrag, with a fraudulent intention; P. Borg, on trust; Han har forandret sig meget p. nogle Aar, he has greatly changed within these few years; P. 2 Dage, two days, for two days; En Kone paa 25 Alen, a woman of twenty five; et Stykke p. 12 Alen, a piece of 12 ells; en Fjording p. 100 Rigsdaler, a claim for —, of 100 dollars; p. Sendag, on Sunday, Sunday next; p. Vandet var han syg, during the passage [over the water] he was ill; Der gaar 16 Pund p. et Skjold, sixteen pounds go to (make) a stone; Der kommer saa meget p. hvert, it comes to so much a head; At spille p. et Instrument, to play on an instrument; Jeg drifter (denne Skaf) paa Deres lykkelige Rejse, here's a pleasant journey, a prosperous voyage to you; jeg kender det p. et hemmeligt Mærke, I know it by a private mark; p. min Side, on my side, for my part; at betale saa mange Penge p. et Brev, to pay so much money down upon the nail; at betale af p. en Gæld, to pay off part of one's debt; sæt det p. min Regning, place it to my account; at bante p., to swear to; at finde p., to study; at ligge p. det sidste, to be at —, upon the point of death; to be at death's door; at tage noget ind at føde p., to take a sudorific; — at lægge paa, to take a purgative; — at brække paa, to take an emetic; at tale ide om en p. hans Bag, to speak ill of one behind his back; det har intet p. sig, coll. it is no matter; at lobe p. første, — anden Gaand, to buy at first hand, at second hand; Alle p. to nær, all except —, but two; Skloffen er p. Slaget 12, it is upon the stroke of twelve; p. det at, that, to the end that, in order that.

Paa-aanden, en. breathing on.

Paa-agte, v. a. vid. agte paa. — Paa-agtning, en. attending to, minding, noticing.

Paa-anke, en. vid. anke.

Paa-anke, v. a. to complain of. — Paa-anfelse,

Paa-anfening, en. complaint.

Paa-anke, v. a. to knock —, beat on.

Paaabaabe, v. a. & refl. vid. beraabe sig paa; — Paaaberaabelse, en. appeal, reference.

Paa-bit, et. biting (a).

Paa-bit, en. bit, morsel.

Paa-binde, v. a. to bind —, tie on.

Paa-brud, et. breaking on; Velgernes P., the breaking of the billows (on the beach).

Paa-brænde, v. a. to brand. — Paa-brænding, en. branding.

Paa-bud, et. pl. id. injunction.

Paa-bude, v. a. to enjoin, injoin.

Paa-bygge, v. a. to build upon.

Paa-bylle, v. a. to lay on in bundles.

Paa-bryde, v. a. to burden —, incumbent with. —

Paa-brydelse, en. burdening. [with.

Paa-digte, v. a. falsely to impute to, or charge

Paa-draage, v. a. to draw down upon; p. sig sin Svart, to incur responsibility; p. sig en Sygdom, to bring on a fit of illness.

Paa-drive, v. a. urge —, push —, press on. —

Paa-driven, en. Paa-drivning, en. urging, pushing.

Paa-dryppe, v. a. to drip on. — Paa-drypning,

en. dripping on.

Paa-dryse, v. a. to dredge on. — Paa-drysfen,

Paa-drykning, en. dredging on, besprinkling.

Paa-dite, v. a. rid. dite paa sub Du.

Paa-dynge, v. a. heap upon. — Paa-dyngen, en.

heaping upon.

Paa-deemne, v. a. to adjudge, decide. — Paa-

deemne, en. adjudging, adjudication.

Paa-falde, v. i. to come over or upon; der paa-

faldt dem en pludselig Skræk, they were seized

with a sudden terror, a sudden terror came over them.

— paa-faldende, adj. striking; det var mig p. at

finde ham saa forandret, I was struck to find him

so much altered.

Paa-finde, v. a. to hit upon, invent, devise. — Paa-

finder, en. pl. -r. inventor, contriver.

Paa-fordre, v. a. to demand, ask; naar det

paa-fordres, when required. — Paa-fordring, en.

demand.

Paa-fugl, en. peacock. — Comp. Paa-fuglefeder,

peacock's feather; -hale, tail or train of a peacock;

-hane, peacock; -høne, pea-hen.

Paa-fund, et. pl. id. invention, device.

Paa-fylde, v. a. to fill up, to replenish. — Paa-

fyldning, en. filling up etc. [subsequent to.

Paa-følge, v. i. to follow, ensue, succeed, be

Paa-førelse, v. a. to carry on; to bring upon.

Paa-g, en. small fence, or enclosure.

Paa-gaaende, adj. requisite, required; p. Om-

kostninger, contingent expenses.

Paa-giælde, v. i. to concern; den Paa-giældende,

the party concerned; paa-giældende Vedst, Docu-

menter, (written) proofs, deeds that have a bearing

on the case.

Paa-gribe, v. a. to apprehend, seize. — Paa-gris-

ning, en. apprehending, apprehension, seizure.

Paa-groet, adj. vid. paa-voren.

[acent.

Paa-grændsende, adj. bordering, conterminous, ad-

Paagrændsning, *en.* contiguity.

Paagytte, *v. a.* to pour upon. — Paaghydnin, *en.* pouring upon.

Paahane, Paahene, *en. vid.* Paa, *en.*

Paahæste, *v. a.* to wind on (a hasp). — Paahæstning, *en.* winding on.

Paaheste, *v. a.* fix —, fasten —, stitch —, pin on. — Paahestning, *en.* fixing on.

Paahere, *v. a.* to bring upon by witchcraft.

Paahold (paa), *et.* tenacity.

Paahelden, *adj.* sparing, saving, close; under-skrive med paahelden Pen, to sign by touching a pen which is guided by another. — Paaheldenhed, *en.* parsimony, closeness.

Paaheldende, *adj.* tenacious (of).

Paahylle, *v. a.* to cover.

Paahæng, *et.* 1. importunity; 2. hangers on.

Paahænge, *v. a.* to hang on. — Paahængen, *en.* hanging on, importunity,

Paaher, *et. pl. c.* hearing, presence.

Paafalde, *v. a.* to call on or upon, to invoke. — Paafaldelse, Paafalden, *en.* calling upon, invocation.

Paafaste, *v. a.* to throw —, cast —, fling upon.

— Paafastelse, Paafastning, *en.* throwing upon etc.

Paafende, *v. a.* to decide, adjudge. — Paafærdelse, *en.* decision, adjudication.

Paaføre, *v. a.* to cart —, drive upon (e. g. manure on a field). — Paaførrel, *en.* carting —, driving upon; driving —, running against.

Paafølge, *v. a.* to complain of.

Paafine, *v. a.* to lute on. — Paafining, *en.* luting on.

Paafliire, *v. a.* to paste on.

Paaflade, *v. a.* to dress, attire, to put on clothes. — Paafledning, *en.* dressing; dress, attire.

Paafomme, *v. i.* happen, befall, come upon.

Paaførre, *v. a.* *vid.* paafordre.

Paalandsvind, *en.* sea-wind or breeze.

Paafidelig, *adj.* to be depended upon, relied on, trustworthy. — Paafidelighed, *en.* trustiness, trustworthiness.

Paafølge, *v. i.* to be incumbent upon.

Paafølge, *v. a.* to assess, equalize. — Paafølgning, *et.* assessment, equalization.

Paafine, *v. a.* to glue on.

Paafiste, *v. a.* to impose upon by craft or cunning.

Paafyende, *adj.* stated, specified; Obligationens paafyende Sum, the sum specified in the bond.

Paafylle, *v. a.* *vid.* paadigte.

Paafæ, *et. pl.* *id.* laying on, imposition, impost; enhancement (of price).

Paafætte, *v. a.* to lay —, put —, place —, impose upon or on; to charge (with). — Paafættning, Paafættelse, *en.* laying on etc., imposition; Hænderes Paafættelse, imposition of hands.

Paafæste, *v. a.* to load.

Paafæst, *adj.* read; P. eg paafæstet, read and signed.

Paaleb, *et. pl. id.* course —, run —, flow to or towards (e. g. of water); Paaleb af Sælf, constant run of visitors.

Paalebende, *adj.* running on; *en.* pointing on Meiter, the accruing interest.

Paamale, *v. a.* to paint on. — Paamaling, *en.* painting on.

Paaminde, *v. a.* to remind, put in mind of, admonish. — Paamindelse, *en. pl.* -r. admonition, monition. — Paaminder, *en. pl.* -e. monitor, admonisher.

Paanagle, *v. a.* to nail on. — Paanagling, *en.* nailing on.

Paanæde, *v. a.* press on, or upon, obtrude on; at p. sig, to obtrude one's self. — Paanæden, *en.* forcing upon, obtrusion.

Paapasse, *v. a.* to pack on,

Paapasse, *v. a.* to take care of: *vid.* passe paa.

— Paapasselig, *adj.* watchful, attentive, careful.

— Paapasen, *en.* taking care of. — Paapas-

sejhed, *en.* carefulness, attention. — Paapas-

er, *en.* overseer, overlooker.

Paapege, *v. a.* to point out, allude to. — Pa-

pegen, *en.* pointing out, allusion.

Paaræbe, *v. a.* to call, call loudly by name.

*Dan. L.*

Paarenden, *en. vid.* Paaleb.

Paarulle, *v. a.* to roll upon, (e. g. cloth).

Paarevende, *en.* relation, relative.

Paaragat, *et. pl. id.* charge, imputation.

Paale, *v. a.* to take care of, attend to.

Paale, *v. a.* to run foul of, run against. —

Paalelling, *en.* running foul of.

Paale, *en.* Easter; Passover. — *Comp.* Pa-

ten, *en.* Easter-eve; -blis, *et.* Easter bonfire;

-bred (bage), *et.* Easter bread, — cake; -dag,

ferie -dag, Easter Sunday; anden -dag, Easter

Monday; -fest, *en.* Easter, festival of Easter; -hellig-

dage, *pl.* Easter holidays; -høitid, *en. vid.* -fest;

-lamb, *et.* 1. Easter-lamb; 2. paschal lamb; -lille,

*en.* yellow daffodil; -maaned, *en.* Easter month;

-messe, *en.* 1. Easter High-mass; 2. Easter-fair;

-morgen, *en.* Easter morning; -nat, *en.* Easter

night; -offer, *et.* Easter offering; -regning, *en.* cal-

culation of the day on which Easter falls. -sejndag,

*en.* Easter Sunday; -tid, *en.* Easter-time; -æg, *et.*

pasch-egg? Easter egg?

Paaficne, *v. a.* to pour on, or upon.

Paaficne, *v. a.* to appreciate. — Paaficne-

nelse, *en.* appreciation.

Paaficst, *en. pl.* -er. superscription, address.

Paaficst, *v. a.* to write on, to superscribe. —

Paaficstning, *en. pl.* -er. writing on etc.; super-

scription.

Paaficru, *v. a.* to screw on or Paaficruening,

*en. pl.* -er. screwing on.

Paafud, *et. pl.* pretext, pretence, colour.

Paafude, *v. a.* to pretend, alledge.

Paafud, *et.* pouring —, rushing on.

Paafylle, *v. a.* to throw the blame on.

Paafynde, *v. a.* to hasten, press, to accele-

rate. — *Paasfyndelse*, *Paasfynden*, *en*. hastening, acceleration.

*Paaslaac*, *v. a.* to hammer on, fasten on by nails or licks (*e. g.* a mounting).

*Paaslibe*, *v. a.* to grind *e. g.* an edge on a knife.

*Paasmer*, *v. a.* to smear —, spread on.

*Paasmeren*, *en*. smearing on.

*Paasnatte*, *v. a.* to persuade —, talk one into (accepting or receiving).

*Paasner*, *v. a.* to lace on. — *Paasnering*, *en*. lacing on.

*Paasprete*, *v. a.* to squirt —, syringe over or on. — *Paaspreiting*, *en*. squirting etc.

*Paasprende*, *v. a.* to buckle —, clasp —, strap on. — *Paasprending*, *en*. buckling on.

*Paasstaelig*, *adj.* positive, opinative, opinionative, dogmatic. — *Paasstaelighed*, *en*. positiveness, dogmatism, opinativeness. opinionativeness.

*Paasstaac*, *v. a.* 1. to insist upon, urge; 2. to maintain, assert. — *paasstaende*, *adj. vid* *paasstaelig*. — *Paasstaenhed*, *en*. dogmatism, positiveness.

*Paasstaend*, *en. pl. c.* assertion, averment; claim.

*Paasstryge*, *v. a.* to spread —, lay out. — *Paasstrygning*, *en*. spreading on.

*Paasstree*, *v. a.* to strew —, sprinkle on.

*Paasstree*, *ct. ph. id.* 1. strewing on; 2. coat, coating (*e. g.* of paint).

*Paasstaenke*, *v. a.* to sprinkle on, — over, to besprinkle. — *Paasstaening*, *en. pl. -er.* sprinkling, sprinkle.

*Paasstaene*, *v. a.* to bring (a cause) into court by summons. — *Paasstaening*, *en.* bringing before a court of justice (of a cause).

*Paassted*, *ct. ph. id.* running —, striking against, running foul of, shock. — *Paassteden*, *en. vid.* *Paassted*.

*Paasstede*, *v. i.* to strike —, run against.

*Paasste*, *v. a.* to sew on. — *Paassteuing*, *en.* sewing on.

*Paassten*, *ct. ph. c.* presence, sight.

*Paasfat*, *ct. ingredients* added to certain liquors.

*Paasfatte*, *v. a.* to add to, to put —, set —, place —, fasten on; *Iden var paasfat*, the fire was wilfully raised, — was the work of an incendiary. — *Paasfattelse*, *Paasfatning*, *en.* adding, fixing etc.

*Paasfatte*, *v. a. & refl.* to assume, to put on, affect; 2. to charge one's self with, undertake, take upon one's self. — *paasfatte*, *adj.* assumed, affected.

*Paasfatte*, *v. a.* to complain of; *p. sin Ret*, to assert one's right. — *Paasfatte*, *en.* complaint.

*Paasfatte*, *v. a.* to sign; to write (*e. g.* a certificate, declaration etc. on a memorial). — *Paasfatte*, *en.* signing. — *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* signing, signature: certificate, approval, or disapproval written on a memorial.

*Paasfatte*, *v. a.* to force upon by threats.

*Paasfatte*, *v. a.* importune one to accept.

*Paasfatte*, *ct. ph. id.* impress.

*Paasfatte*, *v. a.* to impress, imprint. — *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* impression, impress.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en.* putting on, filing, stringing.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to obtrude —, force —, press —, thrust upon. — *paasfatteuing*, *adj.* obtrusive, intrusive, importunate. — *Paasfatteuing*, *en. pl. c.* obtrusion, intrusion.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en. pl. c.* pressing, thronging.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to force —, press —, thrust upon.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to doubt, call in question.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to think of, contemplate; *Denne Sag har længe været paasfatteuing*, this matter has long been in contemplation.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to wind on.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to act —, operate upon or on.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en. pl. -er.* action, operation, influence.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to point out, show. — *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* pointing out.

*Paasfatteuing*, *adj.* grown upon.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a. vid.* *paasfatteuing*. — *Paasfatteuing*, *en. vid.* *paasfatteuing*.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to pour upon. — *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* pouring upon.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en. pl. -r.* toad, + paddock. = *Comp.* *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* toad-stool; *-leg*, *en.* spawn of toads.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en.* paddle; *at ree med Paasfatteuing*, to paddle.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en. pl. -r.* page. = *Comp.* *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* governor of the pages.

*Paasfatteuing*, *ct. vid.* *Side*. — *paasfatteuing*, to page.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en. pl. -er.* compact, covenant, contract, paction; *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* the ark of the covenant.

*Paasfatteuing*, *ct. ph. id.* = *Comp.* *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* small store-house; *-dug*, *en.* packing cloth, sarplier; *-esel*, *en.* pack-ass, sumpter ass; *-fad*, *ct.* cask for packing; *-foder*, packing straw; *-fuld*, *adj.* crammed; *-gæds*, packed goods; *-hest*, pack-horse, sumpter-horse; *-huus*, ware-house, store-house; *-huusfører*, warehouse-man, store-house keeper; *-kammer*, store room; *-kelder*, store cellar; *-last*, coarse sealing wax; *-leilighed*, warehouse room; *-maal*, packed measure; *-maatte*, packing-mat; *-maal*, packing needle; *-papir*, packing paper; *-red*, packing rope; *-sattel*, pack-saddle; *-vogn*, carrier's waggon; *-cart*.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en.* packet, packet-boat.

*Paasfatteuing*, *en. pl. -r.* packet, parcel, package. = *Comp.* *-gæds*, bale-goods; *-post*, heavy mail or coach.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. a.* to pack; *at paasfatteuing af Vognen*, to unload the cart or waggon; *at p. van Vognen*, to load the cart or waggon; *at paasfatteuing op*, to unpack; *at paasfatteuing ind*, to pack up; *at paasfatteuing en*, to repack. — *Paasfatteuing*, *en.* packing.

*Paasfatteuing*, *v. refl.* to take one's self off, decamp; *paasfatteuing Dig*, get you gone, be gone, go about your business.

*Paasfatteuing*, *ct. ph. id.* *palnce*.

Pal, *en. N. T. pawl*; Gald-Pal, hanging pnwl; at sette Pal, to pawl.

Pallet, *en. pl. -ter. pallet*.

Pallfæde, *en. palisade, palisado*.

Palladst, *en. pl. -er. broad sword*.

Palme, *en. pl. -r. palm (measure); hand (horse measure)*.

Palme, *en. pl. -r. palm, palm-tree; at vinde Seirens Palme, to carry off the palm. = Comp. Palmesblad, palm-leaf; -græen, palm branch; -hytte, hut of palm branches; -saal, cabbage of the palm; -træd, nut of the palm; -olie, palm-oil; -skov, forest of palm-trees; -søndag, Palm Sunday, Sunday next before Easter; -vin, palm wine.*

Panpuusle, *en. pl. -r. list shoe*.

1. Pande, *en. pl. -r. pan, (in breweries) boiler. = Comp. P-dæsel, cover of a pan; -hat, cover of the boiler; -hætte, en. vid. -dæsel; -jern, iron plate for pans; -fage, pancake; -laag, lid —, cover of a pan; -staf, handle of a pan; -strut, panscrew.*

2. Pande, *en. pl. -r. forehead, brow; at have noget paa Panden, to be in liquor, to be mellow cant.; at rynke Panden, to knit the brows, to frown; at skyde een for Panden, to blow out one's brains; at have en haard Pande, to have a brazen front. = Comp. P-baud, fillet, brow-band; -ben, frontal bone; -bind, et. broad brow-band; -bræst, en. vulg. pate; -bule, en. tumour —, bump on the forehead; -haar, forelock; -hud, en. skin on the forehead; -klæde, cloth —, kerchief tied round the head; -pude, -smætte, fillet; -skal, en. scone, pate.*

Pandser, *et. pl. -e. mail, coat of mail. = Comp. P-dragt, mail, armour, panoply; -handske, gauntlet; -klæde, vid. -dragt; -klædt, adj. mail clad; -mager, armourer; -plade, plate, lamina of mail; -ryg, en. back part of a coat of mail; -skjorte, -skæft, shirt of mail, coat of mail; -væbent, adj. mailed.*

Pancel, *et. pl. Pandser. wainscot. = Comp. P-bæg, wainscoted wall; -værk, et. wainscoting.*

Panelse, *v. a. to wainscot*.

Panist, *adj. panic; P. Skæft, panic*.

Pant, *et. pl. -er. pawn, pledge; mortgage; at sette i Pant, to pledge, pawn; haandsaet Pant, pledge, pawn, gage (given in hand); et brugeligt P., a mortgage of which the creditor has the use; paa Pant, on —, in —, at pawn or pledge etc.; laane paa P., i. to lend on pledge; 2. at borrow on pledge; sette —, give i Pant, to put —, give in pledge, to pledge, pawn; to mortgage; have i Pant, to hold in pledge; leje et P., to redeem —, recover a pledge. = Comp. Pantier, owner of a pledge, pawn, pledger, mortgager; -saet, adj. given in pledge, pledged, pawned; -give, v. a. to give —, put in pledge, to pledge, pawn; mortgage; -have, pl. -c. pledge, pawnee; mortgagee; -laan, loan on a pawn, — pledge; -skøde, et. deed of conveyance by which the use and profit of a mortgage is*

transferred to the creditor; -skøde, v. a. to transfer to a creditor by a deed of conveyance the use and profit of a mortgage -skifte, v. a. to pawn, pledge, hypothecate, mortgage; -skifter, en. pawn-ing etc.; -sætter, pawn, pledger, mortgager. = Pantebog, en. register of mortgages; -brev, -for-skrivning, mortgage, deed of mortgage; -gædd, pawned goods; -leg, en. (game of) forfeits; -ret, -ret-tighed, en. right of the pawnee, right of seizure; -sag, en. mortgage suit.

Pante, v. a. to distrain, seize; han blev pante-tet for Skatter, his goods were distrained for taxes. = Comp. P-sku, or Pantlesku, mortgaged crown land; -ekbation, mortgage bond. = Pantning, en. pl. -er. distraining, distress, seisin, seizure.

Panther, *et. pl. -e. panther*.

Pantomime, *en. pl. -r. pantomime*.

Pantser, *et. vid. Pandser*.

Pap, *en. pl. Papir. pasteboard. = Comp. P-arbeide, pasteboard work, paperplastics; -arbeider, worker in pasteboard; -bille, boards (in bookbinding); -lim, paste; -asse, pasteboard box.*

Papa, *en. papa*.

Papegøje, *en. pl. -r. parrot; han har fludt Papegøjen, he has made a lucky hit, or a good match.*

Papir, *et. pl. -er. paper. = Comp. Papiraf-fald, et. paper shavings or clippings; -fabrik, paper-manufacture, paper-mill; -form, paper form; -hånd-del, stationery business, — trade; -handler, station-er; -mager, -mester, paper-maker; -mølle, paper-mill; -olie, paper-oil; -penge, pl. paper money or currency; -presse, paper-press, paper-presser; -sax, paper-shears (for cutting the edges of paper); -skab, paper-press; -skaar, vid. -afald; -spilde, waste of paper; -stempel, paper stamp; -tvinger, en. paper-presser; -værk, et. paper-manufacture, paper mill. = Papirbæske, en. paper box; -be-træk, et. papering, paper hangings; -kæller, papers (for the hair); hun gaar ned Papirkælleren, she has her hair in papers; -lygte, en. paper lantern.*

Papist, *en. pl. -er. papist. — Papisteni, et. papistry, popery. — papistisk, adj. papistic, papistical, popish*.

Par, *et. pl. id. pair, couple, brace; et Par Handsker, a pair of gloves; et P. Under, — Pistoler, a brace of ducks, a brace or pair of pistols; et P. Kopper, a cup and saucer; et Par Egteskæft, a married couple; et P. Dage, a couple of days, a day or two; et P. Bøger, a couple of books, a book or two; ma jeg tale et P. Ord med Dem, (may I have) a word with you. — Parvis, adv. in pairs, in couples.*

Parade, *en. pl. -r. parade; pomp, pageant; ligge paa Parade, to lie in state. = Comp. P-hest, palfrey, state horse; -klædd, the parade; -seng, bed of state. — paraderer, v. i. to parade, to make a parade.*

Paradis, *et. pl. Paradijs. paradise. = Comp-*



**Paradise**, bird of paradise. — **paradisiſſe**, *adj.* paradisaean, paradisaical.

**Paradox**, *cl. pl.* -*cr.* paradox.

**Paragraph**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* section.

**Parallel**, *adj.* parallel.

**Paraply**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* umbrella; *ſlaae en Paraply op*, to put up an umbrella; *ſlaae en P. ned*, to take down an umbrella.

**Parasol**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* parasol.

**Parce**, *en. pl.* -*r.* Fate, Destiny.

**Parcel**, *en. pl.* -*ſcr.* parcel of ground, lot of ground. — **parcellere**, *v. a.* to parcel out. — **Parcellering**, *en.* parcelling.

**Parcellist**, *en.* holder of a parcel of land.

**Parcer**, *en. pl.* -*c.* *vid.* Panther.

**Parдон**, *en.* quarter; pardon; at give **P.**, to give quarter; at *hebe en Parдон*, to ask quarter.

**Parentheſe**, *en. pl.* -*r.* parenthesis.

**Parer**, *v. a.* to parry, ward off. — *v. i.* to bet, to lay a wager.

**Parorecejaſt**, *en.* 1. hunting; 2. hunt.

**Parist Marmer**, Parian marble.

**Parfumer**, *v. a.* to perfume. — **Parfumer**, *en.* perfumer.

**Park**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* 1. pond; 2. park. = *Comp.*

**P-fik**, *en. vid.* Dampf. *like pit.*

**Parcei**, *en. pl.* -*ſcr.* foremost rows of seats in

**Parlement**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* parliament. = *Comp.*

**Parlementſact**, *en.* act of parliament; -*herre*, *en.*

-*ſen*, *en.* member of parliament.

**Parlementar**, *en.* bearer of a flag of truce. —

**parlamentiere**, *v. i.* to parley.

**Parol**, **Parole**, *en.* parole, pass-word; *han var*

*par P.*, he was at the parole; *han ſem ud par*

*P.*, he was released on parole. = *Comp.* **P-befal-**

**ling**, the parole, order given out at the parole.

**Parre**, *v. a. & refl.* to pair, match. — **parres**,

*v. dep. vid.* **parre**. = *Comp.* **P-drift**, -*lyſt*, *en.*

inſtinct —, appetite of procreation; -**parrelyſten**,

*adj.* desirous of procreation, rank; -*lyge*, a certain

disease of cattle; -*ſid*, or **Parringſid**, pairing

time. — **Parring**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* pairing etc. copu-

lation. — **Parringſdrift**, *vid.* **Parredrift**.

**Part**, *en. pl.* **Partier**, part, portion; *L. T.* party;

*ſer min Part*, for my part; *N. T.* ſait **P.** af *en*

*Ende*, standing part of a rope; *ſebende P.*, fall,

running part.

**Partere**, *v. a.* to quarter. [parterre.

**Partere**, *cl. pl.* -*r.* 1. pit (in a theatre); 2.

**Parti**, *cl. pl.* -*cr.* 1. parcel, lot; 2. party; at

tage **Parti-med en**, to take part with one, to take

one's part, side with one, join one's party; *lad*

*os ſpille et Parti*, let us have a game; *et godt*

*P.*, a good match. = *Comp.* **P-aand**; *en.* party-

ſpirit; -*blad*, party paper; -*gænger*, partisan; -*gæn-*

*ſer*, partianship; -*høvding*, partisan chief; lead-

er of a party; -*ſiſter*, founder of a party, — fac-

tion; -*ſid*, party-dispute. — **partibis**, *adv.* in

large lots.

**Particip**, *cl.* participie.

**Partikel**, *en. pl.* -*ſcr.* particle.

**Partizan**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* partizan.

**Partiſk**, *adj.* partial. — **Partiſked**, *en.* partiality.

**Partium**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* partium.

**Perle**, *en. pl.* -*ſcr.* peruke, wig, periwig; =

*Comp.* **P-blek**, wig-block; -*mager*, peruke-maker,

periwig —, wig-maker; -*ſti*, caul of a wig; -*ſte*,

wig-box.

1. **Paſ**, *cl. pl. c.* measure; *han ſom ved det*

*Paſ*, he came about that time; *til Paſ*, *vid.* *til Paſ*.

= *Comp.* **Paſglaſ**, measure glass; -*ſert*, pricked

chart; -*ſugle*, close fitting bullet.

2. **Paſ**, *cl. pl.* **Paſſet**. 1. pass, passage; 2.

passport. = *Comp.* **Paſſcenter**, passport office;

-*penge*, *pl.* passport money; -*ſkriver*, clerk of pass-

ports; -*væſten*, passport establishment.

**Paſgæng**, *en.* amble, ambling; at *gaac i Paſ*,

to amble. = *Comp.* **Paſgænger**, -*gænger*, ambler.

**Paſquil**, *en. pl.* -*ſcr.* pasquinade, lampoon.

**Paſſat**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* -*vind*, trade-wind, monsoon.

1. **Paſſe**, *v. a.* 1. to fit, suit, adapt; 2. to

tend; *paſſe ſine Forretninger*, to mind —, at-

tend to one's business; at *paſſe et Par Eſec*,

— *en Kieſe*, to try on a pair of shoes, — a coat;

at *paſſe det beſeſſige Diebſtik*, to watch the fa-

vourable moment, — opportunity; *paſſe op*, to at-

tend, wait upon; at *paſſe paa*, to take care of, —

look to or after.

2. **Paſſe**, *v. i. & refl.* 1. to fit; 2. to suit,

agree, correspond; *paſſe ſig*, to be lit, — fit-

ting, — suitable, — proper, — adapted. — **paſ-**

*ſende*, *adj.* beſtitting, suitable, proper. — **paſſelig**,

*adj.* fitting, answerable. — **Paſſelighed**, *en. pl. c.*

suitableness.

3. **Paſſe**, *v. i.* to pass (at cards).

**Paſſet**, *en. pl.* -*c.* pair of compasses.

**Paſſere**, *v. i.* to pass. = *Comp.* **Paſſeerseddel**,

permit

**Paſſien**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* passion. = *Comp.* **Paſ-**

**ſiondanſagt**, devotions of Lent or Passion week;

-**blemiſt**, passion-flower; -**ben**, prayer in Lent; -**con-**

**cert**, oratorio, concert of sacred music; -**hiſtorie**,

history of our Saviour's passion; -**miſſik**, sacred

music or oratorio for Lent or passion week; -**prædi-**

**ſten**, sermon on our Saviour's passion; -**uge**, pas-

sion week, holy week. — **paſſioncert**, *adj.* (for),

passionately fond of.

**Paſtel**, *en. pl. c.* pastel, crayon. = *Comp.* **P-**

**farver**, *pl.* crayons; -**maſter**, *en.* painter in crayon,

— pastel; -**maleri**, *et* pastel —, crayon painting.

**Paſtinaſ**, *en. pl.* -*ſcr.* parsnip.

**Paſter**, *en. pl.* -*cr.* pastor, parson, minister of

the gospel. — **Paſtorat**, *cl. pl.* -*cr.* living, parsonage.

**Patent**, *cl. pl.* -*cr.* patent; letters patent,

manifesto; *erholde P. paa*, to tak out a patent

for. = *Comp.* **P-baver**, *en.* patentee.

**Pater**, *en.* (title of address to monks) father.

= *Comp.* **Paternoster**, *cl.* 1. Pater-Noster; 2 beads,

rosary; at *laſe ſit P.*, to count one's beads; -**ſte**,

ſtevæſt, chain-pump.

Patient, *en. pl.* -*er*, patient, sick person; han er Patient, he is ill.

Patriark, *en. pl.* -*er*, patriarch. — patriarkskæft, *adj.* patriarchal.

Patricier, *en. pl.* -*e*, patrician.

Patriot, *en. pl.* -*er*, patriot. — Patriotisme, *en.* patriotism. — patriotisk, *adj.* patriotic.

Patrol, or Patrulle, *en.* patrol. — patrøllere, *v. i.* to patrol, to go the rounds. — patrøllering, *en.* patrolling etc.

1. Patron, *en. pl.* -*er*, patron. — Patronat, *et.* patronage. — Patronesse, *en. pl.* -*r*, patroness.

2. Patron, *en. pl.* -*er*. 1. model, mould, form (*se. g.* in turnery); 2. cartridge. — Comp. Patron, bandoleer; -læste, cartridge-box. [suck.]

Patte, *en.* suck; at give P., to suckle, to give

Patte, *v. a.* to suck. — Comp. Pattedbarn, sucking infant or baby; -brøder, foster-brother; -bøsse, sucking-bottle; -dyr, mammal, mammy, mammiferous animal; -flæste, *vid.* -bøsse; -græs, sucking pig; -glas, sucking glass; -glut, *vid.* -barn; -horn, *vid.* Dæggehorn; -lyst, appetite for sucking. [kager, kettle-drummer.]

Pauke, *en. pl.* -*r*, kettle-drum. — Comp. P. Paulus, *et. pl.* -*r*, pavilion, tent.

Pause, *en. pl.* -*r*, pause, stop.

Pave, *en. pl.* -*r*, pope, pontiff, Holy Father. — Comp. P.-domme, papacy, popedom; -gildet, Peterpence, Romescot; -herredomme, papal dominion; -historie, history of the popes; -hof, papal court; -huc, *en.* tiara; -lov, *en.* 1. papal law; 2. canon law; -magt, papal power; -røbe, Dutch clay pipe of the largest size; -stol, *en.* papal chair; -stede, papal see; -valg, election of a pope; -vælde, papal dominion; -værdighed, papal dignity. — pavelig, *adj.* papal, pontifical.

Peber, *en. pl.* -*e*, pepper; stædt Peber, ground pepper. — Comp. P.-bøsse, pepper-box; -fugl, *en.* toucan; -kage, spiced gingerbread; -korn, peppercorn; -munte, peppermint; -muntelæge, peppermint drop; -lozeng, -nød, spiced nut; -quærn, pepper-quern; -røbe, pepper-tree; -rod, horse-radish; -støv, pepperdust; -træ, *et.* spurge-olive. *Daphne mezereum.* [see's shopman.]

Pebersvend, *en. pl.* -*e*. 1. old hachol; 2. gro-

Peberma, *en.* old maid.

Pebling, *en. pl.* -*e*, stripling.

Pebr, *v. a.* to pepper. *cant.* det er pebrt, it costs a good deal. [harpe, pedal harp.]

Pedal, *en. pl.* -*er*, pedal. — Comp. Pedal=

Pedant, *en. pl.* -*er*, pedant. — Pedanteri, *et.* pedantry. — pedantisk, *adj.* pedantic.

Pedel, *en. pl.* -*er*, beadle (of a university).

Pent, *adj.* 1. nice, smart, dainty; 2. prudish, coy. — Pentshed, *en.* 1. smartness, spruceness; 2. prudery, coyness.

Penttengarn, *en. cant.* cotquean.

Pege, *v. a.* (paa, til), to point (at, to). — Comp. P.-finger, fore-finger, index; -pind, -stikke, escue.

Peile, *v. a.* N. T. 1. to set; 2. to hear; 3. to sound (the well); at Peile Solen, — Pant, to set the sun, — land by the compass; Vi peilede Cap St. Vincent i S. misvisende, Cap St. Vincent bore south west by the compass. — Comp. Peilcompass, *et.* compass for setting; -stol, *en.* sounding; -stol, *en.* compass stand.

Pelikan, *en. pl.* -*er*, pelican.

Pels, *en. pl.* -*e*. 1. fur, pelt; 2. fur cloak or pelisse. — Comp. P.-soder, fur lining; -handel, fur trade; -hue, fur-cap; -kiortel, fur coat; -krave, fur-collar; -maager, furrier, fell-monger; -stoc, fur shoe; -strædder, furrier; -træie, fur jacket; -vaute, fur glove; -værk, furs, peltry, furriery.

Pen, *en.* pl. Penne, pen; at fæire en Pen, to make —, mend a pen; at fere noget i Penen, to pen, note —, put down. — Comp. Pennefægter, controversialist; -fælder, paper war, controversy; -fæil, slip of the pen; -fæder, quill; -fæstter, scribbler; -fæstter, scribbling; -fæstter, pen-case; -fæstter, penknife; -fæstter, paper war; -fæstter, pith of a quill; -fæstter, barrel of a quill; -fæstter, quill-driver; -fæstter, nib of a pen; -fæstter, slit of a pen; -fæstter, stem —, stalk of a pen; -fæstter, *vid.* -fæstter; -fæstter, stroke of the pen; -fæstter, *en.* pen and ink drawing.

Penge, *en. pl.* -*e*. 1. penny, piece of money; 2. money; ved P., ready money, cash; fæstter P., base —, false coin; at giere noget i P., to turn —, convert into money; at have mange P., to have lots —, a deal of money. to be a moneyed man; at give en Enal for Penge, to give one fair promises instead of money; at vært ved P., to be in cash; jeg har ingen P., I have no money about me; at giere sig P. til, to marry a fortune. — Comp. P.-aager, usury; -aager, usurer; -aand, mercenary spirit, love of lucre; -beholdning, *vid.* Kassebeholdning; -beløb, amount of money; -bidrag, contribution in money; -boks, money-box; -bød, pecuniary fine; -bælte, leathern money belt; -cour, exchange; -deling, division of money; -fordel, pecuniary gain, — profit; -fordring, pecuniary demand, — claim, money debt; -forraad, stock —, supply of money; -gæve, present of money, pecuniary gift; -gierrig, -gribsk, *adj.* greedy of money; -gierrighed, -gribsk, greediness of money; -guld, *adj.* worth money; -handel, money trade; -handler, *en.* money changer; -hjælp, pecuniary assistance, — relief; -huusbeholdning, administration of finances; -jede, Jew money-broker; -læst, -liste, money chest; -læst, cast —, throw of money (at the banks); -læst, *vid.* 2. Kat; -læst, trick for raising money; -læst, pecuniary claim, — demand; -læst, pecuniary loan; -læst, money box; -læst, pecuniary reward; -læst, pay —, wages in money; -læst, *adj.* moneyless, penniless; -læst, moneyed man; -mangel, want —, scarcity of money; -masse, mass —, heap of money; -midler, *pl.* pecuniary means; -mulet,

pecuniary line; -magler, money-broker; -nar, one foolishly fond of money; -nøst, pecuniary distress; -omleib, circulation of money; -ørlag, stock of money; -pose, money-bag; -puger, miser, hoarder of money; -pung, purse; -rigdem, pecuniary wealth; -sag, 1. money matter, pecuniary affair; 2. lawsuit about money; -sindig, remittance of money; -støb, money press; -støt, tax paid in money; -styd, *Nore.* posting; -sørg, pecuniary distress; -stort, species of coin; -stilde, waste of money; -spil, *denst.* adj. causing a waste of money; -stelt, *denst.* adj. purse-proud; -stelt, *en.* purse-pride; -straf, *vid.* -bød; -styffe, piece of money; -sum, sum of money; -svig, pecuniary fraud; -syg, *adj.* very greedy of money; -syge, excessive greediness of money, thirst of money; -tab, loss of money, pecuniary loss; -tegn, bank token, counter; -trang, pecuniary distress, scarcity of money; -udgift, expenditure, disbursement of money; -udlæg, outlay of money; -værl, exchange of money; -videnstøb, financial science; -værd, -værl, value in money; -væsen, money matters, — affairs.

Penitens or Penitensie, *en.* 1. penitence, contrition; 2. penance.

Pennung or PENDING, *en.* *pl.* -c. *vid.* Penge.  
Pencil, *en.* *pl.* Pencil. pencil, brush. — *Comp.*  
Pencilferdig, *en.* expertness —, dexterity in handling the pencil; -haar, *pl.* hair for pencils; -stift, handle of a brush; -streg, *ct.* stroke of a brush or pencil

Pension, *en.* *pl.* -er. pension. — *Comp.* Pensionsskole, *en.* boarding-school; -kasse, *en.* pension fund; -væsen, matters relative to pensions. — Pensionist, *en.* *pl.* -er. pensioner.

Penscherhage, *en.* *pl.* -r. *N. T.* eat-hook.  
Pensile, *v.* *a.* to pencil.

Pergament, *ct.* 1. vellum; 2. parchment. — *Comp.* P-mager, parchment-maker; -buid, parchment —, vellum binding or cover; -blad, sheet of parchment; -brev, deed written on vellum or parchment; -rulle, roll of vellum or parchment; -skriver, *pl.* parchments (in the Bible).

Pergamette, *en.* *pl.* -r. bergamot. — *Comp.* -olie, *en.* bergamot-oil.

Perial, *en.* *pl.* -er. intoxication; at have en Perial, to be tipsy; — faddet, — top-heavy.

Periode, *en.* *pl.* -er. period.  
Periodisk, *adj.* periodical, periodic.

Pearl, *en.* *pl.* -r. 1. pearl; 2. bead (of amber, coral etc.); 3. bugle, bead (of glass). — *Comp.* P-avling, formation of pearls; -baand, string of pearls or beads; -bank, bank of pearl oysters; -bør, bore for piercing pearls; -bord, -bræmme, border or edge of pearls; -bønne, common dwarf kidney-bean; -daunt, *adj.* pearl-shaped; -draabe, pearly drop; -dug, pearly dew; -dykker, pearl-diver, pearl-fisher; -fagst, pearl-fishing, pearl-fishery; -farve, pearl colour; -farvet, *adj.* pearl-coloured; -fister, *vid.* -dykker; — fister, *vid.* -fagst; -frøndst, *pl.* head-fringes; -gryn, pearl barley; -gryn-

grod, boiled pearl barley; -grynssuppe, barley broth; -halsbaand, *ct.* pearl necklace; -buid, *adj.* pearl-white; -høie, Guinca-hen; -klar, *adj.* pearly; -krone, crown of pearls; -kyst, pearl coast; -maal, pearl measure; -malet, *adj.* painted of a pearl-colour; -moder, mother of pearl; -musling, *en.* pearl oyster; -rad, string —, row of pearls or beads; -rund, *adj.* round as a pearl; -salt, phosphate of soda; -sand, pearl sand; -skrift, pearl type; -smykke, ornament of pearls; -stør, string of pearls or beads; -stifter, embroiderer in pearls; -stifterarbeide, -stifteri, -stifting, pearl embroidery; -stikken, *adj.* embroidered with pearl; -vægt, scales for weighing pearl; -ven, intimate —, chosen friend.

Perle, *v.* *i.* to bubble, sparkle (of liquors).  
Pervendise, *en.* *pl.* Pervendiser. pendulum. — pervendisciar, *adj.* *vid.* ledret.

Perse, *en.* *pl.* -r. press. — *Comp.* Persebem, beam of a press; -jern, (tailor's) pressing iron, goose; -lar, vat; -stær, screw of a press; -stang, -træ, *vid.* -bem; -stølte, *vid.* Presesstølte; -tryk, pressure; -træder, treader (of grapes).

Perse, *v.* *a.* to press, squeeze. — Persning, *en.* pressing.

Persille, *en.* *pl.* *c.* parsley. — *Comp.* P-red, parsley root. *Apium petroselinum.*

Person, *en.* *pl.* -er. person; i egen Person, in person; kende en af P., to know one by sight. — personificer, *v.* *a.* to personify. — personel, personal; *adj.* personel Capelan, curate. — personlig, *adj.* personal, in person. — Personlighed, *en.* personality.

Perspectiv, *ct.* *pl.* -er. perspective. — *Comp.* P-lasse, show-box. — perspectivisk, *adj.* perspective; *adv.* prospectively.

Pertine, *en.* *pl.* -r. warp.

Pest, *en.* *pl.* *c.* plague, pest, pestilence. — *Comp.* Pestagtig, -artig, *adj.* pestilent, pestilential; -byld, plague boil; -damp, pestilential vapour; -eddigt, aromatic vinegar; -pestif, *adj.* free from the plague; -gift, virus of the plague; -huud, lazaretto; -luft, pestilential air; -middel, remedy against the plague; -rod, root chewed as a preservative against the plague; -smitte, contagion of the plague; -syge, pestilential disease.

+ Pestilensie, *en.* *vid.* Pest.

Petit, *Typ.* T. brevier.

Palsgreve, *en.* count palatine. — Palsgrevbæ, *ct.* palatinate. — Palsstjerne, *v.* *i.* to rave, be delirious; at p. paa Clavier, to extemporise on the piano. — Palsstjerne, Palsstjerne, *en.* raving, delirium.

Pantafie, *en.* *pl.* -er. fancy, fantasy. — Pantafier, *en.* *pl.* -er. visionary.

Pantafier, *en.* *pl.* -e. pharisee.

Pphenomen, *ct.* *vid.* Sarsyn.

Philologist, *en.* philology. — Philolog, *en.* *pl.* -er. philologist, classical scholar. — philologisk, *adj.* philological.

**Philosoph**, en. *pl.* -*er.* philosopher. — **philosopher**, *v. a.* to philosophize. — **Philosophi**, en. *pl.* -*er.* philosophy. — **philosophist**, *adj.* philosophical, philosophical.

**Phlegma**, *ct. phlegm*, dullness, indifference. — **phlegmatisk**, *adj.* phlegmatic, phlegmatical.

**Phosphor**, en. phosphorus. — **phosphorescent**, *adj.* combined with phosphoric acid; *p. salt*, phosphate of lime. — **Comp.** **Phosphoriet**, phosphoric acid.

**Physik**, en. physics, natural philosophy. — **Physiker**, en. *pl.* -*c.* one skilled in physics, natural philosopher. — **physisk**, *adj.* physical.

**Physiognomi**, *ct. physiognomy*, countenance. — **Physiognomisk**, en. *pl. c.* physiognomics, physiognomy.

**Physiolog**, en. physiologist. — **Physiologisk**, en. *pl.* -*er.* physiologist. — **physiologisk**, *adj.* physiological.

**Pialt**, en. *pl.* -*er.* rag, tatter. — **Comp.** **Pialtebod**, rag-shop, old clothes' shop; — **handel**, dealing in rags; — **fiarling**, rag-woman; — **fram**, rags; — **fræmmer**, dealer in rags, rag-man; — **terv**, rag market, rag-fair. — **Pialtet**, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

**Piafte**, *v. i.* to piddle, splash, plash, dabble. — **Piaffen**, en. paddling etc.

**Piatte**, *v. a.* to prate, chatter.

**Pibe**, en. *pl.* -*r.* pipe, (in the various senses of the word); *sife* (instr. of martial music); *jeg vilde ikke give en Pibe Tobak* derfor, I would not give a fig, — straw, — rush for it; *at siffte Ribben ind*, to come down a peg lower. — **Comp.** **Pibebein**, marrow-bone; — **beslag**, mounting of a tobacco-pipe; — **beie**, cable buoy; — **ber**, pipe bore; — **baumet**, *adj.* having the form of a pipe, fistulous; — **fabrik**, tobacco-pipe manufactory; — **hauder**, dealer in tobacco-pipes; — **heved**, *ct.* bowl of a pipe; — **hytte**, **hætte**, pipe-cover; — **kande**, can with a spout; — **kræder**, tobacco-pipe scraper; — **krave**, rust; — **kruiser**, *pl.* quills; — **leer**, *ct.* pipe clay; — **lunte**, paper match; — **lyd**, piping, whistling sound, sound of a pipe or sife; — **læg**, quill; — **reiser**, pipe cleaner; — **tugt**, en. iron hoop on the out-head of the nave; — **ter**, tube of a pipe — **staver**, *pl.* pipe-staves; — **stilk**, broken piece of a clay pipe; — **ter**, smoking apparatus; — **værf**, pipes (of an organ).

1. **Pibe**, *v. i. & a.* **peb**, **pebet**. 1. to pipe, whistle; 2. whimper, pule, whine; *Styffe blev ved bet ud*, the piece was damned. — **Comp.** **Pibefærd**, liberty of damning a play. — **Piben**, en. whistling, piping etc. — **Piber**, en. *pl.* -*c.* piper; *sifer*; whistler.

**Pibe**, *v. a.* **pibede**, **pibet**, to quill. — **Comp.** **Pibejern**, *ct.* quilling-iron.

**Pibbe**, *v. i.* to bubble, purl (of water).

**Pidde**, en. *pl.* -*c.* 1. whip; 2. cue, pigtail (of hair); *Alt holde under Piddem*, to keep under; *have en Pidde*, *vulg.* to be fuddled. — **Comp.** **Piddebaand**, cue-riband; — **snald**, smacking —, cracking of a whip; — **parv**, pig-tail wig; — **stær**, handle of a whip; — **stærd**, *vulg.* — **snald**; — **stær**, lash.

**Pidde**, *ct. pl. id.* lash, stripe.

**Pidde**, *v. a.* to whip, lash, flog; *Regnen vidder paa Kærnerne*, the rain patters —, beats against the panes. — **Piddeing**, en. *pl.* -*er.* whipping etc. flagellation.

**Piedestal**, en. *pl.* -*er.* pedestal.

**Pietist**, en. *pl.* -*er.* pietist, religionist. — **Pietist**, *ct.* **Pietisme**, en. pietism. — **pietistisk**, *adj.* bigoted.

**Pig**, en. *pl.* **Pigge**, spike; **Pindsvinets Pigge**, the quills of the hedgehog or porcupine. — **pigget**, *adj.* prickly, spiked. — **Comp.** **Pigbage**, staff with a barbed spike; — **hammer**, en. *vid.* **Pighammer**; — **hvas**, *adj.* prickly; — **krave**, en. spiked dog's collar; — **roffe**, thornback. **Raia pastinaca**; — **stav**, — **stef**, en. pike-staff; — **vare** or **Pighvar**, en. tarbot. **Plenrometes maximus**.

**Pige**, en. *pl.* -*r.* girl, maid, lass. — **Comp.** **Pigeaar**, — **alter**, years of girlhood; — **arbeide**, girls' —, maid's work; — **baru**, female child; — **brud**, maiden bride; — **dragt**, girl's dress; — **gief**, foolish admirer of the fair sex; — **huc**, girl's cap; — **jæger**, wench; — **kammer**, maid servants' room; — **lunc**, girlish whim, caprice; — **lofte**, girl's promise, girlish promise; — **løn**, maid servants' wages; — **rull**, abduction of a maiden; — **senq**, maid servant's bed; — **stid**, girl's mind, or fancy; — **stole**, girls' school; — **staud**, girlhood; — **stemme**, girlish voice; — **svend**, ladies' man; — **stjenste**, maid's service; — **tro**, en. maiden's plighted faith; — **tugt**, en. maidenliness; — **værf**, girlishness, manners of a girl.

1. **Pil**, en. *pl.* **Pile**, arrow, dart, shaft. — **Comp.** **Pildannet** or **piledannet**, *adj.* arrowy, formed like an arrow; — **flut**, — **flut**, *adj.* swift as an arrow; — **fieder**, feather of an arrow; — **flugt**, flight of an arrow; — **fogger**, quiver; — **od** or **Pilodet**, arrow-head; **pilcret**, **pilcret**, *adj.* straight as an arrow; — **stær**, wound made by an arrow; — **stær**, shaft of an arrow; — **stid**, arrow-shot; — **stytte**, *vid.* **Duestytte**; — **stids**, *vid.* -*ed*.

2. **Pil**, en. *pl.* **Pile** or **Bil**, willow, osier, willow. — **Comp.** **Pileart**, species of willow; — **have**, nursery of willows; — **hegn**, willow-hedge; — **krat**, copse of willow; — **kurb**, osier basket; — **plænting**, en. planting of willows; — **stige**, willow branch; — **vand**, en. willow wand; — **ved**, wood of the willow.

**Pimagtig**, **pimlig**, **Pimfel**, *vid. sub Pine*.

**Pik**, en. *pl.* -*er.* pike. — **Comp.** **Pikhammer**, stone-cutter's hammer; — **ere**, pole-axe.

**Pik**, *ct. pl. id.* tap, rap.

1. **Picket**, piquet (a game).

2. **Piket**, en. *Mil. T.* picket, piquet. [watch].

**Pikke**, *v. a. & i.* 1. tap, rap; 2. to tick (of a **Pikkeshne**, en. morion.

**Pil**, en. *vid.* **Pil**. [pilsraaden, quite rotten.

**Pil**, *adv.* (in composition) quite, completely *e. g.*

**Pilgrim**, en. *pl.* -*c.* pilgrim. — **Comp.** **Pilgrimsdragt**, pilgrim's dress; — **ferd**, — **gang**, — **reise**, pilgrimage; — **stæd**, pilgrim's staff.

**Pikke**, *v. a.* to pick minutely and frequently,

1. **Pille**, en. *pl.* -*r.* pillar, column. — **Comp.**



**Pillebøl**, shaft of a column; -fødd, base of a column; -hoved, capital; -panter, pier wainscot; -rød, colonade.

**2. Pille**, en. *pl.* -r. pill.

**3. Pille**, *v. a.* 1. to pick; 2. to peel; *p.* **Pæster**, to shell peas; at *p.* ved noget, fiddle with a thing; at *p.* ud, to pick out; at *p.* af, to be off, take one's self off. = *Comp.* **Pillemad**, food that requires picking. — **Pillen**, en. picking, peeling etc. — **Pillert**, *ct. pl.* -er. 1. pickings; 2. trumpery, gimcrackery.

**Pilt**, en. *pl.* -er. stripling, youngster.

**Pimpe**, *v. a.* & *i.* to tinkle. — **Pimpen**, en. *pl.* -er. tippling etc. *pinel.*

**Pimpenisse** or **Pimpennisse**, en. pimpernel, *pim-*  
**Pimpen**, en. pumice, pumice stone.

**Pind**, en. *pl.* -e. 1. stick; 2. pin, peg; 3. pin-feather; det var en Pind til hans Figtie, it was a nail in his coffin; at sætte *P.* for noget, to put a stop to, — check on something; at staa paa Pinde for en, to be at one's beck and call = *Comp.* **Pindhul**, peg-hole; -luub or **Pindehul**, paring knife. — **Pindmager**, *adj.* skinny; -steen, small pebble; -stø, female of a hedge-hog; -støin, hedge-hog, porcupine; -stø, punch. = **Pindeagtig**, *adj.* slender, slight; **Pindebygget**, *adj.* vid. **Pinfæbygget**, -brændt, small-chopped faggots; -huus, 1. case for knitting needles; 2. rickety —, tumble-down house.

**Pinde**, *v. a.* to pin, peg. — **pinded**, *v. pass.* to get the first pin-feathers.

**Pindse**, *vid.* **Pinfte**.

**Pine**, en. *pl.* -r. pain, pang, torture. = **pin-**  
**fuld**, -agtig, *adj.* painful, tormenting. — **Pinagt-**  
**ighed**, en. painfulness. — **pinagtig**, *adj.* painful; **pinagtig** **herfer**, examination by torture, the question. — **Pinfet**, en. *pl.* **Pinfet**, torture, torment, pang. — **Pine**, *v. a.* **pinede** or **pinnte**; **pinet** or **pinnt**, to torment, torture, plague. = *Comp.* **Pinebænk**, rack; at lægges paa **Pinebænken**, to be put to the rack, — stretched on the rack; -redskab, instrument of torture; -sted, place of torture. — **Pinefse**, torturing, tormenting etc.

**Pink**, **Pinfte**, *ct. pl.* -er. pink.

**Pinke**, *v. a.* to tinkle, clink, chink.

**Pintefage**, en. *pl.* -r. *N. T.* fish-hook.

**Pinfte**, en. *pl.* *c.* **Whitsuntide**, Pentecost. = *Comp.* **Pinfteften**, eve of Pentecost; -dag, **ferie**  
**-dag**, Whit-Sunday; anden **P-dag**, Whit-Monday; **P-helligdag**, *pl.* **Whitsuntide** holidays; -høitid, feast of Pentecost; -lille, daffodil; -mal, green branches for ornamenting a church at **Whitsuntide**; -tid, **Whitsuntide**; -uge, **Whitsunweek**.

**Pip**, en. pip (disease of chickens).

**Pipling**, en. *pl.* -er. pippin (sort of apple).

**Pippe**, *v. i.* to peep —, shoot —, spring up or forth.

**Pirflæg**, *ct.* down on the chin.

**Pirte**, *v. a.* to finger.

**Pirre**, *v. a.* 1. stir, poke; 2. to irritate, pro-

voke, stimulate; **pirrende** **Widdel**, stimulant. — **Pirren**, **Pirring**, en. stirring, stimulating. = *Comp.* **Pirreniddel**, *ct.* stimulant, provocative. — **Pirrelig**, *adj.* irritable, touchy. — **Pirrelighed**, en. irritability, touchiness.

**Pis**, *ct. pl.* *c.* piss, urine. — **pisfe**, *v. a.* & *i.* to piss. = *Comp.* **pisfribende**, *adj.* diuretic. = **Pisfetrang**, urgency of making water. — **pisfetrangt**, *adj.* pressed to make water.

**Pistol**, en. *pl.* -er. 1. pistol; 2. pistole (*Span. Coin.*); at udfordre en paa **Pistoler**, to challenge one to fight with pistols. = *Comp.* **P-hylster**, holster; -skud, pistol-shot.

**Puiste**, *v. a.* to rumple, crumple.

**Placat**, en. *pl.* -er. placard, bill; kongelig **P.**, royal mandate, manifesto.

**Pladder**, *ct.* 1. mud, mire; 2. jabber, prate. = *Comp.* **P-mund**, -pose, prater, jabberer.

**Pladder**, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to mix together by stirring about; 2. to prate, jabber.

**Plade**, en. plate. = *Comp.* **P-guld**, gold in plates; -hammer, flattening hammer; -ovn, stove made of iron plates; -pandser, *ct.* plate armour; -slager, **Plattenslager**, 1. manufacturer of iron plates; 2. slung, a cheat, Jeremy Diddler.

**Plade**, *v. a.* to cover with plates.

**Plads**, en. *pl.* -e. or -er. place; **Plads!** gior **Plads!** make way! clear the way! gior **P.** for en, to make room for one; beholde **Pladsen**, to keep the field; blive paa **Pladsen**, to be left dead on the field.

**Plads**, *v. i.* to shower, pour down.

**Plads**, *ct. pl.* *id.* splash.

**Plads**, *v. i.* to splash, dabble.

**Pladsregn**, en. heavy shower.

**Plag**, en. *pl.* -er. colt.

**Plage**, en. *pl.* -r. plague, torment.

**Plage**, *v. a.* to plague, torment. = *Comp.* **Pla-**  
**geaand**, *fig.* tormentor, plague; -foget, oppressive steward; -gidsind, fury; -liv, life of plagues or torment; -sted, place of torment. — **Plagen**, en. plaguing. — **Plager**, en. *pl.* -e. tormentor. — **Pla-**  
**geri**, *ct.* plaguing etc.

**Placat**, *vid.* **Placat**.

**Plan**, en. *pl.* -er. 1. a plain; 2. plan, design. = *Comp.* **planløs**, *adj.* without a plan; -mæssig, *adj.* according to a plan.

**Planke**, *v. a.* 1. level; 2. to size (paper).

**Planet**, en. *pl.* -er. planet. = *Comp.* **Planet-**  
**aar**, planetary year; -bane, orbit of a planet; -fy-  
**stem**, planetary system.

**Planke**, en. *pl.* -r. plank; beklæde med **Plan-**  
**ker**, to plank. = *Comp.* **Plankebro**, bridge of planks; -bygning, building of planks; -låg, *N. T.* range, streak; -saw, saw for cutting planks; -stærker, sawyer; -værk, enclosure of planks, hoard, hoarding.

**Planke**, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

**Plante**, en. *pl.* -r. plant, herb. = *Comp.* **P-aftryk**, impression of a plant; -agtig, *adj.* vegetable, herba-  
ceous; -bed, nursery bed (for plants); -bevælselse, phyto-

graphy; -del, vegetable substance; -dyr, zoophyte; -farve, vegetable dye; -fre, seed of plants; -gaard, nursery; -gren, slip of a plant; -have, *vid.* -gaard; -hush, greenhouse, conservatory; -jerd, vegetable mould; -kender, botanist; -kønst, art of planting; -kul, charcoal; -kundsab, botanical knowledge; -kyndig, *adj.* skilled in botany; -lag, layer of vegetable substance (as in bogs); -legeme, vegetable body; -lid, vegetable life; -lidsalt, alkaline salt; -løre, botany; -maler, botanical painter; -mester, nursery man; -mud, *vid.* -jerd; -navn, name of a plant; -næring, aliment of plants; -olse, vegetable oil; -rig, *adj.* teeming with plants; -rige, vegetable kingdom; -sft, juice of plants; -salt, vegetable salt; -samler, collector of plants; -samling, 1. collection of plants; 2. herbal, herbarium, hortus siccus; -skole, nursery; -skud, shoot of a plant; -slimt, mucilage; -stent, lithophyl; -syre, vegetable acid; -sovn, sleep of plants; -væden, vegetable world; -væxt, growth of plants; -værende, *adj.* herbivorous.

Plante, *v. a.* to plant. = *Comp.* Plantehus, hole for planting; -maade, mode of planting; -pind, dibble; -fiad, colony; -fied, 1. place fit for planting; 2. colony; -fiek, *vid.* -vind; -fid, planting season. — Planter, *en. pl. -e.* planter. — Plantning, *en. pl. -er.* 1. planting; 2. plantation.

Plaster, *et. pl.* Plaster. plaster. = *Comp.* Plasteret, plaster (before it is spread); -dig, cloth for plasters; -stryger, spatula.

Plastre, *v. a.* to plaster.

Plat, *adv.* flatly, bluntly, entirely, quite.

Plat, *adj.* 1. flat; 2. vulgar; 3. plain, blunt. = *Comp.* Platsfil, locksmith's file; -sift, flatfish. Pleuronectes; -fodet, *adj.* flat-footed; -hoveder, *n. s.* tacks; -læder, smooth leather; -næset, *adj.* flat-nosed.

Platsregn, *vid.* Pladsregn.

Plattenslager, *vid.* Pladeslager, *sub* Plade.

Platting, *en. pl. -er.* *N. T.* sennit.

Plattdydt, *adj.* low German.

Pleie, *en. pl. c.* nursing, tending. = *Comp.* Plei-  
amme, nurse; -ansialt, *vid.* -stiftelse; -barn, foster-child; -datter, foster-daughter; -fader, foster-father; -hus, almshouse, hospital; -læge, physician to paupers (not inmates of an almshouse); -mester, master, overseer of an almshouse; -moder, foster-mother; -stiftelse, 1. orphan asylum; 2. almshouse; -søn, foster son; -bæst, matters relating to public charities and almshouses.

Pleie, *v. a.* to tend, nurse, take care of.

Pleie, *v. i.* to be used to, be accustomed to, to be wont, to use, be in the habit of.

Pleiel, *en. pl. -er.* or Pleiler. snail.

Plet, *en. pl. -er.* spot, stain, speck. = *Comp.* Pletfri, *adj.* spotless, stainless; -fugle, scouring ball; -fær, pipe-clay, fuller's earth; -fæde, scouring soap. = Plettefærder, scourer; -tal, -vis, *adv.* in spots.

Plette, *v. a. & i.* to spot, stain, speck.

1. Pligt, *en. pl. -er.* duty, office. = *Comp.* Pligt, bride, work of duty; -bærg, notion of duty; -bud, moral precept; -erklædelse, acknowledgement —, conviction of duty; -fri, *adj.* exempt from duty; -følelse, sense of duty; -lære, moral philosophy, ethics; -mæssig, *adj.* conformable to duty; -skyldig, *adj.* enjoined by duty, dutiful; -stridig, *adj.* at variance —, incompatible with one's duty; -vilfig, *adj.* willing —, ready to do one's duty; -ydsle, performance of duty, yielding what is due. — Pligtig, *adj.* bound in duty, obliged. = Pligtsløst, soccerers, serfs; -færl, -føjed, overseer of soccerers; -gietting's soccer.

2. Pligt, *en. N. T.* raised deck in the prow. = *Comp.* Pligtanker, also Pligten, sheet-anchor; -tau, cable of the sheet anchor.

Plitreit, *adj.* blinking.

Plire, *v. i.* to blink. — Pliren, *en.* blinking.

Plire, *en. pl. -r.* red spot on the skin.

Plumbere, *v. a.* to plumb (i. e. furnish with a leaden seal in custom-houses on the continent); *p. en.* Taud, to plumb a tooth.

Ploug, *en. pl. -e.* plough. = *Comp.* Plougaas, beam of a plough; -bræt, *vid.* Muldtræl; -dreg, ploughboy; -driver, plough driver; -dræt, draught —, or tow-chain of a wheel plough; -fæll, ploughers; -fure, furrow made by a plough; -fer, *adj.* fit for drawing the plough; -gang, ploughing pace; -græb, -handel, handle of a plough; -hest, plough horse; -holder, ploughman; -hoved, *vid.* -læb; -hugger, plough-wright; -hevel, plough (in joinery); -jærn, coulter; -kæl, ploughman; -kæver, driver of a plough; -kærrer, plough-head; -lam, lacking plough horses; -lant, *vid.* Pleieland; -legeme, body of the plough; -læb, sole; -mand, ploughman; -ox, plough ox; -redskab, ploughing implement; -ret, right of tillage; -rulle, pillow of a wheeled plough; -rydde, plough rake or staff; -sæt, plough tax; -sær, ploughshare; -stav, 1. a goad; 2. plough rake; -stær, plough-tail; -stimmel, *vid.* Pleielstimmel; -stud, plough ox; -styrer, ploughman; -sule, sheath; -tist, bridle or muzzle; -tøi, ploughing gear; -vagt, accustomed to the plough (of cattle); -vending, turning of the plough.

1. Pludder, *en. pl. c.* mud, slush, mire. = *Comp.* Pludderdynd, *vid.* Pludder; Pludderterv, *vid.* Traadterv. — Pludder *v. a.* (Ærv), to moisten the peat with water before kneading.

2. Pludder, *en. pl. c.* jabber, gabble, babble. = *Comp.* Pluddermund, jabber, gabbler, habbler; -mundet, -born, jabbering, gabbling. — Pludder, *v. i.* to jabber, gabble. — Pludderen, *en.* jabbering etc.

Pludsfed, *adj.* chubby; -fedme, chubbiness; -fittet, *det.* *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

Pludse, *v. i.* to plump down.

[sudden.

Pludselig, *adj.* sudden. — *adv.* suddenly, on a

Pludsel, *adj.* swollen, bloated.

Pluk, *et. pl. id.* plucking. = *Comp.* Plukgield, small debts, dribblets; -ifter, fat about the caul of

animals; -stixle, *v. a.* to pilfer; -tyberi, pilfering; -beer, false pains (in childbirth); -viis, *adv.* now and then.

Plukke, *v. a.* to pluck, pick, gather; *p.* Stæg, -stixle, to mince —, chop and stew up meat or fish. = *Comp.* Plukkenad, meat minced and stewed up; -stixle, fish chopped and stewed up; -stæg, roast meat chopped and stewed up; -stæg or Plukstæg, *vid.* Plukstæg, *sub* Pluk. — Plukkeri, *et.* 1. plucking etc.; 2. trumpery. — Plukning, *en.* plucking.

Plump, *adj.* 1. clumsy; 2. vulgar. — Plump = bed, *en.* 1. clumsiness; 2. vulgarity. = *Comp.* Plumpbagger, *vulg.* a clown, bumpkin.

Plump, *et. pl. id.* plump, splash.  
Plumpe, *v. a.* to plump, souse; *p.* ud med nos get, to blurt out a thing; *p.* sammen, to jumble together.

Plumre, *v. a.* to muddle, make muddy or turbid (as water).

Plumre, *v. a.* to tumble, rumple.

Plumre, *et. pl.* plush.

Plundre, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, rifle. — Plundren, Plundring, *en.* plundering etc. plunder, pillage

Plog or Ploet, *en. pl. -c.* peg.

Ploie, *v. a.* to plough. = *Comp.* Ploiedag, day's work with one plough; -heul, plough; -land, plough —, arable land; -len, plough hire; -mark, *vid.* -land; -strimmel, slice —, sod turned up by the plough; -tid, ploughing season. — Ploetlig, *adj.* arable, fit for tillage. — Ploetning, *en.* ploughings.

Ploekindet, *adj.* chubby cheeked.

Ploesmund, blubber lip.

Pocal, *en. pl. -cr.* goblet, (drinking) cup.

Pode, *en. pl. -r.* scion, shoot.

Pode, *v. a.* to graft, ingraft. = *Comp.* Podede, slit into which the graft is inserted; -kniv, grafting knife; -mester, grafter; -qvist, scion —, shoot for grafting; -stamme, stem for grafting; -tid, grafting season; -træ, grafted tree; -vær, grafting wax. — Poding, *en. pl. -cr.* grafting.

Poesi, *en.* poetry, poesy.

Poesier, *pl.* poems.

Poesi, *en. pl. -cr.* poet. — Poesii, *en.* poetics.

— poetisk, *adj.* poetic, poetical.

Pog, *en. pl. -e.* urchin.

Pockenholt, *et.* lignum vitæ, pockwood.

Poffer, *n. s.* (originally the pox.) methon. the devil, deuce.

Pol, *en. pl. -er.* the pole. = *Comp.* Polfreds, Polarfreds, -cirkel, polar —, arctic circle; -stjerne, Polarstjerne, polar star.

Polak, *en. pl. -er.* 1. a Pole; 2. *vulg.* heeltap (in a glass).

Polarbiern, *vid.* Sissbiern.

Polarcirkel, -stjerne, *vid.* sub Pol.

Polaritet, *en.* polarity.

Poler, *v. a.* to polish, burnish, furbish; *en.* pøleret Nation, pølerede Eder, a polished nation,

polished mauners. = *Comp.* Pølerbørste, polishing brush; -fil, polishing file; -pulver, polishing powder. — Pølerer, *en.* polisher. — Pølering, *en.* polishing etc.

Pølsk, *adj.* sly, cunning.

Pøstii, *et. pl. c.* police. = *Comp.* Pøstianerdsning, police regulation; -betjent, police officer, policeman; -bud, police messenger; -dom, sentence of the police court; -forer, examination at the police court; -haand, policeman's badge (shaped like a hand); -kammer, police office; -mester, police master; -ret, 1. police court; 2. laws of police; -segl, seal of the police; -tegn, 1. policeman's badge; 2. police token for dogs in Denmark; -væsen, police establishment.

Pøsticere, *v. i.* to talk politics.

Pøstik, *en. pl. c.* 1. policy, polity; 2. politics.

Pøstir, *en.* polish.

Pøst, *adj.* Polish; Pøst Pas, a game at cards.

Pøst, *en. pl. -cr.* polyus.

Pøstade, *en.* pomatum.

Pøsterauts, *en. pl. -cr.* bitter orange.

Pøstmer, Pøstmer, Pøstmer, *en.* Pomeranian.

Pøstisk, *adj.* Pomeranian.

Pøst, *en. pl. c.* pomp.

Pøst, *en. pl. -r.* pump. = *Comp.* Pøstebør, pump bore; -drag, stroke of the pump; -cummer, *vid.* -sto; -herte, valve of a pump; -kræve, *N. T.* collar of a pump; -redskaber, pump gear; -rende, pump dale; -rør, pipe —, body of a pump; -sto, upper box; -slag, *vid.* -drag; -slange, hose; -sod, *N. T.* well of a pump; -spand, *vid.* -sto; -stang, -stiel, handle —, brake of a pump; -støbe, chamber of a pump; -træk, *vid.* -drag; -ind, spout of a pump; -vand, pump water; -værk, pumps (e. g. in a mine).

Pøst, *v. a.* to pump.

Pøst, *en. pl. -cr.* pontoon.

Pøstegie, *en. vid.* Pøstegie.

Pøst, *en. pl.* Pøst, poplar, *Populus*.

Pøstclain, *et. pl. c.* china, porcelain. = *Comp.* Pøstclainfabrik, china manufactory; -handler, dealing —, business in china; -handler, dealer in china; -jord, porcelain earth or clay; -maler, painter on china; -maleri, painting on china.

Pøsthyr, *en. pl. -cr.* porphyry.

Pøst, *en.* Dutch myrtle, or sweet willow. *Myrica* gale.

Pøst, *en. pl. -c.* 1. gate; 2. port-hole (in a ship); den høie Pøst, the Sublime Port. = *Comp.* Pøstaaere, portal vein; -ærel, staple of a gate; -betjent, customs' or excise officer (at a town gate); -gang, porch; -stol, leaf of a gate; -gang, gateway; -hammer, knocker; -holder, gatekeeper; -kammer, room over a gate; -kloffe, gate bell; -luge, port-lid; -nøgel, key of a gate; -pønge, gate toll; -rum, gateway; -standst, ravelin; -støber, customs' clerk at a gate; -stabel, *vid.* -ærel; -stang, bar of a gate; -støpe, post —, jamb of a gate; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -told, excise (at the gate of a town);

-bagt, 1. guard at a gate; 2. guardhouse at a gate; -bogter, gate keeper, porter.

Portcheaise, en. *pl.* -*r.* *vid.* Barresol.

Portion, en. *pl.* -*er.* portion, place; en *P.* Mad, a plate of meat (at an eating house).

Portner, en. *pl.* -*c.* porter, janitor. — Portner-*ke*, portress, janitress.

Porto, en. postage. = *Comp.* portefri, *ladj.* franked.

Portrait, et. *pl.* -*er.* portrait. = *Comp.* Portraitmaler, portrait painter.

Portugiser, en. *pl.* -*c.* Portugese. — portugisist, *adj.* Portuguese.

Portulak, en. purslain.

Portvin, en. port wine, port.

Pose, en. *pl.* -*r.* bag. = *Comp.* Posegrids, *vid.* Pategrids; -piber, *vid.* Sæfepiber; -pilt, beggar-boy.

Pose, *v.* *i.* to bag (as clothes).

Posementmager, en. fringe maker.

Positiv, *adj.* positive.

Positiv, et. *pl.* -*er.* chamber organ. {2. pump.

1. Post, en. *pl.* -*er.* 1. a post *e. g.* door-post;

2. Post, en. *pl.* -*er.* post, place; *være paa sin P.*, to be at one's post, or on one's guard; *han er ikke paa sin P.*, he is not in his proper place.

3. Post, en. *pl.* -*er.* post; *reise med Posten*, to travel —, go by mail, to post. = *Comp.* Postaa-*ner*, one appointed to open the mails (in Norway);

-*anværdning*, post-office regulation; -*besærdning*, conveyance by post; -*bræt*, board showing the arrival of the mails; -*brev*, letter by post; -*bud*, postman, letter carrier; -*contor*, post-office; -*dag*, post-day;

-*directeur*, member of the post-office board; -*directi-  
on*, post-office board; -*dræng*, postboy; -*disc*, *vid.*

Brevdug; -*fragt*, 1. goods sent by post; 2. po-  
stage of goods sent by post; -*fri*, free of postage,  
franked, post paid; -*frisked*, privilege of sending  
letters free of postage; -*fører*, guard of a mail-  
coach; -*gaard*, posthouse, post-office; -*gang*, arrival  
and departure of the mails; -*herberg*, post-house;

-*hest*, post horse; -*hold*, stage; -*horn*, post horn;  
-*hund*, post-house; -*jagt*, packet; -*karret*, mailcoach;  
-*kart*, position; -*kort*, 1. road map; 2. list of let-  
ters arrived by post; -*fudst*, mailcoach driver; -*lø-  
ber*, foot post; -*meiser*, postmaster; -*papir*, post  
paper, letter paper; -*penge*, postage; -*reise*, journey  
by post; -*ridder*, -*rytter*, mounted postman; -*seddel*,  
list of things sent by post; -*skif*, mail-bag, letter-  
bag; -*skib*, packet; -*skiste*, *vid.* -*hold*; -*skift*, post-  
man's badge; -*skriver*, post-office clerk; -*smalle*,  
packet; -*table*, *vid.* -*bræt* or -*fort* 2; -*tidende*, 1.  
news by post; 2. newspaper enjoying the privilege  
of being forwarded by the light mail; -*vei*, post  
road; -*vogn*, postchaise, post-waggon; -*væsen*,  
post establishment.

4. Post, en. *pl.* -*er.* item (*e. g.* in accounts).

5. Post, n. s. a marsh plant. *Ledum palustre*.

Postik, en. *pl.* -*er.* pie, pasty. = *Comp.* Postk-  
bager, pastrycook.

Postil, en. *pl.* -*er.* book of sermons. = *Comp.*  
Postilant, Postilrytter, a parson preaching from a  
printed book.

Postillen, en. *pl.* -*er.* postillion.

Pot, en. *pl.* -*er.* Danish liquid measure somewhat  
exceeding a quart. = *Comp.* Potteflæste, quart  
bottle; -*maal*, quart measure; -*viss*, *adv.* by the  
quart. [manufactory of potash.

Potasse, en. potash. = *Comp.* Potaskefyderi.

Potte, en. *pl.* -*r.* pot. = *Comp.* Potteaal, potted  
eel; -*bed*, potter's shop; -*figer*, coquean; -*fram*,  
crockery; -*fræmmer*, dealer in crockery; -*lær*, pot-  
ter's clay; -*mager*, potter; -*magerhin*, -*flisc*, pot-  
ter's wheel; -*ost*, potted cheese; -*ovn*, earthen-ware  
stove; -*plante*, pot plant; -*skaar*, pot-shard; -*skæ*,  
ladle; -*skiffer*, lick-dish; -*været*, *vid.* -*plante*.

Praas, en. *pl.* -*c.* small dipped candle, farthing  
candle.

Practisere, *v.* *a.* to practise (a profession); en  
practiserende Læge, a medical practitioner. — *prac-  
tist*, *adj.* practical.

Pragt, en. *pl.* -*c.* pomp, parade, show, splendour, page-  
antry. = *Comp.* Pragtblønst, ornamental —, showy  
—, splendid flower; -*bygning*, splendid edifice;  
-*exemplar*, 1. splendid specimen; 2. splendid copy  
(of a book); -*fuld*, *adj.* splendid, showy, gorgeous;

-*leg*, pageant; -*lyst*, love of pomp or parade;  
-*led*, *adj.* unostentatious; -*oplys*, pageant; -*senj*,  
bed of state; -*styffe*, splendid article; -*syg*, fond  
of pomp or parade; -*syge*, passion for show or pa-  
rade; -*udgave*, splendid edition; -*værk*, splendid  
(literary) work; -*vogn*, state carriage.

Praie, *v.* *a.* to hail, speak (a ship). — *Praien*,  
bailing.

Prælle, *v.* *a.* to prog.

Præller, en. *pl.* -*c.* a prog. = *Comp.* præller-  
agtig, *adj.* beggarly; -*fæll*, beggars; -*liv*, sennet,  
beggarly life; -*slads*, shabby linen; -*stelt*, *adj.*  
proud and beggarly; -*stolthed*, en. beggarly pride.

— *Præsteri*, et. proggings, beggary.

Praie, en. ostentation, parade, show. = *Comp.*  
præisri, *adj.* unostentatious.

Praiebonne, en. scarlet runner.

Prale, *v.* *a.* & (*af*), *i.* 1. to make a show or  
display (*of*); 2 to brag, boast; -*prælende* farver,  
gaudy colours. = *Comp.* Prælslyst, love of show,  
— display; -*syge*, passion for show. — *Praien*, en.  
bragging, boasting. — *Praier*, en. *pl.* -*c.* boaster,  
braggart, braggadocio. — *Praiseri*, et. *vid.* *Praien*.

— *Praishans*, *vid.* *Praier*.

Pram, en. *pl.* -*er.* light, barge, tram. =  
*Comp.* Pramfolk, lightermen; -*lang*, lighterman's  
company; -*mand*, lighterman, bargeman; -*penge*,  
hire of a lighter, lightercage; -*skæret*, floating fire-  
engine.

Pramme, *v.* *a.* to transport in a lighter.

1. Prang, en. *pl.* *c.* pomp, show. = *Comp.*  
Prangfinger, ring-finger; -*skæder*, state robes. —  
Prange, *v.* *a.* to make a show or display, to  
show off.



2. Braug, *en.* unlicensed dealing *spec.* in victuals or cattle, huckstering, higgling. — *praunge*, *v. i.* to higgler, huckster. — *Praungen*, *en.* *vid.* Braug. — *Praunger*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* higgler. — *Praungeri*, *et.* *vid.* Braug.

*Praunge*, *v. a. N. T. p.* Stil, to crowd sail.

*Prat*, *en.* prate, jabber.

*Prate*, *v. a.* to prate, jabber.

*Praxis*, *en.* practise.

*Precis*, *adj.* precise, punctual.

*Preen*, *en.* *pl.* *Preen*. 1. awl; 2. borer, piercer.

*Presse*, *v. i.* to glance off, to rebound (*e. g.* as a cannon ball.)

*Premie*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* premium, reward.

*Prent*, *en.* print; *kaa P.*, in print.

*Prenie*, *v. a.* to print.

*Prenningu*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* tarpawling, tarpaulin.

*Presse*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* press; *Wegen er under Presen*, the book is in the press. = *Comp.* *Pres-lebeng*, rounce; -*frised*, liberty of the press; -*fræfied*, licentiousness of the press; -*hylic*, brawn; -*twang*, restrictions on the press.

*Presse*, *v. a.* to press. [a wooden stick.

*Prinustab*, -*stok*, *en.* Runie calendar engraved on 1. *Pris*, *en.* prize; *vinde Pris*, to win the prize, bear away the bell; *give til Pris* for, to expose —, abandon to the mercy of; *sette P. kaa*, to value, prize; *sette P. kaa enes hoved*, to set a price on one's head. = *Comp.* *Prisafhandling*, prize essay; -*dom*, adjudication of a prize; -*denunc*, awarder of prizes; -*denunc*, *v. a.* to condemn (as a prize); -*denuncelse*, condemnation of a prize; -*gods*, prize goods; -*meister*, prize-master; -*opgave*, prize question; -*part*, share of a prize; -*penge*, prize-money; -*ret*, Admiralty court; -*strift*, *vid.* afhandling; -*spergemaal*, *vid.* -*opgave*; -*vinde*, winner of a prize.

*Pris*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* price. = *Comp.* *Prisbestemelse*, valuation, estimate, appraisement; -*current*, price current.

*Pris*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* dot; *kaa en P.*, to a tittle.

*Priske*, *v. a.* to dol, prick. — *Prisken*, *en.* dotting. — *Prisser*, *pl.* buoys and beacons at the entrance of a harbour. = *Comp.* *Priskepenge*, *pl.* beaconage; -*naal*, prick. [testiness, touchiness.

*Prisken*, *adj.* testy, touchy. — *Priskenhed*, *en.*

*Prime*, *v. i.* 1. to talk nonsense, to babble; 2. to mount to the head (of liquors).

*Princip*, *et.* *pl.* -*er.* *vid.* Grundfæstning.

*Principal*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* master, employer.

*Prinds*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* prince. = *Comp.* *Prinds-metal*, prince's metal. — *prindselig*, *adj.* princely. — *Prindsesse*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* princess. = *Comp.* *Prindsesselyx*, tax for the dower of a princess.

*Prior*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* prior. — *Prierinde*, *en.* prioress.

*Prioriuet*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* mortgage. = *Comp.* *Prior-ritetsherre*, mortgagee.

*Prispen*, *adj.* hasty, testy. — *Prispenhed*, *en.* hastiness, testiness.

*Prise*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* pinch (of snuff).

*Prise*, *v. a.* to praise, glorify, laud, extol, celebrate, magnify; *p. sig lyffelig*, to deem —, think one's self fortunate. — *priselig*, *adj.* praiseworthy, laudable. [prismatic.

*Prisma*, *et.* *pl.* -*er.* prism. — *prismatist*, *adj.*

*Privat*, *adj.* private.

*Privatist*, *en.* a youth prepared for the university by a private teacher and not at a public school.

*Privet*, *et.* *pl.* -*er.* a privy.

*Privilegium*, *et.* *pl.* *Privilegiat*, license, privilege.

— *privilegere*, *v. a.* to license, privilege.

*Probere*, *v. a.* coll. 1. to try; 2. to assay (metals) — *Probering*, *en.* trying etc. = *Comp.* *Probecerdigel*, cottle; -*meister*, assayer; -*naal*, touchneedle; -*ovn*, assaying furnace; -*stien*, touchstone.

*Procent*, *n. s.* & *adv.* *pl.* -*er.* per cent.

*Proces*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* 1. lawsuit, action (at law); 2. process; *ligge i P. med en*, to be at law with one; *giøre kort P.*, to make short work of it, to cut the matter short. = *Comp.* *Proces-Dukkestu* = *ger*, costs.

*Procession*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* procession.

*Procurator*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* attorney, solicitor. = *Comp.* *Procuratorkuel*, law quibble, pettifoggings.

*Product*, *et.* *pl.* -*er.* product, produce.

*Profession*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* trade, business.

*Professionist*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* tradesman, artisan.

*Professior*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* professor. = *Comp.* *Professjerinde*, professorship. — *Professjerinde*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* professor's wife.

*Profil*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* profile.

*Profit*, *en.* profit.

*Proffiter*, *v. a.* 1. to profit; 2. to profess, make profession of.

*Protes*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* provost martial.

*Project*, *et.* *pl.* -*er.* project, scheme. = *Comp.*

*Projectimager*, projector, schemer, speculator.

*Prolog*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* prologue.

*Prenomen*, *et.* *pl.* *Prenominer*, pronoun. — *prenominal*, *adj.* pronominal.

*Prep*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* and -*er.* cork, stopper. = *Comp.* *Prepsfuld*, *adj.* brim-full, choke-full; -*traf* = *fer*, corkscrew; -*skær*, cork-cutter.

*Propatria*, foolscap (paper).

*Prophet*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* prophet, seer. — *Prophet* = *inde*, *en.* *pl.* -*r.* prophethess. — *prophetist*, *adj.* prophetic, prophetic.

*Proportion*, *vid.* Forhold. — *proportioneret*, *adj.* proportioned.

*Proppre*, *v. a.* 1. to cork; 2. to stuff, cram.

*Proprietat*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* landed proprietor.

*Prosa*, *en.* prose. — *prosaist*, *adj.* prosaic, prosaical. = *Comp.* *Prosaist*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* prose writer.

*Prost!* complimentary interjection when a person sneezes (on the continent).

*Prospect*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* prospect, view.

*Protest*, *en.* *pl.* -*er.* protest.

*Protestere*, *v. a.* to protest, enter a protest; *p. en Betal*, to protest, dishonour a bill.

Protestant, *en. pl. -er.* protestant. — protestantist, *adj.* protestant.

Protocol, *en. pl. -ler.* minute-book.

Prorotocolere, *v. a.* to minute.

Proviand, *en. pl. c.* provisions, victuals, stores.

— *Comp.* Proviandgaard, victualling office; — for=balster, — mester, 1. victualler; 2. *N. T.* steward of a ship; — skriver, clerk at a victualling office; — vogn, provision waggon; — væsen, victualling establishment.

Proviandere, *v. a.* to victual, provision. — Proviandter, *en.* victualling.

Provind, *en. pl. -er.* province. — *Comp.* Provindstid, provincial town; — told, customs' duty between the provinces of a kingdom, internal duty.

Provindtrose, *en.* Provence rose.

Provisien, *en. Mer. T.* commission.

Provisor, *en. pl. -e.* foreman in an apothecary's shop.

Probst, *en. pl. -er.* dean. — *Comp.* Probstebog, dean's minute-book; — bred, dean's circular to the clergy; — demt, sentence of the dean's court or synod; — gaard, deanery; — mæde, synod; — penge, dues paid to the dean by the churches in his jurisdiction; — ret, dean's court; — rettighe, *en. vid.* — venge; — sag, case in a dean's court; — visitat, dean's visitation. — Probst, *cl.* deanery. — Probstinde, *en. pl. -r.* wife of a dean.

Brud, *adj.* stately, magnificent.

Brunk, *en.* pomp, parade, show.

Brumke, *v. i.* to make a parade or display, to shine. — Brunken, *en.* parading. — *Comp.* Brumkefæst, showy piece of work; — værelse, show-room.

Bruste, *v. i.* to sneeze (of animals).

Brutte, *v. i. & a.* to cheapen, chaffer, haggle, higgie. — Brutten, *en.* cheapening etc. — Brutter, *en.* chafferer, haggler, higgler.

Brutten, *adj.* stingy, close-fisted.

Byrd, *en. pl. c. vid.* Byrdelse.

Byrde, *v. a.* to adorn, ornament, embellish, decorate, deck.

Byrdelse, *en. pl. -r.* ornament, embellishment, decoration, adornment.

Byrgl, *en. pl. -e.* 1. bludgeon, cudgel; 2. *pl.* blows, stripes; han fik mange Byrgl, he got a sound drubbing.

Byrgle, *v. a.* to cudgel, trounce, thrash, drub. — Byrglen, *en.* cudgelling etc.

Brædicant, *en. pl. -er.* preacher.

Brædicat, *ci. pl. -er.* predicate, attribute *Log. T.*

Brædike, *v. a.* to preach. — *Comp.* Brædike=brodre, Dominican friars; — embede, ministry; — ga=ver, gifts —, talents for preaching; — stel, pulpit.

Brædiken, *en. pl. -er.* sermon; holde en B., to preach a sermon; gaac fra sin B., to be put out, come to a stand (in preaching). — *Comp.* Brædikebog, book of sermons.

Brædiker, *en. pl. -e.* preacher; Brædikerens Bog, the Book of Ecclesiastes.

Bræg, *ci. pl. id.* stamp, impress, impression, print, character.

Bræge, *v. a.* 1. to stamp, coin; 2. to imprint, impress (on). — *Comp.* Brægehammer, stamper; — stemmel, stamp. — Bræging, *en. pl. -er.* stamping. Brægtig, *adj.* splendid, magnificent. — Brægtig=hed, *en.* splendour, magnificence.

Bræk, *ci.* balderdash, gammon.

Brælat, *en. pl. -er.* prelate.

Bræmie, *vid.* Bræmie.

Præsident, *en. pl. -er.* president.

Præst, *en. pl. -er.* priest, parson, minister, clergyman. — *Comp.* Præstegaard, field belonging to a parsonage; — bari, clergyman's child; — bølge, parsonage, manse; — dragt, clerical —, sacerdotal robes, — habit; — demme, priesthood; — æd, ordination oath; — embede, clerical —, sacerdotal office; — enke, clergyman's widow; — folk, 1. clergy; 2. parson and his wife; — gaard, parsonage; — gjæld, *Norv.* parish; — gjelde, clerical banquet; — had, hatred of priests; — hader, priest hater; — herredemte, hierarchy; — huss, *vid.* — bølge; — høved, chief priest, pontiff; — jord, ground belonging to a parsonage, glebe; — kald, (clerical) living; — kiste, clergyman's gown, cassock; — klæder, sacerdotal robes; — kone, wife of a clergyman; — kræbe, clergyman's ruff or band; — lærd, *vid. infr.* præstlærd; — mand, churchman; — mæde, synod; — offer, offering to the parson; — ost, 1. cheese presented as an offering to the parson; 2. kind of sweet milk cheese in Jutland; — regjering, hierarchy; — skat, 1. tax paid by the clergy; 2. tax for the maintenance of the clergy; — stand, priesthood, clerical state; — stykke, thigh of a roast goose; — valg, election of a clergyman; — vielse, ordination of a clergyman; — værd, hierarchy; — værdighed, sacerdotal dignity. — præstelig, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal. — Præstestab, *ci.* priesthood, clergy. — Præstinde, *en. pl. -r.* priestess. — præstlærd, *adj.* skilled in divinity.

Bræve, *en. pl. -r.* 1. trial, proof; 2. sample, pattern, specimen; 3. rehearsal *e. g.* of a play; haac sin B., udholde Bræven, to stand the test; have mange Bræver paa ens Vensteb, to have many proofs of one's friendship; aflægge Bræver paa noget to exhibit proofs of; til en Bræve, for a trial; tage paa B., to take on trial; holde en B., to rehearse *e. g.* a play. — *Comp.* Bræveaar, year of probation; — arbeide, sample —, specimen of work; — ark, proof (sheet); — bind, pattern binding; — bog, pattern book; — dag, day of trial; — digel, copple; — dykt, combat for a trial of strength; — fore=læsning, probation lecture; — flud, sampler; — funst, art of assaying; — kort, pattern card; — lidelse, trial; — lysten, *adj.* fond of trying all things; — maal, standard measure; — middel, test, re-agent; — mens=ter, sample, pattern; — maal, touch-needle; — en, *vid.* Brækerobn; — ploining, ploughing match; — prædiken, probation sermon; — skrift, *en.* specimen of handwriting; — skrift, *ci.* specimen of composition; — skud, trial shot; — stykning, proving of firearms; — smag, taste (for a trial); — stand, state of trial or probation; — steen, touchstone; — stift, probation theme;

-fund, hour of trial, — probacion; -styffe, sample, specimen; -sely, standard silver; -tid, period of trial, — probacion; -tryk, proof impression; -vægt, standard weight; -værk, work done for a trial.

Præce, *v. a.* 1. to try; 2. to test; *p.* Præct, 1. to test (the strength of) wine; 2. to taste wine; *p.* et Præct, to try on a pair of shoes. — præct, *adj.* tried, approved.

Psalm, *en. pl.* -r. psalm. = *Comp.* Psalm= bog, psalm-book; -digter, psalmist; -tæne, psalm tune.

Publicum, *et.* 1. the public; 2. audience (of a theatre)

Pudder, *et.* hair-powder. = *Comp.* Pudderdust, powder puff; -tælt, combing cloth; -mælle, hair-powder mill; -pøst, hair-powder bag; -qvast, *vid.* -dust; -sukker, brown sugar.

Pudde, *v. a.* to powder. — Puddren, *en.* powdering.

Pude, *en. pl.* -r. cushion, pillow. = *Comp.* Pudebetræk, pillow case; -fyld, stuffing for pillows; -hymde, cushion; -sæde, cushioned seat; -vaar, *vid.* -betræk.

Pudel, *en. pl.* Pudler. poodle. = *Comp.* Pud delhund, poodle dog.

1. Puds, *en. vid.* Puds.

2. Puds, *en. vid.* Råfpuds.

3. Puds, *et. pl.* -er. trick; spille en et P, to play one a trick. — pudserlig, *adj.* droll, comical, funny. — Pudserlighed, *en.* drollery, drollness. — Pudseri, *et. pl.* -er. drollery. — pudsig, Puds sig hed, *vid.* pudserlig, -hed.

1. Pude, *v. a. coll.* to trick, dupe; *p.* en Hund paa en, to set a dog at one.

2. Pude, *v. a.* to trim; *p.* et Hs, to snuff a candle; *p.* Støvler, to brush boots; *p.* op, to brush up.

Puf, *et.* bang, pop (*e. g.* of a gun); give en et P., to give one a thump; tage —, staa paa P., to take —, get on tick.

Puffe, *v. a. & i.* 1. to pop, crack; 2. to thump. — Puffert, *en. pl.* -er pocket-pistol.

Puge, *v. a.* to scrape money together. — Puz ger, *en. pl.* -e. miser, niggard, hoarder of money.

Puge, *en. pl.* -r. sprite, imp.

Pugeskole, *en.* an unlicensed school (kept clandestinely).

Puf, *et. n. s.* a game at cards.

Puffel, *en. pl.* Pudler. hump, hunch. = *Comp.* Puffelryg, hump-back, hunch-back; puffelrykket, *adj.* hump-backed, hunch-backed. — puffet, *adj.* having a hunch.

Puffe, *v. a.* to pound ore before smelting. — Pukning, *en.* pounding. = *Comp.* Pukuel, pound= ed ore.

Puffe, *v. i.* to threaten; *p.* paa noget, to plume one's self on something.

Puld, *en. pl.* -e. crown (of a hat). — puldet, *adj.* crowned.

Pulpitur, *et. pl.* -er. gallery pews (in a church).

1. Puls, *en.* pulse; føle en paa Pulsen, to feel one's pulse. = *Comp.* Pulsåare, artery; -slud, compress; -slag, pulsation, beat —, throb of the pulse; -bælte, wrist gloves.

2. Puls, *en.* a long pole used in catching eels. = *Comp.* Pulsved, large net for catching eels. — pulse, *v. i.* to use the Puls in eel-fishing.

Pult or Pulle, *en. pl.* -r. clod, clump.

Pult, *en. pl.* -e. (writing) desk.

Pulterstammer, *et.* lumber-room.

Pulver, *et. pl.* -e. powder. = *Comp.* Pulverher, hag, beldame.

Pund, *et. pl. id.* Danish weight somewhat exceeding an English pound; 100 Pund Sterling, 100 Pounds Sterling, £. 100; nedgrave sit P., to hide one's talent. = *Comp.* Pundevts, *adv.* by the pound; -vægt, pound weight. = Pundlæder, thick sole leather; -tærsker, thrasher by the pound. = Pundslod, *vid.* Pundevts.

Pung, *en. pl.* -e. 1. purse, bag; 2. scrotum, bag (in animals); lyde i sin egen P., to boast of wealth one does not possess. = *Comp.* Pung-, Punges bræk, scrotal hernia; Pungedyr, opossum; -rem, purse-string. — Pungparv, bag-wig; -lyb, pick-pocket.

Punge, *v. a.* (ud), *vulg.* to fork out (cash).

Punkt, *en & et. pl.* -er. 1. point; 2. full stop, period. — punktlig, *adj.* punctual. — Punktighed, *en.* punctuality. — punktvis, *adv.* point after point.

Punktere, *v. a.* to point, punctuate. — Punkt= ring, *en.* pointing, punctuation.

Punkum, *et. vid.* Punkt, 2.

Punsch, *en.* punch.

Puppe, *en. pl.* -r. nymph, chrysalis (of insects).

Pur, *adj.* vid. puur.

Purgere, *v. a. & i.* to purge. = *Comp.* Purz gecruidel, purge, purgative; -drif, purgative position; -pille, purgative pill. — Purgering, *en. pl.* -er. purging.

Purhaar, *et.* crisp, curly hair. = *Comp.* purz haaret, *adj.* having crisp, curly hair.

Purhent, *en.* ruffled hen.

Purf, *pl. en.* 1. urchin; 2. niggard.

Purlog, *et.* chive.

Purpur, *et.* purple. = *Comp.* purpurfarvet, *adj.* purple; -færdi, *adj.* clothed in purple; -rod, *adj.* purple; -stær, -snekket, purple fish.

1. Purre, *en. pl.* -r. leek.

2. Purre, *en. pl.* -r. dwarf —, stunted tree.

Pus, *vid.* Puds.

Puse, *v. i.* to swell up.

Puße, *v. a. & i.* 1. to shake up (as a feather bed); 2. to employ one's self in trifling matters. — Puseri, *et. pl.* -er. trifling employments.

Pusling, *en. pl.* -er. 1. imp, sprite; 2. manikin, puny person.

1. Pusl, *et.* blow.

2. Pusl, *et. pl. id.* puff, blast.

Puße, *v. a. & i.* 1. to blow, puff, pant; 2. to breathe (*i. e.* rest); *p.* til Jlden, to blow the fire.

— *Pufter*, *en.* (small) pair of bellows. = *Comp.* *Pufterint*, breathing time. — *Pufterer*, *et.* trunk, shooting trunk. — *Puſtning*, *en.* blowing etc.

*Putte*, *en. pl.* -*r.* hen.

*Putte*, *v. a.* to put.

*Puus*, *Puſ*, *puss*, *pussy* (cat).

*Puus* or *Puſ*, *en.* pool, puddle.

*Punſkudet*, *-kivet*, *adj.* chubby-cheeked.

*Pynt*, *en. pl.* -*er.* point (*e. g.* of land).

*Pynt*, *en. pl.* *c.* finery, dress.

*Pynt*, *v. a.* to dress, deck, decorate, make one's self smart. = *Comp.* *Pyntebord*, toilet-table;

*-hammer*, dressing-room; *-kone*, tirewoman; *-konst*,

art of dressing. — *pyntelig*, *adj.* fine, smart. —

*Pynten*. *Pyntning*, *en.* dressing etc.

*Pyramide*, *en. pl.* -*r.* pyramid.

*Pyt!* *interj.* pshaw! tut! poo!

*Pyt*, *en. pl.* -*ter.* pool, puddle.

*Pytting*, *en. pl.* -*r.* N. T. fultock.

*Pøgel*, *en. pl.* *Pøgel*. Danish measure of liquids somewhat exceeding half a pint = *Comp.* *Pøgelmaal*, half pint measure; *-viis*, *adv.* by the half pint.

*Pæl*, *en. pl.* -*e.* pile, stake. = *Comp.* *Pælebefæstning*, *en.* stockade, palisade; *-bukt*, rammer; *-bunden*, *adj.* tied to a stake; *-gjerde*, fence of stakes; *-mølle*, water mill built upon piles; *-orm*, teredo; *-rømnung*, driving of piles; *-rod*, main root of a plant; *-standse*, *vid.* *-befæstning*; *-fæstning*,

driving —, ramming of piles; *-værf*, *vid.* *-befæstning*.

*Pæle*, *v. a.* to stake, to drive piles. — *Pælning*, *en. pl.* -*er.* staking etc.

*Pære*, *en. pl.* -*r.* pear. = *Comp.* *Pærebremſ*, wasp; *-dammet*, *adj.* pear-shaped, pyriform; *-grød*, stewed pears; *-qvædt*, pear quince; *-træ*, pear-tree.

*Pøbel*, *en. pl.* *c.* mob, rabble, tag-rag and bob-tail, mobility (*slang*). = *Comp.* *pøbelagtig*, *adj.* vulgar; *-agtelighed*, *en.* vulgarity; *-ginst*, favour of the mob; *-oprøb*, *-opræg*, rising of the mob, rabble riot; *-raab*, 1. shouting of the mob; 2. vulgar cry; *-stient*, vulgar joke; *-staf*, vulgar talk; *-streg*, vulgar language, — *slang*; *-sværm*, rabble crowd; *-viitighed*, vulgar wit.

*Pæl*, *en. pl.* -*e.* pool, puddle. = *Comp.* *Pælband*, *Pælevand*, ditch water.

*Pølse*, *en. pl.* -*r.* sausage. = *Comp.* *Pølsesilde*, sausage feast; *-horn*, a small utensil for stuffing sausages; *-fiarling*, *-fente*, sausage woman; *-frammer*, dealer in sausages; *-mad*, stuffing for sausages; *-pind*, stick closing the end of a sausage; *-skind*, skin of a sausage; *-staf*, gammon, balderdash; *-sød*, water in which sausages have been boiled; *-tid*, sausage season; *-urter*, herbs for sausages; *-vand*, *vid.* *-sød*; *-brød*, *vid.* *-staf*.

*Pøuse*, *v. i. & a.* to ponder, muse, meditate, ruminate. — *Pønsen*, *en.* pondering etc.

*Pøse*, *en. pl.* -*c.* bucket.

*Pøse*, *v. a.* (i), to pour (into).

## Q.

*Qvabbe*, *en. pl.* -*r.* eel-pout.

*Qvabbe*, *en. vid.* *Qvølsp.*

*Qvabbet*, *adj.* squab, squabby.

*Qvabbe*, *v. i.* to shake with fal.

*Qvad*, *et. pl. id.* lay, song.

*Qvadder*, *et. i.* soft mud, mire; 2. the quacking of ducks.

*Qvade*, *en.* gum, resin.

*Qvadersteen*, *en.* square hewn stone.

*Qvadrant*, *en. pl.* -*er.* quadrant.

*Qvadrat*, *en. & et. pl.* -*er.* square. = *Comp.*

*Qvadratalen*, square ell; *-fod*, square foot; *-indhold*, square contents; *-maal*, square measure; *-rod*, square rod; *-tal*, square number.

*Qvadere*, *v. a.* to square — *Qvadering*, *Qvadratur*, *en.* squaring, quadrature.

*Qvag*, *et. in the phrase:* i *Qvag*, under water.

*Qvælle*, *v. i.* to treat in an unskilful, quackish manner, to bungle. — *Qvælleri*, *et. pl.* -*er.* bungling, quackery.

*Qvælsalver*, *en. pl.* -*e.* quack, mountebank, empiric. — *Qvælsalveri*, *et.* quackery, empiricism, mountebankery.

*Qvæl*, *en. pl.* -*er.* pang, agony, anguish, tor-

ment. = *Comp.* *qvælsud*, *adj.* agonizing, excruciating.

*Qvæll*, *Qvællved*, *n. s.* marsh elder. *Viburnum Opulus*.

*Qvalm*, *en.* 1. close —, suffocating air; 2. qualm, sickness; giere *Q.* ober ingen ting, to kick up a dust about nothing. = *Comp.* *qvælmfuld*, *adj.* close, suffocating.

*Qvalm*, *adj.* close, oppressive (of the atmosphere).

*Qvalme*, *en. pl.* -*r.* qualm, nausea, sickness of the stomach.

*Qvalme*, *v. i. & impers.* to feel sick or squeamish.

*Qvælleri*, *en.* phlegm, mucus.

*Qvælsøis*, *adv.* feignedly, in pretence.

*Qvæppe*, *v. i.* to squash.

*Qvæ*, *en. pl.* -*er.* small piece, shiver. = *Comp.*

*Qvæts*, small fragments of ice. — *Qvætte*, *en.* crust on the water of small pieces of ice.

*Qvætte*, *v. i.* 1. to be covered with small bits of ice; *v. a.* to shiver, break to pieces.

*Qvært*, *en. pl.* -*er.* 1. quarter; 2. fourth (in music); 3. quart (in fencing). = *Comp.* *Qværtbånd*, quarto volume; *-blad*, quarto sheet; *-fermat*, quarto; *-side*, quarto page; *-udgave*, quarto edition.



**Qvartal**, et. *pl.* -er. quarter (of a year). = *Comp.* **Qvartalsregning**, quarterly account or reckoning; -**skat**, tax paid quarterly; -**skrift**, quarterly journal (e. g. a review).

**Qvartier**, et. *pl.* **Qvartierer**. 1. quarter (of a city, of the moon, of a shield); 2. *N. T.* watch; **gaa i Q.**, to go into quarters; **tage sit Q.**, to take up one's quarters; **give — bede om Q.**, to grant —, ask quarter; = *Comp.* **Qvartieranvisning**, assignment of quarters; -**strøbet**, exemption from quartering soldiers; -**mester**, quartermaster; -**seddel**, billet; -**skifte**, change of the moon; -**viis**, *adv.* quarterly, by the quarter.

**Qvartier**, et. *pl.* *id.* quarter of an cli. — of an hour. = *Comp.* **Qvartierglas**, 15 minute glass; -**slag**, quarter stroke (of a clock).

**Qvartet**, et. *pl.* -ter quartetto.  
**Qvarts**, et. *quartz*. = *Comp.* **Qvartsaart**, vein of quartz; **qvargagtig**, *adj.* quartz; -**gang**, layer —, stratum of quartz; -**skjærr**, quartz rock; -**slægt**, quartz family.

**Qvass**, et. broshwood, faggots.  
**Qvass** or **Qvassse**, *v. a.* to squeeze, crush.  
**Qvase**, et. *pl.* -r. fishing boat with a well.  
**Qvass**, et. *pl.* -r. tassel, tuft. [lottery.]  
**Qvaterne**, et. *pl.* -r. four numbers drawn in the **Qvælt**, *vid.* **Qvælt**.

**Qvadder**, et. chirping, twittering.  
**Qvadder**, *v. i.* to chirp, twitter.  
**Qvide**, et. pain, agony. = *Comp.* **Qvidefæri**, *adj.* free from pain; -**fuld**, *adj.* painful, agonizing.  
**Qvie**, et. *pl.* -r. heifer. = *Comp.* **Qviekalv**, cow-calf.

**Qvik**, *adj.* lively, quick.  
**Qvikgræs**, **Qvælggræs**, et. quickgrass, quitchgrass, couch-grass. *Triticum repens*.  
**Qvikleer**, *vid.* **Qvæglær**.  
**Qviksand**, **Qvægsand**, et. quicksand.  
**Qvikselv**, *vid.* **Qvægselv**.  
**Qviksvært**, et. water wagtail.

**Qvind**, et. queen. = *Comp.* **Qvindagtig**, *adj.* effeminate, womanish. — **Qvindagtighed**, et. effeminacy.

**Qvinde**, et. *pl.* -r. woman, female. = *Comp.* **Qvindeand**, 1. feminine mind, — spirit; 2. womanish spirit; -**adel**, female dignity, — worth; -**ansigt**, feminine —, womanish face or countenance; -**arbejde**, woman's work; -**art**, manner of women; -**barm**, female bosom; -**bryst**, 1. female nature; 2. female breast, breast of woman; -**daad**, female achievement; -**dragt**, female dress, woman's dress; -**dyd**, female virtue; woman's virtue; -**elsskov**, female love, woman's love; -**fadder**, god-mother; -**flod**, crowd of women or females; -**færd**, domestic peace; -**fryd**, woman's delight; -**fragt**, woman's fear; 2. womanish fear; 3. shyness, — fear of woman; -**fund**, woman's — female — artifice; -**færd**, womanly conduct; -**født**, *adj.* horn of woman, woman-born; -**følelse**, woman's feeling, — sensibility; -**følge**, female suite or retinue; -**gæst**, one

foolishly fond of the sex; -**gierning**, woman's work; -**gilde**, female party; -**graad**, woman's tears; -**gunst**, woman's favour; -**had**, 1. woman's hatred; 2. mysogyny, hatred of —, aversion to the sex; -**hader**, woman-hater, mysogynist; -**handel**, 1. traffic in female slaves; 2. female concern; -**held**, woman's fortune; -**herredømmet**, female government, — dominion; -**hjerfte**, female heart; woman's heart; -**hne**, woman's cap; -**laar**, *pl.* condition of women; -**lær**, milk-sop; -**liar**, *adj.* fond of the sex; -**liarhed**, fondness of women; -**liarlig**; **hæd**, et. 1. female love, woman's love; 2. love of women, — the sex; -**liender**, connoisseur of the sex; -**liou**, female sex, womankind; -**flaumner**, female bickering, — squabbles; -**flæder**, *pl.* female dress, — apparel, woman's attire; -**flægt**, female sagacity; -**fram**, female gear; -**frusket**, *adj.* henpecked; **fundskab**, knowledge of woman; -**laug**, set —, society —, party of (married) women; -**lehn**, female kief; -**linie**, female line; -**list**, et. female cunning; — craft; -**lykke**, success —, favour with the fair sex; -**lyst**, woman's —, female longing or fancy; -**læq**, female kith; -**lofte**, woman's promise; -**magt**, female power; -**mælk**, woman's milk; -**mønneft**, queen; -**monter**, pattern for women; -**navn**, female name, woman's name; -**nyffer**, *pl.* female whims or caprices; -**omhu**, female care; -**pydelst**, female ornament; -**ran**, rape, abduction of women; -**regjering**, female government, — reign; -**rev**, *vid.* **rau**; -**roft**, et. female voice, woman's voice; -**rover**, ravisher; -**saddel**, side saddle, woman's saddle; -**samfund**, association of women; -**side**, female line; -**sind**, et. female mind; -**flæsting**, et. female form; -**stift**, female habit or manners; -**stiftelse**, female form, — shape; -**stø**, woman's shoe; -**stø**, *adj.* shy of women; -**syngst**, female ornament; -**stual**, women's —, female gossip; -**stads**, female —, women's energy; -**stennu**, female —, woman's voice; -**svend**, lady's man; -**svig**, female fraud, — deceit; -**sva**, *adj.* libidinous; -**sydend**, disease of women; -**syge**, lust; -**syndel**, female pursuit; — occupation; -**sæder**, *pl.* womanly —, feminine manners; -**stant**, woman's toy, — bauble; -**tro**, woman's faith; -**træl**, woman's slave; -**trætte**, female quarrel; -**tvang**, female control; -**vaaben**, female weapon; -**ven**, lover of the sex; -**venftab**, woman's —, female friendship; **viis**, manner —, way of women; -**veld**, power of women, female power; -**vern**, *adj. vid.* **qvindagtig sub** **Qvind**; -**værd**, female worth; -**værf**, woman's work; -**væf**; **sen**, female being.

**Qvindelig**, *adj.* feminine, female; womanly, woman-like.

**Qvindeligthed**, et. womanliness, womanhood.

**Qvindes**, *v. pass.* to be wived.

**Qvindfang**, *vid.* **Qvistermaal**.

**Qvindfolk**, *pl. id.* womankind.

**Qvine**, et. *pl.* -r. set of 5 numbers in the lottery.

**Qvint**, et. *pl.* -er. 1. fifth; 2. treble string (on the violin).

Qvintin, et. pl. -er. drachm. = *Comp.* qvinz tinbiis, *adv.* by the drachm.

1. Qvisl, en. pl. -e. twig, sprig, spray. = *Comp.* Qvisstesty, hazel stick (for cleaning fishing-nets).

2. Qvist, en. Qvisstammer, et. garret.

Qviste, v. a. to lop off twigs.

Qvit, *adj.* rid, quit; *At blive noget q.,* to get rid of a thing; *Alt erit vi q.,* now we are quits, or even. — *Qvitter, v. i. & a.* 1. to balance accounts; 2. to deduct, abate (of a reckoning).

Qvittere, v. a. to receipt, to give a receipt or acquittance for, to discharge. — *Qvittering, en.* receipt, acquittance, discharge.

Qvoppe or qvobbe, v. i. to rumble.

Qvæd og Qvæde, et. lay, song. — *Qvædning, en. pl. -er.* little song.

Qvæde, v. a. & i. qvad, qvædet, to sing, chaunt.

Qvæg, et. cattle. = *Comp.* Qvægavl, breeding —, rearing of cattle; -besætning, stock of cattle; -bid, browsing of cattle; -brenns, gad-fly; -drift, drove of cattle; -driver, drover; -død, murrain; -floek, herd or drove of cattle; -foder, fodder, provender (for cattle); -fodring, -foring, feeding —, foddering of cattle; 2. fodder, provender; -feld, fold —, pen for cattle; -gledning, manure of cattle; -græs, grass for cattle; -græning, pasture, pasturage for cattle; -haar, hair of black cattle; -handel, trade in cattle; -handler, dealer in cattle; -hjord, herd of cattle; -hold, 1. keeping —, breeding of cattle; 2. stock of cattle on a farm; -huus, *vid.* fæhus; -hyrde, herdsman; -hytte, shed for cattle; -luis, louse on cattle; -læge, cow leech or doctor; -marked, cattle-market; -mæg, dung of cattle; -offer, sacrifice —, offering of cattle; -penge, *pl.* duty —, tax on the breeding of cattle; -prangst, unlicensed dealer in cattle; -rau, robbery of cattle; -rig, *adj.* rich —, abounding in cattle; -rygt, tending of cattle; -rygter, herdsman; -skæde, loss of cattle; -stat, tax on cattle; -stald, stable for cattle; -stammic, breed of cattle; -styffe, *vid.* Dyrtystle; -sygdom, disease among cattle; -syge, murrain, infectious disease among cattle; -tal, number of cattle; -tiende, tithe of cattle;

-tillæg, et. breeding of cattle; -told, toll —, duty on cattle; -torv, cattle market; -tyv, en. cattle stealer; -tyveri, cattle-stealing; -vogter, herdsman; -vægtning, tending of cattle. = *Qvægshoved, head of cattle.*

Qvæg, *adj.* living, quick.

Qvæge, v. a. to refresh, recreate. = *Comp.* Qvægegetrik, refreshing beverage. — *Qvægelse, Qvægning, en.* refreshment, recreation. — *qvægseim, adj.* refreshing.

Qvægne, v. a. *vid.* qvæge.

Qvægssand, *vid.* Qvisfsand.

Qvægssim, *adj.* *vid.* sub qvæge.

Qvægsselv, et. quicksilver, mercury.

Qvæk, et. *pl. id.* 1. croak, croaking (of frogs); 2. quack, quacking (of ducks); 3. cackle, cackling (of geese); *Han gav ille et Q.,* he did not utter a sound.

Qvæker, en. *pl. -e.* quaker; -inde, en. quakeress.

Qvække, v. i. 1. to croak; 2. to quack; 3. cackle.

Qvæld, et. *vid.* Væld.

Qvæld or Qvæl, Qvæld, en. eve. = *Comp.* Qvældsmad, -madvere, supper, evening-meal.

1. Qvælde, v. i. *impers.* to grow towards night.

2. Qvælde, v. i. to set, to go down (of the sun and moon).

3. Qvælde, v. i. to well forth.

1. Qvæle, v. a. qvalte, qvælt, 1. to strangle, stifle, suffocate, choke, smother; 2. *fig.* to quell. = *Comp.* Qvælsstof, et. azote, nitrogen.

2. Qvæle, v. a. to plague, torment, torture. — *Qvælen, en.* tormenting etc.

Qvær, *adj.* silent, quiet; *adv.* silently etc. = *Comp.* qværsætte, v. a. to arrest, sequester. — *qværtans, adj.* completely silent, mute.

Qværk, en. throat. = *Comp.* Qværkshylde, angina, quinsy.

Qværte, en. strangles (in horses).

Qværte, v. a. to throttle.

Qværn, en. *pl. -e.* quern, hand-mill.

Qværre, v. a. to wound, hurt. — *Qværning, en.* wounding, hurting. — *Qværsthuus, hospital* (military and naval).

## R.

Raa, en. *pl.* Raader. roe. = *Comp.* Raabut, roe-buck; -ged, roe; -kalk, -fid, roe-calf, fawn; -kølle, haunch of venison; -lamm, fawn; -vildt, 1. roe (as species of game); 2. venison (of the roe).

Raa, en. *pl.* Raarer or Raer. yard = *Comp.* Ra-baand, earing, head caring, head line; -kætting, top-chain; -lig, head-rope; -mule, -nælle, yard-arm; -seil, square-sail; -seiler, en. square-rigged vessel.

Raa, *adj.* *neut.* raat, *pl.* raar. 1. raw, crude; 2. *fig.* rude, uncouth; *Dyrskiedet er halv raat,* the beef is very much underdone; r. Silke, raw silk; r. Marmor, — Diamant, rough marble, — diamond; raat Veir, raw weather; r. Producent, — Sukker, raw produce, — sugar; *En Bog i r. Materie, a book in sheets.* = Ra hed, en. *pl. e.* rawness, rudeness, crudity, crudeness, roughness = *Comp.* Raahugget, rough-hewer; -jern, *vid.* Ru-

jern; -mæll, biestings; -mællsfage, pancake of biestings; -smælling, roasting (of metals); -stætt, roasted copper ore.

Raab, *et. pl. id.* cry, call, shout.

Raabe, *v. i. & a.* to call, cry, shout; *At* r. em. *hæly*, to cry —, call for assistance or help; *At* r. paa en, til en, efter en, to call —, cry out to one; r. Raabene ep., to call over the names; r. Raag i Gæver, to call out the guard; *At* r. niæd noget paa Gæberne, to cry something about the streets. — Raaben, *en.* crying etc. — Raaber, *en. pl. -e.* 1. ericr, caller; 2. speaking trumpet. = *Comp.* Raaberer, *vid.* Raaber 2.

1. Raad, *et. 1.* means, expedient; 2. remedy; *Seg* har iffe *R.* til det, I cannot afford it; *Han* har gode *R.* deril, he can well afford it; *Det* er der gode *R.* til, there is no difficulty in that; *At* helde til Raade med, to be chary of.

2. Raad, *et. pl. id.* 1. deliberation; 2. device, plan, design; 3. advice, counsel; 4. council; 5. council board; *Serruud*, *R.*, the counsel of the Lord; *Borgemeister* og *R.*, mayor and aldermen; *At* helde *R.* om, to deliberate upon; *At* være en behjælpslig med *R.* og Daad, to assist one by word and deed; *At* sege *R.* hos en, to apply to one for advice; *At* spørge en om *R.*, to consult one, to ask advice of one. = *Comp.* Raadbeholdning, order of a town council; -beslutning, decree of a council; -forsamling, meeting —, assembly of a council; -forstander, president of a council; -herre, senator, councillor; -herinde, senator's lady; -mand, adviser, counsellor. = raadfærdig, *adj.* resolute; -fore sig, *v. refl.* (med), to consult, ask advice (of); -ferelse, Raadferiel, consulting etc. consultation; -ferer, adviser, counsellor; -givende, *adj.* advising, counselling; -givende Stander, deliberative or consultative estates, *i. e.* an assembly having the privilege not of voting laws, but of debating upon them; -giver, adviser, counsellor; -giverfe, female adviser; -huus, 1. senate house; 2. town hall, council house; -læs, *adj. vid.* -vild; -læshed, *vid.* -vildhed; -mand, alderman; -mandskab, alderman's office; -sal, council-hall or room; -Raad, *v. i.* to deliberate, or consult together; -Rag, consulting etc. consultation, deliberation; -slutning, resolution, decision; -smid, shrewd —, sagacious in counsel; -spørge, *v. a.* to consult; -spørgsel, *vid.* -ferfel; -stue, *vid.* -huus; -stuebud, messenger —, beadle of a town council; -stuebøger, *pl.* books —, minutes of the town council; -stuedag, meeting day of the town council; -stuedom, decision of a town council; -stueret, court of the town council (in Copenhagen); -stuesal, -huus-sal, council hall; -stuesager, *pl.* affairs of the town-hall; -samling, -stufamling, meeting of the town council; -stuefæder, town clerk; -stuefæder, *vid.* -stuebud; -stuevagt, guard of a town-hall; -stuefæderne, assembly for deliberating and debating; -stuebud,

*adj.* wise in counsel; -vild, *adj.* irresolute, at a loss, in suspense; -vildhed, irresolution.

Raad, *et.* putrescent matter, pus.

Raadden, *adj.* rotten, putrid, putrefied. — Raad: denibed, *en.* rottenness: — raadne, *v. i.* to rot, putrefy. — Raadnelse, Raadnen, *en.* putrefaction.

Raade, *v. a.* 1. advise, counsel; 2. to sway, rule; 3. to be equal or competent to; 4. to divine, guess, unriddle; r. Ved paa, to remedy (*e. g.* an evil, abuse).

Raadelig, *adj.* advisable.

[of action.

Raaderum, *et.* elbow-room, free scope, liberty Raadig, *adj.* (ever), master of. — Raadighed, *en.* command, authority; *At* have *R.* ever, to have at one's disposal or command.

Raadyr, *et. vid.* sub Raa.

1. Raage, *en. pl. -r.* Juhl, small heap.

2. Raage, *pl. -r.* rook. *Corvus frugilegus.*

Raageli, *en.* waist-rail.

+ Raamærke, *et.* boundary.

Rabarber or Rhabarber, *en.* rhubarb.

Rabat, *en. pl. c.* 1. abatement, deduction, allowance; 2. facing (of a uniform); 3. border (in a garden).

[*adj.* rabbinic, rabbinical.

Rabbiner, *en. pl. -r.* rabbi, rabbin. — rabbinsk,

Rabulist, *en. pl. -r.* pettifogger.

Race, *en. pl. -r.* race, breed.

Rad, *en. pl. -r.* rank, row, series; *En* Rade Perler, a string of beads or pearls; *Raden* kommer snart til Dig, it will soon be your turn, your turn will soon come; *Tre* Dage til Rad, three days running. = *Comp.* R-gaas, barnacle or bernacle, solan-geese; -lagning, laying in a row; -saet, *v. a.* to sow in drills or rows; -saetning, *en.* sowing in drills or rows; -væst, *adv.* in a row, in rows, row after row.

Radbækk, *v. a.* to break on the wheel; *Hatt* radbrækker det engelske Svog, he murders the Queen's English. — Radbrækning, *en.* breaking on the wheel.

Radre, *v. a.* 1. to etch; 2. to erase. — Radetring, *en.* 1. etching; 2. erasing, erasure. = *Comp.* Radetripulser, pounce.

Radesygge, *en.* leprosy, infections cutaneous disease.

Radis, *en. vid.* Radcliffe.

Raffinere, *v. a.* to refine. — Raffinaderi, *et.* refinery. — Raffinader, *en. pl. -r.* (sugar) refiner.

Raffie, *v. a.* to raffle.

Raf, *en. pl. -r.* rafter.

Rag, *en.* sea vapour.

Rag, *adj.* bristly (*e. g.* of the hair, beard).

1. Rage, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to stir, to stir up; 2. to shave; r. sammen, to rake up, rake together; *At* r. i Riden, to poke the fire; *At* r. sig, to shave. = *Comp.* R-dug, shaving cloth; -fæst, *en.* razor; -læs, shaving apparatus, — things. — Razgen, *en.* stirring etc.

2. Rage, *v. a. & i.* to concern, regard; r. frem, to jut out, protrude, project, beetle; r. i Rammmeri med en, to get into a squabble with one;

At r. ufsar med et Skib, to run foul of a ship;  
At r. paa Grund, to run aground; Hvad rager det  
Dig? what's that to you.

Rage, en. pl. -r. poker.

Rageri, pl. -er. trashy, trash.

+ Ragle, en. lock of wool.

Ragle, v. i. to reel.

Raigræs, et. rye-grass. *Lolium perenne*.

Raket, en. pl. -ter. 1. rocket; 2. battle-door. =  
Comp. Raketstok, rocket-stick; -rager, rocket-  
maker.

Rakke, en. N. T. parrel.

Rakke, en. pl. -r. 1. shock (dog); 2. whelp.

Rakker, en. pl. -e. slayer (e. g. of cats and dogs);  
hangman, executioner's assistant. = Comp. rakker-  
agtig, adv. infamous, vile; -arbejde, hangman's  
work; -knekt, hangman's assistant; -kule, vulg.  
place where dead carcases are buried; -mar, vulg.  
vile jade; -sluffe, hangman's ear; -vaf or -fot,  
rabble, tag-rag and bohtail. — rakke, v. a. 1. to  
besoon, begrieve; 2. to overwhelm with abuse.

Rakke, pl. -r. catkin.

Ralle, v. i. to rattle. — Rallen, en. pl. id.  
1. rattling; 2. rattle; coll. & vulg. wind-pipe,  
gnilet.

Ram, adj. sharp, acrid, rank; for ramme Af-  
vor, in good earnest, in sober sadness. — Ram-  
hed, en. sharpness, acridness, rankness.

Ram, et hit, stroke.

1. Ramle, v. i. to buck. — Ramler, en. pl. -e.  
buck-hare, male-hare.

2. Ramle, v. i. vid. ramse.

Ramme, v. a. 1. to hit, strike; 2. to ram. =  
Comp. Rammebukt, rammer.

Ramme, en. pl. -r. frame; spænde Klæde paa  
en R., to tenter cloth. = Comp. R-suedler, frame-  
maker; -stykke, lintel; -syning, frame embroidery.

Ramponere, v. a. vulg. to spoil, damage, injure.

Ramse or Rense, en. pl. -r. string of nmean-  
ing words, rigmorale, rhapsody; At lære paa R.,  
to learn or get by rote.

Ramse, v. a. to say by rote.

Ran, et. pl. c. robbery, depredation. = Comp.  
Ransbøder, pl. damages for robbery; -gierning,  
vid. Ran; -mand, robber, depredator; -sag, action  
for robbery. = ranbøren, adj. convicted on oath  
of rapine; -sag, predatory expedition.

Rand, en. pl. -e. 1. stripe, streak; 2. brim, rim,  
edge, border, margin; 3. ring, limb (in numisma-  
tics); 4. welt, rand (of shoes); Ved Afgrændens  
R., on the brink, or verge of the precipice; Maas-  
nen var formerket paa sin nordlige R., the moon  
was eclipsed on its northern limb. = Comp. Rand-  
fyldt, adj. brimful; -haaret, adj. ciliated, Botan.  
T.; -gloft, marginal gloss; -list, edge, border;  
-saale, rand sole, welted sole; -stø, -støvle, shoe  
—, boot with a welted sole; -stift, marginal writ-  
ing; -strimmel, list, border, edging; -syning, welt-  
ing; — randet, adj. 1. edged; 2. striped, streaked.

Rande, v. a. 1. to border, edge; 2. to streak, stripe.

Randsage, v. a. vid. ranstage.

Randsæl, en. pl. Randsæl. knapsæk.

Rane, v. a. to rob, plunder. — Raner, en. pl.  
-e. robber.

Rang, en. pl. c. rank; et Drødsstik af ferie  
—, anden Rang, a first —, second rate man of  
war. = Comp. Rangbrev, patent conferring rank;  
-forordning, ordinance respecting precedence; -stat,  
tax paid by persons endowed with title or rank;  
-stik, ship of the line; -strid, dispute about rank,  
or precedence; -syg, adj. avid, inordinately fond  
of title or rank; -syge, rage —, mania for title or  
rank; -titel, titular rank. — Rangsperson, man of  
titular rank.

Rangle, en. pl. -r. rattle. = Comp. R-biesle,  
bell —, jingle of a rattle; -Rang, rattling; -Ran-  
ge, rattle snake; -spil, vid. -Rang.

Rant, adj. 1. straight, erect; 2. N. T. crank.

— Rantstet, en. erectness, straightness.

Rantse, en. pl. -r. tendril (e. g. of the vine,  
hop etc.). — Rantser pl. absol. vine. = Comp.

R-krub, pruning-knife; -væl, -stige, vine-prop.

Ranste, v. a. to bind —, tie up vines, hops;

at ranste sig, to wind —, twine round (the prop).

Ransage, v. a. to search thoroughly, [ransack].

— Ransager, en. pl. -e. searcher. — Ransag-

ning, en. searching. [foot.]

Ranunkel, en. pl. Ranunkler. ranunculus, crow-

Ransen, en. pl. -er. ration.

Rap, adj. quick, swift, brisk. = Comp. Rap-  
fodet, adj. swift-footed; -hændet, adj. 1. nimble-  
handed, quick-handed; 2. light-fingered. — Rap-  
hed, en. quickness, swiftness, fleetness.

Rap, et. pl. id. rap, tap.

Ravert, en. pl. -er. N. T. gun-carriage.

Rappe, v. refl. to make haste; Rap Dig, stir  
your stumps.

Rapee, en. rappee.

Raske, v. a. to pilfer, slich. — Raspen, en. pil-

fering. — Rasededs, pilfered goods. — rapst,

adj. thievish, light-fingered.

Rasid, en. (coll. Ras.) rape-seed.

Rar, adj. rare; coll. exquisite, excellent, nice.

— Rarhed, en. rareness, rarity. — Raritet, en.

pl. -er. rarity, curiosity.

Rase, v. i. to rage, rave; at rase ud, to spend

one's rage. — rasende, adj. raging, furious; blive

rasende, to run or go mad, to fly out into a rage.

— Rasen en. raging. — Rasen, et. rage, fury,

frenzy.

Rast, et. serge. = Comp. Rastmagergarn, et.

(line) worsted.

Rast, adj. & adv. 1. quick, active, brisk; 2.

hale, hearty, well; at være r. til Fods, to be a

good walker. — Rasthed, en. quickness, briskness,

smartness.

Raste sig, v. refl. to rise (of dough). — Rast-

ning, en. rising.

Rastle, v. i. to rustle, rattle, clatter. = Ras-

ten, en. rustling etc.



Rafte, en. *pl.* -*er.* rasp.  
Rafte, *v. a.* to rasp. — Rasping, Raspen, en. rasping. = *Comp.* *R-id-brød*, rasped loaf; -*fil*, -*jern*, rasp; -*spraan*, raspings. — Rasphuus, et. rasp-house (house of correction).

Rast, en. *pl. c.* rest. = *Comp.* *R-dag*, day of rest, resting-day; at holde Rast, to halt, make a halt. — *raflæs*, *adj.* restless, active, never, resting. — *Rastløshed*, en. activity, restlessness.

Rat, et. *N. T.* wheel (of the helm). = *Comp.* *Rastlure*, tiller or wheel-rope. — *Rund*.

Ratte sig, *v. refl. enlg.* to recover, come  
Rav, en. *pl. c.* amber = *Comp.* *R-arbeide*, amber work; -*preier*, turner in amber; -*fernis*, oil varnish; -*olie*, oil of amber; -*perle*, amber-bead; -*snuffte*, amber ornament; -*syre*, succinic acid.

Rave, *v. i.* to totter, reel, stagger. — *Raven*, en. tottering etc.  
*Ravgal*, *adj.* completely wrong, quite absurd.  
1. *Ravn*, en. *pl. -e.* raven. = *Comp.* *Ravneseide*, food for ravens; -*ravnfort*, *adj.* raven; -*flrig*, croak, croaking of ravens; -*unge*, young raven.  
2. *Ravn*, en. roe (of fish).  
*Ravndug*, en. raven's dick.

1. *Reb*, et. *pl. id.* rope. = *Comp.* *Rebdragen*, *adj.* surveyed, measured (by a rope); -*ende*, end of a rope; -*flager*, rope-maker; -*flige*, en. rope-ladder, ladder of ropes.

2. *Reb*, et. *pl. id.* *N. T.* reef; at fiske Reb ud, to let out the reefs; at tage *R.* ind, to reef in; at have alle *R.* ind, to be close reefed. = *Comp.* *R-belt*, reef-band; -*hul*, eyelet-hole; -*loyert*, en. reef-crinkle; -*sejling*, 1. reef-line; 2. point; -*tal*-*lic*, reef-tackle.

*Rebe*, *v. a.* 1. to measure, survey (by a rope); 2. *N. T.* to reef; *rebe* *læg*, to string (onions). — *Rebning*, en. measuring etc.

*Rebe*, en. *pl. -r* string (of onions).  
*Reberbane*, en. rope-walk.

*Rebensere*, *v. a.* to review, criticise.  
*Rektor* en. *pl. -er* head master of a grammar school; *Universitets Rektor*, or *Rector magnificus*, rector of a university. = *Comp.* *Rektorembete*, rectorship of a university; -*flaabe*, rector's gown.

*Reb*, en. *pl. -r.* road, roads, roadstead.  
*Redde*, *v. a.* to save, rescue. — + *Redder*, en. *vid.* *Redder*. — *Redning*, en. saving, rescue; han er uden Redning, he is past recovery; he is irretrievably lost. = *Comp.* *Redningsanstalt*, establishment —, institution for the restoration of suspended animation, e. g. by drowning; -*baad*, life-boat; -*gæds*, goods rescued from fire; -*hielp*, succour in danger; -*læs*, *adj.* irretrievably lost; -*mand*, preserver, rescuer; -*middel*, means of safety. — *resene*; -*flige*, safety-ladder.

*Rede*, en. *pl. c.* order; at finde Rede i en Sag, to clear up —, make out a matter; at giøre Rede for, to give —, render account of.

*Rede*, *adj.* 1. ready, prepared, in readiness; 2. plain, clear, straight; en Rede Sag, a clear —,

plain case; at have paa rede Haand, to have ready at hand; rede Selv, hard cash; rede Renge, ready money, cash. = *Comp.* *Redevillig*, *vid.* beredevillig; *Rede*, *v. a.* to prepare (formerly of victuals); to account for, to render —, give an account; at rede fra sig, to dispatch; at rede ren ilde til, to maltreat —, ill-treat one, to use —, treat one ill; at r. en Eng, to make a bed; at rede sig ud af, to extricate one's self; at rede for sig, to acquit one's self; to pay scot and lot; at rede et Skib ud, to fit out a ship; at rede sit Haar, to comb one's hair; som man redeer saa ligger man, as you brew, you must drink. = *Comp.* *R-deic*, en. housekeeper; -*fam*, comb; -*fene*, tire woman; -*svend* steward. — *Reder*, en. *pl. -e.* owner of a ship. — *R-delt*, et. *pl. -er.* company of ship-owners. — *Redning*, en. preparing.

*Rede*, en. *pl. -r.* nest = *Comp.* *Redehene*, brood hen; -*æg*, nest egg.

*Redebon*, *adj.* ready, willing, prompt. — *Redebouhed*, en. readiness, willingness, promptitude.

*Redelig*, *adj.* upright, honest. — *Redelighed*, en, uprightness, rectitude, honesty, fairness.

*Reder*, *Rederi*, *vid.* *sub* *Rede*, *v. a.*  
*Redning*, *vid.* *sub* *Redde*, *v. a.*

*Redskab*, et. *pl. -er.* instrument, tool, implement; flaaende og løbende Redskaber, standing and running rigging.

*Reducere*, *v. a.* to reduce; at r. Statspapirer, to reduce the rate of interest on stocks. — *Reduction*, en. *pl. -er.* reduction. *lues*, en. *reindser* moss.

1. *Reen*, en. *pl.* *Reener*. *vid.* *Reensdyr*. — *Reens*  
2. *Reen*, en. *pl.* *Reener*. ridge, hank.

*Reen*, *adj.* clean, pure; en r. Stemme, a clear voice; at holde ren Mund, to keep one's own counsel; at skrive rent, to copy fair; at bringe paa det Reue, to clear up; komme paa det Reue med en, to come to a clear understanding with one; r. Saaheid, plain, unvarnished truth; at tale et Ord rent ud, to pronounce a word distinctly; En ren Erindremåde, a pure style; ren Samvittigheds, a clear conscience; ren Usandhed, sheer falsehood; af ren Meddelehed, from sheer compassion; r. Berdel, clear profits; lige noget rent ud, to tell a thing bluntly, roundly; at tale rent ud, to speak one's mind plainly; at giøre sig rent, to clear or purge one's self. — *Reuehed*, en. *pl. c.* cleanness, purity. = *Comp.* *Reensfarbig*, *adj.* cleanly, pure; -*farbig*, en. cleanness; *giøre*, *v. a.* to clean, make clean (*spec.* of washing apartments); -*giereu*, -*giering*, en. cleaning etc.; -*lege*, *v. a.* to whiten (silver); -*livet*, chastity; -*malet*, *adj.* having a clear voice; -*skrift*, fair copy; -*skrive*, *v. a.* to copy fair; -*skriver*, copying clerk; -*skrivning*, copying fair; -*skylle*, *v. a.* to rinse; -*skyllen*, rinsing; -*smagende*, *adj.* pure flavoured. — *liness*.

*Reenlig*, *adj.* cleanly. — *Reenlighed*, en. cleanness.  
*Reent*, *adv.* quite, completely, clean.

*Reformation*, en. *pl. -er.* 1. reformation; 2. reform = *Comp.* *Reformationsfest*, en. anniversary

of the reformation; -historie, *en.* history of the reformation. — Reformer, *en. pl.* -er. reformer.

Reformere, *v. a.* to reform.

Regel, *en. pl.* Regler. rule, precept. = *Comp.* regelbunden, *adj.* tied down to rules; -løs, *adj.* not amenable to rule, disorderly; -løsbed, *en.* irregularity, disorderliness; -mæssig, *adj.* regular, regulated; -mæssighed, *en.* regularity; -ret, *adj.* regular, according to rule; -retshed, *en.* regularity.

Regent, *en. pl.* -er. ruler, regent. = *Comp.* H-ind, *en.* female ruler; -skab, *en.* regency.

Regiere, *v. a.* to govern, rule, reign; den regierende Keiser, — Konge, the reigning emperor, — king; den regierende Dronning, the reigning queen, the queen regnant (in contradistinction to queen consort).

Regiering, *en. pl.* -er. government, rule, reign; at tiltræde —, komme til Regieringen, to accede to the throne; fratræde Regieringen, to resign —, abdicate the crown; under denne Kongs Regiering, during the reign of this king. = *Comp.* Regieringsform, form of government; -kunst, art of governing; -maade, mode of government; -raad, 1. council, 2. Dan. tit.; -sag, government concern or affair; -sæde, seat of government; -tid, reign.

Regiment, *en. pl.* -er. 1. regiment; 2. rule, dominion. = *Comp.* Regimentadjuvant, adjutant; -chef, chief of a regiment, colonel; -kirurg, army surgeon, surgeon in the army; -kvartermester, paymaster of a regiment.

Register, *en. pl.* Registre. table, index, register. — registre or registrere, *v. a.* to register, enroll. — Registrering, *en.* registering etc., registration. — Registrerbib, register-ship. — Registrator, *en. pl.* -er. register.

Regn, *en. pl.* c. rain; *en.* Regn af Pile, — Stone, a shower of arrows, — stones; det ser ud til Regn, it looks like rain. = *Comp.* H-bue, rain-bow; -byge, shower (of rain); -draabe, rain drop; -dryb, dripping of rain; -flod, torrent of rain water; -fugl, species of snipe. *Scolopax phaeopus*; -hat, hat for rainy weather; -hattie, hood; -kappe, cloak for rainy weather; -kierdel, waterproof great coat; -maalter, rain-gage; -maaned, rainy month; -orm, earth worm; -sform, umbrella; -flur, shed; -flur, rainy cloud; -sky, heavy snow; -sag, fall —, pelting of rain; -tid, rainy season (in tropical regions); -to, rainy thaw; — vand, rain water; — barskende, foreboding —, prognosticating rain; — veir, rainy weather; — vind, rainy wind.

Regne, *v. impers.* to rain; det regner stærkt, it rains fast, or apace; det regner Skemagerdrenge ned, it rains cats and dogs.

Regne, *v. i.* to reckon, compute, count, calculate; han har lært mig at regne, he has taught me ciphering; regne fejl, to miscalculate, miscount, miscalculate; regne i Hovedet, to reckon —, calculate in one's head; regne fra, to deduct, subtract; regne noget ned i en Sum, to include

in a sum; at regne sammen, to sum or cast up; Wi nen regnes iffe, the wine is not charged (*e. g.* as in some southern countries); Wi en cr iffe regnet ned, the wine is not included in the account; vi regner det iffe saa nicie, we are not so particular, we dont reckon so nicely. = *Comp.* H-bog, book of arithmetic; — bræt, 1. abacus; 2. ciphering board; — fejl, *vid.* Regningsfeil; — konst, arithmetic; — lærer, teacher of arithmetic; — maade, mode —, manner of computation, — calculation; — mester, arithmetician; — mynt, *vid.* Regningsmynt; — penge, counter; — skole, *en.* ciphering school, school of arithmetic; — table, (ciphering) slate. — Regner, *en.* reckoner, calculator, computer.

Regning, *en. pl.* -er. 1. ciphering, arithmetic; 2. account, bill, reckoning; 3. calculation, computation; fere —, holde Regning, to keep an account; fere noget til Regning, to put —, place to one's account; at slutte —, opgiøre —, gienmemne *en.* Regning, to balance —, settle —, look over an account; at indgive *en.* Regning, to send in an account; opsætte *en.* Regning, to make up an account, or bill; det svarer iffe Regning, it won't answer, it does not turn to account; saa sin egen R., on one's own account; finde sin R. ved, to find one's account in; at give —, tage saa R., to give —, take on credit, — trust, — tick; giøre R. idet Vært to reckon without the host, to reckon on your chickens before they are hatched; strive saa Regningen, to put down in the bill; at giøre Regning saa, to lay one's account with, reckon —, count upon. = *Comp.* Regningsbog, *en.* account-book; — fejl, 1. miscalculation; 2. error in ciphering; — gielde, book debt; — mynt, counter.

Regnskab, *en. pl.* -er. account; fere —, holde Regnskab, to keep an account; giøre —, afregge Regnskab for, to render an account —, to account for; ferdre R. af een, kræve *en.* til R., to call one to account. = *Comp.* Regnskabstient, person entrusted with the keeping of accounts; — bog, account-book; — fejl, error —, mistake in an account; — ferselse, keeping of accounts, book-keeping; — forer, *en.* keeper of accounts; — sag, matter —, affair concerning accounts; — væsen, keeping of accounts; matters relative to accounts.

Reie, *en. pl.* -r. shrimp; prawn. = *Comp.* Reiechag, net for catching shrimps; — ruse, how — net for catching shrimps.

Reisfan, tansy. *Tanacetum vulgare.*

1. Reise, *v. a.* raise, to set —, put up, erect; r. Wildt, to start game; r. *en.* Arætic, — Ørret, to stir up strife, — a rebellion; r. *en.* Sag mod een, to bring an action against one; r. eller falde *en.* Dem, to confirm or reverse a sentence; r. sig, *v. refl.* to rise, arise; Haardt rejste sig paa Sovedet af ham, his hair stood on end; Reisen rejser sig (paa Bagskænen), the horse rears. = *Comp.* Reiserer, *adj.* able to rise, — raise one's self; — gielde, treat to carpenters on the spars of a house being raised.

— Reising, *en.* 1. raising, erection, elevation; 2. *N. T.* the masts and rigging; denne Bøst har en god Reising, this horse carries his head well.

2. Reise, *v. i.* to travel, journey; at reise udenlands, to go abroad; at reise til Guds, to travel on foot; at reise til Sæd, — Lands, to go or travel by sea, — land; at reise paa Vandet, to go into the country; at r. over Vandet, to cross —, pass over the water; han reiste i Saar, he departed yesterday, he set off or out —, he started on his journey yesterday; at reise videre, to proceed onward, to pursue one's journey; at reise over Paris til London, to go by way of Paris to London; jeg reiste fra ham i N., I parted company with him at A.; han reiste fra sin Kuffert, he left his trunk behind him; at reise en i Møde, to set out to meet one; en Reiserende, a traveller.

Reise, *en.* journey, voyage (by water), trip, travels; fortaage en Reise, to make —, undertake —, go upon a journey; at begynde sig paa —, tiltræde en Reise, to set out on a journey; Lykke paa Reisen! a pleasant journey to you! han tager paa sin Reise til..., he is about to depart for ...., on the eve of departing for ....; at være paa en Reise, — paa Reiser, to be on a journey, to be travelling; hvor gleder Reisen, whither are you going? whither bound? = *Comp.* Reiseraar, year of one's travels; — apothek, travelling medicine chest; — bemærkning, observation made on a journey; — beskrivelse, book of travels; narrative of a voyage; — beskriver, writer of travels; — bog, road-book, itinerary; — broder, *vid.* — fælle; — bunt, bundle of luggage; — bøn, prayer on commencing a journey; — dragt, travelling dress; — coenstyr, travelling adventure, adventure on a journey; — flask, travelling flask; — fortælling, account —, narrative of a journey or voyage; — fælle, fellow-traveller, travelling companion; — færdig, *adj.* ready to set out, or start on a journey, or voyage; — følge, travelling suite, — retinue; — glæde, farewell —, parting entertainment; — hat, — hue, travelling hat, — cap; — hætte, travelling hood; — hynde, travelling cushion; — iagtagelse, *vid.* — bemærkning; — kammerat, *vid.* — fælle; — kappe, travelling cloak; — kjole, travelling coat; — klæder, *pl.* — klædning, travelling clothes, — dress; — kiste, travelling chest; — kort, travelling map; — kuffert, *vid.* Kuffert; — levetid, traveller's life; — lyst, *en.* love of travelling; — læge, travelling physician; — omkostninger, *pl.* travelling expenses, — charges; — pas, passport; — penge, money —, funds for travelling; — route, route, road; — tager, *pl.* *vid.* — tæ; — teltstæb, travelling company; — seng, travelling bed; — skrin, travelling box; — lyst, passion for travelling; — tæ, cloak-bag, carpet-bag; — tog, progress, (travelling) expedition; — tør, luggage — udgift, travelling expenses; — vejr, weather for travelling; — begy, *en.* travelling carriage.

Reisen, *en.* *pl. c.* travelling.  
Reiserende, *en.* *pl. id.* traveller.

Reising, *en.* *vid. sub* 1. Reise, *v. a.*

Religion, *en.* *pl.* — et, religion; at belienste sig til en R., to profess a religion; den naturlige —, aabenbarde R., natural —, revealed religion; den herstede R., the established church (religion). = *Comp.* Religionsbegreb, religious conception, — notion; system of religion; — betændelse, *vid.* Troesbetændelse; — bog, religious book; — ed, solemn, religious oath, e. g. in confirmation; — foragt, contempt of religion; — foragter, contemner —, scorn-er of religion; — forandring, change of religion; — forbedring, *vid.* Reformation; — fred, peace on the conclusion of a religious war; — frihed, religious liberty, liberty of conscience; — had, religious hatred; — handling, act of religion, religious act; — iver, religious zeal; — krig, religious war; — lærdom, religious doctrine; — lære, system of religion; — lærer, teacher of religion; — mening, religious opinion; — parti, religious party, — sect; — sag, matter —, affair of religion; — skik, religious rite; — spot, scoffing —, derision —, mockery of religion; — spottet, scoffer —, derider of religion; — strid, — stridighed, (religious) controversy, religious dispute; — tving, constraint in religious matters; — tvil, doubt in matters of religion; — øvelse, religious exercise. — religiøs, *adj.* religious. — Religionsist, *en.* religiousness, piety.

Reling, *en.* *pl.* — et, *N. T.* gunwale or gunnel. Rem, *en.* *pl.* — ene, strap, thong; det er let at skjære en bred Rem af en andens Rem, it is easy to be free with another's purse. = *Comp.* Rembinder, *adj.* strapped, fastened with straps or thongs; — hul, *et.* hole in a strap; — hnder or Remmehnder, *vid.* Sadelnager.

Rempe, or Rimpe, *v. a.* to baste.

Reuse, *v. a.* *vid.* Ranse.

1. Reude, *v. i.* to run; at r. paa en, to run against —, up against one; at r. en ind paa Livet, to close —, come to close quarters with one, press one hard; r. en emilfuld, to knock one down (by running against him); r. en Kaarden igennem Livet, to run the sword through one's body; at r. en op, to overtake one (by running); at r. Livet af sig, r. sig ihjel, to run the breath out of one's body; r. sin Bø, to run away, run off, to decamp. — Reuden, *en.* running. = *Comp.* R-bane, race-course; — bnf, *vid.* Rumbæffer; — best, *vulg.* errand-boy; — flarling, 1. gossip; 2. *vulg.* errand-woman; — knude, running knot, slip-knot; — kugle, slug; — maske, 1. tangled mesh; 2. *vulg.* gad-about; — nat, noose; — se, long sea.

2. Reide, *v. a.* to warp. = *Comp.* R-bent, beam, or yarn roll; — garn, or Reiding, *en.* warp; — hage, hook on a loom.

1. Reide, *en.* batten or lay.

2. Reide, *en.* *pl.* — r, conduit; pipe; channel; canal, drain = *Comp.* R-bor, bore or borer (for wooden pipes); — borer, borer (of wooden pipes); — drag, water-course, drain; — hul, 1. bored hole (of a water pipe); 2. channel; — lægger, layer of water-pipes; — melser, turn-cock; — sient, gutter, kennel;

-steensbræt, board laid over a gutter; -træ, wood fit for pipes.

Reuding, *vid.* Rende-garn *sub* 2. Rende *v. a.*; *N. T.* snaking, worming. = *Comp.* Reudingsteu, snaking, snaking rope; at lægge Reudingen, to snake.

Reudst, *et.* reindeer. *Cervus tarandus.*

Reufe, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, purify; *r.* Korn, to winnow, fan corn. — Reufesse, *en.* cleaning, etc. purification. = *Comp.* Reufesfæd, *en.* oath of purification; -fæst, Marie R., purification of the Holy Virgin; -middel, detergent, purgative, cathartic. — Reufning, *en.* pl. -*er.* *vid.* Reufesse. — Reufedigel, coppel; -fæt, vessel for cleansing; -maskine, winnowing machine; -værk, cleansing machinery (in a mill.)

Reute, *en.* pl. -*r.* 1. interest; 2. income, revenue; at leve af sine Reuter, to live upon the interest of one's money; Reuted Reute, compound interest; at sætte —, indlaane Penge paa Reute, to put money out at —, lend money on interest = *Comp.* R-bærende, *adj.* bearing interest; -dag, term (for paying interest); -fød, rate of interest; -fri, *adj.* exempt —, free from interest; -giver, payer of interest; -kammer, board of revenue in Denmark; -mester, receiver of the revenue; -penge, *vid.* Reute; -friver, head of an office in the Reutekammer *q. v.*; -tager, receiver of interest; -værten, matters concerning interest and usury. — † Reuteri, *et.* revenue office.

Reel, *en.* pl. -*er.* book-case.

Republik, *en.* pl. -*ter.* republic, commonwealth. — Republikaner, *en.* pl. -*c.* republican. — republikansk, *adj.* republican.

Rescript, *et.* pl. -*er.* rescript; king's mandate to the government boards.

Reseda, *en.* mignonette. [*perpetual curate.*]

Residere, *v. i.* to reside; residerende Kapellan,

Resident, *en.* pl. -*er.* residence. = *Comp.* Resid., city where a sovereign resides.

Rest, *en.* pl. -*er.* rest, remainder, remnant; for Resten, as to —, as for the rest; at give en sin R., to do for one *outg.* — restere, *v. i.* to remain; restende Skatter, arrears of taxes. — Restants, *en.* arrears.

Ret, *adj.* right, straight, erect; *r.* Linie, straight, right line; en ret Vinkel, a right angle; den rette Arving, the rightful heir; den rette Lære, the true doctrine; til rette Tid, in right time; ret som jeg vilde til at flyde, just as I was going —, was about to fire; ret nu, — strax, directly, presently; ret faa! 1. right! good! that's it, just so; 2. *N. T.* steady! steady as you go! det er ret tilpaa, it suits exactly, is the very thing; De kommer ret tilpaa, you come in the very nick of time; han griber Sagen an paa den rette Maade, he goes the right way to work; De har ikke ret forstaaet mig, you have not understood me rightly; desjænt jeg hufter ret if I recollect right, to the best of my recollection; jeg ved ikke ret hvor han boer, I don't know exactly where about he lives; han er ikke ret kloq,

he is not in his right senses; i Gaar var han ret i sit gode Lume, yesterday he was quite in high spirits; i Dag vilde vi ret ferme os, to day we will enjoy ourselves indeed; det var ret ilde at han ikke kom, it was very unlucky that he did not come; det er ret en efførdig Pige, she is really —, indeed an amiable girl; det er ret en Nar, he is an arrant or egregious fool; jeg er ret vel fermet med ham, I am very well satisfied with him; det har han ikke ret betænkt, he has not duly considered that; det er ikke ret giort, that is not well or rightly done; han er just den rette Mand, he is the very man. = *Comp.* Retbaaren, *adj.* legitimate; retbaaren til Kængdemmet, lawful heir to the throne; — crown; -færd, *en.* justice, righteousness; -færdig, *adj.* just, upright, righteous; -færdig-giort, *v. a.* to justify; -færdiggiort, *en.* justification; -færdighed, *en.* *vid.* Retfærd; at holde over Ret og Retfærdighed, to maintain justice; -hieret, *vid.* retvinkel; -holt, *vid.* lineal; -hvor, *v. a.* to plane smooth; -kantet, *adj.* rectangular; -led, *v. a.* to lead into the right way; -leds, *adv.* straight —, right on; -liniet, straight lined; -lære, *adj.* orthodox; -løb, *adj.* *vid.* *sub* 1. Ret, *en.*; -mæssig, *adj.* legitimate, rightful; -mæssighed, *en.* lawfulness, legality; -raabig, *adj.* giving good counsel; -ridet, *vid.* ligenet; -ind, uprightness, rectitude; -indig, *adj.* upright; -indighed, *vid.* Retind; -stæffen, *adj.* upright, righteous; -stæffenhed, *en.* integrity, uprightness, righteousness, rectitude; -stævning, orthography; -stævningstæve, *en.* system of orthography; -trecude, *adj.* orthodox; -troenighed, *en.* orthodoxy; -værdig, *adj.* 1. having the right side turned outwards; 2. turned right, — the right way; -vild, *adj.* 1. just, upright, righteous; 2. versed in law; -vildshed, 1. justice, uprightness, righteousness; 2. jurisprudence; -vinklet, *adj.* rectangular, right-angled; -visende, *adj.* showing —, pointing the right way; *r.* Sefaat, chart drawn according to the true North and South, a true chart.

1. Ret, *en.* 1. right, rights; 2. court of justice, court of judicature; at have Ret, to be right, be in the right; deri giver jeg Dem Ret, there I grant you are right; at have R. paa sin Side, to have reason or justice on one's side; det strider imod al Ret og Billighed, it is quite contrary to justice and equity; den Starkestes Ret, the right of the stronger, club law; med Rette, justly; det tilkommer mig med Rette, it belongs to me by rights; hoieste Ret, supreme court, court of appeal; at sætte Retten, to set the court; at holde en Ret, to hold a court; at lade en for Retten, to summon —, cite one before a court; at gaac i Rette med en, 1. to go to law with one; 2. to upbraid one, call to account; at tage sig selv til Rette, to take the law into one's own hands; at lade Retten have sin Gang, to let the law take its course; Rettens Betiente, the officers of justice; at sætte en i Rette, *vid.* irettesætte; at lade en vederfaars Ret, to do one justice; at giere enhver Ret og Skiel,



to give every one his due; at hielpse en til Rette, to lend one a helping hand; at giøre noget til Rette, to adjust, set right; at komme til Rette med noget, to make out —, to find out the proper way of a thing; at komme til Rette med en, to come to an understanding with one; at tale en til Rette, tale sig til Rette med en, to bring one to reason; in law, to prosecute one's right in a legal way; — retlig, *adj.* legal, judicial. — retløs, *adj.* 1. illegal; lawless, unlawful; 2. having forfeited rights or privileges. = *Comp.* Retløbsgreb, notion of right; — betiening, office —, employment in a court (of justice); — betienet, officer of justice; — brug, judicial usage; — dag, court-day; — drift, instinct of right, — justice; — fordring, legal claim or demand; — grunde, 1. principle of justice; 2. legal title; — gylldig, *adj.* good —, valid in law; — gylldighed, validity in law; — handling, judicial act; — kendelse, judicial decision; — kraft, legal force, validity; — krænkelse, 1. infringement of law; 2. violation of rights; — kyndig, *adj.* vid. lovsyndig; — lærd, *adj.* learned in the law; — lærer, *vid.* lovsyndighed; — lærer, professor or public teacher of jurisprudence; — orden, rules of court; — pligt, administration of justice; — sag, law-suit, process; — skik, judicial practice, — usage, — custom; — strid, litigation; — stridig, *adj.* vid. lovsirrig; — stridighed, illegality; — strævning, summons —, citation from a court; — svedeme, *vid.* skik; — tvang, judicial constraint; — videnskab, jurisprudence, science of law; — virksom, legal —, juridical effect.

2. Ret, *en. pl.* -ter. dish (of meat).  
 Rette, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to straighten; 2. to correct, rectify; 3. to direct; *r.* (Maden) an, *i. q.* anrette, to dish; at rette Seilene efter Vinden, to turn —, shift the sails after the wind; at rette en Kanen (vaa, imod), to point a cannon (at, against); at *r.* for sig, to clear one's self of a charge; at *r.* sig efter ens Lyner, to accommodate one's self to one's humour, to humour one; vi maae rette os efter Landets Skikke, we must conform to the customs of the country; rette indlem Bærerne, to judge between the parties; at *r.* over en, to sit in judgment upon one = *Comp.* Ret-shet, *vid. infr.* — Rettelise, *en. pl.* -r. correction, emendation, amendment. — Retning, *en. pl.* -er. direction, tendency — Retterbænk, dresser; — hus, court-house; — plads, -sted, place of execution; — stævne, judicial assembly; — sverd, executioner's sword; — æxe, executioner's axe.

Rettsfærdig, rettsindig, rettskaffen, *vid. sub adj.* & *adv.* ret.

Retning, *vid. sub rette.*

[2. corrigible.

Rettelig, *adj.* 1. capable of being straightened;

Rettelig, or retteligen, *adv.* rightly, correctly.

Rettelise, *en. vid. sub rette.*

Retterbænk, *en. vid. sub rette.*

Rettergang, *en.* 1. judicial proceeding; 2. process. = *Comp.* Rettergangsmåde, form of process.

Retterting, *en. vid. Ting.*

Rettefærdig, *en. pl.* -e. line, cord (for marking a straight line); *fig.* rule, guide.

Rettigbed, *en. pl.* -er. right, title, privilege.

Ret, *et. pl. id.* reef (of rocks), sandbank. — Retz-le, *en.* shoal.

Reve, *v. i.* to crack, rive, split. — Reve, *en. pl.* -r. crack, chink, cranny, fissure, crevice.

Revolution, *en. pl.* -er. revolution. = *Comp.* Revolutionssand, *en.* revolutionary spirit, spirit of revolution.

Reve, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, punish. — Reve-selse, *en. pl.* -er. chastisement, correction, castigation. — Revejer, *en. pl.* -e. chastiser.

Rheinlandt, *adj.* of the Rhine countries.

Rhinoceros, *en. vid.* Nasehorn.

Rhinse, *adj.* Rhinish. = *Comp.* Rhinseboin,

Rhenish wine, hock.

Ribben, *et. pl. id.* rib. = *Comp.* Ribbensshinde, pleura; — steg, roast rib (of pork); — stykke, rib, *e. g.* of pork or beef.

Ribbel, *en.* ossal of fish; *R. eg Krat, coll.* all together, good and bad.

Rible, *en. pl.* -r. weal or wale.

Ribs, *et. pl. id.* currant; rede —, hvide Ribs, red —, white currants. = *Comp.* Ribsbuss, -torn, currant bush; — fast, currant syrup; — suppe, barley broth flavored with currants; — tart, currant tart; — vin, currant wine.

Rid, *et. vid.* Ridt.

Ridder, *en. pl.* -e. knight; vandrede R., knight errant; de tykke —, vendske Ridere, knights of the Teutonic Order; at slaa til R., to knight, to dub —, create a knight; at slaa sig til R. paa en, to make a blint of one, mystify one. = *Comp.* Ridder-aand, chivalrous spirit, spirit of chivalry; — baand, *vid.* Ordensbaand; — bery, baronial castle; — daad, feat of chivalry, chivalrous achievement; — dag, *vid.* Ordensdag; — dragt, knight's dress, — robes; — gods, baronial estate; — her, army of knights; — hoid, *vid.* Ordenshoid; — kappe, knight's cloak or mantle; — kerd, cross of an order of knighthood; — lehn, knight's fief; — orden, order of knighthood; — pligt, duty of a knight; — romant, romance of chivalry; — sal, knight's hall; — slag, dubbing of a knight; — spil, knightly —, chivalrous sport or game; — sporet, larkspur. *Delphinium consolida*; — sporer, knight's spurs; — stand, 1. knighthood, chivalry; 2. equestrian order (in Roman history); — freud, knight's squire or page; — tæde, knightly seat; — tegn, *vid.* Ordens-tegn; — tid, age —, days of chivalry; — tie, knight's service; — teg, chivalrous expedition; — vaser, chivalry. — Riddermand, *en.* 1. nobleman; 2. knight.

Ridderlig, *adj.* chivalrous, knightly.

Ridderfab, *et. pl. c.* knighthood, chivalry; nobles.

Ride, *v. a.* to ride, to go on horseback; en rideende Patrol, a mounted patrol; at ride i Strid, — Trav, — Gallop, — fært Gallop, to pace, to trot, to gallop, to canter; det er en Materie han altid rider paa, that's what he is al-

ways harping on; jeg skal ride ham til Vaads, *coll.* I'll give it him, I'll blow him up *vulg.*; at ride en Hest til, to break in a horse; at ride Herredag ind, to proclaim by mounted heralds the opening of the Supreme Court at Copenhagen. — Riden, riding, *en. riding.* = *Comp.* Ridebane, riding ground or place; -brug, purpose of riding; Hest til Riden, saddle horse, a horse fit for riding; -buxer, *pl.* overalls; -bælte, riding-belt; -dragt, riding dress; riding habit, Joseph; -dækket, saddle cloth; -foged, bailiff on an estate; -fær, *adj.* fit for riding; -hest, saddle-horse; -hånd, riding-school; -manège; -junfer, *Dan. tit.* -kappe, riding cloak; -fiele, riding-coat; -fuegt, groom; -fouft, horsemanship; -mand, *Dan. L.* kind of bailiff; -pidst, horsewhip, riding rod; -plads, riding-ground; -post, mounted post; -scole, riding-school; -manège -stald, stable for riding horses; -stutteri, stud for saddle (riding) horses; -støvler, *pl.* riding boots; -tæn, *adj.* broke to the bridle; -tæppe, leathern saddle-bag; -træje, riding-jacket; -tøj, horse trappings, riding equipage.

Rids, *en. pl. r.* scratch, rift.

Rids, *v. a.* to scratch. = *Comp.* Ridsly, lead-pencil; -bræt, drawing-board; -flæder, *vid.* -pen; -kunst, art of drawing; -rid, -ful, crayon; -pen, drawing-pen. — Ridsning, *en.* scratching.

Ridt, *et. pl. c.* ride. [basting thread.

Ride, *v. a.* to baste. = *Comp.* Ridsraad, *en.*

Rid, *et. pl. id. recf. vid.* Rev.

Risfel, *en. pl.* Risfel. rise. = *Comp.* Ridsform, rifle bullet-mould; -kugle, rifle-bullet; -skytte, rifleman.

Risfe, *en. pl. r.* groove, flute *e. g.* in a column. Risfe, *v. a.* to rifle; risfede Sæler, fluted columns.

Rist, *en. pl. -r.* 1. rift, rent, fissure, crevice; 2. scratch; Der er megen R. om det, there is quite a scramble for it, there is a great demand for it.

Riste, *v. a.* to rive.

Rig, *adj.* rich, wealthy, opulent; Et rigt Sprog, copious language; En rig Høst, a rich —, abundant harvest or crop; r. paa ..., rich in, abounding in. = *Comp.* Rigdom, *en. pl. -ne.* riches, opulence, wealth, affluence. — Rigtig, *en.* richness, abundance. — rigelig, *adj.* rich, abundant, affluent, ample; *adv.* richly etc.

Rige, *et. pl. -r.* kingdom, realm, empire; Guds R., the kingdom of God; Rigtigts Rantsler, chancellor of the kingdom or realm. = *Comp.* Rigsadel, nobles of the empire; -admiral, High-Admiral of the realm; -affæd, decree of an imperial diet; -arkiv, archives of a kingdom; -arving, heir to a kingdom; -bank, bank of a kingdom; -bank-daler, bank dollar value circ. 2 s. 3 d.; -bank-tegn, bank token of arbitrary value in Denmark; -bidrag, contingent, quota (of the German princes to the army of the Empire); -dag, diet, imperial diet; -daler, rixdollar (value nearly 4 s.); -drost, Lord Steward; -embede, office of state; -seltskerre, generalissimo of a kingdom; -forfatning, constitu-

tion of a kingdom; -forfatning, *vid.* Rigsdag; -forstauder, regent; -forstauderstab, regency; -fyrste, prince of the Empire; -greve, count of the Empire; -grevskab, fief of a count of the Empire; -grundlov, *en. vid.* Grundlov; -grænse, frontiers of a kingdom or empire; -gylden, imperial florin or guilder; -hiels, aid in money or men, furnished by a kingdom; -hofraad, aulic council or chamber; -hovmester, High Steward; -hær, imperial army; -kammeret, imperial chamber (formerly a tribunal in Germany); -klenodier, *pl.* regalia; -kreds, circle of the Empire; -krig, war of the Empire; -land, (formerly) land belonging to the Empire; -lehn, fief of the empire; -lov, 1. law of a kingdom; 2. law —, statute of the Empire; -mark, a coin value about 10 d.; -marke, *vid.* Mark; -ort, *en.* rixort ( $\frac{1}{4}$  of a rixdollar); -overhoved, head of a kingdom, — empire; -raad, *et.* council of the kingdom or realm; -raad, *en.* member of council; -ret, supreme court of a kingdom; -ridder, knight of the Empire; -scepter, sceptre of a kingdom, — empire; -segl, great seal of a kingdom; -statuester, High Treasurer of a kingdom; -stad, imperial city; -stand, estate of a kingdom; -sværd, sword of state; -tropper, *pl.* imperial troops; Imperialists; -vaaben, arms of a kingdom; -æble, globe.

Rigtig, *adj. & adv.* right, correct; R. Maal og Vægt, just weight and measure; Han er ikke r. i Hovedet, he is not in his right mind; — senses; At give en Ting r. an, to go the right way to work; R. nok sagde han det, men ..., to be sure, he did say so, but ...; So, jeg har rigtig nok kendt ham for nogle Aar siden, ay, sure enough, I knew him some years ago. — Rigtighed, correctness; At bringe i Rigtighed, to set —, put to rights; At komme til R. med, to come to an understanding with; Tingene har sin R., the thing is quite correct.

1. Riim, *en. pl. c.* hoar —, white frost, rime. = *Comp.* R-frost, hoar frost; -frysse, *v. i. & impers.* to congeal into hoar frost; en rimefrosen Eng, a meadow covered with rime, or hoar-frost; -fuld, *adj.* rimy; -taaget, frosty fog or mist.

2. Riim, *et. pl. id.* rhyme. = *Comp.* Riimart, species of rhyme; -begeistning, rhyming rapture; begjætt, alliterative letter; -brev, rhymed epistle; -bunden, *adj.* rhymed, in rhyme; -bygning, structure of rhyme; -dig, poem in rhyme; -sald, cadence; -fri, *adj.* (Vers.) blank verse; -klang, euphony of rhyme; -konstner, rhymist; -kronike, rhymed chronicle; -ord, rhyming word of a verse; -fæd, rhymester; -stavelse, rhyming syllable; -vers, rhymed verse.

1. Riis, *en. pl. c.* rice. = *Comp.* Riisager, rice field; -budding, rice pudding; dyrkning, culture of rice; -halv, rice straw; -kage, rice cake; -mel, ground rice; -suppe, rice broth; -vand, rice water.

2. Riis, *et. pl. id.* brushwood, faggots; ridse med et R., to whip with a rod. = *Comp.* Riis-

binder, faggot binder; -brænde, faggots; -bunt, bundle of faggots; -byg, winter barley; -bæg, young beech; -fleining, wailing, wicker-work; -fletter, 1. maker of hurdles; 2. basket-maker; -gierde, hurdle, wattle; -kuppe, *vid.* -bunt; -løst, birch broom; -fæw, copse, coppice; -bæxt, *vid.* Bult-bæxt.

3. Rids, *et. pl. id.* ream (of paper).

Rime, *v. a.* to rhyme; *fig.* det rimet sig ikke mel..., it does not tally or square with... — Rimer, *en. pl.* -e. rhymers, rhymster. — Rimeri, *et. pl.* -er. rhyming. — *Comp.* Rimegast, rhymster; -fonsi, art of rhyming.

Rimelig, *adj.* 1. equitable, reasonable; 2. probable, likely. — Rimelighed, *en.* 1. equitableness, reasonableness; 2. probability, likelihood; det har ingen R., there is no likelihood; man kan med R. antage, it may reasonably be taken for granted. — rimeligvis, *adv.* probably, in all probability, most likely.

Rimpe, *vid.* rempe.

Rinde, *v. i.* randi, et runden, rundet, *pl.* rundne, to run, flow; det randi mig i Su, — Ende, it occurred to my mind. — Rinden, *en.* running.

Ring, *en. pl.* -e. ring; Fløe i R. med een, to get the better of one. — *Comp.* Ringant, species of wild duck. *Anas clangula*; -blønsiter, rotate flowers; -brynic, chain mail; -dands, circular dance; -dæmnet, *adj.* shaped like a ring, annular; -drødsel, ring ousel. *Turdus torquatus*; -dæt, ring-dove; -dyll, running at the ring; -finger, ring finger; -fot, ring-bone (in horses); -gaas, brand goose; -træce, gorget; -løb, *vid.* -dyll; -muer, circular wall; -orm, ringworm; -runden, *vid.* -dyll; -striim, casket, jewel case; -slange, annulated snake. *Ambisbæna*; -syge, staggers, turnsick (in sheep); -oiet, *adj.* having a ring round the eyes.

1. Ringe, *v. a.* to ring (swine); *r. en* Riele ud i Halsen, to cut out the neck of a gown.

2. Ringe, *v. a. & i.* to ring; *r. paa* —, med Kloffen, to ring the bell; *r. til* Kirken, to ring for church; -*r. til* Lig, to toll the funeral knell; det ringer for mine Dren, I have a ringing in my ears. — Ringer, *en. pl.* -e. ringer. — *Comp.* Ringefæring, *vid.* Klokkefæring.

Ringe, *adj.* ringers, ringest, *ringst coll.* slight, inconsiderable, insignificant; *r. Stænd*, low —, humble station; han vil ikke sælge det ringere, he will not sell it for less; et ringere Slægt, an inferior sort; agte noget ringe, to set little value on. — Ringhed, *en.* insignificance, inferiority, lowness. — ringegæte, *v. a.* to slight, disregard. — Ringegættelse, *en.* slight, disregard.

Ringeldue, *en. pl.* -e. ringdove.

Ringhed, *vid. sub* Ringe, *adj.*

Ringte, *v. i.* to ring, tinkle.

Rings, *adv.* (em), round about.

Rippe, *v. a.* (op), *vid.* eprippe.

Rips, *et. vid.* Rids.

Ripsbræp, 1. scrubs, rabble; 2. trampery, rubbish, riffraff.

† Rids, *en. pl.* -r. giant.

Risengryn, -grod, *vid. sub* 1 Rids.

Riste, *v. i.* to pull, murmur. — Risten, *en.* purling.

Rids, *en. pl.* -r. shoemaker's thread.

Rids, *v. a.* 1. to scratch; 2. to rice-balk.

*Aggr. T.*

1. Rist, *en.* rest, repose.

2. Rist, *en. pl.* -e. 1. gridiron; 2. grate. — *Comp.* Ristvært, grating.

1. Riste, *v. a.* to broil, grill; *r. Bred*, to toast bread.

2. Riste, *v. a.* to cut, slash; *r. Runer*, to cut —, engrave Runes.

Rit, *vid.* Ridt.

Ritmester, *en. pl.* -e. captain (of horse).

Rtise, *vid.* Rids.

Ritual, *et. pl.* -er. ritual.

Rive, *v. a.* reb, reven, revet, *pl.* rebue, to rive, rend, tear, lacerate; *r. Bred*, — Riberod, to grate —, rasp bread; — horse-raddish; *r. Farver*, to grind colours; *r. noget af ens Haand*, to snatch a thing out of one's hand; Strennen rev ham børt, the current swept —, carried him away; *r. sig løs fra*, to tear one's self from, to disengage —, extricate one's self from; *en ribende Strøm*, — Gætt, a rapid current, — rate; ribende Afsetning, rapid sale; ribes om noget, to scramble —, fight for a thing. — Riven, Riving, *en.* tearing etc.; *R. i Lemmernes*, rheumatic pains in the limbs. — *Comp.* Rivejern, grater, rasp; -kugle, muller (for grinding colours).

Rive, *en. pl.* -r. rake. — *Comp.* Rivedrag, pull with the rake; -hoved, head of a rake; -kæft, handle of a rake; -tæg, *vid.* -drag; -tænd, tooth of a rake. — rive, *v. a.* to rake; *r. Se*, to rake hay; *r. en Gang*, to rake a walk.

Rivefig, *adj.* clear, evident.

Rivefig, *en.* rakings.

Rivot, *vid.* Rist.

Ro, *en. rest*, repose, quiet, tranquillity; Røttne i —, til Ro, 1. to get —, obtain rest; 2. to get settled; han har ingen Ro paa sig, he is never at rest; lægge i —, begive sig til Ro, to compose —, betake one's self to rest, retire to rest; lad det ligge i Ro, don't meddle with that; Gænen i Ro, the gun is uncocked; lad mig være i Ro, don't trouble me. — rolig, *adj.* quiet, tranquil, calm, composed, serene; holde sig r., to keep quiet; vær r., be quiet; vær De kun r., make yourself easy, be easy. — Røllighed, *en.* tranquillity, quiet.

Rød, *en. pl.* Rødder, root; sætte Rød, to take root; slaa Rødder, to strike root — *Comp.* Rødsblad, radical leaf; -blødt, soaking rain; -fald, *adj.* rooted; -fugtning, removal of a plant with its root; -frugt, edible —, esculent root; -fæste, rooting; -fæste, *v. a. & refl.* to root, strike root; -fæstning, rooting; -grube, to gnaw off to the root; — green,

radical branch; -hugge, -fappe, *v. a.* to cut off by the root; -kibbe, stub —, stump of a tree; -klove, *v. a.* to cleave to the root; -knold, tuber —, knob of a root; -læs, *adj.* without a root; -væd, radix, radicle; -plante, 1. plant yielding an esculent root; 2. plant with a root; -poddning, grafting near the root; -silskit, celeriac, turnip-rooted celery; -skud, radical shoot; -stavelse, radical syllable; -stilk, radical stalk; -størrelse, radical quantity; -tal, radical number; -tegn, radical sign; -trebl, fibre of a root; -urt, -væxt, *vid.* -frugt.  
 Rodden, *vid.* raadden.

Rode, *en.* 1. Danish measure of length of 10 or 12 feet, [rod?] 2. ward, quarter (in a town); 3. party, band (of soldiers). = *Comp.* Rodeimester, tax-gatherer; -biid, in parties.

Rode, *v. a.* 1. to root (as swine); 2. to rummage; *v. op i en Sag*, to rip up a matter; *v. sig ind i noget*, to embroil —, entangle one's self in a thing. — Roden, *en.* rooting.

1. Roe, *en. pl. -r.* turnip.

2. Roe, *en.* scab, crust; sætte R., to form a scab.

Roe, *v. a. & i.* to row. = *Comp.* Roefarteri, row-boat; -flaade, fleet of row-boats. — Roer, *en. pl. -r.* rower.

Roes, *en.* praise, commendation. = *Comp.* reed= fier, *adj.* fond of praise; -værdig, *adj.* praise-worthy, commendable, laudable; -værdighed, *en.* praiseworthiness, commendableness, laudableness. — rose, *v. a.* roste, rost, to praise, commend, laud; *v. sig af noget*, to glory in, take pride in, pride one's self on; ilden at r. mig selv, without vanity or boasting, tho' I say it that should not.

Rogn, *en. pl. c.* roe, spawn. = *Comp.* Rogn= fiske, spawner.

Rot, *en. pl. -e.* spinning wheel.

Rotte, *en. pl. -r.* ray, skate (fish). Raia.

Rotte, *v. a. & i.* to rock, shake, vacillate. —

Rotten, Røtning, *en.* rocking etc. = *Comp.* Røt= festen, rocking stone.

Røttig, Røttighed, *vid. sub* Ro.

† Røttige, *vid.* kerolige.

Rølle, *en. pl. -r.* part, character (in a play); spille sin R., to play —, act one's part.

Rølling, *en. pl. -er.* brat.

Røn, *en. rum.* = *Comp.* Rønfad, rum cask.

Roman, *en. pl. -er.* romance, novel. = *Comp.* romanagtig, *adj.* romantic; -digter, novelist, romance writer; -held, hero of a novel; -helinde, heroine of a novel; -læsning, novel —, romance reading; -skriver, *vid.* -digter.

Romance, *en. pl. -er.* romance.

Romantisk, *adj.* romantic.

Romer, *en. pl. -e.* Rømerinde, *en. pl. -r.* Roman = *Comp.* Rømerfælle, Roman people; -reise, journey to Rome; -ret, Roman —, Civil Law; -rige, Roman empire; -tal, Roman number; -tog, expedition to Rome. — Rømerisk, *adj.* Roman.

Ror, *et. pl. id.* rudder, helm; ståe ved Roret, to stand —, be at the helm; føre Roret, to guide

the helm; lyfse Roret, to answer —, obey the helm. = *Comp.* Rorblad, broad part of a rudder; -gat, tiller hole; -hage, pintle; -hul, *vid.* -gat; -lyfte, goosing; -vind, -stang, tiller, whipstaff.

Ros, *en. vid.* Røds.

† Ros, *en. pl. id.* horse. = *Comp.* Rosbaare, horse litter; -tjeneste, 1. cavalry, service; 2. furnishing of horses for military use.

Ros, *et.* chips, shavings of wood.

Rose, *en. pl. -r.* rose. = *Comp.* Rosebannet, rose-shaped. = Rosenbaand, rose coloured riband; -bed, bed of roses; -blad, rose leaf; -blomme, rose; -bush, rosbush; -farve, rose colour, pink; -farvet, *adj.* rose-coloured, roseate, rosy, pink; -fest, feast of roses; -flor, 1. flowering of roses; 2. bloom of roses; -gaard, rose garden; -glød, roseate glow; -hegn, hedge of roses; -hønning, honey of roses; -kind, rosy cheek; -kæde, chain of roses; -knop, rosbud; -krands, garland —, wreath of roses; 2. rosary, beads; læse sin -krands, to say over —, tell one's beads; -leie, bed of roses; -lugt, odour of roses; -løbe, rosy lip; -lente, link of roses; -mund, *vid.* -læbe; -olie, rose oil; -red, *adj.* rosy, rose-coloured; -slixt, rosy, roseate hue or tint; -smil, rosy smile; -stien, rose diamond; -tid, rose season; -torn, thorn —, prickle of a rose; rose-tree; -træ, rose-tree; rosc-wood; -band, rose-water.

Rose, *v. a. & i.* *sub* Ros, *en.*

Roscin, *n. s.* the rose, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas.

Rosenobel, *en.* rosenoble.

Rosin, *en. pl. -er.* raisin.

Rosmar or Røsmær, *en.* seacow, manati.

Rosmarin, *en. pl. -er.* rosemary.

Rosm, *adj.* (Swedish) pleasant, diverting.

Rotte, *en. pl. -r.* rat. = *Comp.* Rottesælde, rat-trap; -fanger, rat-catcher; -gift, ratsbane; -hul, rat hole; -jæger, rat catcher; -kage, poisoned cake for rats; -kind, ratsbane, arsenic; -rede, rat's nest; -sar, rat-trap; -unge, young rat.

Rotte, *v. ref.* in the phrase: rette sig sammen, to conspire.

Rottig, *en. pl. -er.* rattan.

Rov, *et. pl. c.* 1. rapine; 2. prey, spoil, booty. = *Comp.* rovbegierlig, *adj.* rapacious; -begierlig= hed, rapacity, rapaciousness; -dyr, beast of prey; -fisk, rapacious fish; -fugl, bird of prey; -gierlig= her, *vid.* -begierlig; -geds, *vid.* -rov 2; -lyst, *vid.* -begierlighed; -lysten, *vid.* -begierlig.

Ru, *adj.* rough. = *Comp.* Rubaaret, *adj.* rough-haired; -hugger, rough hewer; -høvl, rough plane. — Rubet, *en.* roughness.

Ru or Rue, *en. pl.* Ruter, fold, plait.

Rub og Rub, bag and baggage.

Rubbe, *v. a.* 1. to rub, scrub; 2. to rough hew.

Rubel, *en. pl.* Rubler, ruble.

Rubin, *en. pl. -er.* ruby. = *Comp.* rubinfarvet, *adj.* ruby.

Rubrik, *en. pl. -er.* rubric, head, title, article.



1. Rude, *en. pl. -r. rue. Ruta graveolens.*  
 2. Rude, *en. pl. -r. 1. square; 2. pane of glass.*  
 — Ruder, diamonds (at cards). = *Comp. Ruderunge, -dame, king —, queen of diamonds.* =  
 rudermet, *adj. square shaped; -glas, vid. Rindglas; -skild, lozenge (in heraldry); -stol, gauging rod; -vård, adv. by squares; -vård, checkered work.* — ruderet, ruderet, *adj. checkered, tessellated.*  
 Rudsfall, *en. roach, Cyprinus rutilus.*  
 Ruc, *v. a. vid. Ruge.*  
 Rucse, *en. ruing, repentance, contrition.*  
 Ruf, *n. s. in the phrase: i en Ruf, in a trice,*  
 — twinkling. *head (of a vehicle).*  
 Ruf, *et. pl. id. N. T. 1. round house; 2. front*  
 Ruffer, *en. pl. -t. pimp, pander, procurer.* —  
 Rufferie, *en. pl. -r. bawd.* — Rufferi, *et. pimping, pandering.*  
 Rug, *en. rye. = Comp. Rugager, rye field; -år, ear —, spike of rye; -brød, rye bread; -halm, thrashed rye straw; -jerd, rye soil; -kild, rye bran; -korn, grain of rye; -mar, rye field; -mel, rye meal; -næg, sheaf of rye; -strå, straw of unthrashed rye; -tæd, 1. sowing of rye; 2. rye crop; -tædal, rye biscuit; -tæg, enclosed rye field; -vård, vid. -år.*  
 Ruge, *v. i. to brood, hatch; r. over noget; to brood over a thing.* — Rugen, *en. brooding etc. = Comp. Rugetid, brooding —, hatching season.*  
 Ruin, *en. pl. -er. ruin.*  
 Ruinere, *v. a. to ruin.*  
 Rulle, *v. i. & a. to roll, trundle; r. Rinned, to mangle linen; r. saumen, to roll up; rulle op eller af, to unroll; r. Gardinerne op, — ned, to draw the blinds up, — down.* — Rullen, *en. rolling etc. = Comp. Rullemaal, pickled eel; -bly, sheet lead; -gardin, (window) blind; -hammer, mangling room; -hælder, mangling cellar; -kølle, collared beak; -sten, 1. pebble; 2. copple stone; -stol, easy chair on casters; -stue, vid. -hammer; -tædal, roll tobacco.*  
 Rulle, *en. pl. -r. 1. roll, roller, caster, cylinder; 2. mangle (for linen); 3. roll, scroll e. g. of parchment.*  
 Rum, *et. pl. e. room, space; et lufttomt Rum, a vacuum.* — rummelig, *adj. roomy, spacious, capacious.* — rummelighed, *en. roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.*  
 Rum, *en. vid. Rom.*  
 Rum, *adj. large, wide; i r. Se, in the open sea; i r. Vind, a large wind; sege r. Se, to stand out to sea; for en r. Tid siden, a good while ago.* — *Comp. rumsteds, adv. stile r., to sail with flowing sheets.*  
 Rumle, *v. i. to rumble, roll.* — Rumlen, *en. rumbling etc. = Comp. Rumlepotte, child's kettledrum.*  
 Rumme, *v. a. to contain, hold, accommodate.*  
 Rummelig, *adj. vid. sub Rum, et.*  
 Rump, *en. pl. -r. rump, breech, bottom, bum, fundament, posteriors; 2. tail (e. g. of a horse). =*

*Comp. Rumpschaller, buttocks; -been, rump-bone; -brel, adj. large rumped, big-bummed or bottomed; -finne, 1. caudal fin; 2. anal fin; -fæder, vid. Sælefæder; -føddel, breech presentation. Med. T. -horn, caudal horn (of insects); -hul, anus; -rum, crupper; -stykke, rump piece; -tarm, rectum; -tred, -tids, tadpole. — rump, v. a. (ex), to tie or bind up the tail of a horse.*

1. Rund, *adj. liberal, munificent, bountiful, bounteous.* — rundelig, rundeligen, *adv. liberally etc.*  
 — Rundhed, *en. 1. liberality, munificence, bounty; 2. abundance.* — *Comp. rundhædet, vid. rund; -talende, adj. loquacious; -talighed, en. loquacity.*  
 2. Rund, *adj. round, round.* — Rundhed, *en. roundness, rotundity.* — rundagtig, *adj. roundish, rotund.* — *Comp. rundbladet, adj. rotundifolious; -bælt, adj. curved; -bening, curve; -dands, circular dance; -fil, v. a. to file round; -gang, circular movement; -hovedet, adj. round-headed; -hugge, v. a. to hew round; -hull, adj. concave; -hval, adj. convex; -klipet, clipped round about; -kernet, adj. round grained; -lebende, adj. running —, revolving round; -næb, adj. round beaked; -rogget, adj. round backed; -skaaren, adj. cut round about; -skild, round shield.*

Runddel, *en. circular space.*  
 Rundde. *v. a. to round.*  
 Rundbred, *et. kind of bun.*  
 Runding, *en. 1. rounding; 2. circular space.*  
 Rune, *en. pl. -r. Runc, Runic character. = Comp. Runefabel, Runic alphabet; -begreb, vid. Rune; -bomme, sorcerer's drum among the Laplanders; -hugger, engraver of Runes; -stæbe, stick inscribed with Runes; -teg, witchcraft; -mester, vid. -hugger; -skrift, 1. Runic characters; 2. a Runic inscription; -stav, vid. -stæbe; -sten, Runic stone; -vers, Runic verse.*

Runge, *v. i. to ring, resound.* — Rungen, *en. ringing etc.*

Rusken, *adj. pl. ruske. wrinkled, shrivelled, ragous.* — Ruskenhed, *en. rugosity.*

Rus, *en. pl. -er. freshman (at a university).*

Ruse, *en. pl. -r. how-nel, weel. = Comp. Rusegarn, -hæb, vid. Ruse.*

Ruse, *v. i. to rush.*

Rusende, *adj. fuddled, intoxicated.*

Rus, *en. pl. e. drizzle. = Comp. Rusregn, drizzling —, mizzling rain.*

Ruske, *v. i. to drizzle, mizzle.* — rusket, *adj. drizzly.*

Rust, *et. pl. id. pull, shake, twitch.*

Ruste, *v. a. to pull, shake, twitch.* — Rusten, *en. pulling etc.*

Rustumfust, *et. lobskouse; gallimawfry.*

Rustader, *vid. Ryskader.*

Rusne or Rusne, *en. pl. -r. ear, spike (of corn).*

Rusker, *en. pl. -e. or Rus, en. pl. -er. Russian.*

Ruske, *adj. Russian; det ruske Sprog, the Russian language, Russ.*

Rust, *en. pl. c. rust*; sætte Rust, to rust. = *Comp. rustbrunn, -farvet, adj. rusty brown, rust-coloured*; -plet 1. spot of rust; 2. iron mould (on linen); -pletter, *adj. spotted with rust, rusty*.

Rustig or rustne, *v. i. to rust, become rusty*. = *rusten, rustet, rustnet, adj. rusty*. — Rustenhet, *en. rustiness*.

Rustte, *v. a. & refl. to equip, accoutre, fit out*. = Rustning, *en. 1. equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement*; 2. armour. = *Comp. Rustkanoner, armoury*; -meister, armourer; -bøgn, ammunition wagon.

Rusten, Rustenhet, *vid. sub Rustte, v. i.*

Rutte, *v. i. 1. to riot, revel*; 2. to spend, squander away. — Rutten, *en. rioting etc.*

Ruise, *en. pl. c. intoxication, inebriation*; faae sig en Ruise, to get drunk; have en lille Ruise, to be fuddled, be disguised in liquor; seve Ruisen ud, to sleep one's self sober. — rusende, *vid. beruset*.

Ry, *et. pl. c. rumour, report*; komme i Ry, to get into repute.

† Ry, *et. coarse woollen stuff*.

Rydde, *v. a. to clear, grub up (as land)*; rydde bort, — af Veien, to remove; ry op i en Stue, to put —, set a room in order, — to rights.

Rydning, *en. clearing etc.* = *Comp. Rydningsarbejde, work of clearing*; -land, cleared land; -mand, clearer, grubber; -plads, a cleared space; -ret, right of clearing; -tid, season for clearing.

Ryddelig, *adj. orderly tidy*; gjøre ryddelig i en Stue, *vid. Rydde op*; Rydterne gjorde Pladsen ryddelig for Jøll, the troopers cleared the ground of people.

Ryg, *en. pl. -ge. back*; flyde Ry, to arch the back (e. g. as a cat). = *Comp. Rygsa, ridge of a house*; -ben, backbone, spine; -bænk, bench with a back; -fæder, dorsal feather; -finne, dorsal fin; -flejs, chine of pork; -harniss, armour for the back; -hvirvel, dorsal vertebra; -laugs, -laugs, *adv. backward*; -led, *vid. -hvirvel*; -marv, spinal marrow; -marvslering, *tabes dorsalis*; -muskel, muscle of the back; -pauiser, *vid. -harniss*; -ribbe, spinal cavity; -pine, pain in the back; -rød, spinal column, spine; -røn, crupper; -sids, back (e. g. of an insect); -skield, scutellum (of insects); -steen, flat stone on the crown of a cause-way; -stempel, stamp for the back (in bookbinding); -stol, chair with a back; -stryger, backsword; -støffe, back piece; -stød, 1. support —, rest for the back; 2. fig. backing, support; -svømmer, notonecta (insect); -svømming, swimming on the back; -sæde, *vid. Bagsæde*; -titel, back title (in bookbinding); -tering, *tabes dorsalis*; -værl, *vid. -pine*.

1. Ryge, *v. i. & imp. rygede or reg*; har ryget or regtet to smoke, reek. — Ryguug, *en. pl. et. smoking etc.*

2. Ryge, *v. a. 1. to smoke*; 2. fumigate (e. g. letters or goods from an infected place).

3. Ryge, *v. i. to rush, dart*.

Ryge, *v. a. to shake, change, alter*.

Ryggeslød, *adj. 1. heedless*; 2. reckless, reprobat. — Ryggesløshed, *en. recklessness*.

Rygget, *adj. backed, having a back (of a seat)*.

Rygning, *en. pl. -er. ridge*.

Rygi, *en. vid. Regt*.

Rygge, *et. pl. -er. 1. report, rumour*; 2. fame, repute, reputation. = *Comp. Rygtemager, -fined, coiner* — spreader of reports.

Rygtes, *v. dep. rygtedes, to be spread abroad*, to be rumoured or divulged, to get or take wind.

Ryft, *et. pl. id. pull, tug*.

Ryft-ind, *coll. run of visitors*.

Ryfte, *v. i. & a. 1. to approach, advance, draw or move near to*; 2. to pull, pluck, tug; ry i Marzen, to take the field; ry mod Jylland, to advance against the enemy; ry ind i et Land, to advance — march into a country; ry ud, to march —, move out; ry med en Vogn, to back a carriage; ry tilbage, to retire, retreat, draw back; ry ind i en Avis, to insert in a newspaper; han maalte ry ind med Bengene, he was forced to come down with the money. = Ryften, Ryftning, *en. pulling etc.*

Rynte, *en. pl. -r. wrinkle, pucker, fold, gather*; faae Rynte i Bunden, to knit the brow, to frown; Rielen faaer Rynte, the coat is puckered.

Rynte, *v. a. to wrinkle, pucker, gather*; rynte Bunden, to knit —, contract the brow, to frown. = Ryntning, *en. wrinkling*.

Rype, *en. pl. -r. ptarmigan. Tetrao lagopus*.

Ryplader, *et. Russia leather*.

Ryste, *v. a. & i. to shake*. = Rystelse, *en. shaking, tremor*. — Rysten, *en. shaking*.

Rytter, *en. pl. -e. horseman, rider, equestrian, trooper Mil. T.*; et Regiment Ryttere, a regiment of horse = *Comp. Rytterbønde, peasant on whom troopers were billeted*; -fane, cavalry standard; -gods, royal domains for the maintenance of horse; -hest, cavalry —, trooper's horse; -hob, body —, troop of horse; -faarde, cavalry sabre; -farre, horseman's or trooper's cloak; -inspektør, review of cavalry; -officer, cavalry officer; -regiment, regiment of horse; -sædel, trooper's saddle; -stevle, jack-boot; -værel, accommodation bill of exchange.

Rytteri, *et. horse, cavalry*.

Ræbe, *v. i. to belch*. — Ræben, *en. belching, eructation*.

Ræd, *adj. pl. rædde. frightened, timorous*; være ry for noget, to be afraid of a thing; ræd Mand pleier ei gner at sætte, faint heart never won fair lady. — rædelig, *adj. vid. rædselsfuld*.

† Rædhet, *en. terror, fear*. — Rædsel, *en. pl. -er. horror, terror*. = *Comp. rædselsfri, adj. fearless, dauntless*; -fuld, *adj. horrid, dreadful, appalling, terrific*; -fuldt, *adj. filled with horror, horror-struck*. = Rædselsaar, year of terror; -regiering, reign of terror. — rædsen, *vid. rædselsfuld*.

Rædselighed, *en. horridness, fearfulness*.

Ræddes, *v. dep. ræddedes, to fear, dread*; Brandt Baru ræddes for Jiden, burnt child dreads the fire.

Raddise, en. pl. -r. radish.

Ræde, en. pl. -r. scarecrow.

Ræder, n. s. pl. testicles.

Rædseim, adj. vid. sub Ræd.

1. Ræge, en. vid. Ræic.

2. Ræge, en. pl. c. 1. spittle; 2. bit, morsel.

† Rægrime or Rædgrime, en. pl. -r. mask (to frighten children).

Ræfke, en. pl. -fær. hound.

Ræffe, en. pl. -r. 1. row, rank, series; 2. rack (to hang clothes on).

Ræffe, v. a. & i. ræffe, ræft. to reach, hand; ræffe en Haanden, to hold out —, extend one's hand to one; r. Tungen ud, to thrust —, loll out one's tongue; r. sig i Engen, to stretch one's self in bed; Renge ræffe ikke til, the money won't go so far, — won't suffice. — Ræffen, Ræfning, en. reaching etc. = Comp. Ræfkenagel, tenterhook; -træ, stretcher. — [bannister; 3. trellis.

Ræfætt, et. pl. -er. 1. railing; 2. balustrade.

Ræfing, en. vid. Ræfing.

Ræfke, en. pl. -r. intrigue, machination, plot. = Comp. ræfkefuld, adj. intriguing, designing; -løs, adj. guileless; -mager, -mæd, intriguer, machinator, plotter.

Ræppe, v. i. to screech (as a goose).

Ræv, en. pl. -c. fox. = Comp. Ræveag, bait for foxes; -agta, adj. foxish, foxlike, vulpine; -burr, cage for foxes; -bræ, vid. Ræv; -grav, 1. fox's den; 2. pit for catching foxes; -hægel, fox shot; -hale, fox's tail or brush; -hule, vid. -grav; -hunde, fox-hound; -jagt, fox hunting; -jæger, fox hunter; -kage, poisoned cake for foxes; -fæ, fox's claw; gaac paa Ræver, to use cunning, artifices, or wiles; -mynde, greyhound trained to hunt the fox; -rød, adj. fox coloured; -sar, fox-trap; -skind, fox's skin; -spær, track of a fox; -stampe, vid. -sar; -tig, (fabled) mongrel between a fox and a bitch; -stræg, wily trick; -unge, fox's cub. — Ræve- inde, en. pl. -r. she —, bitch fox.

Rævne, vid. Rævne.

Ræve, vid. Ræve.

[ben, en. disclosing etc.

Ræbe, v. a. to disclose, betray, evince. — Ræ-

Rød, adj. red; blive rød, to turn red, reddon;

røde Dine, bloodshot eyes. = Comp. redagtig,

adj. reddish; -arve, scarlet pimpernel, poor man's weather glass. *Analisis arvensis*; -bede, beetroot;

-blaa, adj. reddish blue; -blakket, adj. dun; -blis-

-set, (Hest), sorrel horse with a blaze; -blommet,

adj. having red sprigs or flowers (of stuffs); -brum,

adj. reddish brown; -bynte, sharp leaved dock.

Rumex acetos; -draget, adj. red with a black

stripe along the back (of cattle); -drøsel, red-

winged thrush. *Turdus iliacus*; -farvet, adj.

died red; -farvning, dying red; -fimmt, adj.

having a red, pimpled face; -glønde, adj.

red-hot; -glødnings, red heat; -græn, red pine;

-grød, currant juice thickened with rice, or sago flour;

-gul, adj. reddish yellow; -haaret, adj. red-hair-

-ed; -haal, red cabbage; -kindet, adj. red-checked,

ruddy cheeked; -frid, red chalk; -fæden, adj. ru-  
bicund; -fær, red clay; -lydt, adj. of a red colour;  
-leg, onion; -mild, rot in oak wood; -misset, adj.  
ruddy-cheeked; -næset, adj. red-nosed; -pletet, adj.  
spotted with red; -priffet, adj. dotted with red; -falle,  
roach; -flummel, roan (horse); -flimlet, adj. roan;  
-fjeldet, adj. pied red and white; -flegget, adj.  
having a red beard; -fæt, dysentery (in cattle);  
-spraglet, adj. spotted or streaked with red; -spætte,  
plaque. *Pleuronectes platessa*; -stær, 1. vid.  
-frid; 2. red brick; -stærret, adj. (Hest), sorrel  
horse with a star; -stær, redstart. *Motacilla phoe-  
nicurus*; -stribet, adj. striped with red; -top, vid.  
-trif, -blin, claret; -ræt, adj. red-eyed. — Ræd=  
hed, en. redness.

1. Røde, v. i. vid. Rødme.

2. Røde, v. i. to suppurate, matter.

1. Røde, en. pl. c. putrefaction; matter, pus;  
læge Her i R., to steep flax.

2. Røde, en. madder. *Rubia tinctorum*.

Rødget, vid. sub Rød. [hole of cannon.

Røding, en. N. T. oakum for plugging the touch-

Rødme, v. i. to redden, blush, colour. — Rød=  
me, en. pl. c. blush. — Rødmen, en. blushing etc.

Rødne, v. a. to steep (e. g. flax). — Rød=  
ning, en. steeping.

Røg, en. pl. c. smoke; der er ingen R. uden

Alt, there is no smoke without fire. = Comp. R-  
altar, incense altar; -bat, fumigation; -blind, adj.

blinded by smoke; -fad, vid. Røgelse; -fang,

flue; -hat, chimney pot; -hul, vent for smoke;

-hus, smoking house; -kætte, vid. -bat; -kæm-

-ner, room for smoking meat; -løs, pastil; -malt,

vid. Rølemalt; -mand, vid. Røgemand; -offer,

incense offering; -rube, vid. -fang; -pulver, vid.

Røgelse; -sky, cloud of smoke; -stue, hall or apart-

ment with a vent in the roof for the smoke instead

of a chimney; -tebat, tobacco; -tepas, cairngor-

-um; -torret, adj. smoke-dried.

Røge, v. a. to smoke. — Røgning, en. pl. -er.

smoking. = Comp. Røgelse, smoked bacon;

-mand, smoker; -pels, smoked sausage; -sild,

smoked herring.

Røgelse, en. incense, frankincense. = Comp.

Røgelsefad, -far, censer; -lys, pastil.

Røge, en. pl. c. care, tending, keeping.

Røgte, v. a. to tend, look to or after, take care

of; r. sin Dent, to mind —, attend to one's busi-

ness. — Røgte, en. tender, herdsman. — Røgt-  
ning, en. vid. Røgte.

Røic, en. pl. -r. Norv. heath-hen.

Rølfke, en. pl. -r. millfoil. *Achillea millefolium*.

Rømme, v. i. & a. to decamp, flee; Fjens-

den blev rødt til at ramme Slæden, the enemy

was forced to evacuate the city; r. op i en Tine,

rid. rydde op; r. sig, to clear one's throat, to hem

and haw.

Rømning, en. pl. -er. flight, escape, decamp-

ment. = Comp. Rømningsmand, runaway, fu-

gitive.

Røn, en. pl. -ner. roan, mountain ash. *Sorbus aucuparia*. = *Comp.* Rønnebær, roan berry, berry of the mountain ash.

Rønne, en. pl. -r. hovel, dilapidated building.

Rør, et. pl. id. 1. reed, rush; 2. pipe, tube funnel; spånst Rør, cane, rattan. = *Comp.* Rørben, hollow bone; -blad, 1. leaf of a reed; 2. shuttle of reed; -bunt, bundle of reeds; -bust, tuft of reeds; -byld, bubo; -damet, adj. fistular, fistulous; -drum, bittern. *Ardea stellaris*; -dække, covering of reeds; -fletning, mat of reeds; -fløite, reed, pipe; -gang, pipe, tube; -groet, adj. overgrown with reeds; -hval, round-headed cachalot. *Balaena physalus*; -knappe, bundle of reeds; -kuttet, joint of a reed; -kux, joining or bend of a pipe or tube; -kædal, tubipore; -maatte, reed —, rush mat; -mester, turncock; -mose, reedy bog; -røbe, vid. -fløite; -skæring, cutting of reeds; -spurv, reed sparrow. *Emberiza schoenioides*; -silket, adj. having a fistulous stalk; -støb, -stok, cane; -stol, rush —, cane bottomed chair; -straa, dry reed; -støb, reed stubble; -svamp, holeless; -se, reedy or sedgy lake; -tag, roof of reeds; -værling, vid. -spurv.

Røre, v. a. (bev). to touch; r. sig, to stir, move; to take exercise; det rører hans Hjerte, it touched —, moved —, affected his heart; et rørende Syn, a moving —, touching —, affecting sight; blive rørt af Slag, to be struck with palsy or apoplexy; røre en Hest, to give a horse exercise; fiske i rørt Vand, to fish in troubled water; røre om, — op, to stir about; — up; r. sammen, to mix up, stir about; r. Trommen, to beat the drum.

Røre, en. pl. c. 1. medley, jumble, confusion; 2. stir, commotion.

Rørelse, en. 1. emotion, agitation; 2, palsy, paralysis.

Rørig, adj. active, brisk, alert; r. Mad, strong food, hard of digestion. — Rørlighed, en. activity, briskness, alertness.

Rørlig, adj. moveable; r. og uoverligt Gods, real and personal property. — Rørlighed, en. moveableness.

Røring, en. N. T. puddening.

Rørag, en. pl. c. buttered eggs.

Røs or Røse, en. pl. -r. heap of stones.

Røskat, en. Norv. vid. Gernselin.

Røst, en. pl. c. voice.

Røst, et. N. T. chain-wales.

Røste, v. a. to roast (ore). = *Comp.* Røstevæn, roasting furnace.

Røv, en. (a low word) anus.

Røve, v. a. & i. to rob, plunder. — Røven, en. robbing. — Røvelyst, love of plunder.

Røver, en. pl. -e. robber, depredator, spoliator.

= *Comp.* røveragtig, adj. robberlike, predatory; -agtighed, rapacity; -bande, band of robbers; -borg, robber's castle; -flot, vid. -kande; -færd, robberlike conduct; -gods, plunder, spoil; -hul, den of robbers; -køb, c. g. jeg fik det for Røverkøb, I got it dog cheap. — a dead bargain. — for an old song; -kule, vid. -hul; -pak, pack of robbers; -rede, nest of robbers; -skib, pirate (ship); -flot, vid. -borg; -stand, robber's trade; -stat, piratical state, community of robbers; -tog, piratical —, predatory expedition. — Røveri, et. pl. -er. robbery, depredation, spoliation. — Røversk, adj. robberlike, predatory, piratical, rapacious.

## S.

Saa, en. pl. -er. pail, bucket, cowl.

Saa, adv. & conj. so, thus, as; saa...som, as...as, so...as; saa sandt jeg lever, as I live; saa vist jeg er en ærlig Mand, as I am an honest man, on the faith of an etc.; vær saa god at..., be so kind as to...; saa, nu er det nok, there now, that's enough; saa her dog hvad jeg vil sige, only hear what I would say; saa? vil han slet ikke høre? indeed, won't he come at all? seer jeg ham igen, i. skal jeg ikke glæmme det, if I see him again I shall not forget it; saa gjerne jeg taler med ham, saa kan han aldrig binde min Fortrolighed, much as I like to speak with him, he can never gain my confidence; Væger, saa hyggelige de end ere, kunne dog ei giøre Erfaring overflødig, books, however excellent, can never render experience superfluous; først de store saa de små, first the great then the little; hvad saa? what then? saa vil han et i et andet, now he wants one thing, now another; som Herren er saa selge ham Svende, like master like

man; saa at, so that. — saadan, pl. saadanne, 1. such; 2. so, thus; saafremt, conj. provided; saaledes, adv. so, thus, in this manner; saaledt, adv. as —, so little; saalænge, adv. as —, so long; saamange, so —, as many; saamange Hoveder saamange Sind, so many men so many minds; saameget heller, so much the more, — the rather; saameget mindre, so much the less; saafremt, conj. since, whereas, seeing that; saavidt, adv. as far as; saavidt min Evne strækker, to the best of my ability, as far as in me lies; for saavidt, in as far as.

Saad, et. pl. -er. bran. = *Comp.* Saadbred, Saadbred, bread made of bran. — saadet, adj. branny.

Saad, et. water in which meat has been boiled.

Saadan, vid. sub saa.

Saa, v. a. to sow. = *Comp.* Særen, seed-corn; -mand, sower; -tid, sowing season; -veir, weather fit for sowing. — Sæening, en. sowing.

Saafremt, adv. vid. sub saa.



Saald, et. sieve.

Saale, en. *pl.* -*r.* sole. = Saalelader, sole leather; -rent, sandal thong.

Saale, *v. a. vid.* forsale.

Saaledes, *adv. vid.* sub faa.

Saamend, indeed, i'faith.

Saar, et. *pl. id.* wound; aabend Saar, running sore, ulcer; stude S., gunshot wounds; knuste S., bruises, contusions. = *Comp.* S-bed, fine for cutting and maiming; -seber, wound fever; -fri, *adj.* unwounded; -hændet, *adj.* having sore hands; -læge, surgeon; -lægekens, surgery; -lægende, *adj.* vulnerary, healing; -mundet, *adj.* having a sore mouth; -marke, scar.

Saar, *adj.* wounded. — saargiere, *v. a. to* wound. [wounding.]

Saare, *v. a. to* wound. — + Saarelse, en. Saare, *adv.* very, greatly, sorely; faa saare jeg kommer hjem, as soon as I get home.

Saafem, *vid.* sub faa.

Saat, en. reconciliation. — saalt, *adj.* reconciled.

Sabbath, en. the Sabbath.

Sabel, en. *vid.* Zobel.

Sabel, en. *pl.* Sæler. sabre, sword. = *Comp.*

Sabelhug, sabre cut; -klinge, blade of a sabre.

Sable, *v. a. (urd.) vid.* Nedsable.

Sacrament. Sacramente, et. *pl.* -*er.* -*r.* sacrament; meddele en Syg Sacramentet, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.

Sadel, en. *pl.* Sæder. saddle; sidde fast i Sædlen, to be firmly seated in the saddle; kaste en af Sædlen, to unhorse one. = *Comp.* Sædelbom, saddle-tree; -brud, saddle gait; -brudt, *adj.* galled by the saddle; -buc, saddle bow; -dætte, -dættens, saddle-cloth; -fast, *adj.* firm in the saddle; -fer, *adj.* able to bear a saddle; -giørd, saddle girth; -hest, saddle horse; -hyster, holster; -hynde, padding of a saddle; -kæde, *rid.* -dællen; -knæ, pommel of a saddle; -t-lineat, groom; -mager, saddler; -pose, saddle-bag; -rude, cushion laid under a saddle to prevent galling; -rem, strap; -tafte, *vid.* -pose; -trykning, pressure of the saddle; -træ, *rid.* -bom.

Sadle, *v. a. to* saddle. — Sædning, en. saddling.

Safian, et. Morocco leather. = *Comp.* Safianbænk, Morocco binding; -stø, Morocco leather shoes.

Safran, safflower, bastard saffron. *Carthamus tinctorius.*

Safran, en. saffron. = *Comp.* S-farve, saffron colour; -gult, *adj.* saffron coloured, saffron.

Saft, en. *pl.* -*er.* 1. juice; 2. sap (of trees); der er ingen Saft eller Kræft i det, there is no pith or substance in it. = *Comp.* S-aare, *vid.* -*er.*; -farve, sap colour; -fuld, *adj.* juicy, succulent, sappy; -gang, *vid.* -*er.*; -gren, *adj.* sap green; -lax, *vid.* -*er.*; -løb, circulation of the sap; -løs, *adj.* juiceless, sapless; -løshed, en. saplessness; -rig, *adj.* *vid.* -fuld; -righe, juiciness, succulence, sappiness; -rør, sap vessel; -tid, time

of the sap's rising in trees. — saftig, *adj.* Saftighebed, en. *vid.* saftig, Saftighed.

Sag, en. *pl.* -*er.* 1. cause, ease; 2. affair, business, matter, concern; anlægge Sag mod en, to bring an action against one; tale en's Sag, to plead one's cause; han kom tilbage med uforrettet Sag, he returned without effecting his purpose; det er ikke min Sag, that's not my business, — no concern of mine; det hører ei til Sagen, it has nothing to do with the matter, is irrelevant to the matter; lad os komme til Sagen, let us come to the point; gaae udenfor Sagen, to stray from the subject; det gik intet til Sagen, that's nothing to the purpose, that makes no odds; det er en anden Sag, that's another matter, — affair; da Sagen forholder sig saaledes, this —, such being the case; det er ingen Sag at..., it's an easy matter to...; jeg ventte mine Sager med Dampskibet, I expect my things by the steamboat. = *Comp.* Sagesfald, amercement, fine. = Sagsforklaring, real definition. *Log. T.*; -sædet *adj.* cast at law; -fører, counsel; -føring, pleading of a cause; -give, *v. a. vid.* -sage; -give, *vid.* -segning; -give, *vid.* -seger; -kindskab, knowledge of the subject; -kyndig, *adj.* conversant with the subject; -kyndighed, *vid.* -kindskab; -løs, *adj.* guiltless, not guilty, blameless, unimpeached; -løshed, en. guiltlessness; -flyldig, *adj.* guilty; -sage, *v. a. to* sue, prosecute; -søge, plaintiff, prosecutor; -søgning, prosecution; -velder, defendant.

Saga, en. *pl.* -*er.* 1. Saga (Norse or Icelandic term for biographical history); 2. name of a northern goddess.

Sagl, et. drivel, slaver, slobber.

Sagle, *v. i. to* drivel, slaver, slobber.

Sagn, et. *pl. id.* 1. report, rumour; 2. tradition. = *Comp.* Sagnhistorie, traditional history; -freds, cycle of traditions; -rig, *adj.* rich —, abounding in traditions, — legends; -fæster, recorder of traditions. — Sagnsmand, authority, author (of a report). [sæppe, sago soup.]

Sage, or Sagesryn, et. sago. = *Comp.* S.

Sagie, *adj.* 1. soft, gentle; 2. *adv.* softly, gently; en s. Stemme, a low voice. — sagelig, *adv.* softly. — sagtens, sagte, *adv.* han kan sagtens giere det da..., he may very well do it as...; jeg kan sagtens seie han deri, I may safely include him in that. — sagtferdig, *adj.* gentle, quiet. — Sagsfærdighed, en. gentleness, quietness. — sagtsmedig, *adj.* mild, meek, gentle. Sagtsmodighed, en. mildness, meekness, gentleness.

Sagte, *v. a. & i. to* moderate; s. sin Gang, to slacken one's pace; Stormen sagte, the tempest is abating; Blinden sagte, the wind is subsiding.

Sal, en. *pl.* -*e.* saloon, drawing-room; første —, anden Sal, first —, second floor. = *Comp.* Salsdør, drawing-room door; -jens, courtizan.

Salarium, or Salær, et. salary, sec.

Salat, en. salad.

Saldere, *v. a.* to balance (an account).

Saldo, *en.* balance.

Salg, *et. pl. id.* sale, vendition.

Salig, *adj.* blessed, blest, blissful; *min salig fader*, — *Moder*, my late father, — *mother*. — *Salighed*, *en.* blessedness, bliss, beatitude, salvation, eternal happiness. — *saliggjøre*, *v. a.* to save, make eternally happy, beatify. — *Saliggjærelse*, *en.* salvation, beatification. — *Saliggjærrer*, saviour.

Salig, *en. pl. -er. N. T.* tressle-tree.

Salme, *vid.* Psalm.

Salmiak, *en.* sal ammoniac.

Salpeter, *et.* saltpeter, nitre. = *Comp.* Salpeteragtig, *adj.* nitrous; — *grube*, saltpeter mine; — *hytte*, saltpeter house; — *jerd*, nitrous earth; — *lud*, saltpeter lye; — *rig*, *adj.* abounding with saltpeter; — *syder*, manufacturer of saltpeter; — *syderi*, *vid.* -værk; — *syre*, nitric acid; — *værk*, saltpeter work.

Salt, *et. pl. -e* salt; *engelsk Salt*, Epsom Salts.

= *Comp.* Saltaare, *vid.* -kilde; — *agtig*, *adj.* saltish, saline; — *art*, species of salt; — *blomster*, saline efflorescence; — *bød*, 1. salt shop; 2. salting house; — *brynd*, *vid.* -kilde; — *deel*, saline particle; — *fad*, *vid.* -far; — *grube*, salt pit; — *handel*, salt trade; — *handler*, dealer in salt; — *huus*, salt magazine; — *hytte*, salt house; — *jerd*, saline earth; — *kar*, salt-cellar; — *kiedel*, salt boiler; — *kielder*, cellar for salt provisions; — *kilde*, salt spring; — *køger*, *vid.* -syder; — *køgeri*, *vid.* -syderi; — *køgnug*, making of salt; — *korn*, grain of salt; — *lage*, brine, pickle; — *lut*, salt lye; — *mad*, salt meat; — *oplag*, store of salt; — *vand*, salt pan; — *prøve*, salt test; — *prøver*, salt gauge; — *flaat*, salt tax; — *flaum*, salt scum; — *springt*, *adj.* corned; — *sten*, rocksalt; — *støtte*, pillar of salt; — *syder*, salt manufacturer; — *syderi*, 1. salt work; 2. salt making; — *syre*, muriatic acid; — *told*, salt duty; — *tønde*, barrel for measuring salt; — *vand*, salt water; — *vandstisk*, salt water fish; — *væld*, *vid.* -kilde; — *værk*, salt work.

Salt, *adj.* salt. — *Salighed*, *en.* saltiness.

Salte, *v. a.* to salt, pickle. — *Salteri*, *et.* salting house. — *Salting*, *en.* salting.

Salut, *en. pl. -er.* a salute.

Salutter, *v. a.* to salute, fire a salute.

Salve, *en. pl. -r.* volley, discharge (of fire arms).

Salve, *en. pl. -r.* salve, ointment, unguent. = *Comp.* Salvebæske, -krukke, ointment pot or crock; — *frammer*, perfumer.

Salve, *v. a.* to anoint; *Herrens Salvede*, the Lord's anointed. — *Salvelse*, *en.* anointment, unction; — *vrødtte med Salvelse*, to preach with unction. = *Comp.* Salvningsåkt, ceremony of anointing at a coronation; — *økte*, chrism.

Salvet, *en. pl. -er.* napkin.

Salvie, *en.* sage. = *Comp.* S-bånd, sage tea.

Sambaaren, *adj.* 1. born of the same parents; 2. born at the same time, comate.

Sambyrd, *en.* 1. kindred; 2. consanguinity; 3. agreement.

Sambyrdes, *v. dep.* to agree.

Sambyrdig, *adj.* 1. born of the same parents; 2. unanimous.

Samdrag, *et.* agreement.

Samdrages, *v. pass.* to agree.

Samdragig, *adj.* agreeing, unanimous.

Samdrægtighed, *en.* harmony, concord, unanimity.

Samle, *en.* joint property, — possession.

Samler, *en.* joint possessor, — proprietor, — owner.

Samfrænder, *n. s. pl.* 1. paternal and maternal relations; 2. joint —, common relations. — *Samfrændeliste*, division of succession among relations.

Samfuld, -fæld, *adj.* continuous, consecutive, uninterrupted; i ti samfulde Aar, these ten years; (for) ten years in succession.

Samfund, *et. pl. id.* community, association, society. = *Comp.* Samfundsbånd, social spirit; -liv, social life; — *orden*, social order.

Samfærsel, *en.* communication, communion, intercourse.

Samfere, *v. a.* to compare.

Samgang, *vid.* Sammentømst.

Samhælt, *et.* association, fellowship.

Samkøb, *et.* joint purchase. — *Samkøbere*, joint purchasers.

Samklang, *en.* harmony, unison.

Samfund, *et.* children of one bed.

Samlag, *et. vid.* Samhælt.

Samle, *v. a.* to collect, gather, assemble, congregate, muster; *han samlede de adskredte og flygtende Tropper*, he rallied the broken and flying troops; *f. sig*, to collect one's self. — *Samler*, *en. pl. -e.* collector, gatherer, compiler. — *Samling*, *en. pl. -er.* 1. collection; 2. meeting; *bare ved sin fulde Samling*, to be in one's right senses. = *Comp.* Samlingsdag, day of meeting; — *plads*, -sted, place of meeting, rendezvous.

Samlav, *et. vid.* Samhælt.

Samleie, *en.* joint hire.

Samleie, *et.* copulation.

Samlevende, *adj. vid.* Samtidig.

Samlevert, *et.* living together.

Samliv, *et. i. g.* Samlevert.

Samled, *vid.* Samhælt.

Samlyd, *en.* 1. simultaneous sound; 2. harmony, unison.

Samlyde, *v. i.* to sound simultaneously; *samt lydende Begjæfter*, consonants.

Samleob, *vid.* Sammentøb.

Samme, *adj.* same; i —, med det samme, at the same time; *det er mig det s.*, it is the same, — all one to me.

Sammen, *adv.* together, jointly, conjointly; *komme s.*, to meet; *komme s. (i Kædet)*, to come together, to be joined (in wedlock); *de have S.*, *der men ikke Mieder sammen*, they have the same father but not the same mother.

Sammenavlet, *adj.* jointly begotten.

Sammenbæge, *v. a.* to bake together into a mass.

**Sammenbinde**, *v. a.* to bind —, tie together. —  
**Sammenbinding**, *en.* binding together.  
**Sammenblande**, *v. a.* to mix —, mingle —,  
blend —, jumble together, commix, commingle. —  
**Sammenblandning**, *en.* mixing etc. commixtion, com-  
mixture.  
**Sammenblæse**, *v. a.* to blow together.  
**Sammenbringe**, *v. a.* to bring together.  
**Sammenbyde**, *v. a.* to invite together.  
**Sammenbygge**, *v. a.* to build close together.  
**Sammenbære**, *v. a.* to carry —, convey to-  
gether.  
**Sammenbøje**, *v. a.* to bend together, bend double.  
— **Sammenbøining**, *en.* bending etc.  
**Sammendrag**, *et.* 1. drawing together; 2. ab-  
stract, compend, epitome.  
**Sammendrage**, *v. a.* 1. to draw —, get to-  
gether, collect; 2. to epitomize, make an abstract.  
**Sammendrive**, *v. a.* to drive together.  
**Sammenbygge**, *v. a.* to heap together, amass,  
accumulate. — **Sammenbygning**, *en.* heaping etc.  
accumulation.  
**Sammenfald**, *et.* falling in, — together.  
**Sammenfælde**, *v. a.* to join by a groove and  
feather (e. g. boards).  
**Sammenfatte**, *v. a.* to comprise. — **Sammen-  
fatning**, *en.* comprising, comprehension.  
**Sammenfeste**, *v. a.* to sweep together.  
**Sammenfille**, *v. a.* *vid.* fille.  
**Sammenflette**, *v. a.* 1. to braid —, plait together;  
2. interweave. — **Sammenfletning**, *en.* braid-  
ing etc.  
**Sammenflette**, *v. a.* to patch —, piece together.  
**Sammenflyde**, *v. i.* to flow, run together.  
**Sammenfolde**, *v. a.* to fold together, — up.  
**Sammenfælde**, *v. a.* to mortise together. —  
**Sammenfældning**, *en.* mortising etc.  
**Sammenføje**, *v. a.* to join —, put together. —  
**Sammenføining**, *en.* joining.  
**Sammenføiet**, *adj.* grown together.  
**Sammenhænge**, *v. a.* to hook together,  
**Sammenhæfte**, *v. a.* to stitch together. — **Sam-  
menhæftning**, stitching etc. *e. g.* (of papers).  
**Sammenhæfte**, *vid.* **Sammenhæfte**.  
**Sammenhæbe**, *v. a.* to crowd together. — **Sam-  
menhæbning**, *en.* crowding etc. [harmony, concord.  
**Sammenhold**, *et.* 1. cohesion, coherence; 2. *fig.*  
**Sammenholde**, *v. a.* to compare. — **Sammen-  
holdning**, *en.* comparison. [thrust, saving.  
**Sammenholdig**, *adj.* 1. cohesive, coherent; 2.  
**Sammenhænge**, *v. a.* to clasp —, hook together.  
**Sammenhang**, *et. & en.* *pl. c.* 1. coherence, co-  
hesion; 2. context, connection; *desse er Sagens  
rette Sammenhang*, this is the real state of the  
case; *han forklarede mig hele Sammenhangen*,  
he explained the whole affair to me. = *Comp.*  
**Sammenhængskraft**, power of cohesion, cohesive  
power.  
**Sammenhængende**, *adj.* connected, coherent.  
**Sammenhørende**, *adj.* being of one piece or set.

**Sammenjasse**, *v. a.* to jumble together.  
**Sammenkalde**, *v. a.* to call together, convoke,  
convene. — **Sammenkaldefelse**, *en.* calling etc.  
**Sammenkaste**, *v. a.* to cast —, sling —, throw  
together. — **Sammenkastning**, *en.* casting etc.  
**Sammenkæde**, *v. a.* to chain —, link together,  
concatenate. — **Sammenkædning**, *en.* chaining etc.  
concatenation.  
**Sammenkjøb**, *et.* joint purchase.  
**Sammenkøbe**, *v. a.* to collect by purchase.  
**Sammenklange**, *vid.* **Samklang**.  
**Sammenklemme**, *v. a.* to press —, squeeze to-  
gether. — **Sammenklemning**, *en.* pressing etc.  
**Sammenkline**, *v. a.* to paste —, glue together.  
**Sammenklistning**, *en.* pasting etc.  
**Sammenklynge**, *v. a.* to crowd —, throng to-  
gether. — **Sammenklynning**, *en.* crowding etc.  
**Sammenknæppe**, *v. a.* to button together, — up.  
**Sammenknæbe**, *v. a.* to pinch together.  
— **Sammenknæbning**, *en.* pinching etc.  
**Sammenknytte**, *v. a.* to knit together. — **Sam-  
menknytning**, *en.* knitting etc.  
**Sammenkoble**, *v. a.* *vid.* **Koble**.  
**Sammenkomst**, *en.* meeting, interview.  
**Sammenkrumpe**, *vid.* **Krumpe**.  
**Sammenlag**, *et.* *vid.* **Sammenfald**.  
**Sammenlæbe**, *v. a.* to patch together, — up.  
**Sammenleuete**, *et.* *vid.* **Samle**.  
**Sammenligne**, *v. a.* (med) to compare (with,  
to). — **Sammenligning**, *en.* *pl. -er.* comparison.  
**Sammenlime**, *v. a.* to glue together.  
**Sammenlede**, *v. a.* to solder together.  
**Sammenlyde**, *vid.* **Samlyde**.  
**Sammenlyde**, *vid.* **Samlyde**.  
**Sammenlægge**, *v. a.* 1. to fold together, — up;  
2. to add —, sum up. — **Sammenlægning**, *en.*  
folding etc.  
**Sammenløbe**, *vid.* **Sammenløbe**.  
**Sammenløb**, *et.* *pl. id.* 1. concourse, conflux;  
2. confluence (e. g. of rivers).  
**Sammenløbe**, *adj.* (Mælk). curdled (milk).  
**Sammenmægle**, *v. a.* to nail together.  
**Sammenordne**, *v. a.* to arrange together.  
**Sammenpakke**, *v. a.* to pack together. — **Sam-  
menpakning**, *en.* packing etc.  
**Sammenpæle**, *v. a.* to match, pair together. —  
**Sammenparring**, *en.* matching etc.  
**Sammenpasse**, *v. a.* to suit —, adapt —, fit  
together. — **Sammenpassning**, *en.* suiting etc.  
**Sammenpuste**, *v. a.* to pluck together.  
**Sammenpøse**, *v. a.* *vid.* **Sammenfælde**.  
**Sammenpresse**, *v. a.* to press —, squeeze to-  
gether. — **Sammenpresning**, *en.* pressing etc. com-  
pression.  
**Sammenproppe**, *v. a.* to stuff —, cram together.  
**Sammenpøse**, *v. a.* to hoard up (money).  
**Sammenraab**, *et.* calling together. — **Sammen-  
raabe**, *v. a.* to call together.  
**Sammenræbe**, *v. a.* to rake —, scrape together. [ing.  
**Sammenræbe**, *v. a.* to scrape together *e. g.* by pilfer-

*Sammenregne*, *v. a.* to cast —, sum —, add up.  
 — *Sammenregning*, *en.* casting etc.  
*Sammenrinde*, *vid.* *Sammenflyde*.  
*Sammenringe*, *v. a.* to call together by ringing.  
*Sammenrive*, *v. a.* to rake together.  
*Sammenrotte sig*, *v. refl.* to conspire, plot, enter into a conspiracy — *Sammenrottelse*, *en. pl.* -*r.* conspiracy, plot.  
*Sammenrulle*, *v. a.* to roll up, — together.  
*Sammenrøre*, *v. a.* to mix, — stir up or together.  
*Sammenfamme*, *vid.* *Sammenfante*.  
*Sammenfante*, *v. a.* to gather —, get together.  
*Sammenkræbe*, *v. a.* to scrape together.  
*Sammenkræft*, *et.* joining hand.  
*Sammenkræve*, *v. a.* to compile.  
*Sammenkud*, *et. pl. id.* collection, contribution, subscription.  
*Sammenkylde*, *v. a.* to club together, subscribe; *sammenkylde en Capital*, to raise a sum of money by subscription.  
*Sammenkylle*, *v. a.* to wash together in a heap.  
*Sammenlag*, *et.* striking together.  
*Sammenlænge*, *v. a.* to interweave, intertwine.  
 — *Sammenlængning*, *en.* interweaving etc.  
*Sammenkræbe*, *v. a.* to drag together.  
*Sammenlæde*, *v. a.* to forge, fabricate, trump up e. g. a falsehood.  
*Sammenmelte*, *v. a.* to melt together, — into a mass; 2. *fig.* to coalesce, amalgamate. — *Sammenmelting*, *en.* melting etc., coalescence, amalgamation.  
*Sammenfuerpe*, *v. a.* to constringe, constrict, contract; *en sammenfuerpende Snag*, an astringent taste. — *Sammenfuerping*, *en.* constriction, contraction.  
*Sammenfuoer*, *v. a.* to twist —, twine together.  
*Sammenfuere*, *v. a.* to lace together.  
*Sammenfære*, *v. a.* to save; *sammenfærede Peng*, savings. — *Sammenfæring*, *en.* saving.  
*Sammenfæind*, *et. fig.* tissue e. g. of falsehood.  
*Sammenfæinde*, *v. a.* 1. to spin together; 2. *fig.* to hatch, forge, trump up.  
*Sammenfæinde*, *v. a.* 1. to buckle together; 2. to yoke together. [together].  
*Sammenfæle*, *v. a.* to pile —, heap up, —  
*Sammenfæmme*, *v. i.* to agree, harmonize. —  
*sammenfæmmende*, *adj.* agreeing, concordant; *sammenfæmmende Geemyter* congenial minds. — *Sammenfæmning*, *en.* agreement.  
*Sammenfælle*, *v. a.* to place in juxtaposition, compare. — *Sammenfælling*, *en.* juxtaposition, comparison.  
*Sammenfæste*, *v. a.* to darn.  
*Sammenfæve*, *v. a.* to stow together.  
*Sammenfæffe*, *v. a.* to piece together.  
*Sammenfævne*, *v. a.* to convoke, convene, summon together.  
*Sammenfæbe*, *v. a.* to cast together.  
*Sammenfæd*, *et. pl. id.* 1. concussion, collision;

2. coincidence, concurrence. — *sammenfædende*, *adj.* concurrent.  
*Sammenfæve sig*, *v. refl. vid.* *sammenfætte sig*; *de Sammenfævne*, the conspirators. — *Sammenfævelse*, *vid.* *Sammenfættelse*.  
*Sammenfæve*, *v. a.* to sow together.  
*Sammenfætte*, *v. a.* to compose, compound, to put —, set —, join together; *et sammenfædt Ord*, a compound (word). — *Sammenfætning*, *en. pl.* -*er.* composition.  
*Sammenfæge*, *v. a.* to take together.  
*Sammenfæge*, *v. a.* to collect by begging.  
*Sammenfælle*, *v. a.* to roll —, trundle together.  
*Sammenfæffe*, *v. a.* to compress, press —, squeeze together. — *Sammenfæfning*, *en.* compression.  
*Sammenfæde*, *v. a. & i.* 1. to tread down, stamp together; 2. to meet, assemble.  
*Sammenfæffe*, *v. i. vid.* *fæffe sammen*.  
*Sammenfæffen*, *vid.* *Sammenfæd*.  
*Sammenfæffe*, *v. a.* to draw together, collect, assemble; *f. fig.* to contract, shrink. — *Sammenfæfning*, *en.* drawing etc. contraction.  
*Sammenfænge*, *v. a.* to crowd —, press together.  
*Sammenfæinde*, *v. a.* to twine —, twist together.  
*Sammenfælle*, *v. a.* to sum up. — *Sammenfælling*, *en.* summing up.  
*Sammenfænt*, *adj.* accustomed to be together.  
*Sammenfæve*, *v. a.* to join in wedlock.  
*Sammenfæve*, *v. i.* to grow together.  
*Sammenfæve*, *et. vid.* *Sammenfæind*.  
*Sammenfæve*, *v. a.* to weave together  
*Sammenfælle*, *v. a.* to knead together. — *Sammenfælling*, *en.* kneading etc.  
*Sammenfæge*, *adj.* of the same sort.  
*Sammenfæde*, *adv.* in the same place.  
*Sammenfæ*, *et. pl. id.* (familiar) intercourse, communion.  
*Sammenfæd*, *et.* joint deliberation.  
*Sammenfæmme*, *vid.* *Sammenfæmmen*.  
*Sammenfæind*, *adj.* of one mind. — *Sammenfæind*, *et.* concord.  
*Sammenfæde*, *et.* sitting together.  
*Sammenfæ*, *prap. & conj.* together with; as also; and at the same time.  
*Sammenfæ*, *en. pl.* -*er.* conversation, discourse, colloquy, confabulation, dialogue.  
*Sammenfæ*, *en.* age (of contemporaneous persons or events).  
*Sammenfædig*, *adj.* contemporary, cotemporary, coeval, coexistent; *bort Sammenfædig*, our contemporaries. —  
*Sammenfædig*, *en.* contemporariness.  
*Sammenfæ*, *adj.* all together, one and all.  
*Sammenfæ*, *v. i.* to sound together.  
*Sammenfædig*, *adj. vid.* *enstædig*.  
*Sammenfæ*, *v. a.* consent, concurrence.  
*Sammenfæ*, *v. i.* to consent, agree to.  
*Sammenfæring*, *en.* walk in company, joint excursion.  
*Sammenfædende*, *adj.* privy to, conscious of.



**Sambirke**, *v. i.* to co-operate. — **Sambivirking**, *en. co-operation.*

**Samvittig**, *adj. vid.* **Samvittighedsfuld**.

**Samvittighed**, *en. pl. a.* conscience; han gjorde sig ingen Samvittighed over al..., he made no conscience; — scruple of..., he did not scruple to...; hans Samvittighed slaaer ham, his conscience smites him. — **Comp.** **Samvittighedsangest**, compunction; — **frilighed**, *en.* liberty of conscience; — **fuld**, *adj.* conscientious, scrupulous; — **gierning**, *vid.* — **sag**; — **løs**, *adj.* unconscientious, unscrupulous, void of conscience; — **naag**, remorse of conscience, compunction; — **pligt**, conscientious duty; — **prøve**, test of conscience; — **ro**, peace of conscience; — **sag**, case —, matter of conscience; — **strupel**, *vid.* — **tivib**; — **hvergemaal**, question of conscience; — **tvang**, restraint of conscience, intolerance; — **tivib**, scruple of conscience.

**Sambøren**, *en.* coexistence.

**Sand**, *en. & et. sand.* — **Comp.** **Sandaas**, *vid.* **Sandballe**; — **ager**, 1. sandy field; 2. carter of sand; — **agtig**, *adj.* sandy; — **art**, species of sand; — **baad**, sand boat; — **bad**, sand bath; — **balle**, sand-bill; — **banke**, sand bank; — **bjerg**, sand hill; — **blandezet**, *adj.* mixed with sand; — **bruff**, steep sand bank; — **bund**, sandy bottom; — **drift**, drift of sand; — **egn**, sandy region or country; — **flugt**, 1. drifting of sand; 2. country covered with quicksand; — **form**, form of mould of sand; — **gæds**, lowest leaves of the tobacco plant; — **grab**, sand pit; — **graver**, sand digger; — **grund**, sandy bottom; — **hav**, immense sandy waste; — **hede**, sandy heath; — **høb**, heap of sand; — **huus**, sand box; — **jerd**, sandy earth; — **lage**, pound cake; — **lister**, repository for sand in Danish towns; — **lag**, layer of sand; — **mand**, sand-man; — **mark**, *vid.* — **ager** 1.; — **mergel**, sandy marl; — **møle**, heap —, drift of quicksand; — **præst**, sand lighter; — **rev**, — **revle**, shoal; — **sleem**, sandstone; — **sæt**, bag of sand; — **uhr**, hour-glass; — **vei**, sandy road. — **Sandskem**, grain of sand. — **faudet**, **faudig**, *adj.* sandy, sabulous.

**Sand**, *adj.* true, veritable (very, in theology); sandt at sig, to say the truth; for sandt, for certain. — **sandru**, *adj.* veracious. — **Sanddrubed**, *en.* veracity. — **sandelig**, **sandeligst**, *adv.* indeed, truly, verily. — **sandfærdig**, **sandfærdighed**, *vid.* **sandru**, **Sanddrubed**. — **Sandhed**, *en. pl.* — **cr.** **Sandtrub**; i **Sandhed**, *vid.* **sandelig**. — **Comp.** **Sandhedsfølelse**, love of truth; — **stemme**, voice of truth; — **ven**, friend to truth. — **Sandsagt**, true saying; — **flaer**, soothsayer; — **figerleis**, art of vaticination; — **synlig**, *adj.* likely, probable; — **synlighed**, *en.* likelihood, probability.

**Sande**, *v. a.* to attest the truth of, verify. — **Comp.** **Sandemand**, kind of jurors appointed by the crown, *spec.* in Jutland.

**Sandfærdig**, **Sandhed**, **sandru**, *vid. sub sand*, *adj.* **Sands**, *en. pl.* — **cr.** sense; han har ingen **S.** for Musik, — **Poesi**, he has no taste —, relish for music, — poetry; **være ved Sands** *eq* **Samling**, to be in one's right senses; **salde i Sandsetne**,

to be perceptible by (to) the senses. — **Comp.** **Sandsetbillede**, image of an object of sense; — **liv**, life of sense; — **løs**, *adj.* senseless, heedless; — **løshed**, *en.* senselessness, heedlessness; — **rig**, world of sense; — **træt**, *adj.* having the senses wearied; — **verden**, *vid.* — **rig**; — **væsen**, sentient being.

**Sandse**, *v. a.* 1. to perceive; 2. to heed, mind; **Variet begynder at sandse**, the child begins to notice objects. — **Comp.** **Sandseredskab**, organ of sense — **Sandsning**, *en. pl.* — **cr.** perception.

**Sandselig**, *adj.* 1. perceptible by the senses; 2. sensual. — **Sandselighed**, *en.* 1. perceptibility by the senses; 2. sensuality.

**Sandsiger**, **sandsynlig**, *vid. sub sand*, *adj.*

**Sang**, *en. pl.* — **c.** 1. song; 2. singing. — **Comp.** **S-bund**, sound-board *e. g.* of a piano; — **digit**, cantata; — **digter**, lyric poet; — **fugl**, singing bird; — **guldinde**, muse; — **kløfter**, musical bells; — **liv**, poet's life; — **lark**, sky-lark, field-lark; — **mæsse**, mass accompanied with music; — **mester**, singing master; — **me**, *vid.* — **guldinde**; — **note**, singing note; — **spil**, *vid.* **Synge** **spil**; — **stemme**, *vid.* **Synge** **stemme**; — **vers**, 1. verse set to music; 2. verse of a song; — **vies**, *adv.* in the form of a song; — **værf**, chime of bells. — **Sanger**, *en. pl.* — **c.** singer, vocalist, songster. — **Sangere**, *en. pl.* — **c.** singer, vocalist, songstress.

**Sauke**, *v. a.* to gather, collect, cull, glean, pick; **saue** **temmer**, to join timber. — **saued**, *form. pass.* **saue sig**, *v. refl.* to assemble, gather. — **Comp.** **S-ar**, gleanings (of corn); — **brænde**, sticks, faggots. — **Saukning**, *en.* 1. gathering; 2. joining.

**Sapphir**, *en. pl.* — **cr.** sapphire. — **Comp.** **Saps** **sphirblaa**, *adj.* sapphirine.

**Sardug**, *en.* stuff made of wool and cotton.

**Sars**, *et.* serge.

**Sat**, *part.* of **Sætte**.

**Sat**, *adj.* sedate, steady, staid. [tanical.]

**Satan**, *en.* Satan. — **satanist**, *adj.* satanic, sa-

**Satire**, *en. pl.* — **c.** satire. — **Satiriser**, *en. pl.* — **c.** satirist. — **satirisk**, *adj.* satirical.

**Satyr**, *en. pl.* — **cr.** satyr.

**Saus**, *en. pl.* — **cr.** sauce. — **Comp.** **Sauseskål**, sauce-bowl.

**Sav**, *en. pl.* — **cr.** saw. — **Comp.** **Savblad**, blade of a saw; — **brug**, saw mill, — work; — **bur**, saw bow; — **fist**, sawfish; — **flaeret**, *adj.* sawn; — **flærer**, sawyer; — **frut**, cut with a saw; — **flaen**, sawdust; — **laffet**, *adj.* serrated; — **taut**, tooth of a saw; — **temmer**, timber cut with a saw; — **værf**, saw-work.

**Sæve**, *v. a.* to saw. — **Comp.** **S-bloek**, — **lad**, jack; — **mølle**, saw mill; — **taut**, incisor tooth. — **Savning**, *en.* sawing.

**Sæve**, *en. pl.* — **c.** 1. fibre; 2. sap (in Jutland).

**Sævl**, **Sævl**, *vid.* **Sægl**, **Sægle**.

**Savn**, *et. pl. id.* want, longing desire, regret. — **Comp.** **Savnløs**, *adj.* feeling no want, lacking nothing.

**Savne**, *v. a.* to want, miss, feel the want or loss of a thing, to regret, desiderate.

**Sæveiskål**, savoy (kind of cabbage).

Sax, *en. pl. -c.* a pair of scissors, shears.

Scene, *en. pl. -r.* scene.

Scepter, *et. pl. -c.* scepter.

Secrétaire, *en. pl. -er.* secretary.

Secl, *en. pl. -er.* secl.

Seculum, *et. vid.* Aethiundrede.

Secund, *en. & et. pl. -er.* second. = *Comp.* Seviser, second hand; -uht, watch which shows the seconds.

Secundant, *en. pl. -er.* second (in duels).

Seddel, *en. pl. Sedder.* written or printed slip of paper; a note, billet.

Seer, *v. a.* faa, feet, to see, behold; see efter, to look after; see paa, to look at, regard; f. paa sit eget Vedste, to look to —, consult one's own interest; han seer ikke paa Penge, money is no object with him; det kan jeg see paa Dem, I can see it in your looks; f. ud af Vinduet, to look out of the window; see sig fer, to look before one; f. sig om, to look around, — about one; f. til, to look on, be a looker on; f. til Eder selv, look to yourself; f. til Kreatturene, to look after the cattle; f. til at du ikke falder, see that you do not fall; f. til en, to give one a call, go to see one; jeg vil f. til, I will see; see godt, — like ud, to look well, — ill; det seer galt ud for Landmanden, the farmer's prospects are bad; det seer ud til Regn, it looks as if it would rain, it looks like rain; det seer ud til at blive et godt Aar, it bids fair to be a good year; lade sig see for Penge, to show —, exhibit one's self for money; han lader sig aldrig see, he never makes his appearance; det seer jeg gierne, I like that; heraf seer man, hence it appears. — Seer, *en. seeing.* — Seer, *en. pl. -e.* seer, beholder. = *Comp.* Seeglas, eye-glass, quizzing glass; -bærdig, *adj.* worth seeing; -bærdighed, *pl.* curiosities, sights, lions cant.

See! *interj.* see, look, behold, lo!

Seer, *adj.* slow, tardy, slack; dilatory; i den senere Tid, of late, latterly. — Seerhed, *en.* slowness, slackness, dilatoriness, tardiness. — Seerdrægtig, *adj.* slow, tardy, dilatory. — Seerdrægtighed, *en.* tardiness, dilatoriness. — Seerferdig, Seerferdighed, *vid.* seerdrægtig. — Seerlænde, *adj.* slow of speech.

Seal, *en. pl. -c.* sickle.

Seal, *et. pl. id.* seal, signet. = *Comp.* Seglbeholder, keeper of the seals; -jord, hole. Terra sigillata; -lat, sealing wax; -pænge, fees for appending official seals; -ring, signet ring; -box, *vid.* -lat.

Seque, *v. i.* to sink down.

Sei, *en. vid.* Graafei.

Sei, *adj.* tough. — Seighed, *en.* toughness. = *Comp.* Seilbælt, *adj.* tenacious of life, tough; -piste, *v. a.* to torture slowly; -terre, *v. a.* to dry slowly.

Seie, *en. pl. -r.* coll. sinew.

Seier, *en. pl.* Seier, victory; vinde Seier, to gain the victory. = *Comp.* Seifane, banner of victory; -herre, victor, conquering hero; -fronct, *adj.* crowned with victory; -rig, *adj.* victorious; -slag,

victorious action; -stolt, *adj.* proud of —, elated with victory; -sel, *adj.* vid. -rig; -vant, *adj.* accustomed to victory; -binder, victor; -binding, *vid.* Seier. = Seiersbanner, *vid.* Seiersfane; -fest, rejoicings for a victory; -flæder, triumphal robes; -frands, wreath of victory; -minde, monument of victory; -pris, prize of victory; -raab, -fælg, shout —, cry of victory; -sang, song of victory; -stelte, triumphal column; -tegn, token of victory, trophy; -tog, triumphal procession. — seire, *v. a.* to triumph, gain the victory.

Seiersstierne, *en.* child's caul.

Seierwarf, *et.* clock, horologe.

Seil, *et. pl. id.* sail; huse —, rebe Seil, to hoist —, reef sail; sætte Seil til, to set sail; bierge Seilene, to take in —, furl —, hand the sails; flaae et S. under, — fra, to bend —, unbend a sail; være under S., to be under sail; gaac under S., to get under weigh; sætte alle S. til, to crowd all sail; seile for fulde S., to be under a press of sail, go with all sails set. = *Comp.* Seilbaad, sailing boat; -biergang, *en.* taking in sail; -du, sailing cloth, canvass; -garn, twine, packthread; -jelle, *vid.* -baad; -kammer, sail room; -seie, spare-sail room; -mager, sail maker; -raa, -fang, *vid.* Raa; -tre, mast.

Seile, *v. i. & a.* to sail; f. et Skib over, to run down a ship at sea; seile langs med Kysten, to coast; f. ved Vinden, to be close hauled; f. rum, to sail large; f. plat, to run before the wind; f. ind paa et Skib, to gain ground of —, gain upon a ship; seile fra, to outsail, go —, shoot ahead of; f. en Seiang overbord, to spend a topmast. — Seilads, *en.* navigation, seamanship. — Seilen, Seiling, *en.* sailing. — Seiler, *en. pl. -e.* a sail i. e. a ship (at sea); en god Seiler, a good sailer. — seilbar, *adj.* navigable. — seilferdig, seilklar, seilrede, *adj.* ready to sail.

Seire, *v. a. vid.* sub Seier.

Seising, *en. N. T.* gasket.

Seide, *vid.* Seide

Sele, *en. pl. -r.* 1. breast strap (in Danish harness). 2. vid. Vixsele. — Seletich, harness.

Sejle, *en. pl. -r.* saw.

Selle, *en. pl. -r.* companion, fellow.

Selskab, *et. pl. -er.* 1. company, party; 2. society; giere een Selskab, holde een med Selskab, to keep —, bear one company; giere S. med, to be of —, join the party; giere et S., to give a party; lærde Selskaber, learned societies; optages i et S., to be admitted member of a society; mælde sig ind af et Selskab, to withdraw one's name from a society. = *Comp.* Selskabsaand, social spirit; -baand, social bond, — tie; -broder, companion; -dame, (lady's) companion; -drift, social propensity; -forening, association; -fugl, company bird; -glæde, social joy; -frøken, -semling, *vid.* -dame; -freds, social circle; -leg, social play, — pastime, (e. g. forfeits); -liv, social life; -ret, social right; -sang, convivial song; -sty, *adj.* shy of

company, averse to society; -spil, round game; -sof-  
ficer, companion; -vise, *vid.* -sang. — *is*selfabelig,  
*adj.* 1. social; 2. sociable. — *Self*selfabelighed, en-  
sociability.

*Self*om, *adj.* strange, singular, odd. — *Self*om-  
het, en. strangeness, singularity, oddness.

*Selv*, *pron.* self; *han selv* self anden, — *tre-*  
*die*, he came with another; — with two others;  
*han er* *Selv*gheden selv, he is honesty itself; *selv*  
*hans* *fiender*..., even his enemies...., his very ene-  
mies = *Comp.* *S*-agtelse, self-respect, — esteem;  
-anlag, self-accenation; -arlign, spontaneous ge-  
neration, *generatio equivoca*; -bedrag, self-decep-  
tion, — delusion; -bedømmelse, judgment —, esti-  
mate of one's self; -behag, self-satisfaction, self-com-  
placency; -beherrelse, self-command, — control;  
-bestemmelse, self-determination; -bevist, *adj.* (self-)  
conscious; -bevisthed, (self-) consciousness; -bevæ-  
gelse, self-motion, spontaneous motion; -bifald, self-  
approbation; -biden, *adj.* 1. self-invited; 2. sponta-  
neously offered; -daimet, *vid.* -giort; -død, *adj.* dead  
without being killed or slaughtered (of cattle); -ricdout,  
freehold property; -cier, freehold proprietor; -cicngaard,  
freehold farm; -foragt, self-contempt; -ferbrænding,  
spontaneous combustion; -fornedrelse, self-abasement,  
— degradation; -fornegetelse, self-denial; -fornegeter,  
self-denier; -forbar, self-defence; -frelse, self-pre-  
servation; -følelse, feeling of one's own worth;  
-felt, *adj.* conscious; -giort, *adj.* of one's own  
making or creation; -givet, *adj.* of spontaneous  
growth; -had, hatred of one's self; -herster, auto-  
crator, autocrat; -hersterinde, empress; -herdelse,  
hardening of one's constitution; -høvn, private re-  
venge; -indbydelse, self-invitation; -kændelse, self-  
knowledge; -kænde, *adj.* conscious; -kier, *adj.*  
fond of one's self, selfish; -kierhed, selfishness;  
-kierlig, -kierlighed, *vid.* *egenkierlig*; -klar, *adj.*  
self-evident; -klog, *adj.* self-conceited, wise in one's  
own conceit; -klogskab, self-conceit; -kundskab,  
self-knowledge; -lud, vowel; -magt, autocracy;  
-mord, suicide; -morder, a suicide; -muldig, *adj.*  
1. of full age; 2. arbitrary; -uoiet, *adj.* self-con-  
tented; -noisend, self-content; -rholdelse, self-  
preservation; -opoffrelse, sacrifice of self, self-de-  
votion; -pinde, self-torture; -plager, self-torment-  
or; -prevelse, self-examination; -ræddig, *adj.* self-  
willed; -vilfuld; -roed, self-praise, — applause;  
-stabi, *adj.* self-created; -stidning, description of  
one's self; -stib, 1. spring-gun; 2. shooting of one's  
self; -stjerner, security, surety; -spagelse, self-  
mortification; -stændig, self-existent; consistent,  
independent; -stændighed, consistency; independ-  
ence; -syg, *adj.* selfish, self-seeking; -syge, self-  
ishness; -tagen, *adj.* self-assumed; -tilfreds, *adj.*  
self-satisfied; -tilfredshed, self-satisfaction; -tillid,  
self-confidence; -tillidsfuld, self-confident; -tæt,  
taking the law into one's own hands; -tænke, *adj.*  
*adj.* thinking for one's self; -tænker, independent  
thinker; -tænking, original —, independent think-  
ing; -tæukt, *adj.* devised by one's self; -tidsvisning,

self-development; -balsat, *adj.* self-chosen, — elect-  
ed; -billsig, *vid.* frivillig; -virkende, *adj.* acting  
by one's own powers; -virkend, own —, inde-  
pendent energy; -voldt, *adj.* caused by one's self;  
-værende, *adj.* of spontaneous growth.

*Semicolon*, semicolon (,).

*Seminarium*, en. *pl.* *Seminarier*. seminary (for  
the education of parish schoolmasters). — *Semina-*  
*rif*, pupil at a seminary.

*Semslæder*, cf. wash leather.

*Send*, *v.* a. to send = *Comp.* *Sendebrev*,  
missive; -bud, messenger; -færd, mission. —

*Sendig*, en. 1. sending; 2. thing —, present sent.  
= *Comp.* *Sendingsgæds*, *Sendegæds*, goods sent.

*Sene*, en. *pl.* -r. sinew, tendon. = *Comp.* *S*-  
*drag*, *vid.* -trækning; -dragen, *adj.* affected with  
spasm; -fuld, *adj.* sinewy; -kryb, sinewy frame;  
-krumpling, *vid.* -trækning; -sagt, nervous fluid;  
-siart, *adj.* vid. -fuld; -trækning, contraction of  
the sinews, spasm.

*Senegræs*. sea-reed, beach grass. *Nardus stricta*.  
*Arundo arenaria*.

*Senep*, en. mustard. = *Comp.* *Senepstø*, mu-  
stard seed; -kande, -kruffe, mustard pot; -korn,  
grain of mustard; -cuislag, sinapism; -qvern, mu-  
stard mill.

*Seug*, en. *pl.* -c. bed; rede *Seugen*, to make  
the bed; gaac i *Seug*, — til *Seug*, to go to  
bed; hælde *Seugen*, to keep one's bed, be confined  
to bed; *han kan endnu ikke vare oven Seuge*,  
he cannot leave his bed yet. = *Comp.* *Seugebe-*  
*træk*, *vid.* *Dynebaar*; -bund, bottom of a bed;  
-bunden, *adj.* bed-ridden, confined to bed; -bæf-  
ten, warming pan; -dyne, feather bed; -dæf-  
ten, coverlet; -fødd, foot of a bed; -gærdin, bed curtain;  
-giord, bed girth; -halm, bed straw; -hest, bed-  
stalk; -himmel, tester of a bed; -kammer, bedroom;  
— chamber; -kammerat, bed-fellow; -krands, cu-  
shion for bedridden patients; -lagen, bed sheet;  
-leie, lying in bed, confinement to bed; -liggende,  
*adj.* confined to bed; -mager, joiner who makes  
beds; -omfang, *vid.* -gærdin; -pude, bed pillow;  
-roder, bed-maker; -ro, night rest; -sted, bedstead;  
-stet, -stolpe, bed-post; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -stø-  
ser, (female) bed-fellow; -tid, bed-time; -top, top  
of a bed; -tæg, bug; -tæppe, quilt, counterpane;  
-tæt, bedding, bed-clothes; -vænte, bed heat; -væ-  
ner, *vid.* -bæf-ten.

*Senep*, *vid.* *Senep*.

*Senesblade*, *pl.* Senna leaves.

*Sentens*, en. *pl.* -er. sentence.

*September*, en. September.

*Sergeant*, en. *pl.* -er. sergeant (in the army).

*Serf*, en. *vid.* *Serf*.

*Servant*, en. *pl.* -r. wash-hand-stand.

*Servise*, en. service, set (e. g. of china, or plate).

*Serviet*, en. *pl.* -ter. napkin.

*Savibom*, en. savin. *Juniperus sabina*.

*Ser*, six. = *Comp.* *sextaari*, six years old;  
-aaring, a six year old (of cattle); -lædet, *adj.*

hexapetalous; hexaphyllous; -debbeit, -feld, *adj.* six fold, sextuple; -feddet, *adj.* six-footed, hexapod; *seksfode* Wers, hexameters; -kaut, hexagon; -kautet, *adj.* hexagonal; -radet, *adj.* six-rowed; -spændi, *adj.* (Wagn), coach and six.

Seriten, sixteen. — sextende, sixteenth; — *Sextenz* deddel, sixteenth (part).

*Si*, *en*, *pl.* -*er*. strainer, filter. — *Sie*, *v. a.* to strain, filter, percolate.

*Sjasse*, *v. i.* to dabble, puddle; *sjaftet* Høre, sloppy —, slonghy —, miry road.

*Sid*, *adj.* 1. long, frowning (e. g. of garments); 2. low, flat (of a country). = *Comp.* *Sidbuget*, *adj.* swag-bellied (of quadrupeds); — *laudet*, *adj.* *vid* *sid*, 2. — *Sidhed*, *en*. length (of garments).

*Sidde*, *v. i.* *sid*, *har* *siddet*. 1. to sit, be seated; 2. *fig.* to reside, dwell; *i* til *Hjst*, to be on horseback; *i* godt til *Hjst*, to sit a horse well; *bliv* *siddende*, keep your seat; *i* fer *en* *Maler*, to sit for one's picture; *han* *siddet* i *Kastellet*, he is confined in the citadel; *i* paa *Vand* *og* *Bred*, to be incarcerated on bread and water; *han* *siddet* *barnet* *inden* *Vagge*, he is well to do, — a warm man; *det* *siddet* *mig* *for* *Trystet*, I have an oppression on the chest; *i* over i *Dands*, not to join in —, not to stand up at a dance; *i* over i *Skole*, to remain (after school hours) to do tasks. = *Comp.* *Siddekier*, *adj.* fond of sitting. — *Siddet*, *en*. sitting.

*Side*, *en*, *pl.* -*x*. 1. side, flank; 2. page (of a book); angribe *Siden* *fra* *Siden*, to charge the enemy in flank; *være* *paa* *ens* *S.*, to be on one's side, side with one; lægge *til* *S.*, *vid*. *tilside*; *paa* *hin* *Side*, *vid*. *hinsides*; *ser* *noget* *fra* *den* *gade* —, *ende* *S.*, to view —, regard in a good —, bad light. = *Comp.* *Sideaabning*, lateral opening, aperture in the side; -*arv*, collateral succession; -*arving*, collateral heir; -*been*, rib; -*blis*, side look; -*bygning*, lateral —, side building; -*dør*, side-door; -*flade*, lateral superficies; -*gang*, side passage; -*gavl*, side gable; -*gevær*, side arms; -*linie*, collateral line; -*mand*, neighbour (e. g. at table); -*mur*, side —, lateral wall; -*rod*, lateral root; -*smerte*, pain in the side; -*spring*, bound —, leap to one side; -*sting*, stitch in the side; -*stue*, side room; -*stykke*, pendant, counterpart, companion; -*stød*, side blow; — thrust; -*tal*, 1. number of pages; 2. paginal number; -*trappe*, side stairs; -*tryk*, lateral pressure; -*vei*, sideway; -*vendt*, *adj.* turned sideways; -*vind*, side wind; -*væg*, side wall; -*værelse*, side room; -*verge*, side arms.

*Siden*, *adv.* & *conj.* 1. since; 2. afterwards, then; 3. by and by; *længe* *siden*, long ago, — since.

*Sidhed*, *vid*, *sub* *Sid*.

*Sidst*, *adj.* & *adv.* last; *sidst* *paa* *Sommeren*, in the latter part of the summer = *Comp.* *Sidst* *af* *sigte*, *adv.* last, past; -*leden*, *adv.* lately, the other day. — *Sidst* *hvar* *paa* —, i *Sidst* *hvar* *anden*, at the end, — conclusion, at last.

*Sie*, *v. a.* *vid*, *sub* *Si*, *en*.

*Sjelden*, *adj.* *pl.* -*dit*, rare, scarce, infrequent, infrequent. — *adv.* seldom, rarely, infrequently. — *Sjeldenhed*, *en*. *pl.* -*er*. 1. infrequency; 2. scarceness; 3. rarity, curiosity.

*Sjette*, sixth. = *Comp.* *S-heel*, sixth (part).

*Sig*, *pron. refl.* one's self, himself, herself, itself, yourself, themselves; *han* *stodte* *sig*, he hurt himself; *hun* *stodte* *sig*, she hurt herself.

*Sige*, *v. a.* *sagde*, *sagt*. to say, tell; *Man* *siger*, *det* *siger*, they say, it is said; *Jeg* *har* *ladet* *mig* *sige*, I have been told; *som* *man* *siger*, as they say, as the saying is; *hvad* *vil* *det* *sige*? what does it mean, what is the meaning of it? *hvad* *vil* *han* *sige* *derud*? what does he mean by that? *jeg* *lod* *ham* *sige* *ved* *min* *Diener*, I sent him word by my servant; *sige* *god* *for* *en*, to be answerable for one; *han* *har* *intet* *at* *sige* *over* *mig*, he has no authority over me; *han* *har* *nuget* *at* *sige* *høt* *Ministeren*, he has great influence with the minister; *sige* *efter*, to repeat; *i* *forud*, *vid.* *forudsig*; *i* *sig* *noget* *fra*, *vid.* *fraspige*; *i* *fernt*, *vid.* *fremsig*; *i* *mod*, *vid.* *medsig*; *i* *og*, *vid.* *ogsige*; *i* *en* *noget* *paa*, to lay to one's charge; *det* *siger* *Titte*, it is of no moment. [ording to him.

*Sigende*, *et*. report, rumour; *efter* *hans* *S.*, *ac-* *Signal*, *et*. *pl.* -*er*. signal; *giere* *S.*, to make a signal. = *Comp.* *Signalbøg*, signal book; -*flag*, signal flag; -*stift*, signal gun.

*Sigte*, *v. a.* 1. to make the sign of the cross; 2. to bless; 3. to exorcise. — *Siguen*, *en*. exorcising. = *Comp.* *Signetkærling*, -*kone*, -*qvinde*, sorceress, witch.

*Signet*, *et*. *pl.* -*er*. seal, signet. = *Comp.* *Sig-* *netring*, signet ring; -*stifter*, seal engraver.

*Sigt*, *n. s.* fine (contingent in a lawsuit).

*Sigt*, *n. s.* *Mer. T.* sight; *betale* *ved* —, *efter* *S.*, to pay at —, after sight.

*Sigte*, *v. a.* to accuse, charge; *sigte* *en* *paa* *hans* *Her*, to impeach one's honour. — *Sigtelse*, *en*. accusation, charge. = *Comp.* *Sigtelighed*, sacramentary oath.

*Sigte*, *v. a.* (til, paa), to aim, take aim (at); *sigte* *til*, *vid.* *tilsigte*. — *Sigten*, *en*. aiming. = *Comp.* *Sigtetorn*, sight (of a gun); -*linie*, level; -*punkt*, point aimed at.

*Sigte*, *et*. 1. aim, object; 2. sight, view; 3. sight (of a gun); *tage* *S.* *paa*, to take aim at; *tabe* *af* *S.*, to lose sight of; *faae* *i* *S.*, to get —, obtain a sight of.

*Sigte*, *en*. *pl.* -*x* sieve, riddle.

*Sigte*, *v. a.* to sift, riddle, bolt. = *Comp.* *S-bred*, bread made of bolted rye; -*mæl*, bolted flour; -*mølle* *bolting* mill; -*pose*, bolting bag; -*værk*, *vid.* -*mølle*.

*Sikring*, *adj.* *vid.* *Sikrlig*.

*Sikker*, *adj.* secure, sure, safe; *være* *sikker* *paa*, to be sure of; *sikker* *for* *Angerue*, safe from the balls; *sikker* *for* *Erterretning*, certain intelligence; *Jeg* *har* *det* *fra* *en* *sikker* *haand*, I have it from good



authority. — *Sifferhed*, en. safely, security. — *sifferlig*, *siffert*, *adv.* securely etc. certainly, assuredly.  
*Siffre*, v. a. to secure, insure. — *Siffring*, en. securing, security. = *Comp.* *Siffringsmiddel*, preservative.

*Sild*, en. pl. id. herring; saltet —, *speget* —, *regnet* S., salt —, pickled —, red herring. = *Comp.* *Sildefangst*, -*sifferi*, herring fishery; -*garn*, herring net; -*leg*, herring spawn; -*salat*, *salmagundi*; -*saltning*, salting —, pickling of herrings; -*stimmel*, shoal of herrings.

*Silde*, *adv.* late. = *Comp.* *Sildefedning*, late born animal, or child; -*sedt*, *adj.* late-born.

*Sildig*, *adj.* *adv.* late.

*Silke*, en. pl. c. silk. = *Comp.* *Silkeavl*, rearing —, breeding of silkworms; culture of silk; -*blod*, *adj.* soft as silk, silky; -*fabrik*, silk manufactory; -*färbet*, silk dyer; -*handel*, silk trade mercery line; -*krummer*, silk-mercier; -*kræft*, produce —, harvest —, crop of cocoons; -*kræft*, *adj.* clad in silk; -*orm*, silkworm. *Phalæna bombyx mori*; -*træd*, silk thread; -*tunge*, smooth tongue; -*teit*, silk stuff; -*væb*, silk loom; -*væber*, silk weaver.

*Silke*, en. pl. -*er*. celery.

*Sine*, en. pl. -*r*. 1. cord of twisted straw or hair; 2. fishing line.

*Sinle*, en. pl. -*r*. roll (of bread).

*Simpel*, *adj.* pl. -*ple*. 1. simple, plain; 2. common. — *Simpelhed*, en. 1. simplicity, plainness; 2. commonness.

*Sin*, *pron.* poss. *refl.* n. sit pl. *sin*. his, hers.  
*Sind*, et. pl. id. mind, temper, disposition;  
*saat i Sind*, to take into one's head; have i  
*Sinde*, være til *Sinde*, to intend, design, purpose;  
*laae noget af sit Sind*, to dismiss —, banish from one's mind or thoughts; blive *anderledes til Sind*, to change one's mind; det gif *ikke efter mit Sind*, it did not succeed to my mind; han har *Andt i Sind*, he is bent upon mischief. — *sindel*, *adj.* disposed, inclined, minded. — *sindig*, *adj.* temperate, considerate. — *Sindighed*, en. temper, considerateness, composure. = *Comp.* *Sindbillede*, emblem, symbol; -*billede*, emblematical; -*rig*, *adj.* ingenious; -*rigbed*, en. ingenuity. = *Sindsadspredelse*, relaxation —, recreation of the mind; -*beskaffenhed*, en. disposition, temper; -*forandring*, change of mind, -*forfatning*, *vid.* -*beskaffenhed*; -*fred*, peace of mind; -*frægt*, *adj.* sound of mind; -*kræft*, strength of mind; -*kræftelse*, mortification, vexation; -*lethed*, light-mindedness, unconcern; -*lidelse*, affection of the mind; -*ro*, -*religbed*, tranquillity —, serenity of mind; -*rund*, rapture, ecstacy; -*stemning*, mood, temper, humor, frame of mind; -*styrke*, *vid.* -*kræft*; -*svag*, *adj.* disordered in mind, deranged; -*svagbed*, mental derangement; -*svæffelse*, mental debility; -*svædem*, -*svæge*, mental disease; -*tilstand*, *vid.* -*forfatning*; -*tro*, anxiety of mind, agitation.

*Sindeling*, et. disposition, temper.

*Sinder* or *Sinner*, en. pl. *Sinder* or *Sindre*.

1. spark of ignited iron; 2. cinder; 3. dross of metals.

*Sinren*, n. s. periwinkle. *Vinca minor*.

1. *Sinke*, en. pl. -*r*. cornet (mus. instr.).

2. *Sinke*, en. pl. -*r*. lag (in a school). = *Comp.* *Sinletie*, lowest form.

3. *Sinke*, v. a. to retard, detain, delay. — *Sinke*, en. retarding etc. delay, detention.

4. *Sinke*, v. a. to dovetail.

*Sinner*, *vid.* *Sinder*.

*Sinnober*, en. cinnabar.

*Sioffe*, en. pl. -*r*. slattern.

*Sioffe*, v. i. to trudge, jog.

*Sirkel*, *vid.* *Sirkel*.

*Sirts*, et. pl. -*er*. chintz.

*Sirup*, en. 1. treacle, molasses; 2. syrup.

*Sise*, en. excise. = *Comp.* *Sisebed*, excise office; -*feddel*, excise ticket.

*Sise*, v. a. to excise, pay the excise. [nosa.

*Sisgen*, en. pl. -*er*. greenfinch. *Fringilla spi-*

*Sit*, *pron.* poss. *refl.* his, her, hers, its, one's;  
*glore sit til noget*, to do one's best for a thing;  
*give enhver sit*, to give every one his due; *hver gif sit sit*, every one went to his home.

*Sjunge*, *vid.* *syng*.

*Siv*, et. pl. id. rush, bullrush. *Scirpus lacustris*.  
*Juncus conglomeratus* and other species. = *Comp.*

*Sivmaatte*, rush mat; -*kurb*, rush basket.

*Sive*, v. i. to ooze.

*Sjal*, en. pl. -*e*. soul. = *Comp.* *Sjæleangst*, agony of soul, anguish of mind; -*bed*, penitence; -*evne*, 1. faculty of the soul; 2. mental ability; -*fred*, *vid.* *Sindsfred*; -*frud*, *vid.* -*glæde*; -*føde*, food for the mind; -*gaver*, 1. gift to the church for a requiem; 2. mental endowments; -*gift*, poison for the mind; -*glad*, *adj.* delighted, overjoyed; -*glæde*, delight, transport of joy; -*hyrde*, *vid.* -*forger*; -*høiheid*, elevation of soul, highmindedness; -*lære*, psychology, philosophy of the mind; -*meesse*, requiem, mass for a departed soul; -*nydelse*, intellectual enjoyment; -*naving*, *vid.* -*føde*; -*plage*, torment of the soul; -*prøve*, trial of the mind, test of the disposition; -*ro*, *vid.* *Sindsro*; -*rund*, transport, ecstacy; -*sort*, 1. deep-felt sorrow; 2. cure of souls; -*serger*, minister of the gospel; -*sevn*, 1. sleep of the soul; 2. mental lethargy; -*trost*, consolation; -*vandring*, transmigration of souls, metempsychosis; -*ven*, bosom friend; -*virking*, operation of the mind; -*vækkelse*, *adj.* soul-stirring; -*værd*, moral worth. = *Sjælfuld*, *adj.* full of animation, animated; -*løs*, *adj.* 1. soulless, devoid of soul; 2. inanimate. = *Sjælsøerne*, *vid.* *Sjælsøerne*; -*kræft*, *vid.* *Sjælskræft*; -*stemning*, *vid.* *Sindsstemning*; -*styrke*, strength —, fortitude of mind or soul; -*yttring*, manifestation of mind.

*Sjællandsfar*, inhabitant of Zealand.

*Skaade*, *vid.* *Skedde*.

*Skaae*, *fig.* v. *refl.* to demean one's self.

*Skaal*, en. pl. -*er*. and -*e*. bowl, cup; *drifke eens S.*, to drink one's health; *Skaal!* your good

health; foreslaae en *S.*, to give —, propose a toast, or health. = *Comp.* Staalvægt, scale weight.

Staaide, *vid.* stille.

Staaue, *v. a.* to spare, treat with lenience. — Staanuel, *en.* mercy, lenience, forbearance. — Staanfom, *adj.* lenient, forbearing. — Staanfomsheb, *en.* lenience, forbearance.

Staanuug, *en.* inhabitant of Scania in Sweden.

Staar, *et. pl. id.* sherd or shard, fragment.

Staar, *et. pl. id.* cut, notch; giere *S.* i, *fig.* to diminish, impair; ligge paa *S.*, to lie in swaths.

— Stab, *et. pl. c.* 1. scab; 2. mange (in dogs). — Stabbet, *adj.* scabby, mangy. = *Comp.* Stab=haals, rapscallion.

2. Stab, *et. pl.* -c. press, cupboard.

Stabe, *v. a.* 1. to create, make; 2. to form, fashion; Skaber Stabe Fjøl, fine feathers make fine birds; en stabeue Kraft, a creative power; see hvor han skaber sig! see what a fool he makes of himself! — Stabelse, *en.* creation, formation; Stabelsens Bog, the book of Genesis. — Skaber, *en. pl.* -c. creator, maker. = *Comp.* Skaberaund, creative genius; -evne, creative faculty; -kraft, -bilde, creative power. — Skabning, *en. pl.* -er. 1. creature; 2. creation, formation; 3. shape, form, make. = Skabningskraft, scale of creation; -værk, creation.

Stabelen, *en.* form, build.

Stabkrak, *et. pl.* -er. housing, saddle cloth.

Stabstikken, -hoved, *et.* 1. wooden head, barber's block; 2. *vulg.* fright, hag.

1. Stade, *en. pl.* -r. magpie, pie. *Corvus pica.*

2. Stade, *en. pl. c.* hurt, injury, damage, harm, prejudice, detriment, disadvantage; lide *S.*, 1. to sustain injury or damage, to be damaged or injured; 2. to sustain loss; komme til *S.*, to receive hurt, or harm, to hurt one's self; tage *S.*, to be damaged, or injured; det er stor *S.*, it is a great pity; *S.* at han ikke kom før, what a pity he did not come sooner; af *S.* bliver man fleg, bought wit is best. = *Comp.* Stadebed, compensation in damages; -dyr, noxious animal; -fri, *adj.* 1. unhurt, uninjured; 2. that cannot be injured; -fri, *adj.* delighting in mischief, mischievous; -fryd, delight in mischief, mischievousness; -gield, *vid.* -hed; -lidende, *adj.* sustaining loss; -raad, pernicious advice, or counsel. = Stadeserstatning, *vid.* Stadebed.

Stade, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage, harm, impair, prejudice; det skader ikke, it does no harm, there is no harm in it; hvad skader det? what harm is there in it, where is the harm; hvad skader dig? what ails you? = *Comp.* Stadelyst, love of mischief; -lysten, *adj.* delighting in mischief, mischievous; -sind, propensity to mischief.

Stadelig, *adj.* hurtful, injurious, mischievous, harmful, baneful, baleful, noxious, pernicious, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous. — Stadelighed, *en.* hurtfulness, perniciousness, mischievousness, banefulness.

Staffe, *v. a.* to procure; ff. een af med noget, to get —, take off one's hands; ff. afveien, — bort, to remove, put out of the way.

Staffe, *v. i.* N. T. to eat, dine.

Staffer, *en. pl.* -c. purveyor, caterer.

Stafet, *et. pl.* -ter. scaffold (for beheading malefactors).

Stafst, *et. pl.* -er. 1. handle, haft; 2. shaft (of a pillar). — Stafstet, *adj.* hafted.

Stafte, *v. a.* to haft, furnish with a handle.

Staftebævre, unthrashed oats.

Stage, *v. a.* 1. to shake; 2. *vid.* skætte.

Stagle, *en. pl.* -r. trace (of harness). = *Comp.* Stagleb, rope for traces; -rem, leathern trace; -stanger, shafts.

Staf, *adj. pl.* skalle, sloping, slanting. Staf, *n. s.* chess; Staf! check! byde *S.*, to check. = *Comp.* Stafbrille, chessman; -bort, chess-board; -spil, 1 game of chess; 2. set of chessmen; -biller, chess player; -mat, checkmate; *fig.* være —mat, to be knocked up.

Staffer, *v. i.* to peddle, huxter (of Jews). — Staftrær, *en. pl.* -c. Skatkerjede, Jew huxter, or peddler, old clothes man.

Stafst, *en. pl.* -er. Min. T. shaft.

Stal, *en. pl.* -ler. 1. shell; 2. peel, rind (of fruit). = *Comp.* Staldyr, testaceous animal; -fisk, shell-fish; -qvarn, hulling mill. — Skalle, *v. a.* to shell, hull. — Skalles, *v. pass.* to peel, scale.

Stal, *præs.* af skulle *q. v.*

Stald, *vid.* Stiald.

Skaldervante, *en. pl.* -r. bald pate.

Skaldes, *v. pass.* to become bald.

Stalbet, *adj.* bald; skaldede Marker, bare fields; f. Trær, naked trees.

Stalk, *en. pl.* -c. rogue, wag; han har en *S.* bag Vret, he is a sly fellow. — skalkagtig, *adj.* roguish, waggish; et skalkagtigt Smil, an arch smile. — Skalkagtighed, *en.* roguishness, archness, waggery. — Skalkhed, knavery, roguery. = *Comp.* Skalkfærd, knavish trick; -mæter, arch wag; -ruds, *vid.* -sind; -raad, knavish advice; -rænsker, knavish tricks; -skul, 1. cloak for knavery; 2. false pretext; -smul, arch —, roguish smile; -stykke, piece of roguery or knavery.

Stalk, *en.* heel (of a loaf).

[batches.

Stalfe, *v. a.* N. T. to close and secure the

Stalfe, *en. pl.* -r. bleak. *Cyprinus albus.*

Skalle, *v. a.* skalles, *v. pass. vid.* sub Stal.

Skalte, *v. i.* skalte og balte med noget, to do, or deal with a thing as one likes.

Skam, *en.* shame, disgrace, ignominy, reproach; giere een til Skamme, to shame one, put one to the blush; faae *S.* til Nal, to be rewarded with ingratitude; han har bitt Hovedet af af *S.*, he has swallowed shame and drank after it, he is lost to all shame; slaae een til Skamme, *vid.* skamlaae; *S.* faae dig, gid du faae *S.*! shame on you, out upon you! = *Comp.* Skamben, share bone. *Os pubis*; -bide, *v. a.* 1. to bite severely; 2. *fig.* to

revile; -brænde, *v. a.* to burn severely; -bud, offer disgracefully low; -byde, *v. a.* to make a disgracefully low offer; -deel, *vid.* Rondsdel; -file, *v. a.* to chafe; -flit, aspersion, stain; -fuld, *adj.* shamefaced, ashamed, abashed; -fuldhd, *en.* shame; -førd, shame; -gugge, *v. a.* to cut severely; -fiende, mark of infamy, stigma; -fiend, a dead bargain, dog cheap; -frog, corner of disgrace; -føs, *adj.* shameless, impudent; -føshd, *en.* shamelessness, impudence; -plet, *vid.* -flit; -vriis, absurdly low price; -vise, to bopraise; -redme, blush of shame; -fiul, 1. cloak for disgrace; 2. false pretext; -fiande, to maltreat; -fiare, *v. a.* to spoil in the cutting; -flaas, *v. a.* to hurt severely; -fiette, monument of infamy. — Skammelig, *adj.* shameful, disgraceful. [for shame!]

Skamme sig, *v. refl.* to be ashamed; skam dig! Skamme, *v. a.* (ud), to scold sharply. Skammel, *en. pl.* Skamler, stool.

Skandje, *en. pl. -r.* 1. redoubt; 2. N. T. quarter-deck. — Comp. Skrav, trench; -graver, pioneer; -kuv, gabion; -pæl, palisade; -værk, entrenchment.

Skandje, *v. a. & i.* to entrench, to cut trenches. — Skandning, *en.* entrenching.

Skandskrift, *ci.* libel, lampoon.

Skank, *en. pl. -e.* shank.

Skare, *en. pl. -r.* host, crowd. — Comp. skarevis, *adv.* in crowds.

Skarlaget, *ci.* scarlet. — Comp. Skarve, scarlet colour; -rød, *adj.* scarlet. — Skarlagensfeber, scarlet fever.

Skarnydjel, *vid.* Skienydjel.

Skarn, *ci. pl. e.* 1. dirt, filth, muck, ordure; 2. fig. a worthless person, good for nothing. — Comp. Sager, scavenger, dustman; -agtig, *adj.* dirty, vile, mean; -basse, beetle. Scarabæus; -bette, dust tub; -flue, *vid.* -basse; -kiste, cess-pool; -kule, large pit for receiving filth; -kram, mud pram; -pøl, dirty puddle; -rende, sewer, drain; -fyde, hemlock. Conium maculatum; -bøgli, dust —, scavenger's cart.

Skarp, *adj.* sharp, keen, acute; lade skarp, to load with ball cartridge; skyde s., to fire with ball, or shot; en s. Vinkel, an acute angle; s. Smag, —, a pungent taste, — smell; en s. Jrettesættelse, a sharp —, tart rebuke; skarpe Vædder, acrid humours; skarp Forber, strict —, rigorous examination; en s. Forle, quick hearing, or ear; holde s. Tilsyn, to keep a strict eye, or watch; see skarp paa en, to look hard at one; s. Hukommelse, a retentive memory; s. Dommeskraft, an acute judgment. — Skarphd *en.* sharpness, keenness, acuteness, tartness, pungency. — Comp. skarphd, *adj.* 1. having sharp edges; 2. acute angled; -ladet, ladt, loaded with ball, or shot; -fydende, *adj.* having a sharp, or acute sound; -næst, *adj.* sharp-nosed; -randet, *adj.* sharp-edged; -reiter, *vid.* Vædder; -rygget, *adj.* sharp-backed; -senide, *adj.* *vid.* -lynet; -fydige, *adj.* acute, sharp-witted, pene-

trating; -fydighed, *en.* acuteness, acumen; -ffekt, *adj.* rough-shod; -ffytte, sharpshooter; -synet, *adj.* sharp-sighted — Skarpe, *v. a.* to sharpen; s. en Skaf, to aggravate a punishment; s. en Skaf, to rough-shoe a horse. — Skarphing, *en.* sharpening.

Skarv, *v. a.* to scarf. — Comp. Skævel, *vid.* Blovhol.

Skarve, a large carpenter's ax. 1. Skat, *en. pl. -te.* treasure. — Comp. Skatfamiler, treasury; -kiste, *vid.* Pengeskiste; -mester, treasurer. — Skattegraver, *en.* digger after hidden treasure.

2. Skat, *en. pl. -ter.* 1. tax, rate, impost; 2. tribute; sætte den i Sk., to tax one; paalægge Sk., to lay, or impose a tax. — Comp. Skatfri, *vid.* Skattefri; -given, -fyldig, *adj.* 1. liable to pay taxes; 2. tributary; -fritte, *v. a.* to assess. — Skattebetjent, tax gatherer; -bog, tax book; -bønde, peasant liable to pay taxes; -borger, *ci.*; -brev, royal warrant for levying taxes; -kommisjon, commission for the assessment of taxes; -lod, rate of assessment; -foged, collector of the revenue; -forordning, ordinance regarding the imposition of taxes; -fri, *adj.* exempt from paying taxes; -fritet, exemption from taxes; -gaard, farm liable to pay taxes; -gield, *vid.* Skat; -kong, tributary king; -korn, corn paid in taxes, tax corn; -kræver, tax gatherer; -land, tributary country; -lehn, tributary fief; -ligning, assessment of taxes; -mandtal, list of rate payers; -paabud, imposition of taxes, taxation; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to pay taxes, taxable; -seddel, bill of taxes; -ting, annual assize at which taxes are paid in Norway; -fydende, *adj.* rate paying.

Skatol, *ci. pl. -er.* scrutoire, cabinet.

1. Skatte, *v. i.* to pay taxes, or tribute.

2. Skatte, *v. a.* 1. to rate; 2. *vid.* burrede.

Skavank, *en. pl. -er.* hurt, damage, lesion.

Skave, *v. a.* to scrape. — Comp. Skab-, Skab-, Skab-, shave-grass. Equisetum hyemale; -jern, -fyld, scraper.

Skede, *en. pl. -r.* scabbard, sheath; stikke i Skeden, to sheath; træffe af Skeden, to unsheath. Skedevand, *ci.* aqua fortis, nitric acid.

Skæ, *en. pl. -r.* spoon. — Comp. Skæblad, bowl of a spoon; -fuld, spoonful; -stad, spoon-meat; -staf, handle of a spoon; -urt, spoonwort, scurvy-grass. Cocolaria officinalis.

Skæ, *v. i. impers.* to happen, occur, come to pass; der er sket ham iltet, he has been wronged, an injustice has been done him; dig skæ du Diet, you are rightly served; dermed skæ mig en stor Diensle, that will be doing me a great service; skæ Guds Vilje, God's will be done; det skal skæ, it shall be done; dermed skæ Ver Vilje, such is our will and pleasure (at the conclusion of Dan. ordinances).

Skæloiet, *vid. sub* skæle.

Sket, part of skæ, *v. i.*

Skedvand, *ci.* Skedevand.

Skæ, *v. i.* to turn aside, deviate, swerve.

Skel, *vid.* Skel.

**Stele**, *v. i.* to squint. = *Comp.* **Steleleiet**, *adj.* squint-eyed.

**Stelct**, *et.* skeleton.

**Sti**, *en. pl.* -*er*. kind of snow shoes made of two long, thin pieces of board (in Norway) enabling the natives to run over the snow with great velocity.

**Skald**, *en. pl.* -*e*, skald, bard. = *Comp.* **Skjals** dedigt, poem; -*tenst*, minstrelsy; -*qvad*, -*sang*, lay. — **Skjaldstaf**, *et.* minstrelsy.

**Skib**, *et. pl.* -*e*. 1. ship, vessel; 2. nave (in a church); **smaae Skibe**, small craft; **der ligger mange Skibe i havnen**, the harbour is crowded with shipping. = *Comp.* **Skibbro**, pier; -*brud*, shipwreck; *like* -*brud*, to be shipwrecked; -*brudten*, *adj.* shipwrecked; -*bygget*, *vid.* -*byggemeister*; -*byggeri*, *vid.* -*byggageri*. = **Skiberum**, *et.* (ship's) bottom. — **Skibsanfører**, commander of a ship; -*baad*, ship's boat; -*befættning*, *vid.* -*mandstaf*; -*bro*, pontoon-bridge, bridge of boats; -*brød*, hard, black ship biscuit; -*bygget*, 1. dockyard, shipyard; 2. ship-building; -*byggemeister*, ship-builder, shipwright; -*bygningstent*, art of ship-building, naval architecture; -*captain*, ship-master, captain of a ship; -*dragt*, seaman's dress; -*drengh*, ship-boy; -*dæk*, deck of a ship; -*fart*, navigation; -*flaade*, *vid.* *flaade*; -*følt*, seamen, sailors; -*fragt*, freight of a ship; -*fragter*, freighter; -*fragtning*, freighting; -*færd*, navigation; -*ferer*, ship-master; -*gods*, ship goods; *lovede* *S-gods*, running rigging; -*havni*, harbour for ships; -*hyre*, hire of a ship; -*hætt*, fleet, navy; -*jolle* jolly-boat, yawl; -*karl*, sailor; -*kiste*, sea chest; -*kislet*, keel of a ship; -*kloft*, ship's bell; -*klober*, seaman's clothes; -*kledning*, planks —, planking of a ship; -*knee*, knee (in shipbuilding); -*køft*, ship's cook, sea cook; -*køst*, sailor's fare; -*køkken*, cook-room, cabin, cuddy; -*ladning*, cargo; -*lige*, batches; -*maal*, ship measure; -*maaler*, ship measurer; -*maalning*, measuring of ships; -*mandstaf*, crew of a ship; -*mægler*, ship-broker; -*part*, share of a ship; -*præs*, chaplain of a ship; -*raag*, yard; -*raad*, council of a ship's officers; -*reder*, ship owner; -*ret*, naval court martial; -*ror*, rudder of a ship; -*rum*, hold of a ship; -*rustning*, fitting out —, equipment of a ship; -*seng*, berth, cot; -*skiede*, deed of sale of a ship; -*skriver*, captain's clerk; -*skibet*, marine; -*speil*, stern of a ship; -*sprog*, nautical language; -*styrer*, master of a vessel; -*teft*, ship dues; -*trebat*, ship biscuit; -*tenner*, timber for ship-building; -*temmermand*, ship carpenter; -*brag*, wreck of a ship; -*varft*, wharf.

**Skibe**, *v. a.* to ship; *skibe ind*, — *ud*, *vid.* *ind*; *skibe*, *udskibe*.

**Skide**, *v. i.* sled, *skidt*, to shite.

**Skiden**, *adj. pl.* -*dre*. dirty, filthy; *skident* *lin* = *red*, foul —, soiled linen. = *Comp.* **skidenfærdig**, *adj.* filthy, dirty, slovenly, squalid. — **Skidenfærdighed**, *Skidenhed*, *en.* dirtiness, filthiness etc. — *skidne*, *v. a.* to dirty, soil.

**Skidt**, *et. pl. c.* dirt, filth; *adjectively*: wretched, good for nothing.

**Stiebne**, *en. pl.* -*e*. fate, destiny, fortune. = *Comp.* **Stieb**, *adj.* eventual; -*stifte*, change —, vicissitude of fortune; -*styrende*, *adj.* fate-controlling; -*svanger*, *adj.* eventual, fateful.

**Stiel**, *et. pl. id.* 1. boundary, bound, limit, term; 2. discretion, discernment; *kenne til Stiels* *Mar* *eg* *Allder*, to come to the years of discretion; *han vied intet Stiel til det han siger*, he has no ground for what he says; *giere en faunne St.*, to retaliate upon one. = *Comp.* **Stielager**, boundary field; -*marke*, boundary mark; -*stien*, boundary —, mere-stone; -*bei*, place where a road branches off from another. — **Stiellig**, *adj.* reasonable, justifiable. — **Stiellighed**, *en.* reasonableness.

**Stielde**, *v. a.* to scold, abuse, rail at, revile; *i en for en Lyb*, — *vidding*, to call one a thief. — *rascal*; *i en Euden fuld*, to abuse one like a pickpocket. — **Stielden**, *en.* scolding etc. = **Stieldord**, abusive term, abuse. [in a net.

**Stielde**, *en.* [also *Næbber*], measure of meshes

**Stiellig**, *adj. vid.* sub **Stiel**.

**Stielm**, *en. pl.* -*er*. rogue. = *Comp.* **Stielm** = *meier*, rogue; -*streg*, knavish —, rascally trick; -*støtte*, a piece of knavery or of waggery.

**Stielm**, *adj. vid.* *staltagtig*, sub **Stial**.

**Stielne**, *v. a.* to distinguish, discern, discriminate. = *Comp.* **Stiene**, power of discrimination; -*kiende*, -*marke*, -*tegn*, distinctive mark, characteristic.

**Stient**, *en. pl. c.* sport, mirth, jest, joke, pleasantry, banter; *i St.*, in jest; *drive St. med en*, to jest with, make fun of one. = *Comp.* **Stiente** = *broder*, jester, joker; -*digt*, 1. facetious poem; 2. satire; -*fuld*, *adj.* facetious, sportive, jocose. — **stientom**, *adj. vid.* *stientfuld*. — **Stientomhed**, *en.* jocularity, facetiousness, jocoseness.

**Stient**, *v. i.* to joke, jest, banter. — **Stienten**, *en.* joking etc. = *Comp.* **Stienteris**, *adv.* jokingly, jestingly.

**Stield**, *et. pl. id.* scolding, chiding, rating; *han fik mange St.*, he got a good scolding. = *Comp.* **Stieldord**, *vid.* **Stield**.

**Stielde**, *v. a.* to scold, chide, rate. = **stien** = *v. dep* to scold, brawl, squabble, wrangle. — **Stienden**, *en.* scolding etc. — **Stienderi**, *et.* brawling etc. = *Comp.* **Stiendegjæst**, scolder, brawler; -*lyg*, *adj.* given to scolding; -*lyge*, passion for scolding.

1. **Stient**, *en.* gift, present, donation.  
2. **Stient**, *en. pl.* -*e*. sideboard, buffet.  
**Stiente**, *v. a.* 1. to present (with), make a present of; 2. to pour out liquor, fill; *stiente en Sag sin Dyrkerstund*, to bestow one's attention upon a thing; *Gud stienfede ham et langt Liv*, God vouchsafed —, granted him a long life. = *Comp.* **S-bord**, *vid.* 2. **Stient**; -*lande*, -*far*, jug, can (for pouring out liquors); -*stue*, taproom; -*stord*, *vid.* **Stielderbord**; -*vert*, alehouse keeper, publican. — **Stienter**, *en.* tapster. — **Stienting**, *en.* pouring.  
**Stierpe**, *en. pl.* -*r*. Danish measure of corn,



about half a bushel. = *Comp.* S-maal,  $\frac{1}{2}$  bushel, measure; -viis, *adv.* by the half bushel.

Skierf, Skierf, *et.* scarf, sash.

Skierm, *en. pl. -t.* 1. screen; 2. defence, shelter, protection; 3. *fig.* cover; 4. shade (for the eyes).

= *Comp.* Skiermbret, screen; -hat, broad-brimmed hat; -plante, umbelliferous plant; -tag, roof, cover; -væg, screen. [*protect.*]

Skierme, *v. a.* to screen, shield, shelter, defend,

Skiermydel, *en. pl. -ster.* skirmish.

Skierv, *en. pl. -t.* mile, portion.

Skiev, *adj.* wry, oblique; *f.* Klade, — Winkel, an oblique plane, — angle; *en. f.* Dømt, a perverse judgment. — Skiev, *adv.* awry, aslant, aslope, obliquely; see *f.* til en, to look on one with an evil eye; det gif ham *f.*, matters went wrong with him. = *Comp.* Skievbenet, *adj.* crooked-legged; -hals, *adj.* wry-necked; -mundet, *adj.* having a wry mouth; -næse, having a wry nose; -ryg, *adj.* having a distorted spine. — Skievshed, *en.* wryness, obliquity, obliqueness.

Skieve, *v. a.* 1. to slant, slope; 2. to swerve, deviate; *f.* Munden, to make a wry mouth.

Skieve, *en. vid.* Skieve.

Skifer, *en.* schistus, clay slate; tætte med *S.*, to slate. = *Comp.* Skiferagtig, *adj.* schistus, slaty; -bjerg, schistus rock; -blaa, slate-coloured; -flise, flag of schistus; -ful, slate coal; -lag, stratum of slate; -leer, schistus clay; -tag, slate roof; -table, slate (for cyphering); -tæfter, slater.

Skifte, *et. pl. -t.* 1. change, alternation; 2. partition, division; holde *S.*, to divide a succession; slutte *et. S.*, to conclude the act of dividing a succession. = *Comp.* Skiftebehandling, legal division of a succession; -bøg, record of the division of successions; -brev, deed of partition; -commisshen, board for the dividing of successions; -ferretning, act of dividing a succession; -forbalt, authorised divider of successions; -kendelse, decision of the Skifteret *q. v.*; -lovgivning, legislation relative to the division of successions; -møde, meeting of the Skifteret, *q. v.*; -protocol, *vid.* -bøg; -ret, court for the division of inheritances [*Anglo-Danish*, dealing court]; -sag, cause relative to the division of inheritances; -samling, meeting of heirs to a succession; -væsen, matters relative to the division of successions — Skiftelst, skiftelst, *adv.* by turns, alternately.

Skifte, *v. a. & i.* 1. to change, shift; 2. to divide, partition. — Skiften, Skiftning, *en.* changing, change. = *Comp.* S-færd, change; -tid, stage (for changing horses); -tid, time for changing servants.

Skiftes, *v. dep.* to take turns, do a thing by turns or alternately; de skiftedes til at bære Værket, they carried the child by turns.

Skiftning, *en. pl. -et.* changeling, oaf.

Skift, *en. pl. -te.* custom, habit, usage, practice. — Skiftelig, *adj.* well-behaved; det er en meget *f.* pige, she is a very decent girl. — Skiftelighed, *en.* proper — good behaviour.

2. Skif, *en. pl. c.* shape, form; sætte *S.* paa, 1. to fashion form; 2. *fig.* to polish; han har ingen *S.* paa sig, he has no manners.

Skifte sig, *v. refl.* 1. to be fit, — proper, to besem, belit, be fitting; 2. to behave, conduct one's self; *f.* sig i, — efter, to conform —, accommodate one's self to.

1. Skifte, *v. a.* 1. to form, fashion, shape; 2. to dispose, arrange. — Skiftet, *adj.* 1. formed, fashioned; 2. (til) fit, qualified, fitted (for). — Skiftelst, *en. pl. -r.* 1. form, shape; 2. decree, dispensation.

2. Skifte, *v. a.* to send.

Skilderhus, *et.* sentry-box.

Skilderi, *et. pl. -er.* picture. = *Comp.* S-ramme, picture frame.

Skildpæde, *en. pl. -r.* turtle, tortoise; forseren *S.*, mock turtle. = *Comp.* S-suppe, turtle soup; -skal, tortoise-shell.

Skildre, *v. a.* to paint, portray, picture, depict; *f.* livagtigen, to paint to the life. — Skildring, *en. pl. -er.* picture, portraiture. — Skildrer, *en. pl. -e.* painter.

Skildvagt, *en. pl. -er.* sentry, sentinel.

Skille, *v. a.* to separate, part, sever, put asunder; *f.* en af med noget, to rid one of a thing, take off one's hands; *f.* sig ved, to part with, dispose of; *f.* fra hinanden, to take to pieces, disunite, disjoin; *f.* sig fra hin hin, to be divorced from —, repudiate one's wife; det skiller kun lidt at de ere lige store, there is but little difference in their size. = *Comp.* Skillemur, *vid.* Mellem-mur; -munt, small coin, change; -rum, partition; -tegn, *vid.* Skilletegn; -tragi, *Chem. T.* separatory; -væg, partition wall.

Skilles, *v. pass.* to separate, part; Mellem skilles —, er skidt ad, the milk is turned,

Skilling, *en. pl. -er.* Danish coin (a little more than a farthing); have Skillingen, to have the rhino; han er ikke en *S.*, he is not worth a farthing; spare paa Skillingen og lade Daleren gaar, to be penny wise and pound foolish. = *Comp.* Skillingevits, *adv.* by the Skilling. — Skillingshys, farthing candle; -mand, toll-man; -øl, small beer.

Skilling, *v. a.* (sammen) to club together (small sums).

Skilsmisse, *et. pl. -r.* separation, divorce.

Skilt, *et. pl. -t.* 1. badge (e. g. of a policeman); 2. sign, signboard; 3. scutcheon (of a lock).

Skimle, *v. i.* to get or become moody or musty.

Skimlet, *adj. vid.* muggeu.

1. Skimmel, *en. pl. c.* mould.

2. Skimmel, *en. pl. -er.* a grey horse.

Skimt, *et. pl. id.* glimpse, gleam, glimmering.

Skimte, *v. a. & i.* 1. to see —, discern faintly, catch a glimpse of; 2. to glimmer, gleam. — Skimten, *en.* glimmering.

Skin, *et. pl. id.* 1. light, glare, shine; 2. show, appearance; Skimtet bedrager ofte, appearances are often deceitful; for Skinnens Skyld, for the sake

of —, to save appearances; under Venstabs S., under the colour, — guise, or cloak of friendship. — *Comp.* Skindyd, counterfeit —, sham virtue; —død, *adj.* apparently dead; —gode, *et.* seeming good; —grund, specious reason; —hellig, *adj.* hypocritical; —helliged, *en.* hypocrisy; —lykke, seeming good fortune; —ven, false —, pretended friend; —venstabs, false, pretended friendship.

Skinnbarlig, *adj.* plain, evident, apparent, manifest; den skinnbarlige Dævel, the devil incarnate. — Skinnbarlighed, *en.* plainness, evidence.

Skind, *et. pl. id.* skin, fell; det gyldne S., the golden fleece; holdt sig i Skindet to keep quiet; gaae ud af sit gode S., to fall into a towering passion; et godt, ærligt S., a good, honest soul. — *Comp.* S-buier, leather breeches; —dyne, leather-bed covered with leather; —foder, lining of leather; —handske, leather glove; —hue, fur cap; —mager, *adj.* skinny; —mær, lean jade; —pose, leather bag; —pude, cushion covered with leather; —trøje, leathern jacket; —ter, *vid.* —mager; —værk, fur, peltry.

Skinder, *en. pl. -e.* 1. skinner, 2. *fig.* fleecer. — Skinderi, *et.* fleecing.

Skinger, *adj. pl.* skinger. shrill, piercing.

Skingre, *v. i.* to ring, clang, resound; skingrende Røst, *vid.* skingrende R. — Skingren, *en.* ringing etc., clang, clangor.

Skinke, *en. pl. -r.* ham, gammon.

Skinne, *en. pl. -r.* 1. band of metal; 2. splint *Surg. T.* = *Comp.* Skinnestein, shin-bone.

Skinne, *v. i.* to shine.

Skinnig, *adj.* (over), jealous (of).

Skintyge, *en.* jealousy.

1. Skjold, *en. pl. -er.* (large) stain, discolouration. — skjoldet, *adj.* stained, discoloured; en f. R., a brindled cow.

2. Skjold, *et. pl. -e.* shield, buckler, target. — Skjoldbillede, device on a shield; —borg, testudo; —bugle, boss on a shield; —dæmel, *adj.* scutiform, shaped like a shield; —drager, shield-bearer, squire; —drenge, knight's page; —holder, supporter; —hængt, hung with shields; —huue, *vid.* —bugle; —mærke, *vid.* —billede; —mø, female warrior, amazon; —rand, margin of a shield; —rem, strap of a shield; —tegn, *vid.* —billede; —vagt, *vid.* Skildvagt.

Skjold, *v. a.* to shield.

Skjorte, *en. pl. -r.* shirt. — *Comp.* S-bul, body of a shirt; —knop, button of a shirt; —krave, shirt collar; —læning, wristband; —lærred, linen for shirts; —ærme, shirt sleeve.

Skipper, *en. pl. -e.* skipper, master of a vessel. — *Comp.* S-buier, trunk hose; —tænde, ship news; *coll.* false report. Inish stones.

Skipvund, *et. pl. id.* Danish weight of 20 Da. Skul, *et. pl. id.* 1. cover, shelter; 2. hiding place, place of concealment; lege S., to play at hide and seek. (from).

Skule, *v. a.* (for), to hide, conceal, secrete

Skibe, *en. pl. -r.* 1. disk; 2. target; 3. slice (e. g. of bread); skyde til S., to shoot at a target or

mark. — *Comp.* S-glas, thin window glass; —skydning, target shooting; —steg, sliced roast meat. — *flye, v. a.* to slice.

Skjelve, *v. i.* to tremble, shake.

Skjænde, skjænde, *vid.* Skjænde.

Skjænde, *v. a.* to destroy, ruin; f. en pige, to violate a maid; f. en brande, to ravage with fire and sword. — Skjændt, *en.* destroying etc.

Skjændig, *adj.* disgraceful, infamous, nefarious, opprobrious. — Skjændighed, *en.* disgracefulness, infamy, opprobrium.

Skjændsel, *en. pl. c.* infamy, disgrace, dishonour, ignominy.

1. Skjær, *et. pl. id.* rock (in the sea); blinde S., sunken rocks. — *Comp.* S-baad, small boat serviceable among rocks; —flaade, fleet of small boats etc., *spec.* on the coasts of Norway and Sweden; —gaard, reef of rocks (on the Swedish coast).

2. Skjær, *et. pl. id.* 1. gleam, glimmering; 2. cast, tinge, tint.

Skjætte, *v. a.* to swindle. — Skjættning, *en.* swindling. — Skjættel, *en.* swindle. I together.

Skjæv, *en. pl. -r.* small guts of cattle plaited. Skjæve, *en. pl. -r.* shive (e. g. of flax); S. i din Brøders Dæ, mote in thy brother's eye.

1. Skjød, *et. pl. id.* 1. lap; 2. *fig.* bosom; i sin Families S., in the bosom of one's family; Lykkens S., the lap of fortune. — *Comp.* Skjød-barn, 1. infant, baby; 2. darling child; —hund, lapdog; —lyst, darling passion; —lylid, besetting sin; —sen, darling son; —skind, leathern apron.

2. Skjød, *et. pl. id.* skirt (of a coat).

1. Skjode, *et. pl. -r.* N. T. sheet.

2. Skjode, *et. pl. -r.* deed of conveyance.

Skjode, *v. a. l. T.* to convey.

Skjodesløs, *adj.* careless, heedless, negligent. — Skjodesløshed, *en.* carelessness, heedlessness, negligence.

Skjæge, *en. pl. -r.* harlot, strumpet. — *Comp.* S-levert, harlot's life; —len, wages of prostitution.

Skjøn, *adj. pl.* skjønne, beautiful, beauteous; en skøn Mand, a wit; de skjønne Kunster, the fine arts; den skjønne Literatur, de skjønne Videnskaber, polite literature. — Skjønhed, *en. pl. -er.* beauty. — Skjønhedsform, form of beauty; —fyldt, luxuriance of beauty; —sands, sense for the beautiful. — *Comp.* Skjønplaster, court plaster; —plet, beauty spot, patch; —skrift, fine hand-writing; —skriver, calligrapher; —skrivning, calligraphy.

Skjøn, Skjønne, *et.* opinion, judgment, estimate — *Comp.* Skjønserretning, survey, estimate. Skjønndt, *vid.* endskjønndt sub End.

Skjønne, *v. i.* to perceive, discern; saavidt jeg kan f., as far as I can see, or judge; Danet begynder at f., the child begins to notice objects; f. paa, *vid.* paafrkijne.

Skjønsem, *adj. pl. -ne.* 1. judicious, discreet; 2. regardful (of favours conferred). — Skjønsemhed, *en.* 1. discretion, discernment, judiciousness; 2. regardful disposition.

**Sfi**, *adj.* brittle, fragile, frangible, friable; **Sfiere** *verb*, biscuits that eat crisp and short. — **Sfiheret**, *en.* brittleness, friability. = *Comp.* **Sfihermet**, *bevedet*, *adj.* weak-headed.

**Sfiörbug**, *en.* scurvy.  
**Sfiere**, *en.* flaw in wood.  
**Sfierebuet**, *ct.* lewd —, profligate life.  
**Sfierte**, *v. a. & i.* 1. to render friable or brittle; 2. to become brittle; **Melken sfierte**, the milk is becoming sour. [Jutland.]

**Sfiörst**, *en.* kind of sour milk cheese made in **Sfiert**, *et pl.* *et.* petticoat, skirt.  
**Sfierte**, *v. i.* (ep), *vid.* opsterte.

**Sfiette**, *v. a. & i.* to care, mind, heed; **s. sig selv**, to take care of one's self, to mind one's own business; **Jeg sfierte ikke om at være den sidste**, I don't choose to be the last.

**Sfo**, *en. pl.* *-s.* shoe. = *Comp.* **S-baand**, shoe-string, shoe-tie, latchet; **-bed**, shoe shop; **-berste**, shoe-brush; **-felt**, grease for shoes; **-siffer**, cobler; **-hammer**, shoemaker's hammer; **-hæl**, heel of a shoe; **-kniv**, paring knife; **-læst**, shoe last; **-mager**, shoemaker, cordwainer; **-magerlang**, cordwainer's company; **-magemester**, master shoemaker; **-magervend**, journeyman shoemaker; **-pind**, shoemaker's peg; **-pudser**, shoelack; **-saale**, sole of a shoe; **-tænd**, valci; **-sprænde**, shoe buckle; **-sværlæ** (shoe) blacking; **-træad**, shoemaker's thread; **-væst**, wisp or clout for wiping dirty shoes; **-væst**, blacking.

**Sfode** or **Sfaade**, *en. pl.* *-r.* shutter.  
**Sfoe**, *v. a.* to shoe.  
**Sfole**, *en. pl.* *-r.* coarse rye bread.  
**Sfoggardue**, *en.* species of pigeon. *Columba risoria*.

**Sfeggerlatter**, *en.* horse laugh, roar of laughter.  
**Sfeggerle**, *v. i.* to roar with laughter.  
**Sfof**, *en. pl.* *-fe.* threescore. — **i Sfokfetal**, **ffokfevise**, *adv.* 1. by sixties; 2. in crowds.

**Sfole**, *v. a.* to scald. = *Comp.* **Sfolekorn**, blighted corn. — **Sfoelning**, *en.* scalding. = **Sfoledelegn**, blister; **-fepper**, chicken-pox.

**Sfole**, *en. pl.* *-r.* 1. school, academy; 2. course of study; **gaat i S.**, to go to school; **fætte en i S.**, to put one to school; **tage en i S.**, to school one, take one to task; **fladder af S.**, to tell tales out of school; **en lærer —**, latin *S.*, a grammar school. = *Comp.* **S-aar** school year; **-arbejde**, school task; **-barn**, child that goes to school; **-betiening**, teacher's, or usher's place in a school; **-bog**, school-book; **-broder**, school-fellow; **-brug**, custom of a school; **-bygning**, *en.* schoolhouse; **-degn**, a grammar clerk that keeps a school; **-dreng**, schoolboy; **-enbede**, *vid.* **-betiening**; **-examen**, examination at a school; **-fist**, diligence, application (at school); **-forordning**, *en.* ordinance regarding schools; **-forstander**, inspector —, superintendent of a school; **-fux**, pedant; **-fuxeri**, pedantry; **-gaard**, play-yard, playground of a school; **-gang**, going to school; **-herre**, patron of a school; **-hjelpe**, keeping of a school;

**-holder**, keeper of a school; **-hus**, school-house; **-kammerat**, schoolfellow; **-klegt**, school pedantry; **-kundskab**, school knowledge, — learning; **-lærd**, *adj.* learned in scholastic lore; **-lærdom**, learning taught at schools; **-lærer**, usher —, teacher at a school; **-lærling**, pupil of a school, scholar; **-løn**, school fees; **-mester**, schoolmaster; **-mestertinde**, school-mistress; **-pebling**, *vid.* **-dreng**; **-penge**, *vid.* **-løn**; **-pog**, *vid.* **-dreng**; **-prøve**, *vid.* **-examen**; **-raad**, meeting of the masters of a school; **-redde**, *adj.* trained in the riding school; **-ret**, (at **flaar**), to be flogged; **-rigtig**, *adj.* according to rule; **-sag**, school affair; **-sprog**, school language; **-straf**, punishment in schools; **-stumper**, *vid.* **-fux**; **-stev**, college dust; **-støt**, (female) schoolfellow; **-tid**, 1. school-time; 2. school days; **-time**, lesson (in a school); **-tugt**, discipline of a school; **-trang**, educational coercion; **-ven**, 1. friend to schools; 2. friend of one's school days.

**Sfole**, *v. a.* to train (a horse).  
**Sfoleum**, *en.* scolopendra.  
**Sfoemager**, *vid.* *sub* **Sfo**.  
**Sfoerpe**, *en. pl.* *-r.* erust. = *Comp.* **S-hud**, scurf.

**Sfoerrien**, *en. pl.* *-er.* scorpion.  
**Sfoerrien**, *en. pl.* *-stene.* chimney; **-tænde** **Jde** **paa Sfoerrien**, to light a fire on the hearth. = *Comp.* **Sfoerriensauter**, mantle-tree; **-fiert**, chimney-sweep, sweeper; **-fibe**, chimney top; **-rer**, funnel of a chimney; **-skat**, chimney —, hearth money; **-spjeld**, damper.

**Sfoje**, *en. pl.* *-r.* rub, wipe, taunt, gibe.  
**Sfoje**, *v. a.* to taunt.  
**Sfothoub**, *en.* jack plane.  
**Sfoernde**, *en.* gutter (at the junction of two roofs).

**Sfoerrel**, **Sfoerrel**, *en.* large spinning-wheel.  
**Sfoetie**, *v. i.* (til), to glance, steal a glance, cast a sly look (at). — **Sfoetten**, *en.* glancing etc.  
**Sfoev**, *en. pl.* *-e.* wood, forest. = *Comp.* **S-abild**, crab apple-tree; **-anlæg**, *vid.* **-dyrkning**; **-bætte**, 1. hill in a wood; 2. wooded hill; **-betient**, forest officer; **-bevæxt**, *adj.* overgrown with wood, wooded; **-bi**, wood bee; **-blomst**, wood flower; **-brand**, conflagration of a wood; **-brug**, cultivation of woods, planting; **-bund**, soil fit for planting; **-bygger**, inhabitant of a wood; **-bælte**, belt of wood; **-bætte**, fines for trespasses in woods; **-drift**, *vid.* **-dyrkning**; **-due**, wood pigeon; **-dyrkning**, cultivation of woods; **-dyrkningstætte**, woodcraft; **-egn**, woody —, wooded country; **-eieendom**, wooded property; **-eier**, proprietor of a wood; **-eng**, meadow in a wood; **-foged**, under ranger; **-forordning**, forest ordinance; **-fredning**, preservation —, inclosure of woods; **-fugl**, wood bird; **-fuld**, *vid.* **-rigt**; **-fæld**, damage to woods by tempest; **-fældning**, felling of woods; **-gang**, glade; walk in a wood; **-groet**, *vid.* **-bevæxt**; **-grund**, 1. wooded ground; 2. ground fit for planting; **-gud**, sylvan god, faun; **-herre**, *vid.* **-eier**; **-hemning**, wild honey; **-hugt**, felling of

woods; huns, lodge in a wood; -hyld, marsh elder; -hvi, *vid.* -baffe; -jerd, 1. woodland; 2. vegetable mould of woods; -kædi, *adj.* wood-clad; -land, woodland; -lærfe, wood-lark; -leber, keeper (of a wood); -leg, star of Bethlehem; -læs, *adj.* destitute of wood; -meineffe, wild man of the woods; -muns, wood mouse; -marke, *et.* mark on trees to be felled; -marke, *en.* woodruff. *Asperula odorata*; -nelliste, Ragged Robin. *Lychnis flos cuculi*; -nymfhe, wood nymph, dryad; -plan, glade; -plantning, planting of wood; -pynt, projecting angle of a wood; -raab, shout, halloo (in a wood); -rand, edge —; skirs of a wood; -reise, journey through a wood; -rider, (wood) ranger; -rig, *adj.* wooded, woody; -rødning, clearing of woods; -røber, robber that infests a wood; -sat, corded in the wood (of fuel); -skæde, jay. *Corvus glandarius*; -skiel, boundary of a wood; -sneppe, woodcock; -sti, path in a wood; -strætning, *en.* tract of wood; -stiin, *vid.* Mosenjoie; -tyre, wood sorrel; -tegring, drawing of a wood; -trøld, satyr; -træ, forest tree; -tyv, forest thief; -tyveri, stealing in woods; -udvisning, marking of trees to be felled, *vid.* Udvisning; -urt, wood plant; -vci, road through a wood; -vegter, *vid.* -leber; -væjen, woodcraft; -væje, woodman's ax.

Skove, *v. a.* to fell, hew trees. — Skøvning, *en.* felling etc.

Skove, Skovre, *en. pl.* Skover, Skovrer, scrapings of pots. [shovel]

Skovel, *en. pl.* -e, shovel. — Skæle, *v. a.* to Ekraa, *adj.* sloping, slanting, oblique, inclined; paa Ek, aslope, aslant, slantingly; Ekraas over for, nearly opposite. = *Comp.* Ekraabelste, head (in heraldry); -førs, St. Andrew's cross, saltier; -liggende, -lebende, *vid.* Ekraa; -blan, inclined plane; -tag, sloping roof. — Ekraashed, *en.* obliquity, declivity. — Ekraac, *v. a.* to slant, slope.

Ekraa, *et.* grape, canister, langrel (for guns).  
1. Ekraa, *en.* quid of tobacco. = *Comp.* Ektofab, chew tobacco. — Ekrae, *v. a.* to chew tobacco; f. Korn, to hull corn.

2. Ekraa, *en.* (parchment) deed —, by-law of a corporation. = *Comp.* Ekherre, master of a corporation.

Ekraal, *et. pl. id.* squall, bawl, roar.  
Ekraale, *v. i.* to squall, bawl, roar. — Ekraalen, *en.* squalling etc. — Ekraaler, *en. pl.* -e, squaller, bawler, roarer; politiske Ekraalere, political ranters. = Ekraalhals, *vid.* Ekraaler.

Ekraante, *v. i.* to slope, slant.

Ekraaning, *en. pl.* -er. slope, slant, declivity.

Ekraab, *et.* 1. scrapings; 2. fig. trumpery, trash.

Ekrabe, *v. a.* & *i.* to scrape, scratch. = *Comp.* Ekjern, scraper; -fage, cake made of the scrapings of dough; fig. stop-gap; -kari, scrapings *e. g.* of streets, roads. — Ekraabi, Ekraabing, *en.* scraping.

Ekrabe, *en. pl.* -r. 1. scraper; 2. scratch.

Ekrafer, *v. i.* to creak. = *Comp.* Ekraferen, yellow rattle. *Rhinanthus crista galli.*

Ekral, *adj. N. T.* scant (of the wind).

Ekrald, *et. pl. id.* clap, crash, peal, crack. — Ekraide, *v. i.* to crash, peal, crack, rattle.

Ekraide, *en. pl.* -r. rattle.

Ekraile, *v. i.* to rumble.

Ekraileri, *et. pl.* -er. lumber, trumpery.

Ekraume, *en. pl.* -r. 1. scratch; 2. scar.

Ekrammet, *adj.* 1. scratched; 2. scarred.

Ekraute, *en. pl.* -r. bar, barrier; fætte *Ek* for, to set bounds to.

Ekraute, *en. pl.* -x. *vid.* Ekrauting.

Ekraute, *v. i.* to be ailing, be in delicate health.

Ekrauten, *adj. pl.* -lut. sickly, weakly, delicate.

— Ekrautshed, *en.* sickness, weakness.

Ekrauting, Ekraunting, *en. pl.* -er. valetudinarian.

Ekrauk, *adj.* smart, active.

Ekraute, *v. i.* 1. to give a cracked sound; 2. to roar with laughter.

Ekraute, *n. s.* shepherd's purse. *Thlaspi bursa pastoris.*

Ekred, *adj.* 1. sloping, slanting; 2. slippery.

Ekred, Ekrid, *et.* slip, slide (*e. g.* of snow).

Ekrent, *en. pl.* -er. slope, declivity.

Ekribent, *en. pl.* -er. writer, author.

Ekrid, *vid.* Ekred.

Ekride, *v. i.* 1. to advance, proceed; 2. to glide, slide; Dagen skrider under, the day is drawing to a close. = *Comp.* Ekridebane, slide. — Ekriden, *en.* advancing.

Ekridt, *et. pl. id.* step, pace; giere-*et* Ek, to take —, make a step; gaac i Ek, to pace, walk; gaac med stærke Ek, to go or walk at a great pace; gaac med sagte Ek, to walk —, step softly; helde Ek med, to keep pace with; giere det første Ek, 1. to take the first step; 2. to make the advances; Ek for Ek, step by step. = *Comp.* Ek-gang, pace; —maal, pace; —maal, pedometer; —viis, *adv.* step by step.

Ekridte, *v. a.* to pace.

1. Ekrist, *en.* writing; *Typ. T.* type, letter; trykt med staaende Ek, stereotyped. = *Comp.* Ek-fæste, *Typ. T.* box; —tegn, character; —støbet, type —, letter founder; —støberi, type founding; type foundry; —støbning, founding of types.

2. Ekrist, *en. & et. pl.* -er. a writing; Ekristen, Scripture, Holy Writ. = *Comp.* Ekristdommer, political censor; —fag, department —, line of writing; —sprog, written language; —fortolker, interpreter —, expounder of scripture; —gruudet, *adj.* founded in scripture; —fog, —lærd, 1. versed in the scriptures; 2. a scribe (in the Bible); —sprog, —sted, passage —, quotation from Scripture.

Ekriste, *en.* confession, shrift; staae aabenbar Ek, to do public penance. = *Comp.* Ek-barn, penitent; —bøn, prayer before confession; —dag, confession day; —fader, father confessor; —maal, *vid.*

Ekriste; —bænge, shrove money; —prædiken, communion sermon; —seddel, certificate of being a communicant; —stel, confessional.

Ekriste, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to confess; 2. to shrive.



**Striflig**, *adj.* written, in writing.  
**Strig**, *et. pl. id.* cry, scream, shriek, screech.  
**Strige**, *v. i.* to cry, shriek, scream, screech.  
**Strigen**, *en.* crying etc. — **Striger**, **Strighals**, screamer.

**Strin**, *et. pl.* **Strine**. casket, case; shrine. = *Comp.* **Strinlagge**, *v. a.* to enshrine.

**Strive**, *v. a.* **stræ**, **stræti**, to write; **strive** *recnt*, to copy fair; **str**, **af**, **strid**, **astrive**; **str**, *en.*, to write, write over again; **str**, *en.*, — over negt, to write upon a subject; **str**, *en.*, to write —, note down; **str**, *ud af en Bog*, to extract or copy from a book; **strive** *under*, *vid.* **understrive**; **strive** *med Bøsten*, to write by post; **hvad striver vi i Dag?** what day of the month is it? **hvor striver han sig fra?** from what place does he come? **han striver paa en Grammatik**, he is writing a grammar. = *Comp.* **Strivekunst**, the art of writing; **-lyst**, passion for writing; **-lærer**, writing master; **-maade**, mode —, style of writing; **-næster**, *vid.* **-lærer**; **-rigtig**, *adj.* correct in point of writing or language; **-rigtig**, correctness etc.; **-skole**, writing school; **-lyg**, affected with the mania for scribbling; **-lyge**, rage —, mania for scribbling. = **Striverbog**, copy-book; **-bord**, writing table; **-bræt**, tablet; **-bult**, writing desk; **-stue**, *vid. sub* **Striver**; **-tavle**, slate; **-tøj**, 1. writing materials; 2. a standish. — **Strivefejl**, error in writing, slip of the pen; **-papir**, writing-paper. — **Striveri**, **Strivning**, *en.* writing.

**Strivefejl**, *en. pl. -r.* letter (*spec. official*).

**Striver**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. writer, scribe; 2. clerk (*e. g.* in an office). = *Comp.* **Striverdren**, counting-house —, office lad; **-embede**, clerk's office; **-lark**, quill-driver (in an office); **-løn**, corn paid as a fee to the clerk of a court; **-løn**, 1. clerk's salary; 2. fee for writing; **-penge**, clerk's fees; **-stue**, counting house, office; **-titensit**, clerkship.

**Striveri**, *et. pl. -er.* 1. writing; 2. scribbling.

**Strig**, *et. pl. id.* 1. hull (of a vessel); 2. carcass (of an animal); *et* **stafelds S.**, a poor wretch, — devil.

**Strolle**, *v. i.* to take up a large space, be bulky.

**Strolle**, **Strolde**, *en. pl. -r.* a large useless volume.

**Stret**, *en.* maw, belly.

**Strub**, *pl.* a drubbing.

**Strubbe**, *v. a.* to scrub. = *Comp.* **Strubbekest**, scrubbing brush; **-høvl**, jack plane. — **Strubbe**, *en. vid.* **Gulvstrubbe**. — **strubbet**, *adj.* rough, rugged, scabrous. [*mandra*]

**Strubbe**, *en. pl. -r.* hurt. **Pleuronectes li-**  
**strubmide**, *en. pl. -r.* toad.

**Strud**, *en.* dress.

**Strute**, *en. pl. -r.* screw; **satte sine Ord paa Strute**, to use high flown or ambiguous language; **have en S. i sig**, to be cracked-brained. = *Comp.* **S-tammet**, formed like a screw; **-form**, screw form; **-gang**, worm of a screw; **-hoved**, *vid.* **-pande**; **-moder**, female screw; **-nøgel**, turn-screw, screw-

driver; **-plade**, screw plate; **-presse**, screw press; **-sner**, gimp; **-stikke**, **-tang**, vice; **-vinge**, hand-vice.  
**Struc**, *v. a.* to screw; **str**, *af*, to unscrew; **str**. **Prisen op**, to screw up the price.

**Strugge**, **struffe**, *v. i.* to stoop. = *Comp.* **strugget**, *adj.* hump-backed.

**Struffe**, *v. i.* to cluck. = *Comp.* **Struffene**, clucking hen.

**Struffetold**, *en.* woodlouse. *Oniscus asellus*.

**Strummel**, *et.* an old wall, ruin.

**Strumpen**, *adj.* shrivelled, shrunk.

**Strumpe**, *v. i.* **strumped**, *v. pass.* to shrivel, shrink.

**Strub**, *vid.* **Strub**.

**Strupulten**, *adj. coll.* ravenously hungry.

**Strupfuge**, *v. i.* to boil briskly.

**Strupel**, *en. pl. -pler*, scruple; **giøre sig S. af**, to make a scruple of, to scruple.

**Strutte**, *vid.* **strugge**.

**Strutrig**, *en.* hunch —, humpback; **-rygget**, *adj.* hunch —, humpbacked.

**Stryd**, *et. i.* 1. brag; 2. brag, boast.

**Stryde**, *v. i.* 1. to bray (as an ass); 2. to brag, boast. — **Stryder**, *en. pl. -e*, braggart. — **Stryden**, *en.* braying etc. — **Stryderi**, *et.* bragging.

**Stræder**, *en. pl. -e*, tailor. = *Comp.* **S-arbejde**, tailor's work; **-børd**, tailor's shop-board; **-dren**, tailor's boy; **-haandværk**, trade of a tailor; **-løn**, money paid for the making of clothes; **-maal**, tailor's measure; **-regning**, tailor's bill; **-sax**, tailor's scissors; **-syning**, dress-making, mantuamaking; **-sund**, journeyman tailor; **-bærsted**, tailor's shop.

**Stræder**, *v. s.* bur-marigold. *Bidens tripartita*.

**Stræk**, *en.* terror, fright, dread; **satte en i S.** for negt, to give one a fright of something. — **stræffelig**, **stræfsem**, *adj.* terrible, terrific, dreadful. — **Stræk** or **Stræffebillede**, frightful image.

**Stræffe**, *v. a.* to frighten, terrify, scare.

**Strælle**, *v. a.* to peel, pare (*e. g.* fruit); **str**.

**Strer**, to shell peas. — **Strællen**, *en.* peeling etc.

**Strælling**, *en.* 1. parings; 2. a sickly, puny person.

**Stræmpe**, *v. a.* to scare, frighten.

**Stræmsel**, *et.* scarecrow, bugbear.

**Stræni**, *vid.* **Stræni**.

**Stræppe**, *en. pl. -r.* burdock. *Arctium Lappa*.

**Stræppe**, *v. i.* 1. to quack, cackle (as ducks or geese); 2. to croak (of frogs); 3. *fig.* to brag.

**Strævi**, *et.* interstice between the legs, fork; **det gaar over Strævet**, that's going too far. — **strævs**, **paa strævs**, *adv.* astride, astraddle.

**Stræve**, *v. i.* to stride, straddle.

**Stræbelig**, *adj.* frail, infirm. — **Stræbelighed**, *en.* frailty, infirmity.

**Stræmi**, *en. pl. c.* feint, dissimulation; **uden S.**, unfeignedly; **rose en paa S.**, to praise one ironically. — **stræmitvis**, *adv.* feignedly, ironically.

**Stræmie**, *v. a.* & *i.* to feign, dissemble, sham, simulate. — **Stræmiter**, *en.* dissembler, hypocrite.

— **Stræmiteri**, *et.* dissimulation, hypocrisy.

Skubbe, *v. a.* to shove.

Skud, *ct. pl. id.* 1. shoot, scion; 2. shot (of a gun); 3. bolt (of a door); *ct. Skud skudt*, a charge of gunpowder. = *Comp.* Skudaar, leap year; -dag, bissextile or intercalary day; -fri, *adj.* shot-proof; out of the reach of shot; -linie, range of a shot; -maal, mark for shooting at; -port, portculis; -saar, gunshot wound; -slide, *vid.* Skjdeslide; -stern, stone gnat; -vaan, trained to stand fire; -vidde, reach, or range of gun —, or arrow shot; paa -vidde, within gunshot; udenfor -vidde, out of gunshot.

Skudermudder, *n. s. coll.* at gaac i S., to go to rack and ruin.

Skuddet, *adj.* heaped (of measure).

Skude, *en. pl.* -t. bark, vessel.

Skudsmaal, *ct. pl. id.* 1. (written) character (of a servant); 2. *L. T.* demurrer.

Skude sig, *v. refl.* to give one's self a twist, or shake.

Skue, *ct.* sight, show; stille —, sætte til Skue, to expose to view, exhibit, display.

Skue, *v. a.* to view, behold, contemplate. —

Skuen, *en.* viewing etc. = *Comp.* Skuebred, show-bread; -leg, *vid.* -spil; -lyst, passion for seeing sights; -mad, *vid.* -reiter; -mynt, medal; -plads, stage (of a theatre); Krigen's Skueplads, theatre —, scene of the war; -reiter, (of yore) counterfeited viands for show at banquets, show dishes; 1. -spil, play; 2. *fig.* spectacle, sight; -spilddigter, play-writer, dramatic author; -spilshuus, playhouse; -spiller, actor, (stage) player, performer; -spillerinde, actress; -spillerkunst, dramatic art; -spillereskab, company of actors.

Skuffe, *en. pl.* -r. 1. drawer (e. g. of a table, chest); 2. shovel.

1. Skuffe, *v. a.* 1. to shovel; 2. to hoe. = *Comp.* Skuffjern, thrust hoe; -plav, horse hoe.

2. Skuffe, *v. a.* to disappoint, deceive. — Skuffeselig, *adj.* deceptive. — Skuffelse, *en. pl.* -r. illusion; disappointment.

Skuffelsiert, *en.* deer with shovel-formed branches.

Skulder, *en. pl.* -dre. shoulder; træffe paa Skuldrene, to shrug up the shoulders; Gæver paa Skulderen! shoulder arms! see ten over Skuldrene, to look down upon one; tage paa Skuldrene, to shoulder. = *Comp.* Skulderbaand, shoulder belt; -bein, shoulder bone; -blad, shoulder blade; -bred, *adj.* broad-shouldered; -led, shoulder joint; -trækning, shrugging of the shoulders.

Skuldre, *v. a.* to shoulder.

Skule, *v. i.* to cast down the eyes (e. g. from shame); to scowl. — Skulen, *en.* casting etc.

Skulfe, *v. i.* to slink, sneak; i fra Skolen, to play the truant. — Skulken, *en.* slinking etc. — Skulker, *en. pl.* -r. truant. = *Comp.* Skulkesyg *adj.* sham sick; -syge, sham sickness.

Skulle, *v. i.* & *auxil.* jeg skal, *pl.* vi skal & skulle; jeg skulle, *har* skulle, to be obliged; jeg skal, I shall, I must, I am obliged; hvor skal

De hen, where are you going? Skulde det ikke lig være Tilfældet? I wonder if it is really the case? hvorledes skulle jeg kunne ...? how should I be able ...? Du skulde kun vide, if you but knew; man skulde formode, one would suppose; han skal være himmelig gift, they say he is privately married; jeg skulle have været der, I was to have been there.

Skulpe, *v. i.* a. to shake, agitate (of fluids).

Skum, *ct.* scum, froth, foam, spume. = *Comp.* Skumfuld, *adj.* frothy; -fæde, frothy food; -hvid, *adj.* white as foam; -bred, *adj.* foaming with rage. — skumme, *v. i.* to foam, froth. — Skummen, *en.* foaming etc.

Skumle, *v. i.* 1. to cavil, carp maliciously; 2. to traduce. — Skumlen, *en.* caviling etc. — Skumseter, *en. pl.* -t. caviller; traducer.

Skumme, *v. a.* to skim. = *Comp.* Skumfædt, skimmings of boiled meat; -stee, skimmer. — Skumning, *en.* skimming.

Skummel, *adj. pl.* skumle, gloomy, dismal; lowering, sinister. — Skummelhed, *en.* gloominess.

Skumpe, skumple, *v. a.* to shake, jolt.

Skumpefædt, *ct. coll.* outcast.

Skumring, *en.* dusk.

Skumre, *vid.* skingre.

Skuppe, *vid.* Skubbe.

Skure, *en. pl.* -r. notch.

Skure, *v. a.* to scour. — Skuren, skuring, *en.* scouring. = *Comp.* Skurebænk, scouring bench; -jand, scouring sand; -visst, wisp for scouring.

Skur, *en. pl.* -t. scoundrel, rascal. = *Comp.*

Skurfestreg, rascally trick. — skurfagtig, *adj.* rascally. — Skurkeri, *ct.* rascality, scoundrelism.

Skurre, *v. i.* to grate, jar (of sound). — Skurren, *en.* grating etc.

Skurre, *en. pl.* -r. scurf. — skurret, *adj.* scurfy.

Skurbat, *en.* mushroom. *Agaricus campestris.*

Skulte, *vid.* skulte sig.

Skur, *ct. pl.* id. shed, penthouse.

Sky, *en.* shyness.

Sky, *adj.* shy, skittish; blive sky, to shy, start. — Skyklapper, blinkers, blinds (for horses).

Sky, *en. pl.* -r. cloud = *Comp.* Skybanke, bank of clouds; -berg, *vid.* -himmel; -brud, sudden torrent of rain; -dækket, *adj.* cloud-covered; — capped; -fald, *vid.* -brud; -fri, *adj.* cloudless; -fuld, *adj.* cloudy, overclouded; -himmel, region of the clouds; -hei, *adj.* reaching to the clouds, towering; -kast, squall; -løs, *adj.* cloudless; -mæst, *adj.* cloudy, clouded; -mørke, cloudiness; -nat, *adj.* reaching to the clouds; -bølge, waterspout; -stræber, sky-sail; -støtte, pillar of cloud. — skyet, *adj.* cloudy. — flye, *v. i.* flyes, *v. pass.* to become cloudy.

Skylde, *v. i.* skod, skudi, to shoot (as plants).

Skylde, *v. a.* 1. to push, shove; 2. to cast, shed (e. g. horns); skyde knopper, to bud, put forth buds; skyde voder, to strike (root); skyde i frø, to run to seed; skyde Vand, to turn —, repel wa-

ter; styde Naa, to raise —, arch the back (of animals); styde Stylden paa en, to lay —, throw the blame on one; styde sig ind under en anden Demstol, to appeal to another tribunal.

Styde, *v. a.* to shoot, fire; styde sig, to miss (the mark); *s. i.* ihel, to shoot dead; *s. i.* skær, to fire with ball or shot. — Styden, Stydning, *en.* shooting. = *Comp.* Stydebane, shooting ground, — gallery; —gevær, fire-arms; —hul, loophole, embrasure; —hund, sporting dog; —plads, *vid.* —bane; —sejlskab, shooting club; —vaaben, fire-arms.

Styds, *en.* *Norv.* conveyance by carriage and horses. = *Comp.* Styde, peasant liable to convey travellers; —dren, postillion, postboy; —færd, *vid.* Rejseris, —hest, post horse; —kæffer, one who provides conveyance for travellers; —skifte, —sted, stage.

Styde, *v. a.* to shun, avoid, eschew.

Styde, *v. pass.* styet, *adj. vid. sub* Sty, *en.*

Styge, *en. pl.* —. 1. shade; 2. shadow; 3. brim (of a hat). = *Comp.* Styg, *adj.* shadowy; —billede, shadow, phantom; —blanding, shading (in drawing); —dal, shady vale; —dren, shadowy dream; —færd, shade for windows; —fri, *adj.* free from shade; —gang, shady walk; —fuld, *adj.* shady, umbrageous; —hat, broad-brimmed hat; —hvalving, shady vault (*e. g.* of a wood); —lund, shady grove; —ly, shady retreat; —led, *adj.* having no shade; —rige, realm of shades; —rids, outline; —rod, *adj.* afraid of a shadow; —side, 1. shady side; 2. *fig.* dark, unfavourable side; —tegn, —træl, *vid.* —rids; —verden, 1. shadowy, imaginary world; 2. world of shades; —værk, shadow.

Styge, *v. a. & i.* to shade; styge for en, to stand in one's light. — Stygning, *en.* shading.

Styl, *et. pl. id.* Stykregn, *en.* deluge of rain.

Stylt, *en. pl. c.* 1. guilt, offence; 2. blame; 3. debt; 4. rent; for Gud's S., for God's sake, for the love of God; for min —, hand S., for my —, his sake; det er ikke min —, hand S., it is not my —, his fault; have S. for noget, to bear the blame of any thing; Stylden ligger hos ham, the fault lies at his door. = *Comp.* Styldsbeg, *vid.* Jættebeg; —brev, bond; —mand, creditor; —sætte, *v. a.* to tax land (with regard to rent).

Stylde, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* beskylde; 2. to owe, be in debt; —indebted; 3. to be taxed for rent.

Styldfri, *adj.* guiltless, blameless. — Styldfrihed, *en.* guiltlessness, blamelessness.

Styldner, *en. pl.* —. debtor.

Styldig, *adj.* 1. guilty; 2. indebted, owing; 3. liable. — Styld, *en.* duty, obligation; liability.

Stylle, *v. a. & i.* to rinse, wash; det styllede ned den hele Nat, it poured down all night; Vand det styllede igiegnen Aabningen, the water rushed through the opening. = *Comp.* Stylskab, shower bath; —bælt, torrent; —kar, rinsing tub; —hals, gusler; —regn, heavy shower of rain; —vandt, rinse water, dish-water.

Stylde, *v. a. & refl.* to hasten, haste, hurry; stynd Dig! make haste, be quick. — Stydning, *en.* haste, hurry. — styndelig, styndsem, *adj.* hasty, hurried.

Stylt, more commonly: Styld, *et.* ordnance, artillery = *Comp.* S-lade, gun-carriage; —rran, floating battery; —vagn, artillery waggon.

Stylt, *en. pl. c.* protection, guard. = *Comp.* Stylsand, guardian —, tutelary spirit; —engel, guardian angel; —gud, tutelary deity; —hjelper, tutelary saint; —herre, patron.

Stylte, *v. a. vid.* Stette.

Stylte, *en. pl.* —. marksman; Sagittarius (in the zodiac). = *Comp.* Stythund, *vid.* Jagthund; —huus, gamekeeper's lodge.

Stylte, Styttel, *en.* shuttle.

Stylte, *et. pl.* —. stock of a gun. = *Comp.* S-træ, wood fit for gun-stocks.

Stylte, *v. a.* 1. to stock (*e. g.* a gun); 2. to hast.

Stylt, *et. pl. id.* 1. beard; 2. *N. T.* outwater; tale ud af Styltet, to speak out; lee i Styltet, to lanch in one's sleeve. = *Comp.* Styltebund, place where the beard grows; —leuning, heel-tap; —stræder, shaver; —sæbe, shaving soap. — Styltet, *adj.* bearded. — Styltes, stylteles, *adj.* beardless.

Stylt, *et. pl. id.* scale; shell. = *Comp.* Stylt-dæk, *adj.* covered with scales, scaly; —dyr, —fisk, shellfish; —pander, plate mail; —vinge, scaly wing (of insects); —vinget, *adj.* lepidopterous. — styllet, *adj.* scaly.

Stylle, *v. a.* to scale.

Stylme, *v. a.* 1. to disfigure, deform, spoil; 2. to dishonour; stylme sig, to fall away, or off.

Styl, *adj.* sheer, pure. — Stylhet, *en.* pureness. = *Comp.* Stylmer, month of June; —terstid, Maundy-Thursd.

1. Styl, *et. vid.* Styl.

2. Styl, *et.* share (of a plough).

Styl, *v. a.* styl, staaren, staaret, *pl.* staarne, to cut; stylle Pennen, to make pens; stylle Tænderne, to grind —, gnash the teeth; stylle for, to carve; stylle i Træ, to carve in wood; Dyset stylrer mig i Øinet, the light hurts my eyes; det stylrer mig i Hjertet, it cuts me to the heart; stylle sig paa en Kniv, to cut one's self with a knife; stylle til, to cut out (*e. g.* a gown). = *Comp.* Stylbræt, cutting board; —bælt, —liste, *vid.* Skæftelse; —liste; —kniv, cutter; —tand, incisor (tooth).

Stylle, Stylning, *vid. sub* Styl.

Stylstid, *en.* purgatory.

Stylsten, *et.* hot iron used in ordeals.

Stylstenner, Stylstendag, *vid. sub* Styl, *adj.*

Styl, *vid.* Styl.

Stylt, *en. pl.* —. scate skate; seke paa Stylt, to skate, skate. = *Comp.* Stylteleken, *en.* skating; —leker, scater, skater.

Stylt, *vid.* paa straa sub Styl, *adj.*

Styl, *en. pl.* —. bolt (of a door); slaas Stylen for, — fra, to bolt —, unbolt the door.

Styl, *v. a. & i.* styl, (er) slagen, slaet, har slaet, *pl.* slagne. 1. to beat, strike, smite, knock, hit; 2. to warble, sing (of certain birds); slaas en Drifte, to take a man (at draughts); slaas Græs, to mow grass; slaas Takt, to beat time; slaas en

Kunde, to tie a knot; *flaac en Linie*, to draw a line; *f. en Kreds*, to describe a circle; *Kloffen flaacr*, the clock strikes; *fienden blev flagen*, the enemy was beaten, — defeated; *flaac an*, to take (e. g. as vaccination); *flaac af*, to abate, deduct (of price); *flaac af Sindet*, — *Tænkeren*, to dismiss —, banish from one's mind, or thoughts; *flaac Kuden af*, *vid. Kuldflaac*, *sub Kuld*; *Seien slog Mytteren af*, the horse threw, — flung his rider; *flaac efter en*, to strike at, aim a blow at one; *flaac fra sig*, to defend one's self (with blows); *han slog det hen i Løfter*, he turned it off with a laugh; *flaac Deren i*, to slam —, bang the door; *flaac ihjel*, to kill, slay; *flaac et Sem i Væggen*, to drive a nail into the wall; *flaac ind*, to strike in (as an eruption); *det flaacr ikke ind i mit Hage*, that is not in my line; *det slog ind sem han havde forudsagt*, it turned out as he predicted; *flaac Vinduerne ind*, to smash the windows; *Bakstret flaacr igienem*, the paper sinks; *flaac med Nakken*, to toss the head; *flaac med Blindhed*, to strike with blindness; *flaac om*, to wrap about, or round; *flaac om sig*, to lay about one; *flaac Bladet om*, to turn over the leaf; *flaac op paa en Væg*, to post up; *flaac et Vord op*, — *ned*, to put up, — let down the leaf of a table; *flaac op med en Vig*, to break off a marriage engagement with a young woman; *flaac op i en Væg*, to turn up in a book; *flaac en Paraphy op*, — *ned*, to put up, to open, to put down an umbrella; *flaac Vindue op*, to open one's eyes; *flaac paa Trommen*, to beat the drum; *flaac fort paa*, to cut a great dash; *f. til*, 1. to strike a bargain; 2. to suffice; *f. ind*, to break out (as a cutaneous eruption); to kick, sling (as a horse); *f. sig*, 1. to hurt one's self; 2. to warp (of wood); *f. sig igienem*, to make shift to live, make both ends meet; *flaac sig igienem fienden*, to cut through the enemy; *flaac sig løs*, to enjoy one's self; to break loose; *flaac sig til Drik*, to take to drink; *flaac sig til Hvile*, to betake one's self to rest; *flaac sig til et Parti*, to join a party; *flaac to fluer med et Smæk*, to kill two birds with one stone. — *Flaacet*, *v. dep. imperf. sloget*, to fight; *flaacet paa Pistoler*, to fight with pistols.  
*Slæfari*, *en*, mower.  
*Slæen*, *n. s. sløe*, blackthorn.  
*Slæet*, *vid. sub Slæe*. [gown].  
*Slæbøl*, *en. pl. -ter*, morning —, dressing.  
*Sladder*, *en. pl. c.* tattle, tittle-tattle, gossip, twaddle. — *Comp. Sladderagtig*, *adj.* gossiping, tattling, babbling; *agtighed*, *en*, gossiping, tattling propensity; *-hauf*, *en*, gossip, tattler, telltale; *-kierling*, *-mund*, *-taffe*, *vid. -hauf*; *-rygte*, idle report; *-born*, *-vermhed*, *vid. -agtig*, *-agtighed*.  
*Sladder*, *v. i. & a. 1.* to prate, talk, jabber, gossip; 2. to blab, tattle, tell tales. — *Sladderer*, *en*, prating etc. — *Sladderer*, *en*, blab, tattler, tell-tale.  
*Slag*, *et. pl. id. 1.* blow, stroke, hit; 2. cut, lash (with a whip); 3. cape (of a coat); 4. battle;

5. coinage; 6. *N. T. tack*; 7. apoplexy; 8. fleshy parts of the belly of cattle; *S. i S.*, blow upon blow; without intermission; *Kloffen er paa Slaget 12*, the clock is on the stroke of 12; *her fied Slaget*, here the battle was fought. — *Comp. Sgaar*, artery; *-bent*, turnpike; *-berd*, folding table; *-bre*, drawbridge; *-brak*, turn-up bed; *-falk*, trained hawk; *-fieder*, beam feather; *-færdig*, *adj.* ready —, prepared for battle; *-hammer*, book-binder's hammer; *-hætte*, hood for a hawk; *-led*, 1. soldier; 2. leaden weight of a clock; *-orden*, order of battle, battle array; *stille i Slagerden*, to draw up in etc.; *-pø*, canvass bucket; *-regn*, heavy shower of rain; *-skæde*, bolt (of a door); *-stat*, mintage; *-sværd*, two handed sword; *-værk*, striking mechanism of a clock. — *Slagsbroder*, *en*, fighter, brawler; *-maal*, fighting, fight, fray.  
*Slagel*, *en. pl. -er*, beater.  
*Slags*, *et. sort*, kind, description; *ferskellige S.*, a variety of things.  
*Slagte*, *v. a.* to kill, butcher, slaughter. — *Comp. Slagtemaal*, the month of November; *-gavag*, cattle to be killed; *-tid*, butchering season. — *Slagteri*, *et*, slaughter house; butchering. — *Slagting*, *en*, butchering. — *Slagtoffer*, *victim*.  
*Slagter*, *en. pl. -e*, butcher. — *Comp. Slagterbød*, butcher's shop, shambles; *-brak*, shambles; *-drenge*, butcher's boy; *-haandværk*, butcher's trade; *-hund*, slaughter house, abattoir; *-kniv*, butcher's knife; *-lagt*, butcher's company; *-levetid*, journeyman butcher; *-terro*, *vid. Rødder*; *-væ*, cleaver.  
*Slagtoffer*, *vid. sub Slagte*.  
*Slagterden*, *vid. Slagerden*, *sub Slag*.  
*Slam*, *en. vid. Dynd*.  
*Slamfist*, *en*, cesspool.  
*Slange*, *en. pl. -r*, 1. serpent, snake; 2. hose (of a fire engine). — *Comp. S-art*, species of serpent; *-bid*, bite of a serpent; *-biagt*, serpentine winding; *-buzet*, *-danne*, *adj.* serpentine; *-gang*, serpentine walk; *-hauf*, *-hvid*, slough, skin of a serpent; *-littie*, serpentine line; *-list*, serpent wile; *-rør*, winding tube or pipe; *-stet*, serpentine stone; *-urt*, snake-weed; *-yngel*, brood of serpents. *Polygonum bistorta*.  
*Slank*, *adj.* vid. *Sneffer*.  
*Slap*, *adj. pl. -re*, slack, relaxed; *en slap Bue*, a slackened —, unbent bow. — *Slapset*, *en*, slackness. — *Comp. Slapfæct*, *adj.* shod in the ordinary way (not sharpshod).  
*Slappe*, *v. a.* to slacken, relax.  
*Slæp*, *v. i.* to dabble, paddle; *Slæderne slæp om han*, his clothes hang slapping about him. — *slæst*, *slæfveru*, *adj.* slovenly.  
*Slat*, *en. pl. -ter*, slop.  
*Slat*, *slatten*, *slattet*, *adj.* loose, labby.  
*Slatte*, *en*, slut, slattern.  
*Slatted*, *v. pass.* to slacken.  
*Slave*, *en. pl. -r* slave. — *Comp. Slaveaag*, yoke of slavery; *-aand*, slavish spirit; *-arbejde*, slave's work, drudgery; *-fanger*, slave catcher; *-fæge*, overseer of slaves; *-handel*, slave trade;



-handler, trader in slaves, slave merchant; -herre, 1. slave owner; 2. despot; -jern, shackles; -laar, condition of a slave; -klæder, dress of slaves; -lind, *vid.* -aand; -stib, slaver; -stand, slavery; -torv, slave market; -vegger, overseer of slaves. — Slaveri, *et.* slavery. — Slavinde, *en. pl.* -r. (female) slave — slavisk, *adj.* slavish, servile.

Sleben, *adj. sub.* slibe.  
Sledst, *adj.* wheedling, coaxing. — Sledstfæd, *en.* wheedling, coaxing. [wheelder, coxer.

Sledstte, *v. i.* to wheedle, coax. — Sledstfer, *en.* Slegh, *adj. sly.* — Slegbed, *en.* slyness.

Slegfred, *en.* concubine. — *Comp.* S-barn, bastard; -fene, -qvinde, *vid.* Slegfred; -æt, bastard or spurious offspring.

Slem, *adj.* bad, ill. — Slembed, *en.* badness.

Slendrian, *en.* old custom, abuses; den gamle

Slendrian, the old, blundering, jogtrot way.

Slenur, *v. i.* to saunter, lounge about. — Slenurting, *en.* counter.

1. Slet, *adj. pl.* -te, bad, ill; slette Penge, base coin. — *Comp.* Sletankende, *adj.* evil-minded.

2. Slet, *adj. pl.* -te, level, plain; slet og rei, plain, common; slet ifte, slet infet, not —, nothing at all; demme er ifte f. saa ringe, this is not quite —, not altogether so bad. — Slette, *en. pl.* -r. plain. — Slette, *v. a.* to smooth; slette ud, *vid.* ud-slette. — *Comp.* Sletbag, Greenland whale. Balaena mysticetus; -hevel, smoothing plane; -eye, broad carpenter's axe. — Sletning, *en.* smoothing.

Sletvare, *en.* the kitt, a species of turbot. *Plen-rosettes larvis.*

Slev, *en. pl.* -c. ladle.

Sli, *en.* species of marl.

Sli, *n. s.* dry roots of the sea-reed (in Jutland).

Slib, *v. a.* sli, er sleben, har sliet, *pl.* sliet-

ne, to grind; sliet Rusten af, fig. to rub off the rust. —

sleben, *adj.* ground, polished; sliet Sæder, polish-

ed, polite manners; sliet Væren, polished address;

sleben Tunge, a glib tongue. — *Comp.* Slibeseg,

grindstone. — Slibning, *en.* grinding.

Slibra, *adj.* slippery, lubricous; en f. Sag, a

ticklish affair. — Slibrigbed, *en.* slipperiness, lubricity.

Slib, *et.* 1. wear and tear; 2. drudgery; der er

infet Slib ved dette Dei, this stuff does not wear

well. — *Comp.* Slibarbeide, drudgery.

Slibder-Sladder, saddlesaddle, fiddlededee.

Slib, *v. a.* & *i.* sli, sliet, 1. to pull, tear; 2.

to wear; 3. to toil, drudge, sag. — Sliiden, *en.*

tearing etc. — Slietson, *adj.* that wears well; hard-

working.

Slig, *pron. pl.* slige, such.

Slim, *en. pl. c.* 1. mucus, phlegm; 2. mucilage

(of vegetables). — *Comp.* Slimagtig, *adj.* mucous;

2. mucilaginous; -drivende, *adj.* phlogmagog;

-eye, mucus animalcule; -feber, mucus fever;

-hinde, mucus membrane; -kirtel, mucus gland;

-oplosende, expectorant; -pose, *vid.* -kirtel; -væd-ske, pituitous humour. — slime, *v. i.* to produce mucus. — slimet, *adj.* mucous.

Slik, *en. coll.* a trifle.

Slikke, *v. a.* to lick; slikke sig om Munden,

to lick one's lips. — Slikken, Slikning, *en.* lick-

ing. — Slikkeri, *et. pl.* -er, licking; sweets. —

*Comp.* Slikmund, *en.* sweet-tooth.

Slikten, *adj. pl.* slime, fond of sweets.

Slinge, *v. a.* to cut a tree lengthways.

Slingre, *v. i.* 1. to reel, stagger; 2. to roll (as

a ship). — Slingren, Slingning, reeling etc. —

*Comp.* Slingregang, reeling —, staggering gait.

Slipe, *n. s.* only in the phrase: give S. paa no-

get, to let go, let go one's hold of a thing.

Slippe, *v. a.* & *i.* slap, har sluppet, er slup-

pen. 1. to let go; 2. to escape; 3. to be used

up or consumed; jeg slipper ifte saa let, I shall not

get off or escape so easily; Drødt slap ham af

Munden, the word slipped out of his mouth; slippe

til noget, to stumble —, light upon a thing.

Sled, *et.* rakings of grain in the field.

Sleic, *en. pl.* -r. *vid.* Sludstte.

Slet, *et. pl.* -ic, palace, castle. — *Comp.* Slets-

betient, domestic of a palace; -by, town with a

castle; -bygning, palace building; -foged, *vid.* -for-

valter; -fjeld, domestics of a palace; -forvalter,

keeper —, steward of a palace; -gaard, palace

yard; -grav, castle moat; -ditch; -have, palace

garden; -herre, castellan; -kirk, palace chapel;

-menighed, congregation of a palace chapel; -plads,

place in front of a palace; -præst, chaplain of a

palace chapel; -skriver, palace clerk; -tægt, palace

guard; palace guardhouse.

Sludhamp, *en.* male plant of the hemp.

Slu, slug, *adj.* sly, crafty.

Slubbert, *en.* scamp.

Slubbe, *v. a.* to slubber.

Slud, *en. pl. c.* sleet. — sludfuld, *adj.* sleety.

Sludder, *en. pl. c.* stuff, fudge, gammon, bal-

derdash. — sluddervorn, *adj.* jabbering, prating,

prosing.

Sludde, *v. i.* to jabber, prate.

Slude, *v. i.* *vid.* Sludstte.

Sludstte, *v. i.* to slight over. — sludstet, *adj.*

1. slighted over; 2. slatternly, slovenly. — Slud-

stte, *en. pl.* -r. slattern, slut, wrollop.

Sluffe, *en. pl.* -r. sled.

Slug, *vid.* Slu.

Slug, *et. pl. id.* swallow, gullet. — *Comp.* S-

hals, glutton, gormandizer; -born, *adj.* gluttonous.

Sluge, *v. a.* to swallow, devour.

Slugen, *adj. pl.* Slugne, gluttonous, voracious.

— Slugende, *en.* voracity.

Slugoret or slufferet, *adj.* chop-fallen, crest-fallen.

Slukke, *v. a.* to extinguish, quench, put out;

slukke Torslen, to quench —, slake one's thirst.

— sluktes, *v. pass.* sluktedes, sluktes, to go out.

— *Comp.* Slukkehorn, extinguisher (such as is used

in churches). — *Sluffer*, *en. pl. -c.* extinguisher.  
— *Slutning*, *en.* extinguishing etc.  
*Slukeret*, *vid.* slugeret.  
*Slumme*, *vid.* *Slumre*.  
*Slummer*, *en. pl. c.* slumber. = *Comp.* *Slum-*  
*merleie*, couch.

1. *Slump*, *en. pl. -er.* lot (indefinite quantity).  
2. *Slump*, *en. pl. c.* chance, hazard; *paa Slump*,  
at random. = *Comp.* *Slumpeleg*, chance game;  
*-lykke*, hap-hazard; *-fald*, chance — random shot;  
*-spil*, chance game; *-traf*, *vid.* *-lykke*.  
*Slumre*, *v. i.* (til). to stumble, light, chance  
upon.

*Slumre*, *v. i.* to slumber; *slumrende Lidenfæ-*  
*ber*, dormant passions. — *Slumrant*, *en.* slumbering.  
*Slunt*, *en.* ill constructed chimney.  
*Slunken*, *adj. pl.* *Sluntne*. lank, gaunt. —  
*Slunkenhed*, *en.* lankness, gauntness.

*Slunte*, *v. i.* to idle. [*S-roer*, rower.  
*Slup*, *Sluppe*, *en. pl. -r.* boat, yawl. = *Comp.*  
*Slup*, *en. pl. -e.* gulp.  
*Sluse*, *en. pl. -r.* lock (in a canal). = *Comp.*  
*Slusemester*, lock-keeper; *-penge*, lockage; *-port*,  
floodgate; *-værk*, lockage.  
*Slusse*, *slusstet*, *vid.* *Sludde*.  
*Slutseddel*, *en.* broker's contract.  
*Slutsteen*, *en.* keystone.

*Slutning*, *en. pl. -er.* 1. closing, shutting; 2.  
termination, conclusion, close; 3. inference, conclu-  
sion; til *S.* in conclusion, to conclude. = *Comp.*  
*Slutningsdøm*, final decision; *-maade*, mode of  
reasoning; *-tale*, concluding speech.

*Slutte*, *v. a. & i.* 1. to close; 2. to conclude,  
bring to a conclusion; 3. to infer, conclude; *slutte*  
*een i Loufer*, to put one in irons; *slutte Gelederne*,  
to close the ranks; *slutte sig til een*, to attach  
one's self to one; *sluttet Selskab*, a club; *et slut-*  
*tet Værelse*, a private dining club; *slutte et Kæb*,  
to conclude, strike a bargain; *slutte et Forbund*,  
to contract an alliance; *slutte en Kredt*, to form a  
circle. — *Slutten*, *en.* jailer, turnkey. — *Slutteni*,  
*et. pl. -er.* lock-up house. — *Sluttelig*, *slutteligen*,  
*adv.* finally, in conclusion.

*Slyde*, *en. pl. -r.* hay-lost.  
*Slynge*, *en. pl. -r.* sling. = *Comp.* *Slynge-*  
*fald*, 1. throwing with a sling; 2. sling's throw;  
*-kast*, *-stykke*, slinger.

*Slynge*, *v. a. 1.* to sling; 2. to wind, twine. —  
*Slynning*, *en.* slinging etc.

*Slyngel*, *en. pl.* *Slyngler*. scoundrel, rascal.  
*Slæ*, *Slæne*, *Slæning*, *en.* province. change from  
frost to thaw.

*Slæb*, *et. pl. id.* 1. train; 2. *coll.* a drudge; *Slid*  
*og S.*, toil, drudgery.

*Slæbe*, *v. a. & i.* 1. to drag, trail; 2. to toil,  
drudge; *slæbe en Sæk paa Ryggen*, to carry a  
sack on one's back; *en slæbende Stil*, a heavy  
style. — *Slæben*, *en.* dragging. = *Comp.* *Slæbe-*  
*riole*, gown with a train; *-sted*, slip; *-følg*, warp,  
towing line; *tage paa Slæbetoug*, to take in tow.

*Slæber*, *pl. coll.* slippers.  
*Slæde*, *en. pl. -r.* sledge, sleigh. = *Comp.*  
*Slædefore*, *vid.* *Kæntere*; *-kierfel*, sledging; *-mæ-*  
*de*, runner of a sledge; *-tøj*, sledge furniture.

*Slægt*, *en. pl. -er.* 1. lineage, race, kindred; 2.  
generation. = *Comp.* *Slægtskab*, generic notion;  
*-beskrivelse*, generic description; *-bog*, *Slægts-*  
*beg*, genealogical book; *-høvding*, chief of a family or  
of a clan; *-lav*, *vid.* *-fæb*; *-led*, generation; *-lig-*  
*hed*, 1. family likeness; generic resemblance; *-li-*  
*nit*, line; *-mærke*, generic mark; *-navn*, generic  
name; family name; *-registri*, pedigree, genealogy;  
*-væben*, family coat of arms.

*Slægt*, *v. i.* *slægt een paa*, to take after one.  
*Slægning*, *en. pl. -c.* relation, relative, kinsman.  
*Slægtskab*, *et.* relationship, consanguinity.

*Slæng*, *et. pl. id.* crowd, train.

*Slænge*, *v. a.* to sling. — *Slængen*, *en.* sling-  
ing. = *Comp.* *Slængkappe*, Spanish cloak.

*Slæt*, *en.* 1. mowing; 2. *vid.* *Klokkeslæt*. =  
*Comp.* *Slætmand*, mower.

*Slæt*, *adj.* wide. = *Comp.* *Slætsle*, child's  
frock.

*Slæie*, *v. i.* to be slovenly in one's dress or at  
work. — *Slæie*, *en. vid.* *Sludde*, *en.*

*Slæise*, *en. pl. -r.* bowknut, bow.

*Slæise*, *v. a.* to raze, demolish, level with the  
ground. — *Slæising*, *en.* razing etc.

*Slæv*, *et. pl. id.* veil. — *slæv*, *v. a.* to veil.

*Slæve*, *v. i.* to saunter.

*Slæie*, *v. a. & i.* to idle away.

*Slæv*, *en. vid.* *Slæv*.

*Slæv*, *adj.* blunt, dull. — *Slævhed*, bluntness,  
dullness. = *Comp.* *Slævgier*, *v. a.* to blunt,  
dull, hebetate; *-gjørende*, *adj.* hebetating.

*Slæve*, *v. a.* to blunt, dull.

*Smaaa*, *adj. pl.* of *liden*, *lille*. *n.* *smaat*. *comp.*  
*mindre*, *superl.* *mindst*. small, little, petty, diminutive;  
de *Smaa*, the little ones; i *det Smaa*, on a  
small scale; *handle i det S.*, to deal in retail;  
man *taler saa smaat om...*, it is whispered... =  
*Comp.* *Smaabande*, *v. i.* to mutter curses; *-slæm-*  
*met*, *adj.* small sprigged, — flowered; *-bred*, small  
loaf of wheat bread; *-buske*, *pl.* shrubbery; *-bæte*,  
minor poems; *-fist*, small fry; *-gield*, small debts;  
*-handel*, retail business; *-haukler*, retailer, huxter;  
*-herre*, fop, dandy; *-hejste*, *v. i.* to cough slightly;  
*-hugge*, *v. a.* to chop small; *-kurre*, *v. i.* to mut-  
ter; *-kænge*, petty king; *-kopper*, *pl.* small pox;  
*-kort*, plain cards; *-krant*, small ware; *-krat*, *vid.*  
*-buske*; *-kreatur*, poultry; *-kryb*, vermin; *-ladet*,  
*adj.* smallish; *-læc*, *v. i.* to laugh stily; *-lyst*, faint  
flash of lightning; *-mynt*, small coin, change;  
*-nytt*, *v. i.* to hum softly; *-penge*, *pl.* change;  
*-plut*, i *Smaaplut*, *adv.* by little and little; *-red-*  
*sel*, dues in kind to a country clergyman; *-regn-*  
*drizzle*; *-regne*, to drizzle; *-reiser*, short —, easy  
journeys; *-sand*, fine sand; *-sien*, *v. i.* to mutter  
abuse; *-silling*, *vid.* *-penge*; *-skrift*, small hand-  
writing; *-skriver*, small tracts; *-snæft*, *v. i.* to mut-

ter; -stads, trinkets, nicknacks; -stene, pebbles; -stise, *v. i.* to pilfer, slich; -striket, *adj.* narrow striped; -støde, *v. a.* to pound fine; -tynge, *v. i.* to hum; -tarme, *pl.* small guts; -tug, *pl.* trilles; -travende, *adj.* short-trotting; -tyveri, pilfering; -tævende, *adj.* eating sparingly; at bære smaatævende, to be a small eater; -tærnet, *adj.* small checked; -udgifter, small expenses, petty charges. — **Smaahed**, *en.* littleness. — **Smaahedsaand**, mind given to trilles, frivolity. — **Smaalig**, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. petty, trifling; 2. littleminded, frivolous. — **Smaalighed**, *en.* frivolity, littleness, pettiness, trifling. — **Smaag**, *en. pl. c.* taste, flavour, relish; sætte S. paa, to give a flavour, or zest to; efter min S., to my taste. — **Comp.** **Smaagfuld**, *adj.* tasteful, tasty; -fuldhed, *en.* tastefulness; -løs, *adj.* tasteless; -løshed, *en.* tastelessness. — **Smag**, **Smagner**, *ter*, gustatory nerves.

**Smaage**, *v. a. & i.* to taste; **smage** paa, to taste; **dei smager godt**, — **ilde**, — **sejt**, *ic.* it has a good, — **bad**, — **sweet**, etc. taste; **ingen** **Mad** **smager mig**, I have no relish for food of any kind; **hvorledes** **har** **Dees** **Middagsmad** **smagt** **Dem**, how have you relished your dinner.

**Smaffe**, *en. pl. r.* smack.

**Smaal**, *adj. pl.* -le narrow; **smal** **Læring**, scanty fare, short commons; **dei er en f. Smag** for ham, it is an easy —, small matter for him. — **Comp.** **Smaalken**, small of the leg; — **benet**, *adj.* spindle shanked; — **bladet**, narrow-leaved; — **halset**, *adj.* narrow-necked; — **hans**, i **Dag** **er** **Smaalhans** **Rieffemester**, we are on short commons to-day; — **livet**, *adj.* slender-waisted. — **Smaalhed**, *en.* narrowness.

+ **Smaalle**, *v. a.* to narrow.

**Smaraag**, *en. pl. r.* emerald.

**Smaffe**, *v. i.* to smack with the lips in eating.

**Smed**, *en. pl. r.* smith. — **Comp.** **Smedearbejde**, smith's work; — **bælg**, forge bellows; — **dreng**, smith's apprentice; — **øste**, *vid.* **Øste**; — **haandværk**, trade of a smith; — **hammer**, sledge-hammer; — **fil**, small coal, slack; — **mester**, master smith; — **redskab**, smith's tool; — **implement**; — **svend**, journeyman smith; — **værksted**, smith's forge. — **smede**, *v. a.* to forge; **smede** **Jernet** **medens** **dei er** **varmt**, to strike while the iron is hot; **smede et** **Udsag**, to lay —, contrive a plot; **smede en** **Legn**, to forge —, fabricate a lie. — **smedelig**, *adj.* capable of being forged.

**Smedie**, *en. pl. r.* forge, smithy.

**Smel**, **smelte**, *vid.* **Smelt**, **Smaffe**.

**Smelfter**, *adj. pl.* smelted. slender, slim. —

**Smelfterhed**, *en.* slenderness, slimness.

**Smelte**, *vid.* **Smælde**.

**Smelte**, *v. a. & i.* to melt, dissolve, fuse, liquefy; — to smelt (ore). — **Comp.** **Smeltebælg**, crucible; — **bæde**, melting heat; — **bytte**, smelting-house; — **loust**, art of smelting; — **ovn**, smelting furnace; — **stet**, ladle. — **Smeltning**, *en.* melting etc. fusion, liquefaction. — **smeltelig**, *adj.* fusible. — **Smeltelighed**, *en.* fusibility.

**Smergel**, *en.* emery.

**Smerte**, *en. pl. r.* 1. pain, smart, ache; 2. grief, affliction. — **Comp.** **Smertefuld**, *adj.* painful; — **fri**, *adj.* free from pain; — **leie**, bed of pain; — **flæg**, cry of pain; — **stillende**, *adj.* anodyne; — **syn**, painful sight. — **smertelig**, *adj.* painful. — **Smertelighed**, *en.* painfulness.

**Smerte**, *v. a.* to pain, smart; **dei smerter mig** i **Hjertet**, it grieves me to the heart.

**Smide**, *v. a.* to sling, pitch.

**Smidig**, *adj.* limber, supple, agile, active, pliable. — **Smidighed**, *en.* suppleness, pliability, agility.

**Smidde**, *v. i.* (*for*). to coax, wheedle. — *f. ad en.* to smirk —, smile at one.

**Smig**, **Smige**, *en.* bevel angle. — **Comp.** **Smigstet**, bevel.

**Smiger**, *en. pl. c.* flattery, adulation. — **Comp.** **Smigerest**, *vid.* -stemme; — **sang**, adulatory poem; — **stemme**, voice —, accents of flattery; — **bile**, adulatory song.

**Smigre**, *v. a. & i.* to flatter. — **Smigren**, *en.* flattering. — **Smigrer**, *en. pl. r.* flatterer, adulator. — **Smigreri**, *et. pl. r.* -er. *vid.* **Smigren**.

**Smil**, *et. pl. id.* smile.

**Smile**, *v. i.* to smile. — **Comp.** **Smilebaand**, in the phrase: **trække** **paa** **Smilebaandet**, to smile; — **færdig**, *adj.* prepared to smile; — **hul**, dimple.

**Smulke**, *en. pl. r.* paint, rouge; **sætte** **S. paa** **neget**, *fig.* to varnish, gloss over. — **smulke**, *v. a.* to paint, rouge. — **Comp.** **Smulkefuld**, painted doll; — **red**, Solomon's seal. *Convallaria polygonatum*; — **vaid**, cosmetic, wash for the face.

**Smitte**, *en. pl. r.* 1. stain, spot; 2. contagion, infection. — **Comp.** **Smittefri**, *adj.* free from contagion; — **gift**, -stet, contagious venom; — **matter**, virus; — **set**, **smitsel**, contagious —, infectious —, catching distemper.

**Smitte**, *v. a. & i.* 1. to sully, stain; — 2. to infect; **den** **Riedel** **smitter** **ikke** **den** **Hyde**, the pot can't call the kettle black a<sup>o</sup>; — **hæven** **smitter af**, the colour rubs off. — **Smitsen**, *adj.* contagious, infectious, catching. — **Smitsenhed**, *en.* contagiousness, infectiousness.

**Smuds**, *en. & et. pl. c.* smut, dirt.

**Smudse**, *v. a.* to smut, soil, dirty. — **smudsig**, *adj. dirty*, soiled, smutty. — **Smudsighed**, *en.* dirtiness, smuttiness.

**Smug**, (*used only adverbially*) i **Smug**, secretly, privately, clandestinely. — **Comp.** **Smughandel**, smuggling, contraband trade; — **handler**, contraband trader.

**Smugle**, *v. a.* to smuggle. — **Smugler**, *en. pl. r.* smuggler. — **Comp.** **Smuglerisk**, smuggler. — **Smuglen**, *en.* smuggling, et. smuggling.

**Smul**, *adj.* pretty; **dei** **smulle** **klion**, the fair sex. — **Smulhed**, *en.* prettiness.

**Smul**, *et.* dust; **falde** **hen** i **Smul**, to crumble into dust.

**Smule**, *en. pl. r.* small particle, bit.

*Smule*, v. a. to crumble.  
*Smuldr*, *smultr*, v. i. to crumble, moulder.  
*Smut*, n. s. in the phrase: *Easte Smut*, to play at ducks and drakes.  
*Smuthul*, ct. pl. -*ler*. hiding —, lurking place.  
*Smutte*, en. pl. -*r*. secret entrance, or passage.  
*Smutte*, v. i. to slip away, escape suddenly.  
*Smytte*, ct. pl. -*r*. ornament. = *Comp. Smytfe* = *flade*, costly robe; -*frutt*, jewel box, casket.  
*Smytfe*, v. a. to ornament, adorn, deck. —  
*Smytten*, ct. ornamenting, adorning. = *Comp. Smytfeouss*, art of adorning; -*fige*, tire-woman; -*toi*, ornaments (for the person).  
*Smædeskrift*, ct. libel, lampoon.  
*Smætte*, v. i. to languish, pine.  
*Smæk*, ct. pl. id. smack, rap.  
*Smækter*, adj. plump, very fat.  
*Smætte*, v. i. & a. to smack, rap; *smætte en Dor i*, to slam —, hang a door to. — *Smækten*, en. smacking etc.  
*Smætte*, en. pl. -*r*. 1. flap; 2. bib (for a child).  
*Smæffer*, adj. *vid*. *Smæffer*.  
*Smælde*, pl. id. crack, smack.  
*Smælde*, v. i. to crack, smack (e. g. a whip); *fielde eg i*, to scold and make a noise. — *Smælde*, en. 1. cracking; 2. scolding.  
*Smærrer*, n. s. pl. white clover. *Trifolium repens*.  
+ *Smeg*, en. pl. c. smoke.  
*Smøge*, en. pl. -*t*. narrow passage.  
1. *Smøge*, r. a. (*Røbat*), to smoke (tobacco). — *Smøgen*, en. smoking. — *Smøger*, en. pl. -*e*. smoker.  
2. *Smøge*, v. a. (*af*), to slip off; *f. op*, to tuck, or truss up; *f. paa*, to slip on.  
*Smøle*, v. i. to rake —, rummage about; *fig.* to dawdle.  
*Smør*, ct. pl. c. butter. = *Comp. smæragtig*, adj. buttery, butyaceous; -*blomst*, butter-cup, *Ranunculus acris*; -*bette*, butter-tub; -*dei*, paste; -*drei*, adj. yielding much butter (of milk); -*dyp*, pelfe, melted butter; -*fiending*, butter-firkin; -*gred*, a kind of straitboot with much butter, *Dan. dish*; -*handler*, -*handlskrift*, dealer in butter; -*lage*, paste cake; -*lande*, butter-pot; -*font*, butter-woman; -*fringte*, biscuit made of paste; -*fruffet*, en. butter crock or pot; -*frammer*, *vid*. -*handler*; -*ofing*, butter-keg; -*staal*, butter-howl; -*stec*, butter-spoon; -*styd*, rent of land paid in butter; -*stik*, *stet*, butter-slice; -*seger*, butter-searcher, piercer; -*tiende*, tithe of butter; -*tende*, butter-barrel; -*æffe*, butter-box.  
*Smøre*, v. a. 1. to spread over with an unctuous substance; 2. to smear, daub; *f. en Vægn*, to grease a carriage; *f. en Laas*, to oil a lock; *fig. & coll.* to grease one's fist, to bribe; to lick, thrash; *f. noget sammen*, to scribble some stuff; *Alt f. een en Munden*, to gull one, impose upon one; *Alt f. Hæser*, to take to one's heels, give leg-bail. — *Smørvelse*, en. grease. — *Smøren*, en. 1.

smearing; 2. thrashing. — *Smærrer*, en. pl. -*t*. mean scribbler.  
*Smærrerbrod*, ct. pl. bread and butter; *Det er kun et S.*, that is an easy matter.  
*Snabel*, ct. pl. *Snabler*. 1. snout, nozzle; 2. trunk, proboscis (of the elephant). = *Comp. S-ffe*, pointed —, peaked shoe.  
*Snadder*, v. i. to gaggle (of ducks champing their food in the water); *fig.* to gabble, jabber. —  
*Snadden*, *Snadder*, en. gaggling etc.  
*Snage*, v. i. to rummage, snuff about.  
*Snagen*, adj. 1. prying; 2. pilfering.  
*Snak*, en. pl. c. twaddle, fudge, stuff; *Alt fore S.*, to tell tales, to gossip; gibe *en S. for* *Pens* *ge*, to give one fair words instead of money.  
*Snafte*, v. i. to chat, prate, talk, chatter; *Alt f. hen i Veiret*, 1. to talk —, speak at random; 2. to talk nonsense; *Alt f. een efter Munden*, to wheedle, coax one; *Alt f. een noget for*, to make one believe something; *Alt f. een noget fra*, to wheedle one out of something; *Alt f. een fra noget*, to dissuade one from, to talk one out of something; *f. over fig.*, to rave, talk wildly. = *Comp. Snæfæderder*, prater, chatterer; -*salig*, adj. given to talk; -*syg*, adj. excessively talkative. — *Snæffeyge*, passion for talking; -*toi*, in the phrase: *Alt have et godt S-toi*, to have the gift of the gab. — *snæfsem*, adj. talkative, loquacious, garrulous; -*sembed*, en. talkativeness, loquacity, garrulity.  
*Snæphant*, en. pl. -*r*. property: lock (of a musket); *fig.* freebooter, partizan.  
*Snapper*, v. a. to snatch, snap; *f. efter*, *Veiret*, to gasp for breath.  
*Snaps*, en. pl. -*t*. dram. = *Comp. S-driften*, dram-drinking; -*driften*, en. dram-drinker. — *snaps* *se*, v. i. to drink drams (habitually).  
*Snæpshing*, ct. term time (in summer at Viborg in Jutland).  
*Snar*, adj. quick, swift, fleet. = *Comp. f-fædt*, adj. swift-footed. — *Snarbed*, en. swiftness, quickness. — *snarlig*, adv. quickly, soon. — *snarmæst*, adj. quick of speech, voluble; -*raadig*, adj. quick at devising expedients; -*seilende*, adj. fast-sailing, swift-sailing; -*talende*, adj. quick of speech; -*talenshet*, volubility. — *snart*, adv. 1. soon, quickly; 2. almost; *S. efter sent*, sooner or later; *S. op f. ned*, now (sometimes) up, now (sometimes) down.  
*Snare*, en. pl. -*r*. snare, gin, spring; *lagge S. for*, to lay snares, spread toils for; -*garn*, net (for catching deer); -*type*, snared ptarmigan.  
*Snæse*, v. a. & i. to champ one's food with a smacking noise.  
*Snæbs*, ct. pl. c. dirt, filth, muck; *fig.* trash, rubbish.  
*Snæbse*, v. a. to dirty, soil. — *snæbset*, adj. foul, dirty, filthy, soiled.  
+ *Sned*, ct. pl. c. wile.  
*Snedig*, adj. wily, cunning, crafty. = *Snedig* = *heb*, en. pl. c. wiliness, craft, cunning, subtlety.  
*Snedter*, pl. -*e*. joiner, cabinet maker. = *Comp.*



Saafide, joiner's work; -druug, joiner's apprentice; -haandwerk, joiner's trade; -fenc, joiner's wife; -vro, joiner's hall; -lang, joiner's corporation; -lim, (joiner's) glue; -meester, master joiner; -svend, journeyman joiner; -werkci, ct. joiner's tools, — implements.

Sneekre, v. i. to do joiner's work.

Snee, en. pl. c. snow. = *Comp.* Sneebierg, snowy mountain; -blind, *adj.* blind from the glare of the snow; -blenst, flower that blossoms under the snow; -bold, snow-ball; -beller or -bolte, *pl.* common gelderrose; -brud, thawing of frozen snow; -bryn, brow of a hill of snow; -dasse, cover —, coat —, sheet of snow; -dast, *adj.* snow-covered, snow-capped, snowy; -drive, snow-drift; -field, *vid.* -bierg; -flage, flake of snow; -flefter, *pl.* small flakes of snow; -seg, snow-storm; -fugle, *pl.* birds that flock together on the approach of snow; -fere, *vid.* fuaercere; -garn, net for catching birds on the snow; -glansd, glare of the snow; -heb, heap of snow; -heid, *adj.* snow-white; -fcaufing, shoveling —, clearing away of the snow; -fleffe, snow-drop; -flaedi, *adj.* snow-clad; -lag, sheet —, coat of snow; -luft, snowy atmosphere; -mant, man —, figure of snow; -marf, field covered with snow; -mech, trifle (a dish); -plov, snow-plough; -regn, sleet; -rype, *vid.* Rype; -fco, snow-shoe; -fkerpe, crust —, coat of snow; -ftrid, snow-slip; -fky, snowy cloud; -felle, snow-sock; -fpuw, snow-bird, — bunting, *Emerita nivalis*; -fkerpe, sheet of snow; -bait, snow-water; -beir, snowy weather.

Snee, v. *impers.* to snow.

Sneef, en. *pl.* Sneef. score. = *Comp.* sneefz bis, *adv.* by the score, by scores

Sneagl, en. *pl.* c. 1. snail; 2. slug (without a shell). = *Comp.* fneagldamiet, *adj.* spiral; -dreiet, *adj.* spiral; -fiedcr, spiral spring; -gang, 1. snail's pace or gallop; 2. worm of a screw; 3. cochlea of the ear; 4. volute of a column; 5. serpentine or winding walk or alley in a garden; -fhuud, snail-shell; -fhuic, spiral line; -fkal, *vid.* -fhuud; -fslag, species of snail; -ftrappe, cockle-stairs, winding stairs or staircase; -fraf, *vid.* -fhuic; -bit, serpentine —, spiral road, way, or path; -vunden, *adj.* spiral.

Sneffe, en. *vid.* Snel.

Sneffe, en. *pl.* -r. bark.

Sneppe, en. *pl.* -r. snipe. *Scelopar.*

Snerre, v. a. to contract, to draw together or up; f. Munden fommen, to purse up the mouth. = fnerret, *adj.* prudish, precise.

Snerke, en. *pl.* -r. a prude.

Sneri, en. *pl.* id. lash (of a whip).

Snerie, v. a. to lash.

Snever, *adj.* *pl.* snevre, narrow, strait, tight (of clothes). = *Comp.* fneverhietet, *adj.* close, narrow-minded, illiberal. — Sneverhed, en. straitness, narrowness, tightness. — Snevring, en. *pl.* -er. narrow pass.

Snevre, v. a. to straiten, narrow, tighten.

Sniebe, en. *pl.* -r. a set down, blow up.

Sniebe, v. a. to blow one up, rate.

Snid, et. *vid.* Sued.

Suide, v. a. *vid.* Snitte.

Snidfer, en. slip; *Al* begaen en S., to make a slip; *Al* have en S., to be a little fuddled.

Suidt, et. *vid.* Snit.

Suige, v. a. & *refl.* fneug, fneget, to smuggle; f. fag bert, — ind, — ud, to sneak —, slink away, — in, out; f. fag ind paa fienten, to steal upon the enemy; fignende fieber, shew fever. = *Comp.* Snig-handel, smuggling, contraband trade; -handler, smuggler, contrabandist; -havn, cove or harbour for smuggling; -merd, assassination; -morder, -merderst, assassin; -myrde, v. a. to assassinate; -bet, secret path; ad -bet, by underhand means.

Suifmat, n. & *interj.* nonsense, fiddle-faddle.

Suuld, *adj.* shrewd, ingenious, sagacious. — Suilddet, en. shrewdness, sagacity. — Suilde, en. *pl.* c. *vid.* Suilddet. — fuilfteligen, fuilft, *adv.* shrewdly, sagaciously. — fuiltraadig, *adj.* shrewd —, sagacious in counsel.

Suip, en. *pl.* -per. peak or tongue of some black stuff worn by ladies on the forehead in deep court mourning.

Suirkel, en. *pl.* Suirkler. 1. spire, spiral line; 2. volute, conchoid (in architecture); 3. flourish (in penmanship).

Suit, et. *pl.* id. 1. cut; 2. edge (of a book). = *Comp.* S-bor, *vid.* fkrueber; -heul, paring-knife; -leg, chive, or cive; -varf, carved work, sculpture.

Suittig, en. *pl.* -cr. cutting, slip (of a plant).

Suitt, v. a. 1. to cut, chip; 2. to prune, lop (of trees); *Al* f. i Træ, to carve wood. = *Comp.* Snittebenne, French bean; -jern, carving-iron; -kniv, pruning knife.

Suivre, en. *pl.* c. glanders. = *Comp.* S-fled, discharge of glanders; -pulver, et. powder against or for the glanders; -farr, ulcer from glanders; -fmitte, contagion of the glanders; -fiald, stable for glandered horses. — fuivret, *adj.* glandered, affected with the glanders.

Suiv, v. a. to sniff, snuff.

Suice, v. a. to twist, twine; *Veien fuicer fag rundt om Heien*, the road winds round the hill. = Suicring, en. twisting.

Snog, en. *pl.* -e. snake. = *Comp.* Snogehant, slough; -hul, snake's nest; -hvislen, hiss —, hissing of a snake; -rede, snake's nest; -pande, kind of muscle, *Cypræa moneta*; -unge, young of a snake; -yngel, brood of snakes; -æg, snake's egg. — Sner, en. *pl.* -e. line, cord, string, lace. = fucret, *adj.* laced, corded. = *Comp.* Snoreveber, en. lacemaker; -lige, *adj.* straight as a line; -ret, *adj.* *vid.* -lige.

Suerke, v. i. to snore. — Suerken, en. snoring, snore. — Suerker, en. *pl.* -e. snores.

Suet, et. snol, snivel, rheum. — fuictet, *adj.* snotty.

**Snub**, *adj.* cunning, crafty, shrewd, — **Snubbed**, *en.* cunning, shrewdness, craft.

**Snub**, *en.* in the phrase: **J en Snub**, *adv.* coll. in a trice, twinkling.

**Snubbe** (af), *v. a.* to snub —, nip off.

**Snuble**, *v. i.* to stumble. — **Snublen**, *en.* stumbling, stumble.

**Snude**, *en. pl.* -r. snout, muzzle, nozzle or nozzle. — **Comp.** **Snudedrag**, *ci.* facer, blow — slap on the face, dowse on the chops *vulg.*

**Snute**, *v. i.* to sniff, snuff, snort.

**Snute**, *en. pl. c.* cold in one's head, catarrh. — **Comp.** **Snutebr**, *en.* catarrhal fever.

**Snuz**, *en.* slight intoxication.

1. **Snuzze**, *v. i.* to buzz, hum, whirr. — **Snuzzen**, *en.* buzzing etc. hum, buzz.

2. **Snuzze**, *v. a.* to whirl.

**Snuzzeriberi**, *ci. pl.* -rr. gimcrack, gimcrackery.

**Snuzrig**, *adj.* droll, ludicrous, queer. — **Snuz-**

**rigged**, *en.* drollery.

**Snusse**, *v. i. & a.* to snuff, sniff; **Alt f.** **De-**

**ba**, to take snuff. — **Snusser**, *en.* snuff-taker. — **Comp.** **Snussbane**, prying fellow.

**Snuss**, *en. pl. c.* snuff; **Jeg agter det ikke en**

**S. bård**, I don't value it a rush. — **Comp.** **Snuss-**

**daase**, *en.* snuff-box.

**Snude** *v. a.* (Næsen), to blow (the nose); **f.**

(Lyfte), to snuff (the candle); *fig.* to cheat; **Alt f.**

**een for noget**, to cheat one out of a thing. — **Snuder**, *en.* cheat, sharper, blackleg. — **Snuderi**,

*ci. pl.* -rr. cheating.

**Snulte**, *v. i.* to sponge. — **Comp.** **snultecagtig**,

*adj.* parasitic, parasitical; — **glæst**, parasite, spunger;

**glæstfri**, spunging, parasitism; — **plante**, parasitical

plant; — **skud**, parasitical shoot; — **væxt**, *vid.* -plante.

**Snulteri**, *ci.* spunging etc.

**Snærr**, *en. vid.* **Snærr**, & **Snærr**.

**Snærr**, *v. a.* to tangle.

**Snærrer**, *v. i.* to snarl, growl.

**Snøfte**, *v. i.* to snort, snuff, sniff.

**Snørr**, *en. pl.* -r. a lace.

**Snørrer**, *v. a.* to lace. — **Comp.** **S-baand**, lace;

**-gam**, net; — **-hul**, "eyelot-hole, eyelot; — **-kæde**,

**-lænke**, a lace of silver; — **-lids**, lace; — **-naal**, tag

of a lace; — **-rem**, strap. — **Snørril**, stays.

**Snørrøtting**, *en. pl.* -rr. rattan.

**Snøble**, *v. i.* to snuffle. — **Snøblen**, *en.* snuf-

**ling**. — **Snøbler**, *en. pl.* -r. snaffler.

**Se**, *en. pl.* **Seer**. *sow*. — **Comp.** **S-beder**,

*sow-gelder*; — **grisd**, *sow-pig*.

**Sobel**, *en. pl.* -bler. sable. *Mustela zibellina*.

**Sod**, *ci.* water in which meat has been boiled;

**han har hørt en finger med i Soddet**, he has

had a finger in the pie.

**Sod**, *en. pl. c.* soot. — **Comp.** **soderum**, *adj.*

sooty, soot-coloured; — **binden**, *adj.* covered —,

encrusted all over with soot; — **grimit**, begrimed with

soot; — **sodet**, *adj.* sooty, fuliginous.

**Soda**, *en.* soda.

**Sofa**, *en. pl.* -rr. sofa.

**Sogn**, *ci. pl.* -c. parish. — **Comp.** **Sognebarn**,

parishioner; — **bud**, parish messenger; — **by**, village of a

parish; — **degn**, parish clerk; — **føget**, headle of a

parish; — **folk**, *pl.* parishioners; — **herre**, *vid.* -prest;

**-kald**, living; — **kirk**, parish church, parochial church;

**-kente**, woman of a parish; — **mand**, *en.* parishioner;

**-prest**, parish priest; — **ret**, parochial court, parish

court; — **skiel**, parish boundary; — **skænte**, parish —,

parochial meeting; — **vidne**, certificate from a parish;

**-viis**, *adv.* by the parish.

**Søkke**, *en. pl.* -r. sock. — **solket**, *adj.* wearing

socks; *fig.* plumped (of birds). — **Comp.** **Søkkedue**,

plumped pigeon.

**Sol**, *en. pl.* -c. sun; **Solen staaer op**, the sun

rises; **Solen gaar ned**, the sun sets, goes down;

**Solens Daggang**, sunrise, rising of the sun; **Solens**

**Nedgang**, sunset, setting of the sun; **Et Værelse**, four

**Solen staaer paa**, a room exposed to the sun. — **Comp.**

**Solaar**, solar year; — **-bad**, sun-bath; — **-bade**, *v. a.* to

sun; — **-bane**, ecliptic; — **-bar**, *adj.* sunny, exposed to

the sun; — **-blind**, *adj.* blinded —, dazzled by the

sun; — **-blint**, glimpse of the sun; — **-blomst**, *vid.*

**-sikke**; — **-brændt**, *adj.* sun-burnt; — **-bar**, black cur-

rents; — **-dalning**, declining —, setting of the sun;

**-fald**, 1. sunset; 2. too great exposure to the sun;

**-fermerelse**, eclipse of the sun, solar eclipse;

**-fuld**, *adj.* sunny; — **-glans**, radiance of the sun;

**-glimt**, gleam —, glimpse of the sun; — **-gran**, atom,

mote (in the sun-beam); — **-hat**, sun-hat, sun-bonnet;

**-het**, *adj.* heated by the sun; — **-hede**, heat of the sun;

**-hverv**, solstice; — **-hvervddag**, solstitial day; — **-heide**,

altitude of the sun; — **-klar**, *adj.* sun-bright, sunny;

**-kreds**, orbit (of a planet); — **-kuller**, staggerers (caused

by the heat of the sun); — **-maal**, thermometer; — **-mærke**,

*vid.* -sikke; — **-plet**, spot in the sun; — **-rand**, edge

of the sun's disk; — **-ret**, *adj.* lying in the meri-

dian, or due north and south; — **-rig**, *adj.* sunny;

**-ring**, 1. halo round the sun; 2. ring-dial; — **-røg**,

haze; — **-side**, sunny side, side exposed to the sun;

**-sikke**, sun-flower; — **-skær**, parasol; — **-sikke**, time

from sunrise to sunset; — **-skin**, sunshine; — **-stive**,

sun-dial; — **-skoldet**, *adj.* scorched —, parched by the

sun; — **-skud**, stroke of the sun; — **-skidt**, *adj.* struck

by the sun; — **-skil**, *adj.* shunning the light; — **-føtt**,

blackbird; — **-slegt**, *adj.* sun-burnt, tanned by the sun;

**-skættel**, *pl. vid.* **frægner**; — **-stik**, sun-stroke; — **-straa-**

**le**, sunbeam, ray of the sun; — **-stov**, *vid.* -gran;

**-sveden**, *adj.* scorched by the sun; — **-t**, -tæn, *vid.*

**Himmelstegn**; — **-telt**, awning; — **-tø**, thaw caused by

the sun; — **-torret**, *adj.* sun-dried; — **-tst**, sun-dial;

**-varme**, warmth of the sun; — **-værdet**, solar system;

**-viste**, fan; — **-viser**, 1. gnomon; 2. dial. — **Solebierg**,

*vid.* **Seleset**; — **-klar**, *adj.* clear as noon-day; — **-klar-**

**hed**, obviousness; — **-kreds**, *vid.* **Solekreds**; — **-mærke**,

*vid.* **supra** **Solestikke**; — **-stet**, sun-set.

**Sold**, *ci. pl. id.* coarse sieve. — **Comp.** **S-binz-**

**der**, -mager, sieve-maker or manufacturer; — **-stimmel**,

bottom of a sieve.

**Sold**, *en. pl. c.* pay (of soldiers).

**Soldat**, *en. pl.* -rr. soldier. — **Comp.** **Soldat-**

irreted, military oath: -føst, soldier's fare; -føvnet, soldier's life; -stand, military profession; -væsen, military matters. [sunshine.]

Sole, *v. a.* to sun; At f. sig, to bask in the  
Sollit, *en. vid.* Saale.

Som, *pron. rel.* who, which, that.

Som, *conj.* as; som om, as if.

Sommeit, *pron. indef. pl. some.* = *Comp.* Sommeit, *adv.* somewhere, in some place or other; sommeitid, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

Sommer, *en. pl.* Sommer. summer. = *Comp.*

Sommeraften, summer evening; -arbeide, summer work; -be, -bolig, *en.* summer dwelling, - residence; -dag, summer's day; -dragt, summer dress; -føder, -foring, summer fodder, -foddering; -frugt, summer fruit; -fugl, butterfly; -fødet, *adj. cut* -, hewn in summer (of timber); -giæt, *vid.* Sætteliste; -havn, summer-harbour; -hele, -huus, -hvede, -hytte, -klæder *o. f. v.*, summer heal etc.; sommerlang Dag, a solstitial day; -lide, sunny plain; -lyst, delight of summer; -lust, -maaned, nat, summer-air etc.; -pløie, *v. a.* to plough in summer; -pløining, summer ploughing; -pære, ægn, -sal, -stid, -stye, -sol, summer pear etc.; -solhverv, summer solstice; -spatier, *vid.* Svinger; stue, summer room; -stæd, summer crop; -tid, summer season; -terte, *en.* drought of summer; -tild, summer wool; -vandring, summer ramble or excursion; -veir, summer weather; -værelse, summer room; -vært, an annual (plant).

Sommerlig, *adj.* summer-like, estive.

Somrød, *v. i. impers.* to become summer.

Sone, *v. a.* to expiate; to reconcile. — Sone, *en.* expiation.

Soning, *en.* expiating etc. expiation. = *Comp.*

Soningsoffer, propitiatory offering, or sacrifice.

Sov, *en.* toadstool.

Sophist, *en. pl.* -er. sophist. — Sophist, *et. pl.* -er. sophistry. — sophistisk, *adj.* sophistical.

Sopfen, *en. pl.* -er. dram, whet.

Sorenstribet, *en. pl.* -e. Norw. village judge. —

Sorenstribet, *et.* district of a village judge.

Sorg, *en. pl.* -er. sorrow, grief, affliction, care; at aarlage Sorg, to go into, put on mourning; at aarlage Sorg, to leave off, put off mourning. = *Comp.* Sorgblandet, *adj.* mingled with grief; -fri, *adj.* free from care, -sorrow, sorrowless; -fuld, (or sorgfuld), *adj.* sorrowful, sad, afflicted, doleful, mournful; -given, *adj.* oppressed with grief; -løs, *adj.* free from care; -løshed, *en.* freedom from care; -nem, *adj.* apt to take every thing to heart; -vandt, *adj.* care-worn.

Sort, *en. ph.* -er. sort, species. — sortere, *v. a.* to sort, assort.

Sort, *adj.* black, sable, swart; at giert Sort til hvit og hvit til Sort, to make black white, and white black; at have S. paa hvit for noget, to have a thing in black and white; det blev ganske sort for mine Dine, I turned quite giddy; den sorte Kunst, the black art, necromancy. — Sort-

hed, *en.* blackness. = *Comp.* Sortagtig, *adj.* blackish, swarthy; -blakket, *adj.* dun; -bleg, *adj.* dusky, dingy; -blisjet, *adj.* black with a bloze on the forehead (of horses); -broget, *adj.* black brindled (of cattle); -farvet, *adj.* of a black colour; -haaret, *adj.* black-haired; -hielmet, *adj. vid.* Hjelmet; -klædt, *adj.* dressed —, clad in black; -laden, *adj.* swarthy, dusky; -muldet, *adj.* (of soil) black mould; -slørt, *adj.* veiled in black; -smuttet, (coll.) swarthy; -spraglet, -spattet, -stribet, -tafelt, *adj.* black speckled, spotted, streaked or striped, brindled; -viet, *adj.* black-eyed. = sorte blaa, *adj.* deep —, dark-blue; -brunn, dark brown; -graa, dark gray; -gul, *adj.* deep yellow. — Sortebroder, *en.* Black friar.

Sorte, *v. i.* to blacken, darken, grow dark, to lower (of the sky); det sortner for mine Dine, I'm turning giddy.

Set, *en. pl.* c. sickness. = *Comp.* Setteseng, *en.* sick-bed.

Sove, *v. i.* to sleep, to be asleep; at f. fast, — haardt, to sleep hard; f. trygt, to sleep soundly, securely; sove let, to sleep lightly; at lægge sig til at sove, to go to sleep; at sove paa sit grønne Dre, to be fast asleep; at sove soende til noget, to obtain a thing without the slightest effort; at sove hen, *fig.* to expire, die; at sove Midt dagsejvi, to take a nap after dinner; min Soand, — God sover, my hand —, foot is asleep; at sove ind, to fall asleep; at sove over sig, to oversleep one's self; sove ind, to have had plenty of sleep, — rest; at sove Mægen ind, to sleep one's self sober; at sove paa noget, to consult one's pillow; Sov vel! I wish you a good night's rest. = *Comp.* Sovedrik, sleeping-draught, soporific; -kammer, sleeping-room, bedroom, dormitory; -sted, sleeping place, dormitory; -stue, *vid.* -kammer; -tys, *adj.* much given to sleep; -tysge, lethargy; -tid, sleeping time, bed-time.

Sover, *en. pl.* -e. sleeper; De syv Sover, the seven sleepers of Ephesus. — Soverste, *en.* a sleeping-fair.

Spaac, *v. a.* to prophesy, predict, foretell, bode, augur; at spaac i Kert, to tell fortunes on the cards. — Spaadom, *en. pl.* -me. prophecy, divination, vaticination. = *Comp.* Spaadomsaand, *en.* gift of divination, — prophecy, prophetic spirit; -evne, -gave *vid.* -aand; -kunst, art of divination; -midler, *pl.* means of divination, auguries; -sagn, prophetic tradition. = Spaafugl, *en.* bird of augury; -kierling, -kone, -gvinde, prophetess, fortune-teller, sybil; -kunst, *vid.* Spaadoms-kunst. — Spaamand, *en.* prophet, soothsayer.

Spaan, *en. pl.* -er. 1. chip, shaving; 2. shingle. = *Comp.* Spaanefub, *en.* chipping-knife; -kurv, chip basket; -tag, shingle-roof; -tæfter, shingle-roof maker; -værk, chip work. = Spaanflaming, *en.* plaiting of chips; -hat, *en.* chip hat, chip bonnet; -hugger, rough-hewer; -matte, chip mat; -ræst, chip box.

**Spade**, en. *pl.* -r. spade. — **Spader**, *pl.* spades (at cards). = *Comp.* -fuegt, -fenge, -bame, it., knave, king, queen of spades. — **Spadeblad**, palm of a spade; -men, spit of earth; -hast, handle of a spade; -fæt, *vid.* -men.

**Spade**, *v. a.* to spade, to dig with a spade.

**Spadel** or **Spatel**, *en. pl.* -er. spatula.

**Spadere**, *v. i.* to walk, to take a walk. = *Comp.*

**Spadseresart**, walk, excursion; *gang*, *en.* walking, walk, promenade; -stok, walking stick, or cane; -tourt, walk, turn; -bet, promenade, walk; -væit, weather for walking. — **Spadseren**, **Spadsering**, *en.* walking etc.

**Spaa**, *adj.* tractable, quiet, gentle. — **spagfar**, *adj.* gentle, quiet. — **Spagfærdighed**, *en.* gentleness, quietness, mansuétude. [*printing*].

**Spalte**, *en. pl.* -r. split, fissure; column (in

**Spalte**, *v. a.* to split. *vid.* Klove, Splitte.

**Spand**, *et. pl. id.* a span. = *Comp.* **Spandren**, *en.* (Stemagerispandren). shoemaker's stirrup.

**Spand**, *en. pl.* -e. pail, bucket. = *Comp.* **Spandfuld**, *en.* pailful. = **Spandeværl**, draw-well.

**Spang**, *en. pl.* -er. 1. clasp, buckle; + 2. bracelet, armband. = *Comp.* **Spangbrylle**, *en. vid.* Skælsbænder; -bælte, *et.* belt with a buckle.

**Spang**, *en.* stepping stones, or board (for crossing a brook).

**Spanke**, *v. i.* to strut, stalk. — **Spanken**, *en.* strutting etc. strut, stalk.

**Spanne**, *v. a.* to sew together the heelpieces of shoes or boots.

**Spanst**, *adj.* Spanish; **spanst** Fluor, cantharides, Spanish flies; *en.* **spanst** Fluor, a blister, blistering plaster; -spanst Klover, red clover; **spanst** Peber, Cayenne pepper; det kemmer mig noget spanst for, that's not exactly what I expected, it appears to me rather strange, or odd. = *Comp.* **Spanstegent**, verdigris; -ror, *et.* cane.

**Spant**, *et. pl.* -er. N. T. frame, rib, bend.

**Spare**, *v. a.* to spare, save, husband, economise, to be sparing, saving of; *bedre* er at i. paa Bredden end paa Bunden, it is too late to spare when the bottom is bare; dersom Gud sparer mig Liv og Helse, if God grant me life and health; at spare famnen, to lay up money; at spare paa Skillingen og lade Valeren gaae, to be penny wise and pound foolish. = *Comp.* **Sparebøsse**, savings' box; -kasse, savings' bank; -kunst, art of saving, economy; -kunge, *pl.* savings. — **sparsom**, *adj.* sparing, saving, thrifty, economical, chary. — **sparsommelig**, *adj. vid.* sparsom. — **sparsomhed**, **sparsommelighed**, *en.* thrift, thriftiness, economy.

**Spær**, *et. pl. id.* kick.

**Spær**, *v. a.* & *i.* to kick. — **Spærten**, *en.* kicking. *Spærten*, curtain lecture.

**Spærtaagen**, *et.* bed curtain; **Spærtaagens Bræ**

**Spærre**, *en. pl.* -r. rafter. = *Comp.* **Spærre**, *adj.* rafters.

**Spat**, *en. pl. c.* spavin. = *Comp.* **Spatlam**,

**Spæth**, *en.* spar.

**Spærrer**, *pl.* spices.

[s. 6 d.]

**Specie**, *en. pl.* -r. specie dollar value about 4

**Species**, *pl.* de fire Species, the four rules of arithmetic.

**Speculation**, *en. pl.* -er. speculation.

**Speculere**, *v. i.* to speculate. — **Speculant**, *en.*

*pl.* -er. speculator.

**Spedalt**, *adj.* leprous; *en.* **Spedalt**, a leper. —

**Spedaltshed**, *en.* leprosy.

**Spce**, *en.* derision, mockery; at bære til Spæt og Spce for Jæll, to be an object of derision to all people.

**Spce**, *v. a.* to salt and smoke. = *Comp.* **Spceft**, smoked bacon; -gaas, smoked goose; -lar, smoked salmon; -pølse, smoked sausage; -sild, salt herring.

**Spcege**, *v. a.* to tangle.

**Spcege**, *et. vid.* Spiger.

**Spide**, *v. a.* to spy, explore, reconnoitre. —

**Spider**, *en. pl.* -e. scout, spy. — **Spideren**, *et.* scouting, spying. = *Comp.* **Spidecteg**, *et.* reconnoitering expedition.

**Spil**, *et. pl.* -e. 1. looking-glass, glass, mirror; 2. back title of a book; 3. N. T. tomion (of a cannon). = *Comp.* **Spilblaat**, *adj.* glassy, bright

as a mirror; -bluc, Hadley's reflecting quadrant; -fabrik, looking-glass manufactory; -fladt, glassy surface; -flor, tiffany; -glants, polish of a mirror;

-glas, plate-glass; -glæt, *adj.* extremely slippery or smooth e. g. as ice; -klar, *adj.* bright as a mirror;

-mager, *en.* looking-glass maker or manufacturer; -mager, *vid.* -fabrik; -ramme, frame of a looking-glass; -væg, *en.* wall covered with looking glass;

-æg, *et.* fried egg.

**Spille** sig, *v. refl.* to gaze —, look at one's self in a glass; **Stoven spiller sig i Vandet**, the wood is reflected, — mirrored in the water.

**Spel**, *en.* blubber.

**Spelhefter**, *en. pl.* -e. chandler, checquemonger.

**Spelke**, *v. a.* 1. to pamper; 2. to lard. *Culin. T.*; at i. *en.* Minur, to rough-card a wall. = *Comp.* **Spelke**

**bræt**, *et.* larding-board; -fæst, bacon (for larding); -naal, *en.* larding-pin. — **Spelning**, *en.* pampering etc. [*rust*].

**Speltakel**, *et. pl.* -ker. uproar, hubbub, row, racket; at giere S., to make a racket, to kick up a

**Spelt**, *en. pl. c.* spelt, German wheat. *Triticum spelta*.

**Spærte**, *v. i.* to spare, save; to retard.

**Spærre**, *v. a. vid.* Spærre.

**Spætte**, *en. vid.* Spætte.

**Spid**, *et. pl. id.* spit; at sætte paa Spid, to put on the spit, to spit. = *Comp.* **Spiddelyd**, *et.* dipt candle.

**Spidde**, *v. a.* to spit. — **Spidden**, *en.* spitting etc.

**Spids**, *en. pl.* -er. point, tip, end; nib (of a pen); i Spidsen for., at the head of...; at byde *en.* Spidsen, to make head against one, set one at defiance.

**Spids**, *adj.* pointed, peaked; **spids** Vinkel, acute



angle. = *Comp.* Spidsborger, vulgar —, narrow-minded cit; — huc, *en.* pointed —, gothic arch; —byld, furuncle, boil; —fil, sharp —, pointed file; —findig, *adj.* subtle, captious, sophistical; —fin-dighed, *en.* subtlety, captiousness, sophistry; —gab, *en.* pointed gable; —glas, *en.* tapering glass, common wine glass; —glas, *en.* antimony; —haffe, pickaxe; —hammer, pick-hammer; —hærpe, kind of harp; —hat, pointed hat; —hiert, pricklet; —hovedet, *adj.* having a pointed head; —hue, pointed cap; —laal, early dwarf sugar-loaf-cabbage; —mettel, pointed chisel; —mundet, *adj.* having a pointed mouth; —muis, shrew-mouse; —næbbet, *adj.* having a pointed beak; —næset, *adj.* sharp-nosed; —pøse, filtering bag (with apothecaries); —rød, switch; at løbe Spidsrød, to run the gallop, or gault; —sage, *vid.* Spydtsage; —støtte, obelisk; —tand, pointed tooth; —vinklet, *adj.* acute angled.

Spidre, *v. a.* to point; at spidre en Pen, to nib a pen; at spidre Dren, to prick —, prick up one's ears; at spidre Munden, to draw up the mouth.

Spjeld, *et.* damper (of a flue); gusset (of a shirt).

Spiger, *et. pl.* Spigre. spike. = *Comp.* Spigerber, wimble, anger; —hud, sheathing with scupper nails; now, wooden sheathing (of a ship).

Spigre, *v. a.* to spike.

Spjittung, *et. vid. sub* Spile *v. a.*

Spit, *et. pl. id.* 1. *N. T.* boom, spar; 2. spire. = *Comp.* Spitted, foot, or bottom of a spire; —spid, top of a spire; —taart, steeple.

Spil, *et. pl. id.* 1. play; 2. game; 3. playing, acting; et Spil Kort, a pack of cards; et Spil Regler, a set of nine-pins; paa Spil, at stake; satte paa Spil, to stake, peril, hazard; at give frit Spil, to give free scope, — full play; spille et Spil Skaf, — Billard, — Whist, to play a game at, or of chess, — billiards, — whist; han er med i Spillet, he has a finger in the pie, — a hand in it; nu har jeg Spillet gaande, now I am sure of my game.

Spil, *et. pl. id.* *N. T.* capstan, capstern. = *Comp.* Spilbent, bar of the capstan; at giøre Spillet fast, to rig the capstan; at satte Felt i Spillet, to man the capstan.

Spild, or Spilde, *en.* loss, waste; at gaae til Spilde, to go —, run to waste; det er kun til Spilde, that's only waste.

Spilde, *v. a.* 1. to spill; 2. to lose; 3. to waste. = *Comp.* Spilfoder, waste-fodder; —vand, waste-water. — Spildfem, *adj.* liable to waste.

Spile, *en. pl. -r.* stretcher.

Spile, *v. a.* to stretch, distend; at spile Dimene op, to open one's eyes wide. — Spilning, *en.* stretching etc., distension. = *Comp.* Spilteug, *et.* stall (in a stable).

† Spilsegter, *en.* mock fighter. — Spilsegteri, *et.* mockery, counterfeits, false show, feint, trifling.

Spille, *v. i. & a.* 1. to play; 2. to act, perform; Dimene spillede i hoveket paa hende af Glee =

de, her eyes beamed or sparkled with joy; at spille Kort, — Regler, to play at cards, — nine-pins; at spille ud, to lead, to have the lead; at spille en Penge, to play for money; at spille en et Bud, to play —, serve one a trick; at lade sin vittighed spille, to show off, make a display of one's wit; at spille paa Fløite, — Violin, to play on the flute, — violin, to play the flute, — violin; at spille Komedie, to act a play; at spille en Rolle, to act —, perform —, play a part, to personate —, sustain a character; Diamanten spiller i Solen, the diamond sparkles in the sun; at spille Bankerot, to become bankrupt, to break, fail; at spille med Død, to pun; at spille under Dække med en, to play booty with one, to collude with one; det spiller i det Grønt, it has a greenish cast, — tint. — Spiller, *en. pl. -e.* player, *e. g.* at cards; gamester, gambler. = *Comp.* Spillebald, 1. ball; 2. fig. sport, plaything; —bord, card-table; —bræt, marking-board; —fugl, gambler, gamester; —gield, gambling-debt; —hus, gaming —, gambling house, a hell (London cant); —lyst, love of gaming, — play; —maade, manner of playing; —maand, *en.* siddler, low musician; —penge, *pl.* play-money; —rum, scope, free play; —selskab, card-party; —lyge, passion for play; —sejler, *en.* female gambler; —værk, 1. musical clock; 2. toy, trifle.

Spille, *en. pl. -r. vid.* Skytte, Skytteel.

Spilling, *en. pl. -er.* wild plum.

Spinat, *en. pl. c.* spinach, spinage. = *Comp.* Spinatro, *et.* spinage-seed.

Spind, *et. pl. c.* web, *e. g.* of caterpillars and insects.

Spinde, *v. a.* spandt, spundet, *pl.* spindne. to spin; spinde Tobak, to twist tobacco; han har ikke spundet Silke derved, he has made no fortune by it; at spinde noget op, to trump up *e. g.* a falsehood. — Spindet, *en.* spinning. = *Comp.* Spindebe, covered rope-walk; —hus, house of correction (for females); —kæde, 1. spinner; 2. humming top; —løst, wages for spinning; —maskine, spinning-machine, spinning-jenny; —mester, master of a spinning mill; —rød, spinning-wheel; —side, female line; —flue, spinning-room; —tætt, distaff; —tæt, bunch of flax, or tow (for spinning); —tråd, thread (of a web); —visse, spinner's song or ditty. — Spinder, *en. pl. -e.* spinner (male). — Spinderisse, *en. pl. -r.* spinner (female). — Spindert, *et. pl. -er.* spinning mill, spinning factory.

Spindel, *en. pl.* Spindler. 1. spindle; 2. spindle, fusee (in a watch); 3. newel (of a winding staircase).

Spindelvæv, *et. pl. id.* cobweb.

Spinkel, *adj.* slender, tiny. — Spinkelshed, *en.* slenderness.

Spion, *en. pl. -er.* spy. — spionere, *v. a.* to spy. — Spioneri, *et.* espionage.

Spire, *en. pl. -r.* germ, sprout.

Spire, *v. i.* to sprout, germinate. — Spiren, *en.* sprouting etc., germination. = *Comp.* Spilal, sprouts; —kraft, *en.* germinating power.

**Spise**, *v. a. & i.* spiste, spist, to eat, to feed, *vulg.* Man spiser godt hos ham, he gives a good dinner, he keeps a good table; **Alt f. sig mat**, to eat one's fill; **1. for meget**, to eat too much, overeat one's self. = **Comp.** Spisebord, eating-house; -bord, 1. dining-table; 2. dinner-table; -fad, dish; -hold, eating-house, ordinary; -kammer, pantry, larder; -kelder, 1. provision cellar; 2. low eating-house; -lyst, appetite; -mester, purveyor, caterer; -qvarter, eating-house, ordinary; -ter, esophagus, gullet; -sal, dinner —, dining hall, refectory (in a convent); -seddel, bill of fare; -selfad, dinner or supper party; -stee, table-spoon; -sted, eating-house; -stue, dining room or parlour; -tid, meal time, *spec.* dinner time; -time, dinner-hour; -barr, *pl.* estates, victuals; -bert, *en.* eating-house keeper; -bertinder, landlady of an eating-house. — **Spisning**, *en.* eating. — **spiselig**, *adj.* eatable, edible, esculent.

**Spise**, *en. pl. -r.* eating, food, meat, victuals.  
**Spit**, *en.* discord, dissension; **satte S. imellem Jolk**, to sow dissension between people. = **spidsagtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome. — **Spitdagighed**, *en.* contentiousness.

**Spids**, *v. a.* (or sploids), *N. T.* to splice. — **Spidsning**, *en.* splicing, splice.

**Spilint**, *en. pl. -er.* splinter. = **Comp.** splintter, *adj.* spick and span new, bran new. = **spilint** hugge, *v. a.* to chip, to cut smooth. — **spilintre**, *v. a.* to splinter, shiver. — **spilintre**, *v. i. & spilintres*, *v. pass.* to splinter, shiver.

**Spilt**, *en. pl. -ter.* slit, split, rent.

**Spilte**, *v. a.* to split, slit.

**Spilte galt**, *adj. n.* completely wrong; **no=gen**, *adj.* stark naked.

**Spodsk**, *adj.* derisive, deriding, sneering; **f. Smil**, a sneer. — **Spodskhed**, *en.* propensity to deride.

**Spole**, *en. pl. -r.* spool.

**Spole**, *v. a.* to spool. = **Comp.** S-garn, spooling yarn; -penge, *pl.* spooling money; -rol, spooling wheel. — **Spoling**, *en.* spooling.

**Spolere**, *v. a.* to spoil, ruin.

**Spolern**, *en.* ascaris.

**Spor**, *et. pl. id.* 1. foot-print, foot-step; 2. rut, track (of a wheel); 3. vestige, trace; **fomte paa S. efter**, to get, come upon the scent or track of, to obtain a clue to. = **Comp.** S-hund, *en.* slot —, lime hound; -løs, *adj.* trackless; -fnee, snow showing the tracks of game.

**Sport**, *v. a. & i.* to trace, track; **Man sporede Reg i Huset**, smoke was perceived in the house; **Spertiden sporede Virkningen af hans Statsforvaltning**, posterity experienced, or felt the effect of his administration; **Der spores ingen Forandring**, no change is perceptible.

**Spor**, *en. pl. -r.* spur; **Alt give en Hest af Sporene**, to set, put, clap spurs to a horse. = **Comp.** S-hjul, rowel of a spur; -hug, prick (with

the spur); -hugge, *v. a.* to prick with the spur, to spur-gall; -læder, spur-leather, spur-strap; -ma=ger, spur-maker, spurrier; -rem, *vid.* -læder; -tryk, prick with a spur. — **Spore**, *v. a.* to spur.

**Sporel**, *en. pl.* Sporelter, perquisite, fee. = **Comp.** S-lagt, *en.* regulation of perquisites, fees.

**Spot**, *en. pl. c.* mockery, derision, scoff, flouting, jeering; **Alt drive S. med en**, to turn one into ridicule; **Det vil være en S. og Skam for Dem**, it will be much to your discredit; **Alt S. gav de ham en Krone**, in mockery, in derision they gave him a crown. = **Comp.** spotfult, spotted, *adj.* derisive.

**Spotkøb**, -pris, dead bargain, dog cheap; **Jeg fik det for S.**, I had it a dead bargain, I got it for an old song. = **spotvild**, *adj.* in mockery, derision.

**Spotte**, *v. a.* to scoff at, to deride, ridicule, mock, jeer, flout. = **Comp.** S-digt, lampoon (in verse); -ful, mocker, derider; -glose, gibe, scoff, jeer; -latter, derisive laughter; -lig, *adj.* reproachful, disgraceful; -lyst, love of mockery; -navn, derisive name; -ord, *vid.* -glose; -sang, *vid.* -digt; -strift, lampoon, pasquinade. — **Spot=ter**, *en. pl. -e.* derider, scoffer, mocker.

**Sprae**, *v. i.* to become brittle.

**Spræde**, *v. i.* 1. to stride, stalk; 2. to act the fop. = **Comp.** Sprædebase, *en. pl. -r.* Spræder, *en. pl. -e.* fop, buck, coxcomb.

**Spræge**, *v. i.* to crackle. — **Sprægen**, *en.* crackling. [Mutter]

**Spraglet**, *adj.* variegated, pied, particoloured.  
**Sprede**, *v. a. & i.* 1. to spread; 2. to scatter, disperse. — **Spredding**, *en.* spreading etc.

**Spring**, *et. pl. id.* spring, jump, leap, skip, bound; **Horsfabucus S.**, *N. T.* rake of the stem; **Vandets S.**, jet, spout, spouting of water; **Alt staae paa Spring**, to be on the point of. = **Comp.** Springbuk, (stuffed) horse (for gymnastics); -dands, or Springdands, jumping dance; -flæder, spring; -fled, spring-tide; -fy, spark, fop, beau, sprigal; -gaas, toy male of the breast-bone of a goose; -glas, Prince Rupert's drops; -hest, stallion; -hilde, hobble; -holt, stretcher; -hval, grampus, springer; -kilde, spring, fountain; -korn, nolime-lancere, balsamine; -orm, disease of horses; -pøst, spring-water pump; -rem, martingale; -tabl, kind of draughts; -tid, time or season of spring-tide; -tyr, bull kept for covering; -vand, jet, fountain.

**Springe**, *v. i. & a.* spring, springel, springue. 1. to spring, leap, jump, bound, frisk, skip; 2. to burst; snap, crack; 3. to shift suddenly, to chop (of the wind); 4. to leap, cover (of animals); **Alt f. af Glæde**, to leap for joy; **Skibet sprang i Rusten**, the ship blew up; **lade en Mine springe**, to spring a mine; **Alt f. forbi**, to skip over, pass by; **Døren sprang op**, the door flew —, burst open; **Alt springe op af Stæet**, to start up from terror; **f. ud, vid.** ldspringe; **f. over Klingen**, to be put to the sword; **lade f. over Klingen**, to put

to the sword. — **Springen**, *en.* springing, bursting etc. = **Comp.** **Springedaunds**, *vid.* **Springdaunds**; -**farbig**, *adj.* (of animals) capable of covering; -**leg**, *en.* jumping game; -**plads**, jumping ground; -**stok**, leaping pole; -**tid**, covering season. — **Springer**, *en. pl.* -**e.** 1. jumper, leaper, springer, vaulter, lumber; 2. the grampus; 3. jumping-horse; 4. the knight (at chess); 5. maggot (in cheese).

**Springst**, *adj.* frolicsome, skittish, wanton.

**Springtel**, *et. pl.* **Springteler**, trellis, lattice.

**Springtel**, *pl.* petechial fever.

**Sprog**, *et. pl. id.* language, tongue; **ild med Sprog**, speak out! out with it! = **Comp.** **S-blander**, one who interlards his speech with foreign words or phrases; -**blanding**, 1. amalgamation of languages; 2. mixture of languages; -**brug**, usage of language; -**haandelse**, 1. development of language; 2. (a person's) proficiency in knowledge of languages; -**del**, component part of a language; -**egenhed**, idiom; -**elster**, linguist, philologist; -**feil**, blunder against grammar, solecism; -**fordervær**, corrupter of language, blunderer; -**forvirring**, *en.* confusion —, corruption of languages; -**fordigthed**, skill or facility in the use of languages; -**grandtæller**, *en.* philologist, linguist; -**grandtæning**, *en.* philology, study of languages; -**had**, antipathy against a certain language; -**hænder**, *en.* linguist; -**haug**, *en.* (peculiar) tone of a language; -**konst**, *vid.* -**lære**; -**kundskab**, *en.* knowledge of —, skill in languages; **Alt have gode Sprogkundskaber**, to be well versed in languages; -**kyndig**, *adj.* skilled in languages; -**lyghed**, analogy of language; -**lært**, *adj.* learned, skilled, erudite in languages; -**lærden**, 1. philology; 2. philological erudition or learning; -**lære**, grammar; -**lærer**, -**meister**, *en.* master —, teacher of languages; -**mensker**, standard —, classical work or production (in a language); -**retnhed**, purity of language; -**regel**, grammatical rule, rule of grammar; -**rener**, *en.* purifier —, refiner of a language; -**renning**, purification —, refinement of a language; -**rigdom**, copiousness —, richness of a language; -**rigtig**, *adj.* correct, grammatical; -**rigtigbed**, *en.* grammatical correctness; -**slægt**, stock (tribe, family) of language; -**tone**, tone of a language; -**øvelse**, exercise or practice in a language, or languages.

**Spride** or **sprutte**, *v. a.* to spout, spurt.

**Sprude**, *v. i.* to gush, well, bubble. — **Sprude** -**len**, *en.* gushing etc.

**Sprut**, -**bakelse**, *en.* kind of pastry.

**Sprutte**, *vid.* **Sprude**. [sure.]

**Sprætte**, *en. pl.* -**r.** crevice, chink, crack, fissure.

**Sprætte**, *v. i.* **spræt**, **sprukken**, **sprukket**, *pl.*

**sprukke**, to crack, chap, burst.

**Spræde**, *et. i.* sprawling; 2. fuss, coil, pother;

**Alt gøre S.**, 1. to make a fuss; 2. to cut a dash.

**Spræde** or **sprælle**, *v. i.* to sprawl, to flounder,

to toss the body about.

1. **Sprænge**, *v. a.* to burst; **Alt f. klippe**, to burst

blow up, blast a rock; **Alt f. Derru**, to burst

open, force the door; **Alt f. en Hest**, to break the wind of a horse; **Alt f. Letteriet**, to break the lottery. = **Comp.** **Sprængkraft**, bursting —, blasting power.

2. **Sprænge**, *v. a.* to corn, to powder, sprinkle with salt; **sprængt Kied**, corned meat.

1. **Sprætte**, *v. i. & a.* to sprawl, flounder; **Han sprætter i Sønde**, he kicks out his legs in his sleep; **Alt f. Sengelæderne af sig**, to kick off the bed clothes. = **Sprættan**, *en.* sprawling etc.

2. **Sprætte**, *v. a.* to rip up *e. g.* a seam.

**Sprød**, *adj.* brittle, friable, fragile; **Ragen er ille f.**, the cake is not crisp.

**Sprød** or **Sprede**, *en. N. T.* 1. spirit; 2. round, rundle (of a ladder). = **Comp.** **Sprødsel** or **Sprøds**, *seil*, spritsail.

**Spreite**, *en. pl.* -**r.** 1. squirt, syringe; 2. fire engine. = **Comp.** **S-sølle**, *pl.* firemen; -**huns**, (fire) engine house; -**melser**, engine-player; -**rer**, spout —, pipe of a fire engine; -**skat**, fire-engine tax; -**slange**, hose of a fire-engine.

**Spreite**, *v. a. & i.* to syringe, squirt, spurt; **Alt f. noget ind i ens Øre**, to inject something into one's ear, to syringe one's ear with something; **Alt f. Vand paa et brændende Huns**, to play the engines upon a burning house. — **Spreitning**, *en.* syringing. = **Comp.** **Spreitefælde**, *en.* watering-pot. **Sprids**, *et. pl.* -**er.** bung. = **Comp.** **S-baund**, bung-hoop; -**hul**, bung-hole, bung.

**Sprude**, *v. a.* to bung.

**Sprur** or **Sprur**, *en. pl.* **Sprur** or **Sprurde**, sparrow; **Han**, cock sparrow; **Hun**, hen sparrow. = **Comp.** **Sprur** or **Sprurbehal**, small shot, hailshot (for shooting sparrows); -**æg**, sparrow hawk; -**rede**, sparrow's nest; -**trav**, jog-trot; -**unge**, young sparrow.

**Spy**, *et.* vomit, puke; **Der er S. i Kiedet**, the meat is fly-blown. = **Comp.** **S-slug**, blue-bottle. **Musca vomitoria**.

**Spyd**, *et. pl.* id. spear, lance. = **Comp.** **S-faun**, combat or fight with spears; -**rytter**, mounted spearman; -**staf**, *vid.* -**stang**; -**hø**, head or point of a spear; -**stang**, shaft or staff of a spear.

† **Spyde**, *v. a.* [to spear, spit].

**Spydig**, *adj.* [sharp as the point of a spear]; *fig.* sarcastic, sarcastical, caustic, tart, sharp. — **Spydigbed**, *en.* tartness.

**Spye**, *v. i. & a.* to spew. — **Spyen**, *en.* spewing. = **Comp.** **S-drif**, vomit; -**slut**, *vid.* **Spye** -**slut** *sub* **Spy**; -**gab**, *N. T.* scupper, scupper-hole.

**Spyt**, *et. pl.* *c.* spittle, saliva. = **Comp.** **S-sled**, flux of saliva; -**stertel**, salivary gland; -**stikker**, *vulg.* lick-spittle.

**Spytte**, *v. i. & a.* 1. to spit; 2. to spatter. = **Spytten**, *en.* spitting etc. = **Comp.** **S-balle**, spit-box, spitoon; -**flu**, salivation; -**glets**, *vulg.* greenhorn, spooney; -**middel**, sialagogue.

**Spyd**, *adj.* tender, delicate, slender, tiny; **Et spyd Barn**, an infant, a babe. — **Spyd**, *en.* tenderness, delicacy; -**lemmet**, *adj. vid.* **Spydlemmet**.

**Spæde**, *v. a.* to dilute, thin (liquids).

**Spæge**, *v. a.* to mortify, macerate, chasten. = **Spæggelse**, *en.* mortifying etc. mortification, maceration.

**Spænd**, *et. pl. id.* 1. span; 2. team; 3. kick; **Et S. Heste**, a team of horses.

**Spænde**, *v. a.* 1. to stretch, strain; 2. to span; 3. to buckle, clasp; 4. to kick; **Alt f. en Vne**, to bend a bow; **Alt f. Hænen paa en Vædse**, to cock a gun; **En spændt Vædse**, a cocked gun; **Alt f. for**, to put to (the horses); **Alt f. frå**, to take out —, unharness the horses; **Alt f. op**, to unbuckle — unclasp; **Alt f. Krog for en**, to trip one up, to trip up one's heels; **Alt f. Vnen for heit**, to carry one's pretensions too high; **Med spændt Domræsonshet**, intently; **De ere paa en spændt Fod**, there is a coolness between them. = **Comp. S-dygtilig**, *adj.* elastic. — **Spændesæder**, spring; — **hage**, hook of a chain; — **kræft**, elasticity; — **træ**, weaver's stick; — **rem**, strap; — **sejle**, tendon. — **Spænding**, *en. pl. -er*, 1. tension; 2. estrangement; 3. excitement.

**Spænde**, *et. pl. -r*, buckle, clasp. = **Comp. S-bog**, book with clasps; — **hælte**, belt with a buckle, or clasp; — **læder**, (shoe) strap; — **magler**, buckle-maker; — **rem**, strap; — **tern**, *en.* chape —, catch, or tongue of a buckle.

**Spær**, *et.* 1. spear, lance; 2. rafter.

**Spærlagen**, *et. vid.* Spærlagen.

**Spærlimmet**, *adj.* slim, slender-limbed.

**Spærre**, *v. a.* to bar, or block up; **Alt f. en Vei**, to stop a way, or road; **Alt f. Hulet (paa en Vogn)**, to trig, or lock the wheel (of a coach); **Alt f. Tilførselen**, to cut off supplies; **Alt f. een inde**, *vid.* Indespærre. — **Spærring**, *en.* barring etc., stoppage. = **Comp. S-hage**, hook of a trigger or drag-chain; — **slæde**, trigger, drag-chain.

**Spætte**, *en. pl. -r*, 1. spot; 2. speckle. — **spættet**, *adj.* spotted, speckled.

**Spøg**, *en. pl. c.* joke, jest, fun, sport, pleasantry; **uden S.**, without joking; **i S.**, in joke, in jest, for fun. = **Comp. Spøgefuld**, *adj.* playful, sportive, jocose, jocular. = **Spøgevis**, *adv.* in jest, in joke.

1. **Spøge**, *v. i.* to jest, joke; **Han er ikke at f. med**, he is not to be trifled with. = **Comp. S-brøder**, — **snegl**, joker, wag; — **værst**, bawble, trifle.

2. **Spøge**, *v. i.* to haunt (as a ghost); **Det spøger i Huset**, the house is haunted. = **Spøggelse**, *et. pl. -r*, spectre, ghost, apparition, hobgoblin. = **Spøggeri**, *et.* ghosts, hobgoblins.

**Spæl**, *et. draff*, swill.

**Spøle**, *v. a.* to wash, rinse. = **Comp. Spøleskumme**, slop-bason, or bowl; — **far**, rinsing-tub; — **band** or **Spølevand**, dish-water.

**Spørge**, *v. a. & i.* spurgte, spurgte, to ask, inquire, interrogate, demand, ask a question, question; **spørge efter en**, to inquire, ask, make inquiries for or after one; **f. sig for**, to make inquiries; **f. een ud**, to question thoroughly, put searching questions to, pump one; **Alt f. en op**,

to find one out; **Alt f. til en Søg**, to inquire after a sick person; **Jeg har spurgt**, at han skal giftes, I understand, I hear that he is going to be married; **Det vil snart spørge**, it will soon transpire, take or get wind; **Dg det spurgtes**, at han var hjemme, it was noised that he was in the house; **Spørgende** Pronomén, interrogative pronoun. — **Spørgen**, *en.* questioning. — **Spørger**, *en. pl. -e*, asker, questioner, interrogator, inquirer, querist. = **Comp. S-lyst**, love of questioning, inquisitiveness; — **lyst**, *adj.* excessively fond of questioning, very inquisitive; — **lyste**, excessive love of questioning. = **Spørgsmaal**, *et. pl. id.* question, query, interrogation; **Alt giøre et S.**, to ask a question. = **Spørgsmåals tegn**, sign of interrogation; — **vilis**, *adv.* by way of question, interrogatively.

**Svalder**, *en.* 1. clamour, noisy talk; 2. scandal, slander. = **Comp. S-kaal**, goutweed. *Agopodium podagraria*.

**Svaldre**, *v. i.* 1. to clamour, bluster; 2. to slander. — **Svaldrer**, *en.* blusterer, roisterer.

**Svalpe**, *v. a.* to shake, agitate (a liquid).

**Svat**, *en. pl. id.* 1. splash; 2. little drop, trifle (of a liquid). = **Comp. S-læs**, very small cart-load; — **mølle**, private water-mill.

**Svatte**, *v. a.* 1. to splash, spurt; 2. *fig.* to squander, dissipate.

**Svulge**, *v. a. i. vid.* **Svulpe**; 2. *v. i.* to gurgle; **Volgerne spulpe ved Alppene**, the waves dash, chafe against the rocks (with a gurgling noise). = **Svulken**, *en.* shaking etc.

**Sværbord**, *et. N. T.* wash-board.

**Staae**, *v. i.* **stod**, (har) **staaet**, to stand; **staae og stirre**, to write standing; **Handelen staaer stille**, commerce is at a stand-still; **Hvor bleve vi staaende?** where did we stop, or leave off? **Lad det staae**, leave, let it alone; **Alt fi. paa Grund**, to be stranded, to have run ashore, or aground, to have struck; **Alt staae**, or **styre paa Land**, to bear in with the land, to stand in shore; **Alt st. med Ebber**, to be neaped; **Alt st. med Færd af Seil fra...**, to stand out with a press of sail from...; **Alt st. ind ad Seen til**, to stand off, stand out to sea; **Vi bleve tre Seilere uæder der stode Nord paa**, we descried three sail standing to the North; **staae fader til et Barn**, to stand god-father to a child; **st. Sildvagt**, to stand sentinel, or sentry; **Alt st. til Confirmation**, to be confirmed; **i Dag stod hun Brud**, she was married to-day; **Uret staaer**, the watch has stopped; **Det staaer skrevet**, it is written;  **Hvad st. der i Vogen?** what says the book? **Det st. i Uvisen**, it is (stated, mentioned) in the paper; **Det st. til Deres Tieneste**, it is at your service; **staaende Vand**, stagnant or standing water; **Paa st. Fod**, off hand, extempore; **Et st. Krigsher**, a standing army; **st. Nedsfab**, standing rigging; **Stiene og Korne staae paa Stald**, the horses and cows are in stable; **Den stentlige Hær stod paa den anden Side af Floden**, the enemy's army was stationed on the other side of



the river; Der stød et flag, a battle was fought; At staar i lys Luc, to be all in flames; Gæden staar sumit, the crops look well; Bryllupet stød hos hendes forældre, the wedding was celebrated at the house of her parents; staar an, to beseech, become, besit, to be proper; st. en bit, to stand by one; At st. en efterlivet, to seek one's life; Han lærte ham hans skyldighed saa det stød efter, he taught him his duty with a vengeance; staar fer noget, to be at the head —, have the management of something; Det staar Dem frit for, at... you are free, at liberty to...; At staar frem, to stand forth or forward, to step forward; At lade et Ting st. helt, to leave a matter in abeyance; Det staar ikke i min Magt, it is not in my power; Gaabidt det st. i min Magt, as far as in me lies; At staar i Muekse, to enjoy a high reputation; Hans herme staar i Landeindomme, his fortune is vested in landed property; At staar imod, to resist, withstand; At staar inde for, *vid.* Indestaar; At st. op, to stand up, arise, rise, get up; Solen staar op, the sun is rising; At s. paa sin Met, to stand on, assert, or vindicate one's right; Klokken staar paa 11, it is upon the stroke of eleven; Gverlange vil det staar paa? how long will that take? Gverledes staar det til? how goes it? Det st. ikke til nu, it does not depend upon me; Det st. til Gud, it depends upon providence; Han st. ikke til at rædde, he is past recovery; he is not to be saved, cannot be saved; Lad nu staar til! now, fire away! *enlg.* At st. tilbage for en, to be inferior to one; Der st. endnu noget tilbage, much still remains, much is still left; At st. ud, to jut out, to protrude; At st. i sin Straf ud, to undergo one's punishment; Kornet staar endnu inde, the corn is still in the field; At staar under en, to be below one; to be subject, or subordinate to one; At st. ved sit Ord, to stand to one's word, to be as good as one's word; Han gav ikke st. ved det Næb, he can never find his account by that bargain; At st. sig godt, to be well off; st. sig godt til Examen, to pass an examination with credit.

Staal, *et. pl. c.* steel. = *Comp.* S-arbeide, steel work; -arbeider, worker in steel; -blaa, *adj.* steel-coloured; -cris, pure iron ore; -farve, steel colour; -fæder, steel spring; -graa, *adj.* iron-gray; -haard, *adj.* hard as steel; -haudse, gauntlet; -harde, *v. a.* to case-barden, temper; -herdet, *adj.* case-hardened; -haarde, -linge, steel sword-blade; -kladt, *adj.* steel-clad; -knap, steelbutton; -od, steelhead or point; -orm, slow-worm; -perle, steel bead; -pille, steel pill; -speil, steel mirror; -sprænde, steel buckle; -stette, *v. a.* to steel; -traad, iron wire; -valise, steel cylinder.

Stab, *en. stalf.* = *Comp.* Stabscapitain, captain to the staff; -chirurg, staff-surgeon; -dyrlæge, first veterinarian of the army; -officer, staff-officer.

1. Stabel *en. pl.* Stabler. pile. *N. Arch.* stocks; *Dan. L.* boundary stones; lade et Skib løbe af Stabelen, to launch a ship (from the stocks).

= *Comp.* Stabelhandel, staple-trade; -plads, staple, mart, emporium; -rettighed, staple right or privilege; -stad, staple-town. — stable, *v. a.* to pile.

2. Stabel, *en. pl.* Stabler. bing.

Stabelfeng, *en.* four-posted bed.

Stad, *en. pl.* Stæder. city. = *Comp.* S-beer, -bagger, inhabitant of a city. — Stadsbysmester, city architect; -embede, civic or municipal office; -frihed, municipal privilege; -grav, fosse, or moat of a fortified town; -hansmand, chief commander of the burgher guard; -lov, municipal law; -mure, town-wall; -musikant, town musician; -nægler, broker appointed by the municipal council in Danish cities; -physikus, central physician; -port, city gates; -ret, municipal law; -segl, city seal; -vagt, city guard; -væb, rampart of a town; -væbrikt, municipal authorities, magistracy (of a city).

Stade, *et. pl.* stand, station, stall. = *Comp.* S-venge, *pl.* stallage, stall-money.

Stadfast, *adj.* immovable, firm, steadfast, staunch.

— Stadfæst, *v. a.* to establish, consolidate, confirm, corroborate, ratify. — Stadsfæstelse, *en.* establishment, confirmation, ratification.

Stadig, *adj.* steady, constant. — Stadighed, *en.* steadiness, constancy.

Stads, *en. pl. c.* 1. state, parade, show, pageantry; 2. finery; Der var stor Stads til Brylluppet, there were great doings at the wedding, the wedding was very grand, or splendid; Hun setter meget paa St., she spends much in finery; Det er blot til St., it is only for show, or for making a display; i fuld St., in full dress; in great state. = *Comp.* S-besøg, visit of ceremony; -hest, shewy horse, horse for parade; -jemfru, *vid. mo*; -junker, dandy; -kiele, 1. dress coat; 2. dress gown; -klædning, shewy dress; -mø, a shewy damsel, a dasher; seng, bed of state; -vogn, state carriage, or coach; -værelse, state drawing-room. = Stadsfæst, state drawing-room. [parade-]

Stads, *v. i.* to make a show, display, or

Stadseilig, *adj.* shewy, splendid, magnificent.

Staffet, *en. pl.* -ter. estafette, courier, express.

Staffelie, *et.* painter's (easel).

Staffert, *v. a.* to deck, trim, garnish. — Staffer- ring, trimming etc.

Stag, *et. pl.* -e. *N. T.* stay; At gaar over S., to tack, to go about. = *Comp.* Stagemus, stay-mouse; -seil, stay-sail; -øie, stay-eye; At slag- vende, to tack. — Stagedinding, *en.* tacking.

Stage, *en. pl.* -r. pole, stake.

Stage, *v. e. a.* to stake, pole; At stage en Vaad frem, to pole a boat, to push forward a boat by a pole. [stake.]

1. Staf, *en. pl.* -fr. staek. — stasse, *v. a.* to

2. Staf, *en.* own, arista. *Bot. T.*

Stafandæt, *adj.* short-breathed, osthmatic, pury.

— Stafandæthed, *en.* shortness of breath, asthma, pursiness.

Stafit, *et. pl.* -ter. paling, roiling. = *Comp.*

**Stæder**, -peri, -laage, 1. door, gate in a paling; 2. wicket in a paling; — **værf**, *vid* **Stafit**.

**Staffel**, *en. pl.* **Staffer**, a poor creature, a poor wretch. — **stafels**, *adj.* poor.

**Staffet**, *adj.* short, brief, short-lived. — † **staf=arnet**, -haaret, -hæfset, short-armed, — haired, — necked. — **stælle**, *v. a.* to shorten, or clip *e. g.* the wings of a bird.

**Stal**, *en.* genitals of a mare.

**Stalbroder**, *en. pl.* **brodre**, companion, comrade, fellow. — **Stalbrodereskab**, companionship, fellowship.

**Stald**, *en. pl.* -*c.* stable. = **Comp.** **Stætient**, servant of the royal stables; — **bygting**, stables; — **dræg**, stable-boy; — **følf**, *pl.* helpers and understrappers at royal stables; — **føre**, *v. a.* to stall-feed; — **føring**, stall-feeding; — **fæt**, *adj.* fit to be stabled; — **hænt**, stable-dog; — **hamner**, coachman's room in the stable; — **hærl**, groom; hostler (at an inn); — **leie**, stable rent; — **meier**, master of the horse; — **mæg**, stable-dung; — **oxe**, stabled ox; — **qvæg**, stabled cattle; — **rum**, stable-room, stabling; — **skriver**, clerk of the stables; — **stænt**, *vid.* -**hærl**; — **vægt**, watch (attendance by turns of the servants at a royal stable).

**Stalde**, *v. a.* to stable, stall-feed.

**Stalke**, *v. i.* to stalk.

**Stalle**, *v. i. & a.* to stable (of horses).

**Stam**, *adj.* stammering, stuttering. — **stamme**, *v. a. & i.* to stammer, stutter. — **Stammen**, *en.* stammering etc.

**Stamme**, *en. pl.* -*r.* 1. stem, trunk, stock (of a tree); 2. tribe, stock; 3. stock (at cards). = **Comp.** **Stambez** or **Stammbez**, 1. book of genealogy; 2. album; **Stam=** or **Stammefæder**, 1. progenitor, ancestor; 2. founder of a house or family; — **gæds**, (entailed) family estate; — **herre**, heir apparent to an entailed estate; — **hætt**, *vid.* -**gæds**. = **Stammefolk**, original tribe, or race; — **hædding**, chieftain, or chief of a tribe; — **land**, original country of a tribe; — **mæder** or **Stammæder**, original parent; — **navn**, name of a tribe; 2. family name; — **ærd**, primitive root; — **stægt**, parent language; — **træ**, pedigree, genealogical tree; — **table**, genealogical table.

**Stamme**, *v. i.* (fra), to descend, to be descended, spring, proceed from, originate.

**Stampe**, *v. a. & i.* to stamp, beat; **Hæsten** **stampe** af **hælmæghed**, the horse paws the ground with impatience. — **Stampen**, **Stampning**, *en.* stamping. = **Comp.** **Stampestælle**, stamping mill; — **værf**, machinery of a stamping mill.

**Stampe**, *en.* 1. stamping; 2. stamper; 3. a fox-trap; *fig.* **staae** — **være i St.**, to be at a stand, standstill.

**Stand**, *en. pl.* **Stænder**, 1. state, condition; 2. station, rank, order, condition; at **holde Stand**, to keep, or stand one's ground; i **Stand**, in order, in repair; at **stætte** — **bringe i Stand**, to put in order, to fit up; **paa Stand**, at once, immediately; at **være i god Stand**, to be in good condition; at **være i Stand til**, to be able to, to be capable of;

at **stætte i Stand til**, to enable; at **stætte ud af Stand til**, to incapacitate from, disable; at **stætte i sin forrige Stand**, to restore to a former state; at **affævere noget i mægtig Stand**, to deliver something undamaged; *en* **Stand af Stand**, a man of rank, — quality; *de* **hæiere Stænder**, the higher orders; **Rikets Stænder**, the estates of the kingdom. — **standsmæssig**, *adj.* in a way suitable — conformable to one's station or condition. = **Comp.** **Stæf**, *adj.* staunch, firm; — **hæftig**, *adj.* constant, firm, staunch, resolute; — **hæftighed**, constancy, firmness, fortitude, staunchness, resoluteness; — **leie**, berth; — **plads**, standing place, stand, station; — **pompe**, upright pump; — **punkt**, station, point of view; — **kvarteer**, fixed quarters, station (of troops); — **ret**, (summary) court martial; — **stæng**, four posted bed; — **træ**, tree left standing for seed when a wood is felled.

**Standart**, *en. pl.* -*r.* standard.

**Stænde**, *v. i.* *vid.* **Stæne**.

**Stænder**, *en. pl.* -*n.* **N. T.** broad pendant.

**Stænde**, *v. i.* 1. to stop, pause; 2. *act.* to stop, put a stop to, check, stem, staunch (of the blood); **Arbeidet** **maatte stænde**, or **maatte stætte** i **med Arbeidet**, it was necessary to suspend the work. — **Stændning**, *en.* stopping etc. stoppage.

**Stæng**, *en. pl.* **Stænger**, pole; branch (of a bit); *en* **St.**, a stick of sealing wax; **N. T.** top-mast; at **holde een Stængen**, to cope with one, be a match for one. = **Comp.** **Stængbidjel**, branch bit; — **hælt**, pole-bolt; — **briller**, *pl.* temple-spectacles; — **hænter**, *pl.* kidney beans; — **gærd**, fence of stakes; — **hæmmel**, pole bar (for the leaders in a team); — **hætt**, thiller, or thill horse; — **jærn**, bar-iron, iron in bars; — **hæder**, chain; — **hædel**, collar; — **hæder**, *pl.* bar-shot; — **maag**, ling, measuring with a rod; — **misse**, *vid.* -**bidjel**; — **pæst**, beam-compasses; — **pæd**, pole-bucket; — **rege**, gæse, pæstil; — **stælv**, silver in bars; — **vægt**, steel-yard.

**Stænk**, *en. pl.* **stænk**, stench, stink.

**Stærlind**, *vid.* **Stærlind sub 1. Stær**.

**Stat**, *en. pl.* -*r.* state, commonwealth. = **Comp.** **Statsaarsag**, political cause, — reason; — **anlig=geide**, state affair, — concern, business of state; — **baand**, political bond, or tie; — **begivenhed**, political event; — **bæstent**, public functionary; — **bud**, envoy; **bygning**, political fabric; — **byrde**, public burden; — **dåd**, civil virtue; — **embed**, public office; — **sæng**, prisoner of state, state prisoner; — **fæst**, political blonder; — **fæst**, national political festival; — **forændering**, political change; — **forændering**, political reform, state reform; — **forænderelse**, crime against the state, treason; — **forænderer**, state criminal; — **forænder**, 1. confederation (*e. g.* the German); 2. alliance (between states); — **fordeelt**, political advantage or benefit; — **forættning**, constitution (of a state); — **forhold**, political relations (between states); — **form**, form of government; — **forretning**, public business, business of state; — **forræder**, traitor; — **forræderi**, et. treason; — **sængsel**, state prison; — **gæld**, public debt.

national debt; -greb, *vid.* -kueb; -grundsetning, political maxim; -handel, *vid.* -sag; -hemmelighed, state secret; -hensigt, political purpose, - design; -historie, political history; -huusholdning, political economy; -indsig, political knowledge, - insight; -indtægt, public revenue; -kalender, annual list of titled persons in Denmark; -kirke, state -, established church; -klog, *adj.* politic; -klogskab, policy; -klogt, political shrewdness, - sagacity; -kneb, *comp d'etat*, stroke of policy, political trick; -kæst, art of governing; -kraft, political strength, or power; -kundi, *adj. vid.* -klog; -laan, public loan; -leg, gent, body politic; -liv, life in a state (enjoying civil order); -lov, law of a state; -lære, politics, political science; -magt, supreme power of a state; -mand, statesman, politician; -middel, political means; -minister, minister of state; -omvæltning, revolution; -opdragelse, public -, national education; -raad, council of state; -regel, political rule, or maxim, state maxim; -ret, 1. international law, law of nations; 2. constitutional law; -ret, helm of the state; -sag, state affair, business of state; -samfund, political community; -selskab, civil society; -senkebud, *vid.* -bukt; -skrift, state paper; -skriver, political spy; -styrelse, government, rule of a state; -styrer, *en.* governor -, ruler of a state; -tjener, political servant; -vel, -velstand, public weal, - welfare; -videnskab, *vid.* -lære; -værk, political machinery, state machine; -væsen, state concerns, politics; -ærende, political mission.

Statholder, *en. pl.* -e. governor, vice-regent, vicero-  
roy. = *Comp.* S-kab, *et.* governorship, vice-regency.  
Statue, *en. pl.* -r, statue.

1. Stav, *en. pl.* -e. staff, stick; Mose's Stav, the rod of Moses; brude S over, to condemn irrevocably. = *Comp.* S-farl, beggar; -ret, *adj.* strait as an arrow; -sejer, collar harness; -træ, wood for slaves; -tæi, horse-collars. = *Statuehug*, blow with a cudgel.

2. Stav, Stave, Stavr, or Stabre, *en. pl.* Stabre, Staber. 1. stake; 2. stave (of a tub); at falde i Staber eller Stabre, to be staved, *fig.* to fall into a recovery, be lost in thought = *Comp.* S-truus, *et.* hooped can; -rasket, *adj.* open (between the staves).

Stabe, *v. a.* to spell. - Stabren, *en.* spelling.  
Staceiser, *en. pl.* -r. syllable. = *Comp.* S-maal, syllable measure; -tegn, character expressing a syllable.  
Stavn, *en. pl.* -t. 1. (native) soil, glebe; 2. A. T. prow; stern.

Stavnbaand, *et.* villenage, bondage; Stavnbaandets Rødding, enfranchisement, emancipation from villenage (by Frederic VI.) - stavnbinden, stavnbinden, *adj.* bound to the soil, or glebe. - stavne, *v. i. vid.* 1. Stavne.

Stavr, *vid.* 2. Stab.  
Stabre, *v. a.* 1. to stake, fence with stakes; 2. to drive stakes into the ground.

Sted, *et. pl.* -er. place, spot; i Steden -, Stedet for, instead of, in lieu of; at anføre et Sted at en Forfatter, to quote a passage from an author; at bære en i Faders Sted, to be a father to one,

to be to one in a father's stead; saa Stedet, on the spot. = *Comp.* Stedbegreb, notion of place; -egen, *adj.* local; -egened, *en.* locality; -fald, *adj. vid.* Stedfast, *sub* statfæst & statfast, *sub* Stand; -forhold, relation of place, local relation; -kyndig, *adj.* acquainted with the localities, having local knowledge.

Stedbarn, *et.* step-child. - Steddatter, step-daughter; -fader, step-father; -moder, step-mother, step-dame; -moderlig, *adj.* & *adv.* like a step-mother, nonvercal; -modersblæmsi, *en.* heart's ease; -seu, step-son.

Stede, *v. a.* 1. to let; 2. to hire, engage; 3. to admit, allow, permit; at stedes i Sted, - Færd, to be brought into distress, - danger.

Stedse, *adv.* ever, always. = *Comp.* Stedsevrærende, *adj.* everlasting, perpetual.

Stedsmaal, *et.* line (on renewing a lease.)

Sten, *en. pl.* Sten & Steen. stone; der falde mig en S, fra Hjertet, a heavy load, or weight was removed from my heart; at lide af Sten, to suffer from the stone. = *Comp.* Stenagtig, *adj.* stony;

-biter, sea-wolf, stone-grig; -blind, *adj.* stone-blind; -bør, stone bore; -berd, stone table; -bro, 1. stone bridge; 2. pavement, paved road; -brud, stone quarry; -bryder, quarryman; -bræt, burnet saxifrage; -bul, 1. wild he-goat; 2. capricorn (in the zodiac); -bund, *en.* stony soil, - ground; -bygget, *adj.* built of stone, stone; -bækken, stone basin; -dike, stone dike; -drivende, lithonatripe; -dyng, heap of stones; -dysse, heap or mound of stones; -dæmning, dam of stones; -død, *adj.* stone dead; -døv, *adj.* deaf as a post; -eg, scarlet oak, sessile-flowered oak; -flise, flag (of stone); -frugt, *en.* stone-fruit, drupe, drupaceous fruit; -gaard, *vid.* -huus; -gade, paved street; -galle, *en.* wind-gall; -gavl, stone gable; -gred, wild she-goat; -gjerde, stone fence; -grube, *vid.* -brud; -grund, *vid.* -bund; -grus, gravel; -gulv, stone floor; -haard, *adj.* hard as a stone, stony, stony; -herte, stony -, stony heart; -hob, heap of stones; -hugger, stone-cutter; -huus, stone house; -hær, amianth, abestos, mountain flax; -kalk, lime (of limestone); -kar, stone vessel; -karr, stone cart; -kast, throw -, cast with a stone; 2. stone's throw; -kiste, 1. stone drain; 2. box (of the mill-stones); -lit, lithocolla; -fred, kind of malignant strangles (in horses); -frækt, stone crock; -ful, coal; -fulsbrud, coal mine; -fulsgrube, coal pit; -mine; -lagt, *adj.* paved; -lim, *vid.* -lit; -længe, *v. a.* to pave; -lægning, paving, pavement; -lagte, lath (to support tiles); -maar, marten, rock marten. *Mustela foina*; -meisel, stone-cutter's chisel; -mød, rock moss; -murt, stone wall; -olie, petroleum, rock-oil; -pille, stone pillar; -plade, stone slab; -plante, coral, lithophyte; -prant, lighter (for carrying stones); -pær, sort of late pear; -regn, shower of stones or of aerolites; -rende, stone gutter; -rig, *adj.* stony, pebbly; -salt, rock salt; -fab, stone-saw; -fred, mountain slide or slip; -skrift, inscription

on stone; -*stærer*, lapidary; -*stæring*, lapidary's art, art of cutting precious stones; -*sliber*, 1. polisher of stones; 2. lapidary; 3. *coll.* lounge, saunterer, idler; -*slibning*, 1. polishing of stones; 2. lapidary's art; -*sluffe*, small sledge (for carrying stones); -*slunge*, sling; -*stærte*, stone (in the bladder or kidney); -*sult*, cutting for the stone, lithotomy; -*syge*, *vid.* -*stærte*; -*stæring*, (Druidical) circle; -*rows* of stones; -*stætte*, *v. a.* to inclose —, set round with stones; 2. to wall or face with stones; -*stæter*, raiser of stone fences; -*seger*, sound (for the stone); -*tag*, tiling, tiled roof; -*table*, table, tablet of stone; -*stæppe*, stone staircase; -*tryk*, 1. lithography; 2. lithographic —, lithographical print; -*trykker*, lithographer; -*trykkeri*, lithographer's office; -*trykning*, lithography; -*tei*, stone-ware, crockery, delft, Delft ware; -*ugle*, horned owl. *Strix bubo*; -*vogn*, stone cart; -*vært*, plant growing in a stony soil. — *Stenslug*, hit, or blow of a stone. — *stent*, *v. a.* 1. to stone; 2. to whet on a stone. — *Stening*, *en.* stoning etc. — *stentet*, *adj.* stony, pebbly.

1. *Steg*, *en.* 1. stake, pole; 2. reglet. *Typ. T.*  
2. *Steg*, *en. pl. -e.* a roast; at *vænde Steg*, to turn the spit; at *drøppe Steg*, to baste the roast. — *Comp.* *Stegevænder*, (roasting) jack, turn-spit.  
*Steg*, *v. a.* to roast; *steg* paa *Rist*, to broil, grill, *steg* i *en Pande*, to fry. — *Comp.* *Stebut*, *en.* spit-rack; -*sad*, 1. dripping-pan; 2. gravy dish; -*fedt*, drippings, kitchen stuff; -*grødt*, roast pig, roasted pig; -*grødt*, pot for roasting; -*hædt*, broiling —, roasting heat; -*ild*, lire for roasting; -*lugt*, smell of roast; -*ovn*, oven; -*pande*, frying-pan; -*pølse*, roast sausage; -*so*, large iron-pot with a lid (for roasting); -*spid*, spit. — *Stegen*, *en.* roasting. — *Stegerød* *et.* kitchen. — *Stegerødpige*, cook-maid, kitchen-maid.

*Steil*, *adj.* steep, precipitous. — *Steilhed*, *en.* steepness.

*Steile*, *v. i.* to rear (as horses).

1. *Steile*, *en. pl. -r.* the wheel (the stake and wheel). — *steile*, *v. a.* to break on the wheel.  
2. *Steile*, *en. pl. -r.* forked stake to hang fishing nets on. — *Comp.* *Steilegang*, *en.* row of forked stakes etc.

*Stemme*, *en. pl. -r.* 1. voice; 2. part (in music); 3. vote, suffrage. — *Comp.* *Stemmeskerhed*, majority, plurality of votes; -*gibning*, voting; -*famler*, collection of votes; -*famling*, collecting —, collection of votes; -*feddel*, slip of paper, to write a vote on.

*Stemme*, *v. i.* 1. to be in tune; 2. to vote, at *stemme i med*, *vid.* *Stemme*; *stemme sammen*, to accord, harmonize; *stæ* at *stemme med*, to disagree, not to agree; *stemme overens*, to agree. — *Comp.* *Stemmeberettiget*, -*dygtig*, *adj.* qualified —, entitled to vote; -*berettigelse*, -*dygtighed*, -*ret*, -*rettighed*, *en.* right of voting, qualification for voting.

1. *Stemme*, *v. a.* to tune, to attune. *poet.*; *stemme een for*, to dispose one to, incline one for;

*stemme een imod*, to prepossess one against; at *være stet stent for*, to be prejudiced —, prepossessed against, to be unfavourably disposed to, to be indisposed for, unfavourable to, to be averse to or from, to be disinclined to; at *være vel stent for*, to be disposed in favour of —, favourably disposed to or towards. — *Stemming*, *en.* 1. tuning, tune; 2. mood, humour; *være i en stet Stemning*, to be out of tune, or soits. — *Comp.* *Stemmeapparat*, tuning-fork; -*hammer*, tuning-hammer; -*pipe*, pitch-pipe, tuning-pipe.

2. *Stemme*, *v. a.* to stem, stop. — *Comp.* *Stemmeværk*, dam.

*Stempel*, *et. pl.* *Stempels*. 1. stamp; 2. die (for coining); 3. piston (in pumps). — *Comp.* *Stempelbelægsif*, stamp duty, — tax; -*centoir*, stamp office; -*pligtig*, *adj.* liable to be stamped, or to pay stamp duty; -*stærer*, stamp-engraver; -*stæring*, stamp-engraving.

*Stemple*, *v. a.* to stamp. — *Stempling*, *en.* stamping.

*Stierbo*, *et.* estate (of one deceased).

*Stjerne*, *v. a.* *vid.* *Stjerne*.

*Sti*, *en. pl. -er.* 1. path, sty; 2. pen. — *Comp.* *Sti-læs*, *adj.* pathless, trackless; -*mand*, highwayman, foot-pad; -*mandsfærd*, depredation; -*mandslæg*, predatory expedition; -*mand*, highway murder; -*rajl*, highway robbery.

*Stjerne*, *en. pl. -r.* 1. star; 2. spot (on the forehead of cattle); at *hæve en hei Stjerne høt* etc., to stand high —, be in high favour with one. — *Comp.* *Stjerneaar*, sidereal year; -*anise*, star anise. *Illicium anisatum*; -*atlas*, sidereal atlas; -*billede*, constellation; -*blænd*, *adj.* starry, radiant; -*blænd*, twinkle, twinkling of stars; -*blomst*, aster; -*bue*, starry vault; -*daunet*, *adj.* stellated; -*dyrkelse*, sabbatism, sabbatism; -*glint*, *vid.* -*blint*; -*himmel*, starry sky, or heavens; -*hvælving*, *vid.* -*bue*; -*hær*, host of stars; -*figer*, star-gazer; -*klar*, *adj.* star-light; -*klase*, cluster of stars; -*kort*, chart of the stars; -*krands*, -*krands*, garland —, circle of stars; -*kyndig*, *adj.* versed in astronomy; -*kyndighed*, knowledge of astronomy; -*lys*, *adj.* *vid.* -*klar*; -*lys*, *et.* starlight; -*samlung*, collection of stars; -*stændig*, star redoubt; -*stær*, -*stær*, *vid.* -*lys*; -*stær*, falling star; -*taage*, nebula; -*taarn*, observatory; -*tegn*, *vid.* -*billede*; -*tegn*, stary canopy; -*tyder*, astrologer; -*tyderi*, -*tydning*, astrology; -*videnskab*, astronomy; -*vrimmel*, *vid.* -*hær*.

*Stierne*, *en.* fore-lock (of a horse).

*Stier*, *en. pl. -e.* tail.

*Stift*, *en. pl. -er.* pin.

*Stift*, *et. pl. -e.* diocese. — *Comp.* *Stiftamtmand*, or *Stiftsbefalingsmand*, civil governor of a diocese; -*stiftet*, inmate of a foundation for ladies; -*stiftet*, canon; -*stiftet*, 1. chapel of a ladies' foundation; 2. cathedral; -*stiftet*, dean of a diocese [arch-deacon?]; -*stiftet*, deanery of a diocese [arch-deaconry?]

*Stifte*, *v. a.* to found, institute, establish;



stifte Fred, to make peace; stifte Herlig, to reconcile, to bring about a reconciliation; stifte et Forbund, to form an alliance; stifte et Egteskab, to make a match; stifte Uenighed, to sow —, create dissension; at stifte Mykke, to make —, breed mischief; han har stiftet meget godt, he has done much good; stifte Oprør, to raise sedition, stir up rebellion. — Stiftelse, *en. pl. -r.* founding etc. foundation, establishment, institution; niske Stiftelser, charitable institutions. — *Comp.* Stiftelsesbrev, foundation charter, deed of foundation; — dag, day of a foundation; anniversary of a foundation. — Stifter, *en. pl. -e.* founder, author. — Stifterinde, *en.* foundress, institutrix.

Stigberd, *et.* sluice, floodgate.  
Stige, *v. i.* stige, or stegen, stige, *pl.* stige, to mount, rise; stige til Hest, to mount (a horse); stige af, to alight, dismount (from a horse); stige i Land, to disembark, to go ashore, to land; stige over et Gierde, to step over a fence; stige op paa et Bierg, to ascend a mountain; Varemættet stiger, the mercury is rising; Floden er stegen over sine Bredder, the river has overflowed its banks. han er stegen høit, he has risen to great eminence; Priserne stige, prices rise, are getting or looking up; denne Vin stiger i Hovedet, this is a heady wine, a wine which mounts into the head. — Stigen, *en.* rising etc. rise, ascension. — Stiger, *en.* overseer (in a mine). — *Comp.* Stigberd or Stigbord, *vid. supra*; — bølge, stirrup; — hjul, canter-wheel; — rem, stirrup leather.

Stige, *en. pl. -r.* ladder. — *Comp.* Stigetrin, *rounde*, round.

Stigt, *et. vid.* Stift, *et.*  
Stift, *en. pl.* Stift. 1. style; 2. exercise, theme; bunden og ubunden Stift. verse and prose. — *Comp.* Stiftelses, exercise.

Stim, *en. pl. c.* shoal, throng, crowd. — *stime*, *r. i.* 1. to make a racket, — noise, — uproar, — hubbub; 2. to throng, — crowd, — shoal, — swarm (together). Stimen, *en.* uproar, racket, hubbub. — Stimmer, *en.* noise-maker.

Stif, *et. pl. id.* 1. stab; 2. trick (at cards); 3! N. T. hitch; at holde Stif, to hold gaud; at lade en i Stiften, to leave one in the lurch — *Comp.* Stifambelt, stake, small anvil; — blad, guard (of a sword); — brev, warrant of caption; at sende Stifbrev efter en, to raise the hue and cry after one; — bækk, chair-pan; — fald, apoplexy; — leg, small onions kept over winter and planted in the spring; — mel, punch; — ord, cue; — palm, holly; — penge, p. bribe; — pille, 1. suppository; 2. fig. wipe, rub, taunt; — sad, lenon-saw; — seint, stitching; — vaaben, — værge, weapon for thrusting, or stabbing.

Stif, *adv.* direct, right, due; Vinden var stif Dit, the wind was due east.

Stiffe *v. a. & i.* staf, stikken, sticket, *pl.* stufte. 1. to stab; 2. to prick, puncture; 3. to sting (e. g. as insects); 4. to engrave (in metals); 5. to take

(at cards); at stifte en ihjel, to stab one; at stifte et Svinn, — en Griis, to kill —, stick a hog; or pig; at stifte en Skiertræbe, to stitch a shirt collar; at stifte Tørv, to cut peat; alt fem det stikker ham, as the humour takes him; Jeg bredt ikke hoved der stikker ham, I don't know what possesses him; det stikker ham underiden, he sometimes takes it into his head; Solen stikker mig i Øinene, the sun hurts —, pains my eyes; det stak hende i Øinene, it struck —, dazzled her eyes, it struck or bit her fancy; at f. en Knappenål i noget, to stick a pin into something; at stifte Kaar-det i Skeden, to put the sword into the sheath or scabbard, to sheath (or sheathe) the sword; at stifte en Nøgle i Nøgleskuffet, to put a key in the key-hole; at stifte en Val i Jorden, to stick —, set —, fix a stake in the ground; at stifte noget i Lomme, to put in the pocket, to pocket; at stifte en noget i Haanden, to put —, slip something into one's hands; at f. i Brand, to set on fire, set fire to, to fire; Nøglen stikker i Døren, the key is (stuck) in the door; Vognen blev stikkende i Dyndet, the carriage was left sticking in the mud; at stifte i Seen, to put to sea; Stikket stikker 10 Rod dybt, the ship draws ten feet (of water); der stikker mange Penge i denne Bygning, this building has cost a good deal of money; at stifte Vin af et Fad paa et andet, to draw wine from one cask into another (by the siphon); at stifte en Leir af, to mark out the place for a camp; dette stikker af imod..., this forms a contrast to..., this contrasts with; at stifte noget burt, to put by, put out of the way; at stifte Mejslingerne ind i et Seil, to point a sail; at stifte efter en, to thrust at one, to make a pass at one; det stikker mig i Siden, I have a stitch, or a shooting —, darting, pain in the side; der stikker noget derunder (under), there is some mystery in it, something at the bottom of it; at stifte frem, to project, protrude, to be conspicuous, or prominent; at stifte Hø op, to pitch up hay; at stifte Bylden op, to open —, lance the boil; N. T. at stifte paa Størkøbsen, to raise the main tack; at stifte paa Deget, to pay out, or pay away the cable; stifte mer paa Røng, to veer more rope; at stifte Gobjet paa et Seil, to rig a sail; at stifte Hul paa et Fad, to broach a hoghead; at stifte paa Eynd, to put upon the spit, to spit; at stifte Hovederne sammen, to put —, lay the heads together; at stifte til Ringen, to run at the ring; at stifte Dine ud paa en, to put out one's eyes; at stifte en Blase Vin ud, to empty —, drain a bottle of wine; at stifte en Dam ud, to drain a pond; at stifte en ud, to cut one out, to supplant one; at stifte et Decrement under Stel, to suppress a deed; at stifte Tingene ud, to loll —, thrust out the tongue. — Stikken, Stikning, *en.* stabbing, pricking etc.

Stiffe, *en. pl. -r.* a small, slender stick.  
Stiffelsbaart, *adj.* dark gray, iron gray (of horses).  
Stiffelsbær, *et.* gooseberry. — *Comp.* Stiffels-

hargred, gooseberry-fool; -bust, -riis, -teru, gooseberry bush; -biin, gooseberry wine.

Stifle, *v. i.* to taunt, gibe. — Stiften, *en.* Stifleri, *et.* taunting, gibling; gibe, taunt.

Stifling, *en. pl. -er.* cutting, slip (of a plant).

Stille, *v. a.* to word, pen; stille til, 1. to allude to; 2. to address to. — Stilst, *en. pl. -er.* writer, composer.

Stilk, *en. pl. -e.* stem, stalk, handle (e. g. of a spoon). — stilket, *adj.* stalky. — stilkes, *adj.* stemless. — stilkes, *v. pass.* to get stalks.

Stillads, *en. pl. -er.* scaffold, scaffolding.

Stille, *adj. & adv.* still, quiet, tranquil, hushed; at staae stille, to stand still; at holde stille, to stop; to make a stop; — halt; det stille Hav, the Pacific; den stille Uge, holy week, Passion week; stille Vand har dyb Grund, still waters run deep; stille der! hush there! Peace! Silence! = Comp.

Stillesiden, *en.* sedentary life; -siddende, *adj.* sedentary; — staaende, *adj.* standing still, stagnant (of water); — staaen, *en.* stand, stand-still, stagnancy. — Stilstand, stand-still. — stilleende, *adj.* silent, tacit. — Stiltienhed, *en.* silence, secrecy, taciturnity. — Stiltet, *en. pl. c.* stillness, silence, calmness; quietness; i Stiltet, secretly, privately, quietly, silently; i Maltens Stiltet, in the dead, or silence of night; han blev begravet i al Stiltet, he was buried quite privately.

Stille, *et.* stillness, silence.

1. Stille, *v. a.* to still; at stille Blodet, to staunch the blood; at stille et Dyrer, to quell —, put down a rebellion or sedition; at stille Smerte, to alleviate —, assuage —, soothe —, mitigate pain; at stille Hunger, to appease hunger. — Stilles, *v. pass.* to subside, abate (e. g. of tempests).

2. Stille, *v. a.* to place, set, post, station; at stille et Uhr, to set a watch; at stille en Kaaen, to point —, level a gun; at stille Caution, to give security; at stille en i en anden Sted, to substitute or put one in another's place; at stille sig for Retten, to appear in court. = Comp. S-

beile, -file, quoin; -vind, stay, pin, peg (e. g. of a violin or trap); -strik, regulating screw; -værk, *vid.* Stillads.

1. Stilling, *en. pl. -er.* 1. position, attitude, posture; 2. substitution of a man for one liable to military service; i Sagernes nærværende Stilling, in the present state or posture of affairs. = Comp. Stillingmand, substituted soldier.

2. Stilling, *en. pl. -er. vid.* Stillads.

Stillits, *en. pl. -er.* goldfinch. Fringilla.

Stimand, *en. vid. sub.* Sti.

Stime, *v. i. vid. sub.* Stim.

Stimle, *v. i.* stimulate, *v. pass.* to crowd, throng. —

Stimlen, *en.* crowding etc. [course.

Stimmel, *en. pl.* Stimle, throng, crowd, con-

Sting, *et. pl. id.* stich.

+ Stinge, *vid.* Stifte.

Stink, *v. i.* stink, har stinket, to stink. = Comp. Stinkdyr, *et.* skunk. stinkard. Musciula putida.

Stirre, *v. i.* to stare, gaze. — Stirren *en.* staring, gazing.

Stiv, *adj.* stiff, rigid; stiv som en Bind, still as a poker; at see stiv paa en, to look hard at one, fix one's gaze on one; jeg har maattet vente en f. Time, I have had to wait a good hour. = Comp. Stivarmet, stiff-armed, having stiff arms; — benet, *adj.* stiff-legged; — frøsten, *adj.* hard-frozen; — haaret, *adj.* bristly, rough-haired; — halset, *adj.* stiff-necked; — mundet, *adj.* hard-mouthed; — nakket, *adj.* stiff-necked; — sindet, *adj.* obstinate, stubborn; — sind, *indethet*, *en.* stubbornness, obstinacy. — Stivet, *en.* stiffness, rigidity.

Stive, *v. a.* to stiffen; at stive Vinnet, to starch linen. — Stiver, *en. pl. -e.* shore, prop, stay. —

Stivning, *en.* stiffening, starching etc. = Comp. Stivbælte, *en.* beam to prop with, *vid.* Stiver.

Stivletter, *pl.* gaiters, spatterdashes.

Stivelse, *en. pl. c.* starch. = Comp. S-Kliser, size, or paste made of starch; — mel, starch meal, or flour; — værk, starch manufactory.

Stivfader, *ic. vid.* Stedfader.

Stivne, *v. i.* to stiffen, to grow, or get stiff.

Stiæle, *v. a.* to steal, filch; at stiæle sig bort, to steal away, — off; at stiæle sig til at giere noget, to do something by stealth, or furtively. = Comp. Stiælelyst, thievish disposition. — Stiæler, *en.* stealer, filcher; Halsern er saa god som Stiæleren, the receiver is as good as the thief.

+ Støb, *et.* beaker, pottle. = Comp. Støb-kande, *en.* pottle-can.

Stied, *et.* stud (of twelve horses or mares). = Comp. S-fold, inclosure for horses; — have, paddock (for horses); — hest, stud-horse; — hingst, stallion, stone-horse; — hoppe, brood-mare; — mester, (Stutimester), master of the stud.

Stiedder, *en. pl. -e.* pauper, beggar. = Comp. Stieddragtig, *adj.* beggarly; — faged, -fenge, parish beadle; — gang, vagrancy; — hobmed, beggar's pride; — pose, beggar's wallet; — stads, *en.* shabby finery; — stav, beggar's staff; at gribe til Stiedder-slaven, to take to begging; — stævne, meeting of beggars.

Stof, *et. pl.* Stoffe, stuff, matter; Stoffet til dette Sargepils, the subject of this tragedy.

Stof, *en. pl. -e.* 1. stick, cane; 2. stocks; at lægge en i Stofken, to put one in the stocks. = Comp. S-and, shoveler. Anas clypeata; — blind, *adj.* stone-blind; — død, *adj.* *vid.* stendød; — død, *adj.* dead as a post; — fæl, *en.* kit; — fisl, stockfish, dried cod; — huus, prison for malefactors in some Danish towns; — knægt, *vid.* Vjvend; — mester, jailer of a Stofhuus, *q. r.* — nellise, garden carnation; — sax, large shears (for cutting tin); — værk, *et.* story (of a house). = Stofkehaand, cane string; — knap, head —, knob of a cane; — mand, public witness of the transaction at an assize or Danish Thing; — vrigl, caning, cudgelling, bastinado.

Stofke, *v. a.* N. T. (en Ankerstok) to stock (an anchor.)

Stol, *en. pl.* -c. 1. chair; 2. pew (in a church); 3. bridge (of a violin); 4. bottom of an artichoke; den ravelige Stol, the papal see; at stiffe under Stol, *vid. sub* Stiffe; gaar til Stols, to go to stool. = *Comp.* Stolebedrak, chair cover; -brev, lease of a pew; Stolegang, stool; -hynde, chair cushion; -mager, Stolelæger, chair-maker; -stade, right to a seat in a pew; -stadebænge, *pl.* rent of a pew; -stæde, seat —, bottom of a chair.

Støtte, *v. i.* (paa), to rely —, depend upon.  
Støtte, *en. pl.* -r. post. = *Comp.* Støttebod, -leuur, *Norw.* small house, or hut raised upon piles; -fod, foot, or base of a post; -fæng, four posted bed; -værk, posts (e. g. of a house).

Støtte, *v. a.* to raise, or set posts.  
Støtte, *adj.* proud; en stolt Hest, a noble horse; en stolt Høveling, a grand —, stately —, noble pile. — Støtbed, *en.* pride.

Støtte, *v. a.* 1. to fill, cram, stuff; 2. to stop; at støtte til, to fill up; at støtte en Pibe, to fill a pipe; at støtte Skapner, to stuff capons; at støtte Stremper, to darn stockings; at støppe Dreue, to stop, or stuff the ears; at støppe en Læk, to stop a leak. — Støtning, *en.* filling, stuffing, cramming etc. = *Comp.* Støppeede, stuffing (for poultry); -garn, darning thread, or worsted; -fæne, *en.* darning of stockings; -naal, *en.* darning needle.

Stor, *adj.* great, big, large; Landet er 100 Aarskræmte stort, the country is a hundred square miles in extent; en f. Mand, 1. a tall —, big man; 2. a great man; at handle i det Store, to trade —, deal wholesale; haade Store og Små, both great and small; den store Høb, the multitude; store Ord, big words; jeg bryder mig ikke stort derom, I don't care much about it; at gjøre store Dine, to stare, to open one's eyes; at gjøre stort Paa, to live in great style, to ent a dash; en stor Læste, a grand idea; de Store, the great; den store Verden, the great world. — Storhet, *en. pl. c.* grandeur, greatness; largeness, bigness, magnitudo. — Størrelse, *en. pl.* -r. bigness, greatness, largeness, magnitudo, size; *Math.* T. quantity. = *Comp.* Størredmiral, High Admiral; -agtig, *adj.* haughty, supercilious; -agtighed, haughtiness, superciliousness; -cantsler, High Chancellor; -daad, great achievement, exploit; -fyrst, *stic*, grand-duke; -fyrstinde, grand-duchess; -fyrstendomme, grand-duchy; -hav, ocean, main; -herre, Grand-Seignior; -hertug, grand-duke; -hertuginde, grand-duchess; -hertugdømme, grand-duchy; -hjerter, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; -kuglet, *adj.* large-boned; -kors, grand cross (of an order); -laden, *adj.* consequential, giving one's self great airs; -last, main hold; -lemmet, *adj.* large-limbed; -luge, main-hatchway; -mand, grandee, magnate; -mast, main mast; -mester, Grand-Master; -modig, *adj.* magnanimous, noble-minded; -modigbed, *en.* magnanimity; -mundet, *adj.* large-mouthed; -magtig, *adj.* high and mighty, most puissant, or potent; -magtigbed, *en.* High-mightiness; -næset, *adj.* big-nosed; -rælsende, boasting, bragging, swaggering;

-kræler, bragger, braggadocio, braggart; -rædsig, *adj.* bold, enterprising; -sæl, main-sail; + -sindet, *adj. vid.* -hjerter; -stryder, *vid.* -kræler; -sindet, *adj. vulg.* 1. having a large snout; 2. *fig.* insolent, arrogant; -stue, saloon; -talende, *adj.* grandiloquent, bragging, swaggering; -talende, grandiloquence, braggardism; -taler, boaster, braggadocio; -tarm, colon, great gut; -ting, *more correctly* -thing, Norwegian diet, Storting; -toppet, *adj.* large-crested; -tærende, *adj.* gluttonous; -vise, *en.* Grand-vizier; -værk, *vid.* -daad; -øiet, *adj.* large-eyed, having large eyes.

Storhet, *vid. sub* Stor.

Stork, *en. pl.* -c. stork. = *Comp.* Storkenab, *ct.* 1. stork's bill or beak; 2. stork's bill, crane's bill. *Geranium cicutarium*; -rede, *en.* stork's nest; -unge, young stork.

Storlig, storligant, *adv.* greatly.

Storm, *en. pl.* -e. tempest, gale, (storm); at indløge med Storm, to take by storm; at løbe Storm, to storm. = *Comp.* Stormbro, storm bridge; -bøl, battering-ram; -byge, squall; -dag, stormy —, windy day; -fugl, peterel, petrel, mother Cary's chicken. *Procellaria*; -fuld, *adj.* stormy, tempestuous; -hat, *en.* morion, steel cap; -hav, stormy —, tempestuous sea; -hul, breach; -hvirv, howl of the tempest; -hvirvel, strong whirlwind; -kloffe, alarm-bell; -løb, storming; -pæl, palisade; -redsfæber, *pl.* sealing implements; -rig, *vid.* -fuld; -rert, *adj.* agitated by the storm; -skridt, *pas de charge* —, make an onset on, rush on the enemy; -sky, cloud boding storm; -sigt, sealing tadder; -tag, tortoise, testudo; -tremme, alarm-drum; -vei, *vid.* -redsfæber; -veir, stormy —, tempestuous —, boisterous weather; -vind, tempest, gale of wind.

Storme, *v. i.* to blow hard, blow a gale.

Storme, *v. e. & a.* 1. to rush; 2. to storm.

Stort, *adv.* greatly, largely, much.

Stolt, *adv. vulg.* haughtily, proudly.

Strå, *ct. pl. id.* straw; at jølse Korn i Stræet, to sell corn in blade; høre heit paa Strå, to be eminent — of consequence, — in a high station. = *Comp.* -arbeide, straw work; -baand, straw band; -bred, *adj.* of the breadth of a straw; -brisse, -balske, table mat of straw; -bundt, truss of straw; -dæffe, cover of straw, straw cover; -død, natural death; -ense, *vid.* Ørænske; -farve, straw-colour; -farvet, -guil, *adj.* straw-coloured; -fletning, straw plaiting; -hat, straw hat, or bonnet; -hytte, straw hut; -juiser, spark, dandy; -kæl, false heel; -klynke, truss of straw; -krands, wreath of straw; -kurv, straw basket; -lagt, *adj.* covered —, laid —, clad with straw; 2. thatched; -lagte, thin lah; -matte, straw mat; -mand, man of straw, scarecrow; -perle, bugle; -sæde, straw bottom (e. g. of a chair); -sæk, straw mattress; -tag, thatched roof; -tætte, *v. a.* to thatch; -tæfter, thatcher; -vise, wisp of straw; -æste, straw box.

**Straale**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. ray, beam; 2. frog, frush (of horses). = *Comp.* **Straalebrydning**, -brætning, refraction; -bræffet, *adj.* refracted; -danneet, *adj.* radiated; -glauds, radiance, effulgence —, refulgence; -glimt, gleam —, glimpse of light; -kast, reflection; -krone, glory; -lys, radiance, radiant light; -mæster, engine-player; -pragt, effulgence; -regn, flood of light; -rig, *adj.* radiant; -ter, tube at the end of a hose; -stin, radiance; -varmt, radiant heat; -birtning, radiation.

**Straale**, *v. i.* to radiate, beam, shine; **Diamantstraalet**, the diamond sparkles.

**Strabad**, *en. pl. -r.* fatigue, toil. — **strabadser**, *v. a.* to fatigue, over-work.

**Straf**, *en. pl. -e.* punishment, chastisement, castigation, correction; **vel forstret Straf**, condign punishment. = *Comp.* **Straffbar**, punishable, liable to punishment; -barhed, *en.* punishableness; -fældig, *adj. vid.* -fældig; -løs, *adj.* unpunished; -løshed, *en.* impunity; -fældig, *adj.* deserving punishment; -fældighed, culpability; -værdig, *adj. vid.* -fældig; -værdighed, *en.* culpability.

**Straffe**, *v. a. i.* to punish, chastise, correct, castigate; 2. to find fault with; at straffes paa Bænge, paa sin Forbørte, to be fined, be amerced in a fine; **Dan. L.** to find fault with; at straffes paa Livet, to be punished capitally, — with death; at straffes paa sin Værd, to be branded, or stigmatized with infamy (by a legal sentence). = *Comp.* **Straffebrev**, letter of reproof; -bæder, *pl.* fine; -dag, day of punishment; -dom, penal sentence; Guds Straffedomme, the judgments of God; -grund, ground for punishment; -lov, penal law; -lovgivning, penal legislation; -maade, mode of punishment; -prædiken, severe lecture; -ret, right of punishing; criminal law; -tale, *vid.* -prædiken; -trudsel, threat of punishment.

**Straffelig**, *adj.* punishable.

**Strait**, *adj. i.* tight, strait, close; 2. *fig.* starched, stiff, precise; *en f.* Lugt, a rank smell; **N. T.** at hale strait, to haul taught — **Strained**, *en.* straitness, tightness, closeness; rankness.

**Stramme**, *v. a.* to tighten, straiten, stretch. — **Strammende**, **Strammende**, *en.* straitening, tension. — **strammes**, *v. pass.* to be, or become tight etc. = *Comp.* **Stræmme**, capability of tension.

**Strand**, *en. pl. -e.* strand, shore, sea-shore, sea-side, beach. = *Comp.* **Strandaberre**, sea-perch; -græ, sea-side sandwort. **Arenaria populoide**; -bakke, hill or hillock on the sea-side; -boer, inhabitant of a coast; -bred, beach, water-side; *vid.* **Strand**; -brint, a bluff; -bygger, *vid.* -boer; -dige, sea-dike; -dæmning, damming of the sea; -cier, *vid.* **Forstrandecier**; -fisk, sea-fish; -fiskeri, coast fishing or fishery; -foged, coast guard; -fugl, sea-fowl; -græs, beach grass; sea-weed; aea-plantain. **Plantago maritima**; -hug, levying of provisions on the coast (by the Vikings); -kål, sea-kale; -kaut, *vid.* -bred; -lang, *adv.* along the coast or beach; -løber, sand-piper. **Tringa**; -løg, sea-onion, squill;

-maage, sea-mew, sea-gull; -malurt, sea-worm-wood. **Artemisia maritima**; -marf, field sloping towards the sea; -odder, sea-otter. **Mustela lutris**; -plante, sea-plant; -ravn, cormorant; -rettighed, *vid.* **Forstrandsret**; -rider, revenue-officer (on the coast); -rov, depredation on the coast; -rover, depredator on coasts; -sands, sea-sand; -sikker, *vid.* -boer; -side, sea-side; -siv, saltmarsh, clubrush; -stade, sea-pie or oyster catcher. **Hamatopus**; -stræppe, -lyre, golden dock. **Rumex maritimus**; -sval, sandmartin. **Merula riparia**; -sætte, *v. a.* to run aground; -terv, *vid.* **Marterv**, a species of peat on the west coast of Jutland; -vagt, coast guard; -vand, sea-water; -bildt, wild sea-fowl; -vind, sea-wind or breeze; -vræg, wreck of ships stranded, wreck (found on the beach); -værn, defence against the sea; -ørn, osprey or sea-eagle.

**Strande**, *v. i. i.* to strand, run aground, strike; 2. *fig.* to miscarry, fail, prove abortive. — **Stranding**, *en.* stranding etc. = *Comp.* **Strandingsgods**, et. stranded goods.

**Straturover**, *en.* highwayman. — **Straturover**, *en.* et. highway robbery.

**Strat**, *adv.* directly, immediately, strait, forthwith; **strat uden for Verien**, just out of the gate; **strat ved Haven**, close —, hard by the garden.

**Streg**, *en. pl. -er.* 1. streak, stroke, stripe, dash, line; 2. trick, prank; 3. point (of the compass); at slæbe en Streg, to draw a line; slæbe en St. over, to consign to oblivion; det var en Streg i hans Regning, he was out in his reckoning, that not did enter into his calculations, he was disappointed; *en* dristig Streg, a bold stroke.

**Strege**, *v. a. & i.* to rule, or draw lines; at strege over, — ud, to strike out, run one's pen through. **Streife**, *v. a. & i. i.* to graze, glance; 2. to roam, range, rove, stroll. — **Streiferi**, *et. pl. -er.* roving, rambling etc., incursion, inroad. = *Comp.* **Strejparti**, marauding party; excursive party; -fild, grazing slot; -tog, incursion, inroad.

**Streng**, *en. vid.* **Streng**.

**Streng**, *adj.* severe, austere, rigorous, strict. — **strengelig**, **strengt**, *adv.* severely etc. — **Streng**-hed, *en.* severity, rigour, rigorousness, strictness, austerity. = *Comp.* **Strengfældig**, *adj.* difficult of fusion.

+ **Streng**, *v. a. & i.* to exact with severity. — **strenges**, *v. pass.* to grow, or become more severe. [striped, streaked]

**Stribe**, *en. pl. -r.* stripe, streak. — **stribet**, *adj.* **Strible**, *en.* stripe, weal, or wale (e. g. on the skin). — **strible**, *v. a.* to raise —, produce weals. **Strid**, *adj.* rough; *en* strid **Strøm**, a rapid current. = *Comp.* **Stridhaaret**, *adj.* rough-haired.

**Strid**, *en. pl. e.* strife, combat, contest, struggle; contention, dispute; at drage i Strid, to go to the wars; at ligge i Strid med *en*, to be at variance, odds, or loggerheads with one. = *Comp.* **Stridbar**, *adj.* warlike, martial, bellicose; -barhed, *en.* warlike —, martial disposition; -lysten, *adj.*



pugnacious, eager for combat, or fighting; -*findet*, *adj.* headstrong, obstinate, stubborn; -*vant*, *adj.* injured —, trained to war, or fighting, veteran. = *Comp.* *Stridsbude*, din of war; -*dag*, day of battle, or contest; -*føll*, *pl. vid.* -*mand*, -*hammer*, war-hammer, pole-axe; -*hest*, hero, warrior; -*hest*, -*hing*, war-horse, charger; -*horn*, war-horn; -*her*, army, host; -*hovedmand*, chief, commander in chief; -*krafter*, *pl.* military force, — strength; -*lyst*, love of combat; -*mand*, *pl.* -*mand*, -*føll*, combatant, warrior, fighting-man; -*med*, martial courage; -*punkt*, mooted point, moot-case or point; -*skrift*, polemical pamphlet; -*spergmaal*, et. controversial question, point in debate; -*vogn*, en. war-charriot; -*ære*, en. battle axe.

*Stride*, *v. i.* *stred*, *har stride*, to fight, combat, battle; to contend, strive, dispute; *Det stride* imed ..., it is contrary to, at variance with, militates against ...; *At stride med Døden*, to struggle with death; *At si en god Strid*, to fight a good fight; *Stridende* *Erindringer*, contrary, contradictory propositions; *Stridende* *Blister*, incompatible duties.

*Stridig*, *adj.* 1. headstrong, obstinate, stubborn, self-willed; 2. contrary; 3. incompatible; *At giøre en neget st.*, to dispute a thing with one. = *Stridighed*, en. 1. obstinacy, stubbornness, wilfulness; 2. contention, dispute; 3. controversy.

*Strigle*, en. *pl.* -*r.* *curry-comb*. = *Comp.* *S-børste*, horse-brush.

*Strigle*, *v. a.* to curry. — *Striglen*, *Strigling*, en. currying.

*Strikke*, *v. a.* to knit. — *Strikning*, en. knitting. = *Comp.* *Strikketøi*, *pl.* knitted pantaloons; -*garn*, knitting-yarn, or thread; -*kone*, knitting woman, knitter; -*kønst*, knitting; -*maal*, -*vind*, knitting-needle; -*pose*, -*pung*, knitting bag; -*stede*, case for knitting needles; -*strempe*, knitted stocking; -*tei*, 1. knitting; 2. knitting things.

*Strikke*, en. *pl.* -*r.* cord, halter.

*Strime*, en. *pl.* -*r.* 1. stripe, streak; 2. weal or walc. — *Strimst*, *adj.* striped, streaked.

*Strimmel*, en. *pl.* *Strimler*. 1. slip, strip, shred; 2. frill (in a lady's dress).

*Strippe*, en. *pl.* -*r.* dipper, piggin.

*Strippe*, *v. i.* (en, omkring), to gad — stroll about.

1. *Stritte*, *v. a. & i.* to hurl, sling.

2. *Stritte*, *v. i.* to straddle.

*Strope*, en. *pl.* -*r.* 1. strap, strop; 2. grommet (of an oar).

*Strube*, en. throat. = *Comp.* *S-hoste*, croup, croop. *Cynanche trachealis*; -*saar*, wound in the throat [sausage].

*Strud*, en. *pl.* -*e.* extremity, and e. g. of a.

*Strude*, *strutte*, *v. i.* to strut. = *Comp.* *Strut-buget*, *adj.* pot-bellied.

*Strudel*, en. *pl.* *Strudler*. eddy, whirlpool.

*Struds*, en. *pl.* -*rr.* ostrich. = *Comp.* *S-fæder*, ostrich feather; -*unge*, young ostrich; -*æg*, ostrich egg.

*Strum*, *adj.* erect, upright.

*Stryg*, *et. pl. id.* beating, thrashing, drubbing.

*Stryg*, *v. a. & i.* *streg*, *stregen*, *stregt*, *pl.* *stregue*. 1. to stroke, rub; 2. to sweep e. g. of the wind; *At st.* *linnet*, to iron linen; *At st.* en *hest*, to rub down a horse; *At st.* *Plaster*, to spread plaster; *At st.* *Mursten*, to make bricks; *At st.* en *Maal*, to strike a measure e. g. of corn; *At st.* en *Kniv*, — *et.* to whet, sharpen a knife, — *scythe*; *At st.* en *Knagkniv*, to strap a razor; *At st.* *Flaget*, — *Seil*, to strike, lower the colours, — *sail*; *At st.* *Kæerne*, to lower the yards; *At st.* en *til Kagen*, to whip one at the whipping-post; *At st.* *sig*, to interfere (of horses); *En strygende Vind*, a smacking breeze; *Det gaar strygende*, it goes on swimmingly; *At st.* *Landet om*, — *omkring Vandet*, to stroll about the country; *At st.* en *paas Gaderne*, to gad, saunter about the streets; *Kuglen streg langs henad Muren*, the ball grazed the wall; *Fienden stryger*, the enemy strikes; *Det, Gangen stryger fra Nord mod Syd*, the stratum or layer runs from North to South. = *Comp.* *Stryghest*, heater; -*bræt*, ironing-board; -*jern*, et. (smoothing) iron; -*klæde*, ironing cloth; -*maal*, *vid.* *Probermaal*; -*rem*, (razor) strap, or strop; -*spaan*, a tarred slip of wood for whetting scythes in Denmark; -*træ*, a strike, strickle. — *Stryghest*, *id. qd.* *Strygtræ*; -*maal*, stricken measure. — *Strygen*, *Strygning*, en. stroking, etc.

*Stræbe*, *v. i.* to endeavour, strive; *At st.* af alle *krafter*, to strain every nerve, to strive with might and main; *At st.* *efter*, *vid.* *Efterstræbe*; *st.* til et *Maal*, to pursue an object; *At st.* en *efter Livet*, to seek —, attempt one's life. = *Stræben*, en. striving etc. pursuit, exertion, endeavour. — *stræbsomt* *adj.* painstaking, industrious — *Stræbsomhed*, en. painstaking, industry. = *Comp.* *Stræbseliste*, prop; -*bisse*, buttress.

*Stræde*, *et. pl.* -*r.* 1. narrow street, lane; 2. straits; *Strædet ved Gibraltar*, the straits of Gibraltar.

*Strække*, *v. a.* to stretch; *v. refl.* to stretch, reach, extend; *At st.* *Sever*, to lay down arms; *At st.* til, to suffice, to be sufficient or enough. = *Comp.* *Strækhammer*, stretch hammer; -*balle*, steel roller -*værk*, stretching machine = *Strækbenk*, rack; -*vind*, stretcher. — *strækkelig*, *adj.* ductile. — *Strækning*, en. *pl.* -*rr.* 1. stretching etc. stretch; 2. tract, range, extent.

*Stræng*, en. *pl.* -*e.* string. = *Comp.* *Strængelæng*, sound of strings or stringed instruments; -*løg*, 1. stringed instrument; 2. performance, playing upon stringed instruments; -*piind*, iron pin (e. g. of a piano); -*sang*, *vid.* *læng*. [flum.]

*Stræng*, en. *pl.* -*e.* silaceous sea-weed. *Fucus*

*Strængel*, en. strangles (in horses).

*Stree*, *v. a.* to strew; *At st.* *Halv* under Kreaturen, to litter cattle. — *Streelse*, en. litter. = *Comp.* *S-gjødelse*, top-dressing; -*gøds*, scattered estate; -*sand*, sand for strewing on writing (on

the continent); -flee, dredger; -juffer, lively pounded sugar; -tauter, pl. apothegms.

**Streg**, *et. pl. id.* 1. stroke, touch, dash; 2. direction (e. g. of the wind, current etc.); 3. tract, region. = **Comp.** **Stregle**, *pl.* birds of passage, migratory birds; -linie, line of direction; -fend, *vid.* Streiffend. — **stregviss**, *adv.* in patches, here and there.

**Strem**, *en. pl. -ne.* stream, current; **At have** **Vind** **og** **S.** imed sig, to have wind and current (tide) against one; **Videns S.**, the tide of time; **Donau Strømmen**, the river Danube; **en S. af** **Taa-**  
**ter**, a flood, torrent of tears; **en S. af** **Lys**, a stream or flood of light. = **Comp.** **Strombaad**, river boat; -baad, 1. river bath; 2. sea bath (where there is a current); -baek, (mountain) torrent; -fald, fall, rapid; -fure, bed, or channel (of a river); -gang, setting of the current; -hvirvel, whirlpool, eddy, swirl; -leb, or -meleb, course of a stream, river; -telt, river duty. — **strommeviss**, *adv.* in torrents, in streams.

**Stromme**, *v. i.* to stream; **Saget** **strommede** **igienem** **Digebredet**, the sea rushed through the breach in the dike; **Vledet** **strommede** **ud** **af** **Saaret**, the blood gushed from the wound; **Regnen** **har** **strommet** **ned** **den** **hele** **Nat**, the rain has been pouring down (in torrents) all night; **Der** **strommede** **folk** **til** **i** **tusindvis**, people thronged in, flocked to the place by thousands.

**Strompe**, *en. pl. -r.* stocking. = **Comp.** **S-**  
**baand**, garter; -bræt, stocking form; -fed, -hæl, foot —, heel of a stocking; -lød, *adj.* without stockings, stockingless; -saal, sole of a stocking; -staf, leg of a stocking; -væk, stocking-frame; -værer, stocking-weaver; -væreri, stocking-manufactory.

**Stub**, *en. pl. -be.* 1. stub, stump; 2. stubble. = **Comp.** **Stubbejerd**, stubble-ground; -mark, stubble-field; -mølle, wind-mill turning upon a pole).

**Stubbe**, *v. a.* to dock, curtail.

**Stud**, *en. pl. -e.* ox, bullock. = **Comp.** **Stude-**  
**driver**, drover; -handel, trade in bullocks or oxen; -handler, *en.* dealer in bullocks; -horn, ox's horn; -hyrde, neat-herd; -marked, ox —, bullock-market, -ranger, petty cattle dealer.

**Student**, *en. pl. -er.* student, collegian; **Han** **blev** **S.**, he was entered at the university, he matriculated. = **Comp.** **Studenteraar**, *pl.* college years; -bøst, foundation for students; -have, *lit.* students' oats; *cant.* raisins and almonds; -levet, -liv, college life; -mæssig, *adj.* & *adv.* after the manner of a student.

**Studere**, *v. a.* to study; **st. paa**, to speculate, meditate on; **Hans** **Tale** **var** **meget** **studeret**, his speech was very studied, or elaborate; **En** **vel-**  
**studeret** **Mand**, a man of extensive reading. = **Comp.** **Stammer**, -stue, study, closet; -lamps, study lamp. — **Studerer**, *en. pl. -er.* studying, study.

**Studs**, *adv.* *paa* *en* *St.*, in a trice.

**Studs**, *adj.* gruff, rough. — **Studsched**, *Studs-*  
*haged*, gruffness.

1. **Studs**, *v. i.* to start, to be startled. —

**Studen**, *en.* starting, amazement.

2. **Studs**, *v. a.* 1. to crop, dock, curtail; 2. to lop, trim. — **Studsning**, *en.* cropping etc., curtailment.

**Stue**, *en. pl. -r.* room, apartment; **At** **bee**;

**Stuen**, to live on, occupy the ground-floor. =

**Comp.** **S-betræl**, hangings; -der, room door; -fange,

prisoner in, or confined to (his own) rooms;

-fugl, cage bird; -fængsel, arrest in (one's own)

rooms; -helt, carpet knight; -hund, chamberdog;

-huse, mansion, dwelling-house (in the country);

-kammerat, chamber-fellow, chum; -kat, 1. house

cat; 2. *fig.* sedentary person; -kone, ward nurse;

-levet, -liv, sedentariness, sedentary life; -luft,

(confined) air of a room; -ly, shelter (of a room);

-lærd, closet philosopher; - pige, house-maid, cham-

ber-maid; -sitter, sedentary person; -uhr, clock;

-varme, heat of a room.

**Stum**, *adj.* mute, dumb, speechless. — **Stum-**  
**hed**, *en.* dumbness, muteness.

**Stump**, *adj.* blunt, dull. = **Comp.** **Stumpet**,

**stumpet**, *vid. infra* *sub* **Stump**, *en.* — **stumpet**,

*adj.* obtuse-angled.

**Stump**, *en. pl. -er.* stump, fragment, remnant

(of cloth); **Stiare** *en* *St.* at, to cut off a piece.

— **Stumpet**, *adj.* stumpy; **stumpede** **Mærseil**, close-

reefed topsails. = **Comp.** **stumpet**, *adj.* dock-

tailed; -næse, *adj.* snub-nosed; -næse, *en.* snub-

nose; -rumpet, *adj.* *vid.* -halet.

**Stund**, *en. pl. -e.* time; **Du** *en* *stund* *St.*, in

a little (short) while; **I** *en* *ulykkelig* *St.*, in an

evil hour; **Det** **skete** *i* *den* *saune* *St.*, it happened

in the same moment; **At** *den* *St.*, since, inasmuch.

— **Stunder**, *pl.* leisure, time; **Giv** *sig* *gode* *St.*,

to take one's time; **Det** **har** **gode** *St.*, there is no

hurry. = **stundes**, *adj.* bustling, fidgety; **En**

*St.*, a busy trifler. — **stundeslesket**, bustling,

busy trifling.

**Stunderum**, *et.* needful, requisite time.

**Stunde**, *v. impers. & i.* as in the phrase: **Det**

**stunder** *til* —, *ad* *Aften*, evening is approaching

or drawing near.

† **Stunde** *sig*, *v. refl.* to take time.

**Stunde** (*efter*, *til*, *mod*), *v. i.* to aspire to, to

aim at; **At** *st.* *en* *efter* *Livet*, *vid.* *stræbe* *efter*

*Livet*; **At** *st.* *til* *Helte*, to yearn, long for repose.

— **Stunden**, *en.* aspiring etc. longing.

**Stunden**, *adv.* sometimes, at times.

**Stuen**, *adj.* *Norv.* musing.

**Stuhning**, *vid.* **Stodhning**.

**Stunsejer**, *en.* master of the stud.

**Stuteri**, *et. pl. -er.* stud.

**Stuv**, *en. pl. -er.* remnant.

1. **Stube**, *v. a.* to stow. — **Stuening**, *en.* stowing.

2. *Stuure*, *v. a.* to stew. = *Comp.* *S-pande*, stew-pan.

*Stygge*, *adj.* ugly, hard-favoured, ill-looking; *En st. Lyd*, a disagreeable sound; *En st. Lugt*, a nasty —, offensive smell; *En st. Last*, an odious —, abominable vice. — *Stygget*, *en.* ugliness.

*Stykke*, *et. pl. -r.* piece; *brude i Stykke*, to break in, or to pieces; *I nogle Stykker har han Ret*, in some points he is right; *Et St. Bilde*, a head of game; *Et Stykke af et Soldat*, a bit of a soldier; *Et St. Arbejde*, a piece of work; *Det nye St.*, the new piece, or play; *Et Stet —*, nedrigt *St.*, a scurvy trick; *Han led sine Stykker skille paa fienden*, he played his cannon upon the enemy. = *Comp.* *Styrbæk*, *N. T.* battery; — *fad*, large cask, butt; — *gods*, piece goods; — *hest*, artillery horse; — *junker*, pupil of an artillery school; — *kugle*, *fluegt*, artillery driver; — *fluegt*, cannon ball; — *sæder*, mattress; — *lugt*, port-hole; — *port*, *N. T.* port-hole; — *tallier*, *pl.* gun-tackles; — *vister*, sponge of a gun; — *vogn*, artillery waggon; — *vold*, land battery. = *stykkevis*, *adv.* by the piece, piecemeal; — *værk*, patchwork.

*Stykke*, *v. a.* to cut in pieces; *st. ind*, to parcel out; *st. jaumment*, to piece together.

*Styld*, *et.* theft. [stealth].

*Stylte*, *en. pl. -r.* still; *At gaa paa Stylder*, to walk upon stilts. = *Comp.* *S-dands*, *en.* dance upon stilts; — *gang*, walking upon stilts; — *ganger*, walker upon stilts; — *klob*, kind of plough; — *skridt*, long stride.

*Stylte*, *v. i.* 1. to walk upon stilts; 2. to walk slowly.

*Stymler*, *en. pl. -e.* 1. poor wretch; 2. bungler. = *Comp.* *stympetragtig*, *adj.* bungling.

1. *Styr*, *sin. art.* as in the phrases: *At holde St. paa en*, to keep one in check; *At gaa over St.*, to come to nought or nothing; *At sætte over St.*, to squander, squander away, to run through.

2. *Styr*, *tax*, impost.

*Styrbord*, *en. pl. c.* starboard; *Næst en St.*, starboard the helm!

*Styre*, *v. a.* 1. to steer; 2. to direct, conduct, manage; 3. to rule; *At st. en Cours*, to steer —, shape —, hold a course; *At st. efter Kompasst.*, to steer by the compass; *At st. Nord*, to stand North; *Drengen vil ikke lade sig st.*, the boy won't submit to control, the boy is unmanageable; *At st. sin Lyst*, to gratify —, satisfy one's desire. = *Styrrelse*, *en.* steering etc., rule, management, direction; *Forlytnets S.*, God's guidance, direction of providence. = *Comp.* *Styremand*, *vid.* *Styrmænd*; — *bind*, *vid.* *Reerbind*. — *Styrer*, *en. pl. -e.* miler, director.

*Styrke*, *en. pl. c.* strength. = *Comp.* *Styrke-* *forhold*, relative strength; — *præst*, 1. seat of strength; 2. trial of strength.

*Styrke*, *v. a.* to strengthen; *styrkende Midler*, strengthening medicine, corroborants. = *Styrkelse*, *styrkning*, strengthening etc.

*Styrke*, *v. i. vid.* *Stærke*.

† *Styrle*, *v. i.* to bristle, stand on end (of the hair).

*Styrmand*, *en. pl. -mænd*, mate (of a ship); *Mden St.*, second mate; *Oversk.*, first mate. = *Comp.* *Styrmandskonst*, navigation, art of navigation.

*Styrte*, *v. i. & a.* to fall —, tumble —, toppledown; to precipitate, hurl; to subvert, overturn, overthrow; *Hesten styrtede*, the horse fell, dropped down; *Han styrtede ned Hesten*, the horse fell with him; *Der styrtede en Mængde Folk ind*, a crowd of people rushed in; *At st. ind eller ud*, to bolt, dart, rush in or out; *At st. sig i Herdærbelse*, to run, plunge — run headlong into destruction or perdition; *At st. sig ind i Vandet*, to plunge in —, into the water. = *Comp.* *Styrtbad*, shower-bath; — *gods*, heavy goods; — *grab*, pit-fall; — *vand*, water-fall. = *Styrthning*, falling etc. fall, tumble, overthrow; at *faae en S. (Styrte)* *agter ind*, to be pooped by a heavy sea; *vi havde mange svære Styrthninger*, we suffered many heavy seas.

*Styrvest*, a Danish game at cards.

*Styver*, *en. pl. -e.* stiver. = *Comp.* *S-sænger*, *et.* catch-penny.

*Stædig*, *adj.* refractory, refusing to move (of horses). — *Stædiget*, *en.* refractoriness.

1. *Stække*, *v. a.* to stick. — *Stækning*, *en.* stacking.

2. *Stække*, *v. a.* to clip — cut; *e. g.* the wings of a bird.

*Stækning*, *en.* clipping, curtailment.

*Stæmme*, *v. a. vid.* *Stemme*.

*Stender*, *pl. vid.* sub *Stænd*. = *Comp.* *S-tizende*, *pl.* gazette of the Danish provincial estates.

*Stændig*, *adj. vulg.* continual.

*Stænge*, *et. vid.* *Hestlange*.

*Stænge*, *v. a.* 1. to pole, stake; 2. to bar (e. g. a door).

*Stængel*, *en. pl.* *Stængler*, stem, stalk.

*Stænt*, *et. pl. id.* 1. sprinkling, sprinkle; 2. stain, spot, splash. = *Comp.* *S-regn*, sprinkling rain, sprinkle.

*Stænt*, *v. a.* 1. to sprinkle; 2. to splash, spatter, stain. = *Comp.* *S-køst*, sprinkle. — *Stæntning*, *en.* sprinkling etc.

*Stærte*, *en. pl. -r.* stile.

1. *Stær*, *en. pl. c.* den *graae St.*, cataract; den *sorte St.*, amaurosis, drop-serene. = *Comp.* *stær-blind*, *adj.* purblind.

2. *Stær*, *en. pl. -e.* starling. *Sturnus vulgaris*.

3. *Stær*, *Stærgræs*, sedge. *Carex*.

*Stærne*, *Stærretne*, tuft of sedge.

*Stærk*, *adj.* strong; *Den Stærkes Ret*, the law of the stronger, club law; *Stærke Drille*, strong liquors, ardent spirits; *At være stærk i en Viden-skab*, to be well versed in a science; *En st. Vind*, a violent, high wind; *Et stærkt Slag*, a violent, severe blow; *st. Varme*, intense heat; *st. Kulde*, severe, intense cold; *st. Regn*, heavy rain; *st.*

Lorden, loud thunder; *Alt gaac st.*, to walk quick, or fast; *Alt tænke st. paa noget*, to think seriously of something; *En stærk Strøm*, a rapid current; *De vare 10.000 Mand st.*, they were —, they mustered 10,000 strong; *Det regner st.*, it rains very hard, or fast, it rains apace; *Han er st. fersfalden*, — *hengiven til Drik*, he is much given, or addicted to drink.

*Stætte*, en. *vid. Stætte*.

*Stævne*, en. *vid. Stævne*.

1. *Stævne*, v. i. to stand, stem, head, to bear up to; *Alt st. Nerd efter*, to stand to the northward; *Alt st. Strømmen*, to stem the tide, current, or stream; *Alt st. Seerne*, to head the seas; *Alt st. et Skib*, to bear up to a ship.

2. *Stævne*, v. a. 1. to prune, or poll; 2. to trim, lop.

3. *Stævne*, v. a. to summon, cite; *Han har stævnet mig herhen i Aften*, coll. he has appointed me to meet him here this evening. = *Stævning*, en. 1. summoning etc.; 2. summons, citation. — *Comp. Stævningssmand*, summoner: — *Stævnedag*, day fixed by summons to appear in court; — *sæld*, et. fines for non-appearance in a court, or for contempt of court; — *maal*, et. *vid. Stævning*; — *mand*, *vid. Stævningssmand*; — *mede*, 1. attendance (according to summons); 2. rendezvous, assignation; — *penge*, pl. citation fees; — *bidne*, summoned witness.

*Stævne*, et. pl. -r. appointment, rendezvous, assignation; *Alt sætte een St.*, to make an appointment with one.

*Støb*, 1. steeping of grain; 2. steeped grain.

*Støbe*, v. a. 1. to cast, mould; 2. to steep e. g. grain in water; *Støbt Jern*, cast iron; *Alt st. Kanoner*, to cast cannon. = *Comp. Støb*, et. mould; — *hus*, foundry; — *hytte*, casting-house or hut; — *lys*, mould candle; — *mal*, castig metal; — *ovn*, en. smelting furnace; — *stee*, iron ladle (e. g. for casting bullets); — *staa*, cast steel.

*Støber*, en. pl. -e. founder, caster, moulder. = *Støbning*, en. moulding, casting etc.

*Stød*, et. pl. id. 1. push, thrust, shock, knock, jolt, jog; 2. bruise; 3. inequality, unevenness of ground; 4. stub, stump (of a tree); *Alt faae et St.*, to receive, get a bruise, or hurt; *Det var et haardt St. for hant*, that was a hard —, severe —, sad blow or shock to him; *St. af et Jordstælv*, the shock of an earthquake. — *Stødetal*, *Stødvis*, adv. by lits and starts, at intervals.

*Støde*, v. a. & i. 1. to push, thrust; 2. to offend, hurt; 3. to pound, bray; 4. to jolt, jog; *st. paa Grund*, to ground, run aground, strike; *st. paa*, stumble, or light upon; *st. til*, 1. to join; 2. to be adjacent or contiguous to, abut upon; *Alt st. een for Bryfjet*, to strike one upon the chest, to hit one a blow or stroke upon the chest; *Alt st. en Kaarde i Livet paa een*, to run, or plunge a sword into one's body; *Alt st. Kulbættet*, to make a summerset; *Alt st. rindse*, to push, throw, thrust down, to overturn, overthrow,

subvert; *Alt st. een ud af en Forsamling*, to eject, expel one from, turn one out of a meeting; *Alt st. sig*, to hurt one's self; *Alt st. en Kænge fra Thronen*, to dethrone a king; *En Hest der roder*, a hard-trotting horse; *Jeg stødte med Føden imod ....*, I struck my foot against ....; *Alt st. Døren ind*, to break, burst open the door; *Alt st. i en Trompet*, to blow, sound a trumpet. = *Comp. Stødebul*, en. beetle. — *Støder*, en. pl. -e. pestle (of a mortar). — *Stødning*, *Støden*, en. pushing, jolting etc.

*Støj*, en. pl. c. noise, racket.

*Støje*, v. a. to make a noise. — *støende*, adj. noisy.

*Stønne*, v. i. to moan, groan. = *Stønnen*, en. moaning, groaning.

*Stør*, en. pl. -er. sturgeon. *Acipenser sturio*.

*Større*, v. i. to coagulate, curdle, congeal. — *Størkning*, en. congealing etc., congelation, coagulation.

*Større*, compar. stærst, superl. of *Stør*.

*Størrelse*, en. *vid. sub Stør*.

*Støtte*, v. a. to stay, support, prop; *st. sig paa*, — *til*, to lean upon, or against; *fig. to ground, base*. = *Comp. Støtte*, pillar, column; — *staf*, stoff, support; — *vælt*, substructure.

*Støtte*, en. pl. -r. prop, stay, support, shore; column, pillar. = *Comp. Støtte*, pedestal, foot of a column or pillar; — *gænge*, colonnade; — *hoved* or *knæp*, capital of a column.

*Støv*, en & et. pl. c. dust; *Støvet's Sæner*, the children of clay. = *Comp. Støvdamp*, *vid. -støj*; — *dele*, *vid. -græn*; — *drager*, stamen; — *dragt*, vesture of clay; — *dæfte*, coat —, layer of dust; *fig. mortal coil*; — *dæftet*, adj. covered with dust, dusty; — *glæmme*, *vid. -knæp*; — *græn*, atom, mote; — *hvirvel*, eddy of dust; — *jerd*, pulverized earth; — *knæp* or *knæp*, anther; — *nede*, pollen; — *naal*, stamen; — *plet*, spot of dust; — *regn*, drizzling rain; — *sand*, fine sand; — *sigte*, fine sieve; — *støj*, cloud of dust; — *taage*, en. cloud of dust; — *tråd*, filament; — *vei*, en. pistil, pointal.

1. *Støve*, v. i. to be dusty; *st. af*, to dust, to wipe away the dust; *Det støver stærkt*, it is very dusty = *Comp. Støst*, dust besom.

2. *Støve*, v. a. to track or hunt by the scent; *st. Vildt op*, to start game. — *Støver*, en. pl. -e. hound.

*Støvle*, boot. = *Comp. Støvle*, boot-tree or last; — *fed*, foot of a boot; — *hæl*, heel of a boot; — *knægt*, boot-jack; — *krave*, en. boot-top; — *kræp*, en. boot-hook; — *staf*, leg of a boot; — *stykke*, boot-strap; — *stremper*, pl. boot stockings. — *støvlet*, adj. booted, in boots.

*Suder*, en. pl. -e. tench. *Cyprinus tinca*.

*Sude*, v. a. *vid. Besinde*.

*Suge*, v. i. & a. to suck. = *Comp. Sugefisk*, sucking-fish, remora; — *pompe*, pump; — *rer*, sucking pipe or tube; — *orte*, nipple, teat, dug; — *vælt*,



pumping apparatus. — *Eugen*, *Eugning*, *en*, sucking, suction.

*Suf*, *et. pl. id.* sigh.

*Suffe*, *v. i.* to sigh. — *Suffen*, *en*, sighing.

*Suffe*, *et. pl. -e*, sugar; *En Top S.*, a loaf of sugar; *raat S.*, raw sugar; *rassineret S.*, refined sugar; *At nedlægge i S.*, to preserve in sugar. = *Comp. S-bager*, confectioner; *-bageri*, confectionary; *-bagværk*, confectionary; *-brød*, sponge-cake; *-bøsse*, *en*, sugar-box; *-daase*, sugar-box; *-ert*, sugar pea; *-fad*, sugar dish; *-form*, sugar-mould; *-gød*, comfits, confectionary; *-huns*, sugar-house, sugar-refinery; *-luge*, sugar cake; *-løgeri*, sugar-boilery; *-mandel*, *en*, sugar almond; *-mester*, overseer in a refinery; *-mund*, sweet-mouthed person; *-plantage*, sugarplantation; *-pær*, sugar pear, blanket; *-rør*, sugar-cane; *-saff*, juice of the sugar-cane; *-sfeet*, sugar spoon; *-smaal*, sugar-bason; *-smag*, taste of sugar; *-sirup*, syrup; *-syder*, sugar-boiler; *-syderi*, *et.* sugar-boilery; *-syre*, oxalic acid; *-sød*, *adj.* sweet as sugar; *-tang*, sugar tongue; *-top*, sugar-loaf; *-tved*, *ba*, sweet biscuit; *-tci*, comfits, confectionary; *-vand*, sugared water.

*Suffe*, *v. a.* to sugar, to sweeten with sugar.

*Sule*, *en. vid.* Seile.

*Sult*, *en. pl. c.* hunger; *dce af S.*, to starve.

*Sulte*, *v. i. & a.* to starve, famish. = *Comp.*

*Sultecuren*, low, strict regimen.

*Sulten*, *adj.* hungry; *Naar man er f.*, smager

Nothing good, hunger is the best sauce.

*Sultfede*, *v. a.* to feed ill, or scantily.

*Sun*, *adj.* moody.

*Sun*, *en. pl. -mer*, sum; *Den hele S.*, the sum total. = *summarisk*, *adj.* summary; *adv.* summarily. — *Summe* *op*, *summere*, to sum, or cast up; *Det summer op*, it runs up to a large sum. — *Summering*, *en*, summing up.

*Summe*, *v. i.* to buzz, hum. — *Summen*, *en*, humming, buzzing.

*Summe sig*, *v. refl.* to compose one's mind.

*Swamp*, *en. pl. -e*, 1. swamp, fen; 2. pool. = *sump*, *adj.* swampy, fen; *swampy*, *fenny*. = *Comp.* *Swampig*, fen fowl; *-jord*, swampy ground, or soil; *-land*, *et.* swampy land; *-vand*, bog water; *-vej*, path across a swamp.

*Stund*, *et.* sound. = *Comp. S-toldten*, the Sound dues, or customs.

*Stund*, *adj.* 1. sound, hale, in health; 2. wholesome, healthy, salutary, salubrious; *Stift og f.*, hale and hearty; *f.* forstand, sound sense. — *Stundet*, *en.* health; healthfulness, salubrity, wholesomeness; *At drifte eens S.* or *pa* *ens S.*, to drink to one's good health. = *Comp. Stundhedsbevis*, 1. certificate of health; 2. bill of health *g. q.* for a ship; *-brønd*, mineral waters, wells; *-drik*, sanitary potion; *-fælde*, *vid.* *-brønd*; *-lære*, dietetics; *-paa*, *vid.* *bevis*; *-pleie*, care of one's health; *-raad*, remedy for the preservation of health; *-regel*, dietetic —, sanitary rule; *-ruse*, *en.* excursion

— trip in pursuit of, or for the recovery of health; *-tegn*, sign of health; *-tilstand*, state of health.

*Sup*, *en.* sup, sip. — *suppe*, *v. i. coll.* to tipple.

*Suppe*, *en.* soup; broth. = *Comp. S-fad*, soup dish, tureen; *-luge*, portable soup; *-kied*, 1. meat of which soup has been boiled; 2. meat fit for soup; *-smaal*, soup-bason; *-sfeet*, table-spoon; *-fals*, *en.* soup-plate; *-urt*, pot-herb.

*Surre*, *v. i.* to hum, buzz. — *Surren*, *en.* humming, hum, buzz.

*Surre*, *v. a.* to lash, bind fast, secure. — *Surreng*, *en.* lashing etc.

*Suse*, *v. i.* to whistle, whizz. — *Susen*, *en.* whistling, whistle, whizz. = *Comp. Susevind*, whispering breeze.

*Suul*, *et. pl. c.* *Suulmad*, *Suulmad*, meat; (*prop.* any food eaten with bread). — *sule*, *v. i.* (of food) to go far (as being substantial); *Sjæle* *suler* *meer end kied*, pork goes farther than beef. = *Comp. Suulbarer*, *pl.* victuals, provisions.

*Surt*, *adj.* sour, acid; *At have jure* *Den*, to have ulcerous, or ulcerated legs; *Hun gjorde ham Livet suurt*, she led him a dog's life, she led him a sad life of it; *Efter den søde Klee kommer den jure Ebte*, after sweet meat comes sour sauce; *Han ser saa f. ud* *foim en Høddesbrøgger*, he looks as sour as a crab; *Det var et suurt Eble*, *han maatte bide i*, it was a bitter pill he had to swallow; *Det falder mig suurt*, it is hard for me; *At giøre sig Livet suurt*, to embitter one's own life. = *Surthed*, *en.* sourness, acidity.

*Comp. S-brød*, leavened bread; *spec.* bread made of sifted rye; *-brønd*, *vid.* *Sundhedsbrønd*; *-dei*, leaven; *-smaal*, sour crout; *-flever*, *-flover*, common wood sorrel; *f.* *Mælk*, sour milk; *-mule*, *v. i.* to look sour, or sulky; *-salt*, *vid.* *Syresalt*; *-scende*, *adj.* sour-looking, cross-looking; *-steg*, beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; *-stet*, *adj.* bear-eyed.

*Sus*, *en.* revel, riot; *At leve i Sus* *og Duns*, to lead a life of riot and revel.

*Swab*, *en. pl. -e*, swab. — *svabre*, *v. a.* to swab.

*Svafse*, *vid.* *Sladdre*, and *Blindre*.

*Svag*, *adj.* weak, feeble; *adv.* weakly, feebly; *jeg kender hans svage Side*, I know his feeble, or his weak point. — *svagelig*, *adj.* weakly, infirm; *f.* *Sundhedsstilstand*, delicate state of health. — *Svaghed*, *en. pl. -er*, 1. weakness, feebleness, infirmity, debility; 2. feeble, weak point. = *Comp. Svaghedsfeil*, (moral) weakness, infirmity; *svaghetet*, *adj.* faint-hearted; *stund*, *adj.* imbecile, crazy; *-stjnet*, *adj.* dim-sighted, having weak eyes; *-tremde*, *adj.* weak in faith.

*Svaite*, *v. i.* to swing to and fro. — *Svainging*, *en.* swinging. = *Comp. Svaierum*, *et.* berth (with room to swing at anchor).

*Sval*, *adj.* cool. — *Svale*, *en. pl. c.* cool, *vid.* *Aftenvale*.

*Svale*, *v. a.* to cool. — *svales*, *v. pass.* to cool,

become cool. = *Comp.* Svalebad, cooling bath; -drif, cooling draught, refreshing drink; -far, cooler, cooling vat; -stue, cooling room; -teude, refrigerator; -vand, cooling water. — Svafning, en. cooling.

Svale, en. pl. -r. swallow; *En* S. gier ingen Sommer, one swallow makes no summer.

Svaup, en. pl. -t. sponge, fungus; *Han* drif-fer som en S., he drinks like a fish. — *Svaupagtig*, *Svaupet*, *adj.* spungy, fungous.

Svand, en. *vid.* Sval. = *Comp.* Svandame-

ster, overseer of labourers at a wharf; -skru, breech of a gun.

Svan, en. pl. -r. swan. = *Comp.* S-bai, en.

swan skin; -dunn, swan down; -fieder, swan's quill, or feather; -flok, flock of swans; -hals, en. swan's neck; -hvid, *adj.* white as a swan; -jagt, swan shooting; -sang, dying strains of a swan; -unge, young swan, cygnet.

Svang, *adj.* blighted (of grain).

Svang, en. hollow of the sole.

Svang, in the phrase: *Alt gaar i S.*, to pre-

vail, be in vogue.

Svanger, *adj. vid.* frugtjæmnelig. — *Svan-*

gerisk, *vid.* frugtjæmnelighed.

Svar, *adj. vid.* svar. — svarlig, *adj.* labo-

rious, difficult. — svarligen, *adv.* greatly, grie-

vously.

Svar, et. pl. id. answer, reply; *Alt give een*

*S.*, to return, or give one an answer; *blive een*

*S. skyldig*, to return no answer; *han bliver aldrig*

*nogen S. skyldig*, he is never at a loss for a reply.

— svarst, *adj.* 1. unanswered; 2. not answering,

mute, silent.

Svare, v. i. 1. to answer, reply, respond; 2. to

be firm (with carpenters); *f. til*, to agree, corre-

spond, be of a piece with, answer to; *f. for*, to

answer for, to be answerable, or responsible for;

*f. skatter og afgifter*, to pay scot and lot.

Svarre, svarbe, v. a. *vid.* Dreie, v. a.

Svart, *adj.* swarthy, black.

Sved, en. pl. c. perspiration, sweat. = *Comp.*

Svedbligue, blister, pustule (from heat); -damp,

profuse perspiration; -draabe, drop of perspiration;

-drivende, *adj.* diaphoretic, sudorific. = *Svededug*,

handkerchief. — *svedet*, *adj.* sweaty, moist with

perspiration.

Svede, v. i. & a. to perspire, sweat. = *Comp.*

S-had, sweating bath, sudatory; -kur, course of

sudorifics; -drif, sudorific draught, or poultice; -hul,

pore; -middel, sudorific, diaphoretic; -pulver, su-

dorific —, diaphoretic powder; -stue, sudatory.

Sveden, *partic.* of Svide, *verb.*

Svedst, en. pl. -r. prune, dried plum. = *Comp.*

S-bleumme, damask plum; -suppe, barley broth

with prunes; -korte, prune tart.

Svie, v. a. to hend.

Sveiragget, *adj.* saddle-backed, hollow-backed.

Sveie, v. a. to weld. — Sveisning, en.

welding.

Sveitjer, en. pl. -t. 1. Swiss; 2. porter (of a royal palace). = *Comp.* S-garde, Swiss guard; -ferbund, Helvetian confederation; -ost, Swiss cheese, cheese of Switzerland.

Svelte, *vid.* Sulte.

Svent, en. pl. -t. 1. swain, bachelor; 2. atten-

dant, retainer; 3. journeyman. = *Comp.* Svend-

dom, state of a bachelor who has never known wo-

man. — Svendebord, (men) servant's table; -brød,

servant's bread; -dreng, male child; -tæmmer,

servant's room; -ten, servant's wages; -stue, servant's hall;

-gilde, feast given by mechanics on their entering a

corporation of journeymen; -fre, journeymen's club;

-lade, journeymen's chest, or fund; -lykke, jour-

neyman's probation work.

Svibel, en. pl. Svibler, bulb.

Svide or svie, v. a. *verb.* sviden, *svedet*, *ph.*

svedne, to singe, scorch; *Hun har svedet Mas-*

*ten*, she has burnt the meat.

Svie, en. pl. c. smart, sharp pungent pain.

Svie, v. i. to smart, pain, ache; *fig.* *Sat*

*svier til ham*, — *til hans Bleg*, he must smart

for it; *Dette Tab i enden til mig*, I still feel

the effects of this loss.

Svifte, v. i. 1. to swing, to be agitated; 2. to

blow hard; *inden piffen omkring Hjørnet*, the

wind sweeps round the corner.

Svig, en. fraud, deceit. — *svigagtig*, *adj.* frau-

ducent, deceitful. — *Svigagtighed*, en. *ph. id.* frau-

dulence, deceitfulness. — *sviguld* or *svigelsuld*, *adj.*

*vid.* *svigagtig*.

Svige, v. a. *verb.* svæge, *svæget*, *ph.* svægne.

to deceive, defraud; at *svige Hæden*, to revoke,

not to follow suit (at cards); at *f. en pige*, to seduce a

girl; to break a promise of marriage; *denne Nagle*

*kunde let svige*, this nail might easily give way.

Svigerdatter, daughter-in-law; -fader, father-in-

law; -forældre, *pl.* father and mother-in-law; -mo-

der, mother-in-law; -son, son-in-law.

Svigerinde, en. pl. -c. sister-in-law.

Svigte, v. i. & a. to deceive, disappoint; *han*

*svigter aldrig sin Pligt*, he never flinches, or shrinks

from his duty.

Svin, et. pl. id. hog, swine; at *have Svin*

*kaa Skoven*, to be crazy, or cracked. = *Comp.*

Svinagtig, *adj.* swinish, hoggish, piggish; -ag-

tighed, en. hoggishness, swinishness, piggishness. =

Sviningel, hog-pen, hog-sty. = *Svineavl*, breed-

ing, rearing of swine; -beet, *vulg.* nasty —,

dirty fellow, beast; -binde, v. a. to tie together

all the legs of an animal; at *svinebundet Stib*, ship

that is moored head and stern; -blod, et. hog's blood;

-blære, hog's bladder; -bo, *vid.* Stinte; -benne, hog's

bean; -berst, *pl.* (hog's) bristles; -best, *vid.*

Blæstebeste; -eld, common sow thistle; -fedt,

hog's lard; -fennikel, hog's fennel; -fleumme, *vid.*

Blomme; -hylling, phalanx; -jede, food for swine;

-gilder, sow-gelder; -haar, et. hog's hair; -hiort,

herd of swine; -hoved, head of a hog; -hund,

wild boar hound; *vulg. id. qd.* -keest; -hyrde, swine-

herd; -ist, suet, lard; -jagt, hunting of the wild boar; -fied, *vid.* flæst; -nave, hog's paunch; -meel, coarse meal; -meg, hog's dung; -pølse, hog's pudding, or pork sausage; -ryg, back of a hog; -chine of pork; -side, *vid.* flæstside; -skind, *vid.* flæsteskær; -skinke, ham; -slagter, *en.* pork-butcher; -slagting, slaughtering of swine; -stald, *vid.* -sti; -steg, roast pork; -st, hog-sty, hog-pen; -snude, snout of a hog; -sytle, *vid.* bræsesytle; -tand, hog's tooth; -trug, *et.* hog's trough; -tryne, *en.* snout of a hog; -tunge, hog's tongue; -begier, *en.* snout; -hyrde, -Ebhiri, *et. pl.* -*et.* 1. swinishness, filthiness; 2. piggery.

Svinst, *adj.* *vid.* svinagtig. — Svinstfæd, *en.* *vid.* Svinagtighed, *sub.* Svin.

Svitt, *en.* *pl.* c. riot and revel, carousing.

Svift, *en.* spigot.

Svifte, *v. a.* to reef (the sails of a mill).

Svime, *v. i.* *vid.* Vefvime. — Svime, *en.* *vid.* Vefvimefle.

Svinle, *v. i.* to be dizzy, giddy.

Svinmel, *adj.* giddy, dizzy. — *Comp.* Svinmelhol, *adj.* of a dizzy height.

Svinmel, *en.* *pl.* c. giddiness, dizziness, vertigo, swimming (in the head).

Svinde, *v. i.* 1. to vanish; 2. to dwindle, diminish; svinde hen, to waste, be wasted, or consumed. — Svinden, *en.* vanishing etc. — *Comp.* Svindsot, *en.* consumption, decline, pthisis; -setig, *adj.* consumptive, phthisical.

Svung, *et. pl.* *id.* swing; flourish, (in writing). — *Comp.* Svungbæst, swivel; -fieder, *vid.* Slagfieder; -hammel, swing-tree, swingle-tree; -hjul, swing-wheel; -led, *vid.* -vægt; -løb, *vid.* Skædesløb; -rulle, patent mangle; -vægt, *vid.* Væpnerist.

Svinge, *v. i.* & *a.* svingede, or sving. svinget or svinget, to swing; svinge *en.* to wheel about, or round; at svinge Sværdet eller med Sværdet, to brandish, or flourish the sword; at svinge sig i Sadelen, to vault into the saddle; at svinge for, to swingle flax; et svingende Læs, a swingeing cart-load. — *Comp.* Svingedands, waltz; -tun, free range, scope. — Svingelspaau, swingle, swingling-knife. — Svingning, *en.* *pl.* -*et.* swinging etc. swing, vibration, oscillation. — Svingningstid, time of vibration. — oscillation.

Svingel, *en.* *pl.* Svingler, splint-tree,

Svingel, *adj.* *vulg.* *vid.* Svinmel.

Svingel, bearded dandel. *Lolium temulentum.*

Svingle, *v. i.* to reel (as a drunken man).

Svinle, *v. i.* to wriggle. — *Comp.* Svinleærende, by-errand.

Svitt, *et.* instant, moment; i et Svitt, in a trice. — *Comp.* Svitterende, hurried errand.

Svæppe, *v. a.* to crack, smack (a whip).

Svævre, *v. i.* to revel, riot, carouse. — *Comp.* Svævrebroder, *en.* reveler, rioter, carouser; -gilde, drinking-bout, carouse.

Svære, *v. i.* to whirl, turn round.

Svæger, *en.* *pl.* Svæger, brother-in-law. — Svægerstab, *et.* affinity.

Svæp, *et.* squash. — svæppe, *v.* *impers.* to squash.

Svævel, *et.* sulphur, brimstone. — *Comp.* Svævelagtig, *adj.* sulphureous, sulphurous; -bad, sulphur-bath; -blandet, *adj.* mixed with sulphur, combined with sulphur; -blomster, *pl.* flowers of sulphur; -brand, *vid.* -kilde; -damp, sulphureous vapour; -grube, brimstone or sulphur pit; -gul, *adj.* of a brimstone colour, brimstone-coloured; -hytte, brimstone house; -jerd, sulphureous earth; -kilde, sulphurous spring; -lever, liver of sulphur; -lugt, smell of brimstone, sulphureous smell; -mælk, milk of sulphur; -olie, sulphurated oil; -plaster, brimstone plaster; -regn, rain of brimstone, sulphureous rain; -reg, *vid.* -damp; -sæbe, sulphurated ointment; -stifte, match; -stutt, *adj.* sulphuric; -syre, sulphuric acid; -tråd, thread (dip in melted sulphur); -vand, sulphureous water; -værk, brimstone work. — *svævel*, *adj.* sulphurous, sulphureous.

Svæble, *v. a.* to fumigate with sulphur.

Svulme, *v. i.* to swell. — Svulmen, *en.* swelling, swell. — *svulsten* or *svellen*, *adj.* swelled, swollen, tumid, turgid.

Svulst, *en.* *pl.* c. 1. swelling, tumor; 2. *fig.* bombast, turgidity, turgid style. — *svulstig*, *adj.* swollen, inflated, bombastic, turgid.

Svækket, *v. a.* to weaken, enfeeble, debilitate; *en* svækket Hufommelse, an impaired memory. — Svækkelse, *en.* weakening, debilitation, enervation.

Svælg, *et. pl.* *id.* 1. swallow; 2. abyss, gulf; bundløs Svælg, bottomless pit.

Svælg, *v. a.* to swallow, gulp; gorge; et svælgende Dyb, a yawning abyss. — Svælging, *en.* swallowing etc.

Sværv, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; sværv Arbejde, hard work; det svære Rytteri, the heavy (armed) cavalry; sværv Skjold, heavy ordnance, or artillery; et sværv Ferrtagende, a laborious —, difficult —, arduous enterprise, or undertaking; et sværv Se, a heavy sea.

Sværtanker, *et.* heavy anchor (*c. g.* best bower, small bower, sheet anchor).

Sværd, *N. T.* lee-board.

Sværd, *et. pl.* -*a.* sword. — *Comp.* Sværdbræ, amulet; -bælte, sword-belt; -benne, sword-beans; -dands, *en.* sword-dance; -damm, *adj.* sword-shaped, ensiform; -drager, sword-bearer; -fang, *vid.* -fæste; -fæter, furber; -fist, sword-fish. *Xiphias gladius*; -fæst, hilt of a sword; -hug, cut with a sword; -kamp, sword fight; -knæp, pommel of a sword; -lille, red corn flag. *Gladiolus communis*; -orden, Tentonic order (Swedish Order of knighthood); -silde, male line; -stifte, sword-light; -slag, stroke with a sword; uden Sværdslag, without striking a blow.

Sværg, *v. i.* & *a.* svær, svøren, sværet, *pl.* sværne. to swear; jeg tør sværges paa det, I'll take my oath of that. — Sværgen, *en.* swearing etc.

**Sværin**, *en. pl. -e.* swarm; at leve i Sværin og Sværin, to lead a life of riot and debauchery, to lead a dissipated life.

**Sværme**, *v. i.* 1. to swarm; 2. to revel and riot; 3. to be an enthusiast, to rave; *sværme* for *noset*, to be an enthusiastic admirer of any thing.

**Sværner**, *en. pl. -e.* 1. rioler, reveller; 2. enthusiast, enthusiastic admirer; 3. fanatic, visionary; 4. aquib, cracker (in fireworks) — **Sværneri**, *et.* enthusiasm. — **Sværnerisk**, *adj.* visionary, fanatical, enthusiastic. — **Sværnerhul**, *vid.* Glyvehul; -tid, swarming season (of bees).

**Sværre**, *v. a.* to black, blacken. — **Sværren**, **Sværting**, *en.* blacking.

**Sværte**, *en. pl. c.* blacking.

**Svær**, *et.* tail.

**Sværbe**, *v. i.* 1. to hover, flutter; 2. to soar; at sværbe imellem Haab og Frygt, to be suspended between hope and fear; at sværbe i Fare, to be in imminent danger; Sværbede sværde over hans Hoved, the sword was suspended over, or above his head. — **Sværben**, *en.* hovering etc.

**Svøb**, *et. pl. c.* swaddle. — **Comp.** Svøblagt, *adj.* swaddled; -list, *vid.* Svøbelist.

**Svøbe**, *v. a.* 1. to swaddle, swathe; 2. to wrap. — **Svøbning**, *en.* swaddling. — **Comp.** Svøbebarn, infant, babe, baby in swaddling clothes; -dug, wrapper; -klæde, wrapper; -klæde, *vid.* -dug; -list, or -liste, swaddling-band; -tel, *et.* swaddling-clothes.

**Svøbe**, *en. pl. -r.* scourge, whip; at fiere paa mens man har S., to strike while the iron is hot, to make bay while the sun shines. — **Comp.** Svøbug, cut, or lash with a whip; -rem, lash, whip-lash; -kæft, *vid.* Hidskæft; -slag, *vid.* -hug; -snurt, *vid.* Hidskæsnurt.

**Svøft**, at tage Svøftet —, *et.* Svøft ind, to reef —, to take in a reef.

**Svømme**, *v. i.* to swim; Tre svømmer paa Vand, wood floats upon water; Gulbet svømmer med Vand, the floor is deluged with water; hendes Dine svømmede i Taarer, her eyes were swimming, or bathed in tears. — **Svømmen**, **Svømming**, *en.* swimming. — **Comp.** Svømmeblære, 1. swim (of fish); 2. bladder for swimming; -buxer, bathing trousers; -bælte, swimming-belt; -dygtig, *adj.* able to swim; -finne, fin; -fod, webbed foot; -fugle, web-footed birds; -kunst, art of swimming; -ustation; -lærer, swimming master; -redskab, swimming apparatus; -sele, *en.* swimming-rop; -skole, swimming school; -sted, swimming place; place for swimming horses; -trete, cork jacket (for swimming). — **Svømmer**, *en. pl. -e.* swimmer.

**Syd**, *south.* — **Comp.** Syddo, inhabitant of the South; -frugter, *pl.* fruits of the South; -fugl, bird of the South; -hav, South-sea; -land, the south, southern country; -leding, *vid.* -vej; -lænder, *vid.* -bo; -øst, South-east; Syd til Øst, South-east by East; -østlig, South-east, South-eastern; -pol, South pole, the antarctic pole; -side, South side,

southern side; -vest, South-west; -vestlig, *adj.* South-west, Southwesterly, South-western; -vind, South wind. — **Sydlig**, *adj.* South, southerly, southern, meridional. — **Sydligst**, *adj.* southernmost, southmost.

**Syde**, *v. i. & a.* to seeth, boil. — **Comp.** Sykedel, seething kettle. — **Syghed**, *adj. vid.* koghed; -hede, *vid.* koghede.

**Sye**, to sew; at sye en Kiole, to make a gown; — coat; at sye et Hærm ind, to take in a sleeve. — **Comp.** Syeberd, work-table; -jensfrue, -kone, needle-woman, seamstress, sempstress; -kurv, work-basket; -løn, *en.* pay for sewing; jeg har betalt 4 Rbd. i Syelen, I have paid four rixbankdollars for the making of it; -naal, needle; -rige, *vid.* -jensfrue; -rude (Naalepude), pin-cushion; -ramme, work-frame; -ring, shield; -silke, sewing-silk; -skole, sewing-school; -skrin, work-box; -traad, *en.* sewing-thread; -tel, needle-work. — **Syening**, *en.* sewing.

**Syg**, *adj. ill*, sick, diseased, distempered; *en.* Syg, a sick person, a patient; at ligge syg, to be confined to one's bed by illness; at blive pludselig syg, to be taken suddenly ill, to fall sick; at antilke sig syg, to pretend —, sham illness; at være syg paa Siel og Legeme, to be ill in mind and body. — **Comp.** Sygebesøg, visit to a patient or to an invalid; -historie, journal of a medical case; -hus, infirmary; -leie, sick-bed, bed of sickness; -pleie, nursing of —, attendance on the sick; -seddel, ticket of admission (into an infirmary); -seng, *vid.* -leie; -skib, hospital ship, floating hospital; -stald, stable for sick horses; -stue, ward (of an infirmary); -træster, comforter of the sick; -vogn, carriage, or cot (for transporting the sick or wounded); -vogn, attendant on the sick; -vognstue, sick-nurse.

**Sygdom**, *en. pl. -me.* illness, sickness, disease, complaint, affection, disorder, distemper, malady, ailment. — **Comp.** Sygdomslære, 1 pathology; 2. nosology; -smitte, contagion, infection (of disease); -tegn, symptom (of a disease); -tid, time of a disease.

**Syge**, *en. pl. -r. vid. supra* Sygdom.

**Sygelig**, *adj.* sickly, infirm, morbid, distempered, diseased, ailing, valetudinalian. — **Sygelighed**, *en.* sickness, morbidness.

**Sygne** *v. i.* toicken.

**Syl**, *en. pl. -e. aul.* — **Comp.** Sylekast, handle of an awl.

**Syld**, *en.* base of a frame-work building.

**Sylle**, *en. pl. -r.* buckle.

**Sylte**, *v. a.* 1. to pickle (in salt or vinegar); 2. to preserve (in sugar). — **Comp.** S-glas, -frukt, glass, or crock (for preserves, or pickles); -tid, season (for preserving, or pickling); -tol, sweet-meats, preserves. — **Syltning**, *en.* preserving, pickling.

**Sylte**, *en.* brown, souse, pickled pork. — **Comp.** Sylteflæsk, pork (for pickling); -græs, pickled pig; -lage, pickle, brine, souse.



**Symbol**, *et. pl. -er. symbol.* — **symbolisk**, *adj.* symbolic, symbolical. [*adj. symmetrical.*]

**Symmetri**, *en. pl. -r. symmetry.* — **symmetrisk**, *adj.* symmetrical, symmetrical.

**Symptom**, *et. pl. -er. symptom.* — **symptomatisk**, *adj.* symptomatic, symptomatical.

**Syn**, *et. 1. sight, vision; 2. survey, view, inspection; vi havde Syn for Sagen, we had ocular demonstration of it; at tage Syn paa, to take a survey, or a view of, to survey, view, inspect; et stort Syn, a grand sight, spectacle; for et Syns Skyld, for show, for the sake of appearances. Of the form Syné there are the adverbial phrases: af Syné, out of sight, or view; i Syné, in sight; til Syné, in sight, in view. = Comp. Synéerne, en. vision, sight; -serchéning, inspection; -freds, en. horizon; -maade, view; -mand, surveyor, inspector; -punkt, point of view; -straale, line of vision; -ting, pl. things visible, phenomena; -vidde, range of sight; -vidne, eyewitness; -vinkel, visual angle. = **synlig**, *adj.* visible. — **synlighed**, *en. visibility.* — **synst**, *adj.* visionary.*

**Synd**, *en. pl. -er. sin; det er Synd, it is a pity. = Comp. Syndebød, penance; -bukt, scapegoat; -byrde, weight, or burden of sin; -fald, fall of man; -fri, -syndfri, adj. free from sin; -frihed, Syndfrihed, freedom from sin; -fuld, adj. sinful; -levnet, sinful life; -lyst, sinful propensity; -led, adj. vid. syndfri; -skjul, cover —, cloak for sin; -skyld, guilt of sin; -smitte, defilement of sin; -smittet, adj. polluted —, infected with sin; -straf, punishment for sin; -vane, sinful habit; -verden, sinful world. = **Syndflod**, the deluge, flood; -offer, sin-offering. — **Syndsfærdighed**, remission of sins. — **syndig**, *adj.* sinful.*

**Synde**, *v. i. to sin; hvad har jeg syndet? what sin have I committed? — Synder*, *en. pl. -e. sinner.* — **Synderinde**, *en. pl. -r. female sinner.*

**Synden**, **Synderbånd**, *vid. Sænden.*

**Synderlig**, *adv. particularly; adj. vid. Udsynderlig*, *en. pl. -er. singularity, peculiarity, particularity.*

**Syne**, *v. i. to look well, appear to advantage.*

**Syne**, *v. a. to inspect, view.*

**Synes**, *v. impers. synes.* to think, deem; 2. to seem, appear; synes en, to like; mig synes, methinks, I think.

**Synge**, *v. i. & a. sang. synge (sungen) sungen, pl. synge (sungen).* to sing, chaunt. — **Comp. Syngechor**, chorus of singers; -konst, en. art of singing; -lyst, fondness or love of —, passion for singing; -maade, manner —, method of singing; -meester, singiog-master; -skole, singing-school; -spil, opera, musical piece; -stemme, singing voice; vocal part; -stykke, *vid. -spil*; -syge, rage for singing; -tone, en. singing-tone.

**Synke**, *v. i. & a. sank; sunken (sunkent), sunket; pl. synke (sunkent).* 1. to sink; 2. to swallow; **Slekter** or **sunket**, the ship has foundered, — **suk**; **lad Dieffen synke noget**, lower the beam a

little; **Vandet begynder at synke**, the water begins to subside, or fall. = **Comp. Synkesærdig**, *adj.* ready to sink, — **sunder**, — **go down. — **Synken**, **Synkning**, *en.* sinking.**

**Synlig**, **Synskeds**, *vid. sub Syn.*

1. **Syre**, *en.* sorrel. **Rumex.**

2. **Syre**, *en. pl. -r. acid; Syre i Maveen.* acidity in the stomach. = **Comp. Syresalt**, oxalic acid. [*dough.*]

**Syre**, *v. a. to sour; syre Deien*, to leaven the **Syrig**, *adj.* sourish, tart, acidulated. — **Syrlighed**, *en.* acidity.

**Syssende**, *vid. Sessende.*

**Sysle**, *v. i. (med).* to be busy, to occupy one's self (with). — **Syslen**, *en.* busying one's self.

**Sysel**, *en. pl. Sysler.* avocation, occupation, business. = **Comp. Syselsættelse**, *v. a.* to busy, occupy. — **Syselsættelse**, *en. pl. -r.* occupying, busying.

**Sysel**, *et.* a certain district in Iceland embracing the jurisdiction of a **Syselmænd**, *q. v.* = **Comp. Syselmænd**, judge and revenue officer of a **Sysel**.

**Syttén**, *numb. card. seventeen; den syttende*, the seventeenth.

**Syv**, seven. = **Comp. Syvaarig**, **syvaars**, *adj.* septennial, seven years, seven years old. = **Comp. Syvaarskrigen**, the seven years war; *en syvaars* **Dreng**, a boy of seven (years); — **dobbelt**, **-fold**, *adj.* sevenfold, septuple; — **severt**, *pl.* the seven sleepers of Ephesus; — **severtag**, day of the seven sleepers, June 27th (supposed to be prognostic of the weather for 7 weeks following); — **stiernen**, the Pleiads; — **tal**, *et.* the number seven. — **syvende**, seventh.

**Sæbe**, *en. pl. c. soap; Spanst Sæbe*, Castile soap. = **Comp. Sæbeagtig**, *adj.* soapy, saponaceous; — **boble**, soap bubble; — **daase**, soap-box; — **jerd**, fuller's earth; — **kugle**, soap-ball, wash-ball; — **lud**, soap lye; — **meester**, overseer in a soap manufactory; — **plaster**, soap plaster; — **slum**, lather, suds; — **syder**, soap-boiler; — **syderi**, soap manufactory, — **tvæt**, *vid. -vask*; — **vrt**, soap-works; — **vand**, suds, soap-suds; — **vask**, washing with soap.

**Sæbe**, *v. a. to soap; at sæbe ind*, to lather.

1. **Sæd**, *en. pl. c. seed; grain; Sæden staar godt i Aar*, there is a fine show of grain this year. = **Comp. Sædekorn**, *vid. Sædkorn*; — **land**, corn-land; — **maade**, October; — **mand**, sower, seedsman; — **tid**, *vid. Sædtid*. — **Sædart**, species of grain; — **selge**, *en.* succession of crops; — **ferri**, grain of seed; — **fliste**, rotation of crops; — **spire**, *en.* germ, seed-bud. — **Sædeblære**, spermatic or seminal vesicle; — **vrt**, spermatic animalcule; — **flod**, involuntary discharge of semen; — **kar**, spermatic vessel; — **stue**, *et.* pollen.

2. **Sæd**, *en. pl. -er.* custom, usage; *rene —, gode Sæder*, good —, pure morals; **Sæder og Skikke**, manners and customs; **Man skal Sæd selge eller Vand slye**, you must do in Rome as they do in Rome. — **Sædelig**, *adj.* of good, or correct morals, moral. — **Sædelighed**, *en.* morality, morals. — **Sædelighedslov**, moral law. — **Sædelære**,

ethics, moral philosophy. — Sædvant, *en. pl. -r.* custom, usage, habit, practice, wont. — sædvantlig, *adj.* customary, usual, wonted, habitual.

Sæde, *ct. pl. -r. seot*; tage *S.*, to take a seat. — *Comp.* Sædegård, (privileged) manor, country seat.

Sædelig, *adj. vid. sub* Sæd 2.

Sæk, *en. pl. -te.* sack, bag; *At kiese Kattun i Sækken*, to buy a pig in a poke. — *Comp.* Sækkebaand, sack-string; -gæds, sack-goods; -lærrer, or -tel, sack-cloth; -ribe, bag-pipe; -riber, bag-piper; -tæi, *et. vid. -lærrer.* [or bag-]

1. Sæffe, *v. a.* to sack, bag, to put into a sack.

2. Sæffe, *v. i.* to pucker, bag (*e. g.* of a gown).

Sæl, Sælhund, *en. seol.* — *Comp.* Sælhanst, Sælhundefangst, catching of seals; Sælhundekied, Sælhundekied, flesh of the seal; -tran, seal-oil; -spæ, seal-blubber; -stind, seal-skin; -spyd, harpoon, or spear for killing seals.

Sætte, *v. a.* (Meal), to sift, bolt (meal).

Sælge, *v. a.* selgte, solgt, to sell, vend; *At i det Etere*, to sell wholesale; *i. i det Emaa*, to retail. — Sælgen, *en.* selling. — *Comp.* Sælgebrø, bill of sale; -fætte, huxtruss. — Sælger, *en. pl. -e.* seller, vender.

Sænk, *i* Sænk, *adv.* aground, to the bottom; *At flyde et Skib i Sænk*, to sink a ship (by firing into her). [sinking, casting-net.]

Sænke, *v. a.* to sink. — *Comp.* Sænke, seol or

Sær, *adj.* singular, odd, strange. — særdeles,

*adj.* particular, peculiar, special, especial. — *adv.* particularly, peculiarly. — Særdeleshed, *i* *S.*, *adv.* in particular, especially. — særregen, *adj.* peculiar, especial, particular. — Særegenhet, *en.* peculiarity, particularity. — Særhet, *en.* singularity, oddity. — Særkende, *et.* characteristic; -køb, separate purchase (of land); -kuldber, *pl.* children of different beds; -mærke, distinctive mark, characteristic; -navn, proper name. — Særslig, *en.* an oddity. — særslig, *adj.* separate, distinct; especial, particular.

— særstind, *adj.* singular, odd, opinionated. — Særstindethed, *en.* singularity, oddness. — særstilt, *adj.* separated, separate, distinct. — *adv.* apartly; -syn, phenomenon, prodigy; -sejende, *pl.* half brothers and sisters; -bæsen, *et.* [better] Julebidet an individual.

Sær, *en. pl. -e.* shift, smock, chemise. — *Comp.* særteles, *adj.* smockless, shiftless.

Sæt, *et.* 1. set; 2. wny, manner; 3. coif; *i* eet *S.*, at a bound.

Sæter, *en. pl. -e.* Nore. summer pasture among the mountains. — *Comp.* S-hytte, hut and dairy in a mountain pasture.

Sætte, *v. i.* & *a.* sætte, sat, 1. to set, place, put; 2. to compose *Typ. T.*; sæt at det stæer, up-  
pose that should happen; *At sætte over*, 1. to cross; 2. to convey across; *i. ind paa*, to rush in among; *i. til*, to waste, spend; *At i. efter een*, to go —, set out or off in pursuit of one; *De sætte ham en Mindestætte*, they erected —, raised a monument

to him; *Han sætte ham Viscelen for Brygget*, he slapped the pistol to his breast; *At sætte i Vand*, to land; *At i. fast*, to arrest; *At i. Dækt*, to make ink; *At i. paa Vin*, to steep in wine; *At i. Farve paa*, to colour; *i. Lugt paa*, to perfume; *i. Kryderi paa*, to spice; *At i. Smag paa*, to savour; *At i. i Musik*, to set to music; *At i. sine Benge i Banken*, to deposit —, lodge one's money in the bank; *Han har sat sin Formue i Fortegeds*, — *Statspapirer*, he has vested his money in landed property, — the funds; *At i. een noget i Hovedet*, to put a thing into one's head; *At i. sin Værelse i, to glory in*, pride one's self upon; *At i. Dndt imellem*, to make mischief between; *At i. sig i Befestning*, to put one's self to expense; *At i. sig i Gæld*, to run into —, incur —, contract debt; *v. ref.* *At i. sig til Hest*, to get on horseback, to take horse, to mount; *Sæt Dem!* sit down, be seated, take a seat; *S. Dem i mit Sted*, put yourself in my place; *Han sætter sig ud over sigt*, he makes light of such things; *Hans Hidsighed vil snart i. sig*, his passion will soon subside; *At i. sig op imod*, to set one's self against, to set one's face against, to rise against; *At i. sig ned*, to settle, to establish one self; *At i. sig ud som Handlende*, to set up in business; *At i. sig ind i*, to make one's self familiar with; *Vi sætte ham af underbeis*, we set him down on the way; *At i. et Ben*, — *en Arm af*, to amputate a leg, an arm; *Dvæget sætter af*, the cattle are losing flesh, falling away; *At i. een noget for*, to set one a task; *At i. Dndt for een hos nogen*, to prejudice one against a person; *At i. sig for*, to purpose; *At i. Høll sammen*, to set folks together by the ears; *At i. Livet til*, to perish; *Dette Tab har sat ham meget tilbage*, this loss has greatly reduced him. — *Comp.* S-bistev, bishop substitute; -dant, store pond; -dommer, commissioned judge; -fæg, *vid.* Stillefæg; -rtil, slip, or cutting of a willow; -plante, slip of a plant; -qvist, slip, cutting; -rod, off-set of a root; -ruse, bow-net (set up near the shore); -kipper, ship-master who is not owner. — Sætning, *en. pl. -er.* setting, placing etc.; *Gram. T.* sentence, proposition. — Sætningssærd, *et.* interjection.

Sætter, *en. pl. -e.* compositor. *Typ. T.*

*Seo, en. pl. -er.* 1. [sen *Seo*], a lake; 2. [Sæen], the sea, ocean; *En stærk S.*, a heavy sea; *En huul S.*, a hollow seo; *At holde Sæen*, to keep the sea; *ingen Baad kunde holde en saadan S.*, no boat could live in such a sea; *At reise til Sæen*, to go by sea; *At fare til Sæen*, to follow the sea, to be a sea faring man; *i aaben, run S.*, in the open sea, in the main ocean; *Vi fik en svær S. over os*, we shipped a heavy sea; *En køblende S.*, a choppie sea; *Lad ham seile sin egen S.*, let him shift for himself. — *Comp.* Sæbiern, *vid.* Sæbiern; -blomst, *vid.* Vandblomst; -brev, ship's papers; -bugt, creek of a lake; -bund, bottom of a lake; -cadet, *en.* pupil of a naval academy, midshipman; -compass, *et.* mariner's

compass; -dige, dike (against the sea); -dyr, aquatic —, marine animal; -farende, *adj.* seafaring; -fart, navigation; -folt, *pl.* seafaring people, seamen, mariners; -fugl, sea-fowl, sea bird, aquatic fowl; -gang, swell, surge, (heavy) sea; -handel, maritime trade; -havn, sea-port; -helt, naval hero; -hest, *vid.* flood-hest; -jaagt, sea-fowl shooting; -kalt, seal-calf, seal; -kant, sea-shore; -klæder, *pl.* sea-clothes, ship-clothes; -ko, sea-cow; -køst, sea-chart; -kræbs, sea-crab; -krig, maritime war, naval war; -kriger, naval warrior; -lyst, sea-coast; -ledd, *adv.* by sea; -lieutenant, *en.* lieutenant of the navy; -legd, district for naval conscription; -leg, *vid.* Strand-leg; -levet, sea-lion; -magt, 1. naval force; 2. maritime power; -mand, seaman, mariner, sea-faring man, sailor; -mandskab, seaman's life; -mandskab, *et.* seamanship; -mål, sea mile; -minister, minister of the marine; -muskel, sea muscle; -mærke, sea mark; -oddet, sea-oar; -officer, *en.* naval officer; -ord, sea-term, nautical term; -påd, ship's passport; -plante, aquatic plant; -reise, voyage; -ret, 1. maritime court; 2. maritime law; -rettighed, maritime privilege; -right; -rige, *vid.* -stat; -rustning, fitting out —, equipment of a naval force; -robert, pirate, corsair; -robert, piracy; -salt, sea-salt, bay salt; -side, sea-side; -skade, damage at sea; -skib, 1. sea-worthy ship; 2. sea boat; -skænt, *adj.* damaged by sea-water; -slag, sea-battle, naval engagement; -soldat, marine; -stad, sea-port town; -stat, maritime state or power, naval power; -storm, storm at sea; -strækning, tract of the sea; -styrning, heavy sea; -stærk, *adj.* 1. able to bear the sea; 2. sea-worthy; -steuvel, *pl.* water-boots; -svale, sea-swallow; -søvn, sponge, sponge; -søn, *adj.* sea-sick; -syge, sea-sickness; -tjeneste, sea-service, naval service; -told, customs; -tøj, ship's chronometer; -ulykke, sea monster; -vand, sea-water; -vant, *adj.* accustomed —, inured to the sea; -vei, passage by sea; -videnskab, navigation; -vind, scawing or breeze; -vinter, mild winter (when the sea is open); -værn, defence on the sea-side; -væsen, navy, naval establishment; -værk, marine, or aquatic plant.

**Sæbe**, *v. a. to sip.* = **Comp.** **Sæbat**, *et.* soup-dish; -kaal, cabbage broth; -mad, spoon-meat.

**Sød**, *adj.* sweet, dulcet *poet.* — **sødagtig**, *adj.* sweetish; — **sødelig**, **sødeligen**, *adv.* sweetly. — **Søbed**, *en.* sweetness. — **Sødme**, *en.* sweetness. = **Comp.** **Sødmelkeost**, sweet milk cheese. — **sødtalende**, *adj.* honey-tongued. — **Sødtalshed**, sweet words.

**Søge**, *v. a. to seek, search, look for, be in quest or search of, to frequent, to resort to; to endeavour; to sue, solicit, apply for e. g. an office; At f. ud, to pick out, single out, select; At f. Selskab med en, to associate with one; Disse Væser søges meget, these goods are in great demand or request; At f. en for Gæld, to sue one for debt; At f. Hjelp hos en, to apply to one for assistance; En søgt Udtryksmaade, a far-fetched phrase. — Søgen, *en. pl. e.* seeking.*

searching etc. search. — **Søger**, *en.* seeker, searcher. — **Søgning**, *en.* seeking, searching etc. search; custom, request; demand, request. — **Søgsmaal**, *et. pl. id.* prosecution, law-suit.

**Søgnedag**, *en. pl. e.* week-day.

**Søjle**, *en. pl. r.* pillar, column. — **Comp.** **Søjning**, *en.* colonnade; -fod, base of a column or pillar, pedestal; -gang, colonnade; -ræk, row of columns or pillars.

**Søl**, **Søle**, *et. pl. c.* mire, mud.

**Sølt**, *v. a. to soil, dirty, besoul.* — **sølet**, *adj.* miry, muddy. = **Comp.** **Søleferø**, *et.* miry, muddy road. — **Søleri**, *et.* dirtiness, uncleanness, filthiness.

**Sølv**, *et.* silver. = **Comp.** **Sølvæde**, vein of silver; -alder, silver age; -arbejde, silver work; -arbejder, worker in silver, silversmith; -barre, *en.* silver bar; -blaat, *adj.* of a silvery hue; -blad, leaf-silver; -blank, *adj.* silvery, bright as silver; -blis, silver in thin plates; -bryllup, twenty fifth anniversary of a wedding-day; -eris, silver ore; -farve, silver colour or hue; -farvet, *adj.* silvery, argent; -flaade, (Spanish) silver fleet, fleet of galleons; -glauds, silvery lustre; -graa, *adj.* silver, silvery; -grube, silver mine; -haar, silver hair, silver —, silvery locks; -hætte, (fætte), silver hill; -holdig, *adj.* containing silver; -kammer, plate room (in the royal household); -kæng, silver —, silvery sound; -klar, *adj.* limpid, pellucid; -korn, grain of silver; -mine, silver mine; -mør, silver tissue; -mynt, silver coin; -opløsning, *en.* solution of silver; -penge, *pl.* silver money; -bøp, keeper of plate in the royal household; -prøve, assay of silver; -service, service of plate or silver plate; -slab, plate press; -skee, silver spoon; -skum, scum or dross from silver; -slagen, -slaget, beslagen, *adj.* silver-mounted; -stang, *vid.* -barre; -stift, silver pencil; -træad, 1. silver thread; 2. silver wire; -toi, (silver) plate; -tøj, silver watch; -vægt, silver weight; -værdi, real value (when the coin is debased, or paper money at a discount); -værk, silver mine. — **Sølver**, *adj.* silver, argent.

**Sølverglød**, *en.* litharge.

**Søn**, *et. pl. id.* nail. = **Comp.** **Sønved**, head of a nail; -smed, nail-maker.

**Søn**, *en. pl. -ne.* 1. hem; 2. seam.

1. **Sønne**, *v. a. & i.* 1. to nail; 2. to hem. — **Sønnerste**, *en. vid.* Syppige. — **Sønning**, *en.* hemming.

2. **Sønne**, *v. impers. & refl.* to beseech, become, best, to be becoming, proper, decent. — **sønnelig**, *adj.* becoming, beseeching, decent, decorous, besitting. — **Sønnelighed**, *en.* decency, decorum, propriety, suitableness, fitness.

**Søn**, *en. pl. -ner.* son. — **sønlig**, *adj.* filial. = **Comp.** **Sønnebørn**, *pl.* son's children, grand-children; -datter, son's daughter, grand-daughter; -fogne, son's wife, daughter-in-law; -løs, *adj.* sonless; -søn, *en.* grandson.

**Søndag**, *en. pl. -e.* Sunday. = **Comp.** **Søn-**

Daggaufsigl, joyful countenance; -arbeide, Sunday work; -barn, child born on a Sunday; -begstav, dominical letter; -fiele, Sunday gown or coat; -klæder, *pl.* Sunday clothes, holiday clothes; -puztet, *adj.* in Sunday, or holiday dress; -selstak, Sunday party; -fiele, Sunday school.

Sønden, *adj.* South, southern, southerly. = *Comp.* Søndervind, South wind.

Sønder, *i* Sø, asunder. = *Comp.* sønderbryde, *v. a.* to break asunder; -brud, -brydelse, breaking asunder; -haffe, *v. a.* to hack —, chop asunder; -hugge, *v. a.* to cut —, hew asunder; -hugning, hacking etc.; -lemme, *v. a.* to squeeze —, press —, crush to pieces; -fiste, *v. a.* to crush to pieces; Et søndernust hjerte, a contrite heart; -knuser, *en.* crusher; -knusning, *en.* crushing etc.; -lemme, *v. a.* to dismember; -lemmelse, *en.* dismembering, dismemberment; -rive, *v. a.* to tear —, rend asunder, dilacerate; -klæde, *v. a.* to cut asunder; -slaa, *v. a.* to break —, smash to pieces, shatter; -slide, *v. a.* to tear asunder; -splitte, *v. a.* to split —, rive asunder; -trykke, *v. a.* to crush to pieces; -træde, *v. a.* to crush with the foot; -vriiste, *v. a.* to wring asunder.

Sønde, *v. a.* to sever.

Sørge, *v. i. & a.* 1. to grieve, sorrow, mourn; 2. to be in mourning; 3. for, to take care of, provide for. = *Comp.* Sørgeaar, year of mourning; -besøg, mourning visit; -budskaab, 1. sorrowful message; 2. messenger of sorrow; -dag, day of sorrow; -digt, funeral elegy, dirge; -drag, mourning suit, or dress; -døfte, pall; -fakkel, funeral torch; -fane, black flag; -fest, *vid.* -heiid; -flet, mourning crape; -hilde, house of mourning; -heiid, funeral feast; — solemnities; -kappe, mourning cloak; -klang, mournful —, doleful —, dolorous sound; -klæder, *pl.* mourning clothes; -klædning, mourning suit; -lyd, mournful sound; -minde, monument;

-musik, mournful music; -optrin, mournful scene; -par, couple of mourners; -praet, funeral pomp; -sang, funeral song; — dirge; — flæte, funeral train; — procession; — traal, wail, wailing; — strig, mournful cry; — stert, mourning veil; — spil, tragedy; — stue, funeral chamber; — tale, funeral oration; — tid, mourning time; — tette, *en.* mournful —, doleful —, dolorous tone; — vege, *en.* mourning coach.

Sørgelig, *adj.* sorrowful, mournful, sad, tragic-al, distressing, distressful, doleful, dolorous.

Sørgedigt, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful. — Sørgedigtet, *en.* melancholy, sadness, sorrowfulness.

Sødestende, *pl.* brother and sister, brothers and sisters. = *Comp.* Sødestendebarn, cousin or cousin german, first cousin.

Søster, *en. pl.* Søstre, sister. = *Comp.* Søbørn, *pl.* sister's children, nephews and nieces; -datter, sister's daughter, niece; — hat, hatred between sisters; — kjærlighed, sisterly love, — affection; — led, *Dan. l.* sister's share of a succession (being one half of the brother's); — mand, brother-in-law (sister's husband); — søn, sister's son, nephew.

Søstrelig, *adj. & adv.* sisterly.

Søvn, *en. pl. c.* sleep; At falde i Sø, to fall asleep; At dyse i Sø, to lull asleep; At jage en i Sø, to sing one to sleep; At vække en af Søvn, to awake one out of his sleep; I Søvn, asleep, sleeping. = søvnagtig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy. — Søagtighed, *en.* sleepiness, drowsiness, somnolence; — brinagende, *adj.* soporiferous, somniferous, narcotic; — dyse, *v. a.* to lull asleep; — gænger, — gængerste, *en.* somnambulist, sleep-walker; — gænger, *et.* somnambulism; — led, *adj.* sleepless; — ledet, *en.* sleeplessness; — vandring, *vid.* — gænger.

Søvn, *v. i.* to fall asleep.

Søvnig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy. — Søvnighed, *en.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

## T.

Taa, *en. pl.* Tæer, toe; At gaa paa Tæerne, to walk on tiptoe.

Taae, *en. pl.* -r. fool, simpleton. = *Comp.* Taabegeaas, -mund, -nakke, *vid.* Taabe. — taabelig, *adj.* silly, stupid, stolid. — Taabelighed, *en.* silliness, stupidity, stolidity.

Taae, *en. pl.* -r. [Taa, *et.* *obsol.*] fog, mist; snakke hen i Taaet, to talk at random; At gaa i Taaet, not to have one's wits about one, to be thoughtless, — heedless. = *Comp.* Taaebillede, obscure notion or image; — damp, misty vapour; — dunnst, misty exhalation, haze; — dækket, *adj.* covered with fog; — fri, *adj.* free from mist or fog; — fuld, *adj.* misty, foggy; — land, foggy country; — tæppe, moor or fen covered with perpetual mist; — mert, *adj.* obscured by fog; — samling, -sty, accumulation of fog

or mist; — thage, foggy darkness or obscurity; — flet, foggy or misty veil; — flerne, nebula.

Taae, *v. impers.* to grow, or become foggy.

Taaet, *adj.* foggy, misty.

Taal, *et.* patience; At give —, laae sig til Taale, to have —, take patience. — taalom, *adj.* patient, tolerant; — jomhed, *en.* forbearance, tolerance.

Taaie, *v. a.* to bear, bear with, suffer, endure, tolerate, brook, put up with, submit to; Demme Sag taaler ingen Dyrstillelse, this business admits of no delay, brooks no delay.

Taalelig, *adj.* tolerable, passable, bearable, endureable. — adde, tolerably, passably. — Taalighed, *en.* tolerableness.

Taalig, *adj. vid.* Taalmedig.



Taalmedig, *adj.* patient. — Taalmedighed, *Taalmed,* *en.* patience.

Taar, *en. pl. c.* drop; *At driffe en T. over Tøstien*, to take a drop too much.

Taare, *en. pl. r.* tear; *At fælde Taarer*, to be bathed, or dissolved in tears. = *Comp.* Taarebeem, lachrymal bone; — blandet, *adj.* blended with tears; — dugget, *adj.* hedened —, moistened with tears; — fistel, fistula lachrymalis; — fied, flood —, torrent of tears; — fri, *adj.* free from tears; — fuld, *adj.* tearful;

— gang, lachrymal duct; — kirtel, lachrymal gland; — led, tearless; — mild, *adj.* easily moved to tears; — perle, pearly tear; — vil, weeping willow; — rig, *adj.* lachrymose; — streem, *vid.* — fied; — tal, i Taarvæl, by drops; — vædet, *adj. vid.* — dugget.

Taarn, *et. pl. -e.* 1. tower; 2. rook, castle (in chess). = *Comp.* T-borg, turreted castle; — bygning, 1. building of a tower; 2. tower; — flet, vane or weather-cock on a tower or steeple; — gang, passage —, ascent to a tower; — gietuner, dungeon keeper; — kammer, tower room; — klokke, tower bell;

— knag, ball of a steeple or spire; — kerner, tower mustard; — spids, tip of a steeple; — spir, spire; — tvale, *vid.* Kirkesvale; — ur, tower clock; — vagt, 1. tower guard; 2. warder; — vægter, *vid.* — gietner; — vægter, watchman (stationed on a tower).

Taarn, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to pile —, heap up; 2. to tower. — taarnet, *adj.* turreted.

Taaste, *en. vid.* Tøse.

Tab, *et. pl. id.* loss.

Tabr, *v. a.* to lose; *tabe sig*, to be lost, to vanish; *hun har tabt sig noget*, she has fallen off very much; *hun tabte keppene paa Gulvet*, she dropped the cup on the floor; *At give tabt*, give sig tabt, 1. to give one's self up for lost; 2. to give in, or up; *Det vil tabs sig med Alderen*, it will wear off with age. — tabelig, *adj.* liable to be lost. —

Taben, *en.* losing etc. — den Tabende, the loser.

Tabel, *en. pl.* Tabeller. table (e. g. of multiplication, population etc.). = *Comp.* Tabelværk, collection of (statistical) tables. — tabellær, *adj.* tabular.

Tadder, *m. s.* (in Jutland) buckwheat. = *Comp.* Taddergræs, 1. kind of goose; 2. species of lentil. *Kreum tetraspermum.*

Taffel, *et. pl. -er.* (dinner) table (of people of high rank). = *Comp.* T-taffer, head waiter; — musik, music at dinners; — penge, allowance to waiters for the expenses of their table (in Denmark); — sten, table diamond; — ur, time-piece.

Taft, *et. pl. -er.* taftens, taftety.

1. Taft, *et. pl. -e.* roof; *At lægge —, hængse T.*, to roof. = *Comp.* Taftbjælke, beam; — blit, iron-plate (for roofing); — draaber, *pl.* — dryp, drip from the roof; *At komme af Hagen i Taftdryp*, to fall from the frying-pan into the fire; — Taftet, *adj.* roofed, covered with a roof; — halm, thatch; — hul, aperture —, opening in a roof; — kammer, turret; — lægt, *adj.* Botan. T. imbricate, imbricated;

— lægte, lath (for fastening tiles on in roofing); — læg, *vid.* Dunsleg; — led, *adj.* roofless; — menning, top of a roof or ridge (of a house); — rende, gutter; — risting, raising of a roof, roofing; — rer, *vid.* — rende; — stifer, slate (for roofing); — streg, eaves; — tvaal, shingle; — spar, *vid.* Sparer; — stien, tile; — stiel, roof-timber; — straa, thatch; — stætte, *v. a.* to roof in; — vindue, dormer-window; — værk, *et.* roofing.

2. Taft, *et. pl. id.* 1. grasp; 2. handle.

Tage, *v. a. & i.* teg, tagen, taget, *pl.* tague. to take; *tage af*, 1. to remove, take away; 2. to decrease; 3. to cut (at cards); *tage et af*, to take one's likeness; *t. alt, vid.* Antage; *t. fer sig af Metterne*, to help one's self to what is on the table; *t. en i T.*, to swear one, put one on his oath; *t. ind*, *vid.* Medtage; *t. noget ind at Jøde paa*, to take a snorifice; *t. ind i en Kæde*, to put up at a country inn; *t. vel op*, to take in good part; *t. ilde op*, to take amiss, take unkindly; *t. sine Klæder paa*, to put on one's clothes; *t. til Tæfte*, to put up with, be satisfied with; *t. sig af noget*, to interest one's self for a thing, exert one's self in behalf of; *jeg tager mig den Frihed*, I take the liberty, I make bold; *tage sig noget fer*, to busy one's self with something; *t. sig noget nær*, to take a thing to heart; *t. ud paa Landet*, to go into the country; *t. med Dampbaaden*, to go by the steamer; *t. afsted*, to set off, start.

1. Tak or Takte, *en. pl.* Taffer. 1. jag; 2. branch, antler (of a stag); 3. tooth, cog (of a wheel). — Taffer, *pl.* blind piles. — taffer, *adj.* antlered; toothed, jagged, indented; dentated Botan. T.

2. Tak, *en. pl. c.* thanks; *Tak skal De have*, thank you; *saar Stam til Takte*, to get blame, or reproach instead of thanks; *tage til Takte*, *vid. sub* Tage. = *Comp.* Takfuld, *adj.* thankful, grateful; — led, *adj.* thankless; — nemmelig, *adj.* grateful, thankful; — nemmelighed, *en.* gratitude, thankfulness; — offer, thank-offering; — sigelig, thanksgiving. = Tafferere, letter of thanks; — bunden, *adj.* bound by gratitude; — fest, — heitid, feast of thanksgiving; — sang, song of praise and thanksgiving; — stykke, *adj.* obliged.

Takke, *v. a.* to thank, to give —, render thanks; *Jeg har ham at takke fer det*, I may thank him for that; *I am indebted to him for that*; *at takke af*, *vid.* Afstakke.

Takkel, *en. pl. -er.* tackle; *at drive —, løuse fer Takkel og Reng*, to run or scud under bare poles. = *Comp.* Takkelads, *en.* rigging, tackling; — garn, span yarn; — løst, rigging-lost; — mester, superintendent of the rigging-lost; — væsen, matters relative to rigging and tackling.

Takket, *adj. vid. sub* Tak, Takte, *en.*

Takte, *v. a.* to rig, tackle. — Taktung, *en.* rigging, tackling.

Takt or Takt, *en. 1.* time (in music, dancing etc.); 2. bar (in music); 3. discretion, tact; *at holde —, haare Takt*, to keep —, beat time. = *Comp.* Takt-

fast, *adj.* exact in keeping time; -les, *adj.* indiscreet, having no tact; -måst, *adj.* measured.

Tal, *et. pl. id.* number; lige T., even numbers; ulige T., odd numbers; i Hundrede —, Tusinde —, Giesse Tal, by hundreds, by thousands, by scores. = Comp. Talbøgitav, (arithmetical) figure; -figür, *vid.* -bøgitav; -litteri, kind of lottery; -les, *adj.* numberless; -ord, numeral; -perler, *pl.* pearls of first quality (sold by the number and not by weight); -række, numerical series; -skive, dial-plate -tegn, *vid.* -bøgitav.

Tale, *v. i. & a.* to speak, talk, discourse; at tale sagte, — heist, to speak low, loud, aloud; han taler godt for sig, he is a fine speaker; jeg maa tale et Par Ord med ham, I must have a little talk with him; man taler best derom, it is a thing much talked of; man taler ikke mere derom, there is no more talk of it; ikke at tale om, to say nothing of, — to not mention; at tale for en, to speak in one's favour, in one's behalf; med ham kan man ikke tale sig til Rette, there is no reasoning (arguing) with him; at tale efter en, to mimic —, imitate one's manner of speaking; jeg har ikke hørt tale derom, I have not heard of it; han taler over sig, he talks wildly; tillad mig at tale ind, allow me to finish; vi vilde taled ved om denne Sag en anden Gang, we will talk over that matter another time; naar man taler om Fanden er han nærmest, talk of the devil and he will appear. = Comp. Talebrug, usage of language; -evne, faculty —, power of speech; -frihed, freedom —, liberty of speech; -gæber, oratorical powers, endowments; -gitter, grate (*e. g.* in a nunnery); -kunst, art of speaking; — oratory; —maade, mode of expression, phrase; latinist T., Latinism; dansk T., Danish; engelsk T., Anglicism; fransk T., Gallicism; -redskab, organ of speech; -rist, *adj.* oratorical; -rer, voice conductor; -streg, spoken language; -stol, 1. rostrum; 2. pulpit; -stue, parlour (in minneries); —synd, sinful discourse, — language; —ævelse, practice in speaking. = Talsmand, spokesman.

Tale, *en. pl. c.* speech, language, talk, discourse; Talen er ikke derom, that's not the matter in question; that is not the question; kan man saa hant i Tale nu, is he to be seen, *i. e.* spoken to now; han er vantkællig at faae i Tale, he is difficult of access, it is difficult to gain access to him; at holde en Tale, to make —, deliver a speech. = Comp. Taledel, part of speech. — Taler, *en. pl. c.* speaker, orator; —kunst, rhetorical, or oratorical art.

Talg, *en. pl. c.* tallow. = Comp. Talagæver, *pl.* graves of tallow; —hinde, omentum; —lys, tallow candle. [magnesia.]

Talk, *en. pl. c.* tale, talck. = Comp. T-jord, Tallerken, *en. pl. c.* -er. plate; en dyb T., soup-plate. Talle, *en. pl. r.* tackle; at sætte en Talle paa, to book on a tackle. = Comp. Talleleber, tackle fall or rope; —reb, laafard.

Talsmand, *sold. sub.* Tale.

Tall, *adj.* tame, domesticated. — Tanset, *en.* tameness.

Tamarinde, *en.* tamarind.

Tambur, *en.* drummer. = Comp. Tambur-major, drum-major.

Tamst, *c.* tammy, tammy (kind of woollen stuff).

Tamp, *en. pl. c.* rope-end, cat-o'-nine-tails. — tampe, *v. a.* to beat with a rope's-end. — Tamyning, *en.* beating with a rope's-end etc.

Tampertag, *en.* Ember-day (being certain Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays in the ecclesiastical year). — Tanseret, *en.* court held about the Ember-days for adjudging matrimonial causes (in Denmark).

Tand, *en. pl.* Tænder, 1. tooth; 2. prong, tine (*e. g.* of a fork); Tandet har Dndt for Tænder, the child suffers from teething, or dentition; Tandet faaer Tænder, the child is teething, or cutting teeth; at slæbe Tænder, to grate, — grind the teeth, to gnash the teeth; mine Tænder løbe i Vand, my mouth waters; han har haar paa Tænderne, he is a deep —, knowing fellow. = Comp. Tandbøgitav, dental; —brækker, instrument for breaking teeth; —byld, gum-boil; —børste, *en.* tooth-brush; —fald, *vid.* -fældning; —feber, fever from dentition; —fænet, *adj.* denticulate, denticulated. dentate, dentated; —fældning, shedding —, changing of teeth; —gierde, part of the jawbone in which the teeth are set; —græs, knævel, *Scleranthus annuus*; —hjul, cog-wheel; —hul, socket for a tooth; hole in a tooth; —hied, gum; —læge, dentist; —les, *adj.* toothless; —middel, remedy for the tooth-ache; —pine, tooth-ache; —pulver, tooth-powder, dentifrice; —red, root of a tooth; —rist, *et.* —ristning, *en. vid.* -fældning; —skraber, *en.* tooth-scraper (rasp etc.); —stikker, tooth-pick; —stærk, *adj.* having strong teeth; —sætning, dentition, teething, cutting of teeth; —trækker, tooth-key; tooth-drawer; —værl, *vid.* -pine. — tandet, *adj.* 1. toothed; 2. dentate, dentated. Botan. T.

Tænde, Tændel, *en. pl. c.* snuff (of a candle).

1. Tang, *en. pl.* Tanger, tongs, pair of tongs.

2. Tang, *et. pl. c.* sea-weed. *Zostera marina*. = Comp. Tangart, species of sea-weed; —asse, kelp; —branding, burning of sea-weed; —dige, —gierde, dike of sea-weed; —gødning, manure of burnt or rotten sea-weed; —salt, salt obtained from burnt sea-weeds.

Tangent, *en. pl. c.* -er. 1. tangent Math. T.; 2. key (*e. g.* of a piano).

Tange, *en. pl. r.* 1. part of a knife or sword which is fixed in the handle; 2. tongue of land.

Tanke, *en. pl. r.* thought; jeg kom paa den Tanke, that thought struck me; at falde i Tanker, to fall into a reverie; at staae i Tanker, to stand musing, to be in a brown study; at samle sine Tanker, to compose —, collect one's thoughts; i mine Tanker er det rigtigt, in my opinion it is right; at bringe en paa andre Tanker, to induce one to change his mind; hav mig i Tankerne!

remember me! De maas slaas det af Tausferne, you must banish —, dismiss it from your mind; Kiedet har en Tante, the meat is touched. = *Comp.* Tausfelst, pensive —, contemplative look; -slagt, flight of thought; -forbindelse, association of ideas; -form, form of thought; -forvirring, confusion of ideas —, thoughts; -foster, offspring of the mind; -fuld, *adj.* thoughtful, pensive; -fuldsbed, *en.* thoughtfulness, pensiveness; -fylde, richness (copiousness) of thoughts; -ideas; -syl-dig, *adj.* rich in ideas, — thought, -selge, train of thought, — ideas; -gang, train of ideas; -kæde, *vid.* -selge; -kreds, range —, sphere —, compass of thought; -leg, *vid.* -spil; -liv, *et.* meditative —, contemplative life; -løs, *adj.* thoughtless; -løshed, *en.* thoughtlessness; -rad, -rætte, *vid.* -selge; -rig, *adj.* teeming —, abounding —, pregnant with thought; -rigdom, abundance —, richness of thoughts; -rige, *et.* *vid.* -berden; -skrift, *et.* hieroglyphic —, emblematic writing; -skuld, *adj.* shrewd; -spil, conceit; -spækt, *adj.* absent, abstracted; -spring, skip —, abrupt or sudden transition of thought; -sprag, apothegm, device; -stof, subject of thought, — meditation; -streg, dash; -strem, current of thought; -synd, criminal —, sinful thought; -ting, unreal notion, fancy; -ten, *adj.* void of thought; -verden, ideal world; -vild, *adj.* distracted, perplexed, confused; -vægtig, *adj.* profound; -væf-fende, *adj.* apt to rouse the mind; -væsen, ideal entity; -vitting, expression —, utterance of thought.

Tant, *et.* toy, trumpery, vanity.  
Tap, *en.* pl. -er. 1. tap, faucet; 2. tenon (in joinery); 3. pivot (in mechanics). = *Comp.* Tap-hjul, wheel turning on a pivot; -hul, tap hole, faucet hole.

Tæpet, *et.* pl. -er. tapestry, hangings (of a wall). = *Comp.* Tæpeinnager, paper-hanger; -læver, weaver of tapestry.

Tæppe, *v.* a. to tap, draw (liquors). — Tæp-ping, *en.* tapping etc.

Tæppestryg, *en.* lattoo; slæas T., to beat the lattoo.  
Tæpper, *adj.* brave, valiant, gallant. — Tæp-perhed, *en.* bravery, valour, gallantry.

Tarm, *en.* pl. -e, gut. = *Comp.* Tarmebad, injection; -brud, *vid.* -læb; -bug, or Tarmbug, iliac region of the belly; -fistel, fistula of the anus; -hinde, peritoneum; -læb, hernia; -længning, twist-ing of the gut, iliac passion; -streg, catgut; -sæk, *vid.* -hinde; -vrid, colic.

Tarte, *en.* pl. -r. kind of sea-weed, alga.  
Tart, *en.* behoof. = *Comp.* Tartles, *adj.* lacking nothing; useless.

Tarvelig, *adj.* frugal. — Tarvelighed, *en.* frugality.

Tasse, *en.* pl. -r. pouch; *vulg.* wench, minx, baggage. = *Comp.* Tassebælte, belt with pouches; -kræbte, kind of crab. *Cancer pagurus*; -læs, large padlock. — Tassenpiller, juggler.

Tater, *en.* pl. -e. gipsy (in Jutland).  
Tanne, *v.* a. to hush.

Taus, *adj.* silent, hushed; discreet. — Taus-hed, *en.* silence; ukredelig T., inviolable secrecy.

Tave, *en.* pl. -r. fibre (of plants).

1. Tavl, *et.* pl. *id.* rope; Skibet forjil med Tæp og Tavl, the ship was totally lost.

2. Tavl, *et.* pl. *id.* a square, chequer. = *Comp.* Tavlbord, board on which any particular game is played; -bræt, chequered board; -grund, chequered ground (e. g. of stuffs); -mønster, chequered pattern. — Tavlleg, game played on a (chequered) board; -mønster, *vid.* Tavlmonster; -værk, chequered work. — tavlet, *adj.* chequered.

Tavle, *en.* pl. -r. 1. table, tablet (e. g. of stone); 2. slate (e. g. for ciphering); 3 plate (of metal); 4. *vid.* Ristetavle. = *Comp.* Tavlefyld, lead in slabs or plates; -bord, table in which a slate is set; -glas, plate glass; -penge, money collected in church during sermon (in Denmark); -stifter, -stien, slate schistus.

Tax, Taxtræ, *et.* yew, yew-tree. *Taxus baccata*.

Taxere, *v.* a. to value, appraise.

Tætt, *en.* pl. -er. regulated price.

Tæ, *v.* a. to show, exhibit, display; tee sig som en brav Karl, to behave like a gallant fellow.

Tæen, *en.* pl. Tænt. slender rod; spindle (of a spinning wheel).

Tegl, *en.* pl. -e. brick. = *Comp.* Teglarbejde, manufacturing of bricks; brickwork; -brænder, brick-maker; -brænderi, brick manufactory; -bygget, *adj.* brick-built; -danuet, *adj.* shaped like a brick; -farvet, *adj.* of a brick colour; -form, form for bricks; -gulv, brick floor; -huus, shed for drying bricks; -hytte, *vid.* -brænderi; -hængt, tiled; -jord, clay for bricks; -lagt, *adj.* paved with bricks; -leer, *vid.* -jerd; -mæel, brick dust; -muur, brick wall; -ovn, brick kiln; -red, *vid.* -farvet; -stien, 1. brick; 2. tile; -stryger, workman at a brick kiln; -strygning, forming of bricks; -tag, tile roof; -tæf-fer, tiler; -væg, *vid.* -muur; -værk, *vid.* -bræn-deri.

Tegnet, *et.* pl. *id.* 1. sign, token; 2. portent; T. til Liv, sign of life. = *Comp.* Tegnbillede, symbol; -bunden, *adj.* symbolical; -lære, semiotics; -skrift, hieroglyphics; -sprog, language of signs; -tyder, interpreter of signs; -tydning, interpretation of signs.

Tegne, *v.* a. & i. 1. to draw, design; 2. to mark; tegne sig, to subscribe, sign; det tegner til en god Høst, there is every appearance of a good harvest; han tegner til at blive en dygtig Land-mand, he bids fair to become a clever husbandman. = *Comp.* Tegnebog, pocket —, memorandum book; -bræt, board used in drawing; -kæst, art of draw-ing or design; -lærer, -mester, drawing master; -papir, drawing paper; -penge, sexton's fees for registering communicants in Denmark; -stifter, black chalk. — Tegnefle, marking, signing; memoran-dum. — Tegnet, *en.* drawing. — Tegner, *en.* pl. -e. drawer, designer. — Tegning, *en.* pl. -er. drawing, design.

**Telt**, et. pl. -s, tent; opstaaet et **Telt**, to pitch a tent; nedtage et **Telt**, to striko a tent = *Comp.* **Teltbod**, tent used as a shop; -boer, dweller in a tent; -dæffe, cover of a tent; -knap, knob of a tent pole; -lered, canvass for tents, tent-cloth; -liv, living in tents; -maager, tent-maker; -pæl, tent pin; -rød, tent rope; -seng, tent bed; -stang, tent pole; -tag, roof in the form of a tent; -væg, wall of a tent. [with a tent.]

**Telte**, v. i. & a. 1. to pitch a tent; 2. to cover **temmelig**, *temmeligt*, adv. tolerably; t. **koldt**, rather cold; t. **stramt**, rather tight; t. **godt**, pretty well; t. **meget**, pretty much.

**Tempel**, et. pl. -pler temple, fane. = *Comp.* **Tempelherre**, **Kuigt Templar**; -orden, order of the Templars.

**Temperament**, et. pl. -er. temperament.

**Temperatur**, et. temperature.

**Temperere**, v. a. to temper; tempereret **Klima**. a temperate climate.

**Tene**, et. pl. -r. bownet.

**Termin**, et. pl. -er. term.

**Terne**, et. pl. -r. 1. hand -maiden; 2. **teru**. **Sterne**; 3. three numbers (of 5) drawn in the lottery in Denmark.

**Terning**, vid. **Tærning**.

**Terpentin**, et. turpentine. = *Comp.* **Terpentinolie**, oil of turpentine.

**Terrin**, et. pl. -er. **tureen**.

**Tærte**, vid. **Tærte**.

**Terts**, et. tierce (in fencing and at cards).

**Testament**, et. pl. -er. (last) will, testament, deed of settlement; **giere sit Testament**, to make one's will; **det gamle** —, **det nye Testament**, the old —, new testament. — **testamentere**, v. a. to bequeath, leave by will.

**Text**, et. pl. -er. text.

**Theater**, et. pl. -re. theatre, playhouse. = *Comp.* **Theaterdigter**, salaried writer for the stage, playwright; -direktør, manager of a theatre; member of the board of management of the theatre in Copenhagen; -kassé, treasury of a theatre; -maler, scene-painter; -væsen, theatricals. — **theatralisk**, adj. theatrical.

**Tea**, et. pl. -r. tea; **driffe Tea**, to take tea; **stænke Tea**, to pour out tea. = *Comp.* **Teekaffé**, tea-tray; -blad, tea leaf; -bord, tea table; -bræt, vid. **kaffé**; -dasse, tea-caddy; -dug, cloth for a tea table; -kande, vid. **potte**; -kiedel, tea kettle; -kop, tea-cup; -maffin, tea-urn; -plante, tea plant; -potte, teapot; -selskab, tea party; -sie, tea strainer; -smaal, vid. **kop**; -slee, tea-spoon; -stænger, publican who keeps a tea and coffee house; -strin, tea-chest; -tei, tea-things; -vand, tea.

**Theology**, et. pl. -er. theologian, divine.

**Teolog**, et. theology, divinity. — **teologisk**, adj. theological. [theoretical.]

**Theori**, et. pl. -er. theory. — **theoretisk**, adj.

**Thi**, conj. for, because; consequently, therefore.

**Throne**, et. pl. -r. throne. = *Comp.* **Thron**

arving, heir to the crown; -bestigelse, accession to the crown; -følge, order of succession (in a kingdom); -følger, successor, heir to the crown, heir apparent; -himmel, canopy over a throne; -seng, canopy bed.

**Thi**, conj. vid. **Thi**.

**Thi**, card. numb. ten. = *Comp.* **Thaar**, decennium; -aarig, adj. of ten years, ten years old. — **tien**, tenth; -deel, tenth (part); -penge, *Dan. L.* ten per cent of successions carried out of the country. — **tisfeld**, adj. tenfold, decuple; -kant, decahedron; -kantet, adj. decahedral.

**Thadder**, et. **thadder**, v. a. vid. **Sladder**, **sladder**.

**Thads**, et. tatter, rag. — **thavet**, adj. tattered.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.

**Thid**, et. pl. -er. time; for en lang **Thid** siden, a long while ago; om et **thars** —, en **Maaned**.

**Thid**, in a twelvemonth; — month; en **Thid** lang, some time, for a time; en **Thid** af 3 **thar**, space —, period of three years; fra **Thid** til anden, from time to time; mid **Thiden**, in time; til en **Thid**, for a time, — season. = *Comp.* **Thidebog**, hours (*calend.*); -mærke, sign of the times; -penge, journeyman's fees to a corporation chest. = **Thidert**, **Thidsfort**, -fortning, vid. **Thidsfort**.



*adj.* exempt from tithes; -frihed, exemption from tithes; -gaard, tithe-paying farm; -gaas, -four, etc., tithe goose, corn, etc.; -lad, barn for church tithes; -penge, tithe money; -pligtig, *adj.* titheable; -ret-tighed, right of demanding tithes; -svig, defraudation of tithes; -tager, receiver of tithes; -tægt, receiving of tithes; -tæller, he that counts the tithe sheaves; -væsen, matters relative to tithes; -yder, tithe payer.

Tiende, *v. i.* to pay tithes.

Tient, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. serve; 2. to earn; tien mig i at..., oblige me by..., do me the favor to...; hoerind kan jeg tien Deu? how can I be of service to you? det kan jeg ikke verre tien med, that won't do for me, won't serve my turn; han har tienit sig op til General fra Selsat, he has served up from the ranks and become a general. — Tienet, *en. pl.* -e. (man) servant, footman. — Tienearbejde, man-servant's work; -dragt, servant's dress; -hest, keeping of servants; -klo, livery coat; -løn, man-servant's wages; -stand, condition of a servant. — Tiennerinde, *en. pl.* -r. (*c. g.* in concluding a lady's letter) Deres ærbedige Tiennerinde, your humble servant.

Tienste, *en. pl.* -r. service; gier mig den T., do me the favor; giere T. ved Høffet, to do duty at court; tage T., to go into service; der er en ged T. ledig, there is a good place vacant; den ene T. er den anden værd, one good turn deserves another. — Comp. Tienstenaar, year of service; -alter, seniority in service or office; -bud, errand-man; -drenge, servant lad, boy; -fælt, servants; -fri, free, exempt from service; -liver, zeal in the service; -karl, serving man (helper); -læs, out of place or service; - pige, maid servant; -pligt, service duty; -quinde, serving woman; -sag, matter relative to office or service; -tid, time of service; -tyende, domestic. — Tienstaagtig, *adj.* ready to serve, obliging; -aagtighed, readiness to serve, obligingness; -dyktig, *adj.* fit for service *v. g.* of a soldier; -færdig, *vid.* -aagtig; -færdighed, *vid.* -aagtighed; -gjærende, in waiting, in attendance, on duty; -lig, -ligt, (*an expression frequently used by the Dan. chancery meaning*) at your service; -koldig, owing duty or service, in duty bound; -killing, *vid.* -aagtig.

Tientlig, *adj.* serviceable, useful (for some particular purpose).

Tier, *en. pl.* -e, a ten; Genere her adderet til Genere og Tæne til Tæne, units must be added to units and tens to tens.

Tier, *tiest. vid. sub* Tidt.

Tigert, *en. pl.* -ge. tiger. — tigret, *adj.* striped like the tiger. — Comp. Tigeraagtig, *adj.* tiger-like; -kat, tiger cat; -skind, tiger's skin.

Tigge, *v. a* & *i.* to beg; tigge om noget, to beg a thing, importune one for; tigge sig noget til, to obtain by begging. — Comp. Tiggeferdig, *adj.* nearly reduced to beggary. — Tigger, *en.* begg-ing. — Tigger, *en. pl.* -t. beggar, mendicant. — Tig-

geragtig, *adj.* beggarly, like a beggar; -barn, beggar's child; beggar child; -brød, begging —, mendicant letter; -diger, one who begs in verse; -drenge, beggar-boy; -kærling, -kone, beggar-woman; -munk, mendicant friar; -pige, beggar-girl; -pose, beggar's wallet; -stov, beggar's staff. — Tiggert, *et.* begging, beggary, mendicity.

Tilbed, *en.* abstract quality of ten.

Til, *prep. & adv.* to, for, towards; det gier hver-ken fra eller til, it's of no moment; jeg maa have det til Jule, — Naar, I must have it by, or against Christmas, — Easter; hvad faar vi til Fro-kost, — Middag? what are we to have for break-fast, — dinner?

Tilaaqr sig, *v. refl.* to obtain by usury.

Tilavret, *adj.* inherited.

Tilbage, *adv.* back, backward; han blev tilbage, he remained behind.

Tilbagebetale, *v. a.* to pay back, repay. — Tilbagebetaling, repayment. — Tilbageblik, retros-pect, retrospective glance.

Tilbagegive, *v. a.* to drive —, force back, repel.

Tilbagefald, 1. falling back; 2. relapse (of illness). — Comp. Tilbagefærd, *v. a.* to reclaim; -fordring, reclamation; -gang, retrograde move-ment, retrogression; -give, *v. a.* to give back, return; -give, -givet, returning, restoring; -holde, *v. a.* to keep back, retain; -holst, *adj.* reserved; -holdende, reserve; -kalde, *v. a.* to call back, recall; -kaldeste, recall; -komst, return; -lægge, *v. a.* to advance (on a road); den tilbagelegte Vej, the journey performed, the road one has travelled; vi have tilbagelagt 10 Mil i en Time; we have done 10 Miles in an hour; rejse, return, journey, or voyage back; -risende, *adj.* returning; -rykning, pulling back; -sende, *v. a.* to send back; -sendelse, sending back; -staende, *adj.* remaining, in arrears, unpaid; -sted, back thrust, repulse; -syn, retrospect, looking back; -tag, retreat; -trin, back-ward step; -trækning, drawing back; -trænge, *v. a.* to force back; -vei, way back; -virkende, *adj.* retroactive, retrospective; -virkning, retroaction.

1. Tilbede, *v. a.* to adore, worship. — tilbede-lig, *adj.* adorable. — Tilbedelse, adoration, worship. — Tilbeder, *en. pl.* -e. adorer, worshipper.

2. Tilbede, *v. a.* to obtain —, procure by prayer; t. den Guds Bønsigelse, to invoke —, call down the blessing of God upon one.

Tilbeder, *et. pl.* c. opportunities.

Tilberede, *v. a.* to prepare. — Tilberedelse, *en. pl.* -r. preparation. — Tilberedning, *en.* preparing.

Tilbede, *v. a.* to obtain by begging.

Tilbede, *v. a.* to bind —, tie up.

Tilbeden, *en.* coming into existence.

Tilbringe, *v. a.* to bring, carry to; tilbringe

Tiden, to spend —, pass (away) time; t. sig, to re-quire, procure (for) one's self.

Tilbud, *et. pl.* id. offer, proffer, tender,

Tilbyde, *v. a.* to offer, proffer, tender; jeg til-bød mig at giøre det, I offered to do it.

Tilbygge, *v. a.* to add to a building. — Tilbygning, *en.* adding etc.; building added to another.  
 Tilbytte sig, *v. refl.* to acquire —, obtain by way of exchange.

Tilbøje, *v. a.* to incline to.  
 Tilbøjelig, *adj.* inclined, prone, disposed. — Tilbøjelighed, *en.* inclination, propensity, disposition, proneness.

Tilberigt, *adj.* due, proper, suitable. — Tilberigtighed, *en.* suitability, propriety.

Tildanne, *v. a.* to fashion, form (for some purpose). — Tildannelse, *en.* fashioning.

Tildels, *adv.* partly, in part.  
 Tildels, *v. a.* to allot, assign, apportion.

Tildigte, *v. a.* 1. to ascribe, attribute falsely; 2. to fabricate, eke out with false additions. — Tildigtelse, *en.* false addition, fabrication.

Tildrag sig, *v. refl. & impers.* 1. to draw upon one's self, attract; 2. to happen. — Tildragelse, *en. pl.* -r. occurrence, event.

Tildække, *v. a.* to cover up. — Tildækning, *en.* covering up.

Tildømme, *v. a.* 1. to adjudge, adjudicate, award; 2. to sentence (order one by sentence) to do something.

Tilægge, *v. a.* 1. to dedicate; 2. to attribute; *t. sig*, to appropriate (to one's self). — Tilæggelse, *en. pl.* -t. dedication; appropriation.

Tilendebringe, *v. a.* to bring to a conclusion, or end, finish, accomplish. — Tilendebringelse, *en.* conclusion, consummation.

Tilfald, *vid.* Tilfælde.

Tilfalde, *v. i.* to fall to one's lot or share, devolve on or to.

Tilfals, *adv.* for sale, venal.

Tilfælde, *v. a. & refl.* to gain in fight.

Tilfinde, *v. a. vid.* Tildømme.

Tilfiste, *v. a.* to patch to, — on.

Tilfide, *et. affix.*

Tilflugt, *en. pl. c.* refuge; recourse. = *Comp.*

Tilflugtssted, place of refuge.

Tilflyde, *v. i.* to flow to; der tilflyder ham mange usikre Indtægter, he is in the receipt of much uncertain income.

Tilflyve, *v. a.* to fly, besoul.

Tilflyve, *v. i.* to soil, besoul.

Tilføds, *adv.* on foot, afoot.

Tilforhandle sig, *vid.* Tilkiøbe sig.

Tilforlæbelig, *adj.* to be relied on; det er tilforlæbelig sandt, it is undoubtedly true; jeg vil tilforlæbelig ikke vente længere, positively I won't wait any longer. — Tilforlædelighed, *en.* certainly, authenticity.

Tilfor, *adv.* formerly, before, heretofore.

Tilforordne, *v. a.* (in law) to nominate, appoint, order. [tentment.

Tilfreds, *adv.* content. — Tilfredshed, *en.* content.

Tilfredsstille, *v. a.* to content, satisfy, appease.

— Tilfredsstillelse, Tilfredstillig, *en.* gratification, appeasement, satisfaction.

Tilfrosen, *adj.* frozen over, covered with ice.

Tilfulde, *adv.* fully, completely.

Tilfylde, *v. a.* to fill up. — Tilfyldning, *en.* filling up.

Tilfælde, *et. pl. id.* accident, chance, occurrence; case; han har et slemt —, farligt L., he has a bad —, dangerous complaint. — tilfældig, *adj.* accidental, casual, fortuitous, contingent. — Tilfældighed, *en.* casualty, contingency. — tilfældigheds, *adv.* accidentally, casually, fortuitously.

Tilfælles, *adv.* in common, jointly, conjointly.

Tilføje, *v. a.* to add; *t. een Stads*, to do one an injury. — Tilføje, *en.* addition.

Tilføje, *v. a.* to carry, or convey to. — Tilføjer, *en.* conveyance to, supply.

Tilgang, *en.* 1. access, approach; augmentation, increase.

Tilgavns, *adv.* completely, effectually.

Tilgift, *en.* something given into the bargain.

Tilgift sig, *v. a.* to acquire by marriage.

Tilgive, *v. a.* to forgive, pardon. — tilgivelig, *adj.* pardonable. — Tilgivelse, *en.* forgiveness, pardon.

Tilgode, *adv.* due, owing; Jeg har endnu 100 Daler tilgode hos ham, he still owes me 100 dollars. — Tilgodehavende, *et.* due, what is owing to one.

Tilgrunde, *adv.* to the bottom; Skibet gik t., the ship went down, — foundered.

Tilgrændsende, *adv.* adjacent, conterminous, bordering upon.

Tilgængelig, *adj.* accessible, approachable, easy of access.

Tilbaade, *adv.* in the phrase: gaa een t., to aid, assist one.

Tilbaade, *v. a.* to acquire by purchase.

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to stitch, sew to (*e. g.* sheets in a book).

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to give aid, or assistance to.

Tilbæste sig, *v. a.* legally to establish one's title to — Tilbæsteværd, affidavit proving one's title to a thing.

Tilbæste, *adv.* together.

Tilbæste, *et.* 1. injunction; 2. resort. = *Comp.*

Tilbæstest, place of resort.

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to enjoin.

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to fashion by hewing.

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to whisper to.

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to veil, wrap —, muffle up. —

Tilbæsting, *en.* veiling etc.

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to hook —, clasp on or to.

Tilbæste, *et.* 1. appendix (*e. g.* of a book); 2. party, adherents. — Tilbæsting, *en. pl.* -t. par-tizan, adherent.

Tilbæste, *et. vid.* Tilbæste.

Tilbæste, *v. i.* to belong to.

Tilbæste, *en. pl.* -t. auditor, hearer.

Tilbæste, *v. a.* to plane, fashion by planing.

Tilbæstegjære, *v. a.* to annihilate, destroy. —

Tilbæstegjærelse, *en.* annihilation, destruction.

**Tilfaste**, *v. a.* to fill up with earth. — **Tilfast-**  
**ning**, *en.* filling etc.

**Tilfælde**, *v. a. vid.* **Tilfælde**. — **Tilfældelse**,  
*en.* award, adjudication.

**Tilfælgende**, *v. a.* to notify, make known. —  
**Tilfølgende**, *en.* notification, notice.

**Tilfælde**, *v. a.* to putty. — **Tilfælding**, *en.* put-  
tying.

**Tilføbe**, *v. a.* to acquire by purchase.

**Tilføds**, *adv. vid.* **Tilføds**.

**Tilførs**, *v. a. 1.* to break to the rein for driv-  
ing; *2.* to cart; han fik Brændet frit tilførs, he  
got the fuel carted to his house free of expense. —  
**Tilførsel**, *en.* carting.

**Tilfælde**, *v. a.* (**Tilføds**), to applaud.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to fill up with luting, or mortar.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to cut out.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to paste on. — *to.*

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to button up.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to tie in a knot.

**Tilførs**, *v. i.* to be due, — owing to; Jeg  
føder sig mere end det tilførs mig, I demand  
no more than my due; det tilførs mig med  
Rette, it is justly due to me; det tilførs mig ham  
at helde Bygningerne vedlig, it is incumbent upon  
him —, is his duty to keep the building in repair.  
— **Tilførs**, *en. vid.* **Tilførs**. — **Tilførs**,  
*adv.* coming, future; det Tilførsende, the  
future; mit i. Svoger, my brother-in-law that  
is to be. — **Tilførs**, *en.* coming, advent.

**Tilførs**, *adv. in the phrase:* **Tilførs** i, *1.* to  
come short of; *2.* to be worsted, — soiled.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to summon, cite.

**Tilførs**, *adv. vid.* **Tilførs**.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to permit, allow. — **Tilførs**, *en.*  
permission, allowance. — **Tilførs**, *adv.* allowable,  
permissible, licit. — **Tilførs**, *en.* allowableness,  
licitness.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to provide with a full cargo. —

**Tilførs**, *en.* loading (of a ship).

**Tilførs**, *adv. sub.* **Tilførs**.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to dress, prepare (e. g. victuals).

— **Tilførs**, *en.* dressing etc.

**Tilførs**, *en.* confidence, trust, reliance; sætte sin  
Tilførs, to put —, place —, repose confidence in. —  
**Tilførs**, *adj.* confident, confiding, full of confi-  
dence. — **Comp.** **Tilførs**, sign —, token —,  
proof of confidence.

**Tilførs**, *adv. 1.* at the same time; *2.* also.

**Tilførs**, *prop.* together with, along with.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to glue on, or up.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to acquire —, obtain by arti-  
fice or cunning

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to solder to, or on.

**Tilførs**, *en. pl. -r.* allurements, enticement.

**Tilførs**, *adj.* alluring, enticing.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to close, lock. — **Tilførs**,  
*en.* closing.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to proclaim, publish (e. g. hans of  
marriage). — **Tilførs**, *en.* publication of laws.

**Tilførs** sig, *v. a.* to ascribe falsely to one's  
self.

**Tilførs**, *en. pl. id.* addition (e. g. to a salary);  
supplement (to a book); breeding (of cattle). —  
**Comp.** **Tilførs**, adjective, epithet.

**Tilførs**, *v. a. 1.* to add, adjoin, superadd; *2.*  
to confer —, bestow upon; *3.* to ascribe, attribute;  
*4.* to breed, rear cattle; Seer er tilførs, the  
lake —, the sea is covered with ice, or frozen over.

**Tilførs**, *adj.* healed up, or over.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to teach, train.

**Tilførs**, *en. 1.* afflux; *2.* conflux, concourse.

**Tilførs**, *adj.* running to or up.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to measure out. — **Tilførs**,  
*en.* measuring etc.

**Tilførs**, *en.* any thing eaten to meat (e. g. ve-  
getables).

**Tilførs**, *adv.* moreover, besides.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to communicate, notify, state to,  
inform, apprise of.

**Tilførs**, *adv. vid. sub.* **Tilførs**, *en.*

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to close up with masonry. —

**Tilførs**, *en.* closing etc.

**Tilførs**, *v. a. vid.* **Tilførs**.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to nail —, spike up. — **Tilførs**,  
*en.* nailing etc.

**Tilførs**, *en.* surname; med T., surnamed.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* (in law) to nominate, appoint  
along with others.

**Tilførs**, *en.* approach, approximation.

**Tilførs**, *adv.* remaining, left, to spare; Jeg  
seer at jeg er her tilførs, I perceive I am not want-  
ed here.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to pack; i, *en.* med **Tilførs**, to  
muffle one up. — **Tilførs**, *en.* packing.

**Tilførs**, *adv.* suitably, aright; jeg kan adrig  
giøre ham noget i, I can never do any thing to  
please him.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to fit, suit (a thing to another).

— **Tilførs**, *en.* fitting etc.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to enclose with planks.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to oblige, bind (one to do a  
thing). — **Tilførs**, *en.* [looking.]

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to cork. — **Tilførs**, *en.*

**Tilførs**, *en.* cry, shout (to).

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to cry or shout (to one).

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to advise, counsel. — **Tilførs**,  
*en.* advice, counsel.

**Tilførs**, *v. a. vulg. 1.* to besoul, dirty; *2.* to  
ill-treat.

**Tilførs** sig, *v. a.* to seize, rob.

**Tilførs**, *adv.* ready, in readiness.

**Tilførs**, *v. a. 1.* to prepare; *2.* to make ready;  
*3.* to treat; han er bleven ilde tilførs, he has been  
roughly handled, or treated.

**Tilførs**, *v. a.* to attribute, ascribe, impute, set  
down to one's account. — **Tilførs**, *en. 1.* attri-  
bution; *2.* responsibility, accountability. — **Tilførs**,  
*adj.* attributable, ascribable.

**Tilførs**, *adv.* aright; sætte —, lægge noget i.

to set —, put something to rights, adjust; *vijs een t.,* to direct one, give one directions; *Sej kan ikke komme tilrette med ham,* I can't come to an understanding with him.

*Tilreife, vid. Hentseife.*

*Tilreijende, adj.* passengers arriving; *Sej segte hans navn iblandt de Tilreijende,* I looked for his name among the arrivals.

*Tilride, v. a.* to break, train (a horse).

*Tilruste, Tilrustning, vid. Udruste.*

*Tilsaac, v. a.* to sow (a field).

*Tilsagn, et. pl. id.* promise.

*Til sammen, adv.* together, in all.

*Tilfats, vid. Tilfætning.*

*Tilse, v. i.* to superintend, supervise, overlook.

*Tilsejende, adj.* sailing up.

*Tilsende, v. a.* to send to, transmit.

*Tilside, adv.* aside, out of the way. = *Comp.* *tilsidekætte, v. a.* to set aside, pass by, supersede.

— *Tilsidekættelse, en.* setting aside etc. slight.

*Tilslut, adv.* at last, at length, last.

*Tilslige, v. a. 1.* to promise; *2.* to summon, order to attend. — *Tilsligelse, en.* summons, order to attend. = *Comp.* *Tilsligelsesbrev, written* summons or order to attend.

*Tilsligte, v. a.* to intend.

*Tilslunde, adv.* disposed, *vid. sub Sind.*

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to allot to one (out of a succession).

*Tilslutte, v. a. 1. vid. Tilsende;* *2.* to destine, allot. — *Tilslutelse, en.* dispensation (of providence).

*Tilslutte, en.* written communication.

*Tilslutte, v. a. 1.* to write to; *2.* to dedicate, inscribe; *3.* to attribute, ascribe, impute; *4.* to acquire by writing or authorship.

*Tilslut, et.* contribution, quota.

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to contribute.

*Tilskuer, en. pl. -e.* spectator, beholder; *Tilskuerne paa Scenediet,* the audience at the theatre.

*Tilslunde, v. a.* to prompt, incite, stir up. —

*Tilslundelse, en.* incitement, incentive. — *Tilslunder, en. pl. -e.* prompter, inciter, instigator.

*Tilslure, v. a.* to cut out (e. g. a coat).

*Tilslure, v. a.* to sharpen at the point.

*Tilslaa, v. a.* to knock down (at an auction). —

*Tilslag, et.* knocking down etc.

*Tilslugte sig, v. a.* to acquire by flattery.

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to smile upon.

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to soil, dirty.

*Tilslure, v. a.* to besmeat, bedaub.

*Tilslure, v. i.* to cover up with snow.

*Tilsluge sig, to obtain fraudulently, or by underhand practices. — Tilslugelse, et.* fraudulent acquisition.

*Tilslut, et.* cutting out, cut.

*Tilslutte sig, v. a.* to obtain by parasitical arts.

*Tilslure, v. a.* to lace together, up.

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to sharpen at the point, to point. — *Tilslutning, en.* pointing.

*Tilspigse, v. a.* to spike, nail up.

*Tilspunde, v. a.* to bung up.

*Tilspytte, v. a.* to bespit.

*Tilspærre, v. a.* to bar, barricade. — *Tilspærring, en.* barring.

*Tilspørge, v. a.* to question. — *Tilspørgsel, en.* questionings, interrogating.

*Tilstaac, v. a.* to confess, admit, own, grant. —

*Tilstaafelse, en. pl. -e.* confession, admission.

*Tilstand, en.* state, condition, plight.

*Tilstede, v. a.* to allow, grant. — *Tilstedelse, en.* allowance, grant, concession.

*Tilstede, adv.* at hand, present. — *Tilstedeværelse, en.* presence. — *tilstedeværende, adj.* present.

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to slip into one's hand (secretly).

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to remit, send, hand. — *Tilslutning, en.* remitting.

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to stop —, fill —, plug up. —

*Tilslutning, en.* stopping etc.

*Tilstræbe, v. a.* to strive —; contend for.

*Tilstrækkelig, adj.* sufficient. — *Tilstrækkelighed, en.* sufficiency.

*Tilstrime, v. a.* to trim.

*Tilstrunde, v. i.* to approach (of time).

*Tilstue, v. a.* to stow full.

*Tilstede, et. 1.* impulse; *2.* supply, subsidy.

*Tilstede, v. i.* to happen, befall; *der maade være tilstede ham et Uheld,* he must have met with some accident.

*Tilsværge, v. a.* to swear to; *de tilsvor hinanden evig Værfast,* they swore each other eternal fidelity.

*Tilse, v. a.* to sew on, or up.

*Tilsyn, et.* inspection, superintendence. = *Comp.* *Tilsynsmand, inspector, supervisor, superintendent;*

*værg,* guardian for absent heirs.

*Tilsyn, adv.* in sight; *sejnuir t.,* to appear, come to light. — *tilsynsladende, adj.* apparent, seeming.

*Tilset, et. pl. id.* addition.

*Tilsette, v. a. 1.* to put to, odd; *2.* to squander away. — *Tilsetning, en. pl. -e.* addition.

*Tilsole, v. a.* to soil, dirty.

*Tilsluge, v. a.* to assume; *v. i.* to increase. — *Tiltagende, et.* increase.

*Tilslutte, v. a.* to tackle, rig. — *Tilslutning, en.* tackling, rigging.

*Tiltale, v. a. 1.* to accost, address; *2.* to prosecute, sue (at law).

*Tiltale, en. 1.* address; *2.* prosecution; *han er sat under T.,* an action has been brought, or laid against him; *han har været under T. for falsk,* he has been prosecuted for forgery; *han er bleven funden fri for videre T.,* he has been acquitted for want of evidence (not honourably acquitted).

*Tilsluge sig, v. a.* to obtain by begging.

*Tilslure, en.* confidence.

*Tilstræffe sig, v. a.* to obtain by threats, defiance, or bullying.

*Tilstræ, v. a. (en),* to give one credit for; *jeg*



nitroer ham alt godt, I expect nothing but good from him; en saadan Dristab kunde jeg ikke t. ham, I could never have suspected him of such malice.

Tilfragle, *v. a.* to obtain by importunate sollicitation, or begging.

Tilfræde, *v. a.* to step into, enter upon (e. g. office); to enter into, join (e. g. an alliance, association). — Tilfrædelse, *en.* stepping into etc., accession.

Tilfræge sig, *v. a.* to attract, draw upon, or to one's self. — tilfrægende, *partic.* attractive. — tilfrækkelig, *adj.* attractable. — Tilfrækkelighed, *en.* attractability. — Tilfrækning, *en.* attraction.

Tilfrænge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by violent means. — Tilfrænge sig, *v. a.* to obtain by force, to force.

Tilfrælle, *r. a.* to count out to one. — Tilfrælling, *en.* counting out etc.

Tilfrømt, *adj.* accustomed —, used to.

Tilfric, *v. a.* to weigh out to one.

Tilfric, *adv.* forth; bringe —, stæffe t., to procure. — tilfricbringende, *id. qd.* bringe t., to effect.

Tilfricde, *v. a.* to procure *spec.* by underhand means; t. sig, to acquire or obtain by underhand means, to contrive to get possession of, appropriate.

Tilfricte, *v. a.* to wait to.

Tilfricte sig, *v. a.* to gain, win.

Tilfricte, *ct. nod.*

Tilfricte, *r. a.* to nod to.

Tilfricte, *v. a.* to manufacture. — Tilfricte, *en.* manufacture.

Tilfricte, *adv.* certainly, assuredly.

Tilfricte, *adj.* 1. growing up; 2. increasing; Den t. ligedem, the rising generation.

Tilfricte sig, *v. a.* to wrest, obtain by force.

Tilfricte, *vid.* Overbragt.

Tilfricte, *r. a.* to accustom to.

Tilfricte, *en.* existence, being.

Tilfricte, *en.* encrease, augmentation.

Tilfricte, *r. a.* to egg or spur on, incite. — Tilfricte, *en.* eggng etc.

Tilfricte, *v. a.* to wish; Jeg tilfricte Dem alt muligt Gødt, I wish you every success.

Tilfricte, *en. pl.* t. hour; give —, tage Timen, to give —, take lessons; paa Timen, immediately. = Comp. Timetræt, hour dial; —ben, hourly prayer; —glas, hour-glass; —hjul, hour wheel of a watch; —linie, hour line on a sun-dial; —lærer, teacher who gives lessons by the hour; —rum, space of an hour; —slag, hour stroke (on the clock); —stok, stick on which a dial is marked; —undervisning, instruction —, teaching by the hour; —vis, *adv.* by the hour; —viser, hour hand.

Tilfricte sig, *v. refl.* to be approaching (of time).

Tilfricte, *adj.* temporal; Det Tilfricte, things temporal.

Tilfricte, *r. pass.* to happen, befall.

Tilfricte, *en.* thyme. *Thymus vulgaris.*

Tin, *ct. tin.* = Comp. Tinnaste, oxide of tin; —blad, tin foil; —blis, white iron; —bræger, tin —.

pewter cup; —daase, tin box; —eris, tin ore; —fad, pewter dish; —grube, tin mine; —handel, tin trade; —handler, dealer in tin; —kalt, *vid.* —affe; —ovn, furnace for smelting tin; —rafte, shelf for pewter plates; —støber, pewterer; —tallerken, pewter plate; —tøi, pewter ware, or utensils.

Tind, Tinde, *en. pl.* —er. 1. summit, pinnacle; 2. battlement (of a tower, or wall).

Tinding, *en. pl.* —er, temple (of the head). = Comp. Tindingeben, temporal bone; —haar, hair on the temples.

Tindre, *v. i.* to sparkle, twinkle. — Tindre, *en.* sparkling.

1. Ting, *en. pl.* id. thing. — Tingest, thing (slightly).

2. Ting, *ct. pl.* —e, assize [thing], great assembly. = Comp. Tingebeg, minutes of assize or Thing; —bord, table for the assize judge and clerks; —brøde, breaking of the peace of assizes; —bud, summons to an assize; —dag, assize day; —fælt, those who meet at an assize; —fred, peace established at assizes; —frihed, *vid.* —hellig; —færd, assize journey; —hellig, justitium; —held, holding of assizes; —holder, holder of assizes (vicariating for the judge); —hus, assize house, hall of justice; —hvi, hill on which great assemblies were held; —herer, witness of the proceedings at an assize or Thing; —lang, jurisdiction of a Thing; —lys, *v. a.* to publish —, proclaim at an assize; —lysning, læsning, publication, proclamation at an assize; —mand, public-herer; —stricter, clerk of assize; —sted, place of assize or assembly; —stol, benches on which the Dingherer (*q. v.*) sat; —stund, petitfogger; —stær, justice hall. = Tingsted, judgment of assize; —ted, affidavit made at an assize; —vidue, extract of the records of an assize.

Tinge, *v. i.* to bargain, higgie; t. i Løst, to bind apprentice; t. i Kjøst, to put out to board, to board. — Tingen, Tinging, *en.* bargaining.

Tinte, *en. pl.* —r, meatles (in pork). — tintet, *adj.* meatles, measly.

Tip, *en. pl.* —er, tip. = Comp. Tispedesader, —møder, great-great-grandfather, — mother.

Tirre, *v. a.* to tease, worry. — Tirret, *en.* teasing.

Tirsdag, Tuesday.

Tiske, *en. pl.* —e, bitch.

Titel, *en. pl.* Tisler, title. = Comp. Titelsæt, title sheet; —blad, title leaf; —titel, —bog, calendar of Danish titles; —syge, title mania. — titulere, *v. a.* to title.

Titte, *v. a.* to peep. = Comp. Tittelæg, bo-peep; —læge, *v. i.* to play at bopeep.

Titr, *en. pl.* —er, heath-cock. *Teirao urogallus.*

Tiare, *en. tar;* grande Ti, to make tar. = Comp. Tiarebrænder, manufacturer of tar; —brænder, tar manufactory; —grube, tar-pit; —køst, tar brush. — tiare, *v. a.* to tar. = Tiarestun, shed where vessels are tarred.

Tiern, *en. pl.* —e, thorn, bramble, briar. =

*Comp. thornesud, adj.* thorny, prickly; -gjerde, thorn fence; -hæ, thorn hedge; -frat, thorny thicket; -riss, thorn twigs.

*To, card. numb. two.* = *Comp. toaartig, adj.* 1. two years old; 2. biennial; -bænet, two-legged, biped; -bladet, *adj.* two-leaved, diphyllous; -dæsker, vessel with two decks; -fold, *adv.* doubly, two-fold; -fold, *adj.* double, two-fold; -pundig, -pund, *adj.* of two pounds weight; -punder, two-pounder; -radet, *adj.* having two rows (as barley); -stavelset, *adj.* of two syllables, dissyllabic; -stavelssørd, dissyllable.

*Tobak, cu. tobacco.* = *Comp. Tobakzavl, culture of tobacco*; -blad, tobacco leaf; -daase, snuff-box; -damp, fumes of tobacco; -fabrik, tobacco —, snuff manufactory; -hænder, tobaccoist, dealer in snuff and tobacco; -klyster, tobacco injection; -olie, tobacco oil; -bibe, tobacco pipe; -plante, tobacco plant; -plantning, tobacco planting; -pung, tobacco pouch; -rulle, roll of tobacco; -reg, tobacco smoke; -roger, smoker of tobacco; *cu. stærk roger*, a great smoker; -saft, tobacco juice; -spinder, tobaccoist; -spinderi, tobacco manufactory.

*Tø, v. a. to wash.* — *Tøen, cu. washing.*

*1. Tøft, cu. pl. -er.* enclosed field close to a farm-house.

*2. Tøft, cu. pl. -er.* thwart (in a boat).

*Tog, et. pl. id.* expedition, march, progress. = *Comp. Tøgdøren, marching order.*

*Togger, et. pl. -e.* sort of fishing-net. — *toggers, v. i.* to fish in boats.

*Tøgt, et.* naval expedition.

*Tøffe, v. a.* to behave like a fool; *t. til noget*, to blunder upon something. = *Comp. Tøffestifte, et.* random division.

*Tol, cu. pl. -le.* stopper, stopple; thole (of a boat). = *Comp. Tølløggang, rowlock.*

*Tølb, cu. toll, duty, customs.* = *Comp. Tøld= anordning, cu. 1.* ordinance relative to the customs; *2. customs' ordinance, tariff*; -betjent, custom-house officer; -båd, custom-house boat; -bød, custom-house; -bøg, *vid.* -rulle; -fag, the customs, custom-house department; -flag, custom-house flag; -førdøring, *vid.* -anordning; -førpager, farmer of the customs; -førsalter, receiver of the customs; -fri, toll free, duty free; -frihed, exemption from duty; -indtægt, custom-house receipts; -kammer, board of customs; -kar, measure of corn paid instead of grist money; -kiste, formerly, a safe for the Sound dues; -mærke, custom-house mark; -bligtig, *adj.* subject to pay duty, customable; -rettighet, right of levying duty; -ridter, mounted revenue officer; -rulle, tariff; -seddel, cocket; -segl, custom-house seal; -skriver, clerk of the customs; -sted, place where customs are paid; -stempel, custom-house stamp; -svig, defraudation of the customs; -væsen, customs and all matters relative thereunto.

*Tølle, v. a. 1.* to pay duty; *2.* to pay a certain measure of corn to the miller for grinding; *3.* to

take or receive a certain measure of corn for grinding.

*Tøller, cu. pl. -e.* receiver of customs; publican (in the Bible).

*Tøll, cu. pl. -e.* interpreter.

*Tølle, v. a.* to interpret. — *Tølleuing, cu.* interpretation.

*Tøllefin, vid. Tøllefin.*

*Tølv, card. numb. twelve.* = *Comp. tolvbaaring, -aars, adj.* twelve years old; -fingerann, duodecimum; -faut, dodecahedron; -fantet, *adj.* dodecahedral; -prædiken, divine service at noon; -punder, twelve pounder. — *tolvte*, twelfth. — *Tølvtedel*, a twelfth (part).

*Tømt, adj. pl. tømmet.* empty, void, inane. —

*Tømhed, cu.* emptiness, vacuity, inanity. = *Comp. tømmehætt, adj.* empty-headed; -hættet, *adj.* empty-headed.

*Tømbak, et.* pinchbeck.

*Tømling, vid. Tømling.*

*Tømm, cu. pl. -r.* incl. = *Comp. Tømm= maal, inch measure*; -stok, foot rule.

*Tømmefinger, cu.* thumb.

*Tømmeskru or Tømmeskru, cu.* thumb-screw.

*Tømt, cu. pl. -er.* site of a building, loft. = *Comp. Tømtgræs, rubbish.*

*Tøne, cu. pl. -r.* 1. tone; 2. tune *c. g.* of a song; 3. accent, emphasis; 4. ton, fashion. = *Comp. Tøneart, key (in music)*; -fald, accent, emphasis; -fald, *adj.* tuneful; -følge, succession of tones; -hold, emphasis; -fønst, art of music; -fønstner, musician; -leg, music; -løb, run of notes; -løs, 1. tuneless; 2. unaccented; -maal, note; -quad, lyric poem; -redskab, musical instrument; -rig, *adj.* sonorous, harmonious; -stifte, change of tone; -strald, clangor; -strom, flow of melody; -stykke, piece of music; -tæn, 1. musical note; 2. accent; -frist, interval; -berling, *vid.* -stifte; -brød, richness of tones.

*Tøne, v. i. & a.* to sound.

*Tøne, v. a. & i. N. T. 1.* to show colours; *2.* to loom. — *Tønning, cu.* looming.

*Tøp, cu. pl. -e.* 1. top, summit; 2. tuft, crest (of birds); *tiere med Tøpper*, (in Denmark) to drive with tops or metal ornaments attached to the headstall between the horses ears, a distinction allowed only to persons of the three highest rank classes. = *Comp. Tøpand, crested duck*; -bue, crested pigeon; -tude, upper extremity *c. g.* of a tree; -flade, upper surface; -fremmet, -fornet, *adj.* withered at the top (of trees); -hæt, pointed cap; -hønt, crested hen; -lenter, *N. T.* lifts, topping lifts; -lærte, crested lark. *Alauda cristata*; -løb, *adj.* without a tuft or top; -maal, heaped measure; -maale, *v. a.* to give heaped measure; -paukt, 1. pinnacle; 2. zenith; -raget, *vid.* fronraget; -seil, topsoil; -seng, bed with a pointed top; -stut, top shoot; -størne, to pollard; -sukker, loaf sugar; -sæt, old-fashioned head-dress; -ter, *adj.* dried at the top (of trees);

-vinkel, vertical angle; -visket, *adj.* withered at the top.

Top! *interj.* done! a bargain!

Topas, *en. pl.* -er. topaz.

Toppe sig, *v. refl.* to rise in a crest.

Toppet, *adj.* 1. lifted, erected; 2. heaped up.

Topstift, *en. pl.* -er. beetle.

Torden, *en. thunder.* = *Comp.* Tordenbrag, crash of thunder; -lunder, rumbling of thunder; -byge, thunder shower; -dren, *vid.* -bulder; -gud, god of thunder, as Jupiter with the Romans and Thor in north. mythol.; -fjeld, thunderbolt; -leder, *vid.* Lynafleder; -lys, lightning; -nat, night of thunder; -regn, *vid.* -byge; -rest, voice of thunder; -strald, -slag, clap of thunder; -stein, thunder-stone, brontia; -stemme, *vid.* -røst; -straale, *vid.* Lynstraale; -veir, thunder storm.

Tordur, *v. i. impers.* to thunder; *hænde og t., vulg.* to curse and swear.

Tormandet, *en.* month of March. = *Comp.* Tormandedel, March beer.

Torn, *en. pl.* -t. 1. thorn, prickle; 2. tongue of a huckle; *det er ham en Torn i Digt*, it is an eye-sore to him. = *Comp.* Tørnebusk, thornbush, bramble, briar; -fuld, *adj.* thorny, prickly; -gærde, thorn fence; -krat, thorny thicket; -krone, crown of thorns; -sti, thorny path; -vel, *vid.* -sti. — ternet, *adj.* thorny, prickly.

Tørrefæde, *en.* butcher-bird, shrike. *Lanius.*

Tørp, *en. pl.* -er. hamlet.

Torsdag, *en. pl.* -e. Thursday.

Torsk, *en. pl.* -t. cod. *Gadus callarias.* = *Comp.* Torskefangst, cod fishery; -garn, net for cod fishing; -hoved, cod's head; -lever, cod's liver.

Tort, *en. coll.* injury, disgrace.

Tortur, *en.* torture.

Torb, *et. pl.* -e. market. = *Comp.* Torrebod, market booth; -bonde, peasant who brings farm produce to market; -dag, market day; -driver, street lounge; -feier, sweeper of a market; -fred, public security at markets; -fjærding, market woman; -køb, 1. purchase (at a market); 2. market price; -købe, *v. a.* to buy at a market; -kurv, marketing basket; -last, market load; -mand, market man; -marked, fair held in a market place; -mester, superintendent of a market; -penge, market fees; -pris, market price; -stade, stand at a market; -legende, *adj.* frequenting the market; -begut, market cart; -vægt, policeman at a market.

Torve, *v. i.* to carry goods to market.

Tøse, *en. pl.* -r. Tøsehoved, *coll.* fool, booby, nitny, simpleton, blockhead. — tøset, *adj.* foolish, silly, stupid. — Tøsefri, *et. pl.* -er. foolery. — Tøseforn, *adj. vid.* tøset.

Tøse, *v. i.* to behave like a fool.

Tøst, *n. s.* wild marjoram. *Origanum vulgare.*

Tot, *en. pl.* -ter. bunch *e. g.* of flax.

Toug, *et.* rope. = *Comp.* Tougende, rope-end; -stige, rope ladder; -bælt, cordage.

Touge, *v. a.* to taw, dress (leather).

1. Traad, *en. pl.* -e. 1. thread; 2. wire (of metals). = *Comp.* traadaglig, *adj.* thready; -bunn, wire cage; -dannet, *adj.* thread-shaped, filiform; -gitter, wire grating; -sax, wire drawer's scissors; -trækker, wire-drawer; -vunde, wire-drawing machine.

2. Traad, *en. collect. pl. c.* thread; *en.* Traads Tr., a needful of thread; Traaden i ens Dale, thread of one's discourse. = *Comp.* Traadstrynder, thread fringes; -hæst, hasp; -nagle, nail —, clue of thread; -snor, cord of thread; -spinder, -spindelse, thread spinner; -strømpe, thread stocking.

Traad, *et. pl. id.* 1. tread; 2. foot-print; 3. treadle, treadle.

Traadterv, *en.* peat kneaded by horses' feet.

Tractat, *en. pl.* -er. treaty.

Tractere, *vid.* Behandle, Behævere.

Tragedie, *en. pl.* -r. tragedy. — tragisk, *adj.* tragic, tragical.

Tragt, *en. pl.* -er. funnel. — tragle, *v. a.* to pour through a funnel.

Tragle, *v. i.* (after), to aim at, aspire to, pursue. — Tragten, *en.* aspiration, pursuit.

Traller, *pl.* trellis, lattice. = *Comp.* Tralvindue, latticed window; -værk, lattice-work.

Trampe, *v. i.* to tramp. — Trampen, *en.* tramping.

Tran, *en. pl. c.* train-oil. = *Comp.* Tranbrænderi, manufactory of train-oil; -brænding, manufacturing of train-oil; -sæbe, soap made with train-oil. [crane's neck.]

Trane, *en. pl.* -r. crane. = *Comp.* Tranehals, Traneber, *et.* cranberry, moor-berry. *Vaccinium oxycoccus.*

Trang, *adj.* narrow, strait; *sidde trangt ved et Bord*, to be crowded or straitened for room at table; *trange Kaar*, narrow —, straitened circumstances. = *Comp.* trangbrystet, *adj.* 1. narrow chested; 2. asthmatic; -brysthed, *en.* asthma. — Tranghed, *en.* narrowness, straitness. — tranghøvet, *adj.* hoof-bound; -modig, *adj.* anxious, uneasy in mind.

Trang, *en. pl. c.* want, need.

Trap, *en. pl. c.* trap. *Mineral. T.*

Trappe, *en. pl.* -r. stair. = *Comp.* trappedannet, *adj.* formed like stairs; -gang, staircase; -gavl, aerated gable; -rum, space in a building for the stairs; -spindel, cockle of a staircase; -sten, stone stair; -stige, ladder; -trin, step of a staircase; -vris, in the form of stairs.

Træffe, *v. i.* to trudge.

Trætte, *en. pl.* -r. Nor. T. draft.

Træng, *adj.* Trængighed, *vid.* Særgmodig.

Træt, *en. pl. c.* trot.

Træte, *v. i.* to trot. — Træter, *en. pl.* -r. trotter.

Træve, *en. pl.* -r. a score of sheaves of corn. = *Comp.* Trævehok, shock (of corn); -sætning, putting up in shocks.

**Travel**, *adj.* busy; have travelt, to be busy. — **Travelled**, *en.* bustle, press of business.

**Travelt**, *v. i.* to be in a hurry.

**Tre**, *card. numb. three.* = **Comp.** **trearvig**, *adj.* three years old; — **benct**, tripedal; — **bladet**, *adj.* three-leaved, triphyllous; — **dekt**, *adj.* tripartite; — **deling**, tripartition; — **dobbelst**, *adj.* threefold, triple; — **dæffer**, three decked ship; — **ceug**, *adj.* triune; — **enliged**, trinity; — **farvet**, *adj.* tri-colored; — **fet**, tripod, trevet; — **fold**, *adj.* threefold, triple; — **feldig**, *adj.* 1. triplicate; 2. triune; — **fort**, trident; — **grenct**, *adj.* three-pronged; — **hjørnet**, *adj.* three-cornered; — **kant**, triangle; — **kantet**, *adj.* triangular; — **klofct**, **klovet**, *adj.* trisk; — **marssbøt**, *Dan. L.* line connected with infantry for the person amerced; — **marssmand**, one sentenced to pay the **Tremarssbøt** *q. v.*; — **mastr**, *adj.* three-masted; — **punder**, three-pounder; — **radet**, *adj.* three rowed; — **sidet**, *adj.* three-sided, trilateral; — **stafct**, **stafctet**, *adj.* woven with three treadles; — **sedig**, having seats for three (as a cart.); — **tal**, number three; — **irvaadet**, *adj.* of three threads; — **vangsbrug**, system of three years rotation of crops.

**Tredie**, *ord. numb. third.* = **Comp.** **Trediedeel**, *en.* a third (part).

**Tredive**, thirty. — **tredivte**, thirtieth. [*tieth.*]

**Tredstidtyve**, sixty. — **tredstidtyvende**, six-treble, three.

**Treude**, *en. pl. -r.* snaffle. [*to trepan.*]

**Trepan**, *en. pl. -er.* trepan. — **trepanere**, *v. a.*

**Treffe**, *en. pl. -r.* braid.

**Trefur**, *et.* crockery shelf. [*teenth.*]

**Tretten**, *card. numb. thirteen.* — **trettende**, thirteen.

**Treven**, *adj. pl.* treven. slothful, sluggish. —

**Trevenhet**, *en.* slothfulness.

**Trevl**, *en. pl. -er.* fibre, filament. = **Comp.** **Trevlered**, fibrous root; — **ræv**, fibrous tissue or texture. — **trevlet**, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.

**Trevle**, *v. a. & i.* to unravel, tease.

**Triangel**, *en. pl. -glær.* triangle.

**Tridse**, *v. i. coll.* in the phrase: tridse af, to trudge along.

**Tridse**, *en. pl. -r.* pulley.

**Tridse**, *v. a. to hoist* —, lower by means of pulleys. = **Comp.** **Tridseblok**, block of a pulley; — **hjul**, sheave of a pulley; — **værk**, mechanism of pulleys.

**Trille**, *en. pl. -r.* disk, trundle.

**Trille**, *v. a. & i.* to roll, trundle. = **Comp.**

**Trillebøt**, wheel-barrow; — **vogn**, child's cart.

**Trille**, *en. pl. -r.* shake (in music); **staae en T.**, to make a shake.

**Trilling** *en. pl. -r.* one of three at a birth.

**Trimle**, *v. i. vid.* Trimle.

**Trim**, *et. pl. id.* 1. step; 2. degree. = **Comp.** **trimbild**, *adj.* step by step.

**Trind**, *adj.* round, plump. — **trindt**, *adv.* around.

= **Comp.** **trindblagt**, *adj.* round-faced; — **malet**, *adj.* round-bellied.

**Trinde**, *v. i.* to grow round.

**Trine**, *v. i.* to trim, to step.

**Trip**, *et.* short step, trip.

**Trippe**, *v. i.* to trip. — **Trippen**, *en.* tripping.

**Trippel**, **Tripel**, *en.* tripoli, rottenstone. *Argilla tripolitana.*

**Triumph**, *en. pl. -er.* triumph. = **Comp.** **Triumphbue**, triumphal arch; — **port**, triumphal port; — **tog**, triumphal procession; — **vogn**, triumphal car. = **Triumphere**, *v. i.* to triumph. — **triumpherende**, *adj.* triumphant.

**Trivelig**, *adj.* thriving. — **Trivelighed**, *en.* thrivingness. — **Trivsel**, *en.* thriving.

**Trives**, *v. pass.* trivedes, to thrive.

**Tro**, *adj. pl.* troe. true, faithful, trusty. = **Comp.** **trofast**, *vid. sub Tro*, *en.* — **hiertig**, *adj.* openhearted; — **hiertighed**, *en.* openheartedness. — **troelig**, *troeligen*, *adv.* truly, faithfully. — **Trofast**, *en.* fidelity. = **Trofastbædd**, oath of allegiance; — **loste**, vow of fidelity.

**Tro**, *en. pl. c.* faith, belief, credence; troth; **gaa Tro og Lov**, on trust. = **Comp.** **Troesartikkel**, article of faith, or belief; — **bekendelse**, confession of faith, creed, persuasion; — **bog**, book of faith; — **serden**, religious tenet; — **lære**, doctrine; — **sag**, matter of faith. = **trofast**, *adj. & adv.* faithful, trusty; — **fasthet**, fidelity, trustiness; — **give**, **love**, to betroth, affianc; — **lovelse**, *en.* betrothment, espousals; — **lovelsesdag**, day of espousals; — **lovelsesring**, bridal ring; — **løs**, *adj.* faithless, perfidious; — **løshed**, *en.* faithlessness, perfidy; — **stydlig**, *adj.* credulous, confiding; — **stydighed**, *en.* credulity; — **villig**, **villighed**, *vid. lettende*; — **værdig**, *adj.* credible, worthy of belief or credit; — **værdighed**, *en.* credibility.

**Trods**, *en. pl. c.* defiance, contumacy; **byde een T.**, to bid defiance to, defy one; **til T. fer**, in defiance of, in spite of, spite of. = **trodsig**, *adj.* defying, refractory, forward; *en. T.* Mute, air or look of defiance. — **Trodsighed**, *en.* refractoriness, forwardness.

**Trods**, *v. i.* to defy, bid defiance to, brave.

**Troe**, *v. a. & i.* to believe; *i. ten til*, *vid.* tiltrø. — **troelig**, *adj.* credible. — **Troelighed**, *en.* credibility.

**Troende**, *part. in the phrase:* staae til T., to deserve credit; *en T.*, a believer; *de T.*, the faithful.

**Trold**, *en.* evil genius, sorcerer, necromancer; ogre-giant. = **Comp.** **Troldom**, witchcraft, sorcery; — **domstoft**, magic art; — **domskraft**, magic power; — **folk**, demons, mountain sprites; — **hat**, toadstool; — **her**, witch, sorceress; — **kamp**, fight between demons; — **karl**, *vid.* — **mand**; — **fiarling**, 1. *vid.* — **her**; 2. devil (of gunpowder); — **kene**, *vid.* — **her**; — **kunge**, king of giants or mountain sprites; — **kunst**, *vid.* — **domstoft**; — **lygte**, magic lantern; — **mand**, sorcerer, wizard; — **maner**, conjurer; — **reden**, *adj.* ridden by mountain sprites *i. e.* hoof-bound (of horses); — **quinde**, *vid.* — **her**.

**Trold**, *vid.* Trold.

**Trold**, *en. pl. -r.* 1. a box of sheet iron on the



top of a stove through which the smoke passes into the funnel; 2. a roller (in husbandry and gardening).

Tromle, v. a. to roll.

Tromme, en. pl. -r. drum; slaas paa —, vere Trommen, to beat the drum. = Comp. Trommesjeter, drum case; -hinde, tympanum; -lyd, sound of the drum; -skind, drum skin; -slag, beat of drum; -slager, drummer; -stok, drumstick; -styg, tympanitis.

Trompet, en. pl. -er. trumpet. — Trompeter, en. pl. -e. trumpeter.

Trop, en. pl. -per. troop. = Comp. treppliis, adv. troop by troop, in troops.

Tropper, pl. troops, forces.

Tros, ct. pl. c. baggage. = Comp. Troshest, baggage horse; -karr, -kugst, baggage waggoner; vogn, baggage waggon.

Tros, Trosse, en. pl. -r. rope. — trosse, v. a. to drag with a rope, tow. = trosseflaas, Trosgeværk, hawse-laid rope. — trossevis, adv. hawse-laid.

Trosfab, vid. sub Tre, adj.

Trosse, en. box for kneading peat.

Trosfel, en. pl. -ster. threat, menace. = Comp. trosfelfult, adj. threatening, menacing.

True, v. i. & a. to threaten, menace; true sig noget til, to obtain a thing by threats. — Trien, en. threatening.

Tryg, ct. pl. -e. trough. = Comp. Trygskabe, scraper; -stol, stand for a trough. = Trygsjern, certain species of hot iron ordeal.

Trum, en. pl. -er. trumpet; fiske med T., to trump, talk with a trumpet.

Trumle, vid. Tromle.

Trunde, v. i. to swell, bulge out.

Trumle, en. pl. -r. stub, stump, log. [swoln.]

Trutte, v. i. vid. Trunde. — trutten, adj. Tryg, adj. secure, safe. — Tryghed, en. security, safety. — tryggelig, adj. securely.

Trygle, v. a. to beg, importune, solicit. = Comp. Tryglebrev, begging letter. — Trygler, en. pl. -e. (importunate) beggar. — Tryglert, ct. begging, importuning etc.

Tryk, ct. pl. id. pressure, squeeze. = Comp. Trykhpumpe, forcing pump; -værk, water works with pipes for high service, high-service works.

Tryk, en. pl. c. print; lade noget udgaare i — give noget i Trykken, to print, publish. = Comp. Trykfeil, erratum, misprint; -papir, printing paper; -jærre, printer's ink; -billedse, vid. feil.

Trykke, v. a. 1. to press, squeeze; 2. to print; t. noget af i Vær, to take an impression of a thing in wax; Stoen trykker mig, the shoe pinches me; Det trykker mig i brystet, I have an oppression on the chest; Hesten er bleven trykket (af Sædeslen), the horse has been chafed or galled by the saddle; trykkes af Sorgen, — fattigdom, to be weighed down or depressed by sorrow, poverty; trykke et Kobberstik af, to throw off an impression of a copperplate; han trykker coll. (i. e. slyr), he shoots with a long

bow. — Trykning, en. 1. printing; 2. pressure. — Trykker, en. pl. -e. 1. printer; 2. handle of a door. = Comp. Trykkerien, printer's wages; -press, se, printing press; -farve, printer's ink. = Trykkeaar, year in which a book is printed; -frihed, liberality of the press; -sted, place where a book is printed; -tvang, restraints on the press. — Trykkeri, ct. pl. -er. printing house, — office.

Trylle, v. a. to enchant, charm, fascinate. = Comp. Trylleblik, fascinating glance; -bager, charmed cup; -glæde, enchanting delight; -kunst, magic, fascinating art; -kraft, magic power; -lyd, fascinating sound; -magt, vid. -kraft; -midler, magic means, charms, spells; -rest, enchanting voice; -sang, magic song; -smil, fascinating smile; -speil, magic mirror; -spil, 1. enchantment; 2. dramatic piece in which witchcraft is introduced; -streg, enchanting —, fascinating language; -stav, magic wand; -tale, fascinating discourse; -urt, herb used for magic charms; -værk, work of enchantment. — Trylleri, ct. pl. -er. enchantment, magic, fascination. [swine.]

Tryt, en. pl. -r. long pointed snout e. g. of

Tre, ct. pl. -er. 1. tree; 2. pl. c. wood. = Comp.

Trekaar, vein in wood; -agtig, adj. woody, ligneous; -arbejde, wood work; -art, adj. arborescent; -bark, bark of trees; -bæst, bast; -ben, wooden leg; -bent, adj. wooden-legged; -brand or brynde, dry rot; -bro, wooden bridge; -bul, stem of a tree; -bygning, wooden building; -fald, blowing down of trees; -fang, wooden ntensils; -flaade, vid. Lemmerslaade; -frugt, tree fruit; -fre, seed of trees; -gaard, vid. Frugthave; -hammer, mallet; -have, vid. -gaard; -hest, wooden horse; -kæst, pile of wood; -kile, wooden wedge; -klamp, slippers with wooden soles; -klob, log of wood; -knaal, knot in wood; -krop, bud on a tree; -knub, vid. -klob; -kul, charcoal; -last, cargo of timber; -luns, woodhouse; -marv, pith of a tree; -mos, tree moss; -nagle, wooden pin; -næbbe, wooden club; -orn, timber-sow, wood-fretter; -plank, plank; -plant, tree plant; -plantning, 1. planting of trees or woods; 2. plantation; -ring, ring in a tree showing its age; -sædel, wooden saddle; -sæft, sap of a tree; -ske, wooden spoon; -ske, wooden shoe; -smand, maker of wooden shoes; -skole, nursery of trees; -sui, wood cut; -spaan, shavings of wood; -stabel, pile of wood; -stamme, stem of a tree; -stige, wooden ladder; -stolpe, wooden post; -stump, stump of a tree; -svamp, fungus on trees; -syre, ligneous acid; -tel, wooden ntensils; -værk, wooden ware; -box, vid. Bodebox; -værk, wooden work; -væxt, growth of trees.

Tred, vid. Traad.

Trede, v. a. to tread.

Trede, v. i. & a. to tread, step; trede seil, to make a false step; t. sammen, vid. Sammentrede. = Comp. Tredebret, treddle; -loug, N. T. horse. Trede, adj. crafty, wily, astute. — trædelig,

adv. craftily etc. — Trædſted, en. craft, wiliness, astuteness.

Træf, et. pl. c. chance, hit.

Træffe, v. a. 1. to hit; 2. to meet (with); en træffende lighed, a striking likeness; denne Maler træffer godt, this painter hits off a likeness well.

Træfning, en. pl. -er. battle, action.

Træg, adj. slothful. — Trægheit, en. slothfulness.

1. Træk, en. pl. c. draught, current of air.

2. Træk, et. pl. id. 1. pull; 2. stroke, dash, e. g. with a pen; 3. trait, feature; 4. move (at certain games); han gjorde det 3 Gange i Træk, he did it three times running, — in succession, — successively; giøre de første 4 til en Figur, to draw the first lines of a figure.

Trække, v. a. & i. træk, trække, trukket, trukne. to draw, drag, pull; i. af med noget, coll. to carry a thing off; trække noget af (i en Regning), to deduct (from an account); i. af, 1. to plane out scratches (of furniture); 2. to set (of cutting instruments); i. fra, to subtract; i. et klør op, to wind up a watch; i. en op, to take one in; i. ud, absol. to draw (e. g. a sword); i. paa Venene, to drag one's limbs along; i. paa Ordene, to drawl; i. paa Skuldrene, to shrug the shoulders; i. paa en Snor, to string; Skjerne t. sig sammen, the clouds are gathering; i. sig tilbage, to draw back to retreat, retire, withdraw, recede; mange Jægle t. bort om Vinteren, many birds migrate towards winter; Regimentet trak igiennem Byen, the regiment marched through the town; Skjerne trak med Vesten, the clouds passed off towards the west; i. paa Vagt, to mount guard; lbeiret vil t. over, the storm will blow over; det trækker her, there's a draught (of wind) in here; Theu har ikke trukken nok, the tea has not drawn enough. — Trækken, Trækning, en. drawing etc. — Trækken i Lemmeme, spasm. = Comp. Trækben, bar for drawing across anything; -bro, Trækbro, draw-bridge; -brend, draw-well; -fisk, migratory fish; -flugt, bird of passage; -hjul, wheel e. g. for a draw-well; -hul, vent; -line, line or rope for drawing; -luff, vid. Træk 1; -læder, elastic leather; -papir, blotting paper; -plaster, drawing plaster; -potte, tea pot; -rude, ventilator in a window; -rulle, mangle; -rer, air-pipe or tube; -stib, canal boat; -sti, towing path; -bind, vid. Træk 1; -bød, drag-net; -værk, kind of forcing pump = Trækkebaand, running string; -garn, 1. net used by bird-catchers; 2. drag-net; -kunde, vid. Dragekunde; -naal, bodkin, drawing through needle.

Trækkes, v. dep. to quarrel.

Træk, et. hard skin on the hands from work, or on the feet from walking, callus. = Comp. trækhud, det, adj. callous.

Træk, en. pl. -te. thrall, serf, bondsman, slave.

= Comp. træksbaaren, adj. born in bondage; -bind, v. a. to enthrall; -bonde, serf, soecager; -dyr, drudge; -dyrket, adj. cultivated by slaves; -fonge, king of slaves; -qubinde, bondswoman. = Trælle-

aag, yoke of bondage; -aand, slavish soul, or spirit; -arbeide, work fit for slaves, drudgery; -baand, vid. Trældom; -byrd, slavish birth; -flof, crowd of slaves; -født, vid. træksbaaren; -hær, host — army of serfs, — bondsmen; -lib, slavish life, life of a slave; -navn, 1. name of bondsman; 2. name of a bondsman; -sind, slavish mind, servility; -stand, state of thralldom or bondage; -værk, vid. -arbeide.

Træksbaaren, adj. Dan. L. bastinadoed (like a serf).

Trældom, en. thralldom, bondage. = Comp. Trældomsaag, vid. Trælleaag; -aand, vid. Trælleaand..

Trælle, v. i. & a. to slave, drudge, toil like a slave.

Trælsom, adj. toilsome.

Trænde, vid. Trænde.

Trænge, v. a. & i. to press, force; i. sig frem, to press forward; i. sig med Vagt ind i et Hus, to force one's way into a house; i. igiennem, to penetrate.

Trænge, v. i. to want, be in want or need, to need. — trængende, adj. indigent, needy, necessitous.

Trængsel, en. 1. crowd, press; 2. want, need, necessity; 3. distress. = Comp. Trængselsid, hour of need.

Træng, en. pl. -e. wily, crafty person.

Træt, adj. pl. -te. (af), tired, weary, fatigued (with, of). — Trætthed, en. weariness, fatigue.

Trætte, v. a. to tire, weary, fatigue. — trættet, v. i. pass. to be tired etc.

Trætte, en. pl. -r. 1. dispute, quarrel; 2. litigation; 3. denunces for unedig L., Dan. L. to be fined for frivolous and vexatious litigation. = Comp. Trættebroder, -brø, litigious person; -fiar, adj. disputatious, quarrelsome; -fiarhed, disputatiousness, quarrelsomeness; -fyg, adj. disputatious in a high degree.

Trætte, v. i. to dispute, bandy words. — trætte, v. dep. trættedes, vid. Trætte.

Træven, vid. Træven.

Trævl, trævle, vid. Trævl.

Træffel, en. pl. Træfles. traffic.

Trøi, en. pl. -r. jacket, jerkin; faae en baullet L., to get a thrashing, — trouncing. = Comp. træflesadt, adj. dressed in a jacket.

Trøiedind, tray-dence (on the dice).

Trøst, adj. half rotten. — træstagtig, adj. slightly rotten. = Comp. træstbrande, fire-wood slightly rotten. — træste, v. i. to grow rotten.

Trøste, en. thrush. Aphthæ.

Trøst, adj. firm, staunch; trøste til, trøste sig til, 1. to venture; 2. to think one's self able.

Trøst, en. 1. comfort, consolation; 2. confidence. — træstlig, adj. confident, fearless. = Comp. Trøstebrev, consolatory letter; -fuld, adj. consolatory; -grund, ground of comfort; -ord, words of comfort; -trøstelse, consolatory sermon; -trøst, consolatory

writing. — *trostelig*, *adj.* 1. consolable; 2. consolatory. — *trostelos*, *trostløs*, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. — *Trostesløs*, *Trostesløs*, *en.* disconsolateness.

*Troste*, *v. a.* to comfort, console. — *Troster*, *en.* pl. -e. comforter, consoler.

*Troste* *fig.* *vid.* *sub* *Trost*, *adj.*

*Troste*, *vid.* *sub* *Trost*, *en.*

*Tu*, *vid.* *Te.*

*Tud*, *en.* pl. -e. spont. = *Comp.* *Tudekande*, jug or mug with a spout.

*Tude*, *v. i.* 1. to howl; 2. to toot. = *Comp.*

*Tudehorn*, tooting horn. — *Tude*, *en.* howling.

*Tude*, *en.* pl. -r. toad.

*Tue*, *en.* pl. -r. knoll, little hillock; *giere Tue* til Bierge, to make mountains of molehills. = *Comp.* *Tuepley*, plough for levelling knolls.

*Tugt*, *en.* pl. c. 1. discipline; 2. correction. — *tugtig*, *adj.* decent, modest. — *Tugtighed*, *en.* modesty, decency. = *Comp.* *Tugthuus*, house of correction.

*Tugte*, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, castigate, chasten, discipline. — *Tugtelse*, chastisement, chastigation, correction. = *Comp.* *Tugtimester*, corrector, chastener.

*Tulipan*, *en.* pl. -er. tulip.

*Tumle*, *v. i.* 1. to tumble; 2. to toss, agitate; 1. *en* Hest, to manage a horse; 1. *fig.* i vilde Glæder, to riot in wild pleasures. — *Tumlen*, *en.* noise, racket. = *Comp.* *Tumleplads*, 1. range, field; 2. place of exercise.

*Tumler*, *en.* pl. -e. dolphin.

*Tumling*, *en.* pl. -er. tumbler (drinking-glass).

*Tummel*, *en.* pl. c. tumult, bustle; uproar, racket.

*Tumult*, *en.* pl. c. tumult, riot, disturbance.

*Tunfist*, *Tunfist*, *en.* tunny.

*Tung*, *adj.* heavy, ponderous; *en tung Skæbne*, a hard fate; *et tungt Hæmme*, a dull comprehension; *det er tungt at uiste sit eneste Barn*, it is hard to lose an only child. = *Comp.* *Tungbledig*, *adj.* thick-blooded, melancholy; -*bryt*, *vid.* -*bryt*, *stet*; -*færdig*, *adj.* slow, stultish; -*færdighed*, *en.* slowness, stultfulness; -*hænde*, *adj.* heavy-handed; -*her*, *adj.* hard of hearing; -*hørlighed*, difficulty or hardness of hearing; -*jord*, barytes; -*mædig*, *vid.* -*mælede*, -*mælet*, *adj.* having difficulty of utterance; -*nem*, -*nemmet*, *adj.* dull of comprehension; -*nemhed*, *en.* dullness of comprehension; -*stidig*, *adj.* melancholy; -*stinghed*, *en.* melancholy; -*spat*, sulphate of barytes; -*stet*, tungsten; -*stet*, *adj.* that sleeps heavily. — *Tungbed*, *en.* heaviness. — *Tunge*, *en.* gravity, heaviness, weight. = *Tungekraft* force of gravity; -*punkt*, centre of gravity; -*virkning*, effect of gravity. — *Tunge*, *en.* hurden. — *tungeset*, *vid.* *stafeset*. — *tunge*, *v. i.* & *a.* *vid.* *Brænge*. — *Tungning*, *en.* gravitation. — *Tungsel*, *en.* burden.

*Tunge*, *en.* pl. -r. 1. tongue; 2. sole. *Pleuro-nectes solea*; *saac Tungen* paa Gang, to set the tongue a going; *det ligger mig paa Tungen*, I

have it on the tip of my tongue. = *Comp.* *Tungesaa*, lingual vein; -*baand*, ligament of the tongue; *hære godt skaaren* for *Tungebaandet*, to have a well oiled tongue, to have the gift of the gab; -*been*, bone of the tongue. *Os hyoides*; -*bunden*, *adj.* tongue-tied; -*byld*, boil on the tongue; -*grest*, hollow in which the tongue lies (in horses); -*kræft*, cancer of the tongue; -*led*, *adj.* tongueless; -*maal*, language; -*nerve*, lingual nerve; -*rod*, root of the tongue; -*skaaren*, *adj.* having the tongue slit (of birds); -*slag*, -*sted*, stroke of the tongue.

*Tunget*, *adj.* tongued.

*Turban*, *en.* pl. -er. turban.

*Turde*, *vid.* *Ter.* *v. i.*

+ *Tur*, *v. i.* to persevere.

*Turner*, *en.* tournament. = *Comp.* *Turnerhest*, horse used at tournaments; -*love*, laws of tournaments; -*spil*, *vid.* *Turner*. — *turnere*, *v. i.* to tilt, joust. — *Turnering*, *en.* pl. -er. tournament.

*Turledne*, *en.* turtledove.

*Tusind*, *tusinde*, thousand. = *Comp.* *Tusindaaarig*, *adj.* a thousand years old; -*been*, milleped; -*blad*, *vid.* *Kollike*; -*fælt*, a thousand fold; -*fyrd*, daisy; -*gæst*, lesser centaur; -*kenstner*, man of many arts, jack of all trades; -*tal*. -*tiis*, (i) by — in thousands.

*Tusf*, *et.* Indian ink.

*Tuske*, *v. i.* & *a.* to barter. = *Comp.* *Tuskehandel*, barter, truck.

*Tusmørke*, *et.* dusk, twilight.

*Tut*, *en.* pl. -ter. *vid.* *Kammerhuus*.

*Tvang*, *en.* pl. c. force, compulsion, restraint, restriction, coercion, constraint. = *Comp.* *tvangsret*, *adj.* unrestrained, unconstrained; -*led*, *vid.* -*fri*; -*ledet*, *feldig*, double, twofold; -*tvangsarbejde*, forced, or hard labour; -*huus*, workhouse for vagrants; -*lov*, coercive law; -*middel*, compulsory —, coercive means; -*mølle*, a flour mill having the privilege of the custom of a certain district; -*pligt*, compulsory duty; -*ret*, right of compulsion.

*Tve*, two (only in composition). = *Comp.* *Tvebægt*, *adj.* twice baked; -*bal*, *en.* pl. -ter. biscuit; -*dragt*, *en.* dissension, disunion; -*deft*, *adj.* parted; -*dyr*, amphibious animal; -*egget*, *adj.* two-edged; -*fælt*, *feldig*, double, twofold; -*fælt*, two-pronged fork; -*færdig*, *adj.* ripening at different times (of corn); -*grenet*, *adj.* two-pronged; -*gredet*, *adj.* yielding two crops in the year; -*hovedet*, two-headed; -*høret*, *adj.* having two horns; -*hænde*, *adj.* ambidexter; -*kamp*, duel; -*ken*, hermaphroditism; -*kenet*, *adj.* of both sexes, hermaphrodite; -*klinge*, two-edged sword; -*kloset*, two-cleft, bifid, bifurcate; -*kloset*, *adj.* bisulcus; -*lyd*, diphthong; -*ledet*, *adj.* of two colours; -*mundet*, *adj.* double-tongued; -*stid*, *adj.* sickle, wavering; -*slaget*, *adj.* having a split beard; -*spidst*, *adj.* having two points; -*stet*, *en.* earwig; -*stet*, *adj.* that sees double; -*tulle*, hermaphrodite; -*tulle*, *adj.* *vid.* -*kenet*; -*tunget*, *adj.* double-tongued; -*tydig*,

*adj.* 1. equivocal, ambiguous; 2. doubtful; -tydig-  
hed, *en.* ambiguity, double meaning, equivocalness,  
equivocation.

Tvede, *en.* peninsula.

Tvede, *en. pl.* -r. 1. *vid.* Tvesert sub Tve; 2.  
a forked branch.

Tvedet, *adj. vid.* tvefaldet.

Tvende, two.

Tvenet, tvendet, *adj. Dan. L.* having two ori-  
fices (of wounds).

Tvi! *interj.* fy;

Tvigeld, *en. Dan. L.* double line.

Tvilling, *en. pl.* -er. twin. = *Comp.* Tvilling-  
baaren, *adj.* twin-born; -broder, twin brother;

-land, *vid.* -rige; -ned, double nut; -rige, realm  
consisting of two kingdoms united; -ragt, race  
descended from twins; -sester, twin sister; -æble,  
double apple.

Tvinde, *v. a.* twant, tvunden, tvundet, *pl.*  
tvundene to twine.

Tvinde, *en.* machine for twining thread. [away.

Tvine, *v. i.* 1. to whine, whimper; 2. to pine

Tvinge, *v. a.* tvaug, tvungen, tvunget, *pl.*  
tvungne, to force, compel, constrain. = Tvungen,  
*en. vid.* Tvaug. [(of a shoe).

Tvinge, *en. pl.* -r. 1. a vice; 2. thong, latchet

Tvingel, *en. vid.* Tvaug.

Tvist, *et.* twist.

Tvist, *en. pl.* c. dispute, disagreement, difference  
(of opinion). = twistig, *adj.* at variance; dispu-  
table. = Tvistighed, *en. pl.* -r. *vid.* Tvist.

Tvist, *v. i.* to dispute, contend, contest.

Tvivel, *en. pl.* *id.* doubt; være —, staa i T.,  
to be in doubt; drage i T., to call in question;  
uden T., without doubt, doubtless, undoubtedly. =  
*Comp.* Tvivelsagtig, *adj.* doubtful; -agtighed, doubt-  
fulness; -løs, *adv.* doubtless; -raadig, *adj.* in  
doubt, in suspense, doubtful, irresolute; -raadighed,  
*en.* irresolution; -sag, doubtful matter; -søn, *adj.*  
doubtful, dubious, questionable; -sønhet, *en.* doubt-  
fulness, dubiousness. = Tvivelsgrund, ground for  
doubt; -maal, 1. *vid.* Tvivel; 2. doubtful case.

Tvivel, *v. i.* to doubt, call in question, question.

— Tvivler, *en. pl.* -e. doubter. = *Comp.* Tvivels-  
lyst, propensity to doubt; -lyg, *adj.* having a pas-  
sion for doubting; -lyge, passion for raising doubts.

Tvær, *adj. & adv.* cross, transverse; på tværs,  
across, athwart, transversely, crosswise; tværs igien-  
nem, right through; tværs over, across. = Tvær-  
het, *en.* crossness. = *Comp.* Tværager, field lying  
transversely before another; -baand, transverse li-  
gature; -bælle, cross beam; -brud, transverse frac-  
ture; -bunden, *adj.* bound transversely; -bygning,  
transverse building; -dige cross dike; -driber, posi-  
tive —, obstinate person; -dømming, *vid.* -dige;  
-finger, linger's breadth; -fleite, German flute;  
-fur, cross furrow; -fylding, gluton; -gade, cross  
street; -gang, cross passage; -gabl, side gable;  
-haand, band's breadth; -linit, transverse, cross  
line -maal, diameter; -mur, transverse wall;

-mærke, *N. T.* mark abreast; -pleie, *v. a.* to cross-  
plough; -pleining, cross-ploughing; -sadel, side-  
saddle; -skar, -snit, transverse incision; -skaeren,  
*adj.* cut transversely; -skib, athwart ship; -skyde,  
*v. a.* (Dinene), to squint; -slag, *vid.* -tra;  
-slil, cross path; -way; -streg, -strie, cross streak;  
— stripe; -streg, cross —, transverse direction, or  
line; -strom, cross current; -stykke, cross piece;  
-sæt, saddle-bag; -søn, cross seam; -tra, transom;  
-tømmer, cross timber; -vej, cross road; — way;  
-vælt, traverse; -vici, *adj.* squint-eyed.

Tvære, tværr, *v. a.* to stir about *e. g.* flour  
with water.

Tvære, *en. pl.* -r. brush for stirring about.

Tværhed, *vid.* sub Tvær.

Tværs, *vid.* sub Tvær.

Tværr, *adv.* across; bryde over tværr, to cut  
the matter short.

Tværtintet, *adv.* on the contrary.

Tvæt, *en.* washing; wash.

Tvætte, *v. a. vid.* Væste. — Tvætten, Tvæt-  
ning, *vid.* Væstning. = *Comp.* Tvætteskar, *vid.*  
Væsteballe. — Tvætterske, washerwoman.

Tyde, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* Tydde; 2. to explain, ex-  
pound, interpret; 3. to refer, allude to. — Tyden,  
Tydning, *en.* explaining etc. interpretation.

Tydelig, *adj. & adv.* plain, distinct. Tydelighed,  
*en.* plainness, distinctness.

Tydf, *adj.* German. — Tydfshed, *en.* German  
nationality; Germanism. — Tydfser, *en. pl.* -e.  
German. = *Comp.* Tydfslagtig, *adj.* Germanizing,  
avouring of Germanism.

Tye, *v. i.* (hen, til), to take —, seek refuge  
(with), have recourse to, resort to.

Tye, *v. a. vulg. vid.* Tyde, 2.

Tyende, *et.* domestic, servant, menial. = *Comp.*  
Tyendelen, servant's wages; -værelse, servant's  
room.

Tygge, *v. a.* to chew, masticate. — Tyggen,  
Tygning, *en.* chewing, mastication.

Tyk, *adj.* thick, stout; det Tykke af Laaret,  
the thick of the thigh; tykt Mennne, dull compre-  
hension. — Tykhed, *en.* thickness. — Tykkelse, *en.*  
thickness. = *Comp.* Tykarmet, *adj.* thick-armed;  
-bænt, *adj.* thick-legged; -blødet, *adj.* thick-blood-  
ed; -buget, *adj.* big-bellied; -hovedet, *adj.* thick-  
headed, thick-skulled; -hudet, *adj.* thick-skinned;  
-kindet, -fiaret, *adj.* chubby-cheeked; -løbet, *adj.*  
thick-leaved; -mælet, *adj.* big-bellied; — mælet  
*adj.* having a thick utterance; -skallet, *adj.* thick-  
shelled; -steg, rump piece. [pleasure.

Tykke, *et. pl.* c. 1. opinion, judgment; 2. will,  
Tykkes *v. dep.* tykkes, tykkes, to think, be of

opinion, deem, opine.

Tykne, *v. i.* tyknes, *v. pass.* to thicken. —

Tykning, *en.* thickening; 2. thicket.

Tyde, *v. a.* to fill; tyde i sig, to guzzle.

Tydt, *en. pl.* -er. a dozen.

Tynd, *adj.* thin, slender; tyndt D, small heer  
— Tyndhed, *en.* thinness. = *Comp.* Tyndhaaret,



*adj.* having thin hair; -hudet, *adj.* thin-skinned; -flædt, *adj.* thinly dressed; -saalet, thin-soled; -skallet, *adj.* thin shelled; -sldt, *adj.* much worn; -sprede, to spread thinly (*c. g.* manure); -sleg, spare rib

*Tynde, v. a.* to thin.

*Tynde, v. pass.* to grow thin.

*Tynde, tyuge, Tyngel, vid. sub Timg.*

*Tyr, en. pl. -e.* bull. = *Comp.* *Tyrefgting*, bull-fight; -gal, *adj.* in heat (of cows); -kald, (*Tyrkald*), bull calf; -mjic, bull's pizzle; -pidst, drover's whip. = *Tyrgilding*, gelt bull, ox; -halfset, *adj.* bull-necked; -leben, with calf.

*Tyran, en. pl. -ner.* tyrant. — *tyrannifere, v. a.* to tyrannise over. — *tyrannist, adj.* tyrannical.

*Tyrk, en. pl. -er.* Turk. — *Tyrkunde, en.* (female)

*Turk.* — *tyrkist, adj.* Turkish; *tyrkist Hvede*, Indian corn, maize, Turkish wheat.

*Tys!* interj. hush!

*Tys, adj. n.* tylt, hushed, silent.

*Tyde, v. a.* to hush, silence.

*Tytteber, et. pl. id.* red whortle-berry. *Vaccinium vitis idæa.*

*Tyv, en. pl. -e.* thief. = *Comp.* *Tyvagtig, adj.* thievish; -agtighed, *en.* thievishness; -hændet, *adj.* light-fingered; -hende, *v. a.* to accuse one of —, sue one for theft; -stjaalen, stolen, filched. = *Tyvebande*, gang of thieves; -brande, *vid.* -marke; -brandt, *adj.* branded (for theft); -gøds, *vid.* -føjer; -haand, 1. hand of a thief; 2. theft, stealth; -hul, prison or cell for thieves; -føjer, stolen goods; -lygte, dark lantern; -marke, brand for theft; -marset, *adj.* branded for theft; -navn, name of thief; -nøgle, skeleton key; -qvinde, thievish queen; -selstak, band of thieves; -streg, thief's trick; -turb, market for stolen goods. = *Tyvdom*, sentence for theft; -hæler, *vid.* Hæler; -lov, law relative to theft; -marke, *vid.* Tyvmarke; -sag, action for theft; -straf, penalty for theft. — *Tyveri, et. pl. -er.* theft. — *Tyvnet, et. vid.* Tyvnesjer. — *tyvte, vid.* tyvfjende.

*Tyve, card. numb.* twenty. — *tyvende*, twentieth. = *Comp.* *Tyvepundig, adj.* of twenty pounds weight; -punder, twenty pounder.

† *Tyve, en. pl. -r.* a fork, *vid.* Tbege.

*Tyveri, tyvte, vid. sub Tyv.*

*Tyge, en. pl. -r.* bug [tick?].

† *Tagt, en. 1.* taking; 2. booty; 3. rotation (of crops). = *Comp.* *Tagtedag, Den. L.* fixed day for the hearing of a cause; -år, -qvæg, stray cattle arrested; -qvinde, concubine.

*Takte, v. a.* 1. to roof; 2. to thatch. = *Comp.* *Taksgam*, thatcher's twine; -halm, straw for thatching; -stjæ, stick used in thatching; -såd, thatcher's stand; -lyng, heather for thatching; -mand, thatcher; -naal, thatcher's needle; -spaan, shingle.

1. *Takte, et.* roof, cover.

2. *Takte, et.* grace. — *takkelig, adj.* graceful, comely, pleasing. — *takkelighed, en.* comeliness.

*Taktes, v. impers.* takkedes. to please.

*Tæle, Tælle, en. Norr.* frost in the ground.

*Tælle, or tælle. v. a.* to cut, whittle spec. of wood. = *Comp.* *Tælgkniv, Tællekniv*, whittle.

*Tælle, en. Tællegræber, Tællelys, vid. Tælg.*

*Tælle, v. a.* talte, talk, to count, number; *t.* op, to add —, sum —, cast up. — *tællelig, adj.* numberable, that may be counted. — *Tællen, Tælling, en.* counting etc.

*Tæmme, v. a.* 1. to tame, domesticate; 2. to reclaim, to break in; *tæmme sine Videnstaber*, — *Vegterligheder*, to control —, curb one's passions, — desires. — *tæmmelig, adj.* that may be tamed, reclaimable. — *Tæmmelse, en.* taming.

*Tænde, v. a.* to kindle, light, ignite. — *tændbar, adj.* inflammable, ignitable.

*Tæne, en. pl. -r.* young shoot of a tree, scion.

† *Tængsel, en. pl. -ler.* adze.

*Tænke, v. i. & a.* to think; *t.* paa noget, to think of, or on something; *t.* ober, *vid.* Overtænke; *t.* sig en, to reflect; *det kan ikke tænkes*, *lader sig ikke tænke*, it cannot be conceived, — imagined; *tænke sig noget*, to imagine, fancy; *tænk engang*, only think. = *Comp.* *Tænkeevne*, power of thinking; — *form, vid.* Tænkeform; — *frihed*, liberty of thinking; — *konst*, art of thinking; — *kræft, vid.* -evne; — *kræds*, sphere —, range of thought; — *lov*, 1. laws of thinking; 2. rule, or maxim of logic; — *lære*, logic; — *maade*, way of thinking; — *stemning*, frame of thought. — *tænkelig, adj.* imaginable, conceivable. — *Tænkelighed, en.* conceivableness. — *Tænker, en. pl. -r.* thinker. — *Tænken, Tænkning, en.* thinking, thought. — *tænksom, adj.* thoughtful, meditative, reflecting. — *Tænksomhed, en.* reflection, consideration.

*Tæppe, et.* carpet. = *Comp.* *Tæppeværf*, tapestry.

*Tære, v. a. & i.* to consume, waste. = *Comp.* *Tærefeber*, slow —, hectic fever; — *penge*, diet money; — *syge, vid.* Tæring. — *Tæring, en.* 1. consuming; 2. consumption, decline, phthisis; *fætte Tæring efter Måring*, to cut your coat according to your cloth.

*Tærg, v. a.* to exasperate, irritate.

*Tærne, en. vid. 1. & 2. Tærne.*

*Tærnet, adj.* chequered.

*Tæring, en. pl. -er.* a die. = *Comp.* *Tæring-bæger*, dice box; — *dannet, adj.* cubical; — *fald*, *kast*, cast of a die, cast of the dice; — *menster*, chequered pattern; — *spil*, game at dice; — *stue*, pips on the die.

*Tærste, v. a.* to thrash. — *Tærstning, en.* thrashing. — *Tærster, en. pl. -e.* thrasher. = *Comp.* *Tærstels*, thrashing barn; — *sen*, thrasher's wages; — *maade*, mode of thrashing; — *mand*, thrasher; — *maskine*, thrashing machine; — *mølle*, thrashing mill; — *penge, vid.* -sen; — *spiciel*, flail; — *redskab*, thrashing implement.

1. *Tærstel, en. pl. -ler.* batlet (for beating linen).

2. *Tærstel, en.* threshold.

*Tætte, en. pl. -r.* tart. = *Comp.* *Tættedri*, paste for tarts; — *hænde*, tart pan.

*Tætte, tætte, v. a.* to tease (*c. g.* wool).

**Tæt**, *adj.* tight, close, dense, compact; en **tæt** **hant**, a small toothed comb; **tæt** **ved**, close by, hard by. — **Tæthed**, *en*, tightness, closeness, density.

**Tætte**, *v. a.* to tighten.  
**Tæve**, *en pl. -r.* bitch. = *Comp.* **Tævez** **hund**, bitch; -**kat**, she-cat.

**Tø**, *en*, thaw. = *Comp.* **Tøbrud**, sudden thaw; -**snæ**, snow that melts directly after falling; -**veir**, *vid. Tø.*

**Toddell**, *en. pl. Todler.* jot, tittle.

**Tøe**, *v. impers. & i.* to thaw.

**Tøffel**, *en. pl. Tøfser.* slipper. [self off, wag-]

**Tøfle**, *v. i. vulg.* to trudge; **t. af**, to take one's

**Tøi**, *et. 1.* stuff; *2.* things, gear. = *Comp.* **Tøi=** **hånd**, arsenal; -**meſter**, master of the ordnance; -**ſke**, cloth shoe.

**Tøjauſer**, small bower.

**Tøje**, *v. a.* to stretch, spin out.

**Tøjri**, *et.* stuff, trash, trumpery.

**Tøile**, *en. pl. -r.* rein; give **Høsten Tøilen**, to give the reins to one's horse; give **ſine Lidenſta=** **ber Tøilen**, to give a loose to one's passions. = *Comp.* **T=ſti**, *adj.* unbridled; -**løſ**, -**bløſ**, *adj.* unbridled, licentious; -**løſhed**, -**bløshed**, *en.* licentiousness.

**Tøir**, *et. pl. id.* tether.

**Tøire**, *v. a.* to tether. = *Comp.* **Tøiregræs**, grass where cattle is tethered.

**Tøiſe**, *en.* hussy, minx.

**Tøſer**, *en. pl. -e.* churl, lout. = *Comp.* **Tøſ=** **peragtig**, *adj.* charlish, loutish; -**agtighed**, *en.* churlishness, loutishness.

**Temme**, *en. pl. -r.* rein, bridle; **fiere fire Hæſte** **under een Temme**, to drive four in hand; **holde** **een i Temme**, to keep one in check.

1. **Temme**, *v. a.* to bridle.

2. **Temme**, *v. a.* to empty. — **Temming**, *en. pl. -er.* emptying.

**Tømmer**, *et. pl. c.* timber. = *Comp.* **Tømmer=** **arbeide**, carpenter's —, timber work; -**binding**, joining of timber; -**bloſ**, block of timber; -**bygget**, *adj.* built of timber; -**ſlaade**, float, or raft of timber; -**ſelf**, carpenters; -**håndværk**, carpenter's craft; -**håndel**, timber trade; -**håndler**, timber merchant; -**hugger**, hewer of timber; -**hugſt**, hewing —, felling of timber; -**hængſel**, *Norr.* a bar for stopping floats on rivers; -**måaling**, measuring of timber; -**mand**, carpenter; -**meſter**, master carpenter; -**plads**, timber yard; -**ſab**, saw-pit; -**ſkøb**, forest of timber trees; -**ſtok**, beam; -**ſvent**, journeyman carpenter; -**træ**, timber tree; -**ved**, timber; -**værk**, *vid.* -**arbeide**; -**æxe**, ax for hewing timber.

**Tømre**, *v. i. & a.* to do carpenter's work.

**Tønde**, *len. pl. -r.* barrel; en **Tønde** **Guld**, 100,000 Rigsbank or Danish dollars; en **Tønde** **Land**, measure of land of 56,000 square feet; en **Tønde** **Harſtern**, *vid.* Harſtern. = *Comp.* **Tøndebaand**, hoop; -**bund**, bottom of a barrel; -**dæſſel**, cover for a barrel; -**gierd**, *vid.* **Tønde=** **baand**; -**gods**, barreled goods; -**hvelving**, semi-circular vault; -**lad**, stand for barrels; -**penge**, buoy-money; -**ſtab**, stave; -**tap**, tap; -**viis**, by the barrel.

**Tønder**, *et.* tinder.

**Tør**, *v. i.* infinitive *c.* but some use: at **tørde**. **tørde**, **har tørret**, dare, venture; **tør jeg ſørge** **Dem**, pray, may I ask you; **det tørde vel** **hænde** **ſig**, it may possibly happen.

**Tør**, *adj. pl. terre.* dry, arid; have **ſit paa det** **Tørre**, to be well to pass. — **Tørhed**, *en.* dryness, aridity. — **Tørſte**, *en.* drouth, drought. = *Comp.* **Tørſkefuld**, *adj.* drouthy, droughty. — **tørſket**, *adj.* dry-shod; -**veir**, dry weather.

**Tørſkede**, *et. pl. -r.* handkerchief.

**Tørſke**, *v. i.* to dry up.

**Tørre**, *v. i.* to strike against. — **Tørning**, *en. 1.* striking; *2.* fight, combat.

**Tørre**, *v. a. & i.* to dry; **tørre af**, to wipe up, — off. — **Tørning**, *en. pl. er.* drying. = *Comp.* **Tørrehuud**, drying house; -**klud**, clout for wiping; -**loſt**, garret for drying clothes; -**ovn**, kiln for drying (grain, malt etc.); -**plads**, place for drying (*c. g.* linen).

**Tørſt**, *en.* thirst. — **tørſtig**, *adj.* thirsty.

**Tørſte**, *v. i. (eſter).* to be thirsty, to thirst (for).

**Tørve**, *en. turf, peat.* = *Comp.* **Tørvegatig**, *adj.* turfy, peaty; -**dryſtning**, artificial production of turf; -**egn**, boggy country; -**gravning**, **Tørvegravning**, digging of turf; -**plantic**, plant found in peaty soil; -**væxt**, growth —, formation of peat. = **Tørveſte**, *peat* —, turf ashes; -**brændſel**, turf or peat fuel; -**bund**, boggy ground; -**giering**, making of turf; -**glød**, turf embers; -**grav**, turf pit; -**grund**, *vid.* -**bund**; -**huud**, turf house; -**ild**, turf fire; -**jern**, implement for cutting turf; -**ſætt**, turf, or peaty soil; -**ſkammer**, turf room; -**ſul**, peat coal; -**lag**, layer of turf or peat; -**led**, share —, part of a turf bog; -**loſt**, turf-lost; -**lugt**, smell of turf; -**mæſe**, hog; -**ramme**, frame for making or piling peat in; -**røg**, peat smoke; -**ſfiſte**, *vid.* -**led**; -**ſtær**, turf cutting; **peat bog**; -**hum**, peat dust; -**ſpade**, turf spade; -**ſtæ**, pile —, stack of turf.

**Tøs**, *en. pl. -e.* wench, hussy, lass.

+ **Tøſter**, **Thøſter**, *adv.* twice.

**Tøve**, *v. i.* to tarry, loiter, linger; **tøve med no=** **get**, to delay. — **Tøven**, *en.* tarrying. = *Comp.*

**Tøvſom**, *adj.* loitering.

## u.

**Uaabnet**, *adj.* unopened.

**Uaandbar**, *adj.* irrespirable.

**Uaar**, *et.* year of scarcity.

**Uadel**, *en.* commoners.

Uadelig, *adj.* plebeian, not noble.  
 Uadfeitelig, *adj.* inseparable. — Uadfeitelighed, *en.* inseparability.  
 Uadspurgt, *adj.* unmasked.  
 Uadvarret, *adj.* unwarmed, unadmonished.  
 Uafbrudt, *adj.* uninterrupted, unintermitting, continual, incessant.  
 Uafholden, *adj.* 1. intemperate; 2. incontinent.  
 Uafhængig, *adj.* independent. — Uafhængighed, *en.* independence.  
 Uaflabelig, *adj.* incessant, unceasing, unintermitting, without intermission.  
 Uafrettet, *adj.* untrained (*s. g.* of dogs).  
 Uafseelig, *adj.* interminable, exceeding the bounds of vision. [vendible].  
 Uafseelig, *adj.* unsaleable, unmarketable, not Uafsal, *adj.* not previously concerted or agreed on.  
 Uafvidende, *adj. & adv.* 1. unknowing; 2. unknowingly, unwittingly.  
 Uafværgelig, *adj.* not to be warded off, or prevented.  
 Uagtet, *conj.* 1. though, although; 2. notwithstanding, albeit.  
 Uagtsaagivenesshed, *en.* inattention.  
 Uagtson, *adj.* inattentive, negligent, heedless. — Uagtsonhed, *en.* inattention, negligence, heedlessness.  
 Uandagtig, *adj.* indecent.  
 Uanfægtet, *adj.* unaffected (by).  
 Uanæret, *adj.* unrepented.  
 Uanfæt, *vid.* Uaannæfset.  
 Uannødet, *adj.* unrequested.  
 Uannødet, *adj. & adv.* unannounced.  
 Uanseelig, *adj.* mean —, insignificant looking.  
 Uanset, *conj.* without regard to, notwithstanding.  
 Uanstændig, *adj.* indecent. — Uanstændighed, *en.* indecency.  
 Uantaagelig, *adj.* inadmissible.  
 Uanvendelig, *adj.* inapplicable.  
 Uarbejdson, *adj.* not industrious.  
 Uartig, *adj.* impolite, rude, uncivil; et uartigt Barn, a naughty child. — Uartighed, *en.* impoliteness, incivility, rudeness, naughtiness.  
 Ubagt, *adj.* unbacked.  
 Ubanet, *adj.* unbeaten, untrodden.  
 Ubarret, *adj.* untanned.  
 Ubarmhertig, *adj.* unmerciful, merciless, remorseless, uncompassionate. — Ubarmhertighed, *en.* unmercifulness, mercilessness, remorselessness.  
 Ubeboelig, *adj.* uninhabitable.  
 Ubeboet, *adj.* uninhabited, unoccupied.  
 Ubedragelig, *adj.* incapable of deceiving, infallible.  
 Ubefolket, *adj.* having no population, thinly populated.  
 Ubefragt, *adj.* uninfected.  
 Ubefæstet, *adj.* unfortified.  
 Ubeføiet, *adj.* unauthorised, incompetent.  
 Ubegrabet, *adj.* unburied.  
 Ubegribelig, *adj.* incomprehensible, inconceivable.  
 Ubehagelig, *adj.* unpleasant, disagreeable, dis-

pleasing, unacceptable. — Ubehagelighed, *en.* disagreeableness, unpleasantness.  
 Ubehjælpson, *adj.* helpless.  
 Ubehøvet, *adj.* unpolished, unrefined, rude, uncivilised, unmannerly.  
 Ubehværet, *adj.* unconcerned.  
 Ubelavet, *adj.* unprepared.  
 Ubelælig, *adj.* inconvenient, incommodious.  
 Ubeleven, *adj.* ill-bred. — Ubelevenhed, *en.* ill-breeding, rudeness.  
 Ulemiddel, *adj.* without fortune, poor.  
 Ulemærket, *adj.* unperceived, unnoticed, unserved.  
 Ulenæbnt, *adj.* anonymous.  
 Uleqvemt, *adj.* unfit, unsuitable, inconvenient. — Uleqvemshed, *en.* unfitness, inaptitude.  
 Uletraad, *adj.* unpremeditated; med Uletraad Du, without premeditation.  
 Ulerammet, *adj.* not fixed, or appointed, undetermined.  
 Ulereden, *adj.* unbroken, untrained (of horses).  
 Uleredt, *adj.* unprepared.  
 Uleredvilfig, *adj.* unwilling —, not ready to oblige. — Uleredvilghed, *en.* unwillingness to oblige.  
 Ulerettiget, *adj.* not entitled, unentitled.  
 Ulevrigtet, *adj.* of unspotted reputation.  
 Uleerommelig, *adj.* inglorious.  
 Ulevørt, *adj.* untouched.  
 Ulesat, *adj.* unoccupied.  
 Uleseet, *adj.* unseen.  
 Ulesindig, *adj.* inconsiderate, imprudent, heedless, rash. — Ulesindighed, *en.* inconsiderateness, imprudence, heedlessness, rashness.  
 Ulestaaren, Ulestaart, *adj.* 1. uncut; 2. uncut-tailed, unbridged, unimpaired.  
 Ulestad, *vid.* Ulfstad.  
 Ulestedet, *adj.* arrogant, presumptuous. — Ulestedendehed, *en.* arrogance, presumptuousness, presumption.  
 Ulestribelig, *adj.* indescribable. [gaged].  
 Ulestrængt, *adj.* unoccupied, unemployed, disengaged.  
 Ulesmitet, *adj.* uninfected, uncontaminated.  
 Ulestændig, *adj.* inconstant. — Ulestændighed, *en.* inconstancy.  
 Ulesteut, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, indefinite, undefined. — Ulestemthed, *en.* indecision, uncertainty.  
 Ulestvaret, *adj.* unanswered.  
 Ulestværet, *adj.* unoppressed.  
 Uletalig, *adj.* invaluable, above all price.  
 Uletids, *adv.* unseasonably, inopportunistly.  
 Uletinget, *adj.* unconditional; Uletinget Tiltro, implicit faith, — confidence.  
 Uletraadt, *adj.* untrodden.  
 Uletvingelig, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable, indomitable.  
 Uletvædig, *adj.* insignificant, inconsiderable, trifling, trivial, slight. — Uletvædigbed, *en.* insignificance, inconsiderableness, triviality; *en.* U., a trifle.  
 Uletvænson, *adj.* inconsiderate, unthinking, heed-

less, rash. — *Ubetantfomhed*, *en*. inconsiderateness, heedlessness, rashness.

*Ubevandret*, *adj*. unversed, unconversant.

*Ubevandt*, *adj*. unaccustomed, unused, unhabituated. — *Ubevandtshed*, *en*. want of practice.

*Ubevidst*, *adj*. unconscious. — *Ubevidshed*, *en*. unconsciousness.

*Ubeviislig*, *adj*. that can not be proved, indemonstrable. — *Ubeviisligshed*, *en*. incapability of being proved, lack of evidence. — *ubeviist*, *adj*. unproved.

*Ubevæglig*, *adj*. 1. immovable; 2. motionless. — *Ubevæglighed*, *en*. immobility.

*Ubfilig*, *adj*. unreasonable, unfair, unjust. — *Ubfilighed*, *en*. unreasonableness, unfairness.

*Ubfandst*, *adj*. unmixed, unmingled, unalloyed.

*Ubfid*, *adj*. inclement, harsh, severe, ungentle. —

*Ubfidighed*, *en*. inclemency, harshness.

*Ubfodig*, *adj*. bloodless, unbloody.

*Ubfu*, *adj*. shameless, impudent, barefaced. — *Ubfshed*, *en*. shamelessness, impudence, barefacedness.

*Ubfedig*, *adj*. irreparable.

*Ubfedferdig*, *adj*. impenitent, uncontrite. — *Ubfedferdighed*, *en*. impenitence.

*Ubrugbar*, *adj*. unserviceable, unfit for use, or service. — *Ubrugbarhed*, *en*. unserviceableness.

*Ubredeelig*, *adj*. inviolable.

*Ubeten*, *adj*. uninvited, unbidden.

*Ubuunden*, *adj*. 1. unbound; 2. unrestrained, unrestricted, unfettered; *ubuunden Stil*, *prose*. — *Ubuundenhed*, *en*. unrestraint, freedom from restraint.

*Ubudig*, *adj*. unruly.

*Uboelig*, *adj*. inflexible, unyielding. — *Uboelighed*, *en*. inflexibility.

*Ukristelig*, *adj*. unchristian.

*Ukristen*, *en*. one not converted to christianity.

*Ud*, *adv*. out, forth, abroad.

*Udaad*, *en*. *pl*. *c*. misdeed, enormity, atrocity, outrage.

*Udaande*, *v. a.* to breath forth. — *Udaanden*, *en*. breathing forth.

*Udaat*, *adv*. outward.

*Udaaf*, *prep*. out of. [or shape.]

*Udaamelig*, *udaaelig*, *adj*. unsusceptible of form.

*Udaant*, *adj*. 1. unformed; 2. uncivilised, unpolished, rude.

*Udarbejde*, *v. a.* 1. to compose (of writing); 2. to finish. — *Udarbejdelse*, *en*. composing etc.; composition, work.

*Udarvet*, *adj*. impoverished.

*Udarte*, *en*. *pl*. -*er*. degenerated variety (of a species).

*Udarte*, *v. i.* to degenerate. — *Udartning*, *en*. degeneration.

*Udarving*, *en*. distant heir.

*Udgaafte*, *v. a.* to heat out; to heat thoroughly.

*Udgaaft*, *en*. outer bark.

*Udgaaftene*, *v. a.* to trumpet, blazon forth, or abroad.

— *Udgaaftning*, *en*. *pl*. -*er*. trumpeting etc.

*Udbede sig*, *v. refl*. to request.

*Udbedre*, *v. a.* to repair.

*Udbetale*, *v. a.* to pay out, disburse. — *Udbetaling*, *en*. *pl*. -*er*. disbursement.

*Udbide*, *v. a.* to lose (a tooth) by biting.

*Udbloomstide*, *v. i.* to be in full bloom, be full blown.

*Udbløse*, *v. a.* to blow out.

*Udbløde*, *v. a.* to soak, steep, macerate. — *Udbledning*, *en*. soaking etc.

*Udbore*, *v. a.* to bore. — *Udbering*, *en*. boring.

*Udbrede*, *v. a.* to spread out, extend, diffuse, propagate, disseminate; *udbredte Kundskaber*, extensive knowledge, — attainments; *u. sig over en Sag*, to expatiate —, descant upon a matter. — *Udbredelse*, *en*. spreading etc., extension, diffusion, propagation, dissemination.

*Udbringe*, *v. a.* to bring out; *udbringe meget af en Gælden*, to make much (money) by a property. [ion, burst.]

*Udbrud*, *en*. *pl*. *id*. outbreak, breaking out, eruption.

*Udbryde*, *v. a.* & *i.* to break out, burst (forth.)

*Udbrykke*, *v. a.* to break out. — *Udbryknings*, *en*. breaking out.

*Udbrynde*, *v. a.* & *i.* 1. to burn out; 2. to cleanse by burning. — *Udbrynding*, *en*. burning etc.

*Udbud*, *en*. *pl*. *id*. summons —, call to arms.

== *Comp.* *Udbudsbrø*, challenge.

*Udbyde*, *v. a.* 1. to offer, display (e. g. for sale); 2. to order out (for military service).

*Udbygger*, *en*. 1. cottager living in remote parts; 2. one removed into another parish.

*Udbygning*, *en*. addition to a building.

+ *Udbytte*, *v. a.* to distribute.

*Udbytte*, *en*. clear profit.

*Udbære*, *v. a.* to bear —, carry out.

*Udbøde*, *v. a.* to spay.

*Uddampe*, *vid*. Damp, Uddampe.

*Uddanne*, *v. a.* to form, finish, perfect. — *Uddannelse*, *en*. perfection, finish.

*Uddøle*, *v. a.* to deal out, distribute, dispense.

— *Uddeling*, *en*. *pl*. -*er*. distribution, dispensation.

*Uddrag*, *en*. *pl*. *id*. extract.

*Uddrage*, *v. a.* to extract. — *Uddragning*, *en*. extraction.

*Uddreife*, *v. a.* to get out by turning.

*Uddrive*, *v. a.* to drive out, expel; *uddrive Dæmle*, to cast out devils. — *Uddrivning*, *en*. driving out, expulsion.

*Udduifte*, *v. i.* to exhale perfume.

*Uddunste*, *v. a.* to exhale. — *Uddunstning*, *en*. *pl*. -*er*. exhalation; *den uddunstelige L.*, insensible perspiration.

*Uddykke*, *v. a.* to cultivate thoroughly.

*Uddøde*, *v. i.* to become extinct.

*Uddør*, *en*. outer door.

*Ude*, *adv*. out, abroad, out of doors; *dei er ude med ham*, it is all over with him. = *Comp.* *Udeblive*, *v. i.* to stay out; *Udset er udeblevet*, the messenger has not made his appearance; *Uetalsen gik udeblev*, payment was not forthcoming; *ham er*



udebleven med Betalingen over Tiden, he has passed the time of payment; de udeblevne Medlemmer, the absent members; han er udebleven i flere Uger, he has absented himself for several weeks; -blivelse, staying out, non-appearance, absence; -holde, *v. a.* to keep out; -lade, *v. a.* to leave out, omit; -ladelse, omission; -lukke, *v. a.* to shut —, lock out, exclude, debar; en udelukkende Retighed, an exclusive privilege; -sukkelse, *en. pl. -r.* exclusion; -staende, *adj.* out-standing (as debts, claims); have noget udestaaende med en, to be at odds with one.

Udeeltagig, *adj.* not participating, having no share or part in. — Udeeltagighed, *en.* non-participation.

Udeeltig, *adj.* undivided.

Udeelig, *adj.* indivisible. — Udeelighed, *en.* indivisibility.

Uden, *prop. & adv.* without; intet uden, nothing but; uden saa er (var), except in the case that, unless perchance.

Uden, *adv.* without, outside. = *Comp.* Udenad, *adv.* in the phrase; lære —, kunne noget udenad, to learn —, know a thing by heart; -adslæsning, getting by heart; -bords, *adv.* out of the ship; -bys, out of town, not resident in town; -fer, outside, without; jeg vil helst være udenfor, I would rather have nothing to do with it; -fra, *adv.* from without, from the outside; -gierde, *adv.* outside the fence; -lands, *adv.* abroad; -landreise, journey abroad, — in foreign parts; -landst, *adj.* foreign, outlandish; -en, round about on the outside; -over, *adv. & prop.* over; -på, *adv. & prop.* outside, on the outside; -rigs, *adv.* abroad, out of the kingdom; -rigt, *adj.* foreign; -til, outside; -vejs, *adv.* out of the way; -væds, outside —, without the walls; -værst, *adj.* not trump; -verden, outward world; -værter, *pl.* outer works.

Udsalt, *et. pl. id.* 1. issue, event, result, upshot; 2. lunge (in fencing).

Udsart, *en. pl. -er.* exit; excursion.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to sweep out. — Udsæining, *en. pl. -er.* sweeping out.

Udsle, *v. a.* to file out. — Udsling, *en. pl. -er.* filing out.

Udsinde *v. a.* to find out.

Udsiste, *v. a.* to fish out, expiscate.

Udsomme, *v. a.* to blaze forth.

Udsødt, *et.* 1. flowing out, efflux; 2. discharge, flux.

Udsøgt, *en.* 1. flight; 2. escape; 3. evasion, shift, subterfuge, put-off.

Udsyde, *v. i.* to flow out, issue. — Udsyden, Udsydelse, *en.* flowing out, out-flowing.

Udsy, *v. a.* Udsyning, *en. vid.* 1. Udsyre; 2. to dress out.

Udsyde, *v. a.* to move out. — Udsyning, *en.* moving out. — Udsytter, *en.* peasant who moves his house out of a village. = *Comp.* Udsytter-gaard, peasant house moved out of a village.

Udselde, *v. a.* to unfold, display, expand. — Udselding, *en.* unfolding etc.

Udsfordre, *v. a.* 1. to challenge, call out; 2. to require. — Udsfordring, *en. pl. -er.* challenge.

Udsere, *v. a.* to line. — Udsering, *en.* lining.

Udserske, *v. a.* to explore. — Udsersning, *en.* exploring, exploration.

Udsire, *v. a.* to deliver, set free, liberate. — Udsirsel, *en.* deliverance, liberation.

Udsitte, *v. a.* to question closely, pump —, worm out. — Udsitten, *en.* pumping etc.

Udsylde, *v. a.* to fill up. — Udsylding, Udsyldning, *en.* filling up.

Udsyrd, *en. pl. e.* outward progress (e. g. of a king, in contradistinction to homeward progress).

Udsyrdige, *v. a.* to draw up, prepare, expedite; dispatch. — Udsyrdigelse, *en.* drawing up etc.

Udsæve, *v. a.* 1. to export; 2. to execute, accomplish, perform. — Udsævelse, *en.* 1. carrying —, leading out; 2. execution, accomplishment, performance. — Udsævel, *en.* exportation, export. = *Comp.* Udsævelstold, export duty. — Udsæver, *en.* exporter.

Udsærlig, *adj.* full, detailed, explicit. — Udsærlighed, *en.* fullness, detail, explicitness.

Udsæge, *v. i.* 1. to go forth; 2. to issue; lade noget u. i Trykken, to have a thing printed, or published; et udsæet Træ, a decayed tree; udsæende Været, exports.

Udsæge, *en.* by-street in the outskirts of the town.

Udsang, *v. i.* 1. going out, or forth, departure; 2. issue, event, end; 3. outlet, issue, passage out; 4. *Typ. T.* new line; Mæts —, Mætsden 11, end —, expiration of the year, — month. = *Comp.* Udsangsheit, -eg, *en.* horse not stabled in winter; -told, export duty.

Udsæve, *en. pl. -r.* edition.

Udsævel, *et.* debt in the estate of a person deceased.

Udsæie, *v. a.* to drive out.

Udsæie, *en.* out-of-door work.

Udsæie, *en. pl. -er.* expense, expenditure. = *Comp.* Udsæiebog, book of expenses.

Udsæie, *v. a.* 1. to give out, expend; 2. to publish, edit; u. sig for in anden Hænde, to pass one's self off for another. — Udsæier, *en. pl. -e.* publisher, editor.

Udsæie, *v. a.* to constitute, compose.

Udsæie, *v. a.* to smooth. — Udsæining, *en.* smoothing.

Udsæie, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly. — Udsæiedning, *en.* heating.

Udsæie, *v. a.* to rub out. — Udsæiedning, *en.* rubbing out.

Udsæiedse, Udsæiedning, *vid.* Udsæiedse.

Udsæie, *v. a.* 1. to dig out; 2. to engrave. — Udsæiedning, *en. pl. -er.* digging etc.

Udsæied, *v. a.* penetrate, fathom.

Udsæied, in the phrase: at have u., to have done crying.

Udsæied, *v. a.* to drain (by ditches).

Udsæied, *v. a.* to pour out; u. Været, to shed

tears; u. sin Hamre ober ...., to vent one's spleen against .... — *Udgydelse*, *en. pl. -r.* pouring out, effusion, out-pouring.

*Udgydele*, *v. a.* to discover (by musing).

*Udhale*, *v. a.* to haul out. — *Udhaler*, *en. pl. -t. coll. & vulg.* rake, dissipated fellow.

*Udhæmre*, *v. a.* to hammer —, beat out. — *Udhæmning*, *en. pl. -r.* hammering etc.

*Udhavn*, *en.* harbour remote from the principal port, creek.

*Udhegn*, *et.* ring-fence.

*Udheute*, *v. a.* to fetch (out).

*Udhelde*, *v. a.* to endure, support, sustain. — *udheldelig*, *adj.* enduring, supportable. — *udheldende*, *adj.* persevering. — *Udheldenhed*, *en.* perseverance, endurance.

*Udholm*, *en.* remote islet, or bolm.

*Udheret*, *adj.* wasted by lewd living.

*Udhugge*, *v. a.* 1. to hew out; 2. to cut up (of meat); u. *en. Skov*, to cut an opening in a wood. — *Udhugning*, *en.* hewing etc. opening in a wood.

*Udhule*, *v. a.* to hollow, scoop out, excavate.

*Udhuling*, *en. pl. -r.* hollowing out, excavation.

*Udhungr*, *v. a.* to starve.

*Udhvund*, *et. pl. -huse*, outhouse. [pletely).

*Udbylle sig*, *v. refl.* to rest one's self (com-

*Udbylle*, *v. a.* to howl out.

*Udbyng*, *et.* any thing hanging out.

*Udbyng*, *v. a.* to hang out.

*Udi*, *prop.* in.

[*en.* expulsion.

*Udjaag*, *v. a.* to drive out, expel. — *Udjaagelse*,

*Udjaag*, *en.* distant grounds or fields.

*Udjaerne*, *v. a.* to smooth over. — *Udjaerning*, *en. pl. -r.* smoothing over.

*Udkaare*, *v. a.* to choose, elect, select. — *Udkaarelse*, *en.* choice, selection, election.

*Udkant*, *en.* outskirts.

*Udkast*, *et. pl. id.* 1. cast; 2. draught, sketch.

*Udkaste*, *v. a.* 1. to cast —, throw out, eject; 2. to sketch, make a draught. — *Udkastelse*, *Udkastning*, *en.* casting out, ejection.

*Udkig*, *et.* look-out.

*Udkobe*, *v. a.* to buy out.

*Udkore*, *v. a.* to drive out. — *Udkorsel*, *en.*

1. driving out; 2. passage out (for carriages).

*Udklipp*, *v. a.* to cut out (with scissors). —

*Udklipping*, *en.* cutting out.

*Udklæde*, *v. a.* to dress out.

*Udklæffe*, *v. a.* 1. to cause to spring forth, bring out (as flowers); 2. to hatch. — *Udklæfning*, *en.* hatching.

*Udkøge*, *v. a.* to boil out.

*Udkomme*, *et.* sufficiency, competence.

+ *Udkømt*, *en.* escape.

*Udkønst*, *v. a.* to effect by artificial means.

*Udkræse*, *v. a.* to scrape out. — *Udkrædning*, *en.* scraping out.

*Udkraume*, *a. a.* to display.

*Udkryse*, *v. a.* to squeeze out.

*Udkræve*, *v. a.* to require, exact.

*Udkæmme*, *v. a.* to comb out.

*Udklaan*, *et.* loan.

*Udklaane*, *v. a.* to lend (out). — *Udklaaning*, *en.* lending.

*Udlaade*, *Udlaadning*, *vid.* Løbse.

*Udlaade sig*, *v. refl.* to express one's self; han *udlaade sig* med, at ...., he asserted that ....; du *maa ikke* n. *dig* for nogen derom, you must not say a word about it to any one. — *Udlaadelse*, *en. pl. -r.* expression.

*Udland*, *et.* foreign country.

*Udled*, *v. a.* to infer, deduce.

*Udlee*, *v. a.* to laugh at, deride, ridicule.

*Udlete*, *v. a.* to let.

*Udlever*, *v. a.* to deliver up.

*Udlevet*, *adj.* wasted (in constitution), superannuated, decrepit.

*Udliggende*, *adj.* lying out.

*Udligger*, *en. N. T.* outrigger boom.

*Udlodde*, *v. a.* to parcel out.

*Udloffe*, *v. a.* to lure out, elicit.

*Udløste*, *Udløsning*, *en. vid.* Løbse.

*Udløbe*, *v. a.* to promise.

*Udløbe*, *v. a.* 1. to steep in lye; 2. to elutriate.

— *Udløbning*, *en.* steeping etc. elutriation.

*Udløse*, *v. i.* to project, beetle.

*Udløste*, *v. a.* to air. — *Udløstning*, *en. pl. -r.* airing.

*Udløge*, *v. a.* to weed out. — *Udløgning*, *en.* weeding out.

*Udlæg*, *et.* 1. outlay; 2. L. T. execution. = *Comp.* *Udlægssørgelse*, act of execution; -haver, he who has taken out a writ of execution.

*Udlægge*, *v. a.* 1. to lay out; 2. to assign; 3. to explain, interpret; u. *altid til det værste*, to put the worst construction on every thing. — *Udlægning*, *en.* explanation, interpretation.

*Udlandig*, *Udlandiff*, *vid.* *Udenlandff.* — + *Udlandighed*, *en.* banishment.

*Udlanding*, *en. pl. -t.* foreigner, alien.

*Udleret*, *adj.* having served one's apprenticeship; *en u. Skelm*, a consummate rogue.

*Udlæse*, *v. a.* to read to the end.

*Udløb*, *et.* outlet, issue, mouth (of rivers).

*Udløse*, *v. a.* 1. to ransom; 2. to release. —

*Udløsning*, *en. pl. -r.* ransoming etc. = *Comp.* *Udløsningdret*, *en. Dan. L.* right of purchase.

*Udmaale*, *v. a.* to measure. — *Udmaaling*, *en.* measuring.

*Udmagre*, *v. a.* to exhaust, emaciate. — *Udmagring*, *en.* exhausting.

*Udmaile*, *v. a.* to dress —, deck out, *Udizzen*. — *Udmailelse*, *en.* dressing out etc.

*Udmale*, *v. a.* to colour. — *Udmaling*, *en.* colouring.

*Udmalte*, *v. a.* to milk dry.

*Udmark*, *en.* distant field.

*Udmærke*, *v. a.* to enervate, enfeeble. — *Udmærkelse*, *en.* enervation.

*Udmatte*, *v. a.* to exhaust. — *Udmattelse*, *en.* exhaustion.

Udmute, *v. a.* to coin. — Udmuutuing, *en. pl.* -*er.* coining.

Udmærke, *v. a.* 1. to mark out; 2. to distinguish. — Udmærket, *adj.* remarkable, distinguished, of note. — Udmærkelse, *en.* distinction.

Udmensire, *v. a.* to reject at a muster as unfit for service.

Udnævne, *v. a.* to nominate, appoint. — Udnævnelse, *en. pl.* -*x.* nomination, appointment.

Udpakke, *v. a.* to unpack. — Udpakning, *en.* unpacking.

Udtræde, *v. a.* to distrain. — Udtrædning, *en. pl.* -*er.* distraining.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to suck dry.

Uddensle, *v. a.* to pencil, or paint with too much minuteness.

Udderpe, *vid.* Uddræbe.

Uddisse, *v. a.* to hiss, whistle out; u. et Skuespil, to damn a play. — Uddisning, *en.* hissing out, damping.

Uddisse, *v. a.* to whip —, lash out; *en.* uddisfelt Plæger, an exhausted field.

Uddisse, *v. a.* to pick out.

Uddrive, *v. a.* to extort, rack.

Uddrænte, *v. a.* to plant out. — Uddræntning, *en.* planting out.

Uddrætte, *v. a.* to pluck out. — Uddrækning, *en. pl.* -*er.* plucking out.

Uddrænte, *v. a.* to plunder, sack, pillage. — Uddræntning, *en. pl.* -*er.* plundering.

Uddræbe, *vid.* Uddræbe.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to pump out.

Uddræbe, *en.* outpost.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to press out, express. — Uddrækning, *en. pl.* -*er.* pressing out.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to prick out. — Uddrækning, *en.* pricking.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to blow out.

Uddræbe, *en.* projecting point or tongue of land.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to dress —, deck out. — Uddrækning, *en. pl.* -*er.* dressing out.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to discover by pondering.

Uddræbe, *v. a.* to well, spring out.

Udraab, *et. pl. id.* outcry, exclamation, shout; Femme il l., to become notorious. — *Comp.* Udraab, interjection; -tegn, note of interjection.

Udraabe, *v. a.* & *i.* to proclaim; have ilde udraabe, to be in bad repute. — Udraaber, *en.* proclaimer, herald, (public) crier.

Udraabe, *v. i.* to spend one's rage, — fury; han har udraabt, he has sown his wild oats.

Udrede, *v. a.* to furnish, raise *e. g.* money, taxes; udrede af, to extricate from. — Udredning, *en. pl.* -*er.* furnishing.

Udreden, *adj.* foundered, knocked up (of horses).

Udregne, *v. a.* to calculate, compute. — Udregning, *en. pl.* -*er.* calculation, computation.

Udreise, *en.* journey, or voyage from home.

Udrense, *v. a.* to clean out, cleanse, purify. — Udrensning, *en. pl.* -*er.* cleaning out.

Udrette, *v. a.* to effect, to perform. — Udrettelse, *en.* performance.

Udridder, *en. pl.* -*c.* formerly: a mounted messenger on noblemen's estates.

Udrinde, *v. i.* 1. to flow —, issue out; 2. to elapse, expire.

Udrive, *v. a.* to tear —, snatch out.

Udrøbe, *v. a.* to root out.

Udruge, *v. a.* to hatch (completely, out of the shell). — Udrugning, *en. pl.* -*er.* hatching.

Udrulle, *v. a.* to unroll.

Udrunde, *v. a.* 1. to round inwardly *e. g.* as a cylinder; 2. to round.

Udruste, *v. a.* to equip, accoutre, furnish. — Udrustning, *en. pl.* -*er.* equipping etc., equipment, accoutrement.

Udrydde, *v. a.* to eradicate, root out, extirpate. — Udryddelse, *en.* eradication, extirpation.

Udryffe, *v. a.* to pluck, or pull out.

Udryfte, *v. i.* to march out. — Udryffen, Udryftning, *en.* marching out.

Udrytte, *v. a.* to shake out.

Udrække, *v. a.* to extend, stretch out.

Udrøge, *v. a.* to smoke out. [way.]

Udros, *adj.* unthrifty, that does not go a great way.

Udruere, *v. a.* to mix up.

Udse, *v. a.* to sow. — Udseeding, *en.* sowing. — Udsæd, *en.* seed (sown); han har neppe høstet sin ll., he has scarcely reaped as much as he sowed.

Udsagn, *et. pl. id.* assertion, averment.

Udsalg, *et.* sale.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to pick out, select.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to select.

Udsende, *et. pl. c.* appearance, exterior.

Udsending, *en.* sailing out.

Udsende, *v. a.* to send out, despatch, depute. — Udsendelse, *en.* sending etc.

Udsætte, *en.* outside.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to assert, state, pronounce. — Udsættelse, *en.* assertion.

Udsigt, *et. pl.* -*x.* prospect, view.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to scold, abuse.

Udsætte, *v. i.* to swerve, deviate. — Udsættelse, *en. pl.* -*x.* deviation, aberration.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to ship. — Udsættning, *en. pl.* -*er.* shipment.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to abuse grossly.

Udsætte, *v. a.* 1. to parcel out; 2. to allot. — Udsættning, *en. pl.* -*er.* parceling out; allotment.

Udsætte, *v. a.* *vid.* Udsætte.

Udsætte, *en.* straggling wood.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to scratch out, erase. — Udsættning, *en. pl.* -*er.* scratching out, erasure.

Udsætte, *et.* 1. copy, transcript; 2. superscription, address (of a letter).

Udsætte, *v. a.* *fig.* to cry up; *v. i.* to have done crying.

Udsætte, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe; u. en Målsdag, to issue writs for convening a diet; u. Skat-

ter, — Soldater, to levy taxes, — soldiers. —  
 Udskrifning, *en. pl.* — *cr.* levying.  
 Udskrue, *v. a.* to screw out.  
 Udskrud, *et.* 1. refuse, outcast; 2. (*properly Swedish*) committee; 3. addition to a building. =  
 Comp. Udskrudsgods, —barer, refuse goods.  
 Udskeur, *et.* pent-house.  
 Udskeud, *v. a.* 1. to shoot out; 2. to sort.  
 Udskyll, *v. a.* to wash, or rinse out. — Udskyll-  
 sning, *en. pl.* — *cr.* washing out.  
 Udskeumme, *v. a.* to disfigure.  
 Udskeare, *v. a.* 1. to cut out; 2. to carve.  
 Udslaact, *part.* of udslaact. affected with a con-  
 staneous eruption; vare udslaact paa Kroppen, to  
 have an eruption on one's body.  
 Udslagen, *adj.* in the phrase: den hele udslagne  
 Dag, the live long day; den hele udslagne Nat,  
 all night long.  
 Udslag, *et.* turn of the scales; give —, giøre  
 Udslaget, to turn the scales, decide the matter.  
 Udslette, *v. a.* 1. to blot out; 2. to wipe out,  
 efface. — Udslettelse, *en.* blotting out etc.  
 Udslibe, *v. a.* to grind out. — Udslibning, *en.*  
 grinding.  
 Udslibe, *v. a.* to wear out. [extinction.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to extinguish. — Udsufning, *en.*  
 Udslibe, *v. a.* to wear out, jade.  
 Udsplact, *et.* eruption, breaking out, rash.  
 Udsmede, *v. a.* to forge. — Udsmedning, *en.*  
 forging.  
 Udsmelte, *v. a.* to melt out. — Udsmedning,  
*en.* melting out.  
 Udsminde, *v. a.* to gloss over, colour.  
 Udsmykke, *v. a.* to embellish. — Udsmykning,  
*en. pl.* — *cr.* embellishment.  
 Udsnitte, *v. a.* to carve in wood.  
 Udsolgt, *part.* of Udsolgte. sold off, — out.  
 Udsonte, *v. a.* 1. to reconcile; 2. to atone for,  
 expiate. — Udsøning, *en. pl.* — *cr.* 1. reconciliation;  
 2. expiation.  
 Udsøbe, *v. i.* to have enough of sleep; *u.* At-  
 fers, to sleep off intoxication.  
 Udspeide, *v. a.* to spy out, explore.  
 Udspejle, *v. a.* to plaster, render. — Udspejning,  
*en. pl.* — *cr.* plastering, rendering.  
 Udspil, *et.* lead (of cards).  
 Udspile, *v. a.* to stretch out. — Udspling, *en.*  
*pl.* — *cr.* stretching out.  
 Udspile, *v. a.* (only in the *part.* and *inf. pass.*)  
 to lead (at cards).  
 Udsprinde, *v. a.* to spin out.  
 Udspre, *v. i.* to germinate.  
 Udspre, *vid.* Dspore.  
 Udsprede, *v. a.* to spread, scatter abroad, disse-  
 minate. — Udspreddning, *en.* spreading etc. [ing up.  
 Udspring, *et.* 1. source; 2. origin; 3. spring.  
 Udspringe, *v. i.* 1. to rise (of rivers); 2. to  
 spring; *en.* udspringen Rose, a full-blown rose;  
 Skoven er udspringen, the woods are in leaf.  
 Udsprude, *v. a.* to spout,

Udspreite, *v. a.* to eject, squirt out. — Udspreit-  
 ning, *en.* ejection.  
 Udspye, *v. a.* to vomit forth.  
 Udspytte, *v. a.* to spit out. — Udspytning, *en.*  
 spitting out.  
 Udsprende, *v. a.* to stretch, extend, distend. —  
 Udspreddning, *en. pl.* — *cr.* stretching, extension, dis-  
 tension.  
 Udsperge, *v. a.* 1. to inquire out; 2. to que-  
 sition, pump.  
 Udspre, *v. a.* 1. to undergo; 2. to hear, sup-  
 port, endure; have meget udsprende med en, *vid.*  
 udsprende, *sub.* udsprende, *adv.*  
 Udspre, *en.* seat nearest the wall in a pew.  
 † Udspre, *en.* enmity.  
 Udsprede, *v. a.* to issue. — Udsprede, *en.* is-  
 suing  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* *vid.* suffe ud; *u.* Dinene paa  
 een, to put out one's eyes; *u.* i Staal, to engrave  
 in steel. — Udsuffning, *en.* engraving.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to exhibit. — Udsuffning, *en. pl.*  
 — *cr.* exhibition.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to stuff. — Udsuffning, *en. pl.*  
 — *cr.* stuffing.  
 Udsuffe, Udsuffning, *vid.* Udsprende.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to strike out, expunge.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* *vid.* Udsuffe.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to stretch out, extend; udsuffe,  
*part.* extensive. — Udsuffning, *en. pl.* — *cr.* ex-  
 tension, extent.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to scatter abroad, disseminate.  
 Udsuffe, *v. i.* to stream forth. — Udsuffe,  
*en.* streaming forth.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to find out by reflection. to de-  
 vise, contrive.  
 Udsuffe, *en.* outer room.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to parcel out. — Udsuffning, *en.*  
 parcelling out.  
 Udsuffe, *et.* dowry, portion, spec. furniture and  
 clothes given to *n* daughter on her marriage.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to portion.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to hurl out. — Udsuffning, *en.*  
 hurling out.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to cast. — Udsuffning, *en.*  
 casting.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to cast, or thrust out. — Udsuffe,  
*en.* casting out.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* 1. to suck out; 2. fig. *u.* sine  
 Bønder, to fleece one's peasants. — Udsuffe,  
 Udsuffning, *en. pl.* — *cr.* sucking out. — Udsuffe,  
*en. pl.* — *cr.* fleecer, extortioner, blood-sucker.  
 Udsuffe, Udsuffning, *en. vid.* Udsuffe.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* & *i.* to sweat, perspire; det har  
 han alt udsuffet, that is already forgotten.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to swerve, deviate; han har været  
 meget udsuffende, he has been very dissipated.  
 — Udsuffelse, *en. pl.* — *cr.* dissipation.  
 Udsuffe, *v. a.* to embroider. — Udsuffning, *en.*  
 embroidering.  
 Udsuffe, *en. vid.* *sub.* Udsuffe.



**Udsælg, v. a.** to sell, sell off.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** 1. to put —, place out; 2. to expose; 3. to put off, defer; 4. to find fault with; han har udsat alle de Planter han fik, he has put down all the plants he got; Arbet er udsat, the sheet is full. — **Udsættelse, en. pl. -r.** 1. delay, postponement, procrastination; 2. blame.  
**Udsæge, v. a.** to select. — **Udsægt, adj.** choice, select, exquisite.  
**Udsæge, v. a.** 1. to take out; 2. to pick out.  
**Udsæle, v. a.** to pronounce, enunciate; have udsælt, to have done speaking.  
**Udsæle, v. a.** 1. pronunciation; 2. articulation, utterance; 3. eloquence.  
**Udsæppe, v. a.** 1. to tap (of liquors); 2. to drain. — **Udsæpning, en. pl. -er.** tapping.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** 1. to mark, note; 2. to finish drawing. — **Udsættelse, Udsættning, en. pl. -er.** marking.  
**Udsætte, v. i.** used only in the part. **Udsættent, as:** han har udsættent, he has served his time.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to wash-out.  
**Udsætte, v. i.** 1. out-march; 2. abstract, epitome, compend. = *Comp.* **Udsættelse, adv.** compendiously.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to interpret. — **Udsættning, en. pl. -er.** interpretation.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to thunder forth.  
**Udsætte, v. i.** *id.* expression. = *Comp.* **Udsættelse, adj.** expressive; — **Udsætte, mode of expression.**  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to express.  
**Udsættelig, adj.** express; *adv.* expressly.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to widen by treading; *v. i.* to withdraw.  
**Udsætte, v. i.** *id.* 1. drawer e. g. in a chest; 2. drawing, number drawn e. g. in the lottery. = *Comp.* **Udsættelse, bed** with a moveable side so as to be widened at pleasure.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to draw out.  
**Udsætte, vid.** **Udsætte.**  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to fatigue, knock up.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to dry up; *fig.* u. en Materie, to spin out at great length, wire-draw a subject.  
**Udsætte, vid.** **Udsætte.**  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to interpret, expound. — **Udsættning, en. pl. -er.** interpretation, exposition.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to thin e. g. wood. — **Udsættning, en.** thinning.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to count —, reckon out. — **Udsættning, en. pl. -er.** counting etc.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to emaciate. — **Udsættning, en.** emaciation.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** 1. to thrash out; 2. to have done thrashing. — **Udsættning, en.** thrashing etc.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to exhaust. — **Udsættelse, en. pl. -r.** evacuation, exhaustion.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to dry up, exsiccate. — **Udsættning, en.** drying up, exsiccation.  
**Udsætte, adj.** incapable, unable, inefficient. — **Udsættelse, en.** incapability, incapacity, inefficiency.

**Udsætte, adj.** spent with watching.  
**Udsætte, en.** outpost.  
**Udsætte, v. i.** selection, choice.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to steep in water. — **Udsættning, en. pl. -er.** steeping etc.  
**Udsætte, v. i.** to emigrate. — **Udsættning, en. pl. -er.** emigration.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to warp out. [*washing out.*]  
**Udsætte, v. a.** *vid.* **Udsætte.** **Udsættning, en.**  
**Udsætte, en. pl. -r.** way, means, expedient.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to weigh out.  
**Udsætte, adj.** outside, exterior.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to exchange. — **Udsættning, en.** exchange.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to widen, enlarge, extend, amplify, dilate, expand. — **Udsættelig, adj.** extensible, dilatable. — **Udsættelse, Udsættning, en.** enlargement, extension, dilatation, expansion. = *Comp.* **Udsættning, ningskraft,** extensile —, expansive power.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** 1. to untwist; 2. to develop, evolve; 3. to explain, set forth. — **Udsættning, en. pl. -er.** development, evolution.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** 1. to pare (the hoof of a horse); 2. to effect, carry; 3. to operate effectually (as a medicine). — **Udsættelse, en.** effecting. — **Udsættning, en.** paring (of the hoof).  
**Udsætte, v. a.** 1. to turn out; 2. to show, exhibit, evince; u. Træer, to mark trees to be felled. — **Udsættning, en.** 1. turning out; 2. allowance (of wood). [*frubbing out.*]  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to rub out. — **Udsættning, en.**  
**Udsætte, v. a.** exterior, outside, external.  
**Udsætte, v. i.** to be full grown. — **Udsættning, en.** 1. full growth; 2. excrecence.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to wring out. — **Udsættning, en.** wringing.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to wrest, wrench out of.  
**Udsætte, en.** free wall (not contiguous to another).  
**Udsætte, v. i.** to well out, — forth.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to choose, select, elect, pick out. — **Udsættelig, adj.** choice, select; de Udsættelige, the elect. — **Udsættelse, en.** selection, election.  
**Udsætte, en. pl. -er.** excrecence.  
**Udsætte, adj.** shallow.  
**Udsætte, en. pl. -er.** 1. moral weakness, depravity; 2. vice.  
**Udsætte, adj.** **Udsættighed, vid.** **Udsætte.**  
**Udsætte, v. i.** noxious animal; monster.  
**Udsætte, adj.** uncultivated.  
**Udsætte, Udsættning, vid.** **Udsætte.**  
**Udsætte, en.** remote island.  
**Udsætte, adj.** unchristened, unbaptised.  
**Udsætte, adj.** immortal. — **Udsættighed, en.** immortality.  
**Udsætte, Udsætte, en.** remote desert, waste.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to pour out.  
**Udsætte, v. a.** to exercise, practice. — **Udsættelse, en.** exercise, practice. — **Udsætte, en.** practicer.  
**Udsætte, adv.** at variance; *Udsætte u. med en, to*

fall out, quarrel with one. = *Comp.* Ueenſartiet, *adj.* heterogeneous.

Ueffen, *adj.* odd; det er ikke ſaa ueffent, that's not amiss.

Ueffertelig, *adj.* inimitable.

Uefferttelig, *adj.* not to be relied, or depended on, not to be trusted. — Uefferttelighed, *en.* untrustiness.

Ueffertanſion, *adj.* inconsiderate, unthinking. — Ueffertentſomhed, *en.* inconsiderateness.

Uegenmyttig, *adj.* disinterested. — Uegenmyttighed, *en.* disinterestedness.

Uegentlig, *adj.* improper, inappropriate.

Uendelig, *adj.* infinite, endless, interminable. — Uendelighed, *en.* infinity, endlessness.

Uenig, *adj.* of a different opinion, at variance, at odds; være u. med een, to disagree with one, differ from one in opinion. — Uenighed, *en.* disagreement, disunion, dissension, difference.

Uerfaren, *adj.* inexperienced. — Uerfarenhed, *en.* inexperience.

Uerftendelig, *vid.* Utaknemmelig.

Uerftattelig, *adj.* irreparable.

Ufangelig, *adj.* unattainable.

Ufarvet, *adj.* not dyed; undyed.

Ufattelig, *adj.* inconceivable.

Ufeilbar, *adj.* infallible. — Ufeilbarhed, *en.* infallibility.

Ufin, *adj.* unrefined, unmannerly, rude. — Ufinhed, *en.* rudeness.

Uferanderlig, *adj.* unchangeable, immutable, unalterable, invariable. — Uferanderlighed, *en.* unchangeableness, immutability.

Uferarbeidet, *adj.* unwrought.

Uferbederlig, *adj.* incorrigible, irreclaimable.

Uferbrændelig, *adj.* incombustible.

Uferdeelig, *adj.* disadvantageous.

Uferdragelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable.

Uferdult, *adj.* undisguised.

Uferdøvelig, *adj.* incorruptible.

Uferdøvet, *adj.* uncorrupted, incorrupt.

Uferdielig, *adj.* indigestible. — Uferdielighed, *en.* 1. indigestibility; 2. indigestion.

Uferenlig, *adj.* incompatible, irreconcilable.

Uferfalſket, *adj.* unadulterated, unsophisticated.

Uferfærdet, *adj.* undaunted, intrepid, dauntless.

Uferglemmelig, *adj.* not-to-be-forgotten, ever-memorable. — Uferglemmelighed, *en.* imperishable memory.

Ufergribelig, *adj.* not encroaching, not disparaging; min ufergribelige Mening, my humble opinion.

Ufergængelig, *en.* imperishable. — Ufergængelighed, *en.* imperishableness.

Uferhaabet, *adj.* unhopd-for.

Uferholdsmæssig, *adj.* disproportionate.

Uferholdt, *adj.* unimpeded, unrestricted; det ſkal være dig u., you shall have full liberty.

Uferhørt, *adj.* unexamined (in court); denne *en.* u., to condemn one without a trial.

Uforſkætelig, *adj.* not to be rejected, unexceptionable.

Uforſklarlig, *adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable. — Uforſklarlighed, *en.* inexplicableness.

Uforſkrækelig, *adj.* imperishable, indestructible.

— Uforſkrækelighed, *en.* imperishableness.

Uforſkræket, *adj.* unimpaired, inviolate.

Uforſtelig, *adj.* irreconcilable, implacable.

Uforſtelig, *adj.* incomparable, matchless.

Uferment, *adj.* not denied, allowable, competent (in law).

Ufermelig, *adj.* shapeless, amorphous.

Ufermodentlig, *adj.* unexpected, unlooked for.

Ufermue, *en.* inability.

Ufermunde, *adj.* without fortune, poor.

Ufermuenhed, *en.* 1. want of fortune; 2. inability.

Ufermærkt, *adv.* unperceived, unnoticed, unobserved.

Ufernuſt, *en.* irrationality. — Ufernuſtig, *adj.* 1. irrational; 2. unreasonable.

Ufernøden, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Ufernoelig, *adj.* not to be contented, — satisfied.

Uferrettet, *adj.* undone, unperformed; han kom tilbage med u. Sag, he returned without having effected his object.

Uferſagt, *adj.* undaunted, undismayed. — Uferſagthed, *en.* dauntlessness.

Uferſendes, *adj.* unawares.

Uferſiglig, *adj.* incautious, imprudent, unwary, improvident. — Uferſigtighed, *en.* imprudence, incautionness, improvidence, unwariness.

Uferſkæmmet, *adj.* shameless, impudent, barefaced. — Uferſkæmmen, *en.* shamelessness, impudence, effrontery, barefacedness.

Uferſkyldt, *adj.* undeserved, unmerited.

Uferſonlig, *adj.* implacable, irreconcilable. — Uferſonlighed, *en.* implacability.

Uferſtaaelig, *adj.* unintelligible. — Uferſtaaelig, *en.* unintelligibility.

Uferſtand, *en.* want of sense, or judgment. — Uferſtandig, *adj.* 1. indiscreet, injudicious; 2. unintelligent. — Uferſtandighed, *en.* indiscretion, want of sense, — judgment.

Uferſtrykelig, *adj.* 1. indestructible; 2. imperturbable. [justifiable.]

Uferſvarlig, *adj.* indefensible, unwarrantable, unanswerable.

Uferſynlig, *adj.* improvident.

Uferſøgt, *adj.* untried, unattempted.

Uferſørgt, *adj.* unprovided for.

Uferſtalt, *adj.* without disparagement to.

Ufertrøden, *adj.* & *adv.* unwearied, indefatigable.

— Ufertrødenhed, *en.* indefatigableness.

Uferuſt, *adj.* 1. *vid.* Uferſtalt; 2. without suspicion.

Ufervebet, *adj.* immediate, without delay.

Ufervarende, *adj.* unawares, unexpected.

Uferventet, *vid.* Uventet.

Uforvindelīg, *adj.* irrecoverable, irretrievable.  
 + Uforvunden, *adj.* unconvicted.  
 Ufravigelīg, *adj.* not to be deviated from, unalterable.  
 Ufret, *en.* disturbed state, war, troubles, disturbances. — *ufredelīg, adj.* unpeaceable, troublous = *Comp.* Ufretstid, time of troubles, — war.  
 Ufrelš, *vid.* Ufri.  
 Ufremfommelīg, *adj.* impassable.  
 Ufret, *adj.* 1. not free; 2. in a state of bondage.  
 — Ufriebet, *en.* bondage.  
 Ufrietet, *adj.* 1. untempted; 2. untried, inexperienced.  
 Ufribillīg, *adj.* involuntary.  
 Ufrotn, *adj.* irreligious, undevout, irreverent.  
 Ufugtbar, *adj.* unfruitful, barren, sterile, efete, infecund. — Ufugtbarhed, *en.* unfruitfulness, barrenness, sterility, infertility, infecundity.  
 Ufultbhyrdet, *adj.* unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted.  
 Ufultkømmen, *adj.* imperfect. — Ufultkømmenhed, *en. pl. -cr.* imperfection.  
 Ufultstændig, *adj.* incomplete, defective, imperfect. — Ufultstændighed, *en.* incompleteness.  
 Ufærd, *en.* misfortune, disaster; Du skal faae en U, wo betide you!  
 Ufødt, *adj.* unborn.  
 Uføelīg, *adj.* uncomplying, unyielding.  
 Uføelīg, *adj.* imperceptible.  
 Uføelom, *adj.* insensible, unfeeling, apathetic. — Uføelomhed, *en.* insensibility, apathy.  
 Ufør, *adj.* disabled. — Uførhet, *en.* disability, e. g. to labour.  
 Uføret, *en.* impassable road, slough, mire.  
 Ugangbar, *adj.* not current, uncurrent.  
 Ugarvet, *adj.* untanned.  
 Uge, *en. pl. -r.* week. = *Comp.* Ugeblad, weekly paper; -dag, 1. day of the week; 2. cottager's sabbath day; -dagsarbejde, daily task-work in sabbath; -dagsmand, cottager doing daily sabbath; -heftid, weekly festival; -fest, weekly provision; -løn, weekly pay, — wages; —maaned, four weeks; —marfed, weekly fair; —penge, weekly (money) allowance; —prædiken, week day sermon; —regning, weekly settlement of accounts, weekly bill; —rulle, weekly interest; —tjener, *vid.* -dagsmand; —viis, *adv.* by the week.  
 Ugentlig, *adj. & adv.* weekly, hebdomadal.  
 Ugentic, *adv.* unwillingly, reluctantly.  
 Ugjerning, *en.* enormity, outrage, gross misdeed.  
 = *Comp.* Ugjerningsmand, perpetrator of an enormity etc.  
 Ugjæstfri, *adj.* inhospitable. — Ugjæstfrihed, *en.* inhospitality.  
 Ugift, *adj.* unmarried, single, unwedded.  
 Ugild, *adj.* L. T. incompetent to give evidence.  
 Ugjort, *adj.* undone, not done or made.  
 Ugjærlig, *adj.* impracticable. — Ugjærlighed, *en.* impracticability.  
 Uglad, *adj.* joyless, cheerless.

Ugle, *en. pl. -r.* owl. = *Comp.* Uglebillede, a fright i. e. an ugly woman; —høbet, ugly face; —fæt, *adj.* crazy, cracked; —freg, hooting of an owl; —unge, owl, young owl.  
 Ugmynd, *en.* groundlessness.  
 Ugmyndet, *adj.* groundless, unfounded.  
 Ugæds, *vid.* Ufrud.  
 Ugudelīg, *adj.* impious, ungodly, wicked. — Ugudelighed, *en.* impiety, wickedness, ungodliness.  
 Ugunst, *en.* disfavour, displeasure. — Ugunstig, *adj.* unfavourable, unpropitious.  
 Ugyldig, *adj.* invalid, null and void — Ugyldighed, *en.* invalidity.  
 Ugængs, *adj.* uncommon, unusual.  
 Uhandelīg, *adj.* unhandy, awkward, unmanageable.  
 — Uhandelighed, *en.* unhandiness etc.  
 Uharmonisk, *adj.* inharmonious.  
 Uhegnet, *adj.* unfenced.  
 Uhelbredelīg, —hed, *vid.* Uhelgelīg.  
 Uheld, *en.* disaster, mischance, mishap. — Uheldig, *adj.* unfortunate, unlucky, disastrous. — Uheldsdiabliis, *adv.* unluckily, unfortunately. = *Comp.* Uheldstid, disastrous, unlucky time.  
 Uhellīg, *vid.* Vanhellīg.  
 Uhenet, *adj.* unrevenged, unavenged.  
 Uhielpsom, *adj.* 1. helpless; 2. unwilling to help.  
 Uhiemlet, *adj.* unauthorised, unauthenticated; *en.* u. Ubesiddelse, illegal possession.  
 Uhindret, *adj.* unhindered, unimpeded, unobstructed.  
 Uhr, *en.* watch, clock. = *Comp.* Uhrbaand, watch riband; —dæksel, watch case; —fæder, watch spring; —glas, watch-glass; —kæse, watch-case; —kæde, watch-chain; —lemme, fob; —mager, watch-maker; —magerkonst, art of watch-making; —negle, watch-key; —skive, dial plate; —viser, hand of a watch; —værk, 1. watch; 2. works of a watch.  
 Uhumf, *adj.* filthy, nasty. — Uhumfethed, *en.* filthiness, nastiness.  
 Uhyr, *en.* enormous, tremendous, huge, prodigious. — *adv.* enormously etc.  
 Uhyr, *en. pl. -r.* monster.  
 Uhadelīg, *adj.* inglorious.  
 Uheslīg, *adj.* uncivil, impolite. — Uhoslighed, *en.* incivility, impoliteness.  
 Uherlig, *adj.* 1. inaudible; 2. unheard of.  
 Uherfom, *adj.* disobedient. — Uherfomhed, *en.* disobedience.  
 Uheret, *adj.* unheard of.  
 Uhovis, *adj.* indecent, indecorous. — Uhovisethed, *en.* indecency, indecorum.  
 Uliggenbringelīg, *adj.* irrecoverable.  
 Uliggendrivelīg, *adj.* incontrovertible, irrefragable.  
 Uliggenfædelīg, *adj.* irrevocable.  
 Uliggenføelīg, *adj.* unreddeable.  
 Uliggenføelīg, *adj.* not transparent, opaque.  
 Uliggenfængelīg, *adj.* impenetrable, impervious, impermeable. — Uliggenfængelighed, *en.* impenetrability.

Uimodfælgig, *adj.* incontrovertible, indisputable, undeniable.

Uimodfæstelig, *adj.* irresistible, resistless. — Uimodfæstelighed, *en.* irresistibility.

Uimbunden, *adj.* unbound.

Uimfriet, *adj.* unredeemed (of a pledge).

Uimbegnet, *vid.* Ubegnet.

Uimleest, *adj. vid.* Uimfriet.

Uimftræffet, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted, unbounded, uncontrolled.

Uimtagelig, *adj.* impregnable.

Uimtaget, *adj.* unprejudiced, unprepossessed, unbiased.

Uimviet, *adj.* uninitiated.

Ujævn, *adj.* uneven, rough. — Ujævnhed, *en.* unevenness, roughness, inequality.

Ukaldet, *adj.* uncalled.

Ukendelig, *adj.* not to be known again or recognised — Ukendelighed, *en.* impossibility —, difficulty of being known again.

Ukendt, *adj.* unknown.

Uklar, *adj.* unacceptable, unpleasant.

Uklarlig, *adj.* unkind. — Uklarlighed, *en.* unkindness.

Uklar, *adj.* not clear, turbid, muddy, indistinct, obscure; *rage* u. med, *N. T.* to run foul of. — Uklarhed, *en.* turbidness, indistinctness.

Uklæret, *adj.* 1. uncleared; 2. unpaid.

Uklippet, *adj.* uncut, unshorn.

Uklug, *adj.* unwise, imprudent, indiscreet. — Uklugskab, *en.* imprudence, indiscretion.

Ukøgt, *adj.* unboiled.

Ukensket, *adj.* artless, inartificial, unaffected.

Uklægt, *adj.* unwarlike.

Ukrud, *ct.* weed.

† Ukre, *ct.* insects.

Ukrævet, *adj.* unsolicited.

Ukysk, *adj.* unchaste. — Ukyskhed, *en.* unchastity.

Ukyndig, *adj.* ignorant, unskilled, not conversant (with). — Ukyndighed, *en.* ignorance, unskillfulness.

Uafæstlig, *adj.* unblamable, irreproachable, irreprehensible.

Uafæ, *n. s. sin. art.* disorder; *femme* —, bringe i u., to put —, throw into disorder.

Uld, *en.* wool. = *Comp.* Uldarbejde, woollen articles; fabrication of wool; -arbejder, *vid.* -værker; -bærende, *adj.* bearing —, producing wool, laniferous; -farver, wool dyer; -farvet, *adj.* dyed in grain; -garn, woollen yarn; -gierd, -gierning, *vid.* -arbejde; -handel, woollen trade; -handler, dealer in wool, wool merchant; -lam, -lænde, *vid.* -færd; -flipping, shearing of sheep; -løf, lock of wool; -marked, wool market; -rig, *adj.* woolly, fleecy; -rok, wheel for spinning wool; -sax, shears; -skind, fleece; -sky, fleecy cloud; -spinder, -spinderi, spinner of wool; -spindert, spinning of wool; -strempe, woollen stocking; -sæk, woollack; -tæve, filament of wool; -tøt, tuft of wool; -tøj, woollen stuff; -værker, weaver of woollen stuffs.

Ulden, *adj.* woollen.

Ulegemlig, *adj.* incorporeal. — Ulegemlighed, *en.* incorporeity.

Uleilige, *v. a.* to trouble, incommode, inconvenience. — Uleilighed, *en.* inconvenience, trouble; giere en U., to put one to inconvenience, give one trouble.

Ulempe, *en.* detriment, inconvenience.

Ulidelig, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable.

Ulige, *adj.* unequal; et ulige Tæl, an uneven, odd number; lige eller u., odd or even; u. stærre, — bedre, far, much greater, — better.

Ulig, *adj. n.* ulight. pl. ulige, unlike, dissimilar. — Ulighed, *en.* dissimilarity, dissimilitude.

Ulivsfar, *ct.* mortal wound.

Ulivsfag, *en.* capital offense.

Ulf, *en. pl. -e.* frog-fish. *Cottus.*

Ulm, *v. i.* to burn without flame; længe ulmende Misferneelse, long smouldering disaffection.

† Uløst, *en.* injustice.

Ulovlig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal. — Ulovlighed, *en.* unlawfulness, illegality.

Ulv, *en. pl. -e.* wolf. = *Comp.* Ulvært, species of wolf; -fælde, wolf trap; -graa, *adj.* wolf-coloured; -grav, pit for catching wolves; -hule, wolf's den; -hund, wolf-dog; -hunger, wolfish —, voracious appetite; -jagt, wolf hunting; -jæger, wolf hunter; -læie, wolf's hair; -melk, wolf's milk. *Euphorbia helioscopia*; -sax, wolf trap; -skind, wolf's skin; -stue, *vid.* -grav; -unge, wolf's cub. — Ulfæsting, *en.* in the phrase: staae sig som en U., to defend one's self gallantly, — like a gallant blade. — Ulvinde, *en.* she-wolf.

Ulyd, *en.* noise, clamour.

Ulydig, *adj.* disobedient. — Ulydighed, *en.* disobedience.

Ulykke, *en. pl. -e.* misfortune, calamity, disaster; til U., unluckily, unfortunately; komme til U., to meet with an accident; gaa kom til U. og slog Speilet itu, she had the misfortune to break the glass; han gjorde en U. paa sig selv, he made away with himself. = *Comp.* Ulykkesfugl, bird of ill omen; -tegn, sign of misfortune; -tilfælde, disastrous accident. — Ulykkelig, *adj.* unlucky, unfortunate, disastrous, calamitous. — Ulykkeligheds, *adv.* unfortunately, unluckily.

Ulyfsalig, *adj.* unhappy, unblessed. — Ulyfsalighed, *en.* unhappiness.

Ulyst, *en.* dislike, disinclination, disrelish, disgust, distaste; giere noget med U., to do a thing reluctantly, — with reluctance. — Ulystig, *adj.* unpleasant.

Uregelig, *adj.* incurable. — Uregelighed, *en.* incurableness, incurability.

Ulerd, *adj.* unlearned, unlettered, illiterate. — Ulerwillig, *adj.* indocile. — Ulerwillighed, *en.* indocility.

Ulefelig, *adj.* illegible. — Ulefelighed, *en.* illegibility.

Ulefet, *adj.* unslaked (as lime).



Umaadelig, *adj.* 1. immoderate, intemperate; 2. immense, enormous. — *adv.* immoderately etc. — Umaadellighed, *en.* 1. immoderateness, intemperance excess; immensity.

Umaaelig, *adj.* immeasurable, immensurable. — Umaaelighed, *en.* immensurability, immensity.

Umaal, *adj.* unmeasured.

Umage, *adj.* not matching, odd (e. g. of shoes, gloves etc.).

Umage, *Umag*, *en. pl. c.* pains, trouble; giort sig linage, to take pains; det er ikke Umagen værdt, it is not worth while.

Umage, *v. a. & refl.* to trouble, incommode; give one's self —, take the trouble, be at the pains.

Umagelig, *adj.* incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable, uneasy. — Umagelighed, *en.* incommodiousness.

Umagelig, *adj.* troublesome, harassing.

Umanlig, *adj.* unmanly. — Umandelighed, *en.* unmanliness.

Umanerlig, *adj.* 1. unmannerly; 2. immense, enormous.

Umanet, *adj.* not meant, feigned.

Umenneisk, *cl.* monster, inhuman wretch.

Umenneiskelig, *adj.* inhuman. — Umenneiskelighed, *en.* inhumanity.

Umiddelbar, *adj.* immediate. — Umiddelbarhed, *en.* immediateness.

Umild, *adj.* inclement, harsh, unkind. — Umildhed, *en.* inclemency, harshness, unkindness.

Umilde, *cl.* dissent; med end u., without one's consent.

Umindelig, *adj.* immemorial; i umindelige Tider, for ages immemorial, time out of mind.

Umindet, *adj.* unadmooished.

Umistelig, *adj.* indispensable. — Umistelighed, *en.* indispensability.

Umistænkelig, *adj.* unsuspecting.

Umistænkt, *adj.* unsuspected.

Umisundt, *adj.* unenvied.

Umuden, *adj.* unripe, immature. — Umodenhed, *en.* immaturity.

Umulig, *adj.* impossible. — Umulighed, *en. pl.* -er, impossibility.

Umyndig, *adj.* not of age, under age; han er u., he is a minor, — not of age. — Umyndighed, *en.* minority, nonage.

Umynnet, *adj.* uncoined.

Umuelende, *adj.* not having the power of speech; u. Dr., mute.

Umærkelig, *adj.* imperceptible, insensible. — Umærkelighed, *en.* imperceptibility.

Umærket, *adj.* unperceived.

Umættelig, *adj.* insatiable; insatiable Chem. T. — Umættelighed, *en.* insatiableness.

Unaade, *en.* disgrace, disfavour.

Unaartig, *adj.* ungracious.

Unaturlig, *adj.* unnatural. — Unaturlighed, *en.* unnaturalness, contrariety to nature.

Unavngikent, *adj.* not named, anonymous.

Undrage, *v. a. & refl.* to withdraw; undrage en fra Straf, to screen one from punishment; undrage sig fra sine Pligters Opfyldelse, to shrink —, flinch from the discharge of one's duty.

Unde, *v. a.* to grant, not grudge, allow; unde en det bedste, to wish one every success; det er Dem vel undt, you are welcome to it.

Underlag, *cl.* pension or annuity stipulated by a farmer from his successor in a farm.

Under, *cl. pl.* -c. wonder, marvel, prodigy. — Comp. Underfuld, *adj.* wonderful, marvellous, wondrous; -gierning, *vid.* -værk; -kraft, miraculous strength; -stjen, *adj.* passing —, wondrous fair; -tegn, prodigy; -bitende, wonder-working; -værk, wonder, prodigy. — Underlig, *adj.* strange, singular. — Underlighed, *en.* strangeness, singularity.

Under, *præp.* under, beneath, underneath, below; gaae u., to be lost, to founder; u. Krigen, during the war; under den Vælgelse, on that condition; under et, collectively, together; grise —, tage en under Armen, to support, countenance one.

Underafdeling, *en.* subdivision.

Underarm, *en.* forearm.

Underbetjent, *en.* under servant.

Underbinde, to tie (e. g. an artery).

Underbud, *cl.* offer below the price fixed.

Underbuxer, *pl.* drawers.

Undercan, *vid.* Underfaat.

Underdanig, *adj.* 1. subject; 2. submissive.

— Underdanighed, *en.* subject; submission.

Underdel, *vid.* Nederdel.

Underdeling, *en.* subdivision.

Underdommer, *en.* inferior judge.

Underdyne, *en.* under feather-bed.

Underdyne, *vid.* Underdyne.

Underfald, *cl.* undershot. — Comp. Underfalds-hjul, undershot wheel; -mølle, undershot mill.

Underflade, under surface.

Underfoder, *cl.* lining.

Underfoged, *en.* under bailiff.

Underfore, *v. a.* to line.

Underfuldig, *adj.* crafty, cunning. — Underfuldig, *en.* craft, cunning.

Undergaade, *v. a.* to undergo, pass through.

Undergang, *en.* destruction, ruin.

Undergiben, *adj. pl.* -gibne. subject; være mild —, haard med sine Undergibne, to be kind —, harsh to one's inferiors. — Undergiventhed, *en.* subjection, submission.

Undergrave, *v. a.* to undermine, sap. — Undergravning, *en.* undermining.

Undergraver, *en.* under sexton.

Undergud, *en.* inferior god.

Underhaanden, *adv.* privately.

Underhandle, *v. a.* to negotiate, treat. — Underhandler, *en.* negotiator. — Underhandling, *en.* pl. -er, negotiation.

Underhavende, *vid.* Undergiben.

Underhold, *vid.* Underholdning.

Underholde, *v. a.* to support, maintain, sustain,

subsist; 2. to entertain; underholde sig med en, to converse —, discourse with one. — Underholdning, en. support, maintenance, subsistence; entertainment.

Underhus, et. House of Commons.

Underbyr, v. a. to hire (e. g. sailors engaged by another by offering higher wages.)

Underjagt, en. hunting of small game, coursing.

Underjorden, lower regions, world below.

Underjordist, adj. subterranean, subterraneous. —

Underjordiste, elves, brownies.

Underkaste sig, v. refl. 1. to subject one's self, submit; 2. to subdue. — Underkastelse, en. subjection, submission.

Underkende, v. a. to reverse (a sentence), overrule. — Underkendelse, reversal.

Underkøle, en. under coat, or gown.

Underkøbe, v. a. 1. to bribe; 2. to suborn (witnesses)

Underkølle, en. under-petticoat.

Underklæder, pl. under garments.

Underklædning, en. suit of under garments.

Underkø, en. under cook.

Underkøge, en. petty king.

Underkøp, en. saucer.

Underkue, v. a. 1. to subdue, subjugate; 2. to stunt (the growth). — Underkuelse, en. subjection, subjugation.

Underlag, et. 1. substructure; 2. substratum (e. g. of soil).

Underlig, Underlighed, vid. sub Under, et.

Underligge, v. i. to succumb..

Underliggende, part. 1. subjacent; 2. belonging to, dependent on (of provinces).

Underliv, et. belly, abdomen.

Underlæbe, en. under lip.

Underlægge, v. a. 1. to underlay; 2. to subject.

Underlærer, en. usher, assistant teacher.

Underlobet, adj. extravasated (of blood).

Undermaal, et. under measure, not full or just measure.

Undermand, en. inferior, underling.

Underminere, v. a. to undermine, sap.

Underofficer, en. non-commissioned officer.

Underordne, v. a. to subordinate. — Underordning, en. subordination.

Underpant, et. mortgagage.

Underret, en. inferior —, lower court of law. — Comp. Underretsdommer, en. judge of an inferior court.

Underrette, (om). v. a. to inform, apprise (of). — Underretning, en. intelligence, information.

Underfaat, en. pl. -ter. subject.

Underfat, adj. coll. underfattig, thick-set, square-built.

Underfæll, et. N. T. courses.

Underfaal, en. saucer.

Underfjorte, en. under shirt.

Underfærde, en. under crust.

Underfærde, en. underwood.

Underfæst, en. signature.

Underfæste, v. a. to sign (one's name). — Underskriftning, Underfæst, en. signing, signature.

Underfæste, v. a. to appropriate unlawfully.

Underfæst, et. joist.

Underfæst, et. embezzlement, peculation, malversation.

Underfæst, adj. & adv. undermost, lowermost.

Underfæste sig, v. refl. to presume.

Underfæst, en. nether mill-stone.

Underfæst, v. a. to insert surreptitiously (e. g. a forged deed), to forge; underfæstet Brev, — Document, a supposititious letter, — deed.

Underfæste, v. a. to underline.

Underfæste, v. a. to coat, give a coating (e. g. of paint).

Underfætte, a. a. to prop, uphold, support, succour, assist, second, back. — Underfættning, en. propping etc. prop, support. — Underfættelse, en. support, aid, assistance, succour, supply.

Underfætte, v. a. to examine, investigate, inquire, search into. — Underfættelse, en. examination, investigation, inquiry, search; foretage en Underfættelse, to set on foot an inquiry or investigation.

Underfætte, et. first layer of thatch on a roof.

Underfætte, v. a. vid. Underfæste.

Underfættede, undersigned, underwritten.

Underfætte, adv. sometimes.

Underfætte, v. a. 1. to suppress, repress; 2. to oppress. — Underfættelse, en. pl. -r. suppression, oppression. — Underfættelse, en. pl. -t. oppressor.

Underfætte, v. a. to tread, trample on.

Underfætte, en. under jacket.

Underfætte, v. a. to subdue, subjugate. — Undersættelse, en. subjection, subjugation. — Undersættelse, en. pl. -t. subduer, subjugator.

Underfætte, vid. Afstætte.

Underfætte, adv. on the way, — road.

Underfætte, en. infernal regions.

Underfætte, v. a. to instruct, teach. — Undersættelse, en. instruction. — Comp. Undersættelses-tid, hour of instruction, lesson.

Underfætte, en. carriage part.

Underfættelse, et. small dike in front of a larger one.

Underfætte, en. under weight.

Underfættig, adj. being under weight.

Underfætte, v. a. to forsake, abandon.

Underfætte, v. i. to conceive. — Undfangelse, en. conception. [avoid.]

Underfætte, v. a. & i. to escape, evade, elude, shun.

Underfætte, v. a. to escape by flight.

Underfætte, v. a. 1. to shun, avoid, eschew; 2. to escape, evade, elude.

Underfætte, v. a. to pay, suffer, smart for.

Underfætte, v. i. to escape.

Underfætte, en. escape.

Underfætte, v. a. to omit. — Undfættelse, en. omission.

Underfætte, v. i. to escape, run away.

Underfætte, v. impers. to wonder, marvel; det underfætted, it is wonderful.

I am astonished; det maac ikke undre Dem, you must not be surprised.

Undre sig, *v. refl.* undrés, *v. pass.* (over) to wonder, be surprised —, astonished at. — Undren, *en.* wonder, astonishment, wonderment *only*.

† Undrende, *v. i. vid.* Undlebe.

Undromme, *v. a. & i. 1.* to shun, avoid; 2. to run away.

Undsee sig, *v. refl.* to be ashamed, to blush. — Undseelig, *adj.* bashful, shamefaced. — Undseelighed, *en.* bashfulness.

Undsage, *v. a.* to defy. — Undsigelse, *en.* defiance.

Undskyld, *v. a.* to excuse, exculpate; undskyld sig, to apologise, make an apology; sejs vil have Dem undskyldt paa Grund af..., I excuse you on account of.... — Undskyldelig, *adj.* excusable. — Undskyldning, *en. pl.* -er. excuse, apology, exculpation; bede en Undskyldning, to beg pardon.

Undslaae sig, *v. refl.* (for) to refuse.

Undslippe, *v. i.* to escape.

Undslippe sig, *v. refl.* to abscond.

Undsætte, *v. a.* to succour, relieve. — Undsætning, *en.* relief, succour.

Undtage, *v. a.* to except. — undtagen, except, excepting, excepted — Undtagelse, *en. pl.* -r. exception.

Undvige, *v. i. & a.* to escape, to elude, avoid, evade; undvigende Svar, evasive answer.

Undvære, *v. a.* to do without, dispense with. — undværlig, *adj.* that may be dispensed with, dispensable. — Undværlighed, *en.* dispensableness.

Undægtelig, *adj.* undenable.

Unem, *adj.* dull of apprehension.

Unge, *adj.* young. — Ungdom, *en.* youth; young people. = Comp. Ungdomsalder, youthful —, juvenile age, — years; —arbejde, juvenile work; —dag, juvenile poem; —fejl, juvenile error; —fest, juvenile feast; —friskhed, freshness —, bloom of youth; —fyrtighed, ardour —, fervour of youth; —kraft, youthful vigour; —hinde, youthful mind; —sienhed, youthful beauty; —skole, school for youth — Ungdommelighed, *adj.* youthful, juvenile. — Ungdommelighed, *en.* youthfulness. = Ungkarl, bachelor; —for, young cow; —me, young maiden; —net, young ox; —qvæg, young cattle; —støb, young wood, — plantation.

Unge, *en. pl.* -r. young one. [boots.]

Unger, *adj.* Hungarian; Ungeriske Støvler, Hessian

Ungersvend, *en.* young man, swain.

Uniform, *en. pl.* -er. uniform.

Universitet, *et. pl.* -r. university.

Unode, *en. pl.* -r. a bad habit.

Unse, *en. pl.* -r. ounce. — unsevis, *adv.* by the ounce.

Unyttig, *en.* uselessness, inutility, futility. — unyttig, *adj.* useless, futile. — Unyttighed, *en. vid.*

Unyttig, *adj.* not used, unemployed, unimproved.

Unævnelig, *adj.* that cannot be named, not to be mentioned.

Unævnt, *adj.* not named, anonymous.

Unnødig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Unnødvendig, *adj.* unnecessary, needless.

Unnøst, *adj.* discontented, dissatisfied. — Unnøst, *en.* discontent.

Unnødret, *adj.* unasked, unsolicited.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unavoidable.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* uncircumcised.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* immutable. — Unnødværlighed, *en.* immutability. [controvertible.]

Unnødværlig, *adj.* irrefragable, incontrovertible, incontrovertible.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unclouded, unobscured.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unmentioned, not spoken of.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* indisputable, incontrovertible.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unedifying.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unsolicited, uninvited.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* uninvited.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* undiscovered.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* uneducated, ill-bred.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* that cannot be realised, — fulfilled, — gratified. [fied.]

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unfulfilled, unaccomplished, ungratified.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* 1. not to be delayed, immediate; 2. *adv.* immediately [mitting; *adv.* incessantly.]

Unnødværlig, *adj.* incessant, unintermitting, unrelenting.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* insoluble, indisoluble; *en.* Unnødværlig, *en.* an inexplicable riddle; *en.* Unnødværlig, *en.* an inextricable knot.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* undissolved.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* inattentive, unobservant. —

Unnødværlig, *en.* inattention.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unattainable.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* unattained.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* not made (of a bed).

Unnødværlig, *adj.* irreparable. [cautious, insincerity.]

Unnødværlig, *adj.* uncandid, insincere; —hed, *en.* want of

Unnødværlig, *adj.* irrevocable; *u.* Obligation, un-

redeemable bond.

Unnødværlig, *adj.* admitting of no delay, urgent, pressing. — Unnødværlighed, *en.* urgency.

Unorden, *en.* disorder, derangement. — uordenlig, *adj.* disorderly.

Unordentlig, *adj.* apt to break promise. —

Unordentlighed, *en.* habit of breaking one's word.

Unordnet, *adj.* not reduced to order.

Unoverensstemmende, *adj.* disagreeing, incon-

gruous, discordant. — Unoverensstemmelse, *en.* dis-

agreement, incongruity, discrepancy.

Unoverlægt, *adj.* unadvised, inconsiderate.

Unoverskuelig, *adj.* interminable, exceeding the

range of vision.

Unoverskuelig, *adj.* insurmountable, insuperable.

Unoverskuelig, *adj.* untranslatable.

Unoverlægt, *adj.* unpersuadable. [able, insuperable.]

Unovervindelig, *adj.* 1. invincible; 2. insurmount-

upassket, *adj.* not complained of, unimpeached.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* unexceptionable.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* not to be relied on, untrusty.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* untruthfulness.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* inattentive, heedless.

Upaaklagelig, *adj.* unheeded, overlooked.

Upaalt, *adj.* uncensured, unimpeached, not complained of.  
 Upaaltværlig, *adj.* unquestionable, indubitable. — *adv.* indubitably, unquestionably.  
 Upaatænk, *adj.* unthought of.  
 Upaæret, *adj.* not matched, odd (as gloves, shoes etc.)  
 Upaætt, *adj.* impartial. — Upaættighed, *en.* impartiality.  
 Upaæst, *adj.* indisposed, unwell. — Upaæstfæghed, *en.* indisposition. [unsuitable.  
 Upaæstende, *adj.* improper, unbecoming, unseemly.  
 Upaersonlig, *adj.* 1. impersonal; 2. not personal.  
 Upligt, *en.* injustice, injury; hugge Skoven til Upligt, to damage a wood by thinning it too much.  
 Upvæmsord, *et.* injurious words, slanderous — libellous —, abusive language.  
 Uraad, *et.* 1. bad counsel; 2. mischief, danger; af Uraad, unintentionally; der er Uraad paa Jærte, some mischief is brewing, — is in the wind; mærke Uraad, to smell a rat; det stæte af Uraad, it happened inadvertently.  
 Uraadig, *adj.* 1. irresolute; 2. unruly.  
 Uraadagelig, *adj.* inscrutable, unsearchable.  
 Urdægt, *et.* primitive mountain.  
 Urdillede, *et.* prototype.  
 Urdet, *et.* disorder, confusion, entanglement, intricacy. [en. dishonesty, unfairness.  
 Urdetlig, *adj.* dishonest, unfair. — Urdetlighed, Urdet, *urdet*, *adj.* 1. disordered, in disorder; 2. tangled, matted, dishevelled (of hair).  
 Uren, *adj.* unclean, impure, foul (e. g. of linen, water). — Urenhed, *en.* uncleanness, impurity.  
 Urenlig, *adj.* uncleanly. — Urenlighed, *en.* uncleanness. — Urenligheder, *pl.* impurities, filth.  
 Uregelmæssig, *adj.* irregular, anomalous. — Uregelmæssighed, *en.* irregularity, anomaly.  
 Uregierlig, *adj.* ungovernable, unruly, intractable. — Uregierlighed, *en.* intractableness, unruliness.  
 Uregnet, *adj.* not included in the account, not counted.  
 Uret, *en.* injustice, wrong; have Uret, to be wrong, be in the wrong; med Urette, unjustly; det er Uret af ham at..., it is wrong in him to...; Mian har gjort mig Uret, I have been wronged; giøre Uret imod en, to act unjustly towards one; deri maa jeg give ham Uret, I must differ from him in that, there I find he is in the wrong.  
 Uret, *adj. & adv.* wrong.  
 Uretfærdig, *adj.* unjust, iniquitous, unrighteous. — Uretfærdighed, *en.* injustice, iniquity, unrighteousness.  
 Uretmæssig, *adj.* unlawful, illegal, unjust. — Uretmæssighed, *en.* unlawfulness, illegality.  
 Urettelig, *vid.* Urigtig.  
 † Uretvæls, *vid.* Uretfærdig.  
 Urhane, *en.* death-cock. *Tetrao tetrix.* — Urhøne, *death-hen.*  
 Urigtig, *adj.* wrong, incorrect. — Urigtighed, *en.* incorrectness.

Urindelig, *adj.* absurd, preposterous. — Urinced  
 ligbed, *en.* absurdity, preposterousness.  
 Urinced, *adj.* not rhymed; urinced Vers, blank verse.  
 Urin, *en.* urine. — *Comp.* Urinblære, urinary bladder; —drivende, *adj.* diuretic; —rer, urethra.  
 Uro, *en.* disturbance, disquiet. — urelig, *adj.* 1. turbulent; 2. restless, uneasy, anxious. — Uro-  
 lighed, *en.* pl. -er. 1. commotion, disturbance, trouble, turbulence; 2. anxiety, uneasiness, restlessness.  
 Uroest, *adj.* unpraised. [mendable.  
 Uroestværdig, *adj.* undeserving of praise, uncom-  
 troffelig, *adj.* not to be shaken, firm, unshaken.  
 — Uroffeligbed, *en.* firmness, fixedness.  
 Uroffet, *adj.* unshaken.  
 Urofig, *vid sub* Uro.  
 Urore, *en.* urms, wild bull.  
 Urstæ, *en.* primitive forest.  
 Ur, *en.* herb, plant. — *Comp.* Urtebad, medica-  
 ted bath (of herbs); —bed, garden bed for vegeta-  
 bles; —bod, grocer's shop; —bog, herbal; † —fang, a heath; —gaard, garden; —gaardsmænd, gardeners; —handel, trade in medicinal herbs; —handler, dealer in medicinal herbs, or simples; —have, *vid.* —gaard; —kjen-  
 der, herbalist; —køst, nosegay, posy; —krant, grocery; —krummer, grocer; —kundig, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of herbs; —køst, poultice of boiled herbs; —kotte, flowerpot; —samler, collector of herbs, her-  
 balist; —samling, collection of plants; —surkket, vege-  
 table soup; —vand, water distilled from herbs.  
 Urd, *lumber.* — *Comp.* Urdskammer, *id.* qd.  
 Butterkammer, lumber-room.  
 Urdydelig, *adj.* disorderly, untidy (e. g. of rooms).  
 Urygget, Uryggetlighed, *vid.* Uroffelig.  
 Urygget, *adj.* *vid.* Uroffet.  
 Urd, *adj.* intrepid, fearless.  
 Urdelig, *adj.* immovable; 11. Gøds, real estate,  
 11. Eiendom, real property.  
 Urdet, *adj.* untouched.  
 Uraaret, *adj.* unwounded; Uraarlig, invulnerable.  
 Uraat, *adj.* pl. -e. disagreeing, at variance.  
 Uragt, *adj.* unsaid, not said; det skal jeg lade  
 være Uragt, I shall say nothing about that.  
 Urfag, *adj.* unblessed; baleful, woful.  
 Urfalt, *adj.* unsalted.  
 Urfambaaren, *adj.* not born together, not of one birth.  
 Urfandragt, *adj.* disagreeing, at variance, dis-  
 cordant, disunited. — Urfandragtighed, *en.* dis-  
 agreement, disunion.  
 Ufammenhengende, *adj.* incoherent, unconnected.  
 Ufammenfat, *adj.* uncompounded, simple.  
 Ufsand, *adj.* untrue, false. — Ufsandhed, *en.*  
 untruth, falsehood, falsity. — Ufsandfærdig, *adj.* not  
 veracious, *vid.* ufsand. — Ufsandfærdighed, *en.* un-  
 truth.  
 Ufsandfælig, *adj.* imperceptible by the senses.  
 Ufsandfyldig, *adj.* improbable, unlikely. — Ufsand-  
 fyldighed, *en.* improbability, unlikelihood.  
 Ufsætt, *adj.* not missed, unregretted.  
 Ufæet, *adj.* unseem. [ivigable.  
 Ufælsbar, *adj.* not navigable, unnavigable, inna-



*Ulfselfabelig*, *adj.* unsociable. — *Ulfselfabelighet*, *en.* insociability.

*Uligelig*, *adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable. — *Ulfifer*, *adj.* 1. unsafe, insecure; 2. uncertain. — *Ulfiferhed*, *en.* unsafety, insecurity; uncertainty.

*Ulfkaarfent*, *adj.* unsparing, unmerciful. — *Ulfkaarfenthet*, *en.* unmercifulness.

*Ulfkabi*, *adj.* uncreated.

*Ulfkadelig*, *adj.* harmless, innocuous, innoxious. — *Ulfkadelighet*, *en.* harmlessness, innocuousness.

*Ulfkadi*, *adj.* unhurt, unharmed, uninjured, undamaged, unscathed.

*Ulfkaticerlig*, *vid.* *Ulfkaderlig*.

*Ulfkiel*, *en.* wrong, injustice. — *Ulfkielig*, *adj.* 1. unjust; 2. irrational; 3. immense.

*Ulfkiel*, *adj.* undivide l.

*Ulfkiel*, *en.* bad habit, — custom.

*Ulfkifelig*, *adj.* 1. indecorous, unfitting, indecent, unseemly, unbecoming; 2. shapeless. — *Ulfkifelighed*, *en.* unbecomingness, indecorousness, unseemliness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unfit, unqualified, unsuited.

*Ulfkien*, *adj.* ungraceful, inelegant, unbeauteous, unhandsome. — *Ulfkienhet*, *en.* inelegance, ungracefulness, unhandsomeness.

*Ulfkjenfent*, *adj.* unthankful, insensible of kindness or favours. — *Ulfkjenfenthet*, *en.* unthankfulness.

*Ulfkjenfent*, *vid.* *Ulfkjenfent*.

*Ulfkreven*, *adj.* unwritten.

*Ulfkyld*, *innocence*, guiltlessness.

*Ulfkyldig*, *adj.* innocent, guiltless. — *Ulfkyldighed*, *en.* *vid.* *Ulfkyld*.

*Ulfken*, *adj.* 1. not ground, not polished; 2. *fig.* unpolished, unrefined, rude; *ufken* *Diamant*, a rough diamond. — *Ulfkenhet*, *en.* rudeness, roughness, impoliteness.

*Ulfkdelig*, *adj.* that cannot be worn out (*e. g.* as cloth, leather etc.).

*Ulfking*, *en.* wretch, miserable creature.

*Ulfkifelig*, *adj.* inextinguishable, unquenchable.

*Ulfkifelig*, *adj.* insipid, unsavoury, tasteless.

*Ulfkifelig*, *adj.* untasted. [*infusibility*].

*Ulfkifelig*, *adj.* infusible. — *Ulfkifelighed*, *en.* *Ulfkifet*, *adj.* 1. unvarnished, unembellished; 2. unaffected, sincere.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unadorned. [*city*].

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unwise, simple. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* simplicity.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unexpiated, unatoned.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* inexpiable, unatonable.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unspared.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* untraceable.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unasked.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* poor, wretched, miserable, paltry, pitiful. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* misery, wretchedness, paltriness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unsteady, unstable, unsettled, changeable, inconstant, wavering, variable. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* instability, inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unsteadfast, inconstant.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* not to be checked, or arrested.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* irreproachable, blameless. —

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* irreproachableness, blamelessness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unpunished, with impunity.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* incontestible, indisputable, incontrovertible.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* uproar, tumult.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* ungovernable, unmanageable, unruly, intractable. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* unruliness, intractableness, intractability.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unhealthy, unwholesome, insalubrious, unsound. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* unhealthiness, unwholesomeness, insalubrity, unsoundness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* faithful, unfailing.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unimpaired. [*sibility*].

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* invisible. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* invisibility.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unheavened.

*Ulfkifet*, *vid.* *Ulfkifet*.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* 1. indecorous, indecent, unseemly; 2. immoral. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* indecorousness, indecency, unseemliness, immorality.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unusual. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* unusualness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unsodden.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unseemly, indecent, indecorous. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* unseemliness, indecorousness, indecency.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* impatience.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable, insupportable. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* intolerableness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* impatient.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* impatient. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* impatience.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* impatience.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* intolerable, insufferable, insupportable. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* intolerableness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* impatient.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* impatient. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* impatience.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* impatience.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* art. reproach, blame; *Seg fil kun U.*

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* I only got censure for my pains.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* ungrateful, unthankful. —

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* ingratitude, unthankfulness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* innumerable, numberless, unnumbered, countless. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* innumerableity.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* uncounted, untold.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* damage, detriment.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* impure, obscene, unchaste. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* impurity, obscenity, ribaldry.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unseasonable time; *til* *Ulfkifet*, *un-*

*timely*, unseasonably, out of time

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable, premature. —

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* unseasonableness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unserviceable.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* disobliging, unaccommodating.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* disobligingness.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* disinclined, indisposed. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* disinclination.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* improper.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* dissatisfied. — *Ulfkifet*, *en.* dissatisfaction, discontent.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* unardonable.

*Ulfkifet*, *adj.* inaccessible, unapproachable.

*Ulfkifet*, *en.* inaccessibility, unapproachableness.

Utliladelig, *adj.* illicit, inadmissible. — Utlil-  
fadelighed, *en.* illicitness.

Utlilstrækkelig, *adj.* insufficient. — Utlilstrække-  
lighed, *en.* insufficiency.

Utlilvant, *vid.* luvant.

Utlilværelse, *en.* non-existence, non-entity.

Utlilnelig, *adj.* untimely, unseasonable.

Utlilting, *en.* 1. non-entity; 2. monstrous thing,  
chimera.

Utlilfølsig, *adj.* not to be interpreted, inexplicable.

Utlilro, *adj.* unfaithful, disloyal. — Utlilrofskab, *en.*  
unfaithfulness, infidelity, disloyalty.

1. Utlilroelig, *adj.* dishonest, *adv.* dishonestly.

2. Utlilroelig, *adj.* incredible. — Utlilroelighed, *en.* in-  
credibility. [credited.]

Utlilrebberdig, *adj.* unworthy of belief, not to be  
Utliltryg, *adj.* insecure, unsafe. — Utliltryghed, *en.*  
insecurity.

Utliltryk, *adj.* unsolicited.

Utliltrængende, *adj.* not indigent, not in want.

Utliltrængt, *adj.* not needing (the aid of others).

Utliltrættelig, *adj.* indefatigable, unwearied, untired.

— Utliltrættelighed, *en.* indefatigableness, unwea-  
riedness.

Utliltrøstelig, *adj.* inconsolable, disconsolate. —

Utliltrøstelighed, *en.* disconsolateness.

Utliltryk, *adj.* not printed, unprinted.

Utlilugt, *en.* unchastity, lechery, lewdness; begaate

Utlilugt, to commit fornication. — Utlilugt, *adj.* lewd,  
unehaste. — Utlilugtighed, *en.* *vid.* Utlilugt.

Utlilvslagtig, *adj.* *vid.* Utlilvslent.

Utlilvslent, *adj.* undoubted, unquestionable.

Utlilvingen, *adj.* unforced, unimpelled, sponta-  
neous, unconstrained, unaffected, easy, free. —

Utlilvingenighed, *en.* freedom from constraint, ease.

Utlilvdelig, *adj.* indistinct. — Utlilvdelighed, *en.*  
indistinctness.

Utlilvste, *et. pl.* -r. sprite, hobgoblin.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* untameable, irreclaimable, in-  
domitable.

Utlilvsmuet, *adj.* untamed.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* unimaginable, inconceivable. —

Utlilvsmuelighed, *en.* inconceivableness.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* unthinking, inconsiderate, thought-

less. — Utlilvsmuelighed, *en.* inconsiderateness, thought-  
lessness.

Utlilv, *et.* vermin.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* inexhaustible.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* unsearchable, inscrutable.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* impracticable. — Utlilvsmuelighed,  
*en.* impracticability.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* unfathomable.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* intolerable, unbearable.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* *vid.* Utlilvsmuelig

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* ineffaceable, indelible.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* *vid.* Utlilvsmuelig.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* not to be found out, unfath-  
omable. [unelighed, *en.* inexhaustibility.]

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* inexhaustible. — Utlilvsm-

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* unavoidable, inevitable.

Utlilvsmuelig, *en.* inexhaustible.

Utlilvsmuelig, *adj.* indispensable. — Utlilvsmue-  
lighed, *en.* indispensableness, indispensability.

Utlilv, *en.* bad custom, — habit.

Utlilv, *adj.* vicious (of cattle).

Utlilv, *adj.* unusual.

Utlilv, *adj.* unblemished.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Utlilv, *adj.* unaccustomed, unused.

Barn, natural —, illegitimate —, bastard child;  
u. Diamanter, false diamonds, paste.

Uædsæt, *adj.* disregarded.

Uærbædig, *adj.* disrespectful, irreverent. — Uærbædigbedighed, *en.* disrespect, irreverence.

Uære, *vid.* Banære.

Uærlig, *adj.* dishonorable, ignominious. — Uærlighed, *en.* ignominy.

Uævel, *adj.* unexercised, unpracticed.

## B.

Baaben, *et. pl. id.* weapon; bare —, fore Baaben, to be under arms; staae under Baaben, to be under arms; gribe til Baaben, to take up arms; det danske Baaben, the Danish arms. =

Comp. Baabenbaand, band, or tie for fastening armour; -billede, armorial bearings; -bog, book of heraldry; -borg, rampart of arms; -brag, din of arms; -brøder, brother-at-arms, companion in arms; -dædt, martial —, warlike achievement; -dands, sword-dance; -diary, *adj.* Diærthed, *vid.* Tæpper; -drager, armour-bearer; -dygtig, *adj.* capable of bearing arms; -dygtighed, capability of bearing arms; -død, death by arms or the sword; -førd, warfare; -færdighed, *en.* dexterity —, skill in arms; -føer, *vid.* -dygtig; -gun, *vid.* -klang; -held, success in war; -helt, liability to hear arms; -huus, armamentary; -hvide, *vid.* -fjilstand; -hammer, armoury; -kappe, -kierdel, surcoat; -klang, clash —, din of arms; -klatet, armour; -kledt, armed; -kænst, heraldry; -lyd, sound of arms; -lykke, success in war, fortune of war; -lyst, love of arms; -lære, system —, science of arms; -led, *adj.* unarmed, without arms; -magt, *vid.* -fjæd; -magt, military power, — force; -maler, blazoner; -mester, armourer; -mætte, device; -mø, *vid.* Skiesemue; -menstring, muster of arms; -plads, place of arms; -rustet, *adj.* armed; -rustning, complete equipment of armour and arms; -salve, vulnerary ointment; -stiel, coat of arms; -strædt, *vid.* -klang; -fjæd, armourer; -fjilstand, truce, suspension of hostilities; -fjætte, *vid.* -magt; -fjært, *adj.* well armed; -fjæng, show of arms; -fjætte, coat of mail; -fjæng, *adj.* heavy with arms; -fjætt, *vid.* -brøder; -fjætt, military renown; -fjætt, military exercises; -fjætt, *adj.* exercised in arms, trained to arms.

1. Baad, *et. vid.* Bad.

2. Baad, *vid.* Bed, *et.*

Baad, *adj.* wet. = Comp. Baadagtig, *adj.* moist; -ført, *adj.* wet-footed; -ført, *adj.* having moist —, wet eyes. — Bæde, *v. a.* to wet, moisten. — Bæde, Bæde, *en. pl. r.* liquid, humour. = Bædeblænding, *en.* mixture of different liquids; -fang, vessel (*e. g.* of the body); -fjædt, *adj.* full of humors; -fjætt, *vid.* -fang; -fjætt, *vid.* -fjædt; *v. i.* to secrete a humour (as wounds).

Bæde, *en. pl. c.* danger, peril. = Comp. Bædebed, line for accidental mischief; -drab, chance-medley; -gierning, Bædegierning, chance act or

deed; -lid, accidental fire; -mord, *vid.* -drab; -fjætt, action for accidental mischief; -fjætt, chance shot. — Bædelsig, *adj.* perilous.

Baag, *adj.* weakly.

1. Baage, *en. pl. r.* opening in the ice.

2. Baage, *en.* wooden collar for swine to prevent them from breaking through fences.

Baage, *v. i.* to wake, be awake; baage hød *en.* Eng, to sit up with a sick person; baage for Etættens Vel, to watch over the welfare of the state. —

Baagen, *en.* waking. = Comp. Baagefjætt, *vid.* Engtætt; -fjætt, sick-nurse; -fjætt, wages of a sick-nurse; -fjætt, -fjætt, chamber where a wako is kept; -fjætt, sleeplessness.

Baagen, *adj. n.* baagant, *pl.* baagant. awake, waking; baagant Rætt, wakeful (sleepless) night; have et baagant Die med, to keep a watch —, watchful eye on. — Baagant, *en.* wakefulness, wakefulness.

Baagant, *v. i.* to wake, awaken.

Baalen, *adj. pl.* baallic. numb, benumbed.

Baand, *en.* wand, rod.

Baand, *en. pl. c.* 1. peril, jeopardy; 2. pain. = Comp. Baandfjætt, *adj.* afflicted, distressed; -fjætt, sound of wo, or anguish; -fjætt, cry of pain; -fjætt, moan of anguish.

Baand, *adj.* v. *rest.* to groan, moan.

Baanden, *adj.* fastidious.

Baanning, *en. pl. c.* dwelling, habitation. = Comp. Baanningssjætt, dwelling-house, mansion; -fjætt, parlour.

Baar, *et. cover, case (e. g. of a pillow).*

Baar, *en. pl. c.* spring. = Comp. Baarbloom, spring —, vernal flower; -fjætt, spring barley; -fjætt, spring brook; -fjætt, spring day; -fjætt, spring fishing; -fjætt, spring frost; -fjætt, spring honey; -fjætt, spring corn; -fjætt, spring-ploughed; -fjætt, spring —, vernal sir; -fjætt, spring —, vernal month; -fjætt, *v. a.* to spring-plough; -fjætt, spring-ploughing; -fjætt, spring rain, vernal showers; -fjætt, spring rye; -fjætt, spring hering; -fjætt, vernal sun; -fjætt, vernal torrent; -fjætt, spring grain; -fjætt, spring cod. — Baa-ving, *en.* cattle and sheep born in spring; -baavlig, *adj.* vernal. — Baav, *v. impers.* to become spring.

Baav, *et.* nonsense, balderdash.

Baave, *v. i.* to talk nonsense.

Babel, Babel, *pl.* Babel, blister.

Bad, *et.* a ford.

**Vade**, *v. i.* to wade, ford. = *Comp. Vade* -  
fed, ford. [and Iceland.

**Vadmæl**, *et.* coarse woollen stuff made in Norway

**Vadsæk**, *en. pl. -le.* portmanteau, knapsack.

**Væder**, *Væderen*, *vid. sub Vad* *are*.

**Væffel**, *en. pl. -er.* waffle.

**Væge**, *v. i. N. T.* to top the sea.

**Væger**, *en. pl. -e. N. T.* vane.

**Vægt**, *en.* watch, guard; *være* —, *staae paa*

**Vægt**, have **Vægt**, to be on guard; *holder Vægt*,

to keep watch; *træffe paa Vægt*, to mount guard;

*træffe af Vægt*, to go off guard; *afse Vægten*,

to relieve guard. = *Comp. Vægtfri*, *adj.* free

from guard, off guard; *-hævede*, *adj.* on guard;

*-hold*, keeping guard; *-horn*, watchman's horn;

*-hund*, watchdog; *-huns*, guard-house, watchhouse;

*-ild*, watchfire, beacon fire; *-klokk*, watch bell;

*-melser*, cavalry sergeant; *-stib*, guardship; *-stifte*,

changing —, relieving guard; *-striver*, garrison

clerk; *-stut*, signal gun; *-sprotte*, guard-house fire-

engine; *-stunt*, guardroom; *-taarn*, watch tower.

**Vægtel**, *en. pl. -er.* quail. = *Comp. Vægtel* -

*garn*, quail net; *-hund*, pointer; *-konge*, land-rail,

corn-crake. *Rallus crex*; *-pipe*, quail - pipe, or

call.

**Væid**, **Væid**, *n. s.* woad. *Isatis tinctoria*.

**Væie**, *v. i.* to wave. — **Væien**, *en.* waving.

**Væisenhus**, *et.* orphan's asylum.

**Væiser**, *adj.* pretty, nice; smart.

**Vælle**, *v. i. 1.* to shake, totter; *2.* to waver,

fluctuate, vacillate. — **Vælsen**, *en.* shaking etc. va-

cillation, fluctuation.

*1.* **Væl**, *en. 1.* carnage; *2.* field of slaughter.

= *Comp. Vælhal*, hall of Odin where he quaffs

mead with heroes slain in battle, *Valhalla*; *-lyrie*,

northern goddess, or destiny of the battle field;

*-plads*, field of battle; *-slynge*, *vid. Vilde*.

*2.* **Væl**, *en.* high bluff coast (*spec. of Sweden*).

**Vælsir**, *en.* mock plane tree, sycamore. *Acer*

*pseudo platanus*.

**Vælshorn**, *et.* French horn, bugle.

**Vælned**, *vid. Vælned*.

**Vælen**, *adj. vid. Vælen*.

**Vælsart**, *en. pl. -er.* pilgrimage.

**Vælg**, *et. pl. i.* choice, option, election. =

*Comp. Vælgbar*, *adj.* qualified for being elected;

*-hæved*, *en.* qualification; *-berettiget*, *adj.* having

the elective franchise; *-dag*, day of election; *-dyg-*

*tig*, *adj.* qualified for electing, or being elected;

*-dygtighed*, *en.* qualification etc.; *-embede*, elective

office; *-forsamling*, meeting of electors; *-frihed*,

freedom —, liberty of choice; *-heret*, *1.* elector (*e. g.*

of the empire); *2.* chairman of a meeting of electors;

*-konge*, elective king; *-mand*, elector; *-mande*, *vid.*

*-forsamling*; *-ret*, *-rettighed*, elective franchise;

*-rige*, elective kingdom; *-seddel*, slip of paper on

which the elector writes the name of his nominee;

*-sprog*, motto; *-stat*, elective state; *-sted*, place

of election; *-stemme*, vote at elections; *-stue*, elec-

tion room; *-ting*, elective assembly.

**Vælf**, *en.* roll (formerly used by women in put-

ting up their hair).

**Vælle**, *v. a.* to full, mill. = *Comp. Vællejerd*,

fuller's earth; *-lar*, fulling vat; *-mølle*, fulling

mill; *-møller*, fuller; *-støt*, fuller's hammer. —

**Vælfær**, *en.* fuller. — **Vælfæring**, *en.* fulling.

**Vælfunde**, *en.* wale —, wall-knot.

**Vælfat**, *en. pl. -er.* gelding,

**Vælfærie**, *vid. sub 1. Væl*.

**Vælland**, *n. pr.* Italy, sometimes France. —

**vælt**, *adj.* Italian; **vælt** **Væner**, garden beans.

**Vælle**, *en.* whey; **lylle Vælle**, to idle, do noth-

ing. = *Comp. Vællest*, cheese made of whey;

*-inter*, substance like butter made from whey; *-stet* -

*fer*, sugar of milk; *-sturt*, *adj.* acid from contain-

ing whey (as butter); *-stutt*, hog fed on whey.

**Vælm**, *en.* sloping roof at the end of a house.

**Vælmue**, *en.* poppy. = *Comp. Vælmuefær*,

poppy seed; *-olie*, poppy oil. **hædtæ**, walnut-tree.

**Vælmød**, *en. pl. -der.* walnut. = *Comp. Væle*

**Vælmads**, *vid. sub 1. Væl.*

**Vælmæ**, *vid. hælæ.*

**Vælmæ**, *en.* carrion crow.

**Vælmæ**, *et.* despoiling of dead bodies.

**Væls**, *en. pl. -e.* waltz. — **væls**, *v. i.* to waltz.

**Vælle**, **Vælle**, *en. pl. -r.* cylinder, roller. =

*Comp. Vællefærm*, *adj.* cylindrical; *-hjul*, wheel

turning a cylinder; *-værk*, machinery set in motion

by a cylinder.

**Vælle**, *v. a.* to roll.

**Væls**, *vid. sub Vælland*.

**Vælle**, *v. i.* *vid. sub Vælle*.

**Væls**, *v. i.* *vid. Væls*.

**Væls**, *v. i. & impers.* to nauseate, loathe, to

become squeamish; **Væls** **væls** **væls**, I loathe

my food.

**Væls**, *adj.* mawkish, nauseous. — **Væls** -

*hed*, *en.* mawkishness, nauseousness.

**Væn**, *prep. insepr.* having a negative or de-

teriorating power. = *Comp. Vænt*, *en.* de-

generacy, depravity; *-arte*, *vid. -stægt*; *-artig*,

*adj.* degenerate, depraved; *-brug*, *-brug*, *vid. Mis* -

*brug*; *-byde*, *vid. Misbyde*; *-bydig*, *adj.* of ignoble,

birth, low-born, base-born; *-færd*, disaster, misfortune;

*-føde*, *v. i.* to miscarry; *-fødnig*, *1.* abortion; *2.*

monster; *-fødsel*, abortion; *-fer*, *adj.* crippled;

*-førd*, crippleness; *-gættue*, unsafe keeping;

*-hæd*, misfortune, disaster; *-helde*, *v. a.* to dis-

figure, deform; *-hellig*, *adj.* profane; *-hellighed*,

profanity, profaneness; *-hellig*, *v. a.* to profane,

desecrate; *-helligelse*, profanation, desecration;

*-hæmm*, *1.* bad authority; *2.* defective title; *-hol* -

*den*, *adj.* ill served (*e. g.* by a bargain); *-hærd*,

*v. a.* to dishonour, disgrace; *+ -køst*, false art;

*-lumdig*, *adj.* ignorant; *-lumdhed*, *en.* ignorance;

*-lykke*, *vid. -hæd*; *-lykkes*, *vid. mislykkes*; *-magt*,

impotence; *-magtig*, *adj.* impotent; *-magtig*,

*vid. -magt*; *-rygte*, *ill* repute, disrepute, discredit;

*-rygte*, *v. a.* to bring into disrepute; *-regt*, bad

tending (*e. g.* of cattle); *-regte*, *v. a.* to tend ill;



-*flabe*, *v. a.* to deform, disfigure, misshape; -*flab-*  
ning, 1. deforming, disfigurement; 2. monster; -*flieb-*  
ne, unhappy fate, misfortune; -*flägte*, *v. i.* to de-  
generate; -*flägning*, degeneration; degenerate being;  
-*fläng*, ill taste; -*flängende*, *adj.* unsavoury; -*fläng-*  
te, *v. i.* to languish, faint, be—, grow faint; -*flil-*  
de, want of wisdom, — sense; -*flieben*, *adj.* stunted,  
puny; -*flives*, *v. dep.* to thrive ill; -*flivelse*,  
-*flivning*, thriving ill; -*flro*, *adj.* incredulous, un-  
believing; -*flro*, incredulosity, incredulity, infide-  
lity, unbelief; -*flvare*, inadvertence; of *Vanware*,  
inadvertently, from inadvertence; -*flvd*, insanity,  
mental derangement, lunacy; -*flvlig*, *adj.* insane,  
lunatic, deranged; -*flvligbed*, *vid. Vanbid*; -*flvren*,  
*adj.* stunted, undersized; -*flvre*, *flid* -*flvelse*; -*adlek*,  
*v. pass.* to be debased, — deteriorated; -*flvre*, dis-  
honour, ignominy, infamy, disgrace; -*flvre*, *v. a.* to  
dishonour, disgrace; -*flvrende*, *adj.* ignominious,  
disgraceful, infamous. [be in the habit of.

*Van*, *adj.* wont; *pleie van*, *vulg.* to be wont.  
*Van*, *et. pl. c.* water; *reise til Vand*, to tra-  
vel by water; *staende Vand*, stagnant water; *blive*  
*til Vand*, to come to nothing; *hans Vand* *løbe*  
*i Vand*, his mouth waters; *bære Vand i et Sæd*,  
to carry water in a sieve; *det er Vand paa hans*  
*Mølle*, that is grist to his mill; *det stille Vand*  
*har den dybe Grund*, still waters run deep; *fiske*  
*i rette Vand*, to fish in troubled waters. — *van-*  
*del*, *adj.* watery. = *Comp.* *Vandvær*, vein of  
water; -*afstigning*, draining, drainage; -*agtig*, *adj.*  
watery, aqueous; -*årre*, brook-line. *Veronica Bec-*  
*cabunga*; -*bæd*, water bath; -*bælle*, water tub;  
-*bi*, droue; -*blaa*, *adj.* azure; -*blegn*, blister;  
-*blomst*, *vid. plante*; -*blære*, -*beble*, water bubble;  
-*brot*, hydrocele; -*brud*, 1. irruption of water; 2. break-  
ers; -*bryn*, *vid. flade*; -*bygning*, sub-marine  
building, — structure; -*bygningsskænit*, sub-marine  
architecture; -*bæk*, *vid. Bæk*; -*bæffen*, water ba-  
sin; -*bærer*, water-carrier; -*belge*, billow; -*centmis-*  
*sion*, (den kongelige) Royal Water Board in Copenhagen;  
-*cult*, hydropathic regimen or cure; -*danti*, steam;  
-*draabe*, drop of water; -*drag*, slow current of water;  
-*drager*, *vid. bærer*; -*drifter*, water-drinker; -*druf-*  
*ten*, *adj.* saturated with water; -*dyr*, aquatic ani-  
mal; -*fald*, 1. basin; 2. *N. T.* water cask; -*fald*,  
waterfall, cascade; -*fäng*, reservoir (of water *e. g.*  
for irrigating meadows); -*färg*, water colour; -*flade*,  
surface of the water; -*fläste*, water bottle; -*flod*,  
inundation, flood; -*flute*, water fly; -*fri*, *adj.* free  
from water; -*fugl*, water fowl, aquatic bird; -*fure*,  
water furrow; -*fyrverkeri*, fireworks let off on the  
water; -*fælde*, trap for drowning rats; -*færdsel*, com-  
munication by water; -*gäng*, water line; *Slibet*  
*fik et Skud i Vandgangen*, the ship received a  
shot between wind and water; -*glæmme*, cistern, re-  
servoir, tank; -*grab*, ditch, trench; -*green*, barren  
branch (*e. g.* of a fruit-tree); -*græd*, grits boiled  
in water; -*greft*, *vid. grab*; -*hjul*, water wheel;  
-*hold*, power of retaining moisture (*e. g.* of the  
earth); -*heldende*, *adj.* retentive of moisture;

-*holdning*, *et.* reservoir; -*hund*, water-dog; -*huus*,  
privy, necessary; -*hvirvel*, eddy, whirlpool; -*hyld*,  
common Guelder rose. *Hyburnum opulus*; -*hylle*,  
cistern, tank; -*høne*, water-hen; -*fall*, a water insect,  
dytiscus; -*fam*, cistern, tank; -*fante*, 1. water jug,  
ewer; 2. watering pot; -*fär*, water vessel; -*färje*,  
water-cross. *Cardamine amara*; -*fäger*, turn-cock;  
-*filde*, *vid. flilde*; -*fiste*, reservoir; -*flar*, *adj.*  
clear as water; -*föld*, *adj.* cold and damp; raw  
(*e. g.* of the atmosphere); -*fensit*, water works;  
-*fopper*, chicken-pox; -*krulle*, water jug; -*led*  
ning, aqueduct, conduit; -*led*, *vid. Waterpås*;  
-*leppe*, water-flca. *Monoculus pulex*; -*leb*, stream  
—, flow of water; -*læs*, *adj.* waterless, arid; -*maal*,  
water-gauge; -*maaling*, gauging of water; -*maud*,  
1. water carrier; 2. water bearer, *Aquarius*, in the  
zodiac; -*mangel*, scarcity of water; -*melen*, water-  
melon; -*mjellet*, master turncock; -*mutts*, *vid.*  
*rette*; -*mynte*, water mint; -*marke*, water-mark  
(*e. g.* on paper); -*mølle*, water-mill; -*ern*, water-  
worm; -*pås*, *vid. Waterpås*; -*perle*, *vid. Gläs-*  
*perle*; -*pfadder*, puddle, plash; -*plante*, aquatic  
plant; -*pest*, pump; -*prebe*, water ordeal; -*pyt*,  
-*pel*, pool, puddle; -*pæ*, water bucket; -*rende*,  
water-pipe; -*ret*, level, horizontal; -*rig*, *adj.* abound-  
ing with water; -*rig*, watery kingdom; -*rette*,  
water-rat; -*rer*, *vid. rende*; -*sa*, *vid. pæ*;  
-*santing*, collection of water; -*skade*, damage by  
water; -*skat*, water tax; -*skiel*, division of the  
water course, 1. *e.* highest part of a country;  
-*skeldet*, *adj.* scalded; -*skru*, screw for pumping  
water; -*skrak*, hydrophobia; -*sky*, *adj.* afraid of  
water; -*sky*, *et.* watery cloud; -*skyll*, heavy shower;  
-*slæet*, *adj.* damaged by water; -*slange*, water-  
snake; -*smag*, watery taste; -*smeg*, *vid. slange*;  
-*set*, *vid. Waterfæt*; -*spand*, water-pail; -*spæll*,  
level of the sea; -*spring*, jet of water, fountain,  
*jet d'eau*; -*stade*, place where water has collected;  
-*stemning*, 1. damming up of water; 2. lock; -*stef*,  
hydrogen; -*stæale*, jet of water; -*strent*, torrent  
of water; -*sture*, mill pond; -*stugende*, *adj.* absorb-  
ing water; -*stuge*, broth of grits boiled in water;  
-*stuelg*, *vid. hvirvel*; -*strig*, watering trough; -*stet*,  
*adj.* water-proof; -*stende*, water-cask, — barrel;  
-*ter*, *adj.* free from water, dry; -*lyst*, water-clock,  
clepsydra; -*tri*, *vid. plante*; -*væve*, *vid. 1. Væve*;  
-*vægi*, level; -*væglæse*, leveling; -*væren*, esta-  
blishment for the supply of water; -*vært*, *vid.*  
*plante*; -*øgle*, water-lizard. = *Vanduet*, danger  
from inundation.

*Vandte*, *et.* shower.

*Vandte*, *v. a.* to water, irrigate. = *Vanding*,  
*et.* watering, irrigation. = *Comp.* *Vandingstied*,  
watering place.

*Vandte*, *v. i.* to graze the water (as a cannon  
ball).

*Vandel*, *et. pl. c.* 1. conduct; + 2. compen-  
sation, damage; *Handel eg Wandel*, trade and com-  
merce.

*Vandel*, *adj.* watery.

**Vandre**, *v. i.* to wander, walk, roam, perambulate; **vandre ud**, to emigrate; **en vandrende Ridder**, a knight errant. — **Vandrer**, *en. pl. -e.* wanderer, way-farer, Rambler, roamer. = *Comp.* **Vandrebog**, journal of places visited by itinerant artists, serving them for a passport; — **gæng**, way, path; — **fiortel**, travelling cloak; — **lyst**, roaming propensity; — **stierne**, planet. — **Vandring**, *en.* walking, etc. walk, ramble, peregrination, perambulation. = **Vandringssaar**, years of wandering; — **baute**, way, route; — **færd**, journey, pilgrimage; — **gæng**, walk, promenade; — **land**, land of pilgrimage; — **lob**, career, way, route; — **mand**, wanderer, way-farer, traveller; — **stang**, pilgrimage; — **staf**, walking-staff, pilgrim's staff; — **vei**, way, route.

**Vane**, *en. pl. -r.* custom, habit; **kenne i Vane**, to get into the habit of; **kenne af Vane**, to get out of the habit of; **giere sig noget til Vane**, to make a habit of something. = *Comp.* **Vanebrist**, impulse of habit; — **feil**, habitual fault; — **sind**, *adj.* 1. addicted to certain habits; 2. vicious (of cattle); — **got**, *adj.* good from mere habit; — **liv**, life of habit.

**Vang**, *en.* enclosed field. = *Comp.* **Vangsestie**, alternation of fields for tillage.

**Vange**, *en. pl. r.* 1. string-board (of a staircase); 2. *N. T.* check.

**Vauke**, *v. i.* to stroll, roam, wander, rove; **der vaukede hug**, there fell some blows.

**Vaukelmodig**, *adj.* fickle. — **Vaukelmodighed**, *en.* fickleness.

**Vauksig**, *adj.* dismal.  
+ **Vaukse**, *en.* bleakish. — **vaukse**, *v. a. vid.* 1. **Teruvaakse**; 2. to lack. [*pl. -er.* difficulty.]

**Vaukselig**, *adj.* difficult. — **Vaukselighed**, *en.*

**Vant**, *adj. & part.* accustomed, used.

**Vant**, *en. pl. -er. N. T.* shrouds.

**Vante**, *en. pl. -r.* mitten.

+ **Vantmager**, *en.* clothier.

**Var**, *imperf.* of **Vare**. [*seumpect.*]

**Var**, *adj.* cautious. = *Comp.* **Varoiet**, *adj.* cir-

**Var** or **vact**, *adv.* in the phrase: **blive vact**, to

become aware, be sensible of, perceive. = *Comp.*

**Varlig**, *adj.* cautious, circumspect; — **feut**, *vid.*

**varlig**. — **Varsoehed**, caution, cautiousness, cir-

cumspection.

**Varagtig**, *adj.* 1. durable; 2. permanent. —

**Varagtighed**, permanency.

**Varte**, *en. pl. -r.* beacon.

**Vare**, *n. s.* guard, care; **faze sig Vare**, — i

**Vare for**, to take care, — heed of, beware of, be

on one's guard against; **faze Vare paa**, to attend

to, to observe, watch, have an eye upon.

**Vare**, *en. vid.* **Varetegn**. [*3.* to warn.]

**Vare**, *v. a.* 1. to watch, attend to; 2. to keep;

**Vare**, *v. i.* to last, endure; **dei vil ikke vare lan-**

**ge**, it will not be long.

**Vare**, *en. pl. -r.* or **Vare**, ware, goods, commod-

ity. = *Comp.* **Varegods**, *N. T.* spare stores;

**handel**, business —, traffic in goods; — **hund**, ware-

house, store-house; — **fielder**, store-cellar; — **loft**, store-loft; — **maegler**, broker; — **oplag**, depot, store; — **skifte**, exchange —, bartering of goods.

**Varetag**, *v. a.* to attend to, take care of.

**Varetegn**, or **Varetegn**, *et.* 1. prognostic; 2. sea-mark.

**Varetagt**, *en. pl. c.* 1. care; 2. custody, keeping, safeguard. = *Comp.* **Varetagtepenge**, allowance for the keeping of a prisoner.

**Vareteude**, *en. pl. -r.* buoy.

**Vari**, *adj.* durable, lasting, permanent. — **Va-**

**rigbed**, *en.* duration, durability, permanence.

**Varlig**, *vid. sub* **Var. adv.**

**Varme**, *adj.* warm; **varme Lande**, hot countries,

warm climates.

**Varne**, *en. pl. c.* warmth; **sidde —**, **ligge i**

**Varne**, to sit —, sleep in a heated room. =

*Comp.* **Varnegrad**, degree of warmth; — **leder**, con-

ductor of heat; — **ledning**, conduction of heat; — **teori**,

theory of heat; — **maagler**, calorimeter; — **skifte**, loss

—, waste of heat; — **stof**, caloric.

**Varne**, *v. a.* to warm. = *Comp.* **Varnebæ-**

**ken**, *et.* warming-pan; — **kurv**, basket for heating

linen.

**Varp**, *et.* warp.

**Varpe**, *v. a.* to warp. = *Comp.* **Varpauker**,

kedge. = **Varpegarn**, fishing-net; — **gods**, warping

lines; — **pæl**, warping-pile; — **teug**, **trede**, tow-line,

warp. — **Varpling**, *en.* warping.

**Varfel**, *en. pl.* **Varfel**. 1. warning; 2. omen,

prognostic, presage. = *Comp.* **Varfelbillede**, omi-

nous apparition; — **haug**, warning sound; — **roft**, warn-

ing voice; — **sign**, warning tradition; — **teug**, warn-

ing —, ominous song. = **Varfelstugt**, ominous

bird; — **mand**, summoners; — **ord**, warning words;

**raad**, warning cry; — **raad**, warning advice; — **styg**,

ominous shriek; — **stemme**, *vid.* **Varfelstyg**; — **syn**, omi-

nous vision; — **tegn**, omen, prognostic; — **tid**, space

of time between citation and appearance in court.

**Varf!** *interj.* out of the way! make way!

**Varste**, *v. a.* 1. to warn; 2. to presage, bode;

3. to summon. — **Varsting**, *en.* summons.

**Varium**, **Variumhed**, *vid. sub* **Var**.

**Varte op**, *v. a.* to wait upon, attend.

**Vartegn**, *vid.* **Varetegn**.

**Vartpenge**, *n. s. pl.* pension granted to a reduced officer who may subsequently be employed.

**Varv**, *en. pl. -e.* were-wolf.

**Vasal**, *en. pl. -ler.* vassal.

**Vase**, *en. pl. -r.* vase.

1. **Vaif**, *en. pl. c.* wash.

2. **Vaif**, *en. pl. -e.* sink (in a kitchen).

**Vaife**, *v. a.* to wash. = **Vaife**, **Vaifning**, *en.*

washing. = *Comp.* **Vaifebæffen**, — **fad**, wash-

hand-basin; — **handfær**, wash-leather gloves; — **jort**,

*vid.* **Vaifejord**; — **fielder**, wash-cellar; — **fielde**, list

of things to be washed; — **svamp**, sponge; — **fade**,

common white, or brown soap; — **bønd**, water for

washing. = **Vaife**, **Vaifeballe**, washing-tub;

— **hund**, wash-house, laundry; — **fente**, washerwoman,

laundress; -lei, wages for washing; -rige, laundry-maid.

Væfster, *et. pl. id.* laundry, wash-house.

Vat, *et. pl. c.* wadding. = *Comp.* Vatmager, manufacturer of wadding.

Vaterbed, *et. N. T.* water-way.

Vaterline, *en. N. T.* swifter.

Vaterpås, *et. level.*

Vaterriell, water-sail.

Vaterriente, *en.* inspector of the roll of merchant sailors.

Vaterfæt or Vatterfæt, *en.* dropsy. — vaterfæt-  
[tig, *adj.* dropsical.

Vaterfag, *et.* hob-stay.

Vatne, *v. a.* to water, tabby.

Vau, *n. s.* dyer's rocket. *Reseda luteola.*

Ved, *et. pl. c.* wood. = *Comp.* Vedhauner, store of wood; -have, yard where wood for fuel is stored up; -hugger, wood-cutter; -hugni, cutting of wood; -læs, pile of wood; -fættet, *vid.* Fabus-fættet.

Ved, *prop. & adv.* by, at; fixar —, tæt ved, close —, hard by; bliv ved, go on, proceed; Gelfinger ligger ved Trondheim, Elsinore stands on the Sound; Slaget ved Leipzig, the battle of Leipzig; rare ved noget, to touch a thing; han heldt sig ved mig, he held on by me; he kept close to me; blive ved Sagen, to keep —, stick to the point; ved Haanden, at hand; tænke —, sig ved sig selv, to say —, think to one's self; der er intet Gødt —, Ordet..., there is no good, — harmen..., stane ved Nyttet, — de lette Drøpper, — it is in the cavalry, — the light troops; jeg fik det at vide ved ham, it came to my knowledge through him; rare ved god Helbred, to be in good health; være ved Benge, to be in cash; der er intet ved ham, he is not good for much; giere en Ting ved, to mend —, repair a thing; han har godt —, let ved at giere det, it is an easy —, a hard thing for him to do; jeg kunde ikke giere ved det, I could not help it; han befandt sig vel, — ilde ved det, it agreed with him, did him good, — it disagreed with him, did him harm; det femmer ikke mig ved, it is no business of mine; tales ved, to speak together; jeg var ved at skrive, I was writing, — in the act of writing.

Veddend, Veddende, *en. ivy.* *Hedera helix.* = *Comp.* Veddendranke, ivy vine.

Vedblive, *v. i.* to continue, go on, persevere; han vedblev at spille, he kept on (continued) playing. — Vedbliven, Vedblivelse, *en.* continuance, perseverance.

Vedber, *v. impers.* it becoms, it befits, = *Comp.* Vedborlig, *adj.* due, suitable; v. Straf, condign punishment.

Vedde, *v. i. & a.* to wager, bet, lay a wager, or bet; jeg vedder med Dem ti mod en, I'll bet —, lay —, hold you ten to one. — Vedden, *en.* wagering etc. = *Comp.* Veddefæmp, contest for a wager; -kierfel, driving match, chariot race; -leg, betting game; -løb, race; -løber, racer, racehorse;

-maal, wager, bet; -riden, -ridt, riding match, race; -sang, singing match; -sanger, competitor in song; -sejling, sailing match, regatta, rowing match; -spil, *vid.* -leg; -strid, *vid.* -kamp; -svømming, swimming match.

Veder, *insepar. prop.* again, against, re- = *Comp.* Vederdeber, anabaptist.

Vedersfars, *v. dep.* to happen, befall; lade en v. Ret, to do one justice.

Vedersfæst, *adj.* solvent; v. Mand, a man of credit; vederfæstige Kiebere, known purchasers (*e. g.* at auctions. — Vederfæstighed, *en.* solvency, credit.

Vederfiende, *v. a.* to requite.

Vederslag, *et. 1.* requital; 2. compensation.

Vederslagge, *v. a.* 1. to requite, make a return for; 2. to compensate, indemnify.

Vedemaal, — *vid.* Giemaal. = *Comp.* Vedemaalssing, assize, or day on which the defendant must put in his defence or reply.

+ Vedernød, *et.* misfortune, disaster.

+ Vedernuelse, *vid.* Giemaal.

+ Vedernavn, nickname.

Vederspart, *en.* opponent, adverse party.

Vedersvage, *v. a.* to refresh. — Vederqvælgelse, *en.* refreshment, recreation.

+ Vederfuge, *vid.* Modfuge.

+ Vederfæin, *et.* reflection.

Vederslygghed, *adj.* abominable. — Vederlygghed, *en.* abominableness, abomination.

Vedføie, *v. a.* to annex, subjoin.

Vedgaane, *v. a.* to admit, own, acknowledge, confess. — Vedgaafelse, *en.* admission, acknowledgment.

+ Vedgang, *en.* acquiescence.

Vedgiere, *v. a.* to repair, mend.

Vedhæfte, *v. a.* to attach, annex, affix, append. — Vedhæftning, *en.* attaching etc.

Vedholdende, *adj.* persevering, continuous, incessant. — Vedholdenhed, *en.* perseverance.

Vedhang, *et.* appendage.

Vedhang, *v. i.* 1. to be appended; 2. to adhere, cleave to. — Vedhængenhed, *en.* adherence, cleaving to.

Vedkast, *vid. sub* Ved, *et.*

Vedkende sig, *v. refl.* to own, acknowledge, recognise as one's own.

Vedkende, *v. dep. id. qd.* Vedkende.

Vedkomme, *v. i.* to concern, regard, respect. — vedkomme, *part.* concerned; jeg har talt med Vedkommeinde, I have spoken with the party concerned.

Vedligge, *adv.* only in the phrase; holde vedligge, *id. qd.* vedligeholde, *v. a.* 1. to keep in repair; 2. to preserve, support, maintain, keep up. — Vedligeholdelse, *en.* 1. keeping in repair; 2. preservation, maintenance.

Vedliggende, *adj.* adjacent, adjoining.

Vedlagge, *v. a.* to append, affix.

Vedrette, *v. a.* 1. to touch; 2. *vid.* Vedkomme.

**Vedstaac**, *v. a.* to maintain, stand by, persist in asserting.

**Vedtagne**, *v. a.* to receive, establish (of a custom, usage, rule). — **Vedtagt**, *en. pl.* — *er.* received — established custom, or usage; habit. — **Vedtagter**, *by-laws e. g.* of a society. — **Comp.** **Vedtagts-hensigt**, regard to established custom.

**Vedtegne**, *v. a.* to note, mark, sign (at the side or margin of any thing).

**Vedtagt**, *vid. sub* Vedtagne.

**Vedterstig**, *adj.* needy, indigent.

**Vedvant**, *adj.* accustomed.

**Vedvare**, *v. i.* to endure, continue. — **vedvarende**, *adj.* continual, unceasing, constant. — **Vedvarende**, *hed*, *en.* continuance. [*is me!*]

**Vee!** *interj.* wo! vee nu! *Ulykkelige!* wo

**Veer**, *en. pl. c.* 1. pain, ache, anguish; 2. *wo.* — **Veer**, *pl.* throes —, pains of childbirth. — **Comp.** **Bevemed**, *en.* sadness. — **bevemdig**, *adj.* sad, afflicted, sorrowful. — **Bevemedighed**, *en.* sadness, sorrowfulness.

**Vej**, *adj.* pliant. — **Veghed**, *en.* pliancy.

**Vejre**, *v. a.* to make pliant.

**Vejre**, *v. a.* to bend; *v. et* **Tem**, to rivet a nail.

**Vejre**, *pl. used only adverbially with the preposition paa*: *paa mine* —, *haand* —, *hendes* **V.**, on my —, his —, her behalf or account.

**Veir**, *en. pl. c.* way, road; *vere* —, *staae een i Veien*, to be —, stand in one's way; *af Veien*, out of the way; *gaae* —, *ride sin Veir*, to go —, ride off, or away; *gaae dit Veir*, get you gone, go about your business; *gaae af Veien*, get out of the way; *give sig paa Veien*, to set out; *vere paa Veien til at...*, to be on the point of; *vere paa gode Veire*, to be in a fair way; *det har gode Veir*, there's no hurry; *han kommer ingen Veir dermed*, he does not get on, or makes no progress; *komme til Veie*, to come to light. — **Comp.** **Veianlæg**, making —, construction of roads; — **arbeide**, road work; — **betient**, overseer of roads; — **bred**, *n. s.* plantain. **Plantago**; — **brud**, fine for neglecting the repair of roads; — **brunn**, edge of the road; — **bygning**, *en. vid.* — **anlæg**; — **farende**, *adj.* wayfaring; — **fred**, (public) security on the road; — **føre**, *vid. Fere*; — **fiendt**, *adj.* acquainted with the road; — **førs**, cross on the roadside; — **fyndig**, *vid.* — **fiendt**; — **føde**, *v. a.* to guide, lead, conduct; — **føder**, guide, conductor; — **ledning**, *en.* guidance, conduct; — **lys**, *adj.* light enough to enable one to see the way (used of the state of the atmosphere); — **krugde**, distance; — **løber**, 1. postman; 2. leader (of a team); — **led**, *adj.* pathless, trackless; — **maal**, 1. *vid.* — **krugde**; 2. distance which a traveller proposes to perform in a day; — **maal**, pedometer, hodometer; — **maalning**, measuring of roads; — **meester**, inspector of roads; — **mede**, 1. meeting of roads; 2. meeting on a road; — **penge**, *et*, *pl.* **penge**, money; — **post**, finger-post; — **rider**, mounted post or patrol; — **stat**, road-tax; — **stiel**, 1. dividing, branching off of a road; 2. bound, limit formed

by a road; — **spær**, *vid.* **Sjulsper**; — **stykke**, piece of a road; — **støtte**, milestone; — **told**, duty, toll paid on a road; — **varing**, provisions for the road; — **vild**, *adj.* bewildered; — **vijer**, 1. guide; 2. finger-post; 3. directory; — **væsen**, matters concerning roads.

**Veie**, *v. i. & a.* to weigh; *man kan ikke v. det op med Penge*, it is exorbitantly dear. — **Veining**, *en.* weighing. — **Comp.** **Veiestaal**, *vid.* **Vægtstaal**. — **Veir**, weigher. — **Veierbod**, — **huus**, weighing-house; — **meester**, *vid.* **Veier**; — **penge**, weigher's fees.

**Veie**, *v. a.* **veg**, **veiet**, to slay.

**Veile**, *en. pl.* — *r.* a tract of a stream opening into a creek where the salt water following the streamlet enters far inland.

**Veir**, *et.* 1. weather; 2. breath; 3. wind; *i Veiret*, up, aloft; *staae* —, *giere noget hen i Veiret*, to talk —, do something heedlessly, or without thinking; *staae noget hen i Veir og Vind*, to make light of a thing; *gaae til Veirs*, *N. T.* to go aloft; *femme under Veir med noget*, to get scent of a thing. — **Comp.** **Veirbog**, journal of the weather; — **fast**, *adj.* wind-bound; — **gab**, air-hole; — **glas**, weather-glass; — **hant**, weathercock; — **hat**, — **hattie**, hood for a chimney; — **hul**, air-hole; — **have**, small; — **hule**, breeze; — **fyndig**, *adj.* weather-wise; — **lys**, meteor; — **lære**, meteorology; — **murse**, *vid.* — **tegn**; — **mølle**, windmill; — **skifte**, change of weather; — **sol**, mock sun; — **spædent**, prognostication of the weather; — **stærk**, reddish, flaming meteor indicative of high wind; — **stent**, *adj.* scant of breath; — **streg**, direction of the wind or current of air; — **støtte**, portion of a rainbow seen in the horizon; — **syn**, *vid.* **Lufsyn**; — **tegn**, sign —, prognostic of the weather.

**Veire**, *v. a.* to air.

**Veirlig**, *et.* weather.

**Vef**, *vid.* **Væk**.

**Vef**, *et. pl. c.* weal, welfare, benefit.

**Vef**, *adv. & conj.* well; *Kielsen er vel vid*, the coat is rather wide; *han gier det vel*, naar man *beder ham derom*, I dare say —, no doubt he will do it when he is asked; *troer du vef at han tilgiver mig*, do you think, indeed, that he will pardon me; *Jeg behøver dog vel ikke en ny Guldmag*, I suppose I shan't require a new power of attorney; *han kan vel vere 40 Aar*, I fancy he may be about 40; *vel finder man det ofte man ikke altid*, no doubt, or it is true, it is often found but not always, it is often found indeed etc.; *vel den*, *sent* *sever* *ufiendt og umisundt* *happy he* (the man) *who lives unknown and unweird*. — **Vefan!** well, go to! — **Comp.** **vefastbar**, *adj.* right worshipful; — **anstændig**, *adj.* proper, decorous; — **anstændighed**, propriety, decorousness; — **arief**, *adj.* well brought up, not degenerated; — **baaren**, *adj.* worshipful; — **baarenhed**, **Deres** **V.**, your worship; — **beskænde**, *et.* health; — **behag**, delight, pleasure; — **behagelig**, *vid.* **Behagelig**; — **behagelighed**, approbation, pleasure; — **bemeldt**, *adj.* (in complimentary style) before-mentioned; — **beraadt**, *adj.* premeditated; — **bevaaen**,



*adj. vid.* Bevaaagen; -byaaet, *adj.* well built; -byrdig, -byrdighed, *vid.* -baaren; -daad, *vid.* -gierning; -daunet, *adj.* well formed; -dædig, *vid.* -giernede; -foretælt, *adj.* well performed, — executed; -forfyrtit, well-merited; -forfyrt, well provided; -forfyrt, well-deserved; -førd, welfare; -gænde, *et.* health; welfare, prosperity; -gierning, benefit, charitable deed, — action; -giert, *adj.* well done; -giernede, *adj.* 1. beneficial, salutary; 2. beneficent, charitable; -gierneshed, *en.* beneficence, charity; -giert, *en. pl.* -e. benefactor; -giertelude, *en.* benefactress; -grundet, *adj.* well-grounded, — founded; -havende, *adj.* in easy circumstances; -havende, *en.* easy circumstances; -holsten, 1. *vid.* -havende; 2. well-served; -klang, harmony, melody, euphony; -klingende, *adj.* euphonic, harmonious; -klædt, *adj.* well dressed; -kommen, *adj.* welcome, acceptable; -kønst, *en.* welcome; -kønstbager, cup of welcome; -kønstbæger, draught of welcome; -kønstbæger, *vid.* -kønstbæger; -levnet, luxurious living; -lugt, perfume, scent, odour; -lugtende, *adj.* odorous, sweet-scented, perfumed; -lyd, pleasing sound, euphony, harmony; -lydende, *adj. vid.* -klingende; -lyst, 1. voluptuousness; 2. pleasure; -lystdræften, *adj.* intoxicated with pleasure; -lystfuld, *adj.* voluptuous; -lystlig, *adj.* voluptuous; -lystlighed, voluptuousness; -lystling, voluptuary; -lystliv, voluptuous life; -magt, vigour, strength; -magtsbæger, days of vigour, — power; -meent, *adj.* well-meant; -meentende, *adj.* well-meaning; -opdraget, *adj.* well bred, — educated; -signe, *v. a.* to bless; -signelse, *en. pl.* -e. blessing, benediction; -stædt, *adj.* well-intentioned, — disposed, — inclined; -stædt, *adj.* well-shaped, — made; -stædtende, *adj.* savoury; -stædt, prosperity, prosperous circumstances; -stædtstædt, source of prosperity; -stædt, *adj.* eloquent; -stædt, *en.* eloquence; -stædt, *adj.* well satisfied; -stædt, *adj.* of good or sound principles, right-minded; -stædt, benevolence, good-will; -stædt, *adj.* benevolent; -stædt, *en. vid.* -stædt; -stædt, *adj.* well grown; -stædt, *en.* well-being; -stædt, well-wisher, favourer; -stædt, worshipful; -stædt, worship; -stædt, *adj.* reverend; -stædt, reverence.

Velan! *interj.* well! go to.

Welling, *vid.* Welling.

Vemodig, *vid.* Vemodig, *sub* Ver, *en.*

Ven, *en. pl.* -er. friend. — Vende, *en. pl.* -r. (female, fair) friend; vare Ven af, to be a friend to. = *Comp.* vennefast, *adj.* constant in friendship; -savn, friendly embrace; -fred, harmony of friends; -gave, gift of a friend; -glæde, joys of friendship; -haand, friendly hand; -hils, friendly aid; -hilsen, friendly greeting; -hult, *adj.* affectionate; -hus, house of a friend; -kier, *adj.* 1. attached to one's friends; 2. friendly; -freds, circle of friends, friendly circle; -laa, party of friends; -led, *adj.* friendless; -maal, friendly discourse; -ned, distress of a friend; -pligt, duty of a friend, friendly duty; -savn, longing after friends.

regret at the absence of friends; -selstak, *vid.* -laa; -stak, friendly disposition, friendliness; -studet, *adj.* friendly, kind; -stied, bosom of a friend; -stig, peridy of a friend; -stak, -sallig, *adj.* liked, beloved, amicable; -tale, friendly discourse; -tro, *adj.* true — faithful to one's friends; -tist, dispute between friends; -vold (i), in the custody of a friend. = venlig, *adj.* friendly. — Venlighed, *en.* friendliness. = Venstak, *et.* friendship, amity; bevist mig det V., do me the favour. = Venstaksskaand, bouds —, lies of friendship; -brud, breach —, dissolution of friendship; -forhold, terms of friendship, friendly terms, or relations; -følelse, friendly feeling; -pligt, duty —, office of friendship; -stykke, *coll.* piece of friendship, friendly turn. = venstakelig, *adj.* friendly, amicable. — Venstakelig, *en.* friendliness.

Vende, *v. a.* & *i.* to turn. — Vending, *en. pl.* -er. turning, turn. = *Comp.* Vendingstak, wry-neck. *Jynx torquilla*; -stak, turn-enat; -freds, tropic; -mod, fickleness; -punkt, point on which o thing turns; Vendepligt i cens Liv, critical moment of one's life, change in one's circumstances.

Vene sig, *v. refl.* to wait, whine.

Venlig, Venstak, *vid. sub* Ven.

Venstak, *adj.* left; til V., to the left.

Vente, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. to wait, await; 2. to expect. — ventelig, *adj.* to be expected; *adv.* probably, likely. — Venten, *en.* waiting etc. = *Comp.* Ventepligt, money paid to a person for waiting; -tid, -stund, time passed in waiting.

Vente (i), *adv.* in expectation, in prospect.

Verden, *en. pl.* -er. world; hele Verden, all the world, the whole world; komme ud i V., to see the world; al Verdens Rigdom, all the riches in the world; ikke for alt i Verden, not for any thing in the world; ikke for al Verdens (also Verdens) Gærlighed, not for all the world's grandeur; hvad i al Verden vil han? what in the name of wonder does he want? = *Comp.* Verdensaand, soul of the world, spirit of the universe; -alt, universe; -barn, worldly-minded person; -begivenhed, historical event; -borger, citizen of the world, cosmopolite; -bygning, formation, or structure of the world; -del, quarter of the world; -egn, part —, region of the world; -glæde, worldly joys; -haandel, universal traffic; -hav, ocean; -historie, general history, history of the world; -klog, *adj.* worldly wise, having knowledge of the world; -klogskab, knowledge of the world, worldly wisdom; -klog, *vid.* -klog; -liv, worldly life, busy life; -mand, man of the world; -staber, creator of the world; -stædt, destiny of the world.

Verdslig, *adj.* temporal, secular, worldly. — Verdslighed, *en.* temporality, secularity, worldliness.

Vergarn, *vid.* Hvergarn.

Vers, *vid.* Vark.

Vers, *et. pl.* *id.* verse, line, stanza; paa V., in verse; skrive —, gære V., to write —, compose verses. = *Comp.* Versart, kind —, species of

verse; -bunden, *adj.* metrical, versified; -linie, line; -lære, prosody, rules of versification. = *Versemaal*, metre; -mager, versifier.

Vert, *en. pl. -er.* landlord, host. = *Comp.* *Værshus*, public house, inn; -hussholder, keeping of a public house; -hussholder, -husmand, publican, innkeeper; -hushøene, landlady of a public house; -husholdstid, licence to keep a public house. -Vertinde, *en. pl. -r.* landlady, hostess.

Værtskab, *ct.* [from the German *Wirtschaft*], *coll.* trade, business; galt V., bad management; hvad er her for et V., what's going on here?

Verve, *verve, vid. Ferve, hverve.*

Vespe, *en. pl. -r.* wasp.

Vest, *en. pl. -e.* waistcoat, vest.

Vest, *n. s.* West; lige i V., due West; med V., towards the West, westward; Vinden er gaact om i V., the wind has shifted to the West; seile Vester paa, to sail to the westward; vesten for, West of, to the West of. = *Comp.* *Vestfarer*, West Indian; -indien, West Indies; -indianer, West Indian; -indist, *adj.* West Indian; -lyst, West —, western coast; -side, West —, western side. = *Vestenvind*, West —, westerly wind. = *Vesterhavet*, German ocean off the coast of Jutland; -kant, West coast, western side; -land, West part of a country; -ledning, western regions (whose coasts are to be invaded).

Vestlig, *adj.* western, westerly, West.

Vette, *en. pl. -r.* night. = *Comp.* *Vetteild*, fire supposed to burn at night in the cairns of heroes; -lye, *vid. 1.* Hygtemand; 2. *vid.* Vauu.

Vever, *adj. pl. vevre.* agile, nimble, active. — *Veverhed*, *en.* agility, activity.

Vevl, Vevle, *en. pl. Vevler.* rope or string e. g. of hay. — *vevle, v. a.* to twist.

1. Vexel, *en.* change. = *Comp.* *Vexeldrift*, rotation system of husbandry; -vils, *adv. vid.* fliste = vilis; -virfning, reciprocal action.

2. Vexel, *en. pl. Vexler.* 1. bill of exchange, draught; 2. promissory note, note of hand; træffe —, indstede en V., to draw —, issue a bill; acceptere —, indsefere —, pretefere en V., to accept, or honor —, indorse —, protest a bill. = *Comp.* *Vexlaager*, usury by means of promissory notes; -beg, bill-book; -brev, *vid.* Vexel; -cours, course of exchange; -gjeld, bill debts; -handel, business in bills of exchange; -haver, holder of a bill; -mager, ler, bill-broker; -obligation, bond bearing higher interest than usual and redeemable within 3 months; -regning, calculation of exchange; -rettit, interest on a bill or bond; -ret, 1. prerogative —, privilege of bonds or bills; 2. law of bills of exchange.

Vexlerer, *en. pl. -e.* money-changer.

Vexte, *v. a. & i. 1.* to exchange; 2. to change.

Vext, *vid.* Væxt.

V, *pron. pers. ve.*

Vibe, *en. pl. -r.* lapwing, pewit.

Vid, *ct. pl. c.* wit, sense. = *Comp.* *vidsk*, *adj.*

witless, senseless. — *Vidskashed*, *en.* senselessness. = *Vidskiffer*, wit-snapper.

Vid, *adj. n.* vidt, wide, ample, large; Deren staaer paa v. Væg, or vidt Gab, the door is wide open. — *Vidhe*, *en.* wideness, amplitude, largeness.

Vidde, *en. pl. c. 1.* width; 2. distance e. g. between trees in a plantation.

Vide, *adv. vid.* Vidt.

Vide, *v. a.* Jeg veed, vidste, vidst. to know; Jeg gaad vide, I should like to know; Jeg veed mig udfyldig deri, I know I am innocent of it; vide af noget, to know —, have a knowledge of something; haalt vil ikke vide af Sennet, he will have nothing to say to his son; Jeg vil ikke vide af den Stiel, I won't have that noise; vide af sig selv, to be conscious; vide med sig selv, to be conscious of; vide om, to know of, or about. = *Viden*, *en.* knowledge, knowing. — *Vidende*, *ct.* knowledge, privacy. — *Vidskab*, *ct.* knowledge. = *Comp.* *Videlyst*, love of knowledge; -lysten, *adj.* desirous of knowledge.

Vide, *v. a.* to give, yield.

Videnfak, *en.* science, knowledge; *pl. -er.* sciences. — *videnskabelig*, *adj.* scientific, — *al.* — *Videnskabslyst*, *en.* 1. matters of science; 2. scientific acquirements. = *Videnskabsdyrker*, cultivator of science; -liv, life devoted to science; -lære, system of science; -mand, man of science, *sarant*.

Viderlig, *vid.* Viddelydig.

Vidie, *en. pl. -er.* willow, osier. = *Comp.* *Vidiebaand*, withe or with; -kurv, osier basket; -rüs, osier twigs.

Vidue, *ct. pl. -r. 1. vid. infr.* Viduesbyrd; 2. witness; være Vidne til, to be a witness of. = *Comp.* *Vidnebevris*, evidence; -forber, examination of witnesses; -forrelse, production of evidence; -pligt, obligation of giving evidence; -stavning, 1. summoning of witnesses; 2. writ of summons. = *Vidnesbyrd*, *ct.* 1. evidence, testimony; 2. testimonial, attestation. = *vidnesfald*, *adj.* done —, said in the presence of witnesses; -fer, *adj.* admissible, or unobjectionable as a witness.

Vidne, *v. i. & a.* to give evidence, to depose; v. om Sandheden, to bear witness to —, attest —, testify the truth; hans Arbejder v. om utrættelig Vid, his productions evince indefatigable application.

Vidskab, *vid. sub* Vide.

Vidt, *adv.* videre, videst. far, widely; Træerne ere plantede fer v. fra hinanden, the trees are planted too far apart; vidt og bredt, far and wide; giere v. og bredt af noget, to make a fuss about a thing; hver v. er han kommen? how far has he got, what progress has he made; han har bragt det v. i sit Kunst, he has made great proficiency in his art; drive noget fer v., to carry a thing too far, overdo a thing; saa v. jeg veed, as far as I know, to the best of my knowledge; fer saa v. sein, in as far as; hvad saa videre, what more? og saa videre, and so on, et cetera; der er intet videre foretaget.

nothing further has been done; indissoluble, for the present, in the first instance (till further notice); inden videre (Dissipation), without further ceremony. = *Comp.* videsticht, *adj.* widely —, extensively known; — *berygget*, *adj.* notorious; — *beremt*, *adj.* far-famed, far-renowned; — *strakt*, widely —, far extended.

Videsticht, *adj.* 1. wide between the lines (of writing or printing); 2. prolix, diffuse, longwinded; 3. extensive, widely extended; 4. *vulg.* dissipated; *coll.* videstichte Elagininge, distant relations. — Videsticht, *en.* prolixity, diffuseness.

Vidunder, *cl. pl. -t.* wonder, prodigy. = *Comp.* Vidunderland, land of wonders. = vidunderlig, *adj.* wondrous, prodigious, wonderful.

Vie, *en. vid.* Viele.

Vie, *v. a.* 1. to consecrate; 2. to marry (perform the ceremony of marriage clerically); 3. to ordain (a clergyman). = *Comp.* Viebisp, consecrated bishop without a see; — *bred*, consecrated host; — *vand*, holy water; — *vandstær*, — *fiedel*, vessel for holy water; — *vandstær*, holy water sprinkle. — Viesle, *en. pl. -r.* marriage. = Vieslebrø, *vid.* Mengetal; — *tale*, a discourse delivered by the parson when performing the marriage ceremony.

Vist, *cl. pl. id.* puff —, breath of wind.

Viste, *v. i. & a.* 1. to wave; 2. to waft; 3. to fan. — Vistten, Vistning, *en.* waving etc.

Viste, *cl. pl. -r.* fan. = *Comp.* Vistedanne, *adj.* fan-shaped.

Vig, *en. pl. -er.* creek, cove.

Vige, *v. i. & a.* 1. to yield, give way; 2. to depart, leave; 3. to cede; vige af Væien for en, to make way for one; v. tilste, to step —, turn aside; v. sin Plads, sit Easy, to cede —, give up one's place, — seat; v. tilbage, to draw back, recede.

Vigtig, *adj.* important, momentous; consequential; giere sig v., to affect importance. — Vigtighed, *en.* importance, consequence.

Vin, *en. pl.* Vine. wine. = *Comp.* vinagtig, *adj.* vinous; — *anker*, wine anker; — *avl*, culture of the vine; — *biery*, 1. hill planted with vines; 2. vineyard; — *blad*, vine leaf; — *ber*, grape; — *berstase*, bunch of grapes; — *berne*, dregs —, lees of wine; — *candel*, candle; — *drifler*, 1. wine drinker; 2. wine biter; — *drue*, 1. grape; 2. bunch of grapes; — *dykning*, *vid.* — *avl*; — *edde*, wine vinegar; — *fat*, wine cask; — *flaske*, wine bottle; — *gaard*, vineyard; — *gaardsmænd*, owner of a vineyard; — *gæst*, spirit of wine, alcohol; — *glaring*, vinous fermentation; — *glas*, wineglass; — *gud*, Bacchus; — *handel*, wine trade; — *handler*, wine merchant; — *huus*, tavern; — *høst*, vintage; — *lande*, wine jug; — *lar*, wine vessel; — *kelder*, 1. wine cellar; 2. wine vault; — *skender*, judge of wine; — *fiar*, *adj.* fond of wine; — *typer*, wine cooper; — *land*, wine country; — *lev*, wine feast; — *maal*, wine measure; — *maand*, vintage month i. e. October; — *møst*, *vid.* Druemøst; — *perle*, wine-press; — *pipe*, wine pipe; — *probe*,

test of wine; — *pel*, vine prop; — *qvist*, twig of wine; — *rant*, wine; — *riig*, *adj.* abounding in wine; — *ruud*, intoxication from wine; — *sutag*, taste of wine; — *sten*, tartar; — *stenskylre*, tartaric acid; — *stet*, wine; — *suppe*, barley soup flavoured with wine; — *suur*, — *syrlig*, *adj.* having vinous acidity; — *syre*, acid contained in wine; — *sæt*, skin for holding wine; — *tapper*, vintner; — *træ*, *vid.* — *stet*; — *valle*, wine whey; — *vælle*, species of apple.

Vis, *en. pl. c.* way, manner, custom.

Vis, *adj. pl.* wise. wise; sage, sapient; *en.* Vis, a wise man, sage. — *viselig*, *viseligen*, *adv.* wisely etc. = *Comp.* Visden, *en.* wisdom; — *veisdaand*, spirit of wisdom; — *mand*, wiseacre.

Vising, *en. pl. -er.* naval warrior in ancient times, a Viking. [*vetch* straw.

Visse, *en. pl. -r.* vetch. = *Comp.* Vissehaln, Visse, *v. a.* to wrap.

Vist, *en. pl. c.* favour.

Vild, *adj.* wild, savage, fierce, ferocious; vildt Mennecker, savages; vildt Kød, proud flesh. = *Comp.* Vildand, wild duck; — *bane*, chase, preserve; — *basse*, wild boar; — *brat*, 1. game; 2. roast venison; — *dyr*, wild animal; — *fart*, *vid.* fare vild, *sub* Vild, *adv.*; — *farsle*, error; — *farsende*, *adj.* 1. stray; 2. erroneous; — *fere*, *vid.* — *lede*; — *gaas*, wild goose; — *gang*, labyrinth; — *hevedet*, *vid.* — *fundet*; — *kat*, wild cat; — *lede*, *v. a.* to lead astray, mislead, misguide; — *mand*, savage; — *raadig*, *vid.* raadvild, *sub* 2. Raad; — *sinde*, *adj.* wild; — *spor*, wrong track, — scent; *fore* —, bringe een paa Vistspor, to put one on a wrong scent; — *sti*, wrong path. — way; — *svilt*, wild boar. — Vildelse, *en.* 1. mistake, error; 2. delirium. — Vildere, *cl.* perplexity, confusion. — Vildhed, *en.* wildness, savageness, ferocity, fierceness. — Vildskab, *cl.* wildness. — vildsen, *adj.* intricate. — Vildsenhed, *en.* intrigue.

Vild, vildt, *adv.* wrong, astray; fare vild, to go astray, lose one's way, stray; lede een v., to lead one astray, mislead; *en.* v. frummed Mand, a total stranger; tale vildt, to talk wildly, to rave. = *Comp.* vildtvorende, *adj.* growing wild. — Vildting, *en.* wild seedling.

Vild, *en. s.* deserted state; det staar i V. og Vove, it is quite uncertain; Gæst staar for V. og Vede, the house is quite deserted.

Vilde, *v. a.* to mislead.

Vildes, *v. pass.* vildedes, to go astray.

Vildig, *adj.* partial.

Vildt, *cl. pl. c.* game, venison. = *Comp.* Vildt-gierde, fence to keep out deer; — *handel*, dealing in game; — *handler*, dealer in game; — *stade*, damage done by deer; — *stade*, haunt of game; — *tyv*, poacher; — *tyveri*, poaching.

Vilkaar, *cl. pl. id.* 1. condition, terms; 2. circumstances (in life); paa —, under disse V., on these terms. = *Comp.* Vilkaarsbød, oath with reservations; — *køb*, purchase on certain conditions, conditional purchase; — *pant*, conditional pledge.

Vilkaarlig, *adj.* 1. spontaneous, voluntary; 2. ar-

bitrary; 3. conditional. — *Vilkaarlighed*, en. 1. spontaneity, voluntariness; 2. arbitrariness.

*Vilje*, v. i. & a. *vilje*, *har villet*, to will, be willing, to choose; *Menneſket kan ikke giere at hvad han vil*, man cannot do all that he pleases; *han kunde nok giere det, men han vil det ikke*, he could do it but he won't, or does not choose to do it; *jeg vil reise i Morgen*, I am going away — I, shall set off to-morrow; *jeg vilde juſt have gaaet da du ſent*, I was juſt going away as you came; *Kongen vil det*, it is the king's pleasure, the king wills it; *han ved ikke hvad han vil*, he does not know his own mind; *hvad vil du?* what do you want? *han vil nu til at gaae*, he is now about to go; *hvor vil han hen?* where is he going? *der vil meget til*, much will be required; *om Gud vil*, if it please God, God willing.

*Viljen*, en. volition.

*Vilje*, en. pl. c. will; *faae ſin V.*, to have one's will; *med V.*, on purpose, purposely; *Alting gaaer ham efter V.*, every thing succeeds to his wishes; *bare —, giere en til V.*, to oblige one. — *Comp.* *Viljesbeſtemmelse*, determination of the will; *-leſ*, adj. having no will of one's own; *-retning*, direction —, bent of the will; *-frihed*, freedom of will, or choice; *-yttring*, expression, or manifestation of the will.

*Vilfig*, adj. 1. willing; 2. partial. — *Vilfighed*, en. 1. pl. c. willingness; 2. pl. -er. favour, service. *Vinnel*, en. pl. -er. augur. — *Comp.* *Vinnelſe*; *ſtaſt*, handle of an augur [also the name of a street in Copenhagen].

*Vindfel*, en. pl. -er. pennant.

*Vind*, adj. brisk, quick (e. g. of dogs).

*Vindſe*, v. i. to skip, trip, whisk.

*Vind*, *vindſkav*, adj. wry, twisted.

*Vind*, en. vid. *Vinde*, en.

*Vind*, n. s. only in the phrase: *lægge V. paa*, to apply one's self to, lay one's self out for. — *Comp.* *Vindſtibelig*, adj. industrious, diligent. — *Vindſtibelig*, en. industry, industriousness.

*Vind*, en. pl. -e. wind; *plages af Vinde*, to be troubled with flatulence, or wind; *giere Vind (Væſt)*, to brag, hoast. — *Comp.* *vindtauben*, adj. 1. exposed to the wind, bleak; 2. supine; — *boble*, air-bubble; — *brev*, pneumatocele; — *byge*, squall; — *brøſte*, air-gun; — *dræbe*, straggling drops of rain in high wind; — *drivende*, adj. earmative; — *fang*, situation of a mill with respect to the wind; *denne Mølle har godt Vindfang*, the mill is well situated for catching the wind; — *fangſt*, catching of the wind; — *ſlet*, vane; — *ſælt*, blowing down of trees; — *ſælder*, pl. trees blown down; — *ſvirvel*, whirlwind; — *junker*, dandy; — *ſæde*, gust of wind; — *ſlav*, vid. *Luſtſlav*; — *ſtj.*, adj. light as the wind, airy; — *maaler*, wind-gauge; — *maget*, boaster, braggart, braggadocio; — *melſe*, windmill; — *oven*, ordinary Danish stove heated from within, differing from *Vilager* q. v.; — *puſt*, puff of wind; — *ret*, adj. in the direction of the wind; — *roſe*, card of the compass; — *ret*, pipe e. g. of a

pair of bellows; — *ſtade*, damage done by the wind; — *ſte*, -*ſted*, board to secure thatch at the gable ends; — *ſtem*, screen; — *ſtiffe*, change of wind; — *ſty*, cloud indicative of wind; — *ſnar*, adj. swift, fleet as the wind; — *ſtill*, calm; — *ſtrej*, point of the compass; — *ſtrig*, adj. contrary to the wind; — *ſtrej*, 1. current —, draught of wind; 2. direction of the wind; — *ſted*, gust of wind; — *ſtyge*, flatulence; — *ter*, adj. dried in the air; — *terre*, v. a. to dry in the air; — *væge*, hole in the ice made by the wind; — *viſer*, anemoscope, wind-dial; — *væg*, wind-egg. — *Vindig*, adj. 1. windy, blowy; 2. bragging, boasting.

*Vinde*, v. i. *impers.* to blow.

*Vinde*, en. pl. -r. windlass. — *Comp.* *Vindebrent*, draw-well.

1. *Vinde*, v. a. *vandt*, *vinden*, *vundet*. 1. to wind; 2. to hoist up. — *Comp.* *Vindebæ*, draw-bridge; — *bog*, windlass on wheels.

2. *Vinde*, v. a. to win, gain. — *Vinden*, winning etc. — *Vinding*, en. gain, profit, lucre. — *Comp.* *Vindingſhaab*, hope of gain; — *leſ*, adj. profitless, gainless; — *ſpil*, game played for money. — *Vindelyſt*, desire of gain; — *ſyge*, adj. greedy of gain, covetous; — *ſyge*, cupidity, lust of lucre, covetousness. [2. to prove by evidence.]

3. *Vinde*, v. i. & a. L. T. 1. to give evidence;

*Vindſlugt*, en. spiral bend.

*Vindſkræppe*, vid. *Snegeltæppe*, sub *Snegl*.

*Vindſel*, et. pl. -er. *pirn* e. g. for winding thread on.

*Vindſer*, *Vindſel*, en. steelyard.

*Vindſtibelig*, -*hed*, vid. sub *Vind* n. s.

*Vindue*, et. pl. -r. 1. window; 2. casement. — *Comp.* *Vinduesbeſlag*, iron mounting of windows; — *bly*, lead for window panes; — *belt*, bolt for securing shutters; — *bue*, arch over a window; — *gitter*, grating of a window; — *glas*, window glass; — *hage*, hook for fastening a window; — *hængſel*, hinges of a window; — *karnt*, window-frame; — *krog*, vid. *-hage*; — *peſt*, window post; — *ramme*, window-frame; — *rud*, pane of glass; — *ſtat*, window tax; — *ſtedde*, window shutter; — *ſtabel*, pivot for the hinges of a window; — *ſtang*, bar for securing shutters.

*Vinge*, en. pl. -r. 1. wing, pinion; 2. edge of a ploughshare. — *Comp.* *Vingeben*, wing bone; *ſætte een ved Vingeben*, to lay one by the heels; — *brudt*, having a broken wing; — *dælle*, wing-shell (of insects); — *feſter*, wing feather; — *hat*, winged hat; — *kaſt*, vid. *-flag*; — *let*, adj. light-winged; — *leſ*, adj. without wings, wingless; — *ſtudi*, winged (by a shot); — *ſkygge*, shadow of the wings; — *ſlag*, stroke of the wing; — *ſpids*, tip of the wing; — *ſtralning*, stretch of a bird's wings; — *ſtykke*, wing of a boiled or roast fowl; — *ſtjælt*, adj. having the wings clipped; — *ſtjælt*, adj. having strong wings; — *ſteb*, dust on the wings of insects. — *vinget*, adj. winged. [with the hand; 2. hint.]

*Vint*, et. pl. id. 1. sign, motion, signal, beck

*Vintſe*, v. a. to beckon; b. at, to beckon to.

*Vintel*, en. pl. -er. angle; *ret V.*, a right



angle; frids —, *stump* B., acute —, obtuse angle. = *Comp.* *Winfelstage*, 1. square; 2. *Typ. T.* composing-stick; -jern, 1. *vid.* -bage; 2. cramp, cramp-iron; -maal, joiner's square; -maalning, measuring of angles; -ret, *adj.* right-angled; -tag, right-angled roof.

*Winter*, *en. pl.* *Wintre*, winter; i *Winter*, this winter; til B., next winter; *Wintereen* ever, throughout the winter. = *Comp.* *Wintereften*, winter evening; -arbeide, winter-work; -blensst, winter flower; -bo, winter dwelling, -quarters; -blæst, wintry blast; -brug, winter use; -brænde, winter fuel; -byg, winter barley; -dag, winter day; -dragt, winter dress, or garb; -dvale, hybernation, winter sleep (of animals); -fange, captive in winter; -fodter, winter fodder; -fodre, *v. a.* to fodder in winter; -ferraad, winter supply, -stock; -frugt, fruit that keeps during the winter; -fældet, *adj.* felled in winter; -fælding, winter felling; -fædt, winter food; -fæte, state of the roads in winter; -gammel, *adj.* a winter old; -gicnt, kept till late in winter, or during winter; -groet, *adj.* grown in the winter; -grædning, winter pasture; -gren, *adj.* evergreen; -grent, *rid.* -liste, -havn, winter harbour; -hitum, winter home; -helt, winter quarters; -hvædt, winter wheat; -hvile, winter repose; -klæder, *pl.* winter clothes; -klædning, suit of winter clothes; -korn, winter corn; -kulte, winter cold; -leie, winter habitation, -quarters; -leir, winter camp, -quarters; -llie, winter-green; -lit, winter life; -luft, winter air, -atmosphere; -lagge, *v. a.* *vid.* -pleie; -maaned, winter month; -mark, field of winter grain; -melle, *rid.* *Græsmelle*; -mørkt, winter darkness; -nat, winter night; -opfeldt, 1. sustenance for the winter; 2. winter residence; -pleie, to winter plough; -pære, winter pear; -quarter, winter quarters; -reise, winter journey; -rug, winter rye; -rogt, tending in winter; -saet, *adj.* sown about winter; -seilads, winter navigation; -siner, winter butter; -sel, winter sun; -selhverv, winter solstice; -siade, winter station; -stern, winter tempest; -stue, winter room; -stet, winter grain; -stevn, winter sleep; -tegn, sign of winter; -tid, winter time or season; -trær, evergreens; -vei, winter road; *bise en* *Wintereisen*, to turn one out of doors; -væxt, perennial plant; -æble, winter apple. — *vinterlig*, *adj.* wintry.

*Wintre* ever, *v. a.* *vid.* *Dverbrinte*.

*Wintning*, *en. pl.* -er, calf fed during the winter. *Wippe*, *v. i.* & *a.* to see-saw, bob, rock; *Bræt*-*tei* *Wippe*, the board tills up. — *Wippen*, *Wipning*, *en.* see-sawing. = *Comp.* *Wippebræt*, see-saw; -galse, gibbet; -gylagt, see-saw; -stær, wag-tail. *Motacilla*.

*Wippe*, *en. pl.* -r. swape.

*Wips!* pop!

*Wipskier*, *vid. sub* *Wippe*.

*Wipst*, *en. pl.* c. incense.

*Wirkte*, *v. i.* & *a.* 1. act; 2. to effect, operate; 3. to work; *v. b.* *Seben*, to pare the hoof. — *Wirkten*, *en.* working. = *Comp.* *Wirktefenn*, form of

action; -jern, paring-knife, butteris; -kraft, 1. power of action; 2. active power; -Kreds, sphere of action; -lyst, desire —, inclination for action; -maade, mode of action or operation; -middel, means, agency; -rum, space, or scope for action. — *Wirkning*, *en. pl.* -er. effect, operation. = *Wirkningsløb*, *adj.* ineffective, inoperative; -maade, *vid.* *Wirkmaade*; -magt, active power. = *Wirksom*, *adj.* active, effective. — *Wirksumhed*, *en.* 1. activity; 2. agency. *sen.* reality.

*Wirkelig*, *adj.* real; *adv.* really. — *Wirkelighed*, *Wirkte*, *vid.* *Wirkte*.

*Vis*, *adj. pl.* *visse*, *compr.* *visferte*, *superl.* *vissest*. certain; *være vis paa*, to be certain of. — *Vished*, *en.* certainty. — *visfellig*, *visfellig*, *adv.* certainly, of a surety. — *visst*, *adv.* certainly.

*Wise*, *en. pl.* -r. songs, ditty; *forstaae en halv* *qvædet* *Wise*, to take a hint. = *Comp.* *Wisebog*, song-book; -digter, writer of songs; -digtet, writing of songs; -maget, ballad-maker.

*Wise*, *v. a.* *visst*, *blift*, to show, exhibit; *bise med* *fingeren paa noget*, to point at a thing with the finger; *det vil bise sig*, it will be seen; *bise en* *negtiget* *hen*, to direct one to a place.

*Wister*, *en. pl.* -e. 1. hand (of a watch or clock); 2. queen-bee.

*Wist*, *en. pl.* *vid.* *Sielingitter*; 2. vizier.

*Wist*, *en. pl.* -e. 1. wisp; 2. rag; *B. paa Sup* *pen*, bunch of herbs boiled with soup.

*Wiste*, *v. a.* to wipe, rub. — *Wister*, *en. pl.* -e. 1. rubber; 2. sponge, *Aril. T.*

*Wisme* or *hæisme*, *vid.* *Wimse*.

*Wimse*, *v. i.* to wither, fade.

*Wisen*, *adj. pl.* *visne*, withered.

*Wist*, *adv.* certainly.

*Vitriol*, *en.* *vitriol*. = *Comp.* *Vitriololie*, oil of vitriol; -lyre, sulphuric acid.

*Witterlig*, *adj.* known publicly, generally known; *begaae en v. Synd*, to commit a sin knowingly, wilfully, or deliberately; *v. Gield*, acknowledged —, avowed debt. — *Witterlighed*, *en.* in the phrase: *undrskrive til B.*, to sign one's name as a witness. = *Comp.* *Witterlighedsvidner*, witnesses who attest another's signature.

- *Wittig*, *adj.* witty. — *Wittighed*, *en. pl.* c. 1. wit; 2. witiness; *pl.* -er. *witticisms*. = *Comp.* *Wittighedsjager*, wit-snapper, would-be-wit; -bæxt, work of wit.

*Wiv*, *en. pl.* c. (*poet.*) wife; woman.

*Vocal*, *en. pl.* -er. vowel.

*Vocal*, *adj.* vocal, *c. g.* music.

*Ved*, *et. pl.* *id.* fishing-net. = *Comp.* *Vedfi* *stær*, fishing with nets.

*Beer*, *en. pl.* c. matter, pus. = *Comp.* *Beer* *jætning*, *en.* suppuration.

*Vog*, *adj. vid.* *Vaag*.

*Vog*, *en. pl.* *id.* weight of 36 pounds.

*Vogt*, *en. vid.* *Vaage*, *vebe*.

*Vogn*, *en. pl.* -e. 1. waggon, wain; 2. carriage, coach. = *Comp.* *Vognaxel*, axle of a waggon;

-beslag, iron work of a waggon; -betræk, cover for the seats of a carriage; -bøhm, perch; -borg, rampart of waggons; -bræt, foot-board; -bux, coach-box; -bund, bottom of a coach; -dæppe, cover for a waggon; -der, carriage door; -fading, body of a coach; -fiæl, side piece of a waggon; -feret, such a condition of a road that it is passable for carriages; -gang, *vid. lundervogn*; -hammel, *vid. sammel*; -have, *vid. i. Have*; -hest, coach —, carriage horse; -hjul, wheel of a waggon, or carriage; -hus, coach-house; -hynde, cushion for the seat of a carriage; -kielder, boot; -kiste, *vid. -strøm*; -kæde, drag-chain; -kurb, wicker body of a waggon; -læng, *vid. Bogmandslæng*; -leie, 1. coach-hire; 2. carlage; -lygte, carriage lantern; -læs, waggon load; -maget, coach-maker; -mand, 1. coach-master; 2. carter; -mandshest, carter's horse; -mandskarl, carter's man; -mandslæng, carter's company; -mester, overseer of carriages *e. g.* in royal households; -redskab, carriage furniture; -stammel, stool for stepping into a carriage; -stul, -stuur, coach-house; -strøm, chaise-box; -stær, *vid. forstær*; -smerelse, grease for carriage wheels; -spær, rut; -stang, -stiert, pole of a waggon or carriage; -stiel, waggon seat; -stutteri, stud of draught horses; -styrer, charioteer; -sænde, driver; -stæde, *vid. Hæststæde*; -træppe, steps for getting into a waggon; -trin, steps of a carriage.

*Voque, v. a. to cart.*

† *Vogt, en. pl. c. keeping.*

*Vogte, v. a. to watch, guard; v. Dværg, to tend cattle; v. sig for, to take care, take heed, guard against, have a care, beware of. — Vogter, en. pl. -e. — Vogterstæ, en. keeper. — Vognning, en. watching etc.*

1. *Vold, en. pl. -e. 1. mound, dike; 2. wall, rampart. — Comp. Voldbakke, sloping ascent to a rampart; -brud, breach of a rampart; -gang, walk on a rampart; -kielder, casemate; -mester, inspector of ramparts; -pæl, palisade; -skytte, one employed to shoot animals trespassing on ramparts; -slynge, *vid. Vilde*; -sted, site of a rampart.*

2. *Vold, en. pl. c. 1. power; 2. violence, force; used W., by force; giere W. paa sig, to do violence to one's self; give sig Vold i W., to commend one's self to God. — Comp. volddrive, v. a. (Dværg), to drive cattle into another's fields; -føre, v. a. to carry one off by force; -ferelse, -førsel, forcible abduction; -gift, arbitration; -gistsmand, arbitrator, umpire; -give, v. a. to refer to arbitration; -give, v. a. to assault one in his own house; -tage, v. a. to ravish; -tægt, rape; -tægtsmand, ravisher. — Voldsbæder, fine for assault; -født, violence; -glæring, act of violence, outrage; -herre, usurper; -hævner, avenger of violence; -mand, perpetrator of violence; -middel, violent means; -ret, right of the stronger; -sag, action for assault. — voldelig, voldeligen, *adv.* forcibly, by force. — voldsem, *adj.* violent. — Voldsmæthed, en. violence.*

*Voldt, v. a. 1. vid. forvalde; † 2. to have at one's disposal.*

*Voldsmæthed, Voldsmæthed, vid. sub 2, Vold.*

*Vorn, en. pl. -ne. paunch (of animals).*

*Vor, en. vid. Vor.*

*Vor, pron. poss. n. vor, pl. vorre. our, ours.*

*Vorte, v. i. to become.*

*Verned, en. pl. -e. serf, bondsman, villein. — Comp. Vernedret, right of villeinage; -skab, et. bondage, villeinage.*

*Vorte, en. pl. -r. wart. — Comp. vortagtig adj. warty.*

1. *Væbe, en. pl. -r. wave.*

2. *Væbe, n. s. peril, jeopardy.*

*Væbe, v. a. & refl. to venture, risk. — Comp. Væbeshals, desperado; -spil, hazard; -stykke, -værk, daring —, venturesome deed. — vobchlig, vobchom, adj. venturesome, adventurous, daring.*

*Vox, et. pl. c. wax. — Comp. Væbssilde, waxen image; -bleg, bleaching of wax; -bleger, wax bleacher; -blegeri, wax bleachery; -dug, oil-cloth; -dulle, wax doll; -saffel, wax torch; -gul, yellow as wax; -lage, cake of bee's wax; -lagen, cere-cloth; -lerred, oil-cloth; -lys, wax candle; -malning, encaustic; -næse, wax nose; sig. sætte nogen en Værnæse paa, to humbug, mystify one; -plaster, wax plaster; -stabel, wax taper; -taft, oil-skin; -tavle, wax tablet.*

*Være, v. i. to grow, increase, wax; v. til, to grow, increase in size; v. fra, to outgrow e. g. clothes. — Comp. Værefraft, power of growth; -freds, zone in which a plant grows; -rum, space for growing; -sted, native place of a plant.*

*Voren, part. of være. pl. vørne. grown; være en v., to be a match for one; være en Dværg v., to be equal to a task.*

*Vraa, en. pl. -er. nook. — Vraastab, corner-press.*

*Vraad, en. pl. id. herd of (12) swine.*

*Vraade, v. i. to root (like swine).*

*Vraal, et. pl. id. bawl, squall, roar.*

*Vraalk, v. i. to bawl, squall, roar.*

*Vrag, et. pl. id. wreck; slaac —, luse Vrag paa, to reject. — Comp. vragbrudt, adj. shattered, wrecked; -bræder, pl. boards of deficient dimensions; -gods, goods of inferior quality; -ret, right of jetsam and flotsam.*

*Vrage, v. a. 1. to reject; 2. to sort (as goods).*

— *Vragen, Vragning, en. rejecting etc. — Vragger, en. one who sorts goods, sorter. — Comp. Vraggerbød, sorter's office.*

*Vralte, v. i. to waddle.*

*Vrampet, adj. warped.*

*Vrang, adj. wrong, erroneous, incorrect. — vrangelig, adv. wrongly. — Vrange, n. s. the wrong side. — Vranghed, en. wrongness. — Comp. Vranglære, erroneous doctrine, heterodoxy; -side, wrong side; -skudet, adj. perverse; -strube, as in the phrase: han fik noget i Vrangstruben, something went down the wrong way (into the*

windpipe instead of gullet); *tveende*, *adj.* heterodox, heretical; -*viis*, *adj.* self-conceited; -*villig*, *adj.* perverse, disobliging; -*villighed*, disobligingness; -*vert*, *vid.* -*villig*.

+ *vrang*, *v. a.* to turn the wrong side outward. *vrante*, *v. i.* to be cross, — peevish. — *vrantning*, *en.* a morose, crabbed person. — *vranten*, *adj.* morose, peevish, churlish. — *vrantenhed*, *en.* moroseness, peevishness, churlishness.

*Vred*, *adj.* angry; *blive v. over noget*, to get angry, or fly into a passion at a thing; *blive v. paa en*, to get angry with one; *bliv ikke v.*, don't be angry — with. = *Comp.* *vredeagtig*, *adj.* prone to anger, passionate, choleric, irascible. — *vredeuden*, *vid.* -*agtig*; -*vredeuden* *Miner*, angry looks. — *Vredelighed*, *en.* irascibility.

*Vrede*, *en.* anger, wrath, ire, choler.

*Vredes*, *v. dep.* to get angry.

*Vrevl*, *et.* 1. a tangle; 2. twaddle.

*Vrevle*, *v. a.* 1. to twist, tangle; 2. to twaddle.

*Vrid*, *et. pl. id.* 1. writhing, wringing; 2. gripping pain in the stomach.

*Vridblegn*, *en.* blister.

*Vridbet*, *et.* gimlet.

*Vride*, *v. a.* *vred*, *vreden*, *vredet*, to wring, wrest, writhe. — *Vriden*, *en.* wringing etc. = *Comp.* *Vridebaand*, twisted line or string.

*Vridig*, *adj.* pliable.

*Vriffle*, *v. a. & i.* to wriggle.

*Vride*, *v. a.* to twist, tangle. [swarming.]

*Vrimle*, *v. i.* to swarm, shoal. — *Vrimlen*, *en.*

*Vrimmel*, *en. pl.* *Vrimle*. swarm, shoal.

*Vringel*, *v. a. vid.* *Vride*. = *Comp.* *vingelshornet*, *adj.* having twisted horns.

*Vriisf*, *adj.* proud (of the horse).

*Vriisfe*, *v. i.* to neigh.

*Vriisfer*, *en.* stallion.

*Vrippe*, *v. i.* to lift, to be pettish.

*Vrippen*, *adj. pl.* *vriisf*. testy, touchy. — *Vrip-*

*pruht*, *en.* testiness, touchiness.

*Vrist*, *en. pl.* -*er*. instep.

*Vriste*, *v. a.* to wrest, wrench.

*Vraale*, *v. i. vid.* *Vraale*.

*Vrange*, *v. a.* to twist.

*Vrevl*, *et.* twaddle, balderdash.

*Vrevle*, *v. i.* to twaddle. — *Vrevler*, *en. pl.* -*e*. twaddler. — *Vrevleri*, *et.* twaddling. — *vrev-*  
*levorn*, twaddling.

*Vugge*, *en. pl.* -*r*. cradle. = *Comp.* *Vuggebarn*, infant, baby (in the cradle); -*klæder*, cradle clothes; -*læd*, cradle of a cradle; -*pænge*, christening present (to the nurse); -*fang*, -*visse*, lullaby.

*Vugge*, *v. a.* to rock (a cradle).

*Vule*, *v. a. N. T.* to gammon. — *Vuling*, *en. pl.* -*er*. gammowing. [volcanic.]

*Vulkan*, *en. pl.* -*er*. volcano. — *vulkanisk*, *adj.*

*Vunde*, *en. pl.* -*r*. wound. = *Comp.* *Vundfeber*, wound fever; -*læge*, *vid.* *Særlæge*.

*Vurdere*, *v. a.* 1. to value; 2. to appraise; 3. to appreciate. — *Vurdering*, *en.* 1. valuing; 2. va-

luation, appraisal; 3. appreciation. = *Comp.* *Vurderingsforretning*, appraisal; *Vurderings-*  
*mand*, *pl.* -*mand*. appraisers.

*Væbne*, *v. a.* to arm.

*Væbnet*, *en. pl.* -*e*. esquire.

*Væbning*, *en. pl.* -*er*. arming.

*Væde*, *v. i. & a. vid.* *Vædde*.

*Væder* or *Vædder*, *en. pl.* -*e*. ram. = *Comp.* *Væderhorn*, ram's horn; -*lamb*, he lamb; -*skind*, ram's fleece. [v. i. *vid.* *sub* *Vaade*.]

*Væde*, *en. n. s.* *væde*, *v. a.* *Vædte*, *en.* *vædte*.

*Væg*, *adj. vid.* *Veg*.

*Væg*, *en. pl.* -*ge*. wall. = *Comp.* *Væggelærer*, listener, eavesdropper; -*lunde*, bug; -*rum*, apartment; -*smud*, woodlouse; -*tæppe*, hangings.

*Væge*, *en. pl.* -*r*. wick.

*Vægeklundet*, *adj.* fickle, wavering, vacillating. — *Vægeklundighed*, *en.* fickleness, vacillation.

*Væger*, *en. pl.* -*e*. N. T.

*Væge*, *en. pl.* -*e*. wedge.

*Væge*, *v. a. vid.* 2. *Vælle*.

*Væque*, *v. a. vid.* *Væque*.

*Væge sig*, *v. refl.* (*ved*), 1. to refuse; 2. to hesitate. — *Væging*, *en. pl.* -*er*. 1. hesitation; 2. refusal. [adj. *imponderous*.]

1. *Vægt*, *en. pl. c.* weight. = *Comp.* *vægtløs*.

2. *Vægt*, *en. pl.* -*er*. balance; *Vægten*, the balance, libra (in the Zodiac). = *Comp.* *Vægtbælle*, beam (of the balance); -*fyld*, specific gravity; -*prøve*, test of weight; -*skål*, scale; -*stang*, lever.

*Vægtet*, *en. pl.* -*e*. watchman. = *Comp.* *Vægttergang*, watchman's gallery on a tower; N. T. balcony; -*høle*, watchman's coat; -*pidt*, watchman's whistle; -*stat*, police tax (for the maintenance of watchmen); -*skilt*, watchman's badge; -*vers*, watchman's hymn in Copenhagen when calling the hour; -*vin*, bad wine. [weightiness.]

*Vægtig*, *adj.* weighty. — *Vægtighed*, *en.*

1. *Vække*, *v. a.* to wake, awake, awaken.

*Vækker*, *en.* alarm-clock or watch. — *Vækken*, *en.* waking.

2. *Vække*, *v. a.* to make openings in the ice.

*Vælde*, *et. pl. id.* spring. = *Comp.* *Vældgang*, water vein; -*vand*, spring water.

*Vælde*, *v. i.* to well.

*Vælde*, *en. pl. c.* power, might.

*Vældig*, *adj.* powerful, mighty.

+ *Vælde*, *en. pl.* -*r*. tent (for wounds).

*Vælg*, *v. a.* *vælgte*, *vægt*, to choose, elect.

*Vælg*, *adj.* powerful, spirited (of horses). — *Vælgighed*, *en.* power, spirit (of horses).

*Vælling*, *en. pl. c.* barley grist boiled in milk.

*Vælsk*, *adj.* Italian. = *Comp.* *Vælskland*, Italy.

*Vælt*, *en. pl. c.* trumpet; *væge* i *Væsten*, to be a rising man.

*Vælte*, *v. a. & i.* 1. roll; 2. to upset, overturn.

— *Væltning*, *en.* rolling etc. = *Comp.* *Væltneim*, *adj.* easily upset. — *vælsom*, *vid.* *væltneim*.

*Væmmelig*, *adj.* nauseous, disgusting, fulsome, loathsome.

Væmmelse, *en.* disgust, nausea.

Væmmes, *v. dep.* væmmedes (*ved*), 1. to feel disgust, to nauseate, loathe; 2. to be disgusted (with).

Væn, *adj.* fair.

Væne, *væne sig, vid.* Vene.

Vænge, *et. pl.* -r. inclosed field.

Vænne, *v. a.* vænte, vænt, vænt *coll.* to accustom; *v. en* af mid noget, to break one of a thing; *v. fra* Væstet, to wean. [*farm.*]

Værbær, *adj.* 1. armed; 2. capable of bearing. Værd, *et. pl. c.* worth; det skal jeg lade ståe ved sit V., that's a thing I shan't take upon me to decide. — værdløs, *adj.* worthless, valueless. — Værdfyld, merit, desert.

Værd, *adj.* 1. worthy; 2. worthy.

Værdi, *en. pl. c.* value, price.

Værdig, *adj.* 1. worthy; 2. dignified; *v. til*, worthy of. — Værdighed, *en.* 1. worthiness; 2. dignity.

Værdige, *v. a.* to deign, vouchsafe.

Være, *v. i.* to be; *v. til*, to exist; lad v., have done; lad v. af, though, albeit; lad mig v., let me alone; ingen, være sig fremmed eller Indfødt, no one, whether foreigner or native.

1. † Værelse, *et. pl. c.* being, existence.

2. Værelse, *et. pl. -r.* apartment, room.

Værst, *et. pl. -r.* wharf. [guardian (to a minor).]

Værg, *v. a.* 1. to defend; 2. v. for, to act as

1. Værg, *en. pl. -r.* 1. defender; 2. guardian. — *Comp.* Værgemaal, *vid.* Fæmnynderisab; -pænge, trustee's allowance.

2. Værg, *en. pl. c.* custody.

3. Værg, *et. weapon* —, means of defence; 2. defence — *Comp.* Værgeløs, *adj.* defenceless. — Værgeløshed, *en.* defencelessness.

1. Værk, *et. pl. -er.* work; Værket i et Uhr, works of a clock; det er i Værk at ..., it is in contemplation to .... — *Comp.* Værkely, pig-lead; -mester, manager of a factory; -sted, workshop; -sille, silk for weaving; -stykke, piece of work; -tøj, implement, tool.

2. Værk, *et. oakum.* [*adj.* crippled with pain.

Værk, *en. pl. c.* pain. — *Comp.* Værkbruden,

Værte, *v. i.* to pain.

Værkelig, *adj.* morose.

Værn, *et. pl. id.* defence. — *Comp.* værnløs, *adj.* defenceless.

Værne, *v. a. & i.* to defend, protect. — Værner, *en. pl. -er.* protector, defender. — *Comp.* værneværg, *adj.* capable of defending; -hjem, domicile; -pligt, liability, or duty to bear arms; -pligtig, *adj.* liable to bear arms; -ting, venue.

Værre, *v. a.* to lay eggs. — *Comp.* Værrættid, laying season (of eggs). [worse, worst.]

Værre, værst (*compar. & superl.* of ilde, ond),

Væsel, *en. pl. -er.* weasel.

Væsen, *et. pl. -er.* 1. essence; 2. being, entity; 3. institution, affairs, matters, system; 4. *pl. c.* manners, address; giere V. af, to make a fuss, or an ado about. — Væsenhed, *en.* being. — *Comp.* Væsenart, species of being. — væsenløs, *adj.* non-existent.

Væsentlig, *adj.* essential; det væsentlige Indhold, the substance. — Væsentlighed, *en.* essentiality (more correctly Væsentlig, and Væsentlighed). [*lyd, vid.* Englemænd.]

Vætte, *en. pl. -er.* elf, fairy. — *Comp.* Vætte

Væv, *en. pl. -er.* 1. loom; 2. tissue, texture.

Væve, *v. a. & i.* to weave; *fig. coll.* to twaddle, prose. — Væver, *en. pl. -er.* weaver. — *Comp.* Væverbom, weaver's beam; -drenge, weaver's apprentice; -haandværk, weaver's craft; -knude, weaver's knot; -løn, -pænge, weaver's wages; -stam-mel, treadle of a loom; -stet, -stede, weaver's reed, slaid; -stutte, -stutlet, weaver's shuttle; -stang, *vid.* -bom; -lænd, journeyman weaver; -sylinder, *pl. comb.* — Væverke, *en. pl. -er.* (female) weaver. — Vævning, *en.* weaving.

Være, *v. a.* to wax.

Værker, *vid.* Værker.

Vært, *en. pl. c.* 1. growth; 2. stature. — Værter, *pl.* herbs, plants, vegetables. — *Comp.* Værtgrænde, line of vegetation; -hus, conservatory, green-house; -jord, *vid.* Plantejord; -legeme, *vid.* Plantelegeme; -olie, vegetable oil; -rige, *vid.* Planterige.

## V.

No Danish word begins with this articulation, and several Danish authors have considered it as entirely

foreign: these always write *hs* or *gs* instead of *x*.

## Y.

Yde, *v. a.* 1. to yield, bestow; 2. to pay *c. g.* tax or tribute. — *Comp.* ydse, *adj.* presentable for payment, of suitable quality for being tendered as payment; -he, -stern *tc.*, hay, corn etc payable as rent. — Ydelse, *en.* yielding etc. — Yder, *en. pl. -er.* payer.

Yder, *adj. superl.* yderst, outer, exterior, external; Yderste Ydre, the exterior of the house; det yderste Øieblik, the last moment; Ydre, — linge paa sit Yderste, to be at the last extremity; den yderste Armod, the utmost poverty, extreme poverty. — yderst, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly. —



*Comp.* *Yderbart*, *vid.* *Udbart*; -*deel*, exterior; -*der*, outer door; -*flade*, outer —, external surface; -*grab*, outer fosse, — trench; -*kant*, extreme verge, outskirt; -*muur*, outer wall; -*side*, outside; -*skorte*, outer crust; -*skru*, outer screw; -*seml*, outer seam; -*stul*, outer stuff of a garment in contradistinction to lining; -*væg*, outer wall; -*værelse*, outer apartment.

*Yderlig*, *adv.* extreme, excessive; extremely, excessively. — *Yderlighed*, *en. pl. -er.* extreme, extremity.

*Ydermere*, *adv.* 1. furthermore, moreover; 2. hereafter.

*Yderst*, *vid. sub.* *Yder*, *adj.*

*Ydmyg*, *adj.* humble, lowly. — *ydmygelig*, *ydmyghed*, *adv.* humbly. — *Ydmyghed*, *en.* humility, humbleness, lowliness.

*Ydmyge*, *v. a.* to humble. — *Ydmygelse*, *en. pl. -r.* humiliation.

*Ydre*, *vid.* *Yder*.

*Yde*, *v. a.* in the phrase: at yde et, to unwind e. g. the thread of a stocking.

*Ympo*, *en. pl. -r.* scion, twig, shoot.

*Ympo*, *v. a.* to graft, inoculate. — *Ympning*, *en.* grafting. = *Comp.* *Ympkniv*, -*qvist*, *vid.* *Indeknis*.

*Ymte*, *v. i.* (out), to whisper, talk softly, secretly (of).

*Ynde*, *v. a.* to favour, be fond of, be partial to.

— *Ynder*, *en. pl. -e.* favourer, lover, amateur.

*Yndest*, *en. pl. -e.* favour, good graces. — *Yndling*, *en. pl. -er.* favourite. — *Yndlings*, as an adjective: favourite.

*Ynde*, *en. pl. c.* 1. grace, charm; † 2. favour.

= *Comp.* *Yndesult*, -*rig*, *adj.* charming, graceful.

— *Yndig*, *adj.* charming. — *Yndighed*, *en. pl. -er.* charm.

*Yngel*, *en. n. s. collect. pl. a.* brood. — *Yngel-seu*, *adj.* prolific. — *Yngelsemhed*, *en.* fecundity.

*Yngle*, *v. i.* to breed. — *Ynglen*, *en.* breeding.

= *Comp.* *Yngledam*, breeding pond; -*evne*, procreative power; -*karpe*, brood carp; -*sted*, breeding place; -*ild*, breeding time.

*Yngling*, *en. pl. -er.* a youth, stripling.

*Yngre*, *Yngst*, *compar. & superl.* of *ling*.

*Ynk*, *en. pl. c.* 1. misery, wretchedness; 2. pity.

— *ynksem*, *adj.* 1. miserable, wretched; 2. compassionate. — *Ynksemhed*, *en.* compassion.

— *ynkvarlig*, *adj.* pitiable, pitiful. — *Ynkvarlighed*, *en.* pitiableness.

*Ynke*, *v. a.* to pity.

*Ynkelig*, *adj.* pitiful, pitiable, miserable. — *Ynk-selighed*, *en.* pitifulness, miserableness.

*Ynkes*, *v. dep.* (ever), to take pity on, commiserate.

*Yppe*, *v. a.* to raise; y. *Klammeri med een*, to pick a quarrel with one.

*Ypperlig*, *adj.* excellent, superior. — *Ypperlig-hed*, *en.* excellence, superiority.

*Ypperst*, *adj.* supreme, highest, chief; *hyperste* *Brast*, high priest.

*Yppig*, *adj.* 1. luxuriant, exuberant; 2. luxurious. — *Yppighed*, *en.* 1. luxury; 2. luxury, exuberance.

— *Yppig*, *en.* 1. full of glands.

† *Yre*, *en. pl. -r.* gland in meat. — *Yret*, *adj.*

*Ytre*, *v. a.* to utter, express; *han har engang ytret for mig*, he once said to me; *der ytrede sig mange* *Tequ* *til Misfornøielse*, there appeared many symptoms of discontent. — *Ytrelse*, *en.* or *Ytring*, *en. pl. -er.* 1. uttering, expression; 2. manifestation. = *Comp.* *Ytringsfrihed*, *en.* liberty of expressing one's thoughts in speech or print; -*maade*, mode of expression, — of manifestation.

*Yver*, *en. pl. -t.* udder.

## 3.

*Yskammer*, *et.* board in the finance department where pensions were paid.

*Ysmith*, *et.* zenith.

*Ysbyr*, *en.* Zephyr.

*Ysifer*, *et. pl.* *Ysiffe*, cipher. = *Comp.* *Ysiffer-blad*, dial-plate of a clock or watch; -*bog*, key to a book of arithmetical problems.

*Ysir*, *en. pl. c.* ornament — *Ysirlig*, *adj.* ornamental, elegant. — *Ysirighed*, *en.* elegance. —

*Ysirat*, *en. pl. -er.* ornament. — *Ysire*, *v. a.* to ornament.

*Ysuk*, *en.* zinc.

*Ysunneber*, *en.* & *et.* cinnabar.

*Ytre*, *vid. sub.* *Ytr*.

*Yttr*, *v. i.* to tremble, quiver. — *Yttræn*, *en.* trembling.

*Yobel*, *en. pl.* *Yobler*, sable. *Mustela Zibellina*.

*Yone*, *en. pl. -r.* zone.

## 26.

*Yble*, *et. pl. -r.* apple; *Yble* *sa'der* *ikke* *langt* *fra* *Stammen*, he is a chip of the old block. =

*Comp.* *Ybleagtig*, *adj.* resembling an apple; -*blomst*, apple blossom; -*frugt*, apples; -*græs*, *vid. abid-*

graa; -grød, stewed apples; -grøn, apple-green; -have, orchard; -kage, apple cake; -kærling, -kene, apple-woman, coster-monger; -kjerne, kernel of an apple; -mos, *vid.* -grød; -pluffer, implement for gathering apples; -quæde, apple quince; -rund, *adj.* apple-shaped; -skal, skin of an apple; -stimmel, dapple gray; -stive, 1. slice of an apple; 2. apple fritter; -strælling, paring of an apple; -stilk, apple stalk; -træ, apple-tree; -tætte, apple tart.

Æddite, *vid.* Æddite.

Æde, *v. a.* aad, ædt. 1. to eat (of animals); 2. to corrode. — ædelig, *adj.* eatable. — Æden, *en.* eating. — Æder, *en. pl.* -e. eater, feeder. — Comp. Ædesfeber, fever from repletion; -gilde, coll. feed; -lyst, appetite for food (of animals); -lysten, *adj.* desirous of food; -redskab, organ of eating *é. g.* of insects; -syge, inordinate appetite for food, bulimia; -tine, feeding time; -trug, trough for feeding; -værr, *vid.* Fædervær.

Æde, *et.* food (of animals).

Ædel, *adj. pl.* æde, noble. — Comp. ædelbaarren, *adj.* of noble birth; -medig, -sindet, *adj.* noble-minded, magnanimous, generous. — Ædelmedig-hed, noblemindedness, magnanimity, generosity. — Ædelstien, precious stone, gem. — Ædelshed, *en.* nobleness.

Ædning, *en. pl.* -e. a noble [atheling].

Ædrus, *adj.* soher. — Ædrusket, *en.* soberness. — Ædruslig, *adj.* (habitually) sober. — Ædruslig-hed, *en.* sobriety.

Ædse, *v. a.* to etch. — Ædsning, *en.* etching.

Æg, *et. pl.* id. egg. — Comp. ægdaunet, *adj.* egg-shaped; -olie, egg-oil; -rund, oval. — Ægge-blemmie, yolk, or yolk of an egg; -dand, dance among eggs laid on the ground; -gul, yellow (as the yolk of an egg); -hinde, membrane round the white of an egg; -hvide, white of an egg; -lage, kind of omelet; -mad, food made of eggs; -ruud, oval; -rere, *vid.* Hærag; -skal, egg-shell; -stok, ovary; -lyg, *adj.* about to lay eggs (of the hen); -sebe, broth made of beer and the yolks of eggs.

Ægt, *en. pl.* -er. driving.

Ægte, *adj.* 1. legitimate, lawfully begotten; 2. genuine; ægte Stene, precious stones. — Ægthed, *en.* genuineness.

Ægte, *n. s. sine. Art. in the phrase:* til Ægte, in marriage; tage til Æ., to marry. — Comp. Ægtebarn, 1. lawfully begotten child; 2. child got in wedlock; -foll, man and wife; -forbindelse, -forening, matrimonial connection; -fælle, spouse, consort; -hustru, wedded wife; -kierlighed, conjugal affection; -kene, *vid.* -hustru; -mæg, *vid.* -fælle; -mand, married man, husband; -pægt, marriage contract; -par, married couple; -sæg, marriage bed; -stand, matrimony, marriage, wedlock; -vie, *v. a.* to marry; -viv, *vid.* -hustru.

Ægte, *v. a.* to marry. — Comp. Ægtefæll, *et.* matrimony, marriage, wedlock. — Ægtefællsbaand, conjugal tie, bonds of matrimony; -fællsbrud, breach of the marriage vow; -fællslov, law of

baron and femme; -fællslov, marriage vow; -fællsag, lawsuit between a married couple; -fælls-skildsmisse, divorce.

Æffel, *adj.* Æffelhed, *en. vid.* Bræmmelig, Modbydelig.

Æfte, *en. pl.* c. age.

Æftes, *v. pass.* to grow old.

Æftgammel, *adj.* very ancient.

Æfter, *ædt.* comp. & superl. of Gammel.

Æftesfæll, Æftesfænge, -rige *cc.*, *vid.* Æftesfæll *cc.*

Æftling, *en. pl.* -er. duckling.

Ælt, *en. elm.* *Ulmus campestris.* — Comp. Ælmetræ, elm.

Ælte, *v. a.* to knead. — Æltning, *en.* knead-ing. — Comp. Æltetær, *vid.* Trædtær.

Æmne, *et. pl.* -e. subject, theme.

Ændre, *v. a.* to alter. — Ændring, *en.* alteration.

Ænse, *v. a.* to regard, heed, notice.

Æng, *adj.* narrow. — Comp. ængbryllet, *adj.* *vid.* træbryllet; -hebe, contraction of the hoof of horses; -hædet, *adj.* hoof-bound.

Ængste, *v. a.* to alarm, frighten. — ængstet, *v. pass.* to be alarmed; -frightened. — ængstelig, *adj.* anxious, apprehensive. — Ængstelighed, *en.* anxiousness, apprehension. — Ængstelse, *en.* anxiety.

Ærbæ, ærbedig, ærgerrig, *vid.* sub Ære.

Ære, *en. pl.* c. honour, glory; han har ingen Ære i Livet, he has no feeling of honour about him; tragte efter Ære, to pursue glory; misse sin Ære, *Dan. L.* to be branded with (a sentence of) ignominy; vise en den sidste Ære, to pay one the last honours; han har ingen Ære deraf, it does him great honour, — credit, redounds much to his honour; giere sig en Ære af, to glory in; berøbe en Pige sin Ære, to dishonour a maiden; Dered Ærd i Ære, with all due deference. — Comp.

ærbæ, *adj.* modest; Ærbærd, *en.* modesty. — ærbedig, *adj.* respectful, deferential; Ærbødighed, *en.* respect, deference. — ærgerrig, *adj.* ambitious; Ærgerrighed, *en.* ambition. — ærverd, *adj.* reverend, venerable; Ærverdighed, *en.* reverence, venerableness. — ærbergierlig, *adj.* covetous of honours. — Ærdigt, laudatory poem, eulogy in verse. — Ærdom, Ærdsdom, sentence affecting one's honour; *Dan. L.* sentence of ignominy; Ærdragt, dress, or robe of honour; -frygt, awe, veneration; -fuld, *adj.* honourable; -kier, *adj.* jealous of one's honour, nice on the point of honour; -kierdel, *en.* jealousy of one's honour; -kiedning, -kied, *vid.* -dragt; -krænke, *vid.* -rørende; -lyst, love of honour; -lysten, *vid.* -lyst; -løb, *adj.* ignominious, infamous, dishonourable; -løshed, *en.* ignominy, infamy, dishonourableness; -munde, monument to one's honour; -mæle, *vid.* -munde; -port, triumphal arch; -rørende, -rerig, *adj.* 1. defamatory; 2. injurious to one's honour; -sæg, bed of honour; -stift, present; -stød, salute; -stæn-der, defamer, slanderer; -stykke, *vid.* Hædersstykke; -stand, station of honour; -statte, statue to

a person's honour; -*hyg*, *adj.* covetous of honour; -*lyge*, passion for honour; -*sæde*, seat of honour; -*lyst*, thirst of honour; *tyv*, *vid.* -*slænder*; -*vers*, *vid.* -*diht*. = *Æresbait*, career of honour; -*beviis*-*ning*, demonstration of honour; -*dag*, *vid.* *Ædersdag*; -*krist*, innate love of honour; -*embæde*, *vid.* *Æderspost*; -*erklæring*, apology; -*fernamnelse*, affront to one's honour; -*forþvar*, defence of one's honour; -*felelse*, sense of honour; -*giæld*, debt of honour; -*glauds*, *vid.* *Ædersglauds*; -*grad*, *vid.* *Ærestim*; -*klædning*, *en*, *vid.* *Ædersklædning*; -*medlem*, honorary member; -*navn*, name of honour; -*ord*, word of honour; -*post*, post of honour; -*red*-*ting*, defence of (one's own or another's) honour; *Æresdag*, *Æresdag*, action for defamation; -*smykke*, honorable decoration; -*straf*, ignominious punishment; -*tegn*, *vid.* *Æderstegn*; -*titel*, title of honour; -*trin*, degree of honour; -*vagt*, guard of honour.

*Ære*, *v. a.* to honour.  
*Ærende*, *Ærend*, *et pl. r.* 1. errand; 2. business. = *Comp.* *Ærendelos*, *ærendes*, *adj.* 1. having no errand; 2. having failed in one's mission.

*Ærenværd*, *en*, speedwell. *Veronica officinalis*  
*Ægerlig*, *adj.* vexatious, provoking; blive ægerlig over noget, to be vexed at something.

*Ægerte*, *v. a.* to vex, provoke, fret; ægerte sig over, to be vexed at, to fret at, be annoyed by. —  
*Ægertelse*, *en. pl. r.* vexation.

*Ærlig*, *adj.* honest. — *Ærlighed*, *en.* honesty.  
*Ærme*, *et. pl. r.* sleeve; binde een noget paa *Ærmet*, to palm a falsehood upon one; hæng en, make one believe something untrue; ryste en Tale af *Ærmet*, to make an off-hand speech. = *Comp.* *Ærmefoder*, sleeve lining; -*gab*, -*hul*, hole for the sleeve; -*laabe*, cloak with sleeves; -*knop*, sleeve-button; -*linning*, *vid.* *Haandlinning*.  
*Æri*, *en.* *vid.* *Æri*.  
*Æristok*, *vid.* *Æristok*.  
*Æs*, *et. vid.* *Æs*.  
*Æsel*, *vid.* *Æsel*.  
*Æst*, *vid.* *Æst*.  
*Æste*, *en. pl. r.* box. = *Comp.* *Æstelaag*, *et.* lid of a box.

*Æste*, *v. a.* to demand; æste til Tvekamp, to challenge.

*Æsp*, *en. pl. r.* asp. *Populus tremula*. = *Comp.* *Æspeler*, aspen leaf.

*Æt*, *en* origin, tribe, family, extraction, stock. = *Comp.* *Ætgod*, *adj.* of a good stock, or extraction; -*led*, *vid.* *Ætled*; -*lede*, *v. a.* to adopt; -*ledning*, 1. adoption; 2. adopted child; -*mand*, kinsman. — *Ætetal*, *vid.* *Ætregistret*.

*Ævle*, *v. i.* 1. to twaddle; 2. to squabble.

*Æved* or *Ævret*, *et* rowen, stubble field; opgive *Ævret*, to turn the cattle into the rowens. = *Comp.* *Ævedgræsning*, *Ævregræsning*, pasture in rowens; -*smør*, rowens butter; -*tid*, time when the cattle are at rowens.

## D.

*D* or *De*, *en. pl.* *Der*, island, isle. = *Comp.* *Dbo*, islander; -*boer*, -*bygger*, *vid.* *Dbo*; -*land*, (a large) island; -*lund*, island grove.

*Dde*, *adj.* 1. void; 2. desert, deserted, waste, desolate. = *Comp.* *edelagge*, *v. a.* 1. to ruin, destroy; 2. to lay waste, to devastate, desolate; han har edelagt alt hvad han eiede, he has run through his whole fortune. — *Ddelagelse*, *en. pl. r.* 1. ruin, destruction; 2. devastation, desolation. — *Ddelagger*, *en. pl. r.* a. destroyer. — *edelagge*, *gentle*, *adj.* waste, uncultivated.

*Dde*, *et. a.* a desert, waste.

*Dde*, *v. a.* 1. to destroy; 2. to waste, lavish, squander. = *Comp.* *Ddeland*, *Dder*, *en.* prodigal, spendthrift. — *eddom*, *adj.* wasteful.

*Dde*, *et. pl. c.* fate. (prop. Swedish).

*Ddiel*, *adj.* prodigal, wasteful, lavish, profuse. — *Ddielhet*, *en.* prodigality, wastefulness.

*Ddile*, *v. a. & i.* to waste, squander. — *Ddilen*, *en.* wasting etc.

*Dd*, *et. pl. id.* work-horse, jade, garron.

*Dde*, *v. a.* 1. to eke (out); 2. to sew (a piece)

to. — *Ddning*, *en.* ekeing etc. = *Comp.* *Dde*-*nabit*, nickname.

*Dgle*, *en. pl. r.* 1. lizard; 2. viper. = *Comp.* *Dbid*, bite of a poisonous reptile; -*rede*, nest of vipers; -*slagt*, -*ret*, generation of vipers; -*tunge*, foul, slanderous tongue; -*tunge*, imp; -*lyngel*, brood of vipers.

*Die*, *et. pl.* *Dine*, *Dien*. 1. eye; 2. pip (on cards); være blind paa det ene *Die*, to be blind of an eye; gaar een under *Dinene*, to flatter one; se, een lige op i *Dinene*, to laugh right in one's face; det er ham en *Dien* i *Diet*, it is an eyesore to him; fælde i *Dinene* to strike the eye, be conspicuous; det skete under hand *Dine*, it happened before his eyes — in his sight; gaar borti fra mine *Dine*, quit my sight, out of my sight; kom ikke mere for mine *Dine*, let me never see you again; under fire *Dine*, privately, *tete-a-tete*; aabne *Dinene* paa een, to have an eye to something; aabne *Dinene* paa een, to open one's eyes. = *Comp.* *Dieblegn*, blister in the eye; -*blending*, optic illusion; -*blik*, twinkling (of an eye), moment, instant; -*bliklig*, *adj.* momentary, instantaneous; -*bryn*, eyebrow; -*byld*, sty; -*dammert*, *adj.* shaped like an eye; -*fistel*, fistula lachrymalis; -*glas*, eye-glass; -*haar*, *vid.* *Dienhaar*; -*hinde*, membrane of the eye; -*hule*,

soclet of the eye; -*last*, glance; -*fiertel*, lachrymal gland; -*freds*, *vid.* Synskreds; -*frig*, corner —, angle of the eye; -*laag*, *vid.* Dienlaag; -*maat*, measure by the eye; -*med*, object, aim, end; -*muskel*, muscle of the eye; -*merke*, 1. mark; 2. object; -*nerve*, optic nerve; -*nest*, *vid.* -*frig*; -*net*, retina; -*plet*, speck on the eye; -*punkt*, *vid.* Synspunkt; -*steen*, pupil of the eye; -*sieme*, *vid.* -*steen*; -*syn*, eye-sight; *tage i Diesyn*, to view, inspect, take a view of; -*vig*, *vid.* -*frig*; -*vædste*, humor of the eye. = *Dienbetændelse*, inflammation of the eye; -*blending*, optic illusion; -*blinding*, obfuscation of sight; -*bryn*, eyebrow; -*haar*, eye-lashes; -*flod*, watery eye, epiphora; -*laag* -*laage*, eyelid; -*læge*, oculist; -*pine*, pain in the eye; -*plaster*, eye-plaster; -*salve*, eye-salve; -*stak*, *vid.* -*stener*; -*stern*, shade for the eyes; -*stion*, *adj.* fair to the eye; -*merie*, *vid.* -*pine*; -*sværg*, language of the eyes; -*svaghet*, weakness of the eyes; -*sygdom*, disease of the eye; -*syn*, appearance; -*synlig*, *adj.* apparent, evident, obvious; -*taage*, mist before the eyes; -*stener*, eye-servant; -*stenerste*, eye-servant; -*trost*, 1. *vid.* Dienstlyst; 2. eyebright. *Euphrasia officinalis*; -*vand*, eye-water; -*vidne*, eye-witness; -*værk*, *vid.* -*pine*. = *Dienstlyst*, delight of the eyes.

*Diet*, *adj.* eyed.

*Dine*, *v. a.* 1. to descry, spy, espy; 2. to see, behold.

*Ol* or *Del*, *en. pl.* -*e*. strap (of leather).

*Ol*, *et. pl. c.* beer; *tyndt Ol*, small beer. = *Comp.* *Dalgast*, beer tax; -*anker*, beer anker; -*bimæl*, beer keg; -*bod*, beer-shop; -*broder*, *vid.* Svirebroder; -*bryster*, beer-brewer; -*brugning*, brewing of beer; -*brum*, dregs of beer; -*drifter*, beer drinker; -*druffen*, drunk with beer; -*dunk*, beer bottle; -*eddite*, vinegar made from beer; -*fad*, beer cask; -*faste*, beer bottle; -*glas*, tumbler; -*handel* beer-trade; -*handler*, beer vender; -*hauc*, cock of a beer-barrel; -*huus*, beer-shop; -*kande* beer can; -*kar*, beer vat; -*kælder*, beer cellar; -*kippe*, low beer-shop; -*kente*, beer woman; -*kro*, *vid.* -*huus*; -*kruus*, beer mug; -*prover*, instrument for testing beer; -*ruus*, intoxication from beer; -*salg*, vending of beer; -*stæk*, tap; -*stænder*, keeper of a beer shop; -*stænkning*, retailing of beer in a beer shop; -*stak*, drunken tumbler; -*syg*, *adj.* sick from intoxication; -*syge*, illness after intoxication; -*tebe*, *vid.* Teggebebe; -*tapper*, *vid.* -*stænder*; -*tende*, beer barrel. = *Olismaal*, drinking bout.

*Ollebrod*, *et.* broth made of beer and grated rye bread (*Dan. dish.*)

*Ollegrød*, *en.* cold thick porridge eaten with beer (*Dan. dish.*)

*Olet*, *adj.* tipsy.

*Om*, *adj.* tender, sore. = *Comp.* *ensfælde*, *ensfælde*, *adj.* sensitive; -*felsom*, *vid.* -*fælde*; -*felsomhed*, *en.* sensitiveness, sensibility; -*hiertel*, *adj.* tender-hearted; -*hiertel*, *vid.* blodmundet, sub

*Bled*, *adj.*; -*skindet*, -*taalsig*, *adj.* thin-skinned, delicate. = *Dmhed*, *en.* tenderness; soreness.

*Omme sig*, *v. a.* to moan, groan (with pain); *omme sig ved*, to feel reluctance, — be reluctant to.

† *Dammel* or *omel*, jealous.

*Omnelig*, *adv.* in the phrase: *gaar s. paa Jødderne*, to walk as if one had sore feet.

*Omnes*, *v. dep.* to become tender or sore; *v. ved*, to pity.

*Omte*, *et. pl.* -*r.* wish, desire; *alt gaar ham efter Omte*, every thing succeeds to his wishes. = *Comp.* *Omtebarn*, long-desired child; -*hal*, hat supposed to procure the fulfilment of the wearer's wishes; -*qvist*, divining-rod. *Virga divinatoria*. = *ensværdig*, *adj.* desirable.

*Omte*, *v. a.* to wish, desire, — *ensværdig*, *adj.* 1. to be wished, desirable; 2. wished for. = *Comp.* *ensværdig*, *adj.* having every wish gratified.

*Or*, *adj.* confused, giddy in the head. — *Or*, *en.* confusion, giddiness.

*Or*, *en.* monetary quantity in northern countries, applied both to the precious metals and to goods, being in silver  $\frac{1}{2}$  of an ounce.

*Or*, *et. pl.* *Oren*, *ear*; *han har noget bag Øret*, he is after some mischief; *strive noget bag Øret*, to note —, take note of a thing; *hidske Ørene*, to prick the ears; *holde Ørene stille*, to keep up one's courage; *holde een i Ørene*, to keep one in order; *sove paa sit grønne Øre*, to be fast asleep; *præke for deve Øren*, to preach to an inattentive audience, preach to the wind; *være luttet Øre*, to be all ear, — attention. = *Comp.* *Øre-balle*, tub with handles or ears; -*ben*, bones of the ear; -*brusen*, singing in the ear; -*brust*, cartilage of the ear; -*byld*, boil in the ear; -*dannet*, *adj.* shaped like an ear, auriculate; -*dæl*, external cavity of the ear; -*fedt*, *vid.* -*vox*; -*figen*, box on the ear; -*flap*, tip —, lobe of the ear; -*flod*, discharge from the ear; -*gang*, auditory passage; -*grødt*, pot with ears; -*guld*, gold ear-rings; -*haar*, *vid.* Drenhaar; -*hammer*, malleus; -*hinde*, *vid.* Trommehinde; -*horn*, *vid.* Ørerør; -*hul*, cap with ears; -*hul*, orifice of the ear; -*hulst*, -*hulst*, cochlea of the ear; -*hvalving*, helix; -*hæng*, pendant of ear-rings; -*hiertel*, parotid gland; -*klang*, -*klangen*, *vid.* Drenklang; -*krutte*, jug with ears; -*lappet*, *adj.* having pendulous lobes; -*loffer*, *Drenloffer*, *vid.* Drenhaar; -*løbe*, lobe of the ear; -*læp*, *vid.* -*flap*; -*læs*, *adj.* earless; -*middel*, cure for complaints of the ear; -*muskel*, muscle of the ear; -*saar*, wound in the ear; -*sang*, singing —, ringing in the ear; -*stærk*, *vid.* Ørerør; -*stee*, ear-pick; -*stærke*, ear-ache; -*stærke*, ear-ring; -*stærke*, syringe; -*stærk*, *vid.* -*sang*; -*tuder*, scandal-monger; -*tuder*, scandal, slander; -*tvist*, Drenstvist; -*ærwig*; -*vidne*, ear-witness; -*vox*, ear-wax. = *Drenhaar*, ear-locks; -*lyd*, audible sound; *man kan høre herre Drenlyd for al den Støi*, there's no hearing a word for all that noise; -*ting*, ear-



ring; -flange, ear-ring (in the form of a serpent).

Ort, *Orten*, en. *pl.* *Ortner*, *Ortner*. desert, waste.

Orteslød, *adj.* idle. — Ortesløshed, en. idleness.

Orn, en. *pl.* -e. eagle. = *Comp.* Orneslugt, eagle flight; -ham, eagle's skin (with the feathers); -flo, talon of an eagle; -næb, eagle's beak; -næse, aquiline nose; -rede eagle's nest, eyry.

Orred (*Orret*, *Ort*), en. *pl.* -er. species of trout. *Salmo foria*.

† Ors, et. steeled.

† Orug, 1. a coin; 2. measure of corn.

Ofse, en. *pl.* -r. 1. scoop; 2. *coll.* a heavy shower.

Ofse, *v. a.* to bale, dip, scoop; *ofse af en Brend*, to draw water from a well; *ofse Ofse i Jorden*, to add fuel to the flames; *Forfatteren har ofst af gode Kilder*, the author has drawn his information from good sources; *ofse Penge ud*, to squander away money; *Regnen ofte ned*, the rain poured down; *en ofende Regn*, a pouring rain. — Ofen, *Ostning*, en. baling etc. = *Comp.* Ofekar, scoop; -rum, well-room; -stet, ladle; -stevl, a long handled scoop; -stippt, dipper; -trug, trough for baling; -værk, machine for baling out water.

Ofsen, en. *pl.* -er. a small ring or eye.

Ofst, *n. s.* East; Ofst for, East of, to the East of. = *Comp.* Ofstant, East —, eastern side; -kyst, East —, eastern coast; -side, East side. = Ofstestrøm, eastern current; -bænde, current from the east; -veir, -vind, east wind. — Ofstlig, *adj.* 1. easterly; 2. eastern.

Ofster, east; O. fra, from the East; O. paa, eastward. = *Comp.* Ofsterbejgd, eastern settlement.

*spec.* the ancient colony of Greenland; -lant, East side; -land, eastern country; -landst, oriental; -led, -ledning, eastern parts, — regions, *spec.* of the Baltic; -lide, east; -rige, Austria; -rigst, *adj.* Austrian; -sejrn, the Baltic; -sejst, *adj.* Baltic.

Ofster, en. *pl.* id. oyster. = *Comp.* Ofsterbank, -bænk, oyster-bank; -fangst, oyster fishing; -gilde, oyster feast; -postei, oyster patty; -skal, oyster-shell.

Ofve, *v. a.* & *refl.* to practise, exercise. —

Ofvelse, en. *pl.* -r. practice, exercise. = *Comp.* Ofveplads, place of exercise; -stykke, exercise, theme.

Ofver, *adj.* defect. upper; oversti, uppermost.

= Overlig, *adj.* upper.

Overst or Overste, *pl.* Overste, Overster. chief, leader, captain.

Overig, *adj.* remaining; det overige, the rest, remainder; mine overige Dage, the rest of my days. — i Overigt, as for the rest.

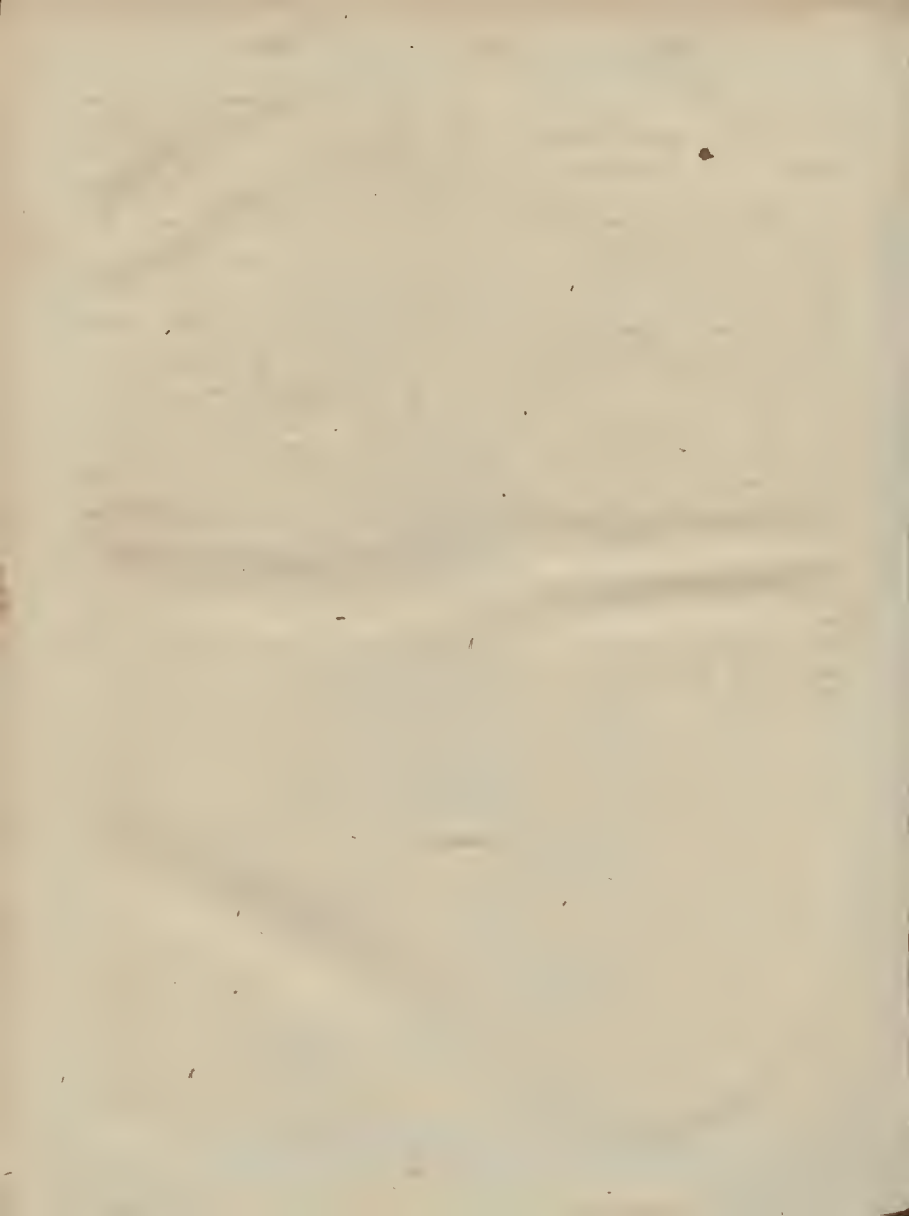
Overighed, en. *pl.* -er. magistrates, authorities. = *Comp.* Overighedsbefaling, magisterial order, or mandate; -bestilling, magisterial office; -person, magistrate.

Oxe, en. *pl.* -r. ax, axe. = *Comp.* Oxeblad, blade of an ax; -hammer, back of an ax; -hug, blow with an ax; -stæft, handle of an ax; -øje, eye of an ax.

Oxel, en. *pl.* Oxler. excrescence, wen.

Oxen, Oxne, *pl.* of Oxe. oxen. = *Comp.* Oxendriver, drover; -handel, traffic in oxen; -huud, hide, -stald; -mærket, ox fair; -stald, ox stable; -test, duty on oxen; -terv, ox market; -bogn, cart drawn by oxen.

† Oxle, *v. i.* to increase.



# VOCABULARY

OF SUCH FOREIGN AND TECHNICAL WORDS AS  
ARE IN MOST FREQUENT USE WITH DANISH  
AUTHORS.





# VOCABULARY &c.

## A.

A, *prap.* at c. g. à 3 Mk. Dusinet, at 3 marks a dozen.  
 Abactio potrus, *Dan. L. T.* procuring of abortion.  
 Abactor, *en. Dan. L. T.* cattle stealer.  
 Abandon, *en.* cession, relinquishment, surrender.  
 Abannation, *en.* abannition.  
 Abbreviatur, *en.* abbreviation. [person.  
 Abderit, *en. pl. -er.* Abderite, on absurd, foolish  
 Abderitisk, *adj.* Abderitical (absurd, preposterous.)  
 Abecedarius, *en.* abecedarian.  
 Ablativus, *en.* ablative.  
 Ablepsi, *en.* ablepsy, blindness.  
 Abligurrere, *v. a.* to squander c. g. patrimony  
 or inheritance.  
 Abluentia, *pl.* cathartics, purgatives.  
 Abnorm, *adj.* abnormous, irregular.  
 Abnormitet, *en.* abnormity, irregularity.  
 Abominabel, *adj.* abominable.  
 Abominere, *v. a.* to abominat.  
 Abonnement, *et.* subscription; (in the theatre) tak-  
 ing of a ticket for the season; pre-payment c. g. of  
 dining tickets of eating-houses in Copenhagen.  
 Abonnent, *en. pl. -er.* subscriber.  
 Abonnere, *v. i.* to subscribe, pay in advance.  
 Abortere, *v. i.* to miscarry.  
 Abortiv, *adj.* abortive.  
 Abscess, *en.* abscess.  
 Abstract, *adj.* 1. abstract; 2. general; 3. ideal.  
 Access, *en.* 1. access; 2. fit, paroxysm (of illness).  
 Accessibel, *adj.* accessible.  
 Accessibilitet, *adj.* accessibility.  
 Accessit, *et.* encomium, or sometimes a small sum  
 awarded to the second best prize essay.  
 Accessorisk, *adj.* accessory.  
 Accidentser, *pl.* contingent emoluments.  
 Accise, *en.* excise.  
 Acclimatisere, *v. a.* to acclimatise.  
 Acclimatisering, *en.* acclimatising.  
 Accompagnement, *et.* accompaniment (in Music).  
 Accompanere, *v. a.* to accompany.  
 Accouchement, *et.* confinement, lying-in.  
 Accoucheur, *en.* obstetrician, accoucheur.  
 Accreditere, *v. a.* to accredit.

Achia, Asia, 1. pickled cucumber; 2. ostindisk  
 Asia, achiar, pickled bamboo. {empire.  
 Achi, *en. in the phrase:* Rigets Achi, ban of the  
 A conto, *adv.* to account.  
 Acteur, *en.* actor, player.  
 Actionær, Actionist, *en. pl. -er.* share-holder.  
 Actionerc, *v. a.* to bring an action against.  
 Activa, *pl.* claims.  
 Activitet, *en.* activity.  
 Actrice, *en. pl. -r.* actress.  
 Actuarius, *en.* clerk or keeper of records in a  
 court of justice  
 Adequat, *adj.* adequate.  
 Addere, *v. a.* to add.  
 Adjournement, *et.* adjournment.  
 Adjournere, *v. a.* to adjourn.  
 Adroit, *adj.* adroit.  
 Advent, Advent.  
 Adverb, *et.* adverb.  
 Advers, *en.* obverse of a coin.  
 Aegide, *en.* ægis.  
 Aenigmatisk, *adj.* enigmatical.  
 Aeols-Harpe, Æolian harp.  
 Aequal, *adj.* equal to.  
 Aeqvanimitet, *en.* equanimity.  
 Aequation, *en.* equation.  
 Aeqvator, *en.* equator.  
 Aequinoctial, *adj.* equinoctial.  
 Aequivalent, *et.* equivalent.  
 Aequivok, *vid.* Equivoque.  
 Aesthetik, *en.* science of criticism (aesthetics).  
 Aesthetiker, *en.* critic.  
 Aesthetisk, *adj.* conformable to the rules of  
 criticism, æsthetical.  
 Acther, *en.* æther.  
 Aetherisk, *adj.* æthereal.  
 Aerolith, *en.* aerolite.  
 Aerostat, *en.* aerostat.  
 Aerostatisk, *adj.* aerostatic  
 Affabel, *adj.* affable.  
 Affabilitet, *en.* affability.  
 Affaire, *en.* affair.

Affection, *en.* affection; Affections-Værdi, value of a thing from being a keepsake.  
 Affectioneret, *adj.* affectionate.  
 Afficere, *v. a.* to affect.  
 Affinitet, *en.* affinity.  
 Affluents, *en.* afflux.  
 Affront, *en.* affront.  
 Agende, *en.* missal. [chants]; 2. agent.  
 Agent, *en.* 1. Danish title (often granted to merchants); 2. to plead (in court).  
 Agere, *v. a.* 1. to act; 2. to plead (in court).  
 Aggregat, *en.* aggregate.  
 Aggressio, *en.* aggression.  
 Agilitet, *en.* agility.  
 Agio, *et.* agio.  
 Agiotage, *en.* agiotage.  
 Agitation, *en.* agitation.  
 Agitator, *en.* agitator.  
 Agitatorisk, *adj.* agitatory.  
 Agitere, *v. a.* to agitate.  
 Agnat, *en.* agnate.  
 Agronom, *en.* agriculturist.  
 Akrobat, *en.* rope-dancer.  
 Akustik, *en.* acoustics.  
 Akustisk, *adj.* acoustical.  
 Alcæiske Vers, *alcæics*.  
 Alkali, *et.* alkali.  
 Alchemi, Alchymi, *en.* alchymy.  
 Alchemist, *en.* alchemist.  
 Alcohol, *en.* alcohol.  
 Alexandrinere, *pl.* Alexandrines.  
 Algebra, *en.* algebra.  
 Algrebraisk, *adj.* algebraic.  
 Alkoran, *en.* the Koran.  
 Alkove, *en.* alcove.  
 Allegori, *en.* allegory.  
 Allegorisk, *adj.* allegorical. [college of cardinals].  
 Allocution, *en.* allocution *e. g.* the pope's to the  
 Allodial, *adj.* allodial.  
 Allonge-Paryk, *en.* full-bottomed wig.  
 Allopathi, *en.* allopathy.  
 Alludere, *v. a.* to allude.  
 Allusion, *en.* allusion.  
 Alluvial, *adj.* alluvial.  
 Al pari, *adv.* at par.  
 Alternativ, *et.* alternative. [one of two vacant offices].  
 Alternativt, *adv.* alternatively; søge a., to apply for  
 Amalgama, *et.* amalgam  
 Amanuensis, *en.* 1. amanuensis; 2. doctor's assistant.  
 Amidam, *en.* starch.  
 Amor, *en.* Cupid, love, Eros.  
 Amphibie, *en.* amphibium.  
 Amphitheater, *et.* amphitheatre.  
 Amphitheatralsk, *adj.* amphitheatrical.  
 Anachoret, *en.* anchorite.  
 Anachronismus, *en.* anachronism.  
 Analog, *adj.* analogous.  
 Analogi, *en.* analogy.  
 Analogisk, *adj.* analogical.  
 Analyse, *en.* analysis. [Gram. T.]  
 Analysere, *v. a.* 1. to analyse; 2. to parse.

Analytik, *en.* analytics.  
 Analytiker, *en.* analyst.  
 Analytisk, *adj.* analytical.  
 Anarchi, *et.* anarchy.  
 Anathem, *en.* anathema.  
 Anathematisere, *v. a.* to anathematise.  
 Anciennetet, *en.* seniority (*e. g.* in the army).  
 Anekdoter, *en.* anecdote.  
 Angekok, *en.* angekok, or Greenland wizard.  
 Anglaise, *en.* country dance.  
 Anglicansk, *adj.* Anglican; den anglicanske Kirke, the Anglican Church, Church of England.  
 Anglisere, *v. a.* to nick; to dock (a horse's tail).  
 Anglioman, *en.* one raging for every thing English.  
 Anglomani, *en.* anglomania.  
 Angular, *adj.* angular.  
 Animalsk, *adj.* animal.  
 Animositet, *en.* animosity.  
 Annaler, *pl.* annals.  
 Annectere, *v. a.* to annex.  
 Annex-Kirke, chapel of ease.  
 Annonce, *en.* announcement, advertisement.  
 Annoncère, *v. a.* to announce.  
 Annuteter, *pl.* annuities; yearly instalments in liquidation of a debt.  
 Anomali, *en.* anomaly.  
 Anomalsk, *adj.* anomalous.  
 Anonym, *adj.* anonymous.  
 Anonymitet, *en.* anonymity.  
 Antarktisk, *adj.* antarctic.  
 Antecedens, *en.* or *et.* antecedent.  
 Antecessor, *en.* predecessor.  
 Antedatere, *v. a.* to antedate.  
 Antediluviansk, *adj.* antediluvian.  
 Antenoer, *pl.* antennæ or feelers.  
 Anthologi, *en.* anthology.  
 Anthrakit, Anthrakolith, *en.* anthracite.  
 Anthropolog, *en.* anthropologist.  
 Anthropologi, *en.* anthropology.  
 Anthropomorphismus, *en.* anthropomorphism.  
 Anthropopathi, *en.* anthropopathy.  
 Anthropophag, *en.* man-eater, caonibal.  
 Anthropophagi, *en.* anthropophagy, cannibalism.  
 Antichrist, *en.* antichrist.  
 Antik, *adj.* antique.  
 Antinomi, *en.* antinomy.  
 Antipoder, *pl.* antipodes.  
 Antiqua, *Typ. T.* corpus antiqua.  
 Antiquar, *ea.* antiquary.  
 Antikvarisk, *adj.* antiquarian.  
 Antiquitet, *en.* antiquity.  
 Antithese, *en.* antithesis.  
 Antithetisk, *adj.* antithetical.  
 Antitrinitariere, *pl.* Antitrinitarians.  
 Anxietet, *en.* anxiety. [appanage].  
 Apanage, *en.* provision for a prince of the blood.  
 Apart, *adv.* apart, aside.  
 Apartement, *et.* 1. apartment; 2. drawingroom, evening party at court; 3. privacy.  
 Apatetisk, *adj.* apathetic.

Apathi, *en.* apathy.  
 Aphorisme, *en.* aphorism.  
 Apodiktisk, *adj.* apodictical.  
 Apokalypse, *en.* the Apocalypse.  
 Apokrypha, *pl.* the Apocrypha.  
 Apokryphisk, *adj.* apocryphal.  
 Apolog, *en.* apologue.  
 Apologet, *en.* apologist.  
 Apologetisk, *adj.* apologetic, apologetical.  
 Apologi, *en.* apology.  
 Apophthegma, *et pl.* apophthegmata, apophthegm.  
 Apostasi, *en.* apostasy.  
 Apostat, *en.* apostate.  
 Apostroph, Apostrophe, *en.* apostrophe.  
 Apostrophere, *v. a.* to apostrophize.  
 Apothecose, *en.* apotheosis.  
 Apparat, *et.* apparatus.  
 Appel, *en.* appeal.  
 Appellabel, *adj.* appealable.  
 Appellant, *en.* appellant, appeler.  
 Appellere, *v. a.* to appeal.  
 Appellativ, *et.* appellative noun.  
 Appertinentia, *pl.* appurtenances.  
 Appetitlig, *adj.* savoury, palatable.  
 Applaudere, *v. a.* to applaud.  
 Applaus, *en.* applause.  
 Apportere, *v. a.* to fetch and carry (of dogs).  
 Appretere, *v. a.* to dress, stiffen, press *e. g.* cloth.  
 Appretur, *en.* dressing, stiffening.  
 Approbation, *en.* approbation.  
 Approbere, *v. a.* to approve.  
 Aqueduct, *en.* aqueduct.  
 Arabesker, *pl.* arabesques.  
 Arak, or Arrak *en.* arrack, rack.  
 Arbitrair, *adj.* arbitrary.  
 Arcade, *en.* arcade.  
 Archæolog, *en.* archeologist.  
 Archæologi, *en.* archeology.  
 Archæologisk, *adj.* archeological.  
 Archiater, *en.* chief physician.  
 Arkitekt, *en.* architect.  
 Arkitektonisk, *adj.* architectural.  
 Arkitektur, *en.* architecture.  
 Archiv, *et.* archives.  
 Archivarius, *en.* keeper of archives.  
 Areal, *et.* area.  
 Argandisk Lampe, *en.* Argand lamp, sinumbra lamp.  
 Argument, *et. pl.* -er, argument.  
 Arianere, *pl.* Arians, a sect.  
 Arianismus, *en.* Arianism.  
 Arie, *en. pl.* -r. air.  
 Aristokrat, *en. pl.* -er, aristocrat.  
 Aristokrati, *et.* aristocracy.  
 Aristokratisk, *adj.* aristocratical.  
 Aristotelik, *en. pl.* -er. Aristotelian.  
 Arithmetik, *en.* arithmetic.  
 Arithmetisk, *adj.* arithmetical.  
 Arkadisk, *adj.* Arcadian.

Arkeli, *et.* 1. armoury; 2. powder-room.  
 Arktisk, *adj.* arctic.  
 Armade, *en.* armada.  
 Armatur, *en.* armature, military accoutrements.  
 Arminianere, *pl.* Arminians, a sect.  
 Aromatisk, *adj.* aromatic.  
 Arquebusade, *en.* execution by shooting; Arque-  
 busade-Vand, vulnerary water.  
 Arrangement, *et.* arrangement.  
 Arrivere, *v. i.* 1. to arrive; 2. to happen.  
 Arrogant, *adj.* arrogant.  
 Arrogants, *en.* arrogance.  
 Arrondere, *v. a.* to round.  
 Arsenal, *et. pl.* -er, arsenal.  
 Arsenik, *en.* arsenic.  
 Arteri, *en. pl.* -er, artery.  
 Artesiske Brønde, Artesian wells.  
 Artificiel, *adj.* artificial.  
 Artikel, *en.* article.  
 Artilleri, *et.* artillery, ordnance.  
 Artillerist, *en.* artillery-man.  
 Artium, *rid.* Examen artium.  
 Asbest, *en.* asbestos.  
 Ascarider, *pl.* ascarides.  
 Ascendant, *et.* ascendancy.  
 Ascendent, *en. pl.* -er, ascendant.  
 Asketisk, *adj.* ascetic.  
 Aspect, *en. pl.* -er, aspect.  
 Asphalt, *en.* asphalt, asphaltum.  
 Aspirant, *en.* aspirant.  
 Aspirere, *v. i.* 1. to aspire; 2. to aspirate. *Gram. T.*  
 Assassin, *en.* assassin.  
 Assassiner, *v. a.* to assassinate.  
 Assemblée, *en.* assembly.  
 Assertorisk, *adj. Log. T.* assertory.  
 Assignant, *en. Mer. T.* drawer of a check.  
 Assignment, *en.* check.  
 Assignere, *v. a.* to give a check, draw a check.  
 Assimilation, *en.* assimilation.  
 Assimilere, *v. a.* to assimilate.  
 Assistere, *v. a.* to assist.  
 Associée, *en. Mer. T.* partner.  
 Associere sig, *v. refl.* to enter into partnership.  
 Assonants, *en.* assonance (in Spanish poetry).  
 Assortiment, *et.* assortment.  
 Assurants, *en.* insurance, assurance.  
 Asurere, *v. i.* to insure.  
 Asthma, *et.* asthma.  
 Astmatisk, *adj.* asthmatical.  
 Astrolog, *en. pl.* -er, astrologer.  
 Astrologi, *en.* astrology.  
 Astrologisk, *adj.* astrological.  
 Astronom, *en. pl.* -er, astronomer.  
 Astronomi, *en.* astronomy.  
 Astronomisk, *adj.* astronomical.  
 Asyl, *et. pl.* -er. 1. asylum, sanctuary; 2. in-  
 fant charity school.  
 Atelier, *et.* studio (of an artist).  
 Atheismus, *en.* atheism.

Atheist, *en. pl.* -er. atheist.  
 Atheistisk, *adj.* atheistical.  
 Athletisk, *adj.* athletic.  
 Atlas, *en.*, or *et.* atlas, collection of maps.  
 Atlask, *et.* satin, atlas.  
 Atmosphere, *en. pl.* -r. atmosphere.  
 Atmospherisk, *adj.* atmospheric, atmospherical.  
 Atom, *et.* atom.  
 A tout, *en.* trump (at cards).  
 Atrocitet, *en.* atrocity.  
 Attacé, *en.* attaché *e. g.* to an embassy.  
 Attaquere, *v. a.* to attack.  
 Attental, *et.* attempt (against another's life).  
 Attenteret Mord, attempted murder.  
 Attest, *en.* Attestat, *et.* attest, certificate.  
 Attestats, *en.* theological examination at the university of Copenhagen.  
 Attestere, *v. a.* to attest, certify.  
 Attestatus, *en.* one who has passed the theological examination, graduate of divinity.  
 Autor, *en.* author.  
 Autorisere, *v. a.* to authorize.  
 Autoritet, *en.* authority.

Autorskab, *et.* authorship.  
 Audients, *en. pl.* -er. audience.  
 Auditeur, *en.* military judge.  
 Auditorium, *et.* lecture room.  
 Authenticitet, *en.* authenticity.  
 Authentisere, *v. a.* to authenticate.  
 Authentisk, *adj.* authentic.  
 Autobiograph, *en.* autobiographer.  
 Autobiographi, *en.* autobiography.  
 Autograph, *en.* autograph.  
 Autographisk, *adj.* autograph.  
 Autokrat, Autokrator, *en.* autocrat.  
 Automat, *et. pl.* -er. automaton.  
 Automatisk, *adj.* automatical.  
 Autopsi, *en.* autopsy.  
 Avers, *en.* obverse (of a coin).  
 Avertere, *v. a.* to advertise.  
 Avertissement, *et.* advertisement.  
 Avis, *en.* advice. *Mer. T.* advice.  
 Axe, *en.* axis.  
 Axiom, *et.* axiom.  
 Azote, *et.* azote, nitrogen.  
 Azurblaa, *adj.* azure.



Baggage, *en.* luggage; baggage.  
 Bagatelle, *en. pl.* -r. bagatelle, trifle.  
 Bai, *en.* bay.  
 Bajaz, *en.* clown.  
 Bajonet, *en.* bayonet.  
 Balance, *en.* balance.  
 Balancere, *v. a.* to balance.  
 Balcon, *en.* balcony.  
 Baldachim, *en.* canopy.  
 Ballade, *en.* ballad.  
 Balle, *en. pl.* -r. 1. ball; 2. bale of goods.  
 Ballet, *en. pl.* -r. ballet.  
 Ballon, *en.* balloon.  
 Ballot, *en.* ballot.  
 Balotere, *v. a.* to ballot.  
 Balotering, *en.* ballot.  
 Balustrade, *en.* balustrade.  
 Bandage, *en. pl.* -r. bandage.  
 Bande, *en. pl.* -r. band, or gang *e. g.* of robbers.  
 Banderole, *en.* bandrol.  
 Bandit, *en. pl.* -ter. bandit.  
 Bandoleer, *et.* bandolier.  
 Banquet, *en. pl.* -ter. banquet.  
 Banquier, *en.* banker.  
 Baptist, *en. pl.* -er. Baptist.  
 Barok, *adj.* absurd, strange, odd; være i Barock, to be in a difficulty, or dilemma.  
 Barometer, *et. pl.* Barometre. barometer.  
 Barometrisk, *adj.* barometrical.  
 Baroisere, *v. a.* to raise to the rank of a baron.  
 Barricade, *en. pl.* -r. barricade.

Barricade, *r. a.* to barricade.  
 Basalt, *en.* basalt.  
 Basar, *en. pl.* -er. bazaar.  
 Basis, *en.* basis, base.  
 Basilisk, *en. pl.* -er. basilisk, cockatrice.  
 Basrelief, *et. pl.* -fer. bas relief.  
 Bassio, *et.* basin.  
 Bassist, *en. pl.* -er. base singer.  
 Bastard, *en. pl.* -er. bastard.  
 Bastion, *en. pl.* -er. bastion.  
 Bastonnade, *en.* bastinado, bastinado.  
 Bataille, *en. pl.* -r. battle.  
 Bataillon, *en. pl.* -er. battalion.  
 Bergamotte, *en. pl.* -r. bergamot.  
 Bibliograph, *en. pl.* -er. bibliographer.  
 Bibliographi, *en.* bibliography.  
 Bibliographisk, *adj.* bibliographical.  
 Biblioman, *en. pl.* -er. bibliomane.  
 Bibliomani, *en.* bibliomania.  
 Bidet, *en.* bidet.  
 Bigami, *en.* bigamy.  
 Bigamist, *en. pl.* -er. bigamist.  
 Bigot, *adj.* bigotted.  
 Bigotteri, *et.* bigotry.  
 Bijou, *en.* jewel, trinket.  
 Billet, *en. pl.* -er. 1. ticket; 2. billet, note.  
 Billion, *en. pl.* -er. billion.  
 Biograph, *en. pl.* -er. biographer.  
 Biographi, *en.* biography.  
 Biographisk, *adj.* biographical.  
 Bivouac, *en.* bivouac.



Bivonaquere, *v. i.* to bivouack.  
 Bizar, *adj.* odd, eccentric.  
 Bizarrer, *en.* oddity, eccentricity.  
 Blanquet, *en. pl.* -ter. blank. [phemous.  
 Blasphemi, *en.* blasphemy; blasphemisk, *adj.* blas-  
 Blesere, *v. a.* to wound, hurt.  
 Blessure, *en. pl.* -er. hurt, wound.  
 Blocade, *en.* blockade.  
 Blonde, *adj.* fair (of hair and complexion).  
 Blondine, *en. pl.* -r. fair woman.  
 Blonder, *pl.* blonde-lace.  
 Blouse, *en. pl.* -r. blouse, smock-frock.  
 Boa, *en.* baa.  
 Bodmeri, *et.* bottomry.  
 Bönhas, *en. pl.* -er. 1. bungler; 2. interloper.  
 Bologneser-Hund, *en.* shag.  
 Bologneser-Flaske, *en.* Prince Rupert's drop.  
 Bologneser-Stein, *en.* Banonian stone.  
 Bombast, *en.* bombast.  
 Bonitet, *en.* quality (*c. g.* of stuffs).  
 Bordel, *et. pl.* -ler. brothel.  
 Borneret, *adj.* of confined views or limited un-  
 derstanding.  
 Botanik, *en.* botany.  
 Botaniker, *en. pl.* -e. botanist.  
 Botaniser, *v. i.* to botanise.  
 Botanisk, *adj.* botanical.  
 Boucle, *en. pl.* -r. 1. buckle; 2. lock, ringlet.  
 Bouffon, *en.* buffoon.

Boullion, *en.* beef-tee.  
 Bouquet, *en. pl.* -ter. nosegay.  
 Braceletter, *pl.* braceleta.  
 Bracteater, *pl.* bracteates.  
 Bramarbas, *en.* braggadocio, Drawcansir.  
 Branche, *en. pl.* -r. branch.  
 Breche, *en. pl.* -r. breach.  
 Brigade, *en. pl.* -r. brigade.  
 Brillant, *en. pl.* -er. brilliant.  
 Brillantere, *v. a.* to cut as a brilliant.  
 Brillière, *v. i.* to shine.  
 Brocat, *et.* brocade.  
 Brochere, *v. a.* to sew, board (of books).  
 Brochure, *en. pl.* -r. pamphlet.  
 Bronze, *en.* bronze.  
 Bronzere, *v. a.* to bronze.  
 Brownianer, *en. pl.* -e. Brunonian. [brunette.  
 Brunette, *en. pl.* -r. woman of a dark complexion.  
 Brutal, *adj.* brutal.  
 Brutto, *adj.* gross.  
 Budget, *en. pl.* -ter. budget.  
 Buffet, *en. pl.* -ter. sideboard.  
 Bulletin, *en. pl.* -er. bulletin.  
 Bullion, *en.* bullion.  
 Bureau, *et. pl.* -er. board, (government) office.  
 Bureaokrati, *et.* bureaucracy.  
 Burlesk, *adj.* burlesque.  
 Buste, *en. pl.* -r. bust.  
 Byzantiner, *en. pl.* -e. byzant, bezant,

## C.

Cachemir, *vid.* Kashmir.  
 Cachot, *en. pl.* -ter. dungeon.  
 Cadaver, *et.* subject (for dissection).  
 Cadence, *en.* cadence.  
 Cadre, *en. pl.* -r. skeleton (of a regiment).  
 Cælibat, *et.* celibacy.  
 Caldwell's Ertz, kind of pinchbeck.  
 Calèche, *en.* calash.  
 Calendar, *en.* calendar.  
 Callös, *adj.* callous.  
 Calmuk, *et.* dreadnought (a kind of staff).  
 Calascher, *pl.* clogs.  
 Calquere, *v. a.* to sketch the outline of a draw-  
 ing against a pane of glass or on oiled paper.  
 Camascher, *pl.* gaiters.  
 Cameral, cameralistisk, *adj.* fiscal.  
 Canapé, *en. pl.* -er. couch.  
 Canevas, *et.* canvaas.  
 Cannibal, *en.* cannibal.  
 Canoe, *en. pl.* -r. canoe.  
 Cantate, *en. pl.* -r. cantate.  
 Cantharider, *pl.* cantharides.  
 Cantiller, *pl.* purt.  
 Cantonere, *v. a.* to canton.  
 Cantonering, *en. pl.* -er. cantonment.

Caoutshouk, *en.* India rubber, caoutshouk.  
 Capital, *pl.* -er. *en.* capital (of a column).  
 Capital, *en. pl.* -er. principal, capital.  
 Capitalist, *en. pl.* -er. capitalist.  
 Capital, *adj.* capital.  
 Capitation, *en.* poll-tax.  
 Capitulation, *en.* capitulation.  
 Capitulere, *v. i.* to capitulate.  
 Caprice, *en. pl.* -r. caprice.  
 Caprisiös, *adj.* capricious.  
 Caprioler, *pl.* capers.  
 Captiös, *adj.* captious.  
 Capuciner, *en. pl.* -e. Capuchin.  
 Caraffel, *en. pl.* Caraffier. decantar.  
 Carambolage, *en.* cannon (at billiards).  
 Carambolere, *v. i.* to cannon.  
 Carmeliter, *en. pl.* -e. Carmelite.  
 Caroline, *en.* a game at billiards.  
 Carotte, carrot a kind of stuff.  
 Carré, *en. pl.* -er. square.  
 Carri, *en.* curry.  
 Carriere, *en. i.* career; 2. gallop.  
 Cartel, *et. pl.* -ler. 1. challenge; 2. cartel.  
 Castagnetter, *pl.* castanets.  
 Casuist, Casuistiker, *en.* casuist.

*Casuistisk, adj.* casuistical.  
*Casus, en. pl.* Casus, case.  
*Catacomber, pl.* catacombs.  
*Causal, adj.* causal.  
*Causalitet, en.* causality.  
*Cauterisere, v. a.* to cauterise.  
*Cauterium, et. pl.* Cauterier, cautery.  
*Cavalkade, en.* cavalcade.  
*Caviar, en.* caviar.  
*Cavitet, en. pl.* -er. cavity.  
*Cayenne-Peber, et.* Cayenne pepper.  
*Celebritet, en.* celebrity.  
*Celeritet, en.* celerity.  
*Cement, et. pl.* -er. cement.  
*Central, adj.* central.  
*Centrifugal-Kraft, en.* centrifugal force.  
*Centripetal-Kraft, en.* centripetal force.  
*Centrum, et. pl.* Centra. centre.  
*Ceremonial, et. pl.* -er. ceremonial.  
*Certeparti, et. pl.* -er. charter-party.  
*Cerutter, pl.* cheroots.  
*Chaco, en. vid.* Czaeo.  
*Chagrin, en.* 1. shagreen (leather); 2. chagrin.  
*Chagrinere, v. a.* to chagrin.  
*Chaloupe, en. pl.* -r. ship's boat.  
*Chamois, en.* chamois.  
*Champignon, en. pl.* -er. mushroom.  
*Chance, en. pl.* -r. chance.  
*Chancre, en.* chancre.  
*Chaos, et.* chaos.  
*Charade, en. pl.* -r. charade.  
*Charlatan, en. pl.* -er. charlatan, mountebank.  
*Charlataneri, et. pl.* -er. charlatanism, quackery.  
*Charpi, en. pl.* -er. lint.  
*Charte, et. pl.* -r. charter.  
*Charte-parti, vid.* Certeparti.  
*Chartist, en. pl.* -er. chartist.  
*Chatonlie, vid.* Schatol.  
*Chaussée, en. pl.* -r. causeway.  
*Chef, en. pl.* -er. chief.  
*Chenille, en. pl.* -r. great-coat.  
*Chevaleresk, adj.* chivalrous.  
*Chicane, en. pl.* -r. chicane.  
*Chicanere, v. a.* to chicanee.  
*Chiffre, et. pl.* -r. cipher.  
*Cholera, en.* cholera.  
*Cholerisk, adj.* choleric.  
*Choquere, v. a.* to offend.  
*Chrestomathi, en. pl.* -er. anthology.  
*Chronisk, adj.* chronic.  
*Chronometer, et. pl.* Chronometre, chronometer.  
*Chronometrisk, adj.* chronometrical.  
*Cicero, Typ. T.* pica.  
*Cigar, en. pl.* -er. cigar, segar.  
*Circulair, adj.* circular.  
*Circulaire, en. pl.* -r. circular.  
*Circulere, v. a. & i.* to circulate, put in circulation.  
*Circumflex, en.* circumflex.  
*Circumscription, en.* circumlocution, periphrasis.  
*Circumscribere, v. a.* to express by a circumlocution.

*Cisterne, en. pl.* -r. cistern.  
*Citant, en. pl.* -er. plaintiff.  
*Citat, et. pl.* -er. quotation.  
*Cito, adv.* forward (on letters).  
*Civil-Liste, en.* civil list.  
*Clarere, v. a.* to clear.  
*Classification, en.* classification.  
*Classificere, v. a.* to classify, class.  
*Clausel, Clausul, en. pl.* -er. clause, provision.  
*Cleresi, et.* clergy.  
*Client, en. pl.* -er. client.  
*Clinik, en.* clinical medicine.  
*Cocon, en. pl.* -er. cocoon.  
*Codex, en. pl.* Codices. 1. code; 2. ancient manuscript.  
*Codicil, en. pl.* -ler. codicil.  
*Codille, en.* codille (at ombre).  
*Cölibat, et.* celibacy.  
*Cognac, en.* cognac, French brandy.  
*Cognat, en. pl.* -er. cognate.  
*Cohäsion, en.* cohesion.  
*Collation, en.* collation.  
*Collega, en. pl.* -er. colleague.  
*Collo, pl. Colli. Mer. T.* parcel.  
*Colorere, v. a.* to colour.  
*Coloss, en. pl.* -er. colossus.  
*Combination, en. pl.* -er. combination.  
*Combinere, v. a.* to combine.  
*Commensurabel, adj.* commensurable.  
*Commentar, en. pl.* -er. commentary.  
*Commilitoner, pl.* fellow students.  
*Commis, en.* (merchant's) clerk.  
*Commissair, en. pl.* -er. commissary, commissioner.  
*Commissariat, et.* commissariat.  
*Commissarius (den kongelige), crown minister, or*  
*royal commissioner at the Danish provincial estates.*  
*Committee, en. pl.* -r. committee.  
*Communal, adj.* 1. municipal; 2. parochial; com-  
*munal Raad, municipal council.*  
*Commune, en.* 1. municipality; 2. parish.  
*Communist, en. pl.* -er. socialist.  
*Compact, adj.* compact.  
*Compagnon, en. pl.* -er. Mer. T. partner.  
*Comparent, en. L. T.* appearer.  
*Compatibilitet, en.* compatibility.  
*Complet, adj.* complete.  
*Complot, et. pl.* -ter. plot.  
*Comprimere, v. a.* to compress.  
*Compromittere, v. a.* to compromise; compromi-  
*tere sig, to commit one's self.*  
*Compulsorisk, adj.* compulsory.  
*Concav, adj.* concave.  
*Concavitet, en. pl.* -er. concavity.  
*Concentrere, v. a.* to concentrate.  
*Concentrisk, adj.* concentric.  
*Conchylier, pl.* shells.  
*Concis, adj.* concise.  
*Conclusion, en. pl.* -er. conclusion.  
*Concret, adj.* concrete.  
*Concubin, et.* concubinage.  
*Concubine, en. pl.* -r. concubine.

Concurrent, *en. pl.* -er. competitor.  
 Concurrents, *en.* competition.  
 Concurrere, *v. i.* to compete. [threats].  
 Concussion, *en. f.* concussion; 2. extortion (by  
 Condition, *en. pl.* -er. 1. condition, terms; 2. place  
 c. g. a servant's  
 Conditionere, *v. i.* 1. to stipulate; 2. to be in  
 service; vel conditioneret, in good preservation.  
 Condolents, *en.* condolence.  
 Condolere, *v. i.* to condole.  
 Conducteur, *en. pl.* -er. guard (of a public coach).  
 Confect, *et.* confection.  
 Conference, *en.* conference.  
 Conferere, *v. a.* to confer, collate.  
 Confessionarius, *en.* king's chaplain.  
 Confligere, *v. a.* to conficcate.  
 Conform, *adj.* conformable.  
 Confundere, *v. a.* to confound.  
 Congress, *en. pl.* -er. congress.  
 Connivance, *en.* connivance.  
 Connivere, *v. i.* to connive. [for purpose].  
 Consequent, *adj.* consequent, adhering to principle.  
 Consequents, *en.* consistency, firmness.  
 Conservativ, *adj.* conservative.  
 Conserve, *en.* conserve.  
 Conservere, *v. a.* to conserve, preserve.  
 Consignabel, *adj.* consignable.  
 Consignation, *en. Mer. T.* consignment.  
 Consignere, *v. a.* to consign.  
 Consistents, *en.* consistency, solidity. [Jedemics].  
 Consistorialis, *en.* member of the Senatus Aca-  
 demicus.  
 Consistorium, *et.* Senatus Academicus.  
 Console-Bord, *en.* console table. [an evil sense].  
 Consorti, *en. pl.* -er. associate, fellow spec.  
 Constatare, *v. a.* to establish, prove.  
 Constituent, *en. pl.* -er. constituent.  
 Constituer, *v. a.* to appoint ad interim, or as  
 substitute.  
 Constitution, *en.* constitution.  
 Constitutionnel, *en.* constitutionalism.  
 Constitutionel, *adj.* constitutional.  
 Constitutiv, *adj.* constitutent.  
 Construction, *en. pl.* -er. construction.  
 Construcere, *v. a.* 1. to construct; 2. to construc.  
 Consulente, *en. pl.* -er. (legal) adviser.  
 Consulere, *v. a.* to consult.  
 Consultation, *en.* consultation.  
 Consumente, *en. pl.* -er. consumer.  
 Contact, *en.* contact.  
 Context, *en.* context.  
 Contiguitet, *en.* contiguity.  
 Contingent, *et. pl.* -er. contingent, quota.  
 Continuere, *v. i.* to continue.  
 Conto, *en.* account; Conto courant, account cur-  
 rent; a Conto, on account; Conto finto, simulated  
 account.  
 Contour, *en. pl.* -er. contour. [base (instrument)].  
 Contra-Bas, *en.* 1. thorough base; 2. double  
 Contrabande, *en.* contraband.  
 Contracitant, *en. pl.* -er. L. T. traverser.

Contrahent, *en. pl.* -er. contractor.  
 Contramandere, *v. a.* to countermand.  
 Contrapunct, *en.* counterpoint (in music).  
 Contrast, *en.* contrast.  
 Contrastere, *v. a.* to contrast.  
 Contre-Admirol, *en. pl.* -er. Rear Admiral.  
 Contre-Dands, *en.* contra-dance.  
 Contreminere, *v. a.* to countermine.  
 Contreordre, *en. pl.* -er. counter order.  
 Contrepart, *en. pl.* -er. adversary.  
 Contrescarpe, *en.* counterscarp.  
 Contre-visite, *en.* return visit.  
 Contribuere, *v. a.* to contribute.  
 Contribution, *en. pl.* -er. contribution.  
 Controle, *en.* control.  
 Controlerc, *v. a.* to control.  
 Controleur, *en. pl.* -er. controller.  
 Contubernal, *en. pl.* -er. chum.  
 Confusion, *en. pl.* -er. confusion, bruise.  
 Convalescent, *en. pl.* -er. convalescent.  
 Convent, *en.* convention.  
 Conversation, *en.* conversation.  
 Conversere, *v. i.* to converse.  
 Convex, *adj.* convex.  
 Convexitet, *en.* convexity.  
 Convoi, *en.* convoy.  
 Convoiere, *v. a.* to convoy.  
 Convolut, *en. pl.* -er. envelop.  
 Copulation, Copulering, *en.* solemnization of matrimo-  
 ny, marriage (i.e. the service read by the clergyman).  
 Copulere, *v. a.* to join in wedlock.  
 Coquette, *en. pl.* -er. 1. coquet; 2. flirt.  
 Coquettere, *v. i.* 1. to coquet; 2. to flirt.  
 Coquetteri, *et. pl.* -er. coquetry; 2. flirtation.  
 Corps, *et. pl.* -er. corps.  
 Corpus, *et. Typ. T.* Gothic type of the ordina-  
 ry size corresponding to the English antique.  
 Corrected, *en.* correctness.  
 Correctur, *en.* 1. correction of the press; 2. proof  
 sheet; Correctur-Ark, *id. qd.* Correctur 2.  
 Correspondent, *en. pl.* -er. correspondent.  
 Correspondents, *en.* correspondence.  
 Correspondere, *v. i.* to correspond.  
 Corridor, *en. pl.* -er. corridor, passage.  
 Corsar, *en. pl.* -er. corsair.  
 Corset, *et. pl.* -er. corset, stays.  
 Corvette, *en. pl.* -er. corvet.  
 Costa, *Mer. T.* here; costi or a costi, there, in  
 your place; costige Varer, goods from your place.  
 Coteletter, *pl.* chops.  
 Conlisse, *en. pl.* -er. scene, side scene.  
 Coupé, *en.* front division of a stage coach on  
 the continent. [broken ground].  
 Couper, *v. a.* 1. to cut; 2. couperet Terrain,  
 Coupon, *en. pl.* -er. warrant, coupon.  
 Cour, *en.* levy, drawingroom; giöre Cour, to pay  
 court, pay one's addresses.  
 Courant, *adj.* current.  
 Courbette, *en.* curvet.  
 Courbette, *v. i.* to curvet.

Concreer, *en. pl.* -er. courier.  
 Courtage, *en.* brokerage.  
 Courtline, *en. pl.* -r. curtain (in fortification).  
 Courtisaune, *en.* courtesan.  
 Couvert, *en. et. pl.* -er. cover.  
 Crass, *adj.* gross, coarse.  
 Crater, *en. pl.* -e. crater.  
 Creatur, *et. 1.* creature, hanger-on; 2. cattle.  
 Credentse, *v. a.* to present ceremoniously (of refreshments).  
 Creditiv, *et. pl.* -er. credentials.  
 Credo, *et.* creed.  
 Creere, *v. a.* to create.  
 Creme, *en.* custard.  
 Creol, *en. pl.* -er. creole.  
 Crepere, *v. i. vulg.* to die.  
 Grethi og Plethi, *vid. Kretthi.*

Crisis, *en. vid.* Krisis.  
 Crucifix, *et. pl.* -er. crucifix.  
 Cruditet, *en. 1.* crudity; 2. rudeness.  
 Cultivere, *v. a.* to cultivate.  
 Cultur, *en.* culture, civilization.  
 Cupido, *en.* Cupid, Love.  
 Curabel, *adj.* curable.  
 Curatel, *et.* guardianship, trust.  
 Curator, *en. pl.* -er. guardian, trustee.  
 Cursorisk Læsning, *vid. Statarisk Læsning.*  
 Cursus, *et. pl. id.* course (*e. g.* of lectures).  
 Cyklus, *en.* cycle.  
 Cylinder, *en. pl.* Cylindre. cylinder.  
 Cylindrisk, *adj.* cylindrical.  
 Cyniker, *en. pl.* -e. cynic.  
 Czoar, *en.* Czar.  
 Czako, *en. pl.* -er. chako.

# D.

Dæmon, *en.* demon, fiend.  
 Dæmonisk, *adj.* demoniacal, fiendish.  
 Daktyl, *en. pl.* -er. dactyl (— o o).  
 Damascer, *v. a.* to damaskeen *e. g.* swords.  
 Datere, *v. a.* to date.  
 Datum, *et.* date.  
 Debatte, Debat, *en. pl.* -er. debate.  
 Debet, *et.* debit. [debit.  
 Debitere, *v. a. 1.* to state, spread abroad; 2. to  
 Debitor, *en. pl.* -er. debtor.  
 Debut, *en.* debut.  
 Debutere, *v. i.* to make one's debut or first appearance.  
 Decan, *en. pl.* -er. dean (of a college).  
 Decanat, *et.* deanship.  
 Decartere, *v. a.* to sponge (cloth).  
 Decents, *en.* decency.  
 Decidere, *v. a.* to decide. [3. to decimate.  
 Decimere, *v. a. 1.* to take tithe; 2. to pay tithe;  
 Declamation, *en.* declamation.  
 Declamatorisk, *adj.* declamatory.  
 Declamere, *v. a.* to recite, declaim.  
 Decontenancere, *v. a.* to put out of countenance.  
 Decorateur, *en.* decorator, scene-painter.  
 Decoration, *en.* decoration.  
 Decorere, *v. a.* to decorate.  
 Decourt, *en.* abatement (*e. g.* of an account).  
 Decourtere, *v. a.* to abate.  
 Decret, *et. pl.* -er. decree.  
 Decrere, *v. a.* to decree.  
 Deducere, *v. a.* to deduce.  
 Defamere, *v. a.* to traduce, defame, libel.  
 Defect, *en. pl.* -er. defect, deficiency.  
 Defect, *adj.* defective.  
 Defensor, *en. pl.* -er. counsel for the defendant.  
 Deferen, *en. pl.* -er. 1. informer, denunciator; 2. plaintiff.  
 Deficit, *et.* deficit.  
 Defilé, *en. pl.* -er. defile.

Defilere, *v. i.* to defile.  
 Definere, *v. a.* to define.  
 Definition, *en. pl.* -er. definition.  
 Deformitet, *en. pl.* -er. deformity.  
 Degradere, *v. a.* to degrade.  
 Delation, *en.* information.  
 Deliberere, *v. a.* to deliberate.  
 Delinquent, *en. pl.* -er. culprit, delinquent.  
 Delphin, *en. pl.* -er. dolphin.  
 Demagog, *en. pl.* -er. demagogue.  
 Demasquere, *v. a.* to unmask.  
 Dementi, *et. pl.* -er. lie.  
 Demokrat, *en. pl.* -er. democrat.  
 Demokrati, *en.* democracy.  
 Demokratisk, *adj.* democratical.  
 Demoralisere, *v. a.* to demoralise.  
 Denunciant, *en. pl.* -er. denouncer, informer.  
 Departement, *et. pl.* -er. department.  
 Depeche, *en. pl.* -r. dispatch.  
 Dependere, *v. i.* to depend.  
 Deplacere, *v. a.* to displace.  
 Deployer, *v. a.* to deploy.  
 Deponent, *en. pl.* -er. deponent, declarant, witness.  
 Deponere, *v. a. 1.* to depone; 2. to deposit.  
 Deportation, *en.* transportation.  
 Deportere, *v. a.* to transport.  
 Depositum, *et. pl.* Deposita. deposit.  
 Depravere, *v. a.* to deprave.  
 Deprivere, *v. a.* to deprive.  
 Deputat, *et. pl.* -er. perquisite.  
 Deputation, *en. pl.* -er. deputation.  
 Deputere, *v. a.* to depute.  
 Deputeret, *en. pl.* Deputerede. 1. deputy; 2. managing member of a government board in Denmark;  
 3. member of the Danish provincial estates.  
 Derangere, *v. a.* to derange.  
 Derivere, *v. a.* to derive.



Desavouere, *v. a.* to disavow.  
 Deshabillé, *en.* deshable.  
 Desoxydcre, *v. a.* to desoxydate, desoxygenate.  
 Desperat, *adj.* desperate.  
 Despot, *en. pl.* -er. despot.  
 Despoti, *et. pl.* -er. Despotisme, *en.* despotism.  
 Despotisk, *adj.* despotical.  
 Dessert, *en.* dessert.  
 Desultorisk, *adj.* desultory.  
 Détachement, *et. pl.* -er. detachment.  
 Detachere, *v. a.* to detach.  
 Detail, *en. & et.* detail.  
 Detail-Handel, *en.* retail trade; Detail-Handler, Detailleur, retail dealer, retailer.  
 Detajillere, *v. a.* to detail.  
 Detentions-Arrest, *en.* lock-up house.  
 Determineret, *adj.* determined.  
 Dethronization, *en.* dethronement.  
 Dethronisere, *v. a.* to dethrone.  
 Detonation, *en.* 1. singing false, or out of tune; 2. detonation, detonization.  
 Detonere, *v. i.* 1. to sing false, or out of tune; 2. to detonate, detonize.  
 Ditto, ditto. ditto.  
 Deut, *en.* doit.  
 Devolvere, *v. a.* to devolve.  
 Diabolisk, *adj.* diabolic, diabolical.  
 Diadem, *et. pl.* -er. diadem.  
 Diæt, *en.* diet.  
 Dietetisk, *adj.* dietetic.  
 Diagonal, *en. & adj.* diagonal.  
 Dialekt, *en. pl.* -er. dialect, provincialism.  
 Dialektik, *en.* dialectics.  
 Dialog, *en. pl.* -er. dialogue.  
 Diameter, *en. pl.* -tre. diameter.  
 Diametrisk, *adj.* diametrical.  
 Diarrhoe, *en.* diarrhœa.  
 Dictata, dictation, what is written from dictation.  
 Dictatorisk, *adj.* dictatorial.  
 Dictere, *v. a.* to dictate.  
 Dictum, *et.* 1. passage, quotation; 2. authority, bidding, dictum.  
 Didaktisk, *adj.* didactic.  
 Diète, *en.* diet.  
 Diffamation, *en.* defamation.  
 Diffamatorisk, *adj.* defamatory.  
 Differential-Regning, *en.* differential calculus, fluxions.  
 Dignitet, *en. Math.* T. power.  
 Dilettant, *en. pl.* -er. dilettante.  
 Dimission, *en.* 1. dismissal; 2. transmission from grammar school to the university.  
 Diné, Diner, *et.* dinner.  
 Diplom, *et. pl.* -er. diploma.  
 Diplomati, *en. pl.* -er. diplomatist.

Diplomatiker, *en.* one versed in public deeds and records.  
 Diplomatisk, *adj.* diplomatic, diplomatical.  
 Directeur, *en. pl.* -er. director.  
 Discant, *en.* treble.  
 Discipel, *en. pl.* Disciple. disciple, scholar, pupil.  
 Discret, *adj.* discreet.  
 Discretion, *en.* discretion, caution.  
 Discretionar, *adj.* discretionary, arbitrary.  
 Discutcre, *v. a.* to discuss.  
 Disharmonce, *v. i.* to jar, disagree, be incompatible with.  
 Disharmonisk, *adj.* disharmonious.  
 Dispache, *en.* statement of average. [countant.  
 Dispacheur, *en.* adjuster of averages, average accountant.  
 Disput, *en. pl.* -er. dispute.  
 Disputere, *v. i.* to dispute, argue.  
 Distance, *en. pl.* -r. distance.  
 Distinct, *adj.* distinct.  
 Distinction, *en. pl.* -er. distinction.  
 Distinctionstegn, sign —, mark of punctuation.  
 Distingnere, *v. a.* to distinguish.  
 Distraction, *en.* absence of mind, abstraction.  
 Distrahere, *v. a.* to distract, divert.  
 Distralt, *adj.* absent (mentally).  
 District, *et. pl.* -er. district.  
 Doctrin, *en. pl.* -er. doctrine.  
 Document, *et. pl.* -er. deed, instrument, document.  
 Dogma, *et. pl.* Dogmer. dogma, tenet.  
 Dogmatik, *en.* systematic exposition of Christian doctrines.  
 Dogmatisk, *adj.* doctrinal. [mains.  
 Domaine, Domaine Gods, Crown estates, royal domain.  
 Dominere, *v. a.* 1. to domineer (over); 2. to command (of situations).  
 Domino, *en.* domino.  
 Donat, *en.* accident.  
 Dosis, Dose, *en. pl.* -r. dose (of medicine).  
 Double, *v. a.* to double.  
 Doublet, *en.* 1. duplicate; 2. double barreled gun.  
 Drachma, *en.* 1. drachm; 2. drachma (a coin).  
 Drama, *et. pl.* -er. drama.  
 Dramatisk, *adj.* dramatic.  
 Dramaturg, *en. pl.* -er. critic on the drama.  
 Dramaturgi, *en.* dramatic criticism.  
 Dramaturgisk, *adj.* pertaining to dramatic criticism.  
 Drapere, *v. a.* to dispose —, arrange drapery.  
 Draperi, *et. pl.* -er. drapery.  
 Dressere, *v. a.* to train, break.  
 Dressur, *en.* 1. training; 2. dressing.  
 Duodez, *en. pl.* -er. 12mo volume.  
 Duplik, *en. pl.* -er. (Defendant's) rejoinder.  
 Dynamik, *en.* dynamics.  
 Dysenteri, *en.* dysentery.  
 Dyspepsi, *en.* dyspepsia.

## E.

Eccentricitet, *en. vid.* Excentricitet.  
 Ecossaise, *en. pl. -r.* country dance.  
 Effect, *en.* effect.  
 Effector, *pl.* effects, goods and chattels.  
 Effectuere, *v. a.* to effect, effectuate.  
 Effeminere, *v. a.* to effeminate.  
 Effervesceus, *en.* effervescence.  
 Effervesce, *v. i.* to effervesce.  
 Eklektiker, *en. pl. -e.* eclectic.  
 Eklektisk, *adj.* eclectic, eclectic.  
 Eklipe, *en. pl. -r.* eclipse.  
 Ekstase, *en. pl. -r.* extasy.  
 Elasticitet, *en.* elasticity.  
 Elastisk, *adj.* elastic.  
 Elcgi, *en. pl. -er.* elegy.  
 Elegisk, *adj.* elegiac.  
 Elektricitet, *en.* electricity.  
 Elektriser, *v. a.* to electrify.  
 Elektriser-Maskine, *en.* electrifying machine.  
 Elektrisk, *adj.* electric, electrical.  
 Eleve, *en. pl. -r.* pupil, scholar.  
 Eludere, *v. a.* to elude.  
 Email, *en.* enamel.  
 Emaille, *v. a.* to enamel.  
 Emancipere, *v. a.* to emancipate.  
 Emballage, *en.* packing.  
 Emballere, *v. a.* to pack.  
 Embarrassere, *v. a.* to embarrass.  
 Emblem, *et. pl. -er.* emblem.  
 Emblematiske, *adj.* emblematic, emblematical.  
 Emigrant, *en. pl. -er.* emigrant.  
 Emigrere, *v. i.* to emigrate.  
 Emphatisk, *adj.* emphatic, emphatical.  
 Empirisk, *adj.* empirical.  
 Employere, *v. a.* to employ.  
 Encyclopædi, *en. pl. -er.* encyclopædia.  
 Endossent, *en. pl. -er.* endorser.  
 Endossere, *v. a.* to endorse.  
 Endossement, *en.* endorsement.  
 Energi, *en.* energy.  
 Ænergisk, *adj.* energetic, engergetical.  
 Engagement, *et.* engagement.  
 Engagere, *v. a.* to engage.  
 Ennui, *en.* ennui, tedium.  
 Ennuyere, *v. a.* to tire, annoy, bore.  
 Enorm, *adj.* enormous, huge.  
 Enormitet, *en.* enormity.  
 Enthusiast, *en. pl. -er.* enthusiast.  
 Entomolog, *en. pl. -er.* entomologist.  
 Entomologi, *en.* entomology.  
 Entrée, *en.* entrance, entry, lobby.  
 Entrée-Billet, *en.* ticket of admission.  
 Entrepreneur, *en. pl. -er.* enterpriser, undertaker  
 (of any scheme or business).  
 Entr. prise, *en. pl. -er.* enterprise.  
 Entrere, *v. i.* to enter (into).  
 Epacter, *pl.* epacts.

Epaullette, *en. pl. -r.* epaulet.  
 Ephen, *en.* ivy.  
 Epidemi, *en. pl. -er.* epidemic.  
 Epidemisk, *adj.* epidemic, epidemical.  
 Epigram, *et.* epigram.  
 Epigrammatisk, *adj.* epigrammatic, epigrammatical.  
 Epiker, *en. vid. sub* Episk.  
 Epicuræer, *en. i.* epicurean; 2. epicure, sensualist.  
 Episk, *adj.* epic. — Epiker, *en. pl. -e.* epic poet.  
 Episode, *en. pl. -r.* episode.  
 Epistel, *en. pl.* Epistler, epistle.  
 Epistolarisk, *adj.* epistolary.  
 Epoche, *en. pl. -r.* epoch. [horses.  
 Equipage, *en. pl. -r.* 1. equipage; 2. carriage and  
 Equipere, *v. a.* to equip, accoutre.  
 Equipping, *en.* accoutrement, equipment, ap-  
 pointment.  
 Equivoque, *en.* equivocal expression.  
 Erotisk, *adj.* erotic, erotical, amatory.  
 Escadre, *en.* squadron (naval).  
 Esoterisk, *adj.* esoteric.  
 Espalier, *et.* trellis, lattice.  
 Essents, *en. pl. -er.* essence.  
 Estrade, *en. pl. -r.* platform.  
 Etablere, *v. a.* to establish; etablere sig, to settle.  
 Etablissement, *et. pl. -er.* establishment.  
 Etage, *en. i.* floor (of a house); 2. tier (of  
 boxes in a theatre).  
 Etat, *en. i.* estate; 2. class, order of society.  
 Ethik, *en.* ethics, moral philosophy.  
 Etiquette, *en. i.* etiquette; 2. label.  
 Etui, *et.* case e. g. a needlecase.  
 Etymologi, *en.* etymology.  
 Endiometer, *et.* eudiometer.  
 Eunuch, *en. pl. -er.* eunuch.  
 Evident, *adj.* evident.  
 Exact, *adj.* exact.  
 Examen, *en.* Examina, examination.  
 Examiner, *en. pl. -er.* examiner.  
 Examinatorium, *et.* private examination in pro-  
 fessors' classes.  
 Examine, *v. a.* to examine.  
 Excellence, *en.* excellency.  
 Excellent, *adj.* excellent.  
 Excellere, *v. a.* to excel.  
 Excentricitet, *en.* eccentricity.  
 Excentrisk, *adj.* eccentric.  
 Exception, *en.* exception, [to extract.  
 Excerptere, *v. a.* to make an abstract or extract.  
 Excerpter, *pl.* extracts, abstracts.  
 Exclamation, *en.* exclamation.  
 Excommunication, *en.* excommunication.  
 Excommunicere, *v. a.* to excommunicate.  
 Excrement, *et. pl. -er.* excrement.  
 Execution, *en. pl. -er.* execution.  
 Exegese, *en.* exegesis.  
 Exegetisk, *adj.* exegetical.

Exercere, *v. a.* to exercise, drill *e. g.* soldiers.  
 Existents, *en.* existence.  
 Exister, *v. a.* to exist.  
 Exoterisk, *adj.* exoteric.  
 Exotisk, *adj.* exotic.  
 Expedere, *v. a.* to despatch, expedite.  
 Extase, *en. pl.* -r. extasy.  
 Extempore, *v. a.* to extemporise.  
 Extra, extra.  
 Extradere, *v. a.* to deliver. give up, hand over.

Extradition, *en.* delivery, handing over.  
 Extrahere, *v. a.* to extract.  
 Extraordinar, *adj.* extraordinary.  
 Extravagant, *adj.* 1. dissipated, dissolute; 2. extravagant, absurd, exaggerated.  
 Extravagance, Extravagants, *en.* 1. dissipation, dissoluteness; 2. absurdity.  
 Extrem, *et. pl.* -er. extreme.  
 Extremitet, *en. pl.* -er. extremity.

## F.

Fabrikaul, *en. pl.* -er. manufacturer.  
 Fabriquer, *v. a.* to manufacture.  
 Façade, *en. pl.* -r. front of a building.  
 Facit, *et.* sum, product.  
 Façon, *en.* fashion, shape.  
 Factisk, *adj.* matter of fact.  
 Factura, *en.* invoice.  
 Fagot, *en.* bassoon.  
 Falbela, Falbel, *en.* flounce, furbelow.  
 Falsct, *en.* falsetto.  
 Familier, *adj.* familiar.  
 Familiaritet, *en.* familiarity.  
 Fanatiker, *en. pl.* -e. fanatic.  
 Fanatisk, *adj.* fanatical, fanatical.  
 Fanatisme, *en.* fanaticism.  
 Fanfare, *en.* flourish of trumpets; beat of drum.  
 Fantasere, *v. i.* 1. to extemporise; 2. to rave, be delicious.

Farce, *en.* 1. farce; 2. stuffing (in cookery)  
 Farcere, *v. a.* to stuff.  
 Faschiner, *pl.* fascines.  
 Fatal, *adj.* fatal, unlucky.  
 Fatalismus, *en.* fatalism.  
 Fatalitet, *en. pl.* -er. fatality.  
 Fatiguere, *v. a.* fatigue.  
 Fatuitet, *en.* fatuity.  
 Favorit, *en. pl.* -er. favorite.  
 Fayance, *en.* stone ware, crockery.  
 Fee, *en. pl.* -r. fairy, peri.  
 Ferier, *pl.* vacation.  
 Ferment, *et.* ferment.  
 Fermentere, *v. i.* to ferment.  
 Fertilitet, *en.* fertility.  
 Festivitet, *en.* festivity, rejoicing.  
 Feston, *en. pl.* -er. festoon.  
 Feterer, *v. a.* to treat magnificently, make much of.  
 Feu, *et.* extra gratification to players.  
 Feudal, *adj.* feudal.  
 Fiber, *en.* fiber.  
 Fiche, *en. pl.* -r. counter.  
 Fiction, *en. pl.* -er. fiction.  
 Fideicommiss, *et.* trust estate, entail.  
 Fidel, *adj.* jovial, merry.  
 Fidibus, *en. pl.* -er. paper match.

Figurant, Figurantinde, *en. pl.* -er. -r. ballet dancer.  
 Figurere, *v. a.* & *i.* to figure.  
 Filament, *et. pl.* -er. filament.  
 Filere, *v. a.* to net.  
 Filial-Bank, *en.* branch bank.  
 Filigran, *et.* filigree.  
 Filipens, *en. pl.* -er. pimple.  
 Filtration, *en.* filtration.  
 Filtrere, *v. a.* to filter.  
 Filtreersteen, *en.* filtering stone.  
 Finere, *v. a.* to veneer.  
 Finesse, *en.* liness.  
 Fingere, *v. a.* to feign, counterfeit, fabricate.  
 Firma, *et. pl.* -er. firm.  
 Firmament, *et.* firmament.  
 Firmant, *et. pl.* -er. firm.  
 Fiscal, *en.*, or General Fiscal. crown prosecutor (on the continent) Attorney General (in Gr. Brit.)  
 Fisans, *en.* the fisc.  
 Fix, *adj.* 1. firm, fixed; 2. smart.  
 Flageolet, *en. pl.* -ter, flageolet.  
 Flagrant, *adj.* flagrant.  
 Flattere, *v. a.* to flatter.  
 Flectere, *v. a.* to inflect.  
 Fluctuation, *en.* fluctuation.  
 Flux, *en.* flux.  
 Flygel, *et.* grand piano.  
 Foderal, *et. pl.* -er. case.  
 Foment, *et. pl.* -er. fomentation.  
 Formal, formel, *adj.* formal.  
 Formel, *en. pl.* Formler, formula.  
 Fortification, *en. pl.* -er. fortification.  
 Fortificere, *v. a.* to fortify.  
 Fossil, *et. pl.* Fossilier, fossil.  
 Foyer, *en.* greenroom (in a theatre).  
 Fractur, *en.* 1. fracture; 2. German text.  
 Fragment, *et. pl.* -er. fragment.  
 Fragmentarisk, *adj.* fragmentary. [quadrille.  
 Francaise, *en. pl.* -er. 1. French governess; 2.  
 Franciscaner, *en.* Franciscan friar.  
 Frauker, *pl.* Franks, or Feringhis.  
 Frankere, *v. a.* to frank (a letter.)  
 Franzoser, *pl.* French pox, the pox.  
 Frappant, *adj.* striking, surprising.

Fraternisere, *v. i.* to fraternise.  
 Fraternitet, *en.* fraternity. [shillings Sterling.  
 Frederiksd'or, *en.* Danish gold coin value about 18  
 Frequentere, *v. a.* to frequent.  
 Fricassée, *en.* fricasee.  
 Friction, *en.* friction.  
 Frisur, *en.* dressing of the hair.  
 Frivol, *adj.* frivolous.  
 Frivolitet, *en. pl.* -er. frivolity.  
 Fronte, *en.* front.  
 Fronton, *en.* pediment.  
 Frugal, *adj.* frugal.  
 Frugalitet, *en.* frugality.  
 Fuga, *en.* fugue (in music).  
 Fugleperspectiv, *et. (Meyer).* bird's eye view.  
 Function, *en. pl.* -er. function.  
 Fungere, *v. i.* to officiate, to perform, or discharge  
 functions, do the duty of an office,

Fund, *en.* fund.  
 Fundament, *et. pl.* -er. foundation.  
 Fundamenter, *pl.* rudiments, elementary knowledge.  
 Fundamental, *adj.* fundamental.  
 Foundation, *en.* foundation, (charitable) institution.  
 Founder, *en. pl.* -er. founder.  
 Fundats, *en.* foundation charter.  
 Fundere, *v. a.* 1. to found, establish; 2. to invest in real property (of money).  
 Funderet Giæld, *en.* funded debt.  
 Fungere, *vid. sub* Function.  
 Furie, *en. pl.* -r. fury.  
 Fulseer, *en. pl.* -er. fusileer.  
 Fustage, *en. pl.* -r. cask, barrel.  
 Futteral, *vid.* Federal.  
 Futurum, *et.* future tense.  
 Fux, *en.* booby (in a class.)

## G.

Gage, *en. pl.* -er. pay, salary.  
 Gagere, *v. a.* to pay, salary.  
 Gala, *en.* gala, court dress.  
 Galan, *en. pl.* -er. gallant, paramour.  
 Galanteri, *et.* gallantry.  
 Galanteri-Sygdom, *en.* venereal disease.  
 Galease, *en.* galiot.  
 Galai, *en. pl.* -er. galley.  
 Galleon, *en. pl.* -er. galleon.  
 Galleri, *et. pl.* -er. gallery.  
 Gallicansk, *adj.* Gallican *e. g.* church.  
 Gallomani, *en.* gallomania.  
 Galocher, *pl.* clogs, galoshes.  
 Galvanisk, *adj.* galvanic.  
 Galvanisme, *en.* galvanism.  
 Gamacher, *pl.* gaiters, spatterdashes.  
 Gambit, *en.* gambit (in chess).  
 Gastrisk, *adj.* gastric.  
 Gaze, *et.* gauze.  
 Geburtsdag, *en.* birthday.  
 Gebyrer, *pl.* fees, perquisites.  
 Gedigen, *adj.* genuine, sterling.  
 Gehalt, *en.* proportion of pure metal to the alloy.  
 Gehör, *et.* (musical) ear.  
 Gelatine, *en.* gelatin.  
 Gelée, *en.* jelly.  
 Gemal, Gemalinde, *en. pl.* -er. -r. consort.  
 Gemyt, *et. pl.* -ter. temper, disposition, humour.  
 Gence, *en.* restraint, constraint, annoyance, inconvenience.  
 Generation, *en.* generation.  
 Genere, *v. a.* to incommode, to inconvenience, annoy, constrain, to put out of the way, to stand upon ceremony.  
 Generisk, *adj.* generic.  
 Genevre, *en.* gin, Hollands.

Genial, *adj.* witty.  
 Genialitet, *en.* wit.  
 Genitalier, *pl.* genitals.  
 Genitivus, *et.* genitive.  
 Genius, *en.* genius, spirit.  
 Gentil, *adj.* genteel.  
 Geograph, *en. pl.* -er. geographer.  
 Geographi, *en.* geography.  
 Geographisk, *adj.* geographical.  
 Geometri, *en.* geometry.  
 Geometrisk, *adj.* geometrical.  
 Gerundium, *et.* gerund.  
 Gesticulation, *en. pl.* -er. gesticulation.  
 Gestus, *en.* gesture.  
 Gevand, *et. pl.* -er. drapery.  
 Gig, *en. pl.* -ger. gig.  
 Gingham, Gingan, *et.* gingham.  
 Glaeis, *en. pl.* Glacier, glæis.  
 Gletscher, *en. pl.* -e. glacier.  
 Globus, *en. pl.* Glober, glohe.  
 Glorie, *en.* glory, halo.  
 Glossarium, *et. pl.* Glossarier, glossary.  
 Gondel, Gondol, *en. pl.* -er. gondola.  
 Gong, Gonggong, *en.* gong.  
 Gordisk Knude, Gordian knot.  
 Gouvernante, *en. pl.* -r. governess.  
 Grains, *pl.* eggs of the silk worm.  
 Gratial, *et. pl.* -er. gratuity.  
 Gratic, *en.* grace.  
 Gratis, *en. pl.* -er. free pupil at a school or academy.  
 Gratulant, *en. pl.* -er. congratulator.  
 Gratulere, *v. a.* to congratulate.  
 Graver, *v. a.* 1. to engrave; 2. to aggrrieve;  
 graverende Omstændigheder, aggravating circumstances;  
 graverende Beskyldninger, grievous imputations, charges.



Graveur, *en.* engraver.  
 Gravure, *en.* engraving.  
 Gravitet, *en.* gravity.  
 Gravitetisk, *adj.* grave.  
 Grel, *adj.* glaring.  
 Grenadeer, *en. pl.* -er. grenadier.  
 Grif, *en. pl.* -fer. griffon.

Grillade, *en.* broiled meat.  
 Grillere, *v. a.* to broil.  
 Grimace, *en. pl.* -r. grimace.  
 Grobian, *en.* churl.  
 Grog, *en.* grog.  
 Grotesk, *adj.* grotesque.  
 Guttural, *adj.* guttural.

## II.

Habil, *adj.* able.  
 Habilitere sig, *v. refl.* to acquire skill, ability.  
 Habilitet, *en.* ability.  
 Habit, *en.* dress.  
 Hæmorrhagi, *en.* hemorrhage.  
 Hæmorrhoider, *pl.* hæmorrhoids.  
 Hæresi, *en. pl.* -er. heresy.  
 Hæretiker, *en. pl.* -e. heretic.  
 Harangue, *en.* harangue.  
 Haranguere, *v. a.* to harangue.  
 Harassere, *v. a.* to harass.  
 Hazard, *en.* hazard.  
 Hazardere, *v. a.* to hazard.  
 Hektisk, *adj.* hectic.  
 Heloter, *pl.* Helots.  
 Hemisphære, *en. pl.* -r. hemisphere.  
 Herkulisk, *adj.* Herculean.  
 Hermaphrodit, *en. pl.* -er. hermaphrodite.  
 Hermeneutisk, *adj.* hermeneutic.  
 Hermetisk, *adj.* hermetical; *adv.* hermetically.  
 Heterodox, *adj.* heterodox.  
 Heterodoxi, *en.* heterodoxy.  
 Hexameter, *et.* hexameter.  
 Hiatus, *en.* hiatus.  
 Hierarchi, *et.* hierarchy.  
 Hieroglypher, *pl.* hieroglyphics.  
 Hieroglyphisk, *adj.* hieroglyphical.  
 Hippolog, *en. pl.* -er. connoisseur of horses.  
 Hippologi, *en.* knowledge of horses.  
 Homili, *en. pl.* -er. homily.  
 Homöopathi, *en.* homoeopathy.

Homöopathisk, *adj.* homoeopathic.  
 Honnet, *adj.* 1. honest; 2. respectable; 3. civil.  
 Honneurs, *pl.* honours.  
 Honorar, *et.* honorary, remuneration, fee.  
 Honorere, *v. a.* 1. to honour; 2. to remunerate, fee.  
 Horoskop, *et. pl.* -er. horoscope.  
 Hotel, *et. pl.* -ler. hotel.  
 Hugenotter, *pl.* Huguenots.  
 Human, *adj.* humane, kind.  
 Humaniora, *pl.* the classics.  
 Humanitet, *en.* humanity, kindness.  
 Humus, *en.* mould.  
 Hybrid, *adj.* hybrid.  
 Hydraulik, *en.* hydraulics.  
 Hydraulisk, *adj.* hydraulic.  
 Hydrogen, *et.* hydrogen.  
 Hydrograph, *en. pl.* -er. hydrographer.  
 Hydrographi, *en.* hydrography.  
 Hydropathi, *en.* hydropathy.  
 Hydrophobi, *en.* hydrophobia.  
 Hydrostatik, *en.* hydrostatics.  
 Hygrometer, *et.* hygrometer.  
 Hyperbel, *en. pl.* Hyperboler. hyperbole.  
 Hyperbolisk, *adj.* hyperbolical.  
 Hypotenuse, *en. pl.* -r. hypotenuse.  
 Hypothek, *et. pl.* -er. mortgage, pledge.  
 Hypothese, *en. pl.* -r. hypothesis.  
 Hypothetisk, *adj.* hypothetical.  
 Hysteri, *en.* hysterics.  
 Hysterisk, *adj.* hysterical.

## I.

Ichthyolog, *en. pl.* -er. ichthyologist.  
 Ichthyologi, *en.* ichthyology.  
 Ideal, *et. pl.* -er. ideal.  
 Idealsk, *adj.* ideal.  
 Idealismus, *en.* idealism. [of ideas.  
 Idee, *en. pl.* -r. idea; Idee-Association, association  
 Identification, *en.* identification.  
 Identificere, *v. a.* to identify.  
 Identisk, *adj.* identical.  
 Identitet, *en.* identity.

Idiom, *et. pl.* -er. idiom.  
 Idiosynkrasi, *en. pl.* -er. idiosyncrasy.  
 Idiot, *en. pl.* -er. dolt, idiot.  
 Idiotismus, *en. pl.* Idiotismer. idiomatical phrase.  
 Idol, *et. pl.* -er. idol.  
 Idololatri, *en.* idolatry.  
 Idyl, *en. pl.* -ler. idyl.  
 Idyllisk, *adj.* pastoral, Arcadian.  
 Ignorant, *en.* ignoramus.  
 Illiberal, *adj.* illiberal.

Illiberalitet, *en.* illiberality.  
 Illudere, *v. a.* to elude.  
 Illusion, *en. pl.* -er. illusion.  
 Illusorisk, *adj.* illusory.  
 Imbecillitet, *en.* imbecility.  
 Imitere, *v. a.* to imitate.  
 Immatriculere, *v. a. & i.* to matriculate.  
 Immersion, *en.* immersion.  
 Immoralsk, *adj.* immoral.  
 Immoralitet, *en.* immorality.  
 Immortalisere, *v. a.* to immortalise.  
 Impertinent, *adj.* impertinent.  
 Impetuositet, *en.* impetuosity.  
 Imponere, *v. a.* to overawe, strike.  
 Importere, *v. a.* to import.  
 Impotents, *en.* impotence.  
 Impuls, *en. pl.* -er. impulse.  
 Inaktivitet, *en.* inactivity.  
 Incaminere, *v. a.* to prepare, put in train.  
 Incapacitet, *en.* incapacity.  
 Incitement, *et. pl.* -er. incitement.  
 Incitere, *v. a.* to incite.  
 Incompatibel, *adj.* incompatible.  
 Incompatibilitet, *en.* incompatibility.  
 Incompetent, *en.* unauthorised, unqualified, disqualified, incompetent.  
 Incompetents, *adj.* disqualification, incompetence.  
 Incomplete, *adj.* incomplete.  
 Inconsequent, *adj.* inconsistent.  
 Inconsequents, *en.* inconsistency.  
 Incorrect, *adj.* incorrect.  
 Incorrecthed, *en.* incorrectness.  
 Incurable, *adj.* incurable.  
 Indelicat, *adj.* indelicate.  
 Indelicatesse, *en.* indelicacy.  
 Indignation, *en.* indignation.  
 Indignere, *v. a.* to provoke, rouse one's indignation.  
 Indignitet, *en.* indignity.  
 Indiscret, *adj.* indiscreet.  
 Individualitet, *en. pl.* -er. individuality.  
 Individuel, *adj.* individual.  
 Indolent, *adj.* indolent.  
 Indolents, *en.* indolence.  
 Indossant, *Indossing, vid* Endossant.  
 Indrollere, *v. a.* to enrol.  
 Induction, *en. pl.* -er. induction.  
 Industri, *en.* industry.  
 Industriel, *adj.* industrial.  
 Infallibel, *adj.* infallible.  
 Infallibilitet, *en.* infallibility.  
 Infam, *adj.* infamous.  
 Inflectere, *v. a.* to inflect.  
 Inflexibilitet, *en.* inflexibility. [malecule.  
 Infusion, *en.* infusion; Infusionsdyr, infusory ani-  
 Ingénieur, *en. pl.* -er. (military) engineer.  
 Ingredients, *en. pl.* -er. ingredient.  
 Inhuman, *adj.* uncivil, churlish.

Inhumanitet, *en.* incivility, churlishness, harshness.  
 Injuriant, *en. pl.* -er. libeler, slanderer, defamer.  
 Injurie, *en. pl.* -r. affront, abuse, libel, defamation.  
 Injuricere, *v. a.* to affront, libel, slander, defame.  
 abuse, revile.  
 Inoculation, *en.* inoculation.  
 Inoculere, *v. a.* to inoculate. [torial court (culprit).  
 Inquisit, *en. pl.* -er. person accused before an inquisi-  
 Inscription, *en. pl.* -er. inscription.  
 Inserat, *et. pl.* -er. inserted paragraph, or article.  
 Insignier, *pl.* insignia.  
 Inspection, *en.* inspection, superintendence. [dent.  
 Inspecteur, *en. pl.* -er. inspector, supervisor, superinten-  
 Inspeciere, *v. a.* to inspect.  
 Inspiration, *en.* inspiration.  
 Inspirere, *v. a.* to inspire.  
 Instants, *en. pl.* -er. I. T. resort.  
 Instinct, *en. pl.* -er. instinct.  
 Instinctmæssig, *adj.* instinctive.  
 Instruteur, *en. pl.* -er. instructor of theatrical  
 performers in Denmark.  
 Insulaner, *en. pl.* -e. islander.  
 Integral-Regning, *en.* integral calculus.  
 Intellectual, *adj.* intellectual.  
 Intelligents, *en.* intelligence.  
 Interjection, *en. pl.* -er. interjection.  
 Internuntius, *en.* internuncio.  
 Interpolere, *v. a.* to interpolate.  
 Interpretere, *v. a.* to interpret. [pointing.  
 Interpunction, Interpunction, *en.* punctuation.  
 Interpungere, *v. a.* to point, punctuate, put com-  
 mas and stops.  
 Interval, *et. pl.* -ler. interval.  
 Intestat, *adj.* intestate.  
 Intim, *adj.* intimate.  
 Intolerant, *adj.* intolerant.  
 Intolerants, *en.* intolerance.  
 Intricat, *adj.* intricate.  
 Intrigant, *adj.* intriguing.  
 Intrigue, *en. pl.* -r. intrigue.  
 Introducere, *v. a.* to introduce.  
 Intuition, *en.* intuition.  
 Invalid, *en. pl.* -er & *adj.* invalid.  
 Invectiv, *en. pl.* -er. invective.  
 Invitation, *en. pl.* -er. invitation.  
 Invitere, *v. a.* to invite.  
 Iodin, *et.* iodine.  
 Irreligiøs, *adj.* irreligious.  
 Irreligiøsitet, *en.* irreligion.  
 Irresolut, *adj.* irresolute.  
 Irritabel, *adj.* irritable.  
 Irritabilitet, *en.* irritability.  
 Isabelle, *en. pl.* -r. cream-coloured horse.  
 Isogothermer, *pl.* isogothermal lines.  
 Isolere, *v. a.* to isolate.  
 Isoleret, *adj.* isolated.  
 Isothermal, *adj.* isothermal.

## J.

- Jacobiner, *en. pl.* -er. Jacobin.  
 Jacobit, *en. pl.* -ter. 1. Jacobite, Monophysite;  
 2. Jacobite, *i. e.* adherents of the last of the Stewarts.  
 Jacouet, *et.* jacouet.  
 Jalousi, *en.* jealousy.  
 Jambe or Jambus, *en. pl.* Jamber. iambic (∞ —).  
 Jambiske Vers, iambics.  
 Jan, *adj.* (*at various games*) failing to get as  
 much as one half of the points required.  
 Janitsharer, *pl.* Janizaries, Janissaries.  
 Janitshar-Musik, *en.* Turkish music.  
 Jansenist, *en. pl.* -er. Jansenist.  
 Japanere, *v. a.* to Japan.  
 Jargon, *et.* 1. jargon, gibberish; 2. slang, cant.  
 Jaspis, *en.* Jasper.  
 Jejun, *adj.* jejune.  
 Jeremiade, *en. pl.* -er. jeremiade.  
 Jericho-Rose, *en.* rose of Jericho.  
 Jesuit, *en. pl.* -er. Jesuit.  
 Jesuitisk, *adj.* jesuitical.  
 Jeton, *en. pl.* -er. counter.  
 Jod, Jodin *vid.* Iodin.  
 Johanniter-Orden, Order of St. John.  
 Jongleur, *en. pl.* -er. juggler.

- Journal, *en. pl.* -er. 1. journal; 2. minute book;  
 3. periodical publication. Newspaper.  
 Journalist, *en. pl.* -er. author or editor of a  
 journal, *adj.* jovial.  
 Jovialitet, *en.* joviality, jollity.  
 Judicatur, *en.* judgeship.  
 Judicialiter, *adv.* judicially.  
 Julep, *en.* julep.  
 Jura, *pl.* the law, jurisprudence.  
 Juridisk, *adj.* juridical, legal.  
 Jurisdiction, *en.* jurisdiction.  
 Jurisprudents, *en.* jurisprudence.  
 Jurist, *en. pl.* -er. lawyer, jurist.  
 Juris utriusque doctor, (*commonly written*) J. U.  
 D. Doctor of Laws (*i. e.* both civil and canon law)  
*in English abridged thus:* L. L. D.  
 Justificere, *v. a.* to justify.  
 Justitiarius, *en.* Chief Justice (of the supreme  
 court in Copenhagen).  
 Justits, *en.* 1. justice; 2. administration of justice,  
 legal institutions; 3. board of justice; sattes under  
 Justitsens (*commonly Justitiens*) Tilale, to be cri-  
 minally prosecuted or sued.  
 Jux, *et.* trumpery, trash.

## K.

- Kabbal, *en. pl.* -er. cabala.  
 Kabbalistisk, *adj.* cabalistical.  
 Kabbirer, *pl.* Cabiri.  
 Kabuds, *en.* capoch.  
 Kachektisk, *adj.* cachectical.  
 Kachexi, *en.* cachexy.  
 Kajak, *en. pl.* -ker. Greenland seal-skin boat.  
 Kakophoni, *en.* cacophony.  
 Kalamank, catamanco.  
 Kaleidoskop, *et. pl.* -er. kaleidoscope.  
 Kali, *et.* kali.  
 Kalif, *vid.* Khalif.  
 Kalligraphi, *en.* calligraphy.  
 Kalmuk, *en.* Russia buckram.  
 Kalomel, *et.* calomel.  
 Kalpak, *en.* Hungarian hussar cap.  
 Kamasker, *vid.* Gamascher.  
 Kenon, *en.* canon, rule.  
 Kanonisk, *adj.* canonical.  
 Kantharider, *pl.* cantharides.  
 Kaplak, *en.* primage.  
 Karavanserai, *et.* caravansary.  
 Karbask, *en. pl.* -er. leather scourge.  
 Karbaske, *v. a.* to scourge, flog.  
 Kardetsk, *en. pl.* -er horse brush.  
 Karteske, Kartetsche, *en.* cannister (shot).  
 Karthusianer, *pl.* Carthusians.

- Karyatider, *pl.* Caryatides.  
 Kashmir or Kashmir, cassimir.  
 Kashemir-Shawl, *et.* Cashmere shawl.  
 Kaste, *en.* cast (class).  
 Kaste-Laud, *en.* spirit of east.  
 Kastoreum, *et.* castor.  
 Katadioptrisk, *adj.* catadioptrical.  
 Katsalk, *en.* castrum doloris.  
 Katakomber, *pl.* catacombs.  
 Katakeltisk, *adj.* catalectic.  
 Katalepsi, *en.* catalepsy.  
 Katalog, *en. pl.* -er. catalogue.  
 Katamenier, *pl.* catamenia.  
 Kataplasma, *et. pl.* -smer. cataplasms.  
 Katapult, *en. pl.* -er. catapult.  
 Katarakti, *en. pl.* -er. cataract.  
 Katarrh, *en.* catarrh.  
 Katarrhal-Feber, catarrhal fever.  
 Katarrhalsk, *adj.* catarrhal.  
 Katastrophe, *en.* catastrophe.  
 Kateches, Katechesis, *en.* catechism, catechising.  
 Katechet, *en.* catechist; curate (in Danish towns).  
 Katechumen, *en. pl.* -er. catechumen.  
 Kategpri, *en. pl.* -er. category.  
 Kategorisk, *adj.* categorical.  
 Kat'exochén, *adv.* preeminently.  
 Katheder, *et. pl.* Kathedre. rostrum.

Kathedral, *adj.* cathedral; *k.* Kirke, a cathedral.  
 Katheter, *et.* catheter.  
 Katotrik, *en.* catotrics.  
 Katzenjammer, *en.* headache and sickness after intoxication.  
 Kauri, *pl.* cowries.  
 Kautisk, *adj.* caustic.  
 Kautshuk, caoutchouc.  
 Kawai, *en. pl.* -er. greatcoat.  
 Kelp, *en.* kelp.  
 Kersey, *et.* kersey.  
 Khalif, *en. pl.* -er. caliph, successor of Mahomed.  
 Khalifat, *et.* caliphate.  
 1. Kahn, *en.* kahn, *property* a lord.  
 2. Kahn, a Turkish inn.  
 Kiosk, *en.* kiosk, Turkish summerhouse.  
 Klepsydra, *en.* clepsydra, water clock.  
 Klimakterisk Aar, climacteric.  
 Klimax, *en.* climax.  
 Klinik, *en.* clinical science.  
 Klinisk, *adj.* clinical.  
 Klyster, *et.* injection, enema.  
 Knut, *en.* Russian knout or scourge.  
 Kolophon, *en.* colophon (in ancient books).  
 Kolorer, *pl.* colours.  
 Konkologi, *en.* conchology.  
 Nonchylier, *pl.* shells.

Kopek, *en.* kopeck (Russian copper coin, value nearly a halfpenny).  
 Koprolith, *en.* stinkstone.  
 Koran, *en.* the Koran.  
 Kornd, *en.* corundum.  
 Koryphée, *en.* corypheus.  
 Kosmisk, *adj.* cosmical.  
 Kosmogoni, *en.* cosmogony.  
 Kosmographi, *en.* cosmography.  
 Kosmopolit, *en. pl.* -er. cosmopolite.  
 Kosmopolitisk, *adj.* cosmopolitan.  
 Kosmorama, *et.* Cosmorama.  
 Kothurn, *en.* buskin.  
 Kotyledoner, *pl.* cotyledons.  
 Krambambuli, a kind of spiced brandy.  
 Kraniologi, *en.* craniology, phrenology.  
 Krater, *et.* crater (of a volcano).  
 Kreosot, *en.* kreosote.  
 Kretbi og Plcthi, multitude, mob.  
 Kretiner, *pl.* cretins.  
 Krise or Krisis, *en.* crisis.  
 Kriterium, *et. pl.* -er. criterion.  
 Krypt-Kirke, *en.* crypt.  
 Kryptogamiske Planter, cryptogamia.  
 Kryptographi, *en.* cryptography, cipher.  
 Krystallographi, *en.* crystallography.  
 Kuhske Mynter, Kuphic coins; kuhske Skrift, Kuphic (ancient Arabic) letters.  
 Kyanisere, *v. a.* to kyanise.

## L.

Labial, *adj.* labial (*e. g.* letters).  
 Labiater, *pl. Bot. T.* labiate plants.  
 Laboratorium, *et. pl.* -ier, laboratory.  
 Laborere, *v. i.* (af) to labour under, be affected with.  
 Laceration, *en.* laceration.  
 Lacerere, *v. a.* to lacerate.  
 Lachrymatorium, *et.* lachrymatory.  
 Lacune, *en. pl.* -r. lacuna, blank, void.  
 Læsion, *en. pl.* -er. lésion.  
 Lafet or Laffet, *en.* gun-carriage.  
 Lai or Laie, *en. pl.* -er. -r. layman.  
 Lakai or Laquais, *en. pl.* Lakaiier, lackey, footman.  
 Lakonisk, *adj.* laconic, laconical.  
 Lamelle, *en. pl.* -r. lamine, lamina.  
 Lampet, *en. pl.* -ter. sponges.  
 Lancastersk Underviisningsmaade, Bcll-Lancastrian method.  
 Lapidar-Skrift, *en.* characters used in inscriptions;  
 lapidary style.  
 Larve, *en. pl.* -r. larva.  
 Lasciv, *adj.* lascivious.  
 Lasursteen, *en. pl.* -stene. Lapis lazuli.  
 Latent, *adj.* latent.  
 Lateral-Arvinger, *pl.* collateral heirs.

Lateris, (*in accounts: sum total of a page*) carry over.  
 Laterna magica, *en.* magic lantern.  
 Latinist, *en. pl.* -er. latinist.  
 Latinitet, *en.* latinity.  
 Latitudinærier, *pl.* latitudinarians.  
 Latitude, *en.* latitude.  
 Latrin, *en. pl.* -er. privy, necessary.  
 Latun, *et.* brass plate.  
 Latverge, *en.* electrolyte.  
 Laud, (*contract. of laudabilis*), an academical distinction in the Danish universities.  
 Laudabilist, *en. pl.* -er. one who has obtained the academical distinction of *Laudabilis*.  
 Landanum, *et.* laudanum.  
 Lavement, *et. vid.* Klysteer.  
 Lavere, *v. a.* to lauver.  
 Lavet, *en. vid.* Lafet.  
 Lavine, *en. pl.* -r. avalanche.  
 Lax, *adj.* lax.  
 Laxativ, *et. pl.* -er. laxative.  
 Laxere, *v. i.* to purge.  
 Lazareth, *et. pl.* -cr. lazaretto, lazaret.  
 Lazzarone, *en. pl.* -r. Lazzaroni, lazzarone.  
 Leccage, *en.* leshage.



Lectiōns-Katalog, *et.* a half yearly list of lectures delivered at the university.

Lector, *en. pl.* -er. lecturer [*lector*].

Lectorat, *et.* lectorship.

Lectrice, *en. pl.* -r. (female) reader (*e. g.* to a queen).

Lecture, *en.* reading, books for reading.

Legal, *adj.* legal; lawful.

Legalisere, *v. a.* to legalise.

Legalitet, *en.* 1. legality; 2. lawfulness.

Legat, *en.* (the pope's) legate.

Legat, *et. pl.* -er. legacy.

Legator, *en.* testator, bequeather, legator.

Legation, *en.* legation, embassy.

Legende, *en. pl.* -er. legend.

Legere, *v. a.* to alloy.

Legering, *en.* alloy.

Legion, *en. pl.* -er. legion.

Legislation, *en.* legislation.

Legislativ, *adj.* legislative.

Legislatur, *en.* legislature.

Legitim, *adj.* legitimate.

Legitimation, *en.* legitimization.

Legitimere, *v. a.* to legitimate.

Legitimitet, *en.* legitimacy.

Lepra, *en.* leprosy.

Leprøs, *adj.* leprous.

Letal, *adj.* lethal, mortal.

Letalitet, *en.* lethality.

Lethargi, *en.* lethargy.

Lethargisk, *adj.* lethargic, lethargical.

Letter, *et. pl.* Lettre. type.

Leukorrhœ, *en.* leucorrhœa, the whites.

Levanten, *et.* Levant.

Levantine, *et.* levantine.

Lévee, *en.* levy.

Leverance, *en. pl.* -r. delivery.

Leverandeur, *en. pl.* -er. furnisher, contractor.

1. Levere, *v. a.* 1. to deliver; 2. to furnish.

2. Levere, *v. a.* to protest (a bill).

Levit, *en. pl.* -er. Levite.

Lexikalsk, *adj.* belonging to a dictionary.

Lexikograph, *en. pl.* -er. lexicographer.

Lexikographi, *en.* lexicography.

Lexikographisk, *adj.* lexicographic, -- *al.*

Lexikon, *et. pl.* Lexica, dictionary.

Liberal, *adj.* liberal.

Liberalisme, *en.* spirit of liberty, liberalism.

Liberalitet, *en.* liberality.

Libertin, *en. pl.* -er. libertine.

Libertiner, *en. pl.* -er. free-thinker.

Libidinos, *adj.* libidinous.

Licents, *en.* license.

Licentiat, *en. pl.* -er. licentiate.

Lichen, *en.* lichen.

Licitant, *en. pl.* -er. contractor.

Licitation, *en.* contracting, public offer for contract, reception of tenders for contract.

Licitere, *v. a.* to offer on contract; i Morgen li-

citeres Leverance af samtlige Byens Jernrender, To-

morrow tenders will be received for the iron pipes required in the city.

Lieret, *adj.* connected.

Ligament, *et. pl.* -er. ligament.

Ligatur, *en. pl.* -er. ligature.

Lila, Lilac, *adj.* lilac.

Limbus, *en.* limbo.

Limitation, *en.* limitation.

Limon, *en. pl.* -er. lime.

Limnade, *en.* lemonade.

Linguales, *pl.* lingual letters.

Liniment, *et.* liniment.

Linon, *et.* French lawn.

Liqueur, *en. pl.* -er. liqueur.

Liquid, *adj.* liquid.

Liquidation, *en.* liquidation.

Liquidere, *v. a.* to liquidate.

Literær, *adj.* literary.

Literal, *adj.* literal.

Literator, *en. pl.* -er. scholar, man of letters.

Litteratur, *en.* literature.

Literatus, *en.* scholar.

Lithograph, *en.* lithographer.

Lithographere, *v. a.* to lithograph.

Lithographi, *en.* lithography.

Lithographisk, *adj.* lithographical.

Lithontriptica, *pl.* lithontriptics.

Lithotom, *en.* 1. lithotomist; 2. a lithotomist's knife.

Lithotomi, *en.* lithotomy.

Litzenbruder or Litzenbroder, *en.* porter in Danish post-offices.

Livid, *adj.* livid.

Livraison, *en. pl.* Livraisons, number, or part (of a work published in numbers).

Local, *adj.* local.

Locale, *et.* room, place, accommodation.

Localitet, *en. pl.* -er. locality.

Localisere, *v. a.* to localise.

Lochier, *pl.* lochia.

Locomotion, *en.* locomotion.

Locomotiv, *et.* locomotive.

Locupletere, *v. a.* to enrich.

Logarithm, *en. pl.* -er. logarithm.

Logarithmiske Tabeller, *pl.* logarithmic tables.

Loge, *en. pl.* -r. 1. box (in the theatre); 2. Frimurer-Loge, freemason's lodge.

Logere, *v. i.* to lodge.

Logis, *et.* lodging, lodgings.

Logomachi, *en.* logomachy.

Lollbarder, *pl.* Lollards (a sect).

Lombard, *et.* (public) pawnbroking establishment.

Longitude, *en.* longitude.

Lorgnette, *en.* 1. eye-glass, quizzing-glass; 2. opera glass.

Louis d'or, *en. pl.* -er. Louis d'or, Louis.

Loyal, *adj.* loyal.

Loyalitet, *en.* loyalty.

Lubricitet, *en.* lubricity.

Lucrativ, *adj.* lucrative.

Lucubration, *en. pl.* -er. lucubration.  
 Lucubrere, *v. i.* to lucubrate.  
 Lumen, *et. a* genius, luminary.  
 Lunar, lunarisk, *adj.* lunar.  
 Lunation, *en.* revolution of the moon, lunation.  
 Lunatisk, *adj.* lunatic.  
 Lunette, *en. pl.* -r. 1. eye-glass; 2. blinker (for horses); 3. lunette (in fortification).  
 Lupercahier, *pl.* lupercalia.  
 Lustrum, *et. pl.* Lustra. lustre.  
 Luth, *en.* lute.

Luxation, *en. pl.* -er. luxation, dislocation.  
 Luxcre, *v. a.* to dislocate.  
 Luxuriere, *v. i.* to luxuriate.  
 Luxuriös, *adj.* luxurious.  
 Luxus, *en.* luxury.  
 Lycaum, *et. pl.* Lyceer. lyceum.  
 Lymfatiske Kar, *pl.* lymphatics.  
 Lymfhe, *en.* lymph.  
 Lyra, *en.* lyre.  
 Lyrisk, *adj.* lyric, lyrical.  
 Lyriker, *en. pl.* -c. lyric poet.

## M.

Macadamisere, *v. a.* to macadamize.  
 Macarone, *en. pl.* -r. a rude fellow.  
 Macaroni, *pl.* macaroni (a dish).  
 Macaroniske Digte, macaronic poems, (in which the words of a vernacular tongue have Latin terminations).

Maceration, *en.* maceration.  
 Macerere, *v. a.* to macerate.  
 Machination, *en.* machination.  
 Machinere, *v. a.* to machinate.  
 Makintosh, *en.* Macintosh, or India rubber cloak.  
 Madame, *en.* title of address applied in Denmark to married women whose husbands are not included in any of the nine Danish rank classes.

Madonna-Billed, *et.* image of the Madonna.  
 Madrigal, *en.* madrigal (a lyric epigram).  
 Magasin or Magazin, *et. pl.* -cr. magazine (monthly periodical work or miscellany).

Magi, *en.* magic art.  
 Magiker, *en. pl.* -c. magician.  
 Magisk, *adj.* magic, magical.  
 Magistrat, *adj.* magisterial, dogmatic, pedantic.  
 Magistrand, *en. pl.* -cr. aspirant for the degree of Master of Arts.

Magnanimitet, *en.* magnanimity.  
 Magnat, *en. pl.* -er. 1. great man, man of high rank; 2. magnate (in Hungary).  
 Magnetisere, *v. a.* to magnetise.  
 Magnetisem, *en.* magnetiser.  
 Magnetisme, *en.* 1. magnetism; 2. Mesmerism.  
 Magnificents, *en.* 1. magnificence; 2. title given to the rector of the university in Copenhagen.  
 Magnificus (Rector), Rector of the university of Copenhagen.

Magyar, *en. pl.* -cr. Magyar, Hungarian.  
 Mahomedaner, *en. pl.* -c. Mahomedan.  
 Maitresse, *en. pl.* -r. (kept) mistress.  
 Majorat, *et. pl.* -cr. 1. right of primogeniture; 2. estate entailed on the eldest born.  
 Majorenn, *adj.* of age.  
 Majorennitet, *en.* majority.  
 Majoritet, *en.* majority (of votes).  
 Majuscula, *en. pl.* Majusculæ. capital letter.

Majnskel-Skrift, *en.* capitals.  
 Makuba, *en.* kind of scented snuff.  
 Malachit, *en.* malachite. [for discretion].  
 Maladresse, *en.* 1. awkwardness; 2. lack of skill.  
 Malaria, *en.* malaria.  
 Malayer, *pl.* Malays.  
 Malconduite, *en.* misconduct.  
 Malcontent, *en. pl.* (political) malcontent.  
 Malefisant, *en. pl.* -cr. malefactor.  
 Malheur, *en.* accident, misfortune.  
 Malice, *en.* malice.  
 Malicieus, malitiös, *adj.* malicious.  
 Malignitet, *en.* malignity.  
 Malleabel, *adj.* malleable.  
 Malleabilitet, *en.* malleability.  
 Malpropre, *adj.* dirty, uncleanly.  
 Malteser Ridder, *pl.* knights of the order of Malta or of St. John.

Malversation, *en.* malversation.  
 Mameluk or Mamluk, *en. pl.* -cr. Mameluke.  
 Mammalier, *pl.* mammalia.  
 Mammon, *en.* Mammon.  
 Mammonist, *en. pl.* -cr. worshipper of Mammon.  
 Mammut or Mammuth, *et.* mammoth.  
 Manchester, *et.* cotton velvet.  
 Manchette or Mansket, *en. pl.* -ter. ruffle.  
 Mandarin, *en. pl.* -cr. mandarin.  
 Mandat, *et. pl.* -cr. charge, commission, mandate.  
 Mandatarius, *en. pl.* Mandatarier, trustee, attorney.  
 Mandragor, *en.* mandrake.  
 Manege, *en. pl.* -r. riding-school, manege.  
 Manes, *pl.* manes.  
 Mangan, *et.* manganese.  
 Manicheer, *en. pl.* -c. Manichean.  
 Manieret, *adj.* affected, artificial.  
 Manierist, *en. pl.* -cr. mannerist.  
 Manifest, *et. pl.* -cr. manifesto.  
 Manifest, *adj.* manifest, evident.  
 Manifestation, *en.* manifestation, demonstration.  
 Manille, *en.* manille (second trump card at Ombre).  
 Manipulation, *en.* manipulation *e. g.* in Mesmerism.  
 Manipulere, *v. a.* to manipulate. [light].  
 Manoeuvre, *en. pl. id.* 1. manoeuvre; 2. sham.

Manoeuvrere, *v. a.* to maneuver.  
 Mansket, *vid.* Manchette.  
 Manual, *et.* manual.  
 Manuducere, *v. a.* to prepare a student for examination, to grind, *crum Cant.*  
 Manuducteur, *en.* tutor, grinder, crammer.  
 Manuduction, *en.* preparing for an examination, grinding, cramping.  
 Manual, *adj.* manual.  
 Mappe, *en. pl. -r.* portfolio.  
 Maraudeur, *vid.* Marodeur.  
 Marchandiser, *vid.* Marshandiser *in dict.*  
 Marginal-Anmærkinger, marginal notes.  
 Marginere, *v. a.* to margin, border.  
 Marine, *en.* navy.  
 Marinere, *v. a.* to pickle.  
 Maritim, *adj.* maritime.  
 Mark Banco, *en.* mark banco (an imaginary standard used in Hamburg value about 18 d).  
 Markere, *vid.* Marquere.  
 Marmelade, *en.* marmalade.  
 Marode, *adj.* weary, exhausted.  
 Marodere, *v. i.* to maraud.  
 Marodeur, *en. pl. -er.* 1. marauder; 2. straggler; 3. vagrant.  
 Maroniter, *pl.* Maronites.  
 Marouquin, morocco leather.  
 Marquere, *v. a.* to mark *e. g.* at billiards.  
 Marqueur, *en. pl. -er.* marker.  
 Marquis, *en. pl. -er.* marquis.  
 Marquise or Marquiseinde, *en. pl. -r.* marquise; 3. marchioness (in England).  
 Marschal, *en. pl. -er.* marshal.  
 Marchere or Marshere, *v. i.* to march.  
 Marstal or Marstald, *en.* princely or royal stable.  
 Martial-Lov, martial law.  
 Martialske, *adj.* martial.  
 Maschineri or Maskineri, *et.* machinery.  
 Masculinum, masculine gender.  
 Massacre, *en.* massacre.  
 Massacrere, *v. a.* to massacre.  
 Materialismus, *en.* materialism.  
 Materialitet, *en.* materiality.  
 Materiel, *adj.* material.  
 Matrice, *en.* matrix or matrice, *e. g.* in type foundry.  
 Matsch, at blive matsch, to gain less than the half of the points required at billiards, and sundry other games.  
 Matto, fool (in the Danish game of *Gnav*).  
 Mausoleum, *et. pl.* Mausoleer. mausoleum.  
 Maxime, *en. pl. -r.* maxim.  
 Maximum, *et.* maximum.  
 Mæcen, *en. -er.* Mæcenas, patron.  
 Mechanismus or Mechanisme, *en.* mechanism.  
 Medaille, *en. pl. -r.* medal.  
 Medailleure, *en. pl. -er.* medal engraver.  
 Medailon, *en. pl. -er.* medallion.  
 Medieteur, *en. pl. -er.* medietor.

Mediation, *en.* mediation.  
 Mediatiscere et Fyrstendomme, to render a principality dependant on another sovereign state, or power.  
 Medicament, *pl. -er.* medicament, medicine, drug.  
 Medicis Venus (den), the Medicean Venus.  
 Medicin, *en. pl. -er.* medicine.  
 Medicinal, *adj.* medicinal.  
 Medicinal - Væsen, *et.* medical institutions and establishments.  
 Medicinere, *v. i.* to take physic or drugs.  
 Medicinsk, *adj.* medical.  
 Mediocritet, *en.* mediocrity.  
 Meditation, *en.* meditation.  
 Meditere, *v. a.* to meditate.  
 Mediterranske Hav (det), the Mediterranean.  
 Medium, *et. [pl. Medier ?]* medium.  
 Medusa, *en.* star fish, or sea star.  
 Meerskum or Merskum, *et.* meerschaum.  
 Megalonyx, *en.* megalonyx.  
 Megatherium, *et.* megatherium.  
 Melasse, *en.* melasses, molasses.  
 Melere, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to mix; 2. to meddle;  
 m. Kaarti, to shuffle cards.  
 Meliloten- [Meloten-] Plaster, *et.* melilot plaster.  
 Melodrama, *et.* melodram.  
 Melodramatisk, *adj.* melodramatic.  
 Membran, *en. pl. -er.* 1. membrane; 2. parchment or vellum.  
 Membræus, *adj.* membranous, membranaceous.  
 Memorial, *en. pl. -er.* memorial.  
 Menage, *en.* housekeeping.  
 Monage-Lampe, *en.* economical lamp.  
 Menage-Ovn, *en.* economical stove.  
 Menagere, *v. a.* 1. to economise, husband; 2. to spare.  
 Menageri, *et. pl. -er.* menagerie.  
 Mendicant, *en. pl. -er.* mendicant.  
 Mendicitet, *en.* mendicity.  
 Mennonit, *en. pl. -er.* Mennonite, anabaptist.  
 Mephitiske, *adj.* mephitic.  
 Mercantil or Mercantilske, *adj.* mercantile.  
 Mercurial-Midler, *pl.* mercurial remedies.  
 Mercurial-Piller, *pl.* mercurial pill, blue pill.  
 Mercurialske, *adj.* mercurial.  
 Mercurius, Mercury.  
 Meridional, *adj.* meridional, southern.  
 Merino-Uld, Merino wool.  
 Merinos, *et.* Merino (cloth).  
 Meriter, *pl.* merits, deserts.  
 Mesalliance, *en. pl. -er.* misalliance.  
 Messe-Katalog, *en.* catalogue of books sold at the fair of Leipzig.  
 Messieurs, *pl.* Messieurs, Gentlemen.  
 Mesure, *en. pl. -r.* measure.  
 Metal-Oxyd, *et.* metallic oxyd.  
 Metallization, *en.* metallization.  
 Metallisere, *v. a.* to metallize.  
 Metallisk, *adj.* metallic, metallina.  
 Metallitet, *en.* metallic quality.  
 Metalloid, *et.* metalloid.

Metallurgi, *en.* metallurgy.  
 Metallurgisk, *adj.* metallurgic.  
 Metamorphose, *en. pl.* -r. metamorphosis.  
 Metaphor or Metaphor, *en.* metaphor.  
 Metaphorisk, *adj.* metaphorical.  
 Metaphysik, *en.* metaphysics.  
 Metaphysiker, *en. pl.* -e metaphysician.  
 Metaphysisk, *adj.* metaphysical.  
 Metempsychose, *en.* metempsychosis.  
 Meteorisk, *adj.* meteoric.  
 Meteorolog, *en. pl.* -er. meteorologist.  
 Meteorologi, *en.* meteorology.  
 Meteorologisk, *adj.* meteorological.  
 Methodister, *pl.* methodists (an English sect).  
 Metonymi, *en.* metonymy.  
 Metonymisk, *adj.* metonymical.  
 Metrik, *en.* prosody.  
 Metrisk, *adj.* metrical.  
 Metropolitan, *en.* 1. metropolitan, archbishop; 2. *adj.* metropolitan, belonging to a capital.  
 Meubel, *et. pl.* -r. article, or piece of furniture.  
 Meubler, *pl.* furniture.  
 Meublere, *v. a.* to furnish; meublerede Værelser, furnished rooms, or apartments.  
 Meublement, *et.* furniture. [storics; an attic.  
 Mezzanine, *en.* a small story between two main  
 Mezzotinto, mezzotinto.  
 Mezzo rilievo, mezzo-relievo, demi-relief.  
 Miasma, *et. pl.* Miasmer. miasma.  
 Miasmatiske, *adj.* miasmatic.  
 Mignature, *rid.* Miniature.  
 Migraine, *en. pl.* -r. megrim, headache.  
 Migration, *en.* migration.  
 Migrere, *v. i.* to migrate.  
 Mikrokosmos, *en.* microcosm.  
 Mikroskop, *et. pl.* -er. microscope.  
 Mikroskopisk, *adj.* microscopic.  
 Milice or Militi, *en.* militia.  
 Millenarier, *pl.* millenarian, chiliasts (a sect).  
 Millespes, *en.* milleped.  
 Millepore, *pl.* milleepores.  
 Mimik, *en.* gesticulation.  
 Mimiker, *en. pl.* -e. mimic.  
 Mimisk, *adj.* mimic, mimical.  
 Minaret, *et. pl.* -ter. minaret.  
 Miniature, *en.* miniature.  
 Minimum, *et.* minimum.  
 Ministerial-Bog, *en.* church —, parish register.  
 Ministerium, *et. pl.* Ministerier. ministry, cabinet.  
 Minnesangere, *pl.* (German) minstrels.  
 Minoren, *adj.* under age, minor.  
 Minorennitet, *en.* minority.  
 Minoriter, *pl.* Franciscan friars.  
 Minoritet, *en.* minority (of votes).  
 Minus, *Math. T.* minus.  
 Minutiös, *adj.* over-particular, minute.  
 Mirage, *en.* mirage, fata morgana.  
 Misanthrop, *en. pl.* -er. misanthrope, misanthropist.  
 Misanthropi, *en.* misanthropy.  
 Misanthropisk, *adj.* misanthropical.

Miscellaneer or Misceller, *pl.* miscellanies.  
 Misere, *en.* misery.  
 Miserere, *en.* illic passion.  
 Misogami, *en.* misogamy.  
 Misogyn, *en.* misogynist.  
 Misogyni, *en.* misogyny.  
 Missal, *et.* missal; *Typ. T.* capitals *e. g.* for title pages.  
 Mithridat, *en.* mithridate, antidote.  
 Mitigere, *v. a.* to mitigate.  
 Mixture, *en. pl.* -er. mixture.  
 Mnemonik, *en.* mnemonics.  
 Mnemoniker, *en.* teacher of mnemonics.  
 Mobil, *adj.* movable.  
 Mobilier, *pl.* movables, furniture.  
 Mobilisere, *v. a.* to equip, make ready for the field (of troops).  
 Modalitet, *en. Log. T.* modality.  
 Moderat, *adj.* moderate.  
 Moderation, *en.* moderation.  
 Moderntor, *en.* moderator.  
 Moderere, *v. a.* to moderate.  
 Modern, *adj.* 1. modern; 2. fashionable.  
 Modernisere, *v. a.* to modernize.  
 Modest, *en. pl.* -er. tippet.  
 Modest, *adj.* modest.  
 Modesti, *en.* modesty.  
 Modification, *en.* modification.  
 Modificere, *v. a.* to modify.  
 Mogul, the Great Mogul.  
 Moire, kind of watered silk stuff.  
 Moleculer, *pl.* molecules.  
 Molest, *en.* molestation.  
 Molestere, *v. a.* to molest.  
 Mollusker, *pl.* molluscs.  
 Molybdæn, *et.* molybden, molybdena (a metal).  
 Moment, *et. pl.* 1. moment; 2. point.  
 Monachisk, *adj.* monachic[al].  
 Monade, *en.* monad.  
 Monastisk, *adj.* monastic, monastical.  
 Mongoler, *pl.* Moguls, Monguls.  
 Mongoliske Race (den), the Mongul race.  
 Monodi, *en.* monody.  
 Monogami, *et.* monogamy.  
 Monogonisk, *adj.* monogamous.  
 Monogram, *et. pl.* -er. monogram.  
 Monographi, *en.* monography.  
 Monblith, *en. pl.* -er. monument or statue consisting of a single stone.  
 Monolog, *en. pl.* -er. monologue.  
 Monomachi, *en.* monomachy.  
 Monomani, *en.* monomania.  
 Monophysiter, *pl.* monophysites (a sect).  
 Monopol, *et.* monopoly.  
 Monopolisere, *v. a.* to monopolize.  
 Monopolist, *en. pl.* -er. monopolist, monopolizer.  
 Monoptoton, *et. pl.* Monoptota. monoptote (having but one case).  
 Monosyllabisk, *adj.* monosyllabic, monosyllabical.  
 Monotheismus, *en.* monotheism.



**Monotheist**, *en. pl.* -er professor of monotheism, monotheist.

**Monotheletr**, *pl.* monothelites (a sect).

**Monoton**, *adj.* monotonous.

**Monoton**, *en.* monotony.

**Monotonisk**, *adj.* monotonous.

**Monsieur**, *en.* monsieur (used derogatorily).

**Monson**, **Monsoon**, *en.* monsoon or trade wind.

**Monstrositet**, *en.* monstrosity.

**Monströs**, *adj.* monstrous.

**Montanister**, *pl.* montanists (a sect).

**Montere**, *v. a.* to accoutre, equip (troops).

**Montering**, **Montur**, *en.* 1. equipment; 2. mounting (of cavalry).

**Monument**, *et. pl.* -er. monument.

**Moratorium**, *et.* writ of protection to bankrupts.

**Mores**, *pl.* manners; jeg skal lære ham Mores, I'll teach him manners.

**Moresk**, *en.* Moorish dance.

**Morganatisk Ægteskab**, *et.* left hand marriage.

**Morositet**, *en.* moroseness, peevishness.

**Morphin** or **Morphium**, *et.* morphia.

**Morseller**, *pl.* kind of lozenges.

**Mortal**, *adj.* mortal.

**Mortalitet**, *en.* mortality.

**Mortification**, *en.* 1. mortification; 2. annulment.

**Mortifications-Dom**, *en.* sentence of annulment.

**Mosait**, *en. pl.* -er. a Jew.

**Moschee** or **Moskee**, *en. pl.* -r. mosque.

**Moscovade**, *en.* muscovado.

**Moskit** or **Mosquito**, *en. pl.* Moskiter or Mosquitos, musquito, musketoe.

**Moslem**, *en. pl.* Moslemim, Moslem.

**Motion**, *en. pl.* -er. 1. motion (in various senses); 2. exercise, walking; 3. *Gram. T.* inflection.

**Motiv**, *et. pl.* -er. 1. motive, inducement, ground; 2. *Mus. T.* theme.

**Motivere**, *v. a.* to support, fortify with grounds or reasons.

**Mouillebouch**, *en.* a kind of juicy pear.

**Moulinere**, *v. a.* to twist silk.

**Mousseline** or **Musselin**, *et.* muslin.

**Moussere**, *v. a.* to froth, foam (as wine or beer).  
**Moustache**, *en. pl.* -er. moustache, mustachio, mustache.

**Mouvement**, *en.* movement.

**Movere**, *v. a.* 1. to move; 2. *Gram. T.* to inflect; 3. *v. refl.* to take exercise.

**Moxa**, *en.* moxa (in surgery).

**Moyen**, *et. pl.* Moyens. means.

**Mufti**, *en. pl.* -er. mufti.

**Muhammedaner**, *vid.* Mahomedaner.

**Multiplicand**, *en. pl.* -er. multiplicand.

**Multiplication**, *en.* multiplication.

**Multiplicativ**, *adj.* multiplicative.

**Multiplicator**, *en.* multiplier, multiplier.

**Multiplicere**, *v. a.* to multiply.

**Multiplicitet**, *en.* multiplicity.

**Multum**, *et.* kind of woollen stuff.

**Blumme**, *en.* munn (kind of beer from Brunswick).

**Mundere**, *v. a.* *vid.* Montere.

**Municipal**, *adj.* municipal.

**Municipal-Embedsmænd**, *pl.* civic authorities or office bearers.

**Municipalitet**, *en.* municipality, civic magistrates.

**Munition**, *en.* ammunition.

**Muscular** or **Musculös**, *adj.* muscular.

**Muselman**, *en. pl.* -mænd. Mussulman.

**Museum**, *et. pl.* Muscer. museum.

**Musselin**, *vid.* Mousseline.

**Mutilation**, *en.* mutilation.

**Mutilere**, *v. a.* to mutilate.

**Mutuel**, *adj.* mutual.

**Myologi**, *en.* myology.

**Myopi**, *en.* myopy.

**Myrmidoner**, *pl.* myrmidons.

**Mysterier**, *pl.* mysteries.

**Mysteriös**, *adj.* mysterious.

**Mysterium**, *et. pl.* Mysterier. mystery.

**Mysticismus**, *en.* mysticism.

**Mystification**, *en.* mystification.

**Mystificere**, *v. a.* to mystify.

**Mystik**, *en.* mysticism.

**Mystiker**, *en. pl.* -e. a mystic.

## N.

**Nabob** or **Nawab**, *en. pl.* -er. nabob.

**Nadir**, *et.* nadir.

**Naiv**, *adj.* simple, childish.

**Naivetet**, *en.* simplicity, childishness.

**Najade**, *en. pl.* -r. nsiad.

**Nankin** or **Nanking**, *et.* nankeen.

**Naphtha**, *en.* naphtha.

**Narcisse**, *en. pl.* -r. narcissus.

**Narkotisk**, *adj.* narcotic.

**Nasal**, *adj.* nasal.

**Nationalisere**, *v. a.* to nationalize.

**Nationalitet**, *en.* nationality.

**Nativ**, *adj.* native.

**Nativitet**, *en.* nativity.

**Natural**, *adj.* natural.

**Natural-Præstationer**, *pl.* payments in kind.

**Naturalisere**, *v. a.* to naturalise.

**Naturalist**, *en. pl.* -er. 1. professor of natural religion, rationalist; 2. naturalist; 3. self-taught artist.

**Naturel**, *et.* natural disposition.

**Natur-Philosoph**, *en.* one who grounds a philosophical system on physical principles, natural philosopher.

Nautisk, *adj.* nautical.  
 Naval, *adj.* naval.  
 Navigabel, *adj.* navigable.  
 Navigation, *en.* navigation.  
 Navigations-Act, navigation act.  
 Navigations-Skole, *en.* nautical academy.  
 Negation, *en.* negation.  
 Negativ, *adj.* negative.  
 Negere, *v. a.* to deny.  
 Negligé, *en.* dcshabille.  
 Negligere, *v. a.* to neglect.  
 Negotiant, *en. pl.* -er. merchant.  
 Negociere, *v. a.* to negotiate.  
 Negus, *en.* negus (a beverage).  
 Nekrolog, *en.* necrologist, writer of an obituary.  
 Nekrologi, *en.* necrology, obituary.  
 Nekrologisk, *adj.* necrological.  
 Nektar, *en.* nectar.  
 Nektarium, *et. pl.* Nektarier. nectary (in Botany).  
 Nektarisk, *adj.* nectarean, nectarous.  
 Nemesis, *en.* Nemesis.  
 Neolog, *en. pl.* -er. neologist.  
 Neologi, *en.* neology.  
 Neologisk, *adj.* neological.  
 Neologisme, *en.* neologism.  
 Neophyt, *en. pl.* -er. neophyte.  
 Neoterisk, *adj.* neoteric.  
 Nepotismus, *en.* nepotism.  
 Nereide, *en. pl.* -r. Nereid.  
 Nervös, *adj.* nervous.  
 Nestorianere, *pl.* Nestorians.  
 Netto, *net.*  
 Neurologi, *en.* neurology.  
 Neurologisk, *adj.* neurological.  
 Neutral, *adj.* neutral.  
 Neutralisere, *v. a.* to neutralise.  
 Neutralitet, *en.* neutrality.  
 Neutrum, *et. Gram. T.* neuter.  
 Neveu, *en. pl.* -er. nephew.  
 Nexus, *en.* connection, context.  
 Naiseri, *et. pl.* -er. tom-foolery.  
 Niche, *en. pl.* -r. niche.  
 Niece, *en. pl.* -r. niece.  
 Nicolaiter, *pl.* Nicolaitans (a sect).  
 Nitid, *adj.* splendid (*spec.* of books).  
 Nitrös, *adj.* nitrous.  
 Nitrogen, *et.* nitrogen.  
 Niveau, *en.* level.  
 Nivellere, *v. a.* to level.  
 Nivellering, *en.* levelling.  
 Nobel, *adj.* noble.  
 Nobilitere, *v. a.* to ennoble, nobilitate.  
 Nobilitet, *en.* nobility.  
 Nomader, *pl.* Nomads.

Nomadisk, *adj.* nomadic.  
 Nomen, *et. pl.* Nomina, noun.  
 Nomenclatur, *en.* nomenclature.  
 Nominal, *adj.* nominal. stics).  
 Nominalister, *pl.* nominalists (a class of scholars).  
 Nominativ, *en.* nominative.  
 Nomothet, *en.* legislator.  
 Nomothetisk, *adj.* nomothetic, nomothetical.  
 Nonchalance, *en.* indifference.  
 Nonconformister, *pl.* non-conformists (those who did not submit to the test laws in England).  
 Non contemnendus, the lowest degree in Danish universities.  
 Non-Intervention, *en.* non-intervention.  
 Nonius, *en.* nonius.  
 Nonparcil, *Typ. T.* nonparcil.  
 Nonscense, *et.* nonsense.  
 Norm, *en.* canon, rule.  
 Normal, *adj.* normal.  
 Normal-Skole, *en.* normal school for the training of teachers.  
 Normalitet, *en.* conformity to rule.  
 Nostalg, *en.* nostalgia, home-sickness.  
 Nostrum, *et.* nostrum, arcanum.  
 Notabel, *adj.* remarkable, notable.  
 Notabiliteter, *pl.* leading characters, men of note.  
 Notarial-Attest, *en.* certificate of a notary public.  
 Notarius publicus, *en.* notary public.  
 Notice or Nolits, *en.* notice.  
 Notification, *en. pl.* -er. notification.  
 Notificere, *v. a.* to notify, make publicly known.  
 Notion, *en. pl.* -er. 1. notion; 2. *L. T.* inquiry-investigation.  
 Notorisk, *adj.* notorious.  
 Novelle, *en. pl.* -r. novel.  
 Novelist, *en. pl.* -er. novelist.  
 Novice, *en. pl.* -r. novice.  
 Naviciat, *et.* noxiatic.  
 Nuance, *en. pl.* -r. shade (*e. g.* of colour).  
 Nubil, *adj.* marriageable, nubile.  
 Nuditet, *en.* nudity.  
 Nullitet, *en.* nullity.  
 Numerer or Numerair, *adj.* numerary.  
 Numerale, *et. pl.* Numeralia, numeral.  
 Numerere, *v. a.* to number.  
 Numerisk, *adj.* numerical.  
 Numero (*contract.* No. Nro.) number (No.).  
 Numismatik, *en.* numismatics.  
 Numismatiker, *en. pl.* -e. numismatologist.  
 Nutrition, *en.* nutrition.  
 Nutritiv, *adj.* nutritive, nutritious.  
 Nyctalopi, *en.* nyctalopia.  
 Nycthemeron, *et.* a day and night, 24 hours.  
 Nymphomani, *en.* nymphomania.

## O.

Oase, *en. pl.* -r. oasis.  
 Obducent, *en. pl.* -er. a surgeon who makes a post mortem examination; dissector.  
 Obducere, *v. a.* to make a post mortem examination; to dissect.  
 Obduction, *en. pl.* -er. dissection.  
 Obductions-Forretning, *en.* post mortem examination.  
 Obduration, *en.* induration.  
 Obelisk, *en. pl.* -er. obelisk.  
 Obesitet, *en.* obesity, pinguidity.  
 Obituarium, *et.* obituary.  
 Objection, *en. pl.* -er. objection.  
 Objectiv, *adj.* objective.  
 Objectivglas, *et. pl. id.* object glass.  
 Objectivitet, *en.* objectiveness.  
 Oblation, *en. L. T.* offer.  
 Oblatorier, *pl.* circulars of a merchant lately established.  
 Oblique, *adj.* oblique.  
 Obliquitet, *en. pl.* -er. obliquity.  
 Oblivion, *en.* oblivion.  
 Obrueret, *adj.* overwhelmed.  
 Obscuen, *adj.* obscene.  
 Obscuenitet, *en.* obscenity.  
 Obscur, *adj.* obscure.  
 Obscurant, *en. pl.* -er. enemy to the diffusion of knowledge, foe to enlightenment.  
 Obscurantismus, *en.* enmity to enlightenment.  
 Obscuration, *en.* obscuration.  
 Obscuritet, *en.* obscurity.  
 Obscuius, *adj.* obsequious, cringing.  
 Obsequier, *pl.* obsequies, funeral.  
 Observation, *en. pl.* -er. observation.  
 Observateur, *en. pl.* -er. observator; observer.  
 Observatorium, *et. pl.* Observatorier, observatory.  
 Observere, *v. a.* to observe.  
 Obsolet, *adj.* obsolete.  
 Obstinat, *adj.* obstinate.  
 Obstipation, *en.* constipation.  
 Obstruction, *en.* obstruction; constipation.  
 Obstructiv, *adj.* obstructive.  
 Obstruere, *v. a.* to obstruct.  
 Obtinere, *v. a.* obtain.  
 Obtrudere, *v. a.* to obtrude.  
 Obtus, *adj.* obtuse.  
 Occasion, *en. pl.* -er. occasion.  
 Occasional, *adj.* occasional, accidental.  
 Occidental, *adj.* occidental, western. [star.  
 Occultation, *en. pl.* -er. occultation *e. g.* of a  
 Occupation, *en. pl.* -er. occupation.  
 Occupere, *v. a.* to occupy.  
 Octaedrer, *et. pl.* Octaedrer, octahedron.  
 Octant, *en. pl.* -er. (Hadley's) Quadrant.  
 Octodez, *en. pl.* -er. an octodecimo volume. an  
 18mo.  
 Octogon, *en. pl.* -er. octagon.

Octogonisk, *adj.* octagonal.  
 Octroy, *en. pl.* -er. charter *e. g.* of a bank, or a trading company.  
 Ocular-Glas, *et.* eye-glass.  
 Oculation, *en. pl.* -er. inoculation; budding.  
 Oculere, *v. a.* to inoculate.  
 Oculist, *en. pl.* -er. oculist.  
 Odios, *adj.* odious.  
 Odontalgi, *en.* odontalgia, tooth-ache.  
 Odysseen, the Odyssey.  
 Oekumenisk, *adj.* ecumenic, universal.  
 Oesophag, *en.* esophagus.  
 Offension, *en.* offence; aggression.  
 Offensiv, *adj.* offensive.  
 Offensive, *adv.* offensively, on the offensive.  
 Offerere, *v. a.* to offer.  
 Offerte, *en.* offer.  
 Offertorium, *et.* offertory.  
 Officialis, *en.* Bishop's Assistant [Archdeacon?]  
 Officiant, *en. pl.* -er. official person, man in office, officer.  
 Officiel, *adj.* official.  
 Officin, *et. pl.* -er. office *e. g.* a printer's.  
 Officinelte Lægemidler, official preparations, remedies, or drugs.  
 Officiös, *adj.* officious.  
 Oligarchii, *et.* oligarchy.  
 Oligarchisk, *adj.* oligarchical.  
 Olympiade, *en.* olympiad.  
 Omelette, *en.* omelet.  
 Omen, *et. pl.* Omina. omen.  
 Ominös, *adj.* ominous.  
 Omnibus, *en.* -ser. omnibus, buss.  
 Onkel, *vid.* Onkel.  
 Onerös, *adj.* burdensome, irksome.  
 Onkel, *en. pl.* Onkler. uncle.  
 Onomatopœtisk, *adj.* onomatopœtic.  
 Ontologi, *en.* ontology.  
 Ontologisk, *adj.* ontological.  
 Onus, *et. pl.* onera, burden.  
 Onyx, *en.* onyx.  
 Oolithe, *en.* oolite, egg-stone.  
 Opacitet, *en.* opacity.  
 Opak, *adj.* opaque.  
 Opal, *en. pl.* -er. opal.  
 Operateur, *en.* operator (surgical).  
 Operation, *en. pl.* -er. operation.  
 Operere, *v. a.* to operate.  
 Operment, *et.* ornament.  
 Ophiter, *pl.* ophites (a sect).  
 Ophthalmi, *en.* ophthalmia.  
 Opiat, *et. pl.* -er. opiate.  
 Opinion, *en.* (public) opinion.  
 Opobalsam, *en.* opobalsam, balm of Gilead.  
 Opodeldok, *et.* opodeldoc.  
 Opponent, *en. pl.* -er. opponent.  
 Opponere, *v. a.* to oppose.

Opposition, *en. pl.* opposition.  
 Oppositions-Parti, *et.* the opposition.  
 Opprobrium, *et.* opprobrium.  
 Optik, *en.* optics.  
 Optisk, *adj.* optic, optical.  
 Optimater, *pl.* aristocracy.  
 Optimismen, optimism.  
 Optimist, *en. pl.* -er. optimist.  
 Orakel, *et. pl.* Orakler. oracle.  
 Orakelmæssig, *adj.* oracular.  
 Oral, *adj.* oral.  
 Orange, *en. pl.* -r. orange.  
 Orangefarvet, *adj.* orange (coloured).  
 Orangister, *pl.* Orangemen (political party in Ireland).  
 Orator, *en. pl.* -er. orator.  
 Oratorisk, *adj.* oratorical.  
 Oratorium, *et.* oratory.  
 Orchester, *et.* orchestra, orchestre, orchester.  
 Ordalier, *pl.* ordeals.  
 Ordinaire, *adj.* ordinary.  
 Ordinale, *et. pl.* Ordinalia. ordinal.  
 Ordinandus, *en. pl.* Ordinander. one about to take orders, or be ordained.  
 Ordinator, *pl.* ordinates. *Math. T.*  
 Ordination, *en.* ordination.  
 Ordinere, *v. a.* 1. to ordain; 2. to order, prescribe (medicine).  
 Ordre, *en. pl.* -r. order.  
 Organist, *en. pl.* -er. organist.  
 Organuin, *en.* organzine, twisted silk, thrown silk.  
 Orgeade, *en.* orgeat.  
 Orgier, *pl.* orgies.  
 Orienten, the Orient.  
 Orientalisk, *adj.* oriental.  
 Orientalist, *en. pl.* -er. orientalist (one skilled in Arabic, Hebrew and Syriac).  
 Origenister, *pl.* Origenists.  
 Orion, Orion.  
 Ornament, *et. pl.* -er. ornaments.  
 Ornere, *v. a.* to adorn.

Ornitholog, *en. pl.* ornithologist.  
 Ornithologi, *en.* ornithology.  
 Ornithologisk, *adj.* ornithological.  
 Orograph, *en. pl.* -er. orologist.  
 Orograph, *en.* orology.  
 Orographisk, *adj.* orological.  
 Orrery, *en.* orrery (machine showing the motion of the heavenly bodies, so named from its inventor the Earl of Orrery).  
 Orthocpi, *en.* orthoepey.  
 Orthoevisk, *adj.* orthoepeical.  
 Orthopædi, *en.* correction of deformities in young persons.  
 Orthopædisk Institut, *et.* establishment for the treatment of bodily deformities.  
 Oryktognosi, *en.* oryctognosy.  
 Oscillation, *en.* oscillation.  
 Oscillere, *v. i.* to oscillate.  
 Osmium, *et.* osmium (a metal).  
 Osmozom, *en.* osmazome (nutritive substance of beef).  
 Ossification, *en.* ossification.  
 Ossificere, *v. a.* to ossify.  
 Ostentation, *en.* ostentation.  
 Osteologi, *en.* osteology.  
 Ostrakismos, *en.* ostracism.  
 Otalgi, *en.* ear-ache.  
 Ottomane, *en.* ottoman, sofa.  
 Otomanisk, *adj.* Ottoman.  
 Outrere, *v. a.* to overdo, exaggerate.  
 Ouverture, *en. pl.* -r. overture (in music).  
 Oxyd, *et. pl.* -er. oxyd.  
 Oxydabel, *adj.* oxydable.  
 Oxydabilitet, *en.* oxydability.  
 Oxydation, *en.* oxydation, oxydizement.  
 Oxydere, *v. a.* to oxydize.  
 Oxydul, *et.* sub-oxyde.  
 Oxydulation, *en.* sub-oxidation.  
 Oxygen, *et.* oxygen.  
 Oxydel, *et.* oxydel.

## P.

Pædagog, *en. pl.* -er. instructor of youth, pedagogue.  
 Pædagogik, *en.* art of instructing youth, pedagogy.  
 Pædagogisk, *adj.* educational, pedagogical.  
 Pagode, *en. pl.* -r. pagoda, pagod.  
 Paillasse, *en. pl.* -r. straw mattress.  
 Pailletter, *pl.* spangles.  
 Pair, *en. pl.* peer.  
 Palæographi, *en.* paleography.  
 Palæolog, *en. pl.* paleologist.  
 Palæologi, *en.* palæology.  
 Palæotyp, *en. pl.* -er. book printed in the first century after the invention of typography (or before the year 1500).

Palais, *et.* palace.  
 Palankin, *en.* palanquin.  
 Palatin, *en.* fur tippet.  
 Palimbacchius, *en.* palimbacchic foot of a verse (— — —).  
 Palimpsest, *en.* re-written vellum manuscript; the first writing having been obliterated, the vellum was subsequently used for writing entirely new works upon it; when by chemical means the original writing is again restored the volume is called a palimpsest.  
 Palindrom, *en.* palindrome.  
 Palinodi, *en.* palinode; recantation.  
 Palliation, *en.* palliation.



Palliatiu, *et. palliative.*  
 Palpabel, *adj. palpable.*  
 Palpitation, *en. palpitation.*  
 Pamphlet, *en. pl. -er. pamphlet.*  
 Panacee, *en. pl. -r. panacea, universal remedy.*  
 Pandekter, *pl. pandects.*  
 Panegyrisch, *adj. panegyric, panegyric.*  
 Panegyrist, *en. pl. -cr. panegyrist.*  
 Panorama, *et. panorama.*  
 Pantalons, *pl. pantaloons.*  
 Pantheism, *en. pantheism.*  
 Pantheist, *en. pl. -er. pantheist.*  
 Pantoffel, *en. pl. Pantoffler. slipper.*  
 Parabel, *en. pl. Parabler. 1. parable; 2. Math.*  
 T. parabola.  
 Parabolisk, *adj. parabolical.*  
 Parachute, *en. pl. -r. parachute.*  
 Paradigma, *et. pl. Paradigmer. paradigm.*  
 Paralipomena, *pl. The Books of Chronicles in the Bible.*  
 Parallaxe, *en. pl. -r. parallax.*  
 Paralleloipedon, *et. paralleloiped.*  
 Parallelogram, *et. parallelogram.*  
 Paralyse, *v. a. to paralyse.*  
 Paralytisk, *adj. paralytic.*  
 Parapet, *et. parapet.*  
 Paraphernalier, *pl. paraphernalia.*  
 Paraphrase, *en. pl. -r. paraphrase.*  
 Paraplegi, *en. paraplegia.*  
 Paraselene, *en. paraselene, mock moon.*  
 Parasit, *en. pl. -er. parasite.*  
 Parasitisk, *adj. parasitic, parasitical.*  
 Pardonere, *v. a. to pardon.*  
 Parentation, *en. parentation.*  
 Parbelium, *et. pl. Parbelier. parhelion, mock sun.*  
 Pari, *en. bet.*  
 Pari, *Mer. T. par; al pari, at par; over pari, above par; under pari, below par.*  
 Parisk Marmor, *Parian marble.*  
 Parlere, *v. a. to practise conversation in a foreign language sp. French.*  
 Parleur, *en. 1. one who teaches conversation in a foreign language; 2. a book of phrases and dialogues in a foreign language.*  
 Parmesan-Ost, *Parmesan cheese.*  
 Parnas, *et. Parnassus.*  
 Parodi, *en. parody.*  
 Paronomasi, *en. paronomasia.*  
 Paroxysme, *en. pl. -r. paroxysm, fit.*  
 Participant, *en. pl. -er. partaker, participant.*  
 Particulair, *adj. particular.*  
 Particulier, *en. private gentleman.*  
 Partiel, *adj. partial.*  
 Parure, *en. dress, attire.*  
 Parvenu, *en. pl. -er. upstart, mushroom, parvenu.*  
 Pasigraphi, *en. pasigraphy.*  
 Pasilali, *en. universal language.*  
 Pasquinade, *en. pasquinade, lampoon.*  
 Passable, *adj. passable.*  
 Passage, *en. passage, thoroughfare.*

Passagecr, *en. pl. Passagerer. passenger.*  
 Passiv, *adj. passive.*  
 Passivum, *et. Gram. T. passive voice.*  
 Passivitet, *en. passiveness, passivity.*  
 Patene, *en. paten.*  
 Pathetisk, *adj. pathetic, pathetic.*  
 Patholog, *en. pl. -er. pathologist.*  
 Pathologi, *en. pathology.*  
 Pathologisk, *adj. pathological.*  
 Patois, *en. jargon.*  
 Patrimonial, *adj. patrimonial.*  
 Patronymikon, *et. patronimic.*  
 Paucitet, *en. paucity.*  
 Pauperismus, *en. pauperism.*  
 Pavilion, *en. pl. -er. pavilion.*  
 Paviment, *et. tessellated pavement.*  
 Peccadille, *en. pl. -r. peccadillo.*  
 Peeco, *en. Peeco (kind of tea).*  
 Pecuniar, *adj. pecuniary, monetary.*  
 Pedometer, *et. pedometer.*  
 Pelagianere, *pl. Pelagians (a sect).*  
 Pelerin, *en. pl. -er. fur tippet.*  
 Pelisse, *en. pelisse.*  
 Pellucid, *adj. pellucid.*  
 Pelluciditet, *en. pellucidity, pellucidity.*  
 Penater, *pl. penates, household gods.*  
 Pendant, *en. counterpart, companion piece.*  
 Pendul, *et. pl. -er. pendulum.*  
 Pendul-Svingninger, *oscillations, or vibrations of a pendulum.*  
 Penitents, *en. penance.*  
 Pennal, *et. pen-case.*  
 Pentagon, *en. pentagon.*  
 Pentameter, *et. pl. -tre. pentameter.*  
 Pentateuch, *en. the pentateuch.*  
 Penultima, *the penultimate.*  
 Per Hamborg, *via Hamburgh.*  
 Per cassa, *in cash.*  
 Perceptibilitet, *en. perceptibility.*  
 Percussion, *en. percussion.*  
 Percussions-Geveer, *et. percussion gun.*  
 Perea! *down with him!*  
 Peremptorisk, *adj. peremptory.*  
 Perennerende Planter, *perennial plants.*  
 Perfect, *adj. perfect.*  
 Perfectible, *adj. perfectible.*  
 Perfectibilitet, *en. perfectibility.*  
 Perfectionere, *v. a. to perfect.*  
 Perfectum, *et. perfect tense.*  
 Per governo, *Mer. T. for your government.*  
 Perhorrescents, *en. L. T. challenging.*  
 Perhorrescere, *v. a. to challenge c. g. a judge or juryman.*  
 Perial, *en. 1. intoxication; 2. a game at cards.*  
 Perialiseret, *adj. fuddled.*  
 Perigæum, *et. perigee.*  
 Perihelium, *et. perihelion.*  
 Periscopiske Briller, *periscopic glasses.*  
 Peristaltisk, *adj. peristaltic.*  
 Peristyl, *et. peristyle.*

Permanent, *adj.* permanent.  
 Permission, *en.* permission.  
 Permissioner, *pl.* inexpressibles, unmentionables.  
 Permittere, *v. a.* to grant leave of absence, to furlough.

Peroration, *en.* peroration.  
 Peroxyd, *et.* peroxyd.  
 Perpetuum mobile, *et.* perpetual motion.  
 Perplex, *adj.* perplexed.  
 Perplexitet, *en.* perplexity.  
 Persico, *en.* peach brandy.  
 Persillage, *en.* jibing, jeering, jibe.  
 Persillere, *v. a.* to jibe, jeer.  
 Personal, *et.* body, company.  
 Personalier, *pl. Dan. L. T.* authentic report as to the prior conduct of a person under criminal prosecution.

Personaliteter, *pl.* personalities.  
 Personification, *en.* personification.  
 Personnage, *en.* person, body (*slightly*).  
 Perspicuitet, *en.* perspicuity.  
 Pertinacitet, *en.* pertinacity.  
 Pertinentier, *pl.* appurtenances.  
 Perturbation, *en.* perturbation.  
 Perversitet, *en.* perversity.  
 Pervertere, *v. a.* to pervert.  
 Per vostro, *Mer. T.* for your account.  
 Pessimist, *en.* believer in universal depravity, pessimist.

Pestilentialsk, *adj.* pestilential.  
 Petarde, *en. pl. -r.* petard.  
 Petecheier, *pl.* petechiæ.  
 Petitesse, *en. pl. -r.* littleness.  
 Petit Maitre, *en.* dandy, coxcomb.  
 Petition, *en. pl. -er.* petition.  
 Petitioner, *en. pl.* petitioner.  
 Petitionere, *v. a.* to petition.  
 Petitions-Ret, *en.* right of petition.  
 Petilum, *et.* request, requisition *spec.* a student's to the professors of the faculty in which he wishes to be examined.

Petrefact, *et. pl. -er.* petrification.  
 Petrificere, *v. a.* to petrify.  
 Petrographiske Kort, geological maps.  
 Petroleum, *et.* rock oil, petroleum.  
 Petto, in the phrase: in petto, in petto, in reserve.

Petulants, *en.* petulance.  
 Petum, *et.* kind of tobacco.  
 Phalanx, *en. pl.* Phalanger. phalanx.  
 Phantasma, *et.* phantasm.  
 Phantastisk, *adj.* fantastic, fantastical.  
 Phantom, *et. pl. -er.* phantom.  
 Phariseisk, *adj.* pharisaical.  
 Pharmaceut, *en. pl. -er.* apothecary.  
 Pharmaceutisk, *adj.* pharmaceutical.  
 Pharmacolith, *en.* pharmacolite, arseniate of lime.  
 Pharmacologi, *en.* pharmacology.  
 Pharmacopœa, *en.* pharmacopœa, dispensatory.  
 Phase, *en.* phasis, phase.

Phiale, *en.* phial.  
 Philanthrop, *en. pl. -er.* philanthrope, philanthropist.

Philanthropisk, *adj.* philanthropic, philanthropical.  
 Philiator, *en.* friend to medical science.  
 Philippica, *en.* philippic.  
 Philippister, *pl.* adherents of Philip Melancthon.  
 Philister, *en. pl. -e. 1.* Philistine; 2. cit.  
 Philomele, *en.* philomel.  
 Philosophaster, *en.* sophist.  
 Philosophem, *et.* axiom, philosophemc.  
 Phiole, *vid.* Phiale.  
 Phlebotomi, *en.* phlebotomy, bleeding.  
 Phlegmatiker, *en.* phlegmatic person.  
 Phlogistiker, *en.* phlogistian.  
 Phlogistisk, *adj.* phlogistic.  
 Phlogiston, *et.* phlogiston.  
 Phonetisk-Skrift, phonetical writing.  
 Phonolith, *en.* phonolite.  
 Phosphat, *et.* phosphate.  
 Phosphorescents, *en.* phosphorescence.  
 Photologi, *en.* photology.  
 Photometer, *et.* photometer.  
 Photophobi, *en.* photophobia.  
 Phrase, *en.* phrase.  
 Phraseologi, *en.* phraseology.  
 Phrenologi, *en.* phrenology.  
 Phrenologisk, *adj.* phrenological.  
 Phthisis, *en.* phthisis, consumption.  
 Phthisisk, *adj.* phthisical.  
 Phylacterium, *et.* phylactery, amulet.  
 Phytographi, *en.* phytography.  
 Phytologi, *en.* phytology, botany.  
 Pianist, *en. pl. -er.* pianist, performer on the piano.

Piaster, *en. pl.* Piastre. 1. piaster, Spanish dollar, value about 4 s.; 2. a Turkish coin value about 15 d.

Picant, *adj.* piquant.  
 Picanteri, *et. pl. -cr.* pique, irritation; piquancy, tartness.

Piece, *en. pl. -i.* piece (in various senses).  
 Piedestal, *en. pl. -er.* pedestal.  
 Pierider, *pl.* Pierides, Muses.  
 Pietet, *en.* filial affection, pious veneration, devotion.

Pictisme, *en.* pietism.  
 Pietist, *en. pl. -cr.* pietist.  
 Pietistisk, *adj.* pictistic.  
 Pigment, *et.* pigment.  
 Pikkelseering, *en.* pickle-berring, buffoon.  
 Pilaster, *en. pl.* Pilastre. pilaster.  
 Pilotage, *en.* pilotage.  
 Pimelith, *en.* pimelite.  
 Piment, *et.* pimento, allspice.  
 Pinasse, *en.* pinnacc.  
 Pincette, *en.* pair of pincers.  
 Pindarisk, *adj.* pindaric.  
 Pink, *en.* pink (ship).  
 Pinnace, *vid.* Pinasse.

Pion, *en. pl.* -er. pawn (in chess).  
 Pionnier, *en. pl.* -er. pioneer.  
 Piperin, *et.* piperin.  
 Piquant, *vid.* Picant.  
 Pique, *en.* 1. pike; 2. pique, grudge.  
 Piquere, *v. a.* to pique, offend, irritate.  
 Piquere sig, *v. refl.* to pique, or pride one's self on.  
 Piqué, *et.*  
 Piquier, *en.* 1. pikeman; 2. overseer of workmen on the public roads.  
 Pirat, *en. pl.* -er. pirate.  
 Pirouette, *pl.* -r. pirouette.  
 Pistil, *et.* 1. pestle; 2. *Bot. T.* pistil.  
 Piston, *en.* 1. piston (*e. g.* of a pump); 2. nipple (of a percussion lock).  
 Pittoresk, *adj.* picturesque.  
 Placere, *v. a.* to place.  
 Plafond, *en.* ceiling.  
 Plagiat, *et. pl.* -er. plagiarism.  
 Plagiator, *en. pl.* -er. plagiarist, plagiarist.  
 Plaider, *v. a.* to plead.  
 Plaidier, *en. pl.* -er. pleader.  
 Plaidoyer, Plaidure, *en.* pleadings.  
 Plaine, *en. pl.* -r. plain, lawn.  
 Plaisanter, *v. a.* to joke, banter, quiz.  
 Plaisanterie, *et.* pleasantry.  
 Plaisir, *en.* pleasure.  
 Planchette, *en.* (Blasket), busk.  
 Planetarisk, *adj.* planetary.  
 Planiglobium, *et.* planisphere.  
 Plantage, *en. pl.* -r. plantation.  
 Planteur, *en. pl.* -er. planter.  
 Plastik, *en.* the plastic art.  
 Plastiker, *en. pl.* -er. plastic artist, sculptor.  
 Plastisk, *adj.* plastic.  
 Plastron, *et.* plastron (in fencing).  
 Plat de menage, *et.* cruet stand, casters.  
 Plateau, *en.* table land.  
 Plate-forme, *en.* platform.  
 Platere, *v. a.* to plate.  
 Platina, *en.* platina.  
 Platitude, *en.* vulgarity.  
 Platoniker, *en.* Platonist.  
 Platonisk, *adj.* Platonian.  
 Plausibel, *adj.* plausible.  
 Plausibilitet, *en.* plausibility.  
 Plebeier, *en. pl.* -e. plebeian.  
 Pleiader, *pl.* Pleiades.  
 Plenarium, *et.* 1. reliquary; 2. missal.  
 Pleonasmus, *en.* pleonasm.  
 Pleonastisk, *adj.* pleonastic, — al.  
 Plethorisk, *adj.* plethoric.  
 Pleuresi, *en.* pleurisy. [on paper.  
 Pleureuse, *en. pl.* -r. 1. weepers; 2. black edge  
 Pl, *en.* manner, behaviour.  
 Ploir, *en.* folder, paper-cutter.  
 Plumpudding, *en.* plum-pudding.  
 Plural, *en.* plural.  
 Pluralister, *en.* pluralist.

Pluralitet, *en.* plurality, majority.  
 Plus, *Math. T.* plus (+).  
 Plusquamperfectum, *et.* pluperfect tense.  
 Plutonisk, *adj.* Plutonic, Plutonian, Hattonian.  
 Plutonist, *en. pl.* -er. Plutonist.  
 Pneumatisk, *adj.* pneumatic, — al.  
 Pneumoni, *en.* pneumonia.  
 Poclure, *v. i.* to carouse.  
 Podagra, *en.* gout (in the feet).  
 Podagrist, *en. pl.* gouty person.  
 Podagrist, *adj.* gouty.  
 Podex, *en.* backside.  
 Poenitent, *adj.* repentant, penitent.  
 Poenitens, *en.* repentance, contrition; penance.  
 Point, *et.* point; staae paa P., to be on the point of.  
 Pointe, *en.* point, sting *e. g.* of an epigram.  
 Polacca, *en.* Polish dance.  
 Polarization, *en.* polarization.  
 Polarisere, *v. a.* to polarize.  
 Polca, or Polka, *en.* kind of Polish dance.  
 Polder, *en.* reclaimed land.  
 Polemarch, *en. in Greece;* 1. general; 2. minister of war.  
 Polemik, *en.* polemics.  
 Polemisere, *v. i.* to be engaged in controversy, to wag a paper war.  
 Polemisk, *adj.* polemic, — al.  
 Police, *en. pl.* policy (of insurance).  
 Polichinel, *en.* kind of clown on the Italian stage.  
 Politesse, *en.* politeness, refinement.  
 Politiker, *en. pl.* -e. politician.  
 Politisk, *adj.* politic, — al.  
 Polonaise, *en.* Polonoise; Polonese (a dress).  
 Poltron, *en. pl.* -er. poltroon.  
 Poltronneri, *et.* poltroonery.  
 Polydor, a game at billiards.  
 Polyedrisk, *adj.* polyhedral.  
 Polygami, *en.* polygamy.  
 Polyglotte, *en.* polyglot spec. Bible.  
 Polygon, *en.* polygon.  
 Polygram, *et.* polygram.  
 Polygraph, *en.* scribbler of all work.  
 Polygygni, *en.* polygyny.  
 Polyhistor, *en.* one versed in many sciences.  
 Polyhistori, *en.* polymathii.  
 Polynesien, Polynesia.  
 Polypragmatiker, *en.* one who has too many irons in the fire.  
 Polysyllabum, *et. pl.* Polysyllabar. polysyllable.  
 Polytechnisk, *adj.* polytechnic, — al.  
 Polytechnisk Institut, *et.* polytechnic school, or institution.  
 Polytechniker, *en. pl.* -e. one who has passed examination at a polytechnic school.  
 Polytheismus, *en.* polytheism.  
 Polytheist, *en. pl.* -er. polytheist.  
 Pomologi, *en.* carpologist.  
 Pomologi, carpology.  
 Pompös, *adj.* pompous.

Ponderabel, *adj.* ponderable.  
 Ponderabilia, *pl.* ponderables.  
 Ponderabilitet, *en.* quality of being ponderable.  
 Pontifical, *adj.* pontifical.  
 Pontificalier, *pl.* pontificals.  
 Pontificat, *et.* pontificate, papal dignity.  
 Populair, *adj.* popular.  
 Popularitet, *en.* popularity.  
 Population, *en.* population.  
 Populere, *v. a.* to people, populate.  
 Populos, *adj.* populous.  
 Porer, *pl.* pores.  
 Porøs, *adj.* porous.  
 Porositet, *en.* porosity.  
 Portabel, *adj.* portable.  
 Portal, *et. pl.* -er. portal.  
 Portail & Portativ, *adj.* portable.  
 Porte'epée, *en.* swordknot.  
 Portefeuille, *en.* portfolio.  
 Portemanteau, *en.* portmanteau.  
 Porter, *en.* porter (strong beer).  
 Porteur, *en. pl.* -er. porter; hearer.  
 Portiens, *en.* portico.  
 Portraiture, *v. a.* to paint portraits, portray.  
 Position, *en. pl.* -er. position.  
 Positur, *en.* posture.  
 Possessivum, *et.* possessive pronoun.  
 Possibel, *adj.* possible.  
 Possibilitet, *en.* possibility.  
 Postdatere, *v. a.* to postdate.  
 Postament, *et.* pedestal.  
 Postere, *v. a.* to place, station, post.  
 Poste restante, to be left until called for (on letters).  
 Postscript, *et. pl.* -er. postscript.  
 Post-Station, *en.* stage.  
 Postulat, *et. pl.* Postulata. postulate, postulatum.  
 Postulere, *v. a.* to postulate.  
 Potage, *en.* potage, soup.  
 Potage-Skeet, *en.* soup ladle.  
 Potentat, *en. pl.* -er. potentate.  
 Potents, *en.* power. *Math. T.*  
 Poteri, *et.* pottery.  
 Potpourri, *et.* pot pourri.  
 Poulain, *en. pl.* -er. hnb.  
 Poularde, *en. pl.* -r. fatted hen.  
 Poussere, *v. a.* to push (on).  
 Præbendarius, *en.* prebend.  
 Præcaution, *en.* precaution.  
 Præcavere, *v. a. & refl.* to guard against.  
 Præcedents, *en.* precedence.  
 Præcept, *et. pl.* -er. precept.  
 Præ cæteris (laudabilis), academical distinction at the university of Copenhagen.  
 Præcipitat, *et.* precipitate.  
 Precipitation, *en.* precipitation.  
 Precipitere, *v. a.* to precipitate.  
 Præcis, *adj.* precise, punctual.  
 Præcise, *adv.* precisely.  
 Precision, *en.* precision.

Præcludere, *v. a.* to exclude, preclude.  
 Præcocitet, *en.* precocity.  
 Prædecessor, *en. pl.* -er. predecessor.  
 Prædestination, *en.* predestination.  
 Prædicabel, *adj.* predicable.  
 Prædicabile, *et. pl.* -bilier. predicable.  
 Prædicabilitet, *en.* prediability.  
 Prædicament, *et. pl.* -er. predicament.  
 Prædicanter-Orden, Dominican order.  
 Prædilection, *en.* predilection.  
 Prædisponere, *v. a.* to predispose.  
 Prædisposition, *en.* predisposition.  
 Præeminent, *adj.* preeminent.  
 Præeminentes, *en.* preeminent.  
 Præferents, *en.* preference.  
 Prægravation, *en.* disproportionate imposition of taxes and other burdens.  
 Prægrave, *v. a.* to overburden with taxes.  
 Præjudicat, *et. pl.* -er. precedent.  
 Præjudicium, *et.* 1. precedent; 2. prejudice; 3. detriment.  
 Præjudicere, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure.  
 Præliminer, *adj.* preliminary.  
 Præliminærier, *pl.* preliminaries.  
 Præcludere, *v. a.* to prelude.  
 Præmatur, *adj.* premature.  
 Præmeditere, *v. a.* to premeditate.  
 Præmisse, *en. pl.* -r. premise.  
 Præmonstratensere, *pl.* Premonstrants (an order of monks).  
 Prænumerando, by prepayment, or payment in advance.  
 Prænumerere, *v. a.* to prepay, pay in advance.  
 Præoccuperet, *adj.* preoccupied, prepossessed, pre-judiced.  
 Præparat, *et. pl.* -er. (anatomical) preparation.  
 Præparere, *v. a.* to prepare.  
 Præpositiøn, *en. pl.* -er. preposition.  
 Præpositur, *en.* deanship.  
 Præputium, *et.* prepuc.  
 Prærogativ, *et. pl.* -er. prerogative.  
 Præscribere, *v. a.* to prescribe.  
 Præscription, *en.* prescription.  
 Præsens, *et.* present tense.  
 Præsental, *adj.* presentable.  
 Præsental, *en.* presenter *e. g.* of a bill.  
 Præsentaliøn, *en.* presentation.  
 Præsenterere, *v. a.* to present, introduce; præsenterere Gevær, to present arms; præsenterere en Vexel, to present a bill; præsenterere sig, to comport one's self, behave.  
 Præsenterbakke, *en.* tray.  
 Præservativ, *adj.* preservative.  
 Præservativ, *et.* preservative.  
 Præservere, *v. a.* to preserve.  
 Præsæs, *en.* or Præsident, *en. pl.* -er. 1. president; 2. chairman; 3. head of a government office.  
 Præsidium, *et.* presidency.  
 Præsation, *en.* 1. what is paid being due, pre-



station; 2. performance *e. g.* of a player, or artist.

*Præstere, v. a.* 1. to pay (what is due); 2. to perform.

*Præsumere, v. a.* to presume.

*Præsumption, en.* presumption.

*Præsumptiv, adj.* presumptive.

*Præsupponere, v. a.* to presuppose.

*Prætendent, en.* pretender.

*Prætendere, v. a.* to pretend, claim.

*Prætension, en. pl.* -er. pretention; 2. locket.

*Præteritum, et.* preterite or past tense.

*Præternaturel, adj.* preternatural.

*Prætext, en. pl.* -er. pretext.

*Prævalere, v. i.* to prevail.

*Prævarication, en.* malversation in office.

*Prævaricator, en.* colluder, prevaricator.

*Prævenere, v. a.* 1. to anticipate, forestall; 2. to prevent.

*Prævention, en.* 1. anticipation, forestallment; 2. prevention.

*Pragmatisk, adj.* versed in business; *pragmatisk Historie*, history stating facts with their causes and consequences; *den pragmatiske Sanction*, the pragmatic sanction.

*Praktikabel, adj.* practicable, feasible.

*Praktikabilitet, en.* practicability.

*Praktiker, en. pl.* -e. practitioner.

*Practica, en.* prætice, pratique.

*Pravitet, en.* depravity.

*Praxis, en.* practice.

*Præcair, adj.* precarious.

*Presbyopi, en.* presbyopia, long-sightedness.

*Presbyterianere, pl.* Presbyterians (as the church of Scotland).

*Præsent, en. pl.* -er. present, gift.

*Præsentiment, et. pl.* -er. presentiment.

*Pressere, v. a.* to press, urge.

*Præiosa, pl.* precious things, jewels, valuables.

*Primaa, en. pl.* Primates, primate.

*Prima-Væxel, en.* first of exchange.

*Primitiv, adj.* primitive.

*Primogeniture, en.* primogeniture.

*Primal, et.* prime number.

*Privatisere, v. a.* to be out of office, to live as a private person.

*Privatissimum, et.* a professor's private lectures to a select class.

*Probabel, adj.* 1. that may be proved, demonstrable; 2. probable.

*Probabilitet, en.* 1. demonstrableness; 2. probability.

*Probat, adj.* approved, tried.

*Probitet, en.* probity, honesty.

*Problem, et. pl.* -er. problem.

*Problematiske, adj.* problematical.

*Procedere, v. a.* to sue, carry on a lawsuit.

*Procedure, en.* proceedings, process.

*Processual, adj.* pertaining to a lawsuit or process.

*Proclama, et. pl.* Proclamata. legal notice.

*Proclamation, en. pl.* -er. proclamation.

*Proconsul, en.* proconsul.

*Procrastination, en.* procrastination.

*Procrastinare, v. a.* to procrastinate.

*Procurere, v. a.* 1. to procure; 2. to manage, conduct.

*Prodigalitet, en.* prodigality.

*Prodigiøs, adj.* prodigious.

*Producent, en. pl.* -er. producer.

*Producere, v. a.* to produce.

*Production, en. pl.* -er. production, produce.

*Productivitet, en.* productiveness.

*Profan, adj.* profane.

*Profanation, en.* profanation.

*Profancere, v. a.* to profane.

*Profanitet, en.* profanity.

*Profitabel, adj.* profitable.

*Profus, adj.* profuse.

*Prognose, Prognoses, en.* prognosis.

*Program, et. pl.* -mer. program.

*Progression, en.* progression.

*Progressiv, adj.* progressive.

*Progressister, pl.* Progressistas (a go-ahead party in Spain).

*Prohibitiv-System, prohibitive system.*

*Projection, en.* projection (in various senses).

*Prolegomina, pl.* prolegomena.

*Proletarier, pl.* paupers, proletaries.

*Prolix, adj.* prolix.

*Prolixitet, en.* prolixity.

*Prolongation, en.* prolongation.

*Prolongere, v. a.* to prolong.

*Promemoria, et.* memorial.

*Promenade, en.* promenade, walk.

*Promiscue, adv.* promiscuously.

*Promotion, en.* promotion, advancement.

*Promovere, v. a.* to promote.

*Prompt, adj.* prompt.

*Promulgation, en.* promulgation.

*Promulgere, v. a.* to promulgate.

*Pronuncere, v. a.* to pronounce.

*Propædæutik, adj.* preliminary, elementary or introductory course to any science.

*Propædæutisk, adj.* preliminary, elementary.

*Propaganda, en.* propaganda.

*Propagandismus, en.* propagandism.

*Propagandist, en. pl.* -er. propagandist.

*Prophylaktik, en.* prophylactics.

*Prophylaktisk, adj.* prophylactic.

*Proponent, en. pl.* -er. proposer, (in the Danish *Provincial Estates*) mover.

*Propos, in the phrase:* à propos, by the by, à propos.

*Proposition, en. pl.* -er. proposition, proposal, motion.

*Propre, adj.* cleanly.

*Propreté, en.* cleanliness.

*Prorogation, en.* prorogation.

*Prorogere, v. a.* to prorogue.

- Proscenium, *et.* front of the stage.  
 Proscribere, *v. a.* to proscribe.  
 Proscription, *en.* proscription.  
 Prosector, *en.* assistant dissector.  
 Proselyt, *en. pl.* -er. proselyte.  
 Proselyt-Mageri, *et.* proselytism.  
 Prosodi, *en.* prosody.  
 Prosperere, *v. i.* to prosper.  
 Prosperitet, *en.* prosperity.  
 Prostituerre, *v. a. & refl.* to expose, commit (*not prostitute*).  
 Prostitution, *en.* exposure.  
 Protection, *en.* protection, patronage.  
 Protectorat, *et.* protectorate.  
 Protégé, *en.* protégée.  
 Protegere, *v. a.* protect, patronize.  
 Protestation, *en. pl.* -er. protestation.  
 Protevangelium, *et.* the first good tidings of salvation. Gen. 3. 15.  
 Protomartyr, *en.* protomartyr *i. e.* St. Stephen.  
 Prototyp, *en. pl.* -er. prototype.  
 Protraction, *en.* protraction.  
 Protrahere, *v. a.* to protract.  
 Protuberants, *en.* protuberance.  
 Provectores, *pl.* advanced scholars.  
 Provenu, *et.* proceeds.  
 Proverbium, *et. pl.* Proverbia. proverb.  
 Proverbialsk, *adj.* proverbial.  
 Providentiell, *adj.* providential.  
 Provincial-Ständer, *pl.* Provincial Estates.  
 Provincialismus, *en.* provincialism.  
 Provisionell, *adj.* provisional.  
 Provocation, *en.* provocation.  
 Provocere, *v. a.* to provoke.  
 Prude, *en. pl.* -r. prude.  
 Pruderi, *et.* prudery.  
 Prunell, *et.* prunella.  
 Psalmist, *en. pl.* -er. psalmist.  
 Psalmodi, *en.* psalmody.  
 Psalter, *et.* psalter.  
 Pseudographum, *et. pl.* -grapha. pseudograph.  
 Pseudomessias, *en.* false messiah.  
 Pseudonym, *en.* author using a fictitious name.  
 Pseudonimisk, *adj.* fictitiously named, fictitious, *pseudonymous*.  
 Pseudonymitet, *en.* adoption or use of a fictitious name, *pseudonymy*?  
 Pseudoprophet, *en.* false prophet.  
 Psychiater, *en.* physician for mental disorders.  
 Psychiatri, *en.* treatment of mental disorders.  
 Psychisk, *adj.* belonging to the mind, mental.  
 Psycholog, *en.* mental philosopher, *psychologist*.  
 Psychologi, *en.* psychology, mental philosophy.  
 Psychologisk, *adj.* psychological.
- Parmicum, *et.* sternutatory.  
 Ptisane or Tisane, *en.* ptisan, barley water.  
 Pubertel, *en.* puberty.  
 Public, *adj.* public.  
 Publicandum, *et.* proclamation, placard.  
 Publication, *en.* publication.  
 Publicere, *v. a.* to publish.  
 Publicering, *en.* publishing.  
 Publicist, *en. pl.* -er. one versed in public law, publicist.  
 Publicitet, *en.* publicity.  
 Pudding, *en.* pudding.  
 Pueril, *adj.* puerile.  
 Puerilitet, *en.* puerility.  
 Puerperal-Fieber, *en.* puerperal fever.  
 Pugilist, *en. pl.* -er. pugilist.  
 Pugilistisk, *adj.* pugilistic.  
 Pulmonal or Pulmouar, *adj.* pulmonary.  
 Pulsation, *en.* pulsation.  
 Pulverisation, *en.* pulverisation.  
 Pulverisere, *v. a.* to pulverise.  
 Punctualitet, *en.* punctuality.  
 Punctuel, *adj.* punctual.  
 Punisk, *adj.* Punic.  
 Purgants, *en.* Purgativ, *et. pl.* -er. purgative.  
 Purgativ, *adj.* purgative.  
 Purgatorium, *et.* purgatory.  
 Purgere, *v. a.* to purge.  
 Purification, *en.* purification.  
 Purificere, *v. a.* to purify.  
 Purism, *en.* purism.  
 Purist, *en. pl.* -er. purist.  
 Puritanere, *pl.* Puritans.  
 Purulent, *adj.* purulent.  
 Purulents, *en.* purulence.  
 Pusillanimet, *en.* pusillanimity.  
 Pustulös, *adj.* pustulous.  
 Putativ, *adj.* putative.  
 Putrefaction, *en.* putrefaction.  
 Putreficere, *v. a.* to putrefy.  
 Putrescents, *en.* putrescence.  
 Putrid, *adj.* putrid.  
 Putriditet, *en.* putridity, putridness.  
 Pygmæer, *pl.* pigmeas.  
 Pygmæisk, *adj.* pygmean.  
 Pyramidalisk, *adj.* pyramidal.  
 Pyrit, *en.* pyrites, pyrite.  
 Pyrometer, *et.* pyrometer.  
 Pyrotechnik, *en.* pyrotechnics.  
 Pyrotechniker, *en.* pyrotechnist.  
 Pyrotechnisk, *adj.* pyrotechnical.  
 Pyrrhichius, *en.* pyrrhic ( ~ ).  
 Pyrrhonianer, *en. pl.* -e. Pyrrhonist.  
 Pythagoræer, *en. pl.* -e. Pythagorean.  
 Pythagorisk, *adj.* Pythagorean.

Q.

Quadragesima, *en.* first Sunday in Lent.  
 Quadratur, *en.* squaring, quadrature.  
 Quadrille, *en. pl.* -r. quadrille (a dance).  
 Quadrillion, *en.* quadrillion.  
 Quadrisyllabisk, *adj.* of four syllables.  
 Quadrumaner, *pl.* quadrumaneous animals.  
 Quadrupeder, *pl.* quadrupeds, fourfooted beasts.  
 Quadrupel, *adj.* quadruple.  
 Quadruplere, *v. a.* to quadruple.  
 Quæstion, *en. pl.* -er. question.  
 Qualification, *en. pl.* -er. qualification.  
 Qualificativ, *adj.* qualifying.  
 Qualificere, *v. a.* to qualify.  
 Qualificerede Forbrydelser, *pl.* atrocious crimes.  
 Qualitet, *en. pl.* -er. quality.  
 Qualitativ, *adj.* relative to, respecting quality.

Quantitet, *en. pl.* -er. quantity.  
 Quantitativ, *adj.* quantitative.  
 Quantum, *et.* quantum, amount.  
 Quarantaine, *en.* quarantine.  
 Quarre, *en.* square.  
 Quartan-Feber, *en.* quartan fever.  
 Querelle, *en. pl.* -r. quarrel.  
 Querellere, *v. a.* to quarrel.  
 Queue, *en.* cue.  
 Quidditet, *en. pl.* -er. quiddity.  
 Quiescere, *v. i.* to rest.  
 Quietister, *pl.* quietists (a sect).  
 Quincunx, *en.* quincunx.  
 Quintessents, *en.* quintessence.  
 Quotidian-Feber, quotidian fever.  
 Quotient, *en.* quotient.

R.

Radial, *adj.* radial.  
 Radical, *adj.* radical.  
 Radia, *en. pl.* Radii or Radier. radius (of a circle).  
 Ratotere, *v. i.* to twaddle.  
 Raffinade, *en.* refined sugar.  
 Ragout, *en. pl.* -er. ragout, hash.  
 Railliere, *v. a.* to rally, banter.  
 Railleri, *et. pl.* -er. raillery.  
 Railleux, *en.* banterer.  
 Raison, *en.* reason.  
 Raisonnabel, *adj.* 1. reasonable; 2. generous, liberal.  
 Raisonnement, *et. pl.* -er. reasoning.  
 Raisonnere, *v. i.* to reason, argue.  
 Ramification, *en.* ramification.  
 Ramificere, *v. a. & i.* to ramify.  
 Rançon, *en.* ransom.  
 Rançonner, *v. a.* to ransom.  
 Rangere, *v. a. & i.* to rank, range, arrange.  
 Rapç, *en.* rappee.  
 Rapiditet, *en.* rapidity.  
 Rapier, *en.* rapier.  
 Rapel, *en. pl.* -er. *Mill. T.* recall.  
 Rapport, *en.* 1. report; 2. relation, connection.  
 Rapportere, *v. a.* 1. to report; 2. *Mer. T.* to post.  
 Rapsodi, *en. pl.* -er. rhapsody.  
 Raptus, *en.* fit or paroxysm of madness.  
 Rasere, *v. a.* 1. to shave; 2. to raze *e. g.* a fortification.  
 Rasur, *en.* erasure.  
 Ratafia, *en.* ratafia, cherry brandy.  
 Ratafication, *en.* ratification.

Ratificere, *v. a.* to ratify.  
 Ratihabere, *v. a.* to sanction, homologate.  
 Ratiocination, *en.* ratiocination.  
 Ration, *en. pl.* -er. ration.  
 Rational, *adj.* rational.  
 Rationalismus, *en.* rationalism.  
 Rationalist, *en. pl.* -er. rationalist.  
 Ravelin, *en.* ravelin.  
 Reaction, *en.* reaction.  
 Reagere, *v. a.* react.  
 Real, *en. pl.* -er. real, (*Spanish coin value between 4 d. and 5 d. when of silver, and only the half of that when of copper*).  
 Real, *adj.* real.  
 Real-Skole, *en.* practical school.  
 Realisation, *en.* 1. realisation; 2. conversion of property into cash.  
 Realisere, *v. a.* 1. to realise; 2. to convert or turn into money or cash.  
 Realister, *pl.* realists (a sect of scholastics).  
 Realitet, *en.* reality.  
 Reassumere, *v. a.* to reassume.  
 Rebeller, *v. i.* to rebel.  
 Rebellion, *en.* rebellion.  
 Rebelsk, *adj.* rebel, rebellious.  
 Rebus, *en. pl.* -ser. rebus.  
 Recantation, *en.* recantation.  
 Recanter, *v. a.* to recant.  
 Recapitulation, *en.* recapitulation.  
 Recapitulere, *v. a.* to recapitulate.  
 Recensent, *en. pl.* -er. reviewer.  
 Recension, *en.* review.  
 Receptisse, *en.* receipt.

Recept, *en. pl.* -er. medical prescription.  
 Receptibilitet, *en.* susceptibility.  
 Receptiv, *adj.* susceptible, capable of receiving impressions.  
 Receptivitet, *en.* susceptibility.  
 Reees, *en.* 1. arrears of debt; 2. treaty, compact;  
 3. laws of several Danish kings previous to the establishment of absolute monarchy.  
 Recidiv, *et.* relapse (of illness).  
 Recipient, *en. chem. T.* receiver.  
 Reciprok or Reciproque, *adj.* reciprocal.  
 Reciprocitet, *en.* reciprocity.  
 Recitation, *en.* recitation.  
 Recitativ, *et.* recitative.  
 Recitere, *v. a.* to recite.  
 Reclamere, *v. a.* to reclaim.  
 Recognoscere, *v. a.* to reconnoitre.  
 Recognoscering, *en.* reconnoitering.  
 Recommendation, *en. pl.* -er. 1. recommendation;  
 2. introduction.  
 Recommendere, *v. a.* 1. to recommend, 2. to introduce.  
 Recompensere, *v. a.* to recompense.  
 Recomplete, *v. a.* to complete again.  
 Recomponere, *v. a.* to recompose.  
 Recomposition, *en.* recomposition.  
 Reconcillere, *v. a.* to reconcile.  
 Reconstruction, *en.* reconstruction.  
 Reconvalescent, *en. pl.* -er. convalescent.  
 Reconvalescents, *en.* convalescence.  
 Recreation, *en.* recreation.  
 Recreere, *v. a.* to recreate.  
 Recrimination, *en.* recrimination.  
 Recriminere, *v. i.* to recriminate.  
 Recruit, *en. pl.* -ier. recruit.  
 Recrute, *v. a.* to recruit.  
 Recruiting, *en.* recruiting.  
 Rectascension, *en. Astr. T.* right ascension.  
 Rectificare, *v. a.* to rectify.  
 Recurs, *en.* recourse.  
 Redacteur, *en. pl.* -er. editor.  
 Redaction, *en.* editing.  
 Redemption, *en.* redemption.  
 Redigere, *v. a.* to edit.  
 Redimere, *v. a.* to redeem.  
 Redoublere, *v. a.* to redouble.  
 Redressere, *v. a.* to redress.  
 Reducere, *v. a.* to reduce.  
 Reduction, *en.* reduction.  
 Redundants, *en.* redundancy, redundancy.  
 Redundere, *v. i.* to be redundant.  
 Reduplication, *en.* reduplication.  
 Reduplicere, *v. a.* to redouble.  
 Reel, *adj.* 1. real; 2. honest, upright; 3. trust-  
 worthy, solid, respectable.  
 Refectorium, *et.* refectory.  
 Referat, *et. pl.* -er. report.  
 Referent, *en. pl.* -er. reporter.  
 Referere, *v. a.* to report.  
 Reflectere, *v. i.* to reflect.

Reflector, *en.* reflector.  
 Reflection, *en.* reflection.  
 Reflexivum, *et.* verb reflective.  
 Reflux, *en.* reflux.  
 Reform, *en.* reform.  
 Refraction, *en.* refraction.  
 Refrein, *et.* burden of a song.  
 Refundere, *v. a.* to refund, pay back.  
 Refusere, *v. a.* to refuse.  
 Refutation, *en.* refutation, confutation.  
 Refutere, *v. a.* to confute, refute.  
 Regalier, *pl.* regalia.  
 Regatta, *en.* boat race, sailing match, regatta.  
 Regeneration, *en.* regeneration.  
 Regenerere, *v. a.* to regenerate.  
 Regents, *en.* college or foundation for students  
 in Copenhagen.  
 Regentsianer, *en.* student of the *Regents g. v.*  
 Regime, *en.* 1. regime; 2. regimen, diet.  
 Region, *en.* region.  
 Reglement, *et. pl.* -er. regulation.  
 Reglementeret, *adj.* regulated.  
 Regres, *en.* recourse, remedy.  
 Regula de tri, rule of three.  
 Regular *adj.* regular.  
 Regularitet, *en.* regularity.  
 Regulativ, *et.* regulation.  
 Regulere, *v. a.* to regulate.  
 Regulinsk, *adj.* pure, unalloyed (of metals).  
 Rehabilitation, *en.* removal of legal infamy,  
 rehabilitation.  
 Rehabiliterer, *v. a.* to rehabilitate.  
 Reject, *adj.* rejected (*e. g.* at an examination),  
 plucked. *cant.*  
 Rejicere, *v. a.* to reject.  
 Relais, *et.* relay, fresh horses.  
 Relation, *en.* relation.  
 Relativ, *adj.* relative, comparative.  
 Relativitet, *en.* relativeness.  
 Relegation, *en.* expulsion (*e. g.* from a university).  
 Relegere, *v. a.* to expel.  
 Relevant, *adj.* relevant.  
 Releverer, *v. a.* 1. to place in relief, put  
 prominently forward; 2. to release, relieve; 3. to be  
 subject to.  
 Relief, *et.* relief in sculpture.  
 Reliquarium, *et.* reliquary.  
 Reliquier, *pl.* relics.  
 Rembours, *en.* reimbursement.  
 Remedium, *et. pl.* Remedier or Remedia. remedy.  
 Reminiscent, *en. pl.* -er. reminiscence.  
 Remis, *adj.* at chess. a drawn game.  
 Remise, Remesse, *en. pl.* -r. 1. Mer. T. remit-  
 tance; 2. coach-house.  
 Remittent, *en. pl.* -er. remitter.  
 Remittere, *v. a.* to remit.  
 Remonstranter, *pl.* remonstrants, a Dutch branch  
 of the Arminians.  
 Remonstrere, *v. a.* to remonstrate.  
 Remonte, *en.* mounting (*e. g.* of cavalry).



Remontere, *v. a.* to mount.  
 Remove, *v. a.* to remove.  
 Remplacere, *v. a. & i.* to replace, fill the place of another.  
 Rencontre, *en.* encounter.  
 Rendezvous, *et.* rendezvous.  
 Renegat, *en. pl.* -er. renegade, renegado.  
 Renommée, *en.* renown, fame.  
 Renommere sig, *v. refl.* 1. to make one's self notorious; 2. to boast, brag.  
 Renommist, *en. pl.* -er. brawler, Drawcansir (chiefly among German students).  
 Renonce, *en. pl.* -r. a renounce (at cards).  
 Renoncere, *v. a.* to renounce.  
 Renovation, *en.* 1. renovation; 2. carting of ordure from the privies in Danish towns.  
 Renovere, *v. a.* 1. to renovate, renew; 2. to empty a jakes.  
 Rentere, *v. i.* to yield interest.  
 Renuncere, *v. a.* to renounce.  
 Renunciation, *en.* renunciation.  
 Reol, *en. pl.* -er. bookcase.  
 Reorganisation, *en.* reorganization.  
 Reorganisere, *v. a.* to reorganize.  
 Reparation, *en. pl.* -er. repair.  
 Reparerer, *v. a.* to repair.  
 Reparti, *en. pl.* -er. repartee.  
 Repercussion, *en.* repercussion.  
 Repertoire, *et. pl.* -r. 1. stock of plays performed at a theatre; 2. repertory.  
 Repetent, *en. pl.* -er. assistant teacher at some academies.  
 Repetere, *v. a.* to repeat.  
 Repetee-Uhr, *et.* a repeater.  
 Replicere, *v. i.* to reply.  
 Replik, *en. pl.* -er. reply.  
 Reposition, *en.* reduction of dislocations.  
 Représentant, *en. pl.* representative.  
 Représentere, *v. a.* to represent.  
 Repressalier, *pl.* reprisals.  
 Reprimande, *en. pl.* reprimand, rebuke.  
 Reprimandere, *v. a.* to reprimand.  
 Reproduction, *en.* reproduction.  
 Reproductions-Kraft, *en.* power of reproduction.  
 Reproductiv, *adj.* reproductiveness.  
 Reptil, *et. pl.* -ier. reptile.  
 Repudiere, *v. a.* to repudiate.  
 Reputation, *en.* reputation.  
 Reputeerlig, *adj.* reputable.  
 Requiem, *et.* requiem.  
 Requisite, *en. pl.* -er. suitor, plaintiff.  
 Requiere, *v. a.* to require (*more especially*) legal assistance from a foreign magistrate.  
 Requisit, *et. pl.* -er. requisite.  
 Requisition, *en. pl.* -er. requisition.  
 Rescindere, *v. a.* to rescind.  
 Rescribere, *v. a.* to issue a mandate, or order *g.* a king to a government board.  
 Rescript, *et. pl.* -er. (king's) order, or mandate to a government board.

Reservation, *en. pl.* er: reservation.  
 Reservative, *adv.* with reservation.  
 Reserve, *en. pl.* -er. reserve.  
 Reservoir, *et.* reservoir.  
 Resident, *en. pl.* -er. minister resident.  
 Residere, *v. i.* to reside.  
 Resignation, *en.* resignation.  
 Resignere, *v. a.* to resign.  
 Resolut, *adj.* resolute, determined.  
 Resolution, *en. pl.* -er. 1. resolution; 2. solution; 3. decree; 4. determination.  
 Resonants, *en.* resonance.  
 Respect, *en.* respect.  
 Respectabel, *adj.* respectable.  
 Respectabilitet, *en.* respectability.  
 Respectiv, *adj.* respective.  
 Respective, *adv.* respectively.  
 Respirabel, *adj.* respirable.  
 Respiration, *en.* respiration.  
 Respit-Dage, *pl. Mer. T.* days of grace.  
 Respondent, *en. pl.* -er. an assistant, or second to a disputant at the university of Copenhagen.  
 Respondere, *v. i.* to respond.  
 Respondentia-Brev, *et.* letter of bottomry.  
 Responsabel, *adj.* responsible.  
 Responsabilitet, *en.* responsibility.  
 Ressource, *en. pl.* -r. resource.  
 Restance, *en. pl.* -r. orrear.  
 Restere, *v. i.* to be left, to remain (as rest), to be in arrears.  
 Restaurateur, *en. pl.* -er. 1. restorer; 2. keeper of an eating-house, or tavern.  
 Restaurere, *v. a.* to restore.  
 Restituere, *v. a.* 1. to restore; 2. to recover (*e. g.* from illness; 3. to repair.  
 Restitution, *en.* 1. restitution; 2. recovery; 3. repair.  
 Restriction, *en. pl.* -er. restriction.  
 Restrictiv, *adj.* restrictive.  
 Restringere, *v. a.* to restrict.  
 Resultat, *et. pl.* -er: result.  
 Resultere, *v. i.* to result.  
 Résumé, *en.* recapitulation, summary.  
 Resumere, *v. a.* to recapitulate.  
 Retablere, *v. a. & i.* to re-establish, restore, recover.  
 Restablisment, *et.* re-establishment, restoration, recovery.  
 Retardere, *v. a.* to retard.  
 Reticensis, *m.* 1. reticency; 2. aposiopesis.  
 Retina, *en.* retina (of the eye).  
 Retirade, *en.* 1. retreat; 2. a privy.  
 Retiré, *adj.* reserved.  
 Retirere, *v. i.* to retreat, retire.  
 Retorquere, *v. a.* to retort.  
 Retorte, *en. pl.* -r. *Chem. T.* retort.  
 Retour, *en.* return.  
 Retournerer, *v. i.* to return.  
 Retractere, *v. a.* to retract, revoke.  
 Retraite, *en. pl.* -r. retreat.

Retrograd, *adj.* retrograde.  
 Reussere, *v. i.* to succeed.  
 Revanche, *en.* revenge.  
 Revanchere, *v. a.* to revenge.  
 Reveille, *en.* reveille.  
 Revolution, *en. pl.* -er. revelation.  
 Revelere, *v. a.* to reveal.  
 Reverbeer-Ovn, *en.* a reverberatory.  
 Reverents, *en.* reverence.  
 Reveri, *et. pl.* -er. reverie, revery.  
 Revers, *en. pl.* -er. reverse (of a coin).  
 Revidere, *v. a.* to revise.  
 Revision, *en.* revision, revise.  
 Revisor, *en. pl.* -er. reviser, auditor.  
 Revocation, *en.* revocation.  
 Revocere, *v. a.* to revoke.  
 Revolte, *en. pl.* -r. revolt.  
 Revolution, *en. pl.* -er. revolution.  
 Revolutionair, *adj.* revolutionary.  
 Revue, *en. pl.* -r. review *e. g.* of troops.  
 Rhapsoder, *pl.* rhapsodists.  
 Rhapsodi, *en.* a book of Homer.  
 Rhapsodisk *adj.* rhapsodical.  
 Rhetor, *en. pl.* -er. rhetorician, orator.  
 Rbetorisk, *adj.* rhetorical.  
 Rheumatismus, *en.* rheumatism.  
 Rheumatisk, *adj.* rheumatic, rheumatal.  
 Rhinoceros, *en.* rhinoceros.  
 Rhodium, *et.* rhodium.  
 Rhomboidisk, *adj.* rhomboidal.  
 Rhombus, *en. pl.* Romber, rhomb.  
 Rhythmik, *en.* doctrine of rythm.  
 Rythmisk, *adj.* rhythical.  
 Ricochet, *et.* ricochet.  
 Ricocheter, *v. i.* to rebound as a cannon ball.  
 Ridiculere, *v. a.* to ridicule.  
 Rigiditet, *en. i.* rigidity; 2. rigor.  
 Rigorös, *adj.* rigorous.  
 Risico, *en.* risk.

Risikere, *v. a.* to risk.  
 Rival, *en. pl.* -er. rival.  
 Rivalisere, *v. a.* to rival.  
 Rivalitet, *en.* rivalry.  
 Robbe, *en. pl.* -r. seal. *Phoca.*  
 Robber, *en. pl.* -e. robber (at whist).  
 Robust, *adj.* robust.  
 Rocambola, *en.* rocambole. *Allium scorodoprasum.*  
 Rococo, *adj.* antique, *rococo.*  
 Rodomontade, *en. pl.* -r. rodomontade.  
 Romantiker, *en. pl.* -e. one of the romantic school in literature.  
 Ronde, *en. Mil. T.* the rounds.  
 Rondere, *v. i.* to go the rounds.  
 Roquelaure, *en.* roquelaure.  
 Roquere, *v. i.* to castle (in chess).  
 Rosenobel, *en. pl.* -bler. rosenoble.  
 Rosette, *en. pl.* -r. rose, knot of ribbon in the form of a rose.  
 Rotation, *en.* rotation.  
 Rotatorisk, *adj.* rotatory.  
 Rotunde, *en. pl.* -r. rotunda.  
 Rothvælsk, slang of thieves, gypsy language.  
 Roulade, *en. pl.* -r. roulade (in-music).  
 Route, *en. pl.* -r. route.  
 Routine, *en.* routine.  
 Routinert, *adj.* practised.  
 Royalist, *en. pl.* -cr. royalist.  
 Royalistisk, *adj.* royalist.  
 Rubber, *vid.* Robber.  
 Rubel, *en. pl.* Rubler. ruble, (Russ. coin).  
 Rudimenter, *pl.* rudimenta.  
 Rumstere, *v. i.* to make a noise.  
 Runologi, *en.* science of runes, runology.  
 Rup, *en. pl.* -er. rupee, (Indian silver coin value 2 S.).  
 Ruptur, *en.* rupture.  
 Rural, *adj.* rural.

## S.

Sabæere, *pl.* Sabeans or Sabians, inhabitants of city of Saba in Arabia, worshippers of fire and of the sun and moon and other celestial bodies.

Sabbathianere, *pl.* Sabbatharians; a sect of Baptists who keep the Saturday, and not Sunday, holy.  
 Sabellianere, *pl.* Sabellians (a sect).  
 Saccade, *en. pl.* -r. 1. saccade, 2. check, re-proof, rebuke.

Sacristan, *en. pl.* -er. sacristan, sexton.  
 Sacristi, *et. pl.* -er. sacristy, vestry.  
 Sadducæere, *pl.* Sadducees (a Jewish sect).

Sagacitet, *en.* sagacity.  
 Sagittarius, *en.* Sagittarius (a sign in the zodiac).  
 Saison, *en. pl.* -er. season (*e. g.* of Theatrical performances).  
 Salamander, *en. pl.* Salamandere. salamander (a species of lizard).

Saldere, *v. a.* to balance (an account).  
 Saldering, *en.* or Saldo. balancing of accounts.  
 Salep, *en.* arrowroot, salep.  
 Saline, *en. pl.* -r. saltpit, salt mine, salt work.  
 Salisk Lov, *en.* Salic law.

Salisk Gods, *et. estates heritable only by males.*  
 Salmagundi, *et. salmagundi, medley.*  
 Salon, *en. pl. -er. 1. saloon; 2. drawing-room.*  
 Salpetriere, *en. a house of correction at Paris.*  
 Salto mortale, *et. summerset.*  
 Salvare, *v. a. & refl. 1. to save; 2. set one's self right.*  
 Sambo, *en. or Zambo, pl. Sambos, Sambo i. e. the offspring of a negro and a mulatto woman.*  
 Sanct, *adj. commonly abridged S. Sci. or St. saint.*  
 Sanctification, *en. sanctification.*  
 Sanctificare, *v. a. to sanctify.*  
 Sanction, *en. pl. -er, sanction.*  
 Sanctionere, *v. a. to sanction.*  
 Sanctissimum, *et. the consecrated host.*  
 Sanctuarium, *et. pl. Sanctuarier, or Sanctuaria, sanctuary.*  
 Sandaler, *pl. sandals.*  
 Sandarach, *et. sandarac (a kind of gum).*  
 Sandel-Træ, *et. sandal wood, saunders.*  
 Sanguinisk, *adj. sanguine.*  
 Sanhedrin, *et. Sanhedrim (Jewish council of seventy Elders).*  
 Sanitair, *adj. relative to (public) health.*  
 Sanitet, *en. health (spec. public).*  
 Sanskrit, *adj. & noun. Sanscrit.*  
 Sapere, *v. a. Mil. T. to undermine, to sap.*  
 Sapeur, *en. pl. -er. Mil. T. miner, sapper.*  
 Sapphiske Vers, *pl. Sapphics, (consisting of three Sapphic lines (— o — — — o — o — o — o), and one Adonic (— o o —)).*  
 Saracener, *pl. Saracens.*  
 Sardinier, *pl. Sardinian anchoviea, sardans, [sardels? pilchers?].*  
 Sarder, *en. Sardine, Sardel (a precious stone).*  
 Sardonisk Latter, *sardonic laughter.*  
 Sardonyx, *en. Sardonyx (a gem).*  
 Sarkasme, *en. pl. -r. sarcasm.*  
 Sarkastisk, *adj. sarcastic.*  
 Sarcophag, *en. pl. -er. sarcophagus, stone coffin.*  
 Sarmatisk, *adj. Sarmatian, Sarmatic [ancient for Polish].*  
 Sarsenet, *et. a kind of cotton cloth.*  
 Satellit, *en. pl. -er. satellic.*  
 Satisfaction, *en. satisfaction (spec. in matters of honour).*  
 Satrap, *en. pl. -er. satrap.*  
 Saturation, *en. Chem. T. saturation.*  
 Saturn, Saturn.  
 Saturnalier, *pl. saturnalia.*  
 Savanner, *pl. savannas (i. e. extensive plains in America).*  
 Savoir-faire, *et. adroitness, practical skill.*  
 Savoir-vivre, *et. (good) manners, knowledge of the world.*  
 Spirrer, *pl. Italian police officers, or spies, catch-poles.*  
 Sborser, *v. a. to disburse.*

Scabellon, *en. pedestal. [This word however is much more used in its improper and vulgar sense. See Skabelon in the Dictionary].*  
 Scadenza, *en. becoming due (of a bill).*  
 Scadere, *v. i. to become due.*  
 Scagliola-Arbeide, *et. painting on selenite.*  
 Scala, *en. scale.*  
 Scalpel, *et. pl. Scalpeller, scalpel.*  
 Scalpere, *v. a. to scalp.*  
 Scandal, *et. scandal.*  
 Scandalisere, *v. a. to scandalize.*  
 Scandalös, *adj. scandalous.*  
 Scandere, *v. a. to scan (a verse, spec. Greek, or Latin).*  
 Scandinav, *en. a Scandinavian.*  
 Scandinavien, *Scandinavia.*  
 Scandinavisk, *adj. Scandinavian.*  
 Scansion, *en. scansion.*  
 Scapulic, *et. pl. -er. scapulary.*  
 Scarabæus, *en. pl. Scarabæer. scarabee, beetle.*  
 Scarification, *en. pl. -er. scarification.*  
 Scarificere, *v. a. to scarify.*  
 Scarlatinös, *adj. scarlatinous.*  
 Scenisk, *adj. scenic.*  
 Schack, *vid. Skak, in the Dictionary.*  
 Schacht, *vid. Skakt, in the Dictionary.*  
 Scalmcie, or Skalmel, *en. pl. -er. shalm, shawm.*  
 Schaluppe, *en. pl. -r. shallop.*  
 Schamaner, *pl. shamans (priests or wizards in Asiatic Russia).*  
 Schatol, *et. vid. Skatol in the Dictionary.*  
 Schattere, *v. v. to shade (in drawing).*  
 Schattering, *en. pl. -er. shading.*  
 Schema, *et. pl. Schemata or Schemaer. 1. blank, tabular form; 2. pattern.*  
 Schematisere, *v. a. to systematize, arrange in a tabular form.*  
 Schematisk, *adj. systematized, arranged in a tabular form.*  
 Schisma, *et. pl. Schismer. schism.*  
 Schismatiker, *en. pl. -e. schismatic.*  
 Schismatisk, *adj. schismatic.*  
 Schendrian, *et. old established bad customs, or abuses.*  
 Schofel, *adj. shabby.*  
 Scholar, *en. pl. -er. scholar, pupil, disciple.*  
 Scholarch, *en. pl. -er. superintendent of a school.*  
 Scholastik, *en. scholastics, school sophistry.*  
 Scholastiker, *en. pl. -e. scholastic, school sophist.*  
 Scholiast, *en. pl. -er. scholiast (ancient expounder of the classics).*  
 Scholion, *et. pl. Scholia. scholium, commentary.*  
 Schout-by-Nagt, *en. Rear Admiral.*  
 Schwabacher-Skrift, *species of black type used in German or Danish printing.*  
 Schwadronere, *v. i. to brag.*  
 Schwadroner, *en. pl. -e. braggart.*  
 Scirocco, *en. sirocco.*  
 Scirrhös, *adj. scirrhus.*

Scontere, *v. a.* to discount.  
 Scorbut, *en.* scurvy.  
 Scorbutisk, *adj.* scorbutic.  
 Scripturister, *pl.* a branch of the Baptists.  
 Scrophulös, *adj.* scrofulous.  
 Scudo, *en. pl.* Scudi. scudo (Italian coin).  
 Sculptur, *en.* sculpture.  
 Scurril, *adj.* scurrilous.  
 Scurrilitet, *en.* scurrility.  
 Secant, *en. pl.* -er. secant. *Math. T.*  
 Secretion, *en.* secretion.  
 Sect, *en. pl.* -er. sect.  
 Secterer, *en. pl.* -e. sectarian.  
 Seetor, *en. pl.* -er. sector.  
 Secular, *adj.* secular.  
 Secularisere, *v. a.* to secularize.  
 Secundair, *adj.* secondary.  
 Secundaner, *en. pl.* -e. school boy of the second form.  
 Secundant, *en. pl.* -er. second (at duels).  
 Secundere, *v. a.* to second.  
 Sedentar, *adj.* sedentary.  
 Sedez, *en. pl.* -er. a book in 16mo.  
 Sediment, *et. pl.* -er. sediment.  
 Seigneuri, *et. pl.* -r. seignory.  
 Sekkel, *en. pl.* -er. shekel (Hebrew coin).  
 Seladon, *adj.* sea-green.  
 Semaphor, *en. pl.* -er. semaphore (species of telegraph).  
 Semester, *et. pl.* Semestre. academical half year.  
 Semi-Cirkel, *en. pl.* Semi-Cirkler. semicircle.  
 Semiotik, *en.* semiotics.  
 Smitiske Sprog, *pl.* Sbemitic languages.  
 Senat, *et. pl.* -er. 1. senate; 2. council.  
 Senator, *en. pl.* -er. 1. senator; 2. councillor.  
 Senatus Academicus, *vid.* Consistorium (body of professors of a university considered as an academical magistracy).  
 Senatus - Consultum, decree, or mandato of the Roman Senate.  
 Sencschal, *en. pl.* -er. sencschal.  
 Senil, *adj.* senile.  
 Senior, *en. pl.* -er. one of a managing committee e. g. in the students' club at Copenhagen.  
 Sensation, *en.* sensation, stir. noise.  
 Sensible, *adj.* sensitive.  
 Sensibilitet, *en.* sensitiveness, sensibility.  
 Sensitiv, *adj.* sensitive.  
 Sensual, *adj.* sensual.  
 Sensualist, *en. pl.* -er. sensualist.  
 Sensualitet, *en.* sensuality.  
 Sententiös, *adj.* sententious.  
 Sentens, *en. pl.* -er. sentence.  
 Sentiment, *et. pl.* -er. sentiment.  
 Sentimental, *adj.* sentimental.  
 Sentimentalitet, *en.* sentimentality.  
 Separabel, *adj.* separable.  
 Separat, *adj.* separate.  
 Septuagesima, Septuagesima Sunday.

Septuaginta, the (Greek) septuagint version of the bible.  
 Sequestration, *en. pl.* -er. sequestration.  
 Sequestrere, *v. a.* to sequester, sequestrate.  
 Serail, *et. pl.* -ler. seraglio.  
 Seraph, *en. pl.* -er. & -im. seraph.  
 Serenade, *en. pl.* -r. serenade.  
 Sergeant, *en. pl.* -er. sergeant, non-commissioned officer.  
 Serieux, *adj.* serious.  
 Serpentin, *en.* serpentine (stone), opHITE.  
 Servere, *v. a.* 1. to wait at table; 2. to lay the cloth, serve up, or in.  
 Service, *en.* service e. g. of plate, china.  
 Scrivet, *en. pl.* -ter. napkin.  
 Servil, *adj.* servile.  
 Servilitet, *en.* servility.  
 Servitut, *en. pl.* -er. prescriptive inconvenience to which real property may be liable (e. g. a thoroughfare).  
 Session, *en. pl.* -er. session.  
 Severitet, *en.* severity.  
 Sexagesima, Sexagesima Sunday.  
 Sextant, *en. pl.* -er. sextant.  
 Sexual, *adj.* sexual.  
 Shawl, *en. pl.* -er. shawl.  
 Sherif, *en. pl.* -fer. sberiff.  
 Shirting, *et.* shirting.  
 Shrub, *en.* shrub (a liquor made of rum, limes or lemon and sugar).  
 Sibylle, *en. pl.* -r. sibyl.  
 Sideral, } *adj.* sideral, siderial.  
 Siderisk, }  
 Siffle, *v. a.* to hiss e. g. a play.  
 Signal, *et. pl.* -er. signal.  
 Signalisere, *v. i.* to make signals; *v. a.* to describe a person's exterior.  
 Signalement, *et. pl.* -er. accurate description of a person's exterior.  
 Signatur, *en. pl.* -er. signature.  
 Silhouette, *en. pl.* -r. profile cut out in black paper.  
 Simoni, *en.* simony.  
 SimPLICITet, *en.* simplicity.  
 Simplificere, *v. a.* to simplify.  
 Sinapismus, *en. pl.* Sinapism. sinapism.  
 Singular, the singular number.  
 Singulair, *adj.* singular.  
 Sinolog, *en. pl.* -er. Chinese scholar.  
 Sinopel, *adj.* vert (in heraldry).  
 Sirene, *en. pl.* -r. syren.  
 Sistere sig, *v. refl.* to appear in court.  
 Situation, *en. pl.* -er. situation.  
 Skalmal, *vid.* Schalmei.  
 Skepticismus, *en.* scepticism.  
 Skeptiker, *en. pl.* -e. sceptic.  
 Skjærf, *et. pl.* -er. scarf.  
 Skizze, *en. pl.* -r. sketch.  
 Skizzere, *v. a.* to sketch.  
 Skoptiker, *en. pl.* -e. mocker.



Skoptisere, *v. a.* to mock, deride.  
 Skorie, *en. pl. -r.* scoria.  
 Slaraffenland, *et.* Utopia.  
 Slendrian, *vid.* Scendrian.  
 Smalte, *en.* smalt.  
 Sobrietet, *en.* sobriety.  
 Social, *adj.* social.  
 Socialist, *en. pl. -er.* socialist.  
 Socinianer, *en. pl. -e.* Socinian.  
 Socinianism, *en.* socinianism.  
 Soda, *en.* soda.  
 Sodomi, *en.* sodomy.  
 Sodomit, *en. pl. -er.* sodomite.  
 Soirée, *en. pl. -r.* evening party.  
 Soya, *en.* soy.  
 Sokkel, *en. pl. -er.* base of a column.  
 Solar, Solarisk, *adj.* solar.  
 Sola-Vexel, *en.* solo bill.  
 Soldatesquen, the soldiery.  
 Solenn, *adj.* solemn.  
 Solennisere, *v. a.* to solemnize.  
 Solennitet, *en.* solemnity, pageant.  
 Solennitets-Sal (in Copenhagen) the theatre of the university.  
 Solid, *adj.* solid.  
 Solidær, Solidarisk, *adj.* joint, in common.  
 Solidere, *v. a.* to consolidate.  
 Soliditet, *en.* solidity.  
 Solidum, in the phrase: in solidum, jointly and severally.  
 Solitair, *en. pl. -er.* solitaire (a large diamond).  
 Sollicitant, *en. pl. -er.* petitioner.  
 Sollicitere, *v. a.* to petition, solicit.  
 Solo, *en. pl. -er.* solo.  
 Solecismus, *en. pl.* Solecism, solecism.  
 Solstitial, *adj.* solsticial.  
 Solubilitet, *en.* solubility.  
 Solution, *en. pl. -er.* solution.  
 Solvent, *adj.* solvent.  
 Somatisk, *adj.* corporal.  
 Sombre, *adj.* 1. gloomy; 2. dull, melancholy.  
 Somnambule, *en. pl. -r.* somnambulist.  
 Somnambulismus, *en.* somnambulism.  
 Sonate, *en. pl. -r.* sonata.  
 Sonde, *en. pl. -r.* 1. sound (surgical instrument); 2. the lead (at sea).  
 Sondere, *v. a.* to sound.  
 Sonnet, *en. pl. -er.* sonnet.  
 Sonor, *adj.* sonorous.  
 Sophisme, *en. pl. -r.* sophism.  
 Sordid, *adj.* sordid.  
 Sordiditet, *en.* sordidness.  
 Sordine, *en. pl. -r.* sordet, sordine.  
 Sorites, *en.* sorites.  
 Sortere, *v. i.* to belong to, be subject to; det  
 sorterer under Cancelliet, it lies under the board of justice.  
 Sorti, *en. pl. -er.* sally.  
 Sortiment, *et. pl. -er.* assortment.  
 Sottise, *en. pl. -r.* folly, absurdity.

Soufflere, *v. a.* to prompt.  
 Souffleur, *en. pl. -er.* prompter.  
 Soulagre, *v. a.* to soothe, solace.  
 Soupçon, *en.* suspicion.  
 Soupçonner, *v. a.* to suspect.  
 Soupe, *en. pl. -er.* supper.  
 Soutenere, *v. a.* to sustain, support.  
 Souterrain, *et. pl. -er.* vault, cellar.  
 Soutien, *et.* sustenance, support.  
 Souvenir, *en.* keepsake.  
 Souverain, *en. pl. -er.* sovereign.  
 Souverainitet, *en.* sovereignty.  
 Sovereign, *en.* an English gold coin equal to a pound sterling or twenty shillings.  
 Spadille, *en.* spadille (at ombre).  
 Spaniol, *en.* Spanish snuff.  
 Spasmodisk, *adj.* spasmodic.  
 Spatel, *en. pl. -ler.* spatula.  
 Spatium, *et. pl.* Spatier, spaë.  
 Special } *adj.* special, especial.  
 Speciel }  
 Specification, *en.* specification.  
 Specificere, *v. a.* to specify.  
 Specifick, *adj.* specific.  
 Specifick Vægt, specific gravity.  
 Specillum, *et.* sound (surgical instrument).  
 Specimen, *et. pl.* Specimina, specimen.  
 Speciös, *adj.* specious.  
 Speculativ, *adj.* speculative.  
 Spedere, *v. a.* to forward goods.  
 Speditær, *en.* forwarder of goods.  
 Spedition-Handel, forwarding of goods.  
 Spencer, *en. pl. -e.* spencer.  
 Spendabel, *adj.* munificent, liberal.  
 Spendere, *v. a.* to spend, expend.  
 Spermaceti, spermaceti.  
 Speser, *pl. Mer. T.* expenses.  
 Sphere, *en. pl. -r.* sphere.  
 Sphæricitet, *en.* sphericity, sphericity.  
 Sphærisk, *adj.* spherical.  
 Sphinx, *en. pl. -er.* sphinx.  
 Spiauter, zinc.  
 Spinal, *adj.* spinal.  
 Spinell, *en.* ruby.  
 Spinnet, *et.* spinet.  
 Spinozism, *en.* spinozism.  
 Spinosist, *en. pl. -er.* spinosist.  
 Spiralt, *adj.* spiral.  
 Spiritualismus, *en.* spiritualism.  
 Spirituel, *adj.* 1. spiritual; 2. witty.  
 Spirituös, *adj.* spirituous.  
 Spirituosa, *pl.* spirits, spirituous liquors.  
 Spiritus, *en.* 1. spirit; 2. aspiration.  
 Spital, *et.* hospital.  
 Splendid, *adj.* splendid.  
 Spoudeus, *en. pl.* Spoudeer, spondee (—).  
 Spousalier, *pl.* espousals.  
 Sponsor, *en. pl. -er.* sponsor.  
 Spontan, *adj.* spontaneous.  
 Spontanitet, *en.* spontaneity, spontaneity.

Sporadisk, *adj.* sporadic.  
Sportulere, *v. i.* to enrich one's self by exorbitant fees.

Sprit, *en.* spirit of wine.

Stabil, *adj.* stable.

Stadium, *et. pl.* Stadier. 1. stadium, furlong; 2. stage.

Staffage, *en.* figures in a landscape.

Staffeli, *et. pl.* -er. (painter's) easel.

Stagiriten, the Stagirite (*i. e.* Aristotle.)

Stagnere, *v. i.* to stagnate.

Staniol, *et.* tin foil.

Stanze, *en. pl.* -r. stanza.

Statarisk læsning, *applied to the classics:* careful reading and commenting on ancient authors; Cursorisk læsning, on the contrary, is a mere reading and translating.

Statik, *en.* statics.

Station, *en. pl.* -er. 1. station; 2. stage (on the road); 3. situation.

Stationær, *adj.* stationary.

Stationere, *v. a.* to station.

Stationerer, *en.* vender of indulgences.

Statist, *en. pl.* -er. mute person (in a play).

Statistik, *en.* statistics.

Statistiker, *en.* one versed in, or, a writer on statistics.

Statistisk, *adj.* statistic, statistical.

Stativ, *et. pl.* -er. stand *e. g.* for a telescope.

Statue, *en. pl.* -r. statue.

Statuere, *v. a.* 1. to assert; 2. to admit; statue-re et Exempel, to make an example of, to punish in an exemplary manner.

Statur, *et.* stature.

Status, *en.* state, status.

Statut, *et. pl.* -er. statute.

Statutarisk, *adj.* statutory.

Stearin, *et.* stearin.

Stenograph, *en. pl.* -er. stenographer, short-hand writer.

Stenographi, *en.* stenography, short-hand.

Stentorisk, *adj.* stentorian.

Steppe, *en. pl.* -r. stepp, step (in Russia).

Stercoration, *en.* manuring.

Stercorere, *v. a.* to manure.

Stercorös, *adj.* stercoraceous.

Stereometer, *et. pl.* -tre. stereometer.

Stereometri, *en.* stereometry.

Stereotyper, *pl.* stereotypes.

Stereotypisk, *adj.* stereotype.

Steril, *adj.* sterile.

Sterilitet, *en.* sterility.

Sthenisk, *adj.* sthenic.

Stigma, *et.* stigma.

Stigmatisere, *v. a.* to stigmatize.

Stilet, *en. pl.* -ter. stiletto.

Stilist, *en. pl.* -er. writer or composer with reference to the quality of his style.

Stilistisk, *adj.* pertaining to style.

Stimulere, *v. a.* to stimulate.

Stipendium, *et. pl.* Stipendier. stipend, allowance *e. g.* to students.

Stipulation, *en. pl.* -er. stipulation.

Stipulere, *v. a.* to stipulate.

Stoiker, *en. pl.* -e. stoic.

Stoicismus, *en.* stoicism.

Stoisk, *adj.* stoic, stoical.

Stola, *en.* stole.

Stolle, *en.* horizontal gallery in a mine.

Strangulere, *v. a.* to strangle.

Stranguri, *en.* strangury.

Strapade, *en.* strappado.

Strabaze, *en. pl.* -r. toil, fatigue, fagging.

Strapazere, *v. a. refl.* to fatigue, overwork.

Strass, *en.* kind of mock diamond.

Strategem, *et. pl.* -er. stratagem.

Strategi, *en.* strategy.

Strategisk, *adj.* strategic.

Stratification, *en.* stratification.

Stratificere, *v. a.* to stratify.

Strelitzer, *pl.* strelitzes.

Strict, *adj.* strict.

Stricte, *adj.* strictly.

Strictur, *en.* stricture *e. g.* of the urethra.

Stringent, *adj.* strict, accurate, precise.

Strigents, *en.* strictness, accuracy, precision.

Strontian-Jord, strontian.

Strophe, *en. pl.* -r. strophe.

Structur, *en.* structure, construction.

Strumös, *adj.* strumous.

Stucco, *en.* stucco.

Stupend, *adj.* stupendous.

Stupid, *adj.* stupid.

Stupiditet, *en.* stupidity.

Stygisk, *adj.* Stygian.

Stylii, *en. pl.* -er. styliite (a species of anchorite).

Suada, *en.* 1. goddess of oratory; 2. persuasive powers, eloquence.

Subaltirn, *adj.* subaltern.

Subdiaconus, *en.* subdeacon.

Subdistinction, *en. pl.* -er. subdistinction.

Subdividere, *v. a.* to subdivide.

Subdivision, *en.* subdivision.

Subhastation, *en.* public auction.

Subject, *et.* 1. *Gram. T.* nominative; 2. *Log. T.* subject; 3. apothecary's assistant.

Subjectiv, *adj.* subjective.

Subjunctiv, subjunctive.

Sublim, *adj.* sublime.

Sublimat, *et.* sublimate.

Sublimere, *v. a.* to sublimate, sublime.

Sublunarisk, *adj.* sublunary.

Submarin, *adj.* submarine.

Subordination, *en.* subordination.

Subordinations-Feil, *en.* breach of (military) discipline.

Subordinere, *v. a.* to subordinate.

Suboxyd, *et.* suboxyd.

Subscriber, *en. pl.* -er. subscriber.

Subscribere, *v. a.* to subscribe.  
 Subscription, *en.* subscription.  
 Subsidiar, *adj.* subsidiary.  
 Subsidier, *pl.* 1. resources; 2. subsidies.  
 Subsistents, *en.* subsistence.  
 Subsistere, *v. i.* to subsist.  
 Substantiel, *adj.* substantial.  
 Substantiv, *Gram. T.* noun, noun substantive.  
 Substants, *en. pl.* -er. substance.  
 Substituere, *v. a.* to substitute.  
 Substitut, *en.* substitute.  
 Substitution, *en.* substitution.  
 Substrat, *et.* substratum.  
 Substruction, *en.* 1. substruction; 2. substructure.  
 Subsumere, *v. a.* to subsume, assume.  
 Subtil, *adj.* 1. subtle; 2. subtle.  
 Subtilitet, *en.* 1. subtility; 2. subtlety.  
 Subtraction, *en.* subtraction.  
 Subtrahend, *en.* subtrahend.  
 Subtractor, *en.* subtracter.  
 Subtrahere, *v. a.* to subtract.  
 Succade } *en.* citron,  
 Sukkat }  
 Succession, *en.* succession.  
 Successor, *en. pl.* -er. successor.  
 Succinct, *adj.* succinct, concise.  
 Suesisme, *en. pl.* -r. Swedish idiom.  
 Suffisance, *en.* self-sufficiency, assurance.  
 Suffixum, *et. Gram. T.* suffix.  
 Sulfragan, *en. pl.* -er. sulfragan (bishop).  
 Suite, *en. pl.* -r. suite, retinue.  
 Suivante, *en. pl.* -r. lady's maid.  
 Sujet, *et. pl.* -ter. subject.  
 Sulfat, *et.* sulphate.  
 Sulphurös, *adj.* sulphurous, sulphureous.  
 Sultan, *en. pl.* -cr. sultan.  
 Sultane, }  
 Sultaninde, } *en. pl.* -r. sultana, sultanness.  
 Summa, *en. pl.* -Summer. sum.  
 Summa Summarum, sum total.  
 Summarisk, *adj.* summary.  
 Summus Theologus, senior professor of divinity.  
 Superklog, *adj.* otherwise.  
 Superfin, *adj.* superfine.  
 Superb, *adj.* superb, magnificent.  
 Superficialitet, *en.* superficiality.  
 Superficiel, *adj.* superficial.  
 Superieur, *en. pl.* -er. superior.  
 Superintendent, *en. pl.* -er. 1. superintendent;  
 2. bishop?  
 Superieur, *en.* superior, (*spec.* in a convent).  
 Superioritet, *en.* superiority.  
 Superlativ, *et.* the superlative degree.  
 Supernaturalismus, *en.* supernaturalism.  
 Supernaturalist, *en. pl.* -er. supernaturalist.  
 Supersaturation, *en.* supersaturation.  
 Supersedere, *v. a.* to delay.  
 Superstitiös, *adj.* superstitious.

Suppleant, *en. pl.* -er. substitute *spec.* for a deputy to the Provincial Estates in Denmark.  
 Supplement, *et. pl.* -er. supplement.  
 Suppletarisk, *adj.* supplementary.  
 Suppletorisk, *adj.* suppletory.  
 Suppliant, *en. pl.* -er. petitioner, suppliant, suppliant.  
 Supplication, *en. pl.* -er. petition, supplication.  
 Supplicere, *v. a.* to petition, supplicate.  
 Supplik, *en. pl.* -er. humble petition.  
 Supponere, *v. a.* to suppose.  
 Supposition, *en. pl.* -er. supposition.  
 Suppression, *en.* suppression.  
 Supprimere, *v. a.* to suppress.  
 Supra, *prop.* above.  
 Supremati, *et.* supremacy.  
 Surnumerair, *adj.* supernumerary.  
 Surrogat, *et. pl.* -er. substitute (of things).  
 Surveillance, *en.* observation, watching *spec.* that of the police over a suspected character.  
 Suspect, *adj.* suspected.  
 Suspendere, *v. a.* to suspend.  
 Suspension, *en.* suspension.  
 Suture, *en. pl.* -er. suture. [mount.  
 Suzérain, *en. pl.* -er. sovereign lord, lord paramount.  
 Sybarit, *en. pl.* -er. Sybarite.  
 Sykophant, *en. pl.* -er. 1. a vile informer; 2. a deceiver.  
 Syllogismus, *en. pl.* Syllogism, syllogism.  
 Sylphe, *en. pl.* -r. sylph.  
 Sylphide, *en. pl.* -r. (female) sylph.  
 Sympathetisk, *adj.* sympathetic, sympathetical.  
 Sympathi, *en. pl.* -er. sympathy.  
 Sympathisere, *v. a.* to sympathize.  
 Symphonie, *en. pl.* -er. symphony.  
 Synæresis, *en.* synæresis.  
 Synagoge, *en. pl.* -r. synagogue.  
 Synchronismus, *en.* synchronism.  
 Syndicus, *en. pl.* Syndici. syndic.  
 Syndicat, *et.* office of a syndic; syndicate.  
 Synecdoche, *en.* synecdoche.  
 Syncope, *en.* syncope.  
 Synkratismus, *en.* tendency to reconcile opposite views in religion, latitudinarianism?  
 Synode, *en. pl.* -r. synod.  
 Synonym, *adj.* synonymous.  
 Synonym, *et. pl.* -cr. synonym.  
 Synopsis, *en.* synopsis.  
 Syntaktisk, *adj.* syntactic, syntactical.  
 Syntax, *en.* syntax.  
 Synthese, }  
 Synthesis, } *en.* synthesis.  
 Synthetisk, *adj.* synthetical.  
 Syphilis, *en.* syphilis.  
 Syphilitisk, *adj.* syphilitic.  
 System, *et. pl.* -er. system.  
 Systematisere, *v. a.* to systematize.  
 Systematisk, *adj.* systematic.

## T.

- Tabernakel, *et. pl.* Tabernakler. tabernacle.  
 Tableau, *et. pl.* -er. picture.  
 Tablette, *et. pl.* -r. tablet.  
 Tabouret, *et. pl.* -ter. stool.  
 Tachygraph, *en.* short-hand writer.  
 Tachygraphi, *en.* tachygraphy, short hand.  
 Tania, *en.* tape-worm.  
 Taille, *en. pl.* -r. 1. waist; 2. figure, shape.  
 Taktik, *en.* tactics.  
 Taktiker, *en. pl.* -e. tactician.  
 Taktisk, *adj.* tactical.  
 Talar, *en. pl.* -er. long robe.  
 Talent, *et. pl.* -er. talent.  
 Talcntfuld, *adj.* talented.  
 Talisman, *en. pl.* -er. talisman.  
 Talismanisk, *adj.* talismanic.  
 Talmud, *en.* talmud.  
 Talmudist, *en. pl.* -er. talmudist.  
 Talon, *en.* stock (at cards).  
 Tambourin, *en.* tambouring-frame.  
 Tambourere, *v. a.* to tambour.  
 Tantaliscere, *v. a.* to tantalize.  
 Tapetsere, *v. a.* to line or hang with tapestry.  
 Tars, } *en.* tare (of goods).  
 Thara, }  
 Tarantel, *en. pl.* -ler. tarantula.  
 Targum, the Chaldaic paraphrase of the bible,  
 targum.  
 Tarif, *en. pl.* -fer. tariff, tariff.  
 Tarok, *et.* kind of game at cards.  
 Tartan, *et.* tartan, a kind of checkered Scottish  
 cloth.  
 Tartarus, *Chem. T.* tartar.  
 Tartufe, *en. pl.* -r. hypocrite.  
 Tatouere, *v. a.* to tatoo.  
 Tautologi, *en. pl.* -er. tautology.  
 Tautologisk, *adj.* tautological.  
 Tautophoni, *en.* tautophony.  
 Technik, *en.* technics.  
 Techniker, *en. pl.* -e. one skilled in the (useful)  
 arts, technologist.  
 Technisk, *adj.* technical.  
 Techniske Udtryk, technical terms.  
 Technolog, *en. pl.* -er. technologist.  
 Technologi, *en.* technology.  
 Technologisk, *adj.* technological.  
 Teint, *en.* complexion.  
 Telegraph, *en. pl.* -er. telegraph.  
 Telegraphisk, *adj.* telegraphical.  
 Telelogi, *en.* teleology.  
 Teleologisk, *adj.* teleological.  
 Teleskop, *et. pl.* -er. telescope.  
 Teleskopisk, *adj.* telescopic.  
 Tellurisk, *adj.* pertaining to the earth (in a phy-  
 sical sense).  
 Tellurium, *et.* tellurium (*a metal*).  
 Temerær, *adj.* temerarious, headstrong.
- Temeritet, *en.* temerity.  
 Tempo, *et. Mus. T.* time.  
 Temporær, *adj.* temporary.  
 Temporal, *adj.* 1. temporal, secular; 2. *Anatom.*  
 T. temporal.  
 Temporalier, *pl.* temporalities.  
 Temporisatión, *en.* temporization.  
 Temporisere, *v. i.* to temporize.  
 Tempus, *et. pl.* tempora. *Gram. T.* tense.  
 Tenacitet, *en.* tenacity.  
 Tenakel, *et. pl.* Tenakler. *Typ. T.* retinaculum.  
 Tendents, *en. pl.* -er. tendency, propensity, bias;  
 object, aim.  
 Tendere, *v. i.* to tend.  
 Tenor, *en.* tenor.  
 Tenorist, *en. pl.* -er. tenor singer.  
 Tension, *en. pl.* -er. tension.  
 Tentere, *v. a.* to try, sound.  
 Terminus, *en. pl.* Termini. *Log. T.* term.  
 Terminologi, *en.* terminology.  
 Terminologisk, *adj.* terminological.  
 Terrein, *et. pl.* -er. 1. territory; 2. ground.  
 Terrasse, *en. pl.* -r. terrace.  
 Territorial-Rettigheder, territorial rights.  
 Territorium, *et. pl.* Territorier. territory.  
 Tertian-Feber, *en.* tertian fever, ague.  
 Tertia-Vexel, *en.* third of exchange.  
 Terzerol, *en. pl.* -er. pocket pistol.  
 Terzet, *en. pl.* -ter. trio.  
 Tesselarisk, *adj.* tessellated.  
 Testacea, *pl.* testaceous animals.  
 Testamentarisk, *adj.* testamentary.  
 Testator, *en. pl.* -er. testator, bequeather.  
 Testatorisk, *adj.* testatory.  
 Testatrix, *en. pl.* Testatrices. testatrix.  
 Testere, *v. a.* 1. to attest; 2. to bequeath.  
 Testikel, *en. pl.* Testikler. testicle.  
 Tetragon, *en. pl.* -er. tetragon.  
 Tetragonal, *adj.* tetragonal.  
 Tetragrammaton, *et.* the quadriliteral name of  
 God (*i. e. Jehova*).  
 Tetrarch, *en. pl.* -er. tetrarch.  
 Textur, *en.* texture.  
 Thalassokrati, *et.* naval supremacy, dominion of  
 the ocean.  
 Thaumaturg, *en. pl.* -er. worker of miracles.  
 Thaumturgi, *en.* thaumaturgy.  
 Theismus, *en.* theism.  
 Theist, *en. pl.* -cr. theist.  
 Thema, *et. pl.* Themata. theme.  
 Theodolit, *en.* theodolite.  
 Theogni, *en. pl.* -er. theogony.  
 Theokrati, *et.* theocracy.  
 Theopneusti, *en.* divine inspiration.  
 Theorem, *et. pl.* -er. theorem.  
 Theoretiker, *en. pl.* -e. theorist.  
 Theoretisere, *v. a.* to theorize.



- Theosoph, *en. pl.* -er. theosophist.  
 Theosophi, *en.* theosophy.  
 Therapeut, *en. pl.* -er. practical physician.  
 Therapi, *en.* therapeutics.  
 Theriak, *en.* thieriac.  
 Thermal, *adj.* Thermal.  
 Thermometer, *et. pl.* Thermometre. thermometer.  
 Thesis, *en. pl.* Theses. thesis.  
 Thora, *en.* the law of Moses.  
 Threni, *pl.* threne, lamentations.  
 Threnodi, *en.* threnody.  
 Timbre, *en.* 1. customhouse stamp; 2. peculiar sound *e. g.* of musical instruments.  
 Timid, *adj.* timid.  
 Timiditet, *en.* timidity.  
 Tinctur, *en. pl.* -er. tincture.  
 Tirade, *en. pl.* -r. 1. run (in music); 2. tirade.  
 Tirailleur, *en. pl.* -er. skirmisher.  
 Tiro, *en. pl.* Tironer. tyro.  
 Titilation, *en.* titillation.  
 Titular, *adj.* } titular.  
 Titulær, }  
 Titulatur, *en.* matters relative to titles.  
 Titulere, *v. a.* to name, or address by a certain title.  
 Titulomani, *en.* rage for titles, title mania.  
 Tivoli, *et.* a garden for public amusement.  
 Toast, *en. pl.* -cr. toast.  
 Toccatagli, *en.* a game at dice somewhat resembling backgammon.  
 Toddy, *en.* toddy.  
 Toilette, *et. pl.* -cr. toilet.  
 Toison d'or, (order of the) golden fleece.  
 Tolerabel, *adj.* tolerable.  
 Tolerant, *adj.* tolerant.  
 Tolerants, *en.* tolerance.  
 Tolerere, *v. a.* to tolerate.  
 Tombola, *en.* a kind of lottery.  
 Toniske Midler, tonics.  
 Tonus, *en.* tone (in medicine).  
 Tonsiller, *pl.* tonsils.  
 Tonsur, *en.* tonsure.  
 Tontine, *en. pl.* -r. tontine.  
 Topisk, *adj.* topical.  
 Topograph, *en. pl.* -er. topographer.  
 Topographi, *en.* topography.  
 Topographisk, *adj.* topographical.  
 Tornister, *et. pl.* Tornistre. (soldier's) knapsack.  
 Torpid, *adj.* torpid.  
 Torpor, *en.* torpor.  
 Torquere, *v. a.* 1. to twist, wrest, distort; 2. to torment.  
 Torso, *en. pl.* Torsi. torso.  
 Tortere, *v. a.* 1. to injure; 2. to disgrace.  
 Tory, *en. pl.* Torier or Tories. Tory.  
 Total, *adj.* total.  
 Totalitet, *en.* totality.  
 Toupet, *en.* toupee.  
 Tour, *en. pl.* -er. 1. turn, excursion, tour; 2. figure (in dancing).

- Tourist, *en. pl.* -er. tourist.  
 Tournere, *v. i. & a.* to turn.  
 Tourniquet, *en. pl.* -ter. tourniquet.  
 Tournure, *en.* 1. turn; 2. air, manner, mien.  
 Tout, (at cards) when the player makes every trick.  
 Toxikologi, *en.* toxicology.  
 Tractable, *adj.* tractable.  
 Tractament, *et.* 1. treatment; 2. treat.  
 Tractor, *en. pl.* -er. tavern keeper, publican.  
 Tractor-Sted, *et.* public house, tavern.  
 Tradition, *en. pl.* -er. tradition.  
 Traducere, *v. a.* to traduce.  
 Trafik, *en.* traffic.  
 Tragiker, *en. pl.* -e. 1. tragic author; 2. tragic actor, tragedian.  
 Tragicomisk, *adj.* tragico-comical.  
 Train, *et.* train.  
 Trait, *et.* trait, feature.  
 Tranchere, *v. a.* to carve (meat).  
 Trancheur, *en. pl.* -er. carver (of meat).  
 Transept, } *en. pl.* -cr. transept.  
 Transsept, }  
 Transfere, *v. a.* to transfer.  
 Transformation, *en. pl.* -er. transformation.  
 Transformere, *v. a.* to transform.  
 Transfundere, *v. a.* to transfuse.  
 Transfusion, *en.* transfusion.  
 Transitiv, *adj. Gram. T.* transitive.  
 Transit-Gods, *et.* transit goods.  
 Transit-Handel, *en.* transit trade.  
 Transit-Told, *en.* transit duty.  
 Transitorisk, *adj.* transitory.  
 Translateur, *en. pl.* -er. authorised interpreter and translator of foreign languages.  
 Transmigration, *en. pl.* transmigration.  
 Transmigriere, *v. i.* to transigrate.  
 Transpadeusk, *adj.* transpade.  
 Transparent, *adj.* transparent.  
 Transparent, *et. pl.* -cr. transparency.  
 Transparents, *en.* transparency.  
 Transplantation, *en.* transplantation.  
 Transponere, *v. a.* to transpose.  
 Transport, *en.* transport, conveyance.  
 Transport-Skib, *et.* transport.  
 Transportabel, *adj.* transportable.  
 Transportation, *en.* transportation.  
 Transportere, *v. a.* to transport.  
 Transporteuer, *en. pl.* -cr. protractor, *Math. instr.*  
 Transposition, *en.* transposition.  
 Transscendental, *adj.* transcendental.  
 Transscribere, *v. a.* to transcribe.  
 Transsept, *rid.* Transept.  
 Transpiration, *en.* perspiration.  
 Transpirere, *v. i.* 1. to perspire; 2. to transpire, be noised abroad.  
 Transsubstantiation, *en.* transubstantiation.  
 Transversal, *adj.* transverse, transversal.  
 Trapezium, *et.* trapezium.  
 Trapezoid, *en. pl.* -er. trapezoid.  
 Trappist, *en. pl.* -er. monk of la Trappe.

Trassant, } *en. pl. -er. drawer (of a bill).*  
 Trassent, }  
 Trassat, *en. pl. -er. drawee.*  
 Trassere, *v. a. to draw (a bill).*  
 Tratte, *en. pl. -r. draught.*  
 Travestere, *v. a. to travesty, to parody.*  
 Travesti, *en. travesty, parody.*  
 Trelle, *en. clubs (of cards).*  
 Tremulant, *en. pl. -er. shake (in singing).*  
 Tremulere, *v. i. to shake.*  
 Trepan, *en. pl. -er. trepan.*  
 Trepanere, *v. a. to trepan.*  
 Trepanering, *en. pl. -er. trepanning.*  
 Trepidation, *en. trepidation.*  
 Tresor-Beviser, *pl. (Prussian) Exchequer bills.*  
 Tresse, *en. pl. -r. 1. gold or silver lace; 2. tress.*  
 Triangular, *adj. triangular.*  
 Tribolet, *en. pl. -ter. triblet (a goldsmith's tool for making rings).*  
 Tribrachys, *en. tribrach (a verse foot of three short syllables o o o).*  
 Tribun, *en. pl. -er. tribune.*  
 Tribunal, *et. pl. -er. tribunal.*  
 Tribunat, *et. pl. -er. tribuneship; a board of 48 persons at the time of the French revolution.*  
 Tribune, *en. pl. -r. rostrum for a public speaker, tribune.*  
 Tribut, *en. pl. -er. tribute.*  
 Tributair, *adj. tributary.*  
 Trichotomi, *en. trichotomy.*  
 Tricot, *en. knitted work, network.*  
 Trigonometri, *adj. trigonometry.*  
 Trigonometrisk, *adj. trigonometrical.*  
 Trillion, *en. pl. -er. trillion*  
 (1,000,000,000,000,000,000).  
 Trilogi, *en. pl. -er. trilogy.*  
 Trimeter, *et. trimeter. (an iambic verse of six feet).*  
 Trinitarier, *pl. trinitarians.*  
 Trinitatis Söndag, *Trinity Sunday.*  
 Trinitet, *en. trinity.*  
 Trio, *en. trio.*  
 Triole, *en. pl. -r. triplet.*  
 Tripel, *adj. triple, treble.*  
 Triphthong, *en. pl. -er. triphthong.*  
 Triplere, *v. a. to treble, triple.*

Tripode, *en. pl. -r. tripod.*  
 Triptoton, *et. pl. Triptota. triptote.*  
 Trist, *adj. sad, dull, dreary, melancholy.*  
 Tristichon, *et. an epigram, or stanza of three lines.*  
 Triton, *en. pl. -er. triton.*  
 Triumvir, *en. pl. -er. triumvir.*  
 Triumvirate, *et. triumvirate.*  
 Triviel, *adj. trivial, futile.*  
 Trivialitet, *en. triviality, futility.*  
 Trocheus, *en. pl. Trochæer. trochee (— o).*  
 Trochoide, *en. pl. -r. trochoid.*  
 Troglodyt, *en. pl. -er. Troglodyte.*  
 Trombone, *en. bassoon.*  
 Tropheer, *pl. trophies.*  
 Tropisk, *adj. tropical.*  
 Tropus, *en. pl. Troper. trope.*  
 Trottoir, *et. pl. -er. foot pavement.*  
 Troubadour, *en. pl. -er. troubadour, minstrel of the south of France.*  
 Troublere, *v. a. to disturb, trouble, perplex.*  
 Trouseau, *en. furniture, clothes and linen given to a daughter at her marriage.*  
 Trouveur, *en. minstrel of Normandy.*  
 Troy-Vægt, *en. troy weight.*  
 Tschako, *en. pl. -er. chaco.*  
 Tuberkler, *pl. tubercles.*  
 Tuberculös, *adj. tuberculous.*  
 Tuman, *en. glory, halo (round the head of a saint).*  
 Tumultuarisk, *adj. tumultuary, tumultuous.*  
 Tunnel, *en. pl. -er. tunnel.*  
 Turbulent, *adj. turbulent.*  
 Turbulents, *en. turbulence.*  
 Turmalin, *en. turmatin.*  
 Tutel, *et. tutelage, guardianship.*  
 Tutelarisk, *adj. tutelary.*  
 Tutor, *en. pl. -er. guardian, tutor.*  
 Typcr, *pl. (printing) types.*  
 Typhon, *en. typhon.*  
 Typhus, *en. typhus (fever).*  
 Typisk, *adj. typical.*  
 Typograph, *en. pl. -er. typographer.*  
 Typographi, *en. typography.*  
 Typographisk, *adj. typographical.*  
 Typothet, *en. pl. -er. compositor.*  
 Typus, *en. pl. Typcr. type, emblem.*

## U.

Ukas, *en. pl. -er. ukase (imperial ordinance in Russia).*  
 Ulan, *en. pl. -er. kind of light cavalry soldier, Uhlan.*  
 Ultimat, } *et. ultimatum.*  
 Ultimatum, }  
 Ultra, *en. pl. -er. ultra royalist.*

Ultraliberaler, *pl. ultra liberals.*  
 Ultramarin, *en. ultramarine.*  
 Ultraroyalister, *pl. ultra royalists.*  
 Umbellater, *pl. umbellated, or umbelliferous plants.*  
 Umbra, *en. umber.*  
 Unanimitet, *en. unanimity.*  
 Uncial-Bogstaver, *pl. uncial letters.*

Undulation, *en. pl.* -er. undulation.  
 Undulere, *v. a.* to undulate.  
 Uncerte Grækere, *pl.* Greeks united to the Roman Catholic church.  
 Uniform, *adj.* uniform.  
 Uniform, *en. pl.* -er. uniform.  
 Uniformère, *v. a.* to furnish with uniforms.  
 Uniformitet, *en.* uniformity.  
 Union, *pl.* -er. union.  
 Unionist, *en. pl.* -er. one desirous of effecting a union between the reformed church and the Lutheran.  
 Unique, *adj.* unique.  
 Unitarier, *en. pl.* -e. unitarian.  
 Unitet, *en.* unity.  
 Universal, *adj.* universal; *u.* Arving, 1. sole heir; 2. residuary legatee; *u.* Historie, general history; *u.* Katalog, general catalogue; *u.* Medicin, universal remedy, panacea.  
 Unisersum, } the universe.  
 Universet, }

Uranioner, *pl.* the heavenly gods.  
 Uranium, *et.* uranium (a metal).  
 Urat, *et. pl.* -er. urate (any uric salt).  
 Urban, *adj.* urbane, courteous.  
 Urbanitet, *en.* urbanity.  
 Urethra, *en.* urethra.  
 Urgere, *v. a.* to urge, insist upon.  
 Urias-Brev, *et.* Bellerophon letter.  
 Urinal, *et. pl.* -er. urinal.  
 Ursulinerinder, *pl.* Ursuline nuns.  
 Uso, *en.* usance.  
 Usquebaugh, *en.* whiskey.  
 Usurpateur, *en. pl.* -er. usurper.  
 Usurpation, *en.* usurpation.  
 Usurpere, *v. a.* to usurp.  
 Utensilier, *pl.* utensils.  
 Utilitarier, *en. pl.* -e. utilitarian.  
 Utopien, *et.* Utopia.  
 Utopisk, *adj.* Utopian.  
 Utopist, *en. pl.* -er. Utopian.

## V.

Vacance, *pl.* -e. or Vacants, *en. pl.* -er. 1. vacancy; 2. vacation.  
 Vacant, *adj.* vacant.  
 Vaccinateur, *en. pl.* -er. vaccinating surgeon.  
 Vaccination, *en.* vaccination.  
 Vaccine, *en. pl.* -r. vaccine matter.  
 Vaccinere, *v. a.* to vaccinate.  
 Vacere, *v. a.* to be vacant.  
 Vache, *en. pl.* -r. imperial (of a travelling carriage).  
 Vacillation, *en.* vacillation.  
 Vacillere, *v. i.* to vacillate.  
 Vacuist, *en. pl.* -er. vacuist.  
 Vacuum, *et. pl.* Vacua, vacuum.  
 Vademecum, *et.* Vademecum.  
 Vag, *adj.* vague.  
 Vagabond, *en. pl.* -er. vagabond.  
 Valet, *en. pl.* -ter. valet.  
 Valeur, *en. pl.* -er. value.  
 Valcur, *en. pl.* c. valor.  
 Valg-Capitulation, *en.* articles, or treaty relative to an election; conditions to be observed at an election.  
 Valg-Convent, *en.* electoral assembly.  
 Validation, *en.* confirmation, ratification.  
 Valide-Sultane, *en.* a reigning Sultan's mother.  
 Validere, *v. a.* to confirm, render valid.  
 Validitet, *en.* validity, validness.  
 Valuta, *en.* value (e. g. (of a bill)).  
 Valucere, *v. a.* to value.  
 Valvler, *pl.* valves.  
 Vampyr, *en.* Vampire.  
 Vanadin, *et.* a lately discovered metal, so called.  
 Vandalismus, *en.* Vandalism.

Vanitet, *en.* vanity.  
 Vapeurs, *pl.* vapors, blue devils, hysterical affection.  
 Vardcin, *en.* assayer.  
 Variabel, *adj.* variable, changeable.  
 Variabilitet, *en.* variability, changeableness.  
 Variant, *en. pl.* -er. lection, various readings.  
 Variation, *en.* variation.  
 Variere, *v. a.* to vary.  
 Varietet, *en. pl.* -er. variety.  
 Vas, *et. pl.* Vasa, Anat. T. vessel.  
 Vase, *en. pl.* -r. vase.  
 Vast, *adj.* vast.  
 Vaticansk Bibliothek, *det.* the Library of the Vatican.  
 Vatre, *v. a.* to water (as cloth or ribands).  
 Vattiere, *v. a.* to furnish with wad or wadding.  
 Vaudeville, *en. pl.* -r. a French farce.  
 Vaudevillest, *en. pl.* -er. a writer of French farces.  
 Vanrien, *en.* a good for nothing fellow.  
 Vauxhall, *et.* Vauxhall (an illuminated garden).  
 Vegetabilier, *pl.* vegetables.  
 Vegetabilsk, *adj.* vegetable.  
 Vegetation, *en.* vegetation.  
 Vegetativ, *adj.* vegetative, vegetive.  
 Vegetere, *v. i.* to vegetate.  
 Vehement, *adj.* vehement.  
 Vehements, *en.* vehemence.  
 Vehikel, *et. pl.* Vehikler. vehicle.  
 Vehm-ret, *en.* anciently, a secret court in Westphalia called in German *das Fehm-Gericht*, or *die Fehme*: being devised to prevent bribery it might in English be called the *Wem-court*.  
 Veits-Dands, *St.* Vitus's dance.

Velin-Papir, *et.* vellum-paper, wove-paper.  
 Velocitet, *en.* velocity.  
 Velvt, *et.* very fine vellum.  
 Venal, *adj.* venal.  
 Venalitet, *en.* venality.  
 Venditere, *v. a.* to display, shew off.  
 Vene, *en. pl. -r.* vein.  
 Venerabel, *adj.* venerable.  
 Veneration, *en.* veneration.  
 Venerere, *v. a.* to venerate.  
 Venerisk, *adj.* venerable.  
 Venös, *adj.* venous.  
 Venta, *en.* a country inn in Spain, a vent.  
 Ventil, *en. pl. -er.* vent.  
 Ventilation, *en.* ventilation, discussion.  
 Ventilator, *en. pl. -er.* ventilator.  
 Ventilere, *v. a.* to ventilate.  
 Ventral, *adj.* ventral.  
 Ventrioloquist, *en. pl. -er.* ventriloquist.  
 Veracitet, *en.* veracity.  
 Veranda, *en. pl. -er.* veranda (an open gallery round a house in hot countries).  
 Verbal, *adj.* verbal.  
 Verbal-Injurie, *en.* injurious expression, slander, libel.  
 Verbiage, *et.* verbiage, verbosity, twaddle.  
 Verbositet, *en.* verbosity.  
 Verbotenus, *adv.* Verbotenly, word for word.  
 Verbum, *et. pl.* Verber, or Verba, a verb.  
 Verde antioe, verd antique (green marble from Greece).  
 Verdict, *et. pl. -er.* verdict, *i. e.* the declaration of a jury as to a matter of fact in criminal causes, and also their estimate of damages in civil causes.  
 Verification, *en.* verification.  
 Verificere, *v. a.* to verify.  
 Veritabel, *adj.* veritable, genuine.  
 Vermicelli, *pl.* vermicelli (*culinary word*).  
 Vermillion, *en.* vermilion.  
 Vernal, *adj.* vernal.  
 Vernier, *en.* nonius, *i. e.* a scale for subdividing the arch of the quadrant.  
 Versal-Bogstaver, *pl.* large capitals (*in typography*).  
 Versatil, *adj.* versatile.  
 Versatilitet, *en.* versatility.  
 Versere, *v. i. 1.* to depend upon; 2. to crenulate; *v. for* Retten, to be pending in court.  
 Verseret, *adj.* versed in, conversant with.  
 Versification, *en.* versification.  
 Versificere, *v. a.* to versify.  
 Version, *en. pl. -er.* version.  
 Versura, *en. Mer. T.* the passing of goods from one hand to another.  
 Vertebral, *adj.* vertebral.  
 Vertebral-Dyr, *pl.* vertebrals.  
 Vertere, *v. a.* to translate.  
 Vertical, *adj.* vertical.  
 Vesper-Kost, *en.* evening meal.  
 Vestalinde, *en. pl. -r.* vestal.

Vestalisk, *adj.* vestal.  
 Vestibule, *en. pl. -r.* vestibule, lobby, porch.  
 Vestium, *et.* a newly discovered metal, so called.  
 Veteran, *en. pl. -er.* veteran.  
 Veteriner, *en. pl. -er.* veterinary surgeon.  
 Veterinar-Skole, *en.* veterinary school, or academy.  
 Vexation, *en.* vexation.  
 Vezir, *en. pl. -er.* vizier, vizir.  
 Vibration, *en. pl. -er.* vibration.  
 Vicar, *en.* substitute, vicar.  
 Vicariat, *et.* vicariate.  
 Victualer, *pl.* victuals, provisions.  
 Vidimere, *v. a.* to inspect, collate and confirm or authorise.  
 Vigilier, *pl.* vigils.  
 Vignette, *en. pl. -r.* vignette.  
 Vigueur, *en.* vigour.  
 Vilain, *adj.* villanous.  
 Vindication, *en.* vindication.  
 Vindicere sig, *v. refl.* to assert, or establish a claim to.  
 Violere, *v. a.* to violate.  
 Violet, *adj.* violet.  
 Violin, *en. pl. -er.* violin.  
 Violinist, *en. pl. -er.* violinist, performer on the violin.  
 Violoncello, *en.* violoncello.  
 Violon, *en.* double base.  
 Viril, *adj.* virile; *v. Stemme,* virtually, *adv.* virtually.  
 Virtuøs, *en. pl. -er.* virtuoso.  
 Virtuositet, *en.* virtuosity, distinguished skill in some art.  
 Virulent, *adj.* virulent.  
 Virulents, *en.* virulence.  
 Visa, } *en.* attestation of a competent authority on a passport.  
 Vista, }  
 Vis-à-vis, *adv.* opposite, over against.  
 Visere, *v. a. 1.* to inspect; 2. examine and authorise.  
 Viscer-Stok, *en.* gauging-rod.  
 Viserer, *en. pl. -e.* gauger.  
 Visibel, *adj.* visible.  
 Visibilitet, *en.* visibility, visibleness.  
 Vision, *en. pl. -er.* vision.  
 Visioner, *en. pl. -er.* visionary.  
 Visir, *et. pl. -er.* visor.  
 Visitation, *en.* visitation.  
 Visitator, *en. pl. -er.* (custom house) scareber.  
 Visitats, *en.* a (bishop's) visitation.  
 Visite, *en. pl. -r.* visit, call.  
 Visit-Bille, *en.* } visiting card, calling card.  
 Visit-Kaart, *et.* }  
 Visitere, *v. a. 1.* to inspect; 2. to visit, call.  
 Visiteur, *vid.* Visitor.  
 Visorium, *et. pl.* Visorier. *Typ. T.* visorium, retnaculum.  
 Vista, *en. Merc. T.* sight.



Visum repertum, a surgeon's report (*e. g.* of wounds and injuries observed on a corpse).

Vital, *adj.* vital.

Vitalitet, *en.* vitality.

Vitiere, *v. a.* to vitiate.

Vitiös, *adj.* vicious.

Vitrescere, *v. i.* to be vitrified, to be converted into glass.

Vitrification, *en.* vitrification.

Vitrificere, *v. a.* to vitrify.

Vivacitet, *en.* vivacity.

Vivat! a shout of applause. When "vivat!" is cried on the approach of a king or queen, it means the same as the English: "The King for ever!" "The Queen for ever!"

Vocabel, *en. pl.* Vocabler. vocable.

Vocabularium, *et. pl.* Vocabularier. vocabulary, glossary.

Vocal, *en. pl.* -er. vowel.

Vocal-Musik, *en.* vocal music.

Vocal-Tegn, *pl.* the vowel signs in Hebrew, Arabic, Persian or Syriac.

Vocalisere, *v. a.* to furnish Oriental writing with the vowel signs.

Vocalist, *en. pl.* -er. vocalist, singer.

Vocation, *en.* vocation.

Vocaliv, *et. Gram. T.* vocative.

Vogue, *en.* in the phrase: "at være en vogue," to be in vogue.

Volatil, *adj.* volatile.

Volatilitet, *en.* volatility.

Volontar, *en. pl.* -er. volunteer; also in Denmark one who acts as clerk in the government boards without receiving any pay.

Voltaiske Støtte, *den.* the Voltaic pile.

Volte, *en. pl.* -r. in horsemanship a volt; at cards, sleight of hand.

Voltigere, *v. i.* to vault, to practise gymnastics, or the Grecian exercises.

Voltigering, *en.* gymnastics, Grecian exercises.

Voltigreur, *en. pl.* -er. vaulter, tumbler.

Volubilitet, *en.* volubility.

Volumen, *et. pl.* Volumina. volume.

Voluminös, *adj.* voluminous.

Voluptuös, *adj.* voluptuous.

Volute, *en. pl.* r. in natural history & architecture. volute.

Volutter, *pl.* volutites, *i. e.* petrified volutes.

Vomere, *v. a.* to vomit.

Vomitiv, *et. pl.* -er. vomit, emetic.

Von, *prep.* of.

Votiv, *adj.* votive.

Votum, *et. pl.* vota. 1. vote; 2. vow.

Vue d'oiseau, *en.* bird's eye view.

Vulcanister, *pl.* vulcanists, vulcanists.

Vulgar, *adj.* vulgar.

Vulgaritet, *en.* vulgarity.

Vulgata, the Vulgate (version of the Bible).

Vulnerabel, *adj.* vulnerable.

Vulnerabilitet, *en.* vulnerability.

## W.

Wagon, *en. pl.* -er. wagon, *spec.* in a railway train. NB. This English word tho' used by Danish writers is quite unnecessary since it expresses the same notion as the Danish word *Vogn*. A Wagon used on rail roads should in Danish be called: *Jernbane-Vogn*.

Whig, *en. pl.* -ger. a Whig, one of the Whig party.

Whist, *en.* the game of Whist.

Wismuth, *et.* bismuth (a metal). In Danish it may be written "Wismuth" or "Bismuth".

Wolfram, *et.* Wolfram (a metal). It may be written "Volfram" in Danish.

## X.

Xaleo, *en.* an Andalusian dance.

Xanthippe, *en.* a Xanthippe, a scold.

Xanthogen, *et.* xanthogene.

Xenion, *et. pl.* Xenier. 1. the host's present to

the guest, or the guest's to the host; 2. a satirical poem, epigram.

Xylograph, *en. pl.* -er. xylographer.

Xylographi, *en.* xylography.

Xylographisk, *adj.* xylographic.

Y.

Yankee, *en. pl.* Yankier. Yankee (a nickname given to the inhabitants of New England).  
Yard, *en. pl.* -er. yard (English, [measure of 3 feet]).

Ytterit, *en.* ytterite (a black stone found near Ytterby in Sweden).  
Ytter-Jord, *en.* yttria.  
Yttrium, *et.* yttrium (metallic basis of yttria).

Z.

Zaar, *en.* the czar-  
Zambonisk Söile, *en.* the galvanic pile invented by Zamboni.  
Zechine, *en. pl.* -r. sequin, zechin.  
Zero, *et.* zero, cipher.  
Zeugma, *et.* zeugma. *Gram. T.*  
Ziegenhainer, *en. pl.* -e. a heavy stick or cudgel used by German students.  
Zigeunere, *pl.* gypsies.  
Zigzag, *en.* zigzag.  
Zimmer, *et. pl.* -e. timber (a parcel of 40 skins among furriers).  
Zirkon-Jord, *en.* zirconia.  
Zodiacus, the zodiac.

Zodiacal-Lys, *et.* the zodiacal light.  
Zoograph, *en.* zoographer.  
Zoographi, *en.* zoography.  
Zoographisk, *adj.* zoographical.  
Zoolith, *en.* zoolite.  
Zoolog, *en. pl.* -er. zoological.  
Zootomi, *en.* zoology.  
Zoologisk, *adj.* zoological.  
Zoomagnetismus, *en.* animal magnetism.  
Zoophyt, *en. pl.* -er. zoophyte.  
Zootom, *en. pl.* -er. zootomist.  
Zootomi, *en.* zootomy.  
Zwinglianismus, *en.* the doctrine of Zwinglius.

# LIST

OF PROPER NAMES.

21.

- Machen, Aix-la-chapelle.  
 Abel, Abel.  
 Abraham, Abraham.  
 Abyssinien, Abyssinia.  
 Abyssinist, Abyssinian.  
 Adam, Adam.  
 Adelheid, Adelaide.  
 Adolf, Adolphus.  
 Adrian, Adrian.  
 Adriatische Hay (det), the Adriatic.  
 Afrika, Africa.  
 Afrikaner, en. *pl.* -c. African.  
 Agathe, Agatha.  
 Agnes, Agnes.  
 Albaner, en. *pl.* -c. Albanese.  
 Albanien, Albania.  
 Aubrey, Aubrey.  
 Albert, Albert.  
 Alexander, Alexander.  
 Alexandrien, Alexandria.  
 Alexis, Alexis.  
 Algier, Algiers.  
 Alberne, *pl.* the Alps.  
 Amadrius, Amadeus.  
 Amalia, Amelia.  
 Ambrosius, Ambrose.  
 America, America.  
 Amerikaner, *pl.* -c. -inde, en. *pl.* -r. American.  
 Amerikanist, *adj.* American.  
 Ammoniter, *pl.* Ammonites.  
 Amoriter, *pl.* Amorites.  
 Amsterdam, Amsterdam.  
 Andalusien, Andalusia.  
 Andalusier, en. *pl.* -c. -inde, en. *pl.* -r. Andalusian.  
 Andalusist, *adj.* Andalusian.  
 Andes-Biergent, *pl.* the Andes.  
 Andrew, Andrew.  
 Angelika, Angelica.  
 Anna, Ann, Ann.  
 Anspach, Anspach.  
 Antilliske Der, *pl.* the Caribbee islands.  
 Anton, Anthony.  
 Antiochien, Antioch.  
 Antwerpen, Antwerp.  
 Appenniniske Bierge, (de), the Appennines.  
 Apulien, Apulia.  
 Aquitanien, Aquitania.  
 Araber, en. *pl.* -c. Arab.  
 Arabien, Arabia.  
 Arabist, *adj.* 1. Arabian; 2. Arabic.  
 Archipelagus, Archipelago.  
 Arkadien, Arcadia.  
 Arkadist, *adj.* Arcadian.  
 Armenien, Armenian.  
 Armenier, en. *pl.* -c. } Armenian.  
 Armenist, *adj.* }  
 Arnold, Arnold.  
 Arragonien, Arragon.  
 Arragonier, en. *pl.* -c. Arragonese.  
 Arragonist, *adj.* Arragonian.  
 Asien, Asia.  
 Asiatic, *adj.* Asiatic, Eastern.  
 Assyrien, Assyria.  
 Assyrier, en. *pl.* -c. } Assyrian.  
 Assyrist, *adj.* }  
 Athenen, Athens.  
 Athenienier, en. *pl.* -c. } Athenian.  
 Athenienist, *adj.* }  
 Augsburg, Augsburg.  
 August, Augustus.  
 Augusta, Augusta.  
 Augustine, Augustine.  
 Aurelius, Aurelius.  
 Aurelie, Aurelia.  
 Australien, Australia, Australasia, Polynesia.

## B.

Babel, Babel.  
 Babylon, Babylon.  
 Babylonist, *adj.* Babylonian.  
 Baden, Baden.  
 Baden-Baden, Baden-Baden.  
 Baiern, Bavaria.  
 Baierst, *adj.*  
 Baier, *en. pl. -e.* } Bavarian.  
 Bastuin, Baldwin.  
 Balearische Der, (de), the Balearic isles (Majorca & Minorca).  
 Balthasar, Balthasar.  
 Barbara, Barbara.  
 Barbariet, Barbary.  
 Bartholomæus, Bartholomew.  
 Basel, Basel.  
 Batavien, Batavia.  
 Beate, Beatrix.  
 Beduin, *en. pl. -e.* Bedouin.  
 Belger, Belgerinde, *en. pl. -e. -r.* Belgian.  
 Belgien, Belgium.  
 Belgist, *adj.* Belgian.  
 Belgrad, Belgrade.  
 Benedikt, Bendix, Benedict.  
 Bengalen, Bengal.  
 Bergen, Bergen.  
 Bergette, Bridget.  
 Berlin, Berlin.

Bern, Bern.  
 Bernhard, Bernard.  
 Bertel, Albert.  
 Bertha, Bertha.  
 Bertram, Bertram.  
 Biel, Biel or Bienne.  
 Biergskotte, *en. pl. -r.* Highlander.  
 Bedeuse, the lake of Constance.  
 Bonifacius, Boniface.  
 Bonn, Bonn.  
 Boskerns, the Bosphorus.  
 Bourdeau, Bourdeaux.  
 Brabant, Brabant.  
 Brandenburg, Brandenburg.  
 Brasilien, Brazil.  
 Bremen, Bremen.  
 Britanien, 1. Britain; 2. Britany in France.  
 Britannier, *en. pl. -e.* 1. Briton; 2. Breton.  
 Britannist, *adj.* 1. Britannic; 2. Breton.  
 Britist, *adj.* British.  
 Brundvig, Brunswick.  
 Brügge, Bruges.  
 Brüssel, Brussels.  
 Burgund, Burgundien, Burgundy.  
 Burgunder, *en. pl. -e.* Burgundian.  
 Böhmen, Bohemia.  
 Bohmer, Bohmerinde, *en. pl. -e. -r.* } Bohemian.  
 Bohmist, *adj.*

## C.

Cádiz, Cadiz.  
 Cairo, Cairo.  
 Calabrien, Calabria.  
 Calabrist, *adj.* Calabrian.  
 Canaan, Canaan.  
 Canarische Der, (de), the Canary islands, the Canaries.  
 Candia, Candia.  
 Candieter, *en. pl. -e.* Candiot.  
 Capua, Capua.  
 Cappadocien, Cappadocia.  
 Carl, Charles.  
 Caroline, Caroline.  
 Carthagena, Carthagena.  
 Carthaginenser, *en. pl. -e.* } Carthaginian.  
 Carthaginienist, *adj.*  
 Carthage, Carthage.  
 Caspijske Hav (det), the Caspian.  
 Castilianer, *en. pl. -e.* } Castilian.  
 Castilianst, *adj.*  
 Castille, Castille.  
 Catalanien, Catalonia.  
 Catalanier, *en. pl. -e.* } Catalanian.  
 Catalenist, *adj.*

Catharina, Catherine.  
 Caucasus, Caucasus.  
 Cecilia, Cecilia.  
 Chaldæa, Chaldæa.  
 Chaldæist, *adj.* Chaldæan.  
 Charlette, Charlotte.  
 China, China.  
 Chineser, *en. pl. -e.* } Chinese.  
 Chinesist, *adj.*  
 Christian, Christian.  
 Christiania, Christiania.  
 Christine, Christina.  
 Christoph, Christopher.  
 Circassien, Circassia.  
 Clara, Clara.  
 Claudia, Claudia.  
 Claudius, Claud.  
 Clemens, Clement.  
 Coblenz, Coblentz.  
 Conrad, Conrad.  
 Constanctia, Constance.  
 Constantin, Constantine.  
 Constantinopel, Constantinople.  
 Corinth, Corinth.



Corinthiſt, *adj.* Corinthian.  
 Corneliuſ, Cornelius.  
 Corſica, Corſica.  
 Corſicaner, *en. pl. -e.* } Corſican.  
 Corſicanſt, *adj.*  
 Coſmuſ, Cosmo.  
 Coſtiniſ, Conſtance.  
 Cracau, Cracow.

Crain, *via.* Krain.  
 Criſpimuſ, Crispin.  
 Croater, *en. pl. -e.* Croat.  
 Croatiſ, Croatia.  
 Curland, Courland.  
 Cybern, Cyprus.  
 Cypricter, *en. pl. -e.* Cypriot.  
 Coſn, Cologne.

## D.

Dacien, Dacia, Dace.  
 Dalecarlien, Dalecarlia.  
 Damascuſ, Damascus.  
 Daniannuſ, Damian.  
 Daniel, Daniel.  
 Danmark, Denmark.  
 Dauſt, *adj.* Daniſh.  
 Danſte, (*de*), the Danes.  
 Dantſie, Dantzig.  
 Dardanellenn, the Dardanelles..  
 David, David.  
 Delphi, Delphi, Delphos.  
 Diedenheſen, Thionville,  
 Dineſ, Dennis.

Dnieper, Dnieper, Borysthenes.  
 Dnieſter, Dniester.  
 Domingo, *St. St.* Domingo, Hispaniola.  
 Dominica, Dominica.  
 Donau, Danube.  
 Doornſt, Tournay.  
 Dorothea, Dorothy.  
 Dorpat, Dorpat. Dorpt, Derpt.  
 Dreſden, Dresden.  
 Drufenne, *pl.* the Druses.  
 Dublin, Dublin.  
 Dünkirkſen, Dunkirk.  
 Dode Hav, (*det*), the Dead Sea.

## E.

Eberhard, Everard.  
 Ebro, the Ebro.  
 Edinburgh, Edinburgh.  
 Edmund, Edmond.  
 Eduard, Edward.  
 Eiſenach, Eisenach.  
 Elben, the Elb.  
 Eleonore, Eleonora.  
 Eliaſ, Elias.  
 Eliſabeth, Elisabeth.  
 Eliſe, Alice.  
 Elſaſ, Alsace.  
 Emilie, Emily.  
 Engelſt, *adj.* Engliſh-  
 Englaud, England.

Engländer, *en. pl. -e.* Engliſhman.  
 Engländerinde, *en. pl. -e.* Engliſhwoman.  
 Epiruſ, Epirus.  
 Eraſmuſ, Erasmus.  
 Erfurt, Erfurt.  
 Erlangen, Erlangen.  
 Eſaiuſ, Esaias.  
 Eſthland, Esthonia or Revel.  
 Eſch Floden, the Adige.  
 Eugen, Eugene.  
 Europa, Europe.  
 Europæer, *en. pl. -e.* } European.  
 Europæiſt, *adj.*  
 Eva, Eve.

## F.

Fabian, Fabian.  
 Ferdinand, Ferdinand.  
 Fez, Fez.  
 Finland, Finland.

Finmarken, Finmark.  
 Flamiſt, *adj.* Flemiſh.  
 Flanderi, Flanders.  
 Florenſ, Florence.

Florentin<sup>ſ</sup>, *adj.* Florentine.  
 Franken, Franconia.  
 Frankrig, France.  
 Frankſta, Frankſine, Francisca, Frances.  
 Franſk, *adj.* French.  
 Frankmand, *en. pl.* -mand. Frenchman.  
 Frankfurt am Main, Frankfort on the Maine.  
 Franz, Frantiſ, Francis.

Frederik, Frederic.  
 Frederike, Frederica.  
 Freiburg, Friburg.  
 Friaul, Friuli.  
 Friſiſk, *adj.* Friſian.  
 Friſland, Friesland.  
 Friſ, Fred.  
 Fyen, Funen (the iſland of).

## G.

Galatien, Galatia.  
 Galilæa, Galilee.  
 Galilæer, *en. pl.* -e. Galilean.  
 Galizien, Galicia.  
 Gallien, Gaul.  
 Gallisk, *adj.* Gallic.  
 Ganges Floden, the Ganges.  
 Gascoque, Gascony.  
 Gasconier, *en. pl.* -e. } Gascon.  
 Gasconſk, *adj.*  
 Geldern, Gelderland; Gelders (the city).  
 Genf, Geneva.  
 Genfer, *en. pl.* -e. Geneveſe.  
 Gent, Ghent or Gant.  
 Genua, Genoa.  
 Genueſer, *en. pl.* -e. Genoese.  
 Georg, George.  
 Gerhard, Gert, Gerard.  
 Gertrud, Gertrude.  
 Gilbert, Gilbert.  
 Gether, *en. pl.* -e. Goth.  
 Gothiſk, *adj.* Gothic.

Gothſland, Gothland.  
 Gottfried, Gotfred, Godfrey.  
 Gotthard, Gothard.  
 Gottlieb, Theophilus.  
 Granbinder, the Grisons.  
 Granada, Granada.  
 Gregers, Gregory.  
 Greiſſwalde, Gripswald.  
 Grete, Madge, Meg, Peg.  
 Grevelingen, Gravelines.  
 Grækenland, Greece.  
 Græker, *en. pl.* -e. } Greek.  
 Græſk, *adj.*  
 Groningen, Groningen.  
 Grønland, Greenland.  
 Grønlandiſk, *adj.* Greenland.  
 Grønlander, *en. pl.* -e. Greenlander.  
 Guinea, Guinea.  
 Guldſtyien, the Gold Coast.  
 Guſtav, Gustavus.  
 Gøttingen, Göttingen.

## H.

Haag, the Hague.  
 Hanne, Jane.  
 Hannover, Hanover.  
 Hannoveraner, *en. pl.* -e. } Hanoverian.  
 Hannoveriſk, *adj.*  
 Hans, Jack.  
 Harz, Harz.  
 Havanna, Havanna.  
 Helene, Helen.  
 Helgoland, Heligoland.  
 Helſingør, Elsinore.  
 Helvetien, Helvetia.  
 Helvettiſk, *adj.* Helvetian.  
 Hendrik, Henrik, Henry, Harry.  
 Henriette, Henrietta.

Herman, Herman.  
 Heſſen, Hesse.  
 Heſſer, *en. pl.* -e. } Hessian.  
 Heſſiſk, *adj.*  
 Hieronymus, Jerome.  
 Hilarius, Hilary.  
 Holland, Holland.  
 Hollandiſk, *adj.* Dutch.  
 Hollender, *en. pl.* -e. Dutchman.  
 Holſten, Holstein.  
 Holſtæner, *en. pl.* -e. } Holsatian.  
 Holſtæniſk, *adj.*  
 Hottentot, *en. pl.* -er. Hottentot.  
 Høge, Hugh.  
 Høuen, Huen (the iſle of).

## I.

Ida, Ida.  
 Ignatius, Ignatius.  
 Illyrien, Illyria.  
 Indien, India.  
 Indianer, en. *pl.* -*e.* } Indian.  
 Indisch, *adj.*  
 Indostan, Hindostan.  
 Indus Floden, the Indus.  
 Ingermanland, Ingria.  
 Innocentius, Innocent.  
 Ionien, Ionia.  
 Ionier, en. *pl.* -*e.* Ionian.

Irland, Ireland.  
 Irlandsk, *adj.* Irish.  
 Irlander, en. *pl.* -*e.* Irishman.  
 Isabelle, Isabella.  
 Isaias, Isaias.  
 Isak, Isaac.  
 Island, Iceland.  
 Islandsk, *adj.* Icelandic.  
 Islender, en. *pl.* -*e.* Icclander.  
 Italien, Italy.  
 Italiener, en. *pl.* -*e.* } Italian.  
 Italiensk, *adj.*

## Jod.

Jacob, Jacob, James.  
 Jacobine, Jacqueline.  
 Jamaica, Jamaica.  
 Japan, Japan.  
 Japauer, en. *pl.* -*e.* } Japanese.  
 Japansk, *adj.*  
 Jena, Jena.  
 Jeremias, Jeremiah.  
 Jeronimus, Jerome.  
 Joachim, Joachim.

Johan, John.  
 Johanne, Joan.  
 Jordan Floden, the Jordan.  
 Joseph, Joseph.  
 Josephine, Josephina.  
 Josua, Josua.  
 Julian, Julian.  
 Juliane, Juliana.  
 Julie, Julia.  
 Julius, Julius.

## K.

Kärnten, Carinthia.  
 Kaspar, Caspar.  
 Kaschau, Cassovia or Caschau.  
 Kirkestaten, the States of the Church.  
 Kirsten, Kirstine, Christina.  
 Kiebenhavn, Copenhagen.  
 Klara, Clara.  
 Claudia, Claudia.  
 Clemens, *vid.* C.

Konrad, Conrad.  
 Kosak, en. *pl.* -*er.* Cossac.  
 Kram or Kram, Carniola.  
 Kreuznach, Creutznach.  
 Krim, the Crimea.  
 Krispin, Crispin.  
 Kristen, Christian.  
 Kristian, *vid.* Ch.  
 Kunigunde, Cunigunda.

## L.

Lacedaemon, Lacedaemon.  
 Lambert, Lambert.  
 Landskrona, Landskron.  
 Lapland, Lapland.  
 Laplander, en. *pl.* -*e.* Laplander.  
 Laura, Laura.  
 Lauris, Laurence.

Lausitz, Lusatia.  
 Leipzig, Leipzig.  
 Leo, Leo.  
 Leonard, Leonard.  
 Leonora, Leonora.  
 Levanten, the Levant.  
 Leyden, Leyden.

Lifland, Livonia.  
 Liflander, en. *pl.* -*t.* Livonian.  
 Lifftaden, Lifbon.  
 Lifthauen, Lithuania.  
 Lifthauer, en. *pl.* -*t.* Lithuanian.  
 Livorno, Leghorn.  
 Lombardiet, Lombardy.  
 Lombardift, *adj.* Lombard.  
 London, London.  
 Lothringen, Lorrain.

Lucca, Lucca.  
 Lucas, Luke.  
 Lucianus, Lucian.  
 Lucie, Lucy.  
 Ludvig, Lewis.  
 Luife, Louisa.  
 Luxemburg, Luxemburg.  
 Lüttich, Liege.  
 Lyon, Lyons.  
 Löben, Louvain.

## M.

Maas Floden, the Meuse.  
 Madeira, Madeira.  
 Magdalene, Magdalen, Maud.  
 Magdeburg, Magdeburg.  
 Mähren, Moravia.  
 Mailand, Milan.  
 Mailandft, *adj.* } Milanese.  
 Mailander, en. *pl.* -*t.* }  
 Main Floden, the Maine.  
 Mainz, Mayence.  
 Majorca, Majorca.  
 Malta, Malta.  
 Mantua, Mantua.  
 Marens, Mark.  
 Margrete, Margaret.  
 Mariane, Marian.  
 Marie, Mary, Maria.  
 Marken, Mark.  
 Marocco, Morocco.  
 Martha, Martha.

Martin, Martin.  
 Matthias, Matthias.  
 Matthæus, Matthew.  
 Maurits, Maurice.  
 Maximilian, Maximilian.  
 Mecca, Mecca.  
 Mecheln, Malines.  
 Mecklenberg, Mecklenburg.  
 Michael, Michael.  
 Middelhavet, the Mediterranean.  
 Minorca, Minorca.  
 Modena, Modena.  
 Moldau, Moldavia.  
 Morea, the Morea.  
 Mosel, Moselle.  
 Moser, Moses.  
 Moskau, Moscow.  
 Münneberg, Montheilard.  
 München, Munich.

## N.

Nanci, Nancy.  
 Natolien, Natolia.  
 Nazarener, en. *pl.* -*t.* Nazareen.  
 Nazareth, Nazareth.  
 Neapel, Naples.  
 Neapolitaner, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Neapolitan.  
 Neapolitanft, *adj.* }  
 Neckarfloden, the Neckar.  
 Nederländerne, the Low Countries, the Netherlands.

Nedersachsen, Lower Saxony.  
 Nicodemus, Nicodemus.  
 Nikolai, Nicholas.  
 Nilfloden, the Nile.  
 Nimwegen, Nimeguen.  
 Norge, Norway.  
 Norge, Norwegian.  
 Nubien, Nubia.  
 Nürnberg, Nuremberg.

## O.

Oderfloden, the Oder.  
 Ofen, Buda.  
 Ole, Olave.

Oneshbach, Anspach.  
 Oporto, Oporto.  
 Oranien, Orange.



Orleans, Orleans.  
 Ostindien, the East Indies.  
 Ostlie, Ostilia.

Otto, Otto.  
 Oerfachsen, Upper Saxony.

## P.

Padua, Padua.  
 Paduaner, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Paduan.  
 Paduanf, *adj.*  
 Palermo, Palermo.  
 Palestina, Palestine.  
 Paris, Paris.  
 Pariser, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Parisian.  
 Parif, *adj.*  
 Parthier, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Parthian.  
 Parthien, Parthia.  
 Paul, Paul.  
 Pauline, Paulina.  
 Pavia, Pavia.  
 Perser, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Persian.  
 Peruvianer, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Peruvian.  
 Peruvianf, *adj.*  
 Peter, Peter.  
 Petersburg, St. Petersburg.  
 Pfalz, the Palatinate.  
 Pfalzburg, Phalsburg.  
 Philadelphia, Philadelphia.  
 Philip, Philip.

Philippine, Philippa.  
 Philifter, Philistine.  
 Phrygien, Phrygia.  
 Phoenicien, Phenicia.  
 Placenza, Placenza.  
 Pisa, Pisa.  
 Pius, Pius.  
 Polat, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Pole.  
 Polen, Poland.  
 Polff, *adj.* Polish.  
 Pomeran, Pomerania.  
 Pommeraner, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Pomeranian.  
 Pommerf, *adj.*  
 Portugal, Portugal.  
 Portugif, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Portuguese.  
 Portugif, *adj.*  
 Posen, Posen.  
 Prag, Prague.  
 Preußen, Prussia.  
 Preußen, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Prussian.  
 Preußenf, *adj.*  
 Pyrenäische Berge, the Pyrenees.

## R.

Ragusa, Ragusa.  
 Rachel, Rachel.  
 Rappelschweiler, Rapperschweil.  
 Ravenna, Ravenna.  
 Rebecca, Rebecca.  
 Regensburg, Ratisbon.  
 Revel, Revel.  
 Rhinpfoden, the Rhine.  
 Rhodus, Rhodes.  
 Rhenspfoden, the Rhone.  
 Robert, Robert.  
 Roderik, Roderic.  
 Roger, Roger.

Rom, Rome.  
 Romer, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Roman.  
 Romerf, *adj.*  
 Rosa, Rose.  
 Rosalie, Rosalia.  
 Rosamunda, Rosamund.  
 Rosine, Rosina.  
 Rudolph, Rudolph.  
 Russland, Russia.  
 Russer, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Russian.  
 Rusf, *adj.*  
 Rysfel, Lisle.

## S.

Sachsen, Saxony.  
 Sacher, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Saxon.  
 Sacherf, *adj.*

Salomon, Solomon.  
 Samaritaner, en. *pl.* -*t.* } Samaritan.  
 Samfon, Sampson.

Sara, Sarah.  
 Saracener, en. *pl. -e.* } Saracen.  
 Saracenisst, *adj.*  
 Sardinien, Sardinia.  
 Sardinier, en. *pl. -e.* } Sardinian.  
 Sardinist, *adj.*  
 Saufloden, en. the Save.  
 Savoien, Savoy.  
 Scandinavien, Scandinavia.  
 Scheldesloden, the Scheldt.  
 Schlesien, Silesia.  
 Schlesier, en. *pl. -e.* } Silesian.  
 Schlesist, *adj.*  
 Schwaben, Suabia.  
 Schwarzwald, the Black Forest.  
 Schweiz, Switzerland.  
 Sclavonien, Sclavonia.  
 Sebastian, Sebastian.  
 Seeland, Zealand.  
 Seville, Seville.  
 Sibirien, Siberia.  
 Siberist, *adj.* Siberian.  
 Sicilien, Sicily.  
 Sicilist, *adj.* Sicilian.  
 Siebenbürgen, Transylvania.  
 Sigismund, Sigismund.  
 Sitten, Sion, or Sitten.  
 Sixtus, Sixtus.  
 Sielland, Zealand, or Sealand.  
 Slaane, Schonen, or Scania.

Skotland, Scotland.  
 Skotländer, en. *pl. -e.* Scotchman.  
 Skott *adj.* Scotch, Scottish.  
 Skotter, en. *pl. -e.* Scot.  
 Sluis, Sluys.  
 Sofie, Sophia.  
 Soluthurn, Soleure.  
 Sorte Hav, det, the Black Sea.  
 Spanien, Spain.  
 Spanier, en. *pl. -e.* Spaniard.  
 Spanst, *adj.* Spanish.  
 Spier, Spire.  
 Spitzbergen, Spitzbergen.  
 Stanislaus, Stauslaus.  
 Steiermarken, Stiria.  
 Stephan, Steffen, Stephen.  
 Stockholm, Stockholm.  
 Storbritannien, Great Britain.  
 Strassburg, Strassburg.  
 Stutgard, Stutgard.  
 Sundet, the Sound.  
 Susanne, Susanna, Susan.  
 Svensst, *adj.* Swedisch.  
 Svensster, en. *pl. -e.* Swede.  
 Sverrig, Sweden.  
 Sydhavet, the South Sea.  
 Sylvestor Sylvester.  
 Syrien, Syria.  
 Syrist, *adj.* Syrian.  
 Sudermannland, Sudermania.

## T.

Tajofloden, the Tagus.  
 Tartariet, Tartary.  
 Tartar, en. *pl. -er.* } Tartar.  
 Tartarist, *adj.*  
 Theben, Thebes.  
 Themsen, the Thames.  
 Theobald, Theobald.  
 Theodore, Theodore.  
 Therese, Theresa.  
 Thessalien, Thessaly.  
 Thessalonika, Thessalonica.  
 Thomas, Thomas.  
 Thracen, Thrace.  
 Thraust, *adj.* Thracian.  
 Thüringen, Thuringia.  
 Tiberfloden, the Tiber.

Timotheus, Timothy.  
 Titus, Titus.  
 Tobias, Tobias.  
 Trident, Trient, Trent.  
 Trier, Treves, Triers.  
 Troja, Troy.  
 Trojaner, en. *pl. -e.* } Trojan.  
 Trojanst, *adj.*  
 Trendhiem, Drontheim.  
 Tydtt, *adj.*  
 Tydttter, en. *pl. -e.* } German.  
 Tydttland, Germany.  
 Tyrk, en. *pl. -er.* Turk.  
 Tyrkiet, Turkey.  
 Tyrkist, *adj.* Turkish.

## U.

Ukrif, Uric.  
 Ukrika, Urica.  
 Ungari, Hungary.

Unger, en. *pl. -e.* } Hungarian.  
 Ungerst, *adj.*  
 Urban, Urban.

## V.

Valaker, en. *pl.* -c. } Walachian.  
 Valakist, *adj.*  
 Valakiet, Walachia.  
 Valentin, Valentine.  
 Velt, Vitus.  
 Venden, Vendee.

Venedig, Venice.  
 Venetianer, en. *pl.* -c. } Venetian.  
 Venetianst, *adj.*  
 Vestindien, the West Indies.  
 Vestmanland, Westmania.

## W.

Waadt, Pays de Vaud.  
 Wallis, Wales.  
 Walliserland, the Valais.  
 Walter, Walter.  
 Warschau, Warsaw.  
 Weichselsteden, the Vistula.  
 Weist, *adj.* Italian.  
 Weistland, Italy.  
 Weissenburg, Neufchatel.

Weserfloden, the Weser.  
 Westphalen, Westphalia.  
 Wetterau, Wetteravia, or Wetteraw.  
 Wien, Vienna.  
 Wiener, en. *pl.* -c. Viennese.  
 Wilhelm, William.  
 Wilhelmine, Wilhelmina.  
 Willibald, Willibald.

## Z.

Zabern, Saverne.  
 Zacharias, Zacharias.

Zweibrücken, Deux-Ponts.  
 Zürich, Zurich.

## Æ.

Ægeiske Hav, Det, the Ægean.  
 Ægypten, Egypt.  
 Ægyptier, en. *pl.* -c. Egyptian.

Ægyptist, *adj.* Egyptian.  
 Æthiopien, Ethiopia.  
 Ætna, Etna.

## D.

Døstlandet, the East.  
 Døsterrig, Austria,

Døstseøen, the Baltic.  
 Døstseist, *adj.* Baltic.

# ERRATA.

Page IX l. 2. read: particularly. P. XI l. 1. r. civilized world. P. 2. Column 1. l. 26. *inf. r.* millennium. P. 3. C. 1. l. 4. r. feoff. l. 18. *inf. r.* recreate. P. 4. C. 1. l. 29. *inf. r.* instalments. P. 6. C. 2. l. 16. *inf. r.* life. P. 7. C. 2. l. 23. *inf. r.* whip. P. 8. C. 1. l. 12. *inf. r.* unroll. P. 9. C. 1. l. 28. r. writing; l. 7. *inf. r.* rinse. P. 10. C. 2. l. 8. *inf. r.* an. P. 11. C. 2. l. 28. *inf. r.* desuetude. P. 12. C. 1. l. 3. r. dismiss; l. 29. *inf. r.* a cart; C. 2. l. 9. *inf. insert:* jointly and severally. P. 13. C. 2. l. 25. r. welfare; l. 18. *inf. r.* the. P. 18. C. 1. l. 25. *inf. r.* pharmacopœia. P. 19. C. 1. l. 17. r. jailer; C. 2. l. 24. r. deviser. P. 31. C. 2. l. 16. r. place. P. 33. C. 2. l. 22. r. burden of proof. P. 39. C. 1. l. 25. r. bladder. P. 40. C. 1. l. 3. r. collection; C. 2. l. 4. r. bombardier. P. 45. C. 2. l. 23. r. cartilage. P. 47. C. 1. l. 11. r. draughts. P. 50. C. 1. l. 12. *inf. r.* pliability. P. 59. C. 1. l. 23. r. thought. P. 65. C. 1. l. 23. *inf. r.* succent. P. 66. C. 2. l. 6. r. successor, imitator. P. 67. C. 1. l. 26. r. 26. r. counsel. P. 70. C. 2. l. 21 *inf. r.* skillfulness. P. 72. C. 1. l. 8. r. a few, some few; C. 2. l. 9. r. animal. P. 74. C. 1. l. 11. *inf. r.*

feoff. P. 79. C. 1. l. 22. r. unleavened; C. 2. l. 17. *inf. r.* braid. P. 80. C. 1. l. 11. r. but-end. P. 81. C. 1. l. 11. *inf. r.* afoot; C. 2. l. 13. *inf. r.* Копчен. P. 96. C. 1. l. 18. r. fetus. P. 102. C. 2. l. 11. *inf. r.* astir. {P. 105. C. 2. l. 23. r. sausage. P. 145. C. 1. l. 10. r. tightly. P. 148. C. 1. l. 1. *inf. r.* blacking. P. 149. C. 1. l. 25. r. terranean. P. 150. C. 2. l. 27. r. Jews. P. 151. C. 1. l. 18. r. quay. P. 153. C. 1. l. 22. *inf. r.* potato flour. P. 157. C. 2. l. 9. r. kitchen. P. 159. C. 2. l. 31. r. measure. P. 163. C. 1. l. 28. *inf. r.* copperplates. P. 165. C. 1. l. 19. r. skil-; C. 2. l. 17. r. ground. P. 176. C. 2. l. 17. r. purgative potion. P. 189. C. 1. l. 21. *inf. r.* secretly. P. 203. C. 2. l. 11. *inf. r.* ado, —. P. 236. {C. 1. l. 15. *inf.* P. 241. C. 1. l. 18. r. suckling; C. 2. l. 4. r. Capc. P. 247. C. 1. l. 5. r. colonnade; C. 1. l. 8. r. never resting. P. 259. C. 2. l. 18. *inf. r.* profits. P. 262. C. 1. l. 1. *inf. r.* whereabouts. P. 286. C. 1. l. 13. r. edge. P. 313. C. 2. l. 8. r. topple down. P. 320. C. 2. l. 8. *inf. r.* sea-faring. P. 365. C. 1. l. 14. *inf. r.* bibber.



## ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS WORK.

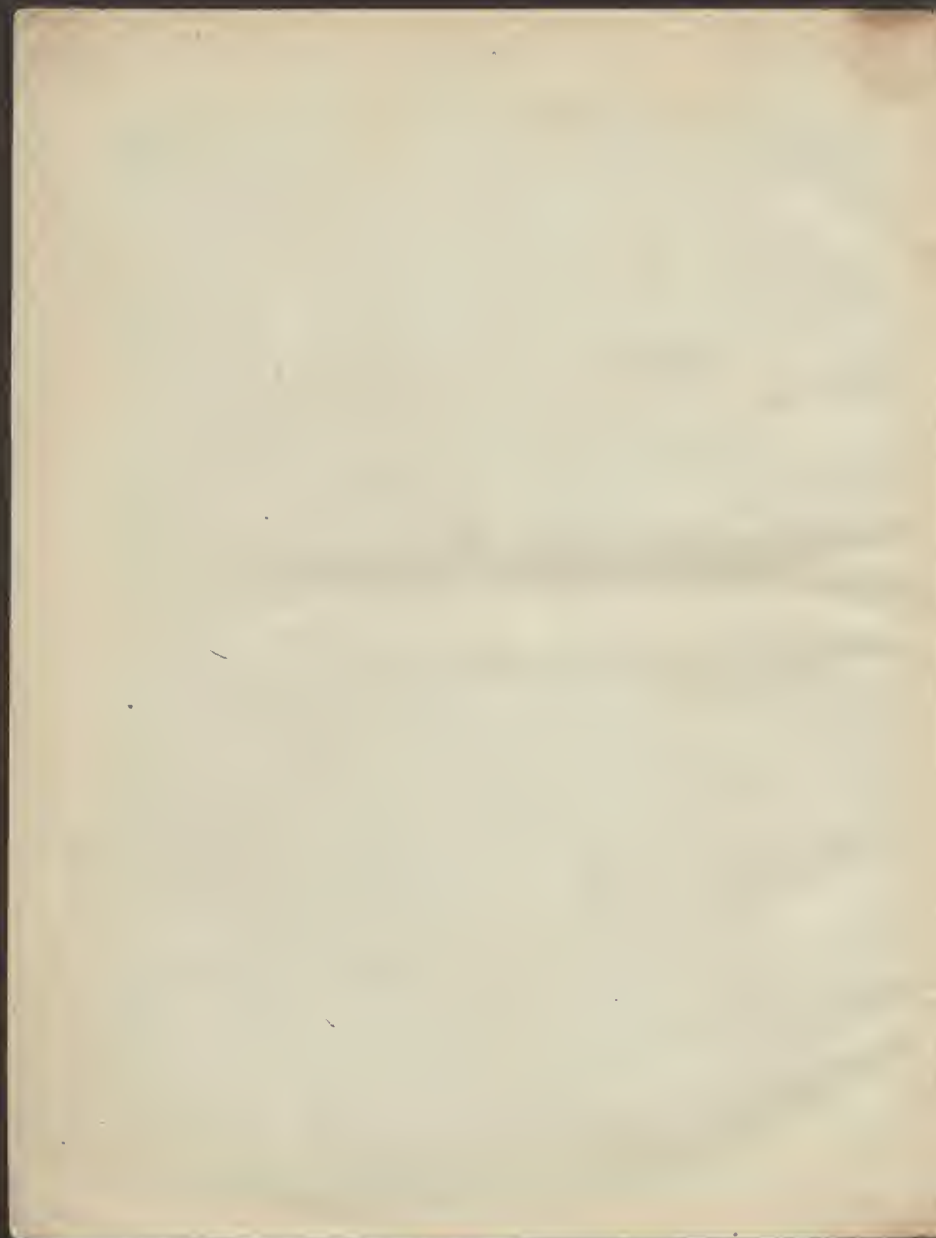
---

- abs.* absolute or absolutely.  
*adj.* adjective.  
*adj. & n.* adjective and noun.  
*adv.* adverb.  
*agr. T.* agricultural term.  
*Anat. T.* anatomical term.  
*Arch. T.* architectural term.  
*art. c.* *articulo caret*, article not used.  
*Astr. T.* astronomical term.  
*Bot. T.* botanical term.  
*Card. numb.* cardinal number.  
*Chem. T.* chemical term.  
*coll.* colloquial.  
*Comp.* Compound.  
*comp.* comparative.  
*conf.* confer.  
*conj.* conjunction.  
*contr.* contracted.  
*Culin. T.* culinary term.  
*Dan. L.* Danish law.  
*Dan. tit.* Danish title.  
*c. g. exempli gratia*, for example.  
*fig.* figuratively.  
*Geogr. T.* geographical term.  
*Gram. T.* grammatical term.  
*id. qd. idem quod*, the same as.  
*i. e. id est*, that is.  
*imp.* imperfect.  
*infr. infra*, below.  
*insepr. præp.* inseparable preposition.  
*interj.* interjection.  
*L. T.* Law Term.  
*lit.* literally.  
*Log. T.* logical term.  
*Math. T.* mathematical term.  
*Med. T.* medical term.  
*Mer. T.* mercantile term.  
*meton.* metonymically.

*Mil. T.* military term.  
*Min. T.* mining term.  
*Mineral T.* mineralogical term.  
*Nav. arch.* naval architecture.  
*Nav. artil.* naval artillery.  
*n. coll.* noun collective.  
*Norv.* Norwegian.  
*n. s.* noun substantive.  
*n. s. coll.* noun substantive collective.  
*n. s. pl.* noun substantive plural.  
*part.* participle.  
*pl.* plural.  
*pl. c. plurali caret,* without the plural number.  
*pl. id. pluraliter idem,* plural number the same.  
*præp.* preposition.  
*prop.* properly.  
*provinc.* provincial.  
*q. v. quod vide,* which see.  
*spec.* specially.  
*Sp. T.* sporting term.  
*supr. supra,* above.  
*Surg. T.* surgical term.  
*Typ. T.* typographical term.  
*v. a.* verb active.  
*v. a. & i.* verb active and intransitive.  
*v. dep.* verb deponent.  
*vetr. T.* veterinary term.  
*v. i.* verb intransitive.  
*vid. vide,* see.  
*vid. infr. vide infra,* see below.  
*vid. supr. vide supra,* see above.  
*v. impers.* verb impersonal.  
*v. refl.* verb reflective.

---







Lbs - Hbs / Benediktssafn



100802164-7

